
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/housegarden149julnewy

Every person who mutilates, cuts, defaces, breaks or injures any book, map, chart, picture, engraving, statue, coin, model, apparatus, or other work of literature, art, mechanics or object of curiosity, deposited in any public library, gallery, museum or collection is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Penal Code of California
1915, Section 623.

335339

HOUSE & GARDEN®



100 WONDERFUL WAYS TO MAKE DECORATING A JOY

10 OF THE WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL GARDENS

BEAUTY:

A [illegible]-BATH [illegible] YOU CAN MAKE YOURSELF

GARDEN-INSPIRED DECORATING

HOW TO ARRANGE FLOWERS

HEALTH:

FEAST YOURSELF SLIM: A WEEK OF GREAT DIET RECIPES



Henredon interprets the golden age of furniture design in a finely crafted bedroom, dining and living collection for today's homes of enduring taste and character. This regal canopy bed recalls the provinces of France—is at home in city or country settings. The armoire has removable shelf, partitions and back panel to permit installation of TV or sound equipment—is equally content in the living room. See how Henredon translates classic design for contemporary living by sending $1.00 for Four Centuries brochure to Henredon, Dept. G-77, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Henredon



BURLINGTON "NIGHT FASHIONS"

Remember how relaxed you were the last time you strolled along the beach, watching birds soar and feeling free? Oleg Cassini knows the feeling. And he's captured it in soothing pastels for your bedroom. No-iron sheets and pillowcases of 50% Avril rayon/50% polyester. Matching comforter and towels are also available. Wherever you sleep, Burlington makes it beautiful.

"Sea Birds" by Oleg Cassini

AVRIL®

vril® is a TM of Avtex Fibers Inc.

Burlington

BURLINGTON DOMESTICS, A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

The Sealy Posturepedic. Every morning your back will tell you there is a difference.



If it doesn't say Sealy Posturepedic, it isn't a Posturepedic.

Sealy Posturepedic® is a unique kind of mattress, designed in cooperation with leading orthopedic surgeons for firmness and support without sacrificing comfort.

And that's where the difference begins. Other mattresses that start out feeling firm may soften in a short time. The firmness and support built into the Posturepedic stay there for years to come. That's why we can promise you no morning backache from sleeping on a too-soft mattress.

Sealy Posturepedic is the unique back support system. Here's why:

1. Posturepedic's offset coils are hinged for resilience and support.
2. Five separate layers of cushioning assure comfort.
3. The patented torsion bar foundation provides extra firmness, and makes the set a total support system.

If we left out a single feature, it wouldn't be a Posturepedic.

So when you're ready to invest in a Posturepedic, be sure you *get* a Sealy Posturepedic.



Sealy®

SEALY POSTUREPEDIC



Illustrated in queen size is Sealy Posturepedic Royale, from $139.95* ea. pc., twin size. Also available: Posturepedic Classic from $99.95*; Posturepedic Imperial from $119.95*; Posturepedic Premier from $159.95*

*Suggested retail prices, ea. pc., twin size; prices may vary in Canada.

Sealy Golden

Featuring outstanding values on famous Sealy quality mattresses.

Right now is the best time to buy a mattress. For every member of your family, for every budget, you'll discover outstanding values being featured during Sealy Golden Opportunity Days. Like the new Sealy Comfort Guard collection.

Choose from decorator prints, luxurious damasks, and deep quilts. Hundreds of twice-tempered coils and torsion-bar foundations for the kind of comfort and firmness you expect from Sealy.

Enjoy Sealy Golden Opportunity values now at participating stores everywhere.

Sealy®

Comfort Guard® Model	Twin Size ea. pc.*	Full Size ea. pc.*	Queen Size ea. pc.*	King Size 3 pc. se
Special†	$59.95	$79.95	$109.95	$279.9
Deluxe	69.95	89.95	119.95	319.9
Supreme	79.95	99.95	129.95	359.9
Superba	89.95	109.95	139.95	399.9
Century	99.95	119.95	149.95	439.9

*Suggested retail prices; may vary in Canada
†Not illustrated



Opportunity Days.



omfort Guard Century



Comfort Guard



Comfort Guard Supreme



Comfort Guard Deluxe

KitchenAid
is having
a big
DISHWASHER
"TRADE-IN"
EXTRAVAGANZA

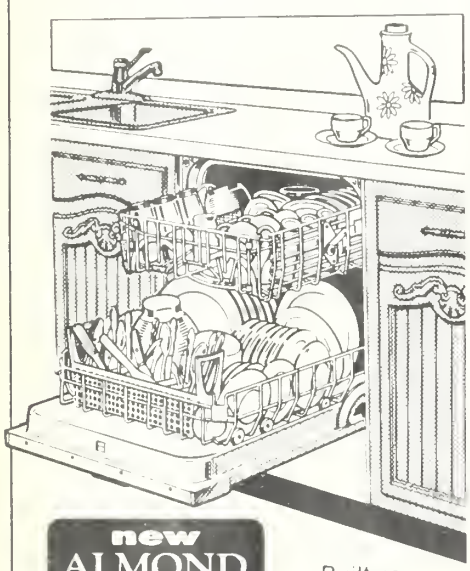
Any brand!
Any model!

$50 TRADE-IN
on any built-in
20 years old and older.

$30 TRADE-IN
on any built-in
15-19 years old.

$20 TRADE-IN
on any built-in
10-14 years old.

$15 TRADE-IN
on any built-in
1-9 years old.



new
ALMOND
COLOR
on built-ins

Built-in
KDS-18

Actual trade-in allowance depends on participating KitchenAid dealer. Now is the time to get the dishwasher brand that people who own dishwashers say is the best.

But hurry.
Offer ends August 31.

KitchenAid
People say it's the best.

JULY
1977

HOUSE & GARDEN®



Feel-good bedroom, page 83



Apartment garden, page 73



Living under glass, page 84



Flower fixing, page 74



Russell Page, page 92



Food for looks, page 99

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

42 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
58 A bedroom-living room that's a 24-hour dream
60 Keep fit in your own ingenious bedroom/bath/spa
63 What goes on behind the no-iron curtain
64 A charming kitchen-dining room
68 A city apartment with a greenhouse for a heart
74 Let the flowers speak
78 Decorating to taste
84 Catch the sun

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

20 Questions & answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger
90 Face-lift for a noble beauty

CRAFTS

40 Romantic bouquets
74 Let the flowers speak

FEATURES

12 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
38 Give your house an energy update. By Veronica McNiff
55 Think of your rooms the way you'd think of your face (*Editorial*)
66 How to find more beauty in your life. By Caroline Seebohm

WINE & FOOD

101 Eating for health
102 Feast yourself slim
104 Healthware—new pots, steamers, kitchen machines
106 Taking the cap off bottled water. By Peter Quimme
114 Tips for mixing low-calorie drinks. By Doris Tobias

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

28 The new exercise splash. By Pamela Markham
56 Good looks and good health for you and your house
62 Here's how to keep fit
88 How to perform better at almost everything. An interview with Dr. Laurence E. Morehouse by Caroline Seebohm
89 Running: The new high. By Caroline Seebohm

GARDENING

32 Orchids—exotic indoors. By Richard Langer
34 The shaping of a garden. By Russell Page
92 A garden is a song of praise

TRAVEL

48 Going places, finding things. Edited by Nancy Richardson: Midsummer feast—English gardens; Swedish treat—beautiful glass in a rustic landscape

READER'S SERVICE

120 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
145 Shopping information
148 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.

Grapes, like children, need love and affection.

Here in the Almadén Vineyards in Northern California we coddle and protect our children, the grapes of Almadén.
The fruit of our efforts can be seen in our versatile Grenache Rosé.
Carefully nurtured from the descendants of the famed Grenache grapes of Tavel, this Rosé is fruity, light and refreshing.
It's the perfect "goes with everything" wine.
Yes, we are proud parents.



Almadén Vineyards, Los Gatos and Paicines, California

Almadén

Revlon introduces



Watch by Rolex U S A ©1977 Revlon, Inc.

Cadillac Red





An all-new luxury red. Clear, bright, blazing, and engineered to give you outstanding mileage in lipstick, nail enamel, and blushers.

With luxury options such as frost, cream, or powder formulas. And a soft sponge standard equipment in the powder blusher.

The entire line is available for immediate delivery to your lips, your cheeks, your nails.

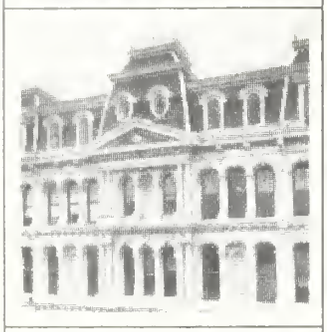
Cadillac Red sets a new standard of luxury red for the world.

REVLON '77

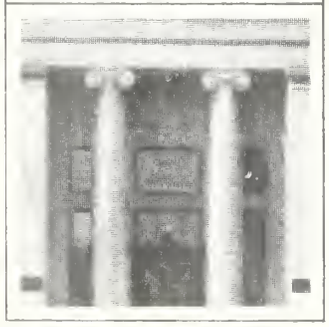
Caution:

Endangered Species









Since 1930, more than 4,000 important American landmarks have been needlessly destroyed . . . to say nothing of individual homes, entire sections of our cities. And, more are disappearing every year. The only way to stop this destruction is to get involved. Personally. For more information, write:

National Trust for Historic Preservation, Department 0605, 740 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

Guarding America's Heritage

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS **MIKI DENHOF**

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER-CHINA GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

EDITORIAL CREDITS
MARGARET MORSE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSÉ WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.
S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



SUSAN WOOD

On the cover: A seaside porch that *looks* like the seaside with a sandy straw rug and furniture slipcovered in sheets patterned with oversize fish swimming on a wavy blue background. "Blue and white are classic summer colors—crisp, fresh, cool," says designer Mark Hampton who also used navy blue for floor-to-ceiling curtains for a dark contrast to the otherwise bright room. Large windows on three sides flood the porch with light sunrise to sunset, overlook water so nearby that the room becomes an indoor peninsula. Baskets of flowering geraniums, ferns, and a palm. "Fantastic Fish" sheets by Burlington. Shopping information, page 145.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
VERNE E. WESTERBERG

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

EASTERN
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building, Boston, Mass. 02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House, Hanover Square, London, W.

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7



KAYLEA BAKKER

"One look at the rich architectural detailing, and you know that this San Francisco mansion dates back to the 1890's. When I designed the interior, I had to consider the ornate molding. Furnishings had to be beautifully restrained in design. Then, of course, I wanted the personality of the owners to come through. So I incorporated many of their favorite momentos. Finally—everything works together. And that's always my goal."

We at Century Furniture are very pleased that Mrs. Bakker chose a sofa and two chairs from our upholstery collection. If you would like to see more Century furniture, including our through-the-home groupings, send for our magazine. Enclose $3.00 with name and address to: Century Furniture Co., P.O. Box 3427, Dept. K-4, Hickory, NC 28601

CENTURY® Furniture of Distinction.

You want choices.



Now you can have your pick of phones to go with all kinds of home styles and life styles. And all kinds of special phones and accessories for special needs.

All of them genuine Bell.

Now, in some areas, you can add services never before available on home phones. Like the tiny "beep" you alone hear when another caller is trying to get through to you.

Best of all, you now have a great new way to shop the System. It's all there in the PhoneCenter Store catalog. Just mail the coupon and we'll send you a free copy.

And Bell's got 'em.



A great new way to shop the System.

Bell System

Bell System
PhoneCenter Store catalog—Dept.DG
P.O. Box 5555
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



Please send me a free catalog of all the phones and services I can get through my local Bell Telephone Company.

Name _____

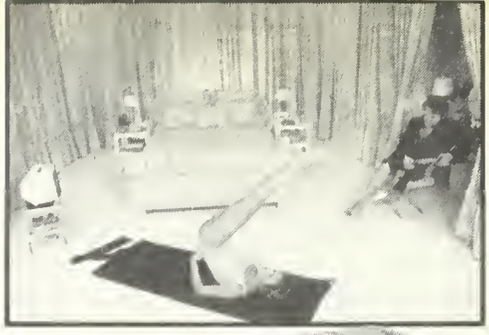
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your telephone number: ( ) — _____

Living

ecorating • Design • Plants
eople • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel





JADE ALBERT

Make it yourself exercise mat

This exercise mat is a simple sewing job that takes less than 2 hours. And it's a money saver. All you need are: 2 bath sheets (these, "Streamers" by Martex) each approx. 36 by 70 inches. 1-inch foam pad 60 by 25 inches, approximately. 22-inch zipper in matching color.

Place foam pad between bath sheets with wrong side out. Using ½-inch seam allowances, pin-baste bath sheets to fit snugly around foam pad (as a pillow cover would fit). Trim away excess from one long side. Remove foam pad, set aside. Stitch bath sheets together, leaving 22-inch opening in the center of one long side. Insert zipper following instructions on package. Turn cover right side out. Insert foam pad. **Note:** Two pillows can be made from towel excess.

Pocket speakers

mall discovery of big nportance—quality udio sound from stereo peakers 7 by 4 by 4 ches. Hiding hi-fi onsters—no longer a roblem. Rock guitarist, eter Frampton, stashes em in luggage to make ortable concert-hall ythm. Aluminum r black, $200 pair, ADS.



HEILA CAMERA

Sweet scent of lavender

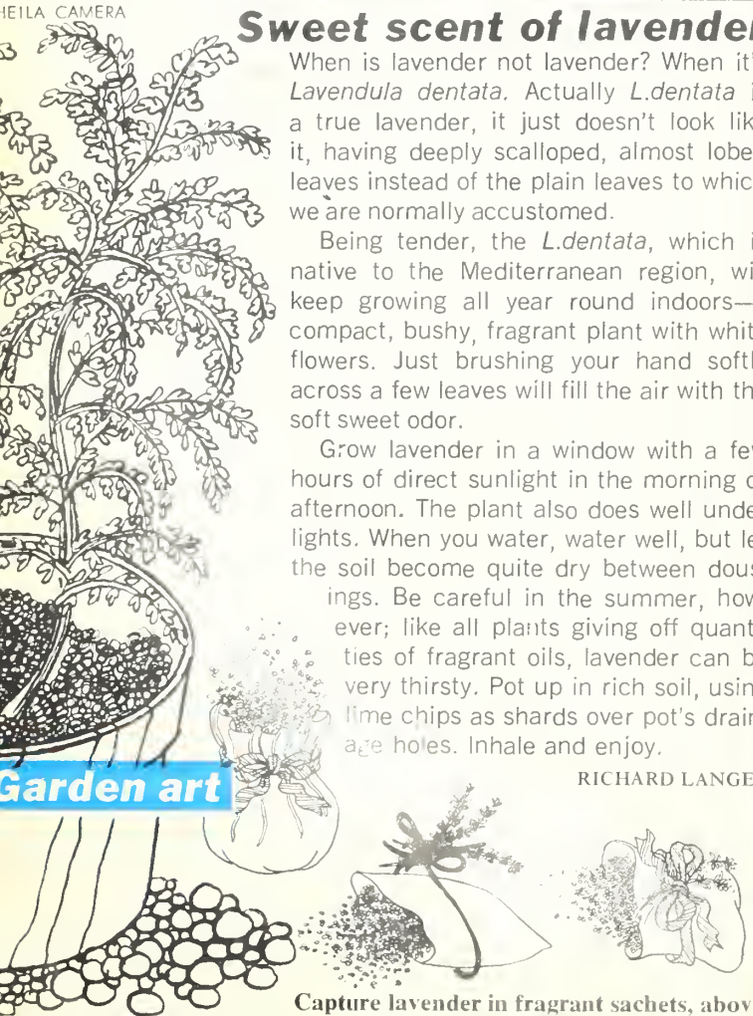
When is lavender not lavender? When it's *Lavendula dentata.* Actually *L.dentata* is a true lavender, it just doesn't look like it, having deeply scalloped, almost lobed leaves instead of the plain leaves to which we are normally accustomed.

Being tender, the *L.dentata*, which is native to the Mediterranean region, will keep growing all year round indoors—a compact, bushy, fragrant plant with white flowers. Just brushing your hand softly across a few leaves will fill the air with the soft sweet odor.

Grow lavender in a window with a few hours of direct sunlight in the morning or afternoon. The plant also does well under lights. When you water, water well, but let the soil become quite dry between dousings. Be careful in the summer, however; like all plants giving off quantities of fragrant oils, lavender can be very thirsty. Pot up in rich soil, using lime chips as shards over pot's drainage holes. Inhale and enjoy.

RICHARD LANGER

Garden art



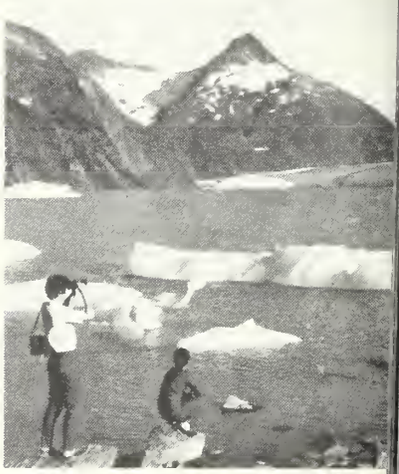
Capture lavender in fragrant sachets, above

Departure points

Alaska: cool spot in midsummer

Juneau, embraced by dramatic mountains and rain forest, clusters upward from the waters of the Gastineau Channel. Its hilly streets squiggle in and out with Alaska's Russian influence felt at the octagonally shaped Old Russian church, circa 1894 on 5th Street. Founded on gold, Alaska's capital was named for prospector Joe Juneau, who struck it rich there in 1880. Gold Creek still exists (minus nuggets) and so does much of the frontier atmosphere. The Red Dog Saloon has a sawdusted floor, lively piano-bar, and drinks reputedly iced by cubes from the Mendenhall Glacier 12 miles away. The Victorian-looking House of Wickersham is a treasury of Alaskana, where history is dispensed with delicious flaming sourdough cakes.

Only 11 jet minutes away from Juneau, Glacier Bay National Monument provides an exciting look at land emerging from an ice-age prison—black bears and mink roam freely in shadowy, primeval forests. Stay overnight in a rustic cabin at Glacier Bay Lodge, Bartlett Cove, where you can hear nature talks beside a blazing log fire and enjoy a juicy steak. Early morning, embark on the 8-hour cruise to Riggs Glacier. View a humpback whale diving (binoculars provided on board) or a little family of seals. Sail past floating icebergs shaped like glittering arches, see puffins and bald eagles on the craggy cliffs. If you wish to linger, there is superb fishing for trout or salmon, beautiful walks along unspoilt forest trails. Alaska Airlines has details of tours: 200 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017.



Alaskan scenery: Fjord-like Portage Lake with icebergs.

Alaskan Authentics

For dinner, Mike's Place across the Channel from Juneau.* Two in town are The Diggins at the Prospector Hotel, Latchstring at the Baranof Hotel.* Alaskan summer is in the 60's; take raincoat, sweater, and a pair of comfortable walking shoes.

VERONICA THOMAS



Hello Stripe.

Something really worth talking about...the Today look for all your Tomorrows.

Completely coordinated with sheets, pillow cases and ruffled shams, plump comforters and plush towels. Illustrated in Birch Grey. Also available in Sandalwood, Forget-me-not Blue or Honey Gold.

Just one of many new designs from the Royal Family collection.

Royal Family by Cannon.

Cannon Mills, Inc., 1271 Ave[illegible] Americas, New York, NY 10020

Maybe $79.95 is all you should spend for a mattress



LONG LIVE YOUR TAN.
Coppertone introduces Tan Care

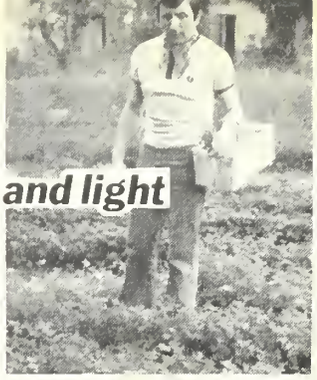


Tan Care® is a beautiful way to keep your tan tanner longer. It has a special after tan moisturizing formula that helps prevent the flaking and peeling that cause fading. After sunshine there's nothing better for a beautiful tan.

Tan Care. The after tan lotion by Coppertone.®

Living

Sweetness and light



Cuisine Minceur's Guérard

Michel Guérard's busy revising recipes. He used saccharin instead of sugar all through his book, *Cuisine Minceur* (William Morrow $12.95). Currently, he's experimenting with the natural sweeteners he really prefers—sugar, honey, fruit and fruit preserves or liquid from canned, unsweetened preserved fruit. One reworked recipe: For strawberry, raspberry, or black currant sauce (5 servings) substitute 3 tablespoons raspberry jelly for the sweetener equivalent of ½ cup sugar.

Winging it

HANK O'NEAL



Allegra Kent shaping up under water

Ballerina Allegra Kent's new *Water Beauty Book* (St. Martin's Press, $10) may be the answer for those who love the water and should be exereising. These graceful exercises are done with water wings used on arms and legs. The effort needed to push the floaters through the water forces you to use muscles and in turn tones the body. Allegra Kent found they, along with regular ballet exercises, put her in excellent shape after she had her third baby. She does them every morning at the Y, for 15 or 20 minutes. "They make me more aware of all my muscles. Afterward, I feel I stand straighter, balance better, and have more strength and suppleness." And they're particularly effective, she says, for buttocks and thighs which, for most women, constantly need trimming and restrengthening. To do them, you need two or three pairs of water wings (Schwimmflugel size 2) from your local sports store, and her book, plus, of course, a pool.

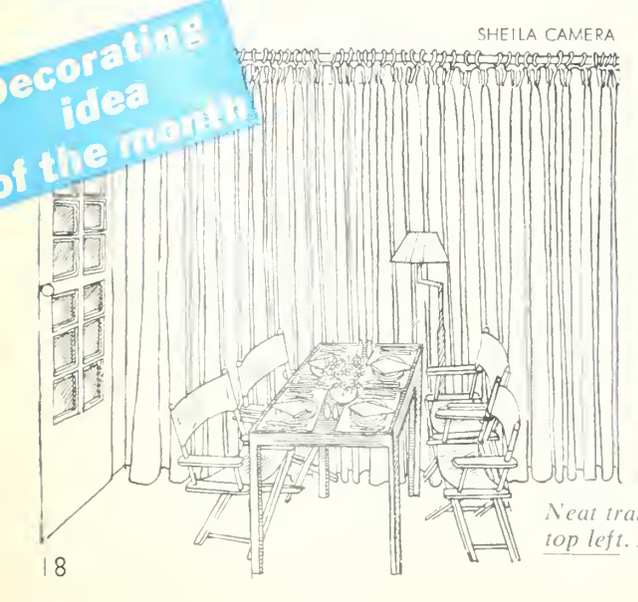


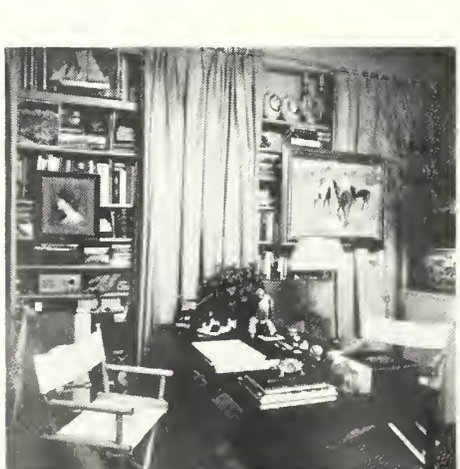
Fabric-adabra

Increase your storage space with wall shelving around a room and close off the clutter with curtains. Decorator John Rieck does this in his own apartment, where office doubles as a dining room. In the evening, dinner guests are unaware of the room's day-time activity. This idea, Rieck points out, can be adapted all over the house. Curtains can hide shelves of children's toys, for example, and turn a playroom into an entertaining space when the kids are in bed.

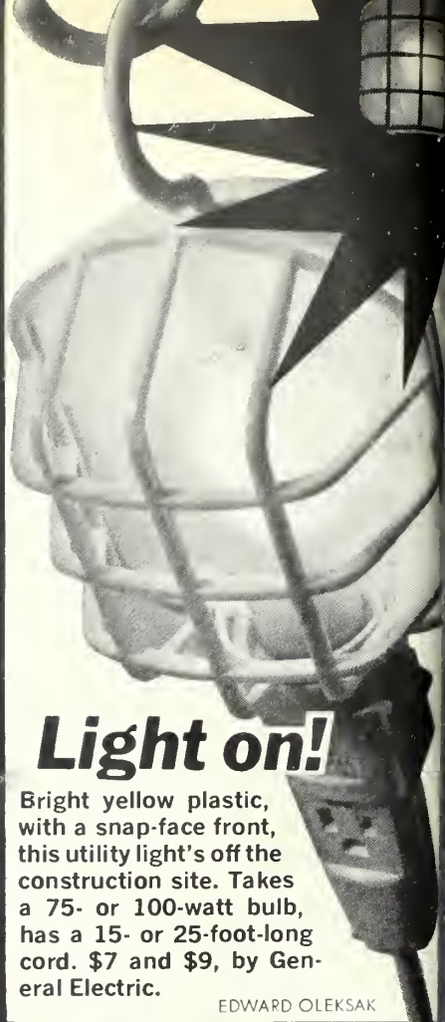
Decorating idea of the month

SHEILA CAMERA





Neat transformation trick by decorator John Rieck, top left. Room, above, doubles for dining and work.



Light on!

Bright yellow plastic, with a snap-face front, this utility light's off the construction site. Takes a 75- or 100-watt bulb, has a 15- or 25-foot-long cord. $7 and $9, by General Electric.

EDWARD OLEKSAK



Transferring a painting at Art-Fac

Double take for painting

Suppose you have *one* fi family portrait and two chi dren who eventually hope to inher it. What do you do? You could hav another portrait painted, but the is an easier way of dividing grea grandfather. A new art form calle "transferral" enables any painting be copied onto canvas in three day The painting is photographed color, reduced or enlarged as yo like, and then coated with a polyme and dried overnight. It is th soaked in hot water, the phot graphic emulsion peeled off. Ne an adhesive is applied to the ba side, placed on a specially treate canvas, and vacuumed in a lar press. After drying, it is stretche onto an inner frame. Final step is brush-stroke canvas with clear acry ic. So good are results that the B gian government ordered a copy an original they failed to buy. Wri Art-Fac, Stevenson, Md. 21153.

Kent Golden Lights 100's!

Taste so good you won't believe they're lower in tar than all these 100's:



19 MG TAR 1.2 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.1 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.0 MG. NIC.	16 MG TAR 1.2 MG. NIC.	19 MG TAR 1.4 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.3 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.2 MG. NIC.	16 MG TAR 0.9 MG. NIC.



Only 10 mg tar

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health

Of All Brands Sold: Lowest tar: 0.5 mg."tar," 0.05 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. 1976. Kent Golden Lights 100's Regular and Menthol: 10 mg."tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method



As exciting as a visit to one of our stores, shopping by mail with the Neiman-Marcus Christmas Book brings a world of gifts and fashion into your home. For your 1977 copy, send 2.00 plus name and address for each book to: Neiman-Marcus, Dept. 05, P.O. Box 2968, Dallas, Texas 75221.

Neiman-Marcus

merry christmas

Doesn't it hove o hoppy, joyous ring? Even now...with sond in your sondols and leoves still green on the trees? Toke o moment...send for our Christmas cotologue, coming your woy in lote October. So you con shop ot home eosily. Noturolly, if you hove o chorge occount you'll receive it outomoticolly.
Oh, ond once ogoin...
Merry Christmos!

bloomingdale's

Send $1.00 to Bloomingdale's-B P.O. Box 2342 F.D.R. Station, New York, N.Y. 10022.



QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

antiques



By Louise Ade Boger

Three Face compote



What can you tell me about the glass pattern of my compote and the way it was made? Is the compote very old?
C.T.G. — Walnut, Calif.

The popular, frosted, colorless glass pattern, "Three Face," first appeared in the 1870s and because it was so desirable, it has been widely reproduced. It shows a woman's full face, profile, and halfway between the two. The pressed tableware in this pattern is basically clear plain glass trimmed only by frosted sculptured knobs and stems. Frosting was carried out by the use of acid. To be sure your compote is an early example, do have it examined.

Sheffield fish service

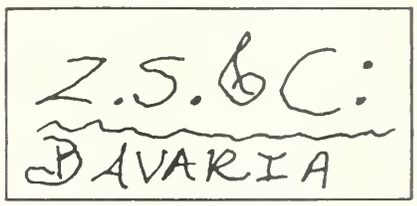


Can you tell me who made my knife and fork and for what purpose they were used? E.D.M.—Livermore, Calif.



The English Victorian silver-platers John Round and Son, Ltd., who operated the Tudor Works and Arundel Works at Sheffield, made your fish service around the 1880s. Fish services were introduced into England about 1870.

Bavarian sugar bowl



From the mark I've drawn, are you able to identify my sugar bowl?
M.C.K.—Minneapolis, Minn.

Your mark was used at the German porcelain factory which was started by Zeb, Scherzer & Co. at Rehau, Bavaria, in 1880. It chiefly made table, coffee, and tea services.

American chair



I would appreciate any information you can furnish about the origin, style, and history of a chair such as this one.
G.G.—Philadelphia, Pa.

Your tall-back, upholstered open-arm-chair of early 20th-century American manufacture has been copied from the late 17th-century William and Mary style, the English version of the sumptuous French baroque Louis XIV style. Its tall upholstered back, a worthy frame for the towering headdresses of that time, was always given a pronounced rake, which is one of the features of the style. Rich materials—damask, figured Genoa velvet, embroidered silk, fine needlework and tapestry—were all employed. Tasseled fringes, elaborately festooned, are characteristic of the period.

Continued on page 24

When is a haircolor not a haircolor?



When it's Happiness... the Beauty Treatment for your hair.

Yes, the Beauty Treatment.

Happiness is the haircolor that does *lots* of lovely, luxurious things for your hair – all at once.

First, it's a gentle, no-peroxide haircolor that works magic on dull, fading hair. Adds highlights, glossy gleams and rich color kicks that pick up, perk up your natural haircolor.

And, at the same time, Happiness is busy conditioning your hair. Adding bounce and fullness. Leaving hair shinier. Healthier-looking. And just plain more beautiful.

Treat yourself to Happiness regularly. It does lots of lovely, luxurious things for your hair – all at once.



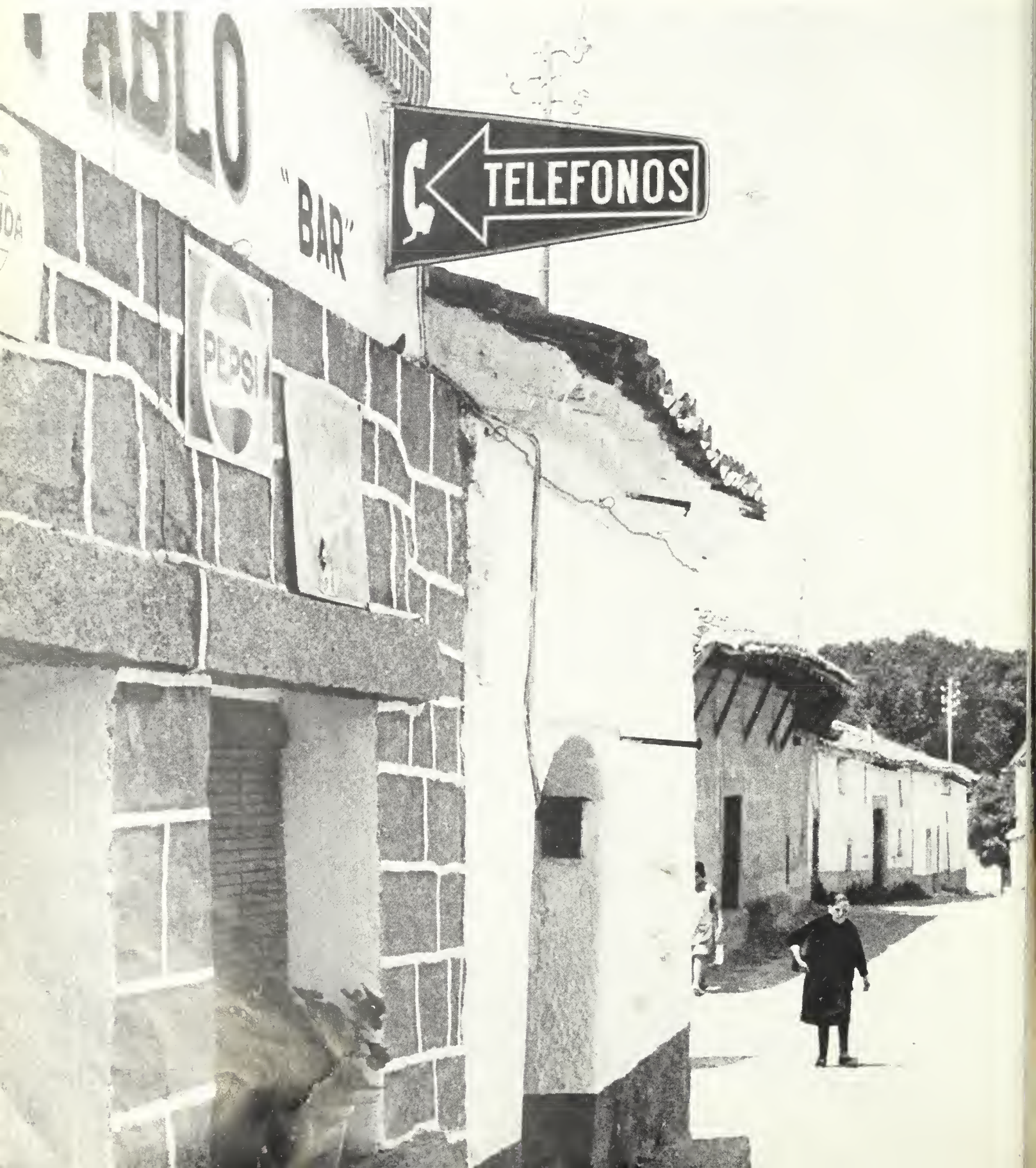
Happiness Foam-In Haircolor.

© 1975-1977 CLAIROL INC

Home is wherever there's a telephone.

Almost anywhere in the world you find yourself, you can find a phone.
Then just tell the operator you want to place an international call, and you'll be back in touch with your family, friends or business in no time—for less than you think.
And phoning ahead when you plan your trip helps make it a smooth one, too.
Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System





You, too, can save up to $200 on a Ridgeway. Phone 800-243-6100 toll-free* to find out where.

Here's your once-a-year chance to save $50 to $200 on a Ridgeway Grandfather Clock. All 50 magnificent styles are on sale now thru August 31st. All with handcrafted cabinetry, precision movements and lovely Westminster chimes.

See the Ridgeway Gallery at your local participating dealer. Styles not carried by your dealer are available through his catalog. Stop by. You'll be delighted at the fabulous values available.



VISIT THE RIDGEWAY GALLERY.

*In Conn., call 1-800-882-6500. Dial as you normally dial Long Distance. Tell the Operator you're interested in the Ridgeway Clock Annual Sale.

Sale dates may vary.

FREE: CLOCK STYLE HANDBOOK

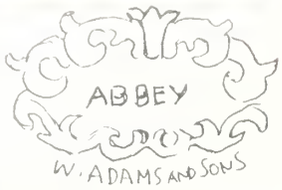
Helps you select the clock that best complements your decor. Illustrates 45 clocks in color. Includes price ranges, dealer listing and information on brass ownership plate. Write Ridgeway Clocks, Div. of Gravely Furniture Co., Inc., Dept. HG-772, Ridgeway, Virginia 24148



English pottery

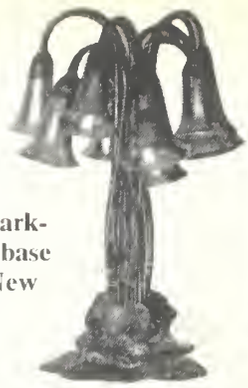


Do you know anything about where and when my "Abbey" dishes were made? T.C.—Three Rivers, Calif.



The Staffordshire potters William Adams and Sons, who have been active from 1769 to the present, probably made your blue-and-white-printed dishes about the 1830s or 1840s. At this time of popular romanticism, the decorative drawings are almost always of idealized subjects built up of consciously picturesque elements; in the case of your pattern, a medieval abbey.

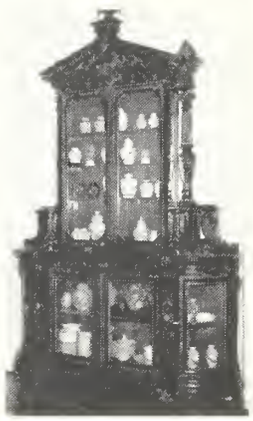
Tiffany Lily lamp



Is my lamp an original Tiffany? The marking that's under the base is Tiffany Studios, New York, 381. P.W.—Baltimore, Md.

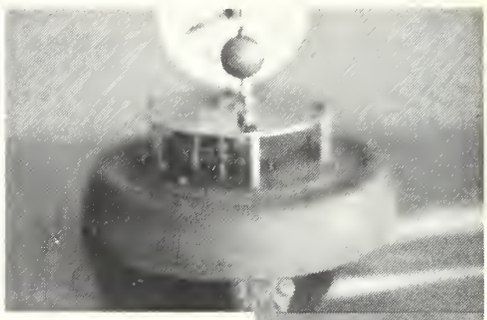
You have an original Tiffany Lily lamp, probably dating about 1900-1915. This style of lamp was made with 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, and 18 branches or lights; apparently yours has 10. The base is bronze and was cast in Tiffany's foundry. Tiffany lamps were never cheap; today, again, they are costly and in great demand.

American cupboard



Can you give me any information about this antique cupboard? M.C.H. — Hazlehurst, Ga.

Your lavishly enriched, ebonized, and gilt wood cupboard in two stages was made in America, possibly Philadelphia, in the 1800s. In the triangular pediment and other architectural details, the influence of the Renaissance is distinctly perceptible.



Rotary pendulum timepiece



Do you know anything about the background of my clock? Is it worth keeping? F.C.—Massillon, Ohio

Your Briggs rotary pendulum timepiece, dating about 1875, was patented in 1855 by John C. Briggs and was made in some volume by the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co. of Bristol, Conn. It is a very desirable clock and keeps time within reason.

Antiqueries



Copies of Louise Ade Boger's book, *House & Garden's Antiques: Questions & Answers*, which contains more than 900 fascinating items chosen from past columns, all conveniently arranged by category for easy reference, can be purchased for $10.95 a copy, plus 45¢ to cover the cost of postage and handling. To order a copy, please write to: Condé Nast Books, Post Office Box 3308, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017, enclosing your remittance and correct mailing address. ■

Free Idea Book on the window that's easiest to wash



Pella • Lots of elbow room

Others • Very little elbow room

Pella Idea Book. 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and livability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!

Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone_____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C03G7 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219.
Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella

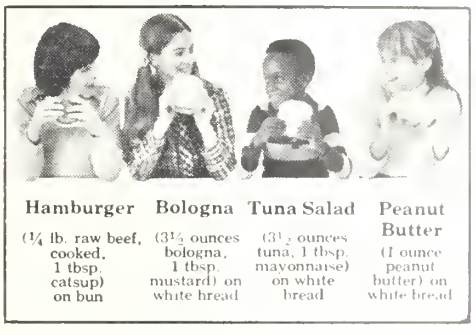
Consumer Reports thinks you should know:

How good is the bologna in that sandwich?

Of the 35 brands and varieties of bologna tested by *Consumer Reports* for quality, *nine* were rated Poor or Very Poor for taste. The samples, bought in food stores, were either rancid or showed beginning signs of rancidity.

The start of rancidity can often be detected by a perfume-like scent. So the sweet smell of your bologna may be trying to tell you something.

How does the bologna sandwich compare with the others?



Hamburger	Bologna	Tuna Salad	Peanut Butter
(¼ lb. raw beef, cooked, 1 tbsp. catsup) on bun	(3½ ounces bologna, 1 tbsp. mustard) on white bread	(3½ ounces tuna, 1 tbsp. mayonnaise) on white bread	(1 ounce peanut butter) on white bread

The bologna sandwich earned our lowest vote of confidence.

Consumer Reports explored this in detail in its impartial article on bologna, "How Good is the Bologna in that Sandwich?"

Here's how bologna stacked up against the other three sandwich foods... (1) Highest in cost-per-ounce of protein (2) Highest in fats and calories. The bologna sandwich, in fact, was over *four* times as expensive as the cheapest sandwich—peanut butter—at the prices prevailing when we made our test. What's more, bologna contains a potentially harmful additive called sodium nitrite.

Consumer Reports gives you the facts behind the "baloney".

Today's supermarket is no place to be on your own.

Without help, it's hard to know about subtle product differences that can cheat your family of the nutrients they need. And maybe even cost you more in the bargain.

That's why *Consumer Reports* rates food and household products by testing standards just as rigorous as those we use for automobiles and expensive appliances. Equally rigorous standards are applied to our research into services, such as banking, insurance and much more.

Consumer Reports is the nonprofit, reader-supported magazine of Consumers Union—the nation's leading independent organization for testing and rating consumer products and services.



We don't accept advertising from anyone.

We buy what we test at the same stores you do. And we never accept "free samples" from manufacturers.

Five facts our readers learned that you could have used:

1. Pepperidge Farm Whole Wheat Bread was rated lower in nutritional quality than Wonder Enriched White Bread.

2. Pizza Hut's 10" Supreme pie gave us the most nutritional buy out of eight fast-food meals we tested... Arthur Treacher's Fish 'n Chips the least.

3. Bounty may be a "quicker picker upper" than lower-priced paper towels. But you may be able to handle most of your clean-up jobs with the cheapest towel you can find.

4. Meanwhile, that much-squeezed-on TV bathroom tissue that touts its softness whittled 150 sheets off every roll. (Once again, it's the customer who gets squeezed.)

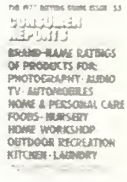
5. Two banks can advertise the same interest rate for your savings account. But one pays only $44.93 for the same period for which the other pays $77.30. It's how they *calculate* your interest that counts. (And some of the biggest banks in the country are the stingiest when it comes to paying you interest.)

A lot of companies may not like what we have to say.

But remember, those same companies spend millions of dollars a year on ads and TV commercials for their products and services... so they can give you the facts that serve *their* interests.

Shouldn't you spend just $11 a year on *Consumer Reports*—so you can get the facts that serve *your* interests?

Subscribe now and get the 1977 Buying Guide Issue free.



New subscribers will receive a free copy of our 1977 Buying Guide Issue, 416 pages covering more than 2,000 products by brand name and model number. And that's only the beginning.

Here's how you save $9.50 on this introductory offer to new subscribers

IA-62

You get 11 regular monthly issues of *Consumer Reports* (newsstand price, $1 each), total newsstand price	$11.00
You get the 1977 Buying Guide Issue, single-copy price	$ 3.00
You get the 1978 Buying Guide Issue single-copy price	$ 3.00
You get the 384-page guide to drugs and health services, price	$ 3.50
Total Value	$20.50
You Pay Only	$11.00
You save $9.50	

CONSUMERS UNION
publisher of *Consumer Reports*
Orangeburg, New York 10962

Please send free copies of the 1977 Consumer Reports Buying Guide Issue, and the 384-page guide, The Medicine Show. Enter my subscription to *Consumer Reports* for a year at $11.00, including the 1978 Buying Guide Issue when published.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me, please

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. No._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Save more. Check if you prefer:
☐ 2 years—$20 (save $14.50)
☐ 3 years—$27 (save $21.50)

Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery. Refund of unused portion of subscription guaranteed if you wish to cancel for any reason.

©1977 CONSUMERS UNION OF U.S., INC.



The new exercise splash

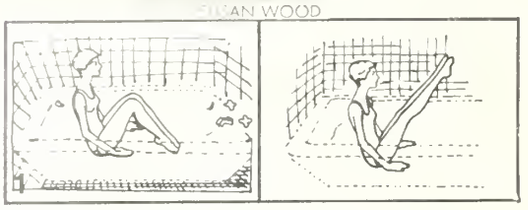
By Pamela Markham

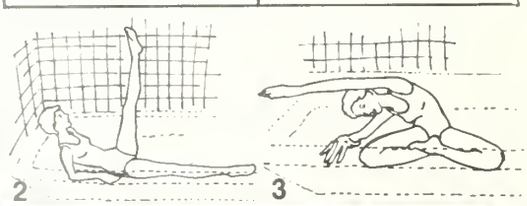
8 ways to tone up in the bath

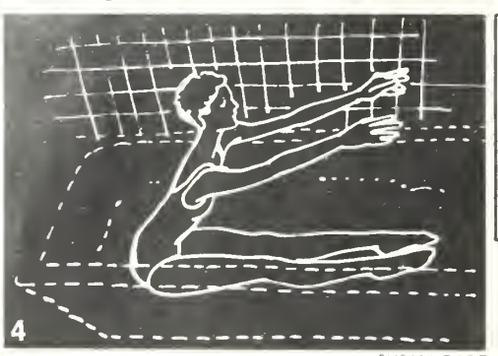
The waters of the bath are restorative. The tub provides a setting for the transition between day and night, office and home, solitude and socializing. Above all, bathing is a way of treating yourself kindly, an opportunity to loll for a few dreamy moments in warm, buoyant physical splendor. Without detracting from the essential enjoyment of this experience, Barbara Pearlman has developed a set of eight exercises incorporating gentle, slow-stretching movements, which she says will enhance the benefits of the bath. "While you're in the tub, you might as well do something for your body. These exercises, if done regularly, are helpful to the common problem areas—legs, buttocks, abdomen, upper arms, and neck." You can repeat them as many times as you want, depending on how much you want to stretch. If you have had no activity during the day, you might want to use more of your time in the tub for stretching.

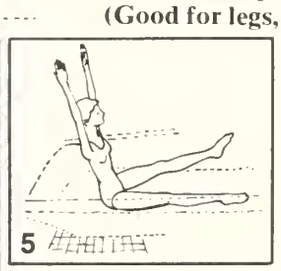
"You don't need an oversize tub to perform them, a standard one will do. The magic ingredient is water. The more there is in the tub, the more rigorous the exercises become because of the resistance. It should be *warm*, not hot, which is drying for the skin and enervating to the body," Miss Pearlman warns. *(Continued on page 30)*

SUSAN WOOD

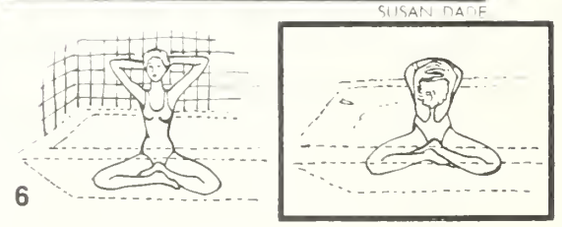


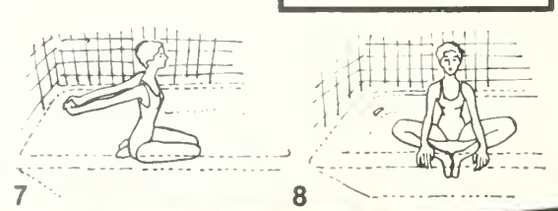






SUSAN DADE





1. Sit with knees bent, toes and fingertips on the floor of the tub. Keeping your stomach muscles contracted, slowly extend both legs outward and upward until they are straight. Hold for two slow counts, then resume original position. Repeat 8 times. (Good for legs, abdomen.)

2. Lean back on your elbows. Extend one leg in front and the other upward. Circle the lifted leg in an outward direction. Repeat 12 times on each side. (Good for legs, abdomen.)

3. Face rim of tub. Sit with ankles crossed, hands resting on rim. Keeping the right hand on tub, arch the left arm overhead (palm facing upward) as you simultaneously bounce the torso to the right four times. Return center and repeat to the left. Be sure to keep buttocks stationary while stretching to the side. Repeat 20 times. (Good for arms, waist.)

4. Sit with straight back, legs extended in front, arms extended at chest level, palms facing inward. Stretch torso forward in a gentle to-and-fro motion. Repeat 16 times. (Good for back, buttocks, thighs.)

5. Sit with legs extended in front, arms raised overhead. Keeping the back as straight as possible, lift and lower legs alternating sides. Try to raise leg above water level keeping knees and back straight. Repeat 16 times. (Good for stomach, legs.)

6. Sit facing rim with feet crossed at the ankles, hands clasped behind head. Slowly bring elbows together as head simultaneously drops forward. Hold for three counts, then open elbows to original position. Remember to exhale as you bring elbows inward, inhale as you lift. Repeat 15 times. (Good for neck, shoulders, arms, bosom.)

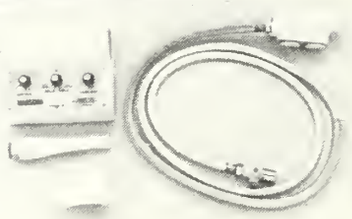
7. Sit on heels with hands clasped behind body. Take two slow counts to raise arms while keeping the torso stationary. Then slowly release. Repeat 10 times. (Good for arms, bosom, shoulders.)

8. Sit facing the tub rim, hands on rim, soles of your feet together. Force the knees downward, hold for five counts, and then release upward. Repeat 12 times. (Good for inner thighs.)

Note: All exercises should be done with a rubber tub mat.

Bonanza in the bath





ISHIMURO

Super makeup storage, left, is a plastic artist's cart with 6 swing-out trays, on casters. "Boby 3" imported by Inter/Graph. $200 in colors at Sam Flax. **Fitness helpers, clockwise:** "Surf and Rain" sleep machine, $92.70 ppd. at Hammacher Schlemmer; massager, $40 by Well-Be; complexion brush and nail care machine, both $16.49 by Clairol.



BURN EASILY?

Now you can stay in the sun without getting burned.

Face the sun without fear, thanks to new Super Shade[5] by Coppertone.

Super Shade gives you maximum protection from the sun because it contains 5% Paba. And 5% Paba is just what many dermatologists recommend to their sunshy patients.

But don't think something this effective has to be unpleasant. Super Shade goes on super smooth. It's never sticky, never oily.

And with Super Shade you can keep out of the shade all day. Because if you reapply as directed it protects you all day.

You can even swim and still be protected.

Super Shade. If you're sensitive to the sun, it's a ray of hope.



Would Looking Younger Please You?

Don't you feel the need to be just a tiny bit selfish once in a while? You work hard at your job so that your boss will be satisfied and his professional life made easier. You've concentrated on becoming a good cook, knowing that both family and guests appreciate your almost-gourmet meals. You've even taken up chess, so you can be a challenging partner for a special man. Isn't it time to do something self-satisfying, with only yourself in mind?

What could be more self-pleasing than looking younger? It's a delight to look in the mirror and see a more radiant, younger-looking you. Simply discover the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid that can help you look younger, as it creates a moist climate for your skin. This beautiful secret, shared by fortunate women in many parts of the world, is known in the United States as Oil of Olay beauty lotion.

Oil of Olay penetrates your skin remarkably quickly to begin helping you look younger. An abundance of pure moisture, tropical oil and precious emollients work mysteriously with nature to ease dryness. It's dryness, of course, that accents little wrinkle lines that can easily make you look older than you like. Those lines can show less from the very first day with Oil of Olay. The difference is noticeable not just to you, but to other people as well.

Smooth the skin-loving liquid on your face and throat. Watch as your skin seems to drink in Oil of Olay. Within moments, your face takes on a renewed lustre and radiance, a look you may have thought you'd never again see. Isn't that a pleasure? Oil of Olay helps maintain your skin's natural moisture balance and lets your skin become softer, more glowing, younger looking.

When do you want to use Oil of Olay? Whenever your skin feels dry and you'd like to raise its moisture level is a good time for the beauty fluid. Exposure to weather, sudden changes in temperature, some cosmetics...all these things can dry your skin and cause you to look older as surely as added birthdays.

Most dedicated users wouldn't let a day pass without using Oil of Olay at least twice. At bedtime, to cherish and pamper your skin into the quiet night. In the morning, before doing your face for the day (Oil of Olay is so fast-penetrating and non-greasy, it's marvelous under makeup) or simply to let your skin live in a dewy climate. A number of women, who like a natural, glowy look, use the beauty fluid instead of makeup.

Would looking younger please you? Be honest. Of course it would. And it's nice to know that your younger look will probably bring pleasure to other people you care about too. So you're not really being selfish after all!

Beauty Secret

If you're bothered by dry lips, be sure to use Oil of Olay® before you slick on lipstick or lip gloss. Feel the difference?

(Advertisement)

New exercise splash
continued from page 28

If faithfully followed, she adds, these maneuvers will not only make you feel good (by her definition this means having more stamina, energy, greater command over the body) but help you look good, too.

"Put some herbs in the bath, or some kind of bath softener, have some soft music on and start today."

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores



DURELL GODFREY

There's no question about it—flowers are the fashion delight. They come on silk cords to wrap around the neck or on tiny combs to scatter through your hair, but this one's new to us: **Bath of Flowers** conditioning cream for hair. It's a creamy lotion made of real, fresh flowers that are frozen and vacuum-dried, a process which locks in the nutrients of the plant. Use it after shampooing, or use it as a shampoo if you are a shampoo-every-night fan. Apply lightly, though—it's rich. $10.75 ppd. for 5½ ounces. Available through the pioneers of the dry-haircut. *Lintermans* 21 East 62nd St., New York, N.Y. 10021.

If your summer sunshine turns out to be 90 percent incandescent light, grab one of *Estée Lauder's* new **Cheek Coloring Sticks.** They're chunky, sheer, coloring pencils that could make up for a missing suntan in a jiffy. Eight colors to choose from, too, including an "Undercover Color" that you could use as a very light substitute for foundation. Draw the color on in wide strokes, then gently blend until you get the shading you like. For a completely natural look, just shade the highpoints of your face: the hairline, the tops of cheekbones, tip of the nose, and dimple of the chin. That's just where the sun would naturally touch you. $5 each with a special sharpener, $1.

Here's the good word for all of us clean-face lovers—**New Basic Cleansing Bars** in two formulas: normal-to-dry and normal-to-oily. These are a brand new cleansing system—they are *not* soap, so are nonalkaline, and, therefore, gently

Continued on page 150

*TM © 1973-77 Clairol Inc.

Naturally, I'd rather be a blonde.

My own natural color was no way blonde. Shampoo-in tints made me almost blonde. Now at last, I'm a head-turning knock 'em dead blonde. With Naturally Blonde® by Clairol. First I use the gentle lightener. Then I choose the shade of toner that's exactly right for me. I figure if I'm going to be a blonde, I want to be the best.



Lightener

18 shades

HORST



laenopsis and cymbidium by the potful

By Richard Langer

Orchids
exotics indoors



Easily grown without a greenhouse if you give them plenty of light and keep the air humid around them

When I finally get around to getting a greenhouse, orchids ill no doubt dominate its sheltered ngle. Meanwhile, fortunately, many f these marvelous flowers will grow s ordinary house plants. Notice the rm marvelous "flowers," as opposed marvelous plants. Orchids, some ight call them the ugly ducklings of he botanical world, grow a tangled ass of aerial roots and topside reenery. It takes from 5 to 7 years om seed for the first flowers to burst rth. (Of course, if you purchase ma- re specimens, your wait will not be protracted.) Then all is forgiven. he blossoms, often lasting for onths, are striking in color, form, nd sometimes fragrance. And or- hids bloom year after year.

There are some 30,000 species of he floriferous orchid plant, and erely the names of all the additional ybrids fill a volume thick and heavy nough to press flowers among its ages well. At the top of the list is he familiar *Cattleya*, whose giant looms nestled in so many corsages f yesteryear. Hybrid *Cattleyas* ome *(Continued on page 146)*

PLANTS BY MAIL: There are countless orchid growers that specialize in mail order, and the price need no longer deter the first-time grower. Granted they cost more than begonias, but they are not the extravagant purchases they used to be. To get you started, check the ads in the American Orchid Society Bulletin. Better yet, join the society. For $15 a year you receive the Bulletin monthly, plus the handy Handbook of Orchid Culture. Your green thumb will never be the same. The address: Botanical Museum of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Six orchids to get you going

Brassavola nodosa is also called Lady-of-the-Night, because its white flowers are fragrant from early evening until midnight. It is easy to grow if watered liberally and fertilized every 2 to 3 weeks. However, in order to avoid soggy roots with all that watering, the plant must have excellent drainage.

Hybrid Cattleya, with velvety flowers in plush rose through yellow to white, up to 3 or 5 inches in diameter, is one of the most striking specimens in its genus. Being a dwarf, the plant is ideal for windowsill cultivation. It flowers irregularly any time from fall to spring, and the very fragrant blossoms last 6 weeks.

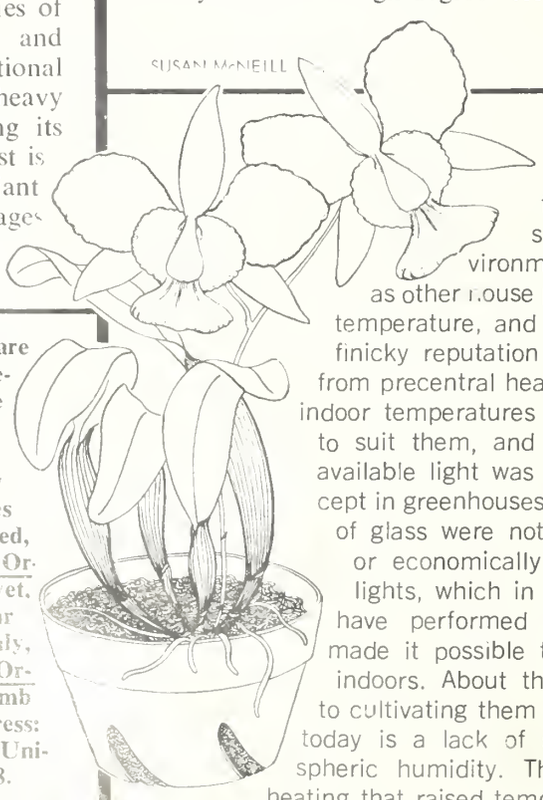
Cymbidium miniatures are excellent beginners' orchids. They do need a high degree of humidity and plenty of light, particularly in summer. But even so, direct sun at noontime may be too much. If the leaves begin to bleach, move the plants out of midday light.

Epidendrum atropurpureum, the Spice Orchid, richly deserves its popular name. It can fill a whole room with its fragrance when chocolate-covered, crimson-centered blossoms open in summer. For best growth—partial sun, a temperature in the high 70s during the day.

Paphiopedilum fairieanum, is a good choice for cooler corners or a spot close to the air conditioner, as long as there is no direct draft. It has white-striped, purple to brown, pouch-shaped flowers and unlike the other orchids, whose pots should be allowed almost to dry out between waterings, paphs need a potting mixture kept constantly moist.

Phalaenopsis amabilis is the parent of most of the hybrid white Moth Orchids grown today, and the reason is because of its pure color. Easy to grow, it needs a little less light than most other orchids, but it also requires a minimum of 70 percent humidity. An exception arises in the period before spring blooming: At that time it needs a drop in nighttime temperatures to around 55 degrees. Simply keep the plant close to the window at night during the winter, but not close enough so that the leaves touch the glass itself.

SUSAN McNEILL



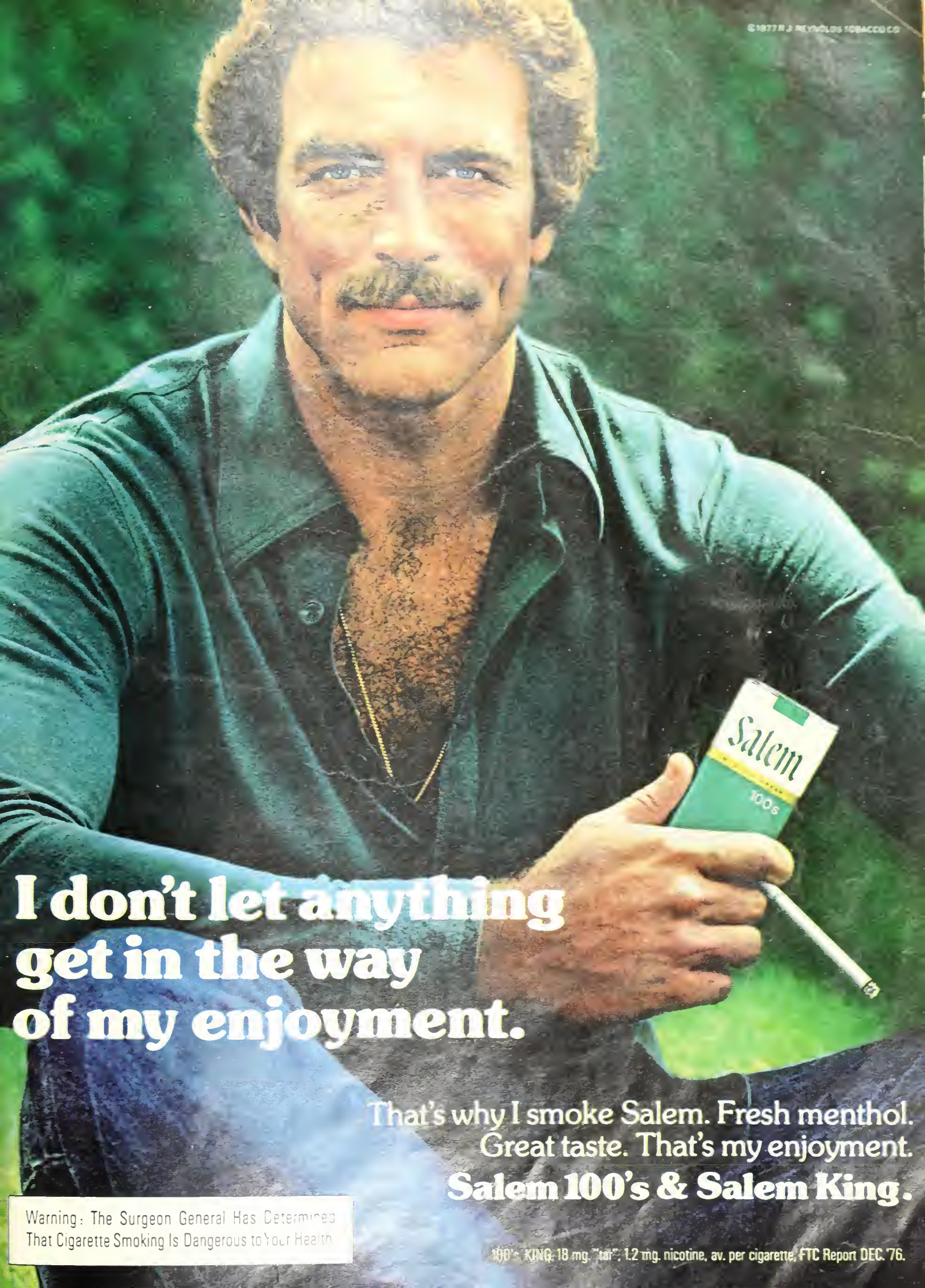
Light, water, action. . . .

Orchids are affected by the same indoor environmental conditions as other house plants are: light, temperature, and humidity. Their finicky reputation is a carry-over from precentral heating days, when indoor temperatures were too chilly to suit them, and the amount of available light was insufficient. Except in greenhouses, large expanses of glass were not technologically or economically feasible. Plant lights, which in the last decade have performed miracles, have made it possible to grow orchids indoors. About the only obstacle to cultivating them as house plants today is a lack of sufficient atmospheric humidity. The very central heating that raised temperatures to levels comfortable for orchids, has also made the air much drier in modern houses. However, adding a good quality humidifier to your orchid room is simple enough and will increase your plants' comfort. You can mist as well.

Give your orchids as much light as the plant can take without being injured by it, either natural or 14 to 16 hours from a balanced artificial source. You can determine the amount of light your particular specimens need by checking the leaf color. If the leaves begin to yellow or bleach out, the light is too strong. If they turn a dark jade green, they're not getting enough. Move them over a period of months until the proper balance is achieved.

Orchids should be raised in an atmosphere of 50 percent relative humidity. Air circulation should be good. If their room is *(Continued on page 146)*

Above: Cattleya walkeriana. Top right: phalaenopsis flower


©1977 R J REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO
Salem
100s
I don't let anything get in the way of my enjoyment.
That's why I smoke Salem. Fresh menthol. Great taste. That's my enjoyment.
Salem 100's & Salem King.
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health
100's KING: 18 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76.

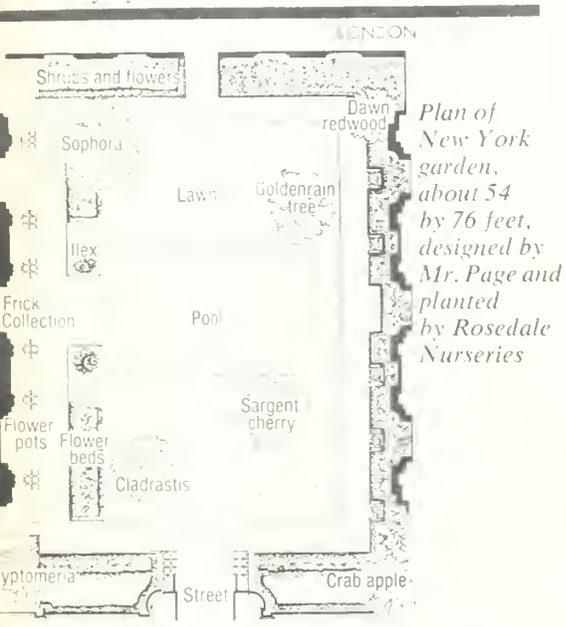
The landscape designer himself tells how he created the new garden for the Frick Collection in New York City

The shaping of a garden

By Russell Page



EDITOR'S NOTE: *The Frick Collection has grown a new garden and new wing this year, in response to growing numbers of visitors who come to see the paintings and sculpture assembled by industrialist Henry Clay Frick for the house where his family lived from 1913 to 1931. The garden, planted just this spring, was designed by Russell Page, who received the Order of the British Empire in 1951. You'll find a sampling of his gardens on page 93. Architect for the adjoining pavilion at 1 East 70th Street was Harry van Dyke, working with John Barrington Bayley and G. Frederick Poehler.*



Plan of New York garden, about 54 by 76 feet, designed by Mr. Page and planted by Rosedale Nurseries

Imagine a small plot of ground set behind high iron railings that enclose it from the street to the south. On the west side is the new Frick pavilion with a classical façade on the lines of a 17th-century orangery. Elaborate 18th-century-style stone walls 20 feet high complete the northern and eastern sides. Beyond are the rather sleazy backs of high buildings. The whole faces south, so there is light and air.

It was decided that the space had to be a garden and not a graveled courtyard. At first glance a formal box-edged parterre, maybe surrounding a central fountain, seemed the obvious answer. Thinking it over I decided against this. As the principal façade of the pavilion was architecturally [illegible] than the more delicate stone walls, it would have been almost impossible to create any formal pattern in a scale to work with both.

I also thought that a flat formal pattern would produce a sunbaked room furnished solely with a carpet, when what was needed was to distract attention from the high buildings to the north. So first I set a planter 60 feet long, 5 wide, and 4½ deep, on a steel framework behind the top of the north wall. Planted thickly with trees, this suggests a neighboring garden at a higher level. The buildings beyond cease to dominate.

The power of illusion

To give spaciousness, I decided to make it mainly lawn with low plantings concentrated in narrow beds at the foot of the north and east walls. Even this central lawn would not give me the sense of distance I thought was needed, so, set axially on the great central French windows of the new wing, I made a rectangular pool as large as I dared (it takes up a third of the lawn area). This pool with a narrow flat stone rim is dead level with the grass. Water between buildings helps to cheat on distance. I have worked with water in many gardens, always with some end in mind, but it was recently, while wandering around Haarlem in Holland, I noticed how a narrow canal between buildings suspends one's judgment of actual distance. At the Frick garden, a visitor looking from the street sees a narrow strip of water, which seems to make the back wall recede. Seen from inside the building, the rectangle becomes square—so already I have two quite different spatial compositions in this very small area.

But we are still dealing with the bottom of a box, which, if unrelieved, would remain in a blaze of light with hard angular shadows from the surrounding constructions. Only trees would help. They would give broken light and shade, and the pattern of their branches in winter and their summer volume of foliage would modify the impact of the high neighboring buildings. Besides, the whole garden is 2 feet 6 inches above street level so one could look through the branches.

So formal and symmetrical a setting would suggest straight lines, like pleached (clipped) lindens—historically correct but one would "read" them at a glance. I needed to hold the spectator's attention, to tempt the eye to explore and linger.

Good trees for town

Breaking the rules (since rules are good servants but not always good masters), I decided to use trees of different forms and habits, placing them asymmetrically so that their trunks would give illusory depths to a very shallow garden. Two conical *Cryptomeria japonica* (an excel-

Continued on page 36

FREE AT ANY GALLERY!
THE ETHAN ALLEN TREASURY.
392 PAGES OF DECORATING IDEAS!
(NO PURCHASE REQUIRED)



ALABAMA
BIRMINGHAM–Danley's Manor House
DOTHAN–The Village Carriage House
HUNTSVILLE–Bragg's Ethan Allen Gallery
MOBILE–Gulf Carriage House
MONTGOMERY–Country Manor

ARKANSAS
LITTLE ROCK–Joe Bass Carriage House

FLORIDA
DANIA–Georgetown
FT. MYERS–Carriage House of Fort Myers
FT. WALTON BEACH–Danley Furniture Co.
GAINESVILLE–Cox's Carriage House
JACKSONVILLE–Carriage Hse., Inc. of Jacksonville
Carriage House
LAKELAND–Burgess Carriage House
MAITLAND–Carriage House
MIAMI–Georgetown
ORMOND BEACH–McFarland's Carriage House
PANAMA CITY–Danley's
PENSACOLA–Danley's Carriage House
PINELLAS PARK–Carriage House
POMPANO BEACH–Georgetown
SARASOTA–Carriage House of Sarasota, Inc.
TALLAHASSEE–Danley's Carriage House
TAMPA–Carriage House Interiors, Inc.

GEORGIA
ALBANY–Gerst Carriage House
ATHENS–John Thurmond Furniture
ATLANTA–Carriage House Furniture, Inc.
AUGUSTA–Greene Manor, Inc.
COLUMBUS–Carriage House of Columbus, Inc.
DECATUR–Carriage House
MACON–Carriage House
MARIETTA–Carriage House
MORROW–Carriage House
SAVANNAH–The Savannah Carriage House

LOUISIANA
BATON ROUGE–Grand Gallery
HOUMA–Quality Furniture House, Inc.
LAFAYETTE–Weimer's Carriage House
METAIRIE–Lafayette Carriage House
NEW ORLEANS–Lafayette Carriage House
SHREVEPORT–Carriage House

MISSISSIPPI
COLUMBUS–Mauldin's Carriage House
JACKSON–Rice's Manor House

NEW MEXICO
ALBUQUERQUE–Homestead House

NORTH CAROLINA
ASHEVILLE–Shipley's Carriage House
CHARLOTTE–Carriage House
GREENSBORO–Houston's Ethan Allen Gallery

OKLAHOMA
ARDMORE–C. P. Hall Furniture
ENID–Loomis Carriage House
MIAMI–Home Furniture & Appliance Company
OKLAHOMA CITY–Village Carriage House
STILLWATER–Shepherd's Carriage House
TULSA–Rich's Carriage House

SOUTH CAROLINA
CHARLESTON–Carriage House
COLUMBIA–Greene Manor
GREENVILLE–Carriage House of Greenville, Inc.

TENNESSEE
BRISTOL–Gurley's Homestead House
HIXSON–Carriage House of Chattanooga
KNOXVILLE–Woodruff's Century House
MADISON–Henshaw Furniture
MEMPHIS–Carriage House
NASHVILLE–Henshaw's, Inc.

TEXAS
ABILENE–Phillips Carriage House
AMARILLO–Concord House
AUSTIN–Phillips Tradition Manor
BEAUMONT–Georgetown Manor
CORPUS CHRISTI–Carriage House
DALLAS–Coach House
DENTON–Thomas Furniture
EL PASO–Charlottes Carriage House
FT. WORTH–Plymouth House
HOUSTON–Black's Carriage House
Georgetown Manor
HURST–Manor House
LUBBOCK–Concord House
LUFKIN–W. H. Johnston Co.
ODESSA–Casstevens Furniture Co.
RICHARDSON–Fowler's Carriage House
SAN ANTONIO–Georgetown Manor
WICHITA FALLS–Spears Carriage House

Ethan Allen Galleries



MEET THE PEOPLE WHO MAKE THEIR FURNITURE DECISIONS AT ETHAN ALLEN.







WE'RE PARTICULAR

AND THE ONE STORE THAT GIVES US THE DOWN-TO-EARTH VALUE WE'RE LOOKING FOR IS ETHAN ALLEN.

When Judd and I decided to renovate this townhouse, we knew it would mean a lot of work. But to us it's worth it. Not just because the neighborhood is worth preserving, but because these houses stand for the kind of values that are important to us.

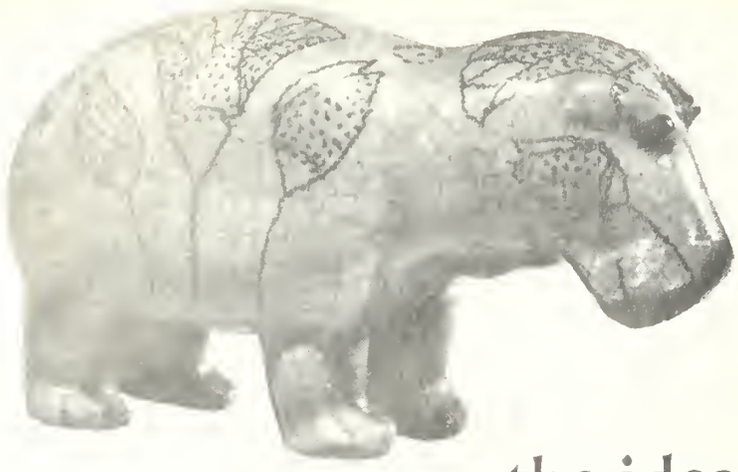
That's how we feel about our furniture, too. And it's why I fell in love with the things at Ethan Allen. They seem committed to making really fine furniture, in styles that never go out of style, like this canopy bed Judd and I picked from their Heirloom Collection. Sometimes I lie awake imagining it was handed down to us by a great-great-grandmother.

When I think about what life was like years ago, when people cherished their few possessions, I realize it's not so different now. Judd and I think about every piece before we buy it, to make sure we get the kind of quality and value we want. You can tell just by looking at it, this furniture is going to last a long time–I bet Jamie inherits this bed! Then it really will be an heirloom.



Ethan Allen Galleries

COME ON OVER TO OUR HOUSE AND FURNISH YOUR HOUSE YOUR WAY



... the ideal way to buy your presents from The Metropolitan Museum

Every three months—four times a year—the Museum will announce by mail remarkable new objects—exact copies of Museum originals: sculpture, decorative art, tableware, and ornaments.

The variety will be extraordinary: ancient jewelry in gold and silver; Oriental and European porcelain; early American glass in crystal and rare colors; bronze from Egypt, Greece, China, and the medieval world; silver, pewter, brass, and pottery from Colonial America.

These copies, often produced by the same techniques used for the originals, are made by artist-craftsmen working under the Museum's direct supervision. The care taken in production frequently limits the quantity, and the majority of reproductions can be bought only by mail or at the Museum. (Above: Hippopotamus, bright blue faience decorated with lotus flowers. Length 8", $19.75 plus $1.25 shipping.)

To receive all of the advance announcements to be issued during the next year, send the coupon below with one dollar to cover mailing.

On September 1, you will receive the 116-page Christmas Catalogue. The brilliant array of new presents includes an Egyptian jasmine flower necklace; a golden Buddha; a medieval silver bowl; stained glass; jade and bronze horses from ancient China; an 18th-century porcelain dinner service; new needlework kits from the *Unicorn Tapestries;* snowflakes, stars, and bells in gold and silver; and an unparalleled selection of Christmas cards. An additional 24-page full-color catalogue introduces the Museum's Costume Institute "originals"—line-for-line recreations of designs from the past which bring unusual flair to contemporary fashion. Among these is the first copy ever made of the fabulous Imperial Russian "100,000 gold ruble" shawl. This outstanding reproduction in fine wool challis, with its bold stripes and intricate floral patterns retains the more than 50 colors of the original. It measures 21" x 96"; the price is $35.00.

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

255 Gracie Station, New York 10028 ICG7

Please send me all advance catalogues of new objects to be issued by the Museum during the next year. $1.00 to cover mailing is enclosed.

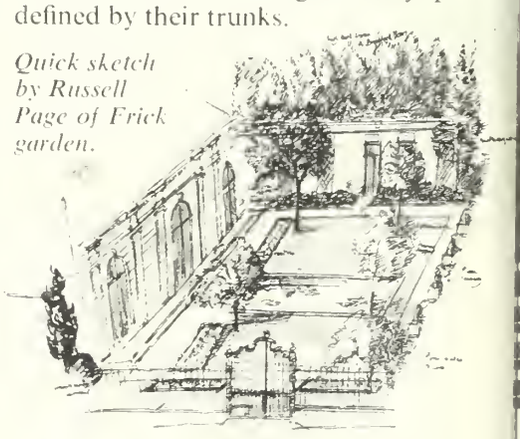
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

continued from page 34

lent town tree) break the angles of buildings close to the street. In the northeast corner, a 30-foot *Metasequoia* repeats the conical (though this time deciduous) form and masks a disagreeable corner at high level. The other trees are all flowerers that bloom after the first spring flush. Near the fence is a *Malus hupehensis*, latest crabapple to flower. After it comes *Cladrastis lutea*, a lovely yellow-wood. For still later, there is a flowered *Koelreuteria*, and latest of all the Japanese *Sophora*. Yes, it's a lot of trees for a small space, but they are set so that from the street and from inside the building the eye may wander under a canopy of leaves and flowers through the airy spaces defined by their trunks.



Quick sketch by Russell Page of Frick garden.

And flowers . . .

Now I am called back to another duty, for there must be flowers in one of the city's rare gardens. At the edges of the lawn there are four symmetrically placed box-edged rectangular beds to be kept bright with tulips, followed by begonias, blue salvia, and marigolds through spring, summer, and fall. Flowerpots will hold petunias, lantana, and chrysanthemums.

Under and along the whole length of the eastern wall is a band of the white rose 'Iceberg,' which is one of the three best roses of the last 40 years (the others are 'Peace' and 'Superstar'). Under the north wall we put andromedas, azaleas in whites and cream and palest yellow, late-flowering hydrangeas—*Hydrangea quercifolia* and *Hydrangea paniculata* 'Grandiflora,'—and clumps of white, lemon yellow, and palest pink lilies, as well as the bulbous *Galtonia candicans* with its spires of giant snowdrops in August.

The dark green trellised niches will gradually be covered with equally dark green curtains of espaliered cotoneaster and pyracantha, flowering in spring with Japanese quince to be grown through them. And here and there the formal architecture of greenish limestone will be set off by a filigree of white wisteria.

If, as a garden designer, I were asked what I was aiming for in this small city garden, I would answer "tranquility." Because that is what I feel inside the Frick Collection, and that is the quality shared by the greatest gardens I have known. ■

Jenn-Air brings outdoor grilling into your kitchen.



Viennese Pork Chops à la Jenn-Air. Golden crumbed, with a tart lemon heart, they're grilled indoors without smoking up your kitchen.

Here's fine white-meat pork inner-basted with sh lemon, with a crunchy buttery crust and a hot culent inside that's juicy as a pie. It's grilled t in the open in your kitchen on the Jenn-Air ngetop grill, one of five different Jenn-Air Cooktop nvertible units that let you spit roast, grill, griddle sh kebab, and deep fry all on top of the range. d you can do it all without smoking up your kitchen.

To make Viennese Pork Chops, rub extra-thick chops th pepper and thyme. Cut a pocket in each chop. Insert slice of peeled lemon and bay leaf, and dip the chops melted butter and fine white dry breadcrumbs. ill the chops gently for 40 minutes or until done. ote how the fat dripping from the chops is nsformed into a delicious smoke that's wafted er the meat and direct to the outdoors. Remove e lemon and bay leaf from the pocket, and place emon slice on top. Season with salt and serve.

Jenn-Air lets you cook another way, too, with the nn-Air Convected Power Oven. You can roast or oil in the normal way or by flicking a switch, you n cook foods in a stream of power-driven air at 50° cooler temperatures in up to one-third less

For the Jenn-Air dealer nearest you, see the Yellow Pages, call toll-free 800-428-1805, or write Jenn-Air Corporation, 3035 Shadeland Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226. Also available in Canada.



The Jenn-Air Grill-Range.

A Magnificent

Give your house an energy update

Learn how a systems engineer can help you | By Veronica McNiff

The systems engineer originated in the aerospace program, when mechanical engineers developed skills to best combine many aspects of a mammoth project, like the lunar module. His know-how in gauging ways of doing things, assessment of functional and financial trade-offs, as well as the logical ordering of it all, can work beautifully in domestic situations, too. In fact, this integrated approach especially helps you save money, conserve energy, and end up with a smooth-running, comfortable house that is also safe. You may have him:

- **Evaluate the overall general condition** of the structure, its machines, the efficiency with which it meets your needs, keeps you cool or warm.
- **Make recommendations** as to the best ways to remedy shortfalls.
- **Design ways to combine** house functions thereby saving money and energy.
- **Define and evaluate alternative ways** of doing things in terms of real efficiency —the best location for an addition, or the correct installation of new heating.

One of the first things to ask for is a plan of the house wiring and plumbing. A wiring schematic lets you know what's where and enables you to distribute power drains so as to avoid dangerous overloads and blown fuses. This is important when dealing with aluminum wiring. When drawing up the plan, the systems engineer can also pinpoint deficiencies. In plumbing, it's dead loops, pipes without real function or proper circulation which tend to freeze and burst during cold weather. In any emergency, a map of wiring and the heating, hot-cold domestic water, and wastepipes would allow your plumber or electrician to instantly see where to fix trouble spots—not to be sniffed at when servicemen charge by the hour. A schematic also means you can turn water or power off yourself—instead of waiting for help as the basement fills with water or smoke curls up from the baseboards.

If you must have wiring and plumbing rerouted, a system engineer can define the way to meet house needs—via a central utility core, perhaps. This is a major duct running through the house containing all wiring and plumbing, thus made easily accessible for repair or change.

A systems engineer is a tremendous help in assessing how insulation, heating, and cooling affect each other—and what you need to strike the right balance. One way to track down heat loss is to ask for a thermal map. This heat sensitive "photograph" records escaping warmth. Mr. Fred Saphra, a systems engineer who works for the American Standards Testing Bureau, Inc., says: "Perhaps the answer is just a matter of weatherstripping and doorsweeps, but it might mean replacement of ill-fitting windows with more efficient ones that could pay for themselves in terms of lower fuel bills." Another way to maximize energy use is to utilize warmth usually ducted right out of the house . . . for instance, by arranging to convert hot air used to ventilate an oil burner into the heating system.

A nice bonus is that the solution to one problem often turns out to be the answer to another, in a systems engineer's hands. Aluminum siding, which is an excellent insulation (it reflects summer heat, keeps in warmth in winter), reduces your exterior maintenance costs, too. And a white roof (of asphalt tiles coated with gravel) deflects the summer sun's rays so that air-conditioning costs are kept lower, and in winter, also keeps heat within. Since it doesn't go through extremes of temperatures, it lasts longer, too.

Inevitably these skills do not come cheap. Fees are generally in the $250-$300 per day category. A general house evaluation, plans, and concrete recommendations could take as little as 2 days —and the benefits over the long haul would be incalculable. If you're planning renovation of an old house or adding onto the one you have now, the s.e. can let you know what you're in for. There's no national association of systems engineers to act as a referral service, so if you decide to use one, either approach the American Standards Testing Bureau, which has offices in: New York, Albany, Buffalo, N.Y.; Boston, Mass.; Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Baltimore, Md.; Richmond, Va.; Montgomery, Ala.; Little Rock, Ark.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Detroit, Mich.; St. Louis, Mo.; Omaha, Nebr.; Dallas, Tex.; Phoenix, Ariz.; San Diego, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Calif.; Seattle, Wash. Or check listings of house inspectors in the Yellow Pages. If you do the latter, finding a systems engineer, as such, may be difficult, but at least you should employ a licensed professional engineer, which will ensure at least a minimum of competence. Try to engage a systems-*oriented* engineer, and ask for and check references. ■

8 quick tips to save energy and improve efficiency in your house

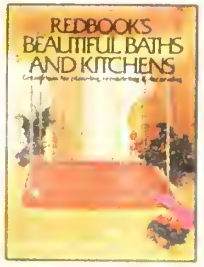
- *Test fit of windows, door with your hand. When you find drafts, weatherstrip or use doorsweeps.*
- *In a well-insulated house, minor heat leaks become noticeable. Check electrical outlets. Seal with Scotch tape if not in use.*
- *Adding on? Build around existing chimneys if you can; the flue is a source of radiant heat.*
- *A 40°-60° humidity level in winter means you can lower the thermostat by 5-10 degrees and feel perfectly comfortable due to a trade-off between skin-moisture evaporation rates and the dryness of winter atmosphere.*
- *Buy a new valve apparatus for toilets. These cost around $5-$10 and adjust the flushing mechanism to use only 3 gallons.*
- *Insulate cold water pipes to make sure summer condensation doesn't drip on wood floors or inside vulnerable plaster walls and ceilings.*
- *If you have hot-water heating, paint each set of pipes—heating, cold water, hot water—a different color and mark directions of water flow.*
- *Put in a metal unit with blower fan and heat exchanger to return fireplace heat to your rooms. Or change to a Franklin stove with a flue that throws heat back from the flue. Metal, wood, or glass shutters can close off the hearth when it's not in use.*

7 points for the Ideal House

- **Build it below earth level, with one wall of windows exposed. The earth's temperature hovers around 45°-50°; the house interior would be the same. Supplementary cooling and heating would be minimal.**
- **Permanently seal windows to prevent heat loss.**
- **Use a blower for ventilation; energy consumption equal to burning two light bulbs for the whole house.**
- **Roof it with grass. Or, if the house is powered by solar energy, have the panel side bla which absorbs heat an helps charge solar pane**
- **Install all wiring an plumbing in a central utility core.**
- **Build in either electrical panels or water pipes in the ceilings to provide radiant heat, rather than space heating.**
- **Have a heat pump, which works on the principal of a refrigerator, to warm or cool the house.**

THE KOHLER ENDURABLES





THERE ARE PRODUCTS DESIGNED TO WEAR OUT. AND THERE ARE THOSE WHICH ENDURE.

A Kohler enameled cast iron bath endures. Beautifully.

Because cast iron has a strength, depth of color, vividness and lustre that other materials cannot match or retain. It resists flexing. And its stain and acid resisting enamel is five times thicker than enamel on a steel tub.

Kohler cast iron tubs come in a wide variety of shapes and sizes. With slip resistant bottoms. Some with safety grip handles. And an unmatched selection of 14 decorator colors.

Kohler [illegible]

better value. Beware. [illegible]

radiant this year, next year and [illegible]

For more great bathroom ideas, send for *A Kohler Tour of Accessories*. [illegible] booklet and *Redbook's* [illegible] a 100 page [illegible]

Send $2.00 to Box CC [illegible]

KOHLER CO. KOHLER [illegible]

Kohler products [illegible]

THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

If you're planning a new bathroom, consider

NuTone Bath Cabinets...



Decorator's choice...

Sophisticated, contemporary 'Bauhaus' is a surprising combination of wrapped rattan look with polished chrome tubing.

Whether you fancy modern, or 'Rococo' ornate, NuTone makes a style to carry out your interior design perfectly.



Surface mounted or recessed...

Single mirrors, or tri-vistas, swingdoor or sliding. NuTone makes them all.





New "modular" cabinets...

Our latest advance to work singly or in combination, so that any wall size can look custom-built.

A huge selection!

For free information, mail this coupon . . . you'll be under no obligation to buy.

Please send me FREE information about NuTone's Bath Cabinets:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-7 Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 7519

HOME IMPROVEMENT IDEAS for the house fixer

BUILD YOUR OWN PATIO IN SAND

By Deanne Raffel

For years, you have dreamed of a spacious patio, but when you think of the cost, the result is a throbbing headache. This situation can be overcome by building a patio in sand rather than cement—a project that will take time, but one from which you will derive many hours of enjoyment upon its completion.

First a choice of materials must be made. Bricks are light and easy to work with; however, they demand many pieces and time for assembly. Patio cement blocks may also be small in size. Larger ones, up to 18 inches square, are available. Their one major drawback is weight—about 30-35 pounds each, but they certainly do cut down labor. With an extra pair of hands, this large block can quickly be installed. Patio blocks are cast in colored cement—red, yellow, green, and black. Some people choose multicolors, but a single color gives a more unifying look and relaxing atmosphere.

The actual patio material must be placed over a 3-inch **layer of compacted sand.** Call a masonry-supply yard and order the blocks or brick and the sand. Give the salesman the dimensions of your intended project, and he will figure the cubic feet or yards of sand needed. Be sure to tell him that the sand will be compacted to give a 3-inch layer.

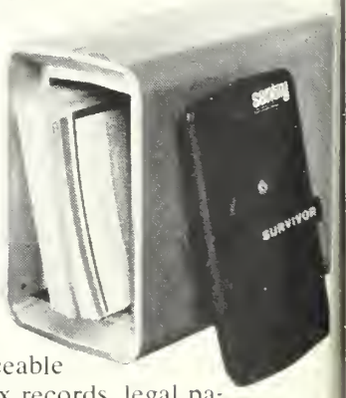
Measure the dimensions on the ground, and use stakes and string to delineate the border. Utilization of a square (the tool) is necessary at the corners to obtain 90° angles. With a flat-edged shovel, cut out the boundary lines. You must dig deep enough for the sand and patio flooring material—3 inches plus the thickness of the block or brick. Check the highs and lows with a length of 2-by-3 lumber. A spirit level may be of some help at this point; you want to slightly pitch the land away from the house to drain rain water. The perimeter lines should be square with the dirt floor.

Shovel sand into the excavation. Rake the grit until it is smooth. Now for an indispensable step—the sand must be tamped or rolled down until it is well compacted. A ground roller will do an excellent job, or a tamping tool can be constructed by attaching a strong pole to a board. Tamp a small area (about 3 by 4 feet), and check the depth of the sand. More may be needed. Once a satisfactory compacting system is established, the work will progress rapidly.

Start setting blocks at one corner and work on each leg of that specific 90° angle. An "L" shape will be produced. Now add a fourth block to make a square. Again add a block on the boundary sides of the newly built square; fill in blocks to finish a larger square. Keep working in this fashion until the complete area is covered. Each piece should sit tightly against the adjacent one; a rubber mallet will coax it into place.

Once all blocks are in position, **some land fill may be necessary** along the sides. It is important to tamp earth in very tightly to keep the edges of the patio secured. (If you have chosen brick rather than block, assembly is basically the same.) Sprinkle a layer of sand over the masonry, and sweep it into the cracks between the units. Hose water over the patio. Again cover it with sand, sweep and water until the crevices are filled to the top with sand. This process needs to be repeated occasionally throughout the life of the patio.

Safety first



A home safe, fire tested in heat of 1700° F., affords the protection of a 2-foot-thick concrete wall. For important and irreplaceable documents, tax records, legal papers, and valuables, it is a handy size—$13\frac{1}{16}$ inches high, $8\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, $17\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep. A double locking bolt and key lock secure it. Attractively styled in beige and black, the "Survivor" sells for under $50, is tax deductible if used to store tax records. Sentry Safes, John D. Brush & Co., Rochester, N.Y. 14625.

Continued on page 46





Fill in the blank.

Yourself!

A beautiful new countertop surfaced with FORMICA® brand decorative laminate adds style, warmth and value to your kitchen.

Simply measure the length of your existing countertop, and visit your nearby home center, lumber yard or building materials dealer. That's where you'll find a wide variety of FORMICA® laminate ... available in vibrant colors, designer patterns, rich woodgrains and even three-dimensional embossed surfaces.

Be sure to look for the FORMICA® brand name. It's your assurance of quality and design leadership.

FORMICA
BRAND
decorative laminate

Presenting Tiara® Ceilings by Celotex. Because ceilings should be at least

"Darling, have you ever seen a ceiling this magnificent?"

"I heard she imported it piece-by-piece from Spain."

"No, her decorator designed it especially for her."



as beautiful as walls and floors.

When you decorate a room, you probably think a lot about what to do with the walls and floor, and think very little about the ceiling. Yet the right ceiling can do wonders.

So Celotex introduces new Tiara ceilings with dramatic patterns and textures that satisfy the eye and complete the room. Eight different, embossed ceilings, each with monolithic good looks, each simple and inexpensive to install. (Dominion pattern shown here.)

After all, if you want people to notice your ceilings, you have to give them something worth noticing. Tiara, the crowning touch in room decor.

Write for your free booklet of Tiara Ceilings by Celotex, Advertising Department, The Celotex Corporation, Tampa, Florida 33622.

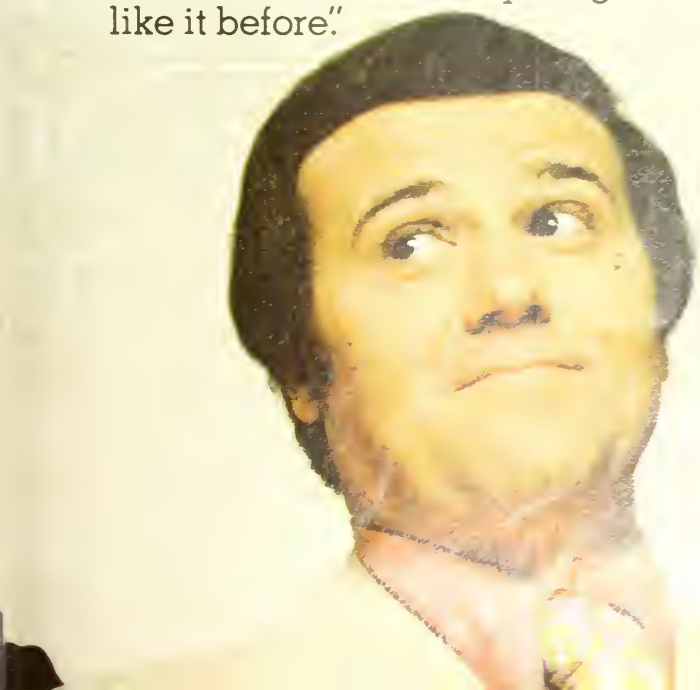
Celotex
BUILDING PRODUCTS
The Celotex Corporation, Tampa, Florida
a Jim Walter company

TIVOLI



SONNET

"I'm her decorator and I've never seen anything like it before."







One coat primes and protects against rust.



Derusto Minute Finish Spray has a special rust-inhibitive primer built into every attractive gloss color for one-step rust prevention. Contains no fluorocarbons. Makes rusted lawn furniture, bikes, and mowers look like new. And stay that way.



Derusto Galv-A-Grip™ primes and protects all galvanized metal in one coat. Won't check, crack or peel like ordinary paints, so it's ideal for use on gutters and downspouts. Dries in 3 to 4 hours.

Home paint-up's a snap with Derusto® by DAP

DAP Inc., General Offices Dayton Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc

continued from page 42

Hassle-free paint pad



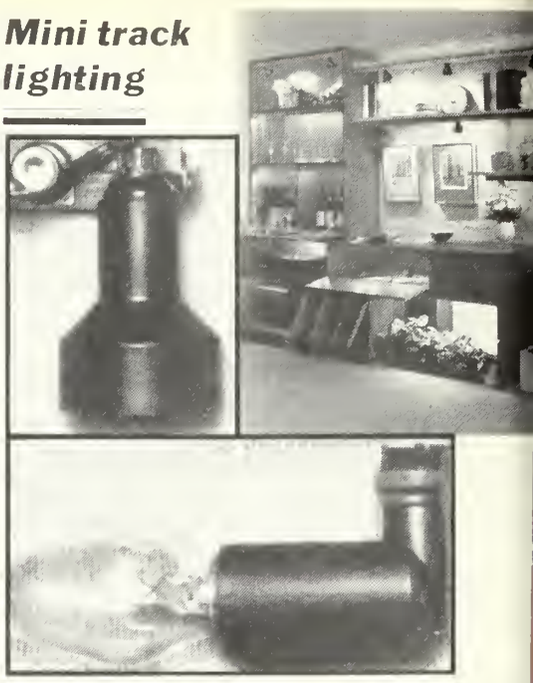
A combination tray and pad applicator expedites painting chores. This easily handled plastic unit holds a half-gallon of paint securely stored under a top lid. A center roller in the tray feeds out the paint as you apply the pad to its ridged surface. The flexible pad gives a wide swath of paint, can be turned on end for corners and touch-ups, is easily removed for cleaning, and is replaceable. The tray comes with an attachment for anchoring it to ladders and has slots for hanging paint scraper, putty knife, and other tools. $8.99 with the 7-inch pad; $9.35 with 9-inch pad, at paint stores. Red Devil, Inc., 2400 Vauxhall Road, Union, N.J. 07083.

Colorful turn-ons

A new kind of faucet for kitchen sinks is made in 10 bright colors, epoxy enameled, or in chrome plate. Countertop installed, the single control mixer of this plumbing fitting ("Vola"-KV1) regulates the flow of water from the spout. Pull or push it for more or less water. Turn it to mix hot and cold—the position of the mixer pin indicates water temperature, lets you adjust it before turning water on full force. Designed by architect Arne Jacobsen, wall-mounted models are also made, as is a full line of bathroom fittings and accessories. KV1, $133 list. Architectural Complements, P.O. Box 168, Lincoln, Mass. 01773.



Mini track lighting



A miniature track lighting system to illuminate shelves, collections, cabinets, counters, Lytetrim plugs into a standard wall outlet. The small, electrified track unit accommodates mini Basic Lights (15-watt maximum), Spot Lights (25-watt) or 22½-inch long fluorescent tubes. Aluminum or brass finish tracks, in 15-, 28-, 31-, or 40-inch lengths, can plug together to 71-inch length. Lights may be spaced close together or far apart and put in tracks at any position. A 15-inch track with 3 Basic Lights is about $20; a 15-inch Spot Light in matte black, $25, in chrome or brass, $27. A 22½-inch track and fluorescent tube is about $37. Lightolier, Inc., 346 Claremont Ave., Jersey City, N.J. 07305.

Magic measuring rules



New, 1-inch-wide rules in 12- or 16-foot lengths have a "write-on" label for recording measurements; erase them with your fingertip afterwards. A braking mechanism controls the return speed of the blade, and a hook ensures a true zero starting point for measuring. A slot in the hook lets you insert a pivot nail for drawing circles and arcs. Rule numbers are red and black on yellow for easy reading and "Mylar" film protects them from wear, oil, dirt. 12-foot rule, $8.49; 16-foot rule, $10.49. Stanley Tools, Dept. PID, Box 1800, New Britain, Conn. 06050. ■

In a day when a 35¢ part can cost $35 to replace, it's time to look at a Gibson.



Maybe you've seen some of the new refrigerators, with their glossy looks and their flashy features. Nice, huh?

Unfortunately, a lot of that beauty is only skin deep. Because a beautiful refrigerator can turn ugly when it breaks down somewhere inside. And inside is where no one ever looks.

At Gibson, we look for you. With 3½ hours of quality control checks and double-checks on our Quality Mile test line. So when we say it's ready, it's ready.

And features? Our Gibson Century Sovereign gives you every feature you've ever wanted. And then some.

"Silver Lining" insulation to keep the heat out and the cold in. Our patented Frost*Clear system that spares you the nuisance of defrosting. A gorgeous interior that won't chip, peel or stain.

Not to mention a Total Energy Saving System that should make your electric bills lighter.

Even cantilever shelves and an adjustable-temperature meat locker. And if you want it, the ice-maker you've been promising yourself for years.

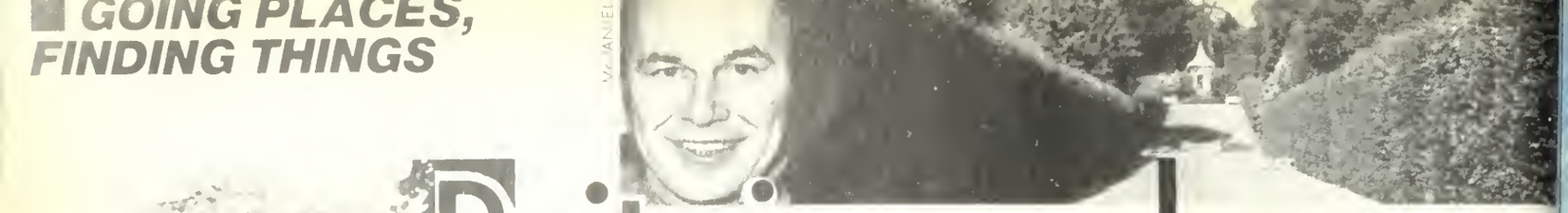
So before you buy a refrigerator, look at a Gibson.

It's more than just another pretty face.

Gibson Appliances. They last.

Gibson Appliance Corporation, Evansville, Indiana 47701. One of the White Consolidated Industries

1877-1977



Britain and Sweden



Left to right: Hidcote's Long Walk. Hornbeam hedges are lined by Monterey Pine and evergreen oaks; Kenneth; The White Garden at Sissinghurst, planted with green, white, and silver.

Midsummer feast: English gardens with Kenneth for your guide

Kenneth, the New York beauty expert, president of Kenneth Beauty Salons and Products, who gardens free-time for the sheer joy of it, visits Hidcote and Sissinghurst, two of England's most famous 20th-century gardens, to soak up the perfection and bring home the specifics. Here is a background on the two gardens, plus Kenneth's notes.

Both Hidcote and Sissinghurst are easy day trips from London. Hidcote is to the northwest in Gloucestershire and Sissinghurst is to the southeast in Kent. They share the same country-garden tone and one garden having a thirty-year lead, it influenced the development of the other.

Hidcote was started by Major Lawrence Johnston, an American, in 1905, in the heart of the Cotswolds not far from Broadway. It's set in the middle of its own farm, with a typical Cotswold manor house to one side. To begin with there was only a wonderful cedar (now even more glorious) and two clumps of beeches. In Major Johnston's lifetime the garden developed on the 10 acres just next to the house. It is described as the cottage garden of them all; it's rather a series of garden rooms linked together. Each has a different focus: There are flower gardens, rose gardens, a garden centered on a pool, a wooded section, a lawny *allée*, a kitchen garden, gardens of primary colors, gardens that are mainly lots of different greens, gardens walled by patterned brick, others enclosed by hedge. Everywhere, and often in the same bed, a variety of things grow together, some close to the ground, others under the chins of taller plants; other things crawl over walls, climb into trees, spill over a walk, mingle with a hedge. Hidcote was already almost 30 years in the making when Victoria Sackville-West and her husband Harold Nicolson bought Sissinghurst Castle and began their garden. In the gardening articles she wrote for the *Observer* from 1947-1961, she refers from time to time to Hidcote and wrote a wonderful essay on it in 1949, which is now the introduction to the pamphlet that the National Trust puts out as the Hidcote catalogue.

What Vita Sackville-West developed at Sissinghurst in the thirties is a garden which, along with Hidcote, is one of the wonder gardens of the 20th century. When the Nicolsons bought Sissinghurst what they acquired was a ruined Tudor gatehouse and courtyard in which were four buildings, among them an Elizabethan tower. Adding little but sections of wall necessary to the garden they planned, the Nicolsons created a house-in-parts that worked like isolated playhouses within the garden as a whole. Vita Sackville-West spent her writing time in the Elizabethan tower, her husband spent time in the South Cottage and the Priest's Cottage, the children were in the Tudor part. They met for meals. Like Hidcote, Sissinghurst is a country garden with a formal layout and informal planting. In this each Nicolson was the classic planner and his wife the romantic planter of everything in profusion. To understand the intermarriage of the classical and the romantic, climbing as Kenneth did, the Elizabethan tower first to see the garden layout, its garden houses and luxuriant planting. His impressions of both gardens follow:

"Even if you're not interested in gardens at all, go and see these two. It's like going to the opera or ballet. It's pure visual pleasure, plus the peri- *(Continued on page*







Above: Exhibition hall, Orrefors. Right: Countryside and traditional red and white houses near Kosta glassworks. Below: Factory and village, Orrefors.



Swedish treat: Beautiful glass in a rustic landscape

There's a small section of southeastern Sweden that's a living museum of the craft of glassmaking. Thirty or more glass factories including the famous names—Orrefors, Kosta, Boda—are clustered so close together in the province of Smalands that you could visit a dozen in two fast-moving days. And more than a dozen welcome visitors. But you're not likely to find yourself moving that fast. There's too much to see at each, and the glass district is not like any factory district I've seen before. The air is crisp and pine-scented. The glassworks are in tiny attractive villages tucked into the forest—neat barn-red, white-trimmed, 18th-century houses with well-tended gardens. In May you see them and even the factories through a haze of blooming fruit trees. Around and between villages are lakes to swim in, streams to fish in, woods to walk and picnic in. Bracketing the glass districts are two lively, historic small cities, each with its own attractions. Kalmar, a resort and in- *(Continued on page 146)*

By Denise Otis

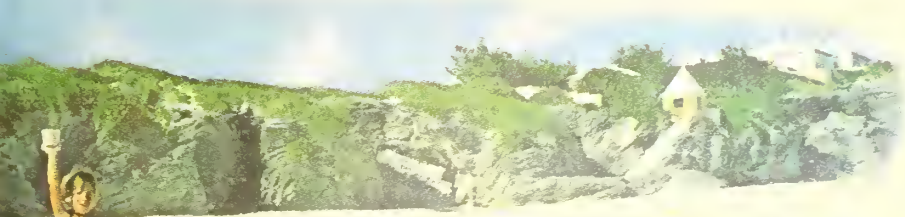
"When we rode the tiny ferry on Great Sound, the captain said 'Come on in kids, and steer the boat.' The people here are just so nice."

Paul and Betsey Horovitz talk about their fifth visit to Bermuda.

"It was so exciting at the aquarium, watching the children learn, sharing all their little discoveries."



"The children just wouldn't leave the beach. They discovered that Bermuda's soft, pink sand is excellent for sand castles."





Bermuda

Unspoiled. Unhurried. Uncommon.

See your travel agent or write Bermuda, Dept. 234
630 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10020 or Suite 1010, 44 School St., Boston, Mass. 02108



Sea Island -where else?

Lush semi-tropical paradise with 18 superb tennis courts, two spectacular golf courses. Enchanting dining and The Cloister's world-loved amenities – unspoiled 5 mile beach, pools, lounges, ocean-side buffet at Beach Club. The Cloister Hotel, Sea Island, Ga. 31561 (912-638-3611). Out of state call toll free 800-841-3223.

The Cloister





How to make your window treatments beautiful with Riviera Blinds.

We have a brand new book for you—full of beautiful (and helpful) ideas on what to do with windows. Here are dozens of examples in full color from the files of top decorators. And you get a special section that tells all about measuring, laminating, painting, etc.

Levolor Lorentzen, Inc., 720 Monroe St., Dept. V-7
Hoboken, N.J. 07030

Please send me a copy of your idea book, "Window Magic."
I enclose $1. for handling and mailing.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

RIVIERA™ BLINDS BY LEVOLOR

English gardens
continued from page 48

ence of smell, sound, birds. I forgot about the kings and queens of England with their big castles and gardens in the face of the human dimensions preserved in these two gardens. They expressed such livability and intelligence. At Sissinghurst I felt I'd come home.

☐ **HIDCOTE**

I go to Hidcote first, taking a 2-hour train ride from Paddington Station, London, and get out at Moretonin-Marsh, a little town in the Cotswolds. Not a taxi in sight but the stationmaster's cottage has a sign in the window saying taxi. His whole garden is filled with roses of every color. While he takes other passengers somewhere first, we wander down the 3- or 4-block street that makes up the town. Antiques shops good. Try a pastry at the pastry shop and a cold beer in the pub and then ride 15 minutes in the stationmaster's taxi to Hidcote. He tells us he'll pick us up later. I have always wanted to see the Tibetan blue poppy here but it isn't out. Disappointment fades fast. Hidcote's hedges are 70 years old. In one place a Scotch flame flower grows over it like a festoon. Somewhere else the hedge becomes a combination of yew, box, holly, beech, and hornbeam. It looks like fabric or tartan. In July, Hidcote seems like a green garden; there are so many different levels and colors of green: trees, bushes, grass, plants of all sizes, hedges and vines. It occurs to me that weekend gardeners in America will be interested in seeing all these layers and levels of green. Not only is it visually effective, but it provides a lower maintenance garden than a flower garden does and is perfect for absentee gardening.

Major Johnston was a serious botanist, but he also had a sense of pleasure. The layout is very precise and architectural, but the planting very original and almost wild. In this series of garden rooms any one garden provides ideas for visitors with only a patch of ground to work with at home.

Also notice that nine of the beds are bare and that even pansies are used as low-cover in the rose garden. Sometimes a single variety of flower is massed together, but mostly there's a jumble of heights and colors and varieties that leaves the garden with no obvious bare spots even as the seasons change.

☐ **SISSINGHURST**

Getting to Sissinghurst involves an hour's train ride from Victoria Station in London to Ashton where we found a farmer moonlighting as a taxi driver in a tiny car as carefully kept as a Rolls.

Thirteen years ago, I received two cuttings of *rosa filipes,* which were supposed to have come from this garden. More recently, I have been reading *Portrait of a Marriage* [Atheneum, $10], which gives an idea of how V. Sackville-West's and Harold Nicolson's shared love of Sissinghurst was a unifying tie in an unconventional marriage.

As soon as I arrive, there are surprises. Sissinghurst Castle doesn't really look like what I imagine a castle to be. It looks like a long fortress wall that you walk through to get to the garden. Vita Sackville-West operated first on a visual level and then on a horticultural one. A Cottage Garden, to me at least, has always meant oranges, reds, whites, lots of green herbs and vegetables—everything light and airy. Instead, this Cottage Garden looks like an Oriental rug, full of brilliant jewel colors. Overall she seemed to both break the rules and also use a certain restraint. For instance, the White Garden has not a speck of color in it except for lots of green. She was a fanatic about getting the best varieties and planting them in the best conditions for them. There's a green thistle in the corner of the White Garden which grows 10 feet high like something in *Alice in Wonderland.* Babies'-breath grows 8 or 9 feet high, almost like a tree. A profusion of lavender spills over a wall or the edge of the walk. Everywhere something is spilling out of a bed. Something is always growing over a wall. In the orchard a strong climbing rose was blooming madly all over an apple tree. (Lots of people have an old apple or cherry tree that needs a good, hardy climbing rose.)

In the Rose Garden I saw several that I grow at home: Nevada, Blanc Double de Coubert, white rugosa. In most cases the center beds and the side beds are mounded to give a better perspeetive

There's a tearoom to get a cool drink as you leave. Also a National Trust bookshop. Back in London I buy all the books I can related to both gardens and also go shopping for seeds at Sutton's in Dover Street and join the Royal Horticultural Society, Vincent Square, London SW1P 2PE for 15 dollars a year.

☐ **BOOKS TO BUY IN LONDON**

1. *Knole and the Sackvilles,* V. Sackville-West, Ernest Bemm Ltd., London and Tonbridge.

2. *Garden Book,* V. Sackville-West, Michael Joseph Ltd., London, articles written for the Observer.

3. *Sissinghurst, The Making of a Garden,* Anne-Scott-James, Michael Joseph, London.

4. *Gardens of England & Wales Open to the Public.* The National Gardens Scheme, 35p.

☐ **HOW TO GET THERE**

To do just what Kenneth did, try British Airway's 14- 21-day exeursion fare ($631 until September 14, when it's lower), and make your own hotel reservations. If you'd like to take an escorted tour, book 15 days ahead for British Airways $538.—GIT fare which includes Keith Prowse International's 2-week tour of famous English gardens. Among them: Kew Gardens, Sissinghurst, Windsor, Blenheim, Stourhead. Reserve 45 days ahead for British Airways APEX fare, $440., which drops even lower in September. ■ NANCY RICHARDSON

INTRODUCING
THE TASTE PEOPLE GO ALMONDS FOR.



If almonds are your kind of nuts—you'll leap at our new Pink Squirrel. The Pink Squirrel is luscious Creme de Almond, laced with Creme de Cacao and other delicious ingredients. It's the most tempting, smoothest tasting drink ever. Pre-mixed and ready to pour. The Pink Squirrel: Why not start hoarding it now?

THE HEUBLEIN PINK SQUIRREL.

For delicious dessert recipes using Heublein's Pink Squirrel write P.O. Box 11152, Dept. PS, Newington, Conn. 06111.
This offer expires December 31, 1977. Heublein Pink Squirrel 30 Proof. © 1977 Heublein, Inc. Hartford, Connecticut.



Choose Your Coppertone.

Whoever you are, you'll get a beautiful tan and beautiful skin.

Booklets

to help you plan a trip

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. Sweden is Fantastic. The whole country broken down by region to give the idea of the range of vacations there: from the city life of Stockholm to outdoor fun in northernmost Lapland.

2. Colorful '77 Scandinavia has a choice of 22 itineraries ranging from one night above the Arctic Circle to a 22-day tour throughout Scandinavia.

3. American Express offers escorted and freelance vacations in **Scandinavia '77.** Many classes, many options, many destinations including a Caviar tour with stops in Moscow and Leningrad.

4. Lunch at a Swedish castle, visit Orrefors glassworks, and cruise the fjords—all part of a 23-day tour with Four Winds. **Scandinavia Escorted** describes 12 tours.

5. Invitation to Houseguest in Britain. See England from the inside—stay with a host family, near London or in the country. English breakfast included, rates reasonable, minimum stay 3 days.

6. Holidays Britain and Europe lists 1-5-week Fly-Drives, Auto-Rail, Show Tours. Combine one week in London with a second destination. Many more.

7. Aer Lingus's **Ireland and Britain Vacations 1977** offers variety: one-week trips, cottage or farmhouse vacations, 15-day tours combining England and Scotland.

8. Ireland, Personally Yours. Details on travel, houses and castles to visit, scenic tours, gardens, good buys. Accommodations range from hotels to farmhouses.

9. Cruising Expeditions Aboard M.S. Lindblad Explorer will take you to exciting destinations: Alaska, Indonesian Islands, Bora Bora, Easter Island, Antarctica. Cruises August-December.

10. Club Med's Summer 1977 Charter Programs gives details on OTC's from N.Y., Phila., and Chicago to Cancun in Mexico [illegible] resorts in Guadeloupe.

11. Winnipeg Western Canada [illegible] ture booklet highlighting the attractions of Manitoba's capital city. Includes the Cultural Centre Complex, sports, hotels, festivals, and shopping.

12. Manitoba Canada Vacation Handbook is a book-size guide to the province. Points of interest, museums, major events, sports in season, where to stay are all covered.

13. The Bonaventure Hotel in Montreal. How to spend a weekend swimming in an indoor-outdoor pool by a Japanese garden in the heart of the city.

14. Hotel Meridien Montreal, in the Desjardins shopping complex. The Place des Arts center is across the street.

15. Yes, Canada! A big, color brochure from Air Canada that breaks the country down according to region and tells what to see and do there: powder skiing in the Rockies, swimming in Lake Louise, city scouting in Montreal and Quebec City.

16. Canada. A three-booklet kit that covers essentials: a road map of Eastern Canada; a vital-statistic brochure gives average temperatures month by month, typical rail fares, customs information, list of car-rental companies; plus vacation ideas for each province.

17. Maple Leaf Package Tours: Canada, Alaska, U.S. 1977, offers 5-24-day tours with travel aboard the Canadian National Railroads, one of Canada's two major rail lines.

18. Winnipeg's **Hotel Fort Garry** is convenient to downtown sights and houses The Factor's Table for fine dining.

19. Canadian Festivals 1977 describes summer happenings across the country. Shakespeare at Stratford, Mime Theatre at Niagara-On-The-Lake, Banff Festival of the Arts, 12 more.

20. SAS Viking Vacations offers 1-3-week Fly/Drive vacations to Norway, Sweden, Finland. Rail options available. Plus a list of must-sees for each trip.

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 7A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State _____ Zip = ____

Offer expires [illegible]

Correctol
the
gentle laxative
so many women
are using today.

Today more than ever, there's something special about being a woman.

You give so much and you do so much. Yet, some days, you don't feel your best because of irregularity.

Then, like so many women today, you take Correctol, the modern, gentle laxative.

Correctol's special formula combines a mild laxative with a softening agent.

Its gentle, overnight action helps you feel like yourself again.

So next time, try Correctol. The modern, gentle laxative.




TONIGHT.
We've spent too much time getting your bed ready for it
Now Calvin Klein
tailors the American bed.
Crisp tattersalls. Orderly stripes.
Calvin Klein's tailoring for Wamsutta is the freshest look for a bed today.
And yet a lot of yesterday went into making these exciting new bedclothes. 130 years of Wamsutta experience. That's how long we've been making fine bed linens. With the utmost care for the most exquisite quality.
Speaking of care. For you they're a snap. Because they're made of a no-iron, soft-as-summer blend of Fortrel® polyester and cotton.
You'll find great quality and design a continuing part of Wamsutta tradition. And well it should be.
Not only does your body rest on our bed linens.
So does our reputation.
Wamsutta®
W. 40th St. N.Y.

This time, we'd like you to think of your rooms the way you think of your face...

Sooner or later, every room needs a beauty treatment, and maybe even a face-lift. Decorating has its own cosmetics—paint, paper, fabric, accessories, plants. As you shadow your eyes, the decorator hangs a curtain—not just for color, but to improve a proportion, give depth, add drama. A decorator rearranges the furniture the way you'd restyle your hair, and uses color and pattern like makeup to cover lackluster surfaces, reshape bone structure, define and highlight your room's best features. (Of course decorating solves more than beauty problems: The curtain can help control light and noise, and a well-designed furniture plan makes the whole room work.)

And what if the trouble is more than skin deep? Just as the most beautiful face in the world won't help a poorly nourished body, a roomful of new paint and paper is wasted effort if the roof is about to leak all over it. Look for health symptoms in your house: Sagging woodwork or creaking hinges might betray underlying bone disorders. A smoking chimney might call for a nose job, an eczema-ed wall, plaster surgery. And if the fuses blow whenever the toaster and clothes dryer are turned on at the same time, it's a warning signal of overloaded circuits and an impending nervous breakdown. Get a doctor quick.

If all this sounds slightly trivolous, it's because health and beauty—for you and your house—are sources of pleasure as well as very serious matters. As House & Garden reported last October, we're all staying home in droves these days because it's such fun. Home is important for a lot of good reasons: It's where we cook and eat our most nourishing meals, and share them with people we love (and that's nourishment, too). It's where we wake up every morning to surroundings that set the psychological tone for the whole day, and spend nonworking hours amid colors that can color our outlook on life. A room you know is the best it can be makes you feel good all over. And here's an issueful to inspire every one of yours. So turn the page—you're off to a beautiful start.



Even the simple things—
a bouquet, a diet breakfast in the bathroom—
can be nourishment for the spirit,
food for the eye

RICO PUHLMANN

BEADLE

House & Garden devotes its pages to

GOOD LOOKS AND GOOD HEALTH

for you and your house



A bouquet of historic roses ('Empress Eugénie Chapeau de Napoleon') from Richard Hare's 18th-century garden. **Breakfast** from a diet of beautiful slimming meals (see Wine & Food)

KEN RADKA

Good looks and good health

WHAT A WAY TO WAKE UP

In a bedroom-living room that's a 24-hour dream



That's a bed there, voluptuously fenced with wicker, and that's actress Olivia Hussey relaxing in this beauty of a bedroom that doubles as a living room. "It's the furniture that gives the room its double identity," says designer Waldo Fernandez who designed the room (with Erin Magnin) and all the wicker furniture. The bed was inspired by one of his sleep-sofa designs. You make it with a bottom sheet and a puff—a down or polyester comforter encased in button-on sheets. The lounge chairs cushioned with striped cotton, and the limestone-topped table invite a cheerful, feet-up feeling. "It's a nice place for Sunday tea or an informal chat." To set off his designs, Mr. Fernandez kept backgrounds bare—no art on walls, no rugs on floor. Shopping information, page 145.

Russell MacMasters





Good looks and good health

HERE'S HOW TO KEEP FIT

In your own ingenious bedroom/bath/spa made with do-it-yourself curtain walls

Susan Wood

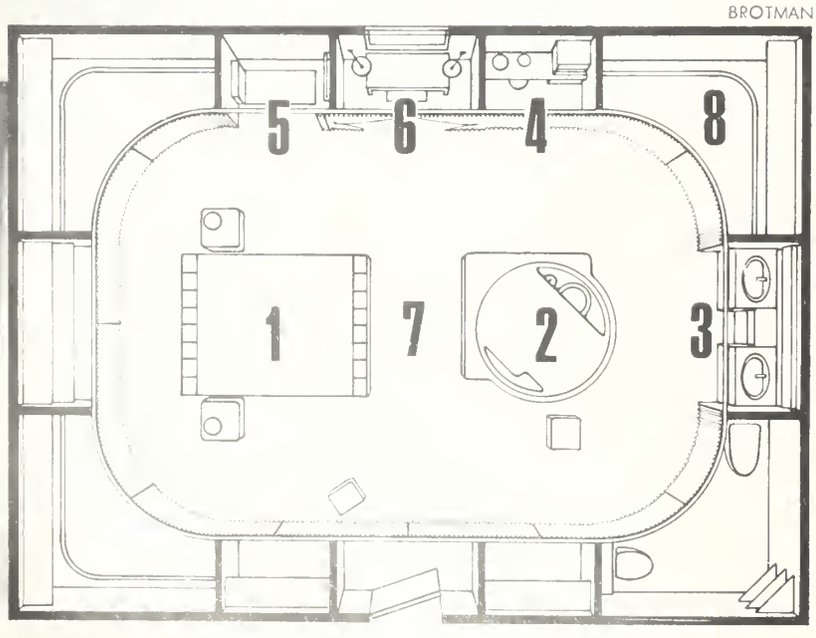


A room becomes something more than good looking when it helps produce a good-looking you. "How convenient to be able to spend 20 minutes on the jogging machine, dip into a warm tub, and slip into bed for a brief nap without ever having to leave the spot," says Arthur Smith, who designed this room-within-a-room. "It's the combination of bedroom, bathroom, and spa that makes the experience so luxurious." The extra that puts the room within your reach is the comparatively small cost of constructing it. Like most brilliant ideas, the one that makes this room work is simple: From a flexible oval track fixed to the ceiling, hang the 85-yards-or-so of "Missy" no-iron sheets designed by actress Suzanne Pleshette for J.P. Stevens. These curtains enclose the bed and the freestanding bathtub. A deep ruffle at the hem of each sheet brings the curtains within a brush of the floor. The real walls of the room have been turned into 12 vest-pocket closets totaling more than 76 linear feet of storage for everything from clothes to sheets and towels to exercise equipment. Another 75 yards of fabric cover the walls and closet interiors, upholster the bed, and make up the bedcoverings Mr. Smith designed. What isn't sheet-covered is clean glossy white.

HERE'S HOW TO KEEP FIT

How to do your whole beauty and health routine in one terrific room

BROTMAN



Above: Plan of the bedroom/bath/spa. Three corner closets (8) hold clothes, fourth contains toilet and bidet. Three additional closets, opposite exercise nook (5), makeup center (6), and kitchen (4) can be easily incorporated into a study with desk, chair, and plenty of bookshelves.

WHAT GOES ON BEHIND THE NO-IRON CURTAIN

1 The bedroom/bath is a 15-by-22-foot-long oval within a 21-by-28-foot-long room. (Perhaps you could join two smaller bedrooms?) White stacking tables on each side of the bed hold books, a telephone, and reading lamps. A rolling glass table holds the TV. Her makeup table, framed by tied-back curtains, is lit by both a window and swing-out Hansen wall lamps.

2 Freestanding "La Vasca Tonda" 79-inch circular bathtub has all its waterworks neatly built into the floor. White fiberglass molded tub is imported from Italy by Hastings Tile; Zazzeri single-knob hot and cold water mixer adapts to American plumbing. Knob from Fearless Faucet. Bath water's been turned azure with "Charlie" FoamBath; it's also a liquid soap, by Revlon.

3 The mirrored, lockable medicine/beauty cabinet has all electrical outlets placed safely inside; adjustable trays and shelves attach to the inside cabinet doors. Two lavatories with shelves are separated by a single recessed chest with a deep drawer and laundry hamper. Vanities, beauty cabinet, and towel rings all by Allibert. Tucked in each cabinet corner is a Water Pik by Teledyne.

4 A tiny kitchen with a wall-mounted cabinet and drawer, Sanyo refrigerator, Waring blender, and Hamilton Beach burner makes the bedroom/bath/spa nearly self-sufficient, and a terrific idea for a one-room guest cottage.

5 The exercise closet has space for hanging squash rackets, gym clothes, even a bicycle. He's running on a Vita Master from Hammacher Schlemmer; jogging pants from Saks Fifth Avenue. Her dressing table is right next door where she has a window's natural daylight to help her judge makeup color. Upholstered bench from Karl Springer Ltd.

6 One solution for the inevitable clutter of makeup tools: an artist's rolling cart and mobile palette. Everything from cotton balls to combs, from cleansers to powder compacts has its own place in the "Boby 3" with its swing-out shelves and trays. Disassembles for easy, quick cleaning too. Imported by Inter/Graph at Sam Flax. Makeup products and accessories by Revlon. Her silk robe from Bendel's.

7 Between the tub and the bed is plenty of room to roll out an exercise mat for wake-up work-out. (To make your own, see *Living*, page 12). Slate-textured, white vinyl floor tiles you can put down yourself by Goodyear; portable "Sportable" TV by RCA; white plastic stacking tables from Ambienti; movable-arm table lamps by Hansen. The queen-size bed is channel-upholstered, with rolled head, foot, and upholstered bun feet, by Interior Crafts. Yellow sheets by Yves Saint Laurent for J.P. Stevens.

8 The square corners of the larger room make four ample closets, two are shown here. Each clothes closet has a shelf for box and basket storage; middle linen closet has shelves all the way to the ceiling. Flexible aluminum ceiling rod anchoring the curtains by Kirsch. Quilts from Kelter Malcé and The Pilgrim's Progress. Shopping information, page 14

SUSAN WO


1


2


3




4


5


6


7


8

THIS IS THE PLACE TO ENJOY FOOD

In a charming kitchen-dining room where eating means good health



izing that the freshest, most nourishing food is cooked in their own kitchens, and served up on the spot. And a kitchen like this makes cooking and entertaining easy and informal. The kitchen, in what was once a dairy barn, has no walls to isolate cooks from company in the breakfast and dining areas on either side of the work space. And in that space, rimmed by wood and stainless steel counters, an island with a second cooktop lets lots of people work at once. Overhead, pots hang from a rack outlining the light fixture. Small utensils are kept handy in crocks placed strategically at each work center. The skylit dining area, *left*, with its round gate-leg table, lacquer chairs, and abundant plants contrasts with the efficient, streamlined kitchen. The whole area is surrounded by large windows that bring in light and nature. "From every place you work there's something beautiful to look at," the owner says, and in good weather people can pour outside to a third dining area on deck. Building facts, page 150.

TOM YEE



Opposite page: Enlarged, skylit dining area with terra-cotta tile floor; wood kitchen counter becomes the serving buffet.
Above: outdoor dining deck with the old dairy silo.
Top inset: Breakfast room is handy to nearby countertop range.
Left: Storage in easy-to-reach, easy-to-clean, flush-door, floor-to-ceiling cupboards and under-counter cabinets by St. Charles, lit by built in fixtures overhead. All appliances are built in.
Opposite page, bottom: Plan of remodeled kitchen-dining room.

HOW TO FIND MORE BEAUTY IN YOUR LIFE

A prescription for enriching the human experience

BY CAROLINE SEEBOHM

If beauty didn't exist, we'd have to invent it. Some of the most primitive people we know of found beauty and expressed it in paint on the walls of their caves. Poetry preceded prose in every known civilization. In modern times, even when concentration camps deprived people of every shred of human dignity, prisoners gave musical performances, recited poetry, and drew pictures on the ground. It's a marvelous thing to recognize this urge for beauty; it is one of the greatest human qualities that we possess.

Beauty is a suspicious word, however. You cannot define it. It means different things to different people; it is, as they say, in the eye of the beholder. It also enters the realm of art, another suspicious word. Art has nothing to do with Life, some people say. Art and beauty have nothing to do with next month's electricity bill.

This feeling was not always so. The ancient Greeks used to place a sculpture in the bedroom of a newly married couple so that its beauty might inspire the union. In Navaho culture, women weavers were regarded as artists, yet their work was entirely practical. They designed blankets to be worn and used, not admired from a distance. Before the Romantic Revolution in Europe, the artist was the spokesman for society. The notion of the artist suffering in a garret, living the Bohemian life, arousing the hostility of the average man, is a very modern idea.

Many contemporary artists are attempting to bridge the gap between Art and Life. Robert Rauschenberg, for instance, makes works of art out of objects that in themselves have no "artistic" worth, such as bathtubs, shawls, and glass jars. John Russell, art critic of *The New York Times*, acclaims these works where "the sublime and the humdrum are made to coexist in ways that (give) pleasure to people . . . It is an example of the ways in which everyday objects can be given a new identity through the exercise of the poetic imagination."

We are all surrounded by everyday objects that we probably hardly ever notice, let alone think of as beautiful. Yet, we too could give them a new identity through the exercise of our own poetic imagination. It's a question of perception. Psychology professor Ruth Jaffe teaches a course in perception at Barnard College in New York, and she defines perception in three stages: "The first is simply to receive the visual input. The second stage involves interpretation and analysis of the input. The third stage, which I think is the crux, places it in relation to other objects. And this is really what we mean by culture. Perception is the basis of experience."

We learn to develop our perception in various ways. (See the Exercise in Perception on page 118.) An infant looks at and plays with colored and moving objects; without such visual and tactile stimuli, he cannot experience the relationships of things in the real world. He also derives pleasure from the learning experience. As we grow older, we begin to perceive more subtle colors and to appreciate not only tactile and oral, but purely visual forms; our pleasures deepen.

Finding pleasure in a beautiful thing, whether it be a wineglass at home or a Monet in the museum, involves first of all a physical feeling, "visual eating" as Dr. Jaffe describes it. Armin Allen, chief porcelain expert at Sotheby Parke Bernet, notices how collectors feel a physical rapport with their objects, "a romantic attachment. This involves not only the physical form of the porcelain, but the story behind it—where it came from, how it was found, what feelings it evokes. Rapport with beautiful things is not only physical and visual, but also spiritual."

If you are brought up in an environment where beauty is appreciated, and where you are exposed to beautiful things—music, paintings, dance, furniture—your perception of beauty will deepen. "The untrained eye can only catch a general impression," explains Professor Dale Harris, who teaches art history at Cooper Union and European literature at Sarah Lawrence. "Anybody who becomes hooked on any art inevitably tries to find out more about it. That general feeling of joy you get from hearing great music for the first time, seeing a building that strikes you as impressive, or a painting that seems to you beautiful, can be replaced with something more profound. You can learn to sensitize yourself to an even deeper experience."

It is significant that when we talk about a person's being perceptive, we mean he or she is sensitive, sympathetic, understanding. "One of the possible characteristics of severely disturbed people is the dramatic reduction in their responsiveness to sensory and pleasure-

Continued on page 117

Opposite page: Summer drinks—long, cool, and gorgeous, photographed especially for House & Garden by Penn. The one on the left, a simple column of Perrier water over fresh fruits and ice. In the center, papaya, puréed, dashed with light Puerto Rican rum, sparkled with a little soda. And on the right, a cranberry-raspberry cooler: a spoonful or two of fresh or frozen raspberries, a jigger of Boggs cranberry liqueur, soda, and ice. Glasses by Ward Bennett at Tiffany's. For more summer drinks, see page 114.



The natural look

Fresh air and sunshine in a city apartment with a greenhouse for a heart







WILLIAM P. STEELE

"KEEP FURNITURE TO A MINIMUM. LET THE GREENERY BE THE SCENERY"

"If I had to choose between living in a cave or a tree, I'd take the tree and the rain along with it." Ms. Graubert loves the outdoors, so in an apartment with a central greenhouse that opens to kitchen and bedroom, she's created her own *indoor* outdoors by filling every room with plants. In furniture, she likes antiques as much as contemporary pieces, and has both—but not too many of either, preferring to keep the look fresh and spare. There are four huge windows, but no curtains, just shutters: "At night they're lighted from behind—the pattern they make is marvelous." Dimmable lighting circles the room; the chandelier is crystal, "but I think hanging up a few stars is part of the natural look."

Above: At the dining end of the living room, a stainless steel drum supports a slate tabletop; steel chairs by Breuer support the diners. Above these sleek youngsters, an 18th-century gilt mirror. In the sitting area, leather sofa, more Breuer chairs, and a huge steel table sitting on a rug patterned like an Irish fisherman's sweater.
Right: Ms. Graubert and the kitchen she planned.
Far right: The greenhouse, a small Eden with a view of the dome of a Romanesque church.






Jim D

The greenhouse was already in the apartment, built out onto the roof with walls and a curved roof of glass. "All I had to do was put in a new tile floor and mirror the inside wall to reflect the Romanesque dome across the street," says Ms. Graubart. At one end, the greenhouse opens onto the kitchen, which was redone to suit her cooking-loving standards with a restaurant range

"WHEN YOUR BED IS NEXT DOOR TO A GREENHOUSE, IT'S LIKE SLEEPING IN A GARDEN"

and pieces of [illegible]. At the other [illegible] onto her bedroom [illegible] in bed and [illegible] and reach out [illegible] herb—a rose geranium [illegible] be, or sage. [illegible] are all potted and change with the seasons, running the gamut from tulips and narcissus to orchids and rose cabbages. They make a flowery carpet, and she keeps it as dense [illegible]—possible. Defining them in the greenhouse makes them more dramatic—like finding a secret garden. The bedroom itself was designed for comfort and although it has an elegant marble fireplace and Italian cotton bed and chair cushions—I can flip them over and change the color scheme—the furniture is very simple, wicker and some old French Provincial: tiny footstools (only a cat could sit on them!); an old English trunk that's lost its spurs—it now holds blankets

Far left: The greenhouse [illegible] kitchen of work space, a couple of lamps, but plenty of floor. The green walls were painted to match the stone outside.

Below and inset: The bed [illegible] floral and jet. Bed—all is hung with a potpourri of mirrors by such luminaries as Man Ray and Jim Dine and a few of Ms. Graubart's own paintings. Fireplace has bookcases and shelves are lined with heavy glass shelves, and the television is where it should be—on casters within bed sight range









A young man who works with flowers talks about his craft in this personal tour of bouquets by Charles Masson Jr.

"Let the flowers speak



Balance, but not symmetry: A spray of dogwood and a wave of pink amaryllis meet in an ample French water jug. It's an explosion of color—orange roses, red anemones, purple iris, blue delphiniums, and light touches of yellow iris and lilies.

Charles Masson Jr., whose family's New York restaurant, La Grenouille, is known for its food and flowers, carries on his father's tradition of fixing the bouquets that make the restaurant so attractive. "I use the same vases," he says, "but each combination says something new. You start with an idea, but then you see what the flowers tell you—you wander with color. After all, with blue, red, and yellow, you can paint a world." He prefers mixed arrangements—"but even if your choice is limited, it's amazing how one flower, or two, can change the face of a bouquet completely." He advises against forcing yourself to use flowers or vases you are not fond of. "It will show. Materials and moods are your inspiration—they combine to make the bouquet look natural. Don't think about fads and fashions in flowers. Nature is always modern."

Opposite page center: 22-year-old Charles Masson Jr. **Top:** Pounding woody stems **Bottom:** Flowers assembled "like an artist's palette—you put out all your colors."

HORST



Follow your mood: The rustic vase suggested the ease of summer; yellow roses, and pink ranunculus, and red anemones to warm the purple.





Let pattern speak: White lilacs pick up the pattern of the vase; blue irises repeat its color. Add complementary colors, one beside the other, and conversation really starts.

A carload of flowers fresh from the market.



Be daring with color. In a small vase, like a brandy snifter, combine yellow roses, pink ranunculus, blue cornflowers, even a snippet of delphinium—or whatever you have on hand.

Shopping information, page 145

"Let the flowers speak"



Draw on your memories:
A sculptured goblet
evoked bouquets
in Flemish paintings;
on a small scale,
I combined ocher and pink
roses and ranunculus
with full yellow tulips.

Charles Masson Jr. making a bouquet. To make your own, see page 40

Let the vase's shape and
color work to your
advantage: This tall Chinese
vase with a narrow [illegible]
is at ease with long [illegible]
quince and alyssum [illegible]
branches, pink roses—
and the last-minute spice
of two yellow roses.

ROOMS YOU'LL LOOK GREAT IN

Decorating to taste







A California house designed for a woman who dresses—and decorates—with flowers, imagination, and passionate color

Now [illegible] and look healthier as if nature had settled all on me. And I [illegible] too." Working closely with decorator Carole Mitchell, Mrs. Alvarez chose vibrant floral fabrics and used them abundantly with a variety of real orchids, ferns and large potted trees to turn each room into a garden. In the living room, [illegible] a potful of cymbidium orchids blends with the nearby floral print on the sofa to create an overall effect of peaches and greens in one end of the room, white at the other end, the huge Ficus benjamina and Boston fern work with the malachite-glazed coffee table to make a strong color statement in the otherwise white area. "My husband and I both love flowers. He fixes them, but we take care of them together—and I'm the one who likes to wear them in my hair." To set off the flowers, backgrounds are stark white: All the floors in the house (except dining room and den) are covered with plush white carpeting—"I love to walk barefoot on it"—and walls in the living room and den are covered with textured white paper. The neutral walls provide the perfect background for the Alvarez's art collection. Outside, the house is painted white, too—a sun-reflecting gem amid green lawn and tree ferns on porch.



Left: [illegible] trees, [illegible] to look like malachite. Sliding glass doors lead to [illegible] porch. On the walls, a collection of French masters. On the floor, [illegible] velvet ottomans [illegible] two seating areas









Decorating to taste

In every room the dominating motif is the fabric—bold but not busy. "All of them have an exotic look, just like Clotilde," says Mrs. Mitchell. In the den, unpolished sage and tan cotton chintz is quilted for furniture—"to set off the flowers"—and shirred for floor-to-ceiling curtains. Its background of overlapping fish scales is repeated on the rug. "Then to continue the fishy motif, we brought in shells." On cocktail table, shells are part of brass candlesticks, and on end tables, shells fill plexiglass lamp bases. "I hand-picked every shell," says Mrs. Mitchell, whose concern for detail is also reflected in all the flowers—embroidered,

"WHEN YOU DECORATE WITH THE COLORS YOU WEAR, YOUR ROOMS LOOK GOOD ON YOU"

Left.

Above

Top:









Left: [illegible]
Above. [illegible]
Top. [illegible]

Decorating to taste

Almost everyone has a favorite room—a special place to curl up with a book, take a nap, even eat informal meals. For Mrs. Alvarez, that room is the master bedroom. Here, "Every morning I wake up in a beautiful room filled with flowers. It makes me feel so good I gravitate back there all day." Mrs. Alvarez created the personal hideaway with one romantic flowered pattern for wallpaper and fabric, plus a pretty bed of embroidered sheets and armfuls of pillows. Not one to keep her joys to herself, she made the guest room, another equally inviting with another flowery print, a forest of plants, and a bed full of delicate sheets and pillows. For soft, flattering light in both bedrooms, lampshade linings are yellow, dimmer-controlled bulbs pale pink.

"IT'S NICE TO WAKE UP IN A ROOM THAT MAKES YOU FEEL GOOD"







Catch the sun

When your living room basks under a translucent roof, it's like being outdoors all day

If you're convinced the sun is the giver of life, but want to know how to take more advantage of it, step into the main room of this Massachusetts house. Its roof is completely translucent, so the sun comes right in—and a family of five and an indoor forest thrive in the phenomenon called natural light. Leland Cott of Gelardin Bruner Cott architects accomplished the feat with the domestication of a material usually found only in industrial or commercial applications: sandwich panels of light-transmitting, insulating fiberglass. In addition, the room is spacious (900 sq. ft.), tall (2 floors high at one corner), and as open as a room can be. Beneath the innovative roof, two walls are completely made of double-glazed sliding glass doors (left open to the garden when the weather is right), and even the sides of the room sheltered by the 2-story "L" of conventionally-roofed spaces are open to other areas. The result: "The house works for the way we live."





Above: Two wings of house form L-shaped glass translucent protecting living room. New fiberglass and stucco cladding on exterior walls helps insulate them.

Far left: Inside the room is not really like being inside at all; washed with sunlight is the space. Translucent panels are supported on aluminum beams which also carry track lights for night lighting. Air conditioning and the roof's built-in insulation keep the room cool in summer; winter heating is minimal, thanks to the sunlight. Flooring here is 12-foot square tiles of black slate. Among the modular Italian-import seating, a wealth of plants.

Left: Plan of the house. Sky-roofed living room opens directly into dining area and kitchen. Upstairs bedrooms have overlooks [illegible] living room. For building facts, turn to page 150.

Catch the sun

Spectacular as the living room seems, Cott's design is by no means a one-room house. Although the stair to the second floor is the only other space with a translucent ceiling, the main room's feeling of bright openness is extended into subsidiary spaces by other means. Ceilings over all the rest of the lower floor, for example, are of parallel aluminum channels with a dramatic mirror finish. And spaces open broadly into each other (see plan, previous page)—the entrance hall into the stairway, the kitchen into the dining area, and all of them into the living room. The three exceptions, downstairs, are a guest bedroom, a laundry-workroom, and a small study (used by the children for television watching), all of which have been given conventional privacy. Upstairs, the bedroom corridor is also open to the living room, and the master bedroom shares the room's space (but not its sounds) by overlooking it through a large triangular sheet of fixed glass.

Next to the master bedroom is a quiet office and also a studio for the parents.

Left: Bedroom corridor is a balcony at the top of the skylit living room. **Inset:** The sparkle of sunlight is reflected in chrome and glass tables, also in mirror-finish aluminum ceilings of surrounding rooms. **Right:** In the living room, carpeted steps form a small amphitheatre of extra seating for parties. Counter serves as a bar; under-counter cabinets below house music system. Around the balcony parapet: neon sculpture by Christopher Sproat.

MARIS-SEMEL



"KITCHEN AND DINING AREAS FLOW INTO THE LIVING ROOM— IT'S A GREAT ARRANGE-

Do you wish you had more energy?
Do you sometimes feel you're not getting anywhere?
Would you like to be a champion more often?



How to perform better *at almost everything*

Dr. Laurence E. Morehouse, author of *Total Fitness*, explains the principles of maximum performance. By Caroline Seebohm

Most of us feel we could do better. We could do more things, learn more, help people more, enjoy life more, if only. . . . But if only what? Some people put it down to lack of energy, others to lack of time, still others to lack of goal-orientation. Now Dr. Laurence E. Morehouse, founding direetor of the Human Performance Laboratory at UCLA, and coauthor (with Leonard Gross) of the best-selling *Total Fitness: In Thirty Minutes a Week*, has eome up with a blueprint for improved performance that applies to everyone. In his new book, *Maximum Performance* (also written with Leonard Gross), just published by Simon and Sehuster, Dr. Morehouse declares, "there is in every one of us a better performer than we are." And by following certain principles, he believes we can all get there.

How Dr. Morehouse got there is a lesson in itself. "I tried to be an athlete in high school and college," he told us in an exelusive interview, "but although I won various things, I realized that I would never be a ehampion. So I got interested in the science of ehampions—the seienee of performing; and what I've done is analyze the principles that make for ehampions and apply them to everything we do."

According to Dr. Morehouse, our lives are dominated by certain misconceptions about performance which inhibit maximum achievement. He suggests we wateh out for the most common ones.

Beware trying too hard. "People feel they must exhaust themselves to do their best," says Dr. Morehouse. "We use words like 'strive.' Whereas champions don't behave like this. They don't exhaust themselves. The expression, 'give 150 percent to the effort,' is false beeause it induees tension so that you're actually working with your brakes on. In order to move fast, you must *relax* more, not work harder."

Beware thinking too much about what you're doing. "We give over-attention to a lot of things in our daily lives. We are too conseious of the protein, earbohydrate, and fat eount in our food; all these things already exist in the right proportions in a properly balanced diet. We try to program bowel movements, when they are much better left to natural proeesses." Dr. Morehouse tells the story of how he taught swimmers to swim to the eenter of the pool, turn round, and swim baek. He practieed the right body movements with his students on dry land first, but when they tried it out in the water, the failure rate was astonishing. Finally, Dr. Morehouse tried a new plan. He simply told the next group of students to swim to the eenter of the pool and then swim baek. And they did. In other words, your body often knows more than you think it knows. If you think too hard, your body tenses up and performs less well.

Beware feeling calm before a challenge. "Many people feel that anxiety is a negative feeling. That's a misconeeption. If you feel terrible, you're probably going to perform well. Champions reeognize this, and so do stage aetors. There's a physiologieal basis for this faet, and that is adrenalin, the hormone that produces an immediate inerease in metabolism and strengthening of museular contraetions. Without it, your performance may go flat; with it, you have the opportunity to exeel."

Beware doing the difficult things first. "If you have a lot to do, and try to get most of it done while you're fresh, figuring you can ease off when you're tired, it does not work. Using this burst of energy is insufficient. It exhausts you, so you are too tired to finish the task. The right way to approaeh a large task is to divide it up into seetions, so that each part of the activity is assigned a certain amount of time. That way you pace yourself, and come to the end without fatigue.

"If, however, you are learning something new, you should do the simple things first. This is very important. For instanee, suppose you're going to learn the serve in tennis, whieh for a lot of people is very, very diffieult. It's made up of various components, and one of them is tossing the ball up to the proper height and position. If you are shown how to toss the ball and find you can do it quite easily, then drop that and go on to the next move. If you simply keep on prac-

3 ways to perform better

From his studies with champion athletes, Dr. Morehouse has come up with useful tips to train body and mind to do their best.

1. Keep moving *"Movement keeps you sharp. If you stay at one repetitious task for a long time, it gets boring, you begin to slow down, and it takes you twice as long. Brain circulation depends on pressure of the blood flow. Your working environment should be structured not for comfort but for activity. Your daily program should involve different things."*

2. Take a real midday break *"Continuity of work hurts performance. You need time in the middle of the day for personal recuperation from the morning as well as preparation for the afternoon. Try to remove yourself from the place you spent the morning, and from the people you were with as well. You need a real break to make transitions from old to new activities."*

cing the toss, you will become fatigued art doing it awkwardly, and then de- elop bad habits."

eware comparing yourself with oth- rs. "American culture is highly com- etitive and we're conditioned from earli- st days in school to get the grades, to in the races, to look better than the next erson, and so forth. This competitive ulture is what has made America great, some respects. But it is also inhibiting or many people. They look at others ho appear to be more successful than emselves, and become discouraged and epressed. Comparisons are meaningless. lmost everyone can find someone more wkward than he or she is, and someone ore talented. Each person should view is own performance in terms of his ants, needs, limitations, and gifts.

"If you feel you are not functioning ell, then you must ask questions. People aste time doing things that they say are tisfying, making beds for example. I ould take 15 minutes to make a perfect ed. I could get a kick out of getting all e corners just right, no wrinkles any- here. But I could get all 4 beds in our ouse made in 7½ minutes. They would ill be pretty good beds, and I would an have time to do other things. We nd to rationalize our time. But com- aring the way you spend your time with ther people will not help you. The only omparison that is rewarding is this one: *When you do something better today an you were doing it yesterday.* That s the greatest reward of all." ■

3. Practice dynamic elaxation *"The idea behind lynamic relaxation is to become tware of your present tension evel, deliberately increase that evel, then diminish it until you eel loose and wobbly, finally ring the tension level back to t degree that allows you to erform at your best. Here's a way o do it while walking:*

"While you are walking, first of ll make yourself tense. Tighten p your arms, legs, neck, so that ou are walking very stiffly. Then, s you take these stiff steps, radually let this tension drain way until you're so relaxed that ou start to wobble. At this point, ring your tension back up to the alking level at which you can unction best. If you were tense, his will be several notches lower han the level at which you began."

This exercise can be done luring any movement, such as unning, swinging a golf club, ogging, cleaning house. When ou finish your exercise, your ody is freewheeling and you are n control of your tension.

Running— the new high

It's easy—no sweat. It's free—no strings. And it can change your life, say doctors and experts.

By Caroline Seebohm

Q. What's the difference between running and jogging?
A. Runners go faster than joggers take longer steps, and hence extend the knee more. There are more joggers than runners.

"I sleep much better."
"My energy's way up."
"My temper's improved."
"I'm much more relaxed."
"I've never felt better in my life."

"Who are these lucky people and why are they in such wonderful shape? They're *runners*. They don't walk or skip, they run, several miles a day, and it's changed their lives.

Running used to be something you did to catch a bus, or watched in breathless admiration on Olympic tracks. Now it is becoming an activity as addictive as all those nasty habits we want to give up—only this habit is healthful, exciting, and psychologically therapeutic: and it's sweeping the country.

"Runners will tell you that the effect starts after they've been running a few minutes, and it persists for many hours after they have run," explains New York endocrinologist Edward Colt, physician for the New York Marathon, participant in metabolic studies projects on runners, and a runner himself. "They feel much calmer, they sleep better, and they're able to handle day-to-day problems more easily."

You only have to look at dogs, Dr. Colt points out, to see the effects of running. After your dog has had a good run, he becomes calm and well-behaved for the rest of the day. "Clearly there is some kind of physiological effect. We don't know yet precisely what it is. It is the subject of a lot of investigation by psychiatrists and physiologists."

We all know that we feel better when we exercise, and that if we don't exercise we pay the penalty. But runners seem to experience more than just a normal physical sensation of satisfaction. Dr. Colt says he has met a large number of runners who have given up alcohol, coffee, and cigarettes since they started running. Your state of mind really seems to change. Runners quite literally become addicted to running, and feel distressed if they cannot run every day. Indeed, Dr. Richard O. Schuster, podiatrist and running specialist, suggests that running might be used as a treatment for addicts such as alcoholics or drug users. "Running has the same effect as drugs," he says. "You get a high, and don't want to stop. Maybe it would be possible to get people to transfer their fix from drugs to running."

Nobody yet quite knows why running causes this state of euphoria, but when pressed, Dr. Colt speculated that it might affect the distribution of fluid in the body. "It seems that large alterations in fluid distribution in and around body cells affect your mood. Running may regulate these movements of fluid."

Continued on page 93

A running start



1 Wear arch-supported, sole-cushioned running shoes (see Dr. Schuster's advice, page 117).

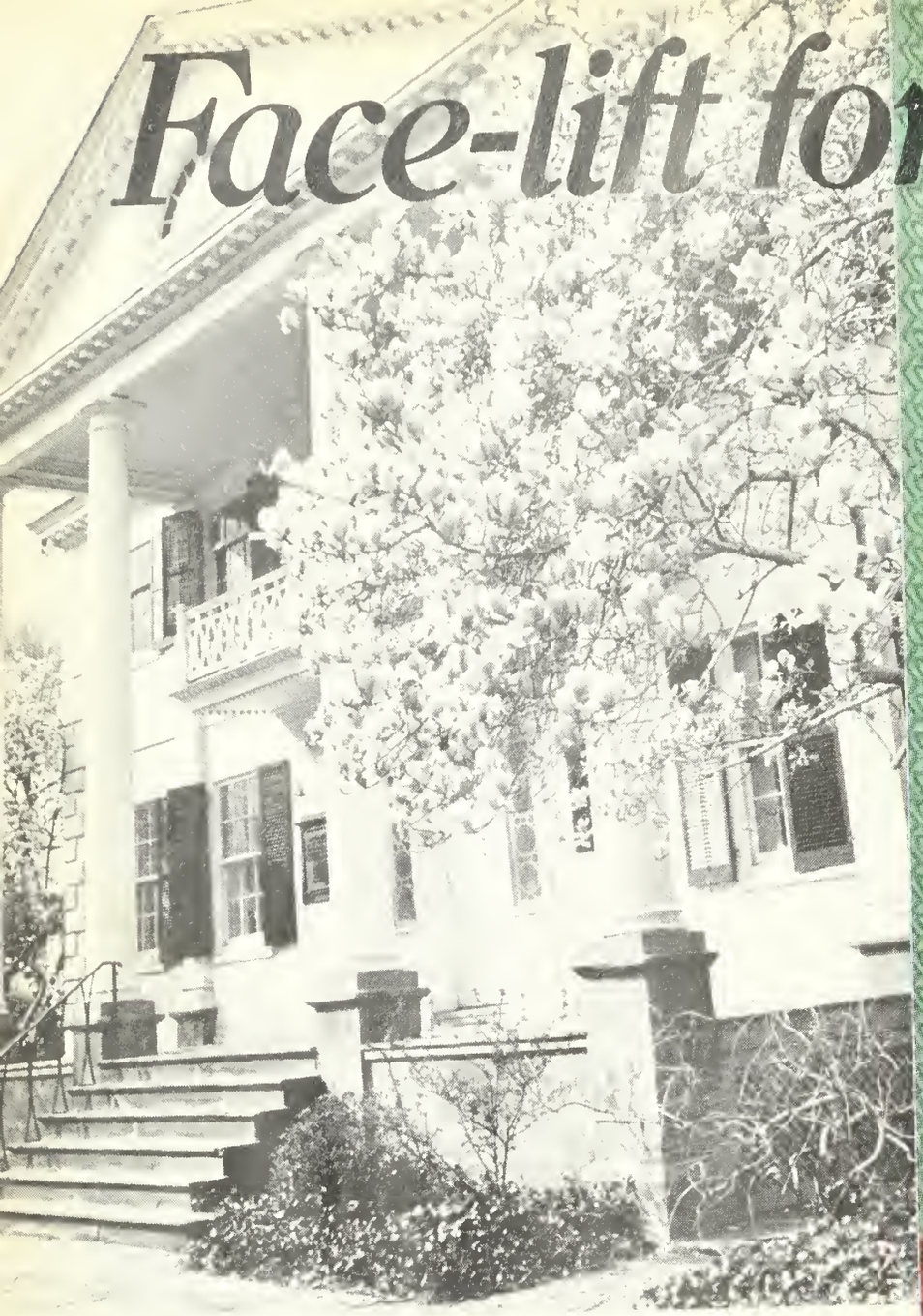
2 Run just a few minutes at first and build up slowly. Run on a soft surface, if you can.

3 Run at a speed that lets you carry on a conversation.

4 If you have had heart or chest trouble, consult your doctor, and be particularly careful. If you feel that you are out of breath, you are stressing yourself excessively.

5 Don't eat a big meal before you run.

Face-lift for a noble



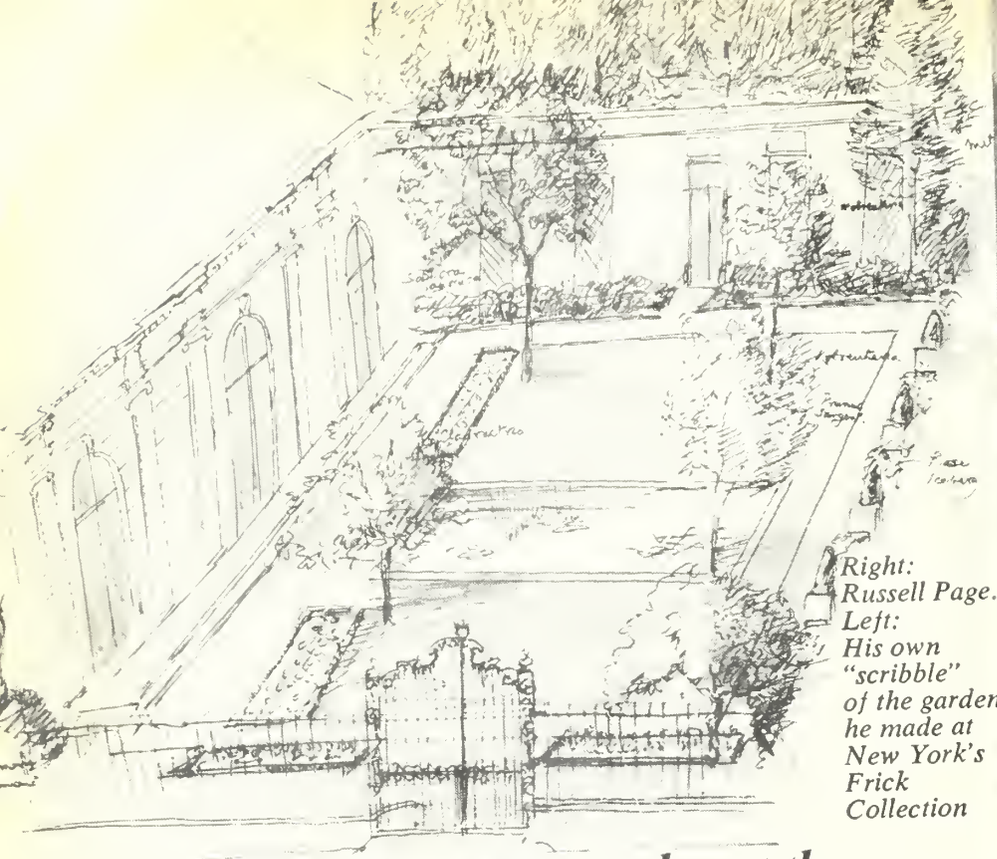
The house where Aaron Burr was wed, rejuvenated with new versions of original wallpapers—and you can buy them

Luck has always been a lady to the Morris-Jumel Mansion: Roger Morris built the mid-Georgian manor in the 1760s in wilderness now known as 160th Street, New York City; Eliza Jumel (who divorced Aaron Burr after a scant four months) rescued the house from decay in 1810; and recently, the women of the Washington Headquarters Association—so named because the house served as the Revolution's first command post—restored and opened it as a museum. The association reconstructed the house by tracking down auctioneers' pamphlets and pasting together scraps of wallpaper to establish the original look. The sleuthing paid off handsomely: Many priceless French and American Empire pieces have been returned to the house as gifts, and Mme. Jumel's wallpaper has been documented and reproduced by Reed Ltd. The morning-glory pattern here, as well as papers from other historic houses, are available. Shopping information, page 145.



Above: Morris-Jumel Museum overlooking the Harlem River. **Right:** Mme. Jumel's Parisian wallpaper available from Reed Ltd. **Far right:** In the front parlor, gem-cut crystal chandelier was a gift from Napoleon's family. American Empire furniture is exceptionally rare: It was made for Mme. Jumel in New York, not Paris, around 1815.


beauty



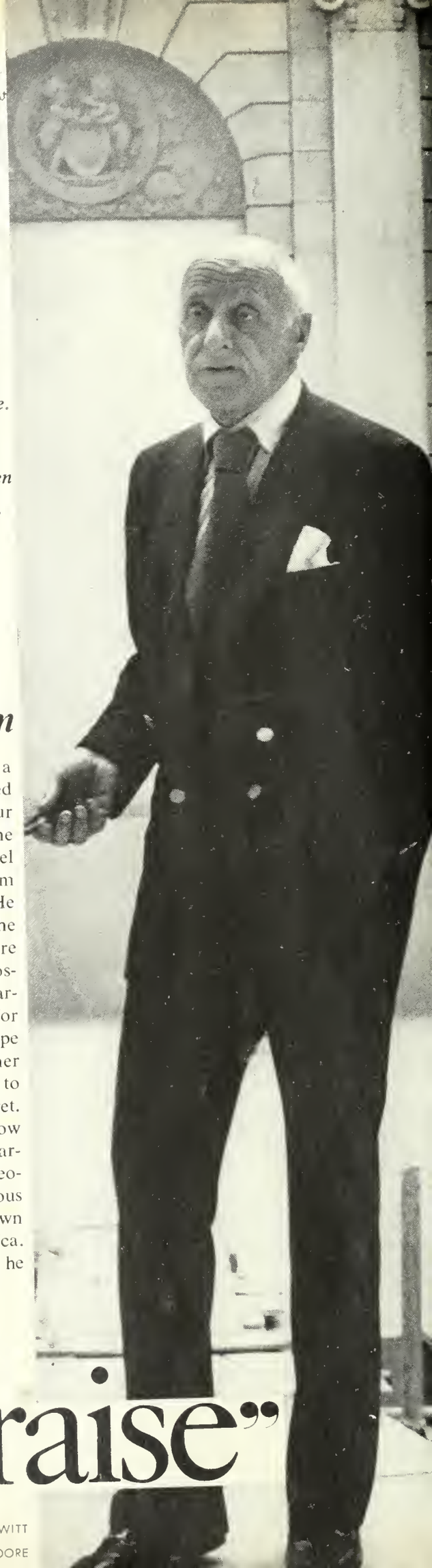
Right: Russell Page. Left: His own "scribble" of the garden he made at New York's Frick Collection

"A garden is a song of praise"

Russell Page, whose new garden at the Frick Collection was planted this spring, reveals the secret of his art in this very personal interview by Caroline Seebohm

"Green fingers are the extensions of a verdant heart," wrote Russell Page in his wonderful book, *The Education of a Gardener* (Collins, London). Mr. Page himself, with many years of gardening behind him, is as verdant as an English lawn. His gardening takes him all over the world—4 airline trips a week is usual—and he recently arrived in New York City where he is completing his new garden for the Frick Collection, a beautiful house turned art museum by its owner, Henry Clay Frick (see more about this garden on page 34). He is very tall indeed, given to wearing sky-blue socks, and, with his pointed ears and large eyes, he looks rather like an overgrown faun—a not unfitting impression for one who has spent his life among the green and growing things of nature.

He is a busy man, and has a brisk, matter-of-fact manner, having learned, he says, from the great French decorator, Stephane Boudin, how to be "clear, rapid, and competent when faced with a client." Clients Russell Page has faced include some of the notable people of our time: the late Duke of Windsor, the Agnellis, the Marquess of Bath, Marcel Boussac, J. Ortiz-Patino, Mrs. William Paley, Sir William and Lady Walton. He learned gardening in England in the twenties, "when there was still a leisure class," and one senses he has some nostalgia for those days when trained gardeners were readily available to care for the marvelous creations the landscape artist wrought. "If you find a gardener anywhere in Europe today, he's bound to be over 55," he says with evident regret. He thinks, however, that there may now be a small swing back to professional gardening, particularly among young people. He has also noticed the enormous number of gardening and grow-your-own books in the stores across America. "There's a change for the better," he feels, "a new interest in gardening."



ELLIOTT ERWITT

FAR RIGHT, DERRY MOORE



"A small formal pool
is set off by a band of
heavy-foliaged Peltiphyllum"
—Mr. Page's description of a detail in the garden
he designed for composer
Sir William and Lady Walton on the
Italian island of Ischia. You can
see more of this and other gardens
on the following pages.



A song of praise

"As a painter uses color, a gardener uses plants"

Gardening, Mr. Page recognizes, is an evanescent art—"and I consider it an art just as a painter considers painting an art." But he believes a good garden can last. "The skeleton has to be done in such a way that somebody 200 years later can see the traces. When I see the Villa Madama in Rome I recognize the magic and why it's there, although there's nothing much left of Raphael's plans except the great terrace.

"Size has very little to do with it. The greatest piece of gardening in the world is a little staircase in the Generalife, the summer villa of the Alhambra in Granada. Behind a long narrow garden in the courtyard there's a piece of rising ground, and they made a staircase there, just some stone stairs, maybe 5 or 6 feet wide, with 3 landings. On either side are low parapet walls. The tops of the walls are hollowed out as runnels down which water races, and on each landing of the stairway there is a single vertical jet. The whole stairway is set in a grove of bay laurels which meet overhead. That's all there is. Just the sound of the water, this very simple staircase, and the dappled light coming through the green bay trees, and it's the best thing in gardening that I know, anywhere in the world."



The watery stairway at Alhambra—"the best thing in gardening I know"

The technique of gardening has changed enormously in Mr. Page's lifetime. "In the old days," he recalls, "one thought of a garden as a complex of plants in [illegible] patterns, with herbaceous borders, for instance. All that has become so different now from the point of view of maintenance. I see gardening today in a completely different light. Now I work with land modeling, with trees, with water.

"Land modeling used to be a huge undertaking with hundreds of men digging with wheelbarrows, like building the Great Wall of China. Now it's relatively simple. You get a bulldozer and a driver—and most bulldozer drivers are brilliant *(Continued on page 118)*



A pool around volcanic rocks *for Sir William and Lady Walton on Is*

Hedges and roses *in Mr. David and Lady Caroline Somerset's garden in England*





lowery cottage garden for the Duke of Windsor outside Paris
er and steps for Jean Prouvost in southern France





Volcanic rocks

were transported by water to make a local ruin at the lowest level of Sir William and Lady Walton's garden—just a rocky waterless gully on a steep hillside when they acquired it perhaps 20 years ago. A flight of steps rises on the far side and a path leads off to a small formal pool with a jet fountain [see previous page]. Over the years the garden has become green and splendid with palms, chestnuts, cedars, bamboos, tree ferns—eccentric but visually successful neighbors supremely well-gardened.

An English garden

round an old French mill house was what the Duke of Windsor wanted and which we set out to make [top]. We massed all the old-fashioned herbaceous plants he loved, mixed with roses, syringas, lavender, artemisia. Adapting it to a French setting was an exercise in discretion, a quality indispensable to good garden design. The summer garden was all in opalescent colors with the blues of delphiniums and pinks of phlox. In fall the garden changed: yellows, reds, purples.

High yew trees

enclose a circular pool in Mr. David and Lady Caroline Somerset's small walled garden, filled with old-fashioned roses. Nearby are the croquet lawn and formal box-edged kitchen garden with espaliered apple trees, bands of flowers, squares of vegetables.

Water accents

mark all the different compartments of Jean Prouvost's Provençal garden. One is always accompanied by its music. Here is one of many changes in level where steps lead up from the house terrace to a flowered lawn. Planting is of cypresses, oleanders, myrtle, rosemary, water lilies. Flowerpots are set on steps.



ELLIOTT ERWITT

A song of praise

"Don't start with ideas about gardens, start with the place"

A bouquet of advice from Russell Page.

The following ideas have been culled from Mr. Page's book *The Education of a Gardener.*

1 "When you have settled on what kind of flowers you want to plant, decide where you want to put them, how much space they should take, and then plant them, whatever they are, there and only there . . . let them tell their story fully and just once."

2 "If I were to choose a site for myself, I would prefer a hollow to a hilltop. A panorama and a garden seen together distract from each other. A view, too, usually means wind, and a windy garden is unrewarding."

3 "For a theme of some kind, a basic idea is essential. The factor, which will suggest the theme, may well be some predominating element already on the site: a level grass lawn, a group of silver birches, an apple orchard or an olive grove, a stretch of sandy gravel and heather. All the plan and planting should reiterate and reinforce the basic motif."

4 "I used to be taught in art school, 'Know what it is you want to say, then try to express it as simply as you can.' So with a garden: If you have a basic idea go all out for it, and don't allow yourself anything which will detract from that one theme. This demands courage and discipline."

5 "On a very small site, one where the whole garden area is perhaps not larger than that of the house, I would always tend to treat the whole space as one more large room which has the sky for its ceiling. Its walls would be green hedges or a tapestry of close-foliage climbing plants, or flowery vines. It would have a panel of lawn or a mat of flowers as carpeting, as well as chairs and tables."

6 "In general, in any garden one should limit one's choice of plants to those that will flourish. To succeed with a rare or difficult plant is a difficult pleasure and another question. A garden which is a well-run clinic or museum lies outside the domain of visual harmony."

7 "I try first to look at my planting as an exercise in monochrome, to see how it reads purely and, for the moment, let the color flavor to decide where I need dark, where light, and flower and foliage should glitter or be quiet in tone."

8 "In general, I like [illegible] the presence of water is at least hinted at. [illegible] by the old-fashioned butt collecting rain water from the cottage roof, a simple waterspout or a stone bowl for the birds to drink from."



"Mid-19th-century *trees at the entrance of the Gianni Agnellis' villa in Villar Perosa are now mature, framing the mountains across the valley. I added no flowers, only an oval pool with a vertical jet."*

HORST



"A modern house *in Normandy, Baronne Van Zuylen's Haras de Varaville, was erratically humped on a mound at the end of a walled garden. This presented problems which I tried to solve by planting the mound with lavenders, potentillas, helianthemums, plumbago, sages, artemisias, and all the gray-leaved hummocky plants I could find. Slate steps lead down to a length of lawn and through a yew hedge to formal plots in a former kitchen garden. The beds are filled with annual and perennial flowers and in one section a thousand-odd roses: botanical species, old-fashioneds, and hybrid teas."*



FRED WHITSEY



●● *For an Empire villa in Northern Italy, I wanted to make a formal garden in the manner of 1800. I replaced a sloping vegetable plot with flights of steps leading down to 3 hedged enclosures, each on a different level and each with a differently proportioned pool. From the central stairway, guarded by sphinxes you look down on panels of box and santolina clipped for the effect, with a box maze below* ●●

Running: The new high
continued from page 89

Well, speculative or not, more and more Americans are discovering that running is better than camomile tea for calming the nerves. City parks and country lanes are increasingly filled with enthusiastic runners. Magazines such as *Running World* and *Running Times* tell you how to run and where the latest marathons are being held. Women's running in particular is gaining popularity. The New York Academy of Science's recent conference on the marathon concluded that women can and should run long distances, and that a women's marathon event should be included in future Olympic games. And a new book on running for women has just been published, *Running for Health and Beauty*, by Kathryn Lance (Bobbs-Merrill).

Nonrunners tend to think running means getting out of breath and feeling exhausted after 2 minutes. Not so, says Dr. Colt.

"The recommended way is to run at a speed that lets you carry on a conversation. Most authorities feel that if you're out of breath, you're running too fast." In other words, running isn't really hard physical exercise at all. "I think most long-distance runners will tell you that *hard* running is the one thing to avoid. They try to run smoothly and never stress themselves unduly."

The key to running, according to Dr. Colt, is to start very slowly, a few minutes every day, and build up a routine gradually. "Don't make the mistake of doing too much too soon. You may find it boring at first, but that's only a reflection of your poor tolerance to this new stress. As soon as you build up physical tolerance, the feeling of pleasure and exhilaration starts."

As for the nuts and bolts of running, Dr. Colt's advice is to wear *good running shoes* with arch supports and the maximum amount of sole cushioning (see A Running Start, page 89). "If your shoes are uncomfortable, it may mean you are going to have bruises, tendinitis, or other problems." Beginners should start running on as soft a surface as possible, such as grass or sandy ground, rather than on the road, which can be hard on ankles, knees, and even hips. (The foreign editor of *The New York Times* recently took up early-morning running in sneakers on the city streets. Not long after, he tore a calf muscle playing tennis, and was out of action for 6 weeks. His doctor attributed the injury to his running on cement in the wrong shoes. So be careful!)

Running on city streets raises another problem—air pollution. To run, you have to inhale and exhale more frequently than normal. How important, therefore, is the quality of air for a runner? The precise answer is not known, according to Dr. Colt, but even if the air is polluted, it is probably better to run than not take any exercise at all. Running cleans out the sinuses, lungs, and air passages generally. Dr. Colt recommended running to one patient who had intractable headaches from chronic sinusitis, which disappeared, never to return, when the patient had become a regular runner.

Dr. Colt himself runs 5 miles a day; when in training, the mileage can increase to 10 a day. He usually runs in the evening, in the park, where he meets fellow-runners. "As a group, they are very relaxed and easy to get on with. We have great conversations as we run," he says. Those body fluids again. And if you've ever wondered what runners think about as they pound away, studies have shown that "elite" marathon runners think about running and nothing else. They concentrate on their style, on their breathing, on the way their feet are hitting the ground. Average runners, on the other hand, seem to indulge in a lot of daydreaming, fantasy, and thinking about their problems, "sometimes forgetting them too," adds Dr. Colt.

Running is one of the few athletic activities in this highly competitive society that is not competitive—which makes its new popularity particularly interesting. "Most runners find eventually the running is actually more important than competing," comments Dr. Colt. "Al-

Continued on page 117

WINE & FOOD COVER BY KAREN RADKAI



WINE & FOOD



BEAUTIFUL FOOD

to make you beautiful



Today the Elm Street Woman's Club is drinking perfect coffee.

Are you?

Maxwell House® A.D.C.® brand coffee is so good it's recommended by 4 machine makers. Result: Perfect coffee!

Whether two cups or twelve, the new coffee makers are the fastest, most convenient way to make coffee.

And Maxwell House A.D.C.® brand makes it...*perfect coffee.*

Perfect...because A.D.C.® brand is specially blended and ground *for* perfect taste in the new coffee makers.

One sniff, one sip and *you* will become one of millions of Americans who are now enjoying it every day.

If you've got a special coffee maker, get a special coffee: A.D.C.® brand coffee, *only* from Maxwell House.

GF GENERAL FOODS



Norelco® West Bend®

General Electric® Proctor-Silex®

They all recommend A.D.C.® brand coffee.



© General Foods Corporation 1977

This month: Food for beauty and health—menus, recipes planned by Helen Corbitt of The Greenhouse spa; how good cooks put a healthy kick in their cooking (plus new equipment to make healthy cooking easier); all about bottled waters and low-calorie summer drinks

Eating for health

Are you eating as well as you should be? For the first time, a United States government committee has analyzed the American diet and published a set of guidelines to help you judge. *Dietary Goals for the United States*, prepared by the staff of the Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs of the United States Senate and released in January, pinpoints overconsumption of fats, sugar, and salt and underconsumption of fruits, vegetables, and whole grains as the major problem areas in American eating. So, in addition to our report on the committee's findings, we've gathered some appetizing, healthy recipes from health-conscious cooks. Before you make any drastic changes in your diet, be sure to check with your doctor. He will have the complete government report and be able to guide you on any changes.

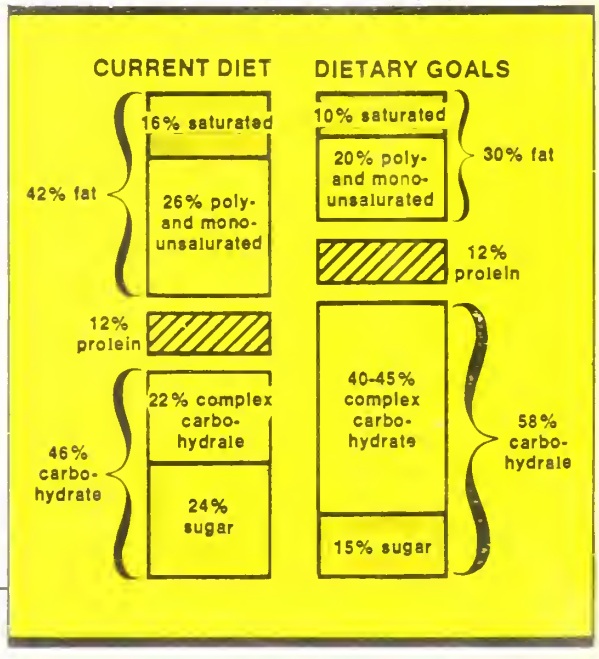
New dietary goals

In its report, the Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs of the U.S. Senate proposes six dietary goals, giving evidence why they are important as well as providing guidelines for reaching them. The chart, *right*, based on data from the Department of Agriculture, gives you a quick idea of the differences between the current average American diet and the Committee's recommendations for a more healthful diet, which, because of its emphasis on fruits, vegetables, and grains, is happily a less expensive diet as well.

Goal 1. *Make complex carbohydrates account for at least half of your energy (caloric) intake.* There is evidence that this may, among other benefits, reduce the risk of heart disease, help in the treatment of diabetes, and increase the amount of fiber and of micronutrients—vitamins and minerals—in the diet.

To reach the goal, eat more fruits, vegetables, and whole grains. Even when dieting, don't give up bread and potatoes. They're important sources of nutrients and fiber. One 20-gram baked potato contains 145 calories, 4 grams protein, 32.8 grams carbohydrate, .2 grams fat plus iron, thiamin, riboflavin, and niacin. Bread, according to Professor Olaf Mickelsen of Michigan State University, can be an ideal food for weight-reducing. In a test diet, a daily ration of 12 slices of bread satiated the appetite before the usual quota of calories were consumed. The average weight loss was 12.7 pounds in eight weeks. And in another study, Mickelsen found that 12 young men could obtain 90 to 95 percent of their protein needs from white enriched bread. That whole-grain bread would be even better is suggested by testimony that

Continued on page 116



Tips from top cooks

If you find you should modify your diet to meet these new nutritional goals, there are plenty of ways to add interest and flavor to your cooking as you cut down fat, salt, and sugar.

HOW TO SLIM DOWN YOUR FAT INTAKE

"Yogurt decalorizes sauces, blends flavors, and adds a tang of its own," says José Wilson, who uses it as a thickener in place of oil and cream. As a salad dressing: To a mixture of Dijon mustard, salt, pepper, and wine vinegar, add about a tablespoon of oil (just enough to emulsify the dressing) plus about 3 tablespoons yogurt. Shake in a screw-top jar. To replace cream for a quiche, use yogurt blended with a little milk. Make a butterless sauce for fish by reducing a little white wine and adding yogurt—don't let it boil or it will separate.

You can also use yogurt in place of the béchamel sauce in moussaka. Paula Wolfert, author of *Mediterranean Cooking* (Quadrangle), beats plain yogurt until smooth and combines it with well-beaten eggs and cheese. Season with salt, pepper, and nutmeg.

For a light sauce for chicken or veal, suggests Doris Tobias, combine grated apple with chicken stock. She also makes sauces for meats with lemon juice and a little cream instead of flour and butter. If you substitute cottage cheese for some of the fat in a pie crust, you can make a sturdy, tasty dough that's easy to handle. Pat Falzarano uses 4 tablespoons butter and 4 tablespoons sieved cottage cheese for 1½ cups flour. Add a pinch of salt and sugar. Work in with hands and add enough ice water to form a ball.

SWEETS WITH LESS SUGAR

Serve fruit and cheese, suggests Deborah Mazzanti whose book, *Secrets of the Golden Door*, is soon to be published by William Morrow. One cup fresh blueberries, 90 calories; strawberries, 50 calories; ½ cantaloupe, 50 calories, and an apple is 80 calories. Add an ounce of Cheddar, Edam, Gruyère, Monterey Jack, Port du Salut, or Muenster (and another 110 calories) for a healthy, satisfying dessert.

Make sugarless coffee ice milk, suggests Fayal Greene, author of *Food Processor Cookbook:* Process 2 cups strong coffee, 2 tablespoons honey or less to taste, and ½ cup skim milk powder. Freeze, but give mixture a

Continued on page 116



Helen Corbitt at work

A week's worth of meals that look so beautiful and taste so good you can't believe it's a diet

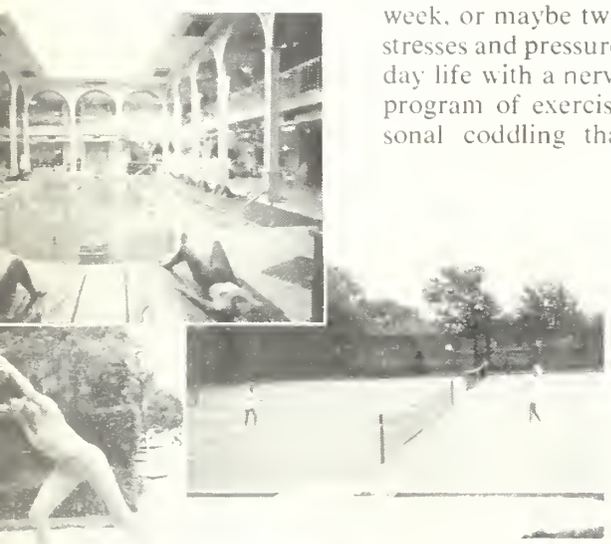
Feast yourself Slim

"Eat with your eyes, too," says Helen Corbitt, explaining her philosophy that all food, and especially food to lose weight by, should look beautiful. At The Greenhouse, a health resort and spa near Dallas, Tex. where Miss Corbitt masterminds the menus and diet, each meal is a carefully arranged mélange of colors and textures that seduce the eye and tingle the palate into believing that an 850-calorie-a-day diet is indeed a feast.

Guests who come to The Greenhouse for a week, or maybe two, shed the stresses and pressures of everyday life with a nerve-soothing program of exercise and personal coddling that gives a unique sense of well-being and new energy through movement, rest, and a careful diet. "Healthy food, that is fresh fruits and vegetables, wholegrain cereals and breads, foods low in saturated fats, lean meat and fish, all carefully cooked to preserve their nutrients, is essential to a healthy regime whether you are counting calories or not," says Miss Corbitt, whose next book will be *The Greenhouse Cookbook*, from Houghton Mifflin. "If you're hungry, eat more vegetables," suggests Miss Corbitt, who advocates a cooked vegetable lunch served hot or cold. "I like to arrange as many kinds of vegetables as I can muster on a platter, in rows. Serve about 2 cups cold, marinated with vinaigrette dressing, or hot, sprinkled lavishly with grated lemon or orange zest, chopped parsley, and sliced green onions."

If you feel low in the afternoon, put half a cup of fresh fruit in the blender or food processor along with a cup of ice to make a delicious fruit frappé, or drink half a cup of skimmed milk or bouillon as they do at The Greenhouse. The following menus and recipes (see page 110) are a guide to the kinds of food that will keep you trim and healthy based on an approximate 850 calories a day and a maintenance diet of 1200-1500 calories. However, check with your own doctor before going on a restricted calorie diet. For more about a stay at The Greenhouse, write to: The Greenhouse, P. O. Box 1144, Arlington, Tex. 76010.

Below left: Exercising at The Greenhouse takes place in and around the pool under the direction of Toni Beck. Tennis lessons are part of the exercise schedule, too.





Left: Helen Corbitt's cooking class.
Below left: Beauty treatment.
Below: Lunch by the outdoor pool.



Cooking for looks

Helen Corbitt's sleight of hand:
ON THE SHELL: Serve food in a shell to make portions appear larger: salads in a papaya or avocado half, zucchini boats for meats, scallop shells or ramekins for seafood salads.
MAKE MORE OF VEGETABLES: Cut squash on the bias; slice Brussels sprouts, snip green beans into several pieces, sliver carrots.
NATURAL SWEETENER: Serve a wedge of orange with tea both iced and hot—adds sweetness.
GIVE SALADS CHEW APPEAL: Add a crisp lettuce like romaine, slivered peppers (which are rich in vitamins), crunchy sprouts, apple slices.
IRRESISTIBLE SPINACH: Chop fresh spinach and stir-fry quickly in ⅓ teaspoon margarine or butter in a skillet.
ZIP UP FRUITS, SALADS, AND VEGETABLES with a sprinkling of orange zest. Grate several oranges and keep in freezer.

Monday

The Greenhouse men

FOR A WEEK

BREAKFAST

7:30 A.M./ juice of 1 orange
1 egg
Melba toast
Tea or coffee
10 A.M./ Potassium broth

LUNCH

1 P.M./ Hot fresh vegetable plate of asparagus, julienned carrots, ½ broiled tomato with mushroom scoop cottage cheese
Tea or coffee
3:30 P.M./3 ounces fruit frappé

DINNER

6:30 P.M./Curried yogurt soup
7:00 P.M./2 ounces roast rack of veal with natural juices
½ yellow onion-stuffed squash
¼ cup spinach soufflé
Bibb lettuce, pineapple and Roquefort cheese
Sherry-French dressing
½ cup strawberry buttermilk sherbet
Demitasse



Counter clockwise from left: Breakfast on a tray:

A bouquet of salads for lunch— Don't

Dinner served on a tray:

Dinner:

Shrimp and crabmeat sauteed in Chablis

For lunch beside the pool







"Any combination of salad looks more attractive on a large plate"





Healthware

New pots, steamers, and kitchen machines that help you keep food's goodness in

Four equipment categories cover the healthy cooking field: Cookware with super nonstick surfaces for sautéeing without fats; roomy steamers for all types of foods; clay pots that steam foods in moisture and baste them in their own juices with thin glazes for easier clean-up; appliances that prepare food faster to save time, energy, and food values. **From upper left, 1:** Three-piece Pressureless Cooker—roomy steaming basket hangs above liner for boiling water. Cooked food is held at serving temperature automatically (Hamilton Beach). Pressure cook in small batches with 2½-quart Small Wonder (Mirro). New Colony Cup fat separator works by pulling a toggle switch on the bottom (Rowoco). Nonstick for life—once the Marvelle Cookware fry pan, sauté pan, and saucepan are seasoned, there's no further need for fat (Oster). Cast-iron grill with nonstick finish for top-of-the-stove broiling (Le Creuset).



2

Tile background of green on cream is Elon Carillo hand-molded glazed tiles in plain and Arbor patterns (Ceramica Mia). **2:** Four shelves for drying garden produce. Use Sun Pantry in your oven with just the pilot or viewing light as your "sun" (Ambit). **Left to right, 3:** Ironstone Gourmet Steamer sits atop any pan filled with boiling water. Steam comes up center chimney (Ironstone Pottery). Oven casserole with glazed clay bottom, unglazed top, allows "wet cooking" with easier clean-up (Schlemmertopf). Short Tandoor Oven 3-piece clay pot recreates a brick oven in your own (Amnion). **Left to right, 5:** Cream Parlor needs less tha box of table salt and four tray ice to make ices and sher (Waring). Vita Mix Super 3 whirs powerful blades that rev direction. The speed of the bl "cook"—the longer ingredi are processed, the hotter they come. You can "freeze," too. blades crush ice so fast the e mixture will freeze. Makes bre less than 2 hours from whole berries! (Vita Mix). Juice f vegetables in Automatic Pulp tor Juice Extractor which co apart easily to clean (Os Shopping information, page

WILLIAM P.

trim model Vonni Mansell, **4**, loves to cook healthy food. Below, her menu and three of her dishes, **7**: saffron rice, lemon chicken, green bean salad. Pear dessert, **6**. To cook beans, first rinse, then put in a Saladmaster saucepan without water. The carbon steel core of the pan sandwiched between layers of stainless steel conducts heat evenly so it can be used without water or fats. Beans cook to crisp tender in about 12 minutes. Kitchen in which Ms. Mansell works by Patino Wolf Associates. For recipes, see page 115.



4



6

VONNI MANSELL'S
DINNER FOR 4

Sesame lemon chicken
Green beans with cherry tomatoes, red pepper, scallions, and water chestnuts
Saffron rice with truffles

Vegetable salad with mustard and lemon vinaigrette

Poached stuffed pears





7

Taking the cap off bottled water

A-to-Z guide to 27 domestic and imported spring and sparkling waters

By Peter Quimme

Consumption of bottled water has doubled in this country over the past six years. In southern California, one out of every six people already drinks bottled water. The presence of large corporations like Nestlé and Foremost-McKesson in what used to be an almost exclusively "local enterprise" business indicates that the bottled water industry has a bright, sparkling future.

What stimulates so many people to forsake the free H_2O from the kitchen tap for the bottled kind? Two words sum up the motivation: taste and safety. And up to now, safety hasn't been the major reason. A lot of people just haven't liked the appearance, smell, and taste of their local water. They've complained it looks like pond water, smells like a gym pool or reeks of sulphur, has an iron tang or a brackish backbite, or something equally unpleasant. In trying to find a water that didn't taste terrible, they've discovered that one or more bottled waters tasted good, even delicious. Besides, American tastebuds have been getting fussier, so it was probably inevitable that eventually the growing number of people who care about their wine and food wouldn't be content to serve tap water at their tables.

Potential health hazards in municipal water systems may soon account for a good portion of U.S. bottled water sales, too. Reports of bacterial and chemical contamination in some city water supplies has caused Americans to question the long-held assumption that all their water is pure. Many were frankly alarmed in late 1974 by news from the Environmental Protection Agency and the Environmental Defense Fund about the pollution of Mississippi River water and the possibility that cancer-causing substances were present in New Orleans drinking water. Subsequent studies around the country indicate that there may be over 400 different chemicals present in public drinking water. Most disturbing of all is the growing evidence that chlorine (by far the most common means of eliminating bacterial pathogens and viruses in municipal water supplies) may form potentially carcinogenic chlorinated compounds when added to water. Even though most water experts contend that most U.S. water is safe to drink, they do admit we're only beginning to understand the long-term effects of various organic and chemical substances.

The two concerns voiced about tap water apply to bottled waters, too: How safe are they and how good do they taste? Unfortunately, the answer to the question "Is bottled water safe?" isn't a clear-cut yes. Different types of bottled water fall under different sets of standards. While there are about a dozen distinguishable categories of bottled water, first of all you must understand there are really only two basic kinds: *drinking water* and *mineral water*.

Bottled drinking water

Bottled drinking water may come from a natural spring, a well, or may be ordinary tap water which has been processed to remove impurities and improve its appearance and taste. In its purest form, it is *distilled*, that is condensed from water vapor, and is therefore free of any solids, minerals, or trace elements. Soft, drinkable, but flat-tasting, it's widely used in steam irons, photography, and special diets. More flavorful are *processed* drinking waters, which are purified, but have a few minerals added back to give them more character. Tastier than these, however, are unadulterated spring waters with naturally occurring minerals. All these bottled drinking waters are subject to regulations by the FDA which sets standards for all such waters that cross state lines, including physical, chemical, radioactive, and bacteriological requirements as well as what can go on the label. The source of water need not be named but if "spring water" is used on the

Continued on page 10

The up-and-coming "in" drink





Pick of the crop.

A basket of fruit, a fine natural cheddar – this is our pick for a really fresh dessert. The fruit you pick could be grapes or apples or pears. The cheddar, of course, is Cracker Barrel from Kraft. America spells cheese KRAFT.

Cracker Barrel. Our pride. Your joy.

KRAFT

continued from page 106

label, the water must be obtained from a natural flowing spring. In addition, individual states set their own standards—and these state regulatory agencies are the only ones that govern those bottlers whose products don't cross state lines. These local standards may be more stringent than Federal requirements, or they may fall far below those set for public drinking water—it depends on the state. (For example, New York State's are strict.)

Mineral water

Mineral water (almost all imports) on the other hand, isn't held to the same standards as bottled drinking water. Instead it must meet the minimum standards the FDA imposes on foods and beverages in general. The FDA regularly tests samples of each of the mineral waters imported into this country. Some of the popular mineral waters of Europe have an extremely high mineral content, and for this reason some cautious scientists think potentially problematic substances may build up in the body if these waters are consumed in large quantities on a long-term daily basis. They recommend highly mineralized water be consumed in moderation as a beverage. Such a warning is ironic, because many high mineral content waters in Europe have been sold for centuries for their supposed therapeutic benefits. (In this country, FDA regulations don't allow therapeutic claims to be made on any water label, domestic or imported. But given the bad press tap water has been getting lately, the bottled water industry has been content to stick with broad assertions of water purity, leaving consumers to form their own conclusions as to its healthfulness.)

Do bottled waters (drinking or mineral) have better flavor than tap water? Again, the answer is a qualified yes. The wide variety of uses for which various kinds of water are intended accounts in part for their great range of tastes. A light, bright, soft spring water is just the sort of thing to quench a raging thirst, and makes a fine water for everyday use, but it's not what one would want to quiet a stomach distressed by a heavy, rich meal. Europeans in that predicament have long turned to the gaseous, alkaline spa waters like Vichy, which are far better tasting (and less upsetting to the digestion) than bicarbonate of soda. Most Americans aren't familiar with this use of water and tend to dislike water with this kind of flavor. Some people are overly sensitive to alkaline tastes. You'll know you are if you invariably call even slightly alkaline water "soapy."

The mildly alkaline sparkling waters, on the other hand, are as useful as palate refreshers at lengthy wine tastings as they are after meals, far more neutral than the French bread or plain crackers universally recommended.

Finicky spirits drinkers have long known the perils of adding chlorinated tap water to a first-rate whiskey or cognac. Far better to set off your favorite liquor with still water like Hinckley & Schmitt or Luso or sparkling water like Bru or Perrier.

The two great virtues all bottled waters share is that they are low in calories and cost. People with weight problems will be delighted to find still and sparkling waters, which offer interest to the palate without adding to the waistline. It's also nice to know fine spring and sparkling waters are among the most inexpensive gourmet items you can buy. Most domestic spring waters (Blue Rock, Berkshire Mountains, Mountain Valley, Hinckley & Schmitt, etc.) cost about 50¢ to $1 a gallon, and most imports (Apollinaris, San Pellegrino, Bru, Vichy, etc.) cost about 75¢ to $1.25 a quart. Most imports come in a 30-ounce size—average price about 90¢—but a few, like Perrier, come in bottles as small as 6½ ounces. Some local spring waters are available in 5-gallon jugs at even greater savings.

Mildly alkaline sparkling waters are useful as palate refreshers after meals

The following list of domestic and imported waters is by no means exhaustive, but includes most of the commonly seen labels as well as a few uncommon ones. You may not find them all in your local delicatessen, but you may see some on your travels around the country, or in Europe. Emphasis is on natural spring waters—the aristocrats of drinking waters in terms of taste—and on some of the more interesting domestic and imported mineral waters, both sparkling and still.

Apollinaris Natural Mineral Water
(Bad Neuenahr, West Germany)
"The Queen of Table Waters," as it's billed on the label, is lightly alkaline in taste and lightly carbonated with its own natural gas. The fizziness coupled with the flavor is somewhat bicarbonaty, but is subtle in character compared with some European spa waters.

Badoit Sparkling Mineral Water
(Saint-Galmier, France)
A naturally sparkling mineral water from the Loire valley, it's lightly alkaline but less mineraly than Apollinaris. Excellent flavor and sprightly bubbles make it a stylish choice for after meals.

Berkshire Mountain Spring Water
(Southfield, Massachusetts)
Also sold under the Pioneer label, this is an exceptionally clean and bright tasting, perfectly balanced (neither alkaline nor acid) everyday drinking water. A light mineral content gives it a soft, clean taste.

Blue Rock Mountain Spring Water
(New Tripoli, Pennsylvania)
Even lower mineral content than Berkshire Mountain gives Blue Rock a clean, pure taste but a very simple character. Many consider that a virtue in an everyday drinking water, and because of it, Blue Rock does make first-rate coffee and tea.

Bru Natural Spring Sparkling Mineral Water *(Chevron, Belgium)*
Bru's light, tickling effervescence and soft, neutral flavor make it a topnotch all-around mixer for spirits or white wine spritzers.

Calistoga Sparkling Mineral Water
(Calistoga, California)
Bottled at the Calistoga Geyser in California's Napa Valley, this well-known West Coast water has nothing added but moderate carbonation. The lightly mineral flavor has volcanic (but not sulphury) hints and a slightly saline aftertaste. A fine, zesty mixer, it's the closest thing in America to France's Perrier.

Crodo Mineral Water
(Crodo, Italy)
Added carbon dioxide gives this alkaline, mildly minerally water some interest. Clean and simple, a first cousin in taste and style to San Pellegrino.

Deer Park Spring Water
(United States)
Formerly from a Maryland spring and resort of the same name, Deer Park now belongs to the Nestlé conglomerate. It's still labeled spring water—in fact "100 percent spring water"—but no particular source is mentioned. The taste is clean, soft, and simple.

Evian Spring Water
(Evian-les-Bains, France)
It's easy to understand why Evian is the world's best-selling water. It has a full, rounded, lightly minerally flavor and tastes the way you'd imagine an alpine brook gurgling over rocks would. Low sodium content and neutral balance help make it one of the most attractive still waters in the world.

Fiuggi Natural Mineral Water
(Fiuggi, Italy)
Fiuggi water from the central Italian spa of the same name has been a favorite of popes and princes for centuries. Even Michelangelo drank it. There's nothing historical on the label, but there are chemical and biological analyses by a couple of Rome University professors. Low in minerals and clean, soft, and delicate on the palate.

Great Bear Natural Spring Water
(North Coventry, Pennsylvania)
Great Bear is a familiar name in the East, and appears on both spring and processed water. A sample, from Sassoona spring (bottled in New Jersey), proved clean, fresh-tasting, and simple.

Continued on page 112

Kelvinator knows what you want: More food storage space in the same old kitchen refrigerator space. OK?



Dennis James speaks for Kelvinator.

"You know what Kelvinator did? They found a whole new way for insulating refrigerators, that's what.

In technical jargon, it's called foamed-in-place insulation. But Kelvinator calls it Trimwall, because it lets them build their refrigerators with thinner walls. Which lets them add storage space inside without adding storage problems outside.

If that's all Trimwall did, it'd be plenty. But—how nice!—that isn't all it does. It saves you money, too.

Trimwall insulation seals every inch of wall space like no ordinary insulation can. So you use less electricity, because more of the cold stays right where it belongs. Inside.

And what an inside it is! With no-frost freezer and no-frost refrigerator. With optional ice maker and see-through controlled-cold meat compartment. With adjustable shelves and see-through vegetable crispers.

Or in other words, with beauty and brains.

Kelvinator refrigerators are designed for the way you want to live today. So what do you say? Go down to your Kelvinator dealer, and open the doors on one.

Just to see what you've been missing. OK? OK!"



KELVINATOR ENERGY SAVERS

Your money's worth!

REFRIGERATORS • LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT • ELECTRIC & GAS RANGES • DISHWASHERS • ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS FREEZERS • TRASH COMPACTORS • GARBAGE DISPOSERS • HUMIDIFIERS • DEHUMIDIFIERS

One of the White Consolidated Industries

continued from page 103

Tuesday
BREAKFAST
Hot poached peach
1 ounce lean Canadian bacon
Tea or coffee
Melba toast
10 A.M.—Potassium broth
LUNCH
Individual Niçoise salad, 1 ounce of tuna in each salad
Tea or coffee
3:30 P.M.—3 ounces fresh fruit frappé
DINNER
6:30 P.M.—Pickled shrimp
Cold carrot soup
½ roasted 1½-pound chicken with chanterelles (basted with sherry)
Watercress salad, sherry French dressing
½ cup, or equivalent, cold lemon soufflé
Demitasse

Wednesday
BREAKFAST
¼ cantaloupe with lime
1 egg or 1 ounce cottage cheese
Melba toast
Tea or coffee
10:00 A.M.—Juice of 1 orange
LUNCH
½ cup, or equivalent, filet of sole soufflé
1 zucchini fan, Parmesan
1 small tomato filled with piquante salad
Tea or coffee
3:30 P.M.—3 ounces fresh fruit frappé
TRAY DINNER
Marinated fresh artichoke
Roasted whole Rock Cornish hen, 16 ounces, with truffles
1 small white turnip filled with spinach crème
Watermelon ice in cantaloupe slice
Tea or coffee

Thursday
BREAKFAST
½ cinnamon baked grapefruit
1 egg or 1 ounce cottage cheese
Melba toast
Tea or coffee
10:00 A.M.—Demitasse of essence of celery
LUNCH
Bouquet of salads (honeydew, Greenland shrimp, cottage cheese scramble)
Raw relishes on ice
Tea or coffee
3:30 P.M.—3 ounces fresh fruit frappé
DINNER
6:30 P.M.—Demitasse cold squash soup with chopped chives
Leek salad on fresh spinach
Mixed grill, 6 ounces loin lamb chop, 1 ounce calf's liver, ½ baked tomato, 1 sautéed mushroom
½ cup slivered asparagus with chives
Warm poached peach with orange
Demitasse

Friday
BREAKFAST
Sliced orange
1 egg or 1 ounce cottage cheese
Melba toast
Tea or coffee
10:00 A.M.—Potassium broth
LUNCH
6 medium shrimp and 1 ounce king crab sautéed in Chablis
½ cup stir-fried vegetables
Small Belgian endive, watercress and orange salad
Tea or coffee
3:30 P.M.—3 ounces fresh fruit frappé
DINNER
6:30 P.M.—Fresh caviar with celery sticks for dipping
½ peeled tomato piled with ¼ cup cold ratatouille, with sherry French dressing
8 ounces baked mountain trout with slivers of green and red pepper
½ cup fresh broccoli buds with grated beets and green onions
¼ cup white turnip purée
¼ cup fresh pear ice
Demitasse

Saturday
BREAKFAST
½ grapefruit
1 egg or 1 ounce cottage cheese
Melba toast
Tea or coffee
10:00 A.M.—Potassium broth
LUNCH
½ pineapple filled with shredded lettuce, ½ cup julienned fresh pineapple, 1 ounce julienned cold poached chicken, and 1 ounce frozen strawberry yogurt
Tea or coffee
3:30 P.M.—3 ounces fresh fruit frappé
DINNER
6:30 P.M.—Demitasse of gazpacho
¼ cup jellied watercress soup
2 ounces spinach and mushroom-stuffed roast loin of veal, basted with red wine
Scooped-out tomato filled with artichoke soufflé
Small Bibb lettuce salad with slivers of blanched, uncooked yellow and green squash, vinaigrette dressing
½ cup molded three fruit sherbet
Demitasse

Sunday
BREAKFAST
Fresh fruit plate (2 slices honeydew melon, 2 whole strawberries, ¼ papaya, mint, ¼ lime)
1 egg or 1 ounce cottage cheese
Melba toast or bran muffin
Tea or coffee
BUFFET LUNCH
Whole cold poached salmon—skinned and decorated with lemon twists (3-ounce portion)
Cucumber relish in yogurt sauce
½ cup, or equivalent, artichoke soufflé
¼ cup sliced mango with lime
Tea or coffee
BUFFET DINNER
6:30 P.M.—Demitasse of cold consommé with vegetables
2 ounces gingered butterflied leg of lamb, basted with marinade
1 zucchini cup filled with mushrooms
Small fresh spinach salad, mustard dressing
⅛ Stained-glass Window Dessert
Demitasse

Gingered butterflied leg of lamb

INGREDIENTS
1 3-5-pound leg of lamb, boned and butterflied
¼ cup ginger, slivered
2 tablespoons salad oil
3 tablespoons lemon juice
1 onion, diced
2 tablespoons honey
1 clove garlic, peeled and minced
1 teaspoon ground coriander
½ teaspoon ground cumin
1 teaspoon Vege-Sal
pinch cayenne

METHOD
☐ Have the butcher bone and butterfly a leg of lamb. Trim lamb of all visible fat. Place in a shallow casserole or pan. Mix rest of ingredients and put in blender. Pour over lamb, cover, and let stand overnight in refrigerator. Turn occasionally.
☐ Remove lamb from mixture and place on a broiler pan. Broil 8 inches down from heat for 12 minutes. Turn, baste with mixture left in pan. Broil 12 minutes. Turn off heat and let lamb remain in oven for 15 minutes. Remove lamb to warm platter. Add water to pan and deglaze. Slice in thin slices and serve with cooking juices. Increase broiling time if you like your lamb well done. Serves 8. 184 calories per 3-ounce portion (2 slices, 4⅛ by 2¼ inches by ¼ inch thick).

Zucchini cups

INGREDIENTS
2 medium-large zucchini, scrubbed
1 tablespoon whipped margarine
1 tablespoon shallots or green onions, minced
¼ pound mushrooms, finely chopped
Vege-Sal
1 tablespoon parsley, chopped
1 tablespoon Parmesan cheese, grated

METHOD
☐ Cut zucchini into 2-inch slices. Steam 5 minutes. Cool, and dig out center seeds leaving a thin layer in the bottom.
☐ Melt the margarine in a saucepan, add shallots or green onions and mushrooms Sauté 2 minutes. Season with Vege-Sal. Add parsley. Stuff mixture into cavities in the zucchini. Sprinkle with cheese and reheat in a 350° oven. Serves 6. 40 calories per serving.

Stir-fried vegetables

INGREDIENTS
1 tablespoon peanut or vegetable oil
½ cup carrots, slivered
½ cup celery, slivered
1 medium zucchini, sliced thinly on the bias
2 tablespoons chicken broth or water
¼ pound snow peas
salt, pepper

(Continued on page 112)



Bellaire System

St Charles
Continental Series

European elegance and fashion simplicity combined to mirror your individual personality and lifestyle.

The design concept of the future captured in the new Bellaire Continental Series.

Advanced styling in a new approach to custom kitchen cabinetry.

Whatever your mood or the mood you want to create, the Continental Series will reflect it — bold and beautiful, soft and elegant, or warm and relaxed.

Formica® laminate panels make it all possible. Bold solids or wood grains accented by metal extrusions that emphasize the modern horizontal lines.

Your St. Charles dealer-designer can help make it all happen.

Let him assist you in planning every facet of your new kitchen. Visit your St. Charles dealer-designer showroom or send fifty cents for a full color brochure on the Bellaire Continental Series plus a booklet on easy-care finishes of Formica® products.

St. Charles Fashion Kitchens
St. Charles, Illinois 60174

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Formica® is a registered trademark of the Formica Corporation

Menus from The Greenhouse
continued from page 110

METHOD

Put oil in skillet and bring it to high heat. Add [illegible] and stir-fry 1 minute. Add celery and zucchini and stir 1 minute. Add chicken broth or water and cover. Cook 30 seconds. Add snow peas, cover and cook 30 seconds more. Season with salt and pepper, stir, and serve at once. Serves 6. 34 calories per ½-cup serving.

Bouquet of salads

INGREDIENTS

3 soft lettuce cups
½ cup small shrimp, preferably Greenland
½ cup honeydew melon balls, or any melon
½ cup cottage cheese scramble (recipe below)
1 tablespoon mustard yogurt (plain yogurt mixed with Dijon mustard to taste)
½ lemon, with center scooped out
a few capers, if desired
watercress or parsley

METHOD

Put lettuce cups in center of plate. Arrange the shrimp in one, the melon balls in another, and the cottage cheese scramble in the third. Put the mustard yogurt in the lemon half and put on plate. Decorate with capers, watercress or parsley. Serves 1. 204 calories.

Cottage cheese scramble

INGREDIENTS

2 cups low-fat cottage cheese
½ cup tomato, peeled, diced, and seeded
¼ cup cucumber, diced
¼ cup celery, diced
¼ cup radishes, thinly sliced
2 tablespoons chives, chopped

METHOD

Toss the cheese with the tomatoes, cucumber, celery, and radishes. Sprinkle with chives and refrigerate until ready to serve. Serves 4. 73 calories per ½-cup serving.

Refrigerator bran muffins

INGREDIENTS

5 cups All-Bran cereal
1 14.8-ounce [illegible] seedless raisins
2 cups boiling water
1 cup sugar
1 cup corn oil
2 cups molasses
4 eggs, well beaten
1 quart buttermilk
5 cups flour
5 teaspoons baking soda
1 teaspoon salt

METHOD

Put 2 cups bran and the raisins in a bowl. Pour the boiling water over and set aside to cool.

Put sugar in a large bowl and stir in, one at a time, the oil, molasses, eggs, buttermilk, and remaining bran.

Put flour, soda, and salt in a bowl and stir until well mixed. Add to bran-milk mixture. Finally stir in the cooled bran-raisin mixture.

Store in covered quart jars in the refrigerator. It keeps perfectly for as long as 2 months. Spoon into buttered muffin pans, filling them about ⅔ full. Bake in a preheated 400° oven exactly 20 minutes. Allow to cool slightly in pans on a rack. The muffins come out of pans more easily if given a short rest period. They also freeze well. 1 muffin, 2 ounces uncooked mixture, 116 calories; 1 petite muffin, ½ ounce (1 tablespoon) uncooked mixture, 30 calories.

Watermelon ice

INGREDIENTS

4 cups watermelon meat
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 teaspoon gelatin melted in ¼ cup hot water
pinch of salt
cantaloupe or honeydew melon
fresh lime or lemon, optional

METHOD

Place watermelon, juice, softened gelatin, and salt in a blender or food processor and liquefy mixture. Freeze in a deep freezer or crank freezer.

Before ready to serve, return mixture to blender or food processor and stir. Makes 1 quart ice.

Ice may be served in the cavity of the cantaloupe or honeydew melon half. Scoop out seeds and fill cavity with ice, cover with plastic wrap and return to freezer. When ready to serve, cut in sixths and serve with slices of lime or lemon. 16 calories per 4-ounce serving; 15 calories per cantaloupe sixth.

Strawberry buttermilk sherbet

INGREDIENTS

4 cups buttermilk
¼ cup lemon juice
1 cup corn syrup
½ cup puréed strawberries
Garnishes: strawberries and mint leaves

METHOD

In a metal bowl, mix buttermilk, lemon juice, corn syrup, and strawberries. Freeze mixture until almost firm.

Remove mixture from freezer and place in a chilled bowl; break up the lumps, and beat with an electric beater or food processor until smooth. Return mixture to the metal bowl and freeze, stirring several times, until almost firm. About 5½ cups.

Serve a small scoop and place a half strawberry on top with a fresh mint leaf. Serves 12. 116 calories per ½-cup serving.

Stained-glass Window dessert

INGREDIENTS

1 tablespoon unflavored gelatin, dissolved in ¼ cup cold water
1 cup fresh orange juice
1 tablespoon lemon juice
1 orange, unpeeled
2 peaches or 1 peach and 1 plum
1 cup cantaloupe, sliced into bite-sized pieces
1 cup honeydew melon balls
5 white seedless grapes
5 blue grapes, seeded, cut in half
6 large strawberries, cut in half

METHOD

In a double-boiler, melt the gelatin over hot water and add the juices.

Cut the orange in half lengthwise and slice in very thin slices. Form a scalloped edge with orange slices around an 11-inch round tray or plate. Pour about ½ cup of the gelatin mixture over the orange slices to hold them in place. Refrigerate until set. Peel the peaches or plum and place half of one in the center of the tray and add about 1 tablespoon gelatin to hold it and allow to set.

Using the remaining fruit, make a design on the surface with slices of peach, cantaloupe, honeydew melon, grapes in a cartwheel fashion, and strawberries. Pour remaining gelatin mixture around the fruit, but do not cover it. Refrigerate until set.

Any fruit may be used except fresh pineapple.

Cut dessert into pie wedges and serve. Serves 8. 52 calories per serving. ■

Bottled water
continued from page 108

Hinckley & Schmitt Spring Water
(Yorkville, Illinois)
A popular spring water offered in the Chicago area by a large Midwest bottler, it's billed as "the perfect mixer." Although it does make a good one, it's best just as a clear, bright, and clean-tasting drinking water.

Jagger's Sparkling Scottish Water
(Greenock, Scotland)
"Collected from heather-covered peat-moorland hills," the back label states. Full and weighty on the tongue, this water is lightly carbonated to give it a little pep and would lend sturdy support to a good whiskey.

Luso Water
(Luso, Portugal)
This is a truly delicious water. Wonderfully light and vibrant in the mouth, it's thirst-quenching, soft, and subtly flavor-

il all at the same time. As clean and delightful as a taste from a mountain ream should be, it's a superb still water.

lattoni Natural Alkaline Spring Mineral Water
'arlsbad, Czechoslovakia)
lattoni sports a complete chemical analsis on its label, which confirms its natur- effervescence, alkaline flavor, and high odium content. Doubtless these elements e responsible for its great zest and racy haracter. Serve it, perhaps, after a spicy ast European meal.

lountain Valley Water
Hot Springs, Arkansas)
he best-known and most widely disibuted natural spring drinking water in ie U. S., it's been drunk for decades by residents and famous racehorses as well s ordinary folk. Only slightly alkaline nd low in sodium, this refreshing water as just the right mineral balance to give a delightful flavor and character. A rst-rate everyday drinking water.

eñafiel Mineral Water
'ehuacán, Mexico)
ne of several "windy waters" from ehuacán. Its over-carbonation masks ildly alkaline, mineral flavors. Peñafiel cleanly made and worth consideration hen visiting south of the border.

errier Mineral Water
Vergeze, France)
bright, racy, mineral spring water with eedling, insistent bubbles that come om the spring's natural gases forced ack into the water during bottling. A istinct underlying mineral tang gives this ater snap and style. Extremely enjoyble by itself, it also makes a fine mixer.

oland Water
Poland Spring, Maine)
Known since 1845, this deep granite pring yields a full, soft, clean, lightly alaline water with little mineral flavor hat makes it good for coffee and tea.

Ramlösa Royal Swedish Mineral Water
Hälsingborg, Sweden)
This superb, mildly alkaline water has an xtremely appealing flavor set off by ight, crisp carbonation. Round and prightly sweet on the tongue, it's hard to eat as an after-dinner water. Those who lislike most alkaline waters should give Ramlösa a try.

San Pellegrino Mineral Table Water
Bergamo, Italy)
Another famous Italian water from a enerable spa (this one near Milan). Like Fiuggi, it carries an elaborate analsis on its label; added carbonation gives his lightly alkaline, clean-tasting water ome pep. Similar to Crodo.

Sand Springs Spring Water
Williamstown, Massachusetts)
The same bottler appears to put out this ight, clean, low-mineral, mildly alkaline vater under the *Greylock Mountain Springs* label, too. Both are good everyday drinking waters.

Saratoga Vichy Water
Saratoga Springs, New York)
Aggressively gassy, this alkaline sparkling water from New York State's well-known resort has a saline finish.

Solares Natural Spring Drinking Water
(Santander, Spain)
Solares is said to be Spain's favorite. I found it full, round, well balanced, and mildly alkaline with a sweetly clean finish. A fine water, it deserves to be more widely available.

Spa Natural Spring Water
(Spa, Belgium)
The water from the resort that lent its name to similar establishments: Spa, the famous mineral springs southeast of Liège. Light, rather soft to the taste, it's similar to Fiuggi. A fine drinking water.

Vichy-Célestins Natural Alkaline Spring Water *(Vichy, France)*
This water has been held in esteem for its natural gassiness and strongly alkaline flavor since Julius Caesar discovered the spring. Vichy's almost volcanic tang makes it an acquired taste.

Vichy Saint-Yorre Sparkling Mineral Water *(Saint-Yorre, France)*
A naturally sparkling, strongly alkaline water, it has a lighter flavor than Vichy-Célestins. For those who want a water to combat the aftereffects of a meal of rich food this is a palatable choice. ■

How to make your wash turn yellow.





On purpose...with RIT® Dye.

One of the simplest ways to dye light-colored fabrics in sunshine bright colors like yellow or orange is to use RIT Dye right in your washing machine. Be sure that the fabric you want to dye is washable, and that you remove any spots it may have first. Then, follow these RIT tips to get luscious fresh colors:

1. For best color results, use the hottest water possible.
2. Use two boxes of powder dye or one bottle of liquid dye for each two pounds of fabric. (Double the amount of dye for dark colors.)
3. For richer colors, reset your washing machine cycle so that the dyebath agitates for a total of 25-30 minutes.

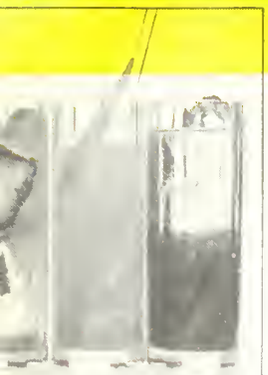
You'll find dyeing in your washer safe. And RIT directions will give you all the simple clean-up instructions you'll need to keep your washer clean and safe for other clothes.

For a free booklet or answers to questions on dyeing, write RIT, Dept. Y, 1437 West Morris St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.



Rit. You're going to love the results!

Best Foods, a Division of CPC International Inc.
cpc



Slim pickings

By Doris Tobias

Tips for mixing low-calorie drinks

A squeeze of lime, the juice of a grapefruit, a spicy broth, plus a liberal jangling of cubes all add a fillip and the minimum of calories to a drink. Here are some snappy tips for low-calorie mixing, great new recipes for light drinks, and a calorie chart for spirited drinks.

Know your calories

The calorie content of distilled spirits may be calculated entirely on the basis of alcohol content.

DISTILLED SPIRITS	calories
Gin, rum, vodka, whiskey	
80 proof	
Jigger *(1½ fluid ounces)*	97
1 fluid ounce	65
86 proof	
Jigger	105
1 fluid ounce	70
90 proof	
Jigger	110
1 fluid ounce	74
94 proof	
Jigger	116
1 fluid ounce	77
100 proof	
Jigger	124
1 fluid ounce	83
CARBONATED WATERS	
Sweetened (quinine, tonic)	12
1 fluid ounce	
Unsweetened (club soda)	0

Think melon

Fresh melon has many things going for it—zingy flavor, low calorie count, pleasing texture, terrific eye appeal. Puréed or liquefied, it is frothy, cooling, pastel-colored, and makes a superb base for many mixed drinks. One half cup of cubed cantaloupe, enough for 1 drink, is 24 calories; casaba melon, 31; honeydew, 27; watermelon, 21.

Here are some Minceur Melon Mixers, using techniques of the slimming new-wave cooking of France. Use them as ideas, mix and match your own melon mixers.

Honeydew and rum minceur: Combine ½ cup cubed fresh honeydew, 1 ounce rum, and whirl in a blender or food processor until puréed. Spoon into an Old-fashioned glass, add plenty of crushed ice, and stir. Garnish with a cube of fresh cantaloupe. **Calorie count: 97.**

Cantaloupe and vodka minceur: Combine ½ cup cubed fresh cantaloupe, 1 ounce vodka, and 1 teaspoon fresh lemon juice in a blender or food processor and whirl until puréed or liquefied. Spoon into a double Old-fashioned glass, add ice cubes and a splash or two of club soda. **Calorie count: 92.**

Casaba and brandy minceur: Combine ½ cup cubed fresh casaba melon, 1 ounce brandy, and 1 teaspoon lemon juice in a blender or food processor and whirl until liquefied. Spoon into a tall glass, add plenty of crushed ice and a splash or two of club soda. **Calorie count: 100.**

Watermelon and gin minceur: Place 1 cup seeded and cubed watermelon and 1 ounce gin in the blender or food processor and whirl until liquefied. Pour into a tall glass, add plenty of ice cubes, and 3 slightly bruised juniper berries. **Calorie count: 89.**

The Slim Americano: Mix 1 ounce Campari, 1 ounce sweet vermouth, and a dash or so grenadine extract, which has a pomegranate flavor. Add lots of ice, plenty of club soda, and garnish with a twist of lemon zest. **Calorie count: 110.**

Orange Mountain Fizz: The zesty fruitiness of California Mountain Red Burgundy marries tastefully with the flavor of orange. The addition of Curaçao reinforces the flavors and provides an automatic intensity.

Use a tall slim Collins glass. Add 2 ounces California Mountain Red Burgundy, ½ ounce Curaçao (or other orange-flavored liqueur), and lots of crushed ice. Fill glass with diet orange soda. Top with 1 large, beautiful Emperor grape. **(Wine, 46 calories; Curaçao, 48; total, 94.)**

Jamaica Jolt: Three flavors enliven each other and make a refreshing drink, attractive to the eye, palate, and waistline.

Chill a balloon wineglass. Fill it ⅓ full with crushed ice. Add 6 ounces freshly brewed and cooled strong tea, the strained juice of ½ a freshly squeezed lime, and 1 ounce light rum, 80 proof. Stir and garnish with a sprig of dark, leafy Italian parsley. **(Lime juice, 7 calories; rum, 67; total, 74.)**

White on White: Here's a spirited white on white that's high in taste. The herbs in the vermouth are not apparent to the

Continued on page 117

Quick tips for reducing calories in mixed drinks

Lemon—A teaspoon of lemon juice, fresh or bottled, adds zip and tartness to tomato and fruit-based drinks and contains only 1 calorie.

Lime—Gimlet and Lime Rickey lovers will be delighted that 1 teaspoon of fresh or bottled unsweetened lime juice adds just 1 calorie to the drink.

Unsweetened grapefruit juice—fresh or frozen, unsweetened grapefruit juice adds up to 12 calories per ounce.

Bouillon or beef broth—A fantastic mixer, invigorating and satisfying; both marry well with whiskey. Commercial bouillon cubes contain as little as 6 calories per cube; 4 ounces of canned beef broth as little as 6 calories. (Campbell's prepared beef broth, 4 ounces, 13 calories. College Inn, 6 calories.)

Clam juice or liquor—For those who love the taste of the sea, clam juice is fresh, bracing. 4 ounces are 16 calories.

Tomato juice and vegetable juice cocktails—6 ounces of zingy tomato or vegetable juice cocktail contains from 31 to 43 calories, depending on the brand. (V-8 is 31; Campbell's tomato juice, 33; College Inn tomato juice cocktail, 43.)

Drink garnishes—Stay with a curl of lemon or orange zest, or a thin slice of fresh lemon or orange, and little cocktail onions, which contain only trace calories.

Water—Nature's perfect noncaloric mixer, lengthens every drink without adding to the calorie count.

Ice cubes and crushed ice—The festive clink of ice, like a conditioned reflex, adds to the pleasure of a drink and the gaiety of the occasion.

Crushed ice turns a standard cocktail into a frappé, which not only looks pretty, but lasts longer.

Club soda—The sparkling effervescence gives a tingle to the tongue and extends a modest amount of whiskey or wine into a lingeringly long drink.

Diet sodas—Especially for those who like their drinks on the sweet side. These will add only trace calories to any mixed drink.

METHOD

[illegible] the yeast and [illegible] sugar in the [illegible] warm water [illegible] let [illegible] for 5 minutes.

[illegible] the rolled oats, [illegible] bread flour, large mixing bowl or bowl of electric mixer. Pour in the oil mixture and let rest until [illegible] Add the [illegible] salt and vegetable oil, [illegible] the proofed yeast. Gradually add the flour until you have a workable dough. Knead by hand or in an electric mixer with a dough hook for 8-10 minutes. Remove to a well-oiled bowl, cover and let rise until double in bulk, 1½ hours.

Punch down and let rise again until double in volume. Remove to a floured board and shape into 2 large loaves or 12 loaves to fit 8-by-4-by-3-inch loaf pans. Oil the pans and place dough in them to rise, covered, for 30-45 minutes or until the dough reaches the top of the pan. Brush with an egg wash and bake 50 minutes in a preheated 375° oven or until loaf sounds hollow when tapped on top. Remove from pans, place back in oven for about 5 minutes more. Remove to wire rack to cool. ■

Slum pickings

continued from page 114

eye, but they give the drink a pleasant zing.

Chill an Old-fashioned glass. Pour in 2 ounces dry Italian vermouth, 3 ounces dry white California Chablis or Chardonnay, and add enough ice cubes to fill to the brim. Stir. Garnish with a sprig of rosemary. (Vermouth, 70; wine, 43; total, 113.)

Sherry Apple Spritzer: The delightfully nutty flavor of the amber sherry lingers long on the palate. The apple juice gives a buoyance to the sherry, and the club soda turns the whole into a spritzer. Note: Dry cocktail sherry or fino sherry usually contains many fewer calories than do the heavier oloroso and cream sherries.

Pour 2 ounces dry cocktail or fino sherry, 3 ounces unsweetened apple juice into a stemmed tulip wineglass. Add crushed or cracked ice and a splash or so of club soda. Stir well and garnish the drink with a thin, unpeeled slice of apple. (Sherry, 75 calories; apple juice, 30; total, 105.)

Sake Icecap: The Japanese traditionally drink Sake warm, in tiny porcelain cups, but in recent years it's become fashionable to drink Sake on the rocks, Western style. Its piquant flavor is surprisingly refreshing and gentle in a tall, cold drink and blends well with green tea, which is known as "the white wine of teas" in Japan.

Fill a tall, thin glass ⅔ full with crushed or cracked ice. Add 3 ounces Sake and fill with green tea that has been prepared with tea leaves, then cooled. Stir and garnish with a thin slice of lime. (Sake, 75; total, 75.) ■

Running. The new high

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

More beauty in your life
continued from preceding page

up, who had completed their duties running a household and seemed to have nothing else to do, but who were eager for cultural knowledge. Although cultural things may look as though they are of no importance, in fact they answer a terribly deep need in all of us for a reality that does not depend upon material evaluation."

Dr. Jaffe believes that this spiritual element is really the most profound quality of beauty. "Beautiful things expand your world, allow you to fantasize, to transcend your environment. They create a feeling for you that you do not have in everyday life. You are transported in some way, liberated, freed from the routine of existence."

Professor Harris agrees. "We all need activities that will give us a sense of relationship to qualities other than those we meet with in our ordinary daily life. The physical aspects of earning a living and so forth are only one part of life. There are also all sorts of imponderables that seem to become more and more important as you grow. You don't ever abandon the physical realm, unless you are a true ascetic, but its relative importance changes a great deal. That is why the sense of beauty, in my opinion, is of fundamental importance to every human being. George Balanchine, the great choreographer, said recently: 'Flowers are no more useful than ballet—but they are both a necessary part of life.' It all comes down to the same thing: We need something that gives us a range of feelings, ideas, and revelations that are not obtainable elsewhere."

George Bernard Shaw once said, "A good orchestra is every whit as important to a town as a good hospital." For our own sake, it is surely time to recognize and encourage this need. The deeper our experience is of beauty, the greater are the pleasures we shall find in life.

An exercise in perception

One of the founders of American psychology used to test his students by holding up to them a piece of chalk and asking them what it was. "Chalk," they all replied. "No," he said, "you are not describing your *perception* of this object, but its *function*. What do you really see? A slim, white, grainy-textured object—not 'chalk.' "

Dr. Jaffe explains that our perception tends to be determined by our knowledge of the function of the object. You look at a glass and see it as a container of fluid, rather than a transparent tubular shape with colors and shadows. She suggests this simple exercise in perception:

"Look at an object and try to describe what you see in terms of its shape, form, color, and depth, instead of what it does. You will start seeing things, everyday objects like teapots and ashtrays, as though you were seeing them for the first time. This is how artists see."

Dr. Harris adds an esthetic exercise to this experience:

"Try looking at the teapot or ashtray and asking, 'Is it the best possible form for doing the job?' Purely utilitarian objects are often beautiful simply because they adhere to the design that makes them work properly. This is really a starting point for an appreciation of beauty." ■

A song of praise
continued from page 94

They can model ground like I shave my face. I was working on a place in Belgium for a man who had a fantastic collection of trees, and I said I would like to make a pond. So one Sunday afternoon I walked around with a collection of sticks and pegged out the shape for this pond —in about 4 acres. I came back a month later and the pond had been made and 6 months later it was full of water. Now all the ducks and geese fly in—it's made a whole new thing.

"If you plant a tree carefully and well, and look after it for the first year, after that there's no maintenance. So I'm very happy in my advanced station not to have to think about herbaceous borders, or decide whether I like pink tulips rather than white tulips. Now I see trees and water and grass—these are the main materials I am using."

Mr. Page's art is closely related to painting and sculpture, both of which he knows well. "As a painter uses color, I use plants." He studied painting under Oskar Kokoschka, and still occasionally picks up a brush. "Painting is a wonderfully disintoxicating process. But it takes time. And the process interests me more than the results. The practice of incessant drawing helps one to express oneself rapidly and comprehensibly on paper. It is invaluable when one is trying to explain an idea to a client, or a piece of construction to a workman." Sculpture, too, is part of his business. "I'm sculpting in things that grow, so they change their shape and volume, just as I'm painting in colors that change with the changing light of the day or the seasons. A gardener is using all these art media and transposing them into another art which moves—in time."

Mr. Page tells the story of a visit to Henry Moore, when the sculptor was working away with "a couple of toothpicks on something he was holding in his hand. As I was looking at this minute artifact inspired, he told me, by an elephant skull given him by Julian Huxley, he said, 'Don't you think it would make a very good opera house?' "

Painting, sculpture, and also music make up something of the gardener's art. "I have always tried to shape each garden as a harmony," Mr. Page says, "linking people to nature, house to landscape, the plant to its soil." And the most important creative element in this concept? *"Don't start with ideas about gardens—start with the place.* It will tell you what to do. It tells you what is there. You just have to dig it out and find it. This is where I start, always."

One of the questions most often asked Russell Page is, what is *his* garden like? Well, the answer is, he does not have a garden. Now a widower, he has moved 8 times in the last 12 years, "so nothing has had time to grow. All the gardens I have worked on are really my gardens." Another surprise, perhaps, is that he prefers to live in London rather than the country. "I like people; I think I would be bored very easily in a country cottage in the Cotswolds."

Although domestic life seems to evade him, Mr. Page likes to cook when he has the chance. "Haven't you found that most people who like painting like cooking?" He also collects Islamic metalwork and Bokharan embroideries. "The embroideries are beautiful, done on narrow strips of linen, handstitched. The colors of the ones before about 1850 are fantastic, because they were all done with vegetable dyes. After that, with aniline dyes, the colors were no longer the same." But his major pastime, evidently, is plants. "I like learning about plants, and I have friends who have great collections of plants. I spend time with them and learn more about my materials. Where they come from, how they grow, what they need. There's a sort of snobbism with gardeners about plant names and so forth; one has lovely conversations going around the garden, each one capping the other. It's a sort of ritual game which never ceases to amuse me. I've done it all my life."

He is rarely bored. Traveling from Caracas to St. Louis and from New York to the south of Spain, he continues to learn about plants. "When I was in Venezuela 2 years ago I met an orchid expert who asked, 'Do you want to see the smallest orchid so far discovered in the world?' And he put something that looked like a bit of cigarette ash in my hand. It was a tiny bit of lichen, 3 millimeters perhaps —a little fleck of dust. And then he put it under a microscope and there it was, a great orchid full of scarlet and yellow and glistening leaves. One gets such magic moments in one's life. Life can be very rich without looking very far."

What Russell Page thinks about now, after a lifetime's work with gardens, is the *impact* of a garden. "If I look at a Vermeer or a Brueghel, Constable, or Cézanne, I feel a certain impact. And I want my garden to have an impact on the people who see them. *But they must not have 'personality.'* What I mean is this: Let's take something I'm interested in at the

Continued on page 146

THE MOST ASTOUNDING ***Waist and Tummy Reducer*** OF ALL TIME!

Astro-Trimmer™

IS PRODUCING FANTASTIC 'TRANSFORMATIONS' LIKE THESE
...IN JUST 3 DAYS...WITHOUT DIETING...IN JUST MINUTES A DAY!



BEFORE

AFTER

Fred Masters ...6" off waistline in just 3 days.



BEFORE

AFTER

Laurie Jensen...her incredible results in just 3 days.

GUARANTEED TO REDUCE YOUR WAIST AND ABDOMEN A TOTAL OF 4 TO 8 INCHES IN JUST 3 DAYS OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

Fred Masters — *No matter what I tried—dieting, exercise—I was never able to get rid of the roll of excess inches around my midsection. Then Astro-Trimmer came along and reduced my waistline 6 full inches—from 38½ to 32½ inches—in just 3 days without dieting. This has to be, without a doubt, the world's greatest inch reducer!"*

Laurie Jensen — *"The Astro-Trimmer totally solved my figure problem in just 3 days. That's all the time it took to reduce my waist over 3½ inches—from 28½ to 24½; my tummy 5 inches—from 33¼ to 28¼. I loved the program, it was fun, it was easy—and I didn't have to diet."*

HERE IS HOW IT WORKS:







Startling discovery — thousands of users are finding the Astro-Trimmer to be the most sensationally effective and the most fun to use slender zer of all time. It is a marvel of ease, comfort and efficiency—and a pure joy to use. The Astro-Trimmer's totally unique design consists of a double layered belt: a soft nonporous inner thermal liner which wraps completely around your mid-section producing a marvelous feeling of warmth and support—and a sturdy outer belt that attaches you to the super duo-stretch Astro-Bands which you hook to any convenient doorway. These duo-stretch bands enhance your slightest movements and transmit their effect—greatly magnified—directly to the inner thermal liner of the belt to produce an absolutely unequaled inch-reducing effect. In fact, for sheer inch loss, the Astro-Trimmer is supreme. Try it for yourself—at our risk—just step on the belt, hook it up, stretch and perform one of the easy-to-do movements in the instruction booklet and watch the inches roll off. Men and women from 17 to 70 are achieving sensational results from this ultimate inch-reducer. Results like these:

Cheryl Long — *Unbelievable! Totally fantastic, yet it really happened—in just 3 days the Astro-Trimmer trimmed 3" inches from my waist and 6½ inches from my tummy. I just love my slim, new shape.*

Jim Morgan — *With the Astro-Trimmer I actually reduced, firmed and tightened my waistline 5 inches—from 33¼ to 28¼—in just 3 days—without dieting. Remarkable results from a remarkable product.*

Debbi Brandon — *This is truly instant reducing. What a thrill to see 3" inches disappear from my waist and 4 inches from my tummy, in just 3 short days.*

How many excess inches can I lose with the Astro-Trimmer? How many excess inches do you have? Look what Fred and Laurie did in just 3 days. Many users lose 2 or more inches from their waists and 2 or more inches from the rest of their abdomens the very first day. Not everyone will do this. The degree of inch loss will vary with individual body response. However, this matchless body shaper melts excess inches off the waist, abdomen, hips and thighs with such amazing speed that if your waist and abdomen aren't a total of 4 to 8 inches trimmer after using your Astro-Trimmer for just 3 days and if you don't lose these inches without dieting and in only 5 to 10 minutes a day, you may simply return your Astro-Trimmer and your money will be refunded.

No risk—no obligation—money back guarantee. So-called "waist trimmers" and reducers are now being nationally advertised for from $19.95 to $49.95. Yet the sensational new Astro-Trimmer which trims and slims excess inches far faster, far more effectively than anything we have ever seen—is being offered for only $9.95 with a complete money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied that the Astro-Trimmer is the fastest, the most effective waist reducer you have ever used, it will not cost you a penny. So if you want a trimmer, more ideally proportioned body—right now—send for your Astro-Trimmer today.

ORDER NOW FOR A SLIMMER, TRIMMER WAISTLINE THIS WEEK!

Astro-Trimmer™ P.O. Box 3140, Dept HG-2, Monterey, Ca. 93940

Please send me ... Astro-Trimmer(s) and help me lose a total of ... inches from my waist and abdomen in just 3 days. I enclose $9.95 for each Astro-Trimmer plus 90¢ each for postage and handling. Check / Money Order. No COD's accepted. Please charge to my ... Master Charge / BA / M.C. Interbank No. (on card above name) ...

Name ... Man's waist size ... Woman's waist size ...

Address ...

City ... State ... Zip ...

PAT. PEND. ©Copyright Astro-Trimmer 1977
Highway 1 and Callendar Road, Arroyo Grande, CA 93420



Enjoy the pleasures of shopping at home with selections of exclusive, exciting and imaginative gifts for everyone on your Christmas list. For a year's subscription to our catalogues, starting with the Christmas issues, send $1.00 and this coupon to P. O. Box 34257, Dept. 04639 Dallas, Texas 75234.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ZIP _____

THE HORCHOW COLLECTION

Who says the shortest distance between two points has to be a straight line?

Install your own spiral stairs!



Handsome and dramatic. Space-saving and rugged.

Complete instructions included. No special skills or tools needed. Stock kits cost as little as

$2950

Send for brochure:

Mylen **Industries**

650 S Washington Street
Peekskill, New York 10566
(914) 739-8486
(212) 585-6767

Showroom: Daily 9-5, Thur. 'til 9, Sat. 'til 2.

Recognized leader in spiral and stringer stairs for over twenty years

Design services available

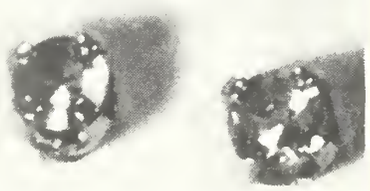
DIAMOND EAR STUDS

$29

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

Rubies, Sapphires, Emeralds

$14



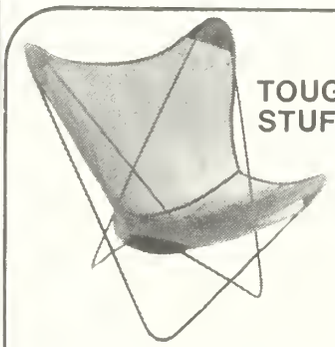
Solid 14k white gold setting, total gem weight .10 carats. Written guarantee of authenticity. Money back if not satisfied. By mail only.

Send check or money order to

GAVEGNANO & COMPANY
Route 1, Box 504N—Dept. HG
Stafford, Virginia 22554
(703) 752-2489

Va. residents add 4% sales tax. M.O. requests filled in 24 hours. Add $1 post. & ins. per total order U.S. & Canada.

TOUGH STUFF



Our cool-as-a-breeze most-durable-ever butterfly cover of PVC coated polyester plastic. It won't fade, mildew or stretch. Its open weave affords a cool seat in brightest sun. Triple stitched; reinforced pockets. White, avocado, grass green, orange, brown, marine blue or sun yellow. **$17.95.** Tough **CANVAS** covers: 18-oz. welterweight duck in black, natural, brown, terra cotta, red, blue, turquoise, avocado, tangerine, marigold, citron **$16.95.** Postage: $1.50 for 1st cover; 50¢ ea. addl.

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge. Charge orders can call Toll Free (800) 227-1464 (Cal. 800 772-3909) catalog $1.; free with order

The Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG77
San Francisco, Ca 94108

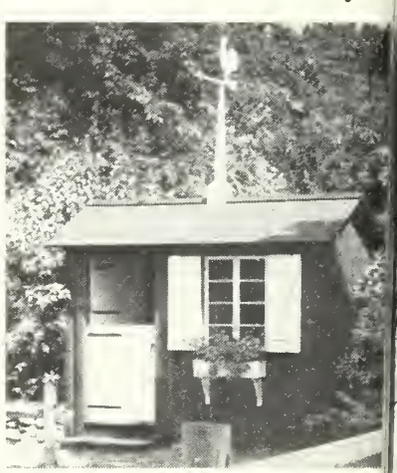
Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops. enclose check or money order. Add sales ta where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.

NEAT ADDITIONS

Small buildings for guest-house, poolside cabana, tool-house, and many other uses come ready to erect. Shown 8′ by 10′ model. 80″ sq. ft. floor area. Stained. Doors, windows, shutters painted, and in place. Free brochure. Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., HG4B, 767 East St., Walpole, MA 02081.





CHAIR IN A BAG

A good-looking three position deck chair with umbrella. Rust tant steel frame with chrome fin canvas sling seat folds into ca bag. Green chair has yellow um yellow or beige chair with red u $39.95, ppd. Benton Collection, D 717 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10022.



NAVAJO DESIGN RUG

Harmonious blend of ivory background with rust, gold and brown accents. 2′ x 3′ $19.95; 3′ x 5′, $34.95; 4′ x 6′, $49.95; 6′ x 9′, $89.95. Ppd. Also, Scandinavian, Oriental rugs. Catalogue $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GE77, 3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.





AID TO DECORATING

Marvelous furniture arranging kit helps avoid costly errors. Miniature styrofoam furniture pieces (1/2" to 1' scale) with description and size in inches. Graph paper. 1/2" to 1', equivalent space of 27' walls, windows, doors; also illustrated book, and design principles. $9.50 ppd. Plan-It-Kit, Inc. P.O. Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.

CAREFREE AND CASUAL

Cotton ticking butcher wrap to live in. You can wear it bare back to show off a tan or with a blouse for informal entertaining. Navy and white stripes, two deep pockets. One size fits all. Wash 'n' wear. $20.95 plus $2 post. Artisan Galleries, HG7, 2100 N. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.

LY LIMOGES

ful "Herbier" pattern, s of greens, reds, yelblues on fine white porce-Set of four demi-tasse cups, sau-$50 plus $2.60 post. Four dessert , $40 plus $2.20 post. The Hor-Collection, HG7, 4435 Simonton allas TX 75240.



YOUR WINDOW IS A GARDEN

"Living Curtain"™ by Plantrac, designed for standard windows. Three feet ceiling mounted track, sliding swivel hooks, 5 ni-chrome tiering rings, 3 tiering hooks, handsome vinyl wood grain shelf. $34.95 plus $2.50 post. Catalogue 25¢. Tara Eden, Inc. HG7, Box 17, Roslyn, NY 11576.

Shining Team -- Mylar Placemat and Lucite Flatware!



The exciting contemporary look of clear Lucite flatware teamed with shining Mylar placemats! Squared-off Lucite handles on fine non-tarnish stainless steel, beautifully crafted, richly polished. 6 pc. setting—serrated knife, fork, salad fork, soup spoon, two teaspoons. Fold-over storage case with 6 separate compartments. The placemat is space-age chrome polyester Mylar —silver-shiny, super-tough, wipes clean. Protective flannel backing.

3300 Lucite Flatware 1 Setting $10.98, 4 Settings $39.98
9250 Mylar Placemat, 17¼x12" oval Each $2.50, 4 for $8.98

Add $1.00 postage & handling, NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G77, 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

BON VOYAGE!

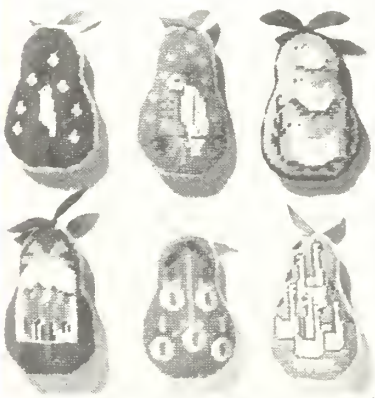


Two little travelers from **ANNALEE'S** popular Mouse Collection. Clever farewell gifts for favorite friends. They are 7" tall, handcrafted in gray felt and bright cottons.

"Vacationer" has beach hat and luggage; "King of the Road" has battered top hat and pack. Happy expressions created exclusively by **ANNALEE**

Just $6.00 each plus $1.25 postage. If ordering both, postage is $1.50.

Annalee's Workshop
Box 446 HG7
Meredith, N.H. 03253
Immediate shipment.
'77 catalogue available on request.



PEAR TREE KITS

Charming needlepoint ornaments, each with design on #12 canvas, Paterna Persian wool, stuffing, and felt backing. Size 4" tall. **Partridge in a Pear Tree, Turtle Doves, French Hens, Calling Birds, Golden Rings, Geese-A-Laying, Swans-A-Swimming, Maids-A-Milking, Ladies Dancing, Lords-A-Leaping, Pipers Piping, Drummers Drumming.**

Each Ornament Kit $2.95
All 12 kits $32.95
PLUS 75c POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

1000 gummed economy name and address labels printed in black with ANY name, address, zip code. Up to 4 lines. **Order S717 Set of 1000 Economy Labels (boxed) $1.00**



250 Self-Stick GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface – need no moistening. Rich black printing, classic border. **Order P4010 Set of 250 Gold Foil Labels (boxed) $1.98**



250 Self-Stick WHITE GLOSS LABELS $1.98

Glossy white self-stick labels cling to any smooth surface – no moistening. Sharp black printing up to 4 lines. **Order P6030 Set of 250 White Gloss Labels (boxed) $1.98**

Walter Drake

3027 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, CO 80940

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

____S717 1000 Labels @ $1 each $____
____P4010 Gold Foil Labels @ $1.98 each $____
____P6030 White Gloss Labels @ $1.98 ea $____
Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling $____
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED Total $____

COUNTRY CURTAINS
Ball Fringe on Permanent Press

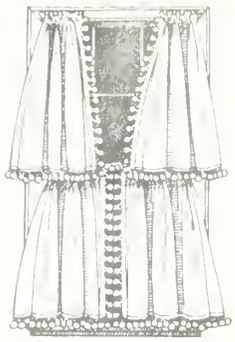


TIERS
20", 25" 6.50 pr.
30", 36", 40" 7.00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 9.00 pr.
72", 81", 90" 11.00 pr.

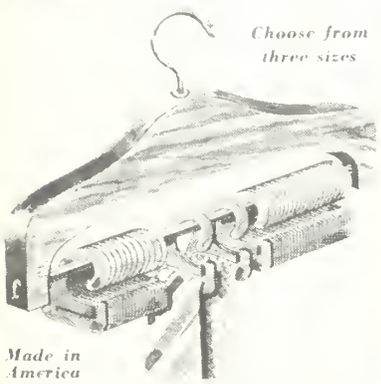
VALANCE
10" x 80" 3.00 ea.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. Sturdy, Specially-made ball fringe is carefully stitched onto our 50% cotton/50% polyester blend . . . like real muslin but truly carefree. Natural or white. 90" wide per pair. *Please specify natural or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10 add $1.10. $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed*

COUNTRY CURTAINS
AT THE RED LION INN
Dept. 73, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262



Choose from three sizes

Made in America

MI-TIE HANGER

Solid walnut with beautiful hand rubbed finish, complemented with brass hook and cross bar. Plastic removable riders for individual hanging. 6" 25 tie size $8.15. 10" 45 tie size $10.25. 16" 75 tie size $12.45 ppd. (less capacity with heavy ties). Send check or chg. to Master Charge or BankAmericard. Send No. & exp. date.

Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G7-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042

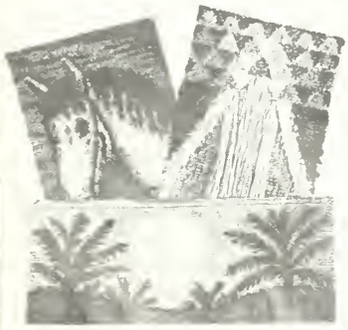


Chinese Brass Trivets

Four footed trivets of polished bross Chinese chorocters, 4½" squore, representing "Good Luck", "Prosperity", Long Life", "Double Hoppiness". Tuck them under casseroles or plonts, or hong on rings for interesting woll decor. Gift boxed set of four, **$7** ppd. Send for free brochure.

A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.,
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573

MAKE YOUR OWN RYA RUG



Our imported Swedish rya kits contain lustrous rug wools, color guide, easy instructions. One simple stitch makes colorful pre-started rya rugs, wallhangings, cushions. Send $1 to Dept. R for our new 40 page color catalog of award winning designs.

skön RUG CRAFT
53 Lambert Lane
New Rochelle, N.Y. 10804

Also
FULL COLOR EMBROIDERY KIT CATALOG
Pictures, pillows, hangings, longstitch in exquisite Swedish designs. Send $1 to Dept. E.



SOLVANG CLOG

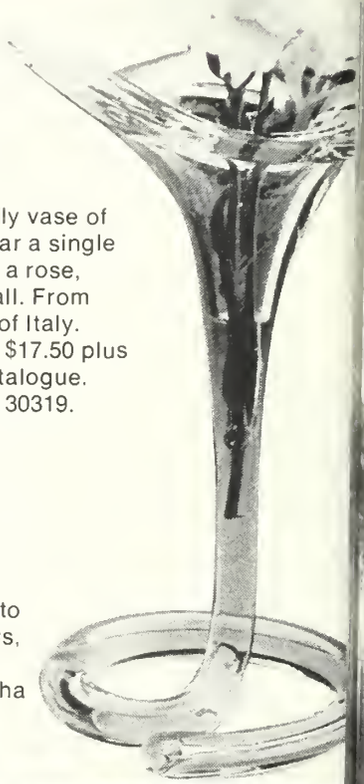
Lightweight no-nail construction in genuine perforated leather with buoyant cork wedge laminated to a bouncy sole. **RED, WHITE** or **CAMEL.** Full & Half sizes 6½-10 Nar, 5-10 Med. 5½-9 Wide.

$14 plus $1.50 P&H
Satis. Guar.

For our New Fashion Catalog $1 (Refundable)

VICKI WAYNE—H7C
600 S. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716

Shopping around



GIFTED BEAUTY

Graceful handblown sculptured lily vase of rarefied glass. Dramatic way to star a single blossom, especially effective with a rose, lily or carnation. It measures 8" tall. From the Taitu Collection by Bergamin of Italy. A gift to be appreciated for years. $17.50 plus $1.50 post. Write for free color catalogue. Geno, HG7, Box 9669, Atlanta, GA 30319.

COMPACT SUNSAC

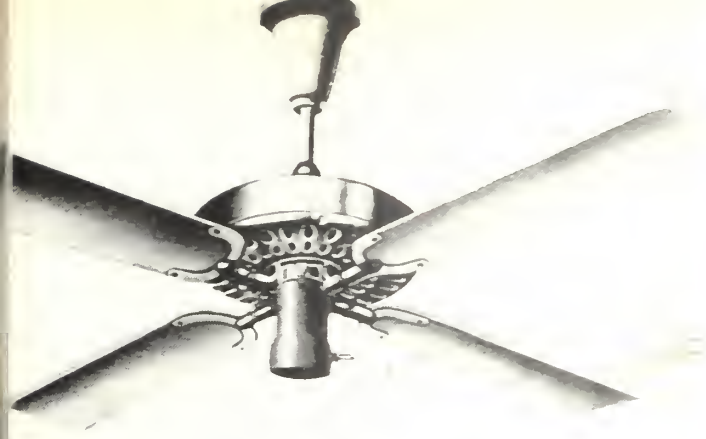
For picnics, beach, a day's sail, take a SunSac. The 12" by 14" shoulder bag opens with a zipper to provide two water resistant pillows, fluffy towel for two, tote to hold lotions, sunglasses. In honey mocha or desert tan. $40 plus $1.98. Kedakai-Hwa, 160 East 82nd St., New York, NY 10028.



COLONIAL SPLINT BOX

Early American splint boxes are decorative examples of Colonia craftsmanship. Boxes varied in size, style, and shape, but were always functional. Reproduction shown is decorated with "Spri Blessing," Pennsylvania German Fraktur, from museum's collecti 11¼" l. by 8" w. by 5³ d. $35 plus $3 post. Ca logue 50¢. Museu Fine Arts, Muse Shop, HG7, Bo Boston, MA02





CHOICE COOLER

Old-fashioned paddle blade ceiling fan updated for today. 52" fan. Wood blades $239; same size with exclusive Adaptair $279; 36" fan $169. Light adapter kit $16.5 year warranty. Brochure 25¢. The Ceiling Fan Gallery, HGT, Indian Neck Lane, Peconic, NY 11958.



PLANT MAN

Fun piece of sculpture holds your favorite plant or use it for wine bucket when entertaining. 27" h. black or white 16 gauge steel baked satin enamel. Holds pot with base up to 8" dia. $29.95 plus $2.50 post. J. Novorr, HGT, 860 Thayer Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024.

CHEF'S CENTER

Authentic professional chef's table puts everything right at hand. Stainless steel frame 60" overall, undershelf, oval pot rack. Butcher block counter 30" by 60". Utensil drawer. (Cookware from kitchen collection not included.) $765 plus shipping. Catalogue $1. J&D Brauner, HGT, 298 Bowery, New York, NY 10012.

A DOLL

...e any photo reproduced as a face on ... silk screened rag ... Colorful yarn ... Fun gift for ...ts and children. ...d sharp close-up ...o, color or black ...white (returned ...rmed). $19.98 ... $2 post. Be A ... Inc., HGE-77 ...rince St., New ... NY 10012.





A SUNFLOAT® IS BLISS!



Searching for a perfect float? We found ours five years ago!

. . . and it's still like new! Made of squeezey soft Ensolite®. Sunfloat's body conforms to yours, giving unequaled luxurious comfort on the water. No inflating, won't sink or puncture! Rolls up in case for carrying. $95 ppd.

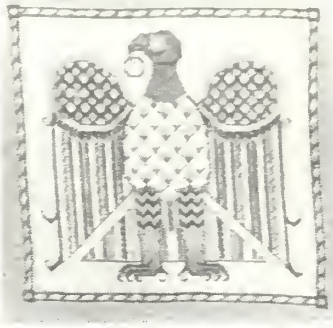
(NC residents add 4% tax)



- WHITE
- GOLD
- AQUA
- GREEN

doving geroy ltd.

921 PARTRIDGE LANE, H-1, WINSTON-SALEM, N.C. 27106



This magnificent eagle, one of the finest designs in all art history, is adapted from an 11th C. Byzantine silk woven especially for the Emperor. Honey gold on copper, pewter, rose & ivory. 11"h. Mono. 16x16. $40. Post. $1.

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

An antique collection of needlework spanning 2200 years of world art. Catalog (design & stitch info) $1.

JANE WHITMIRE

2351 S. Meade, HG-7, Arlington, Va. 22202



GENUINE GEMS

Two new designs in real turquoise, one with natural blue sodalites clasped in a curvy design. Handcrafted in Mexico—all set in Sterling Silver and divine!

(A) 3128 Genuine Turquoise Swirl. Adjustable $6.98
(B) 3292 Genuine Turquoise Trio. Sizes 5,6,7,8. $8.98
(C) 3278 Twin Sodalites. Adjustable $12.98

Add 45¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add tax

LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. G74, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



Pistol-Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition

Old Westbury—FULL DINNER SIZE

An elegant set of stainless and sterling pattern with impressive full dinner size pistol handled knives, 3 models of all and rattail spoons in heavy weight hand forged pewter like patterned stainless. Service for 8 minimum 53 piece set, 8 dinner knives, 8 dinner forks, 8 dinner knives, 8 salad forks, 8 soup spoons, 12 teaspoons, plus eight spoon, butter knife and 2 serving pieces. 53 piece service for 8 $39.95
74 piece service for 12 $59.95

We also have the competitively priced Luncheon size you have seen advertised elsewhere. Our price is only $23.95 postpaid.

Jenifer House
Dept. HG-77
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. 01230



DANISH STYLE
FOLDING ROPE CHAIR

$29.95 each 6 for $159.95

Send 50¢ for complete Danish furniture catalog

GENADA IMPORTS

Dept. PT, P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666
N.J. residents add ... sales tax

WE WILL SEND **ORIENTAL RUGS**



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.

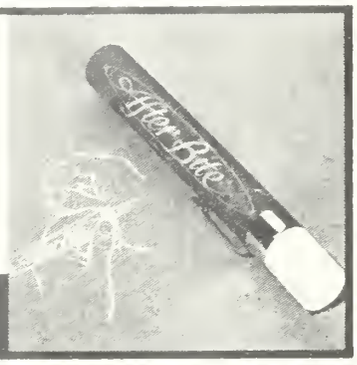
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

After Bite

The painless, stainless, effective treatment for irritating insect bites. Just daub on After Bite and it neutralizes insect venom immediately to reduce or eliminate painful infection and itching. Counteracts bites of black flies, ants, mosquitoes, wasps, and more.

0738-6 After Bite (½-ounce), $1.98

Write For New Free Gift Catalog!



Miles Kimball
292 Bond Street, Oshkosh, WI 54901

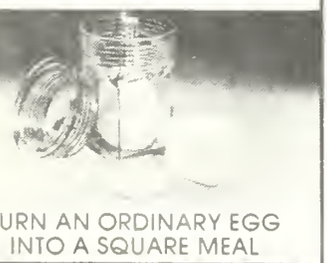
Authentic Nautical Lithographs
from pencil illustrations by Robert Winter Cato



If you're a sailing buff, or simply appreciate beautiful art, this is a must for your collection. Robert Winter Cato has combined impeccable detailing with his nautical style to produce this fine lithograph. 20" x 24", printed on highest quality paper, ready to frame. Shipped in an art mailing tube. **Free** Sample of other nautical prints with order. $12.50 ppd. Send check, money order or chg. to Master Charge or BankAmericard (send No. & Exp. Date). Allow 4 wks. del. (N.J. res. add 5% tax)

Windward Studio • 700 Route 46 • Clifton, NJ 07013

The Original Square Egg Maker™



TURN AN ORDINARY EGG INTO A SQUARE MEAL

Simply place hard-boiled egg in chamber, turn top down, release bottom plate and presto—you've got an EGG-citing square egg! Make slices for conversational canapes, unusual deviled eggs, salads with a flair. Decorative acrylic idea for the host and hostess who think they have everything. An ideal gift. EGGS-periment with us. Send check or money order for $2.95 plus 55¢ per unit postage and handling to:

Poor Richard's Farms
P.O. Box 63-0156, Dept. HG 77
Ojus, Florida 33163
Fla. residents add 4% sales tax.

Rustic Charm
the distinctive all-cedar
Kennebec Chair



$54.95
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Handcrafted in the classic New England tradition with the enduring beauty of natural cedar. Shipped partially assembled, easy to complete. Check, Money Order, BankAmericard or Master Charge (include card no. & expiration date). No C.O.D. Shipping charges collect.

Complete Walpole Woodworkers furniture catalogue $1.00.

Walpole Woodworkers
Walpole Woodworkers
Dept. HG-3, East St.
Walpole, Mass. 02081
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax



GIRAFFE FLEXI-LAMP

A new twist to give you the most adaptable kind of lamp . . . and what decoratively sinuous lines! Bend, twist, curl, or shape it any way. Adjusts up to 78" high. Black, white, or beige finish. 75-watt bulb recommended. UL approved. $85; postage $5. Postamatic Co., HG-777, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.



RATTAN REFLECTION

Woven rattan frames a rectangular mirror that is a handsome companion for today's decorating schemes whether contemporary or traditional. 16" by 24", $29.95; painted white, add $5 plus $3 post. Catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG7, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



CLOSET EXPANDER

Make closets do double duty with closet space expanders. Hang an expand-a-bar from existing rod (no installation, no tools). It expands down from 16" to 28", adjusts to desired length. $4.95; two, $9.50. Add 75¢ post. each. Bruce Bolind, HG7, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



TAILORED SOFTNESS

No-iron cotton-and-polyester muslin curtains in white or natural. Machine-wash, fast-dry. 84" w. per pr. 30",36" l. $7.50 pr. 40",45" l. $8.50 pr. 54",63" l. $10 pr. Valance: 11"x72", $4. plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, Dept. 277T, Lawn Terr., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



GARDEN GODSEND

Soaker/sprinkler of hardened aluminum tubing in a wavy design that gives a broad spray pattern, but prevents rolling while keeping soaker flat. 8' in two sections with sealant. Shut-off at handle. $10.95 ppd. HYR Convenience Products, HG7, 250 W. Main St., Evansville, WI 53536.



BEAUTIFUL GEMS

Empire's new 78 page catalogue. Diamond rings, bracelets, pins, earrings, necklaces; sapphires, rubies, emeralds, pearls set in treasured gold included. Ten-day inspection period allowed on jewelry. Free catalogue. Write to Empire Diamond Corp. HG7, 350 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10001.



HAND-BLOWN ELEGANCE

Crystal cups are designed for Irish coffee, but they're super with any hot drink and great for mouth-watering parfaits. Each is 6" high, holds 5 ounces (Irish coffee recipe incl.) Set of four, $12.98; plus $1 post. Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



"Once in A Lifetime" Opportunity

1977 LIMITED EDITION
"The Old Homestead in Winter"

ORIGINAL HAND CRAFTED

Currier & Ives

Genuine Porcelain Bell In Copenhagen Blue

EACH BELL TRIMMED IN
22 KARAT GOLD, HALLMARKED,
SERIALLY NUMBERED
AND COMES WITH CERTIFICATE

Now available — EXCLUSIVELY by Mail — the second [illegible] series of beautiful genuine porcelain bells to be issued by American Treasury. It's the fourth masterwork in Copenhagen Blue bells honoring Currier & Ives.

The entire lifelike surface of this lovely bell depicts the Currier & Ives original of "The Old Homestead in Winter". Each limited edition bell is trimmed in 22 karat gold . . . and bears the American Treasury Hallmark number on its inner surface. The handle has a 22 karat gold band, our exclusive design. Each issue in this rare series will illustrate a different Currier & Ives classic. This valuable limited edition collector's choice bell is 5½ inches high, can be displayed to beautify your home on table, glass case, etagere, or bookshelf.

Buy-back Guarantee for 5 years!

You know your Limited Edition Currier & Ives bell can't go down in value, for we put in writing that we will buy it back anytime within the next 5 years (except postage, insurance and handling), and you will receive a certificate guaranteeing this with your bell!

A truly limited edition. Act now!

Hurry — your order must be received by October 31, 1977. All orders received after that date will be returned, since only enough bells will satisfy the orders received before the cut-off date will be manufactured.

Your order qualifies you to collect other bells in the series as they are offered. Your order is for this bell only — you will not receive any others unless you specifically order them. There is a good reason for this — *Your bell is not [illegible] hallmarked, and numbered until your order and payment are received. It is literally made to order for you!*

Hurry . . . order yours right now for the unheard-of price of $[illegible] plus $1 postage, insurance, and handling.

1977 American Consumer Inc. Caroline Rd. Phila. PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

AMERICAN TREASURY, Dept. CBLE-2
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Yes. Please ship me _____ CBLE Hallmarked Hand Decorated Currier & Ives "The Old Homestead in Winter" Genuine Porcelain Bells in Copenhagen Blue trimmed in 22 karat gold and numbered at only $[illegible] each. (Only 2 to any address, please.) I understand you will protect my investment in this Bell with a guarantee to buy it back anytime before October 31, 1982 at its original selling price except postage, insurance & handling.

Note: Since this is a limited edition — any orders received later than October 31, 1977 will be refused.

Please add $1 per bell, to cover postage, insurance & handling.

Total amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date_____

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express ☐ BANK NUMBER _ _ _ _ _ _

Credit Card #_____

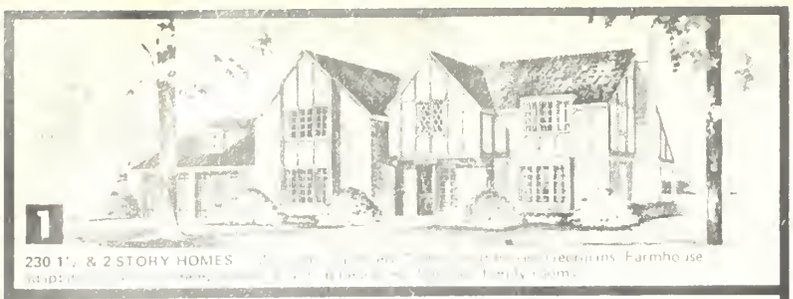
Name_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

American Treasury is not affiliated with the U.S. Treasury or any other Government Agency.
8534-000

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.



1 230 1 & 2 STORY HOMES

CHOOSE YOUR HOME DESIGN BY EXACT CATEGORY! —Richard B. Pollman, Designer

$2.50 Blueprints Available At Low Cost



2 185 ONE STORY HOMES — Over 2000 Sq. Ft. Contemporary, Traditional, Ranches, L-shapes, Atriums, Mud rooms, Family rooms, Separate dining room



3 250 ONE STORY HOMES — Under 2000 Sq. Ft. All Styles, shapes, budgets. Family rooms, extra baths, Brick veneer, frame, Flat and sloping roofs



4 180 MULTI-LEVEL HOMES — Split Levels, Hillsides, Bi-Levels, Traditionals, Contemporaries, Exposed lower levels, Balconies, terraces, All sizes



5 223 VACATION HOMES — A-Frames, Chalets, Hexagons, Angular Cottages, "Cluster" designs. From 500 to 3000 Sq. Ft.—176 pages, 80 in full color

SAVE $3.55 Get Complete Collection - over 1000 Designs 2700 Illustrations 912 Pages only - $8.95 In Canada, Mail to: Home Planners, Inc. 772 King St. W. Kitchener, Ont. N2G 1E8

home planners, inc. 16310 GRAND RIVER AVE. DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48227

CHECK CATEGORIES DESIRED
(1) 230 1 & 2 Story Homes $2.50
(2) 185 One Story Home $2.50
(3) 250 One Story Homes $2.50
(4) 180 Multi Level Homes $2.50
(5) 223 Vacation Home Plans $2.50
SEND ALL 5 CATEGORIES at $8.95

HGM77MN

NAME (please print) _____

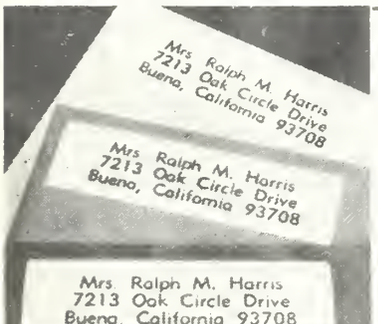
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

HOME PLANNERS, INC.
Dept. BK 16310 Grand River Ave
Detroit, Michigan 48227

Total Amount Enclosed $ _____

Mich. residents please add 4% sales tax.



PRESS ON ADDRESS LABELS

Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on white, blue, pink, yellow, silver or gold labels. 1¾" x ½". Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) for $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10; + 35¢ postage. Please specify color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 27-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



PET IDENTIFICATION TAG

Don't worry about your dog or cat getting lost. This stainless steel lifetime identification tag displays all necessary information for his safe return—pet's name, your name, address, phone number—all engraved free. Hook for easy attachment to collar. $3.25

Holiday Gifts

Dept. 307-7B, Wheat Ridge, Colo. 80033

Lord Help Me To Remember

Lord help me to remember that nothing is going to happen to me today that you and I together can't handle.

Help me to remember that nothing is going to happen to me today that you and I together can't handle. Inspirational, and lovely words on a 8" x 6" wooden plaque. Artfull full color English garden scroll border, enhances the quiet serene message. Laminated for permanence, ready to hang on a favorite wall at home or office. Ideal hostess gift.

Only $1.98 each plus .50¢ pp. hdlg.

CADLYN'S Dept. HG7
30250 N. 19th Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021



CLUTCH OF THE YEAR

Chic canvas envelope lined in a leather grain vinyl, has stitched bindings, inside zip pocket, snap closing with wood grained oval plus 2" white letters. 7½" by 13". Navy/red or tan/brown. (PRINT initials.) $5.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



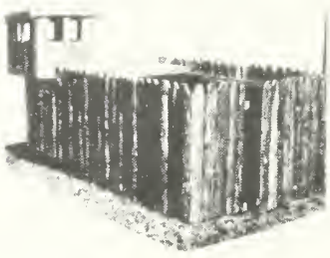
COMMEMORATING IDEA

Glimmering rainbow-glass decanters commemorating U.S. Marine Corp. Hand-made limited editions, 8" H. Marine Corp in amber color. Also U.S. Navy commemorative in navy blue. Cork stoppers. Numbered, registration card. Each, $10 ppd. Holly City Bottle, HG-7, Box 344HJ, Millville, NJ 08332.



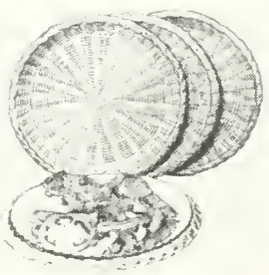
SPORTS IN THE SUN

Adjustable green plastic visor permits sports enthusiasts who must wear glasses to see everything clearly no matter how bright the sun. Visor eliminates glare and is easy on the eyes. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



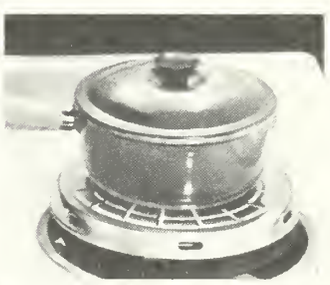
ALL-WEATHER FUN FORT

Sturdy real Cedar Wood fort, that will last for generations—used outdoors. It's a *big* 5′ by 6′ by 5′ with swinging gate, firing platform, blockhouse and ladder. Can be assembled in minutes. Also an ideal tree house. $68.95 F.O.B. Camden, NJ. Cedar Products, HG7, Box 84, No. Baldwin, NY 11510.



SUMMER SERVICE

Attractive paper-plate holders of natural woven rattan put an end to floppy, hard-to-handle plates. The braided edge gives firm support to standard paper plates. 12 for $5.95 plus $1 post. Catalogue 25¢. Write to Fran's Basket House, HG7, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



LIKE DOUBLE-BOILER

Just put any pot or pan on top of this steel heat-diffuser base. Utensil cooks like a double-boiler. Prevents food from scorching or boiling over, won't crack glass cooking utensils. Fits any gas or electric burner. $4.98 ppd. Walter Drake, HG-16 Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.



SILVERED CRYSTAL WINE GOBLE

9 oz. 6½ in High — Hand Blown — Hand Cut

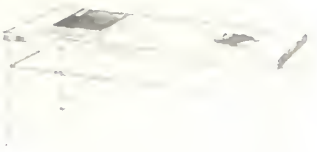
Exciting, exquisite silvered crystal stemware to grace your table. This beautiful wine goblet is one of an entire line made of hand-blown crystal with a hand-cut wheat design. It has a silver-like finish that never tarnishes. Quantity discount.

ONLY $7.95 Ppd. With Complete Line Brochure. Send Check or M.O. (No C.O.D.'s)

CRYSTAL GALLERIES
P. O. Box 33514, Decatur, Ga. 30033

GLEAMING ACCENT

Contemporary cocktail-table with clear glass top and bamboo-shape metal legs plated in Koch brass or nickel finish. Sturdily built and with elegantly simple lines. In accommodating size: 36" l., 16" d., 15" h. State brass or nickel finish. $89.50 ppd. St. Nicholas Boutiques, HG-7, Santa Claus, IN 47579.



SPRING THONG

Light on your feet all through the summer. Smartly versatile to blend with all resort wear. Green, pink, red, bone/cocoa, powder blue, yellow, black, gold, silver. Man-made vinyl with leather. 5-10 (except 9½). $6.50 plus $1 post.; two $14 ppd. Resorters Unlimited, HG77, Box 6, Bay Head, NJ 08742.



MIRROR TO GROW

Drum shaped cylinder surfaced in mirror with thin strips of lead makes growing plants even more decorative accents for the home. 6¼" by 6¾". How about a pair at a patio door or in a window? $15.95 each ppd. Order from Kris Krafts, HG7, Box 5158, Fullerton, CA 92635.



READ WITHOUT STRAIN

Magnifying glasses enlarge print on a printed page so it is legible without squinting. Three styles available: full, half frame, clip-on. Specify age, sex in order. $6.98 with can of lens cleaner. Add 60¢ post. Dorsay Products, HG17, 240 Kinderkmack Rd., Oradell, NJ 07649.



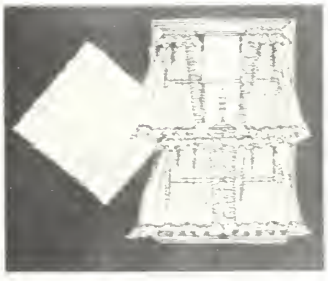
TWIST-EMS DISPENSER

Handy dispenser drum holds 150 feet of paper covered wire ties. Non-curling with handy cutter so you can clip off length needed for plastic and freezer bags, tying-up garden plants, mothproofing in bags plus other uses, 3¾". $2.79 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.

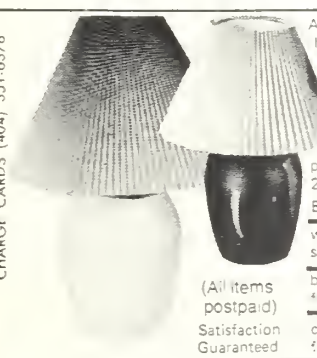


CRISP DOTTED SWISS

Permanent-press and pretty. Fresh polyester-and-cotton in all-white with snowy dots and showy ruffles. 76" wide per pr. 25",30",36",40" w. $9.50 pr. 45",54" w. $12 pr. 63",72" w. $14.50 pr. Valance: 12"x72", $4.25 ea. plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG-71, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



etcetera DEPT. HG7 PO BOX 19976 ATLANTA, GA 30325 WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS AND CHARGE CARDS (404) 351-6378



(All items postpaid) Satisfaction Guaranteed

Add sparkle and light to every room in your home with these designer-approved ceramic lamps — styled and produced with fine crafts manship. Sand pebble finish is soft white and comes with pleated shade in oyster vinyl or brown kraft. Brass and chrome lamps have a metallic finish applied to a glazed ceramic base and have pleated vinyl shades. Both available in 21" and 28" heights. Specify style number and color.

BASE	SHADE	21" HEIGHT	28"
white sand pebble	oyster vinyl brown kraft	=332 $33.50	=532 42.95
brass finish	oyster vinyl	=3331 41.50	=353' 51.50
chrome finish	white vinyl	=3331 41.50	=353' 51.50



GOURMET WOK 3-pc. set $8.98

Delectable Oriental cookery at home—so budget-wise, calorie-low, healthful! Hearty one-dish meals they love! Diet delights, party treats—all so easy with a wok! Great for all your cookery—sautes with mere drops of oil, fluffs omelets, adds new zest to old recipes! Deep domed lid, hefty steel ring stand for even, scorch-free heat. 12" polished steel shaped stay-cool jet handles, polished aluminum lid with matching knob, very sturdy import.

5782 Wok with Lid & Stand $8.98
8798 Wok Cookbook, crammed with recipes, tips, how-to's! 178 pgs., many illustrations. Bestseller over 250,000 in print. $3.98
8799 Wok & Book, 1 Set $11.98

Add $1.00 postage & handling, NY residents add taxes

The Country Gourmet Dept. G76, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



ICE CREAM FLOWER MOLDS

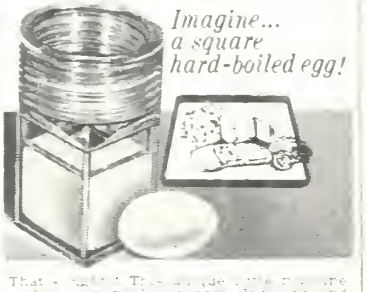
Now you can make ice cream in exotic flower shapes. Just the right size for individual servings. Just fill with ice cream, put into freezer. When ready to serve, [illegible] cream, replacing petal detail in zinnia, rose, daisy, lotus, pansy, and basketful. Serve [illegible] for dessert, cocktails and salads. Set of six, all different. $3.50 plus 90¢ Postage.

Tax, res. add 5% Sales Tax.
Send For Free Gift Catalog

ARTISAN GALLERIES
2100 B-7 No. Haskell, Dallas, TX 75204

The Incredible

SQUARE EGG MAKER



Imagine... a square hard-boiled egg!

That's right! This simple little [illegible] makes 4 square eggs. We've served it to families and our guests are still raving. Makes the most unusual hors d'oeuvres and appetizers. But don't just limit yourself to eggs. Our Square Egg Maker is perfect for molding jellied salad, chopped liver, soft cheese, etc. Its uses are unlimited. Made of high impact plastic.

$2.98 plus 50¢ postage.
Prompt delivery. Money back guarantee. New 212 page Gift Gourmet Catalog 25¢

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGG, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top.
solid 14k gold $195.00
sterling silver $90.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

If in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US $1.00** (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG7
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036



A PLACE FOR POT LIDS!

Make it easy to pick the lid you want at a glance! Holds any type or size—sturdy steel wire, cushion coated in white vinyl. 17x9" at widest. Hangs handily.

8613 **Pot Lid Rack $1.98, 2 for $3.75**

Add 50¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add tax

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G78, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



GET RID OF UNWANTED HAIR

Amazing Lemos Permagon destroys hair roots instantly—one by one. No wire connections. Uses tiny batteries (included). Same electrolysis system experts use to remove hair permanently from face, arms, legs and body.

LEMOS PERMAGON. $14.98 Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-77 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

CAMEL BACK LOVE SEAT

An authentic Chippendale reproduction, always in good taste! Built of the finest materials to give years of service. **H 33 L 56 D 30.** Finish: Walnut, Mahogany or Fruitwood.

Price: Your fabric **$339.95**
Our fabric **$449.95**

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.

Send $1 for new catalogue



Bryan Robeson Dept. HG-165 Route 10, Box 793 — Hickory, N.C. 28601



We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Hot Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.
Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.98
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.98
Duo Twin Set (78x80) $50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted.
84" Round Set $52.98 96" Round Set $54.98
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.

SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G 7 Chicago, Ill. 60640

Jackson & Perkins

FREE CATALOG OF SPRING BULBS



Send today for our FREE full color catalog of the world's finest bulbs! Fill your garden with glorious bright tulips, sunny daffodils, fragrant hyacinths ..... and much more! Many J&P exclusives, including new WILDFIRE, the world's largest parrot tulip. All GUARANTEED to grow and bloom for you!

Jackson & Perkins Co.
34-L Rose Lane
Medford, Oregon 97501



WORLDLY MATCHBOOKS

Add colorful atmosphere to your home with an assorted collection of 50 famous-place matchbooks from exciting faraway or near pleasure spots. Ideal for collectors, or the person who has everything. $4.95 plus 50¢ post. Match King Corp., HG-7, PO Box 2503, Grand Central Sta., New York, NY 10017.



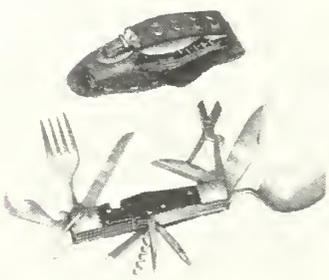
SHADY LADY

Natural seagrass hat keeps the sun off delicate hair and frames the face to perfection. Textured jute band and gay feather add a touch of fun. Goes from beach to spectator sports to garden party. $5.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



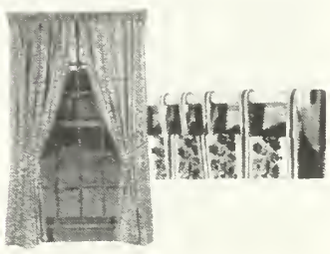
BERIBBONED ACCENTS

Decorative woven ribbon pillows are bright touches on sofas, armchairs, beds. 12" by 12" with color coordinated solid velvet backs. Browns, avocado/gold, pinks, blues, rust tones. Washable. $18 each plus $1.75 postage. Ribbon Regalia, HG7, Box 1999, Grand Central Sta., NY 10017.



ESSENTIAL KNIFE

Swiss army-type knife has 11 parts that fold into or around the 4¾" staghorn handle. Includes blades, spoon, fork, bottle opener. Campers, sportsmen, fishermen prize it. Leather belt holster. $5.50 plus $1 post. Two, 11.95 ppd. Write to The Writewell Co., 880 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



TAB TRADITION

Today, as in colonial times, tab curtains add charm and grace. Waverly Meissen stripe, red, blue, green or gold. 80" w. per pr. 45" l. $32; 54" l. $35; 63" l. $39; 72" l. $42; 84", $49. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free. Swatches, $3. Constance Carol, HG7, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



COLLAR OPEN SESAME

It's almost magical what the collar-extender can do to ease any tight collars on his good shirts. Tiny hook-on gadget gives extra half-size comfort for a just right feeling! $1.29 for set of two, add 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

HANDCRAFTED COPPER BOWLS



Heavy gauge solid cop per from Portugal. Bras ring for hanging. Hand made, Old World charm

8" $14.95 ppd.
10" 17.95 ppd.
12" 20.95 ppd.

Set of three $49.95 ppd

H. P. HULETT, P.O. Box 21618, Baton Rouge, LA 70893

NOW CARLSON WADE SAYS—

ENZYMES MELT FAT RIGHT OUT OF YOUR BODY!

For quick, permanent weight loss while you continue eating most of your favorite foods!

Yes, we want to tell you about a thrilling quick weight-loss discovery that may solve every one of your weight problems – permanently – and let you shed pound after pound almost overnight, while still eating most of your favorite foods!

It's the amazing discovery of Enzyme Foods! According to noted health writer, Carlson Wade, enzymes—powerful elements present in certain foods—can melt fat right out of your body. Just one Enzyme Food may be all you need for fast, permanent weight loss. *Just eating this food before you eat a fattening food*, may be all you need to do to shed pound after pound of unwanted flab!

And there are scores of Enzyme Foods to choose from! The more of them you eat, naturally, the faster your weight loss—but you don't have to sacrifice anything! You can go ahead and eat the foods you love that have been piling on extra pounds—with one simple difference! Be sure to eat an Enzyme Food first, and you may be sure that excess weight will start slipping away, says Wade!

How Do Enzyme Foods Accomplish This? Says Wade—

- First, Enzyme Foods *form a barrier* against invasion of pound causing fats, carbohydrates and calories!
- Next, Enzyme Foods create a *penetrating action to break up, dissolve, and melt away* hard clumps of fat and accumulated masses already in your body, wash them right out, with lightning swift action!
- Enzyme Foods *burn up extra calories, attack waste materials* in the system, *release excess fluids*, stimulate the *glands*, *dissolve* cholesterol, triglycerides, and other fatty substances, *draw out calories like a magnet*, even while you sleep, speed up your metabolism (the rate at which calories are burned) to give you the physique of a naturally skinny person, the type who can eat all he wants, and never gain an ounce!

SECRET REVEALED!

And what are Enzyme Foods? We can only reveal that they are ordinary foods all available at your corner grocery or health food store, at little or no cost! Be sure to eat one *before* you eat a luscious, fattening food—*and you can still keep slim*, says Wade. You'll find full details in his amazing book: THE NEW ENZYME CATALYST DIET: *Amazing Way to Quick, Permanent Weight-Loss*.

Here's a tempting preview of what you'll find:

You'll discover *Superactive Enzyme Foods* to eat before eating any high fat food such as fried foods or gravies. *Active Enzyme Foods* to eat before eating any high carbohydrate foods like spaghetti, macaroni, puddings, beans, noodles or pancakes! *Gentle Enzyme Foods* to eat before any high calorie food such as desserts, breads, cereals or sugar!

High Enzyme Foods are particularly strong in penetrating thick fat cells, says Wade! When you eat one, the Enzymes it contains actually enter the fat cells and melt down the accumulated fats, carbohydrates and calories, and literally burn them right out of your body, says Wade!

HIGH ENZYME DIET FOR FAST WEIGHT-LOSS OF AS MUCH AS 2 POUNDS PER DAY!

Moments after you eat an Enzyme Food, you send a shower of fat-melting Enzymes throughout your body. These Enzymes gather together to wait for food that is to be eaten. *When you eat a delicious fattening food*, the Enzymes instantly "seize" fats, carbohydrates and calories and "work them over" so they are catalyzed!

Enzymes work speedily to burn calories rather than letting them become stored! *And they break down accumulated fat all over the body!* Release excess fluids, slimming down your waist, abdomen, thighs, legs, arms and neck to actually melt fat right out of your body, as much as 2 pounds per day!

All this can happen almost overnight, says Wade! You'll be proud when you see bulges around your middle (and elsewhere) start to disappear as your weight melts down! But more important, you can lose 10-20-40 pounds *while you continue to indulge in your favorite foods!* You can enjoy stews, goulash dishes, casseroles, French toast, desserts, snacks, nibbles, delicious goodies, popsicles, peanuts! Every day your diet can include bread, rolls, cereals, and much more!

WORKS SPEEDILY TO MELT AWAY POUNDS!

Go ahead and eat the foods you love, says Wade! But be sure to eat an Enzyme Food first! It actually melts the fat right out of your body, he says!

With Enzymes, this can be *permanent!* No more up-and-down gaining and losing! No longer need you suffer agonizing self-denial, fatigue or hunger pangs! No longer need you fight the urge to eat! You can forget about will power, says Wade! Go ahead and eat!

You will always feel delightfully satisfied, and still lose weight! Go ahead and eat the foods you love when dining out, at parties or on vacations—but eat an Enzyme Food first—and you can still keep your slender shape! Enzyme Foods are available on almost any menu or at any social gathering, and in effect, make it possible for you to eat your cake and have it, too!

PRAISED BY A MEDICAL DOCTOR!

The Foreword by a Doctor of Medicine states: "For the first time, an incredibly quick and foolproof way to take off all the overweight you want, permanently! Here is a major new discovery ... actually melts the fat right out of your body almost overnight!"

"You go right on eating," says this doctor, "and enjoying most of your favorite foods and still lose overweight. Yes, even if other methods have failed ... you no longer need to suffer hunger pains, No complicated formulas to follow. No special foods to prepare. No counting calories or carbohydrates with every meal ... no drugs ... pills ... exercises!"

"Even the most stubborn cases of overweight respond to this miracle diet plan. ... It has succeeded where nearly all other strenuous, torturous and unhealthy diets have failed. ... It is highly recommended!"



ADDED BONUS FEATURE: Diet-O-Matic Index!

As a special feature, for the first time anywhere, you'll discover a Diet-O-Matic Index that tells you the specific Enzyme Foods for any special problem you may have in dieting, like flabby skin, wrinkles, stubborn flab around waist, hips, thighs, buttocks, arms, neck, "runaway glands", or constipation!

In case after case, you'll see how overweight folks with seemingly hopeless problems shed "mountainous" pounds of ugly fat quickly, easily, permanently, while dining regally on their favorite, delicious, lip-smacking good foods, using little known, newly-discovered weight-melting enzyme!

EAT YOUR CAKE AND HAVE IT!

Suppose you want to concentrate on High Enzyme Foods for fast weight loss, as Freda R. did when she decided to lose 60 pounds in 4 weeks (a little over 2 pounds per day)! You can stay on High Enzyme Foods exclusively without boredom! Freda R. went from 180 down to 120 in a month! Enzyme Foods require no fuss, no muss or bother – it's no-cook cooking all the way! You'll discover an endless variety of eat-all-you-want taste thrills galore! And you can stay on your Enzyme Diet as little as 1 or 2 days a week, and still lose weight, says Wade!

You owe it to yourself to try it! Read it from cover to cover ... *without risking a single penny.* Why not send in the No-Risk Coupon—TODAY!

ABOUT THE AUTHOR



CARLSON WADE is a medical writer researcher with a world-wide reputation. He is the Editor of the *Parker Natural Health Bulletin*, Medical Editor of *Pageant Magazine*, and a member of the American Medical Writers Association. The author of 13 previous books for Parker, he has written highly acclaimed articles for the leading publications in the field of health, medicine, nutrition and natural healing, and is listed in *Who's Who In The East*.

YOU, TOO, CAN SHED THOSE "IMPOSSIBLE" POUNDS NOT ONLY FAST, BUT PERMANENTLY WITH POWERFUL WEIGHT-MELTING ENZYME FOODS, says Wade!

Available everywhere they are your key to a forever-slim shape, he says, no matter how difficult your weight problem may appear to be!

- **HOW A FOOD LOVER COULD FILL UP ... BUT NOT FATTEN UP ... WITH ENZYMES!**—*Daniel R.* loved good food. He had tried other reducing methods, but *he wanted to eat and lose.* With Enzyme Foods, he was able to eat anything he wanted, fried foods, gravies, spaghetti, macaroni, puddings, beans, noodles, pancakes, bread, cereals, sugar, candy—simply by eating an Enzyme Food first! It was the natural way for him to enjoy good food and keep slim. He soon lost close to 47 pounds! Now his waist was lean, he looked good, and felt great!
- **ENZYMES ATTACK "SPARE TIRE"!**—*Jenny S.* said whatever she ate turned to fat. She had thick arms, a heavy, sagging chin, drooping breasts, a thick "spare tire" around her middle, and unsightly clumps of thighs. Even her calves were heavy. She'd lose and gain on other diets. With this amazing secret Enzymes attacked the fat in her body—squeezed it right out – in effect. She just ate delicious Enzyme Foods. Soon, she lost 58 pounds, permanently!
- **STUBBORN WEIGHT PROBLEM GONE**—*Barbara U.* kept losing and gaining weight. She had to practically starve herself to lose weight. She wanted a method that would let her enjoy sweets but without calorie huildup. So she tried eating a simple Enzyme Food *before* eating any high-calorie food, and afterward, too! *Enzymes burned up these calories!* Result: 40 pounds lost for good!
- **TWO ENZYME FOODS GIVE A NATURAL FACE LIFT AND DRAIN AWAY POUNDS!**—*Harriet DeB.* had tried one diet after another. While many left her weak, she did lose weight ... but her youthful skin was "lost," too. With deep wrinkles, a sagging throat, hollow cheeks, her skin was suffering from malnutrition. Harriet was faced with a choice of either looking old and slim, or having a youthful skin while being overweight. With this amazing secret, she added two foods to her breakfast. This combination acted as a "natural face lift". She soon shed some 58 unwanted pounds, looking youthful, with no sagging skin!
- **THE EVERYDAY ENZYME FOOD THAT MELTED AWAY 97 POUNDS!**—*Joan G.* loved to eat fatty foods. She always said she was "born fat." She tipped the scales at 244! How could she continue eating her favorite foods and slim down? She was told about the pound-melting power of an everyday Enzyme Food. It acted as a blotter, soaking up excess pounds for excretion! Before any meal, Joan ate this Enzyme Food. Results? In a short time, she had melted away 97 pounds. She continued eating her favorite foods. Soon she was down to a slim 138. Her waist was slim, her backside was slim. She moved like a youngster, with a lovely silhouette figure!
- **ENZYME FOODS STIMULATE THYROID FOR FAST EASY LOSS OF 74 POUNDS!**—*Shirley McB.* weighed 202 pounds! She felt cold, weak, pale. Her once lovely blond hair became dry and brittle. She had very low metabolism and a "sleepy" thyroid gland. Other methods had made her feel weak, and she kept putting on weight. With this simple method, she drank an Enzyme juice mix three times daily—and began to melt pound after pound. She felt warm, energetic, with a "peaches and cream" complexion, and her hair gleamed! When she slimmed to a neat 128, she felt alive with the joy of youth!
- **ENZYMES SOLVE "BIG BONE" PROBLEM!**—*Miriam O'H.* came from a family with big bone structures. All were tall. Even if she went on a diet, she still had that "heavy, corpulent" look. Her thighs were plump, her arms were heavy, she was developing an unsightly double chin. With Enzyme Foods, the heavy fat was melted away. She had a wide frame, but it had curves and it was youthful. She shed some 49 pounds, fast and permanently!

© P.B. INC., 1977

PROGRESS BOOKS, LTD. • 3200 Lawson Blvd., Oceanside, N.Y. 11572

MAIL NO RISK COUPON TODAY!

PROGRESS BOOKS, LTD., Dept. NE-24
3200 Lawson Blvd., Oceanside, N.Y. 11572

Gentlemen: Please rush me a copy of THE NEW ENZYME-CATALYST DIET: *Amazing Way to Quick, Permanent Weight Loss* by Carlson Wade! I understand the book is mine for only $8.98. I may examine it a full 30 days at your risk or money back.

☐ Check here if you wish your order sent C.O.D. Enclose only $1 good-will deposit now. Pay postman balance, plus C.O.D. postage and handling charges. Same money-back guarantee, of course.

NAME _____
Please print

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

N.Y. res. please add appropriate sales tax

THE WORLD'S BIGGEST SONGBOOK!!!

ALL THE WORDS & MUSIC TO 1001 GREAT SONGS



- 510 Pages of **HIT** after **HIT** after **HIT!**
- The Greatest "Fake" Book Of Its Kind!
- The Table Of Contents Alone is **SIX PAGES LONG!**
- Complete Words... Melodies... Guitar Chords Too!

PLUS

Special instructional sections for playing 'pop' music on piano, guitar or organ.

THIS BOOK HAS EVERYTHING

From the great hits of today Torn Between Two Lovers . . . Feelings Fly Robin, Fly . . . Joy To The World I Write The Songs . . . right back to the "Gay 90's" songs such as A Bicycle Built For Two After The Ball

Regular price $14.95

YOUR PRICE

$12.95

HERE'S JUST SOME OF WHAT YOU GET . . .

From the 50's . . .
- I Left My Heart In San Francisco
- Autumn Leaves
- Old Cape Cod
- Wheel Of Fortune
- Satin Doll
- No Arms Can Ever Hold You
- It's So Nice To Have A Man Around The House
- Night Train
- Pretend
- Witchcraft

From the 70's . . .
- Torn Between Two Lovers
- I Write The Songs
- Take Me Home Country Roads
- I Am Woman
- Feelings
- Fly Robin, Fly
- Everything Is Beautiful
- The Candy Man
- Mandy
- Joy To The World

From the 60's . . .
- Everything Is Beautiful
- He Ain't Heavy . . . He's My Brother
- Daddy Sang Bass
- Proud Mary
- Never On Sunday
- It's A Small World
- (A) Taste Of Honey
- Guantanamera
- Alley Cat
- Cast Your Fate To the Wind

And the Golden Oldies . . .
- After You've Gone
- Basin St. Blues
- I'm Gonna Sit Right Down And Write Myself A Letter
- Sleepy Time Gal
- Muskrat Ramble
- Copenhagen
- Give My Regards To Broadway
- Carolina Moon
- In The Good Ole Summertime
- Sweetheart Of Sigma Chi

From the 40's . . .
- Sentimental Journey
- Fascination
- Enjoy Yourself
- Take The 'A' Train
- Riders In The Sky
- Almost like Being In Love
- Tenderly
- Daddy's Little Girl
- Cruising Down The River

AND THAT'S JUST THE BEGINNING THERE ARE 951 MORE!!!

Have you ever wondered how professional musicians learn all the songs they are requested to play? How can they ever afford to buy all that sheet music? Well, most of them don't. Up until a few years ago they could buy a "fake" book of 500 songs or more. (It was illegal in those days.) Such a great book would cost them only $75 or so. A fantastic savings for $500 to $1,000's worth of music! But now, thanks to Hansen Publishing, the greatest "fake" book of all time is available (and legally too) to professionals and amateurs alike . . . and for only $14.95. (Your mail order price is only $12.95!) That's just over a penny per song . . . songs which usually sell for $1.00 or more each.

This great collection is guaranteed to thrill and delight every member of your family. Music for all ages . . . songs for every musical taste. From Country to Rock, Pop & Jazz . . . and, of course, the great standard love songs of all time. Try it at your next party . . . and see who can stump the piano player. With this book it is almost impossible!

LEARN TO PLAY BY CHORDS

In addition to the 1001 songs, this fantastic songbook also contains sections of instrumental instruction. How To Play Chords (for the beginning guitarist) . . . How To Learn-and-Play By Chords (for all keyboard instruments) . . . **PLUS** . . . a complete guide to all organ registrations.

The book is plastic-spiral bound . . . so it lies perfectly flat on your music stand. All songs are in alphabetical order so you can find them quickly, just like the 'pros' do.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Here's a book we'll allow you to return for up to 30 days . . . because it will take at least a month for you to get through it. If after one full month you don't agree that this is the most complete, most entertaining music book you could ever own, just return it for a complete refund. No questions asked.

So why not order yours today. You've absolutely nothing to lose . . . and endless years of musical enjoyment to gain.

YOUR NO-RISK ORDER FORM

HG-077

MAIL-A-MUSIC, 620 Kinderkamack Rd.
River Edge, New Jersey 07661

PLEASE RUSH ME the "1001 Jumbo Songbook." Enclosed is my check or money order payable to Mail-A-Music for the special Mail-Order price of $12.95, plus 75c postage & handling. I understand that I may return this book for a complete refund within 30 days if I am not completely delighted.

(N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard

Expiration Date _____ Card # _____

AHOGANY GAME TABLE

raceful Queen Anne legs and eaming cast brass hardware ake this solid mahogany game ble an heirloom to cherish. 29" , 18" d., 31" w. $415; exp. coll. atalogue, $2. The Sewickley Colction, Inc., Dept. HG-S1, 511 egner Way, Sewickley, PA 15143.



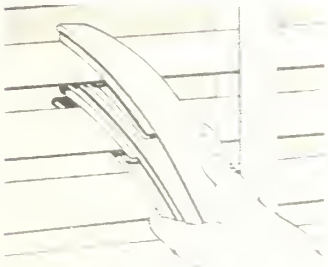
'S A NATURAL

shirt bra gives a smooth line nder sports or leisure wear. It retches in all directions, so it ovides natural support and comrt during sports activity. Three djustment hooks. One size fits all. hite or nude color. $5; two $9. od. Genie, HG7, Box 16, Deer ark, NY 11729.



EEP IT CLEAN

eep your Venetian blinds free of rt with this efficient little tool. ouble-duty design does two slats a time on both sides. Dip in uds and foam pads do the cleang with one wipe. $2.29 plus 40c ostage. Anthony Enterprises, G7, 556 Mission St., San Franisco, CA 94105.



OME SOFT TOMATO

omato rug of deep nylon pile is kid-resistant and can be machineashed and dried. Tomato red with ack and green accents. 24" by 7". Great in kitchen, play room, r the kids. $10.98 plus 75¢ post. rite to Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 0550.



SSFUL BARWA

wo-positioned contoured chair. ubular frame, heavy duty duck. een, citron, terra cotta, royal, vocado, brown, black, white. $65 us $10 shpg chg. New covers. 29.95 plus $1.95 post. Set rings $15, post. $2.25. The atio, HG7, 550 Powell, San Franisco, CA 94108.



EGANT ACCENT PIECES

rdwood pedestals with hand-rubbed uitwood finish, combined with -white cultured marble tops & bases. " dia. tops height (meas. approx.) " @ $28.95, 28" @ $32.95, 38" @ 4.95, one of each @ $84.95! Dealer quiries welcome. Shipped V A prepaid P.S., fully assembled. Satis. guar. eck or M.O., no C.O.D., N.C. residents d 4% sales tax. *(plants not included)*

MERICRAFT, P.O. Box 746, HG-2
debran, NC 28637



OTO T-SHIRTS 7.95 – 65¢ pstg
OTO TOTE BAGS 8.45 – 65¢ pstg
OM PRINT OR ORIGINAL

any color print or original art work ened to 8x10 on a **HIGH QUALITY T-SHIRT** or **BO CANVAS TOTE BAG** or **LINEN CALEN-**. Original returned unharmed. Allow 2-3 s. **SEND PHOTO AND CHECK or M.O. TO HARD M. STRAUSS, BOX 1632, DEPT. H, STON, PA. 18704.** For shirts, indicate Kids L or ADULT S,M,L,XL. Pa. residents add sales tax.



Another quality American plate transfer

© APT Co. 1977

THE WALL SCALE—Always Accurate



Space saving takes no room counter holds up dust free when not in use! Precise weights—¼ oz. to 6 lbs. 10 oz. and metric 10 grams to 3 kilos on you are set for life. Your favorite character comes. Set for life on accuracy—a pendulum that beats forever exact! Danish designed and crafted recommended by James Beard and guaranteed. Tough white ABS resin easy to mount on wall or cabinet door—screws and instructions inc. 8½" pan lifts off for hand washing. Bright gift boxed.

9343 Precision Wall Scale $21.98

Add $1.50 postage & handling, NY residents add taxes

The Country Gourmet

Dept. G75,
512 S. Fulton Ave.,
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.



HERITAGE LANTERNS

Dept. HG-77 Sea Meadow Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096



Jamestown Curtains

RUFFLED, UNBLEACHED MUSLIN

Quilted top spreads, shams canopies and tailored tiers too, all with tie loop fringe on 3½" ruffle in natural. Tie backs included. 78" wide per pr. 45" L $15, 54" $16, 63" $17, 72" $18, 84" $20, 90" $21. Valance $4. Add $1.75 post & handl. Md. res. add 4% tax.

Free brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches

MATHER'S

31 E. Main St., G7-7, Westminster, Md. 21157

At Last



An Enchanted Fern

... that stays "Greenhouse" fresh with no light, no water and no maintenance. Our Enchanted Fern has been chemically preserved to remain as supple, delicate and green as its living counterparts. Fern has a 3 foot spread and is "planted" in a white plastic pot with removable hanger. Send $19.95 (plus $3 post.) by Master Charge, BankAmericard, check or money-order to:

CASUAL DESIGNS

Dept. HS7, 325 S. Washington
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

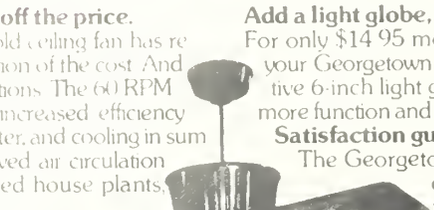


Delicate fishnet canopy, hand-tied double thread, custom-made. Pure or Creamy-white in four traditional designs. Pre-shrunk. Standard tester 87½ x 56½. $125; Queen-size (furnish measure) $150; King-size (furnish measure) $190. The coveted charm of a by-gone day is faithfully reproduced by master craftsmen to retain for you the loveliness of a genuine "Honeycomb" heirloom spread. Woven in Creamy-white. Double 94 x 112. Single 82 x 112, including fringe. $96. Ck. or M.O. Ppd. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Literature, 25¢.

VIRGINIA GOODWIN

Dilworth Station, Charlotte, N.C. 28203

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95



We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter, and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result efficiency without distraction.

Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable – yet surprisingly light – resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with custom lengths available on request.

Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe, to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order today.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors: Yellow or White. Send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan; $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling in cont. U.S. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank Americard. (Be sure to include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY
Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201. Phone: 303-892-6080

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor, for wall or floor. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, Colonials, and European tapestries for framing, wall hanging, needlework, etc.

French Garden Scene No. 7156 10"x10" $5.95, 20"x20" $8.95 Shipped Prepaid

Satisfaction Guaranteed





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

3028 N. Lincoln Ave. • Chicago, IL 60657
Dept. HG-77 (312) 472-4848
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM – OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

FROM ANTWERP BELGIUM

the DIAMOND for you

Now buy a Diamond at better than wholesale prices from a leading first source firm located at the Diamond center of the world. Finest quality Diamonds at tremendous savings to you. Buy a Diamond for someone you love, gifts, investment or personal use! Write for free brochure and pricelist.

INTERNATIONAL DIAMOND SALES
diamond bourse, 78, pelikaanstraat 2000 antwerp-belgium

ALL DIAMONDS SOLD WITH FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



HAND EMBOSSER

For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.50.) $10.95
Desk Model (not shown) $13.95
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢
Add $1.25 postage & handl. Each

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-777, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444



HANG YOUR KEYS

Keep your keys in one spot. Attractive keyhanger is the answer. Comes with five brass hooks for all the family to use. Walnut stained solid wood and burlap. Ideal for kitchen or hallway. 15" by 5½". $11.95 plus 50¢ post. MGM Enterprises, HG3, Box 2114, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



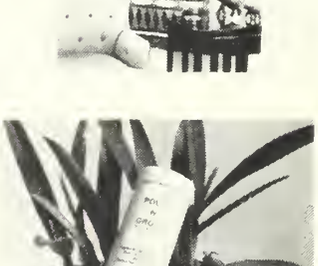
AIR GROWN

Amazing air plant sprouts in a few days and flowers within weeks. No soil or water; set it in a window and watch it. Pinky mauve blossoms. One, $1; two, $1.75; 3, $2.50; 5, $3.95; 10, $7.50. Add 35¢ post. per order. American Consumer, Dept. SGC-26, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



COLOMBIAN HANGINGS

One-of-a-kind wall hangings in earth tones of brown, beige, white wool yarns are richly textured with intricate ancient native designs. Large 34" by 69", they are stunning in today's contemporary homes. $30 ppd. Write to New Concepts, HG7, Silvermine Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850.



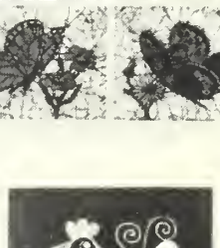
PLANT WATER FILTER

Plants watered organically with water free from chemicals such as chlorine, fluoride resist yellowing. A must for Venus Fly traps. Pour 'n Grow unit treats up to 1000 gal. $6.99 plus 60¢ post. Write to Aqua Manufacturing, Inc., HG7, 4785 N.E. 10 Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33334.



BATIK PRINTS

Four butterflies, wings spread in glorious colors, sip nectar of the abundant flowers. Finely grained 9" by 12" art paper, to mount as is, frame or decoupage. Ideal fo any room, little gift. All four in se $1 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's, HG7 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, A 85021.



PROUD PLUMAGE

Striking wallhanging for crewe embroidery and applique. Desig stamped on brown ground to wor with basic embroidery stitches Colors: orange, red, turquoise an lavender, 20" by 26". Kit orde #1019. $14.95 plus $1.50 pos Skon, GE7, 55 Lambert Lane, Ne Rochelle, NY 10804.



CHARMING CURTAINS

Tiebacks with crochet type edgi in natural or white permane press cotton and polyester. 9(wide pairs. Lengths: 45", 54", 6 $14 pr.; 72", 81", 90" $16 Valance 10" x 80" $4.75 eac Add $2 post. Free catalogue. Se to Country Curtains, HG7, Sto bridge, MA 01262.

MINI CURIO CABINET

Miniature replica of yesteryear's china cabinet in mahogany-finish wood. Mirror-back shows all sides of objects placed in it. 27" h. by 13½" w. by 7½" d. $49.95 plus $6 post. 80-pg. catalogue of yesteryear furniture with free fabric samples. $1. Magnolia Hall, HG-7, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



KITTI-POTT

This litter enclosure confines odors, hides wastes and stops litter spills. The top removes. Molded plastic. 14" w., 20" l., 17" h. $17.95; 22" l., 16" w., 18" d., $19.95 Ppd. Colors available: blue, beige, yellow, avocado or white. Haugen Products, HG7, 717 W. Huron, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



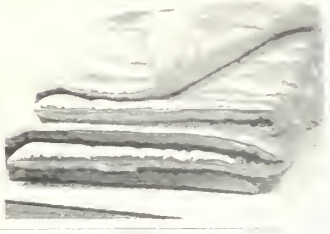
NEWSPAPER GRILL

Economical way to cook meat to perfection. Use newspaper as a starter and fat from the meat as fuel. Compact, portable grill collapses for storage, easy to clean. Use outdoors or in fire place. $20 ppd. Doving Geroy, Ltd., H-1, 921 Partridge Lane, Winston-Salem, NC 27106.



YOUR FAVORITE

Your favorite down or wool comforter will be recovered like new in satin or cotton. Size changed and filling added: down-proof interlining. Special air fluffing. Send $1 (deductible) for catalogue complete with swatches. Write to Schachter's, HG7, 115 Allen St., New York, NY 10002.

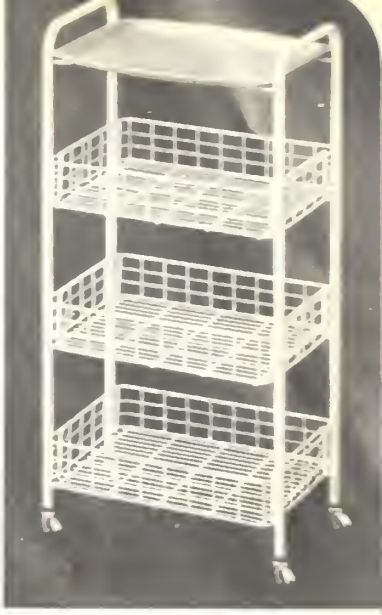


storage on wheels

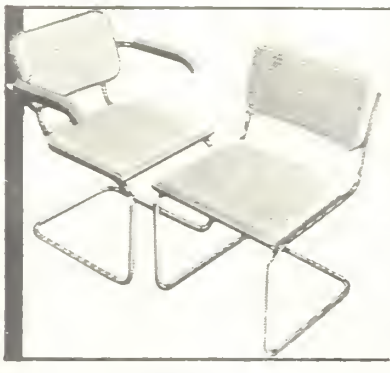
The rolling cart of countless uses! Goes everywhere with cleaning supplies — fits a narrow space for extra roll-out pantry storage — goes outdoors with all you need to grill and serve a meal! All vinyl-clad metal, easy to assemble, no tools needed. Baskets slip inside slots to form a rigid frame, slip out any time to store it away. Italian import 31½" high, with 11¾"x14¾" lift-off plastic tray, 3 10"x14½"x2½" basket bins, free-wheeling casters. Bright orange and white.

4630 Rolling Cart $18.98

Add $1.50 post. & hdlg. NY residents add taxes



LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G72 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



J&D Brauner

OUR FAMOUS CLASSIC CHAIR. Cane seat and back in natural, black or walnut-finished wood. Polished chrome frame.

ARM CHAIR $65 SIDE CHAIR $55

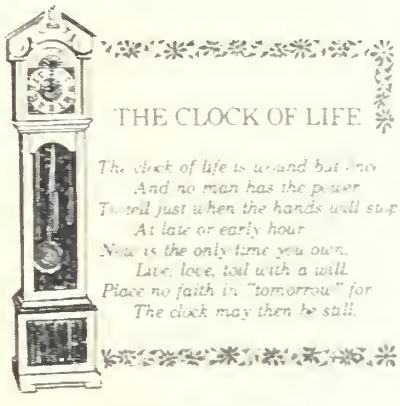
Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. collect.

52 Page Catalog of Tables and Chairs, $1.

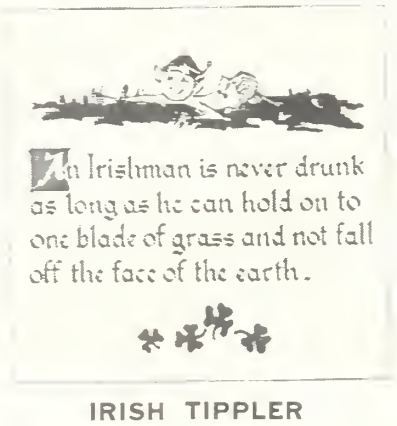
New York: 296 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave. Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK

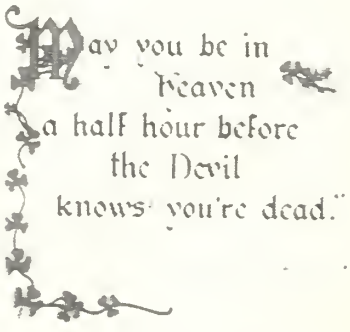
CERAMIC TILES



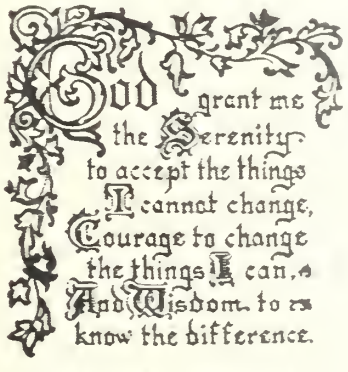
CLOCK OF LIFE



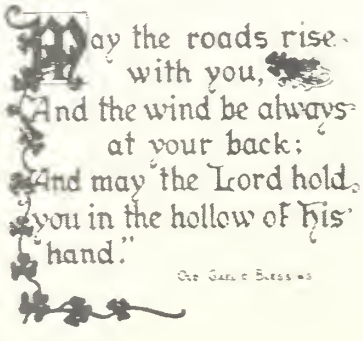
IRISH TIPPLER



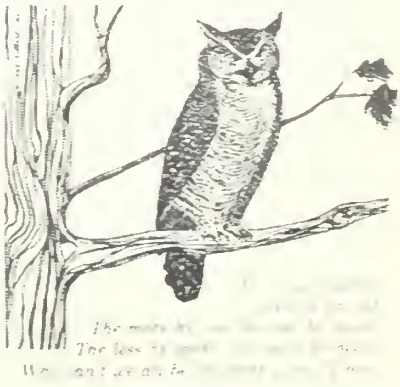
IRISH TOAST



SERENITY PRAYER



GAELIC ROAD



WISE OWL

Colorful Ceramic Tiles used as wall plaques or trivets. Cork base with hanger, 6" x 6".

$4.98 Each — 75¢ Mailing Each. Add 6% Sales Tax in California

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-77 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



PATCHWORK
CRIB QUILT
Handcrafted for
Heirloom Quality

All-time-favorite patchwork crib sets handcrafted from squares of pastel blue, pink, green and yellow gingham. White eyelet lace trim. 100% polyester batting. Gingham backing. Machine washable. **Quilt,** $39.95 ppd. **Pillow,** $8.95 ppd. **Matching bib,** $5.95 ppd. **Save $10** by ordering set (quilt, pillow, bib) $44.85 ppd. **Color brochure,** $1.00 (includes $2 credit slip). Send check and order to:

Cracraft
Box 27567 (Dept. HG77)
Atlanta, Georgia 30327
Georgia residents add sales tax

If you're about to buy a small building, our free booklet can prevent a $600 mistake.



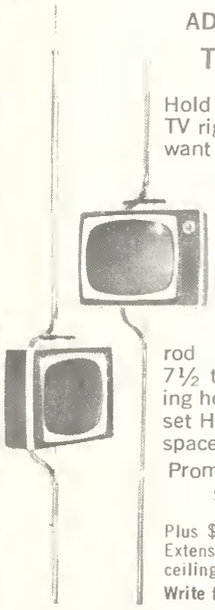
Walpole Woodworkers®
Dept. HG-2B, 767 East Street
Walpole, MA 02081
(617) 329-0770

Please rush me my FREE Walpole Catalog of Walpole Small Buildings presenting a full selection from pool houses and pool houses to cottages and stables.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____
ZIP _____

The Big Name in Small Buildings

ADJUSTABLE
TV POLE

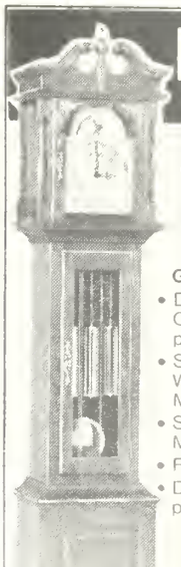


Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage
Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 307-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036



FREE
COLOR CATALOG

Build Your Own Grandfather Clock starting under
$200
(Including West German Movement)

- Do-It-Yourself Case Kits, parts pre-cut
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, Mahogany, Oak
- Solid Brass Movements, Dials
- Finished Clocks
- Direct Factory prices

Write for free color catalog

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY
Dept. 312 Fairhope, Ala. 36532
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Visit our **Factory**



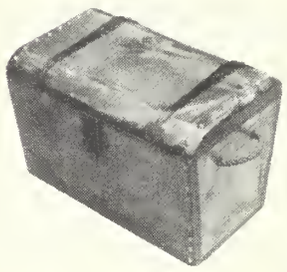
CANVAS AND COWHIDE

Genuine cowhide leather straps and trim on a roomy bag of rugged canvas. A two-way bag—shoulder straps snap off; tote by double handles. Zip top; inside pocket. Luggage tan on black; 13" by 5" by 9". $16.98; plus $1.40 post. Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



FEET TREAT

Airy imports from south of the border. Hand-woven huaraches of supple genuine steerhide leather in popular natural color. Long-wearing soles and heels. A favorite for cool comfort. 5-10. $8.90 plus $1.50 post. Old Pueblo Traders, 600 So. Country Club, H7F, Tucson, AZ 85716.



COLONIAL SEA CHEST

Faithful reproduction of 200 year old sea chest reminiscent of stage coach days, tall ships. Handmade of durable ¾" pine, rope handles, antiqued hinges and hasp. 12" by 12" by 18", use as toy, tool, lock or storage box. $24.50 plus $2.50 post. Daniel L. Hadley, HG7, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899.



ELEVATING CHAIR

Seat and arms elevate, help you all the way to standing position. Adjustable seat height, posture-support back adjusts height and angle. Ask about Medicare coverage and free home trial. Varied styles, colors. Color catalogue/price list free. Burke, Inc., HG7, Box 1064, Mission, KS 66202.



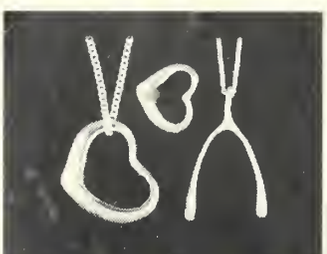
LOVELY HANDS

Pretty garden gloves with extra long cuffs to protect hands and forearms. Red rose design, green thumb and palms. Washable, water repellent, soft cotton lining. One size fits all. $2.98 pr. plus 75¢ post. Gift catalogue, 50¢. Hilltop House, HG-77, 564 Limekiln Pike, Chalfont, PA 18914.



ONE HUNDRED DOLLS

Great array, 100 unbreakable little dolls representing countries around the world. Includes cowboy, clown, bride, dancer, baby. In beautiful ivory plastic (may be painted). Make delightful playmates for children. All for $2.50 plus 50¢ post. 100 Dolls, HG7, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



LOVE AND LUCK

Sculptured hearts, a delicate wishbone to wear on neck chain. Small heart, ½" dia., in 14K gold with 15" chain, $28.25; sterling, $14.25; large ⅞" heart, 14K, $47; sterling, $18. 14K gold wishbone, 1⅛" L, $26.50; sterling, $11.50. Ppd. H & R Enterprises, Dept. H1, Box 3847, Downey, CA 90242.

PLANT COMMUNICATOR

Just place prods into root soil. Plant's varying sounds tell you when it's hungry, overfed, underwatered, or in just-right condition. Only one communicator needed for all plants. Free battery. Instructions. $9.95 plus $1.25 post. Honor House Products Corp., Dept. 177PC65, Lynbrook, NY 11563.



CULINARY AIDS

Superb 112-page catalogue devoted to all kinds of finest cookware, kitchenware, hard-to-find utensils, gourmet food, household accessories and other gift ideas. Catalogue is 25¢. Colonial Garden Kitchens, Dept. HGGC, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



SET FOR PLAY

Flavor of Orient gives unique look to game table, complementing chairs. Table top in primavera veneer; maple band, 27" h., 42" dia., $159.95. Chairs, 30" h., 24" w., 24" d., $119.95 ea. Shpg. extra. Catalogue, $1. Bryan Robeson, Dept. HG-190, Rte. 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



FLIGHTS OF RUFFLES

Polyester lace curtains with tiebacks and attached valance. "Elizabeth" available in white or eggshell. 86" wide. 45", $12 a pr.; 54", $13.50; 63", $15; 72" $16.50; 81", $18. White or eggshell. Add $2 post. per order. Free catalogue. Curtain Corner, HG7, Paradise Green, Stratford, CT 06497.



LOVE TO NEEDLEPOINT

The God of Love is design adapted from a 7th century Egyptian tapestry-masterpiece. Rich blues and greens on brown handpainted 13" by 15" canvas, $35; plus $1 post. Catalogue with designs, stitch tips. $1. Jane Whitmire, HG-7, 2353 S. Meade St. Arlington, VA 22202.



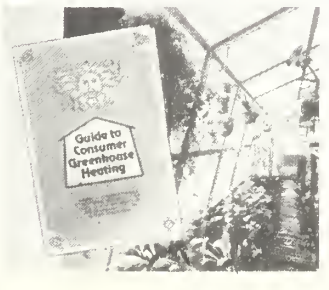
MUSCLE TONER

Exercise with simple rubber arm muscle builder, firms arm and hand muscles, relieves aches and stiffness. Fits in a pocket when not in use. Athletes use it; exercise enthusiasts advocate it. $2.98 plus 40¢ postage. Anthony Enterprises, HG7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



HEATING GUIDE

Want to know how to determine the heating cost of a greenhouse? Invaluable, scientific formula is set forth in heating guide with information on a unique solar-panel, double-wall greenhouse. 50¢. From Vegetable Factory, Inc. HGE7, Box 2235, Grand Central Station, NY 10017.



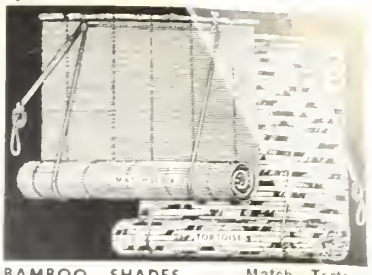
WICKER WONDERLAND

America's Largest Collect on of Furniture directly Importe to on to you.



WICKER WALL LAMP
Handwoven of natural rattan. Completely wired with on off switch. 12" dia. x 8" high. Suspended from a wall bracket with 9 ft rattan chain. Painted in white yellow green pink blue, orange or black add $2

$13.95 plus $1.00 postage



BAMBOO SHADES
Bamboo roll up shades in natural Matchstick or Tortoise shell (burned ½" wide Bamboo slats). Perennially popular, handmade in Taiwan with heavy duty cord locking device.

Sizes	Match-stick	Tortoise Shell
24"x72"	$ 4.50	$ 7.50
30"x72"	5.50	8.50
36"x72"	6.50	10.50
42"x72"	8.50	11.50
48"x72"	9.50	13.50
60"x72"	11.50	16.50
72"x72"	13.50	19.50
84"x72"	16.50	23.50

Add $1.00 postage per shade

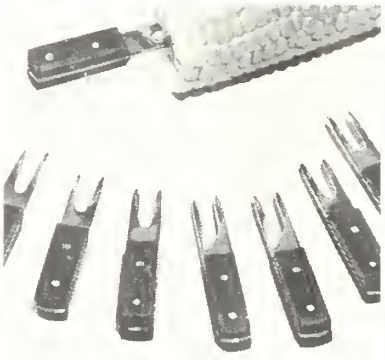
SEND 25¢ FOR 72 PAGE CATALOG



NEW DECORATOR AREA RUGS
From China, durable intricately handwoven of natural maize and rush in butterfly pattern.
4 ft. $22.95 plus $2.00 postage
6 ft. $37.95 plus $4.00 postage
9 ft. $79.95 plus $6.00 postage

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

Fran's BASKET HOUSE ROUTE 10, DEPT. HG7 SUCCASUNNA, N.J. 07876



CORN PIC-UPS

Rosewood handled stainless steel finger protectors do the job handsomely—nice for hors d'oeuvres too. Now at the unbelievable price of only **$1.98** + 35¢ postage for a box of 8. Save even more with 2 boxes (16) for **$3.50** + 70¢ post. & hadl.

Pa. res. add 6% • Sorry no COD's

TAYLOR GIFTS
355 E. Conestoga Rd., G7-7, Wayne, Pa. 19087



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Instituta, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335



Decorator SHELLS

Shipped directly to your home from the Florida Keys.

The **Chambered Nautilus,** one of the most delicately beautiful treasures in all of nature. This fascinating shell, found at depths of over 1,000 feet, will add elegance and grace to any decor. Approximately 7" in diameter, it comes complete with a sculptured lucite base for only **$12.95,** including shipping anywhere in the continental U.S. Be certain to also ask for our free color shell brochure and price list.

To order
simply send your check or money order and your return address to:

Key Largo House

Post Office Box 427
Key Largo, Florida 33037

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Since 1947



Embroidered Eyelet
No Iron

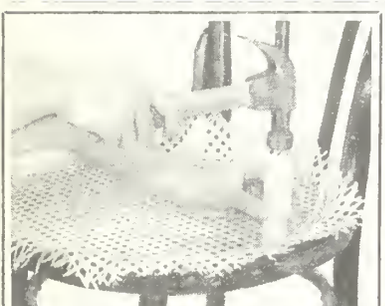
3" tailored embroidered eyelet border, mitered corners. 78" wide. White only. 65% polyester, 35% cotton. Washable, drip-dry.

24", 30", 36" long	**13.50** pr.
45", 54", 63" long	**18.50** pr.
72", 81", 90" long	**23.50** pr.
Tiebacks	**3.00** pr.
Valance 11" x 72"	**6.50** ea.

Add $2.00 post. Please send check, money order, or use Master Charge or BankAmericard. NY residents add tax. No C.O.D.'s. "Satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed."

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 27, Lawn Terrace,
Mamaroneck Village, NY 10543

Send for Free Color Catalog

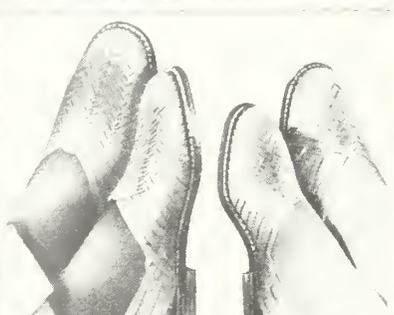


CREATIVE CANING
KITS OF PRE-WOVEN CANE

Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane for grooved chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions and necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: **12"x12" $8.00; 18"x18" $11.50; 24"x24" $16.75;** ppd. (Col. residents add 6% tax). State size, and send check/m.o. to:

T. I. E., g
P.O. Box 1121,
2615 El Camino
San Mateo, Calif. 94403

Send 25¢ for CATALOGUE. **Larger sheets of cane, hand-caning kit, and other cane materials available.**



Genuine Steerhide
HUARACHES
for all the family

Real leather relaxes tired feet as nothing else can. Uppers are woven of supple leather thongs in never repeated patterns. Sturdy leather soles wear like a shoe. This is the original "air conditioned" sandal, the finest made. Natural beige only.

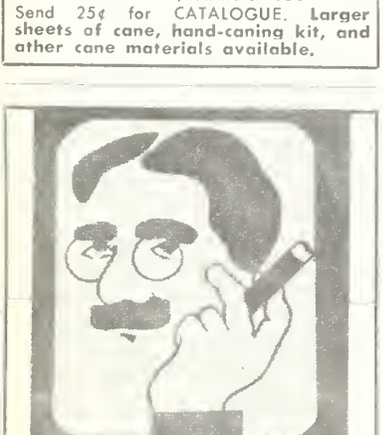
Send shoe size or foot outline. We guarantee the fit. All sizes for men, women, children. **IMMEDIATE DELIVERY** Ppd.

Sizes for men, women & children . . .

$11.95 Pr.

For men's larger than 10, add $1.00

The **OLD MEXICO SHOP**
Patio 2 Santa Fe, N.M. 87501



GROUCHO in Needlepoint

Here's a nostalgic needlepoint caricature of the "Grand Master of Comedy" to be worked entirely in black and white. Kit includes stamped design on #13 mesh mono canvas. Persian wool yarn, needle and instructions. Finished size is 7 x 8". Also available are Charlie Chaplin and Marilyn Monroe (both 8 x 8").

$7.95 plus 60c postage. (Mass. Res. add 5% tax) No C.O.D.

Send 25c for 4 issues of our 32 page Full Color Needlework Cat. with over 500 items.

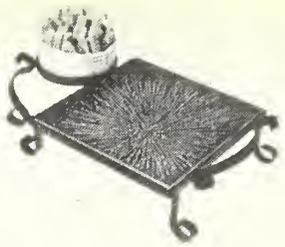
The World of **Stitch 'n Knit** Inc.
Dept 85-38, Shoppers' World, Box 700
Framingham, Mass. 01701



NATIONAL HOBBY GREENHOUSE

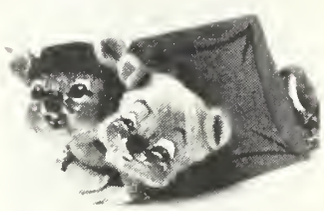
Enjoy year 'round every day pleasure with a quality designed hobby house featuring life long aluminum frames, commercial quality glass, and prefabricated for easy installation. They are practical and beautiful in a style and size that's right for you. Write for literature.

NATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 100 • DEPT H • PANA, IL. 62557



SERVE IN STYLE

Imported tile tray in lustrous earth tones and sunburst design. Expertly crafted: hand wrought iron curves gracefully around 8" tile and woven basket to hold crackers, nuts or wine bottle. $15.95 add $1 post. Write to Gifts from P.M., Dept. HGED-J, Box 48011, Los Angeles, CA 90048.



HANDCRAFTED WHIMSEY

Gray felt mice in a patchwork sleeping bag come in a bright orange or yellow cotton tent to beguile young and old and in-betweens, too! Mice are 7" long with unique facial expressions. $7 plus $1.25 post. Write to Annalee's Workshop, HG7, Box 446, Meredith, NH 03253.

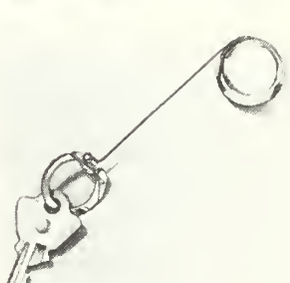
DOGS AT PLAY

Full color lithographs full of delight and humor are ready to frame and hang for the whole family. Pictured is "A friend in need." There are four other 12" by 16" poker playing dogs in set. $3; two sets, $5. Add 25¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. PO-231, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



KODAK FILM DEVELOPED

Great introductory offer. Have your Kodak film developed reasonably. Borderless jumbo prints guaranteed Roxanne quality. C-126 and C-110 Kodacolor, 12 exposures 99¢. 20 exposures, $2.50. Add 50¢ post. Roxanne Studios, Dept. FD-108, Box 1012, Long Island City, NY 11101.



REEL-Y HANDY

This very practical key holder does away with fumbling and groping. Reel clips inside purse: unreels keys, automatically rewinds into case. Clip to your bag, pocket or belt. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



SUCH SUPERB LEATHER

Sink into the sumptuous softness of luxe quality top grain leather pub chair and you relax in sublime comfort. Choice of over 30 colors. $434.50. Shpg. chg. extra. Matching sofa available. Send for brochure $1. Carolina Leather House, Inc., HG21, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.



PERFUME BOTTLE

Imported, hand carved, finely detailed and finished 2-ounce perfume bottle, 2" high, fits in a purse, is attractive on a dressing table. Fine gift idea. Three colors, (specify) green, red or beige. $6.98 plus $1 post. Romar Sales, RS-14V, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.

DANISH-INSPIRED

Sculptured 50-pc. stainless steel flatware; eight dinner forks, salad forks, soup spoons, knives; 16 teaspoons; butter spreader, sugar spoon. $49.95; plus $2 post. Sets of 4 iced-tea spoons or cocktail forks $2.95 set. China Barn, Inc., Tablesetter Div., HG-7, 1840 Central Pk. Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.



HANDWOVEN WILLOW

Rocker for indoors or outdoors. 26" w. by 36" h.; seat h. 16". $64.95; painted white add $10. Seat/back polyfoam zip cushions: gold floral; solids in gold, black, apple green, red, tangerine, set $16.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG7, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



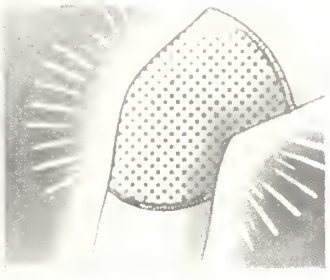
HEIRLOOM QUALITY

Handsome wood and pewter chandelier in an early design compliments beam ceilings. Candle or electrified. Arms, also in brass or copper. 28½" w. One of many fine reproductions in 48 page catalogue of lighting. $1. Heritage Lanterns, HG77, Sea Meadow Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



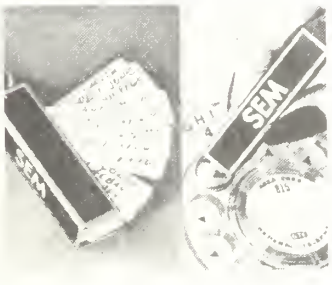
WARM-EASE PAD

Therma pad designed to relieve aching joints by sealing body heat in and concentrating it where needed. For knee, elbow, ankle to counteract stiffness and strain. Foam-filled jersey, washable. $2.49 plus 35¢ post. Holiday Gifts, Inc., Dept. 307-7C, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033.



GREAT CONVENIENCE

Fingertip phone book fits palm of hand. 40 index cards hold 80 numbers, names, addresses. Fan out from 3" golden metal case, leatherette sides. Dial with the golden tip. Three initials in gold color. (print) $1.98 ppd. Walter Drake, HG17 Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.



TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in Europe. Solid beechwood with oiled walnut veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened, 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h. $69.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG7, Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



IN THE KNOW

How to upholster, and upholstering supplies direct. Available is book with step-by-step guide showing how to upholster, from frame to the finished furniture. Book $4.99 plus 50¢ post.; price list only 50¢. Warehouse Homes and Interiors, Dept. HG7, Box 247, Cortland, NY 13045.





REMOVE HAIR FOREVER



WITH PERMA TWEEZ®

- **Exclusive** patented no-skin-puncture feature.
- **Safe** — Most extensive clinical testing ever undertaken proves safe home use for permanent hair removal from arms, legs, face — anywhere on body.
- **Effective** — Permanent results — it has to be — 15,000 physicians depend on it. U.S. Army, Navy, VA and private hospitals also use Perma Tweez for medical application.
- **Largest selling** — One million sold to people who prefer home electrolysis over salon treatment for the privacy and economy.
- **Tremendous savings** — Saves hundreds of dollars over the same treatment done professionally.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$19.95—Send check or money order

Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

Good Housekeeping PROM SEE

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-144
1935 Armacost Ave.
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

☐ COD requires $4.00 deposit. Balance on delivery. COD charges and $1.00 handling.
☐ Enclose $19.95 in full payment.
☐ Master Charge BankAmericard #

Name

Address

C/S Zip Exp. date

THE WORLD'S MOST *USEFUL* GIFT

Actual Size

YOUR NAME & ADDRESS
(and/or anything else you want)
Printed Like This on 2 to 5 Lines
ON 300 GUMMED LABELS

Labels of De Luxe Quality!.... Large & legible. Print (*not* typewriter) type. Centered lines. Blue ink. White gummed paper. Any copy up to five 35-character lines. Sparkling gift box. **300 for $2.00. Any 3 orders, only $5.00.** 5-wk. deliv'y. Postfree. *Satisfaction guaranteed.*

Send no money now! Pay for labels after they arrive and please you!

THE WRITEWELL CO., 878 Transit Bldg., BOSTON, MASS. 02115

GENUINE GARNET AND SOLID STERLING

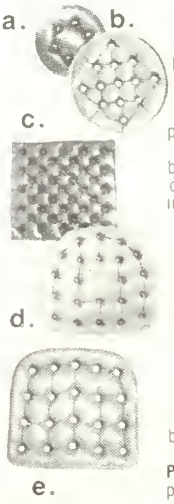


Because you love things that are real! You'll adore this look of infinite grace—slender, simple, yet tenderly detailed. Our own Israeli-import with starry faceted stone, Tiffany-set to enhance its radiance. Sizes 5,6,7,8.
3331 Garnet Ring $5.98

45¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G71
510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

OUTDOOR CUSHIONS



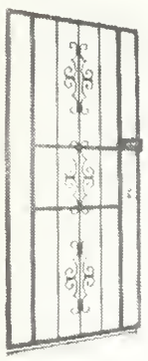
Our famous weatherproof, raindrain permanent-tuft pads are designed never to be taken out of the rain. Antihydro Breathers prevent water absorption, rain-drain holes (no buttons) provide dry, cool comfort. Hi-density foam in heat-sealed leather-like vinyl. **Colors:** white, black, lemon, gold, turquoise, brown, lime, avocado, orange or red.
a. 15" Round, $8.95; b. 17½" Round, $9.95; c. 18" Square, $9.95; d. 16x16" Square pad has completely rounded back **$8.95; e. Shaped pad,** 16¼x17½", squared back with curved corners. **$9.95.**
POSTAGE : $1.50 for 1st pad; 50¢ each additional.

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge. Charge orders can call Toll Free (800) 227-1464 (Cal: 800 772-3909) catalog $1 ; free with order

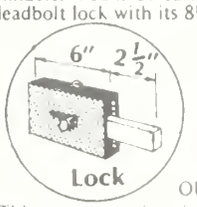
THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. Dept. HG77
San Francisco, Ca 94108

Burglar Door
FOR
MAXIMUM SECURITY

Can be used between your main door and screen or storm door for maximum security



Now any apartment resident – as well as homeowner can afford real security! Protect your home and family from break-ins with this positive locking, all steel constructed door which can be installed in just 30 minutes. You'll be safe on the other side of the big deadbolt lock with its 8½" shaft and 2½" throw.

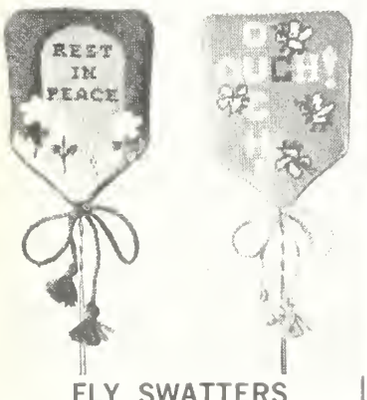


Also used to lock off living areas from bedroom areas for complete peace of mind protection and have a beautiful interior door at the same time.

BURGLAR PROOF OUTSIDE STORAGE AREAS – This entrance or interior door can be used anywhere – inside or outside, front or back entrance, or any other point of entry which may be vulnerable to burglars.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE NO. G-677

Collins-Hanna, Inc. / 4227 RAINES ROAD EAST
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38118 / (901) 794-3667



FLY SWATTERS

Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas. Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable vinyl backing, needle, and easy instructions.

Rest in Peace Kit	$3.95
Ouch Kit	$3.95
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010



Help Air Conditioning Efficiency While You Add Charm to Your Home

Hunter ceiling fans fit any decor. All fans have 2-speed motors and are UL approved. Five-year warr.

	Without Light	With Light
36"–Metal Blades	$149.95	$164.95
36"–Wooden Blades	169.95	184.95
52"–Wooden Blades	219.95	234.95
52"–Adjustable Wooden Blades	289.95	304.95
52"–Wooden Blades, Polished Brass Motor Housing	389.95	408.95

Add $12. Shipping per fan.

Lighting, Inc.
Post Office Box 19903
New Orleans, Louisiana 70179



LEATHER CHAIR & OTTOMAN

The elegance of leather, the excellence of supurb craftsmanship! Solid Brass nail head trim. Available in over 30 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather.

CHAIR: H33 W31 D34 $414.50
OTTOMAN: H18 W27 D20 $174.50

shipping charges extra. No. C.O.D. send $1.00 for brochure

Carolina Leather House Inc.

Dept HG-22 Hickory, N.C. P.O. Box 5023 28601 (704-322-4478)

Butcher Block

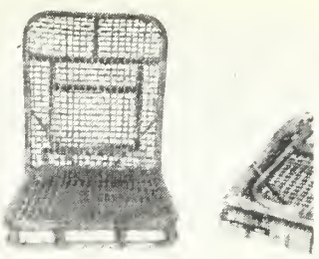


34" high work table
36" x 24", $132.00
48" x 24", $146.00
60" x 30", $184.00
or choose 30" dining height table at same prices.
Locking Shepherd Casters, $25 additional

Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

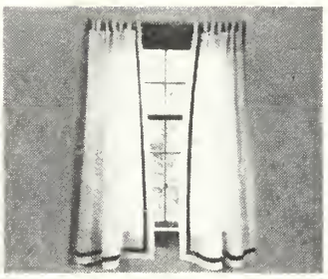
For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more
The Schoenholt Company
Dept. HG-77A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616



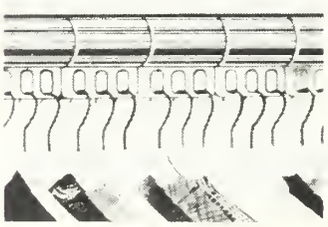
FOLDING TOTE-CHAIR

Take it along to the beach, meadow concerts, picnics, or anywhere you want for quick-at-hand use. Airy cool open-weave caning. 17" by 19" back, plus 15x16" seat elevated 3½", folds flat. $19.95 plus $2.10 post. Catalogue. $1. The Patio, HG-7, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



TAB CURTAINS

Permanent press natural color muslin or white polyester/cotton. Grosgrain trim in wine, moss green, navy, gold or brown. 80" w. pr.: 45", 54", $24; 63", 72", $28; 84", 90", $33 plus $2 post. Free color catalogue, write to Constance Carol, HG7, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



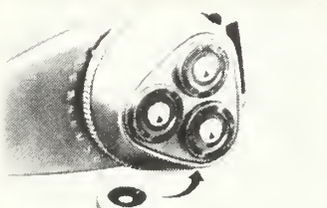
SPACE RACE

Crushed clothes and tangled hangers are a thing of the past: brass-plated steel hanger spaces snap onto closet rod to hold hangers separately. Set of 6 spaces 36 hangers evenly. $2.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CASTERED TO MOVE

Clear plastic dish for plants is on three casters for mobility of large plants that need to follow the sun. Inside dia., 11½"; 2" deep to catch and hold water, protect floor. We use them on the terrace, too. $6.98 plus 75¢ post. Lilly's Garden, G7E. 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



KEEPS IT SHARP

The Norelco sharpener fits all Norelco shavers, gives a really sharp cutting edge that means better-than-ever clean shaves. Use just once a month. Perfect gift for any Norelco user. Fast, safe, sure. $2.99 plus 50¢ post. Write to Holiday Gifts, Inc., Dept. 307-7D, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



PENDANT FOR NOW

Wear a 14k gold peanut suspended on an 18" chain. Pendant is ¾" long. Makes a great conversation starter as well as a distinctive gift selection. Peanut and chain $19.95; same with 1-point diamond $26.95. Add $2 post. C&S Enterprises, Dept. HG7, P.O. Box 19604, Las Vegas, NV 89119.

Preserved Boston Fern



Our preserved Boston ferns are chemically treated to retain permanent lasting beauty without care. No light, water or high humidity necessary. Ideal for dark areas where other plants perish. Display on table or in hanging rope. Its lush fronds spread 3½ ft.—"planted" in 7" clay pot—$19.95 (plus $2.50 postage) by Master Charge, BankAmericard, Check or Money Order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BLOOMIN' ATTIC
418 S. Washington St
Royal Oak, Michigan 4806

SWIRL GLASS LAMP

Replica of an early American lamp has a 16" chimney and an oil reservoir (1 pint capacity) that extends to the base, ideal for filling with tinted oil. Lovely on an outdoor buffet or dinner table. $13.50 each; pr., $25 Ppd. Write to Jenifer House, HG7, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



PET COLLAR KITS

Needlepoint personalized. Wool yarn, hardware, lining, canvas, ¾" collar adjusts up to 16" neck; 1" collar to 22". Choice of three types of lettering. Black/white, red/black or white, dk brown/tan or request colors. Each $8.50 ppd. Francy Needlework, HG7, Box 715, Highstown, NJ 08520.



COLLAR HIM

Sterling silver collar stays. He'll savor knowing he's well dressed down to these elegant details. 2½" l., to engrave with three initials (specify). Pair sterling, $9.50. 3" long $10. Add 50¢ post. Write to Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG7, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



BROWN BAG IT

Rugged brown bag is the "in" thing for carrying almost anything. Brown twill with water-proof lining, handles of durable webbing. Measures 7" by 1¾" by 11" d. Folds flat to travel. $4.98; two for $8.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



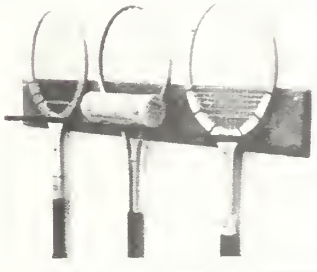
NEVER TO RETURN

For the female who has unwanted hair on face, arms, legs, we propose Perma Tweez. Battery operated device removes hair permanently and with professional results, does not puncture skin. $19.95 ppd. General Medical Co., HGE-69, 1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025.



THE RACQUE

Solid pine holder takes care of your tennis racquets on wall or door. Sturdy dowels are slightly angled for security. Edges are beveled. Oak stain, semi-gloss varnish. With screws. 24" $11; 36" $12.50; unfinished $2 less. Add $1 post. Mason Products. HG7, Box 22, Wellesley, MA 02181.



Curtain Corner

24	6.50
30	7.00
36	8.00
45	9.00
54	10.00
63	11.50
Valance	4.50
Ties/pr	1.00

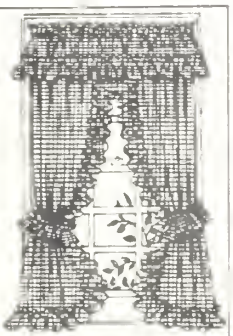
Check or Money Order Master Charge or Bank Americard. Add $2 postage & handling. CT residents add 7% sales tax

CLASSIC GINGHAM

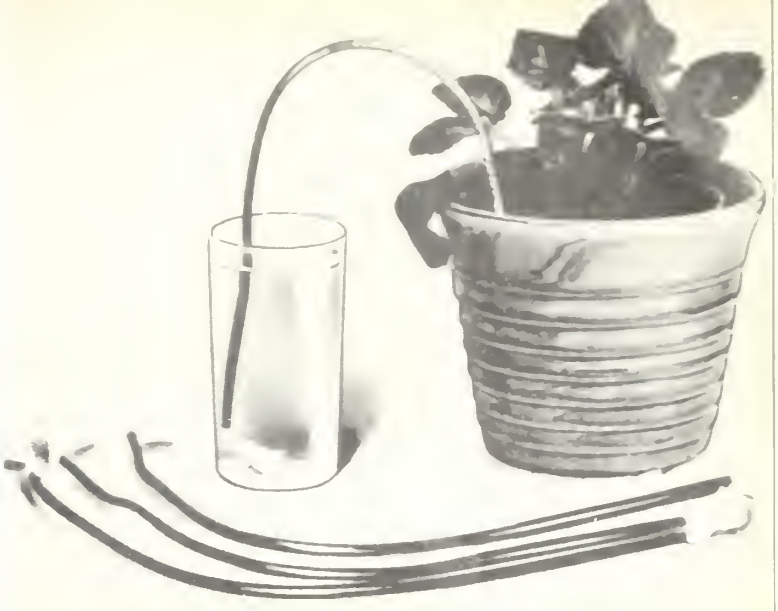
Polyester and cotton Perma-Press 78" wide Perky 3" ruffles Spreads, Canopies, Shams available

Green, Yellow, Pink Red Blue or Brown

Colonial Classic Catalog *free on request!*



CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green, Dept. G7, Stratford, Conn. 06497



WATER THIRSTY PLANTS WHILE ON A TRIP

Planning a trip but worried about your thirsty plants? Amazing wicks feed just right amount of water up to 8 weeks. Can be used all year around with all plants. Will not rot or mildew.

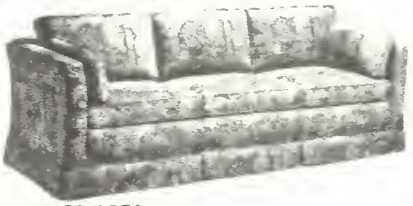
SET OF 4 PLANT NURSEMAIDS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.
SET OF 2 EXTRA LONG PLANT NURSEMAIDS FOR LARGE PLANTS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-77 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

BUY WHOLESALE



#453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

"The World is Our Market"

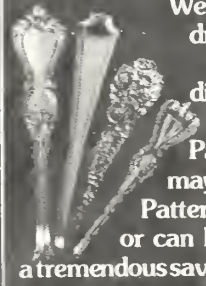
"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

National Furniture and Fabric Sales
P.O. Box 2314 Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261



Original Bleumettes® Re-Usable
No straps, bones or wires. Beautiful uplift, soft comfortable support. Sizes A to D cup; Specify size
Pkg. of 2 pair $6.98
8¢ tax to N.Y. Res.
add 50¢ Mail & Hdlg.
BLEUETTE, INC.
505 5th Ave., Dept. 776
New York, N.Y. 10017

Is Your Pattern Here?



We have hundreds of old, active, and discontinued Sterling Patterns. We may have your Pattern on hand, or can locate it, at a tremendous savings to you.

NEW - ANTIQUE
ESTATE SILVER & PEWTER
(DISCOUNTED)
WE BUY SILVER

GEORGETOWN
Silver Shoppe
Dept. HG - 1261 Wisc. Ave NW
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 337-0011

Constance Carol

Plymouth Massachusetts 02360

TAB CURTAINS

Many early American homes had no curtains at all. But those that did most likely had tab curtains. Tab curtains are found here in Plymouth at the windows of houses built as early as 1640. We love them and use them throughout our own weathered saltbox home.

The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste. Custom sizes, too.



PILGRIM STRIPE

Natural: Permanent press muslin.
White: Polyester/cotton blend.

TAB CURTAINS — LENGTH	About 80" wide 40"	45"	54"	63"	72"
Natural or white (no trim)	$16	17	17	20	20
Pilgrim Stripe (Wine, Navy, Moss Green, Soft Gold or Brown on natural or white	$22	24	24	28	28
Gingham (Yellow, Green, Brown, Red, Blue or Pink)	$16	17	17	20	20
Meissen Stripe (Red, blue, green, gold)	$30	32	35	39	42
BALL FRINGE CURTAINS					
Natural or white	$12	13	13	14	14

Valance 10" by 80" each $3.50

WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4 — Brackets only $3

Set includes two brackets made from birch, four nails and a 36" or 48" (specify) wooden rod, diameter 3/4".

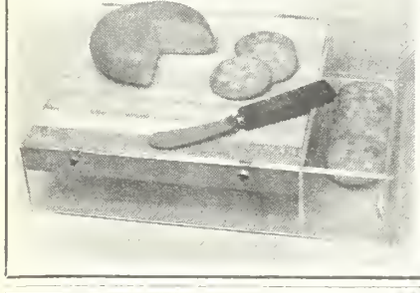
COLOR CATALOG FREE — FABRIC SAMPLES $3

VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM AT 327 COURT STREET (RTE. 3A), PLYMOUTH, on Tues. Sat from 9-3. See tab curtains in dozens of colors, trims, and prints. Master Charge Tel. (617) 746-6116 Bankamericard. For delivery in Mass. add 5% sales tax. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. Send check or money order to:

Constance Carol

Dept. 57, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

CHEESE AND CRACKER SERVER



A smartly designed cheese baard and cracker holder that combines a natural 1" thick hardwaod black with durable crystal clear acrylic. This sturdily made server measures 10½" x 8½" x 2½".

A chorming accessory, perfect for serving.

$15.00 plus $1.00 post. & hdlg.

(N.J. res. add sales tax)

THE GIFT EXPRESS

P.O. Box 636, HG 7

Westfield, N.J. 07091

(Money back guarantee)

PETS "LOVE" YOUR CARPET?



Completely remove pet odor and stain from carpets, drapes, upholstery. **For all pet accidents!** Two 8 oz. spray bottles per kit (16 ozs. total). Specify 'A' Kit (stains); 'B' Kit (odor); or 'A & B' combo Kit. **Must work to your complete satisfaction or money back! $6.50 ea. Kit** + $1 post. **2/$12.99 ppd.**

Save 30% and more: **Quart refills** *for your Kit $8.45 ea., 4 for $28.73. Add $1.40 postage.* **Immediate Shipment.**

American Century

135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept. 1077

Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036

CADDY-CANE®

PAT. PENDING

LIGHTWEIGHT "BALANCED" GOLF CLUB CARRIER

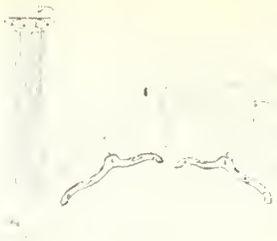


SEND INQUIRIES TO:

NEW YORK'S GIFTS UNLIMITED

1891 BERGEN STREET

BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11233



HANDY HANG-UP DRYER

Practical space-saver for bathroom, shower, patio, poolside. Styrene with fiberglass rods opening to 10-ft. Six attached clips; hangers not included. With installation kit. Folds to 3½" w. $7.50 plus 50¢ post. Showcase Products Co., Dept. BHG-1, Box 1093, West Caldwell, NJ 07006.



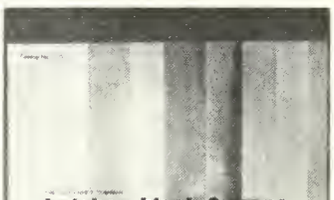
YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90. 14kt. gold, $195. Ppd. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG7, 21 W. 46th St., New York NY 10036.



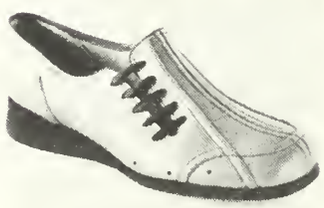
QUICK BRICK CLEANER

Put an end to dull or dirty bricks around your fireplace, barbeque, or patio—the quick cleaning-action of Bric-Nu removes smoke, carbon, soot, lime, alkali, or any kind of stain; . . . bricks look like new! Pint, $3.98 plus 85¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG-7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 95105.



CREATIVELY YOURS

There's a variety of stimulating ideas featuring maple hardwoods as country-style dining tables, work tables, mobile carts, shelving, benches, counter tops—all shown in a 44-page catalogue 50¢. From Butcher Block & More, HG7, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



SO-LITE

Extra cool, extra roomy. Glove leather, cushioned crepe wedge, boater-type sole. Black, navy, brown, tan, white. Full, half sizes. N, M, W 5-13; XW 5-12. $19.99, over 10, $1 extra. Add $1 post. Free catalogue. Lenox Trading, HG7, 1491 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02122.



ICE CRUSHER

Devotees of "mists", chilled seafood and frosty juleps love the neat red and white shaver with a chrome-plated blade. Press lid, turn cranks and out comes crushed ice. 7½" h. and nicely boxed. $5.98 plus 75¢ post. Country Gourmet, G7E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



YOU OR YOUR SPECIAL SOMEONE CAN

BE A DOLL!

• Now *YOU* can choose the face on this personalized rag doll. A joyful, brightly-colored 21" doll with hair of rainbow yarn. What fun! • In the studio of designer Baby Audrey in Soho (New York's famed Artists' Quarter) your photo of someone special is skillfully reproduced as the face of this delightfully unique keepsake • Such a marvelous gift for kids, lovers, relatives, business associates, and many, many others.

ONLY **$19.98** plus $2 shipping and handling each.

(N.Y. residents add sales tax).

"These lebric portraits are irresistible!"—Village Voice

TO ORDER: No need to write a letter. Just print name and address on back of photo(s) and include check. Send sharp, well-exposed, front face, close-up photo(s) color or b&w (returned unharmed). Pat. Pend.

BE A DOLL, INC., Box HGA77

99 Prince St., N.Y.C. 10012

FULL AND FLOUNCY

Flirting deep, 5" ruffles! Valanced curtains with tie-backs, no-iron blend of polyester-cotton. Natural, white. 86" w. per pr. 45", 54", 62" l. $15 pr. 72",81",90" l. $17 pr. plus $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, Dept. 277R, Lawn Terr., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



COLLECTOR'S TREASURE

Handcrafted Pennsylvania Dutch tinware spice cabinet is a fine replica of an antique original. Eight drawers with white porcelain knobs. Tin has antique finish. 17" by 9" by 3½". An accent piece. $75 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Inn House, HG7, Box 529, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137.



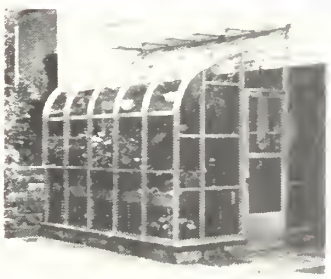
OVEN TO TABLE SET

Earthenware souffle dish 6¾" dia., 3¼" h. comes in its own rattan basket to protect table or counter top. Dish is microwave oven safe. White dish in natural rattan basket. $10.95 including cookbook, ppd. The Gift, Dept. SS-HGE7, 9021 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90069.



FOR GROW AND SHOW

Extra high, light, easy-to-maintain greenhouses of aluminum-framed all-glass . . . for tall-growing topiary trees, large ornamentals or hanging baskets. Send for free color catalogue: greenhouses to fit any site, every budget. Janco Greenhouses, Dept. Y-7E, 9390 Davis Ave., Laurel, MD 20810.



IMPROVE POSTURE

Stand straight with Posture Lift. Prevents sagging shoulders in men and women; improves women's bustline. Lightweight, washable. No fitting required. Men measure around chest, women below bust. $4.95 plus 75¢ post. Kinlen Co., Dept., 77PL, 809 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, MI 64105.



FAMILY AFFAIR

Clever clear-plastic cabinet keeps all toothbrushes free from dust and mix-ups. Holds 5 in separate compartments, each with its own door, ever ready and sanitary. $1.98 plus 30¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



Hunt Galleries, Inc.

P.O. Box 2324, HG777, Hickory, N.C. 28601

LOVE LADY LOUNGE

Perfect for lounging. Cushions are zippered and reversible—filled with urethane foam and polyester fiber for deep seating comfort.

$246-$399 depending on type fabric you select. $189 in your fabric—send 9½ yds. 54". Shipping charges are extra.

No C.O.D. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for Furniture Catalogue and Request Form for *free*, hand-selected decorator fabrics.



L. 60"

personalized garment bags!

- custom embroidered monogram!
- fine nylon—strong yet feather-light and water-repellent!
- well made in the U.S.—3 sizes, 3 colors!

Clothes go wrinkle-free on plane, train or car! Superbly made with long side zips, generous pockets. Holds 6 dresses or 3 suits or coats. Great at home for gowns—luxe gift! Specify bag color, PRINT initials.

NAVY (red monogram)
RED (black monogram)
BLACK (gold monogram)

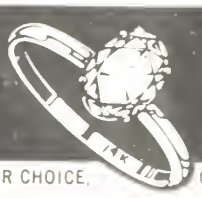
9141—40" for suits	$14.98
9142—50" for coats or dresses	$16.98
9143—for formals	$18.98

Add 50¢ postage & handling
New York residents add taxes.



LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. G73, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



YOUR CHOICE, GENUINE

2 Ct. Emerald, Ruby or Sapphire Ring

Fine oval cut, custom 14K white gold setting.

Distress Priced

TOLL FREE 800/321-9836
Ohio, collect 216/781-1498

$99

De Grooter Gem Liquidators

101 West St. Clair
P.O. Box 5802 · Cleveland, Ohio 44101

All Sales Final. Add $4.00 for Shipping.
All Weights Approx.

FROM FACTORY TO YOU— COLONIAL LADDERBACK

Native Hardwood

Height 42"
Seat 17½" x 14"
Weight 10 lbs.



Matching Arm Chair add $3.00 to prices below.
Fiber Rush Seat. All Woven by Hand—Old Fashioned? Sure! Economical? You Bet.

Sanded—Ready to finish—$15.95
Walnut—Maple—Pine
Wood finish—$19.95
Minimum Order, 2 Pieces
Send check or money order. No C.O.D. U.P.S. Collect—50¢ for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS

P.O. Box 292, HG7, Statesville, N.C. 28677

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION

For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

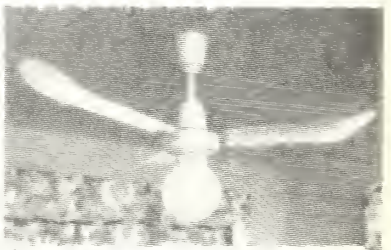
Famous **HOME STUDY** course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover **Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories.** Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN

155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21

name _____
address _____
city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____



Cool it with Carib

CONSERVE ENERGY—SAVE MONEY YEAR ROUND!

Cool Down in Summer
Lower Room Temperature as much as Seven Degrees

Warm up in Winter
Use to Heat Comfortably near the Floor

5 speeds—110 to 330 RPM's
maximum 12,000 CFM
Consumes Only 75 Watts
3 YR. Warranty

Ordering Information

48 Fan—Specify white, copper or yellow	$119.95
Optional Light Adapter Kit with Globe	14.95
Accessory Wood Blades White or Brown	24.95

Prices include shipping charges
Check with order only — No C.O.D.'s

Floridian Designs, Inc.
12550 N.W. 39th St.
Coral Springs, Florida 33065
305-752-0751

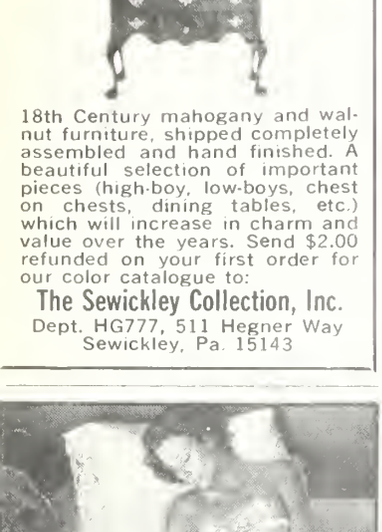
Fla. Residents add 4% Sales Tax

18th Century Handcrafted Furniture



18th Century mahogany and walnut furniture, shipped completely assembled and hand finished. A beautiful selection of important pieces (high-boy, low-boys, chest on chests, dining tables, etc.) which will increase in charm and value over the years. Send $2.00 refunded on your first order for our color catalogue to:

The Sewickley Collection, Inc.
Dept. HG777, 511 Hegner Way
Sewickley, Pa. 15143



The Elegance of Satin... ...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills, **the original** lace trimmed and plain knitted satin sheets are made from **the highest grade Dupont Antron®** III 100% nylon (beware of low-grade imitations) Unlike acetate satin sheets, they are seamless, machine washable & dryable anti static, cling and lint free and require no ironing! Brenna Mills low mill direct prices include shipping top sheet(s) 2 matching pillow cases **and** fitted bottom sheet(s) Specify white, blue green beige bronze, pink yellow red, black apricot, burnt orange dark brown, or navy Prices are for lace trimmed Deduct 50c per set for plain

Twin Set	23.75	Pillow Shams	Standard 8.00 ea
Double Set	24.75		King 9.00 ea
Queen Set	28.75		
King Set	33.75		Twin 17.50
Round Set 84	44.00	Dust Ruffles	Double 19.50
96	48.00		Queen 22.00
Waterbed Set	48.00		King 26.00

Matching plush dacron-filled comforters with the same easy care features are also available

Twin 39.00 Double/Queen 49.00 King 59.00

To order send money order (for immediate shipment) or check to

Dept HG 7 *Brenna Mills*
16168 Beach Blvd Suite 251 Huntington Beach CA 92647
California residents add 6% sales tax

BEAUTIFUL MACRAME HANGER



A handmade, attractive Plant Hanger that will enhance both your outdoor patio, or any room in your home or office! Your flowers, vines and greenery will always look charming and on display!

Made of durable 5-ply natural Jute, with 1½" welded brass ring for extra strength and 4 wooden beads for extra beauty. Length 5'6". Does not include bowls or plants. An appreciated gift.

Only $6.95 each. 2 for $13 ppd. Money back guarantee

J.D. IMPORTS CO.
Bld. #4, Suite #102
12415 Los Nietos Rd
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

Order today!



Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion... ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.83 or 2 (same address) for 18.85 Add 1.55 shipping

GARRETT'S
Box 12274 40 Dallas, Tex 75225



$349.95
Hand-Carved Solid Mahogany Demi-Sofa

$69.95
Folding Victorian rocker

Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card.

Send $1.00 for CATALOG G-77 and free fabrics. We will refund with $2 off on your first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford



Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. **We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows value ¼ to ½ higher.**

Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for **FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.**
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
Empire State Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10001

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

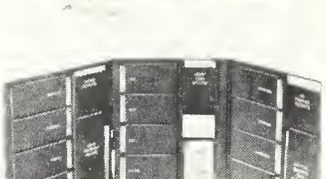
..... ZIP .....

SHOPPING AROUND



SWING IN STYLE

The epitome of summer, handmade rattan chair with cane seat, hangs from porch rafter, shade tree, metal stanchion. Swings on steel chain (incl.) 30" w., 24" d., 48" h. Lacquered natural finish. $59.99 ppd. Catalogue 25¢. Wicker & Rattan, HG7, Box 17714, Tampa, FL 33612.



PERSONAL FINANCES

An entire year's records can be kept in a 12" by 15" vinyl keeper that folds as thin as a magazine. Pockets for receipts, bank books, checks, monthly statements plus calendar, memos. $5.95 plus 75¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. MMA-48, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



SIAMESE TO STITCH

Cat fanciers enjoy working the feline charmer on #10 mono canvas. The design is 9" on an 11" canvas. Persian wool yarns in browns, beige, black and white. $7.95 kit incl. needle, instr. Add 60¢ post. The World of Stitch 'n Knit, Inc., HG85-37, Box 709 Framingham, MA 01701.



PRETTY TABLE PIECE

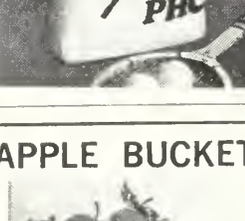
Charming small tureen of white ceramic, with pastel roses. Holds about one quart, perfect for gravy, vegetable, chocolate sauce—even flowers. Goes well with other dinnerware. Tureen, lid, ladle $6.95 plus 90¢ post. each. The Added Touch, 12 H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



TENNIS ANYONE?

Tote of sturdy natural beige cotton can carry balls, shoes, towel and even the racket. Motif in red; initials are 2" h. in navy. 13½" by 13¼" by 3½". Guys as well as gals like the tote. $6.98; two, $12.98 plus 60¢ post. each. Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

"APPLE BUCKET"



Make this charming padded applique picture for yourself or for gifts. Kit includes full-size pattern, instructions, all fabric and batting. Red apples, gold bucket on a blue background. Size after framing approx. 14" x 16".

Complete kit (no frame) **$7.00** Ppd. (or) Pattern & instructions only **$2.00** Ppd.

Brochure of other kits **.25**

Send check or Money Order to:

THE PATCHWORK PILLOW
P.O. Box 52604, Northside Sta.
Atlanta, Georgia 30305

USE ZIP CODES

CHEERFUL CURTAINS

Pretty window fashions akin to those used in 18th and 19th century homes. Catalogue is filled with country charm, thick with swatches to bring colors and materials right into room you're decorating. Send $1. Mather's, HG-7, 31 E. Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.



HOT POT TRIVETS

Solid oak holds seven smooth dowels safely away from flat surfaces. Beauties for buffet tables or at formal dinners for hot dishes. 8¼" by 6¾", $3.98; 10" by 11¾", $5.98; set, $8.98. Add 60¢ post. each. Country Gourmet, G7E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



REDWOOD GREENHOUSE

Pearlmist lean-to greenhouses, all redwood frame. Corrugated acrylic panels, fiberglass reinforced. Double ventilating system. Pre-cut, predrilled. 7' by 12'. $214.95. F.O.B. Santa Cruz. Free catalogue. Peter Reimuller/Greenhouseman®, 980 17th Ave., Dept. 11-GP, Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



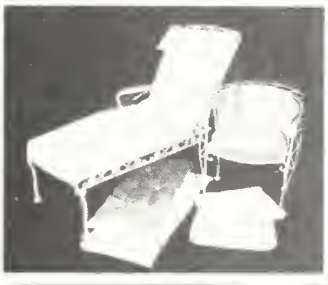
PATIO HURRICANE LAMP

Ideal for outdoor summer dining on porch, terrace or patio, is the 7" high hurricane lamp with smoked glass globe and its own long-burning candle. Lamp is just as charming for indoor dining, too. In brass, $18.20; pewter, $24.80. Ppd. SKS Design, HG7, Box 343740, Coral Gables, FL 33134.



RESIST-ALL CUSHIONS

Outdoor chair and chaise cushions of vinyl-clad nylon mesh. Resist mildew, fading, rotting. Chair pad, 3"x17"x19" $9.95; chaise pad, 4"x22"x72"L. $44.95. Lemon, emerald, brown, white, navy, orange. Others in free catalogue. Beeline Outdoor Products, HG7, Box 256, Bensenville, IL 60106.





SHRINK STOMACH

Waist Watchers will feel muscle tighten and see stomach shrink from first day you use the Waist Wheel. The Dual Wheel gives you sturdier balance.

Single Waist Wheel $7.98 + 80¢ Mailing Each

Dual Waist Wheel $9.98 + $1.00 Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% sales tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-77
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

ARE YOU HARBORING A SWIMMING POOL WORRY . . . A THIEF OF YOUR LEISURE TIME



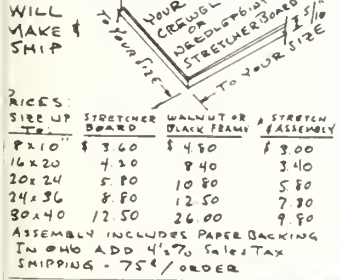
SAFETY is for KEEPS with the patented MEYCO*SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER. It will support children and adults in any emergency. It's an all-year-round safety swimming pool cover.

The MEYCO*SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER automatic anchoring system with stainless steel tension springs that lock it in place allow the pool to be covered or uncovered in two minutes. Leaves and debris cannot get in. Saves on heat and chlorine and discourages algae. It's custom made to fit any size or shape pool and it carries a five year warranty.

We do not make covers for above-ground circular pools. Send for complete information and free booklet on "How to Have a Carefree Pool."

MEYCO SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS
225 Park Ave., Hicksville, N.Y. 11801
(516)-935-0900 *Patent #2 958 872 Est. 1898

THE BLUE CABOOSE FRAME SHOP
5700 MONROE ST. SYLVANIA, OHIO 43560



PRICES:

SIZE UP TO	STRETCHER BOARD	WALNUT OR BLACK FRAME	STRETCH & ASSEMBLY
8x10"	$ 3.60	$ 4.80	$ 3.00
16x20	4.20	8.40	3.40
20x24	5.80	10.80	5.80
24x36	8.50	12.50	7.80
30x40	12.50	26.00	9.80

ASSEMBLY INCLUDES PAPER BACKING
IN OHIO ADD 4½% Sales Tax
SHIPPING - 75¢/ORDER

STRETCH YOUR OWN NEATLY

A white board on soft pine strips provides you with a board that lets you do your own. Instructions included, or send your piece & we'll do it. Handsome black or walnut frame available. Please enclose check with order.

Quality Is Our Byword

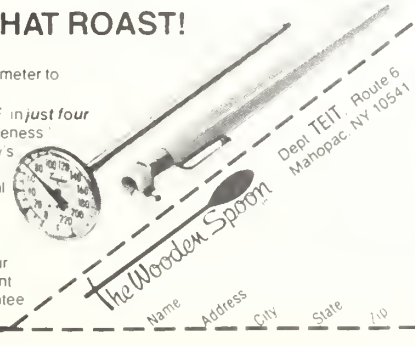
Allow 4 wks.

DON'T RISK THAT ROAST!

Stick it with Taylor's Tiny Instant Thermometer to ensure that it's cooked to perfection!

Measures temperatures from 0 to 220 F. in *just four seconds!* You can easily check the "doneness" anywhere in a roast to please your family's varied tastes. Use it on steaks, meatloaf, poultry, etc. Eliminates guesswork. A real mealsaver!

A bargain at our special price of $12.00, two for $22.95 (we pay postage). Send check or money order—or charge to your American Express account (send account number and expiration date). We guarantee you'll be delighted or your money back.





The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

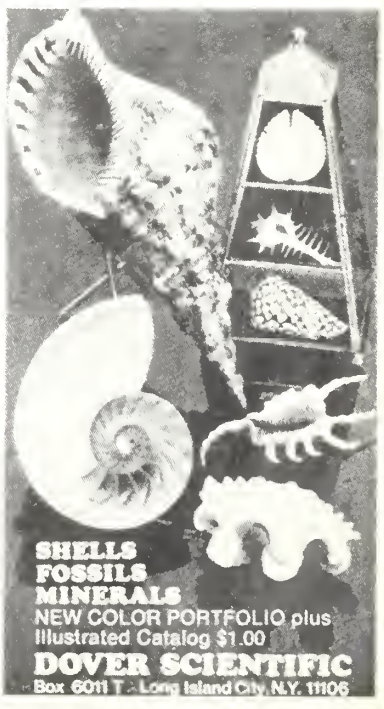
Much safer than any solid hinged type panel door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail sheared off.

FlexPort

Why be a doorman for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, rain. Gives you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic triangles close gently and tightly. Easily installed. Send for free folder.



TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG7
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766



SHELLS
FOSSILS
MINERALS
NEW COLOR PORTFOLIO plus Illustrated Catalog $1.00
DOVER SCIENTIFIC
Box 6011 T - Long Island City, N.Y. 11106

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN FURNITURE
Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany Table tops of Italian marble Shipped frt collect from Montgomery Large choice of covers & finishes Master Charge BankAmericard
$199.95
Gout Rest $79.95
Tabourette $34.95
Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.
MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G7-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

INDOOR GOLF CART
Conveniently store and protect your golf clubs
- at Home
- in your Office
- Pro Shop displays
- Sporting Goods displays

"Be good to your golf equipment—golf is being good to you"
Up to 4 golf bags can be neatly kept in this sturdy, attractive, roomy handcrafted, wrought iron golf bag stand. This 'off the floor' cart comes on rollers for easy moving.
No more scratched walls or clubs falling to the floor!
Move your clubs from your car to this handy indoor cart.
This indoor golf cart was developed by a golfer who wanted a place to store the family golf clubs.
Tested and endorsed by a major New York City department store.
31" high x 25" long x 15" wide
Send check or money order for $89.00 ppd.
PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
GOLFMEISTER COMPANY
P.O. Box 285
Plymouth Meeting, Pa. 19462

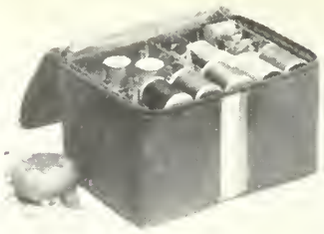
FRANCY PERSONALIZED SPEED TUFT-HOOKING KITS
Stitch a MONOGRAM 14"x17" PILLOW ($12.95) (shown above) in an afternoon and a matching 22"x32" RUG ($29.95) in a weekend. BOTH for $39.95! (Finest quality) CUSTOMIZED KITS include: Instructions, printed rug backing, non-allergenic rug yarn, latex and edge binding. Specify alphabet letter and color choice for MONOGRAM and BACKGROUND (any two colors per kit) bone, terra cotta, red, jade green or olympic blue.
Deluxe speed tufting needle $13.99. New electric tufting needle $42.00 (fastest rug tufting method ever devised). Table frame 22" x 32"—$14.95. Deluxe frame with folding legs—$21.95.
Free brochure
Send check or money order (no C.O.D.'s) plus $3.00 postage and handling (N.J. residents add sales tax) to:
FRANCY NEEDLEWORK HG7
P.O. Box #715 HIGHTSTOWN, N.J. 08520

If you shouldn't climb stairs INSTALL A StairLIFT®
This new, safe, low-cost passenger lift installs on either side of the stairs. Plugs into any 110V, 15 amp outlet and folds against the wall when not in use. Tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE
Fully describes and illustrates StairLIFT. Also, "Elevette", the modern home elevator.
INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
2283 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105
In business for over 50 years

TEMPERATURE TELLER!
Tells What The Temperature Is and What It Was
Range –40° to 120°F and –40° to 50°C.
Easy to reset—Just press the button. Handsome grey plastic case 7⅞" x 2⅝" x ⅞". Hang-on slot and/or free standing. Perfect gift idea for indoors and out.
Hundreds of uses—Greenhouses, boats, patios, vacation homes, refrigerators, attics, basements, etc.
Finest maximum-minimum thermometer on the market—only $18.00 ea. ppd. Send check or M.O. to:
Governors Gallery
P.O. Box 433H, Villanova, PA 19085
PA Res. add 6% Sales Tax

Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!
BLOW YOURSELF UP
into a FULL COLOR POSTER at Unbelievable low Cost!
LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS
20"x24" ..... only $9.50
14"x17" ..... only $6.50
24"x36" ..... only $14.50
BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!
2 ft. x 3 ft. $4.50
1 ft. x 1½ ft. $2.50
1½ ft. x 2 ft. $3.50
3 ft. x 4 ft. $8.00
Laminated Posters up to 2 ft. x 3 ft. $3.00 addt'l.
Photo Returned.
For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50c each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.
Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-77, Congers, N.Y. 10920

SHOPPING AROUND



BERIBBONED SEWING BOX

Spot-resistant, water-repellent fabric box with coordinated ribbon trim has removable plastic tray for sewing notions or cosmetics. Ribbon is blue, rust, red, brown. Folds. 6½" by 10" by 6½". $13.95 plus $1.75 post. Ribbon Regalia, HG7, Box 1999, G.C. Sta., New York, N.Y. 10017.



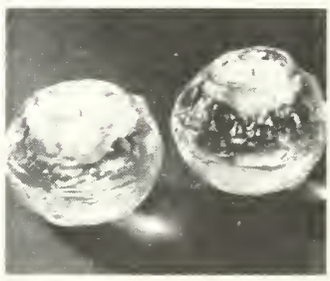
NEEDLEPOINT ADVICE

Fat little pig to work in needlepoint is a bright note for a dieter's kitchen. Kit includes design on canvas, wool yarns, needle, backing and magnets. 7½" by 9", $5.95 plus 75¢ post. Walnut finished frame, 8" by 10", $2.50. Victoria Gifts, 12H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



SASH AND TAB

Sash curtain to mix, match or go solo. In polyester/cotton, six colors. Teamed here in beige with tab curtain in tangerine *Stevens Plains* print by Waverly. 54", $55; 63", $61; 72", $63; 84", $72 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Constance Carol, HG7, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



ICY CANDLES

Balls of solid crystal become glowing fire when the built-in candles are lit. Grand alone or in pairs on a dining table with silver and china. 3½" dia. and boxed for gifting. $6.50 each; two, $11.98 plus $1.15 post. Lillian Vernon, G7E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550.



CHARMING COMFORT

Chippendale style upholstered with fully-lined skirt, zippered, reversible cushions, arm protectors. Approx. 55"l., 33½"h. Depending on fabric, from $333 to $488 plus shp. chge. ($285 your fabric, 9 yds. 54"). Catalogue $2, free swatches request form. Hunt Galleries, Inc., HG77, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



BRIGHT AS NEW

Magic silver leaf goes in sink or dishpan when hand-washing silverware and keeps table silver and hollowware shining and free of tarnish. Safe, odorless and non-toxic; it lasts a lifetime. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG7, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

YOU IN *FULL COLOR* ON T-SHIRT
Send any good photo or 35MM slide of you, your loved ones or pet, BEAUTIFULLY reproduced in FULL COLOR on quality T-Shirt, up to 8 letters FREE. White with Red or Navy trim.
ADULT—S—M—L—XL
CHILD—S (6-8) M—L—XL
Photo returned
Mail check or M.O. .....$7.95 ea.
Pkg. & Mailing ..... .75 ea.
Fla. Res. add sales tax
DEAL ENTERPRISES—HG7
14245 N.W. 2nd Ave. P.O. Box 680246
Miami, Fla. 33168

Shopping information

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores and designer sources in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

ON THE COVER

"Fantastic Fish" cotton and Kodel polyester sheets: King flat, about $16. Matching comforter and towels available. Blue or neutral tones. By Burlington. At Jordan Marsh, Boston.

Wicker baskets: 9"–18" diameter. From $3–$19. **White ceramic ashtrays:** 8" x 6½". $12 each. Both at Caldwell Alexander, Southampton, N.Y.

Maize sisal floor covering: From Stark Carpet.*

Japanese porcelain plates with fish design: 9" diameter. **Chinese porcelain vase, 16" tall.** Both 19th c., from John Rosselli*

Pink geranium trees: $35 each. At W.A. Frankenbach Garden Center, Southampton, N.Y.

WAY TO WAKE UP

Pages 58-59:

Overscaled, playpen-style wicker bed: 92" x 130" x 37" high. Natural finish, rolled arms. $3,150 frame only. **White cotton puff with flounce:** 80" x 120". $262.50. **Natural finish wicker arm chairs:** 44" sq. x 29" high. Loose seat and back cushions. $1,125 each, frame only. **Natural finish wicker coffee table:** 38" sq. x 18" high x 3" thick Texas limestone slab top. $750. All by Waldo Fernandez for Waldo's Designs.*

Striped Belgian cotton fabric: 54" wide. About $20 a yd. Imported by Henry Calvin Fabrics. At Katzenbach & Warren.*

Bilao rice breakfast tray basket: $112.50.

Circular open-weave table basket: $135. From a collection imported for Waldo's Designs*, Los Angeles.

White antique nightgown: Ribbon and lace trim. $65-$165. From a collection at Henri Bendel.

TO KEEP FIT

Pages 60-61:

Men's cotton pajamas: $32.50. At Saks Fifth Avenue.

Yellow cotton knit robe: $37. By Parisian Maid. **Camisole:** $30. **Dance pants:** $16. Both of polyester and cotton. Designed by Fernando Sanchez. All at Henri Bendel.

Page 63:

Photo #1:

Cotton and polyester sheets: "Missy": Queen size, about $14.95. Shams, about $13 each. Designed by Suzanne Pleshette. **"Chrome Yellow":** Queen flat, about $13. Designed by Yves St. Laurent. Both by Utica Fine Arts for J.P. Stevens.

Upholstered bed: Channel quilted, rolled head and foot. Queen size, $1,124 COM. By Interior Crafts. Available from Baker-Knapp & Tubbs.*

Down-filled quilt: Queen size. $215 (shown with custom cover). At The Continental Quilt Shoppe.

"Wingfoot Textured" vinyl self-adhesive tile: Slatelike texture. 12" squares. 59¢ each. By Goodyear.

"Kir-Flex" aluminum eyelet drapery rodding: $1 a foot. By Kirsch.

"Elena" ABS plastic stacking tables: 20" sq. x 11" high. White, red, or black. $52 each. From Italy. At Ambienti.

Movable arm table lamp: Extends to 28". 22½" high. $135. From Hansen Lamps.*

On stacking table: Glass bread plate: $2. At Henri Bendel. **Ruffled clamshell:** $12. **One-of-a-kind burnt Popsicle stick box:** 10¾" x 7½" x 2½" high. $75. Both at Limited Editions.

"Boby" ABS plastic storage unit on casters: 16½" x 16¾" x 21" high. 3 swing-out trays, 3 shelves. White, red, yellow, brown, green, black, orange. 2 modules. $136. By Bieffeplast. Imported from Italy by Inter Graph. At Sam Flax.

In "Boby": "Kindness" electric hairsetter: $31. **"Crazy Curl" steam curling iron:** $26. Both by Clairol. **"Mother's Dandelion Wine" bath salts:** $15. At Henri Bendel.

Tree, plants, flowers: By Renny.

Photo #2:

"La Vasca Tonda" circular bathtub: 79" diam., 22" high. Green, blue, black, red, beige, white. $3,600. By Fabio Lenci for Teuco. Imported from Italy. At Hastings Tile, Great Neck, N.Y.

Edge of tub: Bath sponge: $9. **Bath brush:** $10.50. Both at Henri Bendel.

Photo #3:

"Extase" mirrored beauty cabinet: 61" x 7½" x 28" high. Exterior of Formica laminate. Molded polystyrene interior. Locked cabinets. $585. **"Design Line" two door vanity:** 31½" x 21¾" x 32¾" high. Steel enameled sink. $320. **Between vanities: "Design Line" single chest:** 15-11 16" x 12" x 32¾" high. Hamper, one drawer. $140. Both of wood with Melamine laminate. **"Grande Luxe" acrylic and chrome towel ring:** 11⅛" x 1⅛" x 6½" high. $18.50. All by Allibert. At The Bath House & Kitchen Center, Westbury, N.Y.

"Grand Velour II" cotton-faced terry cloth towels: Body sheet, about $14. Bath towel, about $7. By J.P. Stevens.

"Serie Junko Mix" single knob faucet: automatic drain. White, red, dark blue, brown, chrome. $284. By Zazzeri. From Fearless Faucets.*

In beauty cabinet: Electric rotary razor: $45. By Norelco. **"Slimline Water Pik" appliance:** $42. By Teledyne. **Antique Chinese teacup** (holding cotton swabs): 3½" high. $75. At J. Garvin Mecking.

Dome-topped ABS plastic container: 4 sizes, 6½"-11" high. White, red, or green. About $6–$13.50. By Kartel. Imported by Beylerian. At Bloomingdale's; Drummonds, Houston; Macy's, Monterey, Calif. **Yellow plastic box:** $5. At Henri Bendel.

Photo #4:

Wall mounted cabinet: 15¾" x 12" x 22½" high. $80. **Wall mounted drawer:** 15¾" x 12" x 7½" high. $55. Both of wood with Melamine laminate. From the Design Line by Allibert. At The Bath House & Kitchen Center, Westbury, N.Y. **Counter-high refrigerator with freezer:** 18¼" x 21⅛" x 27⅛" high. $159. By Sanyo.

Unfinished hardwood stool: 14" diam., 24" high. $14. At Furn-A-Fit Workshops.

"Nova" 14-speed blender: $40. By Waring.

Porcelain-enameled tea kettle: 2½ qt. $27. By Copco.

"The Fifth Burner" 7-setting burner: $17. By Hamilton Beach.

Above drawer: "Food Savers" containers: airtight, freezer- and dishwasher-safe. 26 oz., $2.80 ea. **Below drawer: Melamine salad bowl:** 5 qt. $13. Both by Copco.

Photo #5:

"Vita Master" jogging machine: 44" x 19" x 39" high. $179 COD. **"My Jump" digital skipping rope:** counts to 999. $10.95 ppd. **Multiposition slant board:** Of foam-padded, vinyl-clad steel construction. $43.90 ppd. All at Hammacher Schlemmer.

Navy blue jogging pants: matching jacket not shown. $50 set. By Lauren Love. **On coat hooks: Light blue and navy jogging jacket:** $22. **Navy jogging pants:** $15. Both by Winning Ways. **Bright blue tennis shoes:** $22.50. By Peters. All at Saks Fifth Avenue.

White porcelain hooks: 4" high. 95¢ each. At The Pottery Barn.

Cane-covered hardwood console table with brass boots: 48" x 24" x 29" high. $775. From Bielecki Brothers.

Raffia-covered X-based bench: 20" x 12" x 16" high. $750. To order. From Karl Springer.

Swing arm 3-way wall lamp: Brass. $141. Chrome. $151. From Hansen Lamps.*

One-of-a-kind silver hand mirror, silver-topped jar and bottle: $45 and up. From a collection. At Henri Bendel.

Antique Chinese ginger jars: $675 a pr. **Antique Chinese covered soap dishes:** $135 each. Both at J. Garvin Mecking.

Amber-colored bottle: $85. **Woven "bird's nest" jar with lid:** $26. **Bamboo handled makeup brushes:** Set of 5. $12. All at Henri Bendel.

Blue and white earthenware dish: 18" x 5½". $20. **Imari cup (holding brushes):** 4½" high. $30. **3-pc. Imari stacking jar:** 5½" high. $95. All at Gordon Foster Antiques.

Photo #6:

"Boby" ABS plastic storage unit on casters: 16½ x 16¾ x 29" high. 6 swing-out trays, 4 shelves. White, red, yellow, brown, green, black, orange. 3 modules. $199. By Bieffeplast. Imported from Italy by Inter Graph. At Sam Flax.

Cosmetics: By Revlon.

Striped silk robe: $175. By Ariel. At Henri Bendel.

Photo #7:

Terry cloth exercise mat: $38. At Henri Bendel.

Men's cotton terry velour robe: $50. At Saks Fifth Avenue.

"Sportable" 12" diagonal black-and-white television: Built-in rechargeable battery pack. Snap-on sun shield. $140. By RCA.

Chrome and glass table on casters: 13" x 18" x 16" high. $525. To order. At Seguin Mirror & Brass.

"Trimline Touch-Tone" telephone: From the Bell System.

Photo #8:

Hand woven "rooster" basket: 24" x 24". From the Philippines. $75. At Renny.

Blue and white "Icicle" quilt: c. 1920. 79" x 72". $250. At Kelter Malcé Antiques.

Yellow and white quilt: $225. **Blue and white quilt:** $225. Both at The Pilgrim's Progress.

All other sheets, towels, blankets: By J.P. Stevens.

Foldable zippered denim luggage: Polyurethane handles. 29" pullman. $57.50. By

Continued on page 147

Orchids
continued from page 32

in varieties of yellow, bronze, red, violet, green, blue, as well as the familiar lavender. The flowers last from 10 days to 2 weeks. By growing varieties with different blooming times, you can have some in flower for at least half the year. For orchids that really last, however, *Phalaenopsis* blooms are hard to beat. Known popularly as the "Moth Orchids," these flowers last anywhere from 2 to 5 months if the humidity is kept high around them. *Paphiopedilum*, paphs for short, also called Lady's-slipper, don't look "orchidy," but their wax-carved texture adds striking variety to a collection. Before you add some to yours, however, make sure you've seen paphs in bloom. They are so different from the other orchids that even the most avid orchid lover sometimes will not grow them; others will have nothing but. Outstanding growers under artificial light, which alone is enough to persuade many to begin a collection, they will liven up any dark corner.

One of my own favorites among the orchids is *Cymbidium*. Although the species of this genus can be grown only in cool greenhouses, I mention them here, because the miniatures, of which there are now many hybrids available, make outstanding and long-lasting specimens for sunny windows.

While it's true that if you grow orchids without a greenhouse, your selection will be limited, it's also true that once you do start, it will be hard to stop. After all, you'll still have some thousand-odd specimens to choose from.

Light, water, action
continued from page 32

small, a miniature low-power fan placed by the plants, blowing the air away from them, will increase circulation. When it comes to temperature requirements, orchids are classified as cool, intermediate, and warm growers. Cool growers can rarely be grown indoors; most of the others will do fine as long as you don't select really exotic specimens. To help initiate flower spikes, place them in a cool window over night.

As a last note, orchids rarely grow in soil. Most are epiphytic, or air plants, growing on the bark of trees. This means they will not take well to being potted up like your other house plants. Bark, osmunda, and various other substances are used for orchids. Potting mixtures are available from orchid suppliers and many garden centers. Use a clay pot with large holes in the bottom, as well as a pebble tray. Do drench when dry. More water is required when the plant is actively growing. Cut back watering in the dormant period. Orchids require better drainage than most plants. For fertilizer, 18-18-18 every 2 weeks during the growing season is recommended. When the flower fades, cut the spike only.

At transplanting time, use the same type of medium as the plant grew in before. It's the easiest choice and the one which will work best. Trim off all dead roots and place the plant in the new pot, packing down the planting media *very firmly*. If the plant is not anchored firmly when repotted it will be wobbly and refuse to send out new roots. To this end, some growers will stake their plants for the first few months after repotting them in order to make sure that the new roots get a good grip on things. ■

Swedish treat
continued from page 48

dustrial center on the coast, has medieval ramparts, a splendid Renaissance castle, baroque squares and cathedral. Plus beaches, campgrounds, and all manner of sports facilities. Växjö the provincial capital, 60 miles inland on a lake and surrounded by lakes, is also well-equipped for outdoor pleasures. It offers in addition a complex of interesting local museums devoted to peasant life, to forestry, to Swedish emigration to the United States, and most notably to glass. Exhibits in the latter trace the history of the craft from antiquity as well as show off the products of local craftsmanship.

Craftsmanship in the process as much as the product, is the reason for visiting the glass factories. They are modern where modernization makes sense, and may make different kinds of glass for different purposes, but the Swedish have built their reputation on the brilliant clarity and ring of their crystal. And the making of fine crystal is still very much a handcraft. (The difference between glass and crystal? Glass is a fusion of silica sand, soda, and limestone. In fine or lead crystal, potash and red lead replace the soda and limestone.) It is fascinating to watch the glass-blowing teams, the engravers, and the cutters. There's a good bit of drama to the making of even a simple wineglass, and a display of skill that makes it look easier than you know it is. Glass is such a lively, sensuous material —soft and glowing from the furnace, sheer and sparkling in the finished piece. Each glassworks has an exhibition of its products—past and present. And each has its own specialties, its own personality. Partly this comes from company tradition, partly from the distinctive creations of its designers. Designers play a very important role in Swedish glassmaking. In addition to their responsibilities for designing beautiful and salable useful objects—glasses and pitchers and candleholders—they are encouraged to experiment and expand the technical and artistic possibilities of crystal. The beautiful one-of-a-kind objects they create are beautifully displayed in the exhibition rooms.

If all this looking leads to thoughts of buying, the factories have stores, too. But the stores only sell seconds and ends of lines for reasons that are obvious when you think about it. The seconds have almost imperceptible flaws, and if you find something you covet, you have a real bargain. Serious crystal buying, however, must be done in normal retail shops. There are some in Växjö and Kalmar, and if you are planning to go to Stockholm, the NK department store is famous for its selection.

☐ WHERE TO STAY

There are motels or hostels near many of the glassworks, but Växjö or Kalmar are better bases of operation if you'd like to stretch out the evening. In the glassworks villages it's early to bed, early to rise. Factories open at 6 A.M., lunch hour starts at 10 or 10:30, and by 3 or 4 in the afternoon they close for the day. The best weather for a visit is from mid-May through September, but rooms may be scarce and considerable advance planning needed in July, which seems to be the Swedish vacation time. The glass factories all close for the month, but their shops and exhibition rooms may open. Kosta and Orrefors keep a small part of the factory working for tourists.

☐ HOW TO GET THERE

It's only a 40-minute flight to Växjö from Copenhagen, Denmark, the closest international airport. SAS has a new direct flight (Sunday through Friday to Växjö; Monday-Saturday to Copenhagen) six days a week. You can also fly to Växjö or to Kalmar from Stockholm in an hour and a half. Bus tours of the factories are available in both cities, but this is country that invites unscheduled poking around, and for that you need a car. Växjö is well provided for car rentals. There are five companies from which to choose, and SAS will make the reservation for you at the same time as you book your flight. ■

A song of praise
continued from page 118

moment, the 'Polish Rider' at the Frick. What you receive from that picture is not the personality of the rider, or of Rembrandt. Something other than personality comes across. Something deeper."

Transcending personality in a work of art is perhaps too advanced a concept for most of the amateur gardeners of this world. Russell Page is bringing a long gardening career to bear on his current musings. At the end of his book, he writes, "A garden really lives only insofar as it is an expression of faith, the embodiment of hope and a song of praise." Perhaps that goal, ambitious as it is, could serve as a model for those who hope to achieve the standards Mr. Page has attained in the art of gardening. ■

Shopping information
continued from page 145

Harrison. At Bloomingdale's.
Clothes in closet: At Henri Bendel.

SUMMER DRINKS
Page 67:
"Champagne" fluted crystal glasses: 6¼" high. $19.75 each. By Ward Bennett. At Tiffany.

THE FLOWERS SPEAK
Pages 76-77:
Hand-painted 19th-c. Chinese porcelain: Blue and white cachepot: 8½" diam., 6¼" high. $840 a pair. **Vase:** 7½" diam., 17½" high. $600 a pair. Both from Charles R. Gracie & Sons.*

A NOBLE BEAUTY
Pages 90-91:
"Morris-Jumel Mansion Tea Room" vinyl-coated wallpapers: Handpainted on paper, straight pattern match. **Panel:** Pattern #3700, 21" wide, 10½" repeat. $43.50 per 7 yd. roll. **Border:** Pattern #3699, 21¼" wide, 22" repeat. $7 a yd. Both from the "Early American Homes, 1707-1880" documentary collection. By Reed. For free brochure, write Reed Forest Products, 550 Pharr Rd., Atlanta, Ga. 30305.

HEALTHWARE
Page 104:
"Pressureless Cooker" aluminum steam cooker: 12 cup. Low wattage. Keep-warm setting. $40. By Hamilton Beach.
"Small Wonder" aluminum alloy pressure cooker: 3 pressure settings. 2½ qt. $23. By Mirro.
"New Colony" Lexan plastic fat separator cup: 12 oz., dishwasher safe. Also measures metric. $6. By Rowoco. At Bamberger's, Newark; The China Closet, Chevy Chase, Md.
"Marvelle" black porcelain-clad aluminum cookware: Nonstick interior. 12" diam. chicken fryer (cover not shown), $27. 3 qt. covered saucepan, $17. 10¾" diam. sauté pan, $14. By Oster.
Black cast-iron grill: 13" x 8". Non-stick finish. $20. By Le Creuset.
"Sun Pantry Oven Fruit and Vegetable Dryer": 17" x 13" x 7" high. Uses heat from oven's viewing or pilot light only. Mahogany rack. 4 aluminum screen trays with baked acrylic finish. $25. By Ambit. At Garden Way Living Center, 1186 Williston Rd., South Burlington, Vt. 05401; The Emporium, 6072 Busch Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43229.
Page 105:
Stoneware steamer: 4 qt. capacity. Dishwasher safe. Suitable for microwave ovens. $25. By Ironstone Pottery. At Bloomingdale's; Bullock's, Los Angeles.
"Schlemmertopf" clay pot: 3½ qt. capacity. Glazed interior, unglazed porous lid. Dishwasher safe. About $19. By Reston Lloyd. At Bullock's, Los Angeles; Saks Fifth Avenue.
Stoneware "Tandoor Oven": 8" diam., 11" high. Metal skewer, retainer plate, locking pin. Stands on oven floor. $39.15 ppd. By Amnion Stoneware. At Williams-Sonoma, P.O. Box 3792, San Francisco, Calif. 94119.
Low heat, waterless cookware: Stainless steel with carbon steel core. 3 qt. covered saucepan, 2 qt. double boiler, 11" diam. covered skillet, about $50 each. By Saladmaster. Write Saladmaster, 48 Beach St., Manchester, Mass. 01944 for nearest dealer.
"The Ice Cream Parlor" electric frozen
Continued on page 150



A Book To Dream With

The new, the rare, the unusual — you'll find them all, as well as the finest of the familiar flowers in this handsome and colorful 48-page book. Spring flowering bulbs from Holland, perennial flower seed, exotic houseplants are clearly described and illustrated along with the latest accessories and materials. Park's FLOWER BOOK will help make your gardening dreams come true — and it's FREE!

GEO. W. PARK SEED CO., INC.
2 Cokesbury Rd., Greenwood, S.C. 29647
Please send Park's big FREE Flower Book.

NAME (Please Print)
STREET OR R. R. BOX NO.
POST OFFICE
STATE ZIP

Wayside Gardens



Add Color And Excitement To Your New Spring Garden

Things of beauty joys forever. Now the pleasures and rewards of gardening are as close as your copy of Wayside Gardens' lovely, all-color Fall Catalog. The finest quality shrubs, perennials and bulbs are offered, along with complete growing instructions and Wayside's famous no nonsense guarantee.

Please rush me your new Fall Catalog. Enclosed is $1.00 deposit which will be deducted from first order.
NAME (Please Print)
STREET OR RR BOX NO.
STATE ZIP
THE WAYSIDE GARDENS CO.
71 Garden Lane Hodges, S. C. 29695

The strongest anti-itch drug you can buy without prescription

The itching of external vaginal, rectal, and other skin conditions can worsen, lead to infection.
Doctors find even severe itching can be treated with a special anti-itch drug. This same drug is now available without prescription as an ingredient in BiCOZENE, the modern stainless, greaseless itch-relief creme. Use only as directed.
No other advertised product has this same exclusive BiCOZENE® formula. For sample, send 25¢ to Dept. HG7, 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
BiCOZENE

HOPE is on the way...

to thousands in developing areas here and abroad.

Give to: PROJECT HOPE
Department A
Washington, D.C. 20007



LILIES
HUNDREDS OF WORLD FAMOUS GARDEN VARIETIES.
Send 10c for 68 Page Catalog.
REX BULB FARMS
Box 145-B
Newberg, Oregon 97132

CHOICE MARBLE TABLE TOPS, GIFTS. Factory prices. Famous Vermont Morble Exhibit. Proctor, Vt. near Rutland. No catalog.

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS
New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Want your catalog in a hurry? Send $2.00 to cover airmail charges. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd.
Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820.

Stark Bro's Fruit Trees and Garden Catalog FREE!
Dwarf Fruit Trees, shade and nut trees, shrubs, berries, vines, bulbs, award-winning roses, and ornamentals.
Stark Bro's Nurseries & Orchards Co.
Box A26377
Louisiana, Missouri 63353

Stark Bro's, Box A26377, Louisiana, Mo. 63353
Rush Color Catalog FREE!
(Please Print)
Mr
Mrs
Miss
Address
City
State Zip



WE'VE PREPARED A HANDSOME COLOR PORTFOLIO TO INTRODUCE YOU TO DESIGN 80.

White of Mebane

Get acquainted with this contemporary collection of dining, bedroom and occasional furniture. For your copy, send $1.00 to Dept. HG-07, White Furniture Co., Mebane, N.C. 17302. The South's oldest maker of fine furniture.

PREPARE A GRAND ENTRANCE FOR YOUR GUESTS.



Select the Carolina Mirror style that perfectly enhances your foyer. With over 130 to choose from, you'll find one that reflects your taste exactly; and presents a grand image whenever guests arrive. Send us your name and $1.50 to receive our 36-page color catalog, and the name of your nearest Carolina Mirror dealer. Together, we can work decorating wonders.

CAROLINA MIRROR CORPORATION
North Wilkesboro, N.C. 28659

Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps; coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. STONE VENEERS. Beautify your present or new home with inexpensive, easy-to-apply natural stone facings. Lightweight Featherock comes in distinctive colors and styles for interior/exterior wall paneling and fireplaces. Complete with "How-to" guide and dealer list. Featherock, Inc. 25¢

2. "CERAMIC TILE MAKES A LOT OF SENSE IN A LOT OF ROOMS BESIDES THE BATH." Imaginative ways to use ceramic tile for added beauty and value throughout your home are pictured in this new full-color booklet. Tile Council of America. 50¢

3. NEW IDEAS WITH WOOD WINDOWS. Pella Rolscreen windows and doors are as beautiful as they are easy to maintain. Colorful booklet illustrates how Pella designs add distinction to any house.

4. KITCHEN IDEAS. Deluxe book tells how stainless steel sinks give a smart contemporary look that flatters any interior . . . blends with every color scheme. New work-saving accessories in many models and sizes. Advantages of easy cleaning . . . longer wear! It's here in a fact-packed booklet on the style-setting line of Elkay stainless steel sinks. Elkay Mfg. Co. 25¢

5. EXCITING NEW DIMENSION IN GLASS for residential housing . . . PPG Solarcool Bronze. Booklet discusses the inherent beauty of Solarcool Bronze plus its multiple home-owner benefits—perhaps most important, its ability to save on air-conditioning costs. PPG Glass.

ull-color folder gives information on dif erent types of wood windows and gliding loors and on Perma-Shield windows and liding doors which have sash and frame ncased in a low-maintenance, rigid vinyl heath. Helpful information for the home lanner or remodeler. Andersen Corp.

Decorating

. "FOCUS ON FLOORS"—a practical uide to decorating from the floor up. his 12-page, full-color booklet features ecorating tips for kitchens, family and ving rooms, bedrooms, foyers, and hobby ooms. Includes entire section on do-it-ourself installation, a flooring glossary, lus information on cost and maintenance. rom Congoleum. 50¢

. EXCITING COLLECTION OF TABLES. his handsome portfolio illustrates a com-lete line of uniquely designed tables and abinets. Styles include French, Mediter-anean, Italian, and modern in a versatile hoice of woods and finishes. Gordon's nc. $1

. FINE 18TH-CENTURY ENGLISH-STYLE URNITURE. Henredon's Folio Fourteen edroom, dining, and occasional collec-on interprets the timeless elegance of 8th-century English and American de-ign. Henredon Furniture Ind. $1

0. ARE YOU CHOOSY? Lane gives you he choice of a lifetime, from over 1,001 ieces of furniture varying in size, shape, esign. Pamphlets complete with color hotos and diagrams present a wide range f collections. The Lane quality will please ou, too. 50¢

1. FAMOUS DESIGNS. Series of book-ts illustrating French, English, Italian, lediterranean, and American Traditional. ach book is a guide for selecting bed-oom, dining room, living room, and occa-ional pieces. Handy room-planning kit is ncluded. Heritage Furniture. $1

Eating and Entertaining

12. MAKE THE MOST OF IT. Galliano is not just a delicious after-dinner liqueur. It's a versatile mixing ingredient. Try one of the recipes in "The Gold Standard" drink and cooking recipe booklet or try Galliano in your favorite cocktail, main dish, or dessert. "21" Brands Inc.

Gardening

13. "1977 BUYERS' GUIDE." Color illustrated catalogue from Rockwell International shows its wide range of portable and stationary tools and accessories. Everything from lawn and garden tools to drills, saws, sanders, grinders, jointers, shapers, lathes, and motors.

Potpourri

14. PHONECENTER STORE CATALOGUE. Here's everything you need to give your house the most up-to-date telephone equipment available. Learn about all the services available through your local Bell Telephone Company. See the full range of decorator phones, as well as special phones and accessories to meet special needs. AT&T.

15. "THE CONSUMER'S ALMANAC" is designed to help you organize your personal finances. Prepared by the Consumer Credit Institute, a counseling service of over 800 consumer finance companies, the Almanac can be a valuable source of financial information for you and your family. $1

16. BRIGHTEN YOUR HOME YEAR 'ROUND. With the new techniques now available for drying and preserving flowers in microwave ovens, you can enjoy beautiful floral arrangements year 'round. By following the step-by-step methods in this booklet, you'll find drying flowers is not only easy, but fun. Tappan. $1

Order coupon for booklets

July, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 7
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 25¢	2 50¢	3	4 25¢	5	6	7 50¢	8 $1
9 $1	10 50¢	11 $1	12	13	14	15 $1	16 $1

I enclose: $_____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$_____ for booklets circled requiring payment
$_____ is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

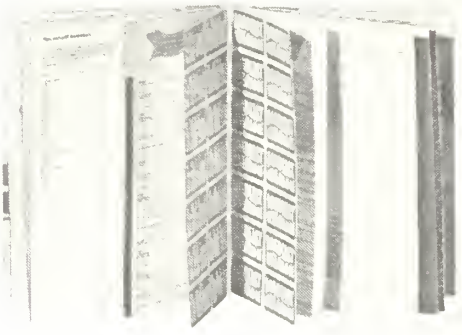
Offer expires 10/14/77

IMPROVE THE WAY YOU MOVE.

Ask for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit.



It helps you get organized.
With checklists.
Inventory sheets. Packing labels.
And change-of-address cards.
Everything you need.



We've drawn upon 50 years of moving experience to help you do it right. Because once you get your move organized, the experts will do the rest. Mayflower. From where you are—to where you're going. Worldwide.

I.C.C. NO. MC-2934

Improve the move.
Send for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit. It's free. Mail this coupon to:

Mayflower, Box 107B
Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE NAME MEANS MOVING.

Shopping information
continued from page 147

dessert machine: ½ gallon capacity. Uses table salt. Ready light. $40. By Waring.
Food machine: Powerful motor grinds, kneads, liquefies, cooks, freezes. 72 oz. stainless steel container with pressurized spigot. About $200. By Vita Mix. At Bloomingdale's; Halle's, Cleveland.
Automatic pulp-free juice extractor: Polystyrene with stainless steel cutting disk, 4-cup juice collector. $86. By Oster.
Hand molded glazed tiles: 4" sq. "Arbor", green on Mexican white, $6.49 sq. ft. Mexican white, $5.50 sq. ft. By Carillo. Imported by Elon. At Ceramica Mia.

Building Facts

Materials and equipment used in the house on pages 84-87

ARCHITECTS: Leland Cott of Gelardin/Bruner/Cott, Inc.
INTERIOR DESIGN AND LANDSCAPING: Leland Cott of Gelardin/Bruner/Cott, Inc.
CONTRACTOR: Reginald Nichols
SIZE OF HOUSE: 5,571 square feet with full basement
SIZE OF LOT: 1.88 acres

STRUCTURE

Foundation: 8-inch reinforced concrete foundation walls on 12-inch footings; crawl space under living room.
Framing: Two story wings of house: standard wood frame construction of walls, floors, and roof. Living-room wing roof framed in aluminum box beams.

EXTERIOR OF HOUSE

Exterior walls: Two coats of plaster with embedded fiberglass fabric applied to rigid polystyrene board by Dryvit Corp. over gypsum panels by U.S. Gypsum Co.
Exterior finish: White finish integral with plaster by Dryvit Corp.
Roofs: Main part of house; 4-ply bituminous-coated building paper topped with gravel. Living room wing: Kalwall Systems translucent insulating fiberglass panels bonded to aluminum I-beams, Structures Unlimited, Inc.
Insulation: In exterior house walls, 3-inch fiberglass blanket insulation by Johns-Manville Corp. On exterior walls, rigid, polystyrene board. In roofs, 6-inch fiberglass blanket insulation by Johns-Manville Corp.
Windows: "Arcadia" aluminum frame sliding glass windows by Northrop Architectural Systems.
Skylights: Kalwall Systems translucent insulating fiberglass panels by Kalwall Corp.
Doors: Interior doors on first floor: 8-foot solid core wood; on second floor: 6-foot, 8-inch hollow core wood. Exterior doors on living room wing: "Arcadia" aluminum frame, insulating glass sliding doors by Northrop Architectural Systems.

INTERIOR OF HOUSE

Interior walls: ½-inch and ⅝-inch gypsum wallboard by U.S. Gypsum Co. In kitchen, chevron pattern ceramic tile by Country Floors, Inc. In bathrooms, 2½-by-2½-inch ceramic tile by American Olean Tile.
Ceilings: All first-floor rooms except living room: mirror finish aluminum channels by Alcan Aluminum Corp. Second floor: gypsum wallboard by U.S. Gypsum Co.
Interior finishes: On walls and second floor ceilings, skim coat wet plaster by U.S. Gypsum Co.; white paint by Martin-Senour.
Floors: All first-floor rooms and second-floor bathrooms, 12-inch-square black slate tiles by Pennsylvania Slate Co. In second floor rooms, wall-to-wall wool carpet by K.U.T.K. Koninklyke of Holland.
Lighting fixtures: Track lighting and recessed cylindrical ceiling downlights, with wall washers and parabolic reflectors, by Lightolier, Inc. Dimmer controls by Lutron Electronics Co., Inc. In bathrooms, ceiling heat lamps by NuTone Div., Scovill Mfg. Co.
Fireplace: Prefabricated metal "Heatilator" unit by Vega Industries, Inc.
Hardware: On exterior doors, chrome levers by General Hardware Mfg. Co. On interior doors, black Delrin plastic cylindrical knobs by W. C. Vaughn, Inc.
Furnishings: In living room, two "Pyramid" beige rugs by Karastan Rug Mills; sectional Italia B&B sofas by Atelier-International; chrome leg, glass-top dining table by Roche-Bobois, Boston; chrome frame, glass-top coffee tables by John Mascheroni; pillows, baskets by Design/Research, Cambridge, Mass.
Table accessories: Dining-table plates, glass goblets, place mats, napkins, flower bowl, living-room coffee tables accessories by Design/Research, Cambridge, Mass.
Music system: Turntable by United Audio, tuner by KLH.
Kitchen cabinets: Custom-made wood cabinets by Christian Kreilkamp faced with plastic laminate.
Countertops: In kitchen, wood block with slate counter saver inset. In bathrooms, slate by Pennsylvania Slate Co.
Plumbing fixtures: In kitchen, double stainless steel sink; in bathroom, white lavatories, toilets, bidet, tubs by American-Standard. Sink and lavatories, "Vola" epoxy enameled color fittings by Architectural Complements.

EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Appliances: Five-burner electric cooktop, two undercounter ovens by Thermador Div., Norris Industries; countertop charcoal grille with ventilating fan by Jenn-Air Corp.; refrigerator by Sub-Zero Freezer Co., Inc.; food waste disposer by In-Sink-Erator Mfg. Co.; ventilating fan by Nu-Tone Div., Scovill Mfg. Co.; instant hot-water tap by National; laundry washer and dryer by Maytag Co.
Hot-water heater: Tankless by Thermo-Dynamic Corp.
Heating-cooling system: Two-zone forced warm-air heating and cooling system electrically filtered and humidified. Furnace by Thermo-Dynamics Corp., cooling unit by Metzger Machine and Engineering. Circulating pumps by Bell & Gossett, ITT, humidifiers by Lobb Humidifier Co.

Materials and equipment used in the kitchen on pages 64-65

ARCHITECT: Gary Lindstrom & Associates, New Canaan, Conn.
INTERIOR DESIGNER: Taylor Stirling, New Canaan, Conn.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Refrigerator, freezer, and under-counter refrigerator by Sub-Zero. **Self-cleaning double ovens** by General Electric. **Self-venting electric range** by Jenn-Air. **Corning electric cooktop** by Amana. **Dishwasher and garbage disposal** by KitchenAid. **Hot food server drawers** by Toastmaster. **Stainless steel ventilating hood** by Broan.

INTERIOR

White textured steel cabinets and countertops of butcher block and stainless steel by St. Charles Kitchens by Girard. **Natural cork flooring** (polyurethane coated) by Dodge Cork.

DINING ROOM

Custom terra-cotta tile by Hastings Tile.

New beauty products
continued from page 30

remove dirt without changing the acid mantle of your skin. The bars are a hefty 5 ounces and have their own plastic travel or protective cases (you don't want everyone using your special face cleanser for just anything!), $6.50 each, also from *Estée Lauder*.

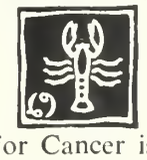
Summer-bare is a great feeling. For those who enjoy letting the sun be their only face-coloring, there's a new special summer protector. The *Coty Equasion* **One Perfect Ounce Moisture Cream** and a companion **One Perfect Ounce Moisture Lotion** both have sunscreens added to them. $6.50 and $5 each at drugstores and department stores everywhere.

"Like water off a duck's back" goes the phrase. Here's why. Those down feathers are saturated with an almost weightless oil that's totally water-repellent. The *Redken* scientists have incorporated this "preening oil" into a new eye-makeup remover and an eye-treatment cream. And they've also made applying the remover easier with an eyedropper. Simple genius. Keeps lashes and frail skin soft and lubricated. Find them both at beauty salons across the country.

If refreshment is what you need at bathtime, a tepid bath is more energy-making than a hot one. (A hot bath can deplete you.) Double the lift by adding fragrance to the water. Two of the all-time classics, **Arpège** and **My Sin** have now been made into **Foaming Fragranced Bath Concentrate.** A capful is all you need for a tubful of bubbles. $7.50 each in dramatic black, unbreakable bottles. PAULA RICE JACKSON

Astrological guide to your fragrance

The sign: **Cancer**
(June 22-July 21)
Element: **Air**



The key phrase for Cancer is "I feel." You absorb from your surroundings and react intuitively to them. Most people who belong to this sign are emotional, and therefore definitely creative. You're also diligent, resourceful, and a person with great staying power. **White Shoulders** by *Evyan* suits your sentimental, idealistic personality. More sophisticated **Y** by *Yves Saint Laurent* has a subtle persuasive air. The timeless **L'Heure Bleue** by *Guerlain*, the perfume mother wore, is full of memories. For the responsive, affectionate Cancerian male, there is *Givenchy's* **Gentleman** with its dazzling array of grooming products to indulge his senses. ■ MARIA REACHI

AUG. $1

HOUSE & GARDEN

EASY VEGETABLE RECIPES YOU'LL WANT TO TRY RIGHT NOW



OW TO ENJOY
HE NEW EASE IN
ECORATING, HOSPITALITY,
ND THE WAY YOU LIVE

INDOORS:

HOW TO FRESHEN UP YOUR ROOMS WITH FABRICS AND PAINT

A CHARMING COUNTRY KITCHEN FULL OF IDEAS YOU CAN USE

HOW TO HAVE DESIGNER ROOMS AT STORE-BOUGHT PRICES

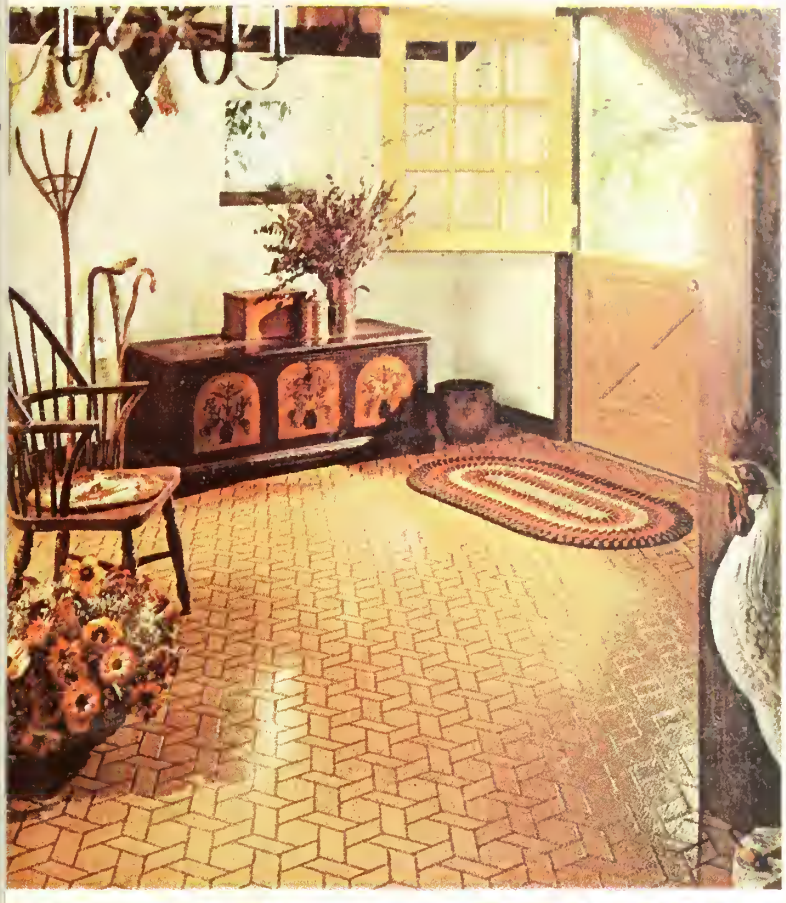
OUTDOORS:

INVITING IDEAS FOR TERRACES, DECKS, PATIOS, PORCHES

DELECTABLE OUTDOOR FOOD – PLUS BEAUTIFUL WAYS TO SERVE IT



The natural look! It's second nature to Armstrong.





The beauty of nature has come indoors. The subtle colors and textures, the informality, the warmth. It's today's look for today's love of the "naturals". . . a look that can have a natural beginning anywhere in your home with Armstrong floors. Rugged inlaid floors, as casual as the country and just as beautiful. Design effects in stone, tile, brick. Warm earth-tone colors and textures . . . easy-to-live-with neutrals that give your artistic nature total decorating freedom.

The natural look of brick in the family room. (Shown, page opposite.) The mood: Southwestern. The floor: Armstrong Designer Solarian®, Hampton Brick series, with an area rug made of two colors of Armstrong Desert Lane carpet. Upholstered furniture by Thomasville, also part of The Indoor World® of Armstrong.

The natural look of paving bricks in the foyer. When you want to enter into the feeling of Early American . . . Armstrong Coronelle® Vinyl Corlon® Custom Paver design.

The natural look of tile in the bath. Exciting, elegant, and naturally beautiful . . . with a floor of Quarry Tile Coronelle.

The natural look . . . as great as all outdoors. And even better, because all Armstrong natural-look floors are resilient, durable, and easy to care for. After all, making beautiful floors is second nature to Armstrong.

Armstrong
7708 Maple Ave.
Lancaster, PA 17604

Please send me your free booklet, Welcome Home to Armstrong Floors, showing more naturally beautiful flooring ideas — plus names of my nearest Armstrong retailers.

Name _____

Street _____ Apt # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Armstrong

CREATORS OF THE INDOOR WORLD®

Quarry Tile floor design copyrighted by Armstrong

See elegant Carlton Hall from *Thomasville*® at these fine stores:

ALABAMA
Lovemen's
216 North 19th Street
BIRMINGHAM 35203
Town House Galleries
509 11th Street S.E.
DECATUR 35601

ARIZONA
Lou Register, Inc.
1701 East Camelback Road
PHOENIX 85016
Lou Regester, Inc.
10705 West Peoria Avenue
SUN CITY 85351
Lou Regester, Inc.
2303 East Grant Road
TUSCON 85716

ARKANSAS
Brendon Furniture Company
605 Albert Pike
HOT SPRINGS 71901
Brendon Furniture Company
Village Shopping Center
Asher at University
LITTLE ROCK 72204
Brandon House Decoretor Gellery
823 West 7th Street
LITTLE ROCK 72201

CALIFORNIA
Berker Brothers
144 North Central Avenue
GLENDALE 91203
Berker Brothers
83 Huntington Center
HUNTINGTON BEACH 92648
La Mese Furniture Company
8250 La Mesa Boulevard
LA MESA 92041
Cerl's Furniture
1250 E. Pacitic Coast Highway
LONG BEACH 90801
W & J Sloane, Inc.
4800 El Camino Real
LOS ALTOS 94022
Berker Brothers
120 North Robertson Boulevard
LOS ANGELES 90048
Berker Brothers
711 South Flower Street
LOS ANGELES 90017
Young Brothers of Novato
7514 Redwood Highway
NOVATO 94947
Mulkey Furniture Company
607 East 12th Street
OAKLAND 94606
Higgins Furniture Shops
155 South Glassell Street
ORANGE 92666
Berker Brothers
8252 Van Nuys Boulevard
PANORAMA CITY 91402
Berker Brothers
310 South Lake
PASADENA 91108
W & J Sloane, Inc.
2650 North Gate Mall
SAN RAFAEL 94903
W & J Sloane, Inc.
216 Sutter Street
SAN FRANCISCO 94108
W & J Sloane, Inc.
3530 Stevens Creek Blvd.
SAN JOSE 95117
House of Values
2531 El Camino Real
SAN MATEO 94403
Berker Brothers
4310 Artesia Boulevard
TORRANCE 90504

COLORADO
Mid-West Furniture Company
9000 East Hampden Avenue
DENVER 80231

CONNECTICUT
Wayside Furniture of Milford
1650 Boston Post Road
MILFORD 06460
Terryville Furniture Store
83 Main Street
TERRYVILLE 06786

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
W & J Sloane, Inc.
1130 Connecticut Avenue N.W.
WASHINGTON 20036
Woodward & Lothrop
11 and F Streets, N.W.
WASHINGTON 20002

FLORIDA
Robinson's Furniture Company
2501 North Federal Highway
BOCA RATON 33431
Robinson's Furniture Company
1630 North Federal Highway
FORT LAUDERDALE 33305
Jones Brothers Furniture
520 Hogan Street
JACKSONVILLE 32202
Geyfers
Cordova Mall
PENSACOLA 32502
Robinson's Furniture Company
4400 North Federal Highway
POMPANO BEACH 33062
Perme-House Interiors
1600 Fourth Street South
ST. PETERSBURG 33701
Mees Brothers
Sarasota Square
U.S. 41 & Beneva Road
SARASOTA 33579
Sebe's Home Furnishings, Inc.
1055 South Tamiami Trail
SARASOTA 33579
Maes Brothers
4130 Gandy Boulevard
TAMPA 33611

GEORGIA
Charles S. Martin Distributors
1000 Marietta Street N.W.
ATLANTA 30318
Heverty Furniture Company
3145 Piedmont Road NE
ATLANTA 30305
J.B. White & Company
936 Broad Street
AUGUSTA 30902
Raymond Rowe Furniture
1200 Broadway
COLUMBUS 31901
McClure Furniture Showcase
875 Burrus Road
MACON 31204
Dixie Furniture Mart
9301 Abercorn Expressway
SAVANNAH 31401
Towne And Country Furnitura
5232 Memorial Drive
STONE MOUNTAIN 30083

ILLINOIS
John M. Smyth
CHICAGO AND SUBURBS
Petersen's Orchard Centar
3727 23rd Avenue
MOLINE 61265

INDIANA
Finke Furniture
1109 South Green River Road
EVANSVILLE 47715

IOWA
Terrece Hill Furniture - Jims Floor Covering
East on Highway 20
FORT DODGE 50501

KANSAS
Verges Furniture
4900 Topeka Boulevard
TOPEKA 66609

KENTUCKY
Burke Furniture
Richmond Road at Mt. Tabor
LEXINGTON 40505
McBride Interiors
451 S. 16th Street
PADUCAH 42001

LOUISIANA
Jo'Mil House of Furniture
300 Jackson Street
ALEXANDRIA 71301
Gerard Furniture Company, Inc.
7330 Florida Boulevard
BATON ROUGE 70806
Kirschman's Furniture Store
Veterans Interstate West Store
METAIRIE 70003

MARYLAND
P.J. Nee Company
1800 Rockville Pike
ROCKVILLE 20852

MASSACHUSETTS
Mason's of Fall River
410 Plymouth Avenue
FALL RIVER 02721
Joseph V. Ippolito's Furniture Showroom
4 Union Street
LAWRENCE 01840
Hampden Furniture Company
1063 Main Street
SPRINGFIELD 01103
Cure's Furniture
126 Chandler Street
WORCESTER 01608

MICHIGAN
Ditmer's Furniture Company
1438 Twenty-Eighth Street Southeast
GRAND RAPIDS 49508
Klingmen's of Grand Rapids
82 Ionia Avenue Northwest
GRAND RAPIDS 49502
Mess Furniture
515 East 8th Street
HOLLAND 49423
Tyner Furniture
1050 East Michigan
YPSILANTI 48197

MINNESOTA
Drury's
FOUNTAIN 55935

MISSISSIPPI
Bette Furniture Company
1010 East Northside Drive
JACKSON 39206

MISSOURI
Decor Interiors, Inc.
13476 Olive Street Road
CHESTERFIELD 63017
Van Dykes Home Furnishings
1201 North Charles
COLUMBIA 65201
Wilcoxson & Sons Furniture Company
South By-Pass
KENNETT 63857
Craig Furniture Company
909 South Brentwood Boulevard
ST. LOUIS 63105
DeBesio Furniture Company
651 Lemay Ferry Road
ST. LOUIS 63125

NEBRASKA
Armstrong Furniture
366 North 48
LINCOLN 68506
Nebraske Furniture Mart
OMAHA 68103

NEVADA
Gerratts Furniture
100 South Maryland Parkway
LAS VEGAS 89104

NEW JERSEY
Huffmen-Koos
Route 18
EAST BRUNSWICK 08816
Huffmen-Koos
Route 35 Circle
EATONTOWN 07724
Huffman-Koos
Route 9
FREEHOLD 07728
E.A. Kirch & Company
346 Route 10
HANOVER 07936
Huffman-Koos
Route 10 Circle
LIVINGSTON 07039
Huttmen-Koos
Route 4 & Main Street
NORTH HACKENSACK 07661
B. Altmen & Company
Route 17 & Ridgewood Avenue
PARAMUS 07652
Huffmen-Koos
3219 Route 46
PARSIPPANY 07055
Bogred Brothers
Main Street
PATERSON 07509
Huffmen-Koos
Route 23 at the Circle
POMPTON PLAINS 07444
Huffman-Koos
1859 St. George Avenue
RAHWAY 07065
B. Altmen & Company
Morris Turnpike at the Mall
SHORT HILLS 07078
Huffmen-Koos
1213 Highway 23
SOMERVILLE 08876
Huffmen-Koos
Route 24 & Morris Avenue
SPRINGFIELD 07081
Huffmen-Koos
50 Route 46
TOTOWA 07511

NEW YORK
Detroit's Stecey House
567 Flushing Avenue
BROOKLYN 11202
Detroit's Stacey House
Jericho Turnpike, corner of Larkfield Road
COMMACK 11725
John A. Schwerz
1 Fulton Avenue
HEMPSTEAD 11550
B. Altman & Company
Northern Boulevard at the Gate
MANHASSET 11030
Huttmen-Koos
20 North Middleton Road
NANUET 10954
Brentwood
455 Main Street
NEW ROCHELLE 10801
B. Altmen & Company
15 East 34th Street
NEW YORK 10016
Detroit's Stacey House
Merrick Road and Central Avenue
(Nr. Green Acres Shopping Center)
VALLEY STREAM 11582
B. Altman & Company
Westchester Avenue
WHITE PLAINS 10601

NORTH CAROLINA
Dorsey's, Inc.
1412 East Fourth Street
CHARLOTTE 28204
Pace-Stone Furniture Company
Washington Street
EDEN 27288
Swain's Furniture
3251 Bragg Boulevard
FAYETTEVILLE 28303
White Interiors
Highway 70-West
HAVELOCK 28532
Annex Furniture Gelleries
Greensboro Road
HIGH POINT 27261
Boyles Furniture Sales
781 North Main Street
HIGH POINT 27261
Country Furniture Company
607 Idol Drive
HIGH POINT 27262
Wood-Armfield Furniture Company
460 South Main Street
HIGH POINT 27260
Lumpkin Furniture Company
Bell Fork Road
JACKSONVILLE 28540
Shoaf Weyside Furniture, Inc.
Highway 64 West at 29-70 By-Pass
LEXINGTON 27292
Tel-Y-Bont
Highway 70 East
MOREHEAD CITY 28557
Bullocke Furniture Company
ROCKY MOUNT 27801
Jones Brothers
Highway 301
SMITHFIELD 27577
Blackwelder Furniture Company
Turnersburg Road
STATESVILLE 28677
Loftin-Black Furniture Company
Randolph Street
THOMASVILLE 27360
Tysinger Furniture House
609 National Highway
THOMASVILLE 27360

OHIO
Marvin Interior Decorators
275 West Market Street
AKRON 44303
Thurin's Home Furnishings
2821 Whipple Avenue Northwest
CANTON 44708
Pet & Joe's
12000 Princeton Pike
CINCINNATI 45246
W. Levy Furnitura
1319 Superior Avenue
CLEVELAND 44114
Pummels
8666 Menlor Avenue
MENTOR 44060
London Furniture
20630 Center Ridge
ROCKY RIVER 44116
Malbach's Home Furnishings
Near Akron
STERLING 44276
Tomeo Interiors
12373 Pearl Road
STRONGSVILLE 44138
Homestead House Interiors
8570 Market Street
YOUNGSTOWN 44512

OKLAHOMA
Borthick's Furniture
5701 South Penn Avenue
OKLAHOMA CITY 73119

OREGON
Hollywood Furniture
N.E. 33rd and Sandy Blvd.
PORTLAND 97213

PENNSYLVANIA
Hess's Hamilton Mall
9th and Hamilton Streets
ALLENTOWN 18101
Hess's Camp Hill
Capitol City Mall
Route 15
Cumberland County
CAMP HILL 17011
Light Parker
CONSHOHOCKEN 19428
James De Vito Furniture
Township Line Road
DREXEL HILL 19026
Hess's Palmer Park Mall
2455 Park Avenue
EASTON 18042
Moore's Furniture
LIMMERICK 19468
Gimbel's Department Store
DOWNTOWN PITTSBURGH
AND SELECTED BRANCHES
Hess's Richland
Richland Mall
725 South Westend Blvd.
QUAKERTOWN 18951
The Gallery
READING 19603
Hess's Viewmont
Viewmont Mall
Route 6 & 81
SCRANTON 18508
Moore's Furniture
Village of Eagle
Route 100
UWCHLAND 19480

SOUTH CAROLINA
Byrnes of Aiken Furniture
118 Park Avenue S.W.
AIKEN 29801
Furniture By Robert Browning
7318 Frontage Road
CHARLESTON 29405
Pelham Gelleries
Pelham Road at I-85
GREENVILLE 29606

TENNESSEE
Beasley Furniture Company
221 Broadway
NASHVILLE 37201
Cain-Sloan Company
Church Street
NASHVILLE 37203

TEXAS
Southern Furniture of Amarillo, Inc.
1009 South Polk Street
AMARILLO 79101
Dalles-Willems
604 Park Street
BEAUMONT 77701
Reinhert's Furniture
301 Cincinnati Avenue
EL PASO 79902
Foley's
1110 Main Street
HOUSTON 77001
Also: DOWNTOWN
SHARPSTOWN
PASADENA
ALMEDA
NORTHWEST
MEMORIAL
GREENSPOINT
Trend Shop
219 East Tyler
LONGVIEW 75601
Speers Furniture Company
2710 Avenue Q
LUBBOCK 79405
Knorr Furniture
2200 West Texas
MIDLAND 79701
Knorr Furniture
Sante Fe Square
ODESSA 79760

VIRGINIA
Gelleher
105 Olde Greenwich Drive
FREDRICKSBURG 22401
Herndon House
688 Spring Street
HERNDON 22070
Windsor House Furniture
7910 West Broad Street
RICHMOND 23229

WEST VIRGINIA
John W. Eye Company
300 Valley Drive South
BECKLEY 25801
Pugh's Downtown Gallery
Virginia and Dickinson Streets
CHARLESTON 25301

WISCONSIN
Kunzelmen-Esser
710 West Mitchell
MILWAUKEE 53204

CANADA
Bondar & Associetes
220 11th Avenue S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA
Bonder & Associetes
11458 149th Street
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
J. Levinter LTD
555 Wilson Avenue
DOWNSVIEW, ONTARIO
Heritage Interiors
Sheridan Mall
ETOBICOKE, ONTARIO
Pettersons
34 Ottawa Street North
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
Dunns Bestwey
Pen Centre
ST. CATHERINES, ONTARIO
Robert Simpson Company Ltd. - Avon Gallery
176 Yonge Street
TORONTO, ONTARIO



A touch of English elegance. Thomasville Carlton Hall in classic cherry.

That Thomasville Touch is extra care that makes Thomasville extra special. It starts with the finest woods. Like premium solid cherry and elegant cherry veneers, hand-rubbed to emphasize their splendid richness of grain and bring to Carlton Hall a glowing satiny finish.

That Thomasville Look combines venerable designs of the past and adapts them to today. Carlton Hall blends three great styles — Chippendale, Queen Anne, and Hepplewhite — in elegant fashion.

In addition to the beautiful china cabinet, table and chairs shown here, Carlton Hall offers a broad selection of exquisite pieces for elegant living in the bedroom, dining room and living room.

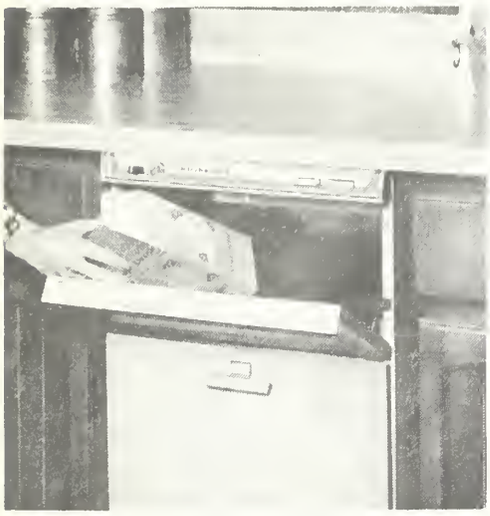
See the listing on the preceeding page for the Carlton Hall dealer nearest you.

Write for the 230-page idea-packed decorator's dream: "Homemaker's Guide." Send $3 to Thomasville Furniture, Dept. HG-176R2, Thomasville, N.C. 27360.

Thomasville®
FURNITURE

FROM Armstrong CREATORS OF THE INDOOR WORLD®

KitchenAid trash compactors are worth it.



There are many exclusive features that make KitchenAid trash compactors well worth the investment.

For example, only KitchenAid compactors have a small Litter Bin® door on top you can use for quick throwaways instead of opening the big drawer every time.

Only KitchenAid has an activated charcoal filter that actually removes odors instead of just masking them with perfumes.

Only KitchenAid has a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags.

See the KitchenAid trash compactor in action at your KitchenAid dealer. Then you'll understand why we say that a KitchenAid trash compactor is really worth it.

KitchenAid®
Trash Compactors.
They're worth it.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7CA-8
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
County _____
State _____ Zip _____

AUGUST 1977

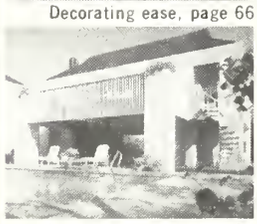
HOUSE & GARDEN®



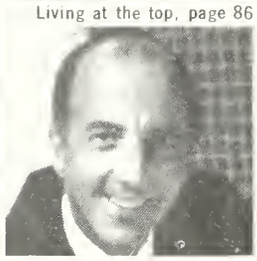
Coloring for summer, page 52



Decorating ease, page 66



Living at the top, page 86



Angelo Donghia, page 80



Garden in rock, page 90



Souffle surprise, page 96

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

38 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
50 How to get the most mileage out of summer: You could build a deck
52 Holiday at home
60 An antique farmhouse with indoor-outdoor charm
66 Stay in touch with the land
72 Have your company in the kitchen
78 Ruffle up some charm
80 Now you can have top design for top value
86 Come up to comfort

SUMMER ENTERTAINING

58 Let's eat outdoors
60 You can make family meals a picnic
64 Grow a tabletop crop
70 Bring the greens indoors

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

18 Questions and answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger
84 New Harmony: A heritage restored. By Michael deCourcy Hinds

CRAFTS

78 The magic bedcover you can make yourself

FEATURES

12 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
35 How to shade and landscape your house to save energy By James Fanning
49 The new ease and why you'll love it (*Editorial*)
76 Solar energy and you. By Sandra Oddo

WINE & FOOD

95 Shopping adventures with vegetables. By Sandra Oddo
96 Creams of the crops
98 The gourmet gardener
102 Wines to quench a summer thirst. By José Wilson

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

22 How to get your mind to think yourself slim. By Caroline Seebohm

GARDENING

32 Captivating cacti. By Richard Langer
35 How to shade and landscape your house to save energy By James Fanning
90 Gardening on the rocks
150 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning

TRAVEL

12 Scotland's idyllic twelfth. By Edith Campbell
16 Going slow in Ireland. By Elspeth Flynn
43 Going places, finding things. Edited by Nancy Richardson: Cool Mexican hill towns from the 15th century. By Jane O'Reilly Nantucket offers the perfect autumn vacation. By Dee Hardie

READER'S SERVICE

108 Shopping information
112 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
152 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS, IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR. PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.

Sculpture by Lenox



The Lenox Crystal Gallery. Lenox artisans have created an extraordinary new collection of hand-blown lead crystal gifts of exceptional clarity and character. Fifteen pieces designed with a classic simplicity that fits into every lifestyle. Each is elegantly gift-boxed.



LENOX CRYSTAL

TRENTON, N.J. 08605



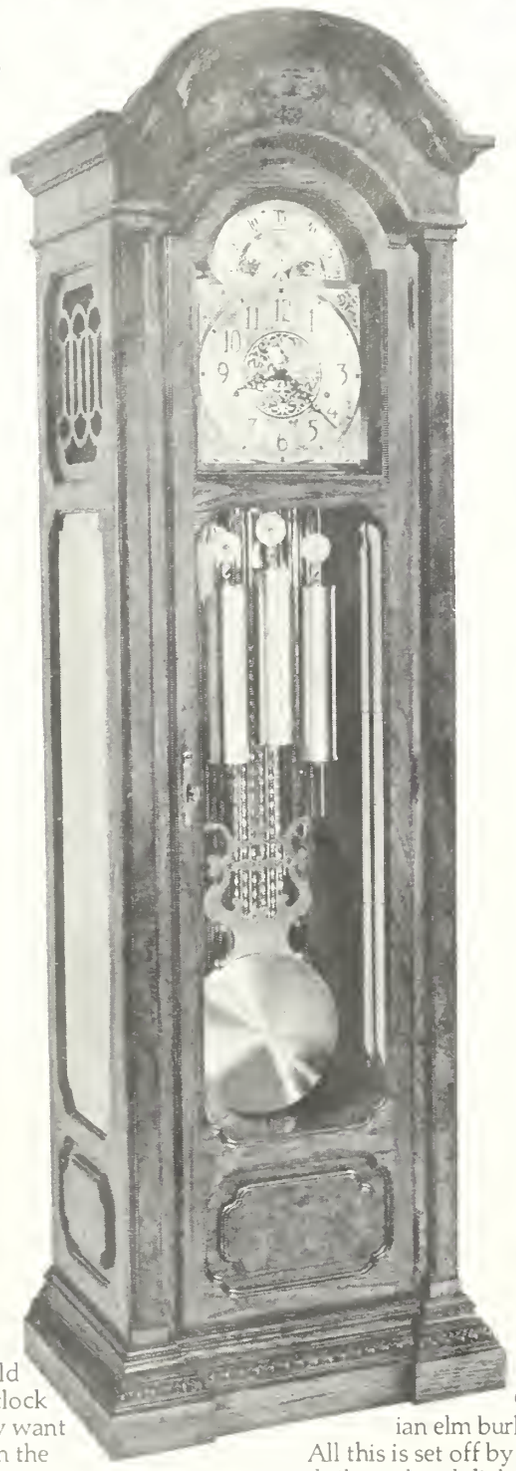
Glorious. Sunshine and happy people. And jewel bright glasses of Smirnoff and everything that is tasty and cool and refreshing and summery. Wonderful.

Winter is but a grey and distant memory. Now the Summer gatherings are warm and relaxed and easy. And Summer's favorite flavor come to life splashed with always-impeccable Smirnoff. So good with grape juice or tonic or orange juice

SMIRNOFF® VODKA. 80 & 100 PROOF. DISTILLED FROM GRAIN. STE. PIERRE SMIRNOFF FILS. (DIV. OF HEUBLEIN, INC.) HEUBLEIN, INC. HARTFORD, CONN.



If you have to ask the price, you can't afford it.



Those who would buy this clock obviously want more than the right time.

Theirs is an appetite for the rare and the excellent, which they seek as a matter of course.

On this clock, the famed cathedral chimes of Westminster, Winchester and St. Michael are reproduced by nine chromium-plated tubular bells.

These are housed in a superbly crafted case 87 inches tall. A case of oak and Carpathian elm burl veneers.

All this is set off by a brass and silver plated dial and ornaments of brass fretwork.

A great lyre pendulum measures the hours behind hand beveled glass panels.

If you are one of the handful who can afford this clock, write for the name of the stocking dealer nearest you.

Ask about the President by Howard Miller. $3,400.

Howard Miller Clock Co.

Zeeland, Michigan 49464

AUGUST, 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS **MIKI DENHOF**

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER·CHINA·GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED·BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN
LAURA FRIEDMAN COLOR PROGRAM ASSISTANT

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS
PENELOPE WISNER ASSISTANT

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

LOS ANGELES EDITOR
ELEANORE PHILLIPS

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

ART DEPARTMENT
CARL S. BARILE

READER SERVICE
MARGARET MORSE
MARY COLE EDITORIAL CREDITS

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSÉ WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.

S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT T. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



WILLIAM P. STEELE

On the cover: A romantic bedroom—sheer curtains to float around an antique fourposter bed. Sheets patterned like an old English garden. Pillows covered in ruffled eyelet. Rose trees in baskets on a floor covered with sand-colored matting. Antique chairs upholstered in white linen or padded in pink; ottoman covered with a simple fabric rectangle gathered around corners. Room designed by Robert Perkins. "Summer's Day" sheets of Dacron polyester and cotton by Martex. "Regency Eyelet" pillow covers by Carlin. Bed and armchair from H. J. Kratzer. Faux bamboo armchair from Stuart Greet. Chinese paintings from Tom Ballan. Rosecore matting. Sealy mattress. Shopping information, page 108.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

NATIONAL MARKETING DIRECTOR
WILLIAM F. BONDLOW, JR.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building,Boston, Mass.02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue,New York,N.Y.10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House,Hanover Square,London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

JOHN MAY

"When I designed this apartment on New York's Central Park South, I made it seem like a place in the country. Nothing trendy. Just an easy, comfortable atmosphere. Good, clean-lined oak. A wall of books. It's just the kind of straightforward environment my client, Norman Cousins, thrives in. And that's my design philosophy—to make a person at home."

We at Century Furniture are very pleased that John May, A.S.I.D., chose a coffee table from our Candlewood group. If you would like to see more Century furniture, including our upholstery, send for our Century magazine. Enclose $3.00 with your name and address to: Century Furniture Co., P.O. Box 3427, Dept. H-4, Hickory, NC 28601.

CENTURY® Furniture of Distinction.





Your face will lose at least this much moisture today.



This tiny bit of Moon Drops nder Makeup Moisture Film helps prevent it.

Your face loses more than 6 quarter-teaspoons of moisture every day, even if you don't perspire a drop. To a skin specialist that's 6.67 milliliters. And the more active you are, the more moisture you lose.

Moon Drops Under Makeup Moisture Film helps prevent it. Less than one eighth-teaspoon is all you need. Because of the highly efficient Moon Drops Moisture Barrier. This Barrier bathes thirsty cells and helps them retain moisture. It helps keep the drying environment out. Yet it's sheer and nongreasy.

The result is beautiful skin you can actually feel. Soft. Fresh. Instantly alive to the touch. And feeling is believing.

Whether you wear makeup or not. Whether you apply Moisture Film at the start or end of the day... trust your face to Moon Drops.



Revlon

Living

ecorating • Design • Plants
eople • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



Karen Lee, author of Chinese Cooking for the American Kitchen (Atheneum), applies her clear, straightforward methods to Chinese food at her New York cooking school, above. Students join her for Sunday shopping trips to Chinatown as well. New classes begin every six weeks. Ms. Lee will come to you: Pay air fare and expenses and you get four 4-hour classes in a week for $100. Write Ms. Lee at 142 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10023.

Scotland's idyllic twelfth

If you have always wanted to participate in "the glorious twelfth," the opening day in August of the grouse season in Scotland, here are two ways to do it and see Scotland ablaze with purple heather on the moors. Stay at Invercauld Castle on the River Dee, a mile or so down the road from Queen Elizabeth's Balmoral Castle. Farquharson, the owner of Invercauld, is the Laird of Balmoral. You are entertained as at a private house party. At noon, the shooting brakes bring elaborate picnics to the moors. Then it's back to the castle for tea, naps, hot baths before being piped into dinner by Farquharson's pipers. It is not the least expensive way to see this side of Scottish life, but probably the most colorful. Talk to your travel agent about an invitation.



Above: Invercauld castle. Left: grouse shooting

If, on the other hand, you are young, energetic, and on a budget, go to Grantown-on-Spey across Cairngorm Mountains from Invercauld. There you find the gamekeeper of Seafield Estate, who is delighted to take on visiting "beaters" for the shoots. You rise just after sunup. Your hotel (Grant Arms on the village green,



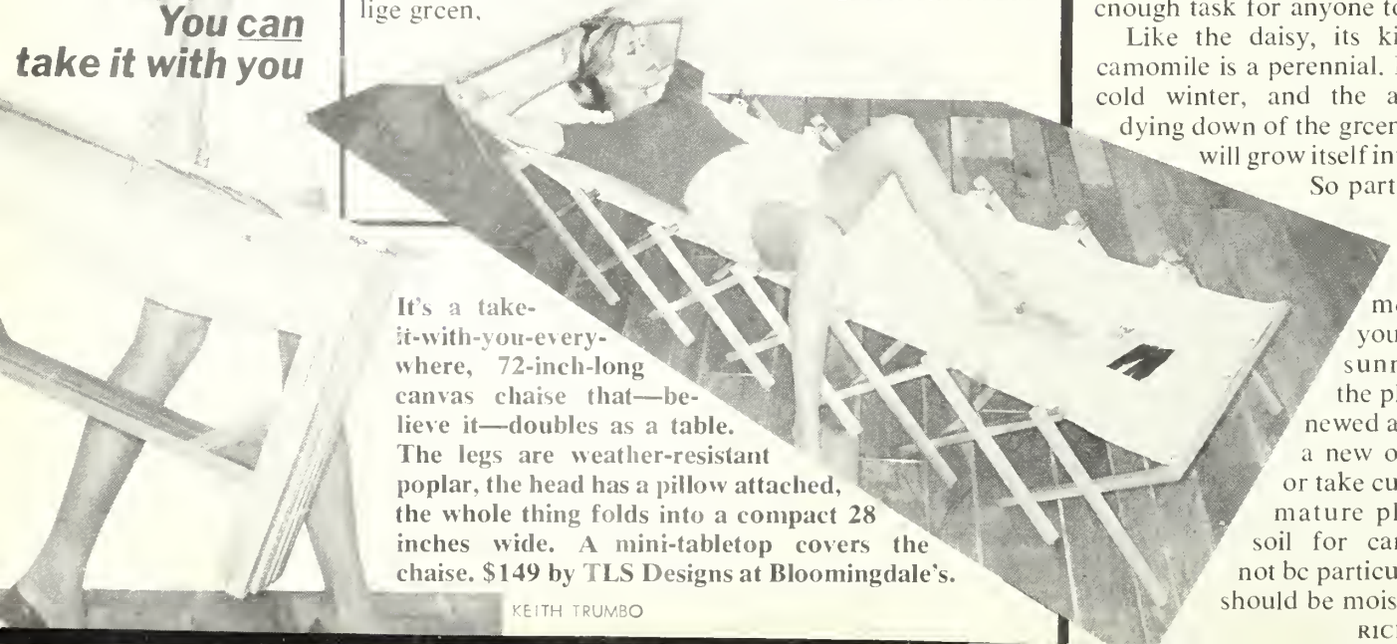
Departure points

Nethy Bridge in beautiful gardens nearby) puts up a picnic. The gamekeeper's brake takes you as far as it can toward the place where the "drive" for grouse will start. Then you climb. It is wonderfully invigorating, if strenuous. Beaters fan out on the crest, standing alone in the heather with beater's flags waiting for the signal to start. The gamekeeper's whistle blows and you start downhill, waving your flag.

Scotland is part of you forever.

EDITH CAMPBELL

You can take it with you



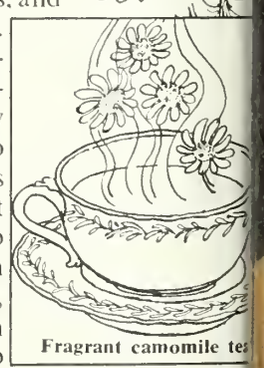
It's a take-it-with-you-everywhere, 72-inch-long canvas chaise that—believe it—doubles as a table. The legs are weather-resistant poplar, the head has a pillow attached, the whole thing folds into a compact 28 inches wide. A mini-tabletop covers the chaise. $149 by TLS Designs at Bloomingdale's.

KEITH TRUMBO

Garden art

Grow your own tea break

Comforting camomile is an easy-to-grow herb that, among its other attributes, makes an excellent tea—something not inconsequential in these days of stratospheric coffee prices. The tea, made from the leaves or flowers, or both, is known for its soothing effects on toothaches, stomachs, and just plain aches. Medicinal meanderings aside, the camomile plant is a very attractive one to grow in a pot, as long as you pinch it back often to keep the tall flowers from erupting. Of course, since each pinch makes a fragrant cup of beverage, that's a pleasant enough task for anyone to do.



Fragrant camomile tea

SHEILA CA

Like the daisy, its kissing cousin, camomile is a perennial. But without a cold winter, and the accompanying dying down of the greenery, the plant will grow itself into exhaustion. So particularly when it is grown under lights (the easiest method unless you have a truly sunny window), the plant is best renewed annually. Start a new one from seed or take cuttings of your mature plant. Potting soil for camomile need not be particularly rich, but should be moist.

RICHARD LANGER

977 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.

LIGHTS: 13 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76. LIGHT 100's: 13 mg. "tar", 1.0 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

For me it's low tar, not low taste.

Most low tar cigarettes are a tasteless version of something else. Not Winston Lights. Winston Lights have low tar. But they also have taste. If you're sacrificing taste for low numbers, you're smoking the wrong cigarette.



Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Winston Lights. Winston Light 100's.

Living



Karen Lee demonstrates her technique



Alexandra Stoddard

Growing rooms

"Good design, functional furniture, color, and intelligently planned space is as important for children as it is for grownups," says interior designer Alexandra Stoddard, whose new book, *A Child's Place*, will be published this fall. Decorating children's rooms in a way that serves their real needs is what this book helps parents do. There are hundreds of easy-to-make, why-didn't-I-think-of-that ideas and projects about toy and book storage, work/play/sleep space, closets, light, sound, and plants. There are also suggested sources for the materials and supplies you'll need to build. The book is lovingly written. Mrs. Stoddard's a firm believer that a room can affect a child's physical and emotional development positively. $9.95, Doubleday. At bookstores everywhere.

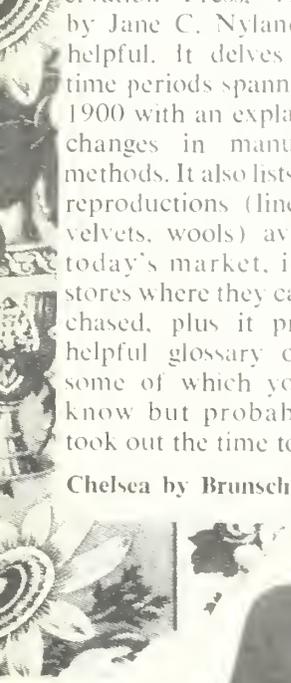


JAMES MATHEWS

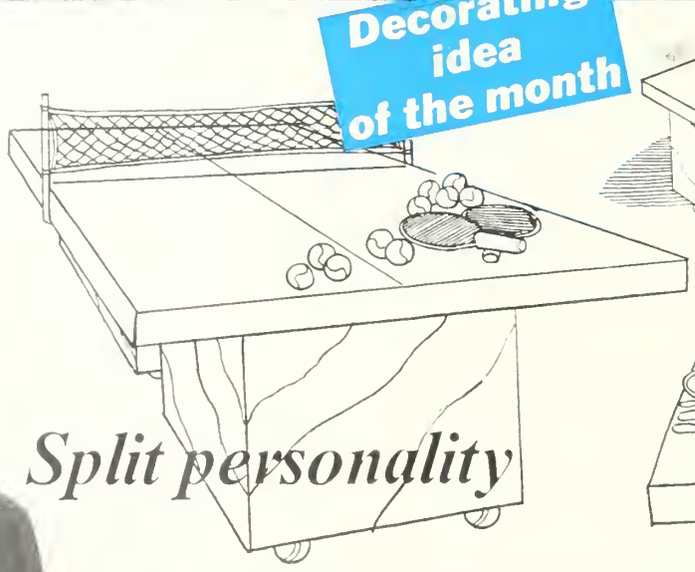
Something old, something new

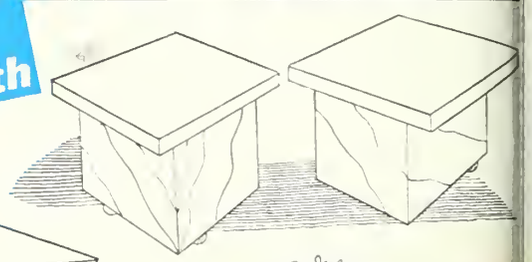
If you would like to decorate with 18th-19th-century period reproduction fabrics you will find *Fabrics For Historic Buildings* (The Preservation Press, 1977, $5), by Jane C. Nylander, most helpful. It delves into five time periods spanning 1700-1900 with an explanation of changes in manufacturing methods. It also lists over 225 reproductions (linens, silks, velvets, wools) available in today's market, including stores where they can be purchased, plus it provides a helpful glossary of words, some of which you should know but probably never took out the time to look up.

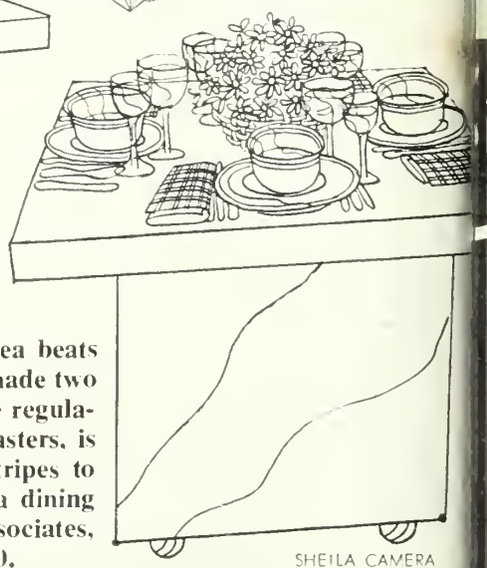
Chelsea by Brunschwig



Decorating idea of the month







Split personality

Ping-Pong tables take up space. This idea beats the problem. Designer Robert K. Lewis made two tables, which, when pushed together, create the regulation 9-by-5-foot surface. Each section is on casters, is laminated in white plastic, has maple wood stripes to mark out the service courts, and doubles as a dining table. $900. To order, write Robert K. Lewis Associates, 180 Forest Avenue, Locust Valley, N.Y. 11560.

SHEILA CAMERA

Health



Buck up for backs

More and more experts are joining the search for the perfect chair—so that millions of Americans can help their poor backs. The latest entry is from British orthopedic surgeon, Dr. Bernard C. Watkin, a specialist in seating. "When you are born, the spine is a banana shape," he explains. "Eventually you finish up with a sort of S-shape. This is a compromise structure which allows you to remain upright without throwing too many stresses on your back. It is the loss of this S-shape when sitting that can cause back problems. When you are lying down, the pressure on the spinal discs are about 35 kilograms in a 70-kilogram man. When you stand, it shoots up to about 100 kilograms; and when you sit, it shoots up to about 150. So contrary to what people think, you're probably in greater danger when sitting than when standing. That is why the right chair is vital." Dr. Watkin's chair incorporates a contoured curve in the back which supports the lumbar region, producing the S-shape, the best position for the spine. An ordinary cushion may simply push you forward; Dr. Watkin's design is concave, so you have wraparound support for the back. Spine Design chairs range from $119 to $445, from Atlanson International, 919 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10



Left: Spine Design chairs that help give backs the proper support

DONGHIA
KROEHLER

nnouncing. An eminently distinctive collection of con-
mporary home furnishing pieces. By Angelo Donghia.
onceived and sculpted in the finest architectural tra-
ion. For the way we live now. Available in exclusive
ngelo Donghia fabrics of KODEL® polyester, pro-
cted with DuPont ZEPEL® stain repellent.
fered at stores nationally. For the name of your
earest Donghia-Kroehler dealer, call Operator 3 at
00-447-4700 toll free. (In Illinois 800-322-4400.)





ALENTINE SEAVER
IVISION OF KROEHLER

Living



. . . everybody cooks, everybody eats!

Going slow in Ireland

Ever wish you'd lived pre-auto? A trip back in time comes with rental of an Irish caravan. Each little home-on-wheels, drawn by a slow-plodding horse along traffic-free roads, sleeps five at a squeeze, costs about the same per week ($90-$125) as a car. There's time to chat with Irishmen and women you pass on your five-hour, 15-mile daily trek. Calor-gas stove, cold-water sink, and gas lighting (electric if you're lucky) in the caravan make housekeeping possible. Showers come at $2-a-night campsites. (Take your own soap and towels.) Caravans may be rented from April to October, in Cork, Galway, Waterford, and Kerry. There's not much time for sightseeing once you've caught and harnessed your horse for an early start, but glimpses of castles and cottages, cathedrals and cattle all rest the eye. Great for couples or families with small children, impossible for loners, dreary with uncongenial company, so pick carefully. For additional details, write to the Irish Tourist Board, 590 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036.

ELSPETH FLYNN



Horse-drawn caravan in Ireland

Help!

Gifts for the wild

If Charles Audubon were alive today, he might well be doing what six wildlife artists connected with the Frame House Gallery in Louisville, Ky., are doing: giving paintings away to help save the birds, animals, and flowers they paint. It started nearly 10 years ago, when 200 acres of Kentucky woodland were offered to the National Audubon Society as a wildlife sanctuary. Artist Ray Harm offered three of his prints free, to attract new members. Nine thousand people joined.

Since then, Harm, Dot Richard Eckelberry, Charles Harper, Richard Evans Younger, Arthur Singer and Anne Ophelia Dowden have given work to other nature preservation groups. "It's difficult to assess in dollars the sum total of work," says Wood Hannah of Frame House. "But thousands of people, who had only a casual interest in our environment, are now active conservationists."

Marabou, above, a bird worth saving

Where there's smoke there's flavor

Nutritious and flavorsome, home-cured and smoked meats and fish can be done in this backyard smokehouse designed by writer and advertising man, Don Blauhut. The building will enhance any property, he points out. Site it in a clearing approximately 8′ x 10′. You need:

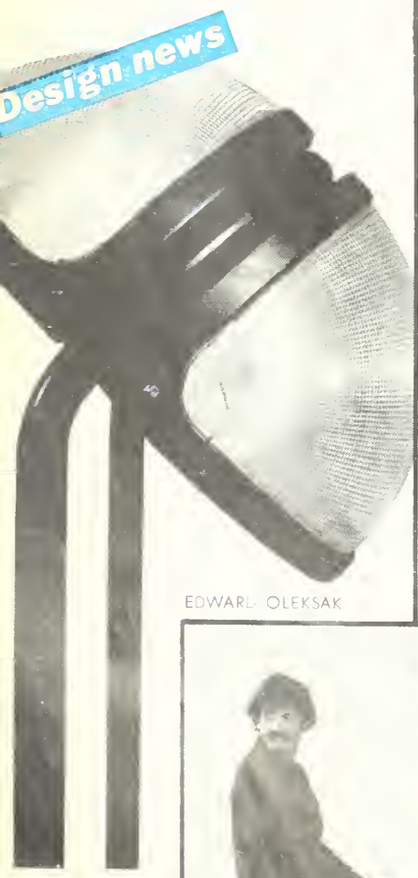
- 500 bricks, approximately
- 12 6″ metal rods
- 2 1″-x-32″ metal beams
- 2 metal lath screens 24″ x 28″ (for smoking trays)
- ¾″ plywood for door (18″ x 26″) and roof (each side 24″ x 48″)
- 1 bundle 2nd-grade shingles for roof
- 4 pieces galvanized tin for fireproofing—2 pieces for roof: 18″ x 28″; 1 piece for door: 18″ x 26″; 1 piece for firebox arch: 14″ x 18″
- piece sheet metal 24″ x 28″ with ½″ holes drilled every 6″ (smoke baffle)
- 4 bags premixed cement
- Framing for roof and door: 4 two-by-fours 32″, 26″, 22″, 16″ long
- Wood trim for roof, latches, hardware

To Build: Dig foundation for firebox and smoke chamber 1′ deep, 2′ square. Line bottom with pebbles, walls with larger stones. Cement in place. Make house 28″ x 32″ (firebox area is in front section so fat from meats won't drip and cause flames); layer bricks 2′. (Leave opening for door and arch for firebox.) Bend one piece of tin to form firebox arch; complete brick work.

When walls are 2′ high, place four metal rods in wet cement between bricks. Baffle rests on this. Layer more bricks 1½′. Put in four more rods (for smoking rack). Repeat another 1½′ and insert four more rods (for second rack). Layer 1½′; place 2 metal beams in wet cement front to back. Cover with 2″ cement. While still wet, place the 4 two-by-fours around top (frame for roof), and hammer long nails into wet cement between bricks for tight bond. Make plywood roof, cover each side with galvanized tin. Nail into place. The chimney is simply a tin tube with cone cover (available at hardware stores). Make hole in roof same size as tube and nail into place before shingling. Line door with tin, frame out and attach. Allow smokehouse to dry completely for a week. If you fire it up too soon the cement will crack.

Blauhut's hand-built smokehouse

Design news



EDWARD OLEKSAK



"Totum" light, above, and with Antonio Morello, right.

High lights

A new modular lighting system, "Totum," from Italy consists of wedge-shaped plastic lamps that screw into the curved rim of black metal standing pipes. Base comes in two lengths, wedges are separate. The pipe will hold one to four wedges. Put four wedges together for a glowing ball. Tall base with one light, $275; short, $135. Imported by Morsa, owned by Donato Savoie and Antonio Morello, 182 Hester St., New York, N.Y. 10013.



Making a Milk-Made is almost as easy as sipping one. Here's how you do it: just shake two parts of your favorite Arrow flavor with one part milk, then pour it over ice—and voilà! Somewhere between milk and a martini something scrumptious happens.

Arrow®

Presents

The Milk-Mades.

Our strawberry, Choclair®, coffee, almond, banana or mint flavors frothed up with fresh, cold milk.

Arrow® Cordials, 44-60 proof. © 1977, Arrow Liquors Co., Allen Park, Michigan

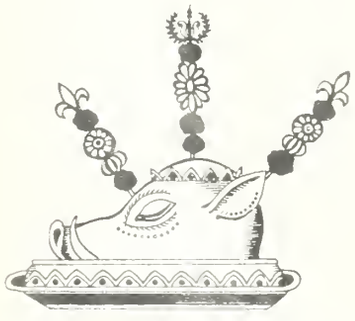


As exciting as a visit to one of our stores, shopping by mail with the Neiman-Marcus Christmas Book brings a world of gifts and fashion into your home. For your 1977 copy, send 2.00 plus name and address for each book to: Neiman-Marcus, Dept. 06,P.O. Box 2968, Dallas, Texas 75221.

Neiman-Marcus

send for our Christmas Catalog for Cooks

(if you can stand the temptation)



It's full of devilishly tempting kitchen equipment, marvelous recipes and sensational ideas for Christmas presents.

To subscribe, send one dollar. We'll send you our Christmas issue after September 1 and follow it with five more catalogs in 1978.

WILLIAMS-SONOMA
GRANDE CUISINE

Mail Order Dept. 4193
P.O. Box 3792
San Francisco, CA 94119

San Francisco • Palo Alto • Beverly Hills

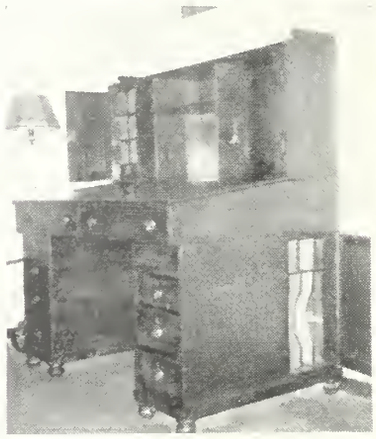
QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

antiques



By Louise Ade Boger

Plantation desk



What can you tell me about this large, old desk? Where was it used?
T.B.C.—Real de las Lomas, Mex.

Your typical plantation desk, dating about the 1850s, was probably made in a sizable center, as the quality is better than most. This class of desk was strictly for office or utilitarian use and was not intended for domestic purposes.

Viennese vase



The portrait on my vase is signed "Kauffmann." Was it painted by Angelica Kauffmann? How old do you think it is?
D.P.N.—Milledgeville, Ga.

The classical composition signed "Kauffmann" enclosed in a medallion on a cobalt ground was not painted by Angelica Kauffmann (1745-1807). The signature indicates that the Kauffmannesque type of subject matter recommended itself more than a century later, as it did so often to the porcelain decorators at Vienna and other leading centers in Europe. Your vase was made in Austria after 1890—perhaps before World War I.

Coffin-end spoon



Can you tell me anything about the style and background of this old spoon?
L.P.C.—Watertown, Mass.

The pattern of your spoon, whose squared-end, backward-bent handle is clipped at the corners seemingly to simulate a coffin, has been lugubriously termed "coffin-end." It is said that the universal mourning for George Washington, who died Dec. 14, 1799, popularized this graceful spoon design, which was introduced around 1800 and was entirely in accord with the classical taste for smooth, uninterrupted surfaces.

Meissen cup and saucer



I was told that the mark on real 18th- and 19th-century Meissen does not include the word "Meissen." Is this correct?
J.M.—Sherman, Conn.

If you are referring to the first true porcelain made in Europe, which was discovered by Johann Friedrich Böttger at the Meissen factory established in 1710 in the fortress of Albrechtsburg and first placed on the market at Leipzig in 1713, then you are correct. It was almost inevitable, however, that other porcelain factories would be started here, venturing to compete with Meissen and in so doing continuing the Meissen tradition, still the dominant inspiration. This is apparent in your cup with saucer made at a factory started by Ernst Teichert.

Continued on page 20



The artisan's concept of fashion and the influence of his rural life created much of the charm in French country furniture. For those who appreciate this style, reproductions are available through Baker Furniture retailers.

You are invited to send two dollars to Baker Furniture, Dept. 903, 10 Milling Road, Holland, MI 49423 for our Country French catalogue.

Baker Furniture
CABINET MAKERS

Continued from page 18

China trade teapot



My pewter teapot, inlaid with brass, has the word "China" on the bottom. Does this mean that it really came from China?
M.K.—Sedonia, Ariz.

Yes, your teapot was made in China sometime after 1890—perhaps around 1900. Its form is, however, totally European, indicating that it was made for the Western export market, which traces its beginnings to the period of oceanic trade that opened with the arrival of Vasco da Gama at Gos in 1498. Perhaps rather than pewter, it may be made of Chinese white silver or paktong, an alloy of copper (40 percent), nickel (32 percent), and zinc (25 percent) plus iron (2 or 1 percent).

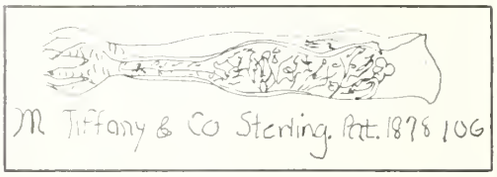
"Kitchen" clock



What do you know about my clock? It has "E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, Conn., U.S.A." on its face.
M.K.W.—Boynton Beach, Fla.

The embossed "Oak" or "Kitchen" clock was popular for a time from the late 1890s to about 1915. The larger clock companies made them, with perhaps Ingraham the largest producer. They were substantial, 8-day, long wearing; striking movements were used. The height was about 23 inches.

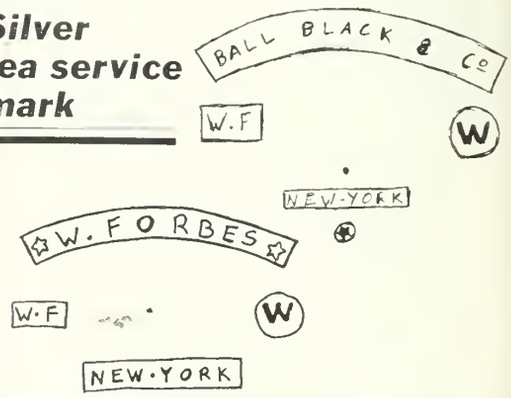
Tiffany silver tongs



I have a pair of Tiffany tongs. I am interested in knowing when they were made and what the "M" stands for.
L.M.—Hamden Highlands, Me.

Your sterling silver tongs were made by Tiffany & Co. in 1878 or slightly later. The "M" is the initial of Edward C. Moore, who was head of the silver factory and an officer and director from 1868 until his death in 1891. From that time until 1967, the initial of the firm's president is found on all Tiffany silver. They are: Charles L. Tiffany, 1891-1902; Charles T. Cook, 1902-1907; John C. Moore, 1907-1946; Louis de Bebian Moore, 1947-1955; William T. Lusk, 1955-1967.

Silver tea service mark



My tea service has these markings. Some pieces also have Ball, Black & Co. Can you explain the meaning of the marks?
S.F.—Lakeville, Conn.

The New York silversmith William Forbes, active about 1827 to the early 1850s, one of the finest silversmiths of the period, made your service for Ball, Black and Company, active 1851-1876, when it was succeeded by Black, Starr and Frost. So your tea service has a distinguished pedigree.

American cane-seat chair



I would like to know if chairs like mine were very unusual in their style.
O.D.G.—Grand Rapids, Mich.

This general class of factory cane-seat chair with turned and stretchered legs was extensively exploited by American chairmakers in the closing decades of the 19th century. A chair similar to yours is illustrated in an 1878 advertisement of more than 50 cane-seat chairs made by Philander Derby, operating in Gardner, Mass., and is reproduced in *The American Chair, 1640-1970* by Robert Bishop.

PARIS LONDON BRUSSELS GENEVA ROTTERDAM VIENNA BARCELONA CANADA U.S.A.

making waves is good for your soul



MENUET MODULAR SEATING, PAGE 29 ROCHE-BOBOIS CATALOGUE

ROCHE-BOBOIS™

New York
Beverly Hills
Boston
Columbia, Md.
Coral Gables
Fort Lauderdale
Montreal
Ottawa
Paramus
Quebec
Roslyn Heights
Scarsdale
Toronto
Westport
Winnetka
Winnipeg

CATALOGUE • 148 COLOR PAGES ALL STORES, OR SEND $3 DEPT. M 1, 200 MADISON AVE., NYC, 10016

rtford, U.S.A., 1977

100's smokers:

Why smoke this much tar to get good taste?



19	18	12	18	11	19	18	18	16
MG TAR 1.2 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 1.1 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 0.9 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 1.0 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 0.9 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 1.4 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 1.3 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 1.2 MG. NIC.	MG TAR 0.9 MG. NIC.

Only 10 mg tar



New Kent Golden Lights 100's.

Taste so good you won't believe the numbers.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Of All Brands Sold: Lowest tar: 0.5 mg. "tar," 0.05 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette. FTC Report Dec. 1976. **Kent Golden Lights 100's Regular and Menthol:** 10 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

How to gear your mind to think yourself slim

A new approach to weight control from psychologist Dr. Frances Meritt Stern at the Institute for Behavioral Awareness

By Caroline Seebohm



Do you think that the only way to lose weight is to go on a diet? Do you think that failing at weight control means there's something wrong with you? Do you hate what you see in the mirror? If you say "yes" to all these questions, you are probably one of the millions of Americans who have tried to lose weight with the hundreds of weightloss techniques on the market today; and you are also probably one of the millions saying, "It's no good. I just can't keep it off. I give up."

"Losing weight requires self-control, not willpower"

Well, take heart. Help is at hand from a group of psychologists—a not surprising quarter, considering the dramatic trend toward mind-and-body medicine that is beginning to influence the health profession. Dr. Frances Meritt Stern, Associate Professor of Psychology at Kean College, and director of the Institute for Behavioral Awareness in Springfield, N. J., explains the breakthrough. "I once asked a large group of women to raise their hands if they thought restrictive dieting was the way to lose weight. The great majority raised their hands. Then I asked them, 'How many of you are now normal-weighted because of restrictive dieting?' 90 percent of the hands went down. *Yet they didn't see the connection.*

"We work in cause and effect logic: which means we help you develop the kind of control where you are pulling the strings on yourself. We help you help yourself—and that's how you learn self-control."

Dr. Stern's approach is "thought restructuring." The idea is that your mind is some sort of computer, programmed a certain way, with negative, erroneous thoughts about yourself, your food, your relations with other people and the world. Dr. Stern's colleagues help you to reprogram your mind with more positive, assertive appropriate statements.

This is actually an example of behavioral therapy, but at the Institute for Behavioral Awareness, the techniques are specifically geared to overweight people with their particular attitudes and feelings. The mind exercises that Dr. Stern has developed for these people are highly original and demonstrably effective, and with her program coordinator, Ruth S. Hoch, she has collected many of them in a book, entitled *Mind Trips to Help you Lose Weight* (Playboy Press, $8.95). (Both Dr. Stern and Mrs. Hoch lost weight dramatically by this process: In one year, Dr. Stern lost 48 pounds and Ruth Hoch over 60 pounds—and they have both kept it off.)

"We've taken the behavioral method and applied it to the general human condition," explains Dr. Stern. "When people first come to us, we ask them to fill out an interview sheet that asks questions such as, "What's important in your life?" "What do you think your biggest success is?" "What do you say to yourself when you overeat?" We want to show people that if they've been successful failures, they can also be successful successes. Most people can help themselves, but they simply don't know how." The ultimate goal of this process is to liberate yourself from the vicious cycle of being upset, overeating, and becoming more upset.

How much do you really know about weight control?

Dr. Stern has come up with 5 important questions about weight that show whether you understand the underlying truth about losing it. Test how much you know by marking the boxes —not what you think is right, but what you really *feel*—then turn to page 111 for the answers.

1. Losing weight requires a great deal of willpower.

True ☐ **False** ☐

2. Many people seem naturally to overeat.

True ☐ **False** ☐

3. Food seems to jump into your mouth.

True ☐ **False** ☐

4. Some people don't have the ability to imagine.

True ☐ **False** ☐

5. Your mind and your body are separate parts of yourself.

True ☐ **False** ☐

Here are seven exercise oped by Stern and h leagues that may he change your mind to your weight:

1 LIST 20 THINGS THAT TURN YOU

Many people lea overeat because fo given as a reward- been a good girl, cookie. Dr. Stern sugg you list 20 everyday th are pleasurable, and l use them instead of fo wards. "They do not ha something you buy or can be 'mind trips.'" stance, Ruth Hoch seeing her two children both away—and that m feel good. It can be tha

2 TEN FINGER EX

"We recomme learn this," s Stern. *"You ca tablespoons of and not get fat* erything, but Now for that to sin saying it ten times, each finger, 'I can eat t spoons of anything I li way, you program it i mind. Another ten fin cise is to say to yourse an unconditional rig human being to be ha some people, only by that idea ten times a they begin to believe it ally, what you have med in by this exercise part of your thinking come to mind when need it."

3 EAT WHAT Y SHOULDN'T

People often simply can overeating. says Dr. Ste make sure y can't stop. Set a ti

Continued o

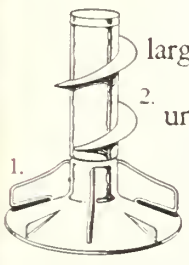
Fill 'er up!

Ronnie finished his tree house. And just about finished:
1 sweatshirt
2 prs. shorts
3 T-shirts
3 prs. sweatsocks
2 bath towels

Cindy made the softball team. Uniform on order. Meanwhile:
1 sweatshirt
1 pr. socks
3 towels
4 hankies
2 washcloths

Mom leads the fill 'er up parade with:
1 tablecloth
1 apron
3 nighties
2 twin sheets
2 standard pillowcases
3 shorts
5 T-shirts

The exclusive Kenmore Dual-Action™ Agitator gets big loads uniformly clean from top to bottom



Ever try washing a really big load in a large-capacity washer with a standard agitator? If so, the chances are you didn't get a uniformly clean wash. Some clothes got trapped on top, never getting *down to the agitator paddles* where the cleaning action is most intense.

This large-capacity Kenmore with exclusive Dual-Action™ Agitator lets you really fill 'er up. The bottom half of the agitator has the familiar paddles (1.) which slosh back and forth to lift out dirt. The unique, spiral-shaped top half (2.) moves independently with a rhythmic, twisting action which *draws clothes down* to where the paddles help slosh them clean. The Dual-Action™ Agitator combines twisting and sloshing actions which work together to *circulate your entire washload.* Clothes are drawn down, sloshed clean and sent back up. Not just once, but over and over again.

Ask for a demonstration of a big-capacity Kenmore with exclusive Dual-Action™ Agitator at most larger Sears stores. See how you can fill 'er up and still get a wash that's uniformly clean from top to bottom. You'll also find a great selection of hard-working standard capacity washers. Either way what you'll be getting is reliable Kenmore quality. Only at Sears.

Sears

Model #26926 Also available in catalog.

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

Get the best...best sellers..

More titles to choose from:

0299 RETURN TO THEBES
Allen Drury ($8 95)

0760 7th AVENUE
Norman Bogner ($5 95)

2857 STORM WARNING
Jack Higgins ($8 95)

5868 THE TUESDAY BLADE
Bob Ottum ($7 95)

6882 HOME FREE
Dan Wakefield ($7 95)

7096 THE HOUSE OF CHRISTINA
Ben Haas ($9 95)

7377 THE PALLISERS
Anthony Trollope Abridged by Michael Hardwick ($8 95)

7385 LIVE LONGER, CONTROL YOUR BLOOD PRESSURE
Dr Max L Feinman
Josleen Wilson ($8 95)

7450 THE LONELY FURROW
Norah Lofts ($8 95)

7484 SAM 7
Richard Cox ($8 95)

7708 THE COLLAPSING UNIVERSE
Isaac Asimov ($8.95)

7757 GIFT FROM THE SEA 20TH ANNIVERSARY ED.
Anne Morrow Lindbergh ($5 00)

7765 DR. ATKINS SUPERENERGY DIET
Robert C Atkins, M D
Shirley Motter Linde ($8 95)

7781 BODY LANGUAGE OF SEX
Julius Fast ($7 95)

7849 O AMERICA
Luigi Barzini ($10 00)

7856 SARGASSO
Edwin Corley ($8 50)

7880 A PLACE TO COME TO
Robert Penn Warren ($10 00)

8284 CEREMONY OF THE INNOCENT
Taylor Caldwell ($10 95)

8771 WHOLE HOUSE CATALOG
Editors of Consumer Guide ($7 95)
Soft-cover

8847 RICHARD SCARRY'S BUSIEST PEOPLE EVER
Richard Scarry ($3 95)

9159 EVIDENCE OF LOVE
Shirley Ann Grau ($8 95)

9316 THE FIFTIES: THE WAY WE REALLY WERE
Douglas T Miller
Marion Nowak ($10 95)

9324 SLEEP POSITIONS
Samuel Dunkell, M D ($6 95)

9571 CAPTAIN AND THE KINGS
Taylor Caldwell ($9 95)

9594 LONG LIVE THE KING
Hugh Gallagher ($10 95)

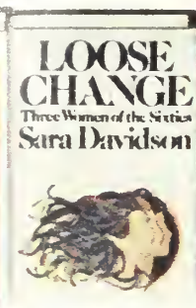
9738 WANTED
Howard B[illegible] ($8 95)

9779 YOUR ERRONEOUS ZONES
Dr Wayne W Dyer ($6 95)

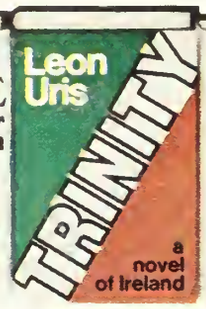
5033 THE SESAME STREET 1 2 3 STORYBOOK ($3 95)



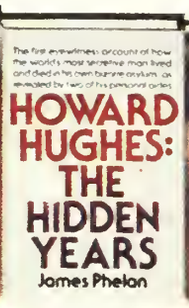
0943 $12.50



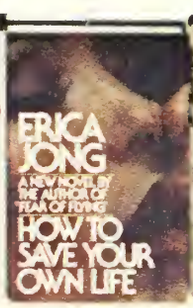
7625 $9.50



0224 $10.95



9589 $7.95



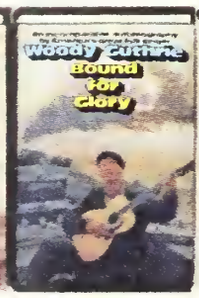
7898 $8.95



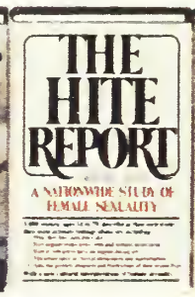
9852 $8.95



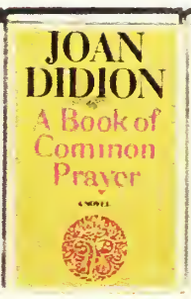
7328 $10.00



7674 $10.95



5967 $12.50



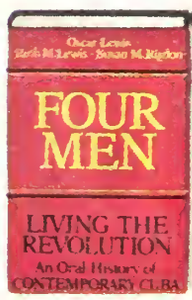
9290 $8.95



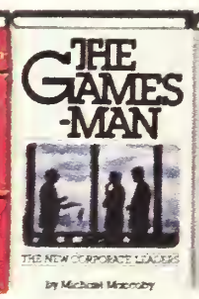
7500 $8.95



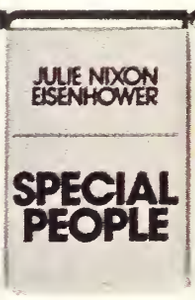
7609 $7.95



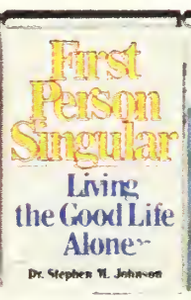
7492 $15.00



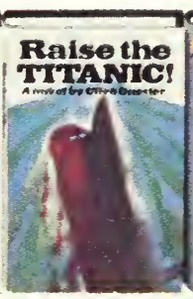
9811 $8.95



6627 $8.95



9449 $8.95

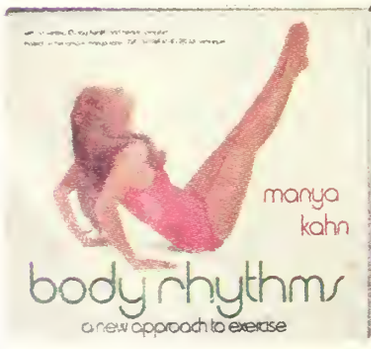


9753 $8.95

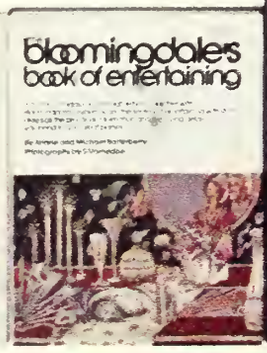


6601 $8.95

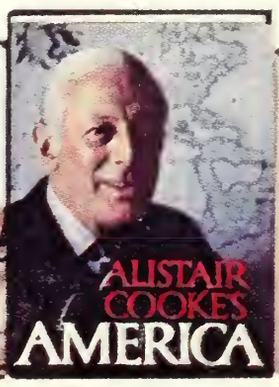
Any 4 for $1
when you join The Guild.



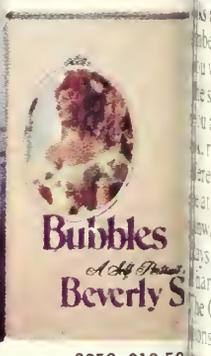
6841 $14.95



9944 $10.00



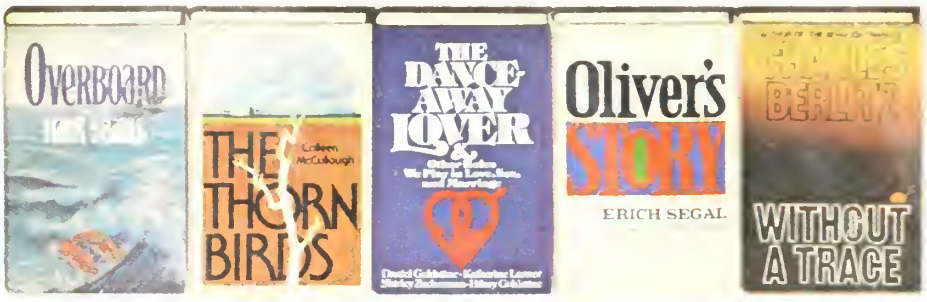
1420 $17.95



9258 $12.50

best authors...best buys.





9605 $8.95 | 7518 $9.95 | 7534 $8.95 | 7351 $7.95 | 7542 $7.95



9522 $15.90 (Combined Pub ed.) | 6833 $7.90 (2 vols. count as 1 choice) | 3327 $10.95 | 7401 $14.95



7526 $5.95 | 6668 $12.95 | 7559 $8.95 | 7732 $10.00 | 6890 $7.95 | 3418 $9.95 | 8870 $11.50 | 7716 $7.95

e's how The Literary Guild works:

get top best sellers at up to 40% off publishers' on prices. After your membership's accepted, get your 4 books for only $1, plus shipping and lling. If you are not completely satisfied, rn them within 10 days and we will cancel your nbership and you owe nothing. About every eks, (14 times a year) you'll be offered dozens xciting best sellers at up to 40% off through your copy of the Literary Guild Magazine. In addition, 4 times a year, you may receive offers of special ctions, always at discounts off publishers' prices.

ou never have to buy a minimum number of ks a year. Only buy four more during your nbership, after which you may cancel anytime. ou want the selection featured in the magazine e special selection, do nothing, it will be shipped ou automatically. If you want an alternate, or no k, return the order form marked with your erence, by the date specified. You always will e at least 10 days to make a decision. If you get nwanted selection because you had less than ays, return it at our expense. There is a shipping handling charge on all books shipped.

he Guild offers its own complete, hardbound ions, sometimes altered in size to fit special ses and save members even more.



The Literary Guild

Dept. MR 128, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Please accept my application for membership in The Literary Guild. I have printed the order numbers of the 4 books or sets I want in the boxes below, and agree to the membership plan described in the ad. Bill me only $1 plus shipping and handling. I understand that I need buy only 4 more books, at regular low club prices, whenever I want them. Also, send a FREE tote bag, mine to keep whether or not I remain a member.

NOTE: All prices quoted are for publishers' editions. First number listed below each book is the order number.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members will be serviced from Toronto. Offer slightly different in Canada. 71-G302

How much do you know about weight control?

continued from page 22

every ten minutes, you have to eat—for an 8 hour period. If you have a certain passion for, say, chocolate doughnuts, then eat one every day. You'll find that you can stop all right. I had a client who compulsively ate chocolate doughnuts, and after making her eat one a day for some time, she finally came to me and said, 'I'm ready to quit.' And I said, 'No, you're not.' You must go past the point where you don't want the food any more. The point is not that she began to hate them, but that she was *allowed* to have them. Before, they were forbidden fruit, and that was the compulsive factor."

4. WHAT YOU SAY TO YOURSELF WHEN YOU BINGE EAT

Binge eaters usually talk to themselves while they eat, and what they say is very negative. "I hate myself." "Why am I doing this?" "Is something wrong with me?" They torture themselves while they eat. Dr. Stern asks that you question these negative statements. "Are you capable in any other ways? Is there anything else you have done besides eat? Do you run a household? Look after children? Work hard at your job? Dr. Stern tries to replace the punishing thoughts with positive ones, so that the binge eater can cope better and become more creative when faced with food. In this context she also suggests you develop a sidetracking technique, such as imagining a place where you have been happy or feel comfortable, and bring it to mind clearly, with sounds, smells, colors, and so forth: This helps you enjoy pleasant feelings without recourse to food.

5. REHEARSING

"There are many times when you want to control your eating, but can't bring yourself to do it," says Dr. Stern. "But you can do it in your head. That gives you internal practice. Say you're going to a wedding, where there will be wall to wall hors d'oeuvre. Try rehearsing going into the room, seeing the food, and acting appropriately. This gives you an idea about how you can control yourself, how you can be in charge. We simply teach you that you are responsible. Then when the real life situation happens, you are prepared and can cope with it."

6. ANALYZE WHAT YOU WANT TO EAT

"When you eat, try and get involved in your food. Notice the taste, savor it on your tongue, start enjoying it," suggests Dr. Stern. "Then, when you begin to feel like eating something, analyze precisely what taste it is you want. Overweight people tend to crave food—to eat for the sake of eating—and as they do not know what they really want, they are never satisfied. Try to select out what you are after in terms of taste, and then go for that, nothing else. This will prevent you from consuming a lot of junk food that won't satisfy you." Dr. Stern tells clients if it's sweetness they really want, "take a teaspoon of sugar. It's 18 calories of pure sweetness, much better for you than devouring twenty cupcakes."

7. PARTNER SUPPORT

Dr. Stern's treatment involves the clients' spouses or partners, if they have them. "We ask them to catch their wives or husbands doing something *good*," she says. "It's easy to catch them snacking. But it's much more helpful to reinforce their good behavior." Sometimes the husband or wife of the overweight person becomes threatened by the possible change in the personality of the spouse through the loss of weight. Dr. Stern's colleague, Ruth Hoch, recalls the situation where the husband always used to bring home cake for his wife, who was in the weight control program. "The truth was, he did not want her to change. But as often as he brought the cake home, she would throw it out, and finally he stopped and accepted the fact." Dr. Stern explains that this is a well-known syndrome, and should be understood by husband and wife. "Some people choose to remain overweight," she says. "What they are getting from being overweight is more valuable than getting thin. Maybe losing weight would put too much stress on the marriage."

Most couples, however, in Dr. Stern's experience, can benefit enormously from the weight control program. "As a person loses weight, he or she becomes a more positive, confident person, and this carries over into the marriage. Someone who feels good about him or herself will be a better person to live with. And to have support from your partner while undergoing weight loss can have a value that is much more profound than the simple encouragement—it can bring out a new strength in the relationship, and a new confidence both individually and with each other."

These are just some of the techniques that are used at the Institute for Behavioral Awareness. You will notice that going on a restrictive diet is not one of them. "It's hard for people to accept this idea," says Dr. Stern. "Yet it's what's going on in your mind that affects your body, and what we are doing is getting at your mind, at all the wrong thinking that makes you overeat. Failing at weight control doesn't mean anything is wrong with you, or that you are a wicked person. It simply means that you are not using your mental skills properly, or that you do not have those skills yet in your repertoire, and must learn them." By changing your attitude to a more positive approach, you can liberate yourself from guilt and learn to cope with everything in life more successfully.

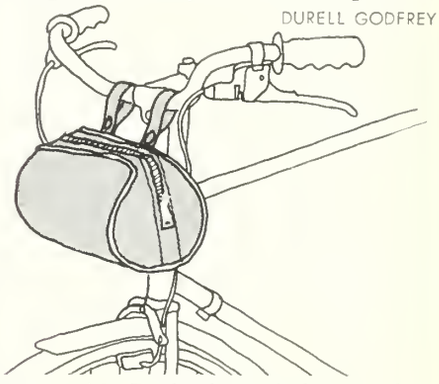
As well as the book, cassette tapes or records are available for home use, suggesting exercises and "mind trips" for

Continued on page 111

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

Discovered! A lovely, flower-fragranced soap that doubles as a shampoo (triples as a potpourri if you just take the wrapper off). **Head and Body Purifier** is a hefty 5-ounce glycerine soap scented with blooms from the famous Spanish garden of Caldas de Montbury. It's so mild that it can be used with automatic cleansing brushes by those who love a well-scrubbed feeling. $2.50 a bar to order from *Gil Ferrer Salon*, 21 East 74th Street, New York, N.Y. 10021 . . . A new and very light summer fragrance that lasts and lasts is called **cie**. The trend toward scents that are stronger than cologne though not as heavy as perfume inspires lavishness. Since the scents are usually much less expensive, you can get an added summer delight by trying out each one. **cie** does come in perfume, in case you decide you love it. From $5 at department stores and drugstores . . . Got a bike? Here's a **Bike and Hike Bag** to strap onto the back of the seat or tie around your waist. It's pale blue denim piped with white and comes filled with **Blue Jeans Cologne** and **Perfumed Body Powder**. The bag's large enough to hold a flashlight, your keys, wallet, sunglasses,

DURELL GODFREY



whatever. $9. Both **cie** and the tote bag are by *Shulton* . . . Traveler's aid—anything you take with you to keep you looking fresh and relaxed during the "transit" parts of your vacation. Here's a group of cleansing products to help the weariest of us feel refreshed. **Fresh-Ups** are pure linen face-blotters that won't disturb your makeup. They're also lint-free and will not smear anything. 200 come in a small vinyl pouch for $1.50. **Fresh-n-Eyes** are foil-wrapped eye-masks—helpful on night flights especially. They're saturated with a mild, soothing lotion that's welcome in that dry, cabin-pressure air. Six for $2. **Nail Polish Remover Pads** are space savers in your makeup bag. One pad does both hands quickly. Fourteen for $1.35. All by *Andrea* at drugstores everywhere in America and Europe . . . One of the prettiest new groups of lipsticks offered this summer is **Dawn Embers Silksticks** by *Coty*. The colors are romantic, flattering to a tan, and the six shades are all on the slightly brown

Continued on page 111

Soap and water:
Should you use it if your skin is dry?

If you've got to get your face clean but you have dry skin, you can't use soap or it will dry out even further. Right? Think again.

In the first place, many dermatologists feel there's no better cleanser for your face than soap and water. And you already know that no combination of creams and fresheners ever leave your face feeling as clean.

In the second place, it depends on the soap. Ordinary soaps are made only to "take": to take away dirt and makeup. In the process, they also take away some of your skin's natural moisture and oils, which you can't afford to lose now that you're no longer a rosy-cheeked, dewy-skinned young girl.

You need a soap with "give" as well as "take." Now there is one. New Neutrogena® Dry Skin Soap. Not only does it take away surface dirt and makeup as mildly and effectively as our regular Neutrogena® Soap. *It does more.*

It gives very dry skin something it needs. *Extra protection.* An invisible layer of two emollients that stays on when the dirt rinses off. And, as you know, emollients are those wonderful substances that help skin retain moisture and act as a barrier against further moisture loss. The process is called hydrating the skin. (Instead of dehydrating, which many soaps do).

How does it work? Two special hydrating agents* have been added to the original Neutrogena formula to make new Neutrogena Dry-Skin Soap. They're very much like the ingredients in moisturizers. And that's why this new soap will immediately leave your dry skin feeling softer and smoother than you're used to with other soaps.



Give our Neutrogena Dry Skin Soap a try. You may be in for a great treat: the fresh, clean feeling of soap and water on your face, and none of the worries.

Introducing Neutrogena® Dry-Skin Soap

*Purcelline Oil Syn. and Laneth-10 Acetate.

The UltiMATES from Singer.

You might call them the ultimate in flexibility.

Adding new drama, new interest to your rooms while you achieve important space savings and storage efficiency. That's what the UltiMATES are all about. And the possible combinations are virtually limitless.

The UltiMATES. Bookcases, solid and glass door units, triple dresser combinations, night stands, bar servers, desk units . . . on and on and on! In three exciting finishes: dappled elm, olive ash burl and white. To mix and/or match and combine to your creative heart's content!

And to appeal to the practical you, the UltiMATES are made with FORMICA® brand MCP, an extremely beautiful but tough material that resists chipping, scratching, fading, warping, cigarette burns and other misfortunes. Hot or cold liquids, including alcohol, simply wipe away.

All this, plus a host of *quality features* not available in many higher-priced modular systems.

Send for a full-color catalogue. Send $1.00 to: UltiMATES, c/o Singer Furniture, P.O. Box 5337, Roanoke, Va. 24012



FORMICA is a registered trademark of Formica Corporation



There's nothing like the feeling of owning an original.

The gown: a Kasper original.
A super look, with or without
its striped chiffon top.
The blinds: the original Riviera
Design concept by Braswell.
Available in over 150 designer colors.
With or without stripes.

Riviera™ Blinds
by Levolor

For the name of dealer call 800-447-4700. In Illinois 800-322-4400. Or send $1 for our idea book "Window Magic" to Levolor Lorentzen Inc., 720 Monroe St., Hoboken, NJ 07030



By Richard Langer

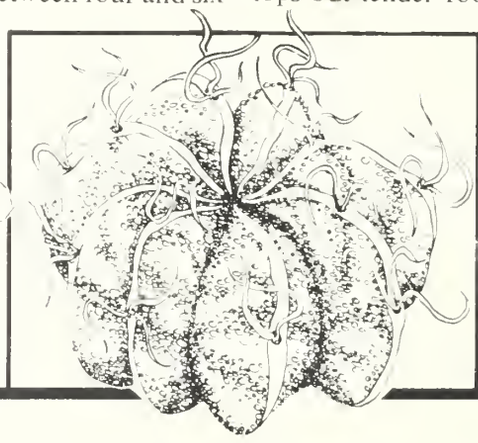
Captivating cacti

Cacti in the house are a much less prickly proposition than they would at first appear to those not already familiar with them. Easy to grow, they practically care for themselves—even while you're away on vacation. By design, they have built-in protection to fend off marauding animals in the wilds—useful indoors, too, for keeping the family cat and dog at bay. Besides all that, cacti produce some of the most spectacular blooms this side of the orchid world. Although it's true that some species have fearsome spines, these protrusions often may form such striking geometric patterns that they alone add enough variety and form to your plant collection to justify their inclusion.

If you've never considered cacti before, the horticultural rules are simple. First there is light. Although cacti are usually associated with the bright noonday sun of the scorching desert, most of these plants do not need that much light. Even in the desert, the best specimens often grow in the shade of a large boulder. Jungle cacti, the epiphytic, almost thornless species such as the familiar Christmas cactus, grow in the treetops where they receive only bright dappled light. Rarely are they warmed by the direct rays of the sun. Desert cacti raised as houseplants need between four and six hours of sun, or a full fourteen hour day under artificial light. Cacti do very well when 8 to 12 inches below fluorescent lights. So supplied, not only are they more floriferous, but their general tone and color are better than those of wild counterparts. So don't let a lack of natural light stop you from bringing them indoors.

Speaking of fluorescence, tight shoes make cacti bloom. The plants should not be repotted more often than every three or four years. This may make a cactus appear a little too large for its pot, but it cuts down on work. And it is indeed the key to blooming success. When you do repot, remember that cacti have tough tops but tender roots. Use a cactus potting mix. Disregard the usual post-potting bath you give other plants though. *Don't* water a cactus till it's been in its

Continued on page 111



Above left: In room by Michael de Santis, cactus and planters by Linda Trinkle Wolf. Left: Astrophytum capricorne

A handful of prickly ones



Despite its popular name, the rattail cactus, **APOROCACTUS FLAGELLIFORMIS**, is an attractive variety. It's also an unusual cactus in that its up-to-4-foot-long, thin branches make a striking display in a hanging basket—a rather unusual location for cacti. These same branches break off readily, and they will root in any pot on which they land. So don't disturb your plant when tending it unless you want lots of little ones sprouting up below. The rattail cactus likes warmth and good sun. Fertilize well in spring and summer, and you will be rewarded with a profusion of small, bright red flowers.

Hylocereus undatus in flower

For outstanding thorn shape, **ASTROPHYTUM CAPRICORNE**, the goat's horn cactus, is hard to beat. A smallish globular plant, it is covered wildly with long sickle-shaped spines. It is also decorated with small whitish freckles. These are natural, so don't start worrying about pests. The late-summer blooms of the goat's horn cactus are followed by striking woolly fruit. The seed germinates readily the next spring, although it takes a few years of patience to grow specimens to maturity this way. Keep the plant warm and sunlit.

Cactus blossoms include some of the largest in the world. **HYLOCEREUS UNDATUS**, the night-blooming cereus, sprouts white flowers up to a foot in diameter. Their fragrance matches their size, with a single bloom capable of filling a whole room with almost overpowering perfume—for a night. That is the plant's tragic detraction. The blooms open and then fade in a single evening. But more than one family has been known to wait up half the night to watch *Hylocereus* put on its show. Night-blooming cereus needs only an hour or so of sun a day. But unlike most cacti, the Honolulu Queen, as this plant is also known, needs rich jungly earth similar to that in its native habitat. Use African violet soil and never let it dry out.

The **MAMMILLARIA** group of cacti are about as easy to grow as plants can be. Round and pincushiony, they produce a variety of small blooms followed by brightly colored fruits. They like sun but do not need surroundings particularly warm. Fertilize during the main spring and summer growing season. Come fall, try to remember to water once a month or so. That's all there is to *Mammillaria* culture.

If you're short on space, want to grow cacti, and like flowers, try the crown

Continued on page 111

Easy to grow—and they practically take care of themselves

Cactus suppliers

Desert Nursery
21595 Box Springs Road
Riverside, Cal. 92507
Catalog 50¢

K & L Cactus Nursery
12712 Stockton Boulevard
Galt, Cal. 95632
Catalog 75¢

When you really become involved with cacti, consider joining the Cactus and Succulent Society of America. You'll receive their bi-monthly magazine. You can write to them at Abbey Garden Press, P.O. Box 3010, Santa Barbara, Cal. 93105.

SUSAN McNEILL

Benson&Hedges 100's

what else can I do but smile

that's the breaks.



Regular and Menthol

18 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Builder: Robert Solomon, President, S.I.R. Developers, Inc., Garden Grove, California

New PPG Solarcool® glass for homes is a beautiful way to cut air conditioning costs.



Until now, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass was used mainly for commercial buildings and institutions.

Now, it's available in ⅛-inch thickness, which makes it practical for homes, too.

In this model home nestled in the foothills above Anaheim, California, PPG Solarcool reflective glass looks perfectly stunning. But it has a practical side, too—the inside. Compared to clear glass, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass delivers a 15- to 18-percent energy saving in air conditioning in this house—by reducing heat gain from the brilliant Southern California sunshine. (Data based on PPG computer energy analysis of this actual model. In other locations, savings could be even greater.)

In the daytime, the subtle, mirrored facade of Solarcool sharply reduces visibility from the outside: when you're inside, you can enjoy comparative privacy.

At the same time, it's a lot nicer to look out at all the sunlit flowers because the glare is cut down. And ultraviolet light, a major cause of interior fading, is greatly reduced.

Your builder or remodeler will appreciate the fact that it's in ⅛-inch thickness—standard for residences. It's practical for them to work with because it can be cut, fitted and fabricated into insulating units right in your own area.

Why not get the advantages of PPG residential Solarcool reflective glass. Write for our free 8-page color brochure. Or ask your PPG distributor or dealer for all the money-saving details.

PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES

How to shade and landscape your house to save energy

By James Fanning

Your own doorstep may be the best place to start looking for solutions to the energy crisis. Assuming that your house is well insulated, with tight windows and doors, its surroundings can play an important part in preserving heat during the winter as well as in cooling during the summer. A single shade tree, strategically placed on the south or west side of the house, can equal the cooling effect of a sizable power-driven air conditioner. Not only does the tree shade the roof, windows, and outdoor sitting area, on sunny days it actually creates its own breeze. Since the shaded area under the tree's branch spread is cooler than its surroundings, air is drawn in and moves upward through the branches, creating a current that moves through nearby doors and windows. This gentle movement of air is quite different from the icy blast of an air conditioner—most people find it far more pleasant, and besides, it's noiseless. A deciduous tree—one that sheds its leaves in the fall—is best for this purpose. Bare branches allow free passage for low-angled rays of the winter sun, with a definite fuel-saving effect in whichever rooms the light penetrates.

Six top shade trees

Here are the top six shade trees for most parts of the United States:

1. **European beech,** *Fagus sylvatica.* A magnificent, long-lived, very large—eventually—and generally pest-free European tree that has been grown in this country for generations. The purple- and copper-leaved varieties are particularly beautiful, but the plain green species is just as good for shade.

2. **Little-leaf linden,** *Tilia cordata.* A common street tree in Europe, this linden, sometimes called lime tree, has flowers with a delightful perfume in midsummer. The top is dense and very symmetrical, making it particularly good for shading a patio or terrace.

3. **Pin oak,** *Quercus palustris.* A straight, upright trunk and spreading horizontal branches make this American native an ideal shade tree. Hardy everywhere and resistant to extremes of dryness and wet, it is also one of the few oaks with handsome fall coloring. Pin oak is also resistant to wind damage and drops very little in the way of litter.

4. **Willow oak,** *Quercus phellos.* Narrow, willow-like leaves give this native of the southeastern states its name. The horizontally-branched, symmetrical top casts a fine shade all summer long. However, it is not reliably hardy north of the latitude of New York City.

5. **Sweet gum,** *Liquidambar styraciflua.* This native of the eastern coastal region has interesting, star-shaped leaves and a rather irregular but wide-spreading top. A fresh, light green all summer, the leaves turn beautifully varied shades of yellow, red, and purple in the fall. A possible objection to sweet gum is the spiny seed cluster, which can be decidedly uncomfortable when stepped on by a bare foot. It is hardy as far north as Boston and seems to thrive in either dry or swampy ground.

6. **Sugar maple,** *Acer saccharum.* Best known as the source of maple syrup, sugar maple is one of the finest of all North American trees. The top is rather open, but leafy enough to give really effective shade. Fall color may be either red or yellow—whichever it is is truly spectacular. Hardy well into Canada, sugar maple is easy to transplant and not particular about soil or location. West of the Mississippi, the native black maple, *Acer nigrum,* is very similar and may be used in the same way.



Well-planted tree cools house in summer, allows sun to warm rooms in winter

Tips on planting

As a general rule, when planting a tree for shade, start with the biggest specimen your budget can stand. Have the planting done by a reputable nurseryman and follow his instructions about how to care for the tree after it is planted. One point that cannot be too strongly emphasized is that stakes and guy wires must be kept snug and taut for at least two years after any shade tree is planted. Failure among

Continued on next page

Quality. Comfort. Craftsmanship. The tradition of Henredon. Evident here in a gracefully detailed country French design—covered from a fabric array that pleases the most particular decorating palette.

To see the entire Henredon Upholstered Furniture Collection, including sofas which can be made to a custom length, send $1.00 for brochure to Henredon, Dept. G-87, Morganton, North Carolina, 28655.



Henredon

The high efficiency air cleaner that SAVES

. . . on original and installation costs
. . . on operating cost . . . on energy
. . . on maintenance and service


reduced allergens


cleaner air


less cleaning, decorating

Cleaner air is a constant benefit in your home with a Space-Gard air cleaner. You'll breathe air that contains less dust, pollen and other pollutants. So there's less dusting, cleaning, re-decorating to do—less aggravation of allergies. You'll like the way a Space-Gard air cleaner keeps your home cleaner—without using electricity or producing ozone. You'll like the price too.

Space-Gard®
HIGH EFFICIENCY
AIR CLEANER





FREE BOOKLET
Informative booklet on the types of air cleaners and the pollutants they remove.

IRP RESEARCH PRODUCTS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1467
Dept. HG Madison, Wisconsin 53701

☐ Send me the Air Cleaning Facts Booklet ☐ Send Name of Nearest Dealer

Name _____ Telephone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Remodeling? Free window idea booklet shows what you can do



Full of interesting examples of remodeling projects — from the simple installation of a bay window to the addition of an entire second story. Tells how important it is to your checkbook to pick the *right* windows. How you can cut rising heating, air conditioning, and maintenance costs. How you can wash windows from the inside, *easily;* eliminate screen and storm window bother. Shows types of windows available, in conventional wood, or wood with an aluminum exterior that needs no painting. And different window and door treatments in various architectural styles. Send today!

YES I'd like a free copy of the 6-page "Pella Windows in Remodeling and Additions" booklet.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____

Pella®

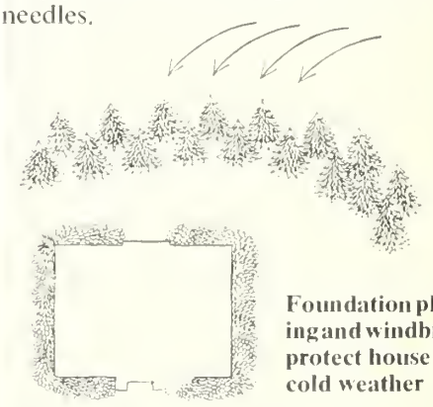
Mail to:
Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. CO3H7,
100 Main St., Pella, IA 50219
Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

continued from preceding page

newly planted trees is often due to slack or broken guy wires, loose or broken stakes that allow the tree to wobble in the wind and break new roots under ground before they have a chance to become established. Visit the nursery and choose the right tree for your particular location. If you intend to sit under its shade, the tree should have branches no closer to the ground than seven feet, which is enough head room for all praetical purposes. Choose the planting location very carefully, keeping in mind the fact that the hottest summer sunshine comes in the afternoon, when the sun moves into the northwest part of the sky. Be careful, too, not to get too close to the house. Remember that tree branches should never scrape against shingles or siding, and that dense foliage right up against a window can impede air circulation instead of helping it. At least 20 feet of clearance should be allowed between tree trunk and any part of a building—more than that for trees with potentially wide-spreading branches, like beech.

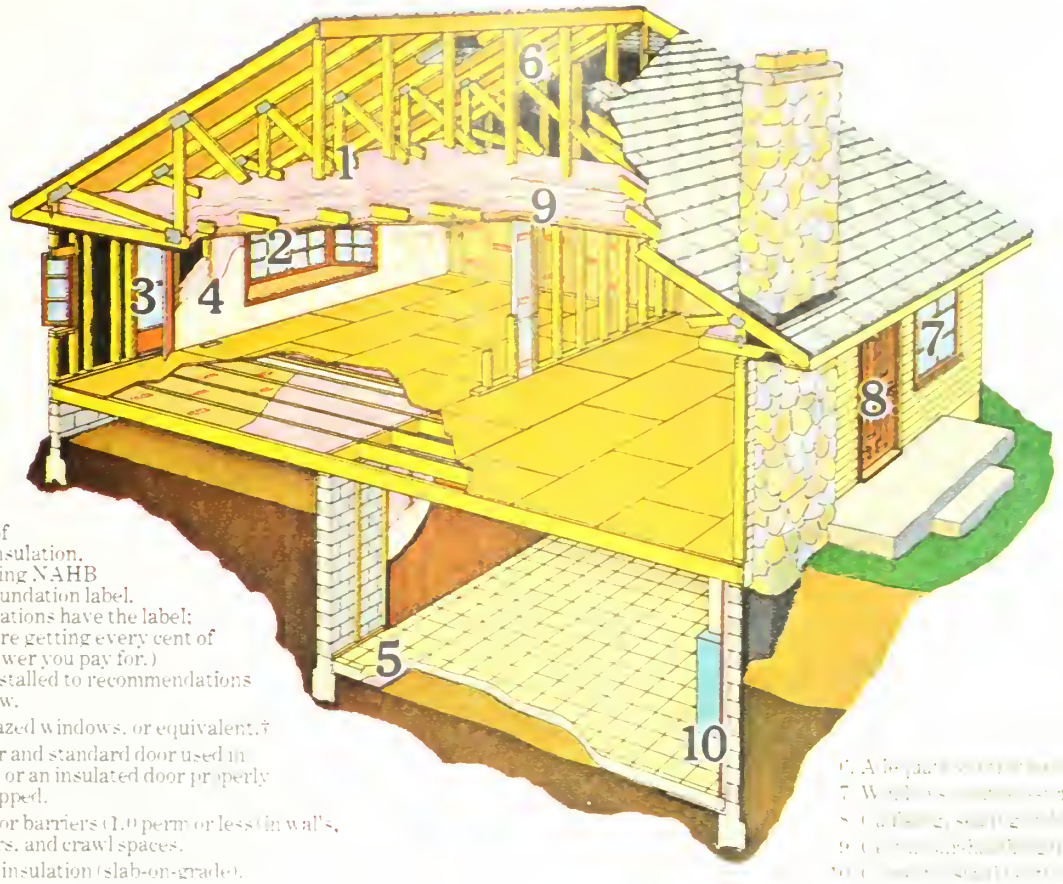
Evergreen bonus

Evergreens play their part, too, when it comes to conserving energy. A windbreak of pine, hemlock, or arborvitae on the side of the house toward prevailing winter winds will be a definite help in cutting fuel consumption. A double or triple row of trees is much more effective than a single row, and the plants should be close enough together to form a solid mass after a few years of growth. Keep in mind, though, that a windbreak planting should not be close enough to the house to stop summertime breezes or clog gutters and downspouts with falling needles.



Foundation planting and windbreak protect house in cold weather

Particularly vulnerable to cold air is the joint where foundation and house siding meet. An evergreen foundation planting will go a long way toward keeping cold air away from this weak spot. Spreading yew is particularly effective in this location—mountain laurel and rhododendrons perform equally well. Keep the plants within bounds, though, and don't let them grow tall enough to cut off light and air from windows. And finally, don't forget that trees cut for thinning purposes, dead branches, and prunings of all sizes make excellent fuel for a fireplace or Franklin stove. ■



1. Blankets of Fiberglas® insulation, with reassuring NAHB Research Foundation label. (Not all insulations have the label; it shows you're getting every cent of insulating power you pay for.) Insulation installed to recommendations on map, below.
2. Double-glazed windows, or equivalent.*
3. Storm door and standard door used in combination, or an insulated door properly weather-stripped.
4. Use of vapor barriers (1.0 perm or less) in wall's, ceilings, floors, and crawl spaces.
5. Perimeter insulation (slab-on-grade).
6. A fireplace damper that seals tightly.
7. Weatherstripping.
8. Caulking, sealing windows, doors, etc.
9. Ceiling insulation [illegible].
10. Insulation [illegible].

Show this ad to your builder. It could save you thousands on future heating and cooling costs.

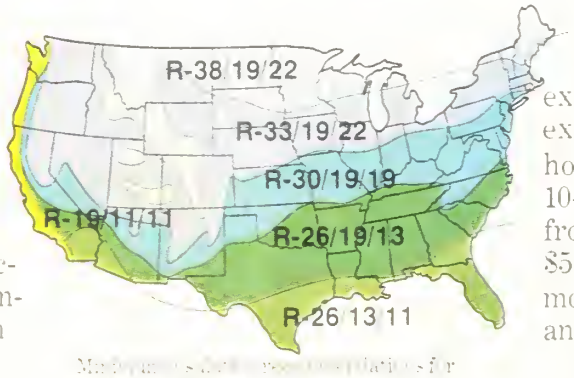
Announcing the energy-efficient home

Here it is—an answer to one of the biggest problems of our times.

That house above is no particular *style*. It can be a ranch, contemporary, or any other design you might want.

But it's a complete *system* for saving energy—and fuel bills.

The thermal experts at America's leading manufacturer of insulation, Owens-Corning Fiberglas, have developed it,



Map shows suggested insulation values for various climates.

based on experiments of the last decade.

Right now, such energy-efficient homes are being tested *and metered* to determine the exact size of savings you can expect. All indications are that homes built to Owens-Corning's 10-point specs could save you from $1,000 to as much as $5,000* over the life of your mortgage, depending on where and how you live.

And construction costs can be comparable to those of conventional housing!

Take the first step toward an economical, energy-efficient home now. Show this advertisement to your builder.

*Reg. T.M. O.-C.F.
†In certain geographic areas.
*Savings based on 6" R-19 insulation added to a 1,000-sq.-ft. uninsulated attic; 7% yearly rate increase for gas heat, electric cooling.

©Copyright 1977 O.-C.F.

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS

NuTone's Built-In Cleaning System.



Quiet! Lightweight! Powerful!

'Light and easy' is the way you vacuum your house, with Central Cleaning by NuTone. The superpowerful motor is hidden quietly away in the basement or utility room. And all you do is insert the flexible hose to "inlets" that are built right into the wall.





Cleaner...

because the system vents outdoors, to rid the air inside of even the finest dust.

Convenience...

No lugging of heavy motors, no stooping and straining to plug and unplug cords, no perpetual changing of dirty little soil bags. Best of all, NuTone's Central Cleaning System can be quickly installed in new or existing homes.

Please send me FREE information about NuTone's Central Cleaning System:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-8 Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 3800 Printed in U.S.A.

HOME IMPROVEMENT IDEAS

for the house fixer

FIXING UP LEAKS

By Deanne Raffel

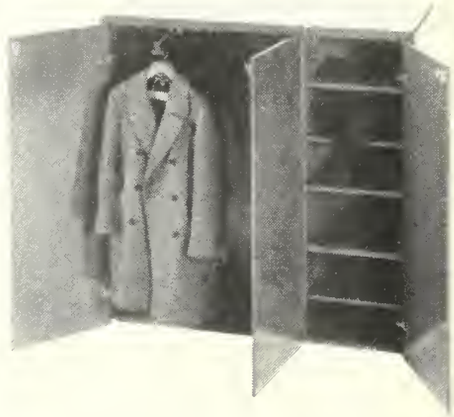
Moisture problems on ceilings are often the result of cracks in the seams between the bathroom tiles or shower floor. The area adjacent to the tub shelf is notorious for joint separation. Check corners of tiled walls, crevices around the tub grab bar, and even the point where the tub meets the floor. The seams between tiles and bath fixtures are filled with finely ground cement called "grout." This material sometimes opens up leaving cracks or crevices. If the initial installation was done sloppily the grout may fall out in small pieces. To correctly repair joints and reseal with grout, the entire area must first be cleaned. Remove mold and mildew with laundry bleach. Use a window scraper to take off lime deposits, which may have built up, leaving a dull, whitish-colored layer on the tiles—but be careful not to scratch the ceramic. Now rub the surface with cleanser sprinkled on a dampened plastic scrubber and rinse with clear water.

For the repair job, you will need a dental probe, a can of prepared grout (acrylic latex type), clean sponge, two buckets filled with water, a small squeegee or several pieces of cardboard, a spoon, and a clean dry cloth.

With the dental probe scrape out loose grout. Run the probe up and down the cracks to open them up. Scoop up a spoonful of grout, spread it along the edge of the piece of cardboard or on the squeegee. Work the grout well into the seams over an area about 2 feet square—not the entire wall at once. Let the material set for 15 minutes or so. Wet the sponge and squeeze out some of the moisture. Wipe the tiles and joints several times with the sponge, working on the diagonal. Keep rinsing the sponge, first in bucket number one and then in number two. The water will get milky so change it a few times. *(Note:* If you use cement grout rather than the latex type, do not pour the water down the toilet or drain. Dispose of it outside.) Wipe the tiles until they appear clean. Wait 45 minutes, polish off the thin layer of grouty film.

If the seam between tub and adjacent wall is large, a considerable amount of grout will be needed. Push the creamy mixture well into the opening. Cover the entire length of the joint with grout before wiping. Wait 15 minutes; if too much comes off onto the sponge, give more setting time. A few applications may be necessary to completely fill the joint flush. Wait 5 days before using the shower if the area required thick grouting, otherwise it will break down before it has had time to cure properly.

New story on storage



Storage units in the Katonah line are as convenient as built-ins but are movable and have the luxury finishes and details of fine furniture. The wardrobe, 55 inches long, 20 inches deep, 54 inches high, comes in oak, walnut, teak, or white lacquer and also in 37¼- or 72½-inch lengths. It may be ordered in six exotic woods or seven rich colors with Mirror Gloss or Lo-Glare finishes. Supplied with pull-out clothes hangers, shelves, no visible hardware, and touch latch doors. Through architects and decorators. $1135. Intrex Inc., 150 East 58th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022.

Continued on page 40



BUILT-IN MODEL GSD 1070

"THE GE POTSCRUBBER II DISHWASHER. BELIEVE ME, IT LIVES UP TO ITS NAME."

Kevin McCarthy

If you want a dishwasher that scrubs pots, believe me, you want GE's Potscrubber II dishwasher.

It might not do everything, like burned-on soils, but it sure cleaned this pot of baked-on beans. With no pre-scrubbing or rinsing. We just tipped off the large, hard scraps.

And the Potscrubber II dishwashers are the quietest dishwashers GE has ever made.

Plus the PermaTuf™ interior won't ever chip, peel or rust in normal use. The Potscrubber II dishwasher even comes with GE's ten-year PermaTuf tub protection plan.*

The Potscrubber II dishwasher. It lives up to its name. And it's backed by GE Customer Care® service.



*In addition to the General Electric dishwasher warranty, if the PermaTuf™ tub or door liner should fail to contain water due to a manufacturing defect such as cracking, chipping, peeling or rusting within the nine (9)-year contract period (ending ten years from purchase date), General Electric will repair or replace the tub or door without charge for either parts or labor unless failure is due to misuse or abuse. This Service Contract applies to dishwashers installed and retained for home use within the 48 contiguous states or D.C. Not applicable to Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Canal Zone or Puerto Rico. Service will be provided by our Customer Care Factory Service Organization or by one of the franchised Customer Care® servicers.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

merry
christmas

Doesn't it have a happy joyous ring? Even now, with sand in your sandals and leaves still green on the trees? Take a moment, send for our Christmas catalogue coming your way in late October so you can shop at home easily. Naturally, if you have a charge account you'll receive it automatically.
Oh, and once again,
Merry Christmas!

bloomingdale's

Send $1.00 to bloomingdale's
P.O. Box 2042 F.D.R. Station
New York, NY 10022





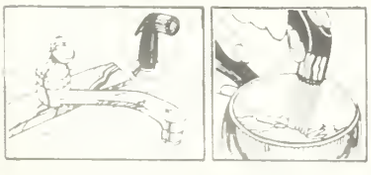
Spoil yourself

Add a Rinse-Quik

Sure, it's a you-can-live-without-it luxury item.

But rinsing dishes, drainboards, vegetables—and shampooing, too—has never been so simple, easy, quick. The cost? About $10 when purchased with any major brand faucet.

Treat yourself: insist on it.



Rinse-Quik

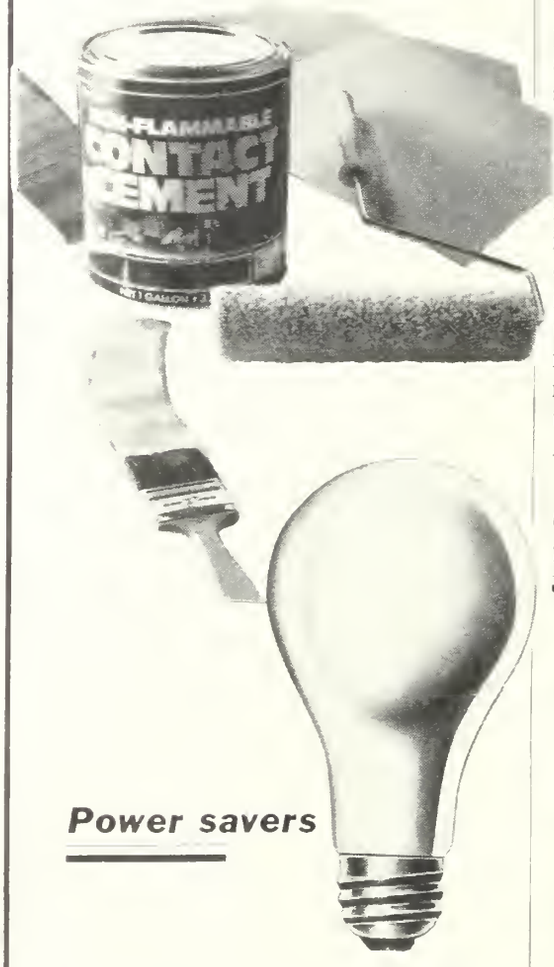
(**Dish-Quik**—with brush and detergent dispenser—a little extra luxury, for about $15 more.)

MODERN FAUCET MFG. CO.
1700 East 58th Place
Los Angeles, CA 90001

House fixer
continued from page 38

Instant action cement

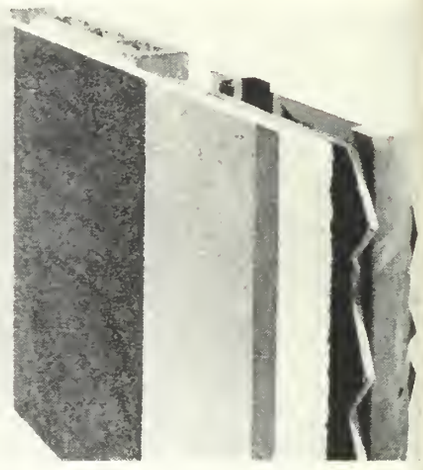
A cement that firmly bonds plastic laminates such as Formica, wood veneers, plywood, wallboard, or plasterboard to other surfaces on contact is new 3M Company "Scotch." Nonflammable, without evaporative solvents, it creates no toxic fumes or bad odor. Used in industry for 20 years, it is water based, can be applied readily with brush, roller, or trowel, dries in about 30 minutes. Only soapy water is needed to wash brushes, rollers. List priced at $3.48 a pint, $6 a quart, $20.40 a gallon (which covers about 300 square feet) at hardware, paint stores, home improvement centers.



Power savers

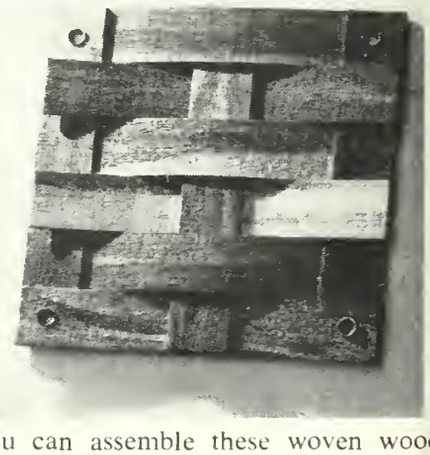
Light bulbs that use 8 percent fewer watts of power yet furnish the same illumination as standard wattage bulbs are made by Duro-Lite Lamps, Inc. They come in 55-, 92-, and 138-watt sizes, the equivalent of conventional 60-, 100-, and 150-watt lights. With power at 4¢ per kilowatt hour, using a 55-watt bulb (costing 99¢) in place of a standard 60-watt saves 50¢ in electricity during the 2500-hour life guarantee of the bulb. At 5¢ a kilowatt hour, a 92-watt bulb saves $1 for the same period. Watt-Saver bulbs at hardware, lighting, and department stores.

Insulation on the outside



Walls of existing houses or houses under construction may be insulated on the *outside* instead of inside the walls. The Dryvit System consists of four steps: (1) polystyrene insulation board is laid over a masonry, or a wood frame and sheathed wall, (2) a fiberglass reinforced mesh fabric is applied with (3) an adhesive plaster coating that covers and embeds it, (4) a textured plaster finish is troweled on. The finish, available in 14 colors, is water resistant, will not crack or peel under normal conditions, it is claimed. This exterior insulation system is said to equalize heat and cold before it can get inside house walls, minimize the effect of temperature changes on them. Dryvit System, Inc., 420 Lincoln Avenue, Warwick, R.I. 02888.

Lattice look tie up



You can assemble these woven wood panels of pine or redwood yourself to frame shelving, space dividers, planters, mirrors, screens, windows, or to use as cornices, trelliswork. "Tie Tiles" are 9 inches square, about ¼-inch thick, and you tie them together, through corner grommets, with leather thongs, hemp, or cord. A kit for $12.50 and $1 postage has 6 tiles, 6 feet of leather thong, and instructions. From the Root, Arapahoe, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

NEW

KOOL SUPER LIGHTS

Only 9 mg. "tar" in both sizes

And KOOL's refreshing coolness, too.

At last, a low "tar" menthol cigarette with satisfying taste.



KINGS LONGS

mg. 'tar' in both sizes.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

9 mg. "tar," 0.8 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

THE MAGNIFICENT MARGARITA: IT BRINGS YOU IMAGES OF CACTUS FLOWERS, AZTEC RUINS... AND THE THRUST OF THE MATADOR.



TRY IT...ALL THE TEQUILA'S IN IT. THE HEUBLEIN MARGARITA.

Heublein Margarita 42 Proof. © 1977 Heublein, Inc. Hartford, Conn. 06101.



In the hill town of Patzcuaro, the island of Janitzio rises out of a green lake. Giant statue is of a Mexican hero

GOING PLACES, IDING THINGS

Mexico and Nantucket

Away away from Mexico City ad way off the beaten track: OOL HILL TOWNS FROM THE 15TH CENTURY

By Jane O Reilly

The hill towns of Mexico provoked me to a fine, riotous madness that n still at a loss to completely explain. t ay have been the company, who were rticularly jolly small pack of travel- After all, I do not often find myself, h e days, perched on the side of a foun- in a dark garden at 2 A.M. singing gs in a strange language. In fact, I 't think I have done that for years.

JANE O REILLY



hill-town lake, a tiny fishing village

e my first postgraduate tour of Eu- e. Now that I think of it, that is exact- ne mood I was in. The hill towns were old, and so beautiful, so strange and erent and romantic. I felt as I did the time I went to France.

lost other people seem to know that hill towns of Mexico have been there ver, or at least since the early 16th ury. But somehow I did not. Nor e I ever been to Spain, so I cannot pare them with the original versions. as simply astonished that they exist at right here in our hemisphere, reach- e by car or bus, and short trip to northwest of Mexico

In October the rains of summer are meant to have stopped, leaving the hills still green, dotted with cactus and goats, a perfect time to visit. As it happened, the rains returned to Guanajuato when we were there, pouring down, dripping through the ceiling of the mayor's palace, off the pastel balconies, sluicing through the underground road, which runs under the old walls and canyons of the city. We made our way that evening through a glistening city, which seemed to be full of ghosts and eerie history.

In 1740, Guanajuato was the second largest city in North America, the site of the richest silver lode of the entire Spanish Empire. It built itself in the steep folds of the mountains, and surrounded itself with great crenelated walls which still stand. Cathedrals and mansions and the extraordinary Teatro de Juárez were built in the best baroque style.

Then, in 1810, the revolution began. There is, on the mountain overlooking the narrow city below, a giant statue of Pipila, a miner who strapped a slab on his back and crept toward the barricaded gates of the Alhondiga, which he set afire so the insurgents could enter. Alas, the Royalists won, that time, and hung the heads of the revolution's leaders in

(Continued on the next page)



Fisherman in scallopping boats

One great way to go to China

Three days in Canton: a tantalizing possibility being offered this spring by several cruise ships that stop in Hong Kong on their world voyages. Passengers se a train from Hong Kong to the real-China border, switch trains and continue Canton. What they see: ivory carving, a commune, a school, the zoo, the Chil- ren's Palace, a hospital, restaurants. Sometimes a smaller band continues to Peking. How they go: book a round-the-world or Pacific cruise with Carras, Cunard, Flag- ship, Holland America, Norwegian America, or Royal Viking. Once on board ship there's a lottery—the Chinese give each cruise ship a quota—that determines which passengers can go. Often as many as 300 out of a total passenger list of 500 do. Most of these cruises leave New York or San Francisco in Janu- February, arrive in Hong Kong in March or April.



Fishermen's cottages on the old North Wharf

Best known as a summertime island resort, Nantucket offers a perfect autumn vacation

By Dee Hardie

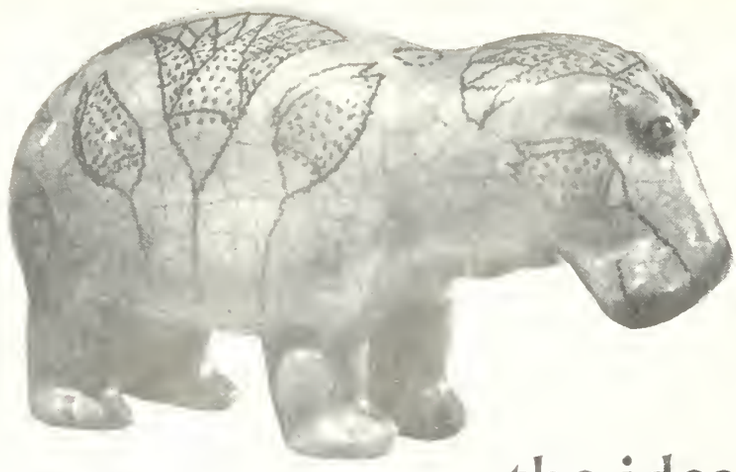
Nantucket, a small island 30 miles off Cape Cod, is an autumn bonus. Once summer drifts away, Nantucket again becomes the home of its ancestors. Even the early Quakers would feel at ease. And so does the visitor at this time of year.

As it is only 14 miles long, 6 wide, and curved like a sailor's hammock (Melville called it an "elbow of sand"), you can easily bicycle to lonely beaches bordered by weathered snow fences that are gently collapsing into geometric patterns. Look towards Spain, build autumn castles in the sand, watch the birds, gulls of course, but also geese, ducks (eider and merganser) flying south.

Until recently, Labor Day was the season's end. Now restaurants and shops stay open until November 1, and many remain open, since they are often owned by the young who live here year-round. The Jared Coffin House, a grand brick mansion built by whale oil wealth and now a hotel, is open all year. At Christmas there is a wreath at every window.

Tempting sales take place in the fall; there are marvelous buys in crafts, an easy way to Christmas shop. Weekly house rentals go down 20 percent, while a month's rent may be lowered by 50 percent. September swimming is invigorating, and the bluefish run most bountifully from

(Continued on page 45)



... the ideal way to buy your presents from The Metropolitan Museum

Every three months—four times a year—the Museum will announce by mail remarkable new objects—exact copies of Museum originals: sculpture, decorative art, tableware, and ornaments.

The variety will be extraordinary: ancient jewelry in gold and silver; Oriental and European porcelain; early American glass in crystal and rare colors; bronze from Egypt, Greece, China, and the medieval world; silver, pewter, brass, and pottery from Colonial America.

These copies, often produced by the same techniques used for the originals, are made by artist-craftsmen working under the Museum's direct supervision. The care taken in production frequently limits the quantity, and the majority of reproductions can be bought only by mail or at the Museum. (Above: Hippopotamus, bright blue faience decorated with lotus flowers. Length 8", $19.75 plus $1.25 shipping.)

To receive all of the advance announcements to be issued during the next year, send the coupon below with one dollar to cover mailing.

On September 1, you will receive the 116-page Christmas Catalogue. The brilliant array of new presents includes an Egyptian jasmine flower necklace; a golden Buddha; a medieval silver bowl; stained glass; jade and bronze horses from ancient China; an 18th-century porcelain dinner service; new needlework kits from the *Unicorn Tapestries;* snowflakes, stars, and bells in gold and silver; and an unparalleled selection of Christmas cards. An additional 24-page full-color catalogue introduces the Museum's Costume Institute "originals"—line-for-line recreations of designs from the past which bring unusual flair to contemporary fashion. Among these is the first copy ever made of the fabulous Imperial Russian "100,000 gold ruble" shawl. This outstanding reproduction in fine wool challis, with its bold stripes and intricate floral patterns retains the more than 50 colors of the original. It measures 21" x 96"; the price is $35.00.

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

255 Gracie Station, New York 10028 ICH7

Please send me all advance catalogues of new objects to be issued by the Museum during the next year. $1.00 to cover mailing is enclosed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

Mexican hill towns
continued from preceding page

cages from the corner of the very Alhóndiga, a huge square building, originally a grainery, in the middle of town. The hooks for the cages are still eagerly pointed out.

In Guanajuato, I stayed in the Castillo Santa Cecilia, a most amazing hotel built on top of the mountain in the ruins of the mine, with all kinds of castellated stonework and sloping corridors. I joined friends at the Parador de San Javier, another most beautiful hotel. Eventually, I found myself very, very late in a chic, windowless bar made out of an old military stable, called Ladies Only. We were drinking the ubiquitous Mexican cocktail—cognac and flat Coca-Cola—and I was lecturing a group on the true meaning of the women's movement, in inexpert Spanish. Guanajuato is also a university town, which may explain my willingness to stay up discussing great issues. I remember I promised to stay for several days.

The next morning, of course, I left. But not before I had seen the Basilica, a cathedral with an interior of bisque and pale green, pinks and gold, like a Dresden cup. Somehow I was persuaded to visit the cemetary outside of town—a great local favorite—where the disinterred, mummified bodies of inhabitants long separated from their souls are displayed in glass cases. Outside, small mummies of twisted candy are sold, and key chains made of plastic replicas of mummified toes and fingers.

The charms of Morelia, which was founded in 1540, are less exotic. It is a more sober city, the capital of the state of Michoacán, with an architecture that speaks of reason and proportion and an understanding that public spaces should include a great deal of greenery. We stayed at the Hotel de la Soledad, which, with its courtyard and balconies, is one of the oldest inns in Mexico, now renovated but first opened in 1719. Someday I will go back to visit the Villa Montaña—a romantic assemblage of *casitas* and villas and gardens run like a private house—in the mountains above Morelia. We visited the State Museum of Michoacán, and the market, looking at lacquer trays and guitars. The cathedral, Our Lady of Solitude, built in 1640, was being extensively repaired, and the steeples which surmount its glorious plateresque façade, rather charmingly, needed weeding. Lunch was in one of the cafés under the arches overlooking the main square. The pork is lean and delicious in Morelia, and the Botana de Charales, tiny dried minnows served with lemon and *salsa*, are delicious. Late that night we ventured to the *portales*, a stone arcade on the other side of the plaza, where the women gather in the evening with their cooking pots and form a sort of outdoor cafeteria. It is too bad that one is visited by total digestive disaster if one attempts to

ample the good things displayed to eat n Mexico.

Apparently Pátzcuaro is one of the places everyone else has heard of—I notice the guidebooks say things like: "This is where you will see the fishermen with their butterfly nets." Well, I hadn't heard of it, and I was charmed. Launches with awnings and seats arranged in rows go out into the green lake and stop at the Island of Janitzio. There, if money changes hands, the fishermen will obligingly dip their nets, and might, by accident, catch some of the famous whitefish. Usually, the real catch takes place early in the morning.

The lake is ringed with Tascan Indian towns, and Janitzio itself is a town. A walk up its steep cobbled streets is a tour of every souvenir the region offers, but some people—I, for one—are suckers for fishing villages with cobbled streets and open cafés and dark chapels. Janitzio is surmounted by a gigantic statue of Father Morelos, revolutionary hero, which defies description. It is . . . very big.

Just outside of Pátzcuaro, is the Posada de Don Vasco, which is a very pleasant hotel indeed. There is a pool, bowling alley, a glassed-in bar with mariache bands playing at cocktail time, and the rooms are nicely done in the colonial manner. Some have wonderful views and verandas, and all open onto a typical flowered, fountained courtyard. Hill-town hotels are decidedly the most romantic in North America.

We visited the House of Eleven Patios where various crafts are made and sold. I still regret not buying more handwoven cloth. The Plaza Vasco de Quiroga is a most beautiful space—its gray and white arches moving in the satisfying symmetry of the Palladian style. In contrast, the Mercado, or public market, is differently satisfying, full of sound and color and bustle.

In Pátzcuaro I saw *Los Viejitos*, the old ones—the most entertaining folk dance I have ever seen. A line of apparently doddering figures crept up on the stage, each wearing a remarkable painted mask of old age. Suddenly, with a mighty thud, they began a pounding, stamping dance. It made me laugh out loud, and eventually I found myself singing in the hotel's garden at 2 A.M. with dancers, who were about 18 years old.

There are so many towns I wish I could have visited: Irapuato, the strawberry capital of Mexico, Santa Clara del Cobre for its copperware, the obliterated San Juan Parangaricutiro, where a steeple sticks up from the mass of lava which buried the town. I wish I had rented a car. Next time, I will.

☐ **GETTING THERE:**

Mexico City is the fly-in point if you're coming from the States. Guadalajara is actually closer to the hill towns than Mexico City, but you can't fly there from the U.S. Some people rent a car in Mexico City and drive the 200-plus miles to the nearest hill town. I find the highways are good. Other visitors take a train or bus to Guadalajara and set up shop there in a rented car or on buses that run regularly. ■

Nantucket

Continued from page 4

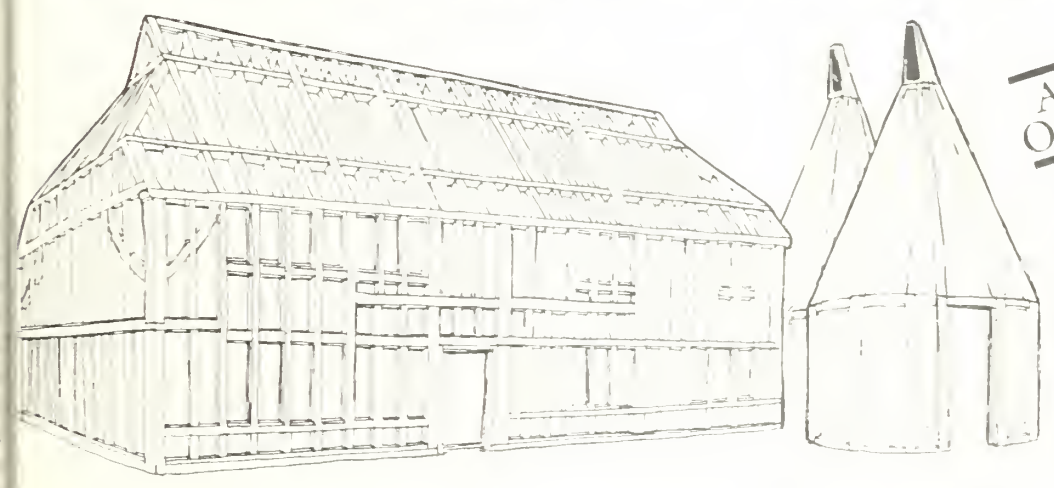
mid-September through mid-October. Fall temperatures are mild, ranging from the low 70's to the 50's. Roses are still perky and Boston daisies bloom in December.

HOUSES AND MUSEUMS

You can walk all over town, and that's the fun of it. It's called "rambling" on Nantucket, and every street, every lane turns up another treat. There are no traffic lights, so watch when you cross. Stop at the Atheneum, the handsome Greek Revival library where Thoreau and Emerson lectured, to read yesterday's newspaper. Main Street is especially for walking, as the cobblestones, once ballast on whale ships, makes bicycling difficult. This was the street of wealth and power. Here are the Three Bricks, built by Joseph Starbuck for his three sons. All the houses are architectural gems, all living legends for each is still occupied; not one is a museum. Other narrow streets are lined with splendid 18th- and 19th-century houses, seasoned and proud, that form the largest group of historical houses, 1,600 of them, in the United States. Not restorations or re-

Continued on next page

ADD 386 YEARS OF ENGLISH TRADITION.



A VERY RARE OPPORTUNITY



A limited number of fine old English barns.

Right now a small number of genuine English barns and 16th century original oak framed houses are available for immediate shipment from England. Ideal for conversion into complete homes, hunting lodges or as a superb games or display room. Perfect centre piece for country club.

All structures carbon dated for age – usually at least 300 years – fully protected and restored.

Prices from only $15,000.

Prices from only $15,000 (exclusive of taxes) from East or West Coast ports. Crated and fully drawings.

Durtnells–Builders Since 1591.

Durtnell
Builders since 1591

W.G. COOK R. DURTNELL & SONS (CANADA) LIMITED

Nantucket
continued from preceding page

productions, but houses lived in and loved.

If it rains, just button up your overcoat or put on some foul-weather gear and continue exploring. Nantucket by fog makes it seem even more like a coastal English village, and the silhouettes of houses and old buildings are hauntingly beautiful. Through mid-October historical houses and museums are open 10-5, daily. After that date, the houses close because of lack of heat, but the Whaling Museum and the Peter Folger Museum are open on the weekends. Both are small enough to tuck into a rainy afternoon.

The Whaling Museum, built as a sperm candle factory in 1847, now houses the world and workings of whaling, including a life-size lifeboat with all the equipment, a room with wall-to-wall scrimshaw, portraits of captains and the women left behind, and a library full of Herman Melville. Sundays, 11-2, $1.

The Peter Folger Museum next door is a well-planned potpourri of Nantucket's past, a diary of the social life as well as the agricultural side of the island. Exhibits show families of lightship baskets, all sizes, delicate porcelains from the China trade, and rare pieces of furniture. Saturdays, 1-4, $1.

☐ **SHOPPING AND PICNIC BASICS**

Walking towards town, turn up Fair St. and visit the Nantucket House, an antique shop decorated with great style. On the corner of Fair and Main is Murray's Toggery where R.H. Macy once had a dry-goods store—and failed. Continue on Main and you'll come to Orange St. where 125 whaling captains lived. Next is Mitchell's Book Corner, and farther down, the Main Street Gallery, both open throughout the year. Nantucket books, along with everything you want to read on holiday, are in the first shop, and in the second, Nantucket art. At the Nantucket Looms find the finest of island crafts: Pat Gardner's birds, lightship baskets, handwoven woolens. Then wander a minute away to the Downyflake for the best bowl of chowder in town. (Closes November 1, so the owner can go scalloping).

October days can be absolutely balmy and perfect weather for picnics. Something Natural on Main Street, which also doubles as the telegraph office, makes scrumptious sandwiches on homemade breads—avocado, cheddar, and chutney; sprouts, vegetables, and cheese; provolone and prosciutto, and so on. Or you can order a lobster, reasonable this time of year, from Island Seafoods, Steamboat Wharf, and they will cook it for you, 25 cents a pound extra. The next day enjoy it cold with a bottle of wine sitting on the sand by Brant Point watching the ferries arrive from the mainland, or "America," as the natives call it.

Continued on page 154

House & Garden travel:

Booklets

to help you plan a trip

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. Relax in a room overlooking the Bay of Manzanillo or on a private beach. Or go water skiing, sailing, or scuba diving—all at **Las Hadas**, a resort on Mexico's Pacific Coast.

2. **Aeromexico's Heartland** shows pictures: nightlife in Mexico City, hill towns of Guanajuato and Dolores Hidalgo, beach resorts in Acapulco and Puerto Vallarta.

3. The **Mexico Travel Handbook** tells you everything you need to know before your trip: history, art, and economy of the country plus hotels, spas, dining.

4. Cancun boasts 14 miles of beautiful beaches. Water sports, a Robert Trent Jones golf course, day trips to Mayan ruins. All in **This is Cancun.**

5. **Ixtapa on the Mexican Pacific.** Only four hours from N.Y. or L.A. to a world where old and new meet. Modern resorts lie minutes from villages with cobblestone streets.

6. Traveling Mexico's highways in a rented car is a wonderful way to see the country. **Avis Mexico** suggests four trips to try. Adventure No. 2 offers a driving tour of hill towns.

7. Club Med has two resorts in Mexico. Playa Blanca on the Pacific Coast, Cancun on the East Coast. Great sun and sports. See in C.M.'s **Trident** magazine.

8. American Express offers eleven 6-9-day tours to Mexico. Prices listed in the **Mexican Medley:** $60-$338. Airfare additional.

9. Another American Express offering: one week charters from N.Y., Chicago, and Philadelphia to **Cancun.** Price for the week starts at $295 and includes round-trip airfare, choice of hotel, baggage handling, tips, and taxes.

10. Western International's **Camino Real** in Mexico City is a deluxe resort-hotel on 7½ acres situated in the center of the city. Swimming pools, tennis courts, and just a few steps from the National Museum of Anthropology.

11. Carras's **Call of the Vintage** is a 14-day wine-tasting cruise calling at some of the major wine ports of Europe. Lectures and seminars on board with experts in the field. September 9-23, 1977.

12. Visit China during the **M.S. Kungsholm's World Cruise.** This Flagship Cruise departs from New York January 21, Port Everglades January 23.

13. **Cruising Expeditions Aboard the M.S. Lindblad Explorer** offers exotic destinations. There's a Pacific Ocean Cruise in August, 1978 visiting out-of-the-way islands like Sofu Gan, Sumisu Jima, and Boutong.

14. Holland America's **1977 Trans-Pacific Cruise** sails September 27 from Vancouver. The 27-day cruise will spend three full days in Shanghai by invitation from The People's Republic of China.

15. Cruise 90 days aboard the QE2 in absolute luxury during Cunard's **Great Pacific & Orient Cruise 1978.** January 16-April 16.

16. **Invitation to Houseguest in Britain.** See England from the inside—stay with a host family near London or in the countryside. English breakfast included, rates reasonable, three-day-stay minimum per family.

17. **Best Selling Holidays** from British Airways include London show tours, shopping tours, and independent fly/drive and rail/bus/car holidays for those who wish to roam at their own pace.

18. Aer Lingus's **Ireland and Britain Vacations 1977** offers variety: one-week trips, cottage or farmhouse vacations; 15-day tours combine England, Scotland.

19. **Ireland, Personally Yours.** Details on how to get there, where to stay, what old houses are open to the public and when, and what to do with a family.

20. **The Great State of Maine Four-Seasons Vacationland** is a handy kit with booklets covering state parks, historic memorials, fall foliage, skiing, a road map. ■

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 8A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

Offer expires 11/15/77

Home is wherever there's a telephone.

Almost anywhere in the world you find yourself, you can find a phone.
Then just tell the operator you want to place an international call, and you'll be back
in touch with your family, friends or business in no time—for less than you think.
And phoning ahead when you plan your trip helps make it a smooth one, too.
Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System







In 1899, the Baroness Marianne Vandervort celebrated her arrival in the United States by lighting one of her favorite cigarettes. The Baroness smoked the very same cigarette upon her departure.

You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS

Slimmer than the fat cigarettes men smoke.



Fashions: Reiko

6 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

The new EASE and why you'll love it

Come as you are. Not as you're dressed, but as you *are*. Don't get ready to play the guest—it's not that kind of party. Just a group of people whose company you enjoy, and who may well ask you to toss a salad or season the sauce.

People are discovering a new ease in entertaining that spills over into their decorating, dressing, and the whole way they organize their lives. For one thing, economy no longer means "I can't afford to." It implies a healthy respect for our resources and for the needs of others, and instills a sense of sharing that makes us not less generous, but more. For another, an unmistakable call for things that make life easier *and* more attractive has produced such ease-makers as china that goes from oven to table to freezer, no-iron napkins, and cooking pots pretty enough to serve your buffets directly from the stove.

It all adds up to a new relaxed sense of hospitality. Take one young people-pleaser we know who's been serving stove-top buffets for years. During what traditionalists call cocktail time, everyone clusters into the kitchen to help chop, peel, stir, toss, taste, and comment—because they know the kitchen is where the laughter and interesting talk is going to be (it's this discovery that has given rise all around the country to the kitchen-dining-living room, a sort of modern-day keeping room that encourages everyone to pitch in). After plates are filled right from the stove, everyone moves to a table beautifully set with candles, linen, and wonderful flowers, for our hostess cares about her guests and wants them to know it. The chairs are armchairs because conversation is likely to last until long past dessert.

When you're involved in groups like this, you come to realize the pleasure of getting together with people you really like to have around. There's a word for such people: Friends.

Among friends there's a natural, *mutual* spirit of generosity that enriches not just the evening, but the relationships that are formed and strengthened by it. Real hospitality does not force people into rigid roles, but permits and encourages everyone to be him or herself. And that's the kind of thing that's worth any price—but doesn't cost a cent.

Ways to spend less, enjoy more

- Try light foods like vegetables, pastas, fish, imaginative salads. Take care with the preparation, present them beautifully.
- If meat is called for, remember the French invented ways of dealing with the cheaper cuts. You can marinate, braise, add tasty sauces (now being improved and lightened by cuisine-minceur cooks).
- Try the two-parties-in-a-row idea, with make-ahead foods, the same flowers. But do they have to be dinners? Why not brunch and then a late supper (serve quiches both times), or afternoon tea followed by a next-night dessert party?
- Serve one or two kinds of drinks. People are drinking wine more (and you can get good young bright-eyed ones for attractive prices). Vodka is popular, or maybe a rum-and-something, the "something" being a few fruit purées to splash with soda for sparkle.
- You can save on coffee by brewing after-dinner herbal teas. On a summer's eve, a soothing sip of potion made of lemon grass, raspberry leaves, and Egyptian spearmint is pure refreshment.
- When you're a guest, it's a gesture of caring to bring food. Practical food like homemade bread, cheese, a basket of vegetables from the garden, croissants for the morning after, or ever-welcome wine.



HOW TO GET THE MOST MILEAGE OUT OF

SUMMER



An idea portfolio of food, tables, decorating, and energy savers to help you get every drop of the season's pleasures

The new way to cook outdoors

What adds wonderful flavor to chicken, fish, and meats, and encourages even less expensive cuts to juicy tenderness? Slow-cooking smoke-cooking. Smoke cookers (there's one on the deck, *left*) have two pans—one for the coals, one for the water that turns to smoke-flavored steam and cooks the meat without your having to baste, turn, or even peek at it. The flavor comes from wood chunks you add to the coals—hickory for traditional mild smokiness, or you might want to experiment with cherry, peach, apple, or other fruit woods. You can also add herbs, beer, or wine to the water (tarragon is especially good with fish). Meat juices drip into the water for gravy makings.

Take a flower to lunch: Violet leaves, rich in vitamin D, make pretty salad greens, and you can sprinkle the violets (vitamin C) on top. To sip with it, rose-hip tea, full of vitamin C.

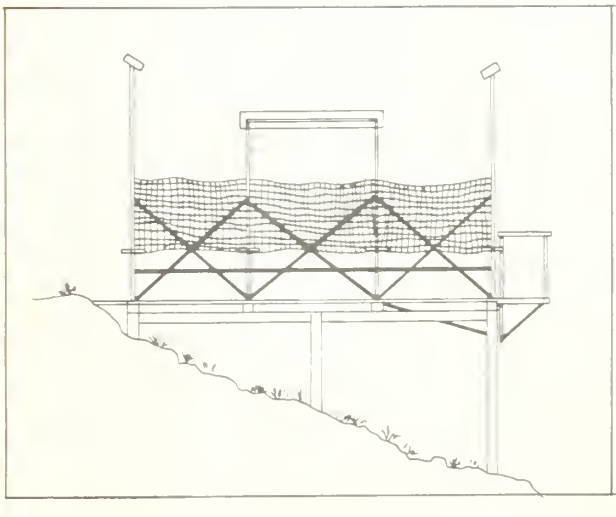
You could build a deck

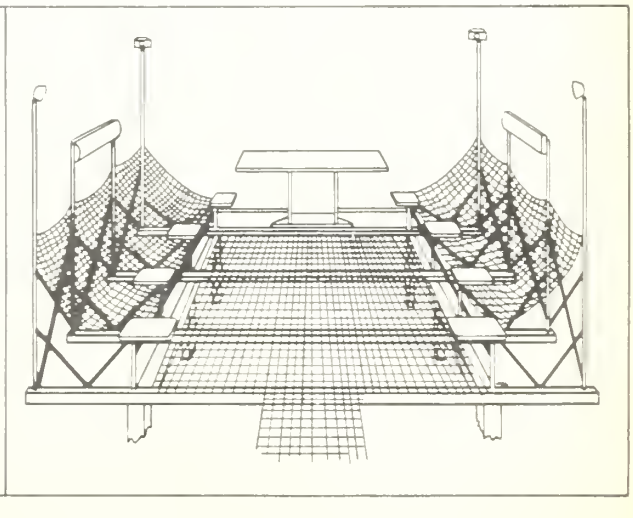
Here's one you can put together for $850, including the hammock banquettes

Jutting out from a hill on wood supports, this deck has the appeal of a tree house and the comfort of a hammock. Mike Jantzen, who designed the deck, first envisioned it as a "communication machine"—a place to get in touch with friends, with nature, with oneself. Equipped with charcoal smoker/built-in table, it's perfect for picnics. Mike and his wife Ellen, here with their furry friends Basil and Peaches, built it themselves: a platform of industrial steel grating supported by redwood beams. The unconventional grating allows sun to pass through to the plants below and creates an airy, floating sensation. Nylon net supported by steel tubing forms the banquettes, and redwood tables that serve as arm and footrests swing out for dining. There are even four built-in speakers for an outdoor sound system. Special yellow bulbs and pennyroyal herb planted below help keep the bugs away.

Left insert: Deck thrusting out from hillside. Treated telephone poles must be set into ground below frost level.

Below: Designer's drawings of deck. To learn how to order plans see page 108.





FOR SUMMER MILEAGE

Holiday at home



When you fill your rooms with the fresh colors of nature it's like being on vacation all year

Sixteen stories up, the living room of Cathy and Alessandro di Montezemolo. It's a sky garden, transplanted from an old Italian palazzo *(insert)*, where they used to live, and now in full bloom in a glass tower in New York.
Right: Mrs. di Montezemolo

WILLIAM P. STEELE





Holiday at home





You can dine in a garden of real flowers, goblet flowers, and wall flowers by the yard

Flowers and greens and sunshine have great importance for Cathy di Montezemolo, who works and therefore lives in New York City, but whose heart belongs to gardens. "A garden is more than something beautiful to look at," she says. "It's a refreshment, a psychological cooler. And if you can't have a real one, you can still simulate one with fabric and color. It is a kind of self-deception, but, as P. T. Barnum said, you can fool some of the people all of the time, and I'm one of them." The di Montezemolos chose their building because it has one of the most spectacular views in New York—mile after mile of an East River full of sailboats and tugboats and tramp steamers—and then proceeded to prove, with the help of interior designer Irene Walker, that even a glass-and-steel monolith can be made just as charming and full of character as the Italian palazzo. Much of the furniture and all of the colors were also used in Milan, and the fabrics, found originally in the United States, have been at home in both places. In fact, the two apartments, old and new, are like unidentical twins: They wear the same things, but in different ways.

Left: Because the dining room is so open to the living room, its walls are papered to match the garlanded fabric used on most of the living room furniture. To stretch the vista a bit more, rugs in both rooms are the same—deeply textured white cotton that "washes like a glove, wears like iron." On the green lacquered table and in the open wicker bonnet-topped cabinet that looks like a porter's chair, Mrs. di Montezemolo's collection of faïence and porcelain flowers and vegetables. The table itself, here covered with a cloth printed to look like ribbons of country fabrics, is set with a centerpiece of yellow porcelain tulips, wineglasses like lilies of the valley, and one upturned tulip bell.
Far left: The bonnet-topped wicker cabinet, at home in its former dining room in Milan.

WILLIAM P. STEELE

Holiday at home

n the bedroom, urtains hung way from he windows reate a sunny itting alcove

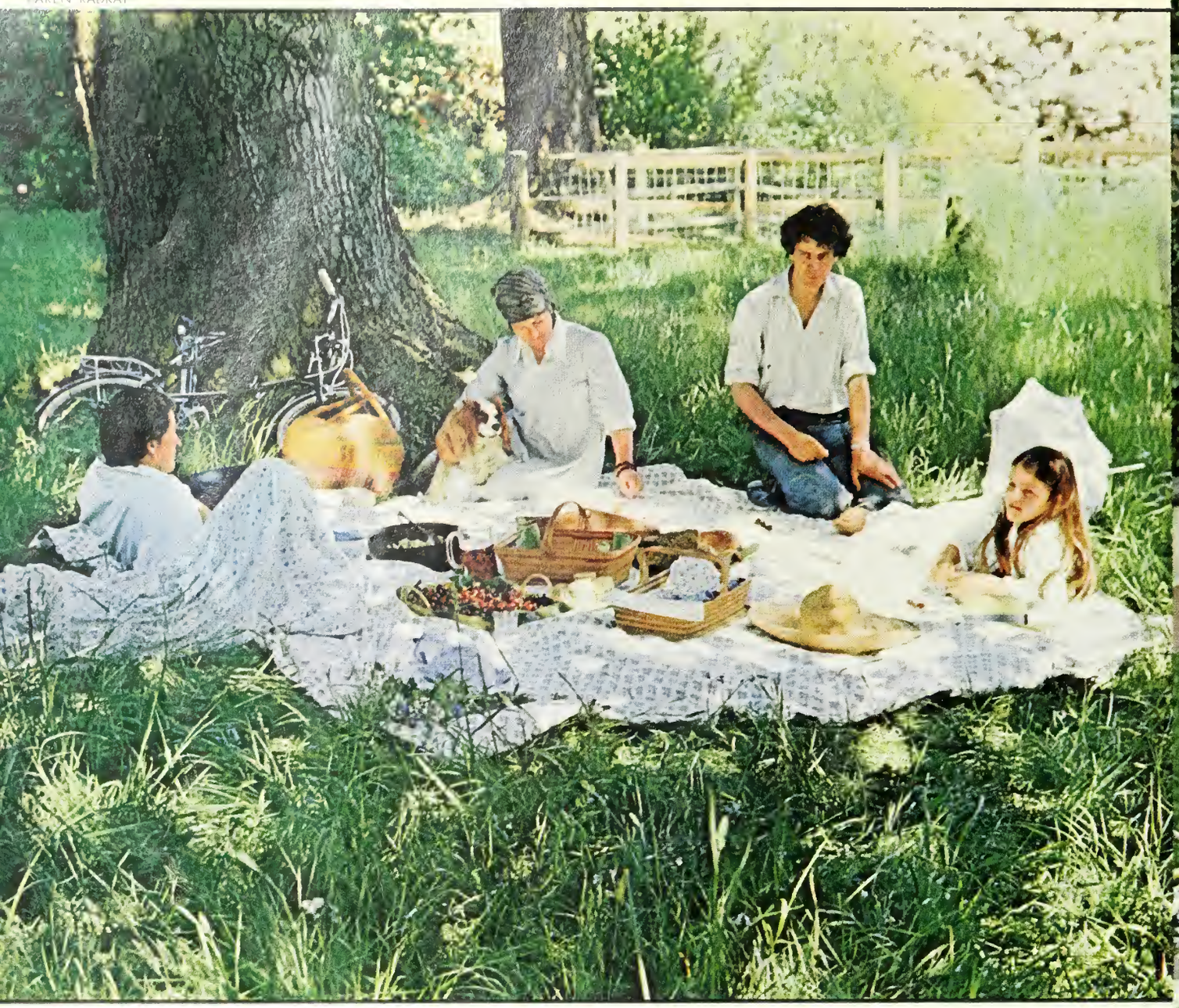
he architects who designed is building obviously had no tention of spoiling the view ith anything as petticoatish curtains: There is no way hang anything except the uilt-in blinds. Irene Walker's olution was a wall of curtains ung from a beam a few feet ut from the windows. With irtains swagged back like a eik's tent, the space beyond ecame a wonderful little cub-yhole of a veranda where Irs. di Montezemolo does eedlepoint and works on her ook (*The Gardener's Book f Needlepoint*, written in col-boration with Jack Bodi, ill be published in Decem-er, 1978 by Simon and Schus-er). The curtain fabric is ingham, repeated on the hite-framed armchair and he lining of her needlepoint asket under the wicker desk. Matching paper covers the alls. "The flowers in this oom are pretty much con-ned to the bedcover—white nes quilted on a yellow back-round. We had it in Italy, nd it's still going strong." The ide throw is a cloud-light ool confection crocheted by he di Montezemolos' house-eeper in Italy. The two little piral metal tables out on the porch," and two Chinoiserie onkeys over the bed were esigned by Mrs. Walker.

Right: The bedroom—a perfect xample of the problems and olutions of apartment living. he floor was to have gone ugless, hand in hand with ature. It was bleached, acquered white, then painted ith a series of bouquets that ircle the room like a necklace. Only later were the di Monteze-nolos informed that by house ule most of the room had to e carpeted. The solution, a ellow Portuguese tattersall f thinnest cotton and linen hat can be folded back some-imes to show the flowers. **Far right:** The bedroom's former on-identical twin in Milan.

WILLIAM P. STEELE



KAREN RADKAI



Old-fashioned energy savers: a ceiling fan to stir the air; and to keep the sun out, awnings, shutters that close, or a canvas curtain that draws across outside the glass

Make it a picnic

You can make an original picnic blanket, as Julia McFarland does, from a 9-by-12-foot canvas drop cloth, painted, stenciled, or left plain.

Here's a grab-bag picnic for children: Marina de Brantes wraps finger foods in colored papers, packs them in bright little shopping bags.

Easy to pack, easy to eat picnic foods: Scoop out cucumbers, peppers, tomatoes, zucchini, or eggplants, says José Wilson, stuff with Mid-Eastern mixtures made in a food processor, wrap in foil, chill.

For an all-out Arabian Nights beach picnic, Mimi Graves recesses a plywood table into a hole she digs in the sand. Guests sit on the surrounding ledge protected under a romantic tent of cheesecloth.

Above: A picnic on a summer's day—this one in a woody patch in Wales where designer Laura Ashley and her family live. The picnic blanket is a curtain made of fabric of her own design. Food is as sustaining as the setting—leek and bacon tarts, chicken thighs (coated with soy sauce, and sesame seeds and baked for half an hour), salad, cheese, and cake.

Right: Lovebirds to sing for your supper, plus green potted plants form the living centerpieces at a poolside party designed by Richard Neas. Silk covered tables are set for a Chinese feast with gold leaf papier-mâché plates, lacquer chopsticks, and blue paper fans on bamboo trays. Scattered among the trees, lanterns, like paper moons.

FOR SUMMER MILEAGE

Let's eat outdoors

BEADLE



FOR SUMMER MILEAGE

You can make family meals a picnic









Help-yourself informality in an antique farmhouse with indoor-outdoor charm

A working New England farm can be a natural for year-round family weekends. In this one, built in 1798, living room and porch have been added on, and the nearby barn turned into a light-filled studio connected to the house by a grape arbor, *left*. Everywhere there's space for people—under the arbor, on the porch, in the dining room or informal living room—and a help-yourself-and-go-where-you-will sort of hospitality for family and weekend guests. A lush vegetable garden full of tomatoes, lettuce, zucchini, and peppers provides fresh food for picnics. "In the middle of the day in summertime, it's nice to eat under the shade of the grape arbor. In winter, we like to eat in the dining room by the fire," says Ivan Chermayeff, creator of this idyllic setting. Mr. Chermayeff is one of the best-known graphic designers in America, and is currently at work on an exhibit for the Kennedy Library in Boston. He works in the studio on weekends, *bottom left*, as do his daughters, Catherine, Sasha, and Maro—all chips off the old block. The main changes he made to the house were making the grape arbor out of an existing vine, adding a screen porch, and opening up the living room. Added to the house before Mr. Chermayeff moved in, this living room was very dark, so he took out all the beams except to frame windows and corners, plastered the walls and ceilings (and left the plaster raw, for easy cleaning by sanding), and added big windows, *above*, without any curtains. "There are no curtains anywhere: I like light."

Opposite page: Simple summer picnic in the grape arbor; red outdoor chairs, solid oak weatherproof table designed by Ivan Chermayeff, built by the local carpenter.
Opposite page, top: The barn studio and woodwork shop, half vermilion.
Above: The living room, with old barn-wood floor, brick fireplace topped with an original beam; sofas covered in Chermayeff-designed blankets woven in Mexico; floor rug also by Chermayeff, woven by Leslie Stillman; butcher block-topped coffee table; Japanese basket and fan. Enlarged windows add light; raw plaster walls, ceiling.
Bottom left: Ivan Chermayeff in his studio with dog, Mary. On the wall, his dot paintings plus daughters' early work. All furniture picked up in local thrift shops.

Family picnic





Enjoyment is the point of casual decorating, places to eat indoors and out

The new marries happily with the old in this comfortable farmhouse. The screen porch, *above*, for instance, added by Ivan Chermayeff, is a simple white frame with white-painted deek, filled with assorted ehairs and an Early American table. Behind it, through the bireh trees, you can see the swimming pool. "We built the stone walls to hide it." Mr. Chermayeff also added light and space by opening up the dining room wall, *right*, into the kitchen—easier on weekend cooks, too. Rich blue vinyl tiles on the floor contrast with the light wood table and chairs. In the living room, *opposite page, top*, a 19th-eentury chest is next to a baby Chippendale ehair; an old beam frames the new window. The den, *below left*, is lightened by white paint everywhere, showing off Mr. Chermayeff's antique toy eollection. On the mantel, his old cars line up beneath his very contemporary assemblage.

BEADLE





Above: In the dining room, Caucasian rug; can wall light, ceiling spotlight, room-to-room daylight. On mantel, Sasha's U. S. flag.
Above right: In a corner of the living room, goose weathervane. Chermayeff-designed rug.
Left: In the curtainless bedroom, antique quilt spread; Indian hanging; Sasha's dot painting; Mario's flower on window frame.
Right: In the greenhouse, geraniums and herbs.
Opposite page: On the screen porch, breezy summer lunch—"mosquito free."
Opposite page, top: The farmhouse
Opposite page, bottom: In the den, shelves filled with antique toys; Navaro rug. Shopping information, turn to page 108.




DICK



S

Recyclable centerpieces. Dig up some petunias or pansies from the garden, suggests Fayal Greene. Placed in shallow porcelain bowls and surrounded by grass, they make pretty table decorations and can be planted back in the garden after dinner.

Something in the air

To create perfumed breezes all through the house, try hanging scented sachets in front of air conditioners or fans. Sachets can be made with lavender or your favorite potpourri.

Save mowing, eat well: try growing vegetables instead of a lawn





Left: Tables topped with vegetable plants—here two tomato plants—set in market baskets and surrounded by wooden plates on burlap cloths. At each plate, a name egg, hard-boiled. Table designed by Richard Neas, who set the party in a stable, scrubbed down and scented with wood chips for the occasion.
Left insert: In each stall, a table for eight. Guests' names are listed on brown paper bags tacked to the door post. Outside, a displaced tenant gazes in at the transformation.
Top right: In a trough, a pitcher of beer cooling in cracked ice.
Right: The hearty buffet—wood bowls of green salad, bread in baskets, cheese on straw, and tubs of fresh country butter. Boeuf bourguignonne in copper tubs, nearby.

Some natural ways to take the bugs out of summer: Growing tansy near the door helps keep insects out where they belong. • A fisherman's trick to keep mosquitoes away: rub pennyroyal directly on your skin. • To protect plants, add to a quart of water, the tobacco of 4 cigarettes, a crushed clove of garlic, ½ cup ammonia, and 4 tablespoons of a mild liquid detergent. Leave 4 days, strain, spray. From horticulturist Peter Dunlop.

FOR SUMMER MILEAGE

Grow a tabletop crop

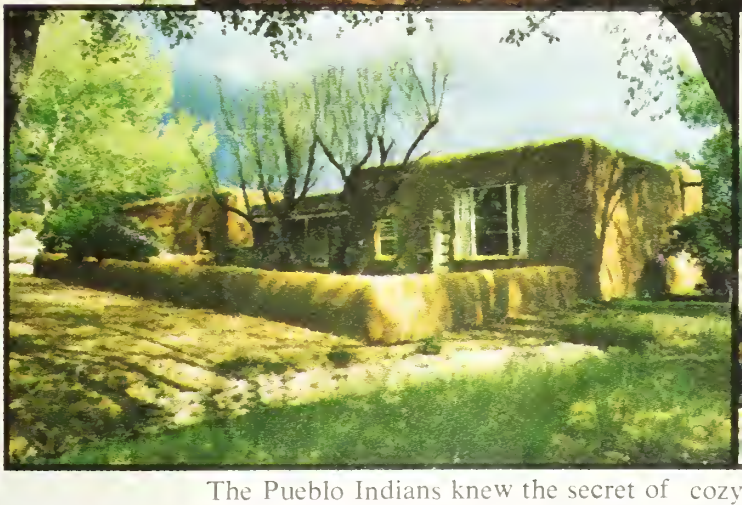
Stay in touch with the land

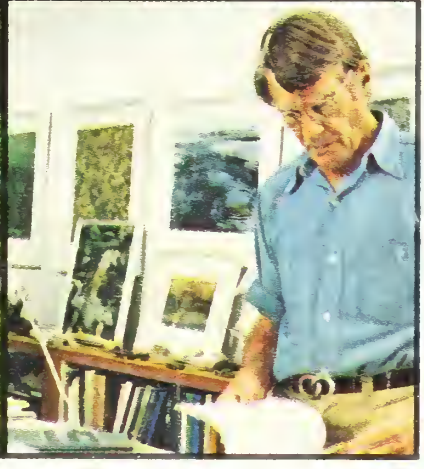
In a traditional New Mexico adobe, you get natural insulation plus rustic good looks





BEADLE





The Pueblo Indians knew the secret of natural climate control: Build your house of thick adobe blocks, keep windows small, and it'll keep you cool in summer, warm in winter. This energy-saving system works just as well today for Mr. and Mrs. Eliot Porter. The only improvement they had to make was to fill the naturally dark house with light and air. But for two artists (he's a photographer, she's a painter), this was a matter of paint and simple but elegant decorating. They whitewashed all the walls and even painted some of the floors and ceilings white. Floors—old brick and wide board—are rugless and, to emphasize the high ceilings, the decorating is spare. Yet, for all its real starkness, the house gives an invitingly cozy impression. There is a fireplace in almost every room, lots of wood furniture, personal things the Porters have collected over the years, and, in every room, a single color—blue for the kitchen and dining room, red for the living room, hot pink for the bedroom —used sparingly, but with feeling.

Left: The kitchen, white with touches of blue. Mr. Porter made the square table to stimulate Mrs. Porter's bread-making binges. Over the door, Picasso lithograph.
Top: Dinner in the wood-and-white dining room. For color, royal blue napkins and Fitzhugh china in a New Mexican-made cabinet.
Above left: The adobe house.
Above right: Mr. Porter in his studio.

The secret of adding the look of light: a wash of white with one smashing color





In touch with the land

Because the New Mexican climate is dry, the greenhouse, *above*, is kept humid for people as well as plants. "I love to go there for a private breakfast or a nap after lunch," says Mrs. Porter, who has an antique spool bed piled with sky-blue pillows for the purpose. A good part of her day is also spent in her studio, *above right*, where she paints—mostly still lifes like the one of pink hyacinths to the right of the door. Except for the oak ceiling beams and the carved moldings (called corbels), the studio is all white "because white is the most light-giving color there is." With the white walls and furniture of the living room, *right*, particularly cool—and particularly dark—with overhanging porches on two sides, the Porters added real fire: a flame-colored sofa, vibrant purple stripes on the wood armchair, and fiery pillows and art. In the white bedroom, *far right*, the color is shocking pink—a woven throw from Mexico on the tester bed fringed like a sombrero, and a little chair pad for good measure.



site page, top: On the house wall, a painted an mirror and a fountain oubles as a planter, ly set off by a solid ainted arch. The floor brick.
: Mrs. Porter's all-white . To the left of the a soda crate she painted and filled with red s and a single white lamb. On the mantel, wood candlesticks from an old Mexican church and, between them, a piece of carved wood rescued from a Colorado ghost town. Table is a basket topped with white-painted plywood.
Opposite page, insert: Mrs. Porter working on a box in her studio.
Left: The large living room, formal yet friendly with a fireplace, pegged wood floor, wood ceiling, and antiques inherited from generations of family collections. The cocktail table belonged to Mr. Porter's grandmother; her initials are lapis lazuli inlays on a piece of black slate that rests on brass swan legs.
Right: Mrs. Porter's bedroom, white with the surprise of hot pink. On the left-hand wall, a soda crate she decorated. To the right of the bed, another still life.



Perk up the floor

of a summer porch: Try putting down bright awning canvas with double-face tape, coating it with varnish or polyurethane. Veva Crozer of Such Outlandish Stitches.

ALLEMAN





Refresher course, right—a green and white buffet of whole poached sea bass with limes on a bed of watercress, crudités, chicken Orientale salad, poached spiced pears on a cloth of crisp cotton from Hinson. By Jane Wilson and Jeff Perlman of The Party Box, Inc.
Right insert: For dessert, lime daiquiri mousse, almond cake, iced mint green tea.
Above left: Mexican feast: tacos with sautéed sirloin, onions, tomatoes, lettuce, and grated cheddar cheese, followed by fresh fruit and cheese. By Milton Williams, on the patio of Edith Head's Los Angeles hacienda.
Left: Pretty way to pack a picnic—mushroom baskets lined with sapphire tissue. E.A.T. at Henri Bendel.

The cucumber pickle

According to Jonathan Swift, "the grand Academy of Lagado had been eight years upon a project for extracting Sun-Beams out of Cucumbers, which were to be put into vials hermetically sealed, and let out to warm the air in raw inclement summers." Lagado science has yet to make a breakthrough, but today in America, more and more people are storing up sunbeams in solar collectors. And as for cucumbers, a slice of one is a great summer astringent—just rub it on; it refreshes without drying skin.

Did you know a scented geranium in a window will help freshen the air?

Cucumber Plus

For a summery hors d'oeuvre, top a slice of cucumber with Danish salami and crumbled blue cheese, suggests Janeen Sarlin of Cooking With Class. For a delicious low-calorie drink, blend half a cucumber with 2 slices of fresh pineapple, 2 sprigs of parsley, and an ice cube.

BEADLE



Above: Cold cheese mousse in an edible asparagus "basket" by Maurice Moore-Betty. With it, lemon roast chicken, Salade Argentine, Summer Pudding, and Grand Marnier mousse. Mr. Moore-Betty's wonders with vegetables, please turn to page 96.

HORST



FOR SUMMER MILEAGE

Bring the greens indoors



FOR SUMMER MILEAGE

Have your company in the kitchen









A people-loving kitchen full of ideas dreamed up by its owner, José Wilson, who tells all about it

When I remodeled my New England cottage, most of my time, thought, and money went into the kitchen, because I wanted it to be the most companionable room in the house, the place everyone was drawn to. I could happily spend every hour of the day there, writing at the table in the window, testing recipes, giving cooking classes, and entertaining friends—and often I do. Clapboard houses are a snap to alter, as easy as cutting a slice from a pie. In my case, we cut out a tiny window, the screened door, and a wall between the kitchen and utility room, and opened up the space with a 6-foot bay window and a sliding glass door to the new deck, so now sun floods in all day long. Whereas the old kitchen had four doors and seemed crowded with just a sink, stove, refrigerator, and some cabinets, the floor plan I worked out with my architect, Laurence Rubin, not only gave me all the storage I could dream of, right where it was needed, but also three cooktops with eight burners, two wall ovens, a large sink and a deep, round bar sink, a full-size refrigerator-freezer and undercounter bar refrigerator, loads of butcher-block counter space, and a roll-around chopping cart with knife rack. Basically, the design separates the room into two galley kitchens with a cooking island in the center, the most efficient use of the floor space. On one side is a sink, refrigerator-freezer, and dishwasher; on the other, the ovens (one self-cleaning, to liberate me from a hated chore), bar sink, and refrigerator topped with a marble slab for pastry making. Six people can work independently without falling over each other, making it a joy for classes or cooking with friends. Or, if I'm doing all the cooking, guests can walk in from the deck to get ice or freshen drinks at the bar by the sliding door without disturbing me. In summer, when buffet parties flow from the deck through the kitchen to the living room, the cooking island, extended by a drop leaf, becomes the central serving point. When friends stay over, they naturally gravitate to the kitchen for breakfast, come-when-you-please lunches of salads and hors d'oeuvre, or just to sit at the table and chat.

Left: Blithe start for a summer day—breakfast by the kitchen window that looks out over a sunlit tangle of trees, shrubs, and huge granite boulders. Dishes are easily accessible from 6-inch-wide shelves tucked neatly into slim space between wall and window.
Above: Coffee-craving guests can help themselves from ceramic cooktop while frittatas (recipes, page 104) are prepared at the cooking island.

The storage is open, the floor hides spills, and the layout lets everyone cook together









Company in the kitchen

The first thing everyone notices is the floor, a vinyl 18-inch copy of Portuguese ceramic tiles I spotted in a Greenwich Village restaurant. I figured if it could stand up to that kind of wear it would be perfect for me. The surface never shows footprints, and anything dropped or spilled disappears into the design —you really have to hunt for it. Otherwise the kitchen is patternless, its look very light, simple, modern, yet in keeping with the New England countryside. I love pale wood and I wanted lots of it. My cabinetmakers, David Platt and Bob Anderson, kindred spirits, made me cabinets and shelves covered with white-maple veneer lacquered and rubbed down to a satiny smoothness that needs only to be wiped with a damp cloth. They even made matching pegboard for my sauté pans and skillets. As I didn't want to spoil the smooth lines with projecting hardware, we borrowed an idea from Terence Conran's London kitchen: round holes instead of pulls on cabinets and drawers (for flatware, tools and gadgets organized in Japanese baskets and place mats and linens). The rest of the storage is open and visible, because out of sight means out of mind. Besides, there is no better decoration than the things you use.

BEADL





Opposite page, center: Galley-style equipment line-up saves steps between sink, refrigerator, and cooking island. Drop leaf extends counter for extra space. **Opposite page, left:** For hang-up storage, dowel sections fit into angled holes in pegboard. **Opposite page, top:** Amused students watch me upend a copper bowl to prove stiffly beaten egg whites will hang in there.

Above: For deck party, chopping cart rolls from kitchen to hold grill for barbecued chicken. Copper washboiler cools wine. **Top:** Mobile cart fits in niche between bar and window wall. **Left:** Compartmented cabinet above ovens holds baking gear. **Right:** From deck, you can pick peas, or give vegetables a quick shower with the hose. Building facts, page 151.



Solar energy

The latest in tax breaks, technology updates, and a good look at the sun in action in houses across the countr

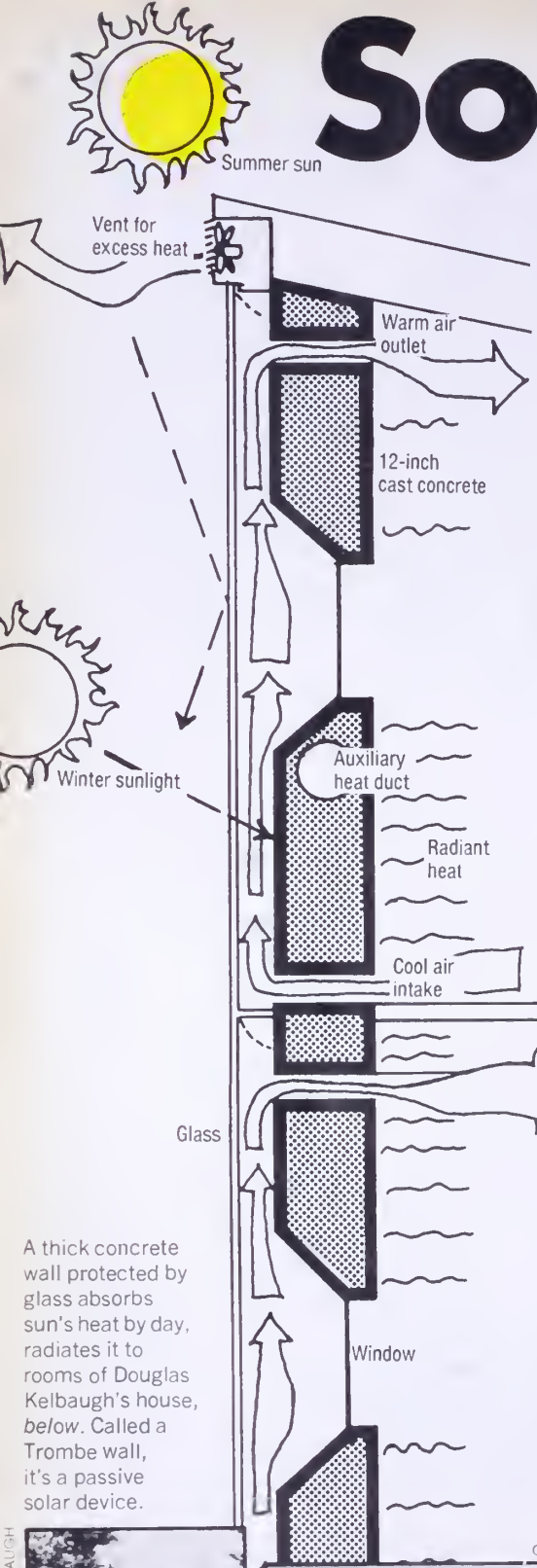
Probably about a thousand buildings in the United States use solar energy directly for at least some of their heat (compared to a mere hundred or so only two years ago), and at least some of those enjoyed toasty temperatures in the high 70s last winter. The coming age of the sun is going to do a lot for creature comfort and general quality of life—and some new terms with which to talk about it are coming into use. Here's a quick glossary.

Passive. That's catching solar heat through the design of the house, and holding and storing it in the structure of the house, using as little energy-hungry machinery as possible. It demands a very sophisticated understanding of the nature of heat, but it can be one of the least expensive ways to build a solar-heated house if you are building from scratch because it is basically little more than a few unusual uses of standard building materials. Passive solar-heated houses tend to have massive concrete, brick, or adobe walls to soak up and hold the sun's heat in winter (or the night cool in summer), and lots of south-facing glass. Like most other kinds of solar-heated houses, they are oriented to cooperate with the sun, usually turning windowless backs to the cold north.

Active. "Active" solar systems use specially designed hardware instead of (or in combination with) specially designed houses to collect solar heat. Most retrofitted houses (see *Retrofit*, below) would use active systems; most solar-heated hot water systems are active. Both passive and active are loose terms that cover a broad range of solar applications.

Flat plate collector. This is the thing that goes on the roof of the house, or in the yard, or against the south-facing wa the active component in catching s heat. It consists of a metal abso painted black (because black abs heat) and a heat transfer mediu that's simply air or water flowing the absorber, or water or antifreeze ing through pipes fastened to the sorber—to take the heat from the sorber and carry it off to wherever want it, covered with a glass or pla cover plate transparent to the sl waves of light but fairly opaque to longer waves of heat. Once sunl strikes the absorber plate, where it t to heat, it has a hard time getting b out into space through the glass. whole collector is backed with good sulation, to keep the heat you co from wandering around at will. lector systems are classified as *air tems* or *water systems*, depending on heat exchange medium. Systems ca purchased as modular units, or as c ponents, or if you're handy enough plumbing and sheet metal tools and neering design, you could build yourself. Flat plate collectors are c ble of producing temperatures u about 190°F, to be used for space h for household hot water, or for both

Storage. The sun has a n habit of going down every Some days, because of cloud might just as well have stayed down any heating system that depends solar energy needs a way to store overnight and for from one to cloudy days. Researchers have ye find a heat-storage medium that w better than plain old water or plain rock. So most solar heated houses either a big (2,000 gallons, more or well-insulated tank of water in the b



A thick concrete wall protected by glass absorbs sun's heat by day, radiates it to rooms of Douglas Kelbaugh's house, *below*. Called a Trombe wall, it's a passive solar device.

KELBAUGH

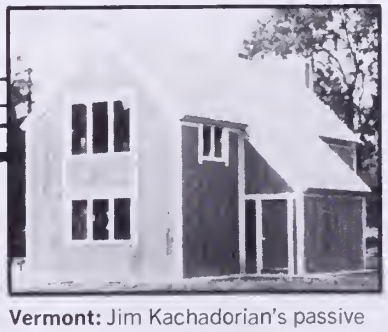


New Jersey: Double-glazed greenhouse adds heat by day. Slatted shades keep it cool in summer.

OWEN BREWER

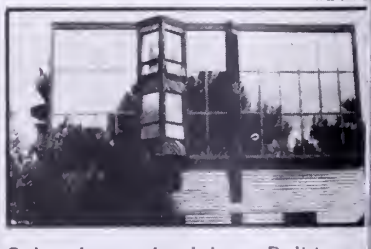


California: Glass also lets in light, traps heat in David Wright's passive coast house. Shape of two-story block helps convection—warm air currents—to move. Sod roof uses earth for extra insulation.



Vermont: Jim Kachadorian's passive design for Green Mountain Homes has heavy insulation, shutters to hold in heat at night. Warmth entering south-facing windows is stored under concrete floor.

BOB PE



Colorado condominium: Builder Robert White uses south wall for hot-air circulation. White's bill for auxiliary electric heat in his own unit was $6.33 in January, $2 in February Standard patio doors were used to build collector on-site.

and you

By Sandra Oddo

it or a big bin of fist-sized rocks ough which the heat transfer medium ter or air) circulates, giving up the collected elsewhere. A third stor- method uses eutectic salts, like Glau- s salt, that melt when they are heated recrystallize as they cool at night, asing heat in the process. Some nical problems need to be overcome, so far this method has not been ely used.

Insolation. Spelled with an "o" instead of a "u," it means the amount of sun that strikes a n place, something the solar house ner has to know in order to decide much solar collector area he will d. There is plenty: everywhere on h about 300 Btus (British Thermal ts) of solar heat per hour fall on a le square foot when the sun is shin- —but in your climate, at your site, much of it do you get? Weather eau data is available, there are ways measuring it yourself, or the U.S. artment of Housing and Urban elopment has a toll-free number to 800-523-2929 (800-462-4983 in nsylvania) to help.

r retrofit. Retrofitting is attaching solar heat to an existing house. It's ier than installing it on a house de- ed for solar heat, but John I. Yel- solar pioneer and professor of itecture at the University of Ari- , estimates that at least 60 percent he existing buildings in the country the capacity for some solar heat.

centrating collector. If you want to ct temperatures higher than about F (an air conditioner that operates heat exchange, for instance, needs er temperatures), solar energy has e concentrated. This can be done in y ways, but the one most in use for es today is a highly polished trough ed like a cylinder cut in half. The falls into the trough, is bounced to s on a blackened pipe suspended e the trough. Fluid running through rough gets very hot—temperatures of 400°F to 600°F are possible. Most concentrating collectors have to follow —"track"—the path of the sun as it moves across the sky.

Solar assisted heat pump. Heat pumps are valuable creatures that operate in seeming defiance of the laws of nature. By a technological sleight of hand they take heat from one end and dump it out the other, considerably concentrated and enhanced. (A refrigerator works on a heat pump principle, taking heat from inside the box and dumping it into the room through the coils at the back.) Because heat pumps work most efficiently when the air or water they extract heat from is about 50°F, and because solar collectors are most efficient when the temperatures you collect from them are low—less than 100°F—solar energy and heat pumps are obvious allies.

Solar electricity (photovoltaic). Photovoltaic cells are semi-conductors that turn sunlight into electricity: (Photons of light striking the cell push electrons across a minute barrier, creating an electric charge that's gathered up by hair-thin metal filaments.) All the satellites have been powered by photovoltaic cells, and many remote electrical installations on earth are. One project under study would build collectors to use photovoltaic cells for electricity, and leftover sunlight for house heat. Electricity from solar cells is still horrendously expensive, but it has dropped in price from $200 per watt to less than $13 per watt in the last four years.

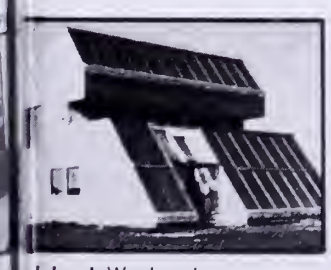
Solar electricity (wind). A promising future is in the wind. NASA has built a huge wind generator in Ohio, several small companies are experimenting with new designs, and the Energy Research and Development Administration is trying out house-size generators at Rocky Flats, Idaho. As with all forms of solar energy (the sun, warming a revolving world, makes the wind blow—so wind is included as solar energy), storage is a difficulty. Phalanxes of car batteries will do it—but so will a gadget called a Gemini Syncronous Inverter, which takes the excess electricity produced when the wind is blowing, and feeds it into the local electric grid (turning the electric meter backwards in the process). Inverters are now installed in 22 states.

Solar electricity (thermal). Concentrating collectors can collect temperatures high enough to make super-heated steam that can turn turbines to generate electricity. The biggest U.S. solar thermal electric system planned to date will soon be constructed near Death Valley, in Barstow, Calif.

More on energy conservation in September plus an up-to-date solar reading list

Where the sun can save taxes

When President Carter announced his energy plan in April, he included income tax credits for homeowners for solar use. Twenty-three states have not waited for the Congress to act. Among them, Arizona provides state income tax credit, exempts solar installations from resulting in property tax increases. California gives tax credit; Colorado eases property taxes. Montana makes capital available. Texas exempts solar devices from sales tax. A brief summary of state laws is available from the National Solar Heating and Cooling Information Center, P.O. Box 1607, Rockville, Md. 20850, where you can also get copies of individual statutes. A somewhat more extensive survey is published by the National Conference on State Legislatures (444 North Capitol St., Washington, D.C. 20001).



Island: Weekend, summer e, designed by Mark news, uses active set of collectors with water sys- o heat space and hot water. ny interrupts it, so people et south sunlight too.



Long Island: House designed by John Whedbee uses Owens-Illinois Sunpak to concentrate sun's heat. Half-silvered vacuum tube surrounds pipe for fluid.

MILLER



Vermont: Former President Chester A. Arthur once lived in farmhouse retrofitted with solar-heated hot water. Collectors face east and west instead of south, for morning and afternoon light. System provides 140°F—plus water for washing and bathing, both summer and winter.



New Mexico: Adobe walls, tilted Lexan windows, under-floor heat storage, fans warm house designed by Stephen Merdler. Insulated shutters close it at night.


Ruffle up some

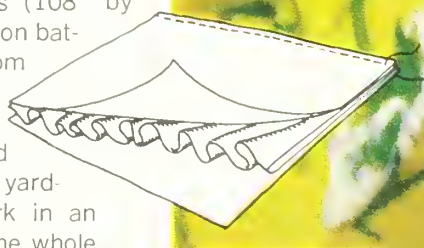
charm



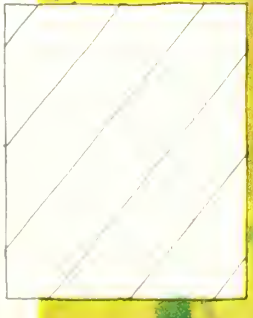
Puff! The magic bedcover that revolutionizes bedmaking. Here's one designed especially for House & Garden—and you can make it yourself

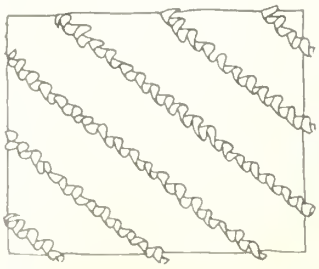
A sleeping bag—that's what designer Michael Taylor calls the bed that's making news because it's so easy to make. But his version is even simpler, and much prettier, than camping equipment. Our word for the ruffly, blossom-strewn bedcover is "puff"—and you can make one yourself from three sheets (here Martex "Singing Blossoms") and thistledown-soft Dacron filling. Then, to make the bed, you just spread the puff on top of a sheet-covered mattress right on the floor, and add a few ruffled pillows. Mr. Taylor let his sleeping-bag bed inspire a bedroom, *left* and *above*, that's a pocket forest, for the illusion of outdoor living even if you're not really sleeping under the stars. To furnish the private woodland glade, he used a tree trunk as a headboard, made chairs of mortars that look like hollowed-out logs. A couple of wicker screens add a sense of enclosure, and the bedside lamp is a bamboo-handled rice-paper fan that looks as if it's on hand to waft soothing breezes. Everything in the room is available through Michael Taylor. For shopping information, see page 108.

Here's how to make the puff. *Materials needed:* 2 matching queen-size sheets for the puff (90″ by 110″); 1 matching king-size sheet for ruffles (108″ by 110″); 19 yards 30″ Dacron batting with gauze casing (from upholstery shops); matching sewing thread and heavy duty thread such as buttonhole twist; yardstick; tailor's chalk. Work in an area where you can lay the whole puff out on the floor and leave it until it's finished.



Step 1. *To make 6 ruffles:* Lay the king-size sheet out flat and cut vertical *(Continued on page 154)*





NOW YOU CAN GET

TOP DESIGN TOP VALUE

With Angelo Donghia's new collection of ready-made furniture, you can create designer rooms at store-bought prices

What do you want most when you decorate a room? Furniture that's beautifully designed, comfortable, and versatile enough to blend with what you already have? Fabrics that are durable as well as really good looking? A top-name decorator to help you put it all together? And, on top of everything else, are you trying to keep costs to a minimum? Angelo Donghia, one of America's top interior designers, has designed 19 pieces of furniture in 35 different fabrics that bring good design home to you. "Everyone deserves design integrity," he says, and to make it easier for you to decorate on your own, he has designed all the display rooms using his furniture in stores across the country. If you want to, you can take one home with you: "No matter where you live you can have everything in the rooms—any piece of furniture in any fabric, and any accessory." Or, if you'd rather use the furniture in a scheme of your own, you can just add a piece at a time. "My designs are simple, nothing stands out like a sore thumb." Any way you use them, Mr. Donghia's rooms are examples of decorator know-how: what furniture, accessories, and colors work together, how to group furniture; and how to create the atmosphere you want. "I know it's not easy to decide what's right for you. So I've taken the guesswork out of decorating."

Above right: Here's how easy it is to create a room—and a mood—with Angelo Donghia's new furniture. In an easy-to-adapt background of white walls, curtainless windows, green floor, and plants, Mr. Donghia used a deep-cushioned sofa, a pair of fat, armless chairs "that look like you could cuddle with them," and an ottoman—all in variations of white. With them, a stocky wood table with a dowel-molded enamel base. All prices quoted are approximate and may vary from store to store throughout the country. For shopping information, please turn to page 108.

POGER PESTER

WILLIAM P. STEELE

Here's what this room costs

"EXTENSIONS" SOFA, 92 INCHES LONG, "DIAMONDS" FABRIC	$800.00
FABRIC, BRAID, AND KODEL FIBERFILL FOR PILLOWS	65.50
PAIR OF "CUPID" CHAIRS, UNBLEACHED DUCK CLOTH, @ $300	600.00
"EXTENSIONS" OTTOMAN, "DIAMONDS" FABRIC	225.00
"EXTENSIONS" COCKTAIL TABLE	350.00
8 TATAMI FLOOR MATS, @ $4.49	35.92
BONDING AGENT, PAINT, POLYURETHANE FOR MATS	30.08
GLASS CYLINDER VASE	35.00
PEONIES	10.00 doz.
GLASS ASHTRAY	4.00
LOW STRAW BASKET	2.98
APPLES	.59 lb.
HAND-PAINTED FAN	85.00
(OR PAINT ONE YOURSELF—UNPAINTED FAN, 59¢)	
PLANTS IN POTS AND PLANTERS (prices vary across country)	25-150 ea.



n left: Camelback sofa entirely covered with ferns. **Cocktail table** slab of bleached maple on an ivory enamel base. **Multilevel table** spired by the Italian in me," covered in easy-to-clean vinyl suede and bands of nickel-plated steel. **Lamp table** of enamel and glass. **Armless chair** in gray velvet—"great for two people." **Sofa** in cream on beige, **chair** in muted checks. Fabrics of Kodel. Kroehler furniture.











DECORATING BREAKTHROUGH

RICHARD GIGLIO



"The furniture is designed for today's informality, but it doesn't date itself. It's classic and it's contemporary."

If you have a few antiques waiting for furniture that will combine with them in a room that makes sense for you, your time has come. Angelo Donghia's new furniture mixes with anything and everything. "There is no perfect combination," says Mr. Donghia, who illustrates his point, *above*, by mixing a wide assortment of antiques with some of his new designs (*see plan, below*). Since these antiques are so varied—a black secretary painted in Japanese style, a pair of Chinese vases, a silver leaf bull's-eye mirror, and a Venetian mirror—he used his more traditional furniture covered in soothing grays: Sofa, inspired by an English camelback with fabric taken from an old tapestry; chair, a re-scaled Chippendale fireside armchair; and a cocktail table, a reworked butler's tray. Rug (one from a collection by Donghia for Regal Rugs) works with ceiling and fireplace to make a bold geometric background brightened by red lacquered walls.

From left: **Corner, armless, and ottoman modules** in white duck. **Corner module. Cocktail table** with black glass top. **Sofa** in patriotic checks, **armless chair** in red velvet.

ROGER BESTER











uestion: What furniture won't get lost in a romantic-patterned ckground—but won't compete with it either? Angelo Donghia s the answer. Any of his new designs will work. "In this room *[above]* with three pastel-y patterns on the wall and two in deeper colors on the floor some of my simplest designs in plain fabrics work with—not against—the patterned background." He used five pieces from his new collection—but only three styles "because you don't want to introduce too many more competitive designs" to the plan. *Below:* a sofa in a neutral cream on beige fabric, a pair of chairs in gray velvet ("gray is a color that lets you use lots of other colors"), and two glass-and-enamel lamp tables, "small, to avoid cluttering a very busy room." All Donghia-designed furniture is manufactured by Kroehler Furniture. Many of the fabrics are of Kodel, easy-to-clean and durable

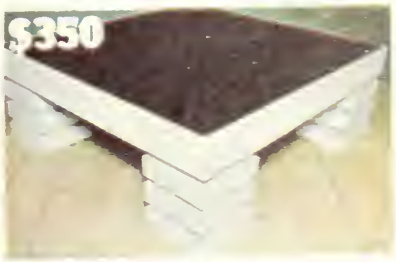
Don't worry bout what to ix with what.



The designs are fool-proof."

From left: Love seat—a grade of fabric on white. Fat-cushioned sofa in a mono weave. Cocktail table with legs of three square blocks. Armchair with canted roll arms, upholstered legs. Sofa with loose seat cushions, gently scored for softness. Sofa with sculpted rattan check-and-cord pattern. Bunching table. For shopping information, please turn to page 108



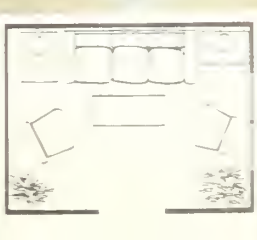








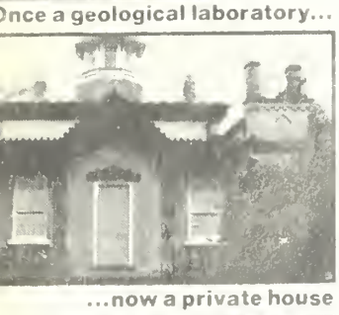








Once a geological laboratory...



...now a private house



Main Street's iron storefronts



chard House (see opposite page)



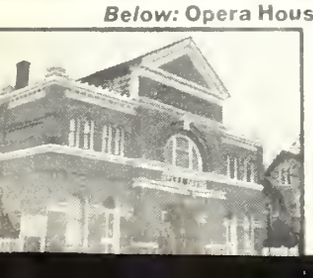
Philip Johnson's roofless church

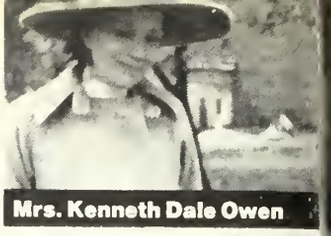


1820 Harmonist residence



Above: Harmonist log cabins
Below: Opera House





Mrs. Kenneth Dale Owen

New Harmony
A heritage restore

The lively revival of a surprising little town that helped shape American life. *By Michael deCourcy Hi*

Constantinople. Athens. Rome. And New Harmony, Indiana.

New Harmony, Indiana?

Well, listen to a few of this town's original hits: America's first kindergarten, first trade school, first drama club, first feminist organization, first free library. New Harmony was headquarters for America's first geological survey—essential to the opening of the West. And it was a New Harmony citizen who dreamed up the Smithsonian Institution.

So it's not for want of merit that this idyllic village of less than a thousand persons in southwestern Indiana has failed to win recognition as an American cradle of civilization.

Once actually known as the Athens of the West, New Harmony is now being awakened from its 20th-century nap and pressed back into service as an educational and cultural center. Government, foundations, philanthropists, and the town itself have spent a total of $30 million rebuilding the village from the sidewalks up.

Leading patron of restored New Harmony is Mrs. Kenneth Dale Owen, whose husband was its founder and prime mover. "His Herculean efforts saved the town and all its traditions." She herself has spent 36 years and millions of dollars restoring and adding to the town and recreating its original Utopian ideals. "New Harmony's theme was and is reconciliation—the unity of opposites, tensions, sexes, old, new . . . as Paul Tillich said, 'Estranged and reunited.' "

And as if to prove her point, two space-age structures—Philip Johnson's startling roofless church and Richard Meier's sculptured steel Atheneum (endowed by Lilly)—bracket New Harmony's tree-lined streets of historic houses and rough-hewn log cabins. New Harmony is not, then, another Williamsburg or Old Sturbridge Village.

The town was founded by a communal sect of German Lutherans who thought their destiny was to set an example of peaceful human relations.

In just 10 years, they tamed the wilderness and built the town, a square mile in size. With bricks from their own kilns and timber from their own water-powered sawmill, they built houses quickly by prefabricating the parts. The town had 130 town houses—each with its own gardens and stables, dormitories, a granary, a cannery, a factory for cotton, wool, and silk, two distilleries, and a brewery. The Harmonists cultivated 2,000 acres of farm land and exported their surplus as far away as New Orleans and the East Coast.

In 1824, Father Rapp, the commune's leader, feared that their lifestyle was becoming too easy, moved *(Continued on page 92)*

Opposite page: The 1860s Orchard House is a five-bed room house Mrs. Kenneth Dale Owen has renovated fo special visitors to New Harmony. Architect Robert Hatc overhauled it, and decorator Mark Hampton furnished i from Mrs. Owen's own collection and pieces she found i her husband's attic. Kane & Carruth did the landscaping
1 Main sitting room with tufted Victorian settee and a 1860s Indiana desk. This room is dedicated to Mrs Owen's maternal grandparents, Sarah Campbell an William Thomas.
2 Second floor bedroom has a mid-Victorian poster bed and heart-backed chairs made in Indiana.
3 In the canvas-roofed summer dining room of Mrs Owen's Harmonist house, no two pieces match.
4 and 6 In Orchard House's master bedroom, an 18th century fourposter bed painted by Angelica Kauffman— Mrs. Owen's wedding present from her husband.
5 In another Orchard House bedroom, iron and brass beds are 19th-century English.
Below: In an upstairs bedroom, Victorian furniture an an 1870 cast-iron mantel with églomisé-painted panels



BEADLE


1


2


3


4


5


6



come up to con

Upstairs living with an inside story –



fort

built-in secrets that make maintenance easy, entertaining a joy



What did people want most in a weekend house? For this one on Long Island, it was comfort with minimal upkeep, a plan for hassle-free entertaining, and plenty of privacy. The owners, an advertising executive and his family, also wanted the design of their new house to be "exciting and timeless—contemporary in concepts of space and light, yet compatible with nearby older houses and the environment." Because the site has spectacular views to the ocean across a fresh-water creek and wildlife marshes, architects Harry Bates and Dale Booher devised an upside-down plan, with major rooms upstairs for view, guest rooms below. The hipped-roof house, with cypress walls treated with stain to eliminate painting, harmonizes with the old neighborhood. And the up-in-the-air character of the house made possible a number of useful features. It created space under the house for a sheltered carport and entrance. And the hollow corner pillars that support floors, decks, and roof trusses were used ingeniously. One, at the carport, holds an electric dumbwaiter to carry groceries to the kitchen above. Others hold, among other things, garden tools, pool equipment, clothing, a chute from bathroom to laundry.

Above: Two decks for entertaining. The upper surveys stunning views, the lower surrounds suspended pool with sofa-style swinging chairs. Top of pillars doom as planters.

Left: Overlooking creek and meadows, house is on two decks, main house right, bedroom wing left.

Come up to comfort

Reached by a wood-and-glass spiral stair, the heart of the house is the upstairs 40-foot-long room for living, dining, cooking, and entertaining. Roof is high, with exposed wood trusses and a band of glass to admit light overhead; it also has sliding glass doors along two outer walls. At one end is the fireplace area with comfortable sofas. At the opposite end, past the dining table, is the kitchen, screened from view by a counter. The convenience of this all-in-one arrangement is made even more pleasant by easy-to-care-for materials and prodigious storage. The floor is traffic resistant, polyurethaned oak, with vinyl in the kitchen.

All kitchen surfaces are faced in wipable plastic laminate; upholstered furniture is of easily washed cotton. The only glass covering is roll-up bamboo blinds. Built-in cabinets under windows, plus the closets in the structural pillars, provide space for many things such as fireplace logs, the quadraphonic music system records.

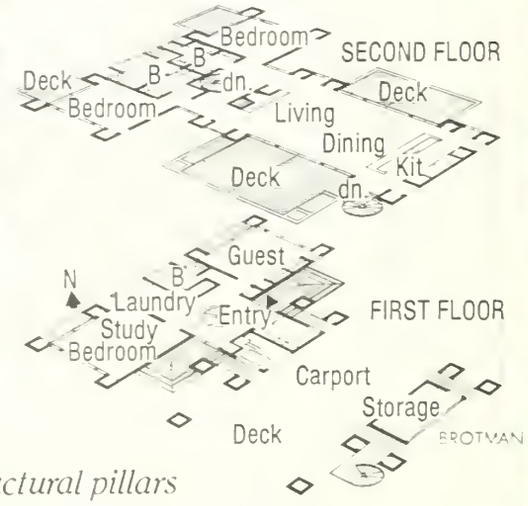
The considerable space for entertaining is doubled for indoor-outdoor parties by the wide decks which run across the front and back of the house. The rear deck, facing the water, has built-in seating and pillar-top planters. A spiral stair leads to the swimming pool and lower deck. Two master bedrooms and baths in the adjoining but separate wing have individual outdoor decks (as do the guest rooms below them). From the upper deck the owners can watch ducks, geese, and pheasants, sunrises and sunsets, and the distant shore—"an ever-changing scene beguiling in all seasons."











Structural pillars hold storage, plants, chutes, even a dumbwaiter

Right: One big room for living-dining-kitchen makes the most of space, light, and view, minimizes furnishings and maintenance.
Above: Plan shows two-level scheme of the house.
Above, left: the dining area.
Left: in gallery kitchen, counter conceals worktop surface, sink, and dishwasher from living area. Alcove holds cooktop cabinet; ovens, refrigerator are recessed in wall. Counters, cabinets in easy-to-clean black plastic laminate in one end wall, and electric dumbwaiter to carport below is in a pillar; also built in pillars, the bar (serving room and deck) and a pots and pans closet.
Right, the family at the dining table and, *far right,* at the fireplace with architect Dale Booher. Building facts, page 109.



Surprise! The living



tertaining center is on the second floor



How Japanese techniques can turn a boulder-strewn hill into a landscape of beauty

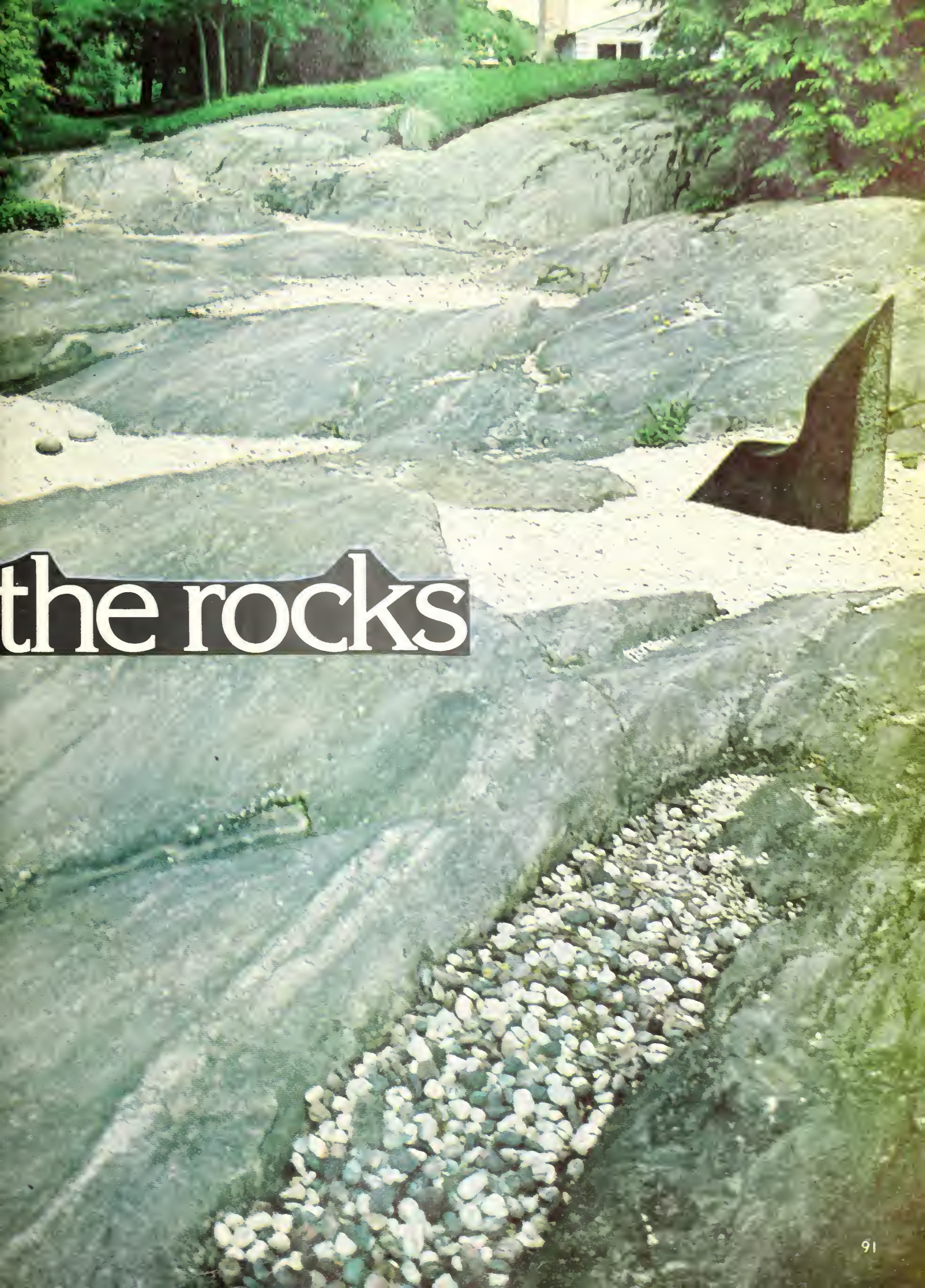
Stone is mystical to the Japanese and essential to their gardens—particularly the dry landscapes, where rocks are "planted" just as carefully as trees and shrubs. So when Mr. and Mrs. Irgens Larsen came back from Japan, they looked with new eyes at the glacial rock around their New York State house: grassy patches were a misery to mow; why not create a garden with stone?

"It took a feeling for stone and a strong back," remembers Mrs. Larsen. Now, between house and swimming pool, crevices in the glacial terrain are filled with small white stones to suggest moving water. Along the back of the house, rock and mounds of green plants combine for a softer effect. A hillside spills stones that have been carefully arranged to suggest a wandering brook, a dry stream that comes to rest in a shiny pool of black pebbles swirled in darkened concrete. Alongside, spikes of iris stand out against the sculptured green of succulents, pachysandra, native ferns, and violets. Viewed from the terrace (a viewing spot is common in Japanese gardens), all is framed by distant woods —a Japanese technique that opens this small-scaled landscape to the greater world beyond.

Opposite page: Landscape without plants. Sculpture by Handa sits in an eddy of white stones surrounded by pebble rivulets.
Above: The terrace overlooks a greener rock garden.
Top left: A dry stream meanders down a rocky outcrop.
Top right: Atop of dry stream, sculpted basin collects rain.
Bottom left: Semicircular fountains by terrace wall extend the watery illusion with sound.
Bottom right: Stepping stones cross the suggestion of a pool.

DERICK BRONSON

Gardening on



the rocks

continued from page 84

the Harmonists to Pennsylvania, and sold New Harmony for $190,000. The new owner was Robert Owen, an enlightened industrialist from Scotland, who had another Utopian plan, including such ideas as "children are the guests of humanity and should be treated with all honor, care, and kindness."

Science, heralded as the key to the good life, was the cornerstone of their communal experiment. Laboratories were built and New Harmony became a mecca for botanists, geologists, archeologists, paleontologists, and chemists.

For another 36 years New Harmony remained a cultural center, setting scientific, educational, and social milestones. The mineral resources of the West were mapped by Owen's son, David Dale, and other geologists. Sons Robert, Richard, and William, together with New Harmony citizens like William Maclure and Thomas Say, spread the gospel of universal education and social equality long after leaving Indiana. Maclure endowed 160 public libraries; Say founded the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences.

Quite by chance, it was an Owen descendant who began New Harmony's rebirth as the Athens of the Midwest.

While honeymooning in 1941, Kenneth Dale Owen, great-great-grandson of Robert Owen, and Jane Blaffer Owen, daughter of a founder of Humble Oil Corporation, visited New Harmony. It was alive with flowers and hummingbirds, but the town was dying. The reason? People worked, shopped, and, sooner or later, moved to nearby Evansville. Main Street was partially boarded up; historic houses crumbled.

Mrs. Owen saw through the gloom. "Spoiled rich girl that I was, New Harmony's special aura caught me on fire.

"It just couldn't go down the Wabash. People thought I was a wild woman—moving houses, restoring buildings that looked like snaggleteeth. They thought I was insane," she says cheerily.

She also recruited Ralph G. Schwartz, who directed the United Nations's area development in New York City, to organize Historic New Harmony Inc., a nonprofit restoration corporation.

"We used just about every preservation method there is," said Mr. Schwartz, whose plan has since won two Housing and Urban Development awards. To create a large historic district, nonhistoric buildings were either razed, or relocated and replaced with Harmonist houses. 18 of them moved by truck.

The Harmonist house—there is only one design—is simplicity itself. No frills, not even a front door. Entrance is by way of a flower garden and through a six-panel door, symbolizing a cross over an open Bible. Rooms are square and bare. Typically, the Harmonists bought their furniture from a nearby Amish community, whose taste for unpainted, spare furniture they shared.

Although major restoration was required on all of the 150-year-old houses, structurally they were sound as new, thanks to the Harmonists' intricate method of reinforcing supports.

Businessmen on Main Street could not afford to restore their turn-of-the-century storefronts so Historic New Harmony Inc. leased or took easements on the cast-iron façades for restoration and permanent maintenance.

Historic New Harmony Inc. also began rebuilding the town's economy and reputation as a cultural center by setting up—and then leasing out—a gourmet shop, a gallery of contemporary art, and nine shops for internationally known antique dealers. A television studio linked to a public station in Evansville will broadcast live concerts and theatre productions for Murphy Auditorium.

Three years into the four-year project, excitement and optimism course through New Harmony in equal measure. Fourteen new businesses have opened, more than 200 new jobs created, a small clinic built, town houses—designed by Evans Woollen—are going up, and young people are flocking back to the town. Ten

Continued on page 154



WINE & FOOD



ADVENTURES WITH VEGETABLES

like a delectable layered purée

"IT'S WONDERFUL HOW EASY GOOD COOKING CAN BE WITH THE GE MICROWAVE COOKING CENTER."

—Kevin McCarthy



Everything you need is all together in one unit.

The lower, regular oven is self-cleaning, and the upper oven is a microwave—with something extra: the Automatic Chef Temperature Sensor.



Just stick it in roasts, casseroles, stews, all sorts of things, to cook them fast, easily and accurately. Without any guesswork.

From corn chowder to coconut cake, cooking is good and fast with the GE Microwave Cooking Center.



And you get good, fast service, too: GE Customer Care® service.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

WINE

This month: Shopper's guide to fruit and vegetables • delicious vegetable ideas by Maurice Moore-Betty • news from a gourmet gardener • plus thirst-quenching summer wines

Shopping adventures with vegetables

By Sandra Oddo

Please don't squeeze—there are ways to tell when vegetables and fruit are ripe and ready

It's one thing if the artichoke is frozen in butter sauce and marked with a brand name, or if the green beans are sealed in plastic wrap. Then you rely on somebody else's expertise and on the reputation of the food packer or the market.

But suppose you want to be the expert. What does a ripe tomato look like? How do you pick a melon? How should lettuce feel? Can you tell if corn will be tender? Here are some quick tips, the results of personal experience collected from mothers and grandmothers, from consumer-affairs people, and other people who ought to know.

Vegetables

Most fresh vegetables deteriorate, some faster than others, from the minute they're picked. But most of them, tattletales that they are, carry signs to attest to the state they're in, signs that are reasonably simple to read.

• ASPARAGUS should be on the slim side for flavor—but not pencil-skinny, the product of a young plant still inexperienced in producing the true and tender stalk. The head, also a bud, should be tight. The shaft should be smooth and round, without ridges, and not in the least limp or dusty-colored. Freshness probably makes more difference to the flavors of asparagus and corn than to any other vegetables. It can make for such ecstatic eating that it's worth worrying over.

• BEANS AND FRESH PEAS ought to snap when broken. If they're flexible, forget them.

• THE CABBAGE FAMILY includes cauliflower, broccoli, and Brussels sprouts as well as cabbage. All of them should have nice tight heads. Cauliflower and broccoli are basically buds—and the buds should be tightly clenched, not on the edge of opening into flowers. No brown spots. Brussels sprouts should be green, with no faded, flapping edges to the leaves. If cabbage heads have green, flapping edges and vigorous outer leaves, on the other hand, it probably means they've come nearly straight from the fields.

• CARROTS, PARSNIPS, AND TURNIPS are long-lived. As long as they're rigid and the color is good, they're usually okay. The tips go first.

• CORN practically puts up signposts to freshness. The silk should be brown and dry (that's how the farmer tells that it's ready to pick), but not in the least slimy. The outer leaves should be green and folded tightly together—except for the two or three on the very outside, that explode from the ear around the top like banners (these are often stripped away in supermarkets). The whole ear will feel plump in the hand. Inside, the kernels will be fat and juicy but with no overripe dents. If pressed with a thumbnail, they'll spurt. The minute it's picked, corn starts converting its natural sugar to starch, so the closer to the farm you get, the sweeter it's likely to be.

• CUCUMBERS are waxed these days to help hold moisture. Store-bought ones should be peeled. If the ends are at all withered, pass them by.

• GREEN PEPPERS are also sometimes waxed in stores, to keep them fresh. They should be firm and fleshy and green. The stem ends start to go first. Fully ripened green peppers are red, and as full and firmly fleshed.

• LETTUCE heads should feel firm and solid. You don't have to squeeze: just sort of heft each in your hand. If it feels light and a little squishy, the leaves are loose inside. Color should be a healthy green—most of the vitamins are concentrated on the outside. Markets sometimes strip the wilting outer leaves from aging lettuce to make it look fresher—but whiter.

• MUSHROOMS should be firm, white, and closed around the stem. Once the cap separates from the stem, it's on its way out, losing flavor and getting tough. If you've kept some too long in the refrigerator, and they open, you can use an old French trick to revive them a little: Peel them, grasping the skin at the edge of the cap and stripping it back. The peels can be discarded—or, tossed into a stew, they add a little flavor.

• ONIONS start to smell very strong just before they sprout.

• POTATOES should have clear-looking skins and no trace of the sprouts from the eye that mark the beginnings of next year's plant. They should feel quite hard. If they're a uniform shape it helps in cooking, but has no bearing on flavor. Some people have a fondness for the odd-looking winter potatoes that in spring, when they're sold to clear out stock, seem to acquire extra sweetness.

• SUMMER SQUASH are crisp, with tender skins, and don't really keep at all. Green zucchini, yellow crookneck or straightneck, they should be fairly slender to avoid big tough seeds inside, and brightly colored.

• SWEET POTATOES (and yams) should have a nice clear-looking skin. The shape doesn't matter much—they like to grow into exotic forms—unless you want to bake them. Then, a straightforward potato shape helps to do it evenly. They don't keep long and shouldn't be in the refrigerator, where they'll get limp.

• TOMATOES should be orangy-red, not pinky-red (except for beefsteaks, the big fat round kind, naturally rather pink). Most tomatoes raised for winter consumption in the north are picked green and gassed with ethylene to turn them pink en route. It's a process that does nothing to alter the green-tomato flavor. Often a good-quality canned tomato, allowed to ripen on the vine near the cannery, will taste better in winter salads. Ethylene, by the way, is a natural byproduct of the ripening

MARC PETO

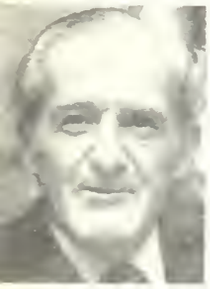


Continued on page 110

KAREN RADKAI

Adventures with vegetables

Creams of the crop



aurice Moore-Betty

Puréed, stir-fried, served with style—here a master shows how to make vegetables that make the meal

"I like serving vegetables as a separate course," says Maurice Moore-Betty, who devised these vegetable dishes to look as good as they taste. The Harlequin purée (see Wine & Food cover and recipe below), Cheese mousse with asparagus, and Cheese soufflé-filled artichoke can stand on their own as a first course or a main lunch dish. The cauliflower panache makes an attractive accompaniment to a meat or fowl entrée served in individual ovenproof ramekins. Try serving a selection of vegetables for a large buffet (to accompany a country ham, perhaps) set out on a large platter (*see right*) to be heated in butter at the last moment.

Mr. Moore-Betty, who teaches cooking in New York, emphasizes the importance of prime-quality vegetables. "Make sure your vegetables are young and fresh; buy the best you can find."

Vegetable harlequin

(see Wine & Food cover)

INGREDIENTS

1 pound white turnips, peeled and sliced
½ pound (about 2 small) potatoes, peeled and sliced
2 packages frozen spinach, thawed and drained, or 2 pounds fresh
1 small head cauliflower, chopped
1 bunch carrots, peeled and sliced
2 cups béchamel sauce
salt, pepper
nutmeg
1 pound Gruyère cheese, coarsely grated
½ cup buttered bread crumbs

METHOD

☐ Cook vegetables separately in boiling salted water until tender. Purée turnips and potatoes together with a small amount of béchamel sauce. Puree remaining vegetables separately, each with a little of the béchamel. Season mixtures with salt, pepper, and nutmeg to taste.

☐ Butter a 2-quart glass soufflé dish. Spread the turnip-potato mixture on the bottom and sprinkle with Gruyère. Add a layer of the spinach; sprinkle with Gruyère and repeat with the cauliflower and carrots.

☐ Sprinkle top with bread crumbs and bake in a preheated 350° oven 25 minutes until browned and heated through. Serves 8.

Béchamel sauce

INGREDIENTS

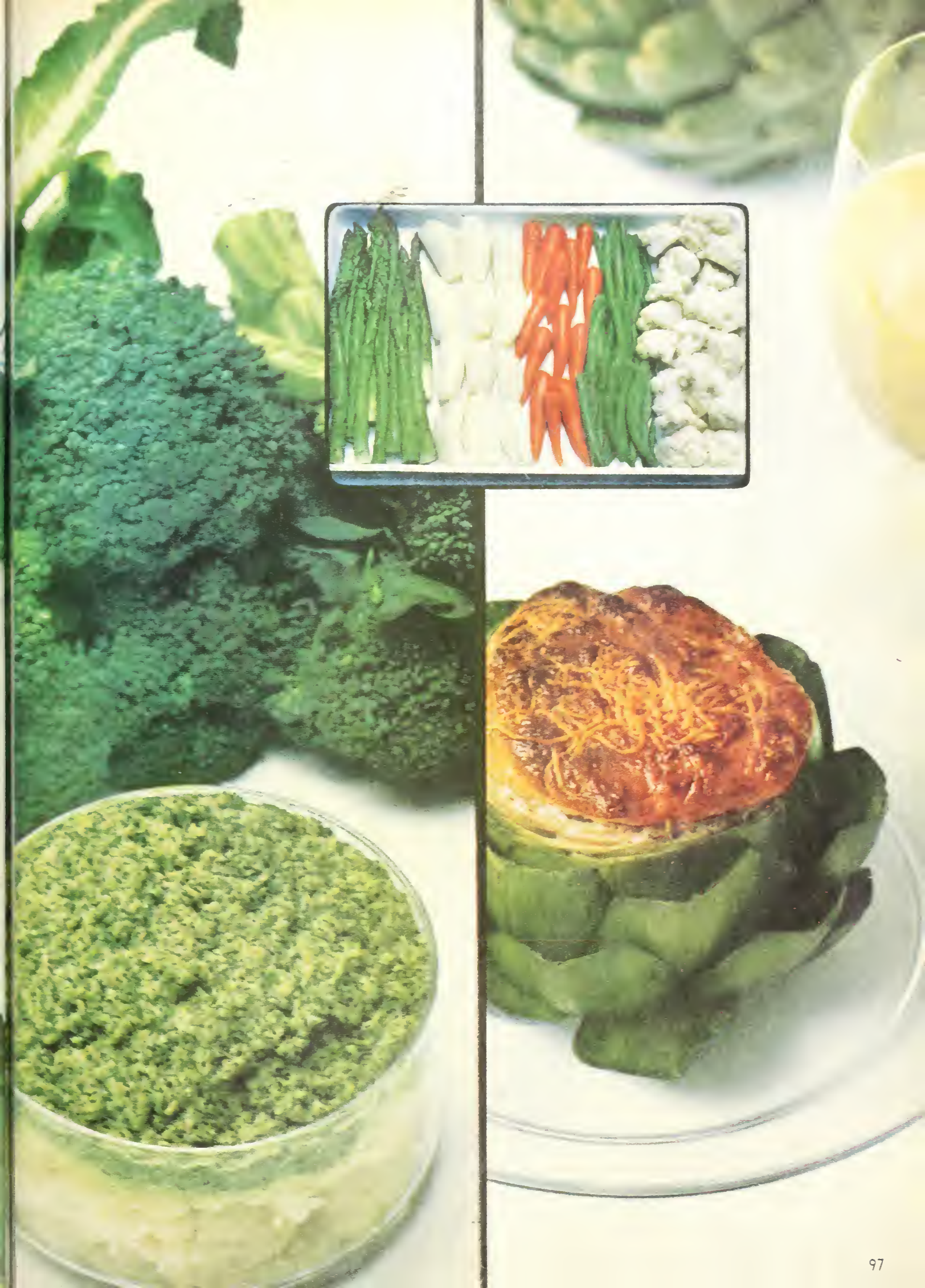
2 cups milk
2 slices onion
1 bay leaf
12 peppercorns
2 tablespoons sweet butter
2 tablespoons flour

METHOD

☐ Combine the milk, onion, bay leaf, peppercorns in a saucepan; simmer gently 5-6 minutes, covered. Strain and reserve milk.

☐ Melt butter in a heavy pan. Add flour and cook gently 5 minutes, stirring. Do not allow to color. Add ½ the milk and mix thoroughly. Whisk in remaining milk. Cook 2 minutes until thick. Season with salt to taste. Makes 2 cups.

From left: Cheese mousse with a fence of asparagus, a beautiful, molded entrée for a summer lunch. Cauliflowerets topped with a purée of broccoli, an elegant, individual vegetable course. Artichokes filled with cheese soufflé sauce for leaf dipping.
Inset: A parade of blanched vegetables for self-selection on a buffet; final sautéing on spot.
For recipes, see page 110.





Adventures with vegetables

The gourmet gardener

What's a Charentais melon? How do you fix New Zealand spinach? What's so great about haricots verts? For the delectable answers, read on

As any good cook will tell you, experimenting adds zest to cooking. That same adventurousness makes for creative gardening. Mrs. Leonard Birnbaum ducks compliments but says, "Trying new things is what keeps us going. Being gardeners, we love to visit the countryside and farmers' markets when we travel. It's a great way to discover new vegetables. Experimenting with them in our own garden and kitchen is always interesting."

The Birnbaums grow some 40 kinds of vegetables and fruits in their 150-by-65-foot garden (see House & Garden, April, 1972), including shallots, Chinese cabbage, snow peas, okra, and four kinds of melon.

One of their favorite discoveries is a small fragrant melon from the Charentes province in France. "Charentais is a type of cantaloupe —a true one. What we call cantaloupe in America is actually a musk melon." The Charentais is smooth-skinned (no netting) and weighs only a pound or so at its round, sweet ripeness. Bonny Birnbaum uses scooped halves to hold summer soup (see recipe at right) or a splash of Reynac Pineau (see page 65). She even slices and freezes Charentais for cooking. "Melons never thaw to a fresh texture, but you can use them in flans or puréed." Mrs. Birnbaum saves seeds to start each spring, wintering them cool and dry in covered tins. (Because the Charentais is not a hybrid, the seeds bear true.) Some seeds go into plastic eggcrates and a south window; others in peat pellets and the greenhouse until the plants can be put out in rows. The Birnbaums use strips of black plastic to keep soil moist and weed-free, setting the seedlings in slits 1 foot apart. From there, the melon takes 75 days to mature. The Birnbaums' first seeds came from Vilmorin-Andrieux, 49750 La Menitre, France ($1 for the catalogue). A heavier variety, Charentais Improved, is available from Stokes Seeds Inc., Box 548, Buffalo, N.Y. 14240; the catalogue is free.

Another family favorite is New Zealand spinach, commonly available but not well known—though unlike most spinach it is drought and heat resistant. "New Zealand spinach is delicious cooked, but not so good in salads," Mrs. Birnbaum says. "All summer long you can pick the leaves to purée or freeze. I blanch them one minute, chill, drain, and put them in the freezer. We use the spinach in pies, with oysters, and stuffing for onions, mushrooms, or breast of veal. We're never without it." Seeds are hard and require soaking 24 hours before planting; 55 days to maturity. The thick, dark green leaves make attractive low summertime hedges.

Haricots verts, French for green beans, are prolific bush beans and another Birnbaum crop. Triomphe de Farcy is the variety they brought back from a wine-buying trip in France. (Their firm is Peartree Imports.) The beans mature in 45 days, and in the Birnbaum garden are planted in double rows every three weeks until mid-August, "though we're gambling toward fall." Some are dried each year as seed-crop for the next spring. Vilmorin sells them, as does Le Jardin du Gourmet, Box 106, West Danville, Vt. 05873; catalogue, $.25. For recipes, turn the page.

Charentais melon soup

INGREDIENTS

6 Charentais melons
zest of ½ lemon, grated
3 tablespoons parsley, chopped
3 cups raw, sieved tomato
½ tablespoon onion, grated
½ cup sour cream
1 tablespoon sugar
1 medium cucumber, coarsely grate
6 slices prosciutto, julienned
pepper

METHOD

Cut tops from melons, discard seed Sprinkle inside of the melons wi the zest and parsley. Combine in bowl the sieved tomatoes, onion, so cream, and sugar. Stir until smoot Add cucumber. Fill melon cavitie with soup. Sprinkle prosciutto ov the soup and grind fresh pepper ove Serve chilled. Serves 6.

Left: Mrs. Birnbaum with a bouquet of herbs for buffet table near the vegetable garden.
Right: 1 A fresh-from-the-garden lunch: Charentais melons, spinach pie, salade Niçoise, herbed coeur à la crème—with potato bread and a bottle of Kriter Blanc de blancs.
2 Centerpieces from the garden: a basket of chive blossoms cut fresh and allowed to dry.
3 Red and green tomatoes in a Swedish basket.
4 Gold-Pak carrots in a hollowed cedar burl.
5 New Zealand spinach as pie filling.
6 New Zealand spinach as onion stuffing.
7 Charentais melons, stems tied with French tricolor ribbon, ready to share.
8 Salade Niçoise featuring haricots verts, slim round beans that stay green after cooking. EMERICK BR





2



3



4



5



6



7



8

continued from preceding page

Selina's pickling brine

INGREDIENTS

pickling cucumbers, haricots verts, carrots, or any vegetable, whole, sliced, or julienned
dill sprigs
garlic cloves, peeled
pickling spices
1 cup vinegar
3 cups water
¼ cup salt

METHOD

☐ Fill pint or half pint jars with prepared vegetables. Add 1 sprig dill, 1 clove garlic, and 1 teaspoon spices to each pint jar and ½ teaspoon for each half-pint.

☐ Bring vinegar, water, and salt to a boil and pour over the vegetables filling jars to the top. Seal. Any extra brine can be stored in the refrigerator until needed.

New Zealand spinach pie

INGREDIENTS

about ½ pound mozzarella cheese
2½ cups spinach, cooked, drained, then squeezed of all water
3 tablespoons butter, room temperature
½ cup heavy cream
salt, pepper
1 8-inch prebaked pie shell

METHOD

☐ Dice enough mozzarella to make ½ cup. Combine the spinach, butter, cream, and diced cheese in a bowl. Season to taste with salt and pepper.

☐ Pour into the pie shell. Slice pieces of mozzarella and decorate the top of the pie. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 10 minutes until cheese on top begins to melt. This may be served hot or at room temperature. Serves 4 as a main course; 6 or more as a first course.

Coeur du Jardin

INGREDIENTS

2 8-ounce packages cream cheese
1 pound cottage cheese
2 cups heavy cream
1 cup fresh herbs, chopped (use dill, chives, parsley, or basil and chives, or thyme, chives, and parsley—to your taste)
salt, pepper
fresh crushed peppercorns
bread and crackers

METHOD

☐ Combine cream cheese and cottage cheese in a large bowl and beat until smooth. Blend in cream.

☐ Line a colander with a double layer of cheesecloth. Pour in cheese mixture. Place a plate underneath, and allow to drain for at least 8 hours in the refrigerator or a cool place.

☐ Mix in the chopped herbs, salt and pepper to taste. Line a 1-quart bowl or any mold of that size with cheesecloth and pour in cheese mixture. Leave to mellow and set in the refrigerator for several hours (or days, if that is more convenient). Unmold onto a platter and garnish as you wish. Cover the outside with freshly crushed peppercorns. Serve with bread or crackers. Serves 12 or more as an appetizer.

Mr. Bonoff's potato bread

INGREDIENTS

1 package dry yeast
2½ cups warm potato cooking water
8 cups unbleached flour
½ tablespoon caraway seeds
2 tablespoons salt
1 cup potatoes, cooked, cooled, and mashed
oil
butter

METHOD

☐ Dissolve yeast in ½ cup of the warm potato water. Mix with 3 tablespoons flour in a large bowl. Allow to rise for at least 30 minutes.

☐ Add remaining water, caraway seeds, and salt. Add remainder of flour and mashed potatoes. Mix well. Knead in an electric mixer for about 5 minutes or by hand on a floured board for about 15 minutes until the dough is elastic. Shape into a ball.

☐ Oil a large bowl, place dough in it, and turn to oil top. Cover with a clean cloth. Place in an electric oven that has been heated for 2 minutes at a warm setting and turned off, or in a similar warm place.

☐ When doubled in bulk, remove and punch down. Knead again for about 5 minutes. Shape into 2 small loaves or 1 large loaf. Place in a buttered cast-iron skillet. Let loaves rise for 35 minutes. Brush with water. Make a cross incision with a sharp knife. Bake in a preheated 400° oven for 1 hour, or until bread browns and sounds hollow when tapped.

Onions stuffed with spinach

INGREDIENTS

6 medium or large Spanish onions
2 cups spinach, slightly cooked, and drained
4 tablespoons cream
salt, pepper
nutmeg
2 tablespoons butter
olive oil

METHOD

☐ Wash onions. Remove outer skin. Poach in a shallow pan half filled with water for about 10 minutes.

☐ Remove center of onion, leaving abou ½ inch around the outside and bottom Chop onion centers and spinach togethe in a bowl and add cream, salt, pepper, an a dash of nutmeg. Stuff onions with mix ture. Top each onion with a piece of butter

☐ Place in a buttered pan, cover with foil and bake in a 350° oven 20 minutes Onions should not lose their shape. They may be served hot, or, if cool, with a drop of olive oil over the top. Serves 6.

Brine for pickling fruit

Pickled fruits are very good to serve with cold meats, game, and ham.

INGREDIENTS

2 cups tarragon vinegar
½ cup sugar
4 teaspoons salt
fruit—especially blueberries and cherries, well washed and picked over

METHOD

☐ Bring vinegar, sugar, salt to a boil; pour over fruit packed in 4 pint jars. Fill remaining space with boiling water. Seal.

Melon custard

INGREDIENTS

1 Charentais melon, peeled, cut in half, sliced into wedges
½ cup Reynac Pineau des Charentes (A cognac-based apéritif from Charentes, the Cognac region of France)
butter
½ cup sugar
1 cup milk
1 cup cream
3 eggs
¼ cup flour
pinch salt
1 teaspoon vanilla
sauce, optional (recipe below)

METHOD

☐ Marinate melon sections in the Pineau in a bowl for at least ½ hour. Butter an oval 1½–quart baking dish and sprinkle with 4 tablespoons sugar.

☐ Drain melon wedges and reserve the Pineau. Arrange melon wedges on the bottom of the prepared dish. Blend milk, cream, eggs, flour, remaining sugar, salt, and vanilla together in a bowl. Gently pour it over the melon so that the pattern is not disturbed. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 45 minutes, or until it turns a golden brown. Serve warm. Serves 6.

Sauce

INGREDIENTS

1 cup heavy cream
2 tablespoons confectioners sugar
½ reserved Pineau from marinade

METHOD

☐ Whip cream with sugar until thick. Add the Pineau. Serve the sauce separately. ■

Merit Sparks Low Tar Boom!

'Enriched Flavor'™ tobacco seen as major factor in unprecedented smoker move to low tar.

Since its introduction, MERIT has become one of the most popular new cigarettes in twenty years.

A popularity largely responsible for a significant growth in low tar smoking.

The reason: 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco. *Tobacco that delivers extra flavor without the usual corresponding increase in tar.*

The kind of flavor smokers can switch to—and stick with.

Here are the taste-test results which show why smokers are switching to MERIT. If you smoke, you'll be interested.



LOW TAR-'ENRICHED FLAVOR'

Tests Prove Taste

MERIT and MERIT 100's were both tested against a number of higher tar cigarettes. The results proved conclusively that 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco *does* boost taste without the usual increase in tar.

Overall, smokers reported they liked the taste of both MERIT and MERIT 100's as much as the taste of the higher tar cigarettes tested.

Cigarettes having up to 60% more tar!

Only one cigarette has 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco.

And you can taste it.

© Philip Morris Inc. 1977

Kings: 8 mg. "tar," 0.5 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76
100's: 12 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

MERIT
Kings & 100's

By José Wilson

Wines to quench a summer thirst

Wines to pique the appetite, to sip or gulp, to relax with and enjoy

Certain wines might have been made for summer drinking. When the temperature soars, the fresh and youthful whites and rosés and light-bodied reds come into their own. Their uncomplicated simplicity and crisp fruitiness, like biting into a juicy apple, refreshes and stimulates the palate, making them perfect apéritifs or accompaniments to the foods of summer—salads and cold stuffed vegetables, cold meats and poultry, seafood, aspics, and pâtés, egg dishes, cheese, and fruit. These are not wines to be taken seriously, sniffed, tasted, and mulled over, but wines to quench the thirst and pique the appetite, to sip or gulp, to relax with and enjoy.

Fortunately, because they can be bottled and marketed faster than the great wines, and are frequently made with less expensive grape varieties, wines for summer drinking fall within a reasonable price range, from under $3 to a top of around $5—less if you buy generic or jug wines. At such prices, you can seize the opportunity to try out unfamiliar ones. If they turn out to be less than satisfactory, there's no harm done. In summer, almost anything can be made palatable. Just mix a white with soda for a spritzer, add a drop of crème de cassis for a kir, make a punch or sangria with a white, rosé, or red, or drop a peeled peach or some strawberries into the wineglass for dessert. Chances are, though, that you will enlarge your knowledge and wine list with some delightful and unexpected finds.

Bargains for everyday drinking

For excellent value, nothing can top the jug and generic wines that are coming out of California. Now that they are being made with better grapes, you can get some amazing bargains. One is the 1975 Chablis blend of Parducci Wine Cellars which contains 53 percent oak-aged Chardonnay and could, by law, be labeled as a varietal and sell for much more than the modest price of $2.50 a bottle in California. Another favorite of mine is the White Table Wine of Robert Mondavi, a top Napa winery. If bought in magnums, this works out to around $2.30 a bottle, and there's a companion red at the same price. Many leading wineries, among them Beaulieu, The Christian Brothers, Mirassou, Simi, Sonoma Vineyards, and Wente sell their own Chablis blends by the bottle.

Dependable jug wines include those of Almadén, Beringer, Concannon, Inglenook, Gallo, Paul Masson, Louis Martini, and Sebastiani. From New York State there's the dry Chablis Nature of Gold Seal, Boordy White, Great Western's Aurora Sauterne, and, if you like the distinctive flavor and fragrance of the Eastern labrusca grapes, Taylor's Lake Country White, Gold Seal's Catawba White, and Great Western's Dutchess Rhine.

Wines to sip and savor with summer food

California excels in having the widest range of light, eminently drinkable summer wines. A delicately fragrant Johannisberg Riesling, a young and lively Chardonnay, a crisp Sauvignon Blanc, a clean, fresh Green Hungarian, French Colombard or Sylvaner, or a soft, ingenuous Chenin Blanc can be a delight to sip on a hot day. A lightly chilled Gamay or Gamay Beaujolais goes perfectly with charcoal-broiled meats and poultry, and there are plenty of rosés made from Grenache, Zinfandel, Cabernet Sauvignon, Petite Sirah, Gamay, and Pinot Noir grapes that are dry enough to taste as good as an apéritif as they do with a salade Niçoise, or duck with a fruit sauce. California rosés, again because many are being made from superior grapes, are among the best you can find. Ste. Michelle, a Washington State winery, has an extremely good Grenache Rosé, a lovely crisp, clean Chenin Blanc, and a dry Sémillon with good body and character, all well priced at $3 to $4.

New wines to look out for

It used to be rare to find a wine on sale within three or four months of the harvest. That is no longer so. Robert Mondavi's 1976 Chenin Blanc, bottled in November, was in the stores by January. Dry Creek bottled its 1976 Chenin Blanc, Rosé of Cabernet Sauvignon, and Gamay Beaujolais in December and released them early in 1977. You will probably be seeing quite a lot of 1976 Chenin Blanc and Johannisberg Riesling from various wineries such as Mondavi, Dry Creek, Mirassou, Parducci, Pedroncelli, San Martin, and Sonoma Vineyards. San Martin also has a very clean, crisp, and fruity 1976 Emerald Riesling, one of the best examples of this wine that I have tasted. These are all wines to snap up and drink now, while they are in the first flush of their exuberant youth.

You might also put on your summer tryout list for a special occasion the first sparkling wines to be released by Domaine Chandon, the Napa Valley arm of Möet et Chandon, Napa Valley Brut and Cuvée de Pinot Noir, and Almadén's sparkling "Eye of the Partridge," an orange-pink blend of Pinot Noir, Pinot Blanc, and Chardonnay.

The light whites of Europe

Even with the rising cost of imports, it is still not hard to find a good range of pleasant, relatively inexpensive European white wine. Portugal's vinho verde, well chilled, is a nice summer partner with seafood or cold stuffed vegetables. Italy's pale, appetizing Soave, Verdicchio, and Frascati are light-bodied enough to go well with summer antipasto, salads, a seafood mousse, or that gloriously tuna-sauced veal dish, vitello tonnato. The less well-known Hungarian Riesling and Yugoslavian Riesling, Pinot Blanc and Traminec (the Traminer grape) are good buys at $2 to $3 a bottle.

If you like the delicate flowery fragrance of German wines, the soft, full Rhines, or the lighter, fresher Moselles, look for the lesser types, the Liebfraumilch of the Rhine or the Moselblümchen of the Moselle and regional village names such as Bernkasteler, Piesporter, Rüdesheimer, Johannisberger. (If Riesling appears after the village name, so much the better, for it means that 75 percent of the wine was made from that noble grape, rather than from a lesser one such as the Sylvaner.) These fragrant, simple wines are perfect as an apéritif or with a light meal, perhaps poached trout with steamed cucumbers or cold roast pork with a rice salad.

Austrian wines, similar to the German, are drier and less flowery. Inexpensive

Continued on page 104


Now at Wickes! Save with do-it-yourself countertops.
The Wickes Lumber Center nearest you has just added a special "do-it-yourself countertop center" that can show you exactly how to install your own countertop. Neatly, simply, quickly, at a savings! (A new 10' countertop can cost under $35.) And you'll be installing the best: beautiful FORMICA® brand decorative laminate. In a fully-formed seamless top with "no-drip" front edges. Stain resistant. Scratch resistant. Chip resistant. And much more. It's all at Wickes!
FORMICA BRAND
decorative laminate
FORMICA is a registered trademark of Formica Corporation.

and low in alcohol, they are very enjoyable when young. Those you are most likely to find are Gumpoldskirchner, Nussberger, and Grinziger, from wine towns around Vienna.

Wines that taste like summer

However, for me, the most delightful and appropriate for summer drinking of all Europe's young wines are those of Alsace. The Sylvaner and Riesling, while made with the same grapes as German wines, are drier, rather higher in alcohol, and full of flavor, with a French grace and style. Gewürztraminer is a bigger wine with a spicy, pungent bouquet. In addition to these, you may occasionally find the Pinot Blanc, agreeable but not very distinguished, and the Pinot Noir, which in Alsace makes a stylish, dark rosé. These wines are 100 percent varietal and unlike other French wines, the identification on the label is not the place of origin, but the name of the grape variety and the vintner-shipper, such as Hugel, Beyer, Trimbach, Dopff, or Dopff & Irion.

Alsatian wines and summer foods are soulmates. Hors d'oeuvre, quiche, omelettes, poached fish, shellfish, charcuterie, poultry, white meats, salads, cheese and fruit all respond to these wines. The very best are a match for the finest haute cuisine, as I discovered last May while on a wine trip conducted by Richard Olney that began in Alsace and whirled us, in two weeks, through Bordeaux, Burgundy, and Champagne.

Alsace is a rustic, ravishingly pretty region with an air of having been bypassed by time. The 90-mile-long "wine road" wanders through orchards, farmland, vineyards, and beflowered little towns with cobbled streets, fountains, and half-timbered 16th- and 17th-century houses so perfectly preserved as to look slightly unreal, like a movie set.

We tasted a wide range of wines from the simple Sylvaners to complex *vendange tardive* (late harvest) and special cuvée Rieslings and Gewürztraminers, ending our visit with a sublime luncheon at the three-star Auberge de l'Ill that had been carefully orchestrated to demonstrate the affinity of the wines and chef Paul Haeberlin's imaginative and exquisite dishes. Etched forever in my memory are the marriage of an ethereal mousseline of pike stuffed with tiny, boned frogs' legs and a Riesling *vendange tardive* 1973, a Pinot Noir with medallions of veal and fresh morels and, most impressive of all, a powerful, flowery Gewürztraminer *vendange tardive* 1973 that was a perfect match for both strong Münster cheese and the rich and creamy *bavaroise au kirsch* that brought the meal to a close. It was a heavenly experience. ■

COOKING CLASS

Summer soup

Zucchini pudding soufflé (from Richard Olney)

Papaya sorbet

Summer soup

There are endless variations on this summer soup, for it all depends on what is in the garden or in season. Almost any kind of green vegetable can be used, such as zucchini, cucumber, green beans, broccoli, spinach, chard leaves, green peas, lettuce, arugula, watercress, garden cress, and all kinds of fresh herbs. Spinach or watercress gives a nice deep color, other vegetables add their own distinctive flavors. This is the kind of soup you can make in the morning, chill, and serve for lunch, or make in about half an hour and serve hot. It can also be frozen, without the yogurt, then thawed over low heat and the yogurt beaten in, to be served hot or chilled.

INGREDIENTS

2 cups strong, fat-free chicken stock
6 scallions, peeled and sliced, or 2 small white onions, peeled and sliced
3 cucumbers, seeded and sliced (remove skin only if it is waxed)
3-4 zucchini, trimmed and sliced
2 cloves garlic, peeled
handful parsley sprigs
few fresh basil or tarragon leaves
salt, freshly ground black pepper
½ pound spinach, well washed, or a bunch watercress
1-2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 ripe avocado, peeled and pitted
1-1½ cups plain yogurt
chopped parsley, lemon slices, tarragon leaves for garnish

METHOD

☐ Put the stock, scallions or onion, cucumbers, zucchini, garlic, parsley, and basil or tarragon in a deep pan and season with salt and pepper to taste, depending on how well seasoned the stock is. Do not overseason; it is always better to taste the soup after cooking and decide what is needed.

☐ Bring to a boil, reduce the heat, cover the pan, and simmer until the vegetables are just soft, but not disintegrated. Add the spinach or watercress and let it just wilt in the hot liquid. Adjust the seasoning and stir in lemon juice.

☐ Put the soup in the blender with the avocado (you will have to do this in 2 or more batches) and blend until smooth. Remove to a bowl and chill.

☐ When ready to use, whisk in enough yogurt to give the soup the consistency you prefer, from quite thick to fairly liquid. Serve topped with chopped parsley, or a thin lemon slice, or a couple of tarragon leaves. Serves 6-8.

Richard Olney's Zucchini pudding soufflé

There's more than one way to bake a soufflé. In this recipe from Richard Olney's *Simple French Food*, one I use repeatedly for summer entertaining, the soufflé mixture is baked in a ring mold, unmolded, covered with a sauce, and popped back in the oven to gratiné, which causes it to puff up slightly again.

INGREDIENTS

1 pound small, firm zucchini
salt, freshly ground black pepper
4 tablespoons butter
3 tablespoons flour
¾ cup milk
3 eggs, separated
⅔ cup homemade tomato purée
1 cup heavy cream
½ cup Parmesan cheese, freshly grated

METHOD

☐ Coarsely shred or grate the zucchini. This is easiest if you use the shredding attachment of a food processor or the medium blade of a Mouli-julienne. Otherwise, grate on the coarse side of a grater.

☐ Layer the zucchini in a large mixing bowl, sprinkling each layer with salt. Leave for ½ hour, then squeeze with your hands to press out the moisture. Put into a sieve, press hard to get out more moisture, then squeeze tightly and repeatedly between both hands until you can no longer wring out any more liquid.

☐ Melt 2 tablespoons butter in a heavy skillet over medium heat and sauté the zucchini for 7-8 minutes, tossing often and spreading out with a wooden spoon, until well dried and lightly colored.

☐ Melt the remaining butter in a saucepan, mix in the flour and cook, stirring, until frothy and bubbling. Mix in the milk and cook, stirring, until the sauce comes to a boil and thickens. Remove from the heat and cool for a minute or two, then add the egg yolks, one at a time, stirring well after each addition. Season to taste with salt and pepper and stir in the zucchini. Beat the egg whites until they stand in soft peaks, as for a soufflé. Fold ⅓ of the whites into the zucchini mixture, to lighten it, fold in the remaining whites.

☐ Butter a 6-cup ring mold very heavily and pour the soufflé mixture into it. Smooth the surface with a rubber spatula and tap the mold lightly on the countertop to settle the contents. Put the mold in a roasting pan, put the pan on the center shelf of the oven, and then pour enough boiling water into the pan to come about ⅔ up the sides of the mold.

☐ Bake in a preheated 350° oven 20-25 minutes, until the top feels firm and

Continued on page 106

Betsy Palmer says:

I trust the cleaning of my cherished French heirloom carpeting only to Duraclean



"I turned my home over to the Duraclean craftsmen and am now surrounded by a sweet freshness everywhere. The furniture and rugs have never looked brighter or more true of color."

Betsy Palmer, Television, stage and screen star, knows that the Duraclean absorbent foam takes the soil OUT . . . doesn't simply wash it deeper as do-it-yourself and other methods do. That's why Duraclean is recommended by so many carpet and furniture manufacturers.

Fabrics, when Duracleaned, stay clean longer. They require fewer cleanings and last longer. That saves you money. Call your Duraclean craftsman. If he is not in the local yellow pages, mail the coupon.

Duraclean International
Dept. 7-28, Deerfield, Illinois 60015

Please mail me the address of a Duraclean Craftsman and a booklet explaining how Duraclean revolutionized carpet and upholstery cleaning.

Name_____

Address_____

City & State_____

Zip_____ My Phone No._____



Betsy Palmer watches her furniture fabric become flower-fresh and clean with colors revived. There is no wear from scrubbing.



Miss Palmer admires her thoroughly cleaned carpet. The soil is OUT . . . not washed down to seep back and quickly resoil the surface. It will stay clean much longer.

GUARANTEED
PARENTS' MAGAZINE

continued from page 104

springy to the touch. Remove the mold from the water and cool for 10 minutes. Run a thin knife around the edges of the mold to loosen the soufflé. Put a large round shallow baking dish, such as a porcelain tart dish, on top of the mold and invert it, giving it a quick, sharp shake, so the zucchini soufflé unmolds itself onto the dish. There should be no problem if the mold was heavily buttered and the edges loosened with a knife.

☐ Whisk together the tomato purée and heavy cream, season to taste and pour slowly and evenly over the soufflé, masking it entirely, but permitting only as much as is needed to coat the inner sides to run down into the well. Sprinkle the cheese over the surface and bake in a preheated 450° oven for 20 minutes, or until the surface is richly colored and the sauce bubbling. Serve on hot plates, spooning the remaining sauce to the side of the soufflé. Serves 4. Very good first course to serve before broiled meat or chicken.

Papaya sorbet

INGREDIENTS

⅔ cup sugar
½ cup water
2 cups papaya, puréed (mango could be used, too)
1-2 tablespoons lime juice

METHOD

☐ Put the sugar and water in a small saucepan and cook, stirring, until the sugar dissolves; boil for 5 minutes. Cool.

☐ Combine the syrup and the puréed papaya and stir in lime juice to taste. Mix well and pour into ice-cube trays.

☐ Freeze until solid around the edges but still mushy in the center. Remove to a bowl and beat until smooth. Return to freezer until solid around edges, remove and beat. Return to the trays again and freeze until solid, about 4 hours or more, depending on the coldness of the freezer. Remove to refrigerator 30 minutes before serving to soften. Serves 4.

BREAKFAST IN KITCHEN

Melon filled with frozen yogurt

Vegetable frittata

Vegetable frittata

If you have small individual skillets or flameproof pottery baking dishes with handles, you can make and serve the frittatas in the little pans. Otherwise, use 1 large heavy skillet, divide the frittata, and serve on hot plates. Frittatas are good breakfast dishes because you can use up odds and ends of leftover meat and vegetables, all chopped or cubed. Other suitable ingredients are cubed, cooked ham or sausage; sliced mushrooms; cooked green beans; asparagus; broccoli or cauliflower; artichoke hearts; small pieces of salami; roast pork, chicken, turkey; cubed chicken livers, kidneys; peeled, seeded and chopped tomatoes; fresh herbs: chives, basil, tarragon, or oregano. Frittata can have one ingredient, or a mixture; it's up to you.

INGREDIENTS

6 slices bacon
2 small zucchini or 1 green pepper
1 tablespoon oil
1 medium onion, chopped
2 cloves garlic, finely chopped
1 cup potatoes, cooked and diced
2-3 tablespoons parsley, chopped
6 eggs
1 teaspoon salt
½ teaspoon freshly ground black pepper
dash Tabasco sauce
3 tablespoons Parmesan cheese, freshly grated

METHOD

☐ Cut the bacon into small pieces and cook slowly in 1 large or 4 small skillets until cooked, but not crisp. Remove bacon, leaving the fat in the pan.

☐ Trim the zucchini or seed the green pepper and cut into coarse dice. Add the oil to the bacon fat and sauté the onion, garlic, and zucchini or pepper until onion is limp and zucchini just cooked through. Mix in potatoes, sauté lightly a minute or two, until heated through and mixed with other ingredients. Sprinkle with parsley.

☐ Beat the eggs with the salt, pepper, and Tabasco sauce and pour over the vegetable mixture. Cook over low heat and as the egg begins to set, lift the sides with a spatula to let it run underneath. When browned around the edges and set at the bottom, sprinkle with cheese, put under a hot broiler until top is set, browned and slightly puffy. Serve at once. Serves 4.

PARTY ON DECK

Chick pea salad
Tabbouleh
Green beans vinaigrette

Chicken teriyaki
Chicken coriander

Fresh fruits in citrus syrup

Chick pea salad

INGREDIENTS

6 ribs celery, with leaves, finely sliced
1 large red onion, peeled and finely chopped
3 1-pound cans chick peas, drained and rinsed with cold water
8 radishes, grated
1 cup olive oil, or ½ olive, ½ vegetable oil
¼ cup red wine vinegar
1½ teaspoons Italian herb seasoning
2 tablespoons parsley, chopped
salt, freshly ground black pepper

Before you spend $1,000 on your kitchen, spend 50¢ on our new book.

If you're building or remodeling, you owe it to yourself to find out about ceramic tile. Just send 50¢ for a full-color book of tile facts and ideas.

It could very well be one of the smartest investments you'll ever make.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Ceramic Tile Idea Book

Tile Council of America, Inc., P.O. Box 2222, Room 727, Princeton, New Jersey 08540

METHOD

☐ Combine the celery, onion, chick peas and radishes in a large pottery bowl.

☐ Mix the oil, vinegar, herb seasoning, parsley, and salt and pepper to taste in a small bowl. Pour over the vegetables and toss well. Leave in the refrigerator to marinate for 1-2 hours. Serve with broiled chicken or broiled meats. Serves 8-10.

Chicken teriyaki

INGREDIENTS

4 chicken breasts, halved, breast bones removed, but ribs left in
½ cup teriyaki sauce, or good quality soy sauce
3 tablespoons oil
2 tablespoons dry sherry or sake
2 tablespoons fresh ginger, grated
2-3 cloves garlic, very finely chopped or crushed
2 teaspoons brown sugar
1 tablespoon lime juice

METHOD

☐ Put the chicken flat in 1 layer in a large dish; combine the remaining ingredients, mix well, and pour over the chicken. Let marinate 1-2 hours, turning frequently.

☐ The chicken may be broiled in the oven or over charcoal. For oven broiling, line the broiler pan with heavy-duty aluminum foil, arrange the chicken pieces in the pan, bone side up, and broil 4-5 inches from the preheated broiler for 12 minutes, brushing once or twice with the marinade. Turn the chicken over with tongs, brush the skin side well with the marinade and broil for another 12-14 minutes, brushing twice with marinade. If the skin starts to burn and blister, move the chicken farther away from the heat.

☐ To grill over charcoal, oil the grill well before putting the chicken on it, bone side down. Grill on each side for the same amount of time as under the broiler, brushing well with the marinade. Serves 8.

Chicken coriander

The delicate subtlety of fresh coriander leaves gives this chicken a very unusual flavor. Fresh coriander is sold in Chinese markets as Chinese parsley, in Spanish-American markets as cilantro. Coriander is very easy to grow, but as it goes to seed quickly, successive plantings are needed to keep it flourishing during the summer and it also prefers a little shade, rather than full scorching sun. A few of the green seeds, crushed with the green peppercorns and garlic in the mortar, intensify the taste. If coriander is unavailable, fresh or dried mint may be substituted.

INGREDIENTS

4 chicken breasts, halved, skinned, boned
3 cloves garlic

METHOD

☐ Put the [illegible] in a baking dish. Crush the garlic, salt and green peppercorns to a paste with a mortar and pestle. Add to the yogurt with about 2 tablespoons yogurt. Combine with the rest of the yogurt, [illegible] and coriander. Mix well. Pour over the chicken and marinate 2-3 hours, turning the chicken frequently. Drain chicken.

☐ Broil the chicken [illegible] and then on an oiled grill over [illegible] 8 minutes a side, according to thickness. Be careful not to overcook or the dried meat will be dry. It should still be fairly [illegible] in the center. Brush if necessary with more of the marinade while cooking. Leftover marinade can be served cold as a dip sauce with the hot chicken. Serves 8.

Fresh fruits in citrus syrup

The trick of cooking thin slivers of citrus peel in the syrup to be poured over fresh fruits is one I learned from the late Dione Lucas. It tastes just as if you had used a liqueur for flavoring.

INGREDIENTS

[illegible]

METHOD

Put the water and sugar in a small heavy pan and cook, stirring with a metal spoon, until the sugar dissolves. Add the citrus zest and boil gently, until the syrup is thick and the zest transparent. Do not let the syrup turn dark or caramelize. Remove from the heat, pour into a large measuring cup and pour in the refrigerator. If you wish to keep the syrup for future use, store in a screw-top jar.

☐ Prepare fruits of your choice, cut in a large glass bowl, pour syrup over them and chill briefly, until ready to serve—don't let stand too long or juices will make mixture watery and fruit will get soggy. Serve plain or with bowl of whipped cream mixed with equal quantity of sour cream. Serves 8. ■

Free househunter's kit! Get one before you start looking.



Our free kit can make househunting easier. It can help you avoid some of the hassles and financial problems of buying a home.

The kit answers some of your questions and poses others you'll want to ask about the home itself, the community, taxes, cost of living, jobs, schools, shopping, transportation, recreation, and much more. Financial questions, too, about loans, down payments, mortgages, closing costs, title protection, and more.

Ask your Realtor about us. We've worked with professionals like him for years. With the help of your Realtor, and our free househunter's kit, your new home could be just around the corner.

© 1977 CTIC

Free househunter's kit.

Please send me "Helpful hints for househunters." I understand there is no charge, and I am under no obligation.

Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Approximate month we might buy_____

Chicago Title Insurance Company
Department PR
111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602

HG

Shopping information

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores and designer sources in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

ON THE COVER

"Summer's Day" cotton and Dacron polyester sheets (as bedcover): Queen size, about $16.50. Pillowcases, about $8 a pair. Matching comforter, bedspread, ruffled shams, dust ruffle, draperies, towels, shower curtain. Available late September. By Martex, WestPoint Pepperell.

"Regency Eyelet" polyester and cotton hand finished shams and pillows: Standard shams, about $20 each. Breakfast pillow, about $25. Neck roll, about $25. By Carlin, WestPoint Pepperell. At Saks Fifth Avenue.

Antique English mahogany and pine canopy double bed: c. 1780. **Antique George II mahogany wing chair upholstered in white linen:** c. 1740. **Antique English mahogany two tier table (left of bed):** c. 1810. **Antique Portuguese fruitwood Chippendale tilt top tea table with bird cage:** c. 1760-1780. All at H.J. Kratzer.

Bed hangings: White cotton netting: 72" wide. Imported from England. $6.70 a yard. At Dazian's.*

Antique French faux bamboo desk with shelves: c. 1880. Green leather writing surface. $1,800. At Jean-Paul Beaujard.

Antique English faux bamboo arm chair (foreground): Loose seat cushion. $1,100 a pair. At Stuart Greet.

Natural maize rug: 12" squares. Sized to order. From Roseeore.*

Pink mohair afghan: 72"x53". About $200. Handmade to order from Robin Goss, 474 Zena Rd., Woodstock, N.Y. 12498.

Shell pharmacy lamp: 38"-60" adjustable height. Bright or antique brass, $167. Chrome, $189. By Chapman. At Bloomingdale's.

Artwork: Antique Chinese guaches: Framed. Series of ten. From Tom Ballan Antiques.

BUILD A DECK

Pages 50-51

"Smoke 'N Pit" charcoal/water smoker: 27" high, 17" diam. 25 lb. capacity. Rustproof steel enamel finish. Black, yellow, orange, brown. $50 ppd. from L.L. Bean, 550 Cedar St., Freeport, Maine 04033. By Brinkmann.

Steel grating: 1" x ⅛". Type 19W4. $3.50 sq. ft. plus shipping. From Thomas Inc., 8135 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63105.

Nylon netting: ¾" mesh square hung. Natural color (can be dyed), 44¢ sq. ft. plus shipping. From Central Tent & Awning, 6303 Clayton Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63139.

Rustproof aluminum exterior fluorescent fixture: Type FG. $77.50. **Bug-A-Way lamp:** $4.85. Both by Westinghouse.

AM/FM stereo cassette player/recorder: $180. By Realistic. At Radio Shack.

Deck plans: Michael Jantzen, Box 172, Carlyle, Ill. 62231. $10.

FAMILY MEALS A PICNIC

Pages 60-61

Yellow lacquered trays (as plates): 13" diam. $2.49. By Asahi. At Azuma.

Pages 62-63

Cotton/Dacron scallop-edge napkins: 18" sq. $5 each. At Cache Cache.

TABLETOP CROP

Page 70

Center photo:

Ready-to-go 5-course gourmet picnic basket: Individual servings for two. $9-$15 per person. F.A.T. at Henri Bendel.

Bottom photo:

"Maroc" cotton chintz fabric: 54" wide. About $18 a yd. From Quadrille.*

Pages 70-71

"Caronsel" linen and polyester napkins: 20" sq. $2.50 each. By Leacock. At Bloomingdale's; Burdines, Miami.

Handcrafted glass plates: 10½" diam., $10. 7" diam., $7. By Imperial Glass. At Tiffany.

"Spatter" cotton fabric: 48" wide, 30" repeat. About $19.50 a yd. From Hinson.*

Inset:

Glass pitcher: Holds 15 cups. $7. By West Virginia Glass. At The Pottery Barn.

"Turkey Eagle" crystal glasses: 4" high. $7 ea. By Lenox.

"Bistro I" stainless steel flatware: Plastic handles. $11.25 per 5-pc. setting. By Lauffer. At Bloomingdale's.

RUFFLE UP CHARM

Pages 78-79

"Singing Blossoms" cotton and Dacron polyester sheets: Queen size, about $14.50. Ruffled shams, about $22 each. Custom made puff. Comforter, bedspread, dust ruffle, draperies, shower curtain, towels also. By Martex, WestPoint Pepperell. At Lord & Taylor.

All furnishings, rice paper and bamboo fan light, wood chairs from Japanese mortars: From Michael Taylor*, San Francisco.

Natural wicker screens: About 8' high. Designed by Michael Taylor. From Wicker Wicker Wicker*, San Francisco.

Women's cotton sleepwear: Boxer shorts and shirt with insignia on pocket. Navy or burgundy stripes on white. $58. By Ralph Lauren. At Bonwit Teller.

DESIGN VALUE

Pages 80-83

Furniture and fabrics designed by Angelo Donghia for Kroehler. Kodel polyester fabrics protected with Zepel. Manufacturer's suggested retail prices will vary.

Pages 80-81

Large photo:

"Cupid" armless chair: 33" x 36" x 28" high. Upholstered base. Unbleached duck cloth. $300.

"Extensions" sofa: 92" x 35" x 27" high. Loose seat cushions. Attached back cushions (throw pillows not included). "Diamonds" fabric. $800.

"Extensions" cocktail table: 36" x 48" x 15" high. Bleached maple top. Ivory enamel base. $350.

"Extensions" sectional ottoman: 25½" x 26¾" x 18" high. Attached cushion. Nickel base. "Diamonds" fabric. $225.

Throw pillow fabric: "Commodore" cotton sailcloth. 54" wide. About $13.50 a yd. From Stroheim & Romann.*

One-of-a-kind paper fan: Hand painted by Richard Giglio. $85. To order. From Vice Versa.*

Tatami matting: 32" x 72". $4.49 each. **Woven palm planter:** 16" high. $7.98. **Low straw basket (holding apples):** 12" diam. $2.98. **Palm fan:** 59¢. All at Azuma.

Glass cylinder vase: 10" diam. x 10" high. $35. **Glass ashtray:** 4½" diam. $4. Both at Manhattan Ad Hoc.

Metal bird sculpture: From John Rosselli.*

"Between Coat" bonding agent: 1 qt., $3.20. **"Green Mint" low lustre latex paint:** 1 gal., $17.98. **"Last 'n Last" polyurethane:** 2 qts., $8.90. All at Janovic Plaza.

Small photos:

"Savoy" sofa: 75" x 35" x 37" high. Loose seat cushion. "Rainforest" fabric. $700.

"Extensions" cocktail table.

"Surfaces" tier and shelf cocktail table: 48" x 24" x 15" high. Uniroyal vinyl suedecloth covering, stain resistant. $350.

"Cathay" lamp table: 28" sq. x 19" high. Molded of polyester resin. White enamel finish. Glass top. $250.

"Olympus" armless chair: 41" x 34" x 32½" high. Loose seat cushion. Gray velvet fabric. $350.

"Extensions" sofa. "Cupid" armless chair: "Box Quilt" fabric. $400. **"Extensions" cocktail table.**

Page 82: Large drawing:

"Savoy" sofa.

"Porto Bello" cocktail table: 44" x 24" x 15" high. Bleached maple finish. $250.

"Savoy" armchair: 37¼" x 29½" x 32" high. Canted roll arm. Loose seat cushion. Gray velvet fabric. $350.

"Stepping Stones" Acrilan and modacrylic rug: 9'2" x 13'. Gray/white or beige/gray. $900. Designed by Angelo Donghia for Regal Rugs. At Dayton's, Minneapolis; Kittles, Indianapolis.

Small photos:

"Extensions" sectional group: Unbleached duck cloth. **Corner:** 34" x 35" x 27" high. $300. **Armless chair:** 25½" x 35" x 27" high. $250. **Ottoman:** 25½" x 26¾" x 18" high. $175. Upholstered cantilevered bases. Loose seat cushion on armless chair and corner. Attached cushion on ottoman.

"Voltage" cocktail table: 41" sq. x 15" high. Fretwork legs. White enamel finish. Black tempered glass top. $350.

"Extensions" sectional corner: Copper base. $300.

"Voltage" cocktail table.

"Savoy" sofa: "Box Quilt" fabric. $750.

"Extensions" sectional armless chair: Red velvet fabric. $300.

Page 83: Large drawing:

"Olympus" armless chairs.

"Olympus" tuxedo-style sofa: 87¾" x 34" x 32½" high. Loose seat cushions. Tight back. "Crossing" fabric. $750.

"Cathay" lamp tables.

Small photos:

"Extensions" loveseat: 68" x 35" x 27" high. "Big Box" fabric. $650.

"Extensions" sofa.

"Voltage" cocktail table.

"Savoy" armchair.

"Olympus" sofa. "Cathay" cocktail table: 48" x 28" x 16" high. Molded of polyester resin. White enamel finish. Glass top. $300.

"Savoy" sofa.

"Extensions" bunching table: 15" sq. x 15" high. Bleached maple top. Ivory enamel base. $150.

At Bamberger's, Newark; Gimbels; The Hecht Co., Washington, D.C.; Kittle's, Indianapolis; Macy's, Kansas City; Rich's, Cumberland Mall, Atlanta; W & J Sloane; After Sept. 15: Dayton's, Minneapolis; Englander Triangle, Detroit; Joske's, Houston; John M. Smyth, Chicago.

WINE AND FOOD

Pages 93 and 97

"The Soufflé Plus" ovenproof stacking glass containers: 1 qt., 1½ qt., 2 qt. Set of 3. $18. Creative Glass by Corning.



INTERIOR OF HOUSE

Interior walls and ceilings: Gold[illegible] exposed redwood on Nantucket Gray[illegible] On [illegible] press molding, [illegible] Medium blue in [illegible] ceramic tile by American Olean[illegible] and dressing room walls [illegible] wallcovering.

Interior paints: White satin [illegible]

Floors: In living-dining room, [illegible] finish oak strip floor; in bedrooms, [illegible] wall wool carpet; in kitchen and first-floor bathroom, "Amtico" vinyl tile by American Biltrite, Inc. In entrance hall, black and white ceramic tile.

Lighting fixtures: Recessed and surface mounted incandescent and fluorescent light fixtures by Progress Lighting and Harry Gitlin.

Fireplace: Prefabricated unit by Heatilator Div., Vega Industries, Inc.

Hardware: Stanley Hardware Div., The Stanley Works.

Music system: Quadraphonic music system with four speakers in corners of living-dining room-kitchen by Pioneer.

Accessories: Dining table setting—china, goblets, napkins, flower bowl—kitchen counter plastic tray and terrace glass pitcher from Design Research, New York. Floor plant baskets in living-dining room and terrace pillows from LCS. Plants in living-dining room from Baywoods, Inc.

Kitchen and bathroom cabinets: Wood, custom made.

Cabinets and countertops: Faced in plastic laminate by Parkwood Laminates, Inc.

Continued on page 151

Building Facts

Materials and equipment used in the house on pages 86-89

ARCHITECTS: Harry Bates/Dale Booher
INTERIORS AND LANDSCAPING: Harry Bates/Dale Booher
CONTRACTOR: F. William Hollrock
SIZE OF HOUSE: 2,500 square feet
SIZE OF LOT: 1 acre

STRUCTURE

Foundation: Concrete block foundation walls on poured concrete footings.

Framing: Standard wood frame construction of walls, floors, and roofs with exposed wood trusses.

EXTERIOR OF HOUSE

Exterior walls: 4-inch-wide cypress siding applied vertically and shiplapped.

Decks: Spruce boards.

Exterior finish: On walls, white stain; on roof shingles, dark brown stain; both by Samuel Cabot, Inc.

Roofs: On sloping roofs, red cedar shingles. On flat roof areas, built-up roofing—layers of tar-coated building paper topped with gravel.

Insulation: In all exterior walls, roofs, in ceiling over carport, glass fiber batts by Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.

Windows and exterior doors: Fixed glass panels: Arcadia, aluminum frame, anodized bronze finish sliding doors, with insulating glass, by Northrop Architectural Systems.

Interior doors: Flush, hollow core.



Shopping adventures with vegetables
continued from page 95

process. If your garden has lots of green-tomato leftovers when the first frost threatens, you can salvage them by wrapping the big ones individually in newspaper (to hold the ethylene around them) and packing them loosely in a cardboard box. Put it in a cool place and check the tomatoes over once a week, collecting the ripened ones for use. Use the little green tomatoes to make pickles.

● **WINTER SQUASH**—acorn, butternut, Hubbard—have hard tough rinds and keep a long time even at room temperature. Knock a good one gently, and it will say "thunk," never "thud." The stems should be firmly attached. Once separated from this reminder of its vine, a winter squash seems to pine away quickly.

Fruits

If you want to pick fruits for flavor, small size is often better than big. Strawberries, blueberries, even peaches are often sweeter if they are smaller. Like vegetables, they're creatures of habit and season: the closer to their true season (in other words, the less they've had to travel to get to you), the better.

● **AVOCADOS** (are they fruit or vegetable, or just something unclassifiably delicious?) are impossible if they're rock-hard. A ripe one should be a little soft on the stem end and should give you the impression that, if you *really* squeezed it, you'd leave fingermarks. It's best to buy them somewhere between the two states, and leave them a few days at room temperature to ripen. To pick one nearly ready to be ready, try giving the top end a gentle tap. If it feels a shade less than firm, buy it.

● **ALL CITRUS FRUITS** ought to be plump and feel heavy for their size, a sign of juice. Grapefruits are sometimes sweeter if they're sun-freckled. Don't be put off by a greenish cast in an orange. It may merely mean that the skin hasn't been dyed (a common practice), so the orange may be even better. Tangerines should feel just a little loose in their skins, but not pulpy around the ends.

● **MELONS,** like cantaloupe, should be just a little soft on the stem end, and you should just be able to smell a nice melony odor when you sniff the end. Ripe honeydews in addition have a plush texture to their skins.

● **PEACHES, PLUMS, PEARS**—tree fruits—should have no bruises, and should be somewhere between rock-hard and soft. Most tree fruits should be purchased a little underripe, to avoid dents from other people's fingers. They'll ripen at home. Pears should have a greenish cast. Peaches, however, should have none, particularly not in blotches among the peach blush, when they're in this state. Plums should be plum-colored, with no brownish scalds.

● **PINEAPPLES** should smell like pineapples at the bottom end, and have a sort of golden glow just under the skin. Some people give one of the leaves of the top-knot a tug, and consider a pineapple ripe if it pulls loose easily. They *will* ripen at room temperature at home, but you're surer of flavor if you can sniff it out at the store.

● **WATERMELONS** are very hard to judge. One test: give it a thump. It ought to give you back a sort of hollow sound. Some markets will cut a core to let you see. Halved melons, where you can see the meat, ought to be bright red. A crack in the middle is sometimes a sign of absolute ripeness and extra sweetness—but not to be really trusted. ■

Creams of the crops
continued from page 96

Cold cheese mousse with asparagus

INGREDIENTS FOR MOUSSE

2 envelopes unflavored gelatin
½ cup strong chicken stock
1½ cups milk
zest of 1 lemon, grated
¾ pound Gruyère cheese, finely grated
2 teaspoons curry powder
½ teaspoon dry mustard
4 tablespoons lemon juice, chilled
1½ cups heavy cream
salt, freshly ground black pepper
4 egg whites

INGREDIENTS TO PREPARE MOLD

3 envelopes unflavored gelatin
2 cups water
2 teaspoons salt
2 quarts water with 2 tablespoons salt
2-3 pounds asparagus, washed, cut into uniform size

METHOD FOR MOLD

☐ Sprinkle gelatin over the 2 cups of water to soften in a saucepan. Dissolve over low heat and set aside to cool almost to setting point. Stir in salt.

☐ Bring the 2 quarts salted water to the boil in a large pot. Add asparagus, and allow water to come to the boil again. Remove asparagus immediately and chill under cold running water. Dry and chill.

☐ Dip asparagus in gelatin and arrange on the inside of an 8-by-3-inch springform pan. Do this step in stages. Hold 5-6 of the dipped asparagus against the side of the mold until set and refrigerate. Repeat until mold is lined. (Chilling will help to make them stick.) Reserve.

METHOD FOR MOUSSE

☐ Sprinkle gelatin over chicken stock to soften and set aside.

☐ Heat milk with the lemon zest in a heavy pan. Add the cheese gradually. In a small bowl blend the curry powder and mustard with a little of the milk to make a paste and stir into the milk and cheese mixture. Add softened gelatin. Do not overheat or the cheese will become a solid rubbery mass. Mixture will not be smooth at this point, but do not worry.

☐ Blend mixture in a blender or food processor until it is as smooth as possible. It will be slightly grainy. Chill.

☐ Stir in lemon juice. Whip cream in a large bowl until it holds soft peaks. Fold into cheese mixture and season generously with salt and pepper. Chill again until it has almost set.

☐ Beat the egg whites in a large bowl with a pinch of salt and fold into the cheese mixture.

METHOD FOR ASSEMBLY

☐ Spoon the mousse into the prepared mold and chill about 3 hours. To serve, release the spring form *very* carefully and keep in refrigerator until ready to serve. The mousse makes a good first course, sparingly served, or a main lunch dish. Serves 8.

Cauliflower panache

INGREDIENTS

2 quarts water with 2 tablespoons salt
1 large cauliflower, washed and broken into flowerets
3 tablespoons Parmesan cheese, grated
1 large bunch broccoli, washed, with stalks peeled to the tender pith
2 tablespoons butter
¼ cup sour cream
salt, pepper to taste
⅓ cup bread crumbs

METHOD

☐ In a large pan bring the salted water to the boil. Add cauliflower, cover, and cook until tender, about 5 minutes. Reserve cooking water. Drain cauliflower and place in a 1½-quart dish or divide among individual ovenproof bowls. Sprinkle with Parmesan.

☐ Bring reserved cooking water to the boil, add broccoli, standing up, cover with cheesecloth, and cook about 8 minutes. Do not overcook or the fresh green color will be lost.

☐ Chop broccoli coarsely and purée with butter and sour cream. Season to taste with salt and pepper.

Spoon the purée over the cauliflower completely masking it. Sprinkle top with bread crumbs and bake in a preheated 350° oven 20 minutes. Serves 6.

Artichokes with cheese soufflé sauce

INGREDIENTS FOR COOKING ARTICHOKES

6 large artichokes
3 quarts water
3 tablespoons salt
1 tablespoon vegetable oil

METHOD FOR COOKING ARTICHOKES

☐ Remove the stalk flush with the bottom of the artichoke so that it will stand upright. With a heavy sharp knife, cut a slice off the top, 3 leaves down, and with a pair of scissors, trim spikes from remaining leaves.

☐ Bring water to the boil with the salt and oil. Add artichokes and cover them with a piece of cheesecloth. Cook at a low boil 30-35 minutes, depending on size, until a leaf pulls off easily. Remove artichokes with a slotted spoon and drain upside down.

INGREDIENTS FOR SOUFFLÉ SAUCE

2 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons flour
⅔ cup warm milk
salt, pepper
3 ounces Gruyère cheese, grated
3 egg yolks
4 egg whites
vegetable oil

METHOD FOR SOUFFLÉ SAUCE

☐ Melt the butter in a small, heavy pan and stir in the flour. Cook 2-3 minutes to remove taste of raw flour. Remove pan from heat and pour in milk all at once. Stir until smooth. Return pan to heat and cook, stirring constantly, 3-4 minutes. Remove pan from heat and stir in 1 teaspoon salt, a dusting of pepper, and the cheese. Cool a few minutes and beat in egg yolks, one at a time. Set mixture aside.

☐ In a bowl beat egg whites with a pinch of salt until they hold definite peaks. Stir 1 spoonful into yolk mixture to loosen it. Fold in remaining whites.

METHOD FOR ASSEMBLY

Spread open the artichoke leaves carefully and lift out the soft leaves and fibrous choke in the center with a small spoon. Brush outside leaves with vegetable oil and wrap in foil, but do not cover top. Fill opening with soufflé mixture to within ⅓ of the top. Bake in a preheated 400° oven for 15 minutes. Remove the foil and serve. The soufflé mixture should be runny and used as a sauce for dipping the leaves. Serves 6.

Vegetable mélange

INGREDIENTS

2 quarts water with 2 tablespoons salt
½ pound very young fresh green beans, washed and ends removed
12 small carrots, scraped
1 small head cauliflower, washed and broken into bite-sized flowerets
3 small white turnips, peeled, halved, quartered, then each piece shaped like a large olive
butter

METHOD

☐ In a large pot, bring salted water to a boil and cook beans at a rolling boil 3-4 minutes. They should be crisp and tender done. Remove beans, reserving cooking water. Chill beans in cold running water. Dry and set beans aside.

☐ Bring the water to the boil again and cook carrots until just tender. Remove from water and drain. Dry carrots and set aside. Continue cooking the remaining vegetables in the same manner.

☐ Arrange vegetables on a suitable platter on buffet. As guests choose the vegetables they want to eat, sauté them in a chafing dish in a little butter until just hot. Serves 8. ■

Captivating cacti
continued from page 32

new quarters for a week. If you water it right away, the chances are the roots will rot. Also, while you should fertilize settled cacti regularly, avoid doing so for a month to six weeks after they have been moved.

Apart from these points, you can care for your cacti the way you do your other house plants. As long as you provide good soil drainage—with extra drainage holes—and all excess water is able to flow out at once, you can water them well once a week. Or you can forget all about them for a month—cacti like to go on the wagon every now and then.

A handful of prickly ones

cactus, **REBUTIA KUPPERIANA.** The brilliant red flowers that develop in profusion in spring and summer are larger than the plant itself. That may not be so great a trick, considering the plant is a miniature and can spend years happily in a 2- or 3-inch pot. Still, the colorful show at bloom time is impressive. Keep crown cacti on the cool side, particularly at night. They come from the Andes and are used to a drop in evening temperatures.

How much do you know about weight control?
continued from page 28

weight control, coping, and insomnia. For more information, write, sending a stamped self-addressed envelope, to the Institute for Behavioral Awareness, 810 South Springfield Avenue, Springfield, N.J. 17081.

Answers to the 5 important questions

1. False. "Losing weight requires self-control, not willpower," says Dr. Stern. "Willpower is a negative concept—in the sense of avoidance, it simply doesn't work. Not everyone has willpower. People without willpower, for instance, may have to spill water over their food or flush it down the toilet, so as not to eat it. But you can learn to lose weight without willpower. Self-control can be learned, step by step, without unraveling willpower."

2. False. "You *learned* to overeat," Dr. Stern says, "and you learned it well. But if it's learned, it can be unlearned and more appropriate responses substituted."

3. False. "This is what we mean by self-control. *You* are responsible for what you eat—not 'it'—not the food."

4. False. "Do you sometimes worry?" What is happening then? You are using your imagination in a negative way. We suggest you use the same skill in a positive way. You have the skill—it needs developing, to help you lose weight."

5. False. "How you feel about yourself and what you say to yourself affects the way you eat. That's why we must attack the way you feel about yourself, and change that, rather than change the food by putting you on a diet. That is also why diets so often fail. We have to change your *mind* to change your weight." ■

New in the stores
continued from page 28

side of plum. $2 each . . . New nail-polishes with a super-high gloss and an applicator that's separate from the bottle's cap are being introduced by *Alexandra de Markoff*—a first for that luxurious cosmetics company. **Nail Color** comes in eight shades, dries quickly, costs $5, and wears and wears. They've also made **Dual Coat** to increase the mileage and protect and seal your nails, too. $5 at department stores . . . Fashion's "Fantasy Look" gets a dramatic boost from eight fine-milled, golden powders you can use as eyeshadows, highlighters, or rouges. Brush them on anywhere you'd like a hint of color—a rouge brush or short-haired shadow brush is best to work up the degree of intensity of color you want. **Arabian Lights**, $7 each, and a wide selection of brushes, from $3 by *Madeleine Mono* at Henri Bendel, 10 West 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019. PAULA RICE JACKSON

Astrological guide to your fragrance

The sign: **Leo**
(July 24-August 23)
Element: **Fire**



Constructive and forceful, Leos are born organizers. The key for the sign is "I will." Determination carries you through most life situations, along with persuasive Leo charm. Generous and protective, you are also affectionate. Adornment is important to you. A fragrance that matches your personality is the lustrous perfume signature of the designer **Halston**, an ornament in itself. *Ann Klein's* **Blazer** (with the Lion logo) is a fresh, young blend. For men, *Caron* has created the new, bold, **Yatagan.** For both sexes, and all seasons, there is *Guerlain's* **Impériale.** MARIA REACHI. ■



Send Me-Free...

The new 196-page, all color Miles Kimball gift catalog with thousands of new, unusual Gifts, Gadgets and Toys, many under $5. Available Aug. 25



The 36-page, Miles Kimball special Catalog of unique, personal Christmas card designs . . . Available now.

Mail this coupon to:
Miles Kimball, 197 Bond St.,
Oshkosh, Wisconsin 54901

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

ADJUSTABLE TV POLE



Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

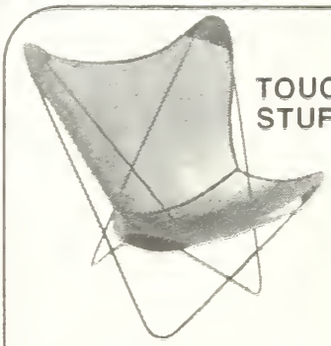
Prompt Shipment
Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.

$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 308-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036

TOUGH STUFF



Our cool-as-a-breeze most-durable-ever butterfly cover of PVC coated polyester plastic. It won't fade, mildew or stretch. Its open weave affords a cool seat in brightest sun. Triple stitched, reinforced pockets. White, avocado, grass green, orange, brown, marine blue or sun yellow **$17.95**. Tough **CANVAS** covers: 18-oz. welterweight duck in black, natural, brown, terra cotta, red, blue, turquoise, avocado, tangerine, marigold, citron **$16.95**.
Postage: $1.50 for 1st cover, 50¢ ea. addl.

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge
Charge orders can call Toll Free
(800) 227-1464 (Cal. 800 772-3909)
catalog $1; free with order

THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG87
San Francisco, Ca 94108



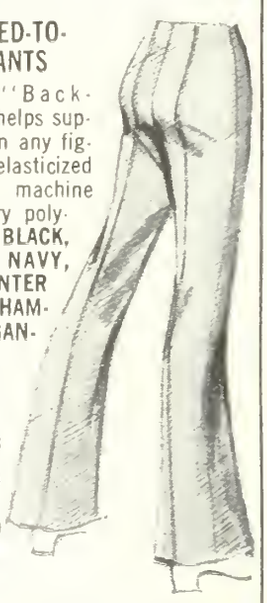
ELEGANT LAMPS

Hand cut crystal blocks and pendants embellish imported marble base and hand crafted Rogers gold castings to create a richness unbelievable at this price. Completely electrified, 18" high. Pair, only $39.95. Shipping Chgs. Coll. Sorry no COD's. BankAmericard or Master Charge welcome.

Pa. res. add 6% ● Send 25¢ for catalog

LUIGI CRYSTAL
7332 Frankford Ave. G8-7, Phila. Pa. 19136

DESIGNED-TO-FIT PANTS



Special "Back-seaming" helps support & slim any figure. Has elasticized waist in machine wash & dry polyester knit. **BLACK, BROWN, NAVY, WHITE, HUNTER GREEN, CHAMOIS, BURGANDY & GREY**

Sizes 6-20
$16
or 2 for $28

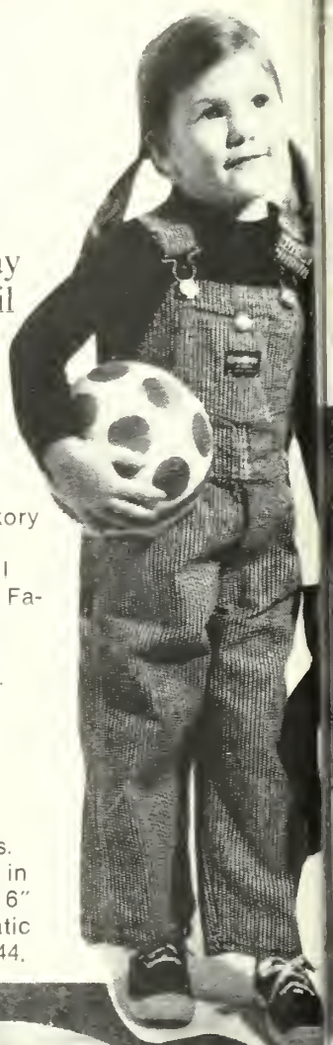
Sizes 36-44
$17
or 2 for $30
add $1.50 postage & hand

VICKI WAYNE—H8P
600 S. Country Club, Tuscon, AZ 85716

Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add sales tax where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.

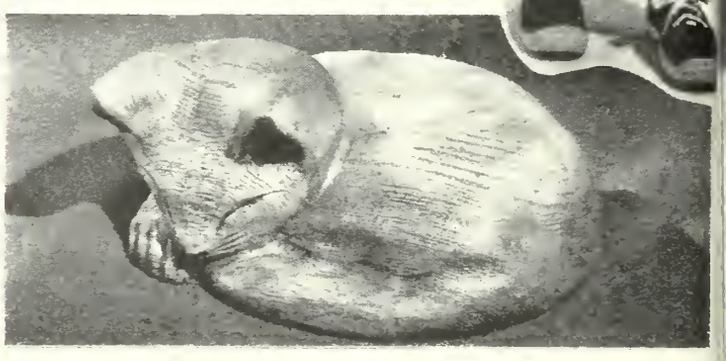


GREAT OVERALLS

Oshkosh B'Gosh Play-O-Alls in hickory striped, sanforized denim, rust-proof grippers, strong stitching, full bib, roomy pockets. Long wearing. Famous work tog manufacturer. Children's sizes: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8. $10.98 the pair, ppd. Miles Kimball. 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.

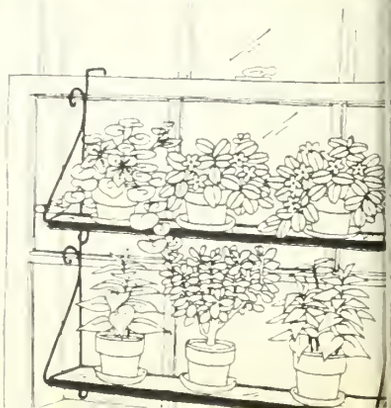
PERFECT PRESENT

A contented cat to curl up on a hearth, shelf, table or among plants. Hand-crafted in Parawood, stained in a glowing natural oak finish. 6½" x 6" x 3". $6.95 plus $1.25 post. Postamatic Co., HG8-77, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.



PLANT DECOR

Glass window shelves with graceful white wrought iron brackets. Easy to install. Unit hooks securely over any double hung window without screws. Ideal for glassware. 4" x 22". $4.39 plus 50¢ post. Colonial Gardens Kitchens, HGHE-2, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.

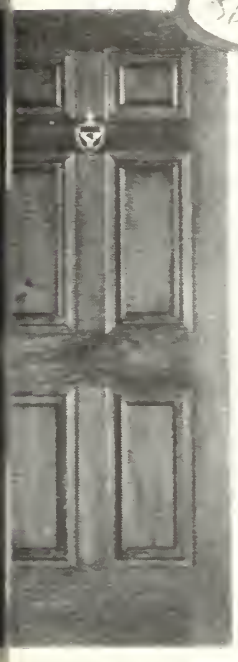




KE IT YOUR DREAM HOUSE

book 230 designs of 1 2 story houses (blueprints lable). Other books 185 one story designs over 2 000 t. 250 under 2 000 sq ft., 160 multi-levels 223 vacation es. Ea $2.50 All five, $8.95 ppd Home Planners HGE78 0 Grand River Detroit MI 48227





ON THE WILD SIDE

A rush of rust giraffes decorates six double old-fashion glasses and six beige India cotton cocktail napkins with rust piping for exotic entertaining. Per set glasses. $12 plus $2 post. Napkins $8 plus $1.10 post. Geno HG8, Box 9669, Atlanta, GA 30319

BEAUTIFUL ENTRY

Solid 1¾" Honduras mahogany doors. Choose from four impressive models to fit 3' by 6'8" standard door or 2'6" by 6'8" double doors. Unfinished hardware not incl. Free color literature. Emperor Clock Co., HO-21, Fairhope, AL 36532

GROW TALL PLANTS

New glass to ground, extra height and light. Camelia greenhouses for topiary trees, large ornamentals, hanging baskets. Aluminum, minimum upkeep. Free color catalogue. Janco Greenhouses, Y-8E, 9390 Davis Ave., Laurel, MD 20810





PLEASE TELL ME

Do you know where I can buy discontinued silver patterns? I recently inherited some silver and wonder if I might add to the set. I do not know the name of my pattern.

Jean's Silversmiths Inc. carries hundreds of old and discontinued Sterling Patterns. Just send a snapshot, tissue rubbing, or Xerox® with a description of any identifying marks. Jean's can identify any pattern from any of the above.

Jean's has the largest stock of old and new flatware.

IF IT'S SILVER YOU WANT

JEAN'S SILVERSMITHS INC.
16 W 45th St., N.Y. 36 N.Y. – OX 7-0367

Jean's Also Buys Silver, Jewelry, and Estates.



CORN PIC-UPS

Rosewood handled stainless steel finger protectors do the job handsomely—nice for hors d'oeuvres too. Now at the unbelievable price of only $1.98 + 35¢ postage for a box of 8. Save even more with 2 boxes (16) for $3.50 + 70¢ post & hdl.

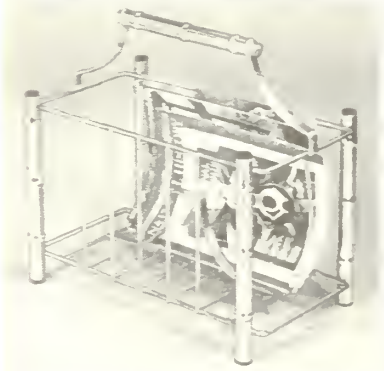
TAYLOR GIFTS
355 E. Conestoga Rd., G8-7, Wayne, Pa. 19087



You are cordially invited...

to discover our catalog of over 100 unretouched full color pages! Unique gifts for everyone. Luxuries at surprising cost. American handicrafts, jewelry, decor, personalized items, exciting European imports—many ours alone in all the world! Then discover the shopping time you save, our 26 year-old tradition of service and our no-strings satisfaction guarantee! Send your name and address (be good to your friends—send us their names and addresses too!) and we'll speed our Christmas catalog to you and them.

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G81, Box LV, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10551



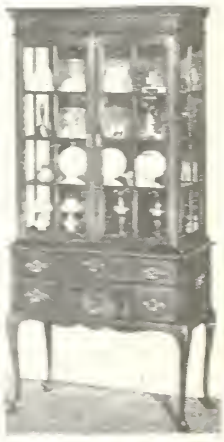
Openly Oriental

Japanese paper walls in neatly slotted units of pine are an elegant magazine rack or bookcase system. Of sturdy, metal-braced Douglas fir with decorative arched ends, slotted and open handle. Order NBMR 15" x 15" x 9", specify finish brass or Copper, Nickel plate only $43.75 Net, prepaid upon receipt of check.

St. Nicholas Boutiques
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579

CHERRY CURIO

W 34 D 17 H 72 $551.00



A solid cherry treasure with glass shelves in the lighted interior. The Queen Anne base has a drawer and is available with or without the scroll. Pulls are antiqued brass. Hutch [illegible] glass sides and doors have cherry mullions. Dark or medium cherry finishes are [illegible] Light cherry finish ends stressed. Doors have a lock. Shipping information in catalog. N.C. COD. Shipping charges extra.

Dept. 525 Box 266, Concord, N.C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh

WE WILL SEND **ORIENTAL RUGS**



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.

401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335



Original "Bleumettes" Re-Usable

No straps, bones or wires. Beautiful uplift, soft comfortable support. Sizes A to D cup; Specify size.

Pkg. of 2 pair $6.98

8% tax to N.Y. Res.

add 50¢ Mail & Hdlg.
BLEUETTE, INC.
505 5th Ave., Dept. 876
New York, N.Y. 10017



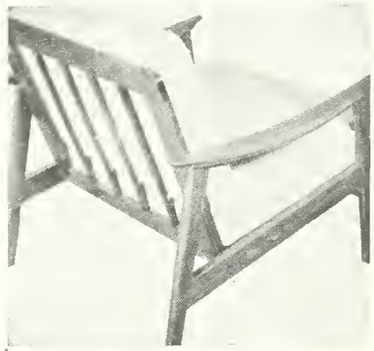
GINGHAM CURTAINS

Old fashioned, ever popular ¼" check, fresh & carefree 65% Dacron, 35% cotton, 72" w. per pr. Specify sky blue, gold, soft pink, red, brown or orange. 24" L $5.50, 30" $6.50, 36" $7, 45" $8, 54" $9, 63" $10, 72" $11. Valance $3, Tiebacks $1. Twin Spread $24, Full $26. Add $1.75 post. & handling. Md. res. add 4% tax.

FREE BROCHURE ON REQUEST, but send $1 for full catalog with 50 swatches

MATHER'S

31 E. Main St., G8-7, Westminster, Md. 21157



DANISH STYLE

FULL SIZE LOUNGE CHAIR

European imported solid hardwood frame, walnut finish with authentic curved Danish arm. 28½" wide, 29" high. Thick 4" polyurethane foam seat cushion, 22" x 22". 3" thick back cushion, 17" x 22". Your choice of expandable supported vinyl, or heavy tweed fabric. Olive Tangerine, Black, Blue or Tan. Or furnish two yards, 54" wide, your fabric. Cushions zippered, fully welted reversible.

Send 75¢ for sample swatches and complete Danish living room catalog.

Shipped unassembled, easily set up in 10 minutes.

No C.O.D.'s. Shipping charges collect. Send check or money order.

$39.95

GENADA IMPORTS

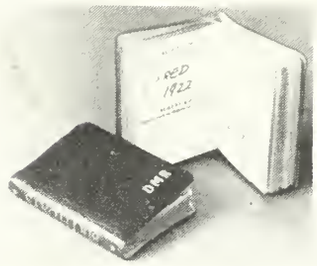
Dept. P8, P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666
N.J. Residents add 5% tax.

SHOPPING AROUND



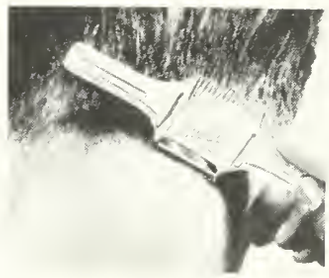
ART GALLERY

Six different Renoir reproductions make a super set of non-stick coasters to go under drinks or beverages. Each one is 4" by 4", painting is plastic coated for washing and wiping dry. Set of six, $4.95 plus 50¢ post. Romar Sales, Dept. RS-15D, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



LIFETIME BIRTHDAYS

Genuine red leather birthday book with gilt-edged pages is a treasure to keep for years. Famous quotations for each day. Purse size 2¼" by 3¼". Hand-bound in England! Print initials to be printed in gold. $6.98 plus 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G8E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



QUICK TRIM

Handy hair-trimmer does the job professionally in minutes. Made in Sweden, fine quality, adjustment for regular trim, medium, scalp-close. Trims as it combs. Mom can do the job or Dad. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PAMPER YOUR CAT

Non-swinging hammock to make your cat contented. Heavy blue denim with red fringe; steel frame. Inviting, it is nice for naps, saves upholstery, easy to clean. Measures: 25" by 14" by 7" high. $11.95 plus $1.45 post. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG8, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



NATURAL COOKERY

La Cotta steak maker of special porous volcanic rock draws out grease, bitterness and acidity while retaining natural juices of steaks, chops, fish, chicken and keeps them tender. $9.98; two $18.98. Add 50¢ post. each unit. American Consumer, LS-173, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



STAIR-GLIDE

Perfect solution for all who can't or shouldn't climb stairs. It is easily installed without marring walls and special wiring is not required. Special rental-purchase program available. Write for information to American Stair-Glide, Dept. EHGO87, 4001 E. 138 St., Grandview, MO 64030.



CHRISTMAS LABELS

Pressure-sensitive, red/green on white. Stick to foil, plastic, paper. Any message, 20 letters per line, up to 4 lines. Plastic sleeve. Specify "tree" or "tree with people". 1¾" by ½". All alike: 225, $4; 450, $6; 1000, $12. Add 35¢ post. Bruce Bolind, HG8, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.

PRETTY HOSTESSING

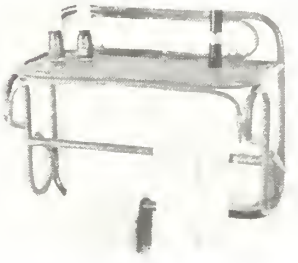
Lace and cotton muslin create a wraparound apron, simply styled. Eyelet-embroidered unbleached muslin Sanforized to minimize shrinkage. Bib 10" long, waist to hem 32". One size for all. $32 plus $2 post. per order. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG8, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

FURNITURE BUYS



Classic contoured sofa, #630, from a collection of finely made upholstered pieces by National. Color catalogue (designer fabrics by yd. available) $2. Also 178-page catalogue nationally-advertised furniture, $5. National Furniture and Fabric Sales, Inc., HG8, Box 2314, High Point, NC 27261.

READING ANNEX



An attractive bathroom accessory holds two rolls of toilet tissue and provides a handy space for magazines. Handwoven rattan in lacy design. 10" by 4" by 18" h. $11.95 plus $2 post. If painted white $2 extra. Catalogue is 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG8, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

PICTURE YOURSELF



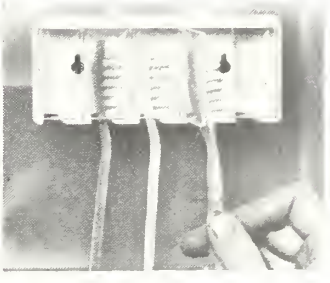
Clear photo/35mm slide (returned) of you, loved one or pet will be reproduced in full color on quality T-shirt; up to 8 letters free. White, red or navy trim. Adult S, M, L, XL; child S(6-8), M, L, XL. $7.95 plus 75¢ post. Deal Enterprises, HG8, 14245, N.W. 2nd Ave., Box 680246, Miami, FL 33168.

SEAMSTRESS II



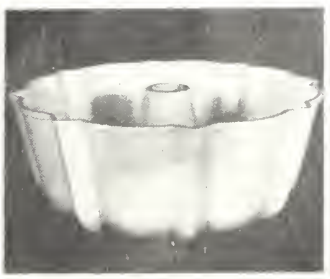
Ironing-sewing aid for clothing care. Large steam reservoir for longer use between refills; 4-way steaming action: full, half or wide steam, concentrated steaming for sewing tasks. All fabrics. Won't scorch. $15.98 ppd. Boone Products Mart, HG8, 930 So. Bonnie Brae #313, Los Angeles, CA 90006.

FAMILY AFFAIR



Clever clear-plastic cabinet keeps all toothbrushes free from dust and mix-ups. Holds 5 in separate compartments, each with its own door, ever ready and sanitary. $1.98 plus 30¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

FOR MICROWAVE USE



Bundt cakes, casseroles look so appetizing in special microwave-plastic utensil. Shape promotes even cooking and defrosting. 4-qt. Goes from freezer to oven to table to dishwasher. $8 plus $1.50 post. Cookware brochure is free. Micro-Cook Products, HG8, Box 159, Glencoe, IL 60022.

Enjoy Shopping the Miles Kimball way . . .



Mini Bathroom Fixtures

A luxurious bathroom for the doll house. Footed tub and pedestal sink are antique white porcelain with brass-tone faucets. Sink is 3" high, tub is 5" long; toilet is 5" high with metal pull chain. 1" to 1' scale.

3167-6 — Mini Tub . . . $1.69
3166-6 — Mini Sink . . . $1.25
3168-6 — Mini Toilet . . . $1.59



Old-Fashioned Juicer

A favorite with our customers. Drop in half an orange, lemon or grapefruit and press down on the handle. The juice comes out to the last drop strained and seedless. It even wrings rich vitamin D from the oils of the rind. Juicer is cast aluminum with rubber feet, 5¾ x 5¾ x 9¾".

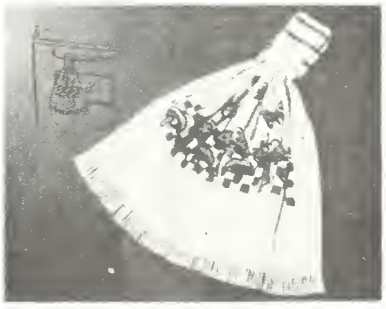
7753-6 — Juicer $11.95



Self-Stick Name-Address Labels

Your name and address in sharp black on lustrous gold, silver or white labels. Just press into place. They're self-adhesive, identify books and albums as well as correspondence. They're ⅝x2", have up to four lines of type, 26 letters and spaces per line. *Print; state color.*

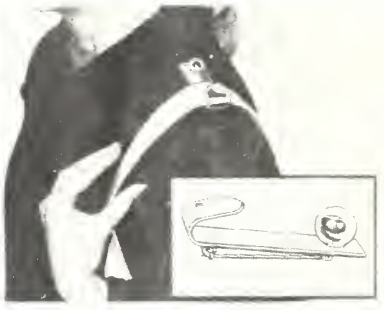
RP101-6 — Pack of 225 . . . $3.00
RP102-6 — Pack of 450 . . . $5.00
RP103-6 — Pack of 1000 . . . $10.00



Hang-Upp Kitchen Towel

The handiest towel ever for wet hands. It's thick cotton terry, 16" long, snaps around the handle of any appliance or cabinet — anywhere you need a quick hand towel. It stays in place till you toss it in the wash. Assorted designs.

7508-6-Hang-Upp Towel, ea., $2.69



Shoulder Handbag Hook

Perch that purse on your shoulder and forget about it. Your hands are free to shop or write checks. Hook is ⅞x2¾" of plated jeweler's metal with a hidden back clasp that attaches securely to coat or jacket.

0390-6 — Silvertone Hook $3.98
0391-6 — Goldtone Hook $3.98

Free Catalog . . .



☐ Check here to receive our new full color Fall catalog with 196 pages of fresh and exciting gifts, toys and housewares - each one fairly priced and guaranteed to please!

ITEM NO	QUAN.	NAME OF ITEM	PRICE

Items on this page shipped postpaid Total Amount Enclosed

Name

Address

City State Zip

Miles Kimball Company

285 BOND STREET - OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN 54906

GROW THE WORLD'S FINEST KONA COFFEE FOR ONLY PENNIES A POUND

"Kona coffee is the world's most expensive and experts say it is probably the best coffee grown. It sells for $5 to $6 a pound in the stores."
— LOS ANGELES TIMES



For only **$3.50** (half the cost of 1 lb. of ordinary coffee) you can grow up to **60 lbs.** per year of the world's finest and most expensive coffee. These same coffee plants also make beautiful *house plants* and *fantastic gifts.*

Please rush 1 dozen specially treated KONA coffee seeds plus easy care instructions to:

Send $3.50 plus 50¢ postage and handling to:
D.L.W. & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 7426
Burbank, CA 91510

Send your name, address and zip.
(5918 Canyonside Rd.) Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Money refunded if not satisfied.

Butcher Block



34" high work table
36" x 24", $132.00
48" x 24", $146.00
60" x 30", $184.00
or choose 30" dining height table at same prices.
Locking Shepherd Casters, $25 additional

Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more
The Schoenheit Company
Dept. HG-87A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616

Vegetable Factory™

SOLAR PANEL GREENHOUSE USES 60% LESS HEAT.

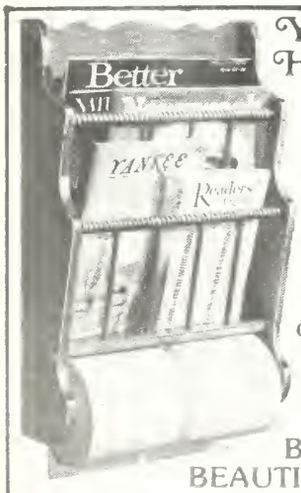




This practical thermal wall greenhouse solves the energy cost problem. Patented rigid double-wall construction, tested in Vermont. Cost about ⅓ as much to heat as ordinary greenhouses. More than pays for itself in heat savings alone. Exclusive, factory direct only. All models and sizes, 5 year warranty. Free Color Brochure.

Call or Write for Information

Vegetable Factory™ Greenhouses
P.O. Box 2235, Dept. HG-8
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 686-0173



Send For Your Free 1977 Catalog

BATH BEAUTIFUL!

Keep up to 10 periodicals in perfect order & close at hand in our solid pine Bath Reader. And at the bottom, 2 rolls of tissue on plunger-dowel. 18"H11¾"W 4½"D. Finished Antique Satin $12.95. (Add $2 post.)

Dept. G78B, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

ACRYLIC ROLLING PLANT STAND

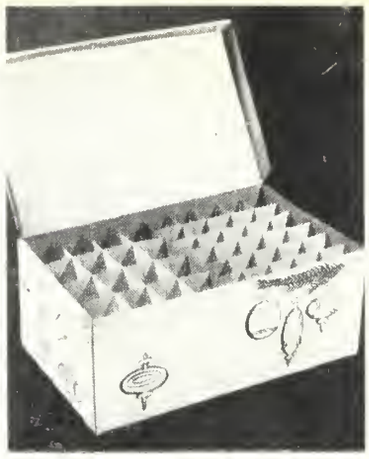




Move houseplants with ease, even big heavy floor pots, with no straining or lifting. Lets you rotate them for proper light and growth. Clear acrylic stand has a generous 12¼" diam. with a 2" high rim to prevent spills. Rolls easily on three sturdy casters which protect furniture, floors and rugs. Only $6.98 plus 50¢ post.

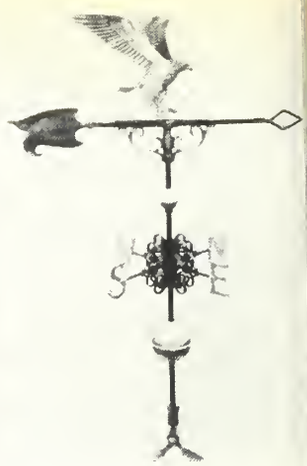
Prompt Delivery. Money Back Guarantee. New! 112 Page gourmet/gift catalog 25¢

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGH, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



STOWAWAY

Nothing like preparing now for next Christmas. Ornament chest holds 92 ornaments of three sizes; space for eight sets of lights, tinsel and other tree-trimming paraphernalia. 27" by 17" by 12". Assembles easily. $8.95, 95¢ post. Write to Bruce Bolind, HG8, Boulder, CO 80302.



WHITHER WINDS BLOW

To know how the wind blows is necessity for country folk and assures city folk. Weather Van Catalogue shows collection of Ne England reproductions plus orn mental garden gates and oth items. Write for free catalogu Collins-Hanna, HG8, 4227 Rain Rd. E., Memphis, TN 38118.



NEVER TO RETURN

For the female who has unwanted hair on face, arms, legs, we propose Perma Tweez. Battery operated device removes hair permanently and with professional results, does not puncture skin. $19.95 ppd. General Medical Co., HGE-70, 1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025.



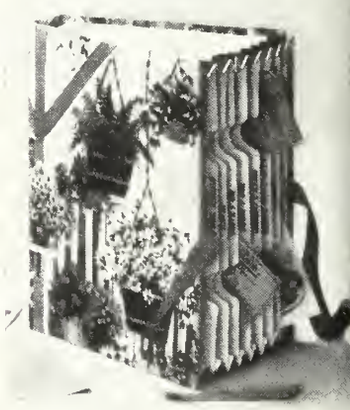
WILD, WACKY SLOGANS

Choose any message up to 30 le ters—it's printed on cotton swea shirt or T-shirt. Machine washabl non-fading printing. Navy or pow der blue. S, M, L, XL. Sweatshir $6.99, T-shirt, $4.99 ppd. $2 extr for printing both sides. Holida Gifts, Dept. 308-7B, Wheat Ridge CO 80036.



BRASS INNOVATIONS

Handsome accents in hand-crafted solid brass. Umbrella stand with lucite drip pan 28" by 11" by 8½". $210. Cheval mirror, 76" by 26", $665. Shp. chg. coll. Color booklet with tips on use of brass in interiors, $3 (refundable with first purchase). João Isabel, Inc., 120 E. 32nd St., New York, NY 10016.



KITCHEN BLOSSOMS

Expanding recipe file has cheery multihued design, eight sections with index tabs. Clippings and cards are popped into place, and file tied with green grosgrain. Easy-clean vinyl. Boxed. 8" by 10". $6.98 plus 75¢ post. Country Gourmet, G8E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



ACEFUL LADDER BACK

sh seated (woven by hand) chair in native hardwood with lovely nings and elegant slats. 42½" h, seat h., 17½". Sanded, unished, $23.95; walnut, pine or ple, $27.95 matching arm chair, 0.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 50¢. rion Travis, HG8, Box 292, tesville, NC 28677.



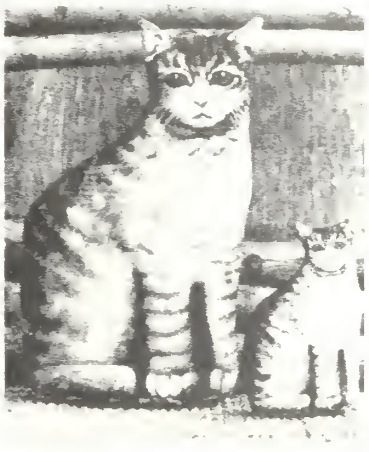
CRIB PATCHWORK

Hand-finished crib items from Georgia artisans. Multi-color gingham squares, polyester batting, white eyelet lace trim, machine washable. Quilt, $39.95; pillow, $8.95; matching bib, $5.95 Set (quilt, pillow, bib) $44.85 Ppd. Brochure $1. Cracraft, HG8E, Box 27567, Atlanta, GA 30327.



AGRANT ORCHID

usual orchid from Hawaii has a low lip against deep purple pet- and a rich fragrance. The plant ows without special growing con- ions and can bloom in a glass of ter. $1 each; two, $1.75. Add c post. American Consumer, pt. HD-122, Caroline & Charter s., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



MOST APPEALING

Charming reproductions of toy Tabby cats that look like museum originals. Choose easy-to-sew kits or finished and stuffed cats. Kits to sew (stuffing not included) 14" tall cat, $5.85; 6" kitten, $3.85. Finished, 14", $11; 6", $6. Ppd. The Country Store, HG8, Washington, VA 22747.



E CATCHER

diak beach towel has stylized rsions of all the astrological gns in black and white squares luxurious jacquard terry. Big " by 64" to stretch out on, to ap yourself in, or to start a conrsation. $11.95 plus $1.35 post. e Patio, HG8, 550 Powell, San ancisco, CA 94108.



LUXURY LOVESEAT

Unmatched comfort and elegance in top-grain leather that grows more beautiful with use and age. 35"h. by 58"l. by 42"d. Matching sofa and chair available. Loveseat, $759.95 plus shpg. chgs. Send $1 for new catalogue. Bryan Robeson, HG-192, Route 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



COASTERS IN THE CLEAR!

Luxe Lucite, personalized with carved initials and polished to a glow! Clever holder keeps them firmly stacked, yet lets them slip out easily when you wish. Set of 8 with raised rims, 3" center rounds—holder 3½x3¾x2¾" high. American crafted by Robert Mainly, gift boxed.
1457 Coaster Set $13.98

PRINT initials, add 75¢ post. & hdlg. NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G83 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



FAN FOR ALL SEASONS

Standard of Excellence Since 1886

They really move the air . . . make air conditioning more effective . . . dispel cigarette smoke . . . repel bugs . . . are life savers for plants. All fans have a 5-year warranty.

52" fan with wood blades, $239
52" fan with exclusive Adaptair, $279
36" fan with wood blades, $169
Light adapter kit, $16

Send 25¢ for brochure.

The Ceiling Fan Gallery
7 Indian Neck Lane HG-9 Peconic, N.Y. 11958



STERLING SILVERWARE MATCHING SERVICE

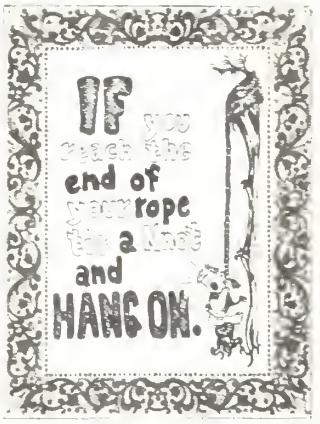
HUNDREDS OF PATTERNS AVAILABLE
40-75% off suggested retail prices.
Active, inactive, obsolete patterns. Complete heirloom sets, replace lost or damaged pieces. Send pattern name & mfr. If not known, ask for our free pattern identification book. Our silver specialists can match hundreds of patterns. 40-75% off mfr. suggested price on most pieces in our huge stock. We also buy sterling flatware. Send your pattern name today!

WALTER DRAKE SILVER EXCHANGE
5028 Drake Bldg., Colo. Spgs., CO 80940
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED



The latest fashion in accent lighting for your home! Hand stained natural rust color bamboo wedding basket cleverly transformed into a distinctive lamp. Black lacquered shade, brass fittings. 22" high. no.125 lamp - $49.95 + $5 postage
See other exciting styles of basket lamps by DONALD ROBINSON DESIGNS at fine stores everywhere.

WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS WITH CHARGE CARDS (404) 351-6378
Dept. HG-8
P. O. Box 19976
Atlanta, Ga. 30325
baskets etc
Catalog 50¢

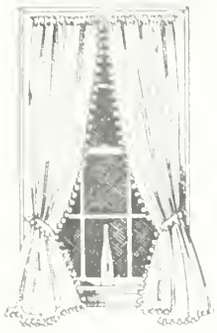


"IF YOU REACH THE END OF YOUR ROPE, TIE A KNOT AND HANG ON". Inspirational, poignant advice for all. Laminated for permanence on 6" x 8" wood wall plaque. Colorful English scroll border. Perfect for home or office. An ideal hostess gift.

Only $1.98 each plus .50¢ post.

CADLYN'S Dept. HG8
10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021

COUNTRY CURTAINS
Ball Fringe on Permanent Press

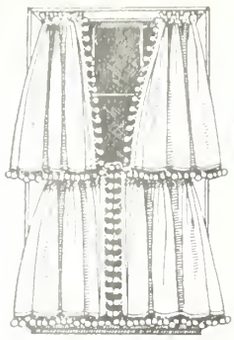


TIERS
20", 25" 6.50 pr.
30", 36", 40" 7.50 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 10.00 pr.
72", 81", 90" 12.00 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 80" . . . 3.50 ea.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. Sturdy, specially-made ball fringe is carefully stitched onto our 50% cotton/50% polyester blend . . . like real muslin but truly carefree. Natural or white. 90" wide per pair. *Please specify natural or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10 add $1.10, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.*

COUNTRY CURTAINS
AT THE RED LION INN
Dept. 83, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

Ye SULLIVAN HOUSE EST. 1969



AN AMERICANA WELCOME
Personalized

Have your own name inscribed above a beautiful hand-screened eagle, in 8 colors, over antiqued ivory background. We add the year of your marriage or when you established your home. Solid pine. Display inside or outside.

Size 9½"x18" **$17.95** ppd.

Allow three weeks for delivery.
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

This sign is an exclusive of

The STAGE STOP
440 Great Rd. HG8, Acton, Mass. 01720

One of New England's most intriguing gift shops. Next to historic Concord.

WROUGHT-HEAD NAIL TIE TAC

Exclusive from the World's oldest nail manufacturer. We have added an antique gold finish and findings to these genuine 4-penny Wrought-Head nails to make an unusual and useful tie tac. These nails are from our production line and are true reproductions of the hand forged nails of the late 1700's.
Tie Tac $1.98 ea.

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Send for our New Company Store FREE CATALOGUE

TREMONT NAIL CO
P. O. Box 111 Dept. HG 87
Wareham, Mass. 02571

TWO EXTRAORDINARY CATALOGS of NATURAL PRODUCTS from THE FAR CORNERS OF THE WORLD

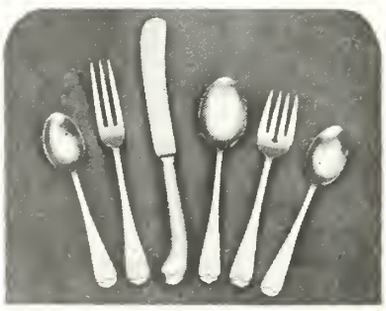


A rare collection of toiletries based on essences of herbs, fruits & flowers.

A catalog of foods made by 19th century methods in the countryside of England and France.

Send $1.00 and receive both. Refundable on first purchase.

THE SOAP BOX
Dept. HG-1503
Box 167, Woodstock, CT. 06281



Pistol-Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition

Old Westbury—FULL DINNER SIZE

An exact replica of a famous old sterling pattern with impressive full dinner size graceful pistol hollow handled knives, 3 tined forks and rat-tailed spoons. In heavy weight hand forged pewter-like satin or polished stainless. Service for 8 includes 8 dinner forks, 8 dinner knives, 8 salad-dessert forks, 8 soup spoons, 16 teaspoons, plus sugar spoon, butter knife and 2 serving spoons. 52-piece service for 8 **$39.95**
78-piece service for 12 **$59.95**

We also have the competitively priced Luncheon size you have seen advertised elsewhere. Our price is only $23.95 postpaid.

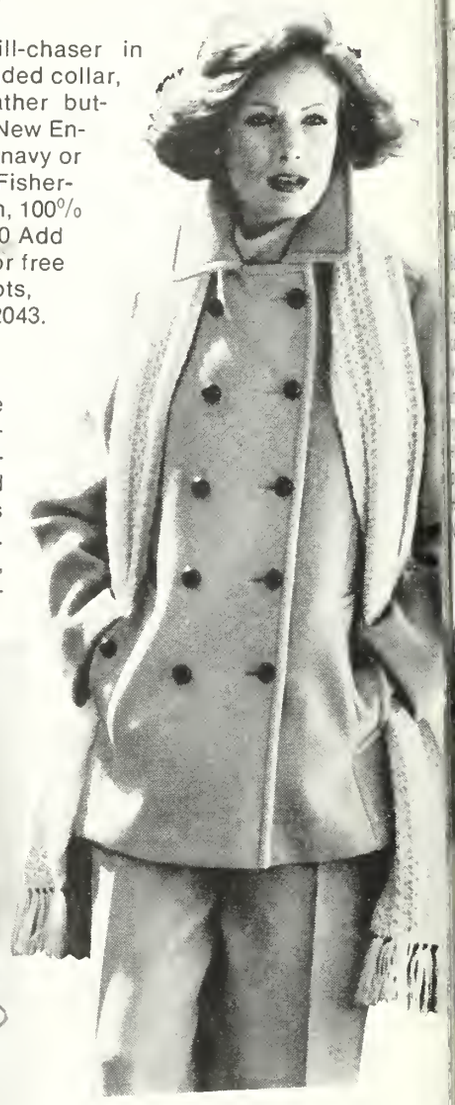
Jenifer House *Send 25¢ for new Catalog*
Dept. HG-87
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. 01230

Shopping around

New England

THE NEW PEA COAT

Meticulously tailored chill-chaser in warm plush wool with rounded collar, cuffed slash pockets, leather buttons. Fully lined, Made by New England Mackintosh. Camel, navy or red in sizes 6 to 16. $80. Fisherman's knit scarf by Hansen, 100% wool, 62" long. Natural. $10 Add $2 post. per order. Write for free color catalogue. The Talbots, Dept. RJ, Hingham, MA 02043.



ONION LANTERN

Lovely old design made with handblown glass. Solid brass or copper, for inside or out. Many sizes and variations. Reproductions in 48-page catalogue $1. Heritage Lanterns, HG87, Sea Meadows Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



TOTE CLASSICS

One piece heavy canvas, double bottom, webbing handles. Red, navy, avocado, brown, yellow, sand, natural. 12x9 $9.70 plus $1.35 post.; 14x12 $12.15 plus $1.45; 18x14 $14.35 plus $1.55. (Add 90¢ W. of Miss.) With 6x8 inside pocket, add $2.25. Catalogue free.
Port Canvas, HG8, Dock Sq., Kennebunkport, ME 04046.





SHELF PETS

Kittens At Play bookends are appealing as well as functional. Heavy wood-grained ceramic with non-skid felt bottoms will hold books firmly in place. Size 6" by 6". $29 ppd. Johnny Appleseed's. HG8. Box 708. 50 Dodge St. Beverly, MA 01915.

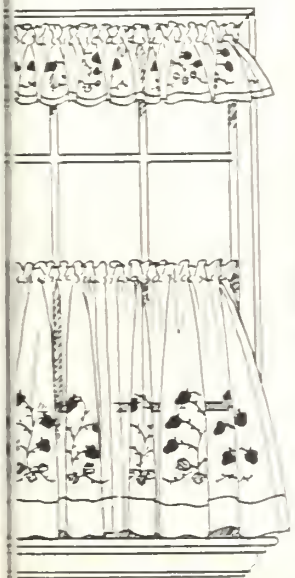
COMING RIGHT UP

Backyard chef seems happy to serve. Handcrafted mouse has gray felt body, white cotton apron and hat, black wood frying pan, 7" tall. Individually created with original whimsical expressions. $6 plus $1.25 post. Annalee's Workshop. HG8. Box 446. Meredith, NH 03253.



VERSATILE

Swiveling Susan centerpiece is a handy holder for dining-table condiments, a vase of flowers or a bowl of fruit. It has a complete gallery rail so things will stay put, and a concealed ball-bearing swivel. 3¾" h., 18" dia. Pine and hardwood. Unfinished $19.95; antique finish $29.95. Add $2.65 post. Yield House G78Z, North Conway, NH 03860.



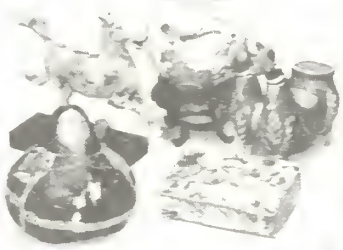


FRESH STRAWBERRIES

Embroidered bright red berries with green leaves on white permanent press polyester-and-cotton. Pair 66" wide, 24", 30" and 36" long $16. 11" by 63" valance $8.50. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free on request. Country Curtains. HG81. Stockbridge, MA 01262.



The Talbots



shop our world

From the Andes of South America to the European craft centers and the Far Eastern bazaars, we present our Fall collection of exciting fashions, jewelry and gifts. Send 25¢ for our newest full color catalog and shop the world!

shopping international

Men's Wide Shoes

EE to EEEEEE • Sizes 5-13

1000 styles, top quality, popular prices, full money-back warranty. Send for FREE CATALOG



Hitchcock SHOES, INC.

Dept. 106H Hingham, Mass. 02043

☐ Send FREE color catalog

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Shop the Boston Museum by mail



Make your next gift a museum piece... choose from fabric reproductions of ancient jewelry and Egyptian artifacts including handsome new 22" gold pieces, charming new tote bag and needlecraft designs, enduring children's gifts and our own engagement calendar with scenes from a rare 12th Century Japanese Scroll. Send 50¢ to be included on our 1977 The Museum Shop Catalogue mailing list.

The Museum Shop, Dept. S1
The Museum of Fine Arts, P.O. Box 3
Boston, MA 02112

Enclosed is 50¢. Please send me your 1977 The Museum Shop Catalogue. (Available Sept. 1)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND NEW ENGLAND

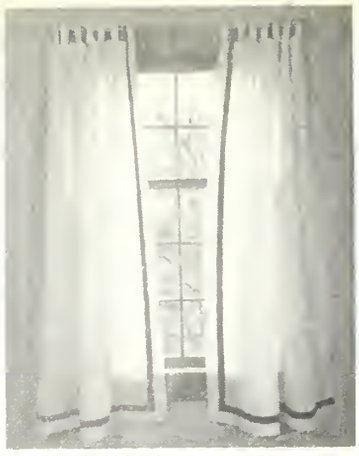
Constance Carol

Plymouth Massachusetts 02360

TAB CURTAINS

Many early American homes had no curtains at all. But those that did most likely had tab curtains. Tab curtains are found here in Plymouth at the windows of houses built as early as 1640. We love them and use them throughout our own weathered saltbox home.

The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste. Custom sizes, too.



PILGRIM STRIPE

Natural: Permanent press muslin.
White: Polyester/cotton blend

TAB CURTAINS LENGTH	40"	About 80" wide 45"	54"	63"	72"
Natural or white (no trim)	$16	17	17	20	20
Pilgrim Stripe (Wine, Navy, Moss Green, Soft Gold or Brown on natural or white	$22	24	24	28	28
Gingham (Yellow, Green, Brown, Red, Blue or Pink)	$16	17	17	20	20
Meissen Stripe (Red, blue, green, gold)	$30	32	35	39	42
BALL FRINGE CURTAINS					
Natural or white	$12	13	13	14	14

Valance 10" by 80" each $3.50

WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4 Brackets only $3

Set includes two brackets made from birch, four nails and a 36" or 48" (specify) wooden rod, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$".

COLOR CATALOG FREE FABRIC SAMPLES $3

VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM AT 327 COURT STREET (RTE. 3A), PLYMOUTH, (617) Tues.-Sat. from 9-5. See tab curtains in dozens of colors, trims, and prints. Master Charge Tel. (617) 746-5116 Bankamericard. For delivery in Mass. add 5% sales tax. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. Send check or money order to:

Constance Carol

Dept. 58A, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

Johnny Appleseed's



FREE Catalog

Fall and Winter Fashions 1977

44 pages in full color, featuring clothing for women (and men) at reasonable prices. Fashions galore in dresses, pantsuits, separates, and coats (sizes 8-20; 14½-24½)... plus footwear, handbags, gifts, etc.

JOHNNY APPLESEED'S

Box HG8, 50 Dodge St., Beverly, MA 01915

RUGGED CANVAS DUFFELS



1 Hockey Bag 28.65
34"x15" Ship. 1.75

2 Canoe Bag 25.35
34"x11" Ship. 1.70

3 Medium Seaman's Duffel 19.95
22"x11" Ship. 1.65

4 Small Seaman's Duffel 15.35
18"x9" Ship. 1.55

5 Seaman's Kit 9.85
9"x5" Ship. 1.35

Bags made with 2 zipper heads that can be locked when traveling.

Navy - Breton Red - Avocado - Brown - Yellow - Sand - Natural

West of the Mississippi add $.90 to shipping charge.

PORT CANVAS COMPANY

Box H Kennebunkport, ME 04046

"Quality Handmade Canvas Products."

Send for our FREE catalog.

THE WORLD'S MOST *USEFUL* GIFT

Actual Size

YOUR NAME & ADDRESS
(and/or anything else you want)
Printed Like This on 2 to 5 Lines
ON 300 GUMMED LABELS

Labels of De Luxe Quality!.... Large & legible. Print (*not* typewriter) type. Centered lines. Blue ink. White gummed paper. Any copy up to five 35-character lines. Sparkling gift box. **300 for $2.00. Any 3 orders, only $5.00.** 5-wk. deliv'y. Postfree. *Satisfaction guaranteed.*

Send no money now! Pay for labels after they arrive and please you!

THE WRITEWELL CO., 881 Transit Bldg., BOSTON, MASS. 02115

Shopping around

New England



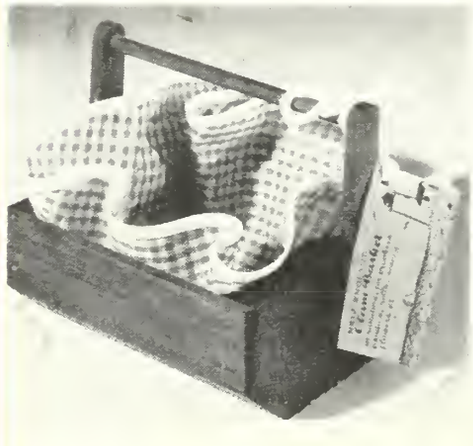
HAPPY TIMES

Fascinating hobby, collecting post cards. Album has padded leather-like vinyl cover. 80 loose leaf 8½" by 11" pages. Holds up to 200 standard size U.S., foreign cards. Curved corner slots make it easy to slip cards in and out. $8.95 plus $1 post. Two, $17.50 ppd. The Writewell Co., 882 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



TOPS FOR TOTS

Handsome bentwood highchair. Sturdy, it is destined for generation to generation use. Hand-rubbed to a rich walnut tone by Spanish craftsmen. It comes complete with footrest and an easy to lift tray. Has goodlooking hand-caned back. Measures: 39" by 18" by 22". $69.95 ppd. Add $2.50 West of the Miss. Jenifer House HG8, Great Barrington, MA 01230.

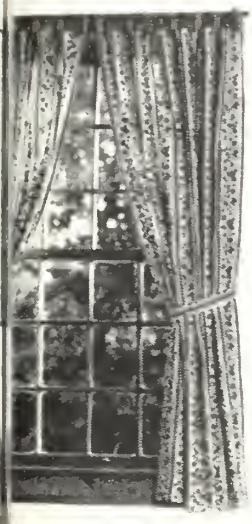


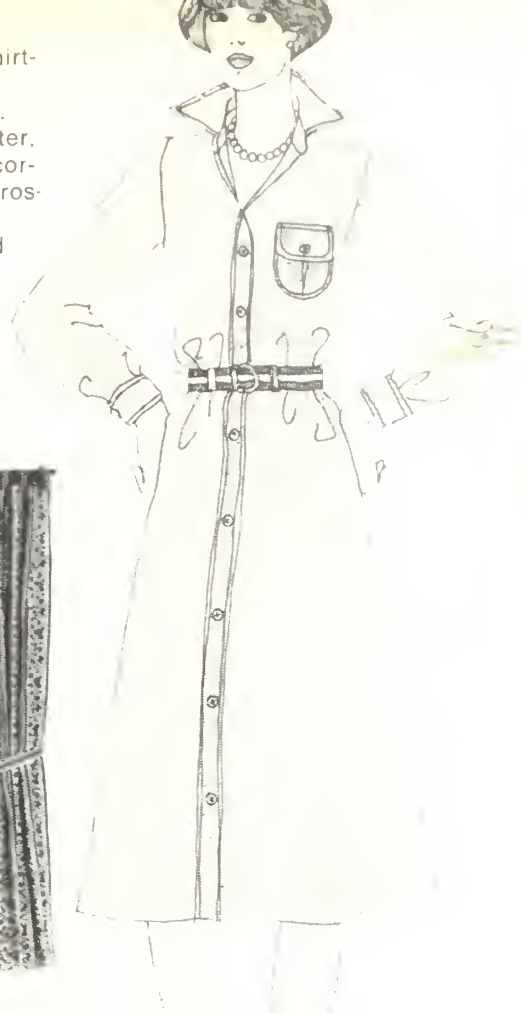
CLAM BASKET

Miniature New Engl clam basket made of lonial finished pine. Li with choice of red, b yellow or green g ham. Use it for crack chips, candy, rolls, s ing, dried flowers or with homemade cook 6" by 6" by 6" h. S ppd. The Stage S HG8, 440 Great Rd., 2A, Acton, MA 01720.

RIGHT

ous corduroy shirt-
o wear now and
n fall and winter.
ble 65% polyester.
otton fine wale cor-
vividly striped gros-
elt. Made by
ook. Tomato red
. Sizes: 5/6 to
$52 plus
ost. Send
catalogue.
Reed,
10, 610 North
y, NH 03860.





MING STRIPES

rtains, as in Colonial
dd charm and grace to
ome. Waverly's fine
n stripes in red, blue,
or gold are effective.
per pair. 45" l., $32;
$35; 63" l., $39; 72" l.,
", $49. $2 post per order.
atalogue. Constance
HG8, Box 899, Plymouth,
360.



GHTFUL TOTE

d water color "Girl in
Dress" from M. and M.
Collection, Boston
m of Fine Arts, probably
ed originally as a book
Reproduced in navy, gold,
on natural washable cotton
s. Navy handles. 14" sq.
ppd. The Museum of Fine
G8, Box 3, Boston, MA



A WIDE MEN'S SLIPPERS

Woolly blanket cloth in rust and brown plaid with lightweight foam rubber soles. State shoe size. One width for EE through EEEEE. Sizes: 5-13. $12 plus $1 post. Free catalogue of more than 100 wide shoe styles.

Hitchcock Shoes, Inc.,
Dept. 106W,
Hingham, MA
02043.



ORGANIZE YOUR MAGAZINES!



$29.95. [illegible] $19.95 [illegible]

Send For Your Free 1977 Catalog!

Yield House

Dept. G78A, Box 1000, N. Conway, N.H. 03860

HAND DRAWN COPPER

Created and Sold Exclusively by GREGORY E. HENTZI

One or more Old English motifs make these baskets a distinctive and personal gift for anyone. Baskets may be ordered with hand drawn designs of whales, pine cones and chickadees, sea gulls, sailboats, horses and silver wheat. Perhaps the physician or attorney would appreciate the Caduceus or Seals of Justice design with his initials under the symbol.

Waste Basket [illegible] $25.00 ppd.
Letter Basket [illegible] $12.00 ppd.

WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02154
GREGORY E. HENTZI
59 BROWN STREET—H67
Catalogue of other interesting items on request.





The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

Much safer than any solid hinged type panel door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail sheared off.

FlexPort

Why be a doorman for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, rain. Gives you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic triangles close gently and tightly. Easily installed. Send for free folder.



TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG8
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766

GONE FISHIN'



ANNALEE'S "little angler" from her popular Mouse Collection will make a hit with boys from 8 to 80. On desk or dresser . . . a reminder all year of happy summer days.

7" tall, handcrafted of grey felt, wearing bright cotton overalls and straw (burlap) hat. Flexible for easy re-positioning, happy expressions created exclusively by ANNALEE

$6.00 plus $1.25 Post. & Handl.

Annalee's Workshop

Box 446HG8
Meredith, N.H. 03253
[illegible]

COPPER SHIP'S LANTERNS



These handsome imported antique-style copper ship's lanterns will add a strong nautical touch to your playroom or camp. Behind the red-for-port or green-for-starboard bullseye lens is a real kerosene lamp. Each lantern measures 11" high, comes complete with wall hanger. And we'll enclose a jar of fragrant lamp oil at no extra cost. This sure-to-be-appreciated gift for a lakeside cottage is only $14.95 for the pair, plus 95¢ shipping. Satisfaction guaranteed. Gift catalog 25c. Mass. residents add 5% tax

Many Things, Box 125 HS, No. Easton, Mass. 02356

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND NEW ENGLAND

The Carroll Reed Catalog of Fall-Winter Classics.



Our new collection of fall & winter fashions is a truly beautiful offering of formal & casual wear, sportswear, coats, sweaters, sleepwear & accessories—in styles & sizes for men, women & children. To receive your personal copy, simply send us your name & address, or call (603) 354-5763. P.S. It also includes our exciting collection of active sportswear for tennis & skiing.

Ask, and ye shall receive.

Carroll Reed

813 North Conway, New Hampshire 03860

☐ Please send me your 56-page Fall-Winter Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Curtain Corner

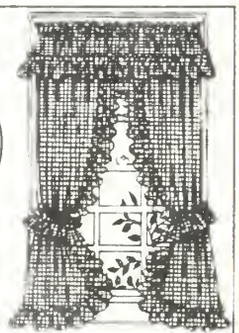
24	6.50
30	7.00
36	8.00
45	9.00
54	10.00
63	11.50
Valance	4.50
Ties (pr.)	1.00

Check or Money Order, Master Charge or Bank Americard. Add $2 postage & handling. CT residents add 7% sales tax.

CLASSIC GINGHAM

Polyester and cotton
Perma-Press 78" wide
Perky 3" ruffles. Spreads, Canopies, Shams available

Green, Yellow, Pink, Red, Blue, or Brown



Colonial Classic Catalog *free on request!*

CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green, Dept G8, Stratford, Conn. 06497



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.



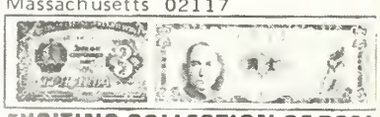
HERITAGE LANTERNS

Dept. HG-87 Sea Meadows Lane Yarmouth, Maine 04096



Fabulous Wildlife Stamp Collection-10¢

45 colorful animal stamps from 20 different countries! All genuine postage stamps! Jungle animals, Sika deer, wild boar, panda! Yours for 10¢ to introduce wonderful approvals—exciting stamps to examine free; buy any or none, return balance, cancel service anytime. Animal stamps and big catalog of stamp bargains are yours to keep for 10¢. H.E. HARRIS, Dept. W-123, Boston, Massachusetts 02117



EXCITING COLLECTION OF REAL FOREIGN MONEY for ONLY 10c

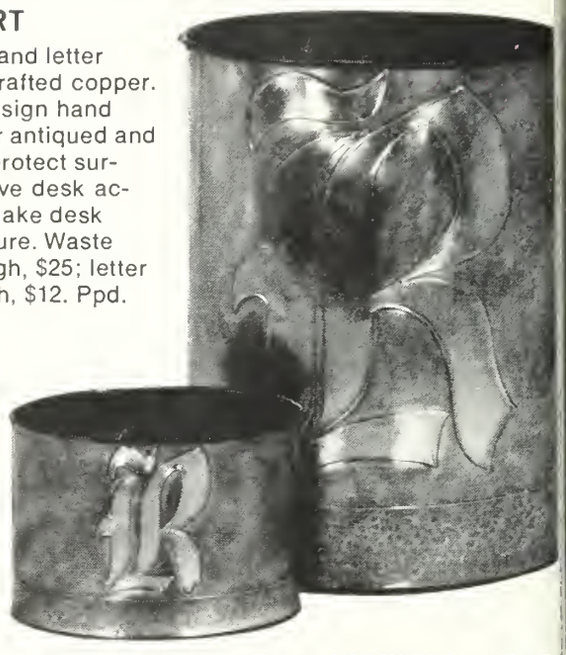
Only 10¢ for hard-to-get bank notes from Austria, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japan and Bulgaria. You'll receive other exciting bank notes on approval to examine. Buy any or none, return balance, cancel service anytime; but this valuable collection is yours to keep for only 10¢. Send TODAY! Harris Bank Notes, Dept. BD-45, Boston, Massachusetts 02117

Shopping around

New England

COPPER ART

Waste basket and letter basket, handcrafted copper. Initials and design hand drawn. Copper antiqued and lacquered to protect surfaces. Attractive desk accessories to make desk duties a pleasure. Waste basket, 14" high, $25; letter basket, 5" high, $12. Ppd. Free catalogue, other items. Gregory E. Hentzi, HG8, 59 Brown St., Waltham, MA 02154.



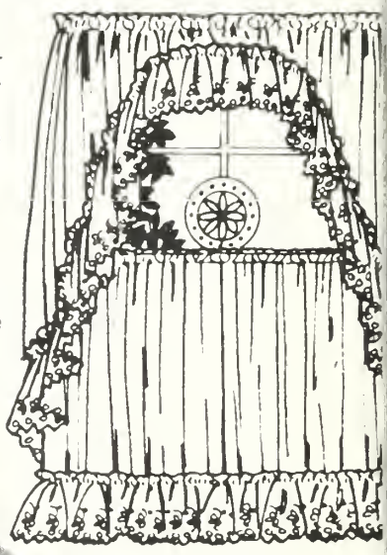


THE COMPANY STOR

An emporium of merchandi geared to late 1880's. In hardware, cut nails, decorative hardware, many hand forged. In stove shed, wood and coal burning stoves, fire place tools, cast iron cookware. Free catalogue. Tremont Nail Co., HG8, 21 Elm St., Wareham, MA 0257

FRENCH WAY

Graceful "Orleans" eyelet curtains, modestly priced. In eggshell or white. Permanent press 65% polyester and 35% cotton. Curtains: 66" wide. 24" l., $7; 30" l., $7.25; 36", $7.50. Valance: 54" x 12", $4. Swag, split in center, 76" x 38", $8. $2 post per order. Free catalogue. Curtain Corner, HG8, Paradise Green, Stratford, CT 06497.





PERUVIAN GOURDS

Andean craftsmen creat these delightful gourds to represent Peruvian Indian figures. No two are alike. Charming home accessories. About 6" tall. $8.95 ppd. Shopping International, 16 Shopping Internation Bldg., Norwich, VT 0505

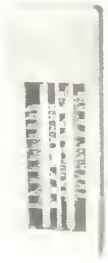
FOUL WEATHER GEAR

Waterproof Maine moccasins are grand year 'round. Rigid rubber soles, sturdy rubber uppers, lacing, leather trim. Cotton knit lining, fleecy removable insole. Blue, brown, green. Size 5 to 10, M only. Free color catalogue. $22 plus $2 post. per order. The Talbots, Dept. RF, Hingham, MA 02043.



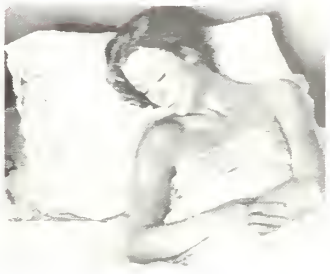
TEMPERATURE TELLER

Ranges −40° to 120° F, and −40° to 50° C. Tells what temperature is and what it was. Press button to reset. Gray plastic case 7⅞" by 2⅝" by ⅞". For hanging, free standing. Use in attics, patios, greenhouses, anywhere. $18 ppd. Governors Gallery, HG8, Box 433H, Villanova, PA 19085.



SLEEP IN LUXURY

Lace trimmed or plain knitted nylon-satin bedding in 13 decorator colors; machine washable, dryable, seamless. Matching shams, dust ruffles and comforters available. Complete sets, all sizes. From $23.75. Brenna Mills, HG8, 16168 Beach Blvd., Suite 251, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.



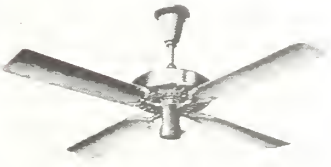
QUICK BRICK CLEANER

Put an end to dull or dirty bricks around your fireplace, barbeque, or patio—the quick cleaning-action of Bric-Nu removes smoke, carbon, soot, lime, alkali, or any kind of stain; . . . bricks look like new! Pint, $3.98 plus 85¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG-8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 95105.



CEILING FAN

Natural air cooling. Adaptair adjusts angle of blades (on 52" only). 2 speeds. 5 yr. guarantee. 36" fan with wood blades, $169. 52" fan with adaptair lever $279; without, $239. Light Adapter kit $16. Send 25¢ for brochure. The Ceiling Fan Gallery, HG8, Indian Neck Lane, Peconic, NY 11958.



CUSTOM CANOPY

Hand-tied fishnet canopy. Double thread, preshrunk, white or cream, four traditional patterns. Standard 87½" by 56½" tester $125; give exact size for queen $150 or king $190. Fringed cream spread, 94" or 82" w. $96. Ppd. Brochure 25¢. Virginia Goodwin, HG8, Dilworth Sta., Charlotte, NC 28203.



SILVERED CRYSTAL

Exquisite stemware designed to add elegance to a table setting. The 9-ounce wine goblet is one of a line of hand-blown crystal with handcut wheat motif. 6½" h. Non-tarnish silver-like finish. $7.95 ppd. Free brochure. Crystal Galleries, Dept. HG8, Box 33514, Decatur, GA 30033.



LOTUS BOWLS AND PLATES

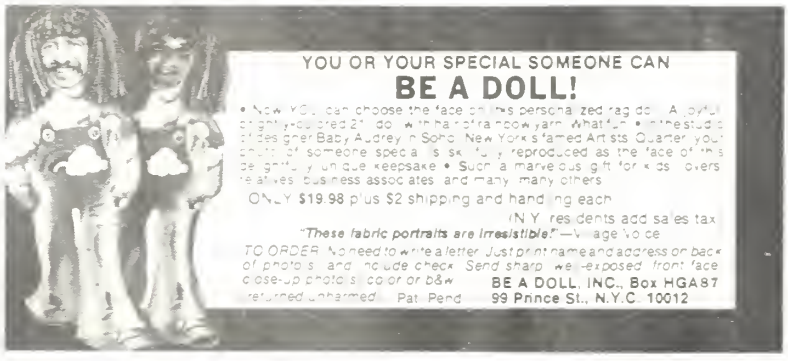
Rainbow hues or classic white—fine porcelain in the lotus-blossom shape you love! 4" bowls are perfect for everything from soup to nuts—relish, dips, sauces, desserts. 5½" plates look divine with white or multi-colored bowls. Sets of 8, dishwasher-safe.

8698	Colored Bowls	$7.98
8158	White Bowls	$6.98
8147	White Plates	$5.98

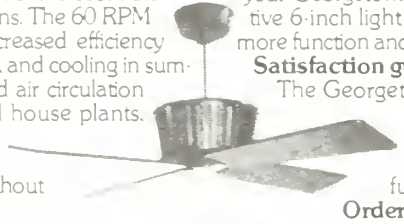


Add 75¢ postage and handling, NY residents add taxes

The Country Gourmet Dept. G85 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95



We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter, and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result efficiency without distraction.

Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with longer lengths available on request.

Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe, to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order by phone.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors. Yellow or White. Call toll-free, or send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan. $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank-Americard (include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY

Call toll-free: 800-648-5311. Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201



Country look coordinates—so right for your casual life. Schrader Sport's jumper of cotton polyester corduroy wraps in back, has pleated front pleat. Camel. Sizes 6-14. $60.00. J.G. Hook's plaid shirt makes a great partner. Cotton polyester in muted terra cotta, mult. or blue, multi. Sizes 6-14. $30.00. Add $2.00 for postage. Order by mail, or phone 617-749-7830. Master Charge, BankAmericard and American Express accepted.

See what's new for fall—send for our exciting color catalog.

The Talbots

DEPT. NE HINGHAM, MA 02043

Stores in Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, Ma.; Avon, Hamden, Ct.



END BROKEN CORKS

You'll like Ah-So cork puller's reliable action. Two prongs fit either side of cork. Just pull and twist. Even recorks. Simple, compact. From Germany. In nickel plated case, $6; or gold-plated model $12 ppd. Free catalogue. The Wooden Spoon, TFAS, Route 6, Mahopac, NY 10541.



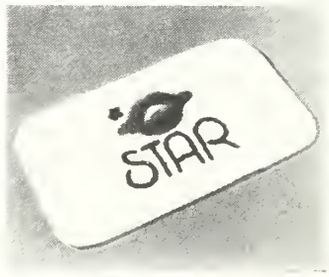
IT FOLDS

Copy of a cherished Victorian piece. Hardwood frame with molded components and authentic beige-background tapestry (as shown). 18" w. by 30" d. by 32" h. Folds to 8" d. $69.95 del'y chg. $8. Catalogue, swatches $1. Magnolia Hall, HG8, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



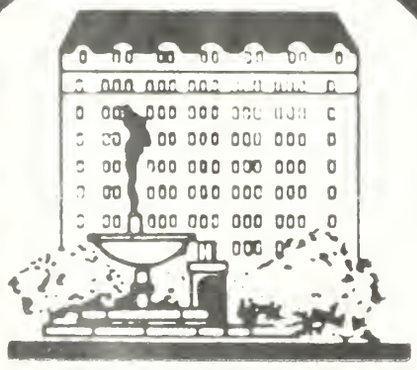
PRETTY TABLE PIECE

Charming small tureen of white ceramic, with pastel roses. Holds about one quart, perfect for gravy, vegetable, chocolate sauce—even flowers. Goes well with other dinnerware. Tureen, lid, ladle $6.95 plus 90¢ post. each. The Added Touch, 12 H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



KISSABLY SOFT

What a plushy soft rug for bedside or to step on fresh from the tub! Nylon pile in rosy beige with scarlet mouth, black lettering. 21" by 34", it has skid-resistant back, goes in washer and dryer. $12.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



A
BERGDORF GOODMAN
CHRISTMAS BOOK
fills gift giving
with fun, fashion, fantasy.
Receive your copy
plus our Spring, Summer
and Fall Fashion Books
for one year for $2.00.
Mail to 754 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y. 10019

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

B

BERGDORF GOODMAN

FREE

COMPLETE 80 PAGE CRAFT CATALOG



FREE — SEND NOW FOR YOUR CRAFT CATALOG. Complete macrame, decoupage, art supply lines, and more . . . 2,000 items in 28 popular crafts! Quantity prices on as few as 3 items at more than 500 stores nationwide. Convenient, speedy service, and professional craft consultation backed by 43 years experience. Write today to:

American Handicrafts
TANDYCRAFTS INC.
Dept. HGC, 2808 Shamrock
Fort Worth, Texas 76102



BE A MURAL ARTIST

Wall murals you can paint yourself, by-the-number. Choose from 74 designs. Kits with patterns, brushes, paints, from $2.95 to $24.95. Catalogue 35¢. $7.95 certificate (with $14.95 purchase, $7.95 certificate free). Magic Murals, Dept. HG-708E, Box 8500, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.



GET PERSONAL

Have your business card etched on solid brass plate. Engraving is then mounted on ¾" Italian marble for a unique paperweight with felt-padded bottom. Card is duplicated exactly (do not staple or clip). $5.50 plus 75¢ post. Bruce Bolind, HG-8, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



MACRAME HANGER

Handmade plan hanger is five pl natural jute. 1½ brass ring for ex tra strength, fou wooden beads fo beauty. 5'6" For patio, porch living room t grow vines o flowers. $6.9 ea.; two, $13 Ppd. (bowls plants, not incl. J.D. Imports Co. Bldg. #4, Suit 102, Santa F Springs, C 90670.

STRING YOUR OWN

Necklace kits with semi-precious stones and findings. Amethysts with liquid silver, $8.95; hand-carved cinnabar, twisted silver, $8.95; jade and liquid gold, $9.95; red garnets, twisted gold, $11.95. Add 80¢ post. Save 50% on 3 or more. The Bead Workshop, HG8, 219 S. Wash., Stillwater, OK 74074.



HUMMEL ART

Authentic picture clocks from West Germany. Original art was painted by Sister Berta Maria Innocentia Hummel during her life as a nun. Winding model, 5" by 7" complete with pendulum. Gift boxed. $19.95 plus $1 post. Order from Josi Associates, HGE8, Box 293, New Castle, DE 19720.



GREEN PLANT SHOW OFFS

What a fun way to display growing plants or saucy bunches of blooms! Natural rattan lined with styrofoam for water retention. 9" by 9" by 5" frog; 7" by 9" by 5" elephant. Set of two, $7.95 plus $1 post. Send for catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG8, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



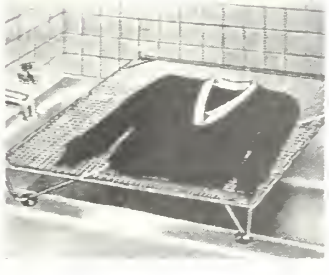
HANGING GARDEN

Plant-Rail® System III™ has 4 feet of white ceiling track and Ni-Chrome accessories; 8 swivel hooks for 360° plant rotation; 7 tiering hooks; and 3 tiering rings. Holds 12 or more plants. $29.95 plus $2.50 post. 25¢ for catalogue. Tara Eden, HG8, P.O. Box 17, Roslyn, NY 11576.



NET EFFECT

Sweaters dry in a breeze on a fabulous frame that lets air circulate through fine net. 24" by 24"; reinforced corners fit over metal frame that's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for stockings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in Europe. Solid beechwood with oiled walnut veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened, 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h. $79.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG8, Box 204. Teaneck, NJ 07666.



ON THE ROCKS TIME

Frosty beverages stay icy cold in crystal clear acrylic glasses with a waterproof compartment that encases real rocks. Thermal qualities keep ice longer, the base is a built-in coaster. Four 12 oz. glasses, $11.95 plus 50¢ post. Gifts from P.M., HG-ED-A, Box 48011, Los Angeles, CA 90048.





SHEERS & SEMI-SHEERS



BEDSPREADS



PR SCILLAS

During our between-season lull 3 kinds of discount savings for people of different speeds

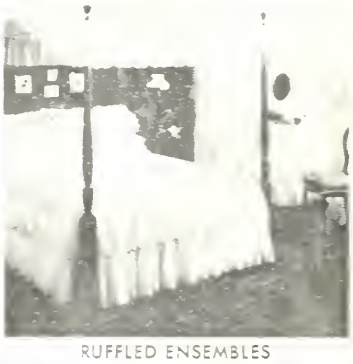
DISCOUNT IF YOU ORDER BEFORE SEP. 30 — 33⅓%

DISCOUNT IF YOU ORDER BEFORE OCT. 15 — 20%

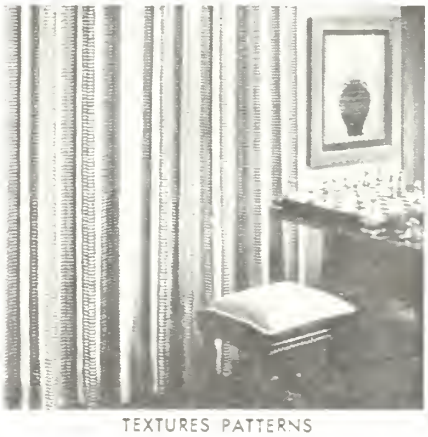
DISCOUNT IF YOU ORDER BEFORE OCT. 31 — 15%



SWAGS & JABOTS



RUFFLED ENSEMBLES



TEXTURES PATTERNS

Normally, buying direct from Ronnie, you'd save up to 40% on Bedspreads and Draperies. Right now — is our between-season lull and our workrooms are at their slowest pace. By acting now you can save an additional 33⅓%. Procrastinate a fortnight—when we start to get busy — and you earn only 20%. Stall for a whole month and you pick up a mere 15% savings. Be quick, be alert. Get that coupon in the mail now!

Send for FREE Catalog. Order before Sept. 30-save a full 33⅓%

Ronnie Drapery Corp., Dept. 4K-1. 145 Broad Ave., Fairview, N.J. 07022

RONNIE DRAPERY CORP., Dept. 4K-1, 145 broad ave., fairview, n.j. 07022

Please rush me, absolutely FREE, the Ronnie Bedspread-Drapery Catalog that offers me additional discounts of 33⅓%, 20% & 15% during your between-season lull.

until SEPT. 30th	until OCT. 15th	until OCT. 31st
33⅓% Discount	20% Discount	15% Discount

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____



FAIR ISLE V-NECK

Shetland wool sweater with V-neck knitted in traditional Fair Isle pattern in misty tones of green, pink, yellow, blue. Imported from Hong Kong by Aston Imports. Sizes 34 to 40. $32 plus $2 post. per order. Write for free color catalogue. The Talbots, Dept. RG, Hingham, MA 02043.



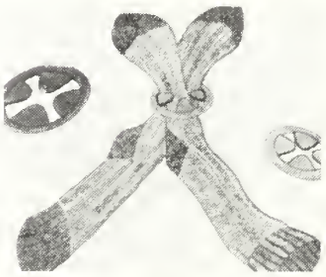
NEWSPAPER GRILL

Economical way to cook meat to perfection. Use newspaper as a starter and fat from the meat as fuel. No waiting for charcoal to heat. Compact, portable grill collapses, easy to clean. Use outdoors or in fireplace. $20 ppd. Doving Geroy, Ltd., HG8, 921 Partridge Lane, Winston-Salem, NC 27106.



BACK ISSUE STORAGE

Custom-made dust-free leathertex file box holds a full year of issues of each monthly magazine. Title is embossed in gold on library colored leathertex case. Order case by publication title. $5.95 each ppd. Write to Art Guild Enterprises, HG8, Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.



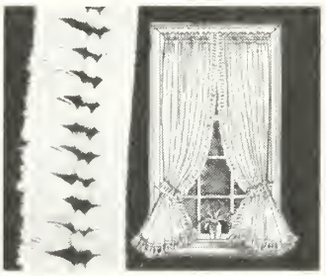
TWO BY TWO

Socks stay together through the washing and drying process with unique plastic rings that keep them paired. An easy solution to that dull hand sorting. Enough sorters for 24 pairs, $1.98 plus 40¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



GET IT TOGETHER

For the jigsaw puzzle fan! Any photo, color or black and white, can be made into an 8" by 10" die-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; your photo is returned unharmed. Black and white or colored, $3.95; plus 50¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, HG8, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



SIMPLE CHARM

Short knotted 2" fringe outlines permanent-press 50-50 polyester/cotton. Natural or white. 90" w. per pair. 30", 36" or 40" long $9.25; 45", 54", 63" $13.50. 72", 81", 90" $16; valance 10" by 80" $5. Add $2 post. per order. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG-82, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



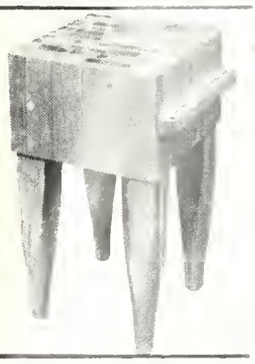
PERSONALIZED SUITCASE SUSPENDERS 3 FOR $4.98

The perfect personalized gift, terrific two ways! They make your luggage stand out in a crowd, AND they'll save the day if a latch or zip lets you down! American-made of rugged striped elastic webbing, set of 3 different lengths (about 30", 38" and 44"), stretch to fit any bag. Engraved luggage tags of lifetime solid brass!
1197 Red-white-blue $4.98
1341 Beige-brown $4.98

Please PRINT initials, add 50¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes.

LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. G86, 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



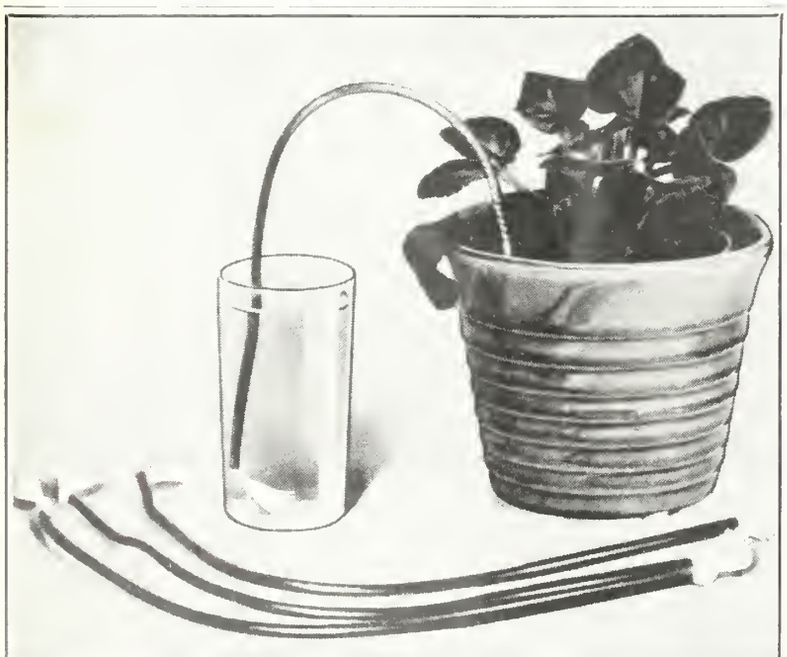
J&D THE PEOPLE WHO MADE THE BUTCHER BLOCK FAMOUS Brauner

PROFESSIONAL BLOCK

12" thick solid block complete with knife rack. 34" high. 18"x18", $143. 18"x24", $171. 24"x24", $199. Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. col. 52 Page Catalog $1.

New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK



WATER THIRSTY PLANTS WHILE ON A TRIP

Planning a trip but worried about your thirsty plants? Amazing wicks feed just right amount of water up to 8 weeks. Can be used all year around with all plants. Will not rot or mildew.

SET OF 4 PLANT NURSEMAIDS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.
SET OF 2 EXTRA LONG PLANT NURSEMAIDS FOR LARGE PLANTS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-87 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

Baskets for Bakers



Natural willow baskets designed in Europe to fit your Pyrex® bakers. Heat resistant.

BASKETS TO FIT
Shipping prepaid
Ca. res. add 6%
Send check or M.O.

2 qt. loaf $4.50
3 qt. round $5.50
2 qt. rectangular . . . $5.50

NOT SHOWN Baskets to fit ROUND 1 qt $2.50, 1½ qt $3.50; 2 qt $4.50. RECTANGULAR 1½ qt. $4.00. 3 qt. $7.00. SQUARE cake $5.00. FREE CATALOG Write for it today!

Basket Bazaar at Vintage 1870
P. O. Box 2105, Yountville, Ca. 94599

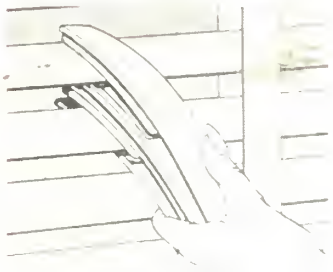
T, TOTE OR CALENDAR

Any color print enlarged to 8" by 10" on a T-shirt, canvas bag, calendar. Shirts: child S, M, L; adult S, M, L, XL, $7.95. Tote bag, $8.45; calendar, $7.95. Add 65¢ post. ea. "Another quality American photo (TM) transfer" product "[illegible] Apt. Co. 1977" Richard M. Strauss, HG8, Box 1632, Kingston, PA 18704.



KEEP IT CLEAN

Keep your Venetian blinds free of dirt with this efficient little tool. Double-duty design does two slats at a time on both sides. Dip in suds and foam pads do the cleaning with one wipe. $2.29 plus 40¢ postage. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



BEAUTIFUL GEMS

Empire's new 92 page catalogue. Diamond rings, bracelets, pins, earrings, necklaces; sapphires, rubies, emeralds, pearls set in treasured gold included. Ten-day inspection period allowed on jewelry. Free catalogue. Write to Empire Diamond Corp. HG8, 350 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10001.



WELCOME GIFT

Handsome monogrammed key ring is all hand-tooled and stitched on top-grain natural tan steerhide leather. You'll find one a pleasure to own for your keys; a thoughtful gift. Print initial. $1.50 ppd. Send 25¢ for catalogue. The Imblues Co., Dept. HG8, Box 211, Perkasie, PA 18944.



IMPROVE POSTURE

Stand straight with Posture Lift. Prevents sagging shoulders in men and women; improves women's bustline. Lightweight, washable. No fitting required. Men measure around chest, women below bust. $4.95 plus 75¢ post. Kinlen Co., Dept. HG-87PL, 809 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, MI 64105.



MARINE TREASURE

One of the most fascinating of the exotic shells existing for eons is the chambered nautilus. Few of the species survive now. One (shown) from Florida Keys is 7" dia. on sculptured Lucite base. $12.95 ppd. Free brochure. Key Largo House, HG8, Box 427N, Key Largo, FL 33037.

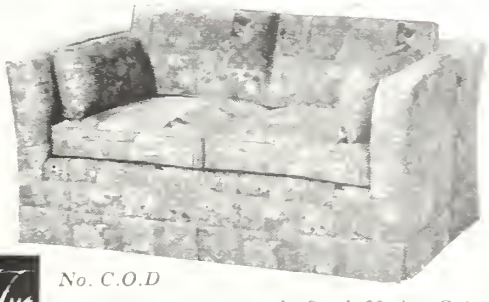


' TUXEDO LOVE SEAT

ilable in 72", ..." sofas)

gant and comfortable this seat is a joy to own. Seat back cushions zippered reversible; arm protectors uded.

3-$538 depending on type ic you select: $275 each in r fabric—send 13 yds. 54". pping charges are extra.



Hunt Galleries, Inc.
Box 2324, HG778, Hickory, N.C. 28601

No. C.O.D

Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for Catalogue and Request Form for free, hand-selected decorator fabrics.



[illegible] Mail

[illegible] the personalized Mail Box Bundle & Treasure Chest exclusive selling and magnificent gift idea [illegible] your Christmas list. Half a year's subscription to [illegible] catalogues starting with the Christmas issues sent gift [illegible] and mail coupon to P.O. Box 34257 Dept 0468 Dallas Texas 75234

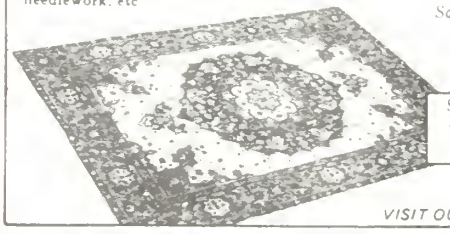
THE HORCHOW COLLECTION

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor, for wall or floor. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, Colonials, and European tapestries for framing, wall hanging needlework, etc.

[illegible] Satisfaction Guaranteed





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles sizes, and prices

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

3028 N. Lincoln Ave • Chicago, IL 60657
Dept. HG-87 (312) 472-4848

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK



REMOVE HAIR FOREVER WITH PERMA TWEEZ®

- **Exclusive** patented no-skin-puncture feature.
- **Safe** — Most extensive clinical testing ever undertaken proves safe home use for permanent hair removal from arms, legs, face — anywhere on body.
- **Effective** — Permanent results — it has to be — 15,000 physicians depend on it. U.S. Army, Navy, VA and private hospitals also use Perma Tweez for medical application.
- **Largest selling** — One million sold to people who prefer home electrolysis over salon treatment for the privacy and economy.
- **Tremendous savings** — Saves hundreds of dollars over the same treatment done professionally.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$16.95 —Send check or money order

Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-145
1935 Armacost Ave.
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

☐ COD requires $4.00 deposit. Balance includes COD charges and $1.00 handling
☐ I enclose $16.95 in full payment
☐ Master Charge Bank Americard #

Name_____

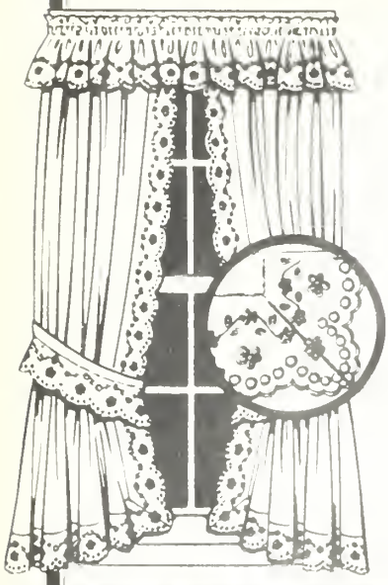
Address_____

C/S_____ Zip_____ Exp. date_____

Shopping around

Westchester

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Since 1947



Embroidered Eyelet
No-Iron

3" tailored embroidered eyelet border, mitered corners. 78" wide. White only. 65% polyester, 35% cotton. Washable, drip-dry.

24", 30", 36" long	**13.50** pr.
45", 54", 63" long	**18.50** pr.
72", 81", 90" long	**23.50** pr.
Tiebacks	**3.00** pr.
Valance 11" x 72"	**6.50** ea.

Add $2.00 post. Please send check, money order, or use Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y. residents add tax. No C.O.D.'s. "Satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed."

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 28, Lawn Terrace,
Mamaroneck Village, N.Y. 10543

Send for Free Color Catalog



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP
into a **FULL COLOR POSTER**
at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

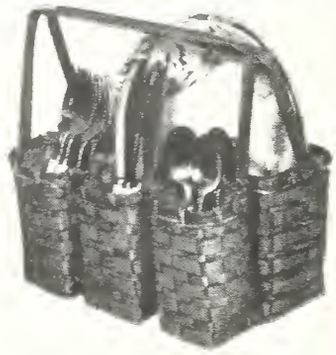
20"x24"	only $9.50
14"x17"	only $6.50
24"x36"	only $14.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$4.50	Laminated Posters up to 2 ft. x 3 ft. $3.00 addt'l. Photo Returned.
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.50	
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$3.50	
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$8.00	

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50¢ each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

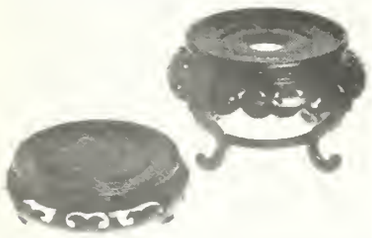
Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-87, Congers, N.Y. 10920



BUFFET CADDY

Attractive woven straw caddy is ideal for picnics and buffets. Saves extra trips to kitchen. Separate compartments hold silverware, plates and napkins. Also double handle for easy, tip-free carrying. 10½" x 4½" x 6½" great for any outdoor occasion. $4.98 plus 75¢ postage/handling.

HARBOR HOUSE GIFTS
Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Dept. 444
Mamaroneck, NY 10543



ROSEWOOD STANDS
for vases, statues, and . . . .

Your most hastily arranged flowers will look as if they just placed first in the Garden Club Show. Use one for dramatizing a treasured figurine. Black rosewood bases are hand-carved in traditional Oriental motifs. Low base, 4" inside diam., $4.55. Footed base with 4" inside diam., $10.55. Ppd. Other sizes available. Send for free brochure.

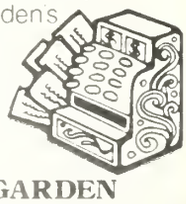
A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573
(Quantity Discount Available)

RETAILERS

There's a new profit center for you in MAIL ORDER

Many of the advertisers you see in SHOPPING AROUND are retailers like you who have realized that it is an easy step from behind-the-counter selling to selling by mail

Interested? Write to us for complete information on how you can sell profitably in House & Garden's SHOPPING AROUND section



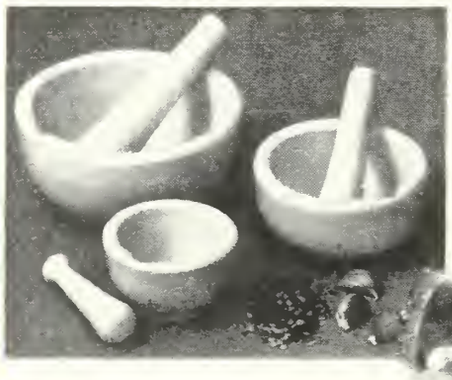
HOUSE & GARDEN SHOPPING AROUND
350 Madison Avenue — HG87
New York, NY 10017
or call (212) 692-5429





ME SHIRTS

Personalized and perfect for the younger set. Hand drawn batik T-shirts, all cotton. Wash 'n' wear. Choice of any girls' or boys' name with either a rocking horse or heart design. Selection of colors is marvelous: blue, lime green, peach or pink. In sizes to fit six month old through 16 years. $9.95 each plus 95¢ post. Order one for each child. The Amfalula Tree. HG8, 223 Katonah Ave., Katonah, NY 10536.



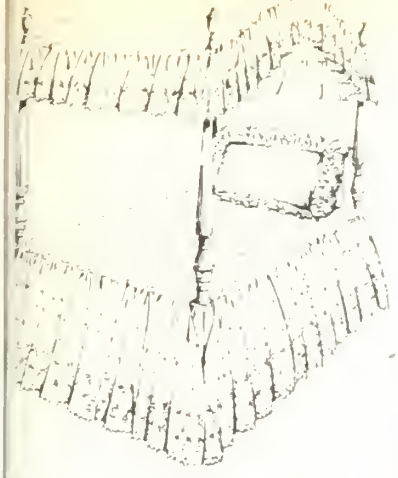
INDISPENSABLE

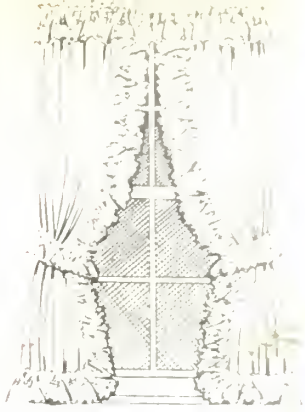
White ceramic mort and pestle sets to b herbs, spices, paste seasoned butter, cru garlic. Set of three i sizes: 1¾", 3⅝", 4 dia., each with pestl $5.98 plus 95¢ post. Country Gourmet, G 512 S. Fulton Ave Vernon 10

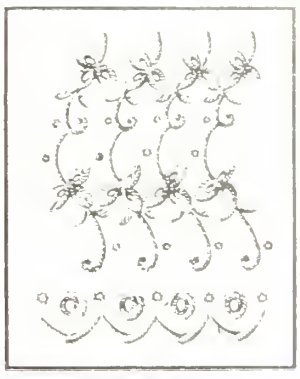
QUICK 'N' EASY

Delicious meals in a cup come in three tasty oriental versions: beef, chicken or shrimp. Add hot water to 15 ounce package and in just three minutes it is ready. Each package contains stock, noodles, dehydrated vegetables and egg. Good for lunch or supper. Six, $5.50, 12, $10. Ppd. A.C. Gifts, HG8, 2642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.









HIFFLI EYELET

ite or natural, washable, no-iron. reads: twins $45; double $55; een $78. Quilted sham, $12.50. nopy: twin, $31; double $35. Ruf- l curtains, 45", 54", 63" $27.50 pr.; ", 81", 90" $32.50 pr. Add $2 post order. Free color catalogue. lonial Maid Curtains, GJ8, Lawn race, Mamaroneck, NY 10543.

UISITE NOTES

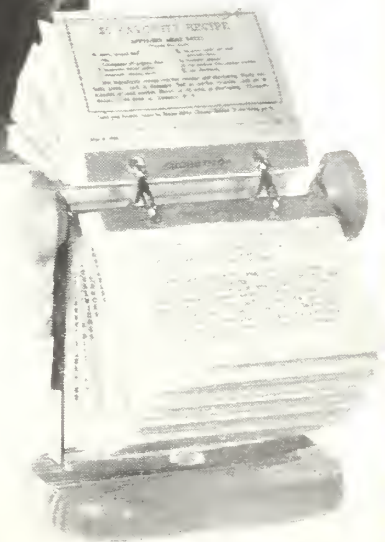
reproductions of ried flowers on nery and portfolio. y cover, 8½" x 12". f 20 sheets, 7¼" x , lined envelopes. es, envelopes. 3 plus $1.15 post. n Vernon, G8E, 510 ton Ave., Mt. Vernon, 0550.





SPIRAL STAIR KIT

Circle stairs are architectural space savers as major stairways or as access to attic, loft or cellar. Practical for outdoors as well as indoors. Install your own stairs in less than two hours. Instructions included. Brochure 25¢. Mylen Industries, HG8, 650 Washington St., Peekskill, NY 10566.



CIPES AT HAND

olving file holds up to 500 ex cards or recipe clippings ee-thru protective enve- es. Inlaid wooden base, turn- knobs, metal frame. 3½" x nvelopes for 160 recipes. colored index cards for king categories. $14.95 plus 5. The Ferry House, G8, arcliff Manor, NY 10510.

chef's tools every kitchen needs!



Giant Forks lift and turn heavy roasts. Fine steel wood handles. 12" long. Rubber hangers. Set of 2.
8118 Forks. 1 Set $1.69

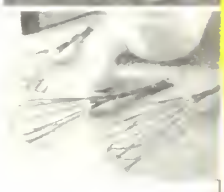
Wooden Tools for mixing folding, stirring, serving in rosewood. Natural wood 10½-12½" long. Set of 5.
6077 Tools. 1 Set $1.79

Whisks for fabulous omelets sauces, batters. Tinned piano-style hoops. Set of 3—8", 10", 12".
8148 Whisks. 1 Set $1.29

Earthenware Pitcher. Classic two-tone brown glaze. 6" high, holds 1 quart.
9344 Pitcher. $2.98







THE WORKS! All three tool sets plus the pitcher! Our own version of the traditional European bridal gift—charming for a shower or for your own kitchen. Beat all buy that's ours alone because we import them at special prices, pass the saving on to you!
9345 The Works—everything shown! 1 Set $6.98

Add $1.00 postage & handling. NY residents add taxes

The Country Gourmet Dept. G87, 512 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

MAKE YOUR OWN RYA RUG

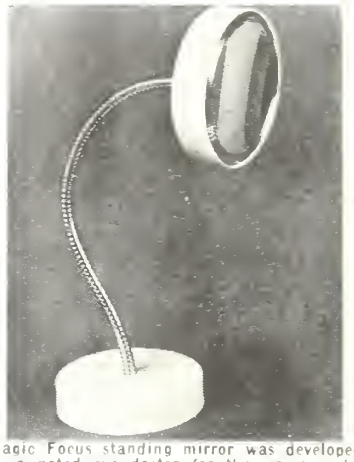


Our imported Swedish rya kits contain lustrous rug wools, color guide, easy instructions. One simple stitch makes colorful pre-started rya rugs, wallhangings, cushions. Send $1 to Dept. R for our new 40 page color catalog of award winning designs.

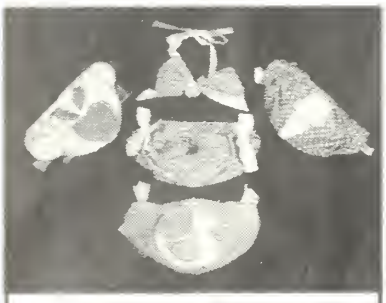
skön RUG CRAFT 53 Lambert Lane New Rochelle N.Y. 10804

Also
FULL COLOR EMBROIDERY KIT CATALOG
Pictures, pillows, hangings, longstitch in exquisite Swedish designs. Send $1 to Dept. E.

If tweezing your brows and applying eye makeup makes you frantic . . . Fret no more!!



Magic Focus standing mirror was developed by a noted eye doctor for the woman who can't see what she is doing without glasses, and can't do what she is seeing with glasses. It's really marvelous! Distortion-free, optically perfect mirror has a flexible brass gooseneck arm for hands-free grooming; adjusts to perfect focus for your eyes. Tweeze or apply makeup WITHOUT GLASSES, regardless of your prescription. 4" mirror; white frame & base. $14.95 plus $1.50 postage.
FERRY HOUSE Dept. G-877 Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510

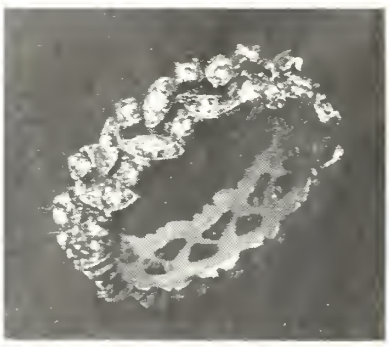


BABY BIKINIS

Perky polka-dot cotton bikinis for little girls in one size only (fits over diaper for infant) thru four years. Handmade and custom appliqued in your choice of red with elephant blue with yellow duck green with ice cream cone yellow with bright red apple.

Bikini with top, $12.95
Mono-kini (bottom only) $8.95
plus .95 postage

The Amfalula Tree Ltd.
223 Katonah Avenue
Katonah, New York 10536
NY Residents Add 5% Tax
Master Charge and BankAmericard Accepted



THE ETERNITY RING
in solid sterling silver

To renew a wedding vow, to say, "Yes—today more than ever!" To mark baby's birth or an anniversary. Perhaps richer than your first wedding band, for love grown richer with time. Fiery Austrian crystal stones, about 2 carats in all, circling an exquisite openwork setting. American-made, velvety red gift box.
3791 Ring. Sizes 5,6,7,8 $12.98

Add 45¢ post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G82, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



COUNT COINS FAST!

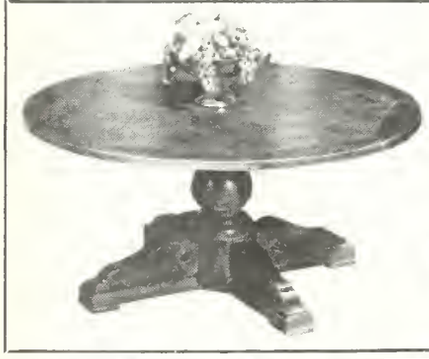
Sort, count, wrap pennies, nickels, dimes, quarters in seconds. Simply slide coins into 4 channels. Shows the totals as you go. No more fumbling with the wrapper. Real time-saver for merchants, cashiers, clubs, collectors, etc.

COIN TRAY ..... $3.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-87
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



HI-LO TABLE

Our uniquely designed table adjusts in height from 18" to 30" (diameter 40"). Perfect for cocktails, games or dining! Made of solid oak with a real parquet top. Finish: a deep nut brown.

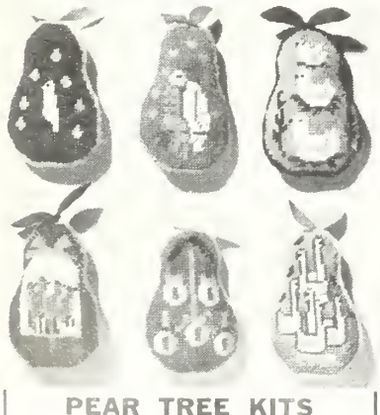
Price: $234.95

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.

Send $1 for new catalogue

Bryan Robeson

Dept. HG-167
Route 10, Box 793
Hickory, N.C. 28601



PEAR TREE KITS

Charming needlepoint ornaments, each with design on #12 canvas, Paterna Persian wool, stuffing, and felt backing. Size 4" tall. Partridge in a Pear Tree, Turtle Doves, French Hens, Calling Birds, Golden Rings, Geese-A-Laying, Swans-A-Swimming, Maids-A-Milking, Ladies Dancing, Lords-A-Leaping, Pipers Piping, Drummers Drumming.

Each Ornament Kit $2.95
All 12 kits $32.95

PLUS 75c POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

1000 gummed economy labels printed in black with any name, address and zip code up to 4 lines. Order S717 Economy Labels, box of 1000, $1.00. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.



250 TOUCH & STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

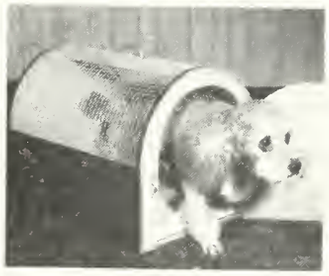
Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface—no moistening. Handsome black printing and classic border. 1" x 1¾". Order P6128 Gold Foil Labels, Set of 250, just $1.98. Add 20¢ per set for postage and handling. | Satisfaction Guaranteed

Walter Drake
3028 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, CO 80940



STATUS SYMBOL

Sterling silver bracelet watch from Switzerland. Incabloc 17-jewel (all rubies) movement in a lovely oval case on a slender wrist circlet. Shock-resistant, has a one-year guarantee. In a genuine suede pouch. By Felicitas, $79.98 ppd. Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



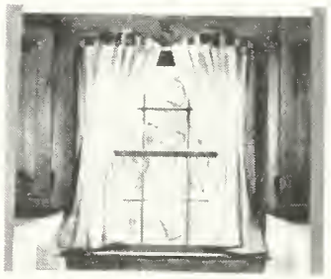
TRAVEL COMPANION

Pet carrier with rustproof screening all around avoids that closed-in feeling. Inside: wall-to-wall carpeting! Pet carrier of pressed wood, three sizes: 9" x 16" x 12", $19; medium, 12" x 18" x 13", $28; 16" x 16" x 20", $38. Plus $3 post. Turen, Inc., PC8, Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766.



LIQUID METAL SEAL

Spray'n Seal is said to stop all kinds of leaks instantly and for good. Use it for swimming pools, tin roofs, house gutters, car bodies, skylights, cement walls. Weather-resistant, does not oxidize. 15 oz., $3.98 ppd. World Co., Dept HGE, 606 E. State St., Westport, CT 06880.



GINGHAM CHECK TABS

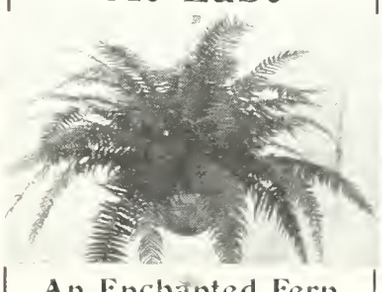
Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼" check. Yellow, green, red, brown, blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per pr. 36", 40"l, $16; 45", 54"l. $17; 63", 72"l. $20. Add $2 post per order. Send for free catalogue. Sample swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG8, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



PLATING RENEWAL

Deposit new silver on copper, brass or bronze where the original plating has worn away. Use Silver Plus to polish sterling but it does not deposit new silver on sterling pieces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plus 65¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

At Last



An Enchanted Fern

. . . that stays "Greenhouse" fresh with no light, no water and no maintenance. Our Enchanted Fern has been chemically preserved to remain as supple, delicate and green as its living counterparts. Fern has a 3 foot spread and is "planted" in a white plastic pot with removable hanger. Send $17.95 (plus $3 post.) by Master Charge, BankAmericard (incl. exp. date), check or money-order to:

CASUAL DESIGNS
325 S. Washington, Dept. HG8
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067



We use only the finest acetate satin w
225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's so
The difference is in the satin and wo
manship. You'll feel it—and see
COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. H
Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Blac
Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, Whi
Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straig
1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please speci
Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.
Duo Twin Set (78x80) ~$50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitte
84" Round Set $52.98 96" Round Set $54.
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.

SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G
Chicago, Ill. 60640

Every 58-Year Old Woman Should Look Like This!

It's true — as much as 10 to 15 years younger-looking than you look today, thanks to the development of the new ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP that MAKES YOUR FACE GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE — and keeps you younger-looking for the rest of your life!



EDITOR'S NOTE:

18 years ago, the woman you see pictured above — Mrs. Marie Glantz of Fairfield, Conn. — woke up on her 40th birthday . . . looked in her mirror . . . and DECLARED WAR on age.

Not willing to merely sit back and let time destroy her natural beauty, she decided to do something about it ONCE AND FOR ALL. And what she did is the most sensible, logical approach to the FINAL TRIUMPH over the ravages of time. She consulted some of the most prominent dermatologists and skin specialists. Urged, coaxed and practically begged them to come up with a new solution to a woman-over-30's greatest problem . . . an aging complexion.

Finally, after years of intensive searching, testing and retesting, she was given an INCREDIBLE ANSWER . . . more than she had ever hoped for in her wildest dreams. How successful is it?

Well, look at her picture — unretouched, unaltered — taken when she was 58 years, 2 months and 17 days old. And ask yourself . . . how can a grandmother of 58 possibly look as young and attractive as she does? It seems impossible, doesn't it? But not when you read how doctors — **without the use of plastic surgery** — showed this woman a medically proven way to INSTANTLY firm and tighten facial tissues **in just seconds — reverse years of aging appearance IN JUST MINUTES** . . . make lines, wrinkles and crow's feet disappear from sight for up to 8 hours at a time . . . so that with just two of these new kind of skin-and-beauty-treatments a day, you finally rid yourself of those cruel lines and signs of age FOREVER . . . **actually make yourself look like you've grown a brand new skin!**

Now read the full facts for yourself — as described by leading medical doctors . . . how you too can actually MAKE YOUR FACE GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE . . . and keep yourself looking younger EACH AND EVERY DAY FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE.

NOW! WELCOME TO THE AGE OF THE ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP!

How would you like to take all those lines and signs of age that shout your age to the world — and in just a matter of minutes actually make them disappear from sight . . . the same way professional people who depend upon their appearance for a living now shed years from their appearances ALMOST INSTANTLY! Yes, how would you like to take a wondrous tissue tightening extract that doctors report TIGHTENS AND FIRMS aging skin on contact — apply it to those lines, wrinkles, crow's feet and furrows that rob you of natural youth and beauty . . . and in just minutes see your entire face and neck take on a new youthful smoothness . . . ACTUALLY GROW YOUNGER LOOKING BEFORE YOUR VERY EYES . . . as all those signs of age DISAPPEAR FROM SIGHT IN JUST MINUTES!

THAT PERPETUAL YOUTHFUL LOOK — FINALLY YOURS!

Yes, this is the "Lifetime Youth Treatment" that now awaits you thanks to a brilliant instant-acting formula that actually smoothes and tightens collapsed skin areas . . . draws them firm and supple once more . . . makes complexion problems disappear from sight COMPLETELY . . . so that your skin literally GROWS YOUNGER-LOOKING before your very eyes . . . in just minutes . . . and keeps that fresh glow of youth for hours at a time each and every day FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE!

A DOCTOR EXPLAINS HOW IT IS POSSIBLE TO MAKE YOUR FACE GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE!

"Let's be frank. Let's be honest. Nothing but plastic surgery can permanently lift away lines and wrinkles. And up to now, if you wanted to make yourself look 10-15-20 years younger your only hope was not a cosmetic expert, but a surgeon!

But suppose medical science now told you of a wondrous approach to that LIFETIME LOOK OF YOUTH that doesn't rely on permanent methods like surgery. But instead . . . a series of daily treatments of an amazing wonder-extract that tightens and firms skin ON CONTACT . . . draws it firm, supple, youthful-looking in just 3 to 5 minutes . . . actually makes lines, wrinkles and crow's feet DISAPPEAR FROM SIGHT for up to a full 8 hours at a time. That's right. YOURS FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE . . . a more youthful-looking skin all day, all night, in fact even while you sleep . . . thanks to this ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP that works so quickly, so effectively you can stand before your mirror and literally WATCH YOUR FACE GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE!

SO EFFECTIVE — EVEN WITHOUT MAKEUP, EVEN IN BROADEST DAYLIGHT — YOUR SKIN LOOKS AND FEELS UP TO 10 TO 15 YEARS YOUNGER!

Yes, this is the miracle that this wondrous ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP does for your skin. It plumps out collapsed surface tissues — the cause of lines, wrinkles, crow's feet. It gives an ALL-DAY "Lift" to your complexion . . . meaning lines, wrinkles, saggy spots and pouches vanish from sight in just minutes for hours at a time. It INSTANTLY Youthifies the texture of your skin . . . firms and smooths the crinkled areas, the frown marks, the furrows . . . makes your entire face look so young again . . . that even without a drop of makeup or cosmetics you look as much as 10 to 15 years younger for up to 8 hours from each treatment. Meaning just 2 applications a day . . . one in the morning, one in the evening makes your skin look young, fresh, beautiful all the time.

NOT A MAKE-UP, NOT A COVER-UP BUT AN ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP THAT MAKES SKIN GROW FIRMER, SMOOTHER INSTANTLY!

Even more important . . . it means that other people will think you are up to 10 to 15 years younger than you really are because wrinkles, lines, deep glaring furrows will no longer mar your beauty.

And most important of all, it means that from this day on instead of trying to hide and mask complexion problems beneath a layer of cosmetics and makeup . . . you FIRM THESE PROBLEMS AWAY . . . MAKE THEM DISAPPEAR FROM SIGHT ONCE AND FOR ALL with this incredible approach to a more youthful appearance, more radiant beauty FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE.

PROVE IT YOURSELF ENTIRELY AT OUR RISK!

The name of this exciting all-day facial firm-up is Nutri-Lift E/25 — an instant firm-up formula that actually makes your face grow younger-looking FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE!

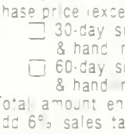
But to really experience the thrill of watching lines, wrinkles, crow's feet and furrows vanish from sight before your very eyes . . . we invite you to try Nutri-Lift E/25 entirely at our risk on this introductory trial offer.

Simply send the no-risk coupon today. When your Nutri-Lift E/25 All-Day Facial Firm-Up arrives . . . simply apply to any problem area of your face or neck that now broadcasts your age to the world. If in just 60 seconds time, you do not feel an INSTANT FIRM-UP action on the surface of your skin . . . if, in just 3 minutes time you do not see all those lines and signs of age disappear . . . in other words, if your entire face doesn't INSTANTLY look up to 10 to 15 years younger . . . simply return within 30 days for a full refund (except postage and handling, of course). Could anything be possibly fairer?

Remember . . . thanks to this incredible scientific development no woman need ever again look her age . . . so act now!

© 1977 American Consumer Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila., PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY



NUTRI-BIO LAB SALES, Dept. JNLM 3
Caroline Road,
Philadelphia, PA 19176

Please send me on the no-risk basis described above the "Nutri-Lift E/25 Cream I have checked. I understand that if at the end of 30 days I am not thrilled and delighted in every way with my new, youthful appearance I will receive a full refund of my purchase price (except postage & handling).

- ☐ 30-day supply — only $5.95 (plus 35c postage & handling).
- ☐ 60-day supply — only $8.95 (plus 50c postage & handling).

Total amount enclosed $_____ (PA residents add 6% sales tax)
Check or money order, no CODs please
CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date_____
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express BANK NUMBER _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Credit Card #_____

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

5502-000

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.

MORE LIVING PROOF! – as demonstrated by 44-year old leading fashion model



8:00 A.M.
Even with make-up, lines and wrinkles still stare through — broadcast her true age to the world.



8:03 A.M.
Just 3 minutes after new ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP is applied . . . complexion problems start to fade from sight . . . it's like growing a brand new skin!



8:05 A.M.
Thrilling new INSTANT-YOUTH treatment is finished . . . her face has actually grown up to 10 to 15 years younger-looking! Lines and wrinkles have disappeared from sight . . . she has finally solved the problem of an aging appearance, thanks to science's wondrous new ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP that makes your face GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE!

Look at this photographic accentuation of the wondrous effects of this new all-day facial firm-up . . . isn't it incredible how in mere minutes all lines and signs of age are gently firmed away.

6 TRUE STORIES, SWORN TO AND NOTARIZED, DESCRIBING SOME AMAZING POWERS of THE CROSS OF MAGNATOR

"THE NEURITIS IS NEARLY GONE"



File No. 4-12-6 . . . Mrs. R.V.C., California: "I wear my Magnator Cross necklace every day. I only take it off at night. Since I have been wearing the Cross my health has improved. Before I had high blood pressure, my legs ached, at night the soles of my feet would burn like fire. I had terrific neuritis pain in my right arm and shortness of breath. I had to take pain pills and tranquilizers on a regular basis. I wear my Magnator Cross under my clothing next to my skin so as to get full advantage of the magnetic power it produces.

"Now my blood pressure is down to normal, my feet and legs do not ache and burn. The neuritis in my right arm is nearly gone. I only feel it slightly on occasion.

"Now I am not short of breath. I am 66 years old and have started jogging a little and doing exercises."

LUCK IN RENO!



File No. 3-18-6 . . . Mrs. E. B., California: ". . . I do love my Cross Magnator. I had good sleep and felt real good." When I "went to Reno, of course I had my Cross Magnatic on. I had about 3 or 4 nickels in the machine and I had a $7.50 jackpot, a few nickels more, another $7.50 jackpot. I had 4 on that same machine, it was so lucky with my Cross Magnetic, my girlfriend had nothing . . . we went farther up and there was a feller who played those dollar machines. I stood next to him and I asked did you win anything he said so far not. I held his arm, I told him put in two dollars, you will win he did it and out came 36 dollars . . . He put in 2, got 36 dollars, he scooped it up he said I quit, but he put in 2 dollars more and said 'honey you pull the handle and what comes out is for you'. I did and out came 6 dollars, but I told my Cross of Magnator to win for me. Now Sir this is the God's truth, it does really work and I wear it every day and I am so happy with it."

FINANCIAL PEACE-OF-MIND!



File No. 6-18-5 . . . Miss M.E.W., South Carolina: "It is my pleasure to relate the incredible things that began happening on Tuesday, May 27, 1975. This is the date that the rural mail carrier placed my Cross of Magnator in the mailbox. Along with the Cross came three checks that I had anticipated receiving weeks in advance. I drove from the mailbox to the bank and deposited the checks. The closed sign appeared on the window as I drove away. I breathed a sigh of relief to know my checks would not be returned because of inadequate funds. At this point, I realized the magnetic power of the Cross had attracted good fortune the day it was delivered. The moment I adorned my neck with the elegant cross I experienced a precarious sensation that promptly subsided into a miraculous feeling of relaxation.

"On Tuesday, June 10, 1975, my entire nervous system suffered a tremendous impact as a result of being stung by a Portuguese Man-O'-War. The virulent poison from the stinging cells produced livid welts where the tentacles touched my body. The excruciating pain was almost unbearable, but upon freeing myself from the vacuum-like suction of the burning tentacles, I went to my room . . . picked up the Cross of Magnator, fastened it securely about my neck where it has remained undisturbed since my encounter with the Portuguese Man-O'-War. Needless to say, I had a close call . . . There are those who will witness that my statements are true and I have documentary evidence to support these facts. The moment the Cross of Magnator touched my skin, the livid welts began to diminish and the respiratory and nervous symptoms soon vanished. By the time I reached the hospital I was much improved, and it was not necessary for me to remain in the hospital."

FAMILY HAPPINESS RESTORED!



File No. 2-21-6 . . . Mrs. D. H. Florida: "My husband and I were going to get a divorce for a long time . . . I did not want to get one as I loved him very much. We had been quarreling for 5½ months. I decided to buy the Cross and hope he would change his mind.

"As nothing else seemed to work, I received the Cross in the week of February 4, 1976. One week or so after, we went back together. The same day I put the Cross on he was so nice to me. I could hardly believe it. When he leaves he kissed me, when he comes home he kisses me . . . we are living very happily, thanks to the Magnator Cross."

HEART TROUBLE RELIEVED!



File No. 10-10-5 . . . Ms. D. H., California: "I was very sick for 6 weeks. My doctor . . . tell me the valve of my heart don't work right any more because rhumetic fever. I make my will . . . and I prepared . . . for the open heart operation I suppose to have . . . I was in bed the Monday I received the cross. The following Wednesday I go see the doctor . . . I pass every test and I have nothing anymore in my heart. Thank you."

ALLERGIES RELIEVED!

File No. 9-1-5 . . . Miss D.L.S., New York: "My doctor has been treating me for hay fever and dust allergy for thirty years. The Cross of Magnator I ordered from you arrived on my birthday, August 24, and I put it on as soon as I opened the box and admired its beauty. I keep it on even when sleeping and have held good thoughts for its effectiveness. Every day I've been expecting the onslaught of sneezing, itchy eyes, ears and throat but so far I've had NO SYMPTOMS! There is no explanation for it EXCEPT that the Cross is living up to its reputation.

"After all the years of injections and I've had to take pills in addition, this is unbelievable and WONDERFUL! I didn't really expect anything to happen and I am truly grateful. I have had a painful plantar's wart on the bottom of my left foot that I've been trying to get out for years — even THAT is showing signs of healing.

"Thank you so VERY MUCH. I'm looking forward to even more benefits from this magic, magnificent Cross."

HOW DOES IT WORK?

Who can really say what causes such miracles as these? Our representative journeyed to France to learn the secrets and then arranged to produce a limited quantity of the magnetic Cross you see here for distribution in the United States. We call it the Cross of Magnator, and its magnetic field can acually be scientifically measured. Some believe the Cross regulates the biomagnetic current flowing through your body to relax muscles and tissues so the body can start healing itself and so you can live more positively, joyously, and successfully.



THE STRANGE POWERS of the CROSS of MAGNATOR . . . can actually be measured. The needle of an ordinary compass will swing wildly when brought near the cross!

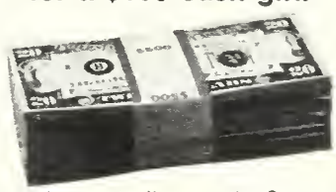
A MAGNIFICENT OBJECT OF BEAUTY, TOO!

Of course, no one can promise that our exquisite Cross will produce miraculous results for **you**. It is something you must find out for yourself. We can, however, make this assurance: You will be completely delighted with the Cross as a magnificent object of the jewelers' craft and a superb personal adornment.

100% MONEY-BACK OFFER

In any event, you risk absolutely nothing when you order this magnificent Cross — because, if after 15 days, you are not absolutely delighted with it, and all the resulting benefits it may bring, simply return the Cross, and your money will be refunded in full. Promptly. With no questions asked.

Order today to qualify for a $100 cash gift.



Once you have actually worn the Cross next to your skin, you may want to tell others about your experience. As an encouragement for you to do so, we will send you a unique honorarium of $100 in cash — if your comment and experience is used to help us spread the word about the Cross. So, wear the Cross, and write us of your experiences. You must swear your statement is true and have it notarized by a notary public for it to be considered. When we receive your letter and decide it can be used, we will send you a certified check for $100 cash. Since 1975, over 50% of the testimonials submitted were published, and honorariums paid. In the future, we will continue to publish a similar number of meaningful testimonials.

© 1976 ACI

ORDER NOW AND SEE IF IT DOESN'T IMPROVE YOUR LIFE!

AMERICAN CONSUMER, Dept. MGCK-95
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Yes, I want to see if the Cross of Magnator can help me. Rush my order and I will wear it next to my skin for 15 days to judge the results. I must be completely satisfied or return it for a full refund (except postage and handling).

Please send me _____ (MGCK) Cross(es), gold-plated with 24" chain . . . only $14.95 each.

SAVE $3.00! Order 2 for only $26.90).

Please add 75¢ per item to cover postage and handling.

Total amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Check or money order, No CODs please.

CHARGE IT. (check one) Exp. Date _____

☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express
☐ Master Charge
BANK NUMBER ___ ___ ___ ___

Credit Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

4009-007

EXTENDS YOU A HAND

High or low, the lightweight aluminum helping-hand adds 27" to your reach, over two feet! Ideal for convalescents, aged, for removing cans from shelves or for hard-to-reach storage. Spring action firm-grip handle. $2.98 plus 95¢ post. Dorsay, Dept. HG-83, 240 Kinderkmack Rd., Oradell, NJ 07649.



COLLAR OPEN SESAME

It's almost magical what the collar-extender can do to ease any tight collars on his good shirts. Tiny hook-on gadget gives extra half-size comfort for a just right feeling! $1.29 for set of two, add 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



HANG-UP BRACKET

Wise old owl of open grillwork sits like a sentry over plant hanging on swing-out arm. At a touch, he swivels to face sun. Solid black cast iron, for use indoors or outside. 5¼" by 2". $1 plus 50¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, HH8, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



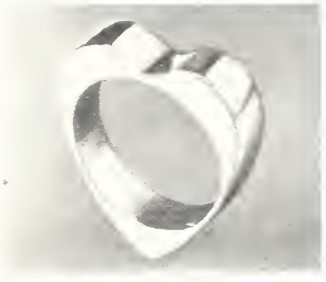
FOOT PAMPERER

Treatment for tender, bent toes is a self orthopedic pad that rests underneath, held securely with elastic over toe. Alleviates pain, toe tip corns. Washable. Specify shoe size. Pair, $5.98, plus 40¢ postage. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



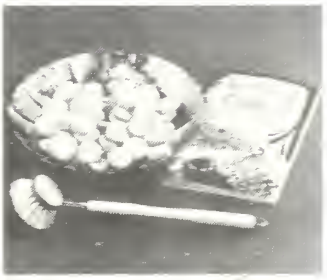
HEART OF HEARTS

Sterling silver heart ring is a most unusual shape and a beautiful sentiment to wear. An Israeli import and surprisingly easy on the finger. Sizes 5, 6, 7, 8. Please specify in ordering. $8.98 plus 45¢ post. Write to Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY NY 10550.



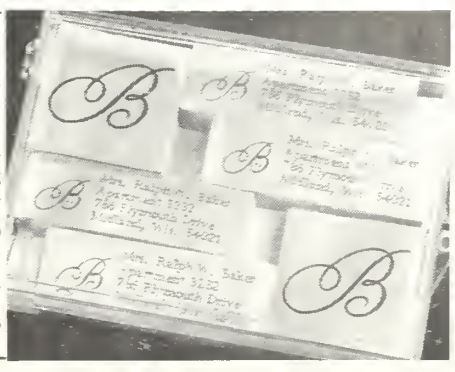
VEGETABLE TRIO

Stainless steel vegetable scrubber, cookbook and steamer turn indifferent vegetable eaters into enthusiasts. Scrubber, 11" long, folds. Fits any pan 5½-9" across, prevents scorching. Steamer never rusts. Set, $5.98 plus 60¢ post. Country Gourmet, G8E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY

stock up on a supply of ele- nt name and address labels. e set includes 250 black on d 1⅛ x½" script initial ad- ess labels (To 20 letters per e, 4 lines) and 125 matching d initial 1x1" envelope seals. use them to personalize ev- rthing—stationery, checks to ntify books. $3.50 — post., c 1st Class, 25c 3rd Class p gift catalog 50c. Bruce Bo- d 28 Bolind Bldg. Boulder, o. 80302. Since 1955. Thanks You!!



RATTAN HEADBOARDS

Gracefully arched handwoven of natural rattan in a contemporary cane pattern.

Send 25¢ FOR 72 PAGE CATALOG

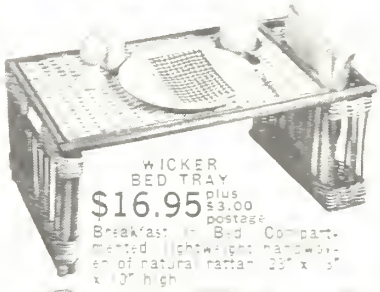


Single 39 x53 $39.95
Double 54 x53 $49.95
Queen 60 x53 $59.95
King 78 x53 $79.95
Exp. Chgs Collect



PARSONS NIGHT TABLE

Hand-woven of natural rattan over wood frame with drawers for personal use. 15" W x 16" D x 20" High. $24.95 plus $3.00 postage.



WICKER BED TRAY

$16.95 plus $3.00 postage

Breakfast In Bed Compartmented lightweight handwoven of natural rattan 23" x 15" x 10" high



MAGAZINE RACK — Hand-woven of natural rattan, airy lightweight holds favorite magazines and newspapers at your fingertips. 20" x 17" high. $29.95 plus $3.00 postage. Painted white add $1.00.

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

Fran's BASKET HOUSE

Route 10 Dept. HG8 Succasunna N.J. 07876



This catalogue will give you the best that Britain and the world has to offer ... from the people who know.

Brown's of Bermuda have been merchandising fine British products for over 40 years. They have three superb shops in Bermuda and are opening a new store in Colebrook, New Hampshire. They have purchases going back, merchandise from more than 15 countries. And it's all available for your personal shopping delight in Fall and Winter Catalogue 1977 — the one released at the Queen's Silver Jubilee. Write for your free catalogue today.

BROWN'S OF BERMUDA
Colebrook, New Hampshire 03576

☐ Please send me your new free colour Fall and Winter Catalogue
☐ Put me on your mailing list

Name

Address

ZIP

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN FURNITURE

Handcarved of solid mahogany, mahogany Table tops of real marble. Shipped in select warm Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge Bankamericard



$199.95



Gout Rest
$79.95



Tabourette
$34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order

MARTHA M HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G8-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

CHINESE PRODUCTS

We're a famous Taiwan source, expert in BRASSWARE, EMBROIDERY PRODUCTS, IMMITATION IVORY CUTTINGS, & DOLLS. We're confident that you'll be satisfied with our products.

GOOD WILL ENT. CO., LTD.
P.O. Box 59018 Taipei.
Taiwan R.O.C.
Telex 22144 GWECL



FREE Cataloge

Special INTRODUCTORY OFFER **3 for 1** $8.95 ppd.



All three black and white prints of these magnificent jungle cats for the price of one. Drawn by the renowned portrait artist R. J. Martin. Each print, beautifully reproduced on heavy artists stock, measures 16" x 20". In an attractive portfolio. Mailed in a protective envelope. Please allow 4 to 6 wks. for delivery.

WESTERN PUBLICATIONS
P O Box 2416
Livermore, California 94550

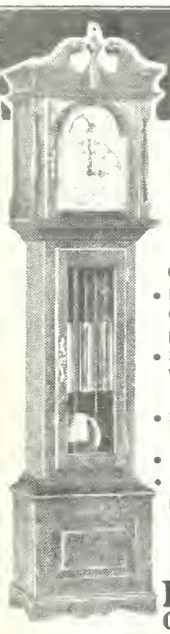
Gentlemen,
Please send _____ portfolio(s) @ $8.95 ppd. Send check or M O. No C.O.D.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

California residents add appropriate tax.



FREE
COLOR CATALOG

Build Your Own Grandfather Clock starting under

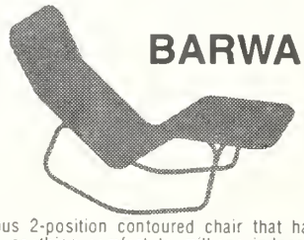
$200
(Including West German Movement)

- Do-It-Yourself Case Kits, parts pre-cut
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, Mahogany, Oak
- Solid Brass Movements, Dials
- Finished Clocks
- Direct Factory prices

Write for free color catalog

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY
Dept 213 Fairhope, Ala 36532
WORLD S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Visit our Factory

BARWA



Famous 2-position contoured chair that has given soothing comfort to millions indoors, outdoors . . . year 'round. Feet up, head back . . . ah-h-h; Barwa cradles your body from head to toe, instantly relaxes tense muscles, is amazingly comfortable and therapeutic!



THE COMPLETE BARWA: tubular aluminum frame with canvas cover & springs to attach (colors below) **$65.** (Add $10. ship)

THE BARWA RECOVER: heavy-duty duck in colors listed below (specify whether you wish cover that attaches with springs or laces on) **$29.95** ($1.95 post.)

CANVAS COLORS: Black, white, citron, royal brown, blue, orange, avocado or hunter green.

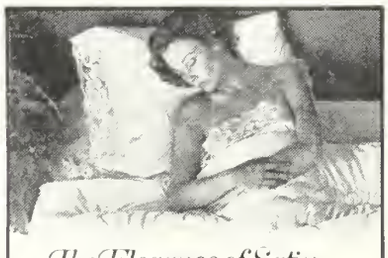
Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge.
Charge orders can call Toll Free
(800) 227-1464 (Cal: 800 772-3909)
catalog $1.; free with order

THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG87
San Francisco, Ca 94108

ABALONE



The iridescent beauty, natural richness and shimmering excitement of real abalone are tastefully coordinated with the simple elegance and distinctive design of this quality gold finished fashionable length necklace and matching bracelet.
Necklace $7.50 Bracelet $5.50
Set $11.50 We Pay Postage
Calif. res. add tax
Schweitzer & Co., inc.
P.O. Box 4382-HGH
Burlingame, CA 94010



The Elegance of Satin...
...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills the original lace trimmed and plain knitted satin sheets are made from the highest grade Dupont Antron® III 100% nylon (beware of low-grade imitations). Unlike acetate-satin sheets, they are seamless, machine washable & dryable, anti-static, cling and lint free and require no ironing! Brenna Mills low mill-direct prices include shipping, top sheet(s), 2 matching pillow cases, and fitted bottom sheet(s). Specify white, blue, green, biege, bronze, pink, yellow, red, black, apricot, burnt orange, dark brown, or navy. Prices are for lace trimmed. Deduct 50c per set for plain.

Twin Set	23.75	Pillow Shams	Standard 8.00 ea
Double Set	24.75		King 9.00 ea.
Queen Set	28.75		
King Set	33.75		Twin 17.50
Round Set 84"	44.00	Dust Ruffles	Double 19.50
96"	48.00		Queen 22.00
Waterbed Set	48.00		King 26.00

Matching plush dacron-filled comforters with the same easy-care features are also available.

Twin 39.00 Double/Queen 49.00 King 59.00

To order send money order (for immediate shipment) or check to

Dept HG-8 Brenna Mills
16168 Beach Blvd Suite 251 Huntington Beach CA 92647
California residents add 6% sales tax



DIMENSIONS IN TIME

Clock in handformed polished ¼" Lucite frame, 5" dia. opening in front. Behind is sq. ⅛" thick mirror reflecting hands, decor. Black metal hands, red sweep-second hand-dip painted. 3x6¼x6". With "C" battery. For wall, desk. $29.95, $2 post. AMC Products, HG8, Box 341249, Coral Gables, FL 33134.



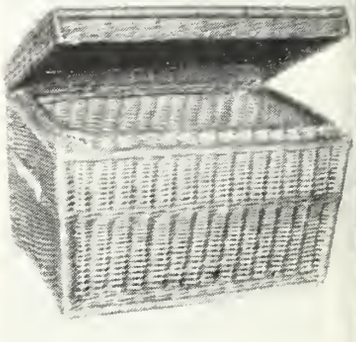
CLASSIC IN LEATHER

French styling for a wing chair with solid mahogany legs, solid brass nailhead trim. Available in more than 30 colors of top-grain premium leather. 43"H by 32"W by 33"D. $389.50 exp. coll. Send $1 for brochure. Carolina Leather House, HG-23, P.O. Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.



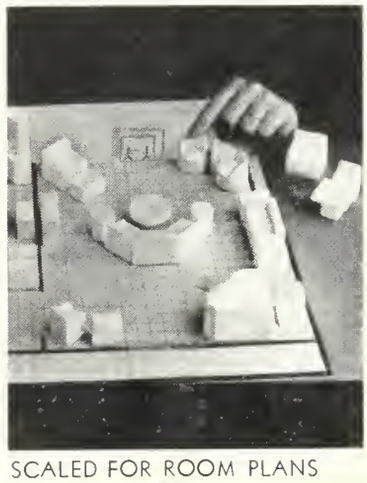
THE WATCH

Personalization of sea invites empathy with anticipation of the helmsman. Lithograph is from a pencil-illustrations series by Robert Winter Cato. Printed 20" by 24", ready to frame. Perfect gift for the sea-minded. $12.50 ppd. Windward Studio, HG8, 700 Route 46, Clifton, NJ 07013.



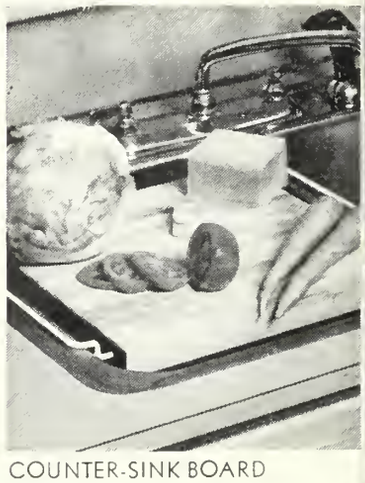
STRONG STORAGE

Willow chests make great storage rugged seats or end tables. Hinged lid and firm handles. 24" by 16" by 16", $32.95 plus $2.75 post.; 28" by 17" by 17", $39.95 plus $3.25; 32" by 19" by 19", $49.95 plus $5. Catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG8, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



SCALED FOR ROOM PLANS

Miniature polystyrene pieces are ½" to 1' scale to help plan your room arrangements easily, comes in kit with graph board, walls, windows, doors, and instructions. Furniture includes variety plus fireplace, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to Plan-It-Kit, HG8, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.



COUNTER-SINK BOARD

Northern ¾" hardwood, ideal for home, camper, boat. Prepare food on the 11" by 12" tray, finished with wood preservative. Non-skid white rubber feet. Vinyl-coated handles extend, will fit sinks up to 20" w. $5.95 plus $1 post. Cadlyn's, HGC8, 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 89021.



L SEASON CHOICE

ck wrap skirt in a navy poly-ter/cotton quilted print with mul-olored flowery patches. Navy e braid binds the edges and ties at the waist. S, M, L, XL (6 to). Washable and wearable year und. Free catalogue. $22 plus $2 st. per order. The Talbots, Dept. , Hingham, MA 02043.



UPRIGHT MAGAZINES

Northern pine rack finished in hand rubbed antique brown that is silky smooth to the touch. 5" by 13" by 15½", it hangs or stands by itself. Magazines are held flat and wrinkle-free for all to read. $13.95 ppd. Write to Art Guild Enterprises, HG8, Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.



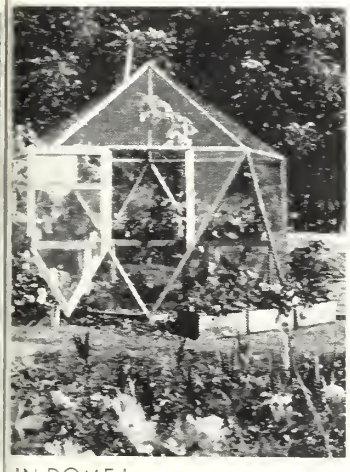
OGGY WELCOME

cheery pair of bulging-eyed frogs a lily pad greets guests at your or. Ridged, rubber-like to catch st and dirt. 17" by 28". Colors e dark green with pale green and llow plus white letters of wel-me. $7.98 ppd. Write to Miles mball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, I 54906.



MARINE FANTASY

Tigereye 1" egg $12. Subulate auger $1.90. Decussate bonnet 90¢. Add 75¢ post. each. Color portfolio with an illustrated catalogue of shells, minerals, fossils, display stands, books is now available for $1. Dover Scientific, HG8, Box 6011T, Long Island City, NY 11106.



JN DOME I

entagon-shaped greenhouse with uble-strut redwood frame and mil polyethylene cover. 10 ft. a., lots of head room. Ready to semble. $149.95 exp. coll. Other odels $112.95 to $699.95. Free talogue. Peter Reimuller—the eenhouseman, Dept. 11-HP, 980-7th Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



EASY DOES IT

Remove all pet stains or odors, grease, food, beverage spots with fast-working Carpet Pal. Just mix, rub on, let dry, vacuum. No fumes. Leaves carpets and upholstery soft and bright. One $5 bag does five 9' by 12' rugs. Add $1 post. Romar Sales, Dept. RS-15H, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



personalized solid brass ornaments

Lillian Vernon designs of gleamy-polished lifetime solid brass, American-crafted and custom engraved! $1.98 — 6 for $10.98







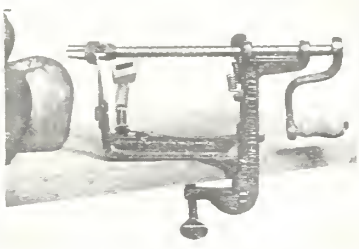
ABOVE: Our newest dated heirloom with enchanting covered bridge scene, the shape of a nostalgic Yule postcard! A gift to become a lifelong memento
1647 **Covered Bridge.** 3¼" across. $1.98

AT RIGHT: Whimsical to elegant, for a festive family tree-trimming for gifts of remembrance! Won't tarnish or break—sizes vary, 3-4".
1637 **Two On A Sled,** bringing home the Yule tree! Charming for any fun-loving couple. $1.98
1640 **Partridge-Pear Tree.** New personalized heirloom ornament, dated "1977". $1.98
1493 **Baby in Crib,** with name and birthdate! Adorable gift or package tie-on. $1.98

PRINT names, add 50¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON™ Dept. G84, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Lillikins®, ©Lillian Vernon 1975-6-7



OLD TIME APPLE PARER THAT CORES AND SLICES, TOO

Peels any size apple, cores or slices it with the turn of its handle. Moveable cutting head follows contour of the apple, making it quick and easy to use for pies, canning or eating. Made of cast iron just like its century-old original ones. Overall length, 9⅛". Instructions included.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

$14.95 Plus $1.65 postage Tex. res. add 5% Sales Tax

Artisan Galleries

2100 B-8 No. Haskell • Dallas, Texas 75204



PATCHWORK CRIB QUILTS
Handcrafted for Heirloom Quality

All-time-favorite patchwork crib sets handcrafted from squares of pastel blue, pink, green and yellow gingham. White eyelet lace trim. 100% polyester batting. Gingham backing. Machine washable. **Quilt,** $39.95 ppd. **Pillow,** $8.95 ppd. **Matching bib,** $5.95 ppd. **Save $10** by ordering set (quilt, pillow, bib), $44.85 ppd. **Color brochure,** $1.00 (includes $2 credit slip). Send check and order to:

Cracraft Box 2/567 (Dept. HG-67) Atlanta, Georgia 30327

Georgia residents add sales tax



FLY SWATTERS

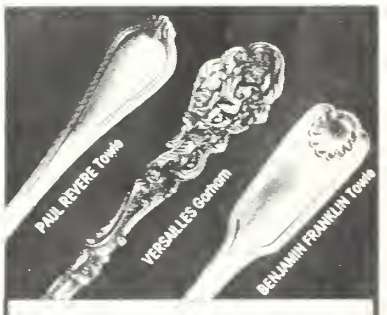
Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas. Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable vinyl backing, needle, and easy instructions.

Rest in Peace Kit	$3.95
Ouch Kit	$3.95
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS

12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010



Sterling for Sterling

Use your old sterling silverware to purchase a new current pattern of silver from us. We're even interested in incomplete sets. And our allowances are very liberal. You may also apply diamonds and jewelry toward your purchase.

We will also purchase diamonds, jewelry and silver for cash.

Julius Goodman & Son

113 Madison Ave • P.O. BOX 3195
(901) 526-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103



UNUSUAL GIFT!

STURDY ALUMINUM

"FLOWER CENTER" creates a garden in your home!

HOLDS PLANTS BOTH HANGING AND STANDING

FREE STANDING
No poles, brackets or screws. No installation required.

PORTABLE
Move indoors & out with ease.

COMPACT
Requires only 2 ft. floor space.

BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Choice of black or white.

HOLDS 12 FLOWER POTS
Has 4-6" diameter drip proof trays and 8 rotating hanging hooks. Rust and corrosion proof to assure plant health.

FLOWER CENTER #2—66" High
4 flower pot trays
8 rotating hooks $29.95
Specify color. Add $3.00 mailing.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AVAILABLE
SEND 50¢ POSTAGE

STANDS, INC.
425 WAGARAW ROAD
FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410 HG8

HAND EMBOSSER



For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.50.) $10.95
Desk Model (not shown) $13.95
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢
Add $1.25 postage & handl. Each

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-877, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444



$349.95
Hand-Carved Solid Mahogany Demi-Sofa

$69.95
Folding Victorian rocker

Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card. Send $1.00 for CATALOG G87 and free fabrics. We will refund with $2 off on your first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747



RENTAL-PURCHASE Program Available
Your STAIR GLIDE® installs easily and in less than 2 hours. No marring walls or stairway. No special wiring required. Shipped directly from factory within 4 days. STAIR-GLIDE® the nation's largest selling stairway lift! UL LISTED

USED BY THOUSANDS CARDIAC PATIENTS, ARTHRITICS, SENIOR CITIZENS, RESTRICTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITES, POST OPERATIVES and household convenience (outdoor models available)

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU.

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE® CORP.
4001 East 138th, Dept. HG87
Grandview, Missouri 64030

SHOPPING AROUND



PET SHIRTS

Any breed dog/cat/horse printed. Adult: S/M/L/XL; children: S(6-8)/M/L/XL (18-20). T-shirt in lt. blue, gold, $6.95. Cotton jersey natural/color sleeve: $7.95. Sweatshirt, white L-sleeve, blue short sleeve, $7.95. Add 75¢ post. All-breed Shirt Co., HG8, 3140 Harbor La. No., Minneapolis, MN 55441.



YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90. 14kt. gold, $195. Ppd. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG8, 21 W. 46th St., New York NY 10036.



CALICO CHARMERS

Red, gold, green, blue, brown or black ground on no-iron cotton blend. 70"w. a pair, 2½" ruffle; 24", $6; 30"l., $7; 36", $8; 45", $9; 54", $10; 63", $11; 72", $12. Valance, $3; tiebacks, $1; post. $1.75. Brochure/swatches $1. Mather's, HG8, 31 Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.



LET IT SHINE

Precious family silver pieces marred by a missing part here, a dent there, can be restored by Simmons, fine silver platers, repairs of silver, gold, pewter, brass and copper. Free catalogue. Simmons Silver Plating Co., Inc., HG8, 409 Whitehall St., S.W., Atlanta, GA 30303.



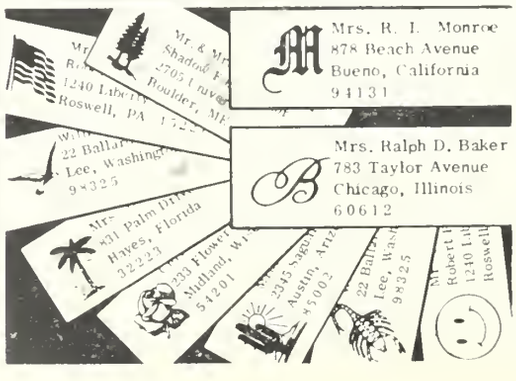
WEIRD ASHTRAYS

Glazed earthenware ashtrays are hand-painted under the glaze. Each is 4" dia. with a distinctive look and personality. Feet hold the cigarette; flick ashes in the hair. Boxed set of four, $9.98 plus $1.15 post. Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be malefactors will bypass premises having a warning decal advertising an alarm system. Self-adhesive vinyl stickers are bright yellow and green. Set of four, $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



ADDRESS LABELS WITH NICE DESIGNS

Any initial in Old English or Script, Pine, U.S. Flag, Gull, Palm, Rose, Saguora, Any Zodiac Sign, Happy Face or Horse, Roadrunner, Palette, Spruce, Treble Clef. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes . . . 1½" x ½" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1¾" x ⅝" for $3.50 + 35¢ post. via 1st or 25¢ via 3rd class. Specify design, size and color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Balind, 28-L Balind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. (Since 1956, thanks to you!)





ELECTRIFIED ESIGN

Classic lantern in heavy Rogers gold-plated castings on base of Italian marble with multicolor stained glass. It's 29½" tall, with important decorator look. Exclusive with Luigi $49.95 exp. coll. 25¢ for catalogue. Luigi Crystal, Dept. HG8, 7332 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19136.

OTO-ROAST RACK

rbecue juicier and more tender asts, up to six chickens. Meat is adled firmly, not punctured on a it. Adjusts to thickness. Heavy rror chrome. Fits motorized lls up to 27". $10.98 plus 50¢ st. Colonial Garden Kitchens, SHE-1, 270 W. Merrick Rd., lley Stream, NY 11582.

NAVAJO REPLICA

Harmonious blend of ivory ground with rust, gold and brown accents. 2′ by 3′ $19.95; 3′ by 5′ $34.95; 4′ by 6′ $49.95; 6′ by 9′ $89.95 Ppd. Other designs, also Oriental and Scandinavian rya rugs in full color catalogue $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GE-87, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



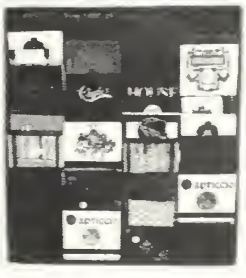
REEL-Y HANDY

This very practical key holder does away with fumbling and groping. Reel clips inside purse: unreels keys, automatically rewinds into case. Clip to your bag, pocket or belt. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



WORLDLY MATCHBOOKS

Add colorful atmosphere to your home with an assorted collection of 50 famous-place matchbooks from exciting faraway or near pleasure spots. Ideal for collectors, or the person who has everything. $4.95 plus 50¢ post. Match King Corp., HG-8, PO Box 2503, Grand Central Sta., New York, NY 10017.



POKER PLAYERS DOGS

C.M. Coolidge's famous poker playing dogs are reproduced as 12" by 16" full color lithographs. Here is "A friend in need" which is sent free when set of four is ordered. $3; 2 sets, $5. Add 25¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. PO-233, Caroline & Charter Rds., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



GENUINE RUBY NECKLACE

is genuine 18" Ruby necklace is an investment which increases in value every y. This beautiful necklace is totally handafted from the finest sterling silver and with five top quality Genuine Deep Red ubies with a total weight of over two rats. This necklace retails at $125-$150, but are very proud to offer a Very limited antity at only $19.50 each. (Limit five cklaces per person.) Please add $1.25 per ch necklace ordered for postage, packing, d insurance. Money back if not satisfied.

RARITIES Dept. HG-8
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Ca. 90211





GREENHOUSES

Send today for my FREE fact filled, informative COLOR CATALOG

[illegible] PEDWOOD greenhouses [illegible] $112.95

Peter Reimuller

[illegible] Dept. 11 H.
Santa Cruz, Calif. 95062



REMOVE PET ODORS & STAINS

Stains and odors caused by pet accidents **removed completely and permanently!** Carpet Rescue "A & B" combo Kit contains **both** solutions to remove **all** stains and odors from carpets, upholstery, drapes. Or order "A" Kit for stains only; "B" Kit for odors only. Each kit 16 ozs. **Must work safely and completely or money back.** **$6.50** + $1 post. each complete kit. **SAVE $2:** Order 2 kits for $12.99 (and we pay post.!) Immediate Shipment.

American Century
135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept. 1087
Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036



Peonies from France

Keep summer forever with these gorgeous life-like, life-size 5" blooms. These fabulous fakes are so real you have to touch to tell. 20" stems. Specify Pink, White or Maroon blossoms.

4 for $8.10 8 for $14.40
12 for $20.40 postpaid

Quality Gift Catalog . . . 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd., G8-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042



1977
BLUE DELFT CHRISTMAS

COLLECTOR S Plate Spoon & Tie [illegible]

6 . Plate 2.00 5 Spoon 0.95 6 Tie 7.95



SPOON RACK

DISPLAY your Collection of Spoons! A deftly designed two curved shelf rack is pretty enough to hang alone. Spaced to hold 18 of your precious spoons from demitasse to table size. Made of yesteryears mellow Pine & hand-rubbed to a satin smooth colonial Fruitwood finish. 14 x 13" wide. $8.95 pp. New 24" wide rack holds 36 spoons. $13.95 pp.



8-TRACK CARTRIDGE CASE

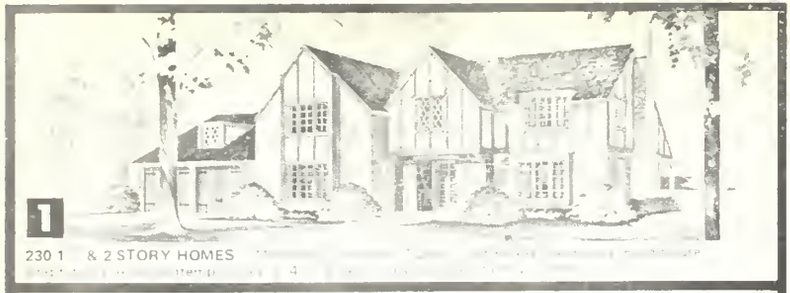
SOLVES Cartridge storing problem! Custom-made of heavy book binders board, bound in a Kid-Grain Leatherette with Gold embossed design. Individual storage slots hold Cartridges in original cartons slightly tilted back to prevent spillage. Ideal for keeping your collection neat & orderly. Choose Black, blue, brown, green. 5¼ x 13½" high.
12-unit, $10.95 ppd. 36-unit, $16.95 ppd.



CASSETTE CASE

ANSWERS Cassette storing problem! Custom made of heavy book binders board, bound in a Kid-Grain Leatherette with Gold embossed design. Individual storage slots hold 60 Cassettes slightly tilted back to prevent handling spillage. 13½ x 5½ 12⅝" wide. Small unit holds 30 Cassettes 13½ x 5½ x 6½". Ideal set up for keeping a collection neat & orderly. Choose Black, blue, brown, green.
30-unit, $14.95 ppd. 60-unit $19.95 ppd.

ART GUILD enterprises P O Box 23201-AG, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55423



1
230 1 & 2 STORY HOMES

CHOOSE YOUR HOME DESIGN BY EXACT CATEGORY!
—Richard B. Pollman, Designer

$2.50 Blueprints Available At Low Cost



2
185 ONE STORY HOMES



3
250 ONE STORY HOMES



4
180 MULTI LEVEL HOMES



5
223 VACATION HOMES

SAVE $3.55
Get Complete Collection - over 1000 Designs 2700 Illustrations 912 Pages
only - $8.95
In Canada, Mail to: Home Planners, Inc. 772 King St. W. Kitchener, Ont. N2G 1E3

home planners, inc.

CHECK CATEGORIES DESIRED
3 250 One Story Homes $2.50
4 180 Multi Level Homes $2.50
5 223 Vacation Home Plans $2.50
ALL 5 CATEGORIES at $8.95
HGM78MN

NAME please print
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
Total Amount Enclosed $
Mich. residents please add 4% sales tax.

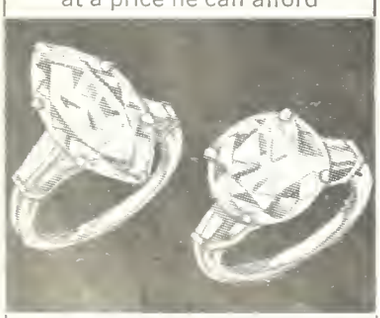
Preserved Boston Fern



Our preserved Boston ferns are chemically treated to retain permanent lasting beauty without care. No light, water or high humidity necessary. Ideal for dark areas where other plants perish. Display on table or in hanging rope. Its lush fronds spread 3½ ft.— planted in 7" clay pot—$19.95 (plus $2.50 postage) by Master Charge, BankAmericard, Check or Money Order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BLOOMIN' ATTIC
418 S. Washington St.
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford



Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows value ¼ to ½ higher.
Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
Empire State Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10001
NAME
ADDRESS
ZIP

BE BRASSY

If your bed's lost its magic, run off with one of ours.

Lovely, ever. No other mail order offers you a wider range in price. Beds begin at $250. Each made by hand and guaranteed for 5 years. Also mirrors and other brass accessories. Send for catalog $3

JOAO ISABEL, INC. Hg
120 East 32nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) MU 9-3307

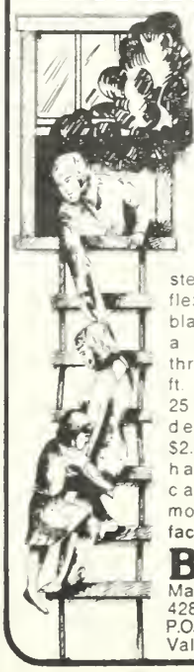


Combination Shower Caddy Shower Curtain Holder
- Keeps shower curtain in place
- Ends water damage to tiled or carpeted floors

- NO TOOLS REQUIRED
- ADHESIVE AND SEALER SUPPLIED
- ILLUSTRATED INSTRUCTIONS

White only. Order right or left. $9.95 ea. or $14.95 pair, plus $1.00 postage.
Aqua-Tainer
320 Railroad St., Joliet, IL. 60436

The Affordable Portable Fire Escape!



A 15 ft. emergency rope ladder makes escaping from two story structures quick & easy. 10 oak steps, linked with a flexible 1200 lb. test black poly rope, with a 20 ft. weighted throw rope & two 6 ft. tie downs: $14.95. 25 ft. (3 story) ladder $24.95. Add $2.00 for postage & handling. Send cash, check or money order. Satisfaction guaranteed.

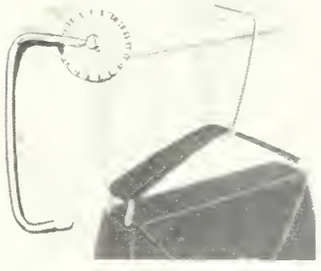
BAKER
Manufacturing Co.
428 N. St. Augustine R
P.O. Box 1003, Dept. HG8
Valdosta, GA 31601

SHOPPING AROUND



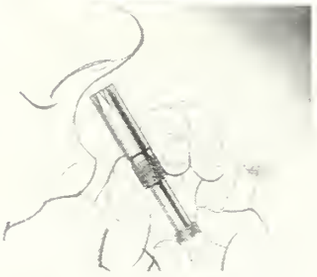
COLLECTOR'S SPOONS

Newly designed silverplated U.S. state spoons plus the District of Columbia are 4¾" long. Made in Denmark. A bas relief for each of the 50 states is die sunk in the handle. $3.95 each; set of six (specify states), $16.95. Ppd. Art Guild Enterprises, HG8, Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.



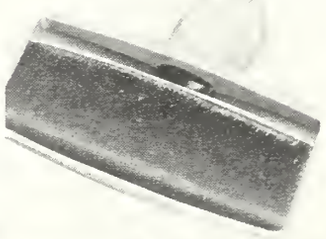
HANDBAG HOLDER

New "Hang-on" with built-in swivel self-adjusts to grip table, desk or counter. Won't slip or mar. Keeps handbag, any item safe and handy. Crest, Sunburst or Petal design; 24K goldplated finish. Holder folds into pouch. $3.50 ppd. Order from Efson Inc., HG8, 60 Hoffman Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11787.



PAINLESS TRIMMING

Klipette is a neat little instrument of fine surgical steel to trim hairs in nostrils and ears. Insert in nostril or ear, twist knob, hair is snipped off without damage to sensitive tissues. $3.49 plus 45¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



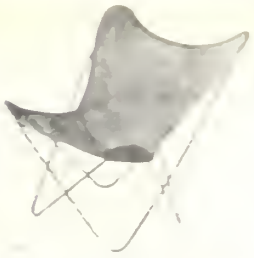
MAGNETIC ATTACHMENT

One extra attachment converts vacuum cleaner into a magnet that swallows lint, pet hair, threads of any kind. Makes a super magnet with four times the power. $7.98 plus $1 post. Two, $14.98 plus $2. American Consumer, Dept. SV22, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



HAND-PAINTED CHINA

Porcelain pin cushion doll, tiny thimbles and thimble atop a turtle are enchantingly imaginative creations by Ellard Classics to grace a sewing room. Doll, about 5½" h., $15.95; thimble on turtle, $10.95; thimbles, $5.95 each Ppd. Liscott Co., HG8, P.O. Box 7425, Long Beach, CA 90807.



BRIGHEN UP

New butterfly-chair replacement covers for porch, patio, family room. Water-repellent sturdy 15 oz. duck. Blue, lime, yellow, pumpkin, avocado, black, white. $9.98 plus $1 post. each. Free catalogue. Leisure House, HG8, P.O. Box 16036, Heden & Blade Sts., Cincinnati, OH 45216.

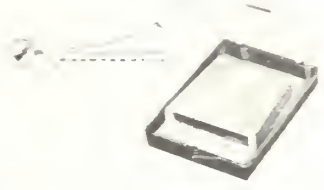


HANGING SHADOWBOX

Natural wood finish display case for tiny collectibles has hanging hooks for wall use. Niches from $1\frac{3}{8}$" to $2\frac{1}{8}$" w., $1\frac{3}{8}$" h. Overall $13\frac{3}{4}$" by $16\frac{3}{4}$" by 2". A delight for collectors of all ages. $9.98 plus $1.50 post. Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 S. Fulton, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

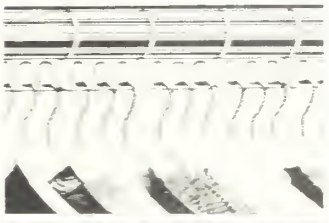
FORE!

Answer to a golfer's prayer is the range finder that's sure to help knock off three to five strokes. $2\frac{1}{4}$" square, weighs 2 oz. It fits in pocket. Look through rear aperture, line up the flag, scale gives distance. $8.95 ppd. New York's Gifts Unlimited, HG8, 1891 Bergen St., Brooklyn, NY 11233.



SPACE PACE

Crushed clothes and tangled hangers are a thing of the past: brass-plated steel hanger spaces snap onto closet rod to hold hangers separately. Set of 6 spaces 36 hangers evenly. $2.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

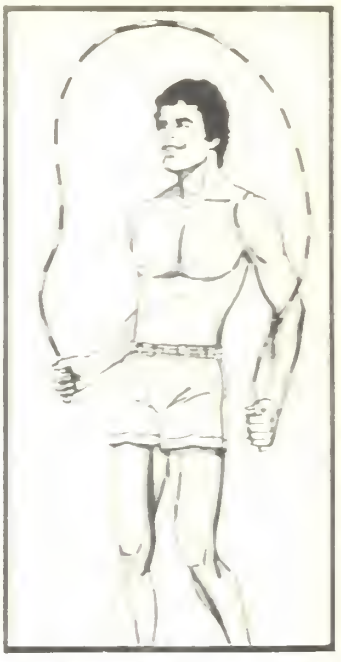


COMPACT COMFORT

Good-looking, sturdy seating in butcher black chairs that fold flat to store in a small space. Wood seat, natural only. 4 for $60. cane seat, in natural or walnut finish. 4 for $76. Shipped UPS $7.50. Catalogue $1. Write to J. & D. Brauner, Inc., HG8, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.







SHAPE UP WITH HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER

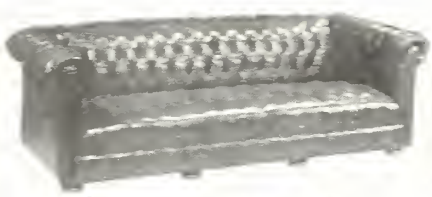
[illegible] more effective than jogging. The easy, fun way to trim and tone your body. Stay in beautiful shape wherever you are — at home while watching TV, or in the office. A professional exercise device — scientifically designed with specially weighted, unbreakable plastic forks which do not bend or shift. Non-jarring, non-monotonous and can be done in private. For Men and Women. Exercise instructions included.

HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER $4.98 + 65¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing — Add 6½% Sales Tax in California

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-87, 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



TUFTED LEATHER SOFA

Beautifully hand tufted by master craftsmen, this sofa is available in over 30 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather. Solid Brass nail head trim. Matching loveseat shown in brochure.

H 30 W 86 D 36

PRICE $984.50

Carolina Leather House Inc

Dept. HG-24, Hickory, N.C. 28601 — P.O. Box 3003, (704) 322-4478

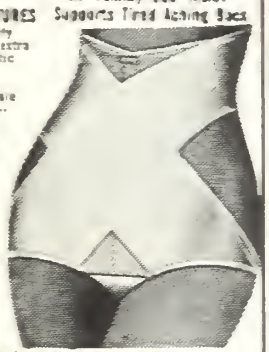
Ship to lower 48 states. No COD. Send $1.00 for brochure.

Flatten Your Tummy up to 4 inches with TUMMY TRIM

Concentrates Slimming Action on Tummy and Waist. Supports Tired Aching Back.

FABULOUS FEATURES

- Lift or an in a jiffy
- Extra Strength, extra stretch, all elastic wonder web
- Feather light, completely washable
- Special "no roll" construction
- Extra flattening, extra flattening
- Adjusts to every move



only $6.95

LOOK TALLER AND SLIMMER

Just slip on your Tummy Trim Brief and feel like a whole set of new young muscles are flattening your stomach, slimming your waistline and are giving firm gentle support to your lower back. The extra support of diagonal stretch fabric reinforced with super flexible stays concentrates pressure just where it is needed for the most comfortable slimming support you have ever experienced.

Waist size 24 to 34 - $6.95, 36 to 44 - $7.95 plus 50¢ shipping charges. State waist size in inches. If COD send $1 deposit, pay postman the balance plus COD charges.

10 Day Free Trial. Order Tummy Trim Brief today, wear it for 10 full days. If not 100% delighted return for prompt refund of full purchase price.

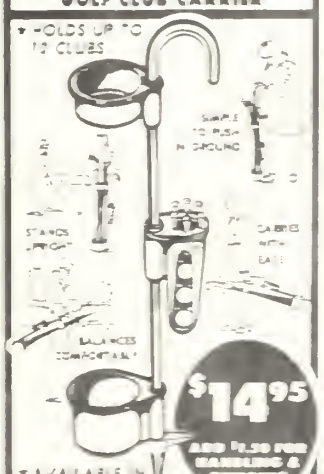
Honor House Dept. 173TD56, Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563

N.Y. State residents please add appropriate Sales Tax.

CADDY-CANE

LIGHTWEIGHT "BALANCED" GOLF CLUB CARRIER

- HOLDS UP TO 10 CLUBS
- AVAILABLE IN 7 COLORS



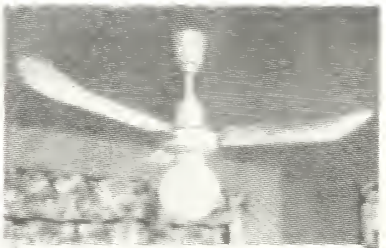
$14.95 AND $1.50 FOR HANDLING & SHIPPING

SEND INQUIRIES TO

NEW YORK'S GIFTS UNLIMITED

189 BERGEN STREET

BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11233



Cool it with Carib

Cool Down in Summer

Warm up in Winter

5 speeds—110 to 330 RPMs maximum 12,000 CFM

Consumes Only 75 Watts

3 YR. Warranty

Ceiling mounted

48" Fan—Specify white, copper or yellow $119.95

Optional Light Adapter Kit with Globe 14.95

Accessory Wood Blades, White or Brown 24.95

Prices include shipping charges

Check with order only — No C.O.D.'s

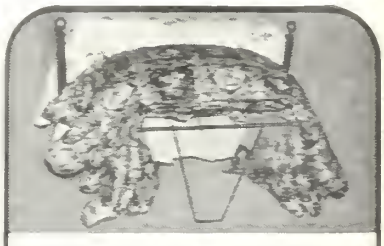
Floridian Designs, Inc

12650 N.W. 38th St.

Doral Springs, Florida 33065

305-592-0761

All Residents add 4% Sales Tax



Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy accordion fashion, ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.95 or 2 (same address) for 18.95. Add 1.55 shipping.

GARRETT'S

Box 1227-[illegible], Dallas, Tex. 75205

Learn how ONE SIMPLE KNOT can fill your home with luxurious DEEP-PILE RUGS



SEND TODAY FOR OUR CATALOG! We'll show you how a single knot, mastered in minutes, can create luxurious deep-pile carpets, exquisite pillows, striking throw rugs—and more!—with famous Wool Design Kits.

Our 80-page full-color catalog contains almost 200 magnificent exclusive designs by Junghans Wolle of West Germany—fabled Orientals, vibrant Ryas, perfect-as-a-painting wall hangings—dozens of enjoyable and economical home decorating ideas—all in a dazzling array of sizes, shapes and colors, all unconditionally guaranteed!

Each catalog includes a full sampling of our brilliant yarns, so you can see—and feel—the treasures that await you!

WOOL DESIGN, INC. Dept. 0-1
8916 York Rd., P.O. Box 15891,
Charlotte, N.C. 28210

Please send me your full-color catalog and yarn samples. I enclose $1 (refundable with first purchase).

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP



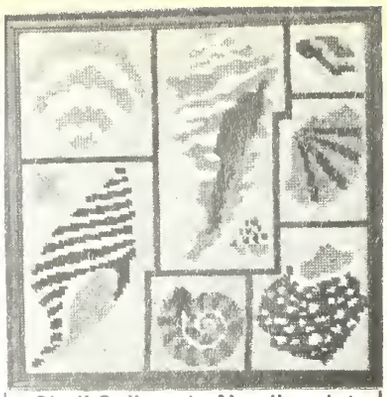
This lovely bouquet is tenderly gathered from a lovely old Indian shawl. The flowers glow in rich golds, ivory, greens & coppery reds. Dark blue or green background. Handpainted, #12 Mono, 14X15. $40. Matching Persian tassel wool, $6. Post $1.

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 years of world art. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE

2353 S. Meade HG8, Arlington, Va. 22202



Shell Collage to Needlepoint

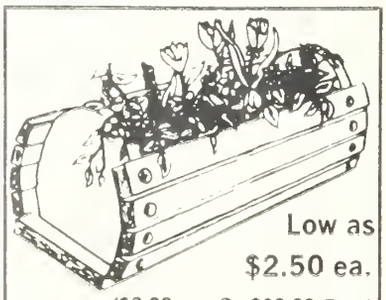
Fascinating collection to needlepoint. Finished size 10" x 10". Kit includes design on 12-mesh interlock canvas, Persian wool yarn in beige, burnt orange, dark brown, gray, white, gold, needle and instructions. (Frame not included.)

$7.50 plus 60¢ postage. (Mass. Res. add 5% tax). No. C.O.D.'s.

Send 25¢ for 4 issues of our 32 page Full Color Needlework Catalog with over 500 items.

The World of Stitch 'n Knit Inc.

Dept. 85-40, Shoppers' World, Box 709
Framingham, Mass. 01701



Low as $2.50 ea.

($3.00 ea. Or $30.00 Doz.)

Redwood Planter Kit

Great "summer-fun" project. Kit comes complete with high-quality, weather resistant, pre-cut Redwood parts plus ornamental tacks. Use indoors or outdoors. Size about 12" long. Easy to assemble.

Free Same-Day shipping.

Free 1977 Shop-by-Mail catalog with all first-time orders.

Larson Wood Mfg.
P.O. Box 365-H1
Hayward, MN 56043

Precious JADE



The Gem of the Orient!

Genuine Solid **JADE THIMBLE!**

Hand-sculptured by Chinese artisans with hand-engraved symbols: (FU) fortune, (LU) prosperity, and (SHOU) longevity.

3833: $25.75 ppd.

Collectors Catalog 25¢.

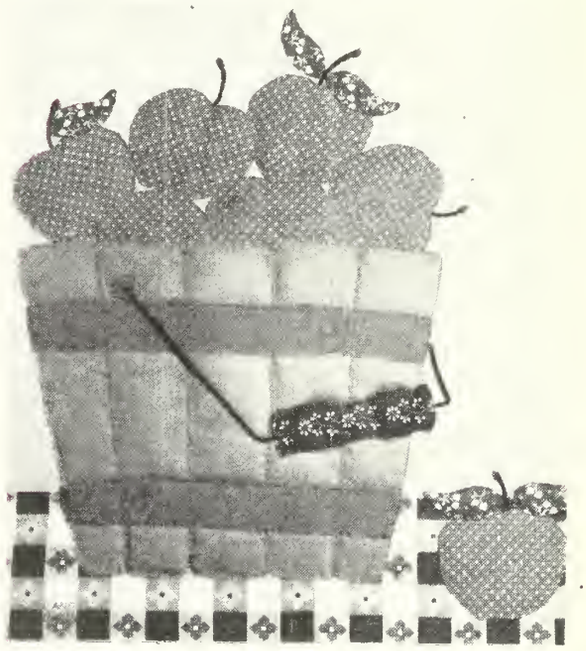
The Sewing Corner

Dept. HG87

150-11 14th Avenue,
Whitestone, New York 11357

Shopping around

for needlecrafts and handicrafts



ENTICING PICTURE

"Apple Bucket" kit for padded applique picture includes all fabrics and batting, full-size pattern, inst. Red apples, gold bucket, blue ground. About 14" by 16" framed. Kit (no frame) $7, or pattern, inst. $2. Ppd. Brochure 25¢. The Patchwork Pillow, HG8, Box 52604, Atlanta, GA 30305.

CHARMING PILLOW

Quilting Party kit has all needs (except stuffing). Tiny stitches go around Audubon bird prints handscreened on fine cotton. Greens, blues, browns, rust. Back: brown velveteen. 11" by 15". $9.50 plus 80¢ post. Salter Path, HG8, Shandy La. RFD 3, Box 346B, Wilmington, NC 28401.





PILLOW PERFECT

A Masterpiece Needlework Collection brings you fine designs adapted from 2000 years of world art. Coptic cupids and Persian carpets to woven coverlets, many with fancy stitches, silks, beads. Catalogue of designs, stitch tips, furniture $1. Jane Whitmire, HG8, 2353 So. Meade St., Arlington, VA 22202.

irst of endangered
lant species (Dept
f Interior) Hibiscus
alifornicus Needle-
oint kit, $12
anvas 14" sq Pater-
ayan yarn Pale
reen, blue yellow
ackground Num-
ered limited to 100
65 ppd Photo $1
he Elegant Needle
IG8, 5430 MacArthur
lvd, N W Wash-
gton, DC 20016





WARBLERS

Handpainted #14 mono canvas 13" sq Various stitches in border Kit stitch diagrams Paternayan yarn instructions needle The birds nestle in floral setting of avocado or Williamsburg blue on pale yellow Gobelin ground $27 ppd Brochure $2 Peacock Alley, HG8, 650 Crossmen S E Grand Rapids, MI 49506



DECORATOR STENCIL ART KIT

Easy for anyone. Has 17 original designs instruction sheets precut transparent stencils, paisley, flower, ribbon border, American leaf, apple border bits and pieces, basket weave tubes instant-dry Japan paints 2 brushes, stencil manual. $24.95 plus $1.75 post. 6 stencils only, $16 plus $1.50 American Decorative Arts, HG8, Box 117B, Dorset, VT 05251

PINE LOOM

Tapestry weaving has always been a greatly admired textile art, and even beginners enjoy its current revival Time-tested in Scandinavia, kit includes Spelsau wool weft and linen warp for one design Easy to assemble, portable, 34" by 23" Upright or horizontal. Illustrated easy to follow instructions. $55 ppd Color brochure 50c. Tapestry Traditions, HG8, 85 Fourth Ave., New York, NY 10003.





The New Elsa Williams NeedleArt Collection. "What a Lovely Way to Choose Your Needlework."

The Needle Art Catalog. $1.

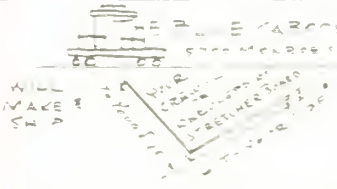
Name _____

Address _____

_____

State _____ Zip _____

ELSA WILLIAMS
NEEDLEART COLLECTION
West Townsend, Massachusetts 01474



STRETCH YOUR OWN NEEDLEWORK

A white board on soft pine strips pro- vides you with a board that profession- al use Instructions are included or send in your piece and we'll do it Hand- some black or walnut frame available Send total amount with order by check or money order Visa or master charge (include card # and expiration date

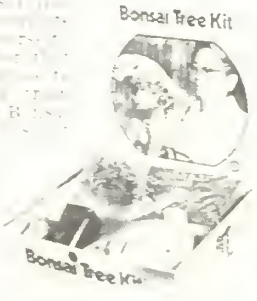
PRICES

SIZE OF PIECE	STRETCHED BOARD	BOARD WITH BLACK FRAME	STRETCH & ASSEMBLE
8" x 10"	$ 3.00	$ 5.50	$ 7.00
10" x 12"	4.50	8.00	9.50
12" x 14"	5.50	10.50	12.00
14" x 16"	6.50	12.50	14.00
16" x 18"	7.50	14.00	16.00

ASSEMBLE, DELIVER, PAPER BACK, ETC. IN THE ADD'L $17.50 RANGE — $7.50 / ORDER

Quality Is Our Byword

BONSAI TREE KIT



Each kit contains:



EXOTIC PLANTS
P.O. Box 48396, Niles, ILL 60648



Needlepoint Dog Kits

Here's a beautiful full color Golden Retriever portrait to needlepoint. Suitable for pillow or framing. Kit comes with design silk screened on #14 imported canvas. Paternayan Persian yarns, needle and instructions. Specify your choice of background color—anything but gold. Finished size 14" x 14". Other breeds available. Inquiries welcome. $22.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling.

pet projects
35 Golf Lane, Dept. HG087
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR NEEDLECRAFTS AND HANDICRAFTS

Shopping around

for needlecrafts and handicrafts



FUN GANG

Sesame Street scene h
Bird, Bert and Ernie, O
Cookie and Grover for
enjoy embroidering. T
crewel kit includes des
oyster cotton homespu
acrylic 3-ply Persian y
vivid yellow, orange, f
browns, greens, black
white; needle; instruct
Finished size 16" by 20
$9.95 plus 75¢ post. W
Stitch 'n Knit, Dept. 85
Box 709, Framingham,
01701.

COLOR PORTRAIT



Scottish terrier needlepoint kit has design silk screened on #14 canvas, Paternayan Persian yarns, needles, instructions. Choice of background color (or send swatch). Finished 14" sq. Write for details of other breeds. $22.95 plus $1 post.
Pet Projects, HG87, 35 Golf Lane, Ridgefield, CT 06877.



PUT ON THE CLOWNS

Colorful Tala original ornaments for tree, child's room. Easy, joyful family project. Paterna wool, plastic canvas; no blocking; directions. Jolly clown; with cane, hoop, pig; split, headstand. About 4" H. each $2.75; three $6.95. Add 75¢ post. Victoria Gifts, 12 H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.

Lea
ON
c

COUNT-THREAD CROSS-STITCH

Adorable bird bell-pull on white aida cloth 14 theads per inch. Birds are shades of orange & blue on green branches. Kit also includes embroidery floss needle, hardware, bell & instructions including graph. Finished size: 2" x 16" No. 40293 —$10.50. Plus $1.00 for postage & handling. (Wis. res. add tax.) Send $1.00 for color cross-stitch catalog. Refundable on orders of $10.00
Retail shops welcome.

WICHELT
Imports, Inc.
Box 139 Dept. H
Stoddard, Wis. 54658

SPECIAL HOLIDAY CRAFT OFFER!
Make These Decorations For Home Or Gifts.

TRIANGLE TREE

HOLIDAY PLACE MAT & NAPKIN SET

BRAIDED WREATH KIT

PATCHWORK ORNAMENTS

FREE with each order

Send 25¢ for new quilt & stitchery catalog

Saddle Valley Stitchery, Dept S-76
Box 144, Saddle River, NJ 07458

FASTEST RUG HOOKING METHOD EVER

Unique new ELECTRIC TUFTING NEEDLE enables you to make a pillow, rug or wall hanging in the shortest possible time: 100's of loops per minute ($42.00). EGG BEATER HAND NEEDLE $13.99. Needles automatically advance over canvas with precision spacing; both are adjustable to 5 loop heights. Loops may be cut to make plush shag. For starters, order OLD ENGLISH MONOGRAM 14"x17" PILLOW ($12.95) or matching 22"x32" RUG ($29.95; both $39.95). Kits include: instructions, printed rug backing, non-allergenic rug yarn, latex and edge binding. Specify alphabet letter and color choice for monogram and background: bone, terra cotta, red, jade green, olympic blue. Deluxe tufting frame ($14.95); with legs $21.95. Free brochure. Catalog 25c. Refundable with purchase.
Send Check or Money Order (no C.O.D.'s). Add $3.00 shipping and handling. N.J. res. add sales tax, and send to

FRANCY NEEDLEWORK
P.O. Box 715 HG-8 Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

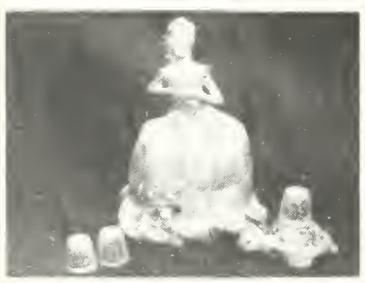


MING TREE KIT

It's different! Give or keep a lovely Ming Tree you create of tri-beads, wire, and gold leaves. It stands about 8" high and could add grace to your perfume tray or anywhere in your home. Choose light purple or crystal. Kit comes complete with instructions, stand included. (Included is brochure of other items available.) $8.00 plus $1.00 postage.

Barbara's
Arts & Crafts
P.O. Box 1071, Hovertown, PA 19083

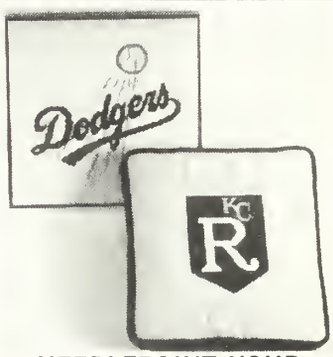
ELLARD CLASSICS



Fine American Porcelain sewing notions. For everyday use, give as a gift. Will be collectors' treasure. Pincushion Doll (Handpainted Bisque, Pink Satin Dress) $15.95 ppd. Turtle with thimble (White Glaze Porcelain, Pink Roses) $10.95 ppd. Sunbonnet or Kewpie Thimble (Handpainted Porcelain Bisque) $5.95 ppd. Other items available.

California residents add 6% tax.

LISCOTT COMPANY
P.O. Box 7425, Long Beach, California 90807



NEEDLEPOINT YOUR FAVORITE TEAM EMBLEM

Complete Needlepoint kits of the official MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL CLUB emblems in official team colors.
Emblem kits include: 100% cotton canvas, Paternayan Persian yarns, needle and complete instructions.
Finished size 12" x 12"—ideal for pillows or frame as wall hangings.
Emblems are available for ALL the Major League Baseball teams—send 35¢ (refunded with first order) for brochure of emblem designs. $19.95 p.p.d. N.Y. state res. add sales tax.

CREATIVE SPORTS PRODUCTS
36 Granada Circle Mt. Sinai, NY 11766



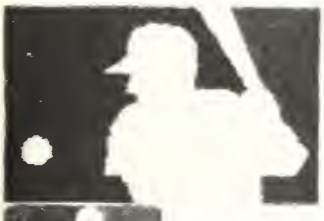
LONDON FAIR

Striking pattern gives new expression to Bargello. Kits include charted design on #8 linen canvas; Persian yarn in muted shades of rust, beige, lavender, taupe, gold. Square pillow 18" finished; oblong 15" by 23". Each $24 ppd. Catalogue, new supplement $1. Elsa Williams, HG8, West Townsend, MA 01474.

FLOWER GIRL

"Liza Doolittle's Cousin" picture stamped on turquoise linen for basic crewel embroidery. Flowers: pink, yellow, orange, red; stand: red, white. 14" by 17". #8354. $15.95 plus $1.50 post. Color catalogue $1. Skon, HG8, 55 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.







OFFICIAL EMBLEMS

Latch-hook cotton rug canvas, official logo of Major League Baseball or National Basketball Assn. Red, white and blue. MLB logo 21x34"; NBA 16½x32". Canvas/instructions only, each $10.50. Kits with rug yarn, each $35.95. Ppd. Brochure of other teams, 35¢. Creative Sports Products, HG8, 36 Granada Circle, Mt. Sinai, NY 11766.

TUFT-HOOKING KITS

Printed rug backing, non-allergenic yarn, latex, edge binding. Specify letter and color choice for monogram and ground (any two): bone/terra cotta/red/jade green/olympic blue. Pillow 14x17" $12.95; matching 22x32" rug $29.95; both $39.95; hand needle $13.99; electric needle $42. Add $3 post. Brochure free. Francy Needlework, HG8, Box 715, Hightstown, NJ 08520.



The Definitive Stenciling Book and
from Bishop & Lord
Foremost Stencilers in America

The Art of Decorative Stenciling by Adele Bishop & Bill Lord



N.Y. Times

Book $19.95 + $1.00 postage

Bishop & Lord Deluxe Stencil Craft Kit

17 Original Designs Pastry, Flower, Apple, Basket, Acorn, Leaf, Bits & Pieces, Basket Weave & Diamond Border Stencils, 6 precut see-thru acetate stencil sheets, 2 instruction sheets, Bishop & Lord illustrated stencil manual, 2 professional stencil brushes, 6 tubes Instant Dry Artist Paints



DH 1 – $24.95 + $1.50 postage
Book + DH 1 – $39.95 + $1.75 postage

Also – Early American Penny, Vanity, Dutch, Medium American designs and kits available. All designs and materials selected exclusively by Bishop & Lord

AMERICAN DECORATIVE ARTS INC. Box 117 HG87 Dorset, Vermont 05251

Send 25¢ for brochure. Full refund if not delighted. No COD's.



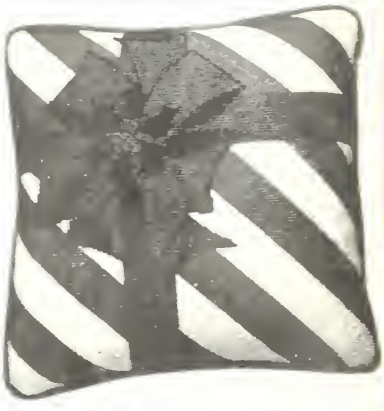
Tapestry Kit

True Tapestry is a joyous and fine art

Weave a beautiful tapestry without previous experience. A time-tested success in Scandinavia. Kit includes easy-to-ossemble pine loom, superior wool and linen, your choice of design, easy to follow illustrated instructions. Portable loom measures 34" x 23". $55.00 ppd.

Send 50¢ for brochure.

Tapestry Traditions
85 4th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003



Holiday Package Pillow

This holiday put the prettiest package under your tree with this creative needlepoint design. The red and white candy striped pillow is neatly tied with a holly green bow. An accent *must* for Christmas

Kit: design on hand painted, 14 mesh canvas, Paternayn yarn, needle and instructions. Finished size 12 x 12 $25.00 ppd. from

P. S. DESIGNS
P. O. Box 821, Missouri City, Texas 77459

The Elegant Needle, Ltd.
Presents
A New Series of Painted Canvas Kits
"Endangered Plant Series"



"Jacquemontia" (Morning Glory) second of a series of 12 numbered limited (100) editions. Hand painted and kitted with Paternayan yarn, 13 mesh, 14" x 14" design size. Background color selection pale blue, green or yellow. $85.00 each ppd. in U.S.A., Polaroid picture $1.00.

In cooperation with the U.S. Dept. of Interior.

The Elegant Needle, Ltd.
5430 MacArthur Blvd., N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

FREE
PLUS NEW String Art Kits!



NEEDLEARTS & CRAFTS Catalog

64 Pages Of Decorating Ideas In Stitchery, Needlepoint, String Art, Macrame, Weaving Kits, Materials, Supplies, And Much More. Write for FREE catalog today or for faster service: CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-433-7110
(in Texas call 1-800-792-8798)

Merribee needlearts & crafts
2808 Shamrock, Dept HG877
Fort Worth, Texas 76107



SHRINK STOMACH

Waist Watchers will feel muscle tighten and see stomach shrink from first day you use the Waist Wheel. The Dual Wheel gives you sturdier balance.

Single Waist Wheel....$7.98 + 80¢ Mailing Each

Dual Waist Wheel $9.98 + $1.00 Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% sales tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-87
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

KITTI-POTTI®

World's BEST Enclosed Litter Box!

1. Easy to Clean Smooth Surface
2. 2 pc. Non-breakable Flexible Plastic
3. Cat-size 7" Hole too small for dogs & children
4. Lots of Private Room Inside
5. Carefully Designed Patented Seal & Rim
6. Large, 6" Deep Tray Litter stays in!
7. Your Choice of FIVE Pretty-Kitti Colors → Avocado, Blue, Brown, Yellow, Beige

FREE! Litter Scoop



We Guarantee it to:

- Confine odors
- Stop litter spills
- Keep children & dogs out
- Hide waste
- Help keep your home clean
- Let your cat enjoy potti-time

$18.95 Cat. No. 60515X

Improved, smoother exterior finish to make it easier to keep clean. Added urine grooves in the bottom rim for improved sanitation and odor control. Large enough for any domestic cat. Size 22 L x 16 W x 18 H.

HAUGEN Pet Products, Inc.
Dept. 87 P.O. Box 1986
717 W. Huron St. Ann Arbor, MI 48106

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION

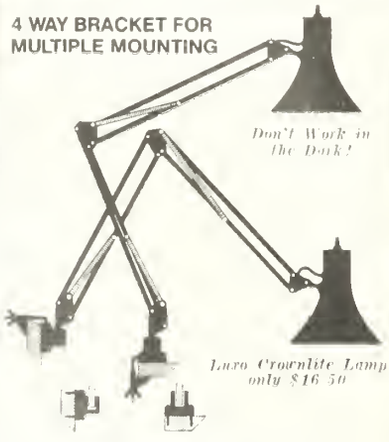
For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

Famous **HOME STUDY** course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover **Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories.** Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21
name _____
address _____
city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

4 WAY BRACKET FOR MULTIPLE MOUNTING



Back to School Special

Clamps on desk for studying . . . on headboard for late night cramming . . . on shelf or wall for reading. This famous design all metal lamp is made for the restless reader. It swings into action wherever it's needed, moves 3 ft. in any direction. Comes with 4-way mounting bracket. Blue, yellow, white, brown, red, black. 25 years in business.

Kody's, Dept. B
530 W. Lancaster Ave.
Wayne, PA. 19087



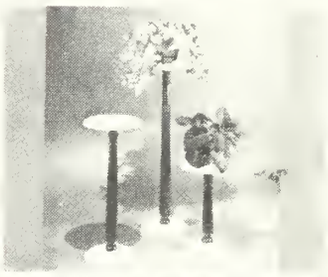
KEEPS IT HOT

Good-looking six-cup teapot has candle-warmer base for keeping beverage hot. Earthenware pot is dishwasher-safe. Has pewtertone finish. Metal base is die-cast to give strength and durability. Candle is included. $23 ppd. The Gift Express, Dept. HG8, Box 636, Westfield, NJ 07090.



CRANBERRY LIMOGES

Flower sprinkled Limoges china basket with outside in deep rich cranberry red color. Gold handle and rim. Perfect for nuts on a dinner table or for a collection. 4" long. Delightful gift. $10.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



DECORATIVE STANDS

Fruitwood finished hardwood with tops and bases of off-white cultured marble, a combination of marble dust, polyester resin. Resists stains, wet pot marks. Assembled. 18" tall, $28.95; 28", $32.95; 38", $34.95. Set of 3, $84.95 Ppd. Americraft, HG8, Box 746, Hildebran, NC 28637.



GROOM THE BATH

There is no need to have ugly cracks and openings around your tub, sink or basin. Seal them up with self-sticking tape. Merely press tape on clean, dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2.98 plus 50¢ postage. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



WEATHER FORECASTER

Artistically hand-blown and shaped glass swan shows a talent for telling the coming weather. Liquid creeps up and down like magic with changing atmospheric pressure. $1.98; two $2.99. Add 50¢ post. each. Write to American Consumer, GWS-86, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



Know where your keys are when at home and in the office.

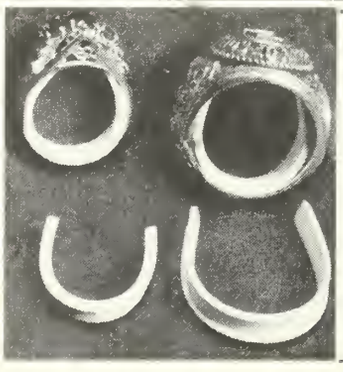
Hand-crafted in the U.S., all wood key is available in walnut finish, fruitwood finish and natural (please specify).

7"x16"x½" thick, Key comes complete with hooks and can be hung horizontally or vertically.

$9.50 plus 75¢ postage and handling.
N.Y. state res. add sales tax

THE KEY KEEPER

Nicholas Dufine Furniture Decorators, Ltd.
P.O. Box 56, Ardsley, New York 10502

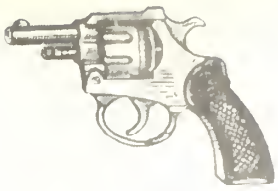


MAKE YOUR RINGS FIT RIGHT!

Are your rings too loose once they're over your knuckles? Do they slide around your fingers uncomfortably and unattractively? RIGS (Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer) will hold your rings in place simply and effectively. RIGS (Pat. Pdg.) are vinyl liner-guards which slip inside the ring once it's in place and stop slipping. Works for any size, women's or men's. RIGS even hold boys' rings in place on girls' fingers. Guaranteed. $4.00 ppd.

RIGS Dept. 18, Box 1039, Longmont, Colo. 8050

DEFENSIVE DEVICE



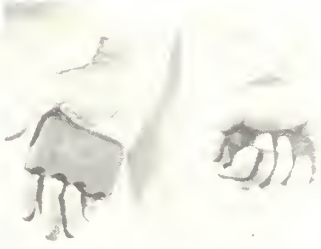
Non-lethal tear-gas 8-shot gun can render attacker powerless at once. No Federal permit required (void where prohibited by law). Top breaks to load easily. Dull black finish. Fits in pocket or purse. $12.65; two $21.65. Ppd. Protection and Security, HG8, 1206 Market St., Wilmington, DE 19801.

HARDY, HANDSOME



Ideal for dining, kitchen, study or living room. Sturdy twin oak pedestal with maple butcher block top. Tables come in sizes 60" by 30", $207; 60" by 36", $225; 72" by 36", $246. Exp. Coll. Catalogue, 50¢. Write to Butcher Block & More, HG8, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.

MUSCLE TONER



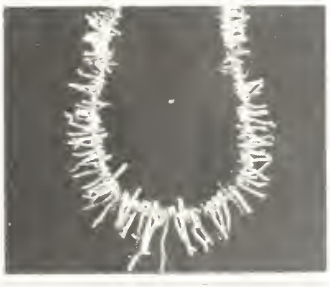
Exercise with simple rubber arm muscle builder, firms arm and hand muscles, relieves aches and stiffness. Fits in a pocket when not in use. Athletes use it; exercise enthusiasts advocate it. $2.98 plus 40¢ postage. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

STRIP PAINT AND RUST



Flap wheels with aluminized abrasive strips fit any drill to smooth and remove paint and rotting rust even from corners and round surfaces. With coarse, medium, fine grits. Set with three grits, $12.95 plus $1 post. Write to World Co., Dept. HGE, 606 E. State St., Westport, CT 06880.

RARE CORAL



Stunning handmade 18" necklace of genuine red or white coral adds zing to any costume. The natural coral shapes are so interesting in texture and shape. Try it with simple linen dresses or blouses. Specify. $14.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG8, 256 South Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.



So much beauty for $1.00

Wonderful Irish Crystal portrayed in lavish colour; see the craft of Aran Handknit Sweaters, the elegance of pure Irish Linen. Admire the beauty and symbolism of Claddagh Jewellery. Savour the finest of Bone China that England can produce. Delight in the figurine ranges from Spain and Britain. Relish the idea of having these lovely products for your own at our so affordable prices.

Stephen Faller (Exports) Limited
Dept. HG8C
Mail Order Division, Industrial Estate Mervue Galway Ireland

Send $1.00 today for our current catalogue



DOWN COMFORTS *Beautifully* RE-COVERED

... in exquisite down-proof satins, taffetas. Wool comforts recovered, too. And OLD FEATHERBEDS converted into cloud-soft, feather-fluff, heirloom comforts by ALDEN secret process. ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Mail Order Only. No salesman will call!

ALDEN COMFORT MILLS-HGR • Box 6070 • Dallas, Tx. 75222

Write for .. **FREE** samples of coverings, testimonials, and descriptive folder today. No obligation.



SAFETY is for KEEPS with the patented MEYCO®SAFETY SWIM-POOL COVER. You can be assured of safe protection to children playing around your pool. It will support children and adults in any emergency. It's an all-year-round safety swimming pool cover.

The MEYCO®SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER automatic anchoring system with stainless steel tension springs that lock it in place allow the pool to be covered or uncovered in two minutes. Leaves and debris cannot get in and maintenance is cut to a minimum. Saves on heat and chlorine and discourages algae. It's custom made to fit any size or shape pool and it carries a five year warranty.

Send for complete information and free booklet on "How to Have a Carefree Pool."

MEYCO® SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS
225 Park Avenue, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801 (516) 935-0900
*Potent #2 958,872 ESTABLISHED 1898

TREE TRIMS



the COUNTRY STORE
Washington, GB-7, Va. 22747

THE WONDERFUL WIZARD OF OZ

For more tree magic you will want everyone's beloved characters from Oz. Dorothy holding Toto, the Tinman, the Scarecrow and the Cowardly Lion. Charming colorful wood figures, 4" to 5" high. All 4 for $7.95 + $1 shipping.

NOW! AVAILABLE IN THE UNITED STATES!
A "PRESCRIPTION DIET PILL" FROM THE DOMINION OF CANADA ... WITHOUT A DOCTOR'S PRESCRIPTION!



Canada. Yes! Friends it's absolutely true that for the first time, because of different FEDERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING DRUGS . . You can now purchase A "DIET" PILL THAT IS PRESCRIPTIVE IN CANADA . . THROUGH THIS OFFER . . WITHOUT A DOCTOR'S PRESCRIPTION. THIS SENSATIONAL Pill we call "AMPHENOL". Yes the "AMPHENOL" PILL is only available to the people living in the UNITED STATES and it is ILLEGAL TO SELL TO CANADIANS WITHOUT A DOCTOR'S PRESCRIPTION. For your convenience and because of the "SENSITIVE NATURE" and the difference of "FEDERAL DRUG" laws from country to country, we prefer our customers to send their orders directly to our company address in the United States. By doing this the postage rates remain the same . . . the currency is U.S. Currency, and most of all, we are not subject to CANADIAN RESTRICTIONS on the ingredients of the "AMPHENOL" Pill. *IMPORTANT.* Again we repeat . . to send the "AMPHENOL" Pill to any Province in the Dominion of Canada would be committing an ILLEGAL ACT. It doesn't matter what you've tried before . . the "AMPHENOL" Pill may well help when all else has failed. Just think of what this may mean to you! "AMPHENOL" is safe for any male or female that is in NORMAL HEALTH", which only your doctor can tell you. **ORDER AMAZING AMPHENOL PILL TODAY!**

GUARANTEE

1. We guarantee the "AMPHENOL" Pill is a *prescriptive drug* in Canada.
2. You must be completely satisfied when using the "AMPHENOL" Pills within the first ten days.
3. If you are dissatisfied with your purchase for any reason, we will refund your money immediately.

THE AMPHENOL CORP., Dept. A-21
P.O. Box 40-2038, Miami Beach, Fla. 33140

Gentlemen: Please send immediately your Diet Pill called "AMPHENOL" that is a prescriptive pill in the Dominion of Canada.
I am enclosing ☐ Check ☐ Cash ☐ Money Order
☐ Single Order (SAMPLE) 15 Day Supply Only $5.99
☐ Double Order Full 30 Day Supply Only $9.99 (Save $2.00)
☐ Triple Order Full 60 Day Supply Only $14.99 (Save $3.00)
☐ Giant Order Full 120 Day Supply Only $19.99 (Save $4.00)
☐ *SPECIAL FAMILY SIZE 6 MONTH SUPPLY ONLY $27.00* (Save $9.00)
PLEASE ENCLOSE $1.00 FOR HANDLING AND POSTAGE WITH ANY ORDER. SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

A Comfor-Pedic™ Waterbed

Gives You Warm Flotation Comfort

Comfortable flotation sleep cures restless nights. Has 40% less water than average waterbed; ideal for 2nd floor. Soft flexible sides for easy entry. Blends with any headboard, thermostatically controlled heater. Saves money in fuel bills. Hospital tested for comfortable sleep. Ideal for arthritic sufferers. Doctor's Rx for tax deduction.



Includes:

- 40-mil Comfor-pedic mattress. Self-contained; 100% lap seamed with 5-year warranty.
- Thermostatically controlled heater with 4-year guarantee.
- 100% wood pedestal base.
- Fill-and-drain kit and patch kit.
- Easy directions with brochure.
- Mattress pad.

Only $259.00

Shipping Included

Diamond Distributing, 220 Grove Street, Orange, CA 92667

Please send the fallowing waterbeds. If not fully satisfied I can return within 30 days for full refund. Each unit $259.00 complete. (CA. res. + 6%). × item wanted.

king	queen	double	Super Single
72" x 84" ☐	60" x 84" ☐	54" x 84" ☐	48" x 84" ☐

Name_____

Signature_____

Address_____

State/Zip/Phone_____

Credit card #:_____ Exp. date:_____

B/O/A: ☐ Visa: ☐ Master Chg: ☐

Money Order or Cashier's Check. Allow 15 days for shipping

BUY WHOLESALE



#453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

"The World is Our Market"

"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

National Furniture and Fabric Sales

P.O. Box 2314
Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

UP TO $1000 FOR YOUR FAVORITE RECIPE

That's how much you can earn simply by sending us Your Favorite Recipe (*one that you feel is "Special"*) Your recipe will be reviewed immediately and you will be sent details of our publishing offer by return mail. Remember the recipe review is FREE, *so send your recipe today!*

Don't Miss Out!

Send to: ***Treasured Recipes***
3909 Westfall, Dept. 29
BOX R, STUDIO CITY, CALIF. 91604

Please include name, address and zip code.

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold ... $195.00
sterling silver $90.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US** $1.00 (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG8
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036



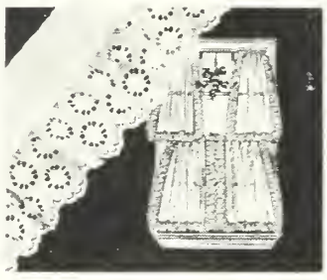
RADIANT GARNET

Faceted garnet stone in Tiffany setting of solid sterling silver. Perfect jewel to go with fall and winter wardrobe. An import from Israel with elegant detailing. Sizes 5,6,7, 8. $5.98 plus 45¢ post. Splendid gift idea! Write to Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



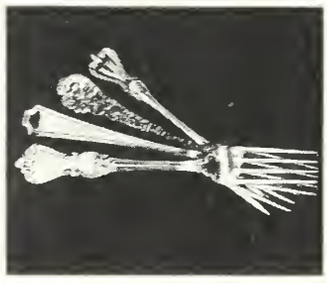
SPORTS IN THE SUN

Adjustable green plastic visor permits sports enthusiasts who must wear glasses to see everything clearly no matter how bright the sun. Visor eliminates glare and is easy on the eyes. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CHARMING EYELETS

Billowy 2" eyelet ruffles with that lovely lace-look. A charming touch on cream or white polyester curtains. 80" wide per pair. 24", 30",36" long. $7.50 pr. 45",54", 63" l. $11 pr. 72",81",90" l. $14 pr. Valance: 10"x72", $3.50 each plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG-83, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



STERLING FINDS

Between 400 and 500 old, active, discontinued flatware patterns; many estate silver purchases. A collection of antique hollowware. Missing patterns located. Varied silver and pewter gifts. Details on request. Georgetown Silver Shoppe, Dept. HG8, 1261 Wisconsin Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20007.



MERRY SCENE

French tapestry depicting wine cellar merriment of days gone by. Pastel shades. For pillows, framing, upholstery. 10" by 10" $5.95; 20" by 20" $8.95. Ppd. Other scenes and sizes in color catalogue $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GTE87, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



BRIGHT AS NEW

Magic silver leaf goes in sink or dishpan when hand-washing silverware and keeps table silver and hollowware shining and free of tarnish. Safe, odorless and non-toxic; it lasts a lifetime. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

TIPPY-VON-WOLF

Read the TRUE story of "Tippy - Von - Wolf". A book about real life Animals, with pictures, poems and maps.
Follow Tippy from his birth on a farm in Northern Italy through: Austria, West Germany, France and then finally to the United States.
Meet his Queen "Lady Marion," and his friends: "Charlie" the Squirrel, "Maxie" the domestic Crow, "Rex" the tiny mixed breed dog, Cotton-tail "Woolie" a home grown wild Rabbit and an abandoned Taber Cat named "Merry" who teaches "Hop-e" a Sparrow with a case of paralysis how to fly.

Order from your bookstore or mail this coupon to:

HG Columbia Publications, Box 7, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

Send me ..... copies of "Tippy - Von - Wolf" BY: Bill Marion
I am enclosing $6.95 per copy, plus 5% sales tax. Bookstore price $7.95
SEND BOOK(s) TO:

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

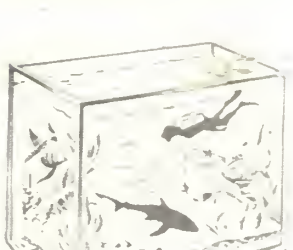
Allow 8-10 weeks for delivery

WILLOW THE WALL



For plant arrangements, hand-woven willow baskets with metal liners. In three sizes: 10" by 7" by 6½"; 9" by 6½" by 6"; 8" by 6" by 5½". Hang on terrace wall. $9.95 for set of three. Add $1 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG8, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

AQUARIUM ACTION



Fascinating "creatures" add life-like action to any home aquarium. "Shark" and "scuba diver" powered by air from filter pump to dive and surface along with real fish. "Shark," $3.59 plus 40¢ post. "Scuba diver," $3.59 plus 40¢ post.; both, $6.49 plus 50¢ post. World Co., HG8, 606 E. State St., Westport, CT 06880.

FOR INSTANT CURVES



Strapless bra to pin inside your swimsuit, halter, formal gown, or other baring fashions. Seamless molded cup for a natural-looking bust line, light, cool, pliantly soft. Nude, white. A,B,C,D cups. State bra size. $4.50 ea. plus 50¢ post. Two, $9; ppd. Genie, HG8, Box 16, Deer Park, NY 11729.

LOOK SLIMMER



Slenderbelt takes inches off the midriff with its controlling Lycra and double layered front zipper panel that eliminates bulges and gives strong back support. Give waist size in inches. 24"-34", $5.95; 36"-44", $6.95 plus 60¢ post. Honor House, Dept. 173SB-66, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

SH-H-H PEACE

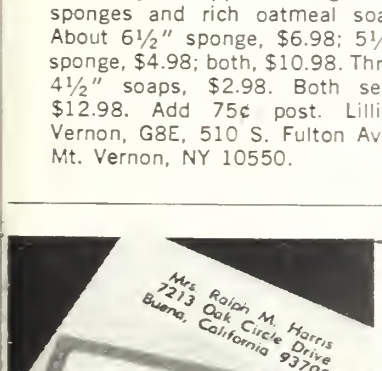


Silence is golden, but these days we get precious little of it. Soft, pliable silencers slip into the ears, have an easy-to-grasp flange. Slip them in every night for refreshing sleep. $2.98 a pair plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG8, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

NATURAL SPONGES PLUS

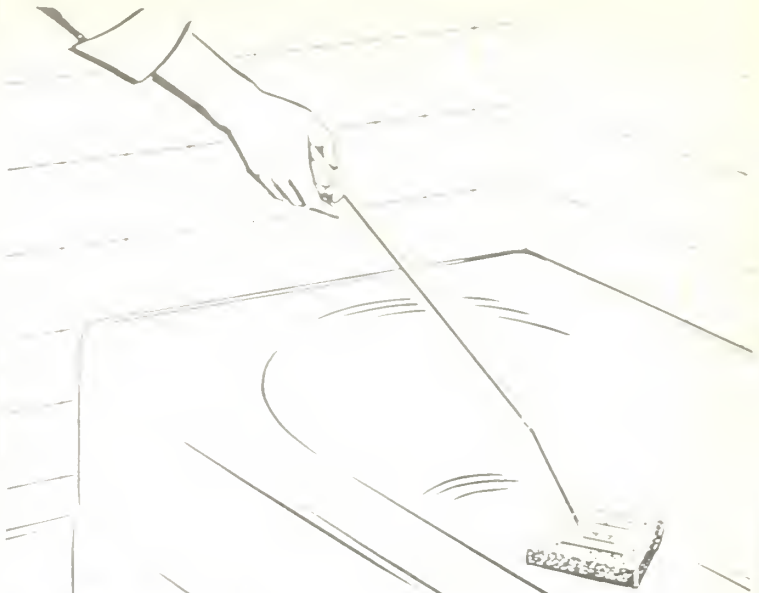


Old fashioned is often better—especially if applied to genuine sponges and rich oatmeal soap. About 6½" sponge, $6.98; 5½" sponge, $4.98; both, $10.98. Three 4½" soaps, $2.98. Both sets, $12.98. Add 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G8E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



PRESS ON ADDRESS LABELS

Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on white, blue, pink, yellow, silver or gold labels. 1¾" x ½". Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) for $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10; + postage of 35¢. Please specify color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 28-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



BATHTUB SCRUBBER

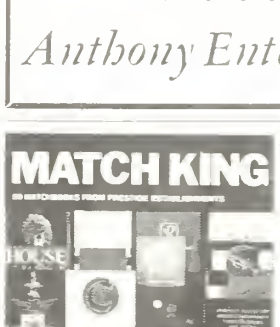
No more cleaning the tub on your knees. Bathtub Scrubber takes the bending and leaning out of tub cleaning with its long 24-inch chrome-plated handle and sponge head.

Bathtub Scrubber	$2.98 + 50¢ Mailing
Extra Sponge Head	98¢ + 20¢ Mailing

No COD's or Billing — Add 6% Sales Tax in California

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-87
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



MATCH KING

A stylish collection of 50 assorted and colorful matchbooks from famous prestige establishments. These windows of the world make a practical gift—ideal for collectors, decorators and the person who has everything. Let **MATCH KING** provide you with the romantic atmosphere of near and far away places.

$4.95 plus 50c postage and handling

MATCH KING CORP. H.G. 8
P.O. Box 2503 Grand Central Station
New York, New York 10017

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—

THE VIKING CHAIR

Height—31"
Seat 18" x 15"
Height of Seat—17½"



Native Hardwood Curved Backrest Fibre Rush Seat —Woven by Hand

Sanded Ready-to-Finish	$17.95
Maple, Walnut, Pine	$20.95

Matching Arm Chair—Add $3.00 to above. Minimum order two pieces.

Send Check or Money Order For Chairs
Express Collect
Catalog 50c

MARION TRAVIS
P.O Box 292 Statesville N. C 28677

World's finest knife?



The Christy sliding-blade pocket knife may be the world's finest. The blade is quality Swedish steel — surgical sharp — so sharp it cuts the toughest paper without tearing. Slides open and closes easily with one hand. Locks to 3 convenient cutting lengths. 5¼" fully open. 3⅜" closed. So light you can't tell it's in your pocket. Only $4.50 each. Deluxe Silver Plated knife only $7.50 each. Replacement blades (rarely needed) only $1.50 each.

Add 40¢ per knife for postage and handling. Ohio residents add 4% tax.

THE CHRISTY COMPANY
911 N. Dickinson St.
Fremont, Ohio 43420



GET RID OF UNWANTED HAIR

Amazing Lemos Permagon destroys hair roots instantly—one by one. No wire connections. Uses tiny batteries (included). Same electrolysis system experts use to remove hair permanently from face, arms, legs and body.

LEMOS PERMAGON. $14.98 Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-87
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

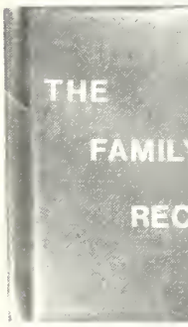


ONE PERFECT ROSE

The lovely aroma of Spring fills the air with the rose's first bloom. Renowned metal sculptor Perry Marshall has created one perfect bud atop this hand-made copper bell. Petals and leaves are hand enamelled and fired to a fade proof gloss. Specify red, white, pink, or yellow rosebud. Exquisite gift for anyone who loves the delicate beauty of Spring's first rose. $12.00 (+ 1.50 ins. pstg.)

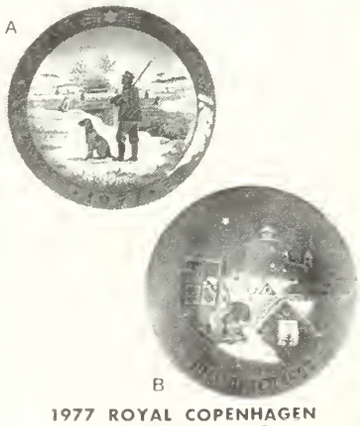
THE UNICORN GALLERY

HG87, Box 4405
Colesville, Maryland 20904



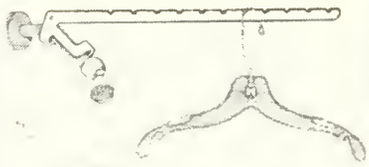
YOUR FAMILY'S HISTORICAL ROOTS are important. Now, you can record your family members birth, death marriage, etc., from past generations to future generations in this beautiful hard back elegantly printed Family Record Book. A keep sake and an ideal gift for newlyweds or children leaving home. Only $7.95 plus 50c postage. Send check or money order to Record Book,

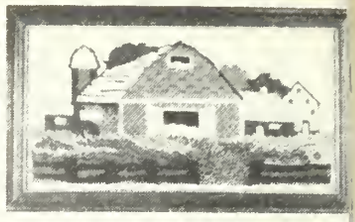
AdamsHouse, Dept. 878,
P.O. Box 9364, Memphis, Tenn. 38109



1977 ROYAL COPENHAGEN CHRISTMAS PLATE
$27 ppd.—immediate delivery
1977 BING and GRONDAHL CHRISTMAS PLATE
$25.50 ppd.—immediate delivery
Plates are **shipped GIFT BOXED**
Brochures of Christmas plates available on request

Le Gift Shop
46 Cote de la Fabrique, Quebec, Canada

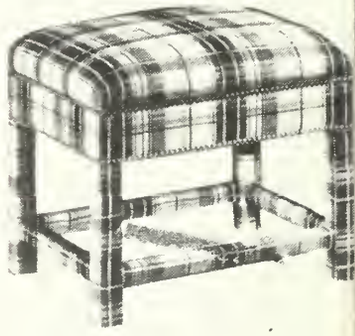




HANDY HANG-DRYER
For travel or home use, a sturdy dryer to hold all your washables is a great help. Hooks onto any showerhead, notched shaft holds 11 hangers. Steel construction, rustproof vinyl finish. $2.98; two $5.50. Add 50¢ post. American Century, HG87, P.O. Box 36232, Los Angeles, CA 90036.

FARM SCENE SAMPLER
Fun-to-do needlepoint contair eight different stitches, to give three dimensional effect in woo yarns and embroidery floss. 7" b 14" design on #14 canvas. $9.9 with stitch chart and instr. Walnu finished wood frame, $4.95 plu 75¢ post. Victoria Gifts, 12H Wate St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.





FREE AND EASY
Pretty paisley mandarin jacket. Polyester/cotton for easy wash and wear. Perfect as a duster; smart over pants or skirts for shopping, office, bridge club. So comfortable. Please give dress size. $19.95 plus $1.85 post. Write to Artisan Galleries, HG8, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.

COVER NEWS
The total look of upholstery. "De signers' Choice," bench is 18" b 18" by 22½" l. Available variou grades, types of fabrics. $79 t $110; $69 in your fabric (3 yds 54"). Send $2 for catalogue an form for requesting fabric samples Hunt Galleries, Inc., HG778, Bo 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.





SHOW YOUR PHOTOS
Display stand handles 100 prints easily. Just slip them (up to 3½ by 5) into 50 clear plastic windows hanging from golden ring on sturdy base. Red leatherlike cover with gold-foil name up to 18 letters, spaces. $5.99 ppd. Walter Drake, HG31, Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.

BE A DOLL
Have any photo reproduced as a face on a delightful 21" silk screened rag doll. Colorful yarn hair. A fun gift to be treasured Send sharp, close-up photo, colo or black and white (returned un harmed). $19.98 plus $2 post. Be A Doll, Inc., HGE-87, 99 Prince St., New York, NY 10012.



PROTECTIVE BEAUTY

Stunning silverplated butterfly from Italy is a handsome trivet. It protects table linens and fine table tops from heat of vegetable dishes, platters or casseroles. Makes decorative wall hanging. 7" by 10½". Tarnish resistant. $7.95 ppd. The Gift, HG8, 9021 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90069.



LATE FRENCH

Handcarved solid mahogany arm chair is handsomely upholstered in a French tapestry with beige ground and elegant design in rose blues, greens, burgundy. #2511. Size, 26½" w., 28" d., 41" overall h. $269.95 exp. coll. Martha W. House, HG8, 1022 S. Decatur St., Montgomery, AL 36104.



ODD DESIGN CLOCK

Battery operated Plexiglas clock personalized with full color sign of the zodiac, name and date of birth imprinted on face. 5½" w., 7" h., 1½" d., to stand on bedside table, shelf or dresser. $19.95 plus $1 post. Write to Romar Sales, Dept. HG-15A, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



GROW-A-BASKET-PLANT

With clear 24" stake and two 6' lengths of flexible rod plus a pot and plants that like to twine, living sculptures are created. Choose ivies, vining peperomias, pothos, or jasmines and good clay pots. $5.95, two, $11.50 ppd. Market Horizons, HG1, Box 4450, Westbury, NY 11592.



PLANTS DEW-BOOT

Of kid soft polyurethane on nylon. Has foot caressing lining, rubber sole. 1½" heel. 8" H. Caramel, brown, red, navy, bone, white, black. Full and half sizes 5-8½: 9, 10. $12 plus $1.50 post. Write to Becki Wayne, Dept. H8D, 600 So. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716.

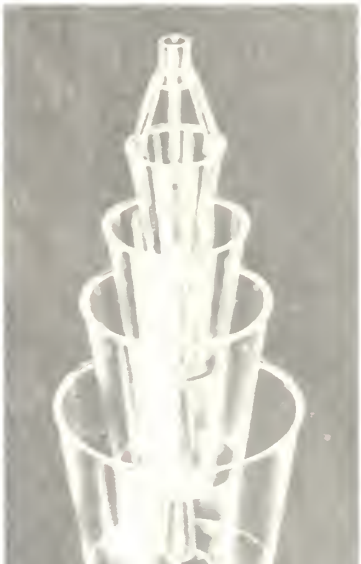


FAMILY MEMO CENTER

Great idea—solid pine wall hanging center with blackboard, tray for chalk, bin for mail, pads, pencils, drawer for keys, stamps, coupons. 23" by 13½" by 5½". It can stand, too. Unfinished, $19.95 antique fin., $29.95. Add $3 post. ea. Yield House, G78X, No. Conway, NH 03860.

Now You Can Create Professional Looking Decorative Floral Arrangements With The

"TIARA" FLOWER ARRANGER



Our [illegible] TIARA ... professional results. Eliminates [illegible] floral flowers for [illegible]. The four interlocking bowls and flowers are all individual units that stack [illegible], many arranging from a bud vase to a recessed or massed arrangement. Heavy gauge shatterproof crystal-clear plastic with footed bottom so you can set it on any surface or place it in a dish or pan. With the TIARA anyone can be a flower arranging expert.

$6.00 [illegible] POSTAGE AND HANDLING

USE WITH:

- Fresh Flowers
- Fresh Fruit
- Leaves and [illegible]
- Branches
- Artificial Flowers or Fruit
- Xmas Ornaments, Evergreens
- Tall Candles As Shown

[illegible] Ideas For Decorating

LESLIE JEFFREY
COMPANY DEPT. L
7777 Bonhomme Avenue
St. Louis, Mo. 63105







SEA GULL WALL PLAQUE

Unique copper hand made wall plaque, mounted on genuine Caribbean Mahogany, 8 x 13. A fine art work ideal for a gift, home or office decoration. Done by a Caribbean Artist. Not available in any store. $19.95.

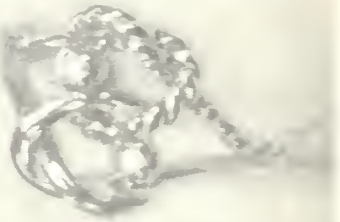
THE YELLOW HOUSE
Dept. HG-36C, 3612 Tam Dr. Orlando, Fla. 32808

DON'T WAIT FOR THE NEXT COLD WAVE! EARLY BIRD SPECIAL!



Your favorite Down or Wool comforter recovered like new in luxurious satin or cotton. **SPECIAL AIR FLUFFING** and Patented Chemical Sterilization process. **GUARANTEES SATISFACTION.** Downproof interlining used exclusively. We can even change sizes, add fillings, etc. Known for beautiful work since 1920 ... Send $1.00 (deductible) for complete swatches and details. Write today. Dept. G 3

J. SCHACHTER CORP.
115 ALLEN ST., NYC 10002



Beautiful 14 Karat yellow gold ring with TWO GENUINE DIAMONDS.

Why pay more for synthetic stones or costume rings. Buy from us direct and save! Only $34.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling.

Jayne's Jewelry Manufacturing Corp.

7945 E. 41st, Tulsa, OK 74145

Tipoffs for midsummer



By James Fanning

How to make tomatoes see red. How green is your office? Three new books. Plus a great way to learn environmental design

ed Columbine
om
erard's Herbal

The way it was

In England, books about plants and gardening have been rolling off the presses for just about as long as there have been presses. In Shakespeare's time—a bit more than 100 years after the introduction of printing—two books were published that remain to this day leading authorities on plants and their uses. First of these, printed in 1599, was John Gerard's *Herbal, or Natural History of plants*. Next came *A Garden of Pleasant Flowers*, by John Parkinson, published in 1629. Gerard's Herbal, a scientific treatise, listed and categorized all of the plants known at that time. Although some of the classifications are wrong by modern standards, Gerard showed an amazing understanding of the relationships among plants and foreshadowed the work of Linnaeus a century later. Parkinson, on the other hand, wrote about gardening without paying too much attention to scientific classification. His emphasis was on the decorative, culinary, and medicinal use of plants, with special emphasis on how to grow them. For generations the two books have been a bibliophile's treasures, unavailable to the everyday gardener, so it is a great joy to report that both are now in print in facsimile for anyone who may be interested. As summer reading, to be picked up at odd moments, they give an unparalleled view of gardening as it was in the 17th century, with lessons as valuable today as they were then. Needless to say, the language has all the charm of its time, as do the lovely—and copious—woodcut illustrations. The facsimile *Herbal* is priced at $50 and the *Garden of Pleasant Flowers* at $25, plus 40 cents postage for a single volume, 75 cents for all other orders, from Dover Publications, Inc., 180 Varick St., New York, N. Y. 10014. New York residents should add sales tax.

Learning design

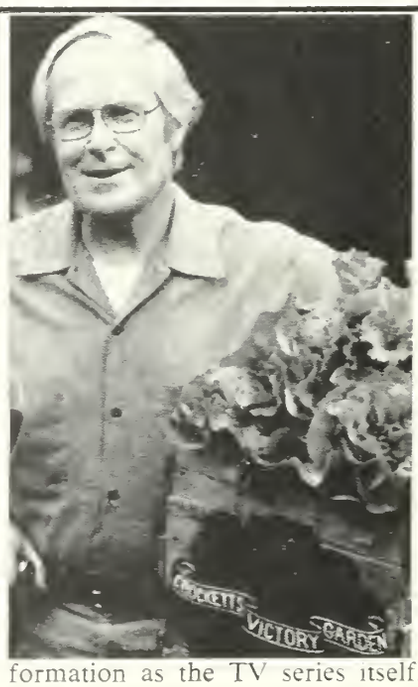
Reston, Va., a pioneer among planne communities, is pioneering again, th time in the field of education for enviro mental design. Guy L. Rando, a lan scape architect who had a part in th original planning for Reston, has set u The Reston School for Environment and Landscape Design in conjunctio with his own professional office. Th school does not offer classroom cours of cut-and-dried instruction. It is, in e fect, an apprenticeship, where studen learn by actually doing the work involve in environmental design. Students wor on real projects, seeing them throug from preliminary planning to final cor struction, with the procedures involve in each stage explained by experience professionals. Just as there is more t landscape architecture than planting there is more to environmental desig than pollution control. Tomorrow's lan scape architect environmentalist is goin to need a carefully balanced training i all of the disciplines involved, and this i what the Reston School expects to pro vide. For full information about th availability of courses, including specia summer programs, write Guy L. Rand & Associates, Inc., 1618 Water's Edg Lane, Reston, Va. 22090.

Office greenery

Plants are as much a part of today's office as typewriters. Mostly, the greenery gets attention at irregular intervals—whenever somebody thinks the plants look dry. With the best of intentions, most people working in offices simply don't know enough about their plants to give them the care they need. So Jacqueline Heriteau has taken it upon herself to remedy the situation with a book. *The Office Gardener* (Hawthorn, $9.95; $5.95 paperback) describes all the places where plants belong in an office, the kinds of plants appropriate for each, and the care they need. Illustrations are line drawings, plus charts for light and temperature requirements. Included is a list of mail-order suppliers for plants and maintenance equipment.

Blushing tomatoes

Some gardeners clip leaves from their tomato plants to let sunshine reach the fruit. This is done in the belief that sunshine falling directly on the green fruit will hasten its ripening. It is not really a wise practice, though, since tomatoes need the food manufactured by leaves and may not develop as well as they should if deprived of it. Also, hot sunshine falling directly on the fruit may cause scalding and cracking, particularly if a period of hot weather follows one of heavy rainfall. Probably the soundest procedure with tomatoes is to remove side shoots to prevent over-bearing but let the leaves stay on the main stem to feed the fruit and shade it from hottest sunshine.



Jame
Unde
Croc
know
millio
garde
throu
TV s
Croc
Victo
Gard

Victory for Crockett

One of the most popular TV programs of the 1976-77 winter season was *Crockett's Victory Garden*. Originating in Boston, the series was carried by 103 stations of the Public Broadcasting Service, with viewers in every state of the Union. James Underwood Crockett, the man in front of the camera, is a plain dirt gardener who knows what he is talking about and has the charisma to make other people listen. His answers to questions are simple and direct, following the Crockett maxim: "If it doesn't work, I'm not interested." As a continuing reminder of the Victory Gardener's instruction, Mr. Crockett has assembled a book that follows garden activities through the 12 months of the year. Emphasizing vegetables but giving flowers their due as well, the book is as crammed with sound information as the TV series itself. It is illustrated with color photographs and line drawings and has a question and answer section for each month. *Crockett's Victory Garden* (Little, Brown) is $17.50 in hardcover, $9.95 paperback. The TV series incidentally, goes on the air at different times in different places. Consult your local newspaper for when it may be seen in your area.



LEE LOCKWOOD

Building facts
continued from page 109

Plumbing fixtures: Kohler Co. Kitchen sink fitting by Universal Corp.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Appliances: Two self-cleaning wall ovens, counter cooktop, refrigerator-freezer, laundry washer and dryer from Sears, Roebuck & Co.; under-counter dishwasher by Whirlpool Corp.; ventilating exhaust fan by Nu-Tone Div., Scovill Mfg. Co.

Water heaters: 30-gallon tank by bathrooms. 40-gallon tank for kitchen.

Heating system: Two-zone oil-fired, forced warm-air system, one furnace for upstairs, one for downstairs. Thermostats on each floor by Honeywell.

Materials and equipment used in the kitchen on pages 72-75

ARCHITECT: Laurence L. Rubin, Boston. CABINETMAKERS: David Platt and Robert Anderson, Rockport, Mass. (both).

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Corning cooktop by Amana. Refrigerator-freezer, dishwasher, double oven, Disposall, exhaust hood (over Corning cooktop) built-in cooktops (in center island) by General Electric. "Thrust Power" exhaust hood (over center island) by Thermador. Stainless steel bar sink by Elkay. Undercounter refrigerator by Hoover.

INTERIOR

Portuguese-type vinyl tile by Eden Mfg. Light fixtures by Lightolier. Track lighting by Progress from Wolfers Lighting, Boston. Alabaster semi-gloss latex paint by Pittsburgh Paints.

"AIR POLLUTION ATTACKS US ALL"

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION

The Christmas Seal People

GPO Box 640, New York 10001

Space donated by the publisher as a public service

CHOICE MARBLE TABLE TOPS, GIFTS. Factory prices. Famous Vermont marble. Barton Proctor, Mt. Holly, Rutland, Vt. No catalog.

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS

New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Want your catalog in a hurry? Send $2.00 to cover airmail charges. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd. Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820

Wayside Gardens



Add Color And Excitement To Your New Spring Garden

Thrilling new plants and shrubs for your garden. Many are unique to Wayside. Others are the best of their kind. Send for your free copy of Wayside Gardens 1971 Color Catalog. The finest collection of perennials and bulbs you've ever seen, many with complete growing instructions and Wayside's famous Plantmaster guarantee.

Please rush the 1971 New Fall Catalog. Enclosed is $1.00 (deposit which will be deducted from first order).

NAME (Please Print)

STREET OR R.F.D. BOX NO.

STATE ZIP

THE WAYSIDE GARDENS CO.
87 Garden Lane, Hodges, S.C. 29695



A Book To Dream With

Send for PARK SEED CO.'s NEW 272 Colorful Pg. Catalog. Greenwood, S.C. 29647. Please send Park's big FREE Flower Book.

(PLEASE PRINT)

NAME

STREET OR R.F.D. BOX NO.

POST OFFICE

STATE ZIP

The Secret of FAST Composting

ANNOUNCING ... NEW ... AND ... ORGANIC HUMUS ...



LAND CHEMICAL CO.
PO Box 125, Glen Ridge, N.J. 07028



LILIES

HUNDREDS OF WORLD FAMOUS GARDEN VARIETIES.

Send ... for 56 Page Catalog

Box 345-B
Hillsboro, Oregon 97123

REX BULB FARMS

DOG-TEX®

CLEANS AND DEODORIZES DOG STAINS



- Removes Stains
- Saves Rugs
- Restores Colors
- Cleans as Other Floor Areas
- Aids housebreaking
- Moneyback Guarantee

1 qt. $2.00 Ppd. 2 qts. $3.75 Ppd.
Gal. $5.00 Add 50¢ postage

FREE! Send for new 24 page booklet on housebreaking puppies

At pet supply stores or write us
DOWDELL DATED PRODUCTS, DOWPAK
1709 S. Halsted, Chicago 60608

Stark Bro's Fruit Trees and Garden Catalog FREE!

Dwarf Fruit Trees, shade and nut trees, shrubs, berries, vines, cacti, flowering trees, roses and ornamentals.

Stark Bros. Nurseries & Orchards Co.
Box 30887
Louisiana, Missouri 63353

Stark Bro's, Box 30887, Louisiana, Mo. 63353
Please send Catalog FREE
(Please Print)

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

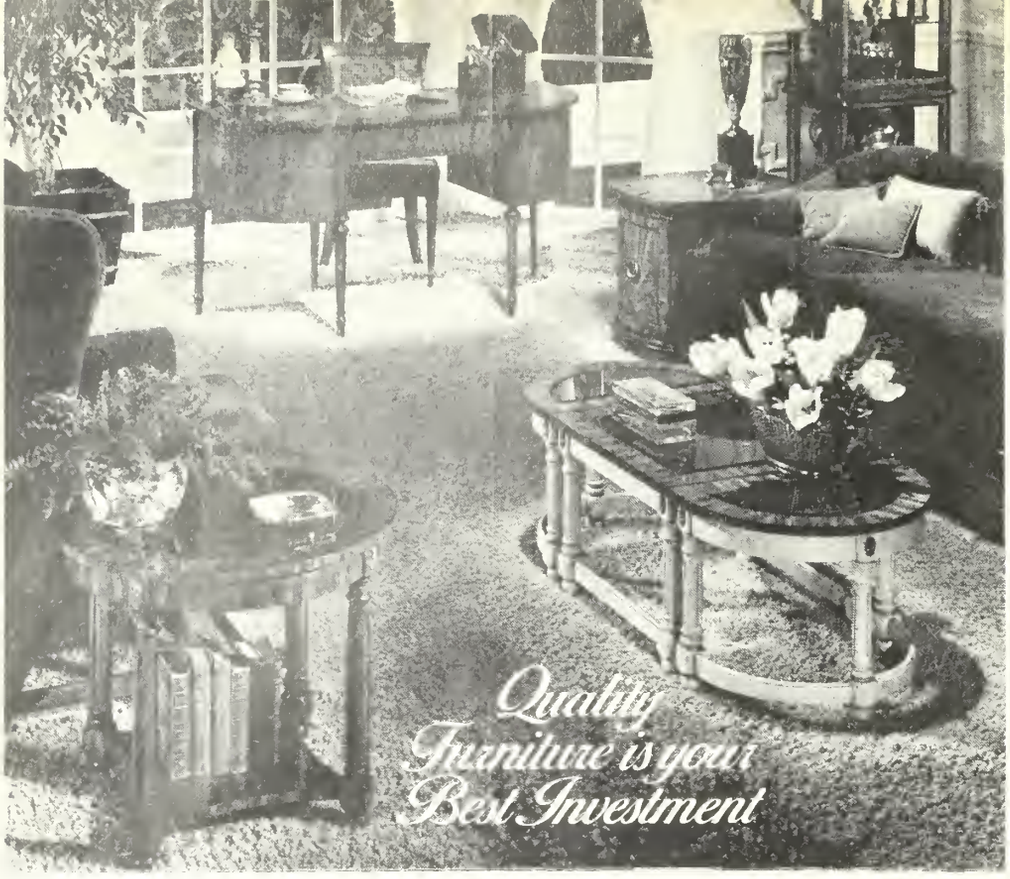
The strongest anti-itch drug you can buy without prescription

The itching of external vaginal, rectal and other skin conditions can worsen, lead to infection.

Doctors find even severe itching can be treated with a special anti-itch drug. This same drug is now available without prescription as an ingredient in BICOZENE, the modern stainless, greaseless itch-relief creme. Use only as directed.

No other advertised product has this same exclusive BICOZENE® formula. For sample send 25¢ to Dept. HG6, 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217

BiCOZENE



GORDON'S INC.
Manufacturers of fine furniture
For a portfolio of tables and cabinets, send one dollar to
Dept. HG-08, Gordon's, Inc., Johnson City, Tennessee 37601

One-third of your life could rest on BedSack.®
Your bed life could be so much easier, more luxurious and comfortable and hygienic. Just wrap your mattress and boxspring in BedSack®* bedclothing. Protects and enhances, practically re-upholsters older bedding. Ultrasonically quilted all four sides and top. Machine washable, no-iron. White, pastels, patterns, with matching PillowSack.® At linen departments everywhere.



100% KODEL® filling ©1977 Perfect Fit Industries, Inc., Monroe, N.C. *Patent pending

Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. "FOCUS ON FLOORS"—a practical guide to decorating from the floor up. This 12-page full-color booklet features decorating tips for kitchens, family and living rooms, bedrooms, foyers, and hobby rooms. Includes entire section on do-it-yourself installation, a flooring glossary plus information on cost and maintenance. From Congoleum. 50¢

2. EXCITING NEW DIMENSION IN GLASS for residential housing . . . PPG Solarcool Bronze. Booklet discusses the inherent beauty of Solarcool Bronze plus its multiple home-owner benefits—perhaps most important, its ability to save on air-conditioning costs. PPG Glass.

3. STAINLESS STEEL SINKS. New booklet gives ideas for kitchen, bath, and laundry. Includes many features and models. A must for building and remodeling. Elkay Mfg. Co.

Decorating

4. COLLECTOR'S EDITIONS. This catalogue is an assemblage of wall clock designs and antique reproductions for those who appreciate excellence. Each clock must be of collectable quality in design, execution, and the excellence of its movement in order to be included in this group. Howard Miller Clocks. $1

5. FINE FURNITURE. A colorful 16-page booklet illustrates dining, living, and bedroom designs. Many decorating ideas are shown and the flexibility of upholstered and wood furniture is discussed. Tomlinson Furniture. $1

18TH-CENTURY PORTFOLIO of Eng
sh-styled furniture. An exciting collection
reproductions or adaptations
ost outstanding designs of upholstery,
nd cabinetry from Queen Anne to
n. Each style is made in the characteristic
wood of the period and finished to
evelop the ultimate depth and beauty.
enredon Furniture Industries. $1

". . . BECAUSE FURNITURE SHOULD E AGELESS." Beautiful 48-page color
rochure displays the complete Tara
ollection of bedroom and dining room
rniture. Classic styling that mixes with
l decorating schemes is illustrated in
om settings. White or Webane. $1

OF BOOKSTACKS, CABINETS, CONOLES, CREDENZAS, CURIO CABINETS, ESKS. Carolina Tables, Inc. booklet
Decorator's Showcase Gallery, represents a comprehensive array of accent
eces. Each piece is illustrated and style
umbers, dimensions, and a variety of
ishes are given. $1.50

FAMOUS DESIGNS. Series of booklets
ustrates French, English, Italian, Mediterranean, American traditional, and contemporary furniture. Each booklet is a
ide for selecting bedroom, dining room,
ing room, and occasional pieces. Handy
om-planning kit included. Drexel Furniture. $1

. GRANDFATHER FLOOR CLOCKS. Brochure handsomely illustrates in full color
e collection of famous Ridgeway floor
ck styles and their availability in a
oice of designs and finishes. Descriptions are informative and clocks are shown
a range of price groupings. Gravely
rniture Company, Inc.

. LIGHT UP YOUR LIFE with specially
signed lighting fixtures from Kings
andelier Co. Each order is assembled
om selected parts according to your
ecifications from designs shown in the
ng catalogue. $1

. SUNBRELLA OUTDOOR DECORATG GUIDE. Booklet features practical

Eating and Entertaining

13. MAKE THE MOST OF IT

Gardening

14. "1977 BUYERS' GUIDE."

Potpourri

15. SOME HELPFUL DOS AND DON'TS ABOUT MOVING

16. PHONECENTER STORE CATALOGUE.

17. BRIGHTEN YOUR HOME YEAR 'ROUND.

Order coupon for booklets

August, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. S
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

I enclose $_____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$_____ for booklets circled requiring payment
$_____ is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



FREE

Andersen guide to beautiful fuel-saving windows and gliding doors.

This 24-page booklet will help you select beautiful, snug-fitting windows and gliding doors that are right for your home and lifestyle. And help you save on heating and cooling costs, too. Booklet is packed with helpful hints, facts and descriptions of Andersen Primed Wood and Perma-Shield® vinyl-clad Windows and Gliding Doors.

Please send free booklet, "How to get good windows." Mail to: Andersen Corporation, Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.
I plan to: buy ___ build ___ remodel ___

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

The beautiful way to save fuel.®

Andersen Windowalls

Nantucket
continued from page 46

Buy a copy of *The Inquirer and Mirror*, the weekly newspaper. Affectionately called the "Inky-Mirror," it tells the Theatre Workshop schedule, as well as special autumn shows of paintings, sculpture, and crafts held at the Kenneth Taylor Galleries. Every year Nantucket shops, restaurants, and shows come in and go out like the tide and the "Inky-Mirror," at The Hub on Main Street, gives you the latest local news.

☐ **RESTAURANTS**

Open through mid-October, four restaurants ranging from the reasonable to the rare are North Shore Restaurant, The Tavern, The Skipper, and The Opera House. Serving into November are The Boarding House with elegant fare, and the Company of the Cauldron, whose specialty is Northern Italian cuisine. Open all year-round is the grand hotel, the Jarred Coffin House, with all meals available. Year-round restaurants are the Brotherhood of Thieves, where you feel you're having your last beer before shipping out; The Club Car, once a part of the old railroad that ran from one end of the island to the other; The Dory, for a quick, good meal; and Cy's Green Coffee Pot, the islanders' favorite haunt.

☐ **HOTELS**

Accommodations can be made in advance by calling Nantucket Accommodations, 617-228-9559, or write Box 462, Nantucket, Mass. 02554. There is no charge for its service. You can also write the Nantucket Information Bureau, 25 Federal St., Nantucket, Mass. 02554. It can't book you a room, but will send you a booklet of information. Or you might walk there once you arrive, and they can tell you the vacancies available. Susan King, a native, is most helpful, and knows everything about the island.

Columbus Day signals the end of the season for many hoteliers. Two small, cozy inns open until then are the Barnacle Inn, 11 Fair St., bright and cheerful with each room named after a brave whaling ship such as "Fortitude," and the India House, 37 India St., where the owner has written a cookbook just on breakfast, so you know his are special.

☐ **GETTING AROUND**

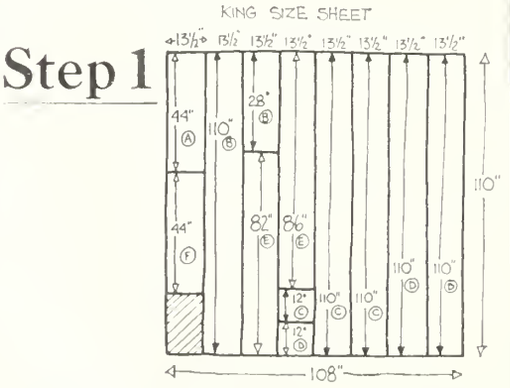
You'll need a car only to explore the whole island, and much of that you can do by bicycle. To rent a bicycle: Young's Steamboat Wharf, tel. 228-1151. To rent a car: Allen W. Holdgate, 45 Washington St., tel 228-0135. Perhaps you would prefer a tour. Bertha O'Neil, a native who runs a taxi and carries the mail to and from the airport, will give you a compact tour of 1½ to 2 hours, for a group of 4, $4 each, tel. 228-0008.

☐ **HOW TO GET THERE**

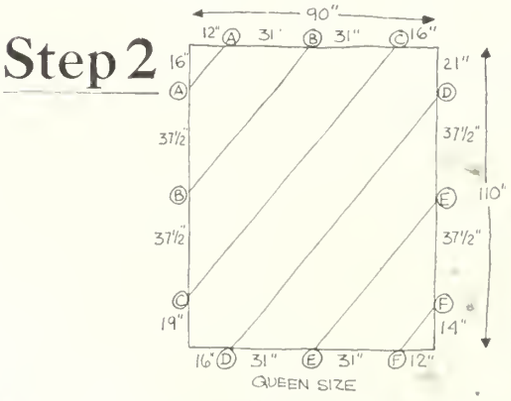
Air New England flies from New York and Boston, on a year-round basis. Planes are more frequent from Boston. There are ferry connections to the island from Hyannis and Woods Hole, but the ferry from Hyannis stops the end of October. Ferries continue through the year from Woods Hole, two sailings a day, midmorning and late afternoon. By ferry is a colorful way to arrive at Nantucket, and the trip takes about 3 hours from Woods Hole, 2 from Hyannis. Travelers can take their cars aboard, but reservations should be made in advance through the Woods Hole, Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket Steamship Authority, P.O. Box 284, Woods Hole, Mass. 02543, tel. 617-540-2022. Passenger service is also offered aboard Hy-Line boats sailing from the Ocean Street Dock in Hyannis, but stops the end of October, tel. 617-775-7185. ■

Ruffled quilt instructions
continued from page 79

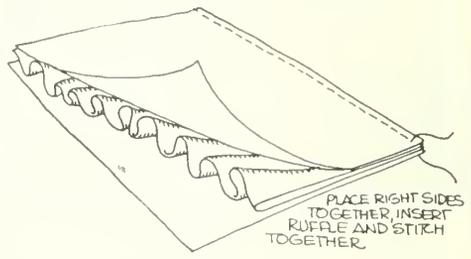
strips 13½ inches wide as shown in the sketch. You will need six strips, 2 each at 44, 138, and 232 inches. Piece together the longer lengths by stitching corresponding letters together (as shown in sketch) right side to right side, leaving ½-inch seams. Press open. Fold fabric over, right sides together lengthwise. Finish short ends of each strips by stitching a ½-inch seam. Turn right side out. Gather by hand or machine ⅜ inches from the raw edges until each piece is half as long as its original length (the length of the corresponding diagonal slashes in the quilt top sketched).

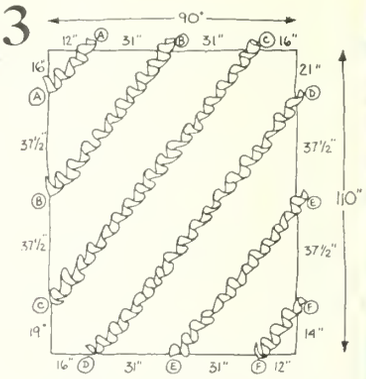


Step 2. *To make quilt top:* Lay out one queen-size sheet flat on the floor. With yardstick and tailor's chalk divide it into the diagonal dimensions sketched. Cut along chalk marks.



Step 3. *To insert ruffles:* Pin, stitch ruffles into the diagonal slashes of the quilt top, easing gathers to fit. Starting at the upper left, sandwich the corresponding ruffles between the first two sheet sections as shown. The sheet sections must be right sides together with raw edges along raw edges of ruffle. Stitch leaving a ⅝-inch seam. Press ruffle away from body of quilt. Continue in this manner until all ruffles are stitched. Press in place.





Step 4. *To make the total cover:* With right sides together, pin the ruffled sheet to the second queen-size sheet. Stitch around three sides leaving a 1-inch seam. Bottom sheet will be slightly larger than the ruffled sheet. The fourth side remains open.

Step 5. *To stuff the quilt:* Cut 6 strips of Dacron batting in 110-inch lengths. With heavy thread baste the lengths together using long stitches to make 2 pieces 90 by 110 inches. Put these two layers one on top of another. Place on top of ruffled sheet (which is still inside out). Baste the 2 thicknesses of batting to the 1-inch seam allowance of the quilt, being careful not to close the fourth side. Carefully, with the aid of a friend, turn the quilt right sides out. Slipstitch the fourth edge closed.

Step 6. *To finish the quilt:* Hand tack through all thicknesses along the seams of the ruffles. Use heavy-duty thread, *doubled*. A knot from time to time will add strength to these seams. ■

New Harmony
continued from page 92

universities sponsor programs that range from archeological digs to theatre, opera, dance, and music performances. Potters, weavers, and woodworkers seem to be everywhere in town, building kilns, setting up exhibits, giving and taking workshops. New Harmony's long nap is over.

For a complete schedule of events and description of unusual family vacation plans centered around theatre performances and crafts workshops, write to Historic New Harmony Inc., New Harmony, Ind. 47631; or call (812) 682-4488. For reservations for food or lodging, write to Red Geranium Enterprises, New Harmony, Ind. 47631, or call (812) 682-4431. ■

HOUSE & GARDEN

INTRODUCING HOUSE & GARDEN'S NEW COLORS FOR 1976

OLOR DECORATING SPECIAL

2 WONDERFUL WAYS TO CREATE THE ROOMS YOU WANT



W TO MIX FABRICS
R TODAY'S ROMANTIC LOOK

INVENTIVE WINDOW TREATMENTS

W TO FRESHEN UP WITH GREEN—
RRIFIC THINGS YOU CAN BUY NOW

OK ON A BUDGET WITH TRADER VIC

NEY-SAVING WAYS TO
NSERVE ENERGY AT HOME *PLUS*
ABULOUS NEW SOLAR HOUSE

HOW DOES YOUR CRYSTAL GARDEN GROW?

Love in bloom? A budding romance between your American beauty roses and our Irish beauties? Do violets vie for a place in our legendary crystal?

Blown by mouth and cut wholly by hand (with heart), every piece of Waterford captures the fire of the sun. To light up your life.

How does *your* Waterford crystal garden grow? Tell us or show us. Write a letter, a poem or submit a photo or drawing.

To the 100 best, we'll send Waterford bud vases. Mail to: Waterford Crystal Garden, P.O. Box 1159, Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067.

Contest ends 11.1.77. All entries become sole property of Waterford. photo





Crafted in cherry by the hands of Harden.



The John Goddard Chest, reproduced from the classic design of a great Rhode Island cabinetmaker.
For our 160-page catalog and name of store near you send $3.00 to Harden Furniture, Dept. 26, McConnellsville, N.Y. 13401

Harden

Makers of fine furniture since 1865

KitchenAid disposers. When you're tired of being in a jam.



With a KitchenAid disposer, you don't have to use a broom handle to break up jams.

The KitchenAid unjams itself. A touch of a button activates our exclusive Wham Jam Breaker which breaks the jam with 120 jolts a second.

Of course, a KitchenAid disposer is built not to jam. It has a big 1/2 HP motor that grinds up all kinds of garbage, even tough stuff like steak bones and corn husks.



In fact, KitchenAid stainless steel disposers are so well built we offer a five year limited warranty. Stainless steel grind chambers and cast iron drain chambers fight corrosion, the major cause of disposer failure.

See your KitchenAid dealer. Or send us the coupon.

KitchenAid®
Disposers.
You'll say they're the best.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7GA-9
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
County _____
State _____ Zip _____

Incorporating LIVING for young homemakers Vol. 149, N

SEPTEMBER 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN®


Bright whites, page 112


Patterns to mix, page 108


Solar with style, page 130


Garden in stitches, page 140


Trader Vic cooks, page 152


Planting for spring, page 142

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

76 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
102 Foolproof decorating
104 Pattern is
112 White is
116 Pink is
120 Green is
124 Do it with color
130 Solar with style
136 What a way to treat a window

MONEY-SAVING WAYS TO CONSERVE ENERGY

44 Should you put your money on the sun? By Paul Gross
57 Fuel-saving cars for 1978. By Richard and Jean Taylor
82 Lights up, energy down. By Elizabeth A. Meehan
88 Fans can help you make energy savings. By Veronica McNiff
94 Reading up on energy
96 How much insulation do you need?
130 Solar with style
134 New energy outlook for windows. By Sandra Oddo

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

18 Questions and answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger

CRAFTS

140 For needlecrafters now: A garden in stitches

FEATURES

10 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
101 Color decorating energy (*Editorial*)
134 New energy outlook for windows. By Sandra Oddo

WINE & FOOD

149 Gourmet tips for mail-order menus. By José Wilson
150 Party food—fabulous and fast
152 Hospitality on a budget
154 Wonderful offbeat whiskey drinks. By Henry McNulty

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

28 Dreams and your health. By Thomas Beckwith
28 A doctor's tips for sound and restful sleep. By Mary Catherine Tyson

GARDENING

42 Plants for night people. By Richard Langer
142 For next year's garden: Plant ahead
218 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning

TRAVEL

16 Unwind on the Rhine. By Patricia Brooks
62 Going places, finding things in New York. By Nancy Richardson
62 The special pleasures of renting a house of your own in St. Martin. By William P. Rayner

READER'S SERVICE

50 Official headquarters for House & Garden Colors
166 Shopping information
170 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
220 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX S202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX S202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.


BLENDED CANADIAN WHISKY. 80 PROOF. SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y., N.Y.
Seagram's
Crown Royal
Fine De Luxe
Blended Canadian Whisky
A PRODUCT OF
Joseph E. Seagram & Sons, Limited
WATERLOO · ONTARIO · CANADA
80 PROOF 750 ML (25.4 FL. OZ.)
How the rich recycle.

w & j sloane

interiors

**trends may come and go,
but good design is timeless**

Sloane's Interior Design Studios are brimming with both young and seasoned talent . . . designers who are receptive to you, your needs and a comfortable environment for your home. Each of our design studios harbors the sources of great home furnishings, the talents of professionals in interior design, the ingenuity of creative people and the desire to truly focus on your lifestyle. As the fashion leaders in home furnishings, we are located in the major cultural centers across the country and conveniently available to anyone who seeks our service. Your first consultation will be to get acquainted and to determine what alternatives are at hand. From there, you and our designer will work together to develop a grasp of your reactions to styles, colors and periods. The process always takes time, but the results are generally spectacular—an environment which looks great, reflects good taste, styled in the manner you choose and capable of blending with your present and future possessions. No surprises either! We're not going to make your child sleep in a sneaker or snake your company around swirling leopard skin modulars. Our designers will translate through furnishings, all those things you've wanted to say but are unable or unequipped to do, or just-plain-too-busy to do. We know that many of our clients have creative inclinations toward interiors . . . and that's the biggest compliment of all. So whenever you're in the market for good design in your home, we'll be here, not too far away, and ready to use our talents to work for you.



W&J SLOANE FIFTH AVENUE

new york • new jersey • connecticut • jenkintown
washington d.c. • atlanta • houston • san francisco

SEPTEMBER, 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER·CHINA·GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED·BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN
LAURA FRIEDMAN COLOR PROGRAM ASSISTANT

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS
PENELOPE WISNER ASSISTANT

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

LOS ANGELES EDITOR
ELEANORE PHILLIPS

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

ART DEPARTMENT
CARL S. BARILE

READER SERVICE
MARGARET MORSE
MARY COLE EDITORIAL CREDITS

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSÉ WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.

S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



HOR

On the cover: A bouquet of six floral fabrics and lacy wicker for a romantic living room with piquant red-lacquered floor and Victorian touches: shirring topped curtains sprinkled with double bows, double-ruffled pillows. All the fresh cotton prints on the walls and furniture are by Laura Ashley (more about her fabrics, pages 108-111) and are ready-to-buy. Period wicker furniture at The Wicker Garden. Cocktail table from Philip Daniel. Red lacquer table, Paul Jones. Wooden mantel, William Jackson. Mirror from Stuart Greet. White cornice molding by Focal Point. Shopping information, page 166.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

NATIONAL MARKETING DIRECTOR
WILLIAM F. BONDLOW, JR.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building,Boston, Mass.02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue,New York,N.Y.10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House,Hanover Square,London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

When they compliment your taste, it won't be just for the wine.

Gorham Crystal is for today.

Reflections of the good life. Dazzling full-lead Crystal by Gorham. Exquisitely multi-faceted for the clearest, whitest diamond brilliance. When you hold this "King Edward" goblet in your hand, you'll realize only one company could have signed an Original like this. Gorham.



GORHAM | TEXTRON
Gorham Division of Textron Inc.

Illustrated is "King Edward" in Gorham full-lead Crystal at $9.95 the Stem.
Shown with Strasbourg Sterling Cheese Serving Knife, silverplated Beaker and Tray. All by Gorham, Providence, Rhode Island 02907.

unmistakably Gorham | ORIGINALS IN STERLING, CHINA, CRYSTAL AND PEWTER

REVLON



© 1977 Revlon, Inc.

The Charlie you kiss with.

How a lipstick makes your mouth feel is almost as important as how it makes your mouth look. The creamy consistency of Charlie Extra-Extra Shine Lipstick makes your mouth feel soft, creamy, moist. The creaminess produces a luscious, glistening shine. And the colors—37 lipsticks, 14 glosses—are as pure and distinct as they are special. And that's how it is with Charlie lipstick.

Charlie Extra Extra-Shine Lipstick.



Living

Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



Decorating idea of the month



Dividing line

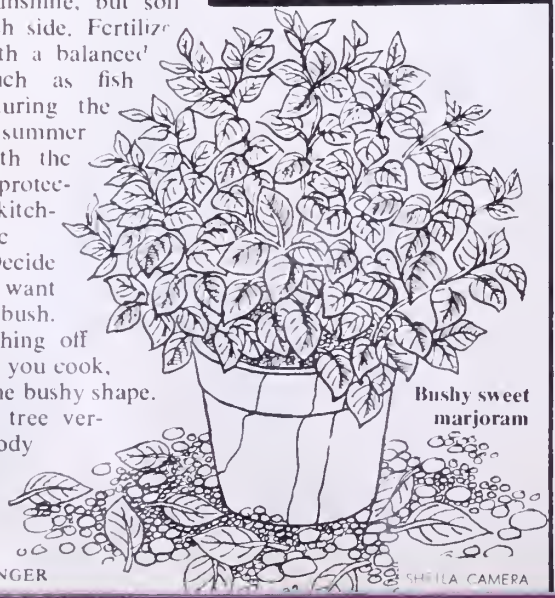
Their family was expanding, but Bernard and Judith Green didn't want to move apartments so they divided their dining room into two. Architect Etel Thea Kramer planned the transformation: one room for the doctor's study (it doubles as a guest room) and the second room for the new baby. The original room had three sash windows. The new dividing wall leaves two windows in the child's room, one in the study-guest room. The clever part of the scheme is where the wall meets window. Here Etel Kramer applied a fake sash window of mirror, so in both rooms there appears to be lots more window than there actually is.

To avoid boxiness, storage along dividing wall (closets, shelves, desk space) is angled into room to make an interesting landscape.

Garden art

Making more of marjoram

Marjoram is an underused delight, which in the United States rarely makes its appearance in anything but the cavities of chickens and turkeys. In flavor somewhere between thyme and oregano, sweeter than the first and milder than the last, it can be used with enticing results in a wide variety of meat dishes as well as in oil and vinegar salad dressings. Best grown in not-too-rich potting soil, with a spoonful of lime added for sweetness, *Majorana hortensis*, the Sweet Marjoram, likes plenty of sunshine, but soil on the dryish side. Fertilize regularly with a balanced solution, such as fish emulsion, during the spring and summer months. With the frostproof protection of your kitchen, it will live for years. Decide whether you want a tree or bush. Trim everything off evenly when you cook, if you like the bushy shape. For a mini tree version, cut woody stems back, leaving an open lattice of branches.



Bushy sweet marjoram

RICHARD LANGER



EDWARD OLEKSAK

Left: Double fold cutting for a tulip card, plus a snowflake, quilt pattern for other cards by Lorraine Bodger

Paper game

With not much time and effort, you can make your own pretty cards—birthday, party, thank-you. Lorraine Bodger's new book, Paper Dreams (Universal $6.95) shows how, along with other paper and scissors ideas for boxes, books, and decorations.



Not for summer only

White-painted wicker, of course, is no longer just for summer. With it, you can create romantic garden rooms year-round. And if you buy old wicker, between 1850 and 1930, it is also a handsome investment. Values have just about doubled during the past year, says Pamela McGinley Scurry, a long-time collector, some of whose restored furniture is seen on our cover. When you start hunting for antiques, there's hardly anything you can't find in wicker—flower troughs, chairs, tables, rockers, bookshelves. Mrs. Scurry buys original pieces mostly in New England. She repairs and repaints them, and then, through her two shops, sees them off to adventurous new lives. Her Wicker Garden shops with lacquered green floors and sunshine feeling are at 1318 Madison Avenue., New York and Westhampton, Long Island.



LIVERSIDG

Pamela McGinley Scurry, right, and shop, above

SHEILA CAMERA

MICHAEL LOVE

"I didn't do the usual Florida 'bit' with this West Palm Beach condominium. A few years ago the busy owners asked me to design a haven where they could really unwind. So instead of vivid colors and bold prints, I used soft, low-key tones, fresh touches of white and natural textures. And the upkeep is nil. Even after several months' absence, they can just walk in—and relax."

We at Century Furniture are very pleased that Mrs. Love, A.S.I.D., chose two of our classic Parsons chairs. If you would like to see more Century furniture, including our through-the-home collections, send for our Century magazine. Enclose $3.00 with your name and address to: Century Furniture Co., P.O. Box 608, Dept. J-4, Hickory, N.C. 28601.

CENTURY®



IF IT FITS, WEAR IT...



SPORTY.
CASUAL.
EXCITING
FRESH.
UP.
JAUNTY.

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE DEPARTMENT STORES

©HELENA RUBINSTEIN INC. 1976


BLAZER
A FRAGRANCE BY ANNE KLEIN®

Living





KLEINBERG

Young gardeners i Central Park: Eliz beth Barlow, below



Help!

Rx for parks

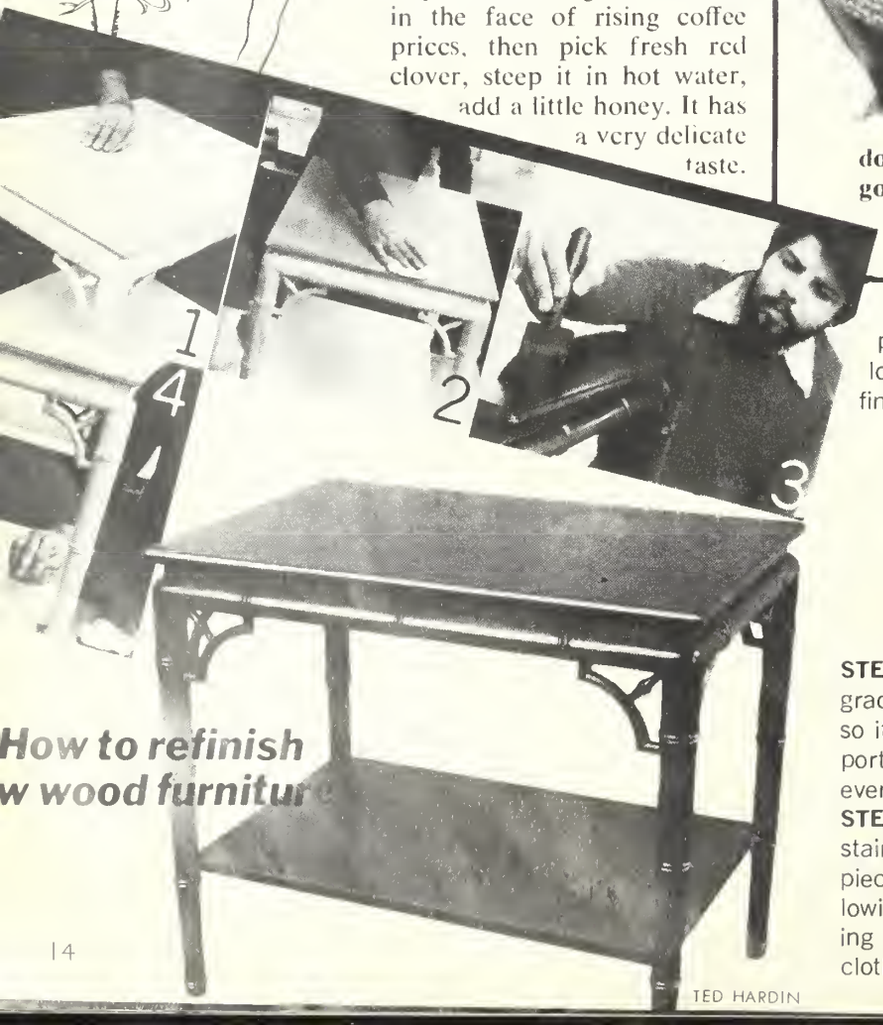
"The only way, it now seems apparent, that our parks will be saved will be through the efforts of people who care enough to do the work themselves," says Elizabeth Barlow, author, gardener, and Executive Director of the Central Park Task Force. She has set up volunteer work/study programs with twenty city schools whose students plant, weed, and spruce up the 830-acre park. An innovative summer-student-intern program that she runs with Bob Finkelstein attracts high-school youngsters, who take soil and water samples, study the geology of the park, do streambed cleaning, and log-cribbing to prevent erosion. Mrs. Barlow hopes her forthcoming *Central Park Book*, due mid-November will be a guide for any city's park programs. Write her for details at The Arsenal, 830 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021



Herbalist Maida Silverman

Wild pleasures

In these days of food inflation, Maida Silverman's book *A City Herbal* (Knopf, $10; paperback $5.95) is very handy. The book lists free-for-the-picking plants found in cities that can be used in delicious breads, salads, seasonings, teas, and many other good things. Among them: Queen Anne's lace "use the seeds like caraway seeds"; melilot "delicious in a cream-cheese spread"; sorrel "good in quiche"; shepherd's purse "adds zest to salads." Says Maida, an artist and gardener, "Weeds are free food, among our most neglected treasures. And they grow all over the country, particularly in cities." If you're turning to tea now, in the face of rising coffee prices, then pick fresh red clover, steep it in hot water, add a little honey. It has a very delicate taste.



How to refinish w wood furnitur

Unfinished furniture is inexpensive and can be given the look of quality with the proper finish. Here's how. You need:

fine grade sandpaper
oil stain in desired color
shellac
denatured alcohol
#0000 steel wool
paste wax
cheesecloth
paintbrush

STEP ONE: *Preparing.* Using fine grade sandpaper, sand the piece so it's smooth and dirt free (important if the stain is to take evenly). Dust with clean cloth.

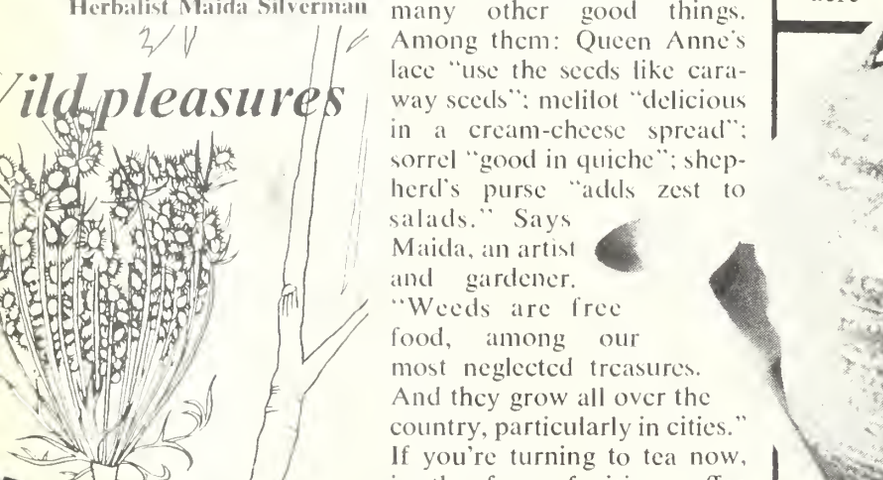
STEP TWO: *Staining.* Apply oil stain in desired color with a small piece of folded cheesecloth, following the wood grain and wiping excess with another clean cloth as you go. Dry overnight.

STEP THREE: *Protection.* To protect the piece and give it a foundation for waxing, mix a solution of orange shellac and denatured alcohol in equal parts, stirring thoroughly. Apply an even thin coat of this solution with paintbrush. Let dry overnight. Using #0000 steel wool, gently rub down piece in a back and forth motion following the wood grain. Remove coarse shine, while leaving the foundation of shellac remain. Wipe with a clean cloth.

STEP FOUR: *Waxing.* Apply paste wax with a small piece of cheesecloth covering the entire surface. When this is done, wipe very lightly with clean folded piece of cheesecloth. When the wax begins to haze, buff with cheesecloth following grain.

MICHAEL PRINCE

TED HARDIN



DAVID

Cooking with cl

Artisan potters practice their to produce pieces of singular be So there's cause to rejoice whe turn to everyday things like kit ware. Potter Karen Karnes m salt-glaze storage jars—a Co technique she's revived. Th inch-high storage jar shown here $120, to order from Hadler Gal 35 E. 20th St., New York, N.Y. 10003. double spout stoneware bowl with a golden chestnut luster f goes from the oven to the table, $16. By Lala and Jim Howard with their partner Doris Yokelson, run Quaker Bridge P Quaker Bridge Road East, Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y. 1

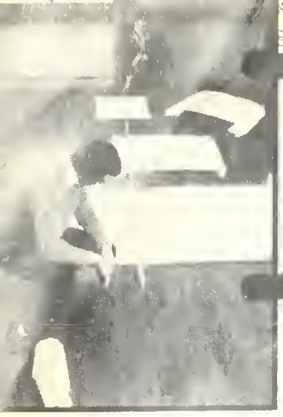
Valentino at home. Your home.
Accouterments for the well-environed
house, at Bonwit Teller
in this country. Hand-painted
dinnerware, hand-blown glassware,
flatware, decorative accessories,
fabric by the yard, pillows,
seating arrangements, table and
bed linens. Here, "Africa."
See the entire collection imported
from Italy in Valentino piú.



BONWIT TELLER IS VALENTINO PIÚ

Distributed by BISES I[illegible]OVITA 54 Via Margutta Rome Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York

Living





Shaker museum/park, left: Bell House, below, restored

Shakers' takers

ANDREW ANKER

Just five minutes from downtown Albany, N.Y., is the site of the first Shaker Community built by its religious leader Mother Anne Lee. "They" were planning to put a highway right through the middle of it. Recently, planner Peter Wolf has been waging a cliff-hanger of a campaign to save the Watervliet Shaker houses in the tiny town of Colonie. The houses have been used as apartment buildings since the 30s in an area that has little recollection of its cultural roots. The Shaker Central Ministry, the National Endowment For the Arts, the New York State Council on the Arts, and the town of Colonie are collaborating with Mr. Wolf to determine feasible uses of the property. Under the sponsorship of Shaker Heritage. Inc., these buildings will become, it's planned, a museum/park for the community. The overall target is $1.5 million for completion. Shaker Heritage now seeks federal, state, private funds to support the project. Information: Shaker Heritage. Inc., Newtonville, N.Y. 12128.

Departure points

Unwind on the Rhine



Castle on the Rhine

If visions of Lorelei and Lohengrin dance through your head at the word "Rhine," they should. For around almost every twist of the winding river a towering castle looms, silhouetted in splendor on a hilltop, and along the river banks you'll pass town after storybook town, pristine, immaculate, almost unreal. The fall, in grape-picking time, is a good season to visit this southwestern part of Germany. Begin your Rhine adventure with a restorative hot thermal bath at the lively spa of Weisbaden. Then from neighboring Mainz cruise upriver in one of the German Rhine Line's super-smooth boats. It costs about $24 for a full day's excursion to Cologne. Hop off at Bacharach, and explore the labyrinthine cobbled lanes of this delightful Tudor-style village. Then lunch in lofty splendor above St. Goar, a few miles north, at Burg Rheinfels, one of the many old castles recently renovated as hotels and restaurants. You'll feast on partridge, wild hare, venison, and other local game and sip the crystalline castle-bottled Riesling. This is wineland, as the rows and rows of chartreuse vines stretched along every hillside indicate. You might spend the night at "Auf Schonburg," a thousand-year-old knight's castle that overlooks the Rhine. Only 10 guest rooms, so reserve ahead. For stop-and-go flexibility, rent a car and follow the river bends to your heart's content. Special jewels along the route: Rudesheim Eltville, with a handsome castle-hotel, Schloss Reinhartshausen, Kloster Eberbach, a magnificent 12th-century monastery up in the hills, where you can savor candlelight wine tastings.

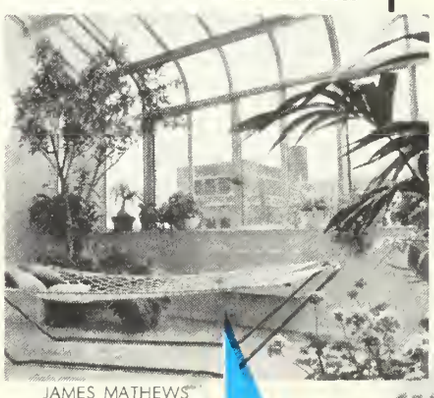
Rhineland recommendations:

Zum Schwan, Oppenheim, perhaps the best restaurant. **** Hotel Obere Linde, romantic, half-timbered, in Oberkirch. PATRICIA BROOKS

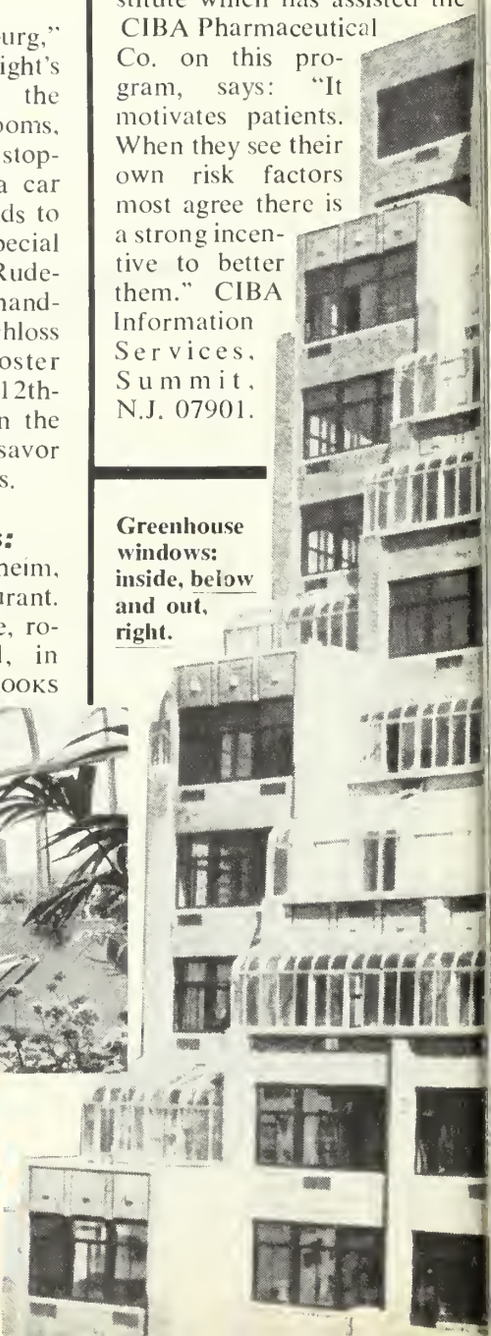
Health

Heartening feedback

If you find it difficult to follow doctor's orders to lose weight, stop smoking, cut down on fatty foods, or take medication when he says you should, to protect your heart, there is a new computer service that will help you change your habits: the Cardio-Dial system. You may ask your doctor to give a Cardio-Dial operator information about you—age, sex, blood pressure, cholesterol count. From this data the computer calculates your heart disease risk analysis—your chances of having a stroke or other cardio-vascular problems in the next 8 years. The news is relayed back in *2 minutes*. Dr. Marvin Moser of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute which has assisted the CIBA Pharmaceutical Co. on this program, says: "It motivates patients. When they see their own risk factors most agree there is a strong incentive to better them." CIBA Information Services, Summit, N.J. 07901.



JAMES MATHEWS



Greenhouse windows: inside, below and out, right.

Life aloft

All across the country commercial buildings are leading second lives as living places. Super-spacious apartments, like the one here, were the result of a thunderous gas explosion that woke most of New York City's east side early one morning several years ago. The explosion funneled up the elevator shafts of a commercial loft building ripping off the building's west wall but leaving most of the building intact. The Rockrose Development Corporation bought the building and recycled it into luxury apartments. Architects Bernard Rothzeid & Partners used the generous commercial proportions of the existing space to create a variety of unusual apartments. There are 341 apartments and no two are exactly alike. In some, 11-foot ceilings allow for sleeping lofts with storage below. Windows often span the entire width of the rooms. Setbacks on the building's upper floors used for terraces and greenhouses. This recycled building—hopefully a model to inspire more in other cities—is renamed "Turtle Bay Towers."

100's smokers:

Why smoke this much tar to get good taste?



19 MG TAR 1.2 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.1 MG. NIC.	12 MG TAR 0.9 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.0 MG. NIC.	11 MG TAR 0.9 MG. NIC.	19 MG TAR 1.4 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.3 MG. NIC.	18 MG TAR 1.2 MG. NIC.	16 MG TAR 0.9 MG. NIC.

Only 10 mg tar



New Kent Golden Lights 100's.

Taste so good you won't believe the numbers.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Of All Brands Sold: Lowest tar: 0.5 mg. "tar," 0.05 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. 1976. **Kent Golden Lights 100's Regular and Menthol:** 10 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

merry christmas

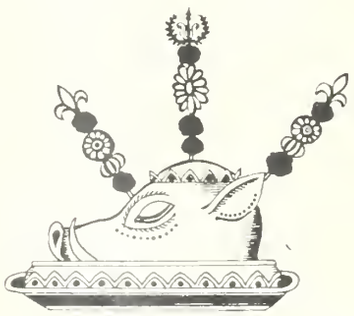
Doesn't it have a happy, joyous ring? Even now...with wind in your sandals and leaves still green on the trees? Take a moment to send for our Christmas catalogue coming your way in late October so you can shop at home early. Naturally, if you have a charge account you'll receive it automatically.
Oh, and once again...
Merry Christmas!

bloomingdale's



send for our Christmas Catalog for Cooks

(if you can stand the temptation)



It's full of devilishly tempting kitchen equipment, marvelous recipes and sensational ideas for Christmas presents.

To subscribe, send one dollar. We'll send you our Christmas issue after September 1, and follow it with five more catalogs in 1978.

WILLIAMS-SONOMA
GRANDE CUISINE
Mail Order Dept. 4214
P.O. Box 3792
San Francisco, CA 94119

San Francisco • Palo Alto • Beverly Hills

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

ANTIQUES



BY LOUISE ADE BOGER

Burgomaster chair



I would be interested in anything you could tell me about the style of my unusual chair. J.A.L.—Morristown, N.J.

The style of your chair derives from a characteristic chair of circular plan, first introduced in Holland about 1700 and popularly called a Burgomaster chair. Marked features of the chair are 3 oval panels in the semicircular back, a caned compass seat, and 6 stretchered legs. Your chair, of more recent manufacture, is probably of European provenance.

Candlestick classics



I would appreciate anything you can tell me about the style and background of my Gorham plated silver candlesticks. K.M.—New York, N.Y.



There is a distinctive flowing quality about your candlesticks which suggest Art Nouveau influence and a date of manufacture about the 1890s. It is a classical model in which a great many English sterling silver candlesticks were made from about 1780 to 1820, but at that time the three parts—candle socket, shaft, and base—were markedly separated. You are fortunate that the wax-pans have not been lost.

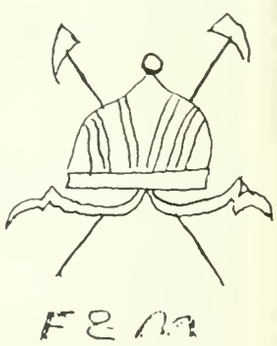
American Sèvres



The mark on our bowl has a fleur-de-lis and the word "Sèvres" on it. Does this mean it is French?
E.L.K.—Richmond, Va.

According to the mark, your footed bowl was made at the Sèvres China Factory started at East Liverpool, Ohio, in 1900. Almost the same flĕur-de-lis mark was used at the Sèvres factory in France in 1830. The fleur-de-lis (lily), a heraldic device very widely used in the armorial bearings of all countries, is especially associated with the royal house of France.

Bohemian plate mark



Can you tell from the mark where and when my plates were made?
J.B.O.—Newport, R.I.

Your plates were made at a porcelain factory started in 1802 at Pirkenhammer, Bohemia. From about 1857, the firm was operated by Fischer & Mieg—hence the distinguishing initials F & M in your mark. Your plates date before 1891.

Continued on page 22

IT DOESN'T HAVE TO COST A LOT TO LIVE A LITTLE... WITH PANDE CAMERON.

If you think you can't afford a genuine Pande Cameron India handmade carpet — take heart.

This one is under $1,000.* It's from our Dildar™ collection — a special grouping of modestly priced beauties, designed to beat the budget at its own game.

It's a marvelous Ming design with a dynasty of drama behind every ancient symbol. Pure wool, too — and every inch is hand-woven and hand-carved by India's master weavers.

What a beautiful way of kicking up your heels! Without kicking up a storm in your budget!

See Dildar at a fine store near you. You'll know it's genuine by the label and by the medallion it bears. See over 40 more magnificent India carpets, along with exciting decorating ideas, in our all-new, full-color booklet... send $2 to PANDE CAMERON AND COMPANY OF NEW YORK Dept. HG97, 295 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10016



*APPROX. 9'x12' SIZE


LET THE
SUN
SHINE
UP
Roll out a carpet bright as dawn.
Or powder blue. Even white.
Now the lights are nothing to
be afraid of.
Because you can buy them
with "Scotchgard" Carpet
Protector built in.
It helps keep dirt loose, near the
surface, easier to vacuum.
Helps spills come up with simple
spot cleaning. Carpets stay cleaner
two to three times longer than
they would without
"Scotchgard" Protector.
And the protection lasts.
Even after several steam or
extraction cleanings.
Carpets can live a long life
and a cleaner one. No matter how
the living goes on above.
And you can brighten any
room with carpet as light
as you like.
Next time, insist on carpet with
"Scotchgard" Carpet Protector.
There's a "Scotchgard"
built into carpets.
3M
COMPANY

The Baker Collector's Edition is a selection of reproductions which exemplify the enduring qualities of outstanding early design: proportion, detail, finish and material. Each is meticulously reproduced in the 18th century tradition of skilled hand-craftsmanship.

For example, the swan neck pediment of our Georgian mahogany secretary is intricately pierced in the manner of the original. On each of



the five drawer fronts of the William and Mary chest, inlays and bandings surround rare French walnut veneers. Both the knee and foot of the Chippendale cabriole chair leg



are deeply carved.

Many more examples are available in fine stores everywhere. You are invited to see the entire Baker collection in any of the showrooms



listed below through your furniture retailer, interior designer or architect.

Baker

Knapp & Tubbs

Showrooms in Atlanta, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Grand Rapids, High Point, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco

Continued from page 18

Parisian bébé

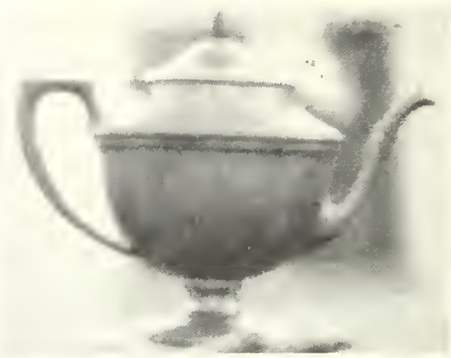


Have you any information about the maker and background of my old French doll? What do they mean by the term bébé?
V.S.M.—Mooresville, N.C.



French doll manufacturers distinguish between child or baby dolls (*bebés*) and lady dolls (*poupées*). Your doll was made by Jules Nicholas Steiner, working at Paris 1855-1891, who received a gold medal for his exhibit at the 1889 Paris Exhibition. At the same time, Steiner registered as a French trademark the girl with the French tricolor flag and the words "Le Petit Parisien." He is celebrated for his *bébés*, which are perfectly made and wonderfully lifelike. In 1890, Steiner obtained a patent for walking dolls with clockwork mechanism, which he named "Bébé Premier Pas" (Baby First Step) and "Bébé Marcheur."

Dirilyte teapot



My old teapot looks as if it is brass, but we're not sure. What do you think?
H.G.—Maryland Heights, Mo.

Your teapot is made of Dirilyte. The Dirilyte Company of America, Inc. was started in 1926 at Kokomo, Ind., under the trade name "Dirigold." The wares (hollow and flatware) are of a gold-colored, solid metal developed in Sweden. In 1937, the trade name was changed to Dirilyte, as the U.S. Patent Office objected to the original name because it implied that gold was part of the composition, while none was in it.

French faïence mark



Can you identify the mark on my old china and give me information about its manufacture and age?
T.L.P.—San Antonio, Tex.



From February 1840 to December 1876, Louis Lebeuf, Millet and Co. (LM & Cie.), were the proprietors of faïence factories located at both Criel and Montereau in Oise, a department in northern France. The pattern "Flora" was registered Aug. 11, 1876. Your mark is far from common, since it was used for only 5 months.

Louis XIV style table



What information do you have on the style and age of this table?
V.H.—Lincoln, Nebr.

Your parlor table is an elaborate version of the Revived Louis XIV style, probably dating about the 1860s. It could have been the work of a French cabinetmaker who had settled in America.

Antiqueries

Copies of Louise Ade Boger's book, *House & Garden's Antiques: Questions & Answers*, which contains more than 900 fascinating items chosen from past columns, all conveniently arranged by category for easy reference, can be purchased for $10.95 a copy, plus 45¢ to cover the cost of postage and handling. To order a copy, please write to: Condé Nast Books, Post Office Box 3308, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017, enclosing your remittance and correct mailing address. ■

Visit Tiffany By Mail

You can shop for the treasures of Tiffany in your own home when you send for the Tiffany Blue Book. With its 180 full-color pages, the Blue Book is a treasure in its own right. It features a unique collection of new jewelry creations by Tiffany designers, as well as a wide array of articles in sterling silver, from jewelry to hollowware. It's full of exciting china and crystal, watches, clocks and stationery. All this and more, in a wide range of prices. Available after October 15.

TIFFANY & CO.
NEW YORK FIFTH AVE. & 57TH ST. · ZIP: 10022

Dear Tiffany, Please send me the Tiffany Blue Book. I enclose $2.

Name _____ H-23

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



surround yourself...with the soft life

ROCHE BOBOIS Europe's finest store is now in America. Daring environments for pleasure and beauty from all over the continent. Come experience the Roche Bobois mystique ...It's sheer enlightenment. Unique, high spirited and free. It could change your whole approach to the way you live.

THIS IS 'PLATEAU' The new approach to the way you relax. It's forever re-arrangeable, on any level, on the spur of your own moment. Surround yourself with deep, soft, comfortable velvet. Even cabinets, platforms and bookcases are upholstered in full velvet. It's right now...in every Roche Bobois store.







say 'rosh-bo-bwah'...a very special store

CATALOGUE 148 color pages at all stores, or send $3. Dept. PC, 200 Madison Ave. NYC 10016

ROCHE BOBOIS™

NEW YORK
200 MADISON AVENUE 725-5513

BEVERLY HILLS
8850 BEVERLY BLVD., L.A. 273-4886

BOSTON
133 LEWIS WHARF 723-2866

CHICAGO
908 LINDEN AVE., WINNETKA 446-4700

FORT LAUDERDALE
1421 E. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. 561-5600

MIAMI
20 MIRACLE MILE, CORAL GABLES 443-6491

MONTREAL
1265 BOULEVARD BERRI 842-8811

OTTAWA
724 BANK STREET 233-3408

PARAMUS, N.J.
685 ROUTE 17, 652-2040

QUEBEC
16 RUE COURCELETTE 681-4101

ROSLYN HEIGHTS, N.Y.
300 SOUTH SERVICE RD. 621-1224

SCARSDALE, N.Y.
678 WHITE PLAINS ROAD 472-4525

TORONTO
900 YOUNG STREET 967-6222

WASHINGTON-BALTIMORE
COLUMBIA MALL, COLUMBIA MD 750-5940

WESTPORT, CONN.
1620 EAST POST ROAD 255-0411

WINNIPEG
185 BANNATYNE AVENUE 947-1541

PARIS · LONDON · BRUSSELS · GENEVA · ROTTERDAM · VIENNA · BARCELONA · CANADA · U.S.A.

Announcing the
RECIPE FOR RICHES SWEEPSTAKES...
and a very special chance for you to become acquainted with the original Betty Crocker Recipe Card Library!



More than 7,000,000 homemakers have already discovered that the original Betty Crocker Recipe Card Library makes meal planning, grocery shopping and daily cooking easier, faster, and more fun . . .
Now you can, too, FREE FOR 14 DAYS!

10 GREAT REASONS to let us send you this Recipe File absolutely free when you enter the Recipe For Riches Sweepstakes:

1. **The Recipe File** —a $5.00 Value —is yours FREE when you join the Betty Crocker Recipe Card Library on 14-Day Home Trial.
2. **There are more than 1000 recipes** in the original Betty Crocker Recipe Card Library.
3. **We'll send your first set of recipe cards,** *Seasonal Favorites,* for you to examine for 14 days with no obligation to buy when you send for your FREE Recipe File.



Not available in Canada



4. **The 24 Divider Cards** —one for each idea-filled recipe category —are also yours FREE with your first set of recipe cards.
5. **Color photographs** make menu planning fast, easy and fun—you can see how each mouthwatering dish will look when you present it at the table.
6. **Every recipe has been triple-tested** by the Betty Crocker kitchens to assure perfect results the very first time you try it.
7. **The 4x5-inch recipe cards fit in your purse** for an instant, exact grocery list—you'll save time and money on every shopping trip!
8. **Each recipe card has been specially coated** to wipe clean of spots and spills . . . here is a permanent recipe file that will last a lifetime!
9. **As your recipe library grows,** we will send you a comprehensive Cross Index affording you greater ease in locating your favorites.
10. **There's no obligation to buy** now or ever. Why not use the YES stamp in the color of your choice and enter today!

Golden Press, 175 Community Drive, Great Neck, N.Y. 11025



THE BETTY CROCKER RECIPE CARD LIBRARY RECIPE FOR RICHES SWEEPSTAKES

GRAND PRIZE

Your own Betty Crocker Style Dream Kitchen—You design it . . . we'll build it . . . right in your own home!

OR

$25,000 CASH





1,000 · 4th PRIZES

Electric Can Opener

Open any size can in your kitchen safely and quickly with a simple press of a lever!



EARLY BIRD BONUS!

Mail your Grand Prize Certificate with the Early Bird Stamp by the 21st day of this month and you are eligible for a special drawing for a $1000 set of Wallace Sterling Silver Flatware. **Send today!**

50 · 2nd PRIZES

GE Microwave Oven

Cook meals in minutes . . . snacks in seconds . . . with revolutionary microwave cooking!

100 · 3rd PRIZES

Wedgwood Dinnerware

A complete 40-piece service for eight in Wedgwood Queen's Ware ironstone. It's the aristocrat of dinnerwares!

10,000 · 5th PRIZES

Imported Crêpe Pan

Sensational French recipes are yours in seconds with this easy-to-use nonstick crêpe pan!



11,151 PRIZES TO WIN—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!

SEND NO MONEY

We'll send you your Free Recipe File and all 24 Divider Cards with your first set of Betty Crocker Recipe Cards. If you are not delighted in every way, simply return the recipe cards and owe nothing.

If you decide to continue in the program, send just $1.19 plus a small charge for shipping and handling* for the first set of recipe cards. In the following two months, you will receive your second and third sets of cards—entirely on approval. Thereafter, you will receive 3 sets of cards a month for the next seven months to complete your 24 sets.

You're not obligated to buy anything—now or ever. You may return any set of recipe cards within 14 days and pay nothing or keep them for the same low price of just $1.19 a set plus postage and handling.* You may cancel the entire arrangement at any time. What offer could be more fair? Say "YES" to your Free Home Trial today!

*State and local taxes will be added.

OFFICIAL SWEEPSTAKES RULES

No purchase necessary—here's all you do:

1. Complete the entry blank Certificate. Winners will be selected in random drawings from all entries received under the supervision of Ventura Associates, an independent judging organization. Decisions of the judges are final. The odds of winning will be determined by the total number of entries received. All prizes guaranteed to be awarded. One entry per household.

2. Entries must be received by March 31, 1978. This offer is open to residents of the United States, except employees and their families of Western Publishing Company, Ventura Associates, General Mills, Inc., and their respective agencies and affiliates. Sweepstakes offer is void in the states of Missouri and Florida, and wherever else prohibited or regulated by law. All federal, state and local regulations apply.

3. Entry in the Sweepstakes constitutes permission to use name and photograph in publicity if you are a winner. Local, state and federal taxes are the sole responsibility of the winner. Early Bird drawings take place on the 28th of each month.

4. All prizes are non-transferable and with the exception of the grand prize, no cash alternate or substitution is offered. Grand prize limited to $25,000.

5. For a list of major prize winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Golden Press Winners List, Ventura Associates, 40 East 49th Street, New York, New York 10017.

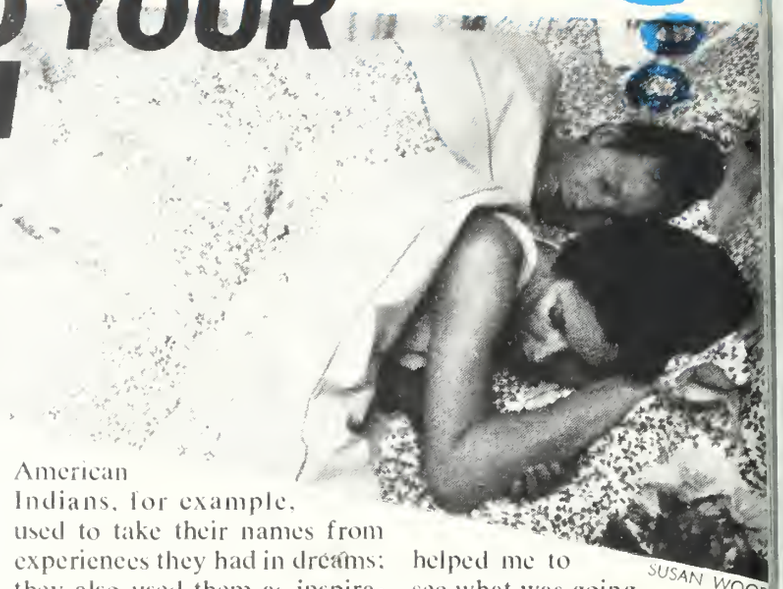
Return your Grand Prize Certificate today!

Betty Crocker is a registered trademark of General Mills, Inc.

How studying your dreams side-by-side with daily happenings can teach you more about yourself and enrich your life experience

DREAMS AND YOUR HEALTH

BY THOMAS BECKWITH



SUSAN WOOD

Thomas Beckwith studied at New York University, where he obtained a degree in Comparative Religion. Before writing this article, he kept a dream diary for a year and found it "interesting and helpful."

"The dream is a little hidden door in the innermost and most secret recesses of the psyche . . ." C.G. JUNG

While much use is made of modern psychology in everyday life, one of its fundamental premises remains neglected: Dreams are an important part of our lives and contain the key to many of our problems and hangups. It's fine for those *in analysis* to study their nonwaking meanderings, the popular opinion seems to run, but why should anyone else bother? One reason comes from Dr. Rollo May: "The value of dreams is not that they offer a specific answer but that they open up new areas . . . shake us out of customary ruts." Actually people were learning from their dreams long before Freud ever couched his first patient, and psychologists gave dream analysis credibility. American Indians, for example, used to take their names from experiences they had in dreams; they also used them as inspiration for works of art. The Senoi people in Malaysia hold informal dream seminars every morning at breakfast, where each member of the household, including the children, recalls his night's dreams. Important images are then integrated into village life.

"Dreams," confirms neurophysiologist Dr. Manfred Clynes in his new book *Sentics, the Touch of Emotions*, "provide us with a precise perspective of feeling." He goes on to explain them as "a crucial human factor in creating preverbal concepts." If you have an urge to know more about yourself and accept the idea that dreams are a valuable way of signaling thoughts from the unconscious to the conscious mind, then you can easily begin to unravel their messages.

☐ STEP NO. 1

Begin by keeping a dream diary

1 You will not only be making a record of your nonwaking experiences for study but you will also be helping to discipline your mind in dream recall. Dreams are elusive, if you don't give them concrete form in writing they can be lost forever. For this reason, keep your diary by your bed, so you can jot down mental pictures even during the night. At first I kept my dreams in a separate book from my waking diary, but then I discovered it was handy to have dreams alongside reality. It helped me to see what was going on in my life when a particular dream occurred and to notice which personalities appeared in dream sequences and ordinary face-to-face contact. For best results, remind yourself to remember dreams before you go to sleep. If you've been wrestling with a problem, try to direct your unconscious mind into giving you a solution.

☐ STEP NO. 2

Record dreams when they are fresh

2 What you do when you wake up in the morning is just as important as how you go to sleep. Don't leap out of bed with the alarm and rush into the day's activities. Wake up naturally—without an alarm if possible—and lie still for a few minutes with your eyes closed. Try to focus on any lingering dream images. Sometimes just one image will bring back a whole series of mental pictures. Once you've got the dreams set in your mind's eye, reach for your diary and write them down. If you postpone this until after your shower or shave you may find all your recollections vanished. Put them down in the order in which they occurred, but if there are any special images or events, write them out first. A lot of dreams will seem insignificant and you may not feel like bothering about them. Write them down anyway. "Dreams reflect the deeper-than-conscious goals

Continued on page 32

A DOCTOR'S TIPS FOR SOUND AND RESTFUL SLEEP

By Mary Catherine Tyson, M.D.

Do you feel you dream too often? Don't worry about it. A dreamless sleep is not a healthy one. Dreaming is an important side of the nocturnal cycle—without it sleep is not truly satisfying or restful. To ensure a proper good night's rest, the following tips should help.

Dos

Do exercise during the day, but not immediately before retiring.
Do have the bedroom at comfortable temperature and fairly dark.
Do take a small drink of milk, as the amino acid in it (tryptophan, a split product of milk protein) acts as a natural sedative and has a soporific effect. Milk at bedtime is not just an old wives' tale.
Do establish a regular bedtime routine. This may be a bath or shower, a snack, music to read by, or any nonstimulating pleasure routine that will come to mean sleep will follow.

Don'ts

Don't go to bed after a heavy meal. The distention against the diaphragm causes pressure on the heart which can lead to irregular breathing and palpitations.
Don't go to bed hungry. You can suffer exaggerated peristalsis, increased churning about of the stomach, which when empty with nothing to do works on itself and will prevent you going to sleep. Hunger can also result in very low blood sugar, which can make you unconsciously uncomfortable.
Don't start any animated discussions or attempt to solve serious family problems just before retiring.
Don't drink coffee later than three hours before bed.
Don't take sleeping pills. Aside from the obvious dangers of addiction and over-dosage, it has been found that after two weeks or less, the body system adapts to them and you sleep just as badly or as well with or without them. Also, most of them inhibit REM (rapid eye movement) sleep, which means they prevent dreaming.
Don't drink more than a moderate amount of alcohol, because although more will put you to sleep quickly, as the effect wears off you may find yourself up and feeling very wide awake a few hours later.

The Clinique Computer will see you now.

It will be a revelation.

In a quick 30-second consultation, you will learn your skin type, you will learn how to have better and better looking skin. Developed by a group of leading dermatologists, the fast, informative Clinique Computer Analysis is available at no charge at any Clinique Counter.



The Clinique Computer is the heart of the Clinique system of skin care and the reason Clinique products work so well. Photographed for Clinique by Irving Penn.

Clinique Laboratories, Inc., 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
© 1977 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.



Two beautiful approaches t

Go elegant with Del Mar Loomcrafted® Woven Woods.

The exquisite look of fine yarns and imported woods instantly transforms every room setting. Choose from stunning draperies, handsome shades, unique folding door treatments and such special accent pieces as valances, canopies and wall decorations.

Del Mar Woven Woods insulate while they decorate and keep your home beautifully comfortable.

Loomcrafted Woven Woods are elegant, yet affordable – functional, yet fashionable. And custom-crafted just for you from the largest selection of woven wood patterns you'll find anywhere!

Select stylishly slim Del Mar Classique Blinds.

These beautiful dimensions in window fashions blend decorating drama with enduring economy. Classique Blinds are available in a wealth of colors to create any feeling from understated elegance to the brightly vivid.

Here's truly an attractive, modern way to control light, air flow and privacy.



to window fashions.

Just imagine all the possibilities throughout your home!

Every window is a special decorating opportunity. Del Mar Window Fashions make it easy to enhance room settings and eliminate the expense and bother of extensive redecorating. Discover for yourself why one Del Mar Window Fashion is worth a roomful of redecorating.

See our latest collection of quality window fashions at fine stores near you. Or send $1 for two colorful brochures, brimming with decorating ideas. Del Mar Window Fashions, Dept. DM170, 7411 Lorge Circle, Huntington Beach, California 92647.

DEL MAR WINDOW FASHIONS

Quality products of Liken Home Furnishings



THE VITABATH ESCAPE.

Just one capful of Vitabath® on your sponge or wash cloth lets you escape from the world of the ordinary. Because Vitabath is a vitamin enriched, skin softening, cleansing gelée that cascades into gentle billowing foam. It will leave you feeling relaxed, refreshed, exhilarated, like nothing you've ever known before. Escape to the world of Vitabath. Known to Europeans as Badedas, the Vitabath escape comes in spring green, fresh pink and tangy lemon. To get 4 trial size escapes send $1.00 to: Vitabath, Box 869, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735. Offer expires December 31, 1978.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

8SHG

vitabath® BATH AND SHOWER GELÉE

© 1977, Beecham Inc.

that are seeking to unfold in a person's life," explains professor, author, psychotherapist Dr. Ira Progoff, who studied with C. G. Jung. Your dream's meanings may emerge days, weeks, even months later, when seen as part of your total dream picture. They may help give you a clue to another, more powerful dream.

☐ *STEP NO. 3*
Integrate dreams into your waking life

3 Don't feel that your dreams are an isolated part of your life. They must be manipulated to "complete the circuit" in the dialogue between your unconscious and conscious minds. Treat them as messages that need special decoding. "They give guidance," Dr. Progoff explains, "as to which areas of life we should reexamine." In order to "hear" what they are saying, you must use more than your rational mind to interpret the symbols. Don't attempt to pin meaning down in a logical "if A-B, then B-C" manner. Dreams respond to a different system. They may gather significance when discussed with friends. Use your intuition and feelings in the unraveling process. How do you feel about a certain image or dream? What does the action suggest to you? Sometimes it's easy. Some dreams produce anxiety or fear, others joy or even anger. Try to investigate what *caused* these reactions. For example, an anxiety-producing dream I sometimes have is that I am taking an exam that I am totally unprepared for, or one in which the questions don't make any sense. This fear goes back to my school days and has literally *nothing* to do with my life. But my *unconscious* uses this image to communicate a feeling of helplessness and panic. When this "fear" dream comes up, I must look for a situation that produces this reaction now, in my life today.

How successful your dream interpretations are depends on how you approach the analysis. If you expect to have all the answers to your questions neatly outlined for you, then you are going to be disappointed and the dialogue will turn into a useless monologue. "We do not know in advance where dreams are taking us," Dr. Progoff observes, "just as we do not know in advance the ultimate outcome of our lives. It is always a process of discovery. What we do know is that the dream process is moving out of the seed potential of our life." Consider dreams as a means of seeing yourself and your life in a new context, to unlock inner wisdom, and you can derive great benefit from this information in every waking minute of your day. ■

For new beauty and health products in the stores, turn to page 34.

HOW TO GET THE ROOM IN YOUR MIND INTO YOUR HOUSE.

Inside your head, there's probably a room that makes you feel good just to think about it.

But, when it comes to getting that room out of your head and into your house, the going gets a little tricky.

For one thing, your room may very well be just a vaguely formed notion in the back of your mind. Nothing tangible, like chairs and tables.

So, before you can put it together, you've got to be able to see just what the pieces are.

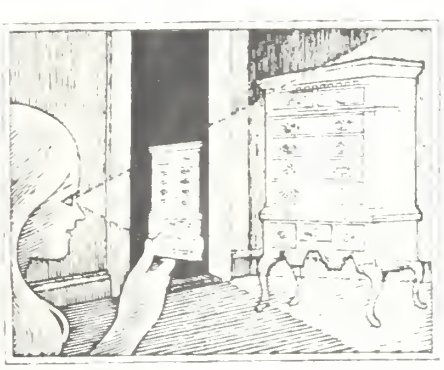


HOW TO SEE YOUR NEW ROOM, WHILE IT'S STILL YOUR OLD ONE.

For starters, take a look at yourself. Because the kinds of things you like will tell you a lot about the kind of furniture you'll like.

Take the Early American flavor of the Cherry Grove bedroom pieces in the photograph. If you're a quilts-and-antiques person, what could be more perfect?

But macrame, seashells and hanging pots of ivy would be much happier in a room full of sturdy oak furniture, such as Tanglewood.



Try out 40 different pieces of furniture. All you need are the American Drew Furniture Fitter and a little imagination.

And then there's the next problem:

You're also going to need to be able to see how whatever furniture you like is going to look in the place you want to put it.

To help you with that, we've put together the American Drew Furniture Fitter.™ A full-color book with 40 of our most popular designs, ready to cut out. The illustration will give you an idea of how it works. And we'll send you one, if you'll send us the coupon and $2.00.

So, if that room has been inside your head for so long that it's starting to grow cobwebs, maybe it's time you were getting it out of there.

And into your house, where it really belongs.

To: American Drew, P.O. Box 489, North Wilkesboro, N.C. 28659. I'm sending you my check or money order for $2.00. Please send me the American Drew Furniture Fitter.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Zip _____

738

AMERICAN DREW

American Drew Inc., A Sperry and Hutchinson Company

(Advertisement)



Do People Guess Your Age Too Easily?

You don't pretend to yourself that you still look like an untouched-by-life twenty-year-old. In fact, you and those who love you probably think you're infinitely more interesting-looking than you used to be. Experience and emotion have given you your own very special look. But it's still an unpleasant surprise if someone you've just met guesses your age too easily. Or, worse still, thinks you're older than you are.

That is definitely the moment for you to discover a secret shared by knowledgeable women from around the world, the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid that can help you look younger by creating a moist climate for your skin. This remarkable liquid is known in the United States as Oil of Olay beauty lotion.

Simply smooth Oil of Olay over your face and throat. As you watch, the precious fluid disappears into your skin, beginning to help you look younger by easing dryness. Dryness, you know, inevitably makes you appear older than necessary, because it accents little wrinkle lines. But the very first day you use Oil of Olay, those little lines can be less noticeable. People will be able to see the difference... perhaps those same people who once found it too easy to guess your age.

The skin-pampering beauty fluid penetrates your skin remarkably quickly, bringing a wealth of pure moisture, tropical oil and precious emollients that work with nature in a mysterious way. Within moments, you'll notice a radiance and lustre. Your face takes on a fresh, dewy glow... a look you might not have expected to see again.

Oil of Olay not only helps maintain your skin's moisture balance. It is also beneficial in maintaining natural moisture in your skin, letting your complexion become softer, smoother, younger looking.

When will you use Oil of Olay? Any time that your skin feels dry and you would like to increase the moisture content is an ideal time for Oil of Olay. But most devoted users like to make the beauty fluid an integral part of their beauty ritual morning and night. In the morning, fast-penetrating, non-greasy Oil of Olay is marvelous under makeup. Or if you like to let your face feel free and easy, the skin-loving liquid lets your skin live in a marvelously moist climate and imparts a natural kind of glow that some women prefer to a made-up look. At night, at bedtime, to cherish your skin into lovely hours of sleep.

Why let people guess your age too easily? Let Oil of Olay become a beautiful part of your life.

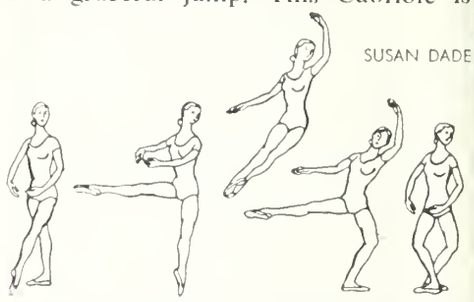
Beauty Secret

If you're going out for the evening after a tiring day, even a ten-minute soak in the tub can be relaxing and refreshing. Those private all-to-yourself moments are perfect for gentling on Oil of Olay.®

Good looks and good health
continued from page 32

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

Two tangy new fragrances will help usher in Fall '77 to make that "Something in the air" feeling even more special: The first is called **Cabriole,** which means a series of steps in ballet that end in a graceful jump. This Cabriole is



modern and piquant, scented with roses, jasmine, and slightly spiced with sandalwood. It's not a perfume, but it is being called "More-Than-Cologne," which means it's great to use lavishly. Starting at $7.50, by *Elizabeth Arden.*

Charles of the Ritz is a classic perfume made with tuberoses, orange blossoms, and amber. There's an eau de toilette in splash or spray, too. *Charles of the Ritz* perfume, $60 an ounce; eau de toilette, from $12. At Bloomingdale's.

What's a **veggy brush**? It's a bath and body brush made with natural luffa bristles (luffa is actually from the squash family). It's one of many delightful finds to order by mail from *Anne Carpenter.* The brush has a long handle that slides off so that you can use the brush directly on heels or elbows. It's $8. Mrs. Carpenter has tracked down dozens of natural and herbal beauty helpers, some of which are soaps. **Oatmeal and Bran Complexion Soap** helps especially sensitive skins get thorough cleansing, $2.25 a bar; and **Clay, Honey, and Olive Oil Soap** deep-cleans, supplies nutrients to the skin's surface, and still manages to smell like lavender! $3.25 a 5-ounce bar. For a free catalogue, write Anne Carpenter, Route 100, Weston, Vt. 05161.

Here's help to combat the effects of summer-in-the-city air on your face: **Self-Defense** consists of a cleanser and two moisturizers for quick, efficient skin care. All three are pH-balanced for dry-normal and oily-normal skin and they're so concentrated that the *Max Factor* people are offering a money-back guarantee if they don't simplify your cleansing routine. Cleanser, $2.50, moisturizers, $3. At supermarkets and drugstores only.

Moisturizing "supplements" are the newest development in the beauty technology field. They're packed with lightweight oils, sometimes contain vitamins, and are almost always worn under your usual daily moisturizer or moisturizing

Continued on page 222

Soap and water:
Should you use it if your skin is dry?

If you've got to get your face clean but you have dry skin, you can't use soap or it will dry out even further. Right? Think again.

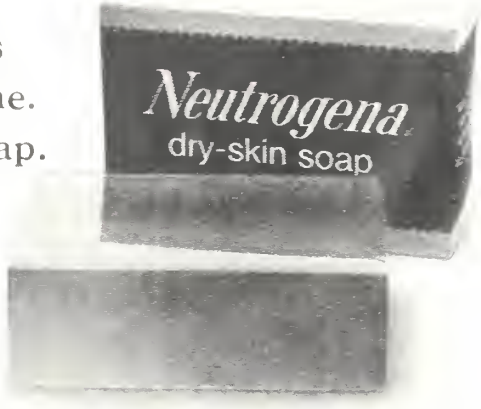
In the first place, many dermatologists feel there's no better cleanser for your face than soap and water. And you already know that no combination of creams and fresheners ever leave your face feeling as clean.

In the second place, it depends on the soap. Ordinary soaps are made only to "take": to take away dirt and makeup. In the process, they also take away some of your skin's natural moisture and oils, which you can't afford to lose now that you're no longer a rosy-cheeked, dewy-skinned young girl.

You need a soap with "give" as well as "take." Now there is one. New Neutrogena® Dry Skin Soap. Not only does it take away surface dirt and makeup as mildly and effectively as our regular Neutrogena® Soap. *It does more.*

It gives very dry skin something it needs. *Extra protection.* An invisible layer of two emollients that stays on when the dirt rinses off. And, as you know, emollients are those wonderful substances that help skin retain moisture and act as a barrier against further moisture loss. The process is called hydrating the skin. (Instead of dehydrating, which many soaps do).

How does it work? Two special hydrating agents* have been added to the original Neutrogena formula to make new Neutrogena Dry-Skin Soap. They're very much like the ingredients in moisturizers. And that's why this new soap will immediately leave your dry skin feeling softer and smoother than you're used to with other soaps.



Give our Neutrogena Dry Skin Soap a try. You may be in for a great treat: the fresh, clean feeling of soap and water on your face, and none of the worries.

Introducing Neutrogena® Dry-Skin Soap

*Purcelline Oil Syn. and Laneth-10 Acetate,

*Neutrogena Corp 1977


From sensible
At a time when everyone is making out
promises, we make one we intend
Progrès Texturizing Moisture Lotion gives
better looking bodyskin. Nothing more. Noth
less. It counteracts the natural drying pro
by attracting moisture to the skin's sur
Progrès texturizes. Actually adheres to your
skin, so with continued use it maint
smooth, silky look every body
Shouldn't your skin have prot
effective all the time? Progr
progress in French, but your
means bett
PROGRÈS LOTION
LANCÔME
PROGRÈS
LANCÔME

to sensational



Face it. The reason you use all those creams and spend all that time is in an attempt to have better looking skin. Progrès Creme de Lancôme was developed to do just that, give you better looking skin. Nothing more. Nothing less. Progrès penetrates the surface of your skin immediately. Helps protect it from the environment's drying process. Works with your skin's natural rhythms to let skin breathe naturally. Giving it the "alive" quality you want. The moment you use it. But promises alone won't give you better looking skin. Progrès Creme de Lancôme will.

PROGRÈS CREME
LANCÔME

(Advertisement)

You Can Now Acquire a Private Library of Distinction

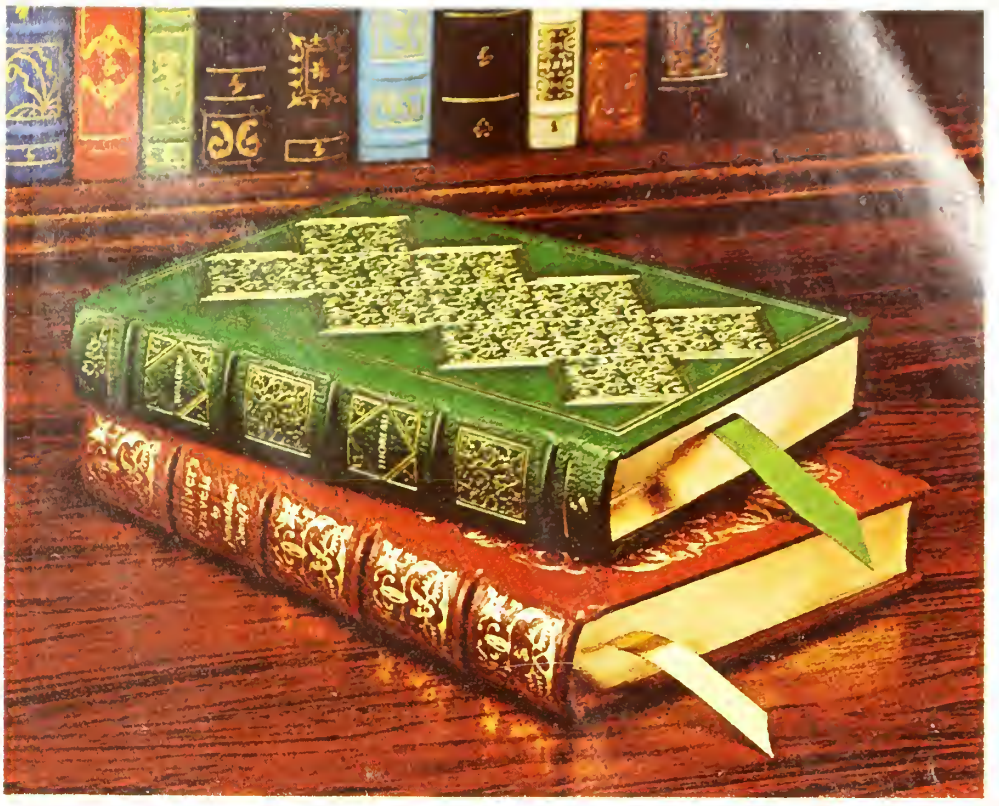
The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

The World's Greatest Works of Literature • Beautifully Illustrated
Bound In Genuine Leather • Decorated With Real Gold



Everyone wants to surround himself and his family with objects of lasting beauty, meaning and value - to own with pride and pass on as valuable heirlooms to future generations. There can be no better heirloom than beautifully leather bound, gold-decorated editions of the world's greatest books.

Now, you can acquire this kind of private library from The Easton Press.



The World's Greatest Books

It isn't difficult to list the world's greatest books. Their titles spring instantly to everyone's mind, because what makes a book great is its ability to have a lasting impact on each new generation of readers. A book becomes great only when it is recognized as being great - generation after generation.

Melville's *Moby Dick*, Dickens' *A Tale of Two Cities*, Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, Plato's *Republic*, Thackeray's *Vanity Fair*, Fielding's *Tom Jones*, Hawthorne's *Scarlet Letter*, Dostoevesky's *Crime and Punishment*, Homer's *Iliad*, Brontë's *Wuthering Heights*, Dante's *Divine Comedy*, Swift's *Gulliver's Travels*, Mark Twain's *Huckleberry Finn* and Milton's *Paradise Lost*.

Books like these are the greatest books of all time...the books of *lasting value* that each family wants on its bookshelves.

As Beautiful as They Are Meaningful

The pride that one feels in acquiring this edition of the world's greatest books comes not only from the power and significance of each literary masterpiece. It comes also from the sheer beauty of each book. Every volume in this private library will exemplify the ultimate in the art of printing, illustrating and binding.

Each of the volumes will be printed on the highest quality paper. Each book is bound in genuine leather, and every volume's binding is inlaid with real gold in a unique design that sets it apart from all other volumes.

Genuine Leather Bindings

Today it is rare to find books bound in genuine leather. The cost of such bindings and the time required to create them has made the crafting of such bindings an almost vanishing art.

But each book in this collection will be bound in genuine leather! The leathers used will be only the finest, and many different types of leathers will be used - calfskin, cowhide, suede, sheepskin - to give even greater distinction to the total collection.

As with every detail of these books, luxury in binding will be the rule rather than the exception. Each volume will have the beautiful lustre, wonderful feel, and distinctively rich smell that is characteristic of only *genuine* leather.

Unique Cover Designs of Real Gold

To further enhance the richness and beauty of your books, each binding will be decorated with real gold. Each cover design will be deeply inlaid with this precious metal. The back cover and the spine of each book will be similarly decorated.

Gilt-edged Pages

Complementing the gold of the leather cover's design is the gilt edging of every page. The pages of every book will be gilt-edged in real gold.

Elegant in Every Way

As final touches of elegance, each book will have beautiful endsheets of the highest quality, contain a bound-in ribbon page marker and be bound with a "hubbed" spine that is used in only the finest books.

The result of all of this careful attention to luxury and elegance is a collection of books that brings back memories of the great private libraries of the most discriminating families in days gone by.

Distinctly Different Volumes

Distinctiveness is the watchword of this private library. No two volumes are the same. The leather used in the bindings will be of many colors and grains. The type styles and illustrations will vary from volume to volume matching the unique character of each of the individual works. The design on each volume's leather cover will be different, with no two alike. Even the sizes of the books in the collection will vary.

A Most Important Family Heirloom

To acquire this distinguished edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" is to establish a family treasure that will be enjoyed now and passed on from generation to generation.

Each of the books in this collection is a literary masterpiece. In addition, each volume is a work of lasting beauty. The elegance of the genuine leather bindings, decorated with real gold and crafted to the highest standards of the bookbinder's art, makes this private library an expression of true appreciation of quality.

In today's world of impermanence, it has become increasingly important to establish in each family something of true heirloom quality. There is no finer example of such a family treasure than this edition of the world's greatest books.

Available Only by Advance Subscription

The Easton Press edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" will be

(Continued on next page)



Continued from previous page

made available only by advance subscription. The books will not be available in bookstores, nor will they be offered through rare book dealers. They will be made available only to those who take advantage of the opportunity you now have before you.

The quantity issued of each volume in the edition will be strictly limited to the advance subscriptions we have received and registered. The rarity that is so important in determining the future value of your heirloom possessions is thereby ensured with this library of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written".

A Truly Personal Library

When you acquire this edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" you are building a personal library that will be one of your most prized possessions. To beautifully identify each book in the edition as part of your own private collection, a unique personalized nameplate will accompany every volume.

This plate is our certification, as the publisher of this edition, that each volume was issued expressly *in your name* to honor your registered subscription.

Beautifully Illustrated Books

Each volume of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" will be beautifully illustrated. In many cases, authentic illustrations from the period of the literary masterpiece will be used. In others, specially commissioned art from leading illustrators will be created to impressively complement the specific book.

Whether it be finely detailed black and white etchings or dramatic full color paintings, the illustrations used in each book will be carefully selected to match the mood and meaning of the author's work. The rich use of illustrations throughout each volume will increase the pleasure you and your family derive from each book. Truly, each volume will be exactly what you would expect in an heirloom edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written".

The Acquisition Plan

Books of the quality of the volumes in this collection are not generally available today, and they cannot be mass produced. Because of the extraordinary care and craftsmanship required of fine bindings such as these, the books in the collection will be issued at the rate of one per month.









Subscriptions to The Easton Press edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" will be offered only on an advance registration basis. Further, individual volumes of the edition will not be offered. This means that only subscribers to the collection can acquire this private library of distinction.

Comparable books bound in genuine leather sell for as much as $50 to $75 per volume. However, you will be pleased to learn the volumes in this collection will be priced at only $28.50 each for the first two full years. Future volumes will be similarly priced subject only to minor periodic adjustment to reflect varying material costs.

Thus, you can acquire "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" at prices far lower than collectors have been accustomed to paying for similar fine books in the past.

This favorable pricing is possible because the efficiencies of direct mail selling will enable us to place a larger print order than is usually possible on fine editions of this nature.

As a subscriber, you will never receive any books you do not want. A list of the 100 books scheduled in the collection will be sent to you. You may indicate which titles on this list, if any, you do not want to receive, thereby insuring that you acquire only the books you wish to own.

If you desire, you may return any volume within 30 days for a full refund of your purchase price. Moreover, you need purchase volumes only as long as you choose to do so; you may cancel your subscription at any time.

R.S.V.P.

To accept this invitation, you need only complete the Preferred Subscription Reservation and return it to us. (It is not necessary to send any payment at this time.) This simple step is all that is necessary for you to begin building a private library of your own that is sure to be envied by all who see it, and treasured by all who use it.

The Easton Press

Preferred Subscription Reservation

The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

The Easton Press
47 Richards Ave.
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

No payment required.
Simply mail this subscription reservation.

Please send me the first volume of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" and reserve a subscription in my name. Further volumes will be sent at the rate of one book per month. I will be billed $28.50* prior to shipment for each book.

I may return any book within 30 days for a full refund, and I may cancel my subscription at any time.

I understand that you will send me a list of books scheduled for future monthly shipment. I may then indicate which titles on this list, if any, I do not want to receive, thereby insuring that I never receive any books I do not want.

An option to charge books to Master Charge or BankAmericard will be made available when you are invoiced for your first volume.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ As a convenience, I prefer to pay now for my first volume in the collection at $28.50 plus $1.25 shipping and handling (total payment $29.75). Enclosed is my check payable to the Easton Press.

Conn. residents pay $31.83 to include sales tax.

37 HG

PLANTS FOR NIGHT PEOPLE

Away from the house during the day? Here are plants you should know about that will fill your rooms with fragrance in the evening

BY RICHARD LANGER



Nicotiana in room designed by Kaplan-Sandercock



Flowe
Nicotiana a

A sunny window full of colorful house plants is a true delight. But it is a delight of the daylight hours. If you're one of those who have a chance to enjoy the pleasures of your greenery only in the evenings, take heart. Just as there are night people, so there are night plants. Plants may not wear watches, but in many ways they are as time-conscious as 20th-century man. The passion flower opens at noon, the evening primrose at 6. (Actually our primroses weren't open till 5 minutes past 7, which I found rather upsetting until I realized we were on daylight-saving time and they obviously weren't.)

What causes flowers to open or to release their fragrance at a given time of day is something not fully determined yet. Some plants are keyed to the length of the days, so that they bloom only during the long warm days of summer. For other plants, however, the telling mechanism is much more complex. There is even good cause to argue that plants have an internal sense of time. Recent horticultural research bears this out. Plants raised at the South Pole on platforms rotating counter to the earth's rotation, so that they could sense neither it nor the globe's magnetic field—nor the sunset, since there isn't any down there at midsummer—still opened and closed the petals of their flowers at their regular time.

6 PLANTS THAT CREATE NIGHT FRAGRANCE

Here are six house plants that do their best for you at night, filling rooms with delicious perfume. Take **Brassavola nodosa,** the Lady of the Night, for instance. The plant is covered by striking yellowish-green to white flowers from late fall through early winter and beyond. It is a most fragrant species—but only at night. In a natural setting, the smell is there to attract insects. Since the flowers are pollinated by moths, which are around only after dusk, there's no use wasting that fragrance on daytime passers-by, and the plant doesn't. It saves it all for night people. This orchid needs night temperatures in the high 60s with days 10 degrees or so warmer. Use a humusy soil and let it go dryish between waterings. Partial sun is needed (during the day, of course).

If you're not tempted by Lady of the Night, try Queen of the Night, **Epiphyllum oxypetalum.** Blooms range from 4 to 6 inches in diameter, white with reddish edges and incredible night fragrance. Although technically a cactus, this plant is of the jungly variety and doesn't at all resemble its spiny siblings. Of particular note for night people, by the way, numerous hybrids are available. Most of them, however, have been bred to flower during the day.

Keep the Queen of the Night warm during the day but cool for the evening, particularly in the wintertime; then next-to-the-window night temperatures of 55 to 60 degrees will help foster blooming. The plant does best in a rich, constantly moist, humusy soil with a fair degree of atmospheric humidity surrounding the greenery. Fertilize heavily in spring and summer.

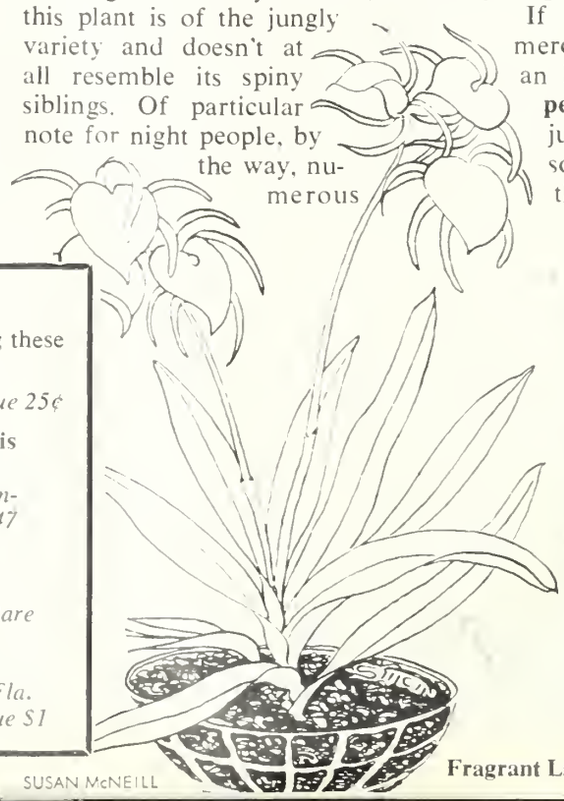
If one of the numerous branches of an **Epiphyllum oxypetalum** breaks off, just stick it into the soil at the base of the mother plant; it will root very quickly. It won't bloom, however, till the second or third year.

It's hard to believe that the tiny flowers of **Cestrum nocturnum,** the Night-Jessamine, can fill the air as completely as they do with their delightful fragrance. The creamy white trumpetlike flowers are almost insignificant, yet they can fill several rooms with their evening scent. The plant needs as much sun as you can give it, loamy moist soil, and a moist atmosphere. The best place of all for Night-Jessamine is a heated sun porch, not only because it takes a lot of daytime solar energy to produce that powerful nighttime perfume, but because, unless you keep pruning, the plant will grow into a fair-sized bush.

Gardenias are almost impossible to grow successfully under the usual house conditions. But **Ervatamia coronaria,** the Crape Jasmine, looks quite similar, if more diminutive, and is delightfully fragrant. Like Night-Jessamine, it grows into a fair-sized bush, given a warm, sunny location and rich, well-watered soil. If you live in an area where the mercury doesn't dip below 60 in the summertime, you can set the ersatz gardenia outside for the season. It will surround a whole moonlit patio with its romantic fragrance.

While on the subject of jasmines that aren't jasmines, consider **Nicotiana affinis,** the Jasmine Tobacco. Its highly perfumed trumpetlike flowers are night fragrant and almost

Continued on page 222



Fragrant Lady of the Night in bloom

Plants by mail

Lest night people have trouble finding these fragrant exotics, they are available at:

Brassavola nodosa, Cestrum nocturnum, Ervatamia coronaria
Edelweiss Gardens
54 Robb-Allentown Road, Robbinsville, N.J. 08691
catalogue 50¢

Epiphyllum oxypetalum
Greenland Flower Shop, Rte. 1, Box 52, Port Matilda, Pa. 16870. catalogue 25¢

Nicotiana affinis
Geo. W. Park Seed Co., Greenwood, S.C 29647

Allophyton mexicanum
John Brudy's Rare Plant House
P.O. Box 1348
Cocoa Beach, Fla. 32931. catalogue $1

SUSAN McNEILL


©1977 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.
We all smoke for enjoyment. Remember?
Salem
100's
Salem never lets me forget. With all that full flavor and fresh Salem menthol. That's smoking enjoyment.
Salem 100's & Salem King.
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.
100's, KING: 18 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76.

SHOULD YOU PUT YOUR MONEY ON THE SUN?

Questions you should ask yourself before deciding to invest in solar energy, a report on two recent studies of solar costs in different parts of the country, plus tips on how to proceed if you do decide to go solar



BY PAUL GROSS

It's enough to make even a stoic homeowner shiver. But the cold, hard truth of the matter is that energy costs have nowhere to go but up—and fairly substantially at that. What's worse, the weather isn't going to help us out either. Those nice, mild winters that helped ease the sting when fuel prices started to soar a few years ago were an aberration. That's not likely to reoccur any time soon. Quite the contrary—you can expect steadily colder winters. According to meteorologists, we're now entering another ice age. But don't panic! Scientists calculate that it will take 10,000 years to hit the bottom of this ice-age cycle.

Besides, there are some things that you can do to cut your energy costs by 40 percent or more. And as fuel prices keep rising, the savings from these energy conservation measures will be even greater. Finally, any steps you take to reduce energy costs will enhance the market value of your house significantly. People are willing to pay a premium for energy-efficient homes—especially after the severity of last winter, when many homeowners found their monthly heating and utility bills were higher than their mortgage payments.

Solar energy

Solar energy is hot today. It's the brightest star on almost everybody's list of ways to cut energy costs. And that's the problem. While there's no doubt that solar energy can reduce costs substantially, some of the claims being made for it just don't hold up. Moreover, the weather and utility rates in the area in which you live play a large part in determining how cost effective solar energy will be for you.

The higher your fuel or utility bills are, the more sense solar energy makes.

Continued on page 46

Buyer's check list for solar systems

- **Get the advice of an independent contractor or engineer.** While this will cost you a little money, an engineer or contracor can tell you if your present system is compatible with a solar system. If it isn't, you'll have the additional expense—which can be major—of replacing your current system. An independent expert can also save you money by checking out how much insulation your house has. If the house is well insulated, you can probably use a smaller solar energy unit than you thought.
- **Shop around.** Compare systems, performance, warranties, and costs. Keep in mind, however, that in solar energy, as in most areas, you get what you pay for. For example, copper tubing is more expensive than aluminum, but copper lasts far longer. By the same token, get an accurate fix on operating and maintenance costs. Have your independent expert verify them for you.
- **Ask to see independent test findings** or the National Bureau of Standards efficiency curve for the system. Many have them; some are still being tested. If there's none, find out why.
- **Check the solar power firm out** with the Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce, and any state authorities that might exist in your state. Florida, for example, has a state agency that now grants a seal of approval to solar energy units it has tested to its satisfaction.
- **Ask to see the manufacturer's product liability policy.** If a manufacturer can't get the policy, it probably means that there's something wrong with the system.
- **Ask your attorney to go over the sales contract and warranty.** The warranty should cover labor and parts and last at least one year.
- **Make sure that all costs are covered**—and get it in writing. Also, find out if your deposit will go into an escrow account. Demand is so great that it may take some time for the solar power unit to be installed. In the meantime, you want to be sure that your money will be safe.



"BACCHANTE" Goblet — $8.50 each

For the Bayel brochure, kindly write to EBELING & REUSS CO., West Valley Road, Devon, PA 19333

Grapes, like children, need a good home.

They are so sensitive, our children, the grapes of Almadén.
So, we have taken special care to find them a home where the growing conditions are ideal. With warm sunny days, and nights that are cooled by the gentle breezes of the Pacific.
Nature rewards our thoughtfulness with consistently fine wines year after year. Our Pinot Noïr is but one example. Deep, rich, velvety soft. For decades distinguished by its balance and fruity grape aroma—truly a noble red wine.
Yes, we are proud parents.



Almadén Vineyards, Los Gatos and Paicines, California

Almadén

Your money on the sun
continued from page 44

However, do keep in mind that solar energy will not completely replace your current system, it only supplements it. One impartial expert thinks that you would do well to supplement half the conventional energy you now use with solar energy.

As a rough rule of thumb, you can figure that the higher your current fuel and utility costs are, the more sense solar energy makes—especially since these costs will undoubtedly continue to rise for some time to come. As if they haven't risen enough already. According to the Institute for Real Estate Management, utility bills jumped 48 percent and heating fuel costs shot up by an astounding 98 percent between 1973 and 1975.

For most homeowners, a solar hot-water heater is a safer bet than a solar furnace—which is a fairly recent development. And with good reason. The technology of solar hot-water heaters, which have been around since the 1930s, is fairly well advanced. Moreover, solar water heaters are much simpler and less expensive than solar furnaces. (Solar hot-water heaters cost between $1,500 and $3,000 to buy and install.)

Even so, some of the claims made for these units have recently been vociferously disputed. For example, the New England Electric System, which tested units in 200 homes, found that the cost of the units was greater than estimated and that the actual savings were lower than the manufacturers had claimed. The utility found that the cost of the heaters ranged between $1,365 and $2,950 as opposed to $1,000 to $1,700 estimated by the manufacturers. More importantly, the energy saved by the units averaged between 20 to 24 percent as against the 40 to 60 percent savings promised by the manufacturers. (By the way, the cost of heating water accounts for about 20 percent of your fuel bill if you use gas or oil and as much as 60 percent of your bill if it's an electric heater.)

New England Electric figures that, based on the results it got, solar hot-water heaters won't pay for themselves in savings for 18 to 20 years. The industry had claimed that it would take only 6 or 7 years for the units to pay for themselves in savings. However, some solar energy experts are quick to point out that the results New England Electric came up with are not that typical. For one thing, they point out that it was the first time most plumbers had installed a solar system, and there were many problems. (Manufacturers' estimates were for "normal" installation costs.) For another thing, they point out that solar energy is just not as effective in the Northeast as it is in summeryer parts of the country. Some are a bit suspicious about the finding because the test was conducted by a utility, which might ultimately lose business if solar energy became widely used, but most feel it was a fair test, given the above limitations.

However, according to the METREK Division of the MITRE Corporation, which conducted a fairly well-publicized study of solar energy effectiveness in 13 cities around the country, solar energy is competitive with conventional energy sources now. A finding that contradicts the experience of New England Electric Systems.

MITRE found that over the 20-year life span of a solar water-heating system, solar would be cheaper than oil and gas if the solar panels cost $20 per square foot. If the panels cost $15 per square foot, solar would be cheaper than oil and electricity in 12 of the 13 cities. And at $10 per square foot, solar beat everything including natural gas in all of the cities surveyed.

A combined solar heating and hot-water system at $20 per square foot of collector panel was cheaper over 20 years than electric resistive heating in 12 of the 13 cities. It was also cheaper than an electric pump and oil in 5 of the cities, but never cheaper than natural gas. At $15 per square foot, solar was cheaper than an electric heat pump in all but 3 cities, and cheaper than oil in every city but one. At $10 per square foot of collector panel and based on the estimated cost of fuel in 1980, solar heating and water systems would be cheaper than all of the conventional energy systems in all of the cities except Seattle. Electric heat pumps would be cheaper in Seattle because the cost of electricity is so low there.

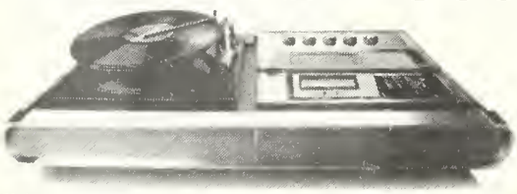
Putting a solar heating system into an existing home is a much more complicated and expensive undertaking. It costs $3,500 and up to buy and install a solar furnace capable of heating a conventional house. Your house's roof and windows may face in the wrong direction for the solar collectors to work at maximum efficiency. However, there is a free-standing solar furnace that can be installed in your backyard instead of on your roof. Called the Sungazer Solar Furnace, it is designed by Solar-Thermics, Inc., in Nederland, Colo.

Now all this is well and good, but the question still remains: Is solar energy something you should consider? And that, unfortunately, is something you have to decide for yourself. What makes solar energy so tricky to discuss intelligently is that almost every situation is unique. Consider the variables: the size and shape of your house, the compatibility of your present energy system with a solar system, insulation, the interest rate on the loan you can get to buy the system, the cost of the unit you're thinking of buying, the cost of conventional energy, weather conditions in your area.

Generally speaking, the colder and longer the winters, the more sense solar energy makes. However, there are some little-known kinks you should know

Continued on page 48

Bad sound is an unnecessary evil.



This compact may be stereo. But it's not high fidelity.

To hear music beautifully reproduced is one of life's greatest pleasures. But it's a pleasure that people who listen to little radios, giant consoles or poorly designed all-in-one compacts never have.

The truth is, only real high fidelity components give you real high fidelity sound. If you'd like to know more about hi fi send for your copy of the 92 page Pioneer Book "Understanding High Fidelity."

Mail $2.00 to: Don Kobes, U.S. Pioneer Electronics, Dept. HSP1, P.O. Box P76, Woodridge, New Jersey 07075.



PIONEER
HIGH FIDELITY

The Signature Collection

in Herculon®

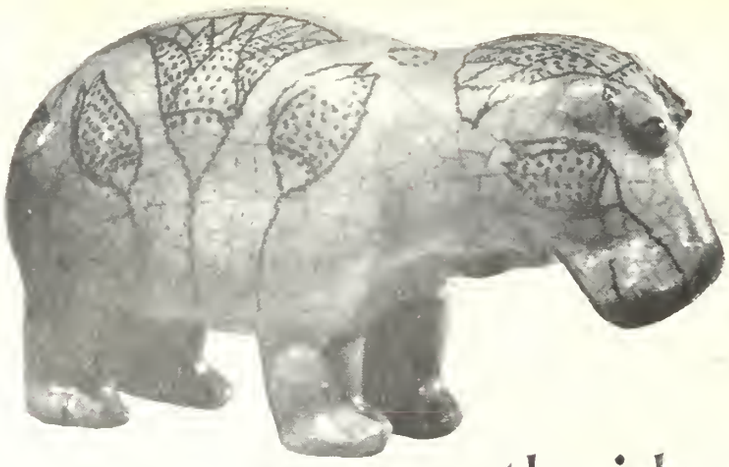
*Hercules registered trademark for its olefin fiber.

Furniture by Charlton.



Available at BARKER BROS.
of Southern California

HERCULE



... the ideal way to buy your presents from The Metropolitan Museum

Every three months—four times a year—the Museum will announce by mail remarkable new objects—exact copies of Museum originals: sculpture, decorative art, tableware, and ornaments.

The variety will be extraordinary: ancient jewelry in gold and silver; Oriental and European porcelain; early American glass in crystal and rare colors; bronze from Egypt, Greece, China, and the medieval world; silver, pewter, brass, and pottery from Colonial America.

These copies, often produced by the same techniques used for the originals, are made by artist-craftsmen working under the Museum's direct supervision. The care taken in production frequently limits the quantity, and the majority of reproductions can be bought only by mail or at the Museum. (Above: Hippopotamus, bright blue faience decorated with lotus flowers. Length 8", $19.75 plus $1.25 shipping.)

To receive all of the advance announcements to be issued during the next year, send the coupon below with one dollar to cover mailing.

You will receive immediately the 116-page Christmas Catalogue. The brilliant array of new presents includes an Egyptian jasmine flower necklace; a golden Buddha; a medieval silver bowl; stained glass; jade and bronze horses from ancient China; an 18th-century porcelain dinner service; new needlework kits from the *Unicorn Tapestries;* snowflakes, stars, and bells in gold and silver; and an unparalleled selection of Christmas cards. An additional 24-page full-color catalogue introduces the Museum's Costume Institute "originals"—line-for-line recreations of designs from the past which bring unusual flair to contemporary fashion. Among these is the first copy ever made of the fabulous Imperial Russian "100,000 gold ruble" shawl. This outstanding reproduction in fine wool challis, with its bold stripes and intricate floral patterns retains the more than 50 colors of the original. It measures 21" x 96"; the price is $35.00.

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

255 Gracie Station, New York 10028 IC17

Please send me all advance catalogues of new objects to be issued by the Museum during the next year. $1.00 to cover mailing is enclosed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

about. For example, solar energy collectors are about 80 percent effective in collecting energy even on cloudy days—as long as they are high, thin clouds. However, wind-chill can reduce the effectiveness of a solar collector dramatically. And most importantly of all, a solar system makes no sense at all if your house is not adequately insulated.

Fortunately, there are ways of getting the information you need. If you would like to know more about solar energy and its applicability in your area, write the National Solar Heating and Cooling Information Center, P.O. Box 1607, Rockville, Md. 20850 which was recently established by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Energy Research and Development Administration. The center, which has a computerized data bank, can tell you the location of solar homes in your area, the names of contractors, architects, and lenders who are familiar with solar energy; and the names of solar hardware manufacturers. The center will also provide you with the technical information.

The more information you can gather, the better off you'll be. This is a truly complex field. See page 94 for a list of books and articles. Also, you'd be wise to talk to some of the people who have installed solar energy systems in their houses. Chances are that they'll be delighted to talk to you. They probably think of themselves as pioneers with a wonderful new gadget. What's more, they'll probably be very frank with you. If they like their system, they'll tell you that and why. If they don't, well, you'll know which systems to shy away from.

Once you have a handle on what solar energy can do for you in your area, talk to local lenders who have some familiarity with solar energy systems. They can give you a lead on costs and savings. Moreover, they can be used to double check the information you've gleaned from solar energy users in your area.

Basically, there are two criteria for judging the cost effectiveness of a solar energy system: (1) years to positive savings, and (2) years to pay off. Years to positive savings simply shows when a solar system starts saving you money. Years to pay off will show when the savings from a solar energy system pays for itself. For example, let's say that it will cost you a total of $13,000 to put in a solar heating and hot-water system. That includes everything—even the interest on the loan needed to buy the system. Now assume that the solar system saves you $1,200 a year in fuel bills. If that's the case, the system will pay for itself in at least 10 years.

A final note: If you do decide to install a solar energy system, ask your agent if it will be covered under your homeowner's insurance policy. If it won't, you might consider looking for another homeowner's insurance policy. ■

Why most draperies look better in magazine pictures than they do in your home.

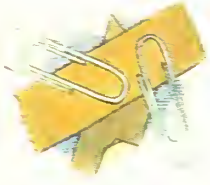
These pros can make any drapery look great.



At a busy photo session, there may be a fussy photographer, stylist, ironer and other folks around.

Their job is to make the draperies look like a picture before they take the picture.

What do tape and paper clips have to do with lovely-looking pleats? One trick for getting picture-perfect pleats is to use two-sided tape and paper clips behind the draperies.



Of course, this method isn't too practical in your home, because pulling the draw cords ruins the effect.

Besides, it looks kind of silly from the outside.

If all else fails, there's always the retoucher.



Our drapery looks great all by itself.

With Spring Crest draperies, there's no trick to having lovely, uniform pleats.

The Spring Crest design simply won't let them hang any other way.

You get all the beauty without any fuss.

And you get expert help from your independent Spring Crest dealer, a highly trained authority on Spring Crest Windoware, installation and drapery fabrics.

What's more, as members of the HOUSE & GARDEN Color Program, our dealers have the very latest color facts.



Spring Crest makes your home more beautiful inside and out. They look the same from the street as they do from inside.

Beautiful.



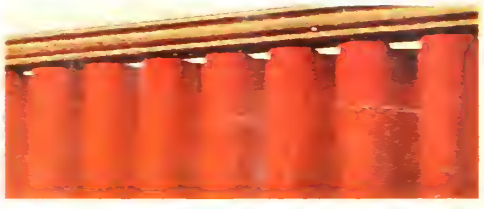
Inside



Outside

The complete pleat. This is the famous pleat that stays uniform in all positions.

A hidden design is the secret. And Spring Crest has it.



No bunching ever. Open ordinary draperies part way and notice how they bunch. (You usually can't help noticing.)

This doesn't happen with Spring Crest.

So, if you want draperies that hang like a picture, see your local Spring Crest dealer.

For more details, send the coupon below.

☐ Please send more information on Spring Crest Draperies and the nearest Spring Crest dealer.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Check Here if interested in becoming a company-trained Spring Crest dealer. Certain high-potential franchise territories are still available.

SEND TO: Spring Crest Company, Dept. 137
645 W. Lambert Road
Brea, California 92621

© 1977 SPRING CREST CO.

SPRING CREST

U.S.A. CANADA JAPAN AUSTRALIA

Draperies that hang like a picture.



SCANDIA INTERIORS
3191 SPORTS ARENA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIF. 92110
PHONE 225-9471

Concord ..... Liberty House
Dublin ..... Liberty House
Fresno ..... Turpin's
Hayward ..... Liberty House
Mt. View ..... Liberty House
Oakland ..... Liberty House
Sacramento ..... Liberty House
San Anselmo ..... Wasser's
San Francisco ..... Liberty House
San Jose ..... Liberty House

Colorado
Aurora ..... May D & F
Colorado Springs ..... May D & F
Denver
- Bear Valley ..... May D & F
- North Valley ..... May D & F
- University Hills ..... May D & F

Ft. Collings ..... May D & F
Lakewood ..... May D & F
Littleton ..... May D & F

Connecticut
Enfield ..... G. Fox & Co.
Hartford ..... G. Fox & Co.
Meriden ..... G. Fox & Co.
Milford ..... Wayside of Milford
Waterbury ..... G. Fox & Co.
West Hartford ..... G. Fox & Co.

Delaware
Wilmington ..... Strawbridge & Clothier

District of Columbia
Washington ..... Woodward & Lothrop

Florida
Altamonte Springs ..... Burdine's

■ OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS

HOUSE & GARDEN Colors

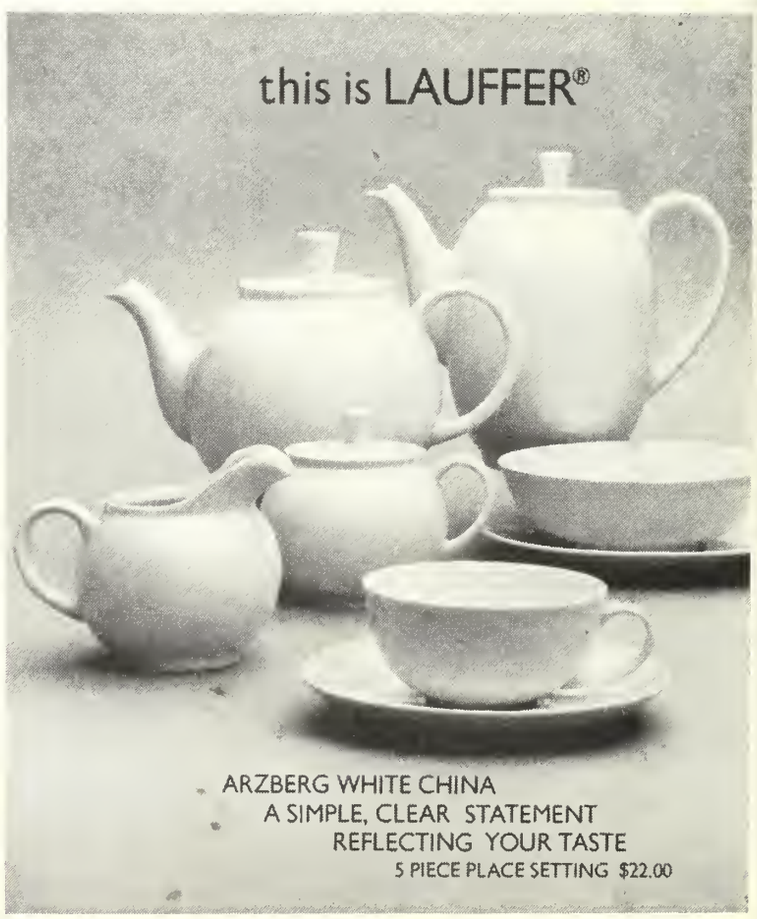
You will find here a selection of furniture, carpets, decorative accessories in our 1978 colors, and many products or similar choices in House & Garden WinterGreens as seen on page 122.

Alabama
Bessemer ..... Pizitz
Birmingham ..... Pizitz
Brookwood ..... Rich's
Eastwood ..... Pizitz
Five Points West ..... Pizitz
Gadsden ..... Pizitz
Huntsville ..... Pizitz
Montgomery ..... Pizitz
Roebuck ..... Pizitz

Alaska
Anchorage ..... Nerland's
Fairbanks ..... Nerland's

Arizona
Phoenix ..... Goldwaters
- Metro Center ..... Goldwaters

Prescott ..... Goldwaters
Scottsdale ..... Goldwaters



La Jolla BO-DANICA
7509 GIRARD AVENUE LA JOLLA, CALIF. 92037 (714) 454-6107

Daytona ..... May Co.
Ft. Lauderdale ..... Burdine's
Hollywood ..... Burdine's
Jacksonville ..... May Co.
Miami ..... Burdine's
Miami Beach ..... Burdine's
North Palm Beach ..... The Pioneer Co.
Orange Park ..... May Co.
Orlando ..... Burdine's
Pompano ..... Burdine's
Sarasota ..... Burdine's
Tampa ..... Burdine's
Westland ..... Burdine's
West Palm Beach ..... The Pioneer Co.

Georgia
Atlanta ..... Rich's
Lenox ..... Rich's
Belvedere ..... Rich's
Cobb Center ..... Rich's
Decatur ..... Rich's
North Dekalb ..... Rich's
South DeKalb ..... Rich's
Greenbriar ..... Rich's
Perimeter ..... Rich's
Smyrna ..... Rich's

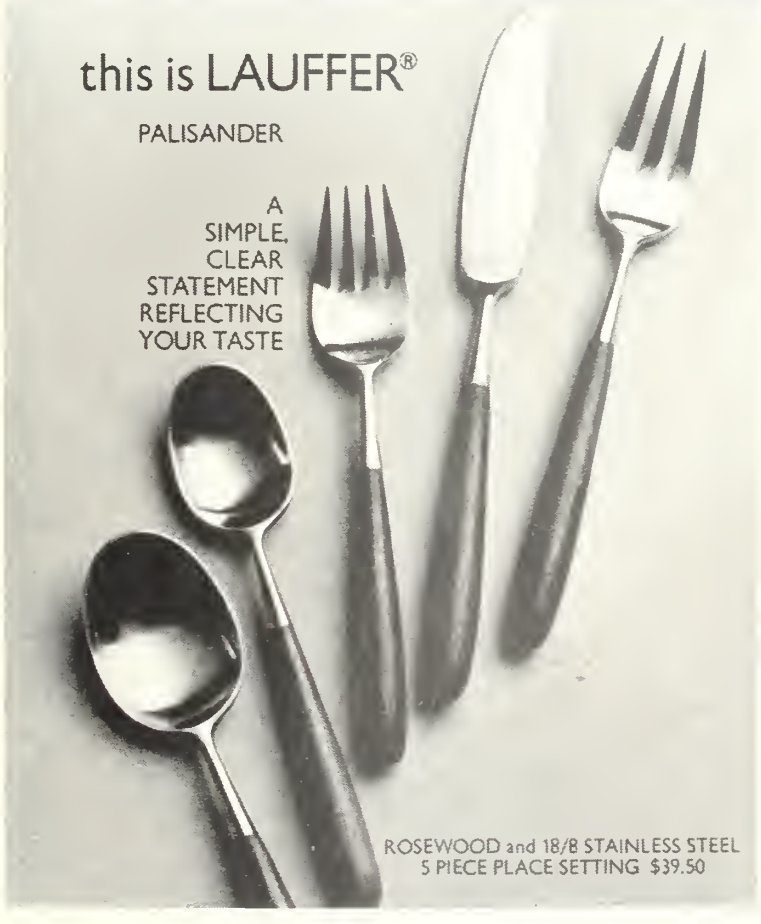
Hawaii
Maui ..... Nerland's

Illinois
Yorkville ..... Yorkville Furniture

Indiana
Fort Wayne ..... L. S. Ayres
Indianapolis ..... L. S. Ayres



COMPANY'S COMING
South Coast Plaza
Bristol at San Diego Freeway
Costa Mesa - (714) 556-6258



AVAILABLE AT FINE STORES EVERYWHERE
LAUFFER®
BELMONT DRIVE, SOMERSET, NEW JERSEY 08873

Lafayette ..... L. S. Ayres
Martinsville ..... Cure & Son
Muncie ..... L. S. Ayres
South Bend ..... L. S. Ayres

Iowa
Cedar Rapids ..... The Killian Co.
Iowa City ..... The Killian Co.
Spirit Lake ..... Carpenter Interiors

Kansas
Topeka ..... C. A. Karlan Furniture

Louisiana
New Orleans ..... D. H. Holmes
Canal Street ..... D. H. Holmes
Lakeside ..... D. H. Holmes
Oakwood ..... D. H. Holmes

Maine
Portland ..... Jordan Marsh

Maryland
Annapolis ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Baltimore ..... Hutzler's
Chevy Chase ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Eastpoint ..... Hutzler's
Iverson Mall ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Prince George's ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Southdale ..... Hutzler's
Towson ..... Hutzler's
Westview ..... Hutzler's
Wheaton Plaza ..... Woodward & Lothrop

Massachusetts
Boston ..... Jordan Marsh
Braintree ..... Jordan Marsh

Continued on page 54

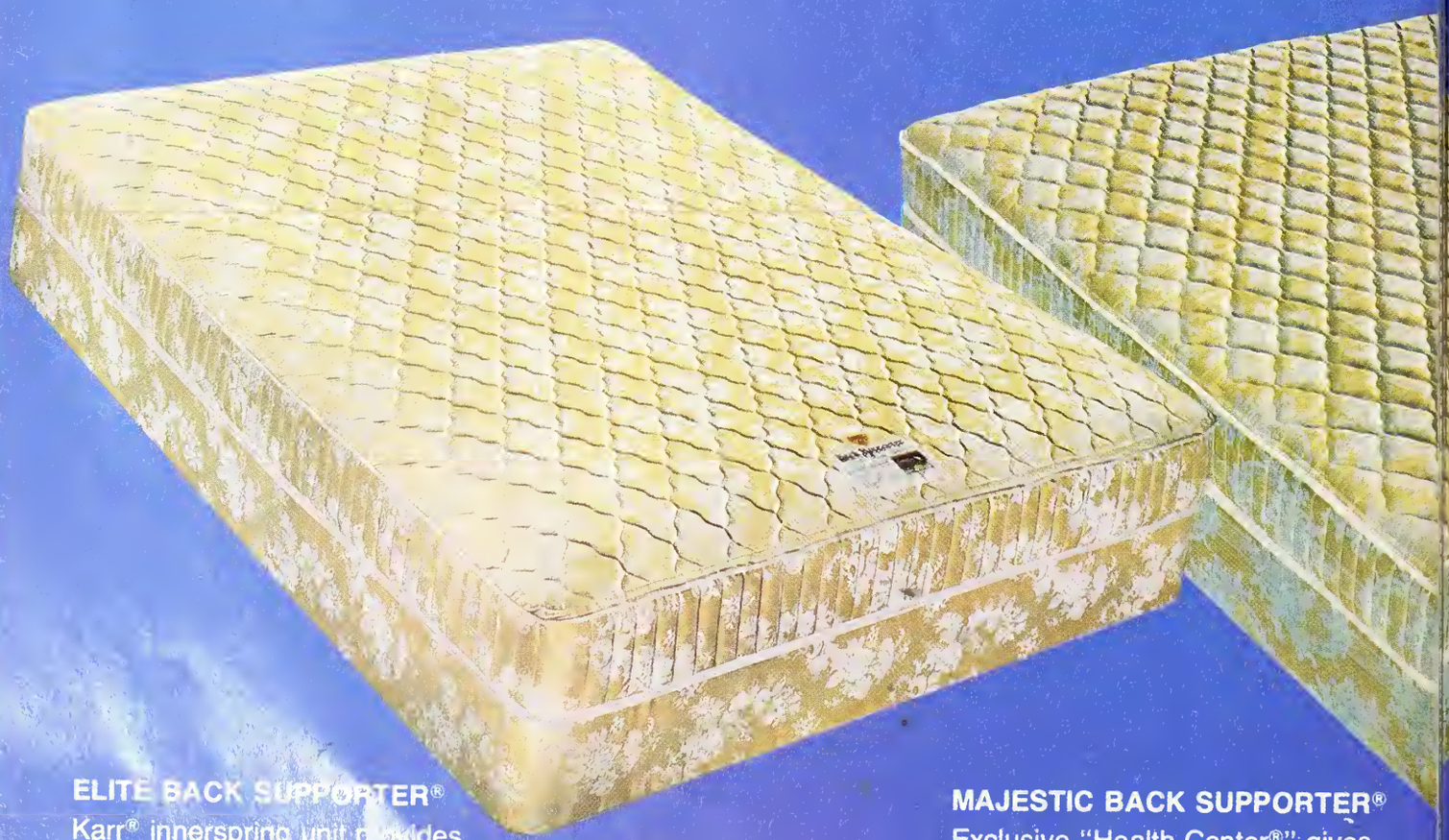
Spring Air gives you a better mattress for your money -NINE great choices!

You'll find a superb quality Spring Air mattress that's just right for your needs—priced just right for your budget. And every one offers you Spring Air's famous long-life construction with outstanding craftsmanship in every detail. What's more, these fine Spring Air mattresses give you exclusive comfort features you won't find in any other mattresses. Your Spring Air dealer will be glad to show them to you.

Exclusive maker of the BACK SUPPORTER® mattress



Spring Air Company
666 Lake Shore Drive • Chicago, Ill. 60611



ELITE BACK SUPPORTER®
Karr® innerspring unit provides finest support combined with comfort.
$119.95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

MAJESTIC BACK SUPPORTER®
Exclusive "Health Center®" gives more support where it counts most.
$139.95 Twin Size, ea. pc.



UMBER MFORT®
w, colorful al print cover. e value at udget price. .95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

HEALTH COMFORT®
Firmer support with extra quality innerspring unit. An outstanding buy. $99.95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

XURY MFORT®
ality innerspring t with layers ine upholstery solid comfort. .95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

SPRING-O-PEDIC®
Enjoy years of service and comfort with this fine mattress value. $99.95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

STURE MFORT®
tter construction tures provide y comfortable ep. .95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

SPRING-O-PEDIC® SUPREME
Added luxury with fine upholstery and beautiful damask cover. $109.95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

SPRING AIR®

GRANDEUR BACK SUPPORTER®
Combines all of Spring Air's finest features with superb craftsmanship. $159.95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

All prices suggested retail. Proportionate values on Full, Queen and King Sizes.

Color Headquarters
Continued from page 51

Burlington .....Jordan Marsh
Framington .....Jordan Marsh
Lynn .....Saxony House
Malden .....Jordan Marsh
Peabody .....Jordan Marsh
Worcester .....Jordan Marsh

Michigan
Dearborn .....Hudson's
Detroit .....Hudson's
Fairlane .....Hudson's
Flint .....Hudson's
Grand Rapids .....Hudson's
Harper Woods .....Hudson's
Lansing .....Bretz Shop
Livonia .....Newton Furniture
Pontiac .....Hudson's
Saginaw .....Hudson's
Southfield .....Hudson's
Sterling Heights .....Newton Furniture
Taylor .....Hudson's
Troy .....Hudson's
Westland .....Hudson's

Missouri
Jamestown .....Stix, Baer & Fuller
Kansas City .....Stix, Baer & Fuller
St. Louis .....Stix, Baer & Fuller
Crestwood .....Stix, Baer & Fuller
Riverroads .....Stix, Baer & Fuller
Westroads .....Stix, Baer & Fuller

Nebraska
Columbus .....J. L. Brandeis
Grand Island .....Miller & Paine
Lincoln .....Miller & Paine
Gateway .....Miller & Paine
Lincoln Center .....J. L. Brandeis
Omaha
Ames Plaza .....J. L. Brandeis
Bakers Square .....J. L. Brandeis
Crossroads .....J. L. Brandeis
North Shore .....J. L. Brandeis
Southroads .....J. L. Brandeis
Westgate .....J. L. Brandeis
Westroads .....J. L. Brandeis

New Hampshire
Bedford .....Jordan Marsh

New Jersey
Cherry Hill .....Strawbridge & Clothier
Echelon .....Strawbridge & Clothier
Manalapan .....Steinbach's
Paramus .....B. Altman & Co.
Pleasantville .....Steinbach's
Short Hills .....B. Altman & Co.
Trenton .....Convery's
Woodbridge .....Abraham & Straus

New Mexico
Albuquerque .....American Furniture

New York
Albany .....Mayfair
Babylon .....Abraham & Straus
Brooklyn .....Abraham & Straus
Eastland .....Sibley's
Elmhurst .....Abraham & Straus
Garden City .....Abraham & Straus
Hempstead .....Abraham & Straus
Huntington .....Abraham & Straus
Jamestown .....Wellman Bros.
Lake Grove .....Abraham & Straus
Manhasset .....Abraham & Straus
New York .....B. Altman & Co.
Rochester .....Sibley's
Saratoga .....The Carl Co.
Schenectady .....The Carl Co.
Shoporama .....The Carl Co.
Scotia .....The Carl Co.
Willowbrook .....The Carl Co.
Syosset .....Caldwell's Interiors
Syracuse .....Sibley's
Victor .....Sibley's
White Plains .....B. Altman & Co.

North Carolina
Fayetteville .....Belk's
Wilmington .....Furniture City
Winston-Salem .....Belk's

Ohio
Chillicothe .....Ebenhack & Son
Dayton .....Rike's
Kettering .....Rike's
Salem .....Strouss
Springfield .....Rike's
Warren .....Strouss
Youngstown .....Strouss
Austintown Plaza .....Strouss
Eastwood Mall .....Strouss
Liberty Plaza .....Strouss
Southern Park Mall .....Strouss

Oklahoma
Norman .....Mister Robert
Tulsa .....Lloyd's for Living

Oregon
Eugene .....Meier & Frank
Portland .....Meier & Frank
Lloyd Center .....Meier & Frank
Progress .....Meier & Frank
Salem .....Meier & Frank

Pennsylvania
Allentown .....Schoen's
Ardmore .....Strawbridge & Clothier
Bethlehem .....Furniture Hall
Jenkintown .....Strawbridge & Clothier
Monroeville .....Kaufmann's
Mount Lebanon .....Kaufmann's
Neshaminy .....Strawbridge & Clothier
Philadelphia .....Strawbridge & Clothier
Pittsburgh .....Kaufmann's
North Hills .....Kaufmann's
Rochester .....Kaufmann's
Plymouth Meeting ..Strawbridge & Clothier
Sharon .....Strouss
Springfield .....Strawbridge & Clothier
St. Davids .....B. Altman & Co.
Williamsport .....Meelan's

Rhode Island
Warwick .....Jordan Marsh

Tennessee
Green Hills .....Cain-Sloan
Nashville .....Cain-Sloan
Rivergate .....Cain-Sloan

Texas
Beaumont .....Joske's
Houston .....Joske's
Gulfgate .....Joske's
North Line .....Joske's
Post Oak .....Joske's
Town & Country .....Joske's
Westwood .....Joske's

Utah
Cottonwood .....Z.C.M.I.
Ogden .....Z.C.M.I.
Salt Lake City .....Z.C.M.I.

Virginia
Landmark .....Woodward & Lothrop
Seven Corners .....Woodward & Lothrop
Tysons Corners .....Woodward & Lothrop

Washington
Tacoma .....Liberty House
Vancouver .....Meier & Frank

Henredon



Henredon's regard for furniture artistry in 17th and 18th century England and Colonial America is reflected in this design from the Folio Twelve Collection. Some pieces are faithful reproductions—others are carefully adapted to satisfy today's bedroom, dining and living room requirements. All have the handcrafted warmth of well-kept antiques and can be seen in the Folio Twelve brochure by sending $1.00 to Henredon, Dept. G-97, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Merit Solving Smoker Dilemma.

'Enriched Flavor'™ breakthrough ends search for "low tar, good taste" cigarette.



LOW TAR-'ENRICHED FLAVOR'

For years, smokers had to choose between real tobacco flavor or low tar.

Until MERIT.

Until a breakthrough in tobacco science resulted in a way to *boost natural tobacco flavor without the usual corresponding increase in tar.*

The result was 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco.

MERIT and MERIT 100's were packed with this special tobacco. And taste-tested against a number of higher tar cigarettes.

Overall, smokers reported they liked the taste of both MERIT and MERIT 100's as much as the taste of the higher tar cigarettes tested.

Cigarettes having up to 60% more tar!

Only one cigarette has 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco. And you can taste it.

© Philip Morris Inc. 1977

Kings: 8 mg. "tar," 0.5 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76
100's: 12 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

MERIT
Kings & 100's

WOULD YOU BELIEVE THE BACK OF YOUR CARPET



IS AS IMPORTANT AS THE TOP?

The newest line of Viking printed carpet has a tough, long-wearing Soft'N'Tuff foam backing made with rubber latex from Goodyear.

This elegant, luxurious carpet comes in a variety of printed patterns and warm, rich colors to blend with the decor of your living room, dining room, bedroom, den, kitchen or nursery.

Soft'N'Tuff foam backing makes carpet soft and adds lift to the carpet. It's a tough foam with outstanding tuft lock. So insist on genuine Soft'N'Tuff made with rubber latex from Goodyear. Look for the label when you visit any of these dealers.

GOODYEAR
CHEMICALS

See Soft'N'Tuff foam backing at these Viking Dealers.

ARIZONA
BERMUDA CITY Coffmons Floor Covering
LAKE HAVASU CITY Abbotts Interiors
LAS VEGAS The Broodwoy
Corpet Born
PHOENIX The Broodwoy
RIVIERA Cooks Sunshine Floors
TUCSON The Broodwoy

CALIFORNIA
Bonner Corpets—All Stores
The Broodwoy—All Stores
Breuner's—All Stores
Corpet Town—All Stores
Conklin Bros —All Stores
S & G Corpet—All Stores
ALAMEDA Islond Corpet Co
ALTAVILLE Tokoy Floors
ALTURAS Phillip's House of Fine Furniture
ANAHEIM Linbrook Corpets
BAKERSFIELD Boll Corpet
Corpet Country
BELMONT Kitchens N Korpets
BISHOP Mons Furniture
BUENA PARK D & M Corpets
BURLINGAME Col Lino
CAMPBELL Lomberts
CANOGA PARK Tob 'n I
CARMICHAEL Cormichoel Floor Covering
CITRUS HEIGHTS C J. Stewort Floor Covering
CLEARLAKE HIGHLANDS Cleorloke Corpet Center
CLOVERDALE Cloverdole Cobinet & Linoleum
COLMA Serromonte Home Improvement Center
CONCORD Concord Linoleum Service
CRESCENT CITY Porsons Point
DUBLIN Corpets 'N Colors
McCurley Floors
EL CERRITO House of Corpet
EUREKA Boysen's
Foshions in Flooring
Leo Powlus Co.
FORT BRAGG Fort Brogg Floors
Mel's Decorotor Den
GARDEN GROVE Windo Art Interiors
HEALDSBURG Heoldsburg Floor Covering
HOLLISTER Block & Cooper Furniture
LAFAYETTE Blodgetts Linoleum
LA MIRADA Ed Resnicks Corpet Mort
LAGUNA HILLS CARE Corpets
LOMPOC Lindens
Oliveros
LOS ALTOS Wolthers Tile & Floor Covering
LOS ANGELES Lee Meyers
Westchester Corpets
MARTINEZ The Rugger
MENLO PARK Rex Floors
MILL VALLEY Morin Floor Covering
MONTEREY A & N Furniture
Zeke's Corpet House
MORGAN HILL Premium Floors
MT VIEW Wolter A Fogon Co
NAPA Mothis Floor Covering
NOVATO Morin Corpet Service
ORANGE Stephen Howord Co.
OXNARD Suttons Corpet Worehouse
Tri County Interiors
PETALUMA Creotive Floor Covering
Petolumo Corpet Co.
PITTSBURG Bert V Dovi
Floor Foshions
PORTERVILLE Western Floor Covering

PORTOLA Generol Builders Supply
QUINCY McNutt Interiors
REDWOOD CITY Chilton Floor Co
RIDGECREST Mons Furniture
ROHNERT PARK Groepel Floor Co Inc
ROSEVILLE Millers Furniture
SACRAMENTO Doles Corpet Service
G & W Builder Supply
H W Rivett Co
SALINAS Monterey Co Linoleum & Corpet
SAN CARLOS Son Corlos Point
SAN FRANCISCO Apolos Corpet
Armstrong Corpet
World of Corpets
SAN JOSE Blossom Volley Interiors
Horry L Murphy
SAN PABLO Pot s Floor Covering
SANTA CLARA Priest Floor Covering
SANTA CRUZ Hobers Furniture
SANTA MARIA Wolter Corpets
SANTA PAULA Immonuels
SANTA ROSA Golden West Store
Grossmon & Holly Floor Covering
Guonello Bros Floor Covering
Superior Home Center
SARATOGA Reed's Corpet Inc
SEBASTOPOL Boyd's Floor Covering
Point & Poper
SIMI VALLEY D & A Dordsley Corpet Mart
SONOMA Downey s Floor Covering
SUNNYVALE Townsent Floor Co
THOUSAND OAKS Furnishings Unlimited
Leonord Goodmon
TORRANCE Sinbod Corpets
TURLOCK Don s Floor Covering
Turlock Floor Covering
UKIAH Crown Interiors
VACAVILLE Voco Home Interiors
WALNUT CREEK Tile Town
WATSONVILLE Chos Ford Co
WILLITS Cosh Corpets
WOODLAND Woodlond Furniture
YUBA CITY Twin Cities Floor Co
YUCAIPA Morvins Corpets

HAWAII
HONOLULU Wrights Corpets

NEW MEXICO
ALAMAGORDO Sheffield Corpet
ALBUQUERQUE The Broodwoy
CARLSBAD Colvoni's
CLOVIS McDaniel, Inc
FARMINGTON Formington Floor Covering
Royol Floor Co
ROSWELL Colony House
Roswell Home Furniture



FUEL-SAVING CARS FOR 1978

BY RICHARD AND JEAN TAYLOR

An up-to-date report on nine new efficiency cars that are also comfortable

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Richard Taylor is the former Managing Editor of* Car and Driver *and has been driving and testing new cars for six years. He is a graduate of Bob Bondurant's School of High Performance Driving, California, and of Mosport Racing School in Toronto, Canada. He and his wife Jean have collaborated on nine automobile books and raced motorcycles together (she was the crew chief). Both are intensely interested in mechanics. They own four cars—two, a 1957 Nomad Chevrolet and a 1958 Devin sports racer, are collector's items.*

Just because a car can deliver better than 20 miles per gallon doesn't mean it *has* to be small and uncomfortable. Already nine different manufacturers—Audi, BMW, Cadillac, Chrysler, Jaguar, Lincoln, Mercedes-Benz, Peugeot, and Volvo—have designed stylish luxury cars that are conscientiously economical. All of these comfortable, 4-passenger efficiency cars are remarkably similar in size, weight, and performance. But, of course, there are differences. They come from five different countries, have prices ranging from $6,000 to $17,000. The largest engine (in the Lincoln Versailles) is two-and-a-half times the size of the smallest engine (in the Audi 5000). Each of these nine models comes with automatic transmission, power brakes and steering, air conditioning, and cruise control, often as standard equipment. In addition, the Audi, BMW, and Peugeot are available with a 4-speed manual transmission, while Volvo offers an overdrive 5-speed. Two—Volvo and Chrysler—are available as station wagons. All have radial tires, disc brakes, and heavy-duty suspension.

Easy to park, neat on the road, in their roomy interiors you will find reclining bucket seats or "split bench" individual seats, with real leather upholstery standard or available. Only one is without that extrasensuous addition, the sunroof—Jaguar. So much for the qualities and similarities of these well-built, comfortable models. When you're buying, you should be aware that each has a characteristic "feel," from uninhibitedly sporty to safe and practical. Here are the individual driving reports. All mileage figures are Environmental Protection Agency ratings. *(Note: next month the Taylors will review the economy baby cars.)*

AUDI 5000C

Base price: $9,000 approx. Length: 15.8 ft. Engine: Inline-Five, 130hp. 18 mpg city, 25 mpg highway. Warranty: 12 months 20,000 miles. Dealers: 424.

Richard's comments: Smallest and light-

Continued on next page

8 questions you should ask before you buy a new car

1. What do I need? Sedan, station wagon, sports car? Decide before you visit dealers.

2. What's available? Car magazine Buyers Guides at the library help you compare.

3. How much can I afford? Minimum price—including everything—is $4,000; average, $6,000. The Department of Transportation estimates $1,500 annual operating expenses for gas, oil, maintenance, and insurance.

4. How shall I pay? Cash costs less. If possible, arrange loans *before* you shop—this keeps you from spending more than you have—and finance payments through a nonprofit credit union or bank.

5. What options shall I have? Manual transmission saves five mpg, overdrive even more. Disc brakes, heavy-duty suspension, radial tires are safety necessities and cheaper in the long run. Air conditioning is expensive, wastes gasoline, overstresses small engines, though most people demand it. Skip it if you can. Also vinyl roofs, tape stripes, and other unnecessary gimmicks.

6. What color shall I choose? Light colors are cooler in summer and more visible to other drivers. Safest are white, yellow, orange.

7. Should I trade in my old car? You can usually get more by selling it yourself. The dealer can only afford to give you its depreciated wholesale value, or there's no profit to him.

8. How long should I keep it? The Department of Transportation suggests you drive your car for at least 100,000 miles to get your money's worth.



Look what

Bassett Mirror is doing!

8350-700 party table in chromed steel with glass top. 29 high x 48 rd., about $275. 8270 matching chairs in either rust velvet or beige, about $110 each.

Easy to decorate, easy to clean, easy to buy! That's the graceful Asteroid party table and chairs in bright, bold chromed steel. From Bassett Mirror's breathtaking array of decorator mirrors, glass and chromed tables, chairs, etageres, tea carts, upholstered and conversation pieces, now on display at leading furniture and department stores, coast to coast. For "Instant Decorating Ideas"—a colorful 40-page book by Pat Guinan, famed decorating authority—send $1 to Bassett Mirror Co., Inc., Bassett, Va. 24055.





THOMASTON MILLS
From that little town in Georgia.

Thomaston now introduces a new beauty treatment for the bedroom.

Coordinated pillowcases, sheets, quilted bedspreads and drapes—all blend to match your room's personality as well as its coloring.

You'll find all your favorite patterns and shades, so you can change the look of your room as easily as you change lipsticks.

★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES
A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS
REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

est of all these comfortable cars, the Audi is also the most economical in gas consumption. Mechanically, it's fascinating because it contains the world's first production gasoline engine with five cylinders. This remarkable design by Porsche's chief engineer Ferdinand Piech has a very smooth feel. With plump, comfortable bucket seats, clean, squared-off styling, the car seems much larger than it is.

Jean's comments: Richard drove the first Audi 5000C in America at a special preview, so I haven't actually been at the wheel. But this new Audi seems bigger.

BMW 530I

Base price: $12,495. Length: 15.8 ft. Engine: Inline-Six, 176 hp. 15 mpg city, 23 mpg, highway. Warranty: 12 months /unlimited mileage. Dealers: 297.

Richard's comments: This model is the nearest thing to a sports car with four doors. Beneath BMW's understated sedan body hides a stiff, fully independent suspension, four huge disc brakes, a responsive fuel-injected engine and a slick 4-speed transmission, all working together in perfect balance. Point to point, you can cover ground over good roads or bad unbelievably quickly in this car, but still in comfort and safety. With a low beltline, large windows and sloping hood, it feels small. It's definitely your choice in a medium-price sedan if you value performance over opulence.

Jean's comments: Driving this BMW is fun. The front seats adjust three ways and recline and the steering wheel adjusts in and out. So even a 5-foot-3-inch person like me can find a comfortable position.

CADILLAC SEVILLE

Base price: $13,359. Length: 17 ft. Engine: V-8, 180 hp. 14 mpg city, 19 mpg highway. Warranty: 12 months/12,000 miles. Dealers 1610.

Richard's comments: Stately and formal, but easygoing and fun, the Seville has a long, high hood, small windows and a boxy roof, all rather reminiscent of classic limousines of the 30s. But underneath, it's as up-to-date as any car, with four-wheel disc brakes, fuel-injection, and a suspension that automatically adjusts for heavy loads.

Jean's comments: Over half of all Sevilles are actually ordered by women. By Detroit standards, this is a woman's car, so you get a choice of 21 exterior paints and 8 interior colors. And what attention to detail! The seat-belt warning is a pleasant bell, electric seat-adjuster buttons are on the driver's armrest. Aircraft-type reading lights for the back-seat passengers are standard.

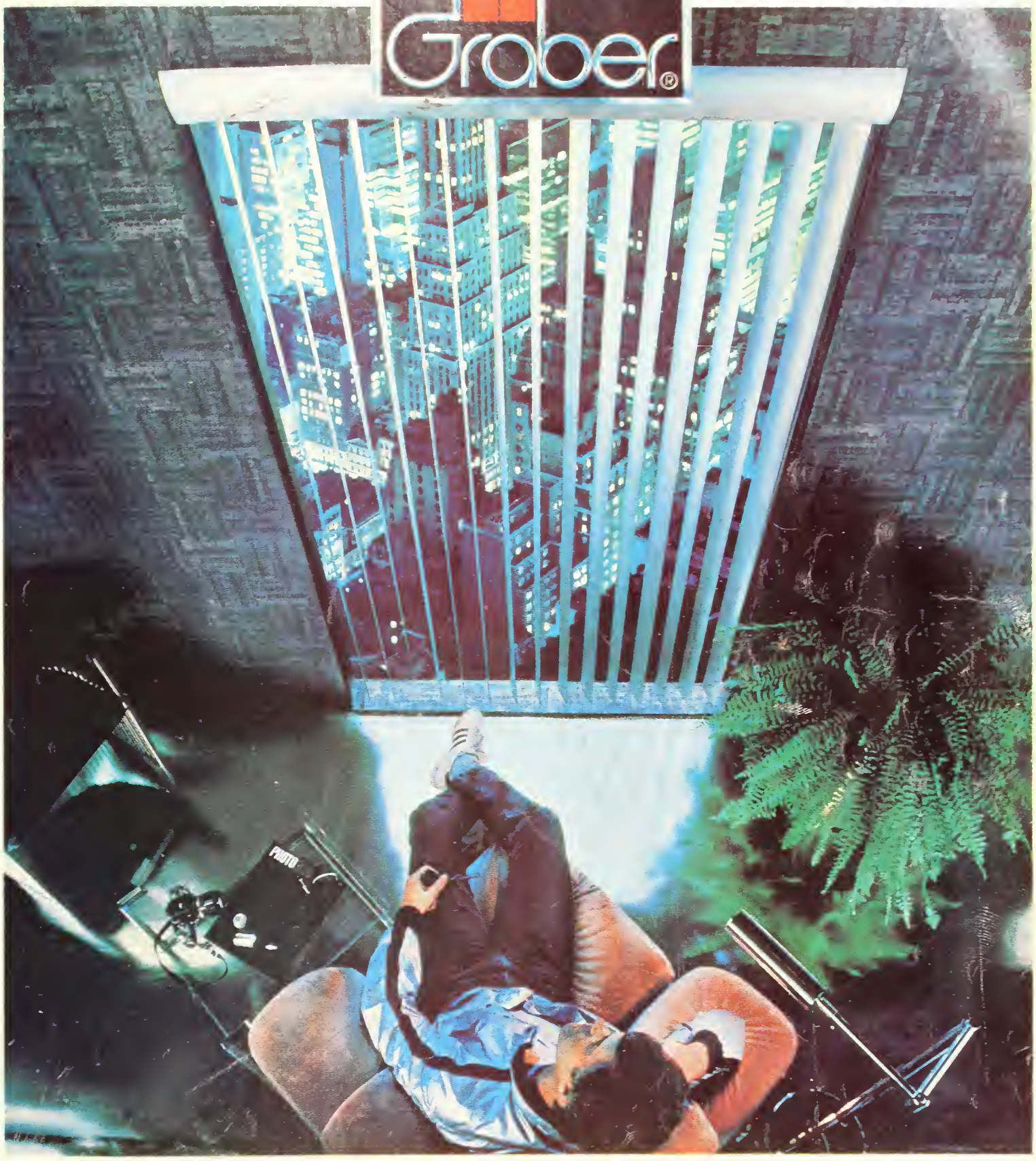
CHRYSLER LEBARON MEDALLION

Base price: $5,594. Length: 17.2 ft. Engine: V-8. 145 hp. 15 mpg city. 20 mpg highway. Warranty: 12 months/12,000 miles. Dealers: 2643

Continued on page 60

Graber®

The mark of a great window.



Interesting outlook. Let in the world. Close it out completely. See it from a different angle—180 different angles, in fact. With a single turn of Graber Verticals. A turn for the better that gives you control over the heat, the glare, the light, the view. We craft them of aluminum, rigid vinyl and decorative cloth in a panorama of colors. And sign them with the Graber mark. The mark of a great window. Look for it.

Graber

The mark of a great window

© 1977 Graber Middleton, Wisc
A Consolidated Foods Company responsive to consumer needs

continued from page 58

Richard's comments: Engineered from proven components, the LeBaron rides well and, for typical American driving conditions, it's as capable as cars costing twice the price. Even when you load it with every conceivable extra, you'd have to work hard to spend more than $8,000. It offers incredible value for money.

Jean's comments: The LeBaron isn't as fancy as some cars, but it has some nice interior details—such as grab handles over each door and a digital clock. Really, you can get anything you want on the LeBaron for not very much money.

JAGUAR XJ-6L

Base price: $16,500. Length: 16.7 ft. Engine: Inline-Six, 162 hp. 13 mpg city, 18 mpg, highway. Warranty: 12 months unlimited mileage. Dealers: 287.

Richard's comments: There are few cars in the world that have the Jaguar's incredible balance. From big things like four-wheel disc brakes and all-independent suspension, to small things like a vanity mirror hidden in the glovebox, this car is thoughtfully engineered. Amazingly, though, it was designed over ten years ago. Still there are people who consistently rate this car above all other sedans. They argue that Jaguar's traditional feel is the hallmark of elegance, and that quality never goes out of style.

Jean's comments: You can't help being impressed with the Jaguar. All equipment is standard—AM/FM radio, electric windows and door locks, leather bucket seats, walnut dash panel. Each seat-belt shoulder strap attaches to the side pillar next to your shoulder, not next to your neck. A small difference, yet an important one for comfort.

LINCOLN VERSAILLES

Base price: $11,500. Length: 16.7 ft. Engine: V-8, 135 hp. 15 mpg city, 20 mpg highway. Warranty: 12 months/12,000 miles. Dealers: 2000.

Richard's comments: You will have a hard time telling a Versailles from a full-size Lincoln or Continental Mark V unless you see them side by side. There are the same vertical grille and long hood at the front, the same embossed spare-tire cover decorating the trunk. This "big car" feel is more than skin deep. The Versailles drives just like any big Lincoln—comparable to sitting in an overstuffed sofa with never a noise, bump, or pothole to disturb the journey. For luxury-car people who find it hard to trade down to a more economical model, the Versailles provides the perfect transition.

Jean's comments: I'm told there are over 100 pounds of extra sound deadener in this car, and even a special rubber insulator on the accelerator cable to keep out engine noise. The Versailles is indeed quiet. As for color, the selection is enormous, even the upholstery comes two-tone, blue, red, or tan with white trim.

MERCEDES-BENZ 280E

Base price: $16,161. Length: 15.9 ft. Engine: Inline-Six, 145 hp. 15 mpg city, 20 mpg, highway. Warranty coverage: 24 months/24,000 miles. Dealers: 409.

Richard's comments: Superbly engineered, this Mercedes is one of those cars you feel you could drive forever and never stop. Function and quality of materials were obviously first priority to the designers and the attention to the driver's controls is fantastic. White-on-black instruments, for example, with orange needles positioned right below your line of vision, a separate stalk for the cruise control, a large padded steering wheel.

Jean's comments: With a short turning radius, this car is especially easy to park, and solid as a Deutschmark. The doors make an impressive "whumph." It corners easily and never leans or dips.

PEUGEOT 604

Base price: $10,990. Length: 16 ft. Engine: V-6, 133 hp. 15 mpg city, 20 mpg highway. Warranty: 12 months/12,000 miles. Dealers: 285.

Richard's comments: Designed for those unpredictable Routes Nationales in France, the Peugeot 604's special quality is its smooth ride. It glides serenely over the roughest surfaces and, unlike most cars designed for a smooth ride, has good handling, too. With fashionable rectangular headlights, it's obviously intended to have international appeal. But still, it's impossible to hide its typical French *joie de vivre*.

Jean's comments: The Peugeot's plump, orthopedic seats are heavenly. The flat steering wheel seems strange at first but comfortable when you get used to it. Except for a brilliant red, all the exterior colors are soft and shimmery and have a young, lively feeling.

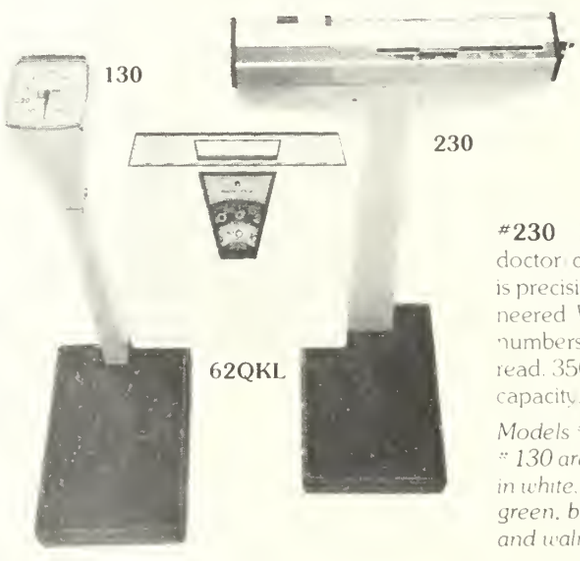
VOLVO 264 GL

Base price: $9,845. Length: 17 ft. Engine: V-6, 125 hp. 14 mpg, city, 21 mpg, highway. Warranty: 12 months/12,000 miles. Dealers: 460.

Richard's comments: Volvo is serious about safety and it's evident in the car's design. There is an energy-absorbing one-piece body and frame, an immensely strong rollover cage, and a completely padded interior. The dual-circuit disc brakes are strong, the steering precise, the acceleration decent, and the bucket seat adjustable in eleven different directions. You can get a perfect driving position, with a clear view in all directions and probably drive safer as a result.

Jean's comments: Safety and comfort seem to go together in this car. I love the "saddle brown" leather seats—like new Frye boots. You can also have black leather, blue or light gray velour. There are lots of standard options including push buttons for rear windows between the front seats, a heated driver's seat, and electric rear-view mirror. ■

DOCTORS USE HEALTH O METER SCALES
because they're the finest.
SHOULDN'T YOU?



#130 Has a large easy to read speedometer dial at waist level, with a 300 pound capacity.

#62QKL Shows your weight in kilos and pounds instantly. Available with a luxurious quilted vinyl mat. Pick-up handle for easy carrying. In yellow, avocado, black, brown, pink, white, gold, green, cane and wicker.

#230 Beam-type doctor's clinic scale is precision-engineered. Waist-height numbers are easy to read. 350 pound capacity.

Models #230 and #130 are available in white, beige, blue, green, black, gold and walnut.

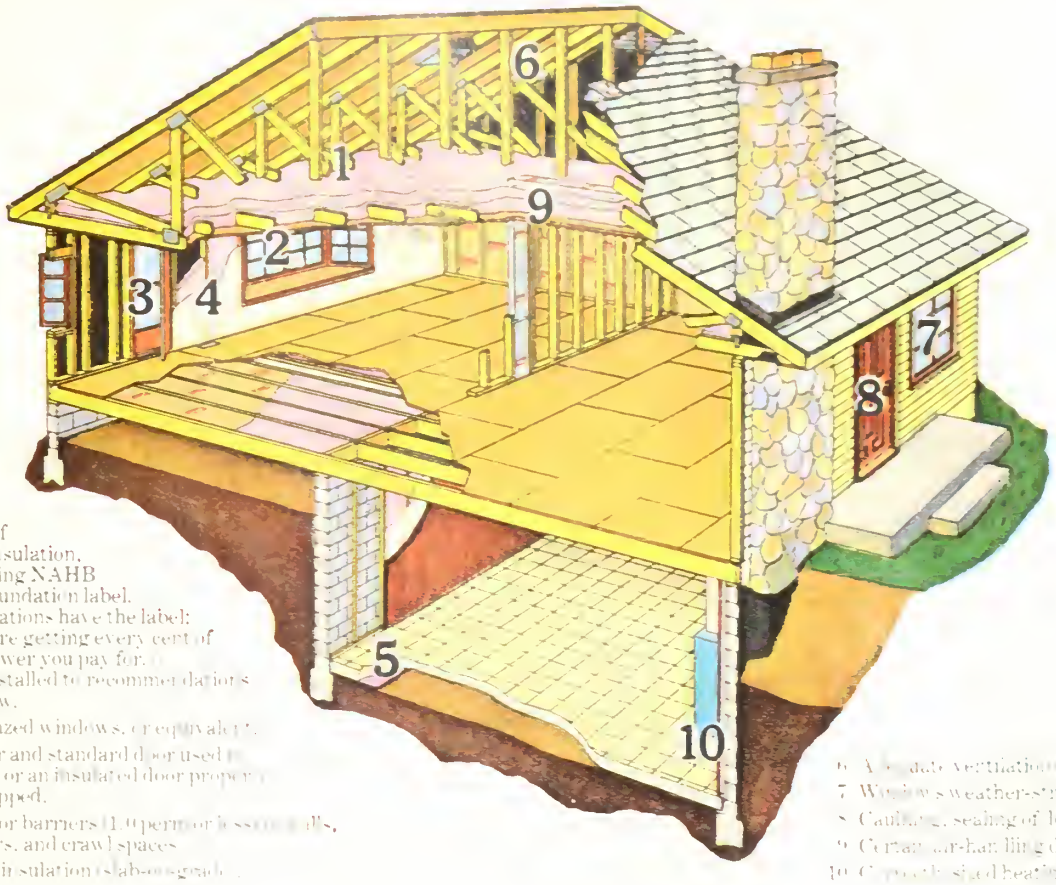
Now you can weigh yourself to within 1/4 pound.
Just as your doctor does—on a professional style Health o meter scale.
Doctors demand the best. That's why the medical profession has been using Health o meter scales for more than 55 years.
Medical models for home use are made of rugged, light-weight steel.
Finishes are baked, scuff-resistant enamel in a choice of fashion colors.

Health o meter scales are sold in the finest department stores and bath shops throughout the United States.

Health o meter®
Continental Scale Corporation
7400 West 100th Place Bridgeview, Illinois 60455



America's Weight-Watcher since 1919



1. Blankets of Fiberglas® insulation, with reassuring NAHB Research Foundation label. (Not all insulations have the label: it shows you're getting every cent of insulating power you pay for.) Insulation installed to recommendations on map, below.
2. Double-glazed windows, or equivalent.
3. Storm door and standard door used in combination, or an insulated door properly weather-stripped.
4. Use of vapor barriers [1.0 perm or less] in walls, ceilings, floors, and crawl spaces.
5. Perimeter insulation (slab-on-grade).
6. Adequate ventilation of [illegible].
7. Windows weather-stripped.
8. Caulking, sealing of [illegible] floors, chimneys, etc.
9. Certain [illegible] ducts insulated.
10. Correctly sized heating [illegible].

Show this ad to your builder. It could save you thousands on future heating and cooling costs.

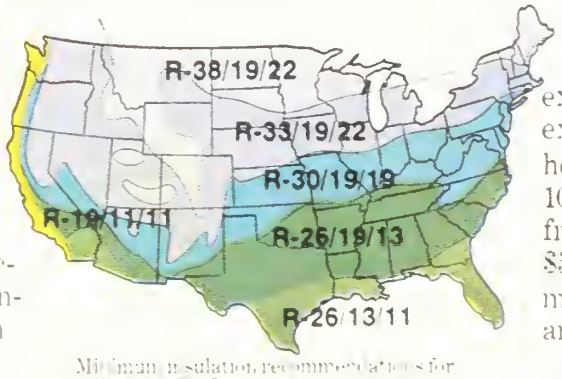
Announcing the energy-efficient home

Here it is—an answer to one of the biggest problems of our times.

That house above is no particular *style*. It can be a ranch, contemporary, or any other design you might want.

But it's a complete *system* for saving energy—and fuel bills.

The thermal experts at America's leading manufacturer of insulation, Owens-Corning Fiberglas, have developed it,



Minimum insulation recommendations for ceilings/walls/floors

based on experiments of the last decade.

Right now, such energy-efficient homes are being tested *and metered* to determine the exact size of savings you can expect. All indications are that homes built to Owens-Corning's 10-point specs could save you from $1,000 to as much as $5,000* over the life of your mortgage, depending on where and how you live.

And construction costs can be comparable to those of conventional housing!

Take the first step toward an economical, energy-efficient home now. Show this advertisement to your builder.

®Reg. T.M. O.-C.F.

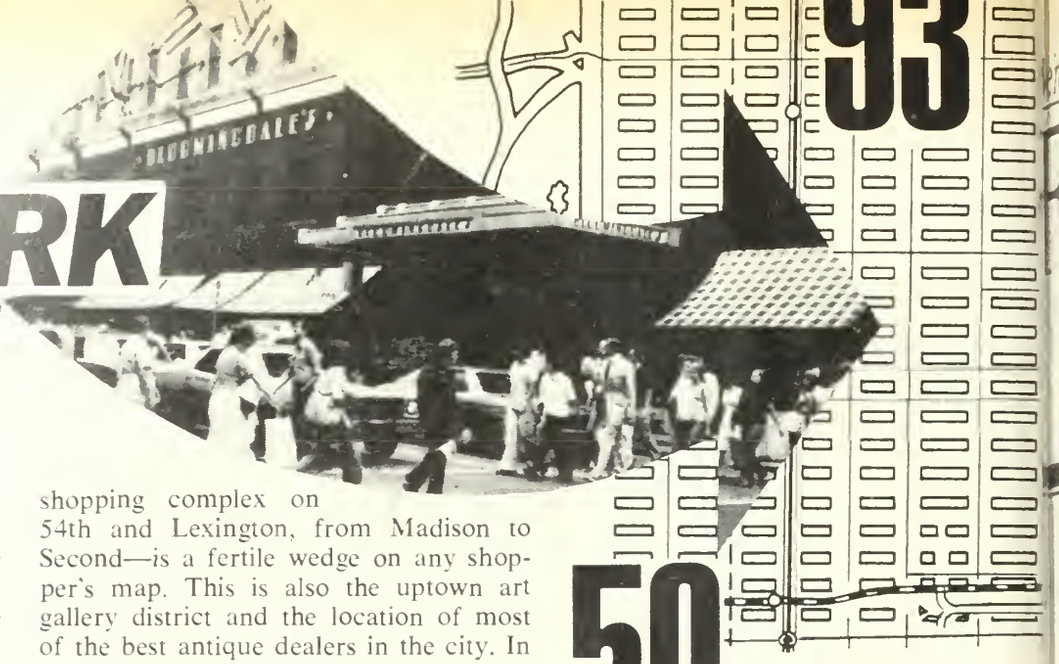
†In certain geographic areas.

*Savings based on 6" R-19 insulation added to a 1,000-sq.-ft. uninsulated attic; 7% year's rate increase for gas heat, electric cooling.

© Copyright 1977 O.-C.F.

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS CORNING FIBERGLAS



NEW YORK

Where to shop for your house within walking distance of the hotel

BY NANCY RICHARDSON

The problem for most visitors with shopping on their minds is one of riches. Where to start and where to go after that. The real need is to know the sources—those illusive tips of know-how and know-where that are the stock-in-trade of decorators, House & Garden editors, and intelligent shoppers.

Since no story could cover the city's total shopping potential, we have chosen the section of town with lots of hotels, which is where you're apt to be staying. You could visit ten shops in a morning—all on foot. Right in the center of this area (a splice of the upper east side plus midtown) is Bloomingdale's. Twenty blocks uptown. 5 blocks downtown to the new Citicorp shopping complex on 54th and Lexington, from Madison to Second—is a fertile wedge on any shopper's map. This is also the uptown art gallery district and the location of most of the best antique dealers in the city. In it there are perfect lunch places in all price ranges, museum shows that document famous periods of decorating, hotels that offer special weekend rates. In the thirties, outside the major hotel area, is another whole group of large stores that specialize in things for the house. On Fifth Avenue and 39th Street is Lord & Taylor; on 38th and Fifth, W & J Sloane; on 34th and Fifth is B. Altman & Co. On Sixth Avenue and 34th is Macy's, with its new huge Cellar for housewares, and Gimbels on Broadway and 33rd. (Gimbels also has a store at 86th and Lexington.)



Bloomingdale's. 59th and 60th streets between Lexington and Third. When you're shopping for the house here, start at the top. Take the elevator to the *Eighth Floor,* a wonderful place to buy furniture for children's rooms: natural wood desks, beds, chests; chairs complain, varnished, painted white, some even come in sections. Also look for porch furniture, wonderful kitchen tables. *The Seventh Floor:* How to decorate every room in your house with sheets. Kitchen towels and napkins in every color you can think of; grass, reed placemats, also good buys. Stop at the Fountain restaurant where the menu offers simple lunch dishes: chicken salad with walnuts and pineapple, a cassis and sodawater drink. *The Sixth Floor:* An enormous selection of rugs and carpets. New this fall is the Kilim boutique: rugs from Iran, Hungary, Tunisia, Rumania, Afghanistan, Yugoslavia. Also, gift shops, needlework, bath and closet accessories, and housewares in abundant variety. *On Five.* Beds—wicker, bamboo, brass; six different styles of "recliner" and an extraordinary variety of furniture of all sorts. This is the floor for the famous model rooms. Have a look at them for ideas as well as things to buy. On the *Fourth Floor*—china and glass, silver, lamps. Then fabrics. Look for special collections, often imports. Near fabrics are blinds—Levolor, matchstick, and bamboo.

If you've been in the store three hours, it's time to leave. It's like spending too long in a museum. Lunch or early supper is within a minute's walk. An old favorite for Bloomingdale's shoppers is Gino's at 780 Lexington Avenue. A simple Italian restaurant that doesn't take reservations and is always full unless you come at noon for lunch and *(Continued on page 64)*

THE SPECIAL PLEASURES OF RENTING A HOUSE OF YOUR OWN IN ST. MARTIN

BY WILLIAM P. RAYNER





Appetite whetters in St. Martin. Top: Le Radeau, floating bistro. Right: chef and buffet, La Samanna. Below: bakery Marigot.

FR. W. INDIES TOURIST BOARD

St. Martin is a small island 37 miles around, where in 1644 Peter Stuyvesant lost his Dutch leg fighting against the Spanish. Nothing much has happened since, which is the reason we go to this snip of land situated amid the Caribbean's Windward Islands, according to Dutch logic, and among a Leeward chain according to English reckoning. A stone hedge separates the Dutch highlands with their sheep and Holstein cows from the French lowlands with their fine sand beaches. The Dutch sport progress, casinos, and condominiums; the French claim steamers from Bordeaux bearing chèvre, champagne, and Bordeaux wines.

OUR HOUSE

We live on the French side. From our cottage on the bluff can be seen, looking southward from its veranda, the tiny volcanic island of Saba, whose granite mass rises 2,600 feet from the sea like an anchored missile. Overhanging the missile is a permanent cloud, whose moisture has created on its peak a miniature rain forest. Looking northward from the veranda is the island of Anguilla.

SIX RESTAURANTS YOU'LL LIKE

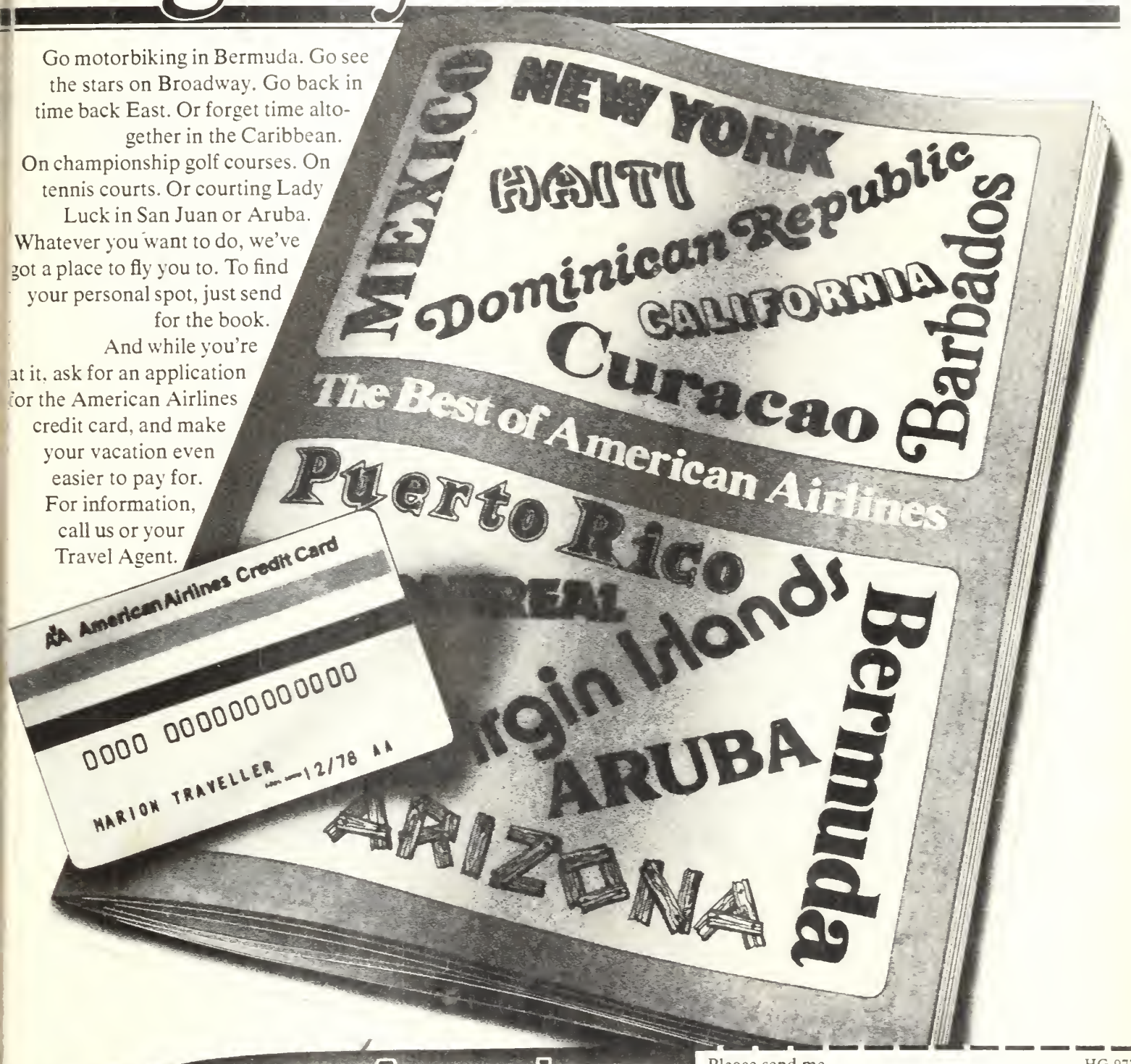
The great attraction to the French side of St. Martin apart from the beaches, the marvelous weather, zero big developments, and the extraordinarily cozy people, is the restaurants. There are a number of excellent ones in the port of Marigot, its main town, where the French have left a heritage of *bien manger.* They front onto the bay and each night dinner is accompanied by the sound of surf lapping the beach just feet away. The Mini Club is trellised to support an abundance of grape vines which rustle gently in the breeze above red-checked tablecloths and candles, whose flame is protected by hurricane lanterns. It is a place where local fishermen go to play chess or checkers, discuss their catch, and then sample yellowtail snapper, grouper, blues, and lobsters, which earlier that day they had *(Continued on page 66)*

ire American Airlines. Doing what we do best.

For the best vacations, go by the book.

Go motorbiking in Bermuda. Go see the stars on Broadway. Go back in time back East. Or forget time altogether in the Caribbean. On championship golf courses. On tennis courts. Or courting Lady Luck in San Juan or Aruba. Whatever you want to do, we've got a place to fly you to. To find your personal spot, just send for the book.

And while you're at it, ask for an application for the American Airlines credit card, and make your vacation even easier to pay for. For information, call us or your Travel Agent.



American

Please send me HG-977

The Best of American Airlines Vacation Brochure ☐

American Airlines Credit Card Application ☐

Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail coupon to American Airlines, P.O. Box 1000, Addison, Illinois 60101.

ACAPULCO SPECIAL!!

5 DAYS

$89*

IT7 WA1 MTC2

*per person/ double occupancy single $130.



At the brightest new beach hotel under the golden sun!

HOTEL LA PALAPA

Bask in the glowing fun-shine! Splash in pool or ocean! Play tennis! Dance! Dine as never before! Every room is a suite, each with private terrace. Besides deluxe accommodations, this introductory package includes land transportation and baggage handling between hotel and airport, 'welcome' cocktail and Acapulco Bay Cruise with free cocktails served on board. Ole!

CALL YOUR TRAVEL AGENT
or send for color brochure:
HOTEL LA PALAPA
P.O. Box 48858, Los Angeles, CA 90048



Have a window-seat-view of the world's richest wildlife panorama.

LINDBLAD TRAVEL'S

WING SAFARI

Using the latest, most comfortable Trilander aircraft limited to 10 we will visit far ranging wilderness and game reserves seldom seen by other safari groups.

We shall visit the Northern Frontier District and witness exciting tribal life. We'll occupy the best hotels, tented camps and lodges. Cost of 18 day Safari is $1,690, airfare not included. British Airways flies you to and from Nairobi in utmost comfort.

Please write for our brochure or give us the name of your Travel Agent.

LINDBLAD TRAVEL, INC.

Dept. HGWS
135 East 55th Street, N.Y. N.Y. 10022
751-2300 or toll free 800-223-9700

Going places, finding things
continued from page 62

New low-cost adventure vacations

The British have always liked adventure vacations. In the 20s and 30s, they were called expeditions, took a long time, and were very expensive. Today, a British firm has taken an Explorer's Club attitude, wedded it to the English ability to organize charter travel, and come up with WRXAS, The World Expeditionary Association, a low-cost, exotic travel tour group whose trips will be available to Americans this fall. Go husky sledging in Greenland, white water rafting in Nepal, coral diving in the Red Sea, sailing in the Canary Islands. Trips originate in the States, except when it's cheaper to stop in London to take advantage of special air fares originating there. For further information call 212-697-6126, or write Wexas International, 420 Lexington Ave., Suite 354, New York, N.Y. 10017.

New York
continued from page 62

6 for dinner. Try their linguine filetto pomodoro or the striped bass en brodetto. A newcomer is Le Coup de Fusil at 160 East 64th St., where $7.50 at lunch buys the plate of the day, cuisine mineeur style: Sometimes it's scallops, tiny carrots, asparagus tops in a hollowed cucumber—all covered over in nonfat herb sauce.

THE AVENUES

Madison Avenue: Scout boutiques for one-of-a-kinds

Royal Copenhagen Porcelain. 573 Madison. From Denmark: porcelain, glassware, silver, placemats, copper.

Georg Jensen Inc. 601 Madison. Several floors of silver, china, vases, crystal, cookware that can be used at the table.

The Gazebo. 666 Madison. Wicker chairs and sofas from 1860-1925—repaired, painted white, fitted with cushions or upholstered in a fabric you bring in. Sofas $600-$700. Chairs $250. Other things that look right with wicker: quilts, cushions in animal shapes, linen-rag rugs made to order for runners, wider rugs if you don't mind a seam. 45 by 72 inches for $150-$200.

Laura Ashley. 714 Madison. From England and new this month to New York, wall coverings, fabrics by the yard, table linens, paint in colors that relate. (See cover of this issue for Laura Ashley cottons.)

Sermoneta Imports. 740 Madison. A tiny shop full of baskets. Some are natural, some have patterns in strong colors. Rope hammocks, $140.

Cache-Cache. 758 Madison. This is a garden shop where the flowers are all in the china, on the tablecloths and napkins. Good bed trays and tray accessories.

Lucidity. 775 Madison. A shop full of gifts, picture frames, side tables, pedestals, and tableware in clear acrylic.

Stuart Greet. 783 Madison. New this fall. A shop where decorator Stuart Greet edits a selection of rugs, wall coverings, furniture, lamps, and accessories for you to choose from. Mr. Greet will install them for you and provide other decorating services.

Ambienti. 792 Madison. Contemporary Italian furniture in metal, leather, light woods, and plastic. Lights on slim metal stalks topped with small metal fixture and bulb; chairs that stack.

Pratesi. 829 Madison. Italian sheets, comforters, towels, robes, tablecloths. Some linen sheets, some 100 percent cotton, some a polyester blend. Many patterns are simple, geometric with scalloped borders. Many sheets solid colors, others small flower or ribbon designs.

George Kovacs Inc. 831 Madison. All lights: uplights, thin-stemmed standing lamps, lamps with clear-plexi tubing for the base—wiring is invisible. Ceiling fixtures. Catalogue to take home and study.

Woolworks. 838 Madison. Custom needlepoint designs. Bring in a fabric, a wallpaper, or a picture and Woolworks will make a design complete with wool for a needlepoint pillow, chair seat, wall hanging, or anything you want. They will do the needlework themselves, or you can do it. If you get tired doing it, the shop will finish it up.

Diane Love. 851 Madison. Sleek accessories that are exclusive with Diane Love: silk flowers, glazed pottery in subtle washes of color, French porcelain animals (goats, buffalo, wild boar, a sweet dragon). And her book *Flowers are Fabulous.*

La Cuisinière Inc. 867 Madison. French cooking and serving equipment: Meissen and other old meat platters; real blue and white porcelain, plus some copies; covered-dish centerpiece pottery.

Mediterranean Shop. 876 Madison. Tiny gift shop with blank books and picture frames covered with Italian papers. Desk organizers: easel with little pockets to slip in invitations, letter racks—both covered in Italian red-blue-green and white paper.

ffolio 72. 888 Madison. Everything for your desk covered in pretty marbled—or feathered—bookbinding papers. Letter folders tie with grosgrain ribbons, pencils and pencil cup come covered in the same patterned English papers. All can be made to order. Also writing papers: your name on yellow legal pads, short khaki sheets, others.

E.A.T. 1064 Madison, second generation of the Broadway Zabar's. This food

Continued on page 66

You want choices. And Bell's got 'em.



Now you can have your pick of phones to go with all kinds of home styles and life styles. All kinds of telephone services and accessories, too. All genuine Bell.

They're all in our free-for-the-asking PhoneCenter Store catalog. To ask for yours, just mail this coupon.

A great new way to shop the System.

Bell System



Bell System
PhoneCenter Store catalog
Dept. DK
P.O. Box 5555
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

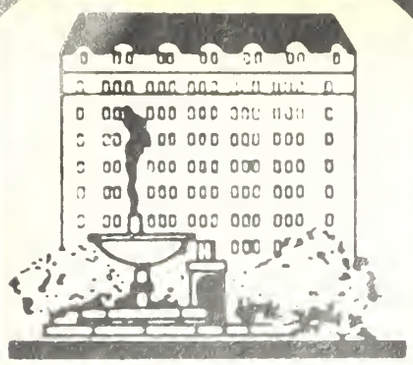
Please send me a free catalog of all the phones and services I can get through my local Bell Telephone Company.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your telephone number: ( ) — _____



A
BERGDORF GOODMAN
CHRISTMAS BOOK
fills gift giving
with fun, fashion, fantasy.
Receive your copy
plus our Spring, Summer
and Fall Fashion Books
for one year for $2.00.
Mail to 754 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y. 10019

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
R

BERGDORF GOODMAN



As exciting as a visit to one of our stores, shopping by mail with the Neiman-Marcus Christmas Book brings a world of gifts and fashion into your home. For your 1977 copy, send 2.00 plus name and address for each book to: Neiman-Marcus, Dept. 07,P.O. Box 2968, Dallas, Texas 75221.

Neiman-Marcus

New York
continued from page 64

shop also has a corner on the first floor at Bendel's. Buy a picnic here and take it to Central Park. Most popular picnic is a full-course feast: stuffed mushrooms, stuffed chicken breasts, Persian eggplant salad, cheese, wafer-thin apple tart glazed with unsugared apple jelly. Or make your own picnic menu.

LUNCH ALONG MADISON

As well as a picnic for Central Park, Madison Avenue offers a full range of lunch possibilities. The Carlyle Hotel, 35 E. 76th St., has a good restaurant. Across the street is Les Pleaides, 20 E. 76th St., which also gets an art gallery-Parke Bernet clientele. La Goulue, 28 E. 70th St., attracts a younger crowd. The Polo Bar, in the Westbury Hotel, Madison at 69th St., is its own sort of American institution. Quo Vadis, 26 E. 63rd St., has among other first-rate choices, an omelette filled with chicken hash and topped with light cream sauce. Mme. Romaine de Lyon, 32 E. 61st St., offers over 300 different kinds of omelette. Inexpensive, no reservation required. Across the street, at 29 E. 61st., and also inexpensive, is La Pomme which serves soups and sandwiches.

THE AVENUES CONTINUED: LEXINGTON, THIRD, SECOND, FIRST

Savvy shoppers look for good design at reasonable prices

Ad Hoc Housewares. 842 Lexington at 64th St. Industrial cookware and maintenance equipment—often large scale and heavy duty. Other items: inexpensive, simple designs.

Jenny B. Goode. 1194 Lexington at 81st St. Accessories and tableware with a sense of humor. Children will love "Walking China" with legs and feet.

The Workbench. 1320 Third Ave. near 76th St. Inexpensive sofas, tables, bookshelves, chairs—many sectional pieces. In simple designs and fabrics.

Walter's Wicker. 991 Second Ave. at 52nd St. Modern wicker, some sophisticated, some rustic, almost immediate delivery.

Country Floors. 300 E. 61st St., corner Second Ave. Once you've seen the shop, you'll want to put tiles everywhere: in the kitchen, in the bathroom, on the floor, walls, stairs. Country Floors will help you choose from a selection of French, Mexican, Portuguese, Dutch. Can be installed by your local contractor.

Incorporated. 1449 Second Ave. at 75th St. Crafts with whimsy. Unusual contemporary art-crafts. Mixed media sculpture. Ceramic fruit and vegetable still lifes. Unglazed pottery: both surreal and American-Indian-inspired.

Janovic Plaza. 1292 First Ave. near 69th St. Perhaps the best selection of paint in the city. Bring a swatch and they will mix a color for you. Huge selections of wallpaper, many that are normally found only through decorators, lots of self-adhesive papers in patterns. Equipment for do-it-yourself paint or paper projects.

CROSS STREETS

57th Street: Where prices and quality are high

Design Research. 53 E. 57th St. Pottery and plastic table and cookware, furniture, bright-colored fabrics, dresses, and Marimekko sheets, heavy woven rugs.

Baccarat. 55 E. 57th St. Though Baccarat crystal is sold all over the country, you've probably never seen all that they make unless you come here. Also, Christofle silver-plated flatware, tableware, and accessories, Ceralene china.

Continued on page 164

St. Martin
continued from page 62

sold from their boats. Or then, there is Le Pirate, where bouillabaise and red snapper are taken and white wine is sipped while looking past pink coral reefs off to sea.

On the quai is La Calanque, which has one of the finest kitchens in the Caribbean featuring fish in a white cream sauce with tomatoes and shallots (Vivanneau aux échalotes chateaubriand and crêpes. Overlooking the quai L'Aventure is lodged in an ancient house. Here yogurt and cucumber soup is served while diners watch the harbor traffic from high upon a wrought-iron balcony. Behind Marigot on Simpson Bay floats Le Radeau, a thatched houseboat, which must be approached over wooden planks, if you wish to savor its Conch Provençale, or grouper in Creole sauce, while bobbing on this blue bay. And then there is the Buccaneer set in a stone courtyard draped in bougainvillaea just off from Marigot Harbor, where your dinner lobster crawls amid a blaze of tropical reef fish in a huge retaining well. The derivation of the word "buccaneer" is interesting in that it comes from the grill, *buccan*, on which the Carib Indians once smoked their enemies prior to dining upon them. Later the French hunters on Hispaniola (Dominican Republic-Haiti) adopted this method of cooking meat and after lapsing into piracy they were awarded the name "buccaneer."

Beyond Marigot, there is the tiny seaside village of Grande Case where artists and hibiscus live and few tourists pass. At Christephenes one dines on marvelous Creole food and key lime pies amid old island furniture in a garden of tropical flowers.

HOW WE LIVE

For the most part we do our own cooking (occasionally on a buccan) and lunch under a giant white cedar tree that shades the west end of our veranda from the tropical sun, or dine beneath fistfuls of stars that crowd the heavens in this latitude. St. Martin being a free port we

Continued on page 68

Finally...a low 'tar' menthol that satisfies.

NEW

KOOL SUPER LIGHTS

So low in "tar." Yet so remarkably satisfying. KOOL's refreshing coolness delivers a taste you can't get in any other low "tar" menthol. Only 9 mg. "tar" in both sizes.





KINGS LONGS

mg. 'tar' in both sizes.

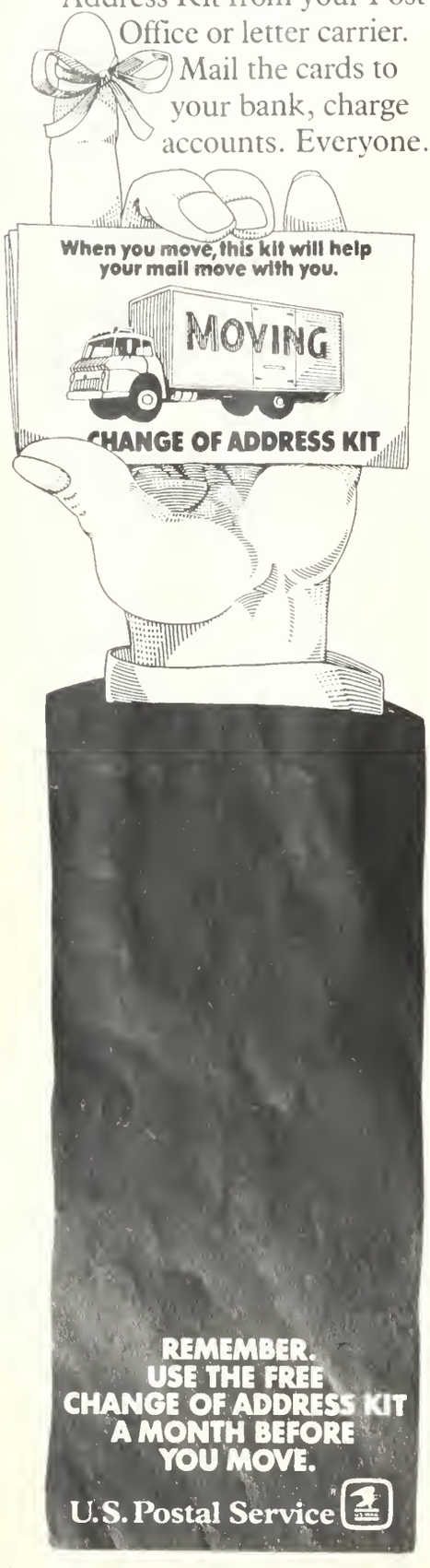
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

B&W T CO.

9 mg. "tar," 0.8 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

MOVING? DON'T FORGET YOUR MAIL.

A month before you move, pick up a free Change of Address Kit from your Post Office or letter carrier. Mail the cards to your bank, charge accounts. Everyone.



St. Martin

continued from page 66

prefer champagne with lunch. Some days we pack the champagne and sail to a neighboring island for a picnic, or visit one of the many sandy coves that dot this island's shore.

It is easy to find fresh vegetables, which are sailed in each day from neighboring Saba, or snappers and lobster right from the sea, well-baked bread from the local bakery, also chèvres, bries, wines, pâtés. And a surprising variety of meats including the common cuts as well as the more exotic blood sausage, oxtail, honeycomb tripe, pig's feet, tongue, liver, and good local chicken.

Each morning we drive to market over rutted dirt roads winding through a jungle of almond, tamarind, palm, guava, and mango trees, then up through the highlands, overlooking lagoons to the village of Marigot where the back doors of pensions open hard onto the harbor. Now suddenly you are in France (St. Martin is considered part of metropolitan France) with the road signs designed in the symbolic French code, the postmaster with his traditional blue, flat-topped, visored hat trimmed in red bunting, the pâtisserie, the Pont l'Évêque, the école with its students in blue togas, the police in shorts and havelocks à la the foreign legion, the tricolor over the ministry, the *legion d'honneur* sported on wide lapels, the string filet bags hung on the arms of sturdy matrons who, squeezing for ripeness and weighing for value, all echo France.

SUPER HOTEL CLOSE BY

On those days or evenings when we feel restive there is La Sammana just down the road, perched on a bluff overlooking one of the most beautiful beaches in the Caribbean. The inn was designed by Robert (Happy) Ward and consists of twenty-four, small, Greek-inspired, whitewashed mason houses with doors and window trim of cerulean blue, two tennis courts, a tiled swimming pool, and some of the finest food in the Caribbean. The owner, an enthusiast about French cuisine, has gone to the extraordinary length of installing a most elaborate sorbet machine so that he can enjoy Cassis Sorbet (with crème fraîche) as is his want when staying at the Plaza Athenée in Paris. It was an oversight not to include it on the menu so only a few of us know his secret. But oversights are native to this island, a part of its heritage you might say, that date back to when Columbus thought he sailed by on November 11, 1493 and dedicated this new land to St. Martin of Tours, who is remembered for having shared his robe with a beggar and later in a vision saw Christ wrapped in a fragment of this robe. Cartographers now maintain the island Columbus named St. Martin is really Nevis and that his ships never came near our landfall at all.

How to rent a house on St. Martin

You can rent a house like the Rayners' through Jeannette Rockefeller, and it's easy. The former first lady of Arkansas has 54 houses for you to choose from—everything from simply furnished secluded cottages to sumptuous beachfront houses with pools. Many are designed so that two or three couples can share them with enough privacy to remain friends. Here's how Mrs. Rockefeller's St. Martin Rentals works. If you plan to go, reserve well in advance since many of the houses are occupied by the owners part of the year. In season, rentals range from $150-$900 a week, or $500-$3,200 a month. However, rates are just about half off season, and the weather is just as good. Included in the rental is half-day maid service six days a week. All the maids are trained by Mrs. Rockefeller. For $15



House with pool for rent in St. Martin

a day extra you can have a cook. When you arrive at the airport, St. Martin Rentals sends someone to drive you to your house. There you find a starting supply of breakfast food, and current information on everything from supermarkets to first aid. Arrangements can be made with the island's many hotels to use their golf courses, tennis courts, and beaches. St. Martin Rentals will also make arrangements for a car rental. You will need one, but since the island is only 37 square miles, you can't get lost. An automatic-drive car rents for $125 a week or $400 a month. For further information write:

- **J. Rockefeller**
  St. Martin Rentals,
  Lot 3, Terres Basses,
  Marigot, St. Martin,
  French West Indies
  Tel: 87-52-35 (via Guadaloupe)
- **Or for fast mail service:**
  J. Rockefeller,
  P.O. Box 660475, Miami Springs,
  Fla. 33166

KLM flies direct from New York in 3½ hours. KLM also flies from Miami. From Chicago, take Eastern Airlines to San Juan and change planes to get to St. Martin. From Houston, Eastern connects through Atlanta and San Juan. American also flies to San Juan. ■

SUSAN ZEVON



"There are so many ways of entertaining the children. They're so well behaved here, and we're so relaxed."

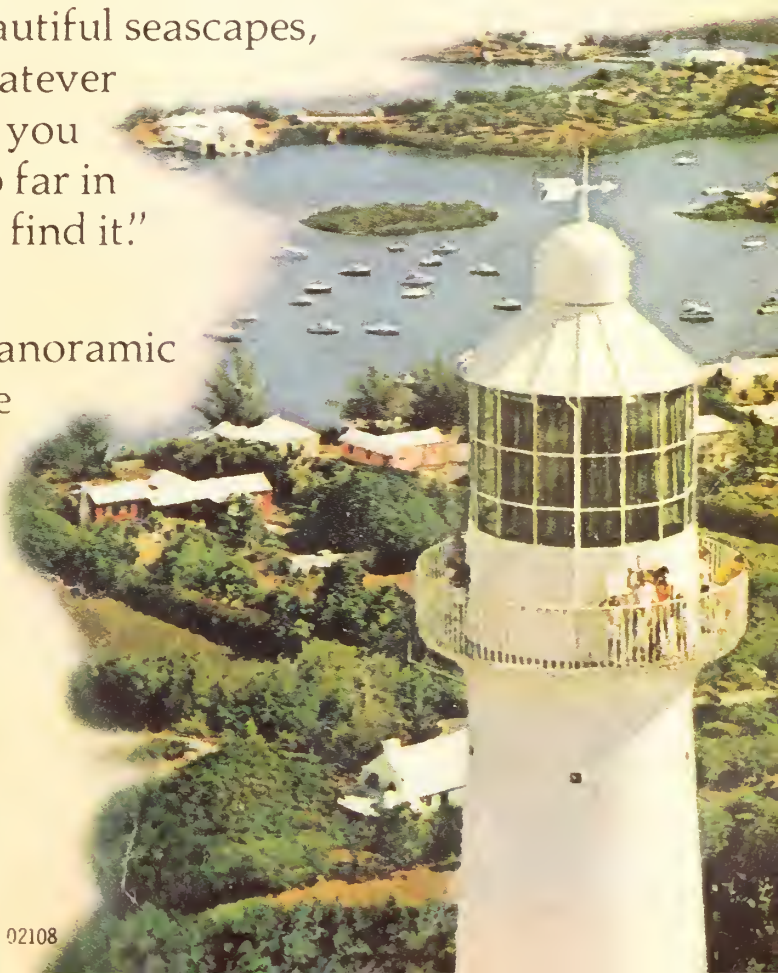
Mike and Mary Lee Hurley discuss their third visit to Bermuda.



"Tennis, golf, beautiful seascapes, sightseeing. Whatever your passion is, you don't have to go far in any direction to find it."

"We had a panoramic view of the entire island. The beauty is incredible."

"It's the people on this island. They're part of it. Very fine, very pleasant."



Bermuda

Unspoiled. Unhurried. Uncommon.

See your travel agent or write Bermuda, Dept. 334, 630 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10020
Suite 1422, 401 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611 or Suite 1010, 44 School St., Boston, Mass. 02108

BOOKLETS
TO HELP YOU PLAN YOUR TRIP

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. United Nations Plaza Hotel, **Weekend Catalogue**, a mini-vacation (for a special rate) that combines comfort with Big Apple attractions.

2. Hotel Navarro on the Park. Quiet comfort near Central Park, with the best in restaurants, shops, and theatre nearby.

3. Marriott's Essex House presents **Vacations in Miniature on Central Park South.** The Escape to Luxury is $79.90 per night, or $125 per night for the Millionaire's Escape. Gift certificates.

4. The Park Lane Hotel stands 46 stories over Central Park offering spectacular views, and 640 spacious rooms. A second-floor dining room looks into the park.

5. The Regency Hotel on Park Avenue at 61st St. is a traditional grand hotel with modern conveniences within walking distance of great shopping.

6. Loew's Drake, Park Ave. at 56th St., an updated luxe hotel near 57th St. shopping. Shepheard's now offers jazz at noon in addition to disco dancing at night.

7. The **St. Regis-Sheraton,** 2 E. 55th St., offers traditional comfort, Fifth Avenue shopping, three restaurants: The Oak Room, The King Cole Bar (redone over the summer), the Maisonette for dinner and dancing.

Here are some store brochures to help you preplan shopping expeditions.

8. Bonwit Teller Christmas Catalogue. Reveals the splendor of holiday dressing and the sparkle of special gifts. Ideas for everyone on your list. $2.

9. The Fine Art of Cartier, 1977. A 74-page, full-color gallery of special finds. Art Deco pieces, gold and diamond jewelry, and "les musts de Cartier"—a collection of lighters, watches, pens, leather goods, and gift ideas. $3.

10. You can also shop Tiffany's by mail with the **Tiffany Blue Book.** China, crystal, clocks, watches, stationery, and exciting new jewelry creations by its own innovative designers. 180 pages. $2.

11. Sloane's Discovery Sale has 16 pages of homefurnishing ideas: modern and traditional furniture, antiques, accessories.

12. Bloomingdale's Home/Living Catalogue allows you to shop for your house from home. A choice of housewares, cookware, table linens, furniture. $1.

13. The **Sotheby Parke Bernet Newsletter** is an invaluable guide to this gallery's sales and auctions worldwide. Bimonthly. $3 a year.

14. The oldest apothecary shop in America, **Caswell-Massey**, lets you shop for its unique items by mail. 99-page catalogue lists today's natural products and some 18th-century remedies. $1.

15. Explore the French Caribbean with Club Med. Caravelle and Fort Royal in Guadeloupe (Fort Royal has a special Mini-Club for children) and Buccaneer's Creek in Martinique. Details in C.M.'s **Trident.**

16. American Express offers one-week charters to **Guadeloupe** from $309. Price includes round-trip air, choice of hotel, breakfast, baggage handling, tips, taxes. Weekly New York departures.

17. St. Lucia Discovery Package from Eastern Airlines offers 8 days/7 nights from $100 to $164 plus air fare.

18. St. Lucia, in the West Indies, offers water and land sports, nightlife, shopping, and unusual excursions. How to get there, getting around the island, where to stay—all explained.

19. A special tour included in **The Best of American Airlines** is a 2- or 3-night Show Tour in N.Y. Stay at the Americana, sit in the orchestra at a Broadway show each night. From $88.50. Air fare additional.

20. KLM brings you **Fiesta St. Maarten**, a choice of one-week packages starting at $83, plus air fare. Prices vary with hotel and meal plans.

21. Pink sand beaches, reef fishing, sailing, tennis. Special sights, special foods. Activity or tranquility, your choice in **Bermuda.**

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 9A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8[$2]	9[$3]	10[$2]	11
12[$1]	13[$3]	14[$1]	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip #_____

Offer expires 12/15/77

....a shiny, new fabric and decorating concept.

by Bloomcraft®

Available at:

Arizona DIAMONDS, Phoenix and branches [1 2] LEVY'S, Tucson [1 2]

California BULLOCK'S, Los Angeles and branches [3] THE MAY COMPANY, Los Angeles and branches [1 3] BULLOCK'S NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, Stanford, Walnut Creek, Vallco [1 2 3] W. & J. SLOANE INC., San Francisco and branches [1 2]

Colorado THE DENVER, Denver and branches [1 2]

Connecticut SAGE—ALLEN & COMPANY INC., Hartford and branches [1 2] SKYDEL'S, Bridgeport [1]

District of Columbia WOODWARD & LOTHROP, Washington and branches [1 2]

Florida MAY—COHENS, Jacksonville and branches [1 2 3] IVEY'S OF FLORIDA, Winter Park and branches [1 2 3]

Georgia RICH'S, Atlanta and branches [2 3] BELK MATTHEWS, Macon [1 2 3]

Hawaii LIBERTY HOUSE, Honolulu and branches [1 2]

Indiana ROBERTSON BROS., South Bend, Elkart [1 2]

Iowa ARMSTRONG'S INC., Cedar Rapids [1 3]

Massachusetts PAINE FURNITURE CO., Boston and branches [1 2] R. H. WHITE'S, Worcester and Leominster [1 2 3]

Maryland STEWART'S, Baltimore and branches [1 2]

Michigan J. L. HUDSON COMPANY, Detroit and branches [1 2 3] JACOBSON'S, Michigan [1 2] BED AND BATH BOUTIQUE, Traverse City [1 2]

Minnesota DAYTON'S, Minneapolis and branches [1 2]

New Jersey STERN'S, Paramus, Willowbrook, Woodbridge, West Orange [1 2] BARRY DECORATORS, Haddonfield [1 2] BED AND BATH, Short Hills, Cedarhurst (NY) [1] CRAIG DRY GOODS, Englewood and branches [1 2] QUAKER CURTAIN STORE, Trenton and branches [1 2] RIDGEWOOD DECORATORS, Ridgewood [1 2]

New York BLOOMINGDALE'S, New York and branches [1 2] LORD & TAYLOR, New York and branches [1] MACY'S, New York [1] W. & J. SLOANE INC., New York and branches [1 2] FRANKEL'S, Garden City and branches [1 2] MAYFAIR INC., Albany [1 2] CURTAIN SHOP, Nanuet and branches [1] MERKEL'S, Plattsburgh [1 2] LUCKEY PLATT & COMPANY, Poughkeepsie [1]

North Carolina BELK'S, Charlotte [1 2 3] MATTHEWS BELK, Gastonia [1 2 3] HUDSON BELK, Raleigh [1 2 3] THALHIMER'S, Winston-Salem, High Point, Greensboro, Raleigh, Durham [1 2 3] DAVIS, Winston-Salem [1 2 3]

North Dakota NORBY'S DEPT. STORE, Grand Forks [1]

Ohio BLOCK BROS. CO., Bedford Heights and branches [1 2]

Oregon LIPMANS, Portland and branches [1 2]

Pennsylvania JOHN WANAMAKER, Philadelphia and branches [1 2 3] JOSEPH HORNE COMPANY, Pittsburgh and branches [1 2 3]

Rhode Island THE OUTLET CO., Providence and branches [1 2]

South Carolina BELK'S, Columbia [1 2 3] MEYERS ARNOLD CO., Greenville, Anderson, Spartanburg [1 2 3]

Tennessee TEXTILE MILL STORES, Knoxville [1 2] BED AND BATH LINENS, Nashville and branches [1 2 3] DAVID'S HOME FURNISHINGS, Memphis [1 2 3]

Texas JOSKE'S, Houston [1 2] THE WHITE HOUSE, El Paso and branches [1 2]

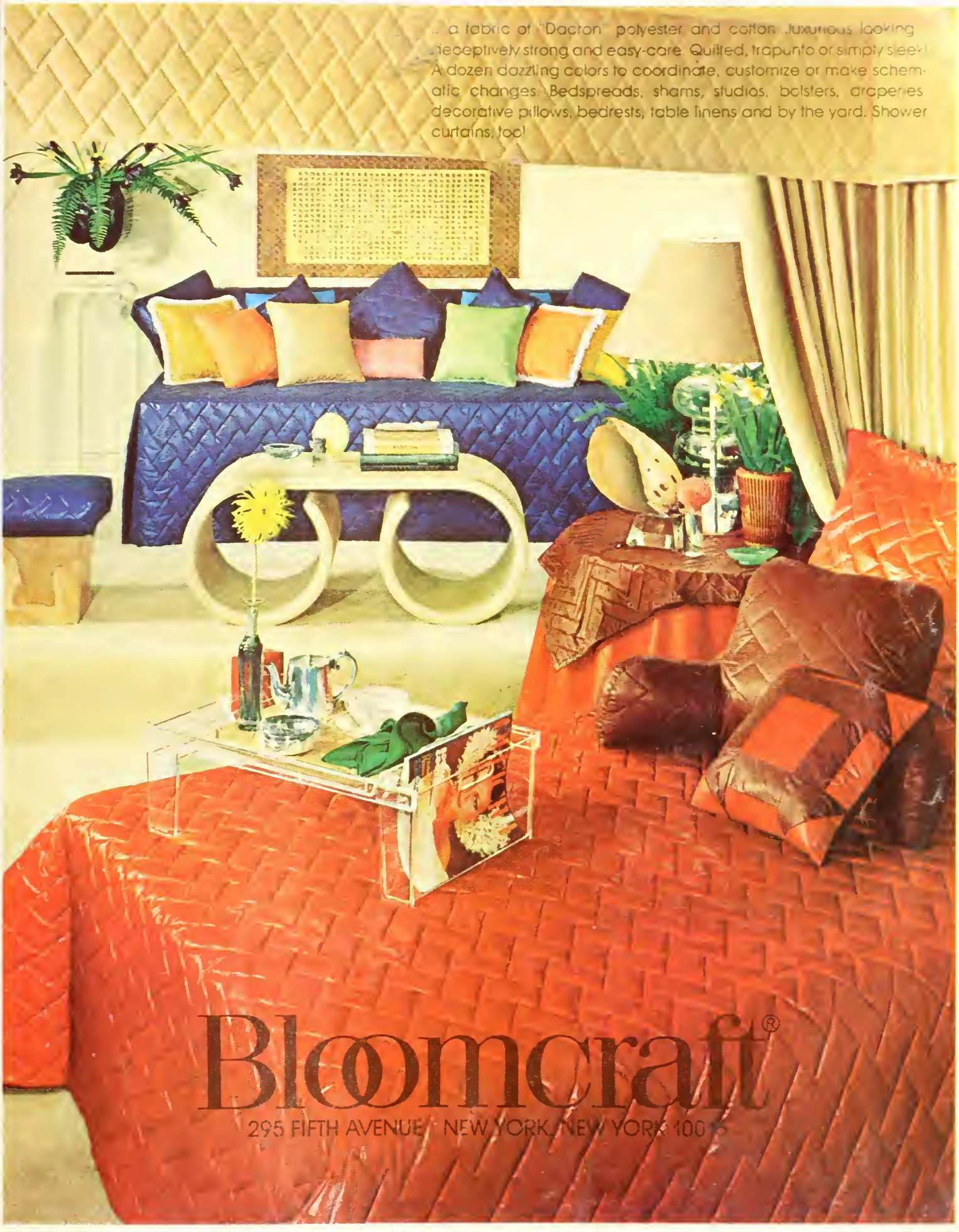
Utah Z.C.M.I., Salt Lake City and branches [1 2]

Virginia MILLER & RHOADS, Richmond and branches [1 2]

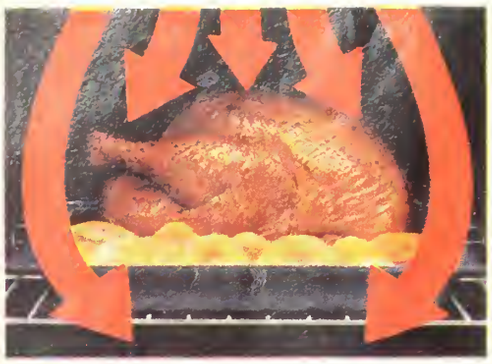
[1] Bedroom Ensembles
[2] Representation of Pillows
[3] Table Treasures™

At home with DUPONT DACRON® POLYESTER

SUPER SHEEN


... a fabric of "Dacron" polyester and cotton...luxurious looking deceptively strong and easy-care. Quilted, trapunto or simply sleek! A dozen dazzling colors to coordinate, customize or make schematic changes. Bedspreads, shams, studios, bolsters, draperies decorative pillows, bedrests, table linens and by the yard. Shower curtains, too!
Bloomcraft®
295 FIFTH AVENUE / NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016

Cook up to twice as fast. Save up to half the gas.



Tappan Convectionaire®. It sends high-speed hot-air currents right into the food.



Here's a totally new way for you to cook. A new gas range from Tappan, with a new



better taste

kind of oven. High-speed hot air currents penetrate food immediately. You don't even have to preheat. You save up to half the time, up to half the gas. Your food even tastes better—browns beautifully but retains the flavor and juices. Doesn't dry out. Your steak tastes as though you grilled it outdoors. You can bake an oven full of potatoes in 30 minutes. Biscuits in eight minutes. There's pilotless ignition, too. An automatic timed broiler at handy waist height. An automatic and self-cleaning oven. If it's time to replace your old gas range, then it's time to see the Convectionaire® gas range. You can see it at your Tappan dealer. It's a product of gas

no preheat

industry research and one more way to use gas wisely. A.G.A. American Gas Association



TAPPAN

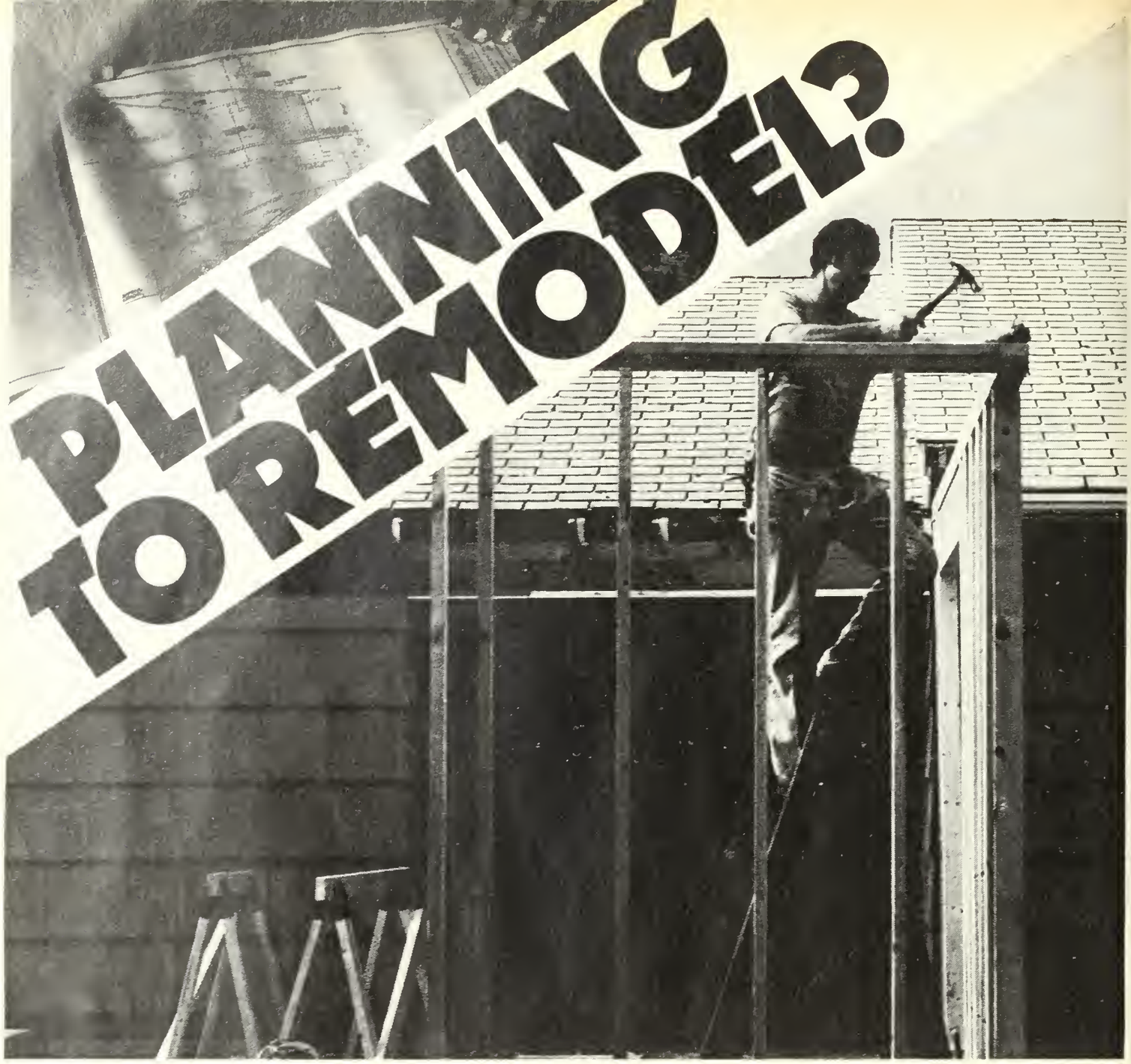
Appliances



Could you live a more comfortable life if your house were bigger? Re-ordered? Remodeled? If it had more conveniences? More windows? More insulation? If it made fewer demands on time and energy? Every house has multiple possibilities, and right now is the perfect time to start developing the ones that will improve the quality of your life at home. Begin by looking around your house, taking stock of your family's needs, noting what's right—and where there's room for improvement. Then visit your local home center to see the quality products made by the companies listed below, all members of the National Home Improvement Council. And, to expedite your major remodeling jobs, remember that you can count on the Council's contractor members who are located throughout the United States.

This issue of House & Garden, with its special section on home improvement, will give you many ideas for living up to the potential of home. Translate the ideas you like best into your own individual projects, you'll find they'll pay dividends of comfort and pleasure for years to come

Bird & Son, Inc.
Caradco Corporation
Congoleum Industries
Custom Wrought Products
Dap, Inc.
GAF Corporation
General Electric
Georgia-Pacific Corporation
Gibson Appliance Corporation
Inclinator Company of America
Jenn-Air Corporation
Kelvinator Home Appliances
Kohler Company
Levolor Lorentzen, Inc.
Mannington Mills, Inc
Nutone, Inc.
Pella Windows and Doors
St. Charles Manufacturing Co.
The Tappan Company
Tru-Test Paint/Cotter & Company
Whirlpool Home Appliances



Look for the National Home Improvement Council Member in your community. He has pledged himself to observe a Code of Ethics for your protection, and is ready to assist you in making prudent decisions compatible with your income—no matter what kind of home improvement project you have in mind.

Remember, your present home represents a big investment. One that can grow into a valuable asset if you keep your home properly maintained and improved for better living. So look for and do business with members of NHIC where you live.

To help you plan your remodeling work, let us send you a copy of our booklet, "How To Start Your Home Improvement Project With The Help of a Reliable Contractor." Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to:

National Home Improvement Council Inc.
11 East 44th Street
New York, New York 10017

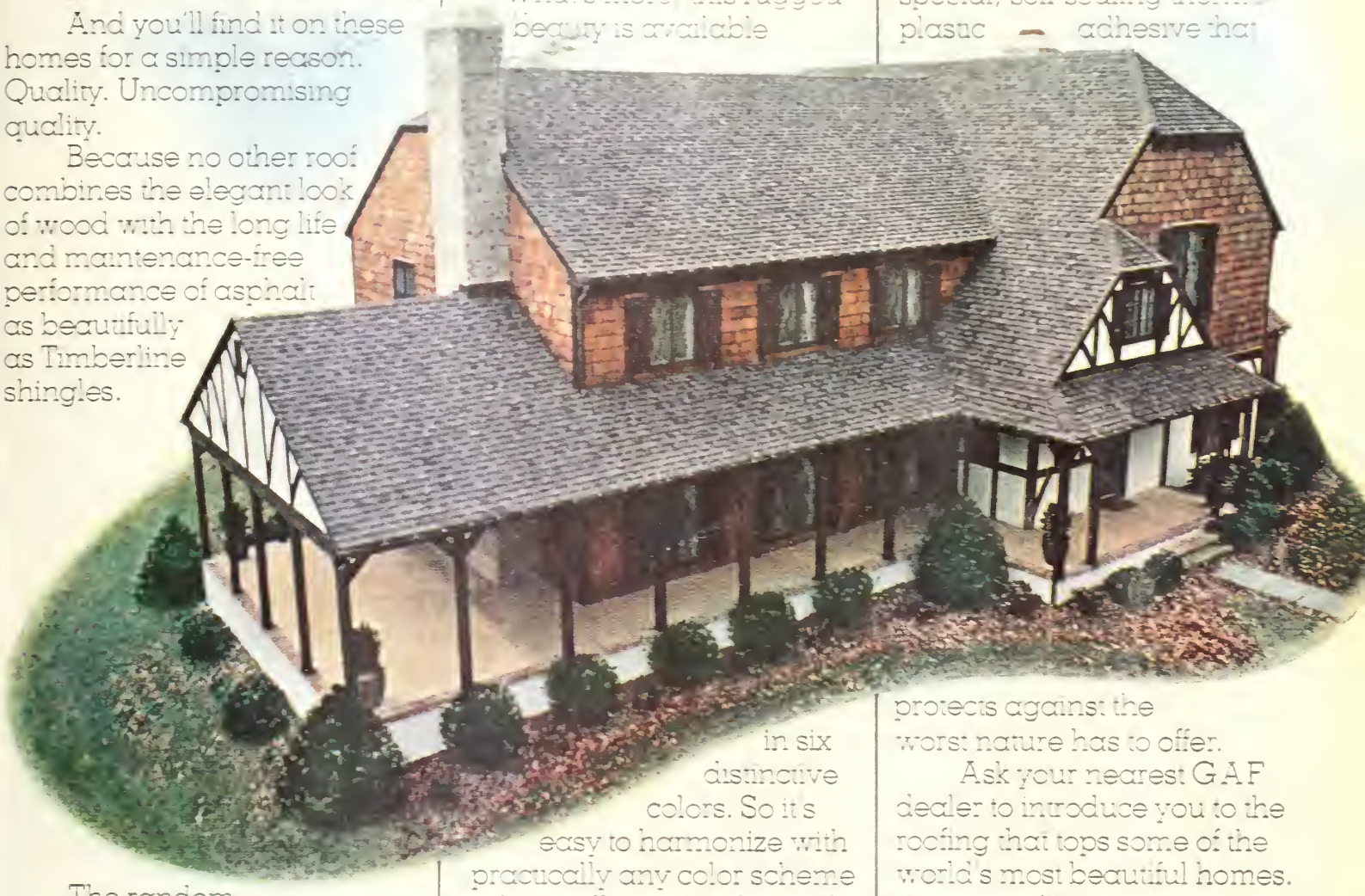
Better Your Living NHIC

YOU'LL FIND SOME OF THE WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL HOMES ALL UNDER THE SAME ROOF.

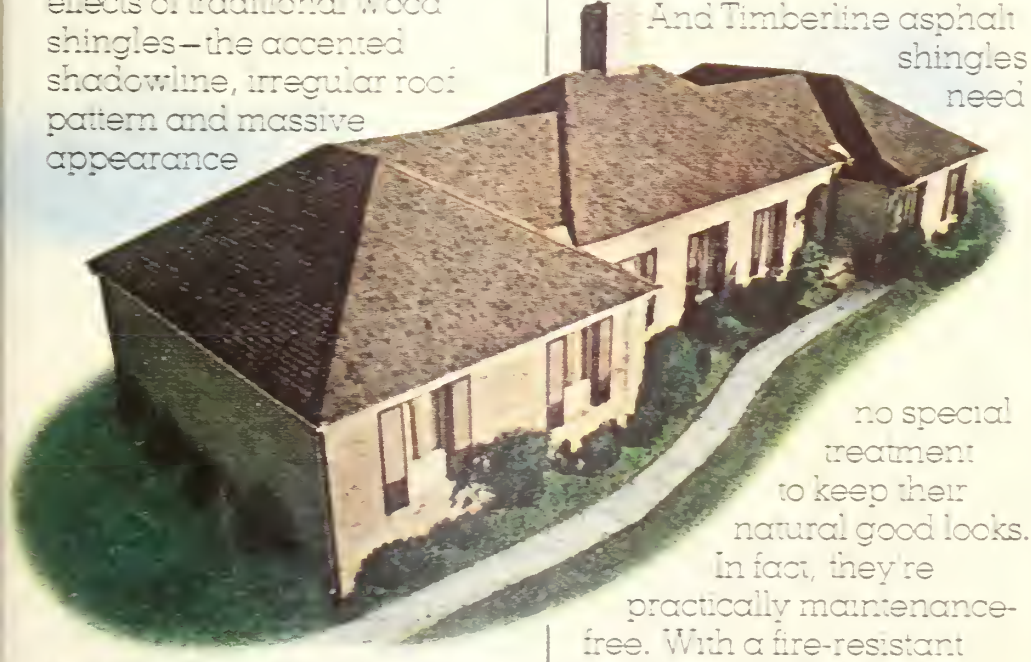
A GAF® Timberline® Roof.

And you'll find it on these homes for a simple reason. Quality. Uncompromising quality.

Because no other roof combines the elegant look of wood with the long life and maintenance-free performance of asphalt as beautifully as Timberline shingles.



The random butt design and extra thickness create the attractively rugged effects of traditional wood shingles—the accented shadowline, irregular roof pattern and massive appearance



that give your home a beauty unmatched by conventional roofing materials.

What's more, this rugged beauty is available in six distinctive colors. So it's easy to harmonize with practically any color scheme and virtually any roofing style. Whether A-frame, mansard or traditional.

And Timberline asphalt shingles need no special treatment to keep their natural good looks. In fact, they're practically maintenance-free. With a fire-resistant surfacing and waterproofing asphalt construction that won't rot, split, crack or warp. And a special, self-sealing thermoplastic adhesive that protects against the worst nature has to offer.

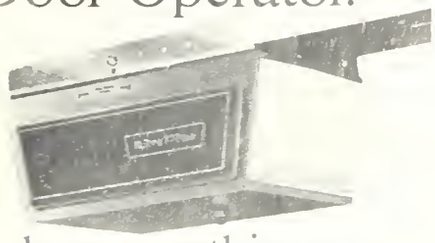
Ask your nearest GAF dealer to introduce you to the roofing that tops some of the world's most beautiful homes. Timberline Roofing.



You'll find him in the Yellow Pages under "Roofing." Or write to: GAF, Building Materials, Dept. HG97, 140 West 51 Street, New York, N.Y. 10020.

GAF® **Timberline® Roofing**

The NuTone Automatic Garage Door Operator.



It does everything it should do,

plus... you get that famous NuTone quality absolutely free. NuTone's Garage Door Operators are built to last, with extra features you need. And should you ever need service, NuTone has a nationwide network of service centers to help you!



Up, down, on, off and lock... with one button!

NuTone's precisely engineered multi-code Remote Controls open and close your garage door, turn on and off the light and securely lock the door . . . all with the touch of a button from your car.

Convenience, Security, Quality and Value...

you get it all from NuTone . . . thousands of pleased owners say you can't buy a better Garage Door Operator, and we think they're right.

For free information about NuTone's Automatic Garage Door Operator, mail the coupon below . . . you'll be under no obligation to buy.

Please send me more information about NuTone Garage Door Operator Systems:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-9
Madison and Red Bank Rds.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 3821 Printed in U.S.A.

FOR THE HOUSE FIXER

PREPARING YOUR HOUSE FOR PAINT

BY DEANNE RAFFEL

This is a good time of the year to give a house a colorful new coat of paint. Begin by hosing down the exterior from the base upward to the roof (working in the opposite direction may cause permanent streaking). If the house is excessively dirty, scrub it with a long-handled brush dipped in a solution of heavy-duty, all-purpose detergent and water. Then rinse. Remember, all areas requiring paint must be clean or the fresh paint will not stay on and give any lengthy service. Do not forget to clean under the eaves. Sponge dirt from window sills, too. Do this from inside.

Mildew frequently covers northern exposures that do not receive the sun's rays. To treat this problem, add fresh laundry bleach to the detergent and water solution at a ratio of 1 part bleach to 3 parts water. Scrub, wait a few minutes, and rinse with the hose. Scrape blistered and peeling areas smooth. Countersink protruding nails, fill and sand holes, then prime these spots. Nails, which have bled rust through the old paint layer, should be coated specifically with a rust-inhibiting primer.

Scoop debris out of gutters and flush with water. With a steel brush, scrub off peeling paint and spot prime with a metal primer. If gutters have not been painted previously, the entire surface needs protection with this primer, before being painted with the house or trim color. Caulk openings around window moldings and other trim. Sashes may need additional glazing compounds.

Aluminum storm windows require recaulking periodically: Remove loose, dried-out material before adding new sealer. Dark-colored pigments may fade, remember, in intensive sun, so try not to choose an intense or deep-colored paint if the southern and western sides of the house are not protected by some shade. If mildew has been a problem, purchase a paint with a mildew additive.

When a 6-foot ladder is too short, use a sturdy extension ladder and always be sure to put it securely against the house and on even ground. Check for stability before climbing up. Cover shrubbery and masonry with drop cloths. But do not paint either on windy or rainy days, or in direct sunlight.

Upkeep-free siding

A new aluminum exterior wall siding is molded in wood shingle forms and textures. It needs no staining or upkeep because it has a permanent Pollution-Resistant Vinyl Dualcoat finish which is weather resistant. The 12½-feet-long-by-8-inch-high "Shingl-Wood" strips are available in a wide range of colors, including blue, ivory, white, red, avocado, bayberry, yellow, gold, and two shades of brown. The siding has a 30-year warranty. Alcan Building Products, Alcan Aluminum Corp., P. O. Box 511, Dept. R, Warren, Ohio 44482.

STOVES ARE HOT NEWS



To cut heating costs, wood or coal-burning metal stoves are popular again as supplementary heating units. The Parlor Stove is cast iron, trimmed in nickel plate, has a grate, a spark guard, and a cooktop concealed under the stove top. It is 31¾ inches high with a floor spread of 25½ by 23 inches. There is a 6-inch-diameter outlet for the back flue pipe, a 21¼-by-13½-inch firebox. Approximately $199.50 to $229.50 in the West; $204.50 to $234.50 in the East. Also available are other stoves, heaters, and Franklin fireplaces. Radke Imports, Ltd., P.O. Box 545, Emmett, Idaho 83617. *(Continued on page 78)*



"THE GE POTSCRUBBER II DISHWASHER. BELIEVE ME, IT LIVES UP TO ITS NAME."

Karen McCurdy

If you want a dishwasher that scrubs pots, believe me, you want GE's Potscrubber II dishwasher.

It might not do everything, like burned-on soils, but it sure cleaned this pot of baked-on beans. With no pre-scrubbing or rinsing. We just tipped off the large, hard scraps.

And the Potscrubber II dishwashers are the quietest dishwashers GE has ever made.

Plus the PermaTuf™ interior won't ever chip, peel or rust in normal use. The Potscrubber II dishwasher even comes with GE's ten-year PermaTuf tub protection plan.*

The Potscrubber II dishwasher. It lives up to its name. And it's backed by GE Customer Care® service.



*In addition to the General Electric dishwasher warranty, if any PermaTuf tub or inner door liner should fail due to rust, water leak or manufacturing defect such as cracking, chipping, peeling or blistering during the first ten years of normal use, GE will replace the tub or liner at no charge for parts or labor. This Service Contract applies to dishwashers installed and retained for home use within the 48 contiguous states of D.C. Not applicable in Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Somoa, Canal Zone or Puerto Rico. Service will be provided by our Customer Care Factory Service Organization or by other authorized Customer Care® servicers.

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Outlasts ordinary putty or caulk by years.





DAP '33' Glazing Compound is the surest, easiest way to replace broken or cracked window glass. It sets new panes in either wood or metal sash. And, gives you an airtight, watertight seal that'll outlast ordinary putty by years.

DAP Butyl-Flex™ Caulk is the one for those really tough exterior sealing jobs. Lasts 5 times as long as ordinary caulks. So it's perfect for sealing around doors and windows, filling siding joints, and caulking chimney flashings.

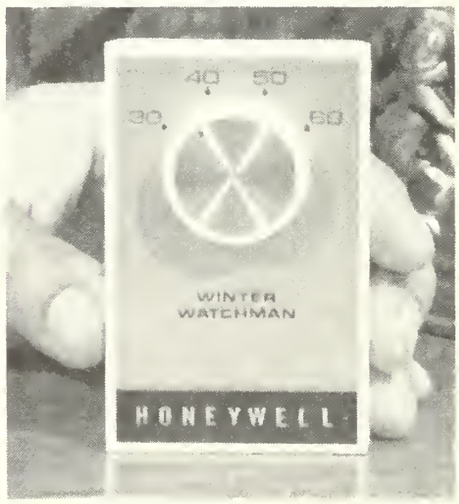
Home fix-up's a snap with DAP

DAP is a trademark of DAP Inc

DAP Inc., General Offices Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc

SHOWER WATER SAVER

With water rates higher by 30 to 70 percent in many areas, using less water saves money. This showerhead, Kohler's Automatic Flow Control unit, reduces water flow to 3 gallons per minute, compared to the 6 to 8 gallons of customary showerheads. Cutting the amount of water by 50 percent also reduces the cost of heating it. A family of four, taking 5-minute showers, could save 15 gallons per day each or 21,900 gallons per year saving $13.85 in water bills, $138 in water heating. In chrome finish, approximately $31 for the City Club showerhead. Kohler Co., Kohler, Wisc. 53044.

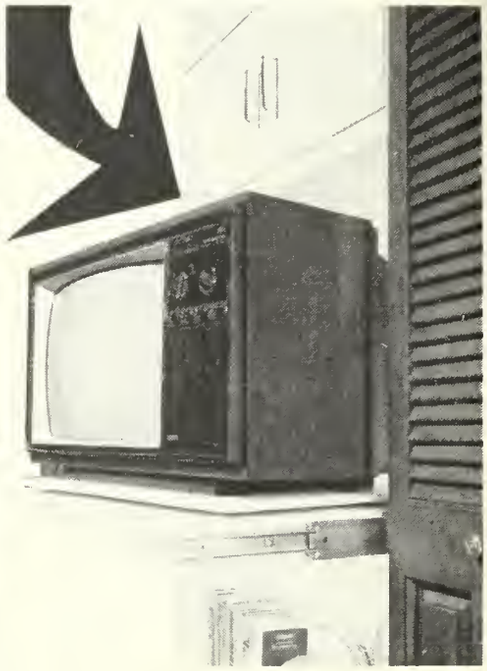


Plant and water pipes protector

To safeguard both your indoor plants and your household plumbing pipes from freezing, use this handy "Winter Watchman." It is a thermostatic device that you plug into an electric wall outlet then plug a table-lamp cord into it. In your absence, you leave the lamp turned on and if the temperature in the house drops below a preset minimum the lamp turns off automatically. This is a signal to neighbors (whom you have alerted previously) to call your service man. About $10 from heating equipment and plumbing supplies dealers. Residential Division, Honeywell, Honeywell Plaza, Minneapolis, Minn. 55408.

Handy TV swivel

Pull out slides let you swivel a heavy TV set or stereo speakers easily for better sight lines or sound. Screwed to both sides of a movable shelf supporting the TV or speaker, the metal slides can extend the shelf; a flat ball bearing under it will swivel it. The shelf can be turned to any angle in a 180-degree arc. Slides 18 inches long, $51; 22 inches, $57; 24 inches, $60. Slides, ball bearing at hardware stores. Grant Hardware Co., High St., West Nyack, N.Y. 10994.



Help around the house

Literature on how to do it yourself in house upkeep abounds these days. A leaflet with step-by-step instructions and illustrations on how to install a ceramic tile floor yourself is 25¢ (for postage and handling) from Tile Council of America, Dept. F, P. O. Box 2222, Princeton, N.J. 08540. A 32-page *Home Upkeep Projects* booklet covers stripping furniture, preparing walls, ceilings, floors for refinishing, describes tools, materials, methods, 25¢, The Savogran Co., P. O. Box 130, Norwood, Mass. 02062. *Everything you ever wanted to know about roofing, siding, and residential insulation* is the catchy title of a 31-page illustrated booklet in question and answer form; 25¢ from Certainteed Products Corp., P. O. Box 860, Valley Forge, Pa. 19482. *The Window Book* has 136 illustrated pages on the subject of windows. Specific solutions for leaky windows that waste energy, information on replacement windows, storm windows, new thermalized windows and the history of windows in general are covered. $1. Season-all Industries, HG, Indiana, Pa. 15701. ■

Congoleum

Seamless flooring: elegant, wall-to-wall beauty; a durable no-wax, seamless surface that's easier to keep clean. And seamless installations are easier to do yourself. Only Congoleum offers this, in widths that range from 6 to 15 feet. High quality, high fashion, seamless flooring—in a spectacular variety of no-wax colors and patterns.

From the company who's been setting flooring trends for over 90 years. Look at Congoleum first: for colorful, *seamless* beauty.

A no-wax floor stays fresher looking longer, usually with just sponge mopping. In time a reduction in gloss will occur in areas of heavier use. We recommend Congoleum Vinyl Dressing to provide a higher shine, if preferred. (Complete maintenance and warranty information available through your local Congoleum retailer, in the Yellow Pages under "Floor Materials", or by writing Congoleum Consumer Affairs, 195 Belgrove Drive, Kearny, N.J. 07032.)

Only Congoleum® gives you seamless flooring in rooms as wide as 15 feet. Seamless flooring that looks prettier, cleaner, newer longer.





These kids threw a "stain party" treating Tru-Test E-Z Kare latex flat enamel to their messiest materials: motor oil, chocolate bar, blueberry preserves, ketchup, peanut butter and mud. You see the results below.

STUBBORN STAINS WIPE CLEAN WITHOUT SHINING OR NEED TO REPAINT



"Tru-Test E-Z Kare gives walls and woodwork the soft, luxury look of latex with the scrubbability of enamel."

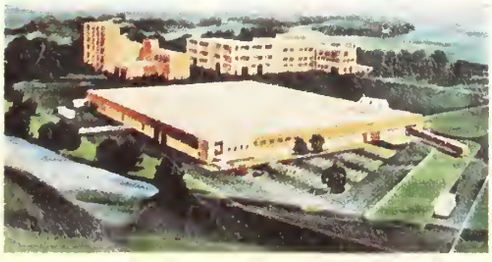
Bonnie Blaire,
Tru-Test Paint color and decorating consultant.



The Wash 'n Wear Paint.

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Now you can create fresh new beauty that's virtually childproof in any room, on walls *and* woodwork. Tru-Test E-Z Kare latex flat enamel keeps stains, grease and grime from penetrating so most stains wash right off. Even after heavy scrubbing or scouring there's no "shine" or need to repaint. Tru-Test E-Z Kare outlasts ordinary latex, yet the painting's easy, cleans up quick with soap 'n water. Choose white or custom colors.



Over 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores own three modern, efficient Tru-Test factories to assure you highest quality paints at direct-factory savings.

True Value®
HARDWARE STORES

Tru-Test Paints are sold exclusively by True Value Hardware Stores who own their own paint factories. Look under "Paint – Tru-Test" in the Yellow Pages.

For a washer that can still be washing when she's in high school, it's time to look at a Gibson.



Ever heard the sound of a washer breaking down? It's awful. And it means either a big expense or a lot of nights at the coin laundry.

At Gibson, we hate that sound. Because we don't think it's too much to expect a washer to last for many years. To wash the little lady's play clothes today, and keep on washing when she's ready for party clothes.

And we're building that kind of reliability into every washer we make, with one of the toughest quality control programs around. So when a washer passes our tests, we know it's ready for yours.

But with the Gibson Washmaster, we also give you all the features you need to make washdays beautifully painless.

Like our Fabriguide, to make sure you get the proper temperature and speed settings. Agi-Soak, a pre-wash soak that goes after dirt before the wash cycle even starts. Double-Scrub washing action to remove deep down dirt and give you sparkling bright clothes. And our Dura-Drive system that handles big 18-pound loads with nonchalant ease.

It's all here. Like it's been with Gibson for the last 100 years. So before you buy a new washer, look at a Gibson. And while you're at it, look at the companion Gibson dryers featuring Gibson's exclusive Vacu-Dry system, too.

They just don't know when to quit.

Gibson Appliances. They last.

Gibson Appliance Corporation, Greenville, Michigan. One of the White Consolidated Industries.

1877-1977

BY ELIZABETH A. MEEHAN



Easy-to-install fluorescent tube. Bright Stick by General Electric

LIGHTS UP, ENERGY DOWN

SAVE ENERGY AND STILL GET ALL THE LIGHT YOU NEED

Elizabeth A. Meehan is a well known authority on residential lighting. She has worked with General Electric and GTE Sylvania on house lighting, and for a firm of consulting engineers she developed lighting for projects as diverse as the Kennedy Cultural Center and N.Y.U. Medical School. She is currently a design consultant, lecturer, and writer on architectural lighting.

Lighting that saves money and energy can be very pleasant to live with. But in addition to selecting your light sources with an eye to their energy efficiency, you should know what you want light to do for you and use only what you need when you need it.

For real energy saving, use daylight whenever possible. Put your desk, work table, or reading chair next to a window. But not facing it, or glare will reduce visibility. Let the light flow on your work or reading from the side or over your shoulder.

A white wall opposite a window wall will maximize daylighting. So will mirror. Clerestories and skylights can also bring light into interior spaces, but you must weigh their effectiveness against possible heat loss. A technique of redirecting daylight by reflectors on Venetian blinds is being tested now under a grant from the Energy Research and Development Administration. If you have Venetian blinds, you may want to experiment by applying shiny metallic tape to the topside of the upper slats to bounce light across the ceiling.

How can you tell which bulb or tube will give you the most light for the watts it uses? The basic unit of measurement of light is a lumen. Manufacturers are required to show on the package the lumen output of a bulb. You can compare the lumens of a given wattage and choose the bulb with the greater output. You would get more light from a 100-watt bulb producing 1585 lumens than from one producing 1490.

Higher wattage incandescent bulbs are more efficient, that is, give more light per watt, than lower wattage bulbs. A 150-watt bulb gives more light than two 75's or three 60-watt bulbs, while a 100-watt bulb gives nearly 50 percent more light than four 25-watt bulbs (and costs one quarter as much).

Long-life bulbs (2500 to 3500 hours) are good where replacement is difficult, such as high-ceilinged halls or over stairs, but light output is sacrificed in favor of life. (DuroTest and Hytron make krypton-filled bulbs that are 10 percent more efficient than regular long-life bulbs). From an energy-saving standpoint, a standard bulb (1,000 hours) is a better choice, because you can replace a long-life bulb with the next lower wattage of a standard bulb and get approximately the same amount of light; for instance, a 75-watt standard bulb instead of a 100-watt long life.

Three-way bulbs such as 30/70/100, 50/100/150 or 50/200/250 watts provide choice of lighting levels. All you have to do is remember to turn the switch to save watts and dollars.

Mushroom-shaped reflector or PAR bulbs concentrate the beam of light, hence, when a directional light is desired, use energy more efficiently.

About 20 percent of the energy consumed by an incandescent bulb produces light—the other 80 percent is dissipated as heat. A fluorescent tube gives three to four times as much light per watt as an incandescent bulb, as the chart below notes. It also lasts longer. Lower wattage fluorescent tubes average 9,000 hours of life, while a 40-watt tube has an average rated life of 24,000—four years or more of normal home use. Fluorescent represents a saving in replacement cost as well as energy.



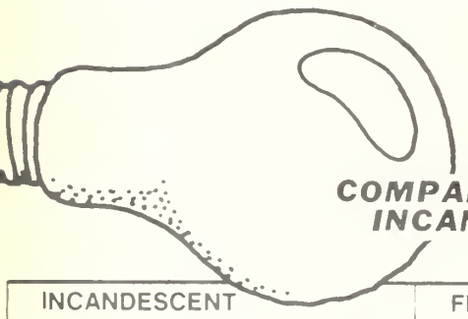
Bright Stick in home workshop

In choosing your light sources, however, you must weigh the need to conserve energy against your emotional and esthetic needs. Fluorescent gives high-level, diffuse light and, especially in Deluxe Color tubes, good color quality. Where color appearance is less critical —in a workshop or utility room—standard Cool or Warm White tubes give even more light for the same amount of energy. Without some incandescent, though, a room may seem flat and dull.

An incandescent bulb is a point source that gives a harsh quality of light, but it can be controlled much better than fluorescent. Dimmers give you maximum flexibility in selecting exactly the incandescent light level you need. You can also dim fluorescent, but special ballasts are required, so it's costly.

Nowadays, compact dimmers that fit into regular wall switch boxes are solid state or variable transformers. They draw some current when on—½ to 2 watts for a 100-watt bulb. The tiny loss in light

Continued on page 86



COMPARISON OF LIGHT AND LIFE OF INCANDESCENT AND FLUORESCENT:

INCANDESCENT			FLUORESCENT			
Watts	Lumens	Life*	Watts **	Lumens standard colors	Lumens deluxe colors	Life*
25W	235	2500 hrs.	14W	700	470	9000 hrs.
40W	455	1500	15W	870	600	9000
60W	870	1000	20W	1300	850	9000
75W	1190	1000	30W	2360	1530	18,000
100W	1750	1000	40W	3150	2200	20,000
150W	2880	1000				
200W	4010	1000				
LONG LIFE			CIRCLINE			
			19W	825	630	12,000
			22W	1000	850	9000
55W	775	3000-4000	32W	1800	1350	9000
92W	1490	3000-4000	40W	2350	1780	9000
138W	2310	3000-4000	U SHAPE			
			40W	2520	1645	12,000

* Average rated life ** Nominal lamp watts



St Charles
FASHION KITCHENS

A St. Charles kitchen is unique in all the world. A custom creation meticulously designed to mirror an individual lifestyle and personality.

Each proud owner personally is involved in every facet of planning and selection—choosing from many motifs and the widest array of exquisite furniture woods, textured metals and designer colors. All ingredients blend into a masterpiece of functional elegance and enduring beauty.

If now is the time for you to become a St. Charles owner, your dealer-designer invites you to come browse in his showroom. Let him assist you in planning and creating the St. Charles Fashion Kitchen that is singularly *you*.

Please send me your new, colorfully-illustrated 44-page Kitchen Ideas Book, plus "The Choice is Yours" book of latest designs. I'm enclosing $3.00.

St. Charles Fashion Kitchens
St. Charles, Illinois 60174

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ COUNTY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

7S9305

Enjoy all your meats juicy
From Jenn-Air, the range



Hearty char-flavors, sizzling from the grill.

The thick blood-red sirloins and heavy pink chops of this world are at their finest when they come encased in a crunchy brown crust. It's a natural condiment that exudes from the meat, bakes on in high heat, and develops a smoky, char flavor that is the absolutely perfect seasoning for the lush meat and hot runny juices inside.

The grill seasons a host of other meats too—spicy sausages splitting with juice, pink-and-black-charred shrimp in the shell, succulent barbequed chicken, thick pink-centered hamburgers spiced with smoke...

The good taste of grilled meats is only one of many delightful tastes created in a stream of power-driven air by the Jenn-Air Grill-Range—the range that breathes.

On the rangetop or in the oven, Jenn-Air's powerful built-in ventilation inhales air to cook cooler and cleaner, whisks away smoke and odors, exhausts direct to outdoors to keep your kitchen cleaner, sweeter.

And most important, the self-ventilating Jenn-Air Grill-Range gives you more to taste with *five* Cooktop Convertible units that let you grill, spit-roast, griddle, deep-fry, and shish-kebab all on top of the range.



Smoky-sweet flavors with whole meals on a skewer.

It is said that shish-kebabbing got its start back when men who wore swords skewered meats and held them over their picket fires.

You load skewers with tender bites of beef or lamb or sausage, plump shrimp, fat mushrooms, even chunks of fresh, luscious fruit. As the skewers turn, slather these foods with herb butters, pepper sauces, fruit juices, honey and oil, or any of 100 other seasonings. You'll get drips, and smoke will puff up, but it will be whisked direct to outdoors by Jenn-Air's rangetop ventilation.

And as the smoke currents bathe the kebab morsels, you get something more to taste—a delightful smoky-sweet flavor no spice or seasoning can duplicate.



Griddle-crisped flavors, cooked short-order quick

Crusty brown ham slices, rolled omelets, toasted sandwiches are just the most common ways you'll



nd bursting with flavor.
hat breathes.

se your Jenn-Air quick-cooking riddle that puts a thin, delicious risping of flavor on everything cooks.

You'll use it as a giant chafing ish for flavorful Steak Diane. ou'll use it for Japanese tabletop ookery—for sukiyakis and crispy ir-fried vegetables. You can even se it for an elegant dessert of ananas browned in butter, renched with orange syrup, and amed with Cognac right on ne griddle.

Griddle-quick cooking—it's nother way you get lots more to ste, more to enjoy from your nn-Air Grill-Range.

Savory meat flavors from the open-air spit.

rue roasting began in the open ir, over a clear bright fire. Cooked his way, meats take on a special avor prized by generations of ourmets. And Jenn-Air duplicates ue open-spit roasting, in the onvenience of your kitchen.

Fiery heat strokes the meat as revolves on the spit, but not quite nough to char it. Basting fat or auce rolls over the meat, keeping ne surface tender and moist. The team that ordinarily forms around ooking meat is carried away on nn-Air's self-ventilating breeze.

As a result, chicken tastes hicken-ier, beef tastes beefier, and ll meats come to your table with a ich, savory, succulent flavor that lings like syrup to your lips. It's ne flavor of true open-spit roasting omething more for you to taste nd enjoy.

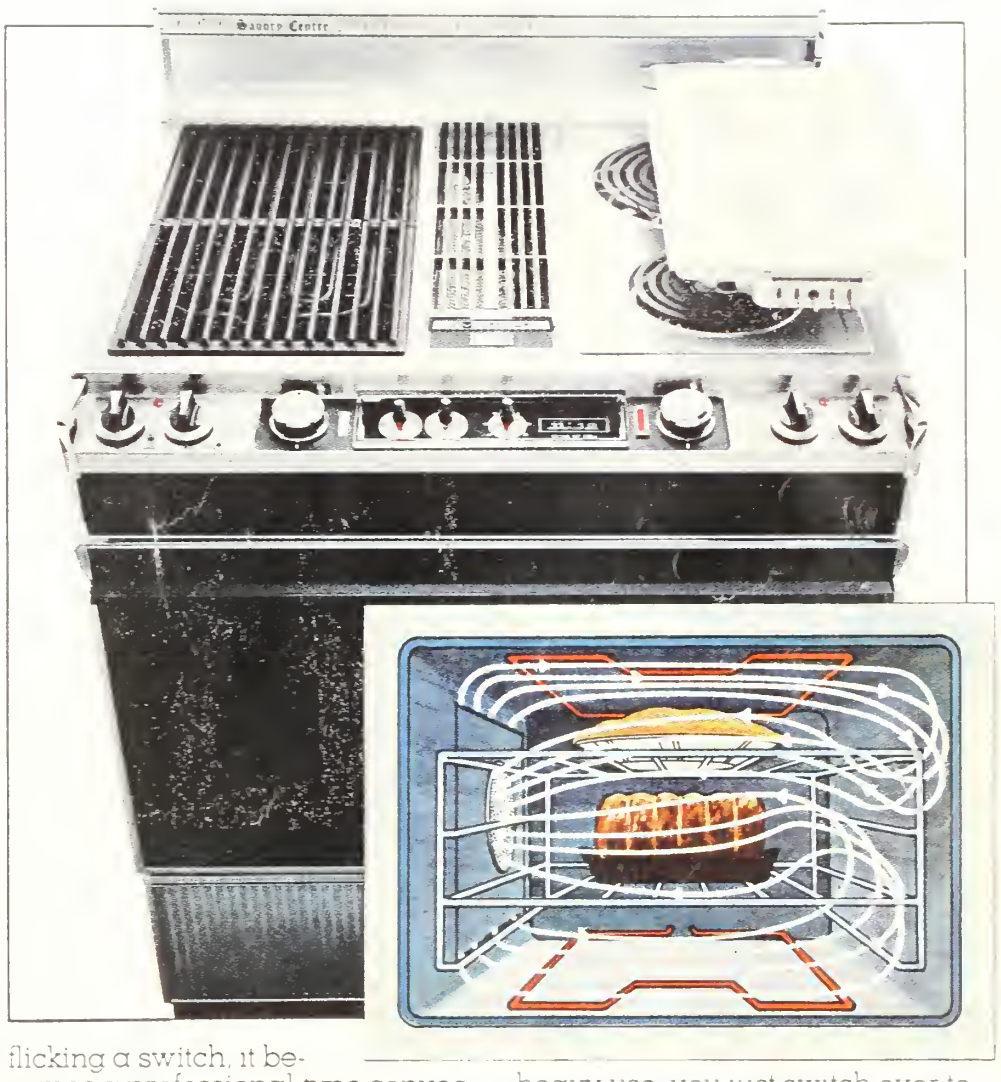


Crusty brown flavor from the convection oven.

The Jenn-Air convected Power Oven is actually two ovens in one. First it's a conventional electric oven and broiler. But then, just by flicking a switch, it becomes a professional-type convection oven that lets you roast meats in a stream of power-driven air—quicker, at lower temperatures!

As in open-spit roasting, there's no steam to give meat a "boiled" taste. A rich, caramel brown crust quickly forms on the surface to trap juices within. Beef roasts cook hot and pink all the way through. Turkeys stay juicier because they cook in less time. Chickens, hams, roasts of pork cook richly brown and plump to bursting with flavor.

The Power Oven cooks cleaner too, because smoke and steam are exhausted direct to outdoors. And it has two oven-cleaning modes. It cleans itself continuously during use. If deposits accumulate during heavy use, you just switch over to "accelerated cleaning" and the job is done in a fraction of the time.



In the oven or on the rangetop, Jenn-Air's power-driven air brings you more ways to cook, more foods to taste, more flavors to enjoy. For the Jenn-Air dealer nearest you, see the Yellow Pages, call toll free 800-428-1825, or write Jenn-Air Corporation, 3035 Shadeland Ave., Indianapolis, Indiana 46226. Also available in Canada.

The Jenn-Air Grill-Range.

®A Magnificent Cooking Instrument

Ready To Build?

You Need BUILDING A House&Garden Guide

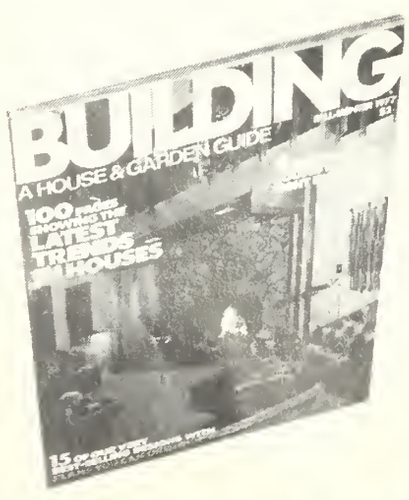
Decisions. Decisions. Building a house demands plenty of them. While the Building Guide can't make them for you, it can help by increasing your understanding of the options. Included in the Fall-Winter 1977-78 edition are ingenious thoughts on building on a budget...today's architectural directions...a section of traditional and contemporary houses that reflect today's lifestyles... new products...and 16 houses, plans for which can be ordered by mail. It's packed with information, full of ideas. Reading the Guide is almost as essential as setting your cornerstone. Ask for it now at your favorite newsstand or write for it at the address below.

Fall-Winter 1977-78
BUILDING
A House & Garden Guide

$2.00 At newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send a check or money order for $2.75 (includes postage and handling) payable to BUILDING A HOUSE & GARDEN GUIDE, to the following address

HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. BG '77
P.O. Box 1910, Grand Central Station
New York, New York 10017



Lights up, energy down
continued from page 82

80 percent of the energy an incandescent bulb uses produces heat, the other 20 percent light



output is imperceptible to all but the most sophisticated instruments. Be sure the dimmer can be turned off completely, otherwise it will draw a little current all the time, reducing your savings. An added benefit with dimmers is that they extend the life of a bulb, because it is operated at reduced voltage.

Incandescent lighting creates highlights and shadows that give depth and variety to a room. Its warm color quality is flattering to skin tones and gives a feeling of coziness. A combination of the diffuse light of fluorescent and the highlights and modeling of incandescent produces a very pleasant environment. Deluxe Warm White and Incandescent/Fluorescent blend well with incandescent bulbs.

When you're making a lighting plan, think first of what light should do for you, then decide whether it should be incandescent or fluorescent, and finally select the fixture. You'll need light to read, write, sew, cook, shave, or makeup by—what's called task lighting. Usually shadow-free task lighting is preferable, but directional light will help you see wrinkles when ironing. Study desks generally need 200 watts. Incandescent lamps certified by the Better Light Better Sight Bureau provide the right quality and quantity of light for studying. Look for the BLBS tag. A fluorescent tube at least 36 inches long (the length determines the wattage) located 9 to 12 inches from the front edge and 15 inches above the desk will also do the job. A 150-watt bulb or its equivalent is needed for reading or handwork. Small directional high intensity lamps are excellent supplements when you need extra light for a demanding task like fine needlework but don't want to overlight the room. Most table and floor lamps are incandescent, but manufacturers are developing ones that use circular and U-shaped fluorescent tubes.

You will also need general or ambient lighting—a soft background brightness that reduces contrast between the lighted task and the surrounding area and minimizes eye fatigue. It also makes a room seem larger by smoothing out the peaks and valleys of brightness. General lighting can be supplied by a diffusing ceiling fixture—incandescent or fluorescent. One ceiling fixture in the center of a room may provide a high level of illumination throughout, but it is far less pleasant than a series of several light sources distributed through the space. Brightness overhead creates a brisk, worklike atmosphere; light reflected from walls is more flattering, because shadows are softer. Research indicates that a room with the walls lighted and the ceiling in darkness seems the most pleasant, comfortable, and relaxing. To light walls, you might use fluorescent tubes behind valances or curtains, or concealed in coves or cornices around the room. Incandescent light can be bounced from the walls or ceiling with a variety of fixtures—wall-washers on lighting track or recessed in the ceiling, low-wattage floodlights in cans on the floor, wall sconces.

Accent lighting focuses attention—on a plant or a painting or a collection—and gives variety with dramatic highlights and shadows. Accent lighting is usually directional and incandescent. Track lights, eyeballs, recessed downlights, surface-mounted cylinders, bullets, and uplights can all be used. Lightolier's new miniature track for small fluorescent tubes or low-wattage incandescent bulbs lights shelves and cabinets effectively, yet uses very little energy.

A word here about low-voltage or 12-volt lighting. Individual 12-volt bulbs are more efficient than 120-volt bulbs. Track light attachments or fixtures with the transformer built in are excellent energy savers for highlighting art or creating a small focal point. However, an overall 12-volt system is not as efficient as a 120-volt system. Transformers are needed to reduce standard 120-volt house current to 12 volts to operate the bulb. Voltage loss due to line resistance reduces the efficiency of the bulbs in direct proportion to their distance from the transformer. Having transformers at each light wastes both materials and the energy needed to manufacture them.

ENERGY SAVING IN TERMS OF DOLLARS

Replacing incandescent fixtures with fluorescent fixtures saves you watts and dollars.

If you replace these incandescent bulbs	with these fluorescent tubes	you save per year*
two 60W bulbs	one 32W Circline	$8
three 60W bulbs	one 22W and one 32W Circline	$10
three 60W bulbs	one 40W U lamp	$14
four 75W bulbs	two 40W U lamps	$23

**based on five hours of use per day at 5 cents a kilowatt-hour. Data from Lightolier.*

Using the kitchen as example, here's the way you go about developing a lighting plan. Task lighting is the first consideration. You'll want a light at each working area, so you don't have to work in your own shadow. Single fluorescent tubes,

Continued on page 222

To your kitchen with love.



Cooking is a labor of love. Cleaning up afterward is just a labor.

With this thought in mind, Whirlpool dedicates this beautiful smooth-top range to you and to your kitchen.

You see, at Whirlpool we believe that if we think of you when it's time to design a product, you'll think of us when it comes time to buy it.

Notice the cooking top. It's more than beautiful. It's a dream. A single, smooth ceramic surface. Spill-overs can't flow through into the burners. It eliminates one of the messiest jobs in your kitchen.

Notice the self-cleaning oven. Just set the controls. A special high-heat cycle reduces most stubborn splatters to a light ash which is easily removed.

Notice the Cabinet Mate™ design. Mealtimer™ clocks. On conventional models, Spillguard™ tops and lift-up tops. All designed to make cooking more fun and less work.

Good-cooking. Good-looking. Whirlpool ranges. Dedicated to you and your kitchen with love.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

We believe quality can be beautiful

If you shouldn't climb stairs



Install an *Inclinette*

It's the safe and easy way for the handicapped or elderly to go up and down stairs with just a push of the button.

Many families prefer our "Elevette"–the modern, home elevator which can be custom built to the size best suited for your needs and serve two or more floors of your home.

Both tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.

Send for free literature and full information.



"Elevette"

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
2284 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105
In business for over 50 years



How to make your window treatments beautiful with Riviera Blinds.

We have a brand new book for you—full of beautiful (and helpful) ideas on what to do with windows. Here are dozens of examples in full color from the files of top decorators. And you get a special section that tells all about measuring, laminating, painting, etc.

Levolor Lorentzen, Inc., 720 Monroe St. Dept. V-9
Hoboken, N.J. 07030

Please send me a copy of your idea book, "Window Magic." I enclose $1 for handling and mailing.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

RIVIERA™ BLINDS BY LEVOLOR

BLOWING HOT OR COLD

Fans CAN HELP YOU MAKE ENERGY SAVINGS

BY VERONICA McNIFF

Fans of all kinds are being rediscovered today as a valuable supplement to air conditioning and heating. One reason is they are energy conscious. The smallest fans burn only the equivalent of two 100-watt light bulbs per hour, and if your local electricity rate is 5 cents per kilowatt hour, this means such a fan costs you about 1 cent for every 60-minute use. In the case of attic fans, which consume the energy of five or six 100-watt bulbs per hour, your cost might run to a nickel. Thus, learning to use a fan effectively can help you lower total household energy bills, while maintaining personal comfort levels in winter and summer.

Quite simply, fans are air movers. They do not refrigerate air, as air conditioners do, nor can they remove humidity. There are basically two types. **Ventilating fans** either expel air from the house to outdoors or vice versa. **Circulating fans** move the existing air in a room in a pattern of currents that evenly distribute heat or cool.

In summer, by passing air currents over our skin, and thereby speeding up evaporation, fans cool us. This is because our bodies throw off heat by a process of evaporation—i.e., we sweat. The more rapidly this skin moisture is removed, the more efficiently the body can cool itself. In *winter*, circulating fans can be used to draw hot air out of one space into another, to pull down warm air from ceiling to people level and to utilize hot air that otherwise might be wasted or vented outdoors.

Hot air problem solved



Once you realize fans pull in air from behind and propel it forward at greater speed, there are many different ways you can utilize this technique to direct the air in your house.

For instance, do you have one room that gets lots of sun? A window-mounted ventilating fan can be used instead of an air conditioner in this space. It should be installed preferably at a strategic point opposite the door. When the door is open and the fan turned to exhaust, it will draw off hot air to outdoors while bringing in cool air through the door from cooler parts of the house. If you don't want to permanently install a window or wall-through ventilating fan, you can use a portable fan in a similar way. Place the fan with its back to the heated room and open the window. It will draw off the heat and expel it outdoors, so cooler air flows through. If the room has several windows and doors, open them to set up a cross-ventilation pattern that takes into account the wind direction: This will boost cooling. If the room has an independent air conditioner, you will get more out of the unit if you use it with a freestanding fan to distribute cool air through more than one room.



Cooling off the attic

In attics and bedrooms, where heat buildup is very noticeable in summer, utilities such as Con Edison have good words to say about the use of attic fans. It has been estimated that use of one may reduce your air-conditioner's energy draw anywhere from 10 to 30 percent. On a 95-degree day, attic heat may reach up to 150 degrees, but an attic ventilating fan permanently installed near the roof peak, with air intakes in the eaves or in the gable sidewall, may at least keep the temperature at outdoor levels, while cutting down on heat transferal to lower floors. On a relatively dry, warm summer's night, an attic fan installed *between* floors to draw off heated air from the house into the attic may be all you need for cooling your bedrooms. Open windows before going to bed so that as day-heated air rises, it is followed by cooler air entering the bedroom level. If you have an attic ventilating fan, you can still get this cooling effect by opening the attic portal.

Winter is fan time, too



One of the most interesting aspects of using fans concerns winter use. Surprising, until you remember that heat rises. This means warm air collects under the ceiling where it does very little good at all. What's needed is heat distribution. You might set a portable fan, faced slightly upward and diagonally to a wall, at low speed to produce a very gentle breeze, just enough to stir the air, not to chill. The propelled air currents will bounce off surfaces at an angle, shepherding ceiling height warmth as they go. If you've any doubts about the efficacy of this, record baseboard and ceiling height temperatures on a cold day. The difference, depending on room height, can be as much as 20 degrees.

Ceiling fans can be installed in rooms

Continued on page 90

Roofscape by Bird.
It's more than a roof over your head.

Just about any roof will keep the rain out.

But, if you're looking for something that will add to the appearance and value of your home, take a look at Roofscape by Bird.

Random-edged and textured to cast deep shadow lines, it's a natural in both rugged and formal settings.

And it's just as durable as it is beautiful.

Our heavy-weight Architect® 70 shingles are made with two laminated layers of premium asphalt that can't rot, curl, or burn like wood. They'll protect your home and retain their beauty for years to come.

An Architect 70 Roofscape is more than a roof. It's a home fashion accessory. And we have others, in a complete line of premium asphalt roofing shingles. See them and get a free estimate by calling your Bird Roofscaper, listed in the Yellow Pages.

Bird & Son, inc., E. Walpole, MA 02032

Please send me your newly revised, idea-packed booklet, "What you should know about roofing and siding before you build or remodel." I enclose 50¢ in payment. I am planning to
☐ build ☐ remodel.

House & Garden—Sept. 1977

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ County_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Please include facts on ☐ Steel vinyl siding
☐ Steel vinyl gutters ☐ Ornamental plastic shutters



Save enough in energy to buy a lot of extra luxury with

Caradco
wood windows.

You can use Caradco windows generously to capture the outside view while conserving energy inside. Enjoy wood's natural warmth – nature's best insulator and energy saver: warm to the touch and pleasing in appearance. Insulating glass cuts heat loss through the glass in half. Vinyl gaskets cradle insulating glass and form leakproof, weathertight seal. Total-perimeter weatherstripping provides weathertight seal around entire window. And Caradco's unique triple glazing offers even more energy-savings.

Meanwhile, you create the fashionable look you want. Traditional, contemporary, your choice entirely.

Choose from traditionally elegant double-hungs (A), handsome, convenient slider windows (B), efficient, modern casement style (C), or Caradco patio doors (D), for the ultimate in comfortable indoor-outdoor living.

See your nearby Caradco dealer or builder for details.


A


B


C


D

Saves energy naturally

Caradco Caradco Window and Door Division Scovill

Caradco Window & Door Division, Scovill, Dept. 1597
P.O. Box 920, Rantoul, IL 61866

Send me free information on Caradco's energy-saving wood windows and patio doors.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

with higher than 8-foot ceilings, firmly anchored to a ceiling beam or reinforcement bars. They are not very efficient air movers, however, due to their location. But they can be useful year-round and they are attractive moodmakers.



How fans spread heat

Fans can help you get the most out of the heating system you have in winter. For example, in an older house, a tiny room may have two radiators, while a larger room, just one. To spread the excess heat in the small room, place a portable fan, set at low, by the door to draw off the warmth and propel it toward the cooler area. This idea can be used with the old-fashioned linen cupboard, built around hot-water storage tanks. You may even decide it's worth installing a small ventilating fan permanently in this location, if, say, the cupboard is on a cold hallway or room with a northern exposure.

Blowing hot air in the basement

When we devote so much thought to getting the most from our heating, it's disappointing to learn most furnaces waste up to half their fuel's energy potential. Much is lost within the system itself, but a stack economizer fan system added to the furnace can help by channeling hot gasses from the motor into a duct. Here they are redirected back into the basement, instead of being vented outdoors. This helps the basement area stay warmer and drier, making it possible to dry clothes on a line perhaps, and cut down on drier loads. In addition, heat may be referred up into the house through the basement ceiling. Since our bodies feel warm on cold surfaces from 6 feet away, the slightly warmed flooring contributes to your general sense of well-being.



Humidity and comfort

Two other pieces of comfort control equipment—whi stretching it a bit—could b called glorified fans. A humi ifier, or its opposite number, dehumidifier, could be a us ful step towards lower fu bills. This is because relativ humidity has such a stron effect on our perception c comfort—heat or cold. If yo can dehumidify heat on summer's day, you may con fortably tolerate higher i house temperatures than yo are accustomed to. Damp a makes you feel hot becaus the air is so saturated wit moisture that it prevents yo from throwing off body moi ture. If, on the other hand, i winter you put moisture int the air, you'll be warm enoug indoors at lower temperature than you previously consi ered adequate, because th moist air is retaining bod heat. As long as the humidit ranges from 40 to 60 percen when the thermostat reads 6 degrees, you'll probably fee perfectly comfortable. In ad dition, each degree lowere represents a decreased energ draw of 3 to 5 percent. A de humidifier may be particularl useful in the basement i summer, making this space a more comfortable place t live or do chores. It can hel prevent mildew condition starting up and ensure tool do not become rust prone.



How do you know what to look for when buying a fan?

Fans are rated by the numbe of cubic feet of air they move per minute. To make sure your choice will circulate air within a room or ventilate it adequately, find the area's cubic footage by multiplying length by breadth by height. A room 10 by 20 by 10 would total 2,000 cubic feet. The fan should circulate or exchange this in about 3 minutes, so divide the cubic foot total by three. Thus for a 2,000-cubic-foot room, the fan should move from 600 to 700 cubic feet per minute. As a rule of thumb, a 10-inch fan moves 800 to 1,200 cfm; a 12-inch fan, 1,000-1,200 cfm; a 16-inch fan, 1,200-1,800 cfm, and a 20-inch fan about 1,400-

(Continued on page 169)

Kelvinator knows what you want: A washer that takes less of your laundry day, because it takes more of your laundry. OK?

Dennis James speaks for Kelvinator.

"Ah, your kids. They make you so happy. They make you so proud. They make you so much dirty laundry. It's enough to cause most mothers to leave home for their nearest Kelvinator dealer's showroom.

Do it! Because that's where you'll find the big-capacity, heavy-duty washers. They take 18 pounds of kiddie litter at a crack—so instead of having to do one load after another, you may only have to do one load, period.

And now Kelvinator has new energy-saving dial settings, too. Because while they know you want to cut down on work, they also know you want to cut down on gas, water, and electricity.

So their controls are specially color coded. You can see at a glance where to set your washer for its most economical operation.

And if you've got a small family or limited space, Kelvinator also makes compact 10-pound capacity washers and dryers. They're portable, stackable, affordable.

Like I always say, Kelvinator designs washers and dryers for the way you want to live today. So how about it? Spend a little time in your Kelvinator dealer's showroom now.

And spend a lot less time in your laundry room from now on. OK? OK!"



KELVINATOR ENERGY SAVERS

Your money's worth!

REFRIGERATORS • LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT • ELECTRIC & GAS RANGES • MICROWAVE OVENS • DISHWASHERS
ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS • FREEZERS • TRASH COMPACTORS • GARBAGE DISPOSERS • HUMIDIFIERS • DEHUMIDIFIERS

One of the White Consolidated Industries

The Most Important $5 Investment You'll Ever Make In Your Home.



Everything you need to give your home a foolproof color lift. 39 color swatch cards in the 1978 House & Garden Colors. The colors professional designers, architects and builders use in their work. All contained in one handy pack. Spread them out. Live with them. Work with them. The warms, the cools, the naturals. Try one swatch against another. And when you've made your choices—whether they're sweet chocolate, pompeiian red, chrome yellow or ming green—turn each card color-side down. There on the back you will see the name of every manufacturer producing products in that color.

Hundreds of well-designed products in color! Available in stores throughout the country. To help you coordinate everything from your bathroom fixtures to your towels...your kitchen appliances to your cookware to your tableware...your draperies to your rugs. And there's more in the H&G Color Pack. An opportunity to share House & Garden's decorating expertise. 50 tips on how to use H&G Colors to personalize your home. It's all yours for just $5 if you fill in the coupon below.

Everything you need to simplify decorating decisions and save you shopping time.

House & Garden Color Pack 1978.

To: House & Garden, Dept. CP '78, P.O. Box 1910, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

Enclosed is my check _____ money order _____
For: _____ House & Garden Color Pack(s)
@ $5.00 each. Each Color Pack Contains:

- The 39 House & Garden Color Chips for 1978, each listing manufacturers who match them.
- 50 tips on how to choose & use color in decorating your home.
- Directory of manufacturers and their products in the 1978 House & Garden Colors.

(Orders will be filled within 4-6 weeks.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

A CONDE NAST GROUP MAGAZINE

KOHLER FIBERGLASS.
TWO KINDS OF BEAUTY.



DEEP, RICH COLOR AND KOHLER'S EXCLUSIVE RIGID-WALL PROCESS. Kohler Walls 'n All fiberglass bathing modules are more than beautiful. They're durable, too. That's why they're right for every bathroom.

Beneath the beautiful surface gloss and deep-down color is Kohler's exclusive Rigid-Wall Process. Impact-resistant honeycomb material is laminated to sides, backs and bottom of all Kohler units for added strength. Durability. Thermal insulating. And sound deadening (shown at left).

Kohler fiberglass. Smooth, seamless, easy to care for. No tile, grouting, or sharp corners.

And because they're from Kohler, they're in color. Choose from seven colors and white to match, accent or complement other Kohler fixtures.

Kohler fiberglass Originals. They're not just beautifully made. They're made to last beautifully, too.

Tobago: 48" x 36" with built-in seat. In Parchment – Kohler's newest color. **Barbados:** 5' bath and shower module in New Orleans Blue. **Bimini:** Pink Champagne. 32" x 36" to fit through most doors. **Trinidad:** 36" x 34" shower cove. Shown in Harvest Gold.

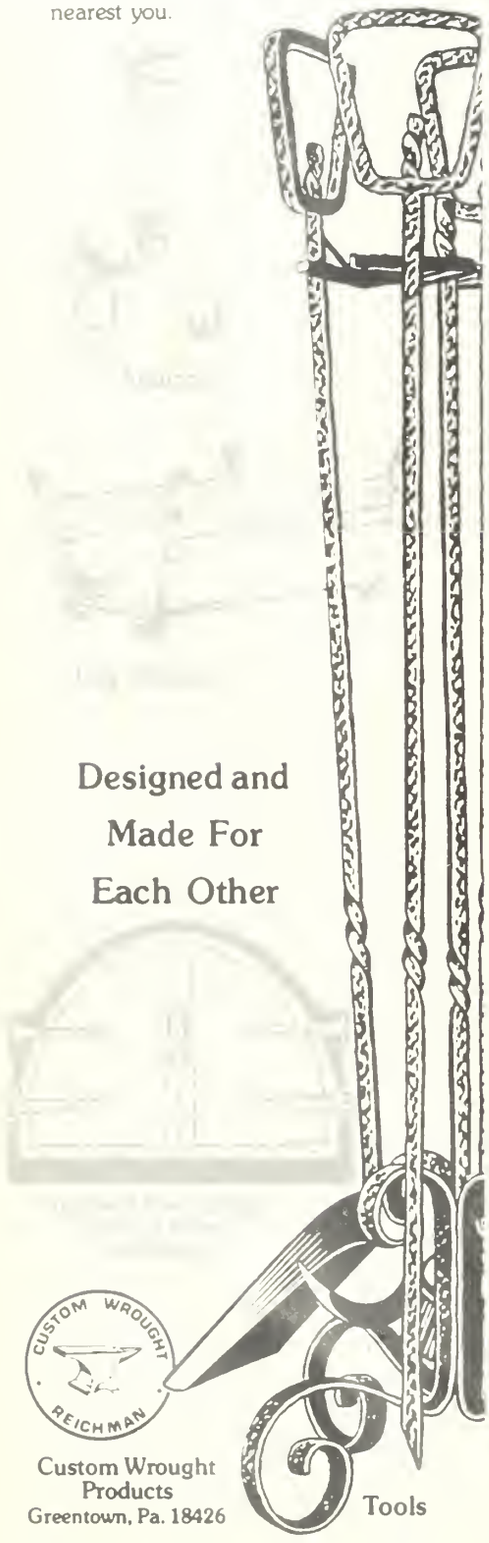
For more information about Kohler plumbing products, send 50¢ to Box CG, KOHLER CO., KOHLER, WISCONSIN 53044. Kohler products are available in Canada.

Not available in certain western states.

THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

REICHMAN
FIREPLACE
EQUIPMENT

The beauty of any fireplace is not only in its design, but in the tools, screens and accessories that set it off. Shown here are a few of Reichman's many early American designs, crafted in wrought iron, and made to surely increase the attractiveness of your home. Ask to see the Reichman line at better fireplace equipment stores, or write today for the one nearest you.



Designed and
Made For
Each Other

CUSTOM WROUGHT REICHMAN

Custom Wrought
Products
Greentown, Pa. 18426

Tools

READING UP ON ENERGY

Solar book list

If you're interested in putting the sun to work in your house, here are books to give you the basic principles and latest developments. And to help you find products, technical information, and architects and designers experienced in the field.

Solar Age magazine has just published one of the first comprehensive catalogs of solar products and solar businesses, architects, engineers, and consultants, with articles by solar experts to help pass on the knowledge that should go with the hardware. **The Solar Age Catalog** is $8.50 from SolarVision Inc., 200 Main St., Port Jervis, N.Y. 12771.

If you are thinking about solar heat, you probably also need **The Solar Home Book,** by Bruce Anderson with Michael Riordan (Cheshire Books, Harrisville, N.H. 03450; $7.95).

Want to build a solar system? **The Food and Heat Producing Solar Greenhouse** by Rick Fisher and Bill Yanda (John Muir Press, P.O. Box 613, Santa Fe, N.M. 87501; $6.50) gives clear step-by-step directions for building your own greenhouse to produce fresh salad in December, and a little extra heat as well. Bruce Hilde used 1,500 beverage cans to build an air-heating collector against the south wall of his house. Then he wrote a **Construction Manual** (Northern Solar Power Co., 311 S. Elm St., Moorhead, Minn. 56560; $2) that details the process.

Several national and regional directories can help you find people to help. The Solar Energy Industries Assn. has a **catalog of solar industries** (1001 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Suite 632, Washington, D.C. 20036; $8). The New England Solar Energy Assn. has a new **Yellow Pages,** edited by Elizabeth Shaw, for solar people in New England (Box 121, Townshend, Vt.; $5). And the Florida Solar Energy Center has assembled a very complete guide to solar activity in Florida (300 State Rd. 401 Cape Canaveral, Fla. 32920).

If you're interested in what other people have done, William Shurcliff published pertinent details on 300+ houses in the final edition, the 13th, of his **Solar Heated Buildings: a Brief Survey** this spring (19 Appleton St., Cambridge, Mass. 02138; $12 postpaid).

Direct Use of the Sun's Energy, by Farrington Daniels, first published in 1964, reissued 10 years later in a new edition (Ballantine, $1.95), is still the basic text on the uses of sunlight. For more particular technical information, write for the solar list of publications by the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Rd., Springfield, Va. 22161. ■

SANDRA ODDO

House & Garden energy index

Since 1974 House & Garden has been writing about the conservation of energy and the development of new energy sources. To help you refer to the information we've gathered, we've compiled the following list of the articles and of the energy-saving rooms and houses that we have published.

ARTICLES ON CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

January 1974
Page 24. Eight Steps You Can Take to Conserve Household Energy.
Page 70. How Soon Can Energy from the Sun, Earth, Oceans, and Air be Put to Work for You?

April 1974
Page 44. Notes of a Happy Housekeeper—Energy Conserving Tips.

January 1975
Page 26. The Energy Dilemma—A Progress Report: New Ways to Control the Energy You Use.

March 1975
Page 36. Firewood: Is it Efficient Fuel Today? Is it Ecologically Sound?

May 1975
Page 48. Time, Energy, and Money-Saving Tips: 21 Remodeling Ideas from Experts.

August 1975
Page 16. Time/Energy/Money-Saving Tips: Getting Energy, Putting it Back.

September 1975
Page 38. How to Watch Your Watts: Controlling Your Light Bill.

October 1975
Page 16. Time/Energy/Money-Saving Tips: On Keeping Heat Inside, Where it Belongs.

November 1975
Page 14. Time/Energy/Money-Saving Tips: Electric Car: Winter Warming Tricks.

March 1976
Page 42. Energy Update.

May 1976
Page 76. A Lighting Expert Tells You Electrifying News About Your Light Bill.

May 1977
Page 102. Insulation—Making Your House Snug; prevent heat loss, reduce fuel consumption.

July 1977
Page 38. Give Your House an Energy Update; how a systems engineer can help.

August 1977
Page 76. Solar Energy and You; tax breaks, technology updates.

Continued on page 219



Friendship Birch
*Birch Veneered Plywood Paneling 1/4"

What could be more natural? New Firelight™ Birch* paneling.

Turn an extra room into an extra-ordinary place to be yourself.

Make it bright and breezy. Make it honest. Make it easy with new Firelight* hardwood plywood wall paneling.

Georgia-Pacific Corporation,
Portland, Oregon 97204

There's nothing artificial about the distinctive wood grains of real birch. Yet Firelight paneling costs only slightly more than printed panels that merely look like hardwood.



Harmony Birch



Serenity Birch

Put your imagination to work. For a fresh new look, easy-to-install Firelight paneling is a natural.

Georgia-Pacific
REGISTERED DEALER
Home of quality building products and service

HOW MUCH INSULATION DO YOU NEED?

WHERE? SOME NEW SERVICES HELP YOU FIND OUT

New custom-made computer studies and a new branch of photography that uses infrared rays (see page 136) to reveal leaking heat may be able to give you the information you need in deciding what energy conservation measures will work best for you.

The York division of Borg-Warner Corp. offers a service it calls Y.E.S., the York Energy Saver computer analysis, to evaluate which course of energy-conservation-action will save you the most. Local York dealers will provide questionnaires to builders, who fill in the necessary data on specific houses. York adds weather, solar data, and data on insulating efficiency and runs the whole thing through its computers. The result will indicate to your contractor which of the usual options—storm windows, ceiling or wall insulation, color of roof—makes most money sense.

Enercon Associates, 352 Welchs Point Rd., Milford, Conn. 06460, will also evaluate house energy-loss. For $25, it will send a nine-page audit form; you fill it out, return it, and in return get a detailed analysis of where your losses are and what you can do about them. The questionnaire helps—it forces you to give a good look at your house.

The Johns-Manville Insulation Center, Drawer 17L, Denver, Colo. 80217, offers a free computer analysis, after you complete its comprehensive questionnaire on the present state of your house, your fuel costs, etc. The company sends you the original print out and forwards a copy to the dealer nearest you.

THERMOGRAPHIC SERVICES

Here is a partial listing of thermographic services—many of them use the AGA Thermovision System 750. If you don't see your area here, write the AGA Corporation at 550 County Avenue, Secaucus, N.J. 07094 for a company near you.

Thermotest, 1 Elizabethtown Plaza, Elizabeth, N.J. 07207; service begins in October in areas within a 75-mile radius; strictly night work, from $25 up, depending on number of houses to be photographed in an area, for thermograms and a report.

Infrared Energy Consultants, Inc., 6897 Gillis Rd., Victor, N.Y. 14564; covers most of New York state, now servicing Buffalo, Rochester, Syracuse, and Binghamton within three weeks of call at no extra charge. They begin day and night scanning in September, at $85 for both interior and exterior photography. Homeowner receives analysis including explanation of the method, instructions on interpretation, data sheet with environmental conditions on the day of the scan, 6 thermographs, and normal photographs.

Infrared Inspections, Inc., 7985 South Division, Grand Rapids, Mich. 49508; services all of Michigan, $70 per house, exterior scanning only, client receives 6 thermographs and a report.

Energy Conservation Consultants, Inc., 9001 E. Bloomington Freeway, Bloomington, Minn. 55420; covers entire state of Minnesota through contractors; closer to Bloomington, 1-1½ hours for an interior scan of houses with metal, aluminum, brick, or stucco siding, for $79; 30-45 minutes for exterior scan of houses with wood or other sidings, for $59; gives an analysis and 4 to 8 pictures to homeowner.

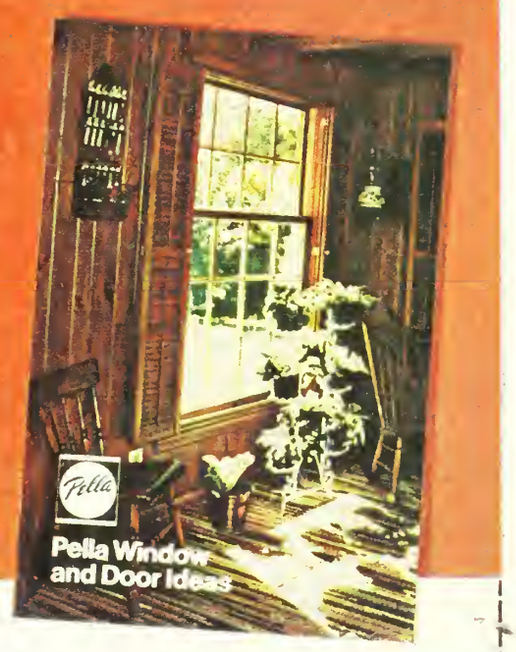
Energy Scanners, Inc., 831 W. Moreland Blvd., Waukesha, Wisc. 53186; covers area south to Illinois border, west to Madison, and as far north as Green Bay; expanding in 6 months to include all Wisconsin and northern Iowa, northern Illinois, northern Indiana, and lower Michigan. The cost ranges from $60 to $125, determined by square footage—the number of infrared and normal photographs taken increases with the size of the house. Every scan includes a three-part written report: summary plus comments, documentation of photographs, 30 pages on how to remedy problems yourself.

Infrared Scanning, Inc., 8419 Quivira Rd., Lenexa, Kans. 66215; services all Kansas, parts of Missouri, Oklahoma, Nebraska; cost is $65 for exterior scanning, $75 for interior, for houses under 2,000 square feet—individual rates for larger houses. Client gets 4 to 8 infrared photos with an explanation/analysis.

Solar Solutions, Mill Village, Route 20, Sudbury, Mass. 01776. Its range of operations is all of eastern Mass., parts of Rhode Island, almost anywhere within a one-hour radius of Sudbury. Exterior scanning only, of all available elevations, average cost $50. Homeowner must pay $2 additional for each infrared photograph, but a report is sent to him with an outline of any trouble area and general recommendations. ■

FREE Window and Door Idea Book

For traditional and contemporary homes.



Pella Idea Book. 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and livability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!

Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C0317 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219.

Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella



Classicon Pattern No. 5016



"The second best thing about a Mannington floor is how pretty it is." Juliet Prowse

The very best thing is how easy. Damp mop cleanable, for instance. No stripping. Or special redressing. Thanks to Mannington's exclusive JT88® wear layer, when we say no-wax, we *mean* no wax. All right, but is Mannington easy on the pocketbook? Yes, ma'am. Our *most* expensive product line will pleasantly surprise you, particularly if you've done any comparing. Lots of lovely colors. Patterns to please the pickiest. Mannington. Remember us. We're the people who always say . . . elegance comes easy.

See Aristocon®, Classicon™ and Lustrecon® with the JT88 wear layer at fine flooring stores . . . or write for mini sample and color brochure.

Mannington Mills, Inc. Dept. 79,
Salem, N.J. 08079
Over 60 years of fine flooring

Mannington

FLOORS FOR LEISURE LIVING

Others by Wellco Carpet Corp., Calhoun, Ga., a wholly owned subsidiary.

LIVING UP TO THE POTENTIAL OF HOME

SPECIAL BOOKLET OFFER

Wonderfully informative booklets are ready for you right now, to help you get started on your own exciting home improvement projects. The booklets, catalogues and brochures described below and opposite are offered by many of the advertisers whose messages appear in this special section; they'll be invaluable to you in your planning. Order them now, directly from House & Garden; just fill in and mail the coupon below. Orders will be filled as promptly as possible.



1. FASHION KITCHENS. Beautifully illustrated color booklet from the St. Charles Manufacturing Company offers you a preview of its versatile kitchens. Each kitchen, from color to cook tops, is custom treated to match the house and needs of the family living in it. $3



2. MAJOR HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES designed for the way people want to live today: "Space-saver" laundry, air conditioner, refrigerator-freezer, dishwasher, electric range are all shown in this color brochure from Kelvinator. Model number information chart given.



3. CREATE YOUR OWN COOKING CENTER. The Jenn-Air portfolio offers you a variety of possibilities: deluxe ovens, grill range combinations, countertop grill ranges, deluxe char-flavor grills, cooking cartridges, plus many unstereotyped accessories. All with maximum flexibility and no overhood to worry about.



4. PLUNGE INTO THE GOOD LIFE . . . a Gold or Silver Medal pool from Spartan. Elegant. Beautiful. Pools designed, manufactured, and installed to endure. The "good life"—it begins with Spartan's delightful, informative, color booklet.



5. MODERN HOME LIFTS. The Inclinator Company of America's consumer literature illustrates a variety of types. Elevette—the contemporary home elevator, Inclinator—the convenient two-seat stair lift, and Inclinette—the economical single-seat stair lift.



6. CUSTOM WROUGHT FIREPLACE TOOLS & EQUIPMENT. Folder illustrates hand-forged wrought-iron screens, including glass, to fit any opening. Custom Wrought Products.



7. "YOU CAN DO IT YOURSELF." A handy booklet for every homeowner to own. Paneling need restoring, charcoal grill rusting, windows need sealing, drains clogged, windows and door frames need caulking? DAP offers this booklet to help keep your house well-tended.



8. BRING ANY KITCHEN UP-TO-DATE. The Tappan full line of quality-built appliances includes gas ranges, electric ranges, microwave ovens, dishwashers, refrigerators/freezers, trash compactors, food waste disposers, and range hoods. Model numbers and dimensions included in booklet. 25¢



9. ENERGY-SAVING WOOD WINDOWS AND DOORS. Thirty-two page booklet illustrates Caradco's line of Carclad casement, awning and patio doors. Detail specifications include information on construction, weather stripping, screens, etc.

ORDER COUPON FOR "LIVING UP TO THE POTENTIAL OF HOME" BOOKLETS, SEPTEMBER 1977

Circle the number of each booklet on this (and facing) page that you want, and enclose check, money order or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: House & Garden, Dept. #9a, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 $3	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 25¢	9
10 $1.50	11 $1	12	13 15¢	14 50¢	15 50¢	16 50¢	17	18

I enclose $ _____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my requests for booklets
$ _____ for booklets circled requiring payment
$ _____ my total remittance

Offer expires 12/15/77

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



10. BRILLIANT COLORS burst from these 36 pages showing the liveliness of Tru-Test Paints. Paint can do things for your rooms—blue can beautify, red can dramatize, green can calm them. Helpful hints for color planning. Includes popular House & Garden Colors. Cotter & Co. $1.50



11. CREATIVE HOME PLANNING GUIDE is designed to give unique ideas for remodeling or building. Well illustrated booklet accompanies a Home Security Guide to help you protect your family and property. Planning Guide covers all areas of the home including lighting recommendations. Nutone Division, Scovill. $1



12. NEWEST NO-WAX FLOOR PATTERNS of cushioned vinyl in a wide variety of colors and styles are shown in this brochure. Room scenes show how this top line of flooring actually looks in the home. Decorating hints for kitchen, bath and family room are included. Mannington Mills, Inc.



13. KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY APPLIANCES in nature's hues, "The New Naturals" from General Electric. Choose from almond or one of the five other "New Naturals" colors, all in high-gloss finish and all designed for maximum decorating versatility. 15¢



14. "WINDOW MAGIC." The newest edition of this booklet contains full-color photos of room settings, hints on decorating with Levolor blinds, and do-it-yourself instructions for laminating and painting designs on these custom blinds. The brochure is filled with pictures of distinctive interiors by well-known designers. 50¢



15. "FOCUS ON FLOORS" —a practical guide to decorating from the floor up. This 12-page full-color booklet features decorating tips for kitchens, family and living rooms, bedrooms, foyers and hobby rooms. Includes entire section on do-it-yourself installation, a flooring glossary, plus information on cost and maintenance. From Congoleum. 50¢



16. NEW CONSUMER ROOFING AND SIDING BOOKLET. Information hungry consumers will treasure "What You Should Know About Roofing and Siding Before You Build or Remodel"—new 32-page booklet packed with ideas, advice, and illustrations. Bird & Son, Inc. 50¢



17. NEW IDEAS WITH WOOD WINDOWS. Pella Rolscreen windows and doors are as beautiful as they are easy to maintain. Colorful booklet illustrates how Pella designs add distinction to any house.



18. BATHROOM, KITCHEN, POWDER ROOM . . . make it your own special place, with a little help from Kohler. Illustrated color catalogue and an assortment of brochures are crammed with beautiful fixtures and exciting ideas to guide you.

The recliner that thinks it's a chair.



Upholstered pieces by Berkline feature ZEPEL®

Wallaway by Berkline is the evolutionary ultimate in reclining. Wallaway's fashionable lines eliminate the ugly bulkiness of recliners.

Sitting close to the wall, it never has to be pulled back and forth; Wallaway glides forward as you recline, without endangering what's behind it.

In a variety of fabrics and vinyls, it's as much at home in the living room as in the rec room.

Don't be afraid of recliners anymore. The thinking Wallaway is here.

Wall*away*® by BERKLINE®

Dept. B-2, One Berkline Drive, Morristown, Tennessee 37814



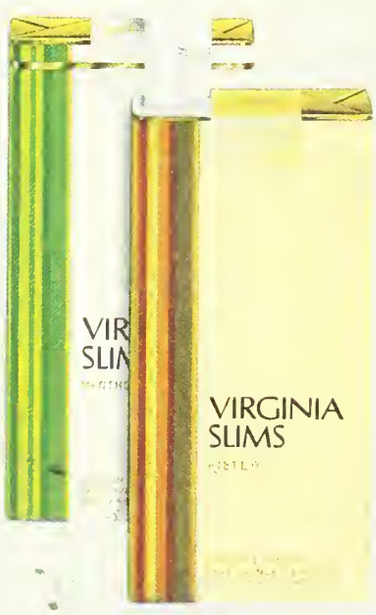
At the 1906 spring recital, triangle player Eva Schmatz thought the fourth movement would give her the perfect opportunity to sneak a cigarette. It was Beethoven's Ninth Symphony, Eva's last.



You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS

Slimmer than the fat cigarettes men smoke.



16 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Color has the astonishing power to change the size, shape, temperature, and feeling of a room. For instance, in a light room, if you paint a low ceiling dark you raise it. If you paint a dark wall yellow, the room opens up. A sky blue wallpaper cools the air. A rosy print will make any room romantic. Color isn't just something to look at, but something to experience. It can lift your spirits, warm you up, stimulate or relax you. Color can do all these things with minimum effort and expense.

In this special guide-to-color issue, we show wonderful new ways for using surefire white, the brightener; pink, the flatterer; and green, the refresher. New fabric and wallcovering patterns, that work well with each other so you can mix and match with confidence. You'll see how House & Garden Colors for 1978 are better than ever for solving problems. With so many foolproof color ideas, you'll find color can be a powerful ally in making life more workable and living more attractive.

COLOR DECORATING ENERGY

16 fresh and foolproof ways decorators suggest you use color now

"You can use color two ways. First, you can fill a room with several colors and use them repeatedly. If you have a room with yellow walls and a yellow, green, and red patterned chintz for curtains and upholstered furniture, you might trim throw pillows in solid bands of yellow, green, and red. Add painted furniture, say a red-lacquered end table, a yellow desk, and a green cocktail table. Second, if you want a room with one allover color, choose a neutral color and accent it with one contrasting color—some color you love. For example, in a cream-colored room with a creamy rug, you might want to use cinnamon red." Mark Hampton

"Use intense colors as accents against natural backgrounds—perhaps a deep blue in an off-white room. Use off-colors, too. Mix purple-reds and orange-reds to create excitement in an all-red room." Ruben de Saavedra

"In a room with irregular beams and angles, try a monochromatic color scheme. If you paint the walls and ceiling the same color, say beige, it will wash out all the architectural irregularities. For everything else in the room you can use anything from white to chocolate brown." Richard Hare

"Here's a fresh way to do a blue and white room. Use a high gloss white marine paint for the walls and ceiling, and fill the room with white canvas furniture. Then use window blinds that are white on one side, blue on the other. Bleach and stain the floor blue, too. For a special touch, bring in blue and white delft porcelain. Joseph Braswell

"Use areas of color instead of spots of color in a room. For instance, paint walls apricot, ceiling sky blue, and the floor a sand color. Or even chocolate brown walls, with an apricot ceiling and a sand-colored floor." Eugene Lawrence, Trade Winds

"Color can create an architectural look. To do this, use shades of one neutral color throughout the room. For instance, if you choose butterscotch, use it on the walls and ceiling and then fill the room with furniture, rugs, and accessories that range in color from creamy white to the deepest butterscotch." Melvin Dwork

"Some colors are surefire to use: pale yellow, because you can use so many other colors with it, and a rosy 'blush' background with lots of beiges and browns as accents throughout the room." John Robert Moore

"Use color to create atmosphere. For example, cool down a coral room with accents of gray blues and whites. Or warm up a room with ice blue walls and carpeting with yellow curtains and upholstered furniture." Marta Kramer, Lord & Taylor

"Provide color with natural materials—terra cotta, sisal, straw, camel's hair, ivory, parchment, stone. The color in each case is enhanced by the texture. For example, lots of pongee with gray flannel upholstery, a parchment table, and antique ivory lamps and accessories." Robert Lewis

"Think of color bright or pale. Primary colors—bright red with bright yellow—used together will create a dramatic effect. Or creamy colors, used to set off important pieces of furniture, like a background of soft buttercream with white trim." Gary Crain

Now you can work wonders with the most potent decorating tool at your command: Color. Pure color, color in pattern, color used deliciously to mak rooms come alive. Starting here, som foolproof ways you can use color to lead the eye, set a mood, and create the appeal you're after

BEADLE

Flowers are foolproof...

And so is white. Use them together and you've got a room that's a sure winner. In this year-round solarium (once a screened porch), Patino/ Wolf Assoc. used white for stucco walls, glazed tile floor, sailcloth curtains. The flowers bloom on white vinylized fabric. **Insert:** Lunch on a table that folds out to seat 12. Up 2 steps, a breakfast nook. Overhead, a 12-foot-square skylight.
Left: "Grandiflora" by Brunschwig.



FOOLPROOF DECORATING




OOLPROOF DECORATING



PATTERNS

color in motion—instant comfort, instant coziness. You can do wonderful things with pattern: Star a single motif in a setting of solids; play a print only on the walls; or create a room of many patterns, like this charming chorus all living happily together. They are designed to mix in automatic harmony—all small-scale, all 19th-century documents, all in colors that mingle—so you can be the virtuoso

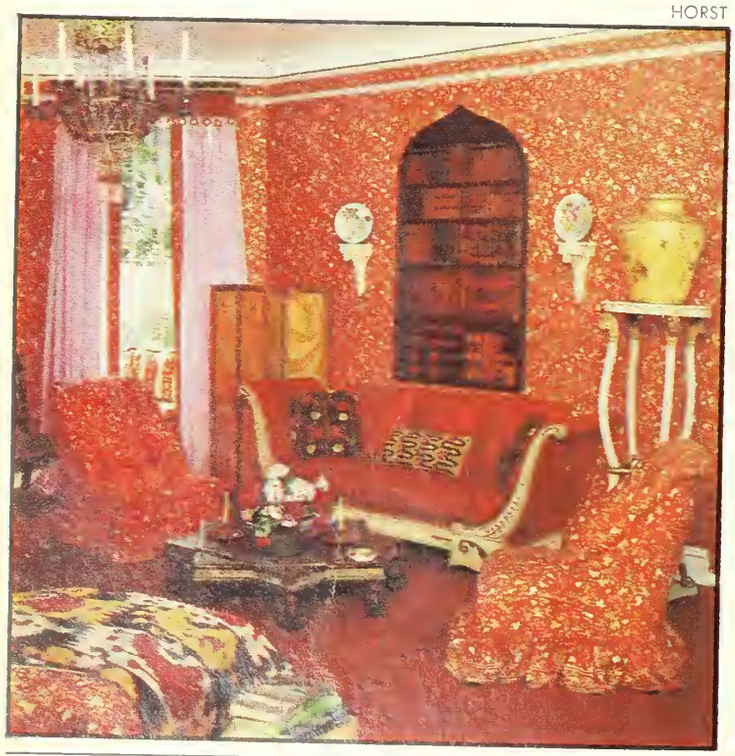
...is the berries—12 country prints in 42 colors all designed by Marella Agnelli for Abraham-Zumsteg. The fabrics—some enchanting gooseberry prints—were inspired by 18th-century Italian documents. "Today's style moves," says Mrs. Agnelli, "with lots of colors and patterns all working together to make rooms warm and inviting." That's the power of her collection. "The fabrics add romance and dimension to an ordinary room," says Robert Denning, who designed it with Vincent Fourcade. Furniture at Denning & Fourcade. Stark carpet.

Patterns to mix: small prints that share their colors

PATTERN IS

instant atmosphere: With the stroke of a single small print, you can make any room cozy, unified, delicious to the eye. And see how, edged with borders and shocked with wonderful color like the pink taffeta curtains here, even a country berry pattern can be very polished

HORST



Right and above: More berries, this time in a sitting room wrapped in a red-ripened print and a wide border of two geometric bands sandwiching another berry print. Designer Mrs. Henry Parish II "wanted to show how Mrs. Agnelli's simple country cottons could be used with rich fabrics and ornate furniture to create a very elegant room." The Marella Collection is available now in America from Abraham-Zumsteg. Shopping information, page 166.

Make a point with one predominant pattern and color




CHINA



PATTERN IS

the young way to give any room a fresh appeal—especially when the pattern is an update of an English country garden. And especially when the price is right. The ones here are part of a versatile new collection of natural mixers. Try a color in several patterns, or a pattern in companionable colors. Trust your instincts—they're foolproof

Instant pizzazz for a stark white apartment—Take country-fresh fabrics and magnify one pattern for a stenciled floor. Sew up reversible curtains, a striped tablecover. Drape, tuck and tie your own slipcovers. Cotton fabrics by Laura Ashley for Raintree Designs. Interior Barbara Deckman of Bloomingdale's. Where you can buy it all. Shopping information, page 166

Pattern for moderns: mini prints plus a stenciled floor

COPYRIGHT

PATTERN IS

instant decorating with Laura Ashley's designs that you can buy in fabrics by the yard or already made up in things for the house

Irresistible, mixable, romantic prints at affordable prices—a present from Welsh designers Laura and Bernard Ashley. It all started twenty-five years ago in London: She was a mother of two with a passion for color and pattern. He was an engineer turned business man. They both longed for the idyllic countryside of their youth. "We spent our weekends living in antique stores and museums. And we thought, 'Why can't one buy these beautiful romantic things today?' Bernard built himself a hand-silkscreening press. We were in business." The fabrics are printed by machine now, but the entire output of their Welsh factory is shepherded every step by the Ashleys themselves. "Fabrics are no different from flower gardens. They need constant tending. And inspiration grows all around us—we'll bring technicians a flower from the garden and say 'This is the color we're looking for.'" Laura Ashley shops in New York and San Francisco import her fabrics (a selection, *right*) and wallpapers. Made-in-America Laura Ashley patterns by Raintree Designs are available in stores across the country.


1

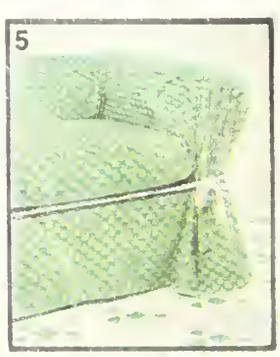
HORST

Living room on the cover, **1,** a valentine of Laura Ashley prints. **To make the reversible curtains, 2, 3:** For each window cut two green curtains, two yellow 1¼ times curtain-rod width plus 2 inches. Put a yellow and a green together, wrong side out. Seam on three sides. Turn right side out, finish. Fold over 2 inches, pin, iron in border. Remove pins, baste. To change colors, undo basting and reverse border. Valances reverse too, are stapled to board. **To make the simple slipcovers, 4, 5:** Tape-measure the chair or sofa to be covered, following its contours carefully, front to back and side to side from the floor. Seam together enough lengths to make a "dropcloth" 26 inches longer and wider than your measurements. Drape on chair, tuck in deeply around seat. Smooth, gather excess at corners. Secure with cord, bow tied at corner. Trim evenly, allowing for hem. Mark center, front, and back, on underside. Remove, hem, and replace. **Trefoil-trimmed "Clovelly" rug, 6,** of Anso nylon, here in a green bright as new moss. By Laura Ashley for Regal Rugs.


2


3


4


5

SUSAN WOOD


6



TOM YEE



Romantic country prints to mix as you please



KAREN RADKAI

Country-fresh bedroom, 7, with "Swan Sea" comforter and sham by Countess York. Tiny flowers for the walls and cushion, "Guinevere" cotton by Raintree Designs. "Ashley Colorwise" rug of Anso nylon by Regal Rugs. **Shamrocks for lunch, 8:** "Clovelly" mats, "Guinevere" napkins by Leacock. Cute-as-a-button sewing box, **9.** A panoply of wallcoverings, **10;** *from left:* "Clovelly" by Raintree Designs, "Laura" by Kirk-Brummel, "Guinevere" and "Clovelly" by Raintree. **Green-shaded library—the Ashleys' own, 11:** "We're always home for tea, and this is where, in London, we have our Earl Grey. We wrapped the room in one of our leafy prints to bring the garden indoors. Bernard was in India with the army: hence the antique Indian chairs. The shelves are filling up with books—when I see a beautiful gold-tooled binding and glorious endpapers I can't resist." Shopping information, page 166.





MORTIMER





WHITE IS

the space maker, color clarifier, bringer of light. Touches of white enhance room colors like pearls against skin. In quantity, white can be pure luxury—just vary textures and hues (creamy, grayed, and snow whites). And white stirred into other pigments softens without stealing their punch. Whatever your room needs, white has a foolproof solution

To give the graphic black-and-white look, carpet adjoining areas in black and white. Here, the white comes in three shades. Snow-white wool carpet on the floor; bias carpeted in black, off-white, and dark coffee tones. Walls and ceiling are misty, cloudy white—the closest suggestion of color to reflect the sky. Apartment designed by Bede Maher for Christie Pound.

The news in black and white: graphic, dramatic

WHITE IS

WILLIAM P. STEELE

White furniture to temper intensely colored walls

For freshness, color on furniture cradled in white

Above: White is a catalyst. Two intense colors, violet and yellow, splash the walls, ceiling, and floor of this room with a vividness that might be a bit too heady were it not for the white furniture to soften the punch. The result, because white plays the peacemaker so charmingly, is a brilliant room without sting. Interior design by Noel Jeffrey for a designers' showcase for The North Shore Science Museum. Miró from Lillian Heidenberg Gallery. Mantel sculpture by Fred Eversley from Crispo Gallery.
Right: White, but not quite. When it's used as prodigally as it is here, white can take a drop of cream (pigment type) to warm it up. Spread over every surface of the master bedroom in an old house, warmed white fills the room with light and blends out its achitectural irregularities. A cheery flower print, very stylized, and quilted for comfort, makes little islands of pattern. More cheer—a file of bright red geraniums. Interior design by Mark Hampton for David J. Mahoney.



Left: Architect Ulrich Beckin, the most talented man I took for extraordinary, challenged Syrie Maugham to prove that a palette of whites can have all the variety and nuance of color in nature. He designed in and for the seventies, all contrast (except for growing things), is created by subtle differences in texture and weaves, and the faint, faint tints of the various whites—hardly perceptible, but they're there. Against this delicacy, the greenery has a dramatic emerald thrust that is pure electricity. Room by Michael de Santis. Plants, baskets by Linda Trinkle Wolf of *Interiors That Grow*.

Below, left: Gleaming like marble on a flowered floor, white furniture, even though it is made of leather and plastic, can take on the quality of sculpture. The romanticizer in this white room is a superb Bakhtiari rug, as exotic with stylized flowers as a Persian painting. Hassocks are covered with Kilim rugs, and the garden path goes right out into the hall where there are two more Kilims. Apartment designed by Ray and Maryann Larsen for themselves. Paints: Giorgio Cavallon, Lester Johnson. Plants, Peter H. Dunlop of Horticulture House.

To use whites only, blend a symphony of textures

TOM YEE





White to clarify color on floor, on walls

Above, right: An important facet of white as a decorating tool is its effectiveness as a frame. Here, three walls paneled in appliquéd landscapes put together like collages are framed in white from celing to floor. The collages have a view-from-a-window quality that transcends needle and thread. Natural straw matting covers floor *and* window shutters, where the straw has been cut into strips, glued to the shutters, and painted white: wonderful way to get texture. Interior design by Albert Etienne Pensis for W & J Sloane. Appliqué by Ava Bergman; cotton fabrics from Marignan.

PINK IS

the color most flattering to any complexion—decorators say, a cosmetic color. As a background color, pink warms even the cool light of northern exposures and certain fluorescents. Pink is pretty—but don't think of it as a sweet (think of marble and old brick). Or think of it as a neutral, only with an extra blush of color. Now look again at your rooms. Couldn't they use a little pink appeal?



Some of history's most livable rooms, 18th-century French drawing rooms, were loaded with pink, and they were beautiful. Also very livable, this 20th-century American living room with its Gauguin-pink walls—a man's room, what's more, designed by and for himself. Ladies, naturally, love it: Pink is the spectrum's fountain of youth. With it, lots of white, a sisal rug, and an old French *lit de repos*. Interior design by Harrison Cultra of Cultra-Fairholme.

For pure flattery, pink is a natural



PINK IS

Right: Difficult to analyze, this is a warm pink—part peach, part salmon, part shrimp. The Chinese have always loved it for porcelain; women today love it for its caressing flattery to hair and skin—makeup on or off. There's a lot of the color here. Walls and bed are covered in the same cotton print, and because all color gains in intensity when used in quantity, the necessary "cooling down" is done with cream-white sailcloth for curtains and slipcovers—plus a few ice-blue accents. The design of the canopied bed dates back to about 200 A.D.—the reign of the Han dynasty in Northern China. By day it was used as a living platform. Family and guests sat on it, talked, and took tea. At night, the sleeping quilts were unfolded and the bed became a bed again. A very useful piece of furniture, which probably still exists in China. This one, updated a bit and made of rattan, comes from the Philippines. Interior design by Marta Kramer for Lord & Taylor at the 1976 designer's showcase for the White Plains YWCA.



Quiet pinks make a room easy on the eye



Above and right: Periwinkle, a blue tinged with violet (the color of these walls), is a flower child, at its best with something a little more intense than it is, but sparingly used. Here it is the sharp raspberry-sherbet pink of two chairs, picked up in the rug and painting. Interior design by Georg Andersen of Georg Andersen Associates. Over one sofa, *right*, a painting by David Mauldin. Over the other, *above*, an Asoma landscape from the David Findlay Galleries.



Sharp pinks, beautiful accents for lavender-blues

Pink on the floor, flattering as footlights



Above and left: The living and dining rooms of a tame grand old dowdy-fashioned apartment whose owners wanted no grandeur and nothing that wasn't bright, light, gay and young. Or at any rate, youthful and amusing. Consequently there are no dark colors, not much furniture and chairs that range from multiple to intense—some curvaceous, some somber. Mirrored cage. The living-room rug, for instance, is woven of one dark strand with two of beige and a scattering of circular coral and pink rose—a giant beauty patch on the same clay-against-clay effect of the modern chaise longue. Antique cage fragments headed with pillows of seashell pink. There are two antique pieces—a Chinese table and a Biedermeier chair, one amusing certainly, the other just a dream. Brauer chairs of chrome are contemporary classics, and the three marble tables shaped like abstract clouds molded in the dining room left the chairs are allowed to really cut loose. A Kilim rug for cats. The pink pouf cushions sail matching and another mail and a modern painting called a Tantra must once have been a rajah. Mirrors on the ceiling, the soft touch of beige silk reflected as a squashy white love seat. Interior design and the Cloud tables by John Stefanidis.



The gr

WILLIAM P. STEELE



Fresher —Lacquer Green

A green so dark it looks like gem jade deepened to almost black (a color as old as ancient China where it first saw light), covers the walls and floors of this room like a beautiful and very practical blanket, concealing all the ravages of time in a very old house. There is only one window in the room, hence—for gleam and light—the wall of mirrored panels and a superb contemporary stainless steel bed. Interior design by Stanley Jay Friedman (he also designed the bed for Brueton Industries) for designers' showcases for the Kips Bay Boys' Club.

GREEN IS

refreshment, pure and simple. In nature, more shades of green turn up than of any other color. Green is wonderful with white, and friendly to the whole spectrum—as any flower can tell you. Greens are easy to live with—they're the link to nature we all need. And versatile greens can set moods from rustic to sharp modern. Or picture this: a living room full of whites against a wall papered with deep green ferns. It's foolproof romance

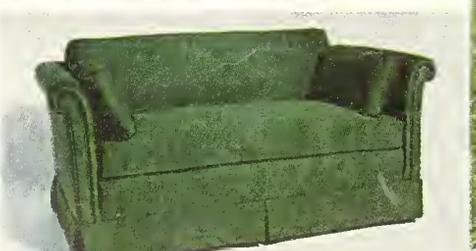





GREEN IS coming up all over, flourishing on furniture, in tablesettings, on pretty, gardeny things for bed and bath. We've chosen seven from our 1978 palette and named them Wintergreens. They're available everywhere, and all guaranteed fre






These are the greens, so fresh and versatile you'll want to use them everywhere. From darkest to palest: Lacquer Green, Green Mint, Ming Green, Persian Turquoise, Sweet Lime, Reef Blue, Seafoam Green. Here, a bumper crop of prizewinning Wintergreens. **1. Eat, drink, and shish kebab** on a Sweet Lime grill by Neosho. Green Mint stacking snack trays by Designworks. Reef Blue and Persian Turquoise cotton by Carleton V. White tablecloth screened in Green Mint. Anne Klein for Robinson & Golluber. Lacquer Green jug and Green Mint cooler by Thermos. **2. Sheet and reverse-print towel** full of scribbled grass in Green Mint and white by Martex. **3. Patchwork of greens** on a suede throw by Juan Behr. Pillowcase and Ming Green sheared towel, Martex. Sweet Lime basket by Rubbermaid. **4. Tropical leaves** by the yard: Lacquer Green and Sweet Lime on a Reef Blue cotton background, 54 inches wide. By Carleton V. **5. Grass roots cooking:** Brass-handled casserole, stockpot, and saucepan wreathed in Sweet Lime. Asta. Lacquer Green cookware, Le Creuset. **6. Portuguese earthenware** in Persian Turquoise and Ming Green. Country Floors.


12


13


14

7. Plush buttoned loveseat dressed in Lacquer Green velvet. Ethan Allen. **8. Blossoming sectional** framed in Seafoam Green, by Lee. **9. Sweet Lime philodendron** climbing on a sofa with white glazed lacquer finish. Tomlinson. **10. Lacquer Green love seat** covered in shiny rayon and cotton. Hickory Chair. **11. Jolly Green Mint chaise** by Airborne/ Arconas with a snack tray on its knee (see 1). Cooler by Thermos. Price-Walker pillows. Lacquered tray by Taitu. **12. Umbrella lamp** coiffed in ivy by George Kovacs. Below it, Green Mint "loot" box, magnified mirror, divided organizer. Wings Over the World. **13. Earthenware pansy plates** blooming in Reef Blue and Persian Turquoise. Villeroy & Boch. **14. Cotton fabrics** all in a row: Green Mint fish on white sailcloth. Lee/ Jofa. Flowered chintz with a Reef Blue background by Stroheim & Romann. Panama palms on glazed Ming Green chintz with a Zepel finish. Brunschwig. **15. Tile two-step:** Sweet Lime and Reef Blue. By GAF. **16. Slipper chair** in Reef Blue cotton/ rayon. Hickory Chair.


16


17


18


19

17. Blooming wing chair in Lacquer Green, Seafoam Green, Reef Blue, and coral. Henredon. **18. Green Mint and white wing chair,** latticed and flowered in cotton. Harden. **19. Wood and chrome open armchair** in waffle-textured Lacquer Green. Founders. Shopping information, page 166

JOSHUA GREENE

FOOLPROOF DECORATING

DO IT WITH COLOR

House & Garden Colors for 1978 and how you can use them to solve your decorating problems. Whatever your room needs—higher ceiling, more space, a cozier look—color can create the feeling

Even people who work with color all the time are impressed with its power. Color gives rooms dimension and vitality—and designers know they can use color to lead the eye where they want it to go, to make walls seem farther away, windows larger, rooms taller. Color is a psychological reactor too, that can make a room feel cool, warm, aloof, inviting, or absolutely delicious. We asked designer Richard V. Hare to solve some of the most common decorating problems working with House & Garden Colors. Here are his solutions in drawings that show you graphically just how you can apply the principles to your own rooms. You might be surprised at how adaptable color is (notice, for instance, how cooling warm colors can be). Approach color with open eyes and an open mind; you'll see how it can work for you.





Right: When you want to give a small room the feeling of more space and more height, paint it white, the best light-reflector this side of mirror. But not the ceiling. Richard Hare suggests House & Garden's Seafoam Green or any muted pale-cool color that pulls the eye upward. To increase the room's visual height even more, the floor is covered with a Lacquer Green rug.
Left: Introducing the House & Garden palette for 1978, some of which appears here, the rest on the pages that follow. The three brand new colors are **Persian Turquoise, Dove, and Geranium,** which, although they have special personalities all their own, just happen to look terrific together. You can send for House & Garden Color Chips and use them just as professionals do. To learn how, see page 92.

RICHARD GIGLIO

Raise the roof with color overhea



DO IT WITH COLOR



Right: To open up a narrow room, gradations of color lead the eye around it horizontally. Here, Creamy Apricot is used full-strength for one wall, paled with two, four, and six parts of white for the other. And, deepened with a touch of Sienna it lowers the too-tall ceiling—as do the contrasting moldings. Richard Hare also suggests that by keeping the furniture all in one color family, such as the blues here, you unify and anchor the space in a narrow room. Use lots of tall objects, hang pictures high to equalize the wall space behind them.

Opposite page, top: To push up the ceiling, enlarge a small room, and bring in the feeling of fresh air at the same time: snow-white walls under a ceiling papered and bordered with a trellis pattern (here in Green Mint and white). You can find lots of trellis papers, and whether you prefer a color on white, or white against a color—say, blue, like sky—the three-dimensional quality takes your eye right out of reality. On the floor and at the windows, simple natural straw rug and blinds. Wicker chairs painted Lacquer Green.

Right: Who says only hot colors can create a warm atmosphere? Here, dark hues of cool colors make a bedroom invitingly cozy. Walls and carpeting are deep True Blue, bed and curtains Lacquer Green. It helps to use a lot of voluptuous, deep-textured fabrics like cotton velvet, corduroy, or man-made suede to give tactile support to the visual warmth. Cornice moldings, painted Lacquer Green, are extended to hold the bed-curtains that form a tent to keep out drafts.

House & Garden Colors for 1978



Use five shades to broaden a roo



Cool colors to warm things up



Color plus pattern gives ceilings a lift



Shorten the hall



Left: When you want to brighten up a dim interior space really bring it to life with a fireworks color like the BittersWeet here. Great in small doses like nails where you don't linger long enough to tire of it.
Far left: In a dark hall way you can let a dark color lead you to light: here everything—floor, walls, ceiling—is painted dark Sweet Chocolate. Matching curtains are swagged back at the door/way to reveal a brighter room beckoning beyond.

Brighten a small space

DO IT WITH COLOR

Vanilla

Peach Blush



Open up space with three shades

"Darker tones in the corners frame the room, lighter ones in the center expand the space." Here, Richard Hare uses Sweet Chocolate for corner panels, lightens it with 3 parts white for walls, 6 parts white for ceiling. Sweet Chocolate floor is spatterdashed with paler tones and white.

Seafoam Green

Chrome Yellow



Make it cozy with one color all over

Take a small room with lots in it—windows, bookcases, fireplace, moldings—and plunge it all into one color you love, perhaps joyous Real Red. Paint *everything* the same, find matching carpet, fabric for a unified, cozy room.

Biscuit

Creamy Apricot



Use a pale ceiling to give height

In a large room, dark Lacquer Green walls match a dark floor that recedes underfoot, then the ceiling soars with a pale expanse of cool color: Blue Sky taking your eye up . . . up.

Sun

RICHARD GIGLIO



Effective if unexpected coolers—warm colors in sherbety shades iced with lots of white. Here, Pineapple, Sun Yellow, Orange Peel used to make a hot southern room into a restful oasis. To increase the cooling, keep furnishings simple, floors bare, fabrics crisp to the touch.

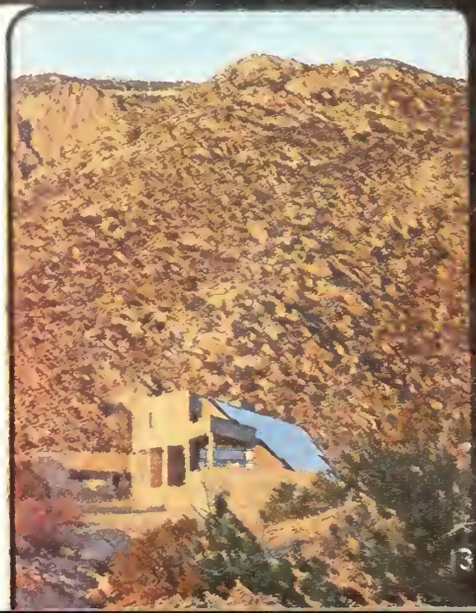
Cool it down—but with warm colors



A new kind of house for the sun to run—
designed for conservation with comfort,
easy living, and honest good looks

Solar with style

High in the windswept hills of New Mexico where the temperature often drops to 20 degrees, you come upon a house that rises from the landscape like a sand castle. But this castle has some modern magic—a solar-powered system that provides 80 percent of its heat. Architect Antoine Predock integrated the strong slope of the solar collectors into the geometry of his design, and surfaced the house with light-reflecting stucco that changes color to blend with landscape.



olar with style

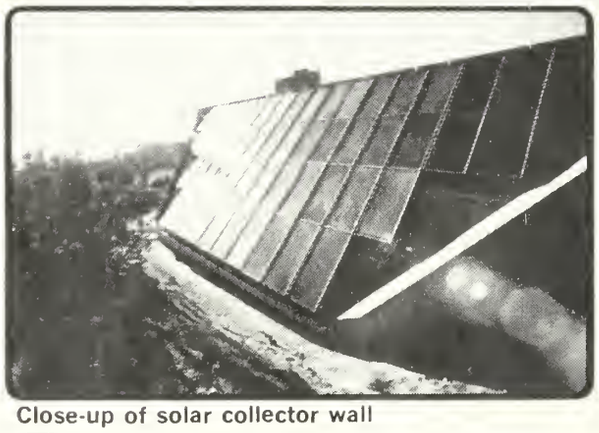
Natural comfort



Main level from entry

ELLIC

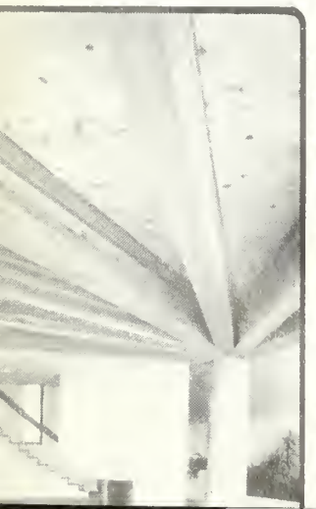
Above: When you step inside the front door, you can see through to the dining and living areas and right out to the view terrace beyond. The slant of the ceiling on the left expresses internally the slope of the solar collector wall. The 5-foot-wide staircase sweeps up to the roof terrace and the bedrooms.
Below left: Lowered wood ceiling fans out from the column near the fireplace to either end of the curved window wall.
Below right: The reading area is two steps down from the living area. Book shelves are built into the low partition.



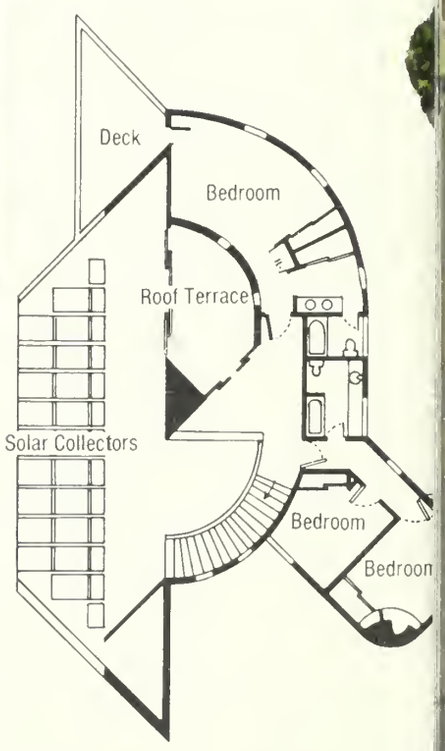
Close-up of solar collector wall

Design and materials in this house work together for year-round comfort. The active solar system provides most heat for the house, the domestic water, and the pool. Glass-faced collector panels, which cover the sloping outside wall of the house, contain black steel piping connected to a backup sheet of black steel. A combination of water and antifreeze circulates through 900 square feet of solar collectors to the heat exchanger in the mechanical room. The heat collected is stored in a 6,000-gallon tank in an insulated area under the driveway. This active solar system added 20 percent to the initial cost of the house, but is expected to pay for itself in about 15 years. The slope of the collector wall is integrated into the design so it becomes part of the house's strong geometery. Good natural ventilation is built in—windows catch cool air and dramatic views, and to admit low winter sun, block summer sun.

eiling and floor levels define areas of the house







Above: Plan of the second level shows the bedrooms, roof terrace, and solar collectors. From the deck off the master bedroom you can see the dramatic view of the valley beyond. An area below the slope of the solar collector wall is used for storage.



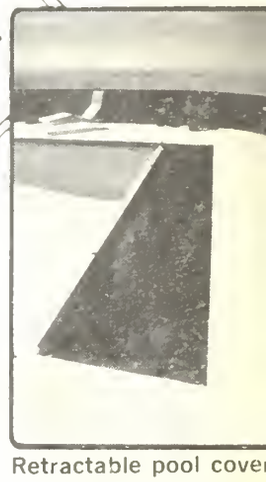
rved window wall on main level

Left: The deep recesses of the curved window wall prevent the hot rays of the high summer sun from entering the room without blocking the view of the sunset.

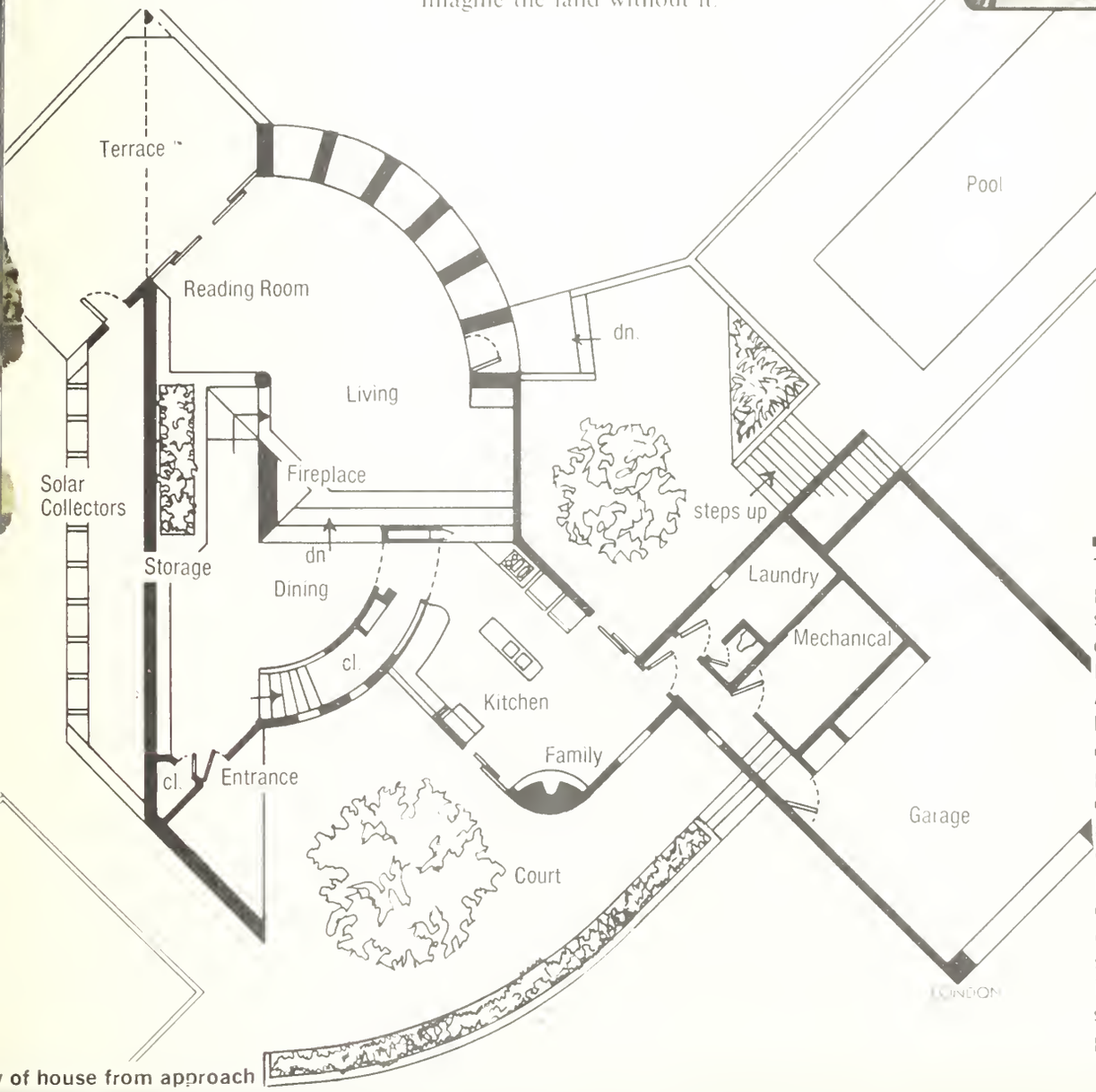
Breezes drift down through the roof terrace's sliding glass doors to the main level. The variety of outdoor areas lets you find or lose the sun at any time of day. For additional heat when it gets really cold, as it often does at this altitude, there are three fireplaces and a backup electric heat pump. The stucco finish on the outside of the house is applied to 8- or 16-inch-thick insulated reinforced concrete masonry block—this helps keep the house warm in winter and cool in the summer. The floors made of brick native to New Mexico absorb warmth from the low winter sun. Architect Antoine Predock says that he wanted to create a house that would be so much at one with the New Mexican landscape that it could not exist any place else. This house rises so naturally from the rugged terrain and is so well adapted to the climate that it is hard to imagine the land without it.

Terraced swimming pool





Retractable pool cover



of house from approach

Top right: The swimming pool juts out on a terrace just steps down from a deck off one of the guest bedrooms and up from the dining court on its left.
Above: With the press of a button, the black vinyl cover operated by an electrically powered pulley system extends over the pool to collect heat and prevent it from escaping when the pool is not in use.
Left: Plan shows how a variety of outdoor spaces were designed right into the house, so no matter where you are inside, the outside is only steps away. Building facts, page 169.



Energy outlook

The latest ideas and newest ways to keep cooler in summer, warmer in winter, by using your windows wisely

Windows. The eyes of the house, lenses through which you see the world outside. Openings to the light, architects' darlings, salve to the shut-in soul and, depending on how they are handled, either tremendous energy thieves or able accomplices in energy conservation. How can you tell? And if your windows turn out to be bad guys, how can you reform them? Answers to three main questions can give you a clue to whether your windows are friend or foe: Where are they? What are they made of? How do you use them? Once you know, you can figure out remedies to problems, or start planning ways to help good windows work even better.

"Try a glass coating to bounce the summer sun back outside"

Where are they?

The best windows cooperate with the sun in winter and avoid it in summer. Since no sun falls on the north sides of buildings, windows there are useful only for daylight and/or the view. Don't discount daylight: One unit of electric light represents 50 units of fossil fuel necessary to produce it, so use of daylight is an easy way to conserve. But when the north wind slides across the glass in winter, it takes a lot of heat away with it.

To find north, it's easier to find south first. On a clear, bright day at solar noon—that moment exactly halfway between sunrise and sunset, times that can be found in most local newspapers—stand outside with a yardstick and a level. Hold the yardstick exactly vertical (check it with the level). The shadow it casts will be a north/south line.

Windows on the south are winter friends. The winter sun is lower in the sky than the summer sun and will come further into the house if it is invited. Professor E.W. Hutchinson at Purdue University built two houses, identical except that one had much more double-glazed window area. Both were left unheated during the winter of 1945-46. On a sunny January day when the outside temperature was 30 degrees, the house with less glass was 50 degrees inside, and the house with more glass was 80 degrees—but it plummeted when the sun set. From an analysis of this study, Hutchinson concluded that overall heat gain through double glass is greater than overall heat loss—and that keeping the heat inside once it gets there is the critical issue. In the summer, by the same token, south windows can turn into solar furnaces unless steps are taken.

East and west windows are ambiguous. Early morning sun is friendly but not very warm. Late afternoon sun may be unwelcome in summer; the daily heat peaks, on an average, around 4 P.M.

"Leave storm windows year-round on windows you don't need to open"

This is all very well, if you're building a new house and can place your windows as you please—but what about those windows you have? These two problems are caused primarily by location:

- Cold north-facing windows; a lot of heat loss.
- Overheating in summer.

They have a lot of possible solutions. You can:

- Consider blocking up north-facing windows in the winter with removable insulating shutters.
- Plan an overhang calculated to let the winter sun in, but to keep the summer sun out of south-facing windows. The overhang can be integral with the house—or it can take advantage of the very helpful tendency of plants to lose their leaves in winter. A trellis covered with vines or a deciduous tree can create a leafy cool summer canopy that vanishes automatically when winter comes.
- Put up an awning.
- Use a glass coating to bounce the sun back outside. Scotchtint, a 3M product now available in stores in the Southwest, soon to be offered through Sears, Penney's, and Montgomery Ward, is a film that can be applied with a razor, a straight edge, a spray bottle, detergent, and a squeegee. It rejects up to 75 percent of the sun's heat, and it operates like a one-way mirror. During the day those inside can see out, but from the outside it looks like a mirror. At night the effect reverses. Although the film can be removed, it is best used on east or west windows, leaving the south clear for winter heat. Ten square feet cost $10 to $16; it comes in sizes up to 48 by 78 inches ($26 to $32).

How to take your house's temperature

If you want to know just where the heat is leaking out of your house—and the cold in—there's a brand new and relatively inexpensive way to find out. Have its thermograph taken. Thermography, a new branch of photography, uses an infra-red-detecting camera to photograph your house. Hot spots, where inside heat is getting out, show up in inflamed pink, cool blue shows where insulation is doing its job. It can also pinpoint areas within walls where insulation was missed or installed improperly.

Companies offering thermography services are springing up all over the country (see page 96 for a list of some of them with the specific services they supply and the approximate costs).

Most of them will make appointments beginning in mid-September. This depends on the climate, since the equipment needs a sharp temperature differential between indoors and out to perceive the leaks. If you have central air conditioning, however, some services will do summer thermographs of interiors.

It takes anywhere from 30 minutes to an hour and a half to photograph a house and can cost from $25 to $125 depending on the size of the house, and how much time it takes to get to it. A written analysis is usually included in the price.





Thermograph, *right*, of house, *left*, shows heat leaks at door, windows, at foundation. Courtesy of Solar Solutions.

Any method that stops the sun before it gets through window glass is seven times better at cooling than blinds and curtains inside

for windows

By Sandra Oddo

Glass with reflective coating PG's Solarcool Bronze Reflec- ve Glass or Libbey-Owens- ord's Vari-Tran coating on sin- le or Thermopane glass—is vailable in a number of win- ows. Look in your Yellow ages for local distributors.

For south windows, Modern- ire Sun Control Shades, trans- arent roller shades in widths om 22 to 85 inches ($14 to $87, epending on length), can re- uce glare and cut up to 70 ercent of the sun's heat. Avail- ble through Solar Usage Now, ox 306, Bascom, Ohio 44809, r A-Z Solar Products, 200 E. 6th St., Minneapolis, Minn. 5404.

Plain roller shades will also elp stop the sun (so will opaque urtains)—but you can't see hrough them.

What are your windows made of?

Heat is a natural wanderer. It kes to go from where there is a ot of it to where there is less of t—and the whole point of the nergy conservation game is to nake heat (and its mirror- mage, coolness) hold still as ong as possible. Insulation will do it. Its resistance to letting heat nove is measured in R-values. The higher the R-value, the bet- er. A ceiling with 6 inches of iberglass insulation has an R- alue of about 19. A pane of lass, on the other hand, has a itiful R-.88, hardly a barrier at ll to the movement of heat. Worse, the material of the frame if it is metal), may actually help o move heat. Worse yet, the

"Use insulating shutters indoors or out to keep heat in and cold out"

gaps and cracks that are inevita- ble around any opening in a vall are invitations to the great old (or hot) out-of-doors to come on in. These are the prob- ems usually associated with the materials and the construction of windows:

Drafts.

A chilly feeling near windows temperatures at the window surfaces of rooms where the hermostat is set at 75° F may actually be 55° F or cooler)

• Steady heat loss; soaring heat loss on windy days.

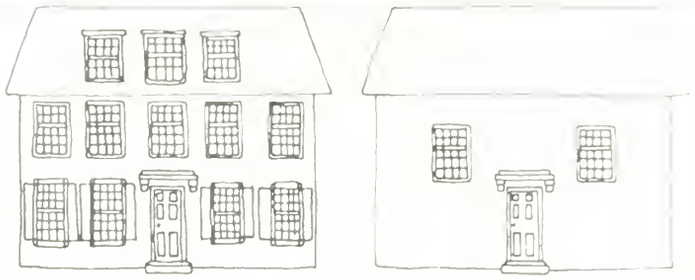
• In summer, overheating or un- even air conditioning.

And here are some possible solutions:

• Consider investing in double- glazed or insulating glass. Many windows are now made that incorporate it, and many new houses are built with those win- dows. Insulating glass is a closed, two-or-three-layer sheet in which dry gas or air, pumped into the ⅛-¼-inch space be- tween the two layers, acts as dead air insulation. Insulating windows don't condense, ei- ther—insuring that you can see out, as well as keep the cold out. Two well-known brands are Thermopane by Libbey- Owens-Ford and Twindow by Pittsburgh Plate Glass.

• Provide storm windows. If your windows are already dou- ble-glazed, add storm windows anyway. Two panes of glass have an R-value of 1.3—and triple glazing increases that to more than R-2. That's not much com- pared to a wall: A well-insulated house by pre-1973 standards had R-11 in the walls, and many energy experts now recommend R-19. But it's more than twice as good as a single pane. The heat saved could probably pay for the storm windows in two to three years. (The Department of Housing and Urban Develop- ment has a workbook entitled *In the Bank or Up the Chimney*; available from the Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, stock number 023- 000-00-297-3 ($1.70) to help you decide which energy conserva- tion measures will save most for your own house.)

Continued on page 222



Should we do without windows?

To save energy, not necessarily. A [illegible] two identical houses, the one with more windows on a sunny winter day. What's important is [illegible] when the sun goes down.

For houses, new insulating window glass provides less heat loss and greater insulation than an 8-inch-thick brick wall

Super-screens: New woven vinyl-coated Fiberglas screens stop 75 percent of the sun's heat before it even enters your house. They let in air and sun- light, keep out bugs, and give you privacy. Made from Owens/Corning Fiberglas, "Solar Shields" come in over 100 sizes, are easy to install with aluminum rails that attach to the head and sill of each window, and roll up for simple storage. Avail able from Vimco Corp., P.O. Box 212, Laurel, Va.

DAYLIGHT SAVINGS



Make the most of the light from your win- dows—it's an easy way to con- serve energy and money. One unit of electric light represents fifty units of fossil fuel needed to produce it. For energy-saving strate- gies when you do need lighting—daylight, alas, is a sometime thing—

turn to page 82.

Will we have to do away with windows?

In some states controversial new regulations are limiting the amount of glass you can have in your new house. In New York State the Pub- lic Service Commission has issued a regulatory order limiting glass area to 24 percent of wall area in new single detached houses and to 33 percent in attached houses. Requirements for new insulation standards, increasing the amounts, are part of the order. If insulating glass and ample insulation are installed, how- ever, glass areas of 33 percent and more are permitted. Utility companies and building inspectors will enforce the order by denying electric meter connections to new houses not meeting the requirements. In California, exist- ing state regulations limit glass wall areas in a single house to 20 percent. However, inspec- tors will gauge by performance; that is, with insulating, or other heat-controlling glass and ample insulation, more glass will be allowed



For new ways to treat windows, turn the page



What a way to treat a window

The newest, prettiest ways to control light, create views, get around radiators, and use color and fabric to make your windows beautiful





a corner of ordinary apartment windows, opposite page, turned into a showplace by mirror-covered walls between them. Wall reveals a lighting trough. Roman shades are trimmed with strips that pick up the room's colors. Olive F. Watson designed room by Joseph Braswell and Ward W. Loughby.



for glamorous night light 1, sailcloth curtains that glow with the soft 40-watt tube lighting hidden in the reveals. Curtains hang from brass rings on brass rods. By George Clarkson for Mrs. S. Joseph Tankoos Jr.



An alcove of French doors and windows, **2,** all made to look like one with a ruffled valance and a pair of country-swagged curtains trimmed in cotton and cropped short to accommodate working radiators. To further unify the space, decorator Nancy Brous leveled shirred curtains midway on French doors and side windows.



a windowless bedroom, **3 and 4,** with two window treatments—one at the French doors, the other behind the bed. For both, yards of ruffled-edged curtains hanging straight below valances of fabric shirred, pulled taut, and stuffed with Dacron fiberfill for added dimension. By Anne Tarasoff for The North Shore Science Museum Showhouse. Fabric by Marignan.



for privacy in a city apartment, **5,** a pair of windows covered by inexpensive blinds made from a strip of translucent canvas and two spring rods that can be moved to cover different parts of the window. To make the folds, the bottom rod is raised until the fabric overlaps enough to be drawn up from behind and looped over the rod.

To replace a poor city view with a nicer one, designers Robert Denning and Vincent Fourcade covered a window wall, **6,** in a trellis with cuts to let in light. For privacy, natural unlined silk curtains and a center shade; for softness on a wall full of geometrics, curtains gently drawn back with silky tasseled cords.



windows and wall treated like one, **7** and **8:** in each window, inch-thick bamboo stalks in a sunburst pattern framed in rounded pine planks that cover most of the visible wall. Wooden shields between windows work like shutters. London-Marquis tree-trunk furniture—all in Dixie Marquis's living room. Shopping information, page 166



BEADLE, SUSAN WOOD, WILLIAM P. STEELE,

What a way to treat a window

A city living room, **1,** with three sets of windows covered with matchstick bamboo blinds: With the turn of a wand, they stack to one side, overlapping to create a moiré pattern that distracts from an uninspiring view of the building next door. By John Saladino.
An alcove with four windows, **2,** each treated separately with simple panels of woven beige-on beige curtains. Without special window treatments and with the wall-to-wall blue-on-brown tile-patterned rug, the alcove seems to unite with the rest of this upstairs parlor in designer Michael Collins's Savannah house.

Windows covered in removable panels of eucalyptus twigs lashed with leather thongs, **3** and **4.** Between them, and covering the walls, old tapa cloths (made from mulberry bark pounded to a paper-like fabric and decorated with natural dyes). "I wanted to add mystery to a vintage 1937 cottage and diffuse the glary white Southern California light," says Mimi London, whose living room/study this is. On the shelf, a fossilized whale bone, an African sculpture of a Bombara antelope, and an iron cylinder vase filled with pencil tree and poinsettia branches. Polished cherry-tree chair. Tables are stone casts from ancient Roman capitals.

Two-story bay window, **5,** softened by puffs of mohair shades pulled high to let in lots of light. When lowered, they hang straight. Room by William Hodgins.
Glassed-in wall, **6,** covered by natural pine sliding grilles that diffuse light and let owners have privacy while enjoying their view atop San Francisco's Russian Hill. The wooden grilles work with the rest of the muted colors and natural materials to create a rustic look in a brand new apartment. By Michael Taylor.

Bedroom windows, **7,** surrounded by layers of fabric that work together to reduce its size, keep the room private, and let owners control light: On the window, a pull-down shade; above it, a valance; beside it, padded walls; and, on either end, stationary tied-back curtains. Denning & Fourcade.

NORMAN MCGRATH, BEADLE, PUSSELL MACMASTERS, FRETT LYON



To hide old fashioned radiators and a new air conditioner, here and 8, 18th-century orange tree planters brimming with Boston ferns and cut peonies, and painted bright white to cool the all-over yellow. In summer, plants are cut low enough to let cool air flow over them. In winter, heat can flow from behind, between the slats and through the bottom opening. Curtains are drawn back at sill level to reveal sheer balloon shades. By Clare Fraser for Kips Bay Boys' Club Showhouse. Shopping information page 166 TOM YEE

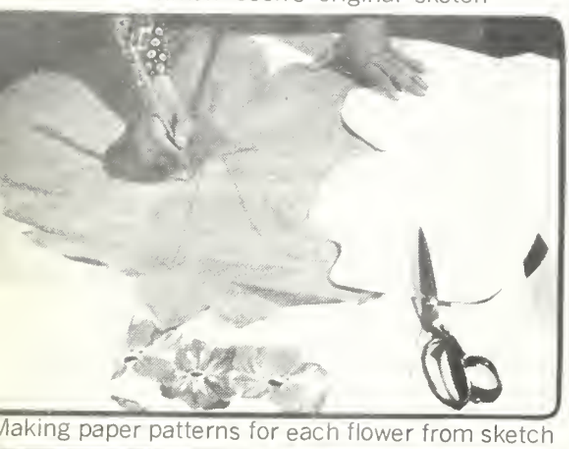
For needlecrafters now

A garden in stitches

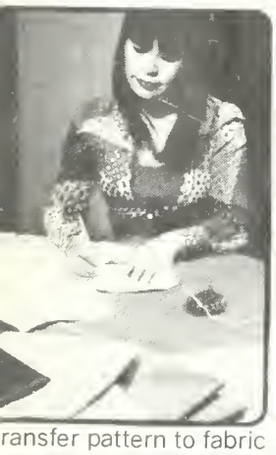
Shadow embroidery—appliqué with a new twist you can master in a minute, for fantastic fabric flowers that bloom all year



Inman Cook's original sketch



Making paper patterns for each flower from sketch



Transfer pattern to fabric



Cutting out flowers



Drawing flower center



Cut out ready to baste

Stitching shadow leaf

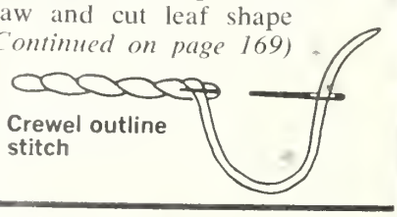


A modern, bold approach to shadow embroidery, an appliqué technique, combines easy-care fabrics and one embroidery stitch—the crewel outline. Inman Cook's first foray into designing appliqué (he spends most of his time designing custom needlepoint for his New York shop, Woolworks), resulted in big poppies caught on a round tablecloth to cheer parties all year-round. Shadow appliqué works by sewing bright fabrics on the underside of a sheer fabric so only the faintest color glimmers through. Mr. Cook's design combines shadow work with appliqué on the topside for balance and depth. A more muted effect can be achieved by putting the whole design or more of it underneath. The tablecloth is cotton batiste 90 inches round: The appliqué fabrics are cotton polyester dress goods from a mill-end shop and colorfast. The finished cloth is hand-washable! If you wish to buy Mr. Cook's cloth, see shopping information, page 166. To make it:

Use a hoop to keep work taut. The single stitch used, crewel outline, is done in a relaxed and open fashion

1. What you need: Design calls for poppies about 30 inches in diameter—four each in red and orange, for which you need 3½ yards of 54-inch-wide fabric for each color; 1 yard each of leaf and apple green for the leaf shapes; ½ yard lilac for shadows of red flowers; ½ yard deep blue for flower centers; DMC embroidery floss, 90-inch-round sheer cloth—batiste or voile would work well.

2. To make the pattern: Draw 1 flower and cut 2 patterns, one in brown paper for red flower, one in white for orange to avoid confusion when laying out design. Mark directionals, a N-S-E-W of pattern. Draw details on each pattern—star-burst and flower center ringed with "beauty spots." Indicate on pattern what part of star-burst will remain white and which filled in with contrasting color of other flower. Draw and cut leaf shape patterns. *(Continued on page 169)*



Crewel outline stitch

Right: Toshiko Tanaka, an artist who works with Inman Cook on many projects, finishes the last few stitches on the poppy tablecloth. **Far right:** A mass of blooms in a field of green. The prettiest, casual lunch for two on the main lawn of The New York Botanical Garden.

EDWARD OLEKSAK



For next year's garden

Plant ahead

Flowers to plant right now for a perennial garden that can grow more beautiful each year

Like cheerful letters from a friend, perennial flowers bring their greetings faithfully year after year. Iris, left, added to a garden in late summer or early fall, will bloom in May or June and will so multiply that, after four or five years, they'll need to be divided for another part of the garden. Peonies, columbines, poppies, candytuft, and many other perennials can also be ordered or shared to set out now. In the sunken garden behind their Pennsylvania house, above, Mr. and Mrs. John B. Leake's planting chores in autumn are repaid with glorious flowers every spring.



Plant ahead

Sometimes at summer's end you begin to dream of a garden you needn't replant every year. In this sunken garden with a reflecting pool and flowers, up, down, around, and over 3-foot rock walls, there is just such a dream: all in pastels and all in the small space of 50 by 35 feet. A perennial garden, of course, is not perpetual. There are seasonal chores, but Mrs. John B. Leake says "I just can't do all the worrying other people do." She grows iris and has never had a borer, grows peonies and never burns the leaves or dreads botrytis, clips most spent blossoms "but if you're too neat they can't seed, and I love volunteers." She does provide what perennials like: sun, good drainage, and water if it doesn't rain for a week. ("Bend low with hose in hand to get just the roots.") The Leakes also clean up all debris in fall, then spread a 3-inch mulch of cow manure mixed with hay in December, and add hemlock boughs after Christmas. They tidy up in March, composting everything. Spring brings pink tulips, blue phlox, snow-in-summer. Flowers are fertilized and iris limed in late April and May. From July on, old clumps of iris are divided—"John ties the rhizomes with different colored string for easy identification and placement." Iris are also trimmed to neat fans if they keel, and white impatiens are added to bloom till frost. The Leakes particularly love gray-leaved plants—Silver Mound artemisia, lavender, snow-in-summer—although almost all perennials have attractive foliage. More tips: To make peonies bloom earlier, pour warm water around them. Keep bird baths clean with steel wool, fresh water. To discourage chipmunks, chink rock walls with moth cakes. Key advice: "Have patience. Don't worry. If something overgrows or is not successful, pull it out. Enjoy your garden."

Fall is the time to plant bulbs for early spring, perennials for May and June

Aquilegia (Columbine)
Arabis alpina (Rock cress)
Armeria maritima (Thrift)
Aubretia deltoidea
Cerastium tomentosum (Snow-in-summer)
Dianthus (Pinks)
Geranium lancastriense
Heuchera sanguinea (Coral Bells)
Iberis sempervirens (Candy-tuft)
Iris (Bearded types)
Paeonia (Peony)
Papaver orientale (Poppy)
Phlox divaricata
Polemonium (Jacob's-ladder)
Sedum spectabile
Thymus (Thyme)
Veronica

More on peonies page 218

MARINA SCHINZ



2



3



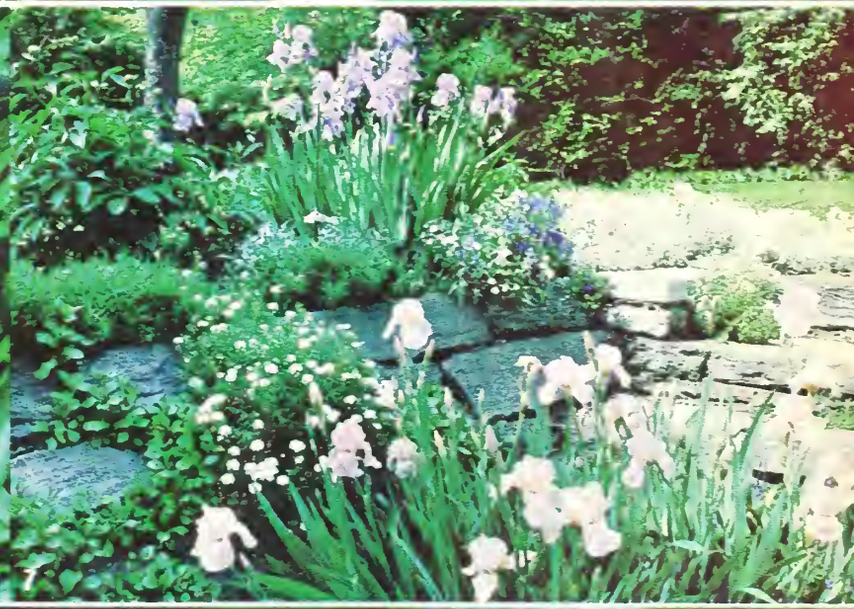
4



5



6



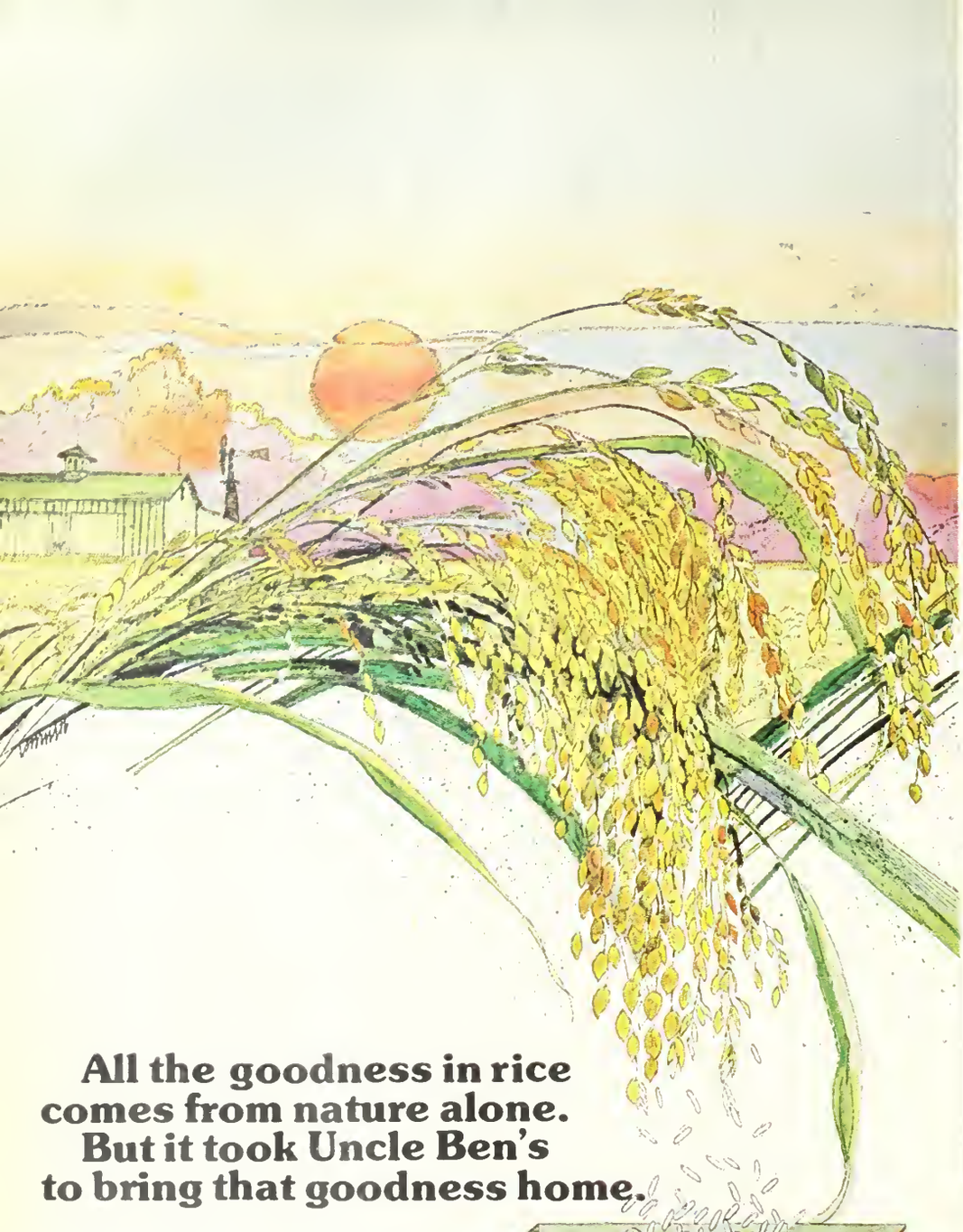
7

n of perennial garden with
l: 1. Steps with sculpted hen,
w-in-summer, creeping
me, blue veronica, varied iris.
all bearded iris, apricot hue.
teps with bird bath, pink col-
bines, cascading white candy-
, blue phlox divaricata and
ob's ladder. 4. Steps with ruby
ny, blue veronica, varied iris,
candytuft. 5. White colum-
e with pink spurs. 6. White sin-
peony. 7. Steps with iris and
w-in-summer; leaves on wall
plumbago with blue flowers
all. 8. Yellow iris.

BROTMAN



8

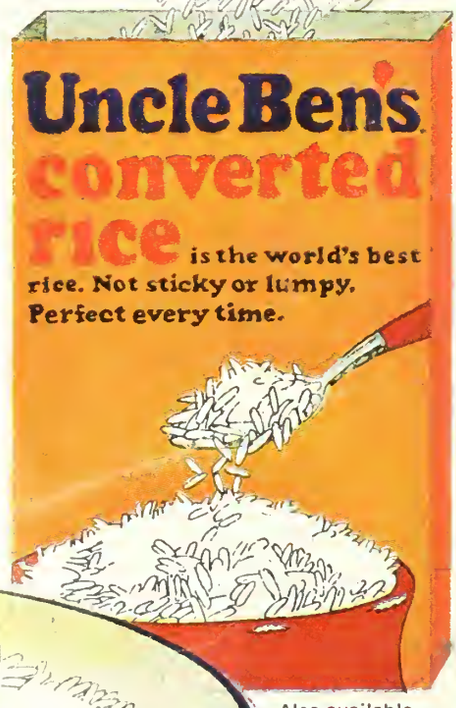


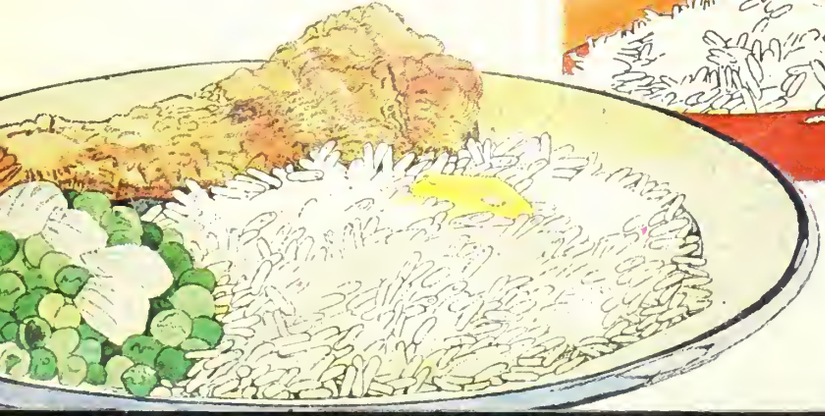
All the goodness in rice comes from nature alone. But it took Uncle Ben's to bring that goodness home.

All rice starts with the goodness of nature. But most companies strip away that whole grain goodness. So, what you get is less than what nature put there in the first place. But Uncle Ben's found a way no one else found to take that goodness and seal it in. To bring you rice with a taste that's wholesome and naturally delicious. And a natural texture that's beautiful and separate, every time.

Bring the goodness home tonight. Try Uncle Ben's.®

The goodness just comes naturally.





Also available in Canada



Pasta Primavera

opposite page

Jean Vergnes, Sirio Maccioni

Vegetables as a sauce for pasta is an old Italian idea, a delightful use of seasonal vegetables. Jean Vergnes, chef and co-owner with Sirio Maccioni of Le Cirque restaurant in New York, scents his pasta with French Provençal touches of butter, cream, garlic, and toasted pine nuts. It is a favorite of food buffs including three-star chefs Paul Bocuse and Michel Guérard who order it whenever they are in town.

INGREDIENTS

1 cup zucchini, sliced
1½ cups broccoli, broken into flowerets
1½ cups snow peas
1 cup baby peas
6 stalks asparagus, sliced
1 pound spaghetti (preferably the Italian De Cecco brand)
12 cherry tomatoes, cut in half
3 tablespoons olive oil
2 teaspoons garlic, minced
Salt, freshly ground black pepper
¼ cup Italian parsley, chopped
⅓ cup pine nuts
10 large mushrooms, sliced
⅓ cup butter
½ cup Parmesan cheese, freshly grated
1 cup heavy cream
⅓ cup fresh basil, chopped
⅓ cup chicken consommé (optional)

METHOD

☐ Blanch zucchini, broccoli, snow peas, baby peas, and asparagus in boiling salted water for 1-2 minutes each until just crisp-tender. Drain and refresh under cold water. Set aside. This can be done ahead of time.

☐ Cook pasta in lots of boiling salted water until *al dente*, about 8-11 minutes. Drain.

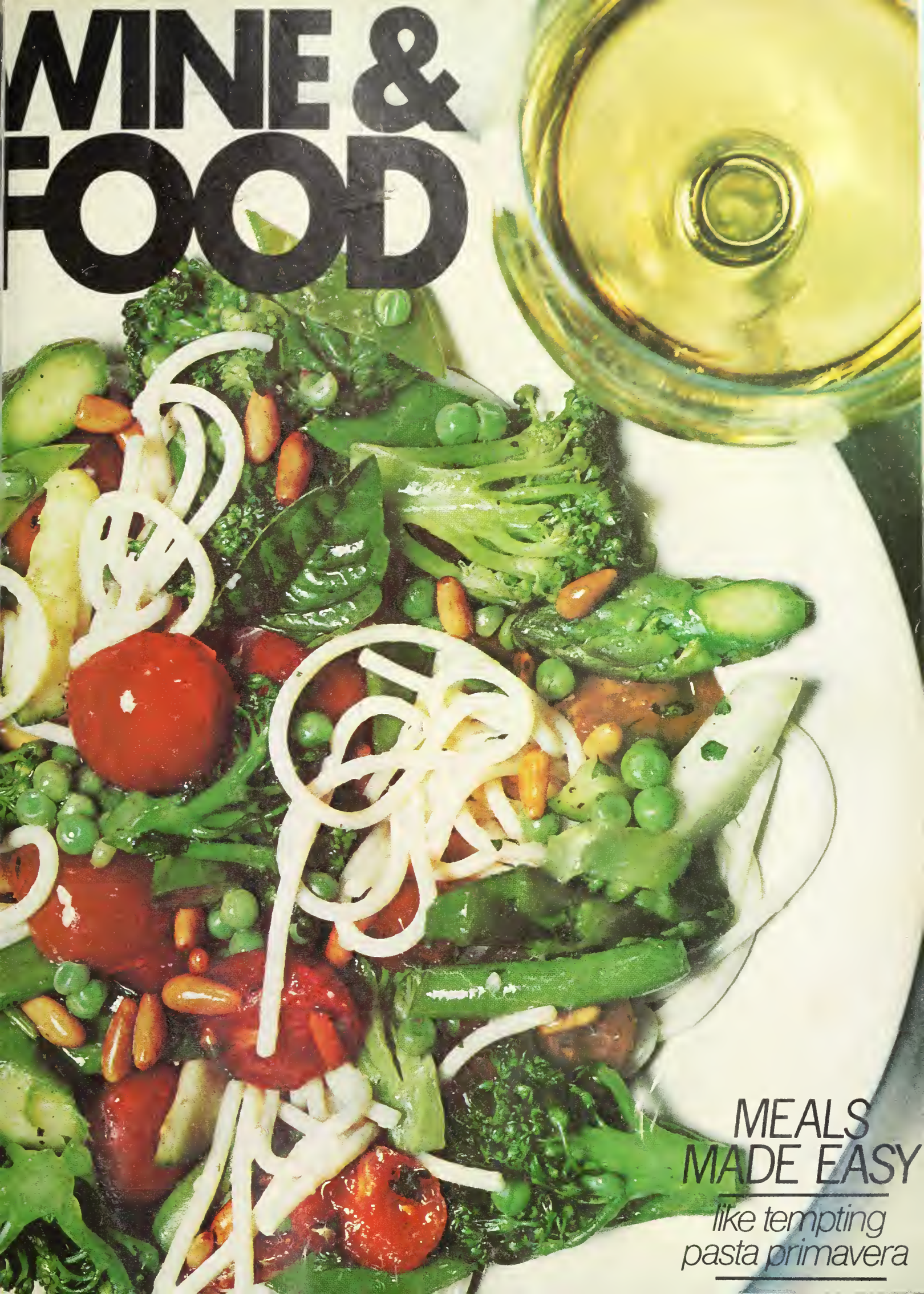
☐ While pasta is cooking, sauté tomatoes in 1 tablespoon oil with 1 teaspoon garlic, salt, pepper, and parsley. Set aside.

☐ In another large pan with leftover oil, sauté pine nuts until brown. Add remaining garlic and all vegetables. Simmer a few minutes until hot.

☐ In a pan large enough to hold pasta and vegetables, melt butter. Add cheese, cream, and basil. Stir to blend and melt cheese. Add pasta and toss to coat with sauce. If sauce gets too thick, thin with a little chicken consommé. Add about ⅓ of the vegetables, toss again.

☐ Divide pasta among 6 broad soup plates and top with remaining vegetables. Top with cherry tomatoes. Season to taste with salt, pepper and more grated Parmesan, if desired. Serves 6. →

WINE & FOOD



MEALS MADE EASY

like tempting pasta primavera



There may still be places on earth where Grand Marnier isn't offered after dinner.

For free recipe booklet, write Carillon Importers, Ltd., 745 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10022. Product of France. Made with fine cognac brandy. 80 proof.

Gourmet tips for mail-order menus

From elephant garlic to live crayfish, there's nothing you can't buy from a good food catalogue

By José Wilson

If you think of mail order primarily as a hassle-free way to do your gift shopping, think again. You can also eat extremely well by mail. The way to find those well-cured and aged country hams, tree-ripened fruits, stone-ground flours, and handmade preserves and relishes is to go to the source—the smokehouse, grove, mill, or farmhouse kitchen that sells directly to the public. That is the reason why the mail-order business is booming. Another reason is convenience. There's very little you can't buy by mail, from the special ingredients for foreign cooking to elephant garlic, a giant West Coast variety the size of an apple.

During the last year, while working on a book of mail-order food sources (*The Complete Food Catalogue* by José Wilson and Arthur Leaman:



Carving a Smithfield ham

published by Holt, Rinehart and Winston: $10.95 hardcover, $6.95 paperback), I amassed hundreds of catalogues and brochures that encompass a staggering range of edibles—Iranian and Russian caviar; black and white truffles, smoked fish, meats, and birds; prime steaks and roasts; wild boar and other game; live crayfish and lobsters; tropical fruits, organically raised vegetables, fruits, and meat; every imaginable flour, cereal, seed, grain, coffee, and tea; and all the best American regional cheeses, like the glorious Maytag Blue of Iowa, sold only by mail. You can have ginger shipped from Australia special tea blends from London's Fortnum & Mason, a side of smoked salmon from Scotland or Ireland, Stilton from a Derbyshire creamery. Filo and strudel leaves, egg roll skins, green peppercorns, Fauchon mustards, nitrite-free bacon and hot dogs, corn husks for tamales—you'll find them all in a mail-order catalogue. Unusual herbs like lovage and costmary can be bought in plant and seed, as well as the more familiar kinds. If you like to grow something different in the garden, Le Jardin du Gourmet in Vermont imports the Vilmorin vegetable seeds from France and Tsang & Ma, a California company, has Chinese vegetable seeds.

With packing and shipping costs figured into or added onto the price, mail order is, admittedly, not the most economical way to shop but there are exceptions. You can often buy herbs, spices, flours, nuts, and packaged goods in bulk, at a considerable saving over the retail price, and share an order with a group of friends. Canned imports from Europe may be cheaper from a mail-order house than from a specialty food store. It helps to keep current prices in your head for comparison. The main advantage, though, is not so much economic as the pleasure you get from the quality and freshness of the products and the delivery to your door.



Menus

With a little planning and ingenuity, you can build many meals around mail-order foods. The following menus are examples of how to use them in combination with the usual staples and fresh produce. Mail order foods are marked with an asterisk (*). Names and addresses of suppliers, on page 163

SUNDAY BREAKFAST PARTY

Sliced mangoes*
Smoked trout* with scrambled eggs
Salt-broiled bacon* on toast
Champagne

NATURAL BREAKFAST

Organic prunes* with homemade yogurt
Granola*
Steamed Alaska black cod*
Whole grain bread* with organic apple butter* honey*

SATURDAY LUNCHEON

Gazpacho
Smoked Turkey* Divan on a bed of broccoli with Mornay sauce
Poached pears* stuffed with French tomato preserves*

SEAFOOD LUNCHEON

Clams* marinière
Cold lobster* on a cole salad with mercedes mayonnaise
Mango sherbet

GREEK BUFFET LUNCHEON

Taramasalata*
Hummus tahini
Stuffed vine leaves*
Greek olives*
Feta*
Lamb kebabs* marinated in yogurt mint lemon juice
Tabbouleh salad of bulgur* scallions parsley mint tomatoes
Baklava*
Greek coffee*

Use canned leg of lamb for the kebabs. Taramasalata may be bought from Middle Eastern mail-order stores or you can make your own with the taramasalata—in a tube—and the hummus tahini with tahini and canned chick peas.

DINNER OUT-OF-DOORS

Escargots* Bourguignonne
French bread
Charcoal broiled sirloin strip steaks*
Potatoes Anna
Sliced tomato and red onion salad
Maytag Blue* or Oregon Blue* cheese
Vermont Cheddar*
Apples and Asterella soufflé

Use the canned escargots, make the shallot butter for snails and add the wine.

SOUTHERN-STYLE DINNER

Fried catfish steaks* with remoulade sauce
Baked glazed Kentucky ham* with prune-stuffed peach halves and baked Jerusalem artichokes
Soufflé of hominy grits*
Mixed salad with Georgia pecans* in Southern-flavored mayonnaise dressing

DINNER FOR A LARGE GROUP

Pacific Northwest alder-smoked salmon* with lemon and capers
Saddle of veal* with sauce soubise
Rice pilaf with lemon zest, toasted slivered almonds
Salad of endive and orange with dressing of grapefruit juice, canned black truffles*
Peaches with raspberry purée

CRAYFISH SUPPER

Crayfish* à la Nage
San Francisco sourdough bread*
Camembert cheese board: Telemea*, Monterey Jack*, Rouge et Noir brie*, and Somerset*

Continued on page 163



Meals made easy

KAREN

Party food—fast

Tips to help you plan any ize get-together from an xpert on no-fuss feasting

Feasts Without Fuss is not only the catchy title of a new cookbook, but it is the entertaining motto of its author, Pamela Harlech, an American who, as wife of Lord Harlech, puts her theories to constant practice as she entertains in London and a country house in Wales. The secret for Lady Harlech, for whom food is a major personal love as well as a professional one (she writes a food column for British Vogue), is planning ahead and doing as little at the last moment as possible. "O either the first course or the dessert co from the freezer having been made any t from a few days to a month or more in vance." She keeps her freezer stocked mousses, crêpes, pâtés, and even main- stews to be slotted into a menu at the minute.

Organization is the golden rule if don't want to be tied to the kitchen. "K your utensils, your capabilities, your gu







fabulous

Pamela Harlech, **inset left,** and in her kitchen. Pots hang from giant rack. Under table, a shelf for heaviest pots, on top, jelly bag on tripod drains blackberry juice to be boiled for jelly. Lunches and family meals take place at kitchen table. **Inset, far left:** Hazelnut crêpes filled with strawberry butter. **Above:** Picnic fare, from top, salads of herbed omelette and chickpea with shrimp, avocado ramekins, lawn picnic set comfortably on a Turkish rug. **Below right:** Iced cranberry soufflé.

and your kitchen." The Harlech's own country kitchen, *above*, is a magic world that hums with continued action, smells a treat because there's always something bubbling, but still looks shipshape. "It's imperative to wash up as you go. You really help yourself, because that clean piece of equipment is ready to use again," says this organized cook, who feels that if all ingredients are prepared —peeled, seeded, skinned, chopped—in advance, with pots and pans ready, the actual cooking becomes easier. Recipes, page 158.

LAWN PICNIC FOR 6

Cold orange and carrot soup
Pâté with olives, pine nuts, and prosciutto

Herbed omelette salad
The Earl of Gowrie's steak au poivre
Mr. Briggs's avocado ramekin
Chickpea salad

Iced cranberry soufflé





Trader Vic cooks rice

Meals made easy

Hospitality on a budget

A new kind of healthful, money-saving way to entertain—with Chinese country cooking from Trader Vic

CHINESE COUNTRY MENU

Peach Blossom rum drink

Peking agar-agar salad
Peanut-carrot country soup
Triple seafood casserole soup with millet puffs
Double-cooked yak bones (veal ribs, steamed, then deep fried)
Fried brown rice
Village chicken leg picnic basket
Crisp fried monkey leaves (bok choy)

Crispy orange puffs

Almadén's Gewürztraminer
coffee

"Taste everything you can whenever you have the chance: someday that experience will help you create something in food." Trader Vic Bergeron, creator of twenty-three very successful Trader Vic restaurants around the world, and leisure-time sculptor, takes a break and cooks lunch in his studio. Guests sample the new Chinese country cooking menu of healthy, hearty peasant dishes he has developed for his restaurants. The food differs from familiar Chinese cooking both in ingredients and method: "When a peasant fishes with a net, he catches many types of fish: so we have a seafood stew. When the Chinese eat a chicken, the whole thing gets used. So we take legs and wings, steam them with spices, coat them with water-chestnut powder, and deep fry them until crisp. We don't have yaks here, but we do have meaty veal and beef ribs to deep fry, which ordinarily you wouldn't know what to do with." The food takes advantage of whole grains and their nutrients, too: barley pilaf, puffed millet, and fried brown rice to add "food value and a very nice flavor." Cook brown rice as you do any fried rice; use shredded lettuce, onion, or bean sprouts and stir-fry with the rice very quickly just before serving to make sure the vegetables stay very crisp. He likes to be informal in his restaurant and in his cooking. "I read cookbooks, not to copy recipes, but to get turned on to new ideas and combinations in food." If you can't find the millet puffs for the seafood stew, use puffed wheat. "It adds a good taste and it's interesting. Use any kind of fish for the stew, itself. Local fresh fish would be best or use tinned clams, mussels, or some fillet of sole—it's the variety of fish that is important. Thinly sliced deep-fried vegetables are a taste treat for cocktail party nibbles instead of potato chips. Use lily or taro root or something less foreign like eggplant." Trader Vic's new country menu tastes delicious and exotic. Its benefits—it costs less to make at home and less to buy in the restaurant, though it's served with the same sense of occasion as his well-known and loved Polynesian food. The dishes are blissfully easy to prepare, and supermarkets carry most of the ingredients.

Peking agar-agar salad

INGREDIENTS

1½ cups reconstituted agar-agar, julienned (A white seaweed, it can be bought in Oriental shops. Moisten sheets lightly so that they can be cut into julienne, then place in a bowl with some ice water. Before using, squeeze out all the water.)
1 cup celery, julienned
½ cup onions, julienned
1 cup lettuce, shredded
1 cup whole tiny shrimp or shredded crabmeat or chicken (optional)
2 drops sesame oil
Wasabi dressing (recipe below)
Salt, pepper to taste
Lettuce leaves
Sliced tomatoes
Black olives

METHOD FOR SALAD

☐ Mix all ingredients, except for last 3, in a large bowl tossing well to distribute dressing. Divide salad among 6 plates and arrange on lettuce leaves. Garnish each with tomato and an olive half. Serves 6.

Wasabi dressing

INGREDIENTS

1 tablespoon lemon juice
½ teaspoon sugar
1 cup mayonnaise
1 tablespoon red wine vinegar
¼ cup wasabi powder, reconstituted (Wasabi powder is Japanese horseradish in powder form, available in cans in Oriental markets. To reconstitute for use, mix ¼ cup powder with cold water until consistency of mayonnaise. Let stand 5 minutes to allow flavors to develop.)
Salt, pepper to taste
1 cup sour cream
1 cup watercress, chopped

METHOD

☐ Blend all ingredients except for the watercress in a bowl until smooth. Fold in the watercress. Makes about 3 cups.

Peach Blossom

INGREDIENTS FOR EACH

2 canned, freestone peach halves
1½ ounces Puerto Rican light rum
2 dashes peach cordial
Dash Trader Vic's coconut cream
Juice of ½ lime
½ scoop shaved ice

METHOD

☐ Put 1 peach half, rum, peach cordial, coconut cream, lime juice, and ice in a blender and blend until frothy. Pour into a stemmed glass and garnish with the second peach half. Float it, rounded side up, on top of the drink secured with a toothpick or skewer.

Trader Vic sauces and condiments can be purchased in his restaurants and selected markets. (More recipes, page 156.)

Right: The model's stand becomes buffet table spread with two Tahitian "pareus." Beginning from upper left: Peach blossom rum drink created for the occasion; peanut-carrot soup in a shell—the green lettuce-leaf plate is Trader Vic's own design; triple seafood stew; the chicken leg basket garnished with julienned *daikon* and carrot, rimmed with tempura-dipped bok choy and crisp-fried lily root; agar-agar salad; orange puffs for dessert. **Upper right inset:** The guests enjoy lunch. From left to right: Karen Taggert, the model; Trader Vic, Jane Armstrong–Walworth Schmitt, an artist and the guest of honor; and the host's daughter Mrs. Jeanne Hittell, and son Lynn Bergeron.


TAHITI

How to fix Irish Fizz, Pink Elephant, Beauty Sleep, and other

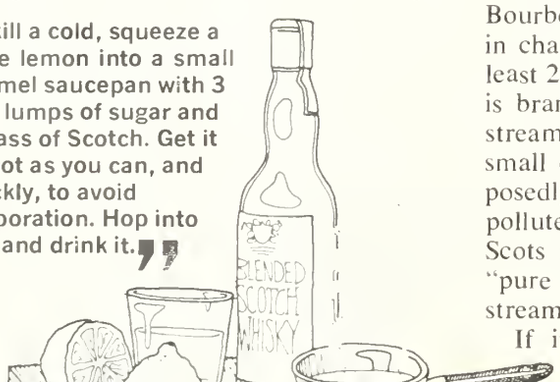
Wonderful offbeat Whiskey drinks

By Henry McNulty

Americans and British have always been very tenacious and enterprising when it comes to obtaining and drinking that wild northern beverage known as whiskey. The British have been known to take it with lemonade, and will even, as did Queen Victoria, combine it with red wine. Anything goes, so long as it goes down.

Leave it to the French, however, to come up with something new—a whiskey drink blending the moribund idea of cocktails with their newest experiments in food, la Nouvelle Cuisine. Why not, say the *enfants terribles* of modern French cooking, critics Gault and Millau (their magazine *Le Nouveau Guide* covers the food, wine, and travel scene in France and their restaurant and hotel guide is a competitor to the *Guide Michelin*), mix in a shaker a measure of tea flavored as the Russians do with bergamot, half a measure of a light Scotch, a dash of vanilla essence, and a drop of angostura? This you serve in a tall glass with ice, filled with mango or passion fruit juice. Or, if you find that a bit too Nouvelle, how about equal parts of iced tea, champagne, and Bourbon—another of their suggestions? Mr. Gault and Mr. Millau admit they are being a trifle adventurous in proposing such things, but they think it's time to demolish some of the ancient monuments of cocktaildom. Imagine, for instance, a big glass filled in equal quantities in the sequence that follows, with Scotch, cold sweet sauterne, and Guinness stout! Are you boggled?

"To kill a cold, squeeze a large lemon into a small enamel saucepan with 3 or 4 lumps of sugar and a glass of Scotch. Get it as hot as you can, and quickly, to avoid evaporation. Hop into bed and drink it."



Of course the thing that gets mixed most with whiskey is water, still or soda. The merits of this mixture have been known at least since Henry VIII used it for a tranquilizer while he beheaded a wife or two. In those days it was medicinal, and an old British seadog taught me one such mix during the war. To kill a cold, if not yourself, squeeze the juice of one large lemon into a small enamel saucepan with three or four lumps of sugar and a tumblerful of Scotch. Get it as painfully hot as you can, and as quickly, to avoid unnecessary evaporation. Hop into bed and drink it. "Don't bother adding water," he used to say, "that causes a useless waste of good whiskey."

Irish whiskey blends agreeably with Curaçao in an **Irish Fizz**—2 measures of Irish whiskey, a teaspoon of Curaçao, a bit of sugar if you think the Curaçao not sweet enough, juice of half a lemon. Shake with ice, strain, fill glass with soda water.

Probably the most mixable whiskey is Bourbon, distilled from corn and aged in charred new white oak barrels for at least 2 years. The main mix for Bourbon is branch water; a "branch" being any stream that is smaller than a creek (how small can you get?) and therefore supposedly too small for big business to pollute. It has its equivalent among the Scots in what is always referred to as "pure burn water," similarly a tiny stream and supposed to be unsullied.

If it is sustenance you are after, a **Cream Punch** is nourishing. Pour a jigger of Bourbon, ¼ cup light cream, and a dash of vanilla into a shaker with 1 teaspoon powdered sugar, and ice. Shake thoroughly, strain into a tumbler and sprinkle the top with nutmeg. Nice and relaxing after a hard winter's day.

The London Hilton concocts a **Pink Elephant** by mingling a jigger of Bourbon, the juice of a lemon, three dashes of grenadine, shaking them hard with ice and the white of an egg, served in a Martini glass. Users of its "007 Bar" seem to like a **Kojak**, because it is tough and smooth. Kojak has that same jigger of Bourbon with 1 ounce of passion fruit, a dash of dark rum, and half an ounce of pineapple juice, shaken and served over crushed ice in a wine glass—with a lollipop, of course, as a muddler.

A European who uses Bourbon in mixed drinks is Ricardo, the bartender at the Pelicano Hotel in Porto Ercole, who pre a Beauty Sleep: a measure of Bourbon, drops maraschino, a dash of orange jui large wineglass with ice, topped up with champagne.

Whiskey has been known as an aid to medical treatment for centuries. Recently, in London, a tired businessman collapsed in the street, and of course a crowd collected and began making helpful suggestions. "Give him air," one man said. "Give him some Scotch," said a little old lady. "Kiss of life," suggested another bystander. "Give him some rye," the little old lady insisted. "Get him to a hospital," a man cried. "Give him a shot of booze," shouted the little old lady. Suddenly the victim sat up and hollered, "Will the rest of you please shut up and listen to that little old lady?"

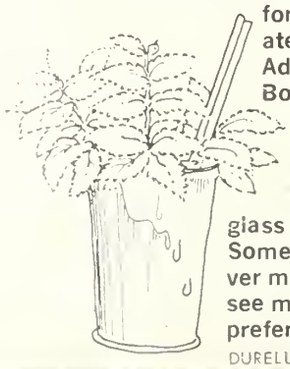
Rye is another healthy mixing whiskey and any patient should react favorably to ministrations of the triumph of rye—the **Old-fashioned** cocktail. This, as medical students undoubtedly already know, is one of the basic whiskey cocktails and requires melting a lump of sugar in an Old-fashioned glass with a dash or two of angostura and a splash of soda water. Spread the mixture up the sides of the glass. Add ice and a slice each of orange and lemon. Pour in 2 ounces (about two fingers) of rye, top with soda water.

The other pillar of whiskey mixes is the **Manhattan**, which started out as a

Continued on page 162

Mint julep

After water, the best known thing to mix with Bourbon is mint. If you don't know a Mint Julep, there is something missing in your life. You have to marinate fresh, dry mint in 5 tablespoons of whiskey per serving for an hour. Crush ice to powder and fill a tumbler with it. Add 2 teaspoons simple syrup (made by mixing 2 parts sugar to one water, brought to a boil and cooked—it keeps forever refrigerated), and stir. Add mint, fill with Bourbon. Stir once more; stick in a sprig of mint. Perfectionists make each glass separately. Some insist on a silver mug, but I like to see my drinks and prefer a tall glass.



DURELL GODFREY

Fresh from California.

Bright La Salle Rosé and California Strawberries.

La Salle Rosé is from The Christian Brothers, and it's one rosé wine that will brighten up lunches, picnics and dinner.

And, La Salle Rosé can be served chilled, iced, or mixed, which is why it's so delicious with California's other wonderful fruit, strawberries.

So, enjoy La Salle Rosé and strawberries together. Just place a strawberry in a glass of chilled La Salle Rosé, and discover a taste fresh from California.

Or, enjoy Frozen Strawberry La Salle for dessert. Just boil (for 3 minutes) 1 cup of sugar and 1/2 cup of water, stirring until dissolved. Add 1 pint of coarsely crushed California Strawberries, the juice and grated rind of a lemon, and 1 bottle of La Salle Rosé. Freeze in a quart container, or as ice cubes. And enjoy a bright dessert.

Then, there's the bright taste of a La Salle Rosé/Strawberry Cooler. A glass of La Salle Rosé, some California Strawberries, ice and a splash of soda.

Or brighten up strawberries and ice cream. Just pour bright La Salle Rosé over each serving.

So discover what's fresh from California. It's the bright kind of rosé wine. La Salle Rosé. And enjoy it with California Strawberries.



From The Christian Brothers of California®

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS: FROMM AND SICHEL, INC., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

continued from page 152

Peanut-carrot country soup

INGREDIENTS

4 ounces butter
½ cup onions, chopped
2 cups carrots, chopped
½ cup celery, chopped
3 tablespoons flour
2 quarts chicken stock
1 cup smooth peanut butter, preferably Skippy
1 cup heavy cream
¼ teaspoon celery salt
1 teaspoon salt
Chopped peanuts
Chopped red ginger

METHOD

☐ Melt butter in a heavy saucepan; add onions, carrots, and celery. Sauté until vegetables are soft, but have not yet begun to brown.

☐ Stir in flour; when it is thoroughly incorporated, pour in chicken stock. Bring to a boil and let thicken slightly. Reduce heat and partially cover. Simmer 30 minutes.

☐ Strain through a food mill or sieve and press pulp of vegetables through. Place peanut butter in a mixing bowl, add one cup of soup at a time while whisking vigorously; add the heavy cream, celery salt, and salt to taste. Serve hot or cold. Sprinkle some chopped peanuts or red ginger on top just before serving. Serves 10 or more.

Triple seafood casserole soup with millet puffs

INGREDIENTS

¼ pound butter
½ medium onion, finely chopped
1 cup green pepper, diced
⅓ cup pimientos, diced
1 pound fish, diced. Use red snapper, cod, scallops, or any white, firm-fleshed fish; at least 2 or 3 kinds
6 ounces baby shrimp
¼ cup Kikkoman soy sauce
1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce
1 cup carrots, cooked and diced
1 10½-ounce can Aunt Penney's cream sauce or 1¼ cups béchamel
1 cup white wine
2 cups bean sprouts, cut in 3-4 pieces
1 cup half and half
Salt, pepper to taste
Chicken broth
6 heaping tablespoons puffed millets (available in health food stores)

METHOD

☐ Heat butter in a large kettle; add onions, green pepper, and pimientos and sauté. Add fish and shrimp. Sauté 1 minute more. Add soy sauce, Worcestershire, carrots, cream sauce or béchamel, wine, sprouts, and half and half. Bring to a boil and season with salt and pepper. Simmer 5 minutes. If too thick, thin with chicken broth. When serving, top each bowl with 1 tablespoon puffed millets. Serves 6 as an entrée.

Crisp fried Monkey leaves

Monkey leaves are the Chinese cabbage bok choy. You can also use any other vegetable.

INGREDIENTS

1 package tempura mix (available in Japanese grocery stores)
Mushrooms, trimmed
Zucchini, sliced
Parsley, separated into sprigs
Bok choy, cut into strips ¾ by 4 inches
Cauliflower, separated into flowerets, then parboiled 2 minutes
Oil for deep frying
Seasoned salt

METHOD

☐ Make tempura paste according to directions on the package. Dip vegetables into batter and deep fry a few at a time. Place on paper towel to drain and sprinkle with seasoned salt. One package tempura mix will serve about 6 persons.

Chinese country-style chicken

INGREDIENTS

¼ teaspoon ground star anise
¼ teaspoon ground fresh ginger
1 tablespoon soy sauce
1 tablespoon Bourbon
½ teaspoon brown or raw sugar
6 chicken legs
Cornstarch or water chestnut powder (available in Chinese markets)
Chutney-plum sauce (recipe below)

METHOD

☐ Mix anise, ginger, soy sauce, Bourbon, and sugar in a bowl, add the chicken pieces, and marinate ½ hour.

☐ Place a dish on a rack in a steamer and put chicken and marinade on it. Steam over boiling water 15 minutes. Remove chicken and spinkle with cornstarch or water chestnut powder. Put back in the pot and steam 3 more minutes. Can be made a day ahead to this point and refrigerated until ready to fry. Fry until golden brown and serve smeared with chutney-plum sauce. Serves 3 as an entrée.

Chutney-plum sauce

INGREDIENTS

1 can (10½ ounces) brown sauce or homemade brown sauce or veal glaze
1 can (8¾ ounces) purple plums in syrup
2 tablespoons Major Grey's chutney
Salt, pepper to taste

METHOD

☐ Place gravy, plums including their syrup, and chutney in a blender, being sure to remove seeds from plums first. Blend for 30 seconds at high speed. Place in a saucepan, bring to a boil, and simmer 10 minutes. It should reduce by ¼. Season to taste with salt and pepper. Makes about 1¾ cups sauce. Enough for 6-10 servings.

Trader Vic Bergeron cooks Chinese country style lunch for friends



Crispy orange puffs

INGREDIENTS

1 package won ton noodle skins, each 3 inches square (available at Chinese markets or make your own)
1 jar orange marmalade
1 egg, lightly beaten
Oil for deep frying

METHOD

☐ Spread out each square of dough and drop a teaspoon of marmalade in the center of each one. Moisten edges with egg and fold the dough just as you would a paper hat.

☐ Drop into hot oil to crisp and become slightly brown. Drain and serve immediately. ■

FRED LYON

Select Cheddar.



But you don't have to select between them. Enjoy the select flavor of spreadable Cracker Barrel, regular and smoked flavors, *and* the select flavor of Cracker Barrel cheddar cheese in the stick. Add a few crackers and garnishes and you've turned a select group into a lot of fun. Cracker Barrel offers two more reasons America spells cheese KRAFT.

Cracker Barrel. Our pride. Your joy.

KRAFT

continued from page 151

FAMILY LUNCH FOR 6

Eggplant with ginger and sesame seeds

Baked cinnamon chicken
Broccoli with pine nuts and capers

Hazelnut crêpes with strawberry butter

Eggplant with ginger and sesame seeds

INGREDIENTS

1 2-pound eggplant, peeled and cut into ½-inch cubes
½ cup sesame seeds
4 scallions, sliced thin
1 tablespoon fresh ginger, peeled and grated
½ teaspoon salt
3 tablespoons sesame oil
2 teaspoons lime juice

METHOD

☐ Preheat oven to 350°.

☐ Drop the eggplant cubes into a large saucepan filled with boiling salted water, cook them 3-4 minutes or until they are barely tender, and drain well.

☐ Spread sesame seeds on a baking sheet and toast in preheated oven until lightly browned. Grind the seeds in a blender until they are almost a paste. Combine them with the scallions, ginger, and salt in a bowl.

☐ Sauté the eggplant in a frying pan in the sesame oil over moderately high heat, tossing frequently, for 5 minutes. Add the sesame-seed mixture and sauté the eggplant for 2-3 minutes more, or until the mixture is heated through. Stir in the lime juice. This dish may be served hot or cold and may also be used as a vegetable with roast lamb. Serves 6.

Preparation and cooking time: about 1 hour.

Baked cinnamon chicken

INGREDIENTS

3 frying chickens, each 3-3½ pounds, cut into quarters
1 cup dry sherry
¾ cup clear honey
¼ cup lemon juice
4 teaspoons cinnamon
2¼ teaspoons garlic salt
1¾ teaspoons curry powder

METHOD

☐ Arrange the chicken pieces in a single layer in a large shallow roasting pan, or, if you prefer, in 2 smaller pans. Mix together the sherry, honey, lemon juice, cinnamon, garlic salt, and curry powder in a bowl. Pour the marinade over the chicken and chill for 12 hours, basting the chicken several times.

☐ Bake the chicken in its marinade in a preheated 375° oven, basting every 15 minutes, for 1¼ hours, or until tender. (If the pan juices evaporate, add a little water.) Remove the chicken to a heated dish and keep it hot. If the juices are not lightly syrupy, reduce them over direct heat, stirring constantly. Adjust the seasonings and pour the sauce over the chicken. Serves 8-10.

☐ The cooked chicken may be frozen in a baking pan large enough to accommodate all the pieces in a single layer with the pan juices poured over it. After the chicken has frozen solid, remove the frozen block from the dish, wrap it in freezer-weight foil or in a freezer bag, and store. To serve, return it to the dish in which it was frozen. Cover the dish and heat in a preheated 375° oven 30 minutes. Remove the cover and continue to bake 20 minutes longer, or until hot. If necessary, reduce the pan juices as described above.

Marinating time: 12 hours; cooking time: about 2 hours

Broccoli with pine nuts and capers

INGREDIENTS

3 pounds fresh broccoli
⅓ cup pine nuts
⅓ cup olive oil or vegetable oil
2 cloves garlic, minced
½ cup water
3 tablespoons capers, drained
salt, pepper to taste

METHOD

☐ Remove and separate the flowerets from the broccoli stems. Peel the stems, halve them lengthwise if they are thick, and cut them crosswise into ½-inch slices. There should be 8 cups flowerets and stems.

☐ Plunge the broccoli into a large saucepan filled with boiling salted water and cook 4 minutes. Drain, refresh under cold running water, and spread on paper towels to dry.

☐ Lightly brown the pine nuts in the oil in a large frying pan. Add the garlic and sauté 30 seconds, then transfer the mixture with a slotted spoon to a small dish. Add the broccoli to the pan and toss it gently over moderate heat 2 minutes. Add the ½ cup water and continue to cook the broccoli over high heat for 6 minutes, or until just tender. Add the sautéed pine nuts and garlic, the capers, salt and pepper to taste, and cook, uncovered, over high heat 1 minute. Serve hot. Serves 6-8.

Preparation and cooking time: about 30 minutes.

Hazelnut crêpes with strawberry butter

INGREDIENTS

2 eggs
¾ cup milk
¼ cup flour
Pinch salt
3 tablespoons hazelnuts, lightly toasted and ground
Clarified butter
⅓ cup butter
3 tablespoons superfine sugar
¾ cup strawberries
½ teaspoon lemon juice
1 cup heavy cream, whipped; 12 strawberries, sliced and dusted with sugar; handful slivered, lightly toasted hazelnuts

METHOD

☐ Put the eggs in the container of a blender with the milk, flour, salt, and ground hazelnuts and blend at high speed for a few seconds. With a rubber spatula push down any flour that may be clinging to the sides of the container. Blend the batter for a few seconds more, then pour it into a mixing bowl and allow it to stand for 1 hour.

☐ Brush a 6-inch crêpe pan with clarified butter. Heat the pan until it is hot and pour in 2 tablespoons batter. Quickly tilt and rotate the pan so that the batter covers the bottom in a thin layer, and return any excess to the bowl. Cook the crêpe until it is lightly browned on the bottom, turn it and cook it until the other side is browned. Slip the crêpe onto a plate. Continue making crêpes in this manner until all the batter is used. Keep crêpes warm, covered lightly with foil, in a 300° oven. The crêpes may be made in advance and heated just before using, or they may be frozen.

☐ Cream together the butter and sugar in a bowl. In another bowl mash the strawberries with the lemon juice. Incorporate the mashed strawberries into the butter mixture, a portion at a time, until they are well blended.

☐ Spread each crêpe with 1 tablespoon strawberry butter and fold in half. Serve on heated plates with whipped cream, sliced sweetened strawberries, and hazelnuts. Serves 6.

Preparation time for crêpes: about 1 hour 40 minutes; added preparation time: about 45 minutes

Herbed omelette salad

INGREDIENTS FOR OMELETTE

4 eggs
Salt, pepper to taste
2 tablespoons butter, softened
4 teaspoons fresh dill, minced
4 tablespoons fresh parsley, minced
4 tablespoons fresh chives, minced

Continued on page 160

Feasts Without Fuss (Atheneum, $12.95)
Copyright © 1977 by Pamela Harlech



Making a Milk-Made is almost as easy as sipping one. Here's how you do it: just shake two parts of your favorite Arrow flavor with one part milk, then pour it over ice—and voilà! Somewhere between milk and a martini something scrumptious happens.

Arrow®

Presents

The Milk-Mades.

Our strawberry, Choclair®, coffee, almond, banana or mint flavors frothed up with fresh, cold milk.

Arrow® Cordials, 44-60 proof, © 1977, Arrow Liquors Co., Allen Park, Michigan



continued from page 158

INGREDIENTS FOR THE DRESSING
½ cup cucumber, peeled, seeded, and coarsely grated
Salt, pepper
⅓ cup radishes, chopped
¼ cup sour cream
2 teaspoons yogurt
1 beet, cooked and sliced
1 large tomato, sliced
Watercress

METHOD FOR OMELETTE
☐ Lightly beat the eggs in a bowl with salt and pepper to taste. Heat an 8- to 9-inch omelette pan over moderately high heat, add the butter and heat it until the foam subsides, tilting the pan to coat it with butter. Pour the eggs into the pan, allow them to set for a few seconds, then stir with a fork, shaking the pan gently. Move the set eggs towards the center of the pan, tilting the pan to let any uncooked egg run to the bottom and the edge. Shake the pan again to loosen the eggs and remove it from the heat. Slide the omelette onto a plate, sprinkle it with the dill, parsley, and chives and roll it up tightly. Chill the omelette.

METHOD FOR DRESSING AND ASSEMBLY
☐ In a colander, toss the cucumber with ⅛ teaspoon salt and let it drain for 30 minutes. Transfer the cucumber to a bowl and combine it with the radishes, sour cream, yogurt, and salt and pepper to taste. Arrange beet and tomato slices alternately on plates lined with watercress. Slice the omelette into ½-inch rounds and arrange on the beet and tomato slices. Put 1 teaspoon of the dressing on each round of omelette. Serves 6 as part of picnic menu; 2 as a main luncheon dish.
Preparation time: about 1 hour, 15 minutes; chilling time: 1 hour

Cold orange and carrot soup

INGREDIENTS
½ cup onion, chopped
3 tablespoons butter or margarine
1½ pounds small carrots, sliced thin
2 cups water
1½ cups orange juice, or more
salt, pepper
1 cup light cream
Dash nutmeg
Chives, snipped fine

METHOD
☐ Sauté the onion in the butter or margarine in a deep skillet. Add the carrots, water, orange juice and salt and pepper to taste. Cook the carrots until they are tender.
☐ Purée the soup in a blender or food processor. If it is too thick, thin with orange juice to the desired consistency. Cool, then chill.
☐ Stir in the light cream and season with nutmeg just before serving. Sprinkle each serving with the snipped chives. Serves 6.
Preparation and cooking time: about 30 minutes; chilling time: 2 hours ■

Mr. Briggs's avocado ramekin

"This recipe was given to me by Pete Coats."
INGREDIENTS
3 ripe avocados
1 15-ounce can Crosse & Blackwell clear consommé madrilene
½ lemon
2 tablespoons heavy cream
½ cup walnuts, chopped
8 slices lean bacon, cooked until crisp, crumbled

METHOD
☐ Put the avocados in a blender or food processor with ¾ of the consommé, a good squeeze of lemon (to keep avocado from turning brown), and the cream. Blend until smooth.
☐ Half fill 8 individual ramekins with about half the avocado mixture and allow it to set in the refrigerator. When set, add the walnuts and allow to set again.
☐ Add the remaining avocado mixture to almost fill the ramekins and set again; then pour on a very thin layer of consommé. Let set, then sprinkle bacon on top and keep in the refrigerator until ready to serve. Serves 8.
Preparation time: 15 minutes; chilling time on and off: about 2 hours

Pâté with olives, pine nuts and prosciutto

INGREDIENTS
1 pound pork
½ pound veal
¼ pound pork fat
⅓ cup black olives, pitted and chopped
¼ cup pine nuts, lightly toasted, chopped
¼ cup prosciutto, diced
¼ cup fresh white bread crumbs
2 tablespoons dry vermouth
1½ teaspoons fresh basil
½ teaspoon dried thyme
¼ teaspoon pepper
1 very small garlic clove, peeled
½ teaspoon salt
1 egg, lightly beaten
½ pound bacon, sliced thin

METHOD
☐ Preheat oven to 350°.
☐ Grind together the pork, veal, and fat. In a large bowl, combine the ground meat with the olives, pine nuts, prosciutto, bread crumbs moistened in the vermouth, basil, thyme, and pepper.

In a mortar crush the garlic with the salt. Add it to the meat mixture and blend thoroughly. Add egg and mix again.

Line the bottom of a 10-inch loaf pan with half the bacon. Turn the meat mixture into the pan and press it down firmly. Cover the top of the mixture with the remaining bacon. Bake the pâté in the preheated oven 1½ hours. Weight the pâté, allow it to cool, and chill 12 hours. Unmold onto a serving dish and remove the bacon. Serve at room temperature. Serves 6.

Preparation and cooking time: 2 hours; chilling time: 12 hours

Blackberry jam with orange

INGREDIENTS

2 pounds blackberries
¾ cup water
1 cup orange juice
3 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon orange zest, grated
4 cups superfine granulated or preserving sugar

METHOD

Cook the blackberries in ¾ cup water in a large saucepan until heated through. Put half the fruit through a sieve and add the purée to the blackberries remaining in the pan.

Add the orange and lemon juices and grated orange zest, and stir over high heat until it comes to a rolling boil. Stir in sugar, bring back to a rolling boil and boil, stirring constantly, for 1 minute.

Remove from heat and stir for several minutes to prevent the fruit from floating. Pour into sterilized jars and cover with a ⅛-inch layer of melted paraffin or a round of waxed paper and screw on the lids. Makes about five 1-pound jars.

Tomato ginger jam

INGREDIENTS

2½ pounds ripe tomatoes, peeled and quartered
1½ cups firmly packed brown sugar
2 lemons, chopped fine
1 onion, grated
1 teaspoon sweet Hungarian paprika
1 teaspoon ground ginger
¼ teaspoon turmeric
¼ teaspoon pepper
3-4 tablespoons crystallized ginger, minced, or to taste

METHOD

Combine the tomatoes, brown sugar, lemons, grated onion, paprika, ground ginger, turmeric, and pepper in a jamming pan. Cook over moderate heat until slightly reduced and add the ginger. Simmer, stirring frequently, until the mixture is thick. Spoon the jam into sterilized jars and seal with their lids. Makes four to six 1-pound jars.

Continued on next page

Yukky. Yummy.



Peaches preserved in ordinary canning syrup for 12 hours.

Fruit-Fresh. You need it for canning, freezing, and fresh fruit.

If you want all the fruit you serve to look and taste its freshest, what you really need is Fruit-Fresh. Because Fruit-Fresh contains a special ingredient that locks in the natural, "just-picked" color and flavor. Which means no more brown, mushy-looking peaches.

Fruit-Fresh is economical, too. A 5-oz. can will preserve up to 75 lbs. of peaches. Here's how: For Canning: simply add Fruit-Fresh to the regular syrup. For Freezing: add Fruit-Fresh to the syrup or dry sugar. For Fresh Fruit: sprinkle Fruit-Fresh on your just-sliced fruit before refrigerating. Sound good? It tastes delicious.



Keeps fruit looking and tasting fresher.

Free Offer: For free Fruit-Fresh dessert recipe booklet, send self-addressed stamped envelope to: Fruit-Fresh Recipe Offer, Dept. FF475, Box 1467, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230.

The one to buy in the first place.

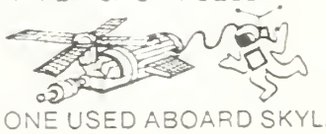


Good Housekeeping PROMISES

5-YEAR WRITTEN GUARANTEE
OVER 15-MILLION IN USE

407 PORTABLE CAN OPENER $2.98*

AMERICA'S #1 SELLER



THE ONE USED ABOARD SKYLAB

SWING-A-WAY

The quality un-electric.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price

SWING-A-WAY ST. LOUIS 63116

continued from preceding page

Chickpea salad

INGREDIENTS

1 1-pound 4 ounce can chick peas, well drained
1 cup frozen shrimp, defrosted
¼ cup mayonnaise
2 tablespoons parsley, chopped
2 scallions, chopped
Salt to taste

METHOD

☐ In a bowl combine all the ingredients, toss well, and serve immediately. Serves 6.

Preparation time: about 10 minutes

Iced cranberry soufflé

INGREDIENTS

¾ pound cranberries
1½ cups superfine sugar
3 tablespoons orange-flavored liqueur
1½ cups heavy cream, whipped until stiff
3 egg whites
Pinch salt
Orange zest, grated

METHOD

☐ Combine the cranberries with the sugar in a saucepan, cover, and cook over low heat for 10 minutes, stirring once or twice. Remove lid and cook 5 minutes more. Add the liqueur and allow the mixture to cool. Fold in the whipped cream.

☐ Beat the egg whites in a bowl with a pinch of salt until stiff, and fold them into the mixture. Pour into an 8-inch soufflé dish, cover with foil, and freeze until firm. Sprinkle orange zest on top just before serving. Serves 6.

Preparation time: about 45 minutes. chilling time: 6 hours

The Earl of Gowrie's steak au poivre

INGREDIENTS

6 tablespoons black peppercorns
3 tablespoons juniper berries
1½ pounds well-aged rump steak
Dijon mustard
2 tablespoons clarified butter
2 tablespoons vegetable oil
Brandy

METHOD

☐ In a coffee grinder or a mortar, grind the peppercorns and juniper berries together. Coat 1 side of the steak with mustard and press the spices onto it so that the mustard holds them. Repeat the process on the other side and around the edges. Let stand 1 hour or more.

☐ Heat the clarified butter and oil in a heavy frying pan until it is very hot. Sear the steak for about 6 minutes on each side so that the meat forms a good brown springy crust and seals in the spices, but the inside remains rare. If some of the spice crust comes away in the cooking, fr a little more of the mixture and press i into the meat.

☐ When cooked, place the meat on large cold dish, set it aside until cool, the refrigerate. Slice very thick before serving While the meat is cooling, deglaze the pa juices with brandy, then set aside for re heating before serving.

☐ This dish is delicious served with leek and potatoes. Sauté the thoroughl cleaned and sliced leeks in butter fo about 15 minutes or until they are quit soggy. Mix them with a runny purée o potatoes. Serves 6.

Preparation and cooking time: about 3(minutes; cooling time: about 1 hour



Offbeat whiskey drinks
continued from page 154

sweet drink invented at the old Man hattan Club in New York. This use three parts of a blended whiskey t one part sweet red vermouth, a dash o bitters and a maraschino cherry, mixe in a glass with ice. In cocktails, as wit other beverage tastes, a dry version ha become more popular, using white ver mouth instead of red, and a twist o lemon peel, or even a green olive, re placing the cherry. The version of thi using Scotch is called a **Rob Roy.**

Whiskey is a precious liquid, as a least one American president knew Calvin Coolidge, when he was cam paigning for the governorship of Mas sachusetts after the first World War, kep a bottle of it in his desk drawer for VI visitors. One of his assistants brought i such a VIP and Cal opened the bottle poured out two drinks, and buried th bottle again among his papers. Late that day, the same aide came back wit another VIP. Coolidge got out the whis key again, but only poured one drink "What about me, Cal," the aide asked Cal kept his cool, and his whiskey. "Yo had yours this morning," said he.

As a precious liquid, whiskey need proper handling. Some of the more age versions are like liqueurs and worth splurging on for Christmas and birthda treats.

Having lived for some years in Eng land, I am inclined to approve of th British idea of drinking whiskey an cocktails and mixes made therefrom ou of wineglasses. The stem makes it easie not to warm up the drink with you hand, and the size of the bowl—9 or 1 ounces, which you do not fill to the brim —holds just the right amount for a serving. I like using a wineglass for win and cocktails, too!

In Scotland they will mix Scotch wit almost anything—with fizzy bottle lemonade, for example. In Englan whiskey is often mixed with ginger wine or in a thing called **Jittersauce**—one par each whiskey and gin and 2 parts cham pagne. Well, that is one way of using u leftovers! ■

Mail-order menus
Continued from page 149

COCKTAIL BUFFET
*Raw vegetables with bagna cauda dip with thinly sliced white truffles**
Cherry tomatoes stuffed with ground, smoked salmon mixed with sour cream*
Paper-thin slices of dried beef wrapped around celery or cucumber sticks*
Platters of smoked sturgeon and trout**
Sliced, smoked turkey or pheasant**
Poached Italian Cotechino sausage, sliced*
Pumpernickel and French breads
A selection of mustards

DRIED AND FRESH FRUITS, NUTS

All Organics, Inc., 15870 SW 216th St., Miami, Fla. 33170
Organically grown mangoes and avocados.

Harry and David, P.O. Box 712, Medford, Oreg. 97501
Royal Riviera pears, citrus fruits, avocados, dried fruits.
Fruit-of-the-Month Club.

Pinnacle Orchards, 416 Fir St., Medford, Oreg. 97501
Comice pears.

Pittman & Davis, Inc., 823 N. Expressway, Harlingen, Tex. 78550
Citrus fruits, pecans, honey.

Sunnyland Farms, Inc., P.O. Box 785, Route 1, Albany, Ga. 31705
Pecans and other nuts.

Sunray Orchards, Route 1, Box 299, Myrtle Creek, Oreg. 97457
Organic prunes

Village Orange Crate, 121 Harrison St., Cocoa Village, Fla. 32922
Citrus fruit, avocados, mangoes

MEATS, FISH, FOWL

B & B Food Products, Route 1B, Cadiz, Ky. 42211
Kentucky hams, strip sirloin steaks, also pickled watermelon rind and other pickles.

Caviarteria Inc., 870 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021
Fresh and vacuum-packed Iranian and Russian caviar. Smoked salmon, sturgeon, foie gras.

Delta Crayfish, 608 Highway 12, P.O. Box 566, Rio Vista, Calif. 94571
Live crayfish, shipped by air.

Garrapata Trout Farm, Doud Arcade, P.O. Box 3178, Carmel, Calif. 93921
Smoked trout

Harrington's in Vermont, Inc., Main Street, Richmond, Vt. 05477
Vermont hams, dried beef, Canadian-style bacon, smoked turkey and pheasant, Vermont Cheddar and maple syrup.

Hegg & Hegg, 801 Marine Drive, Port Angeles, Wash. 98362
Pacific Northwest alder-smoked salmon, canned Pacific shrimp, clams.

Imperial Wild Boar Company, Palo Corona Ranch, P.O. Box AQ, Carmel, Calif. 93921
Young wild boar whole, hams, shoulders, loins, fresh and smoked.

Landmark, Carrbridge, Inverness-shire PH23 3AJ, Scotland
Sides of smoked salmon

Manchester Farms, P.O. Box 97, Highway 521N, Dalzell, S.C. 29040
Quail.

Manganaro's Foods, Inc., 488 Ninth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10018
Cotechino sausage, Arborio rice, aged Parmesan, roast peppers, other Italian foods.

McArthur's Smokehouse, Millerton, N.Y. 12546
Ham, bacon, sausage, smoked meats, fowl, game, trout.

Murray's Sturgeon Shop, 2429 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10024
Smoked fish (salmon, sturgeon, trout, Alaska black cod, etc.).

Nodine's Smokehouse, Goshen, Conn. 06756
Ham, smoked fowl, eel, nitrite-free bacon and hot dogs, other meats.

Omaha Steaks International, 4400 South 96th St., Omaha, Nebr. 68127
Frozen meats (filet mignon, boneless leg of lamb, sirloin steak, etc.) also pheasant, quail, wild turkey, Florida stone crab claws, lobster tails, Irish cooked sausages

Ritchie Brothers, 37 Watergate, Rothesay, PA20 9AD, Scotland
Sides of hand-cured salmon, shipped by air

Saltwater Farm, Inc., Varrell Lane, York Harbor, Maine 03911
Maine lobsters and clams, Florida stone crab claws, frozen strip steaks.

Weaver's Lebanon Bologna, Inc., P.O. Box 525, Lebanon, Pa. 17042
Lebanon bologna, hams, bacon, dried beef.

CANNED, PACKAGED, IMPORTED FOODS

Anzen Japanese Foods and Imports, 736 NE Union, Ave., Portland, Ore. 97232
Foods for all kinds of Far Eastern cooking—Japanese, Chinese, Thai, Korean, Vietnamese, etc.

Buderim Ginger Growers' Co-op Association, Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Buderim, Queensland 4556, Australia
Ginger—crystallized, in syrup, marmalade, toppings, spreads.

Casa Moneo, 210 West 14th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Continued on next page



Mail-order menus
continued from preceding page

Foods for all types of Latin-American and Spanish cooking, including dried corn husks, chiles, tortillas, chorizos, beans.

Fauchon, 26 Place de la Madeleine, 75008 Paris, France
Special Fauchon lines of flavored mustards, preserves, honeys, herbs, etc.

Fortnum & Mason, 181 Piccadilly, London W1A 1ER, England
Gift boxes and containers of Fortnum & Mason teas, preserves, honeys, Christmas puddings, cakes, mincemeat.

Le Jardin du Gourmet, West Danville, Vt. 05873
Canned escargots, foie gras, truffles, turtle soup, many other imported foods.

Paprikas Weiss Importer, 1546 Second Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028
European imported foods, including strudel leaves, Hungarian paprika, dried and canned wild mushrooms, special spices, baking supplies.

Sahadi Importing Co., Inc., 187 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201
All Middle Eastern foods—tarama, taramasalata, tahini, pita, stuffed vine leaves, olives, baklava, pulverized coffee, filo dough, etc.

Paul A. Urbani, P.O. Box 2054, Trenton, N.J. 08607
Canned—and fresh, in season—white and black truffles.

Williams-Sonoma, 576 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94102
French tomato and rhubarb preserves, canned green peppercorns.

CHEESE, BREAD, GRAINS, CEREALS

Cheese of All Nations, 153 Chambers St., New York, N.Y. 10007
Every kind of cheese, including Teleme, Monterey Jack

The Birkett Mills, P.O. Box 440-A, Penn Yan, N.Y. 14527
Kasha (buckwheat groats) and other stone-ground grains.

D. M. Enterprises, P.O. Box 2452, San Francisco, Calif. 94126
Sourdough loaves, shipped by air; Monterey Jack cheese.

Harwood Hill Orchard and Gift Shop, Business Route 7, Bennington, Vt. 05201
Vermont maple syrup, apple syrup, Vermont cheddar.

Marin French Cheese Company, P.O. Box 99, Petaluma, Calif. 94952
Rouge et Noir cheeses.

Maytag Dairy Farms, Box 806, Newton, Iowa 50208
Blue cheese.

J.M. Nuttall & Co., Dove Dairy, Hartington, Buxton, Derbyshire, England
Stilton cheese in wheels, half-wheels, 5-pound pieces.

Rogue River Valley Creamery, 311 North Front St., Central Point, Oreg. 97502
Oregon blue cheese.

The Swiss Colony, 1112 Seventh Ave., Monroe, Wisc. 53566
American cheeses, smoked and unsmoked, smoked hams, etc.

Vermont Country Store, Weston, Vt. 05161
Freshly baked whole-grain bread, grits, homemade granola, cornmeal, Vermont Cheddar.

Walnut Acres, Penns Creek, Pa. 17862
Freshly baked whole-grain breads, all cereals and grains, organic apple butter, honey.

CAKES, PRESERVES, CANDY

Astor Chocolate Corporation, 48-25 Metropolitan Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237
Chocolate dessert specialties.

Collin Street Bakery, Box 104, Corsicana, Tex. 75110
Fruitcake.

Creole Delicacies Co., Inc. 533-H Saint Ann St., New Orleans, La. 70116
Fruitcake, pralines, preserves.

Hotel Sacher, Philharmonikerstrasse 4, A-1010 Vienna, Austria
Sacher torte.

HERB PLANTS AND SEEDS

S & H Organic Acres, P.O. Box 27, Montgomery Creek, Calif. 96065
Elephant garlic, Italian purple garlic, shallots, Egyptian onions, horseradish roots.

Tsang & Ma International, P.O. Box 294, Belmont, Calif. 94002
Chinese vegetable seeds.

White Flower Farm, Litchfield, Conn. 06759
Herb plants, including lovage, costmary, bay, sweet cicely, French tarragon, thyme, winter savory, also Tellicherry black peppercorns by the pound. ■

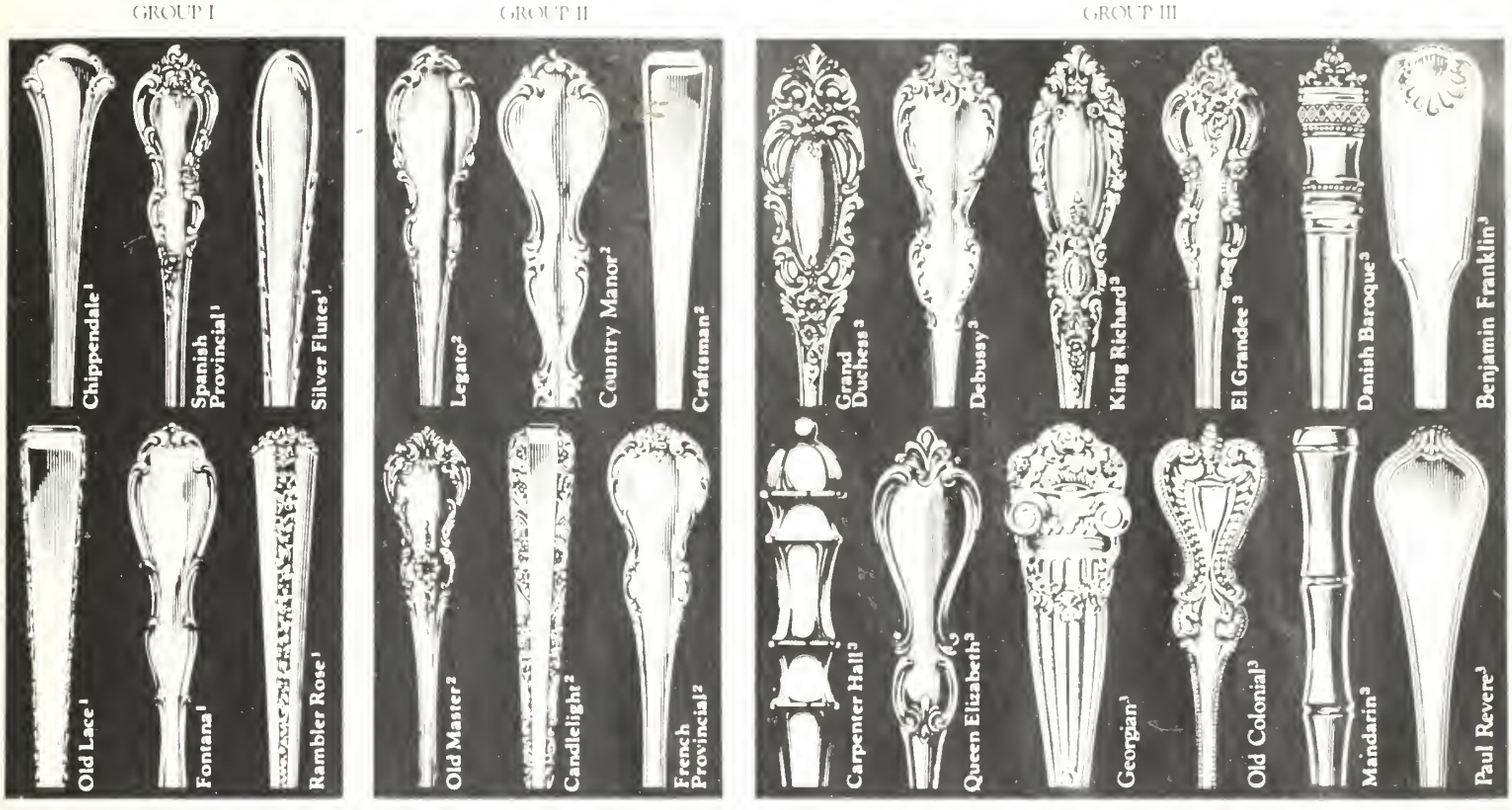
New York
continued from page 66

D. Porthault. 57 E. 57th St. Very beautiful and very expensive sheets, towels, tablecloths in linen, cotton, and also a new cotton blend that is 35 percent polyester. Now for sale in the shop itself: two Porthault patterns made by Wamsutta in 50 percent polyester. The newest print is a blue and white paisley. A queen-sized sheet costs $16.
Sherle Wagner International Inc. 60 E. 57th St. Special fittings for the bath: handpainted basins in delft, Ming, and floral patterns; walleoverings, fauc sets, towel bars, lighting.
Carole Stupell Ltd. 61 E. 57th St. Tab settings. China and glass. Dining acce sories.
Continental Quilt Shoppe. 129 E. 57 St. An unmade bed: down quilts large sheeting cases become top she and blanket in one—quilt is thrown ov bed and isn't tucked in. The shop mak the quilts, you bring the fabric for t eover and they make that, too. Tw size around $150, queen around $17 king size, $210.
Hammacher Schlemmer. 147 E. 57 St. A famous store with a wonderf eatalogue available as you walk in. T third floor has a super eloset-bath sho Look for special shower and bath spray portable hanging racks, tilt-top breal fast trays.
William Hunrath Co., Inc. 153 E. 57 St. Literally hardware: faucets, spigot doorknobs, towel racks, easters, rod drawer pulls, French-door handles—i solid brass or chrome.

THE CROSS STREETS CONTINUED: FROM 54TH STREET TO 72ND

Fabrics, quilts, tile, paint, accessori Habitat. 54th and Lexington in the ne ground-level Citicorp eomplex of shop Inexpensive eontemporary furnitu with good design. New in the U.S. th fall, this shop comes from Englan where it is a ehain.
Fabrications. 146 E. 56th St. A big sho full of fabrics that come in odd shap and widths: There's a section of b prints in primary eolors, some vinyl lots of ducks and denims, tiny Englis Liberty prints, whieh will work for sli covers but aren't strong enough (unle quilted) for upholstery, lots of batik French eottons. Downstairs the Mar mekko of Germany, called Intair, co sists of a line of panel fabries, 65 inch wide, $20 a yard. On the way out, pic up a kimono pattern free.
Silk Surplus Inc. 223 E. 58th St. Lor narrow shop filled with bolts of velve broeade, moire, damask, taffeta, crew fabries from Sealamandré. Some a overruns or discontinued patterns, ot ers may be flawed. One-half to two-thir off retail price.
Groundworks. 231 E. 58th St. Ope both to the trade and to the public. T the trade, it's a little fabrie house th deals mostly in cotton free-floral pa terns, some from 40s and 50s design You can choose fabries but make th purchase through a deeorator at hom What to buy on the spot: huge cushion smaller pillows, napkins, tableeloth and placemats from their patterns. Co or range is mostly soft, on white an beige grounds.
The Pottery Barn. 117 E. 59th St. Han some, inexpensive pottery and kitche ware from all over the world. Five-pie place settings from $7-$35. Cuisina and parts, things that stack, trays, stai less steel bowls, straw mats. Very tid well-organized. Three other locations Manhattan. *(Continued on page 22*

33⅓% off on Towle Sterling



SET	GROUP I		GROUP II		GROUP III	
	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price
32-Pc. Set	$1080.00	$720.00	$1240.00	$826.67	$1400.00	$933.33

PLACE PIECES	GROUP I		GROUP II		GROUP III	
	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price
Teaspoon	23.00	15.33	28.00	18.66	33.00	22.00
Place Fork	40.00	26.66	46.00	30.66	52.00	34.66
Place Knife	37.00	24.66	41.00	27.33	45.00	30.00
Salad Fork	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
Place Spoon	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
Spreader	24.00	16.00	28.00	18.66	32.00	21.33
Iced Bev. Spoon	31.50	21.00	36.50	24.33	41.50	27.66
Place Fork, Large	48.00	32.00	56.00	37.33	64.00	42.66
Place Knife, Large	42.00	28.00	48.00	32.00	54.00	36.00
SERVING PIECES						
*Butter Serving Knife (H.H.)	29.50	19.66	33.00	22.00	36.50	24.33
*Cold Meat or Buffet Fork	72.00	48.00	80.00	53.33	88.00	58.66
*Gravy Ladle	72.00	48.00	80.00	53.33	88.00	58.66
Pie or Cake Serving Knife	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
*Sugar Spoon	36.00	24.00	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
*Tablespoon	66.00	44.00	75.00	50.00	85.00	56.66
*Tablespoon, Pierced	66.00	44.00	75.00	50.00	85.00	56.66
Hostess Set 6-Pc.	341.50	227.66	383.00	255.32	427.50	284.97

(Hostess set includes all of the pieces shown above with an asterisk (*).)
Partial listing only above. Complete sale price list available upon request.



FREE
SILVER CHEST!
- With purchase of $250 or more
- Tarnish proof
- Holds 76-piece service

MEMBER: NATIONAL BRIDAL SERVICE.

Carter's
Established 1918
DIRECT MARKETING

711 High Street **Jackson, MS 39202** **Phone 601/354-3549**

Towle sterling is the ultimate, unmistakingly the finest. Carter's is one of America's largest and most respected silver dealers. Order direct during this special offer and save! Your money returned if you are not completely satisfied. All sets and open stock are 33⅓% off. We pay all shipping costs. Free chest with $250 order. NO SALES TAX unless Mississippi resident.

FREE ENGRAVING. One initial engraved free on each piece if desired.

24 MONTHS TO PAY Without finance charges.

You can buy your Towle Sterling on our Silver Club Plan. Nothing down. 24-equal monthly payments ($5 min.). The deferred payment is the same as the cash price. The cost of credit is included in the price quoted for the goods and services.

Carter's DIRECT MARKETING

Attn: Ms. Jane Lee **P. O. Box 125**
711 High Street **Jackson, MS 39205** **Phone 601/354-3549**

Please ship me the following TOWLE STERLING using the payment plan indicated.

Pattern Name _____

No. of Pcs.	Name of Piece		Unit Price		Total Price
_____	of _____	@ $		each $	_____
_____	of _____	@ $		each $	_____
_____	of _____	@ $		each $	_____
_____	of Hostess Set	@ $	_____	each $	_____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed for the full amount, (Miss. residents add 5% sales tax) or choose one of the following methods of payment.
☐ Charge my account number _____
☐ Master Charge No. _____
☐ VISA No. _____
☐ American Express No. _____
☐ I wish to pay on the Silver Club Plan

____ Initial to be engraved
Check Style
Engraving Desired
Script Block

(Fill in the following information only if you are using Silver Club Plan)
Credit References _____

Offer good through September 30, 1977.
We pay shipping costs (No sales tax, unless a Miss. resident.)
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money returned.

SHOPPING INFORMATION

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores and designer sources in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

ON THE COVER and page 110:
Painted wicker furniture: c. 1850-1930. **Couch:** 66" x 24" x 30" high. $2,100 includes matching table, rocker, and (page 110) **armchair:** 31" x 22" x 30" high. **Oval table:** 36½" x 24½" x 30¾" high. Crossed stretcher base. $295. **High back armchair:** 30" x 32" x 40" high. Rolled arms. $350. **Chaise:** 39" x 23" x 37" high. $600. **Corner chair:** 22" x 22" x 27" high. Scroll detailing. Rolled arms. $450. Muslin covered fiberfill seat cushions. Pillows not included. At The Wicker Garden.
Cotton fabric by Laura Ashley: Curtains and walls: Pattern R143. Color 2133. 8½" repeat. **High back armchair cushion:** B1623 1032. 2" repeat. **Chaise cushion:** R189 2732. 11¾" repeat. All, 48" wide. $4.75 a yd. $5.05 a yd. ppd. Coordinate wallpaper: 21" wide. 11 yd. roll. $9.95, $10.95 a roll ppd. **Corner chair cushion:** R197 white and raspberry. **Floor pillows:** $65 white and strawberry. Both 36" wide. $3.75 a yd. $4.05 a yd. ppd. At Laura Ashley, New York and San Francisco. Mail order from Laura Ashley, 735 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111.
Cotton fabric on couch cushion and pillows: "Guinevere": 54" wide. 25¼" repeat. Canterbury red. $15 a yd. By Laura Ashley for Raintree Designs. Write Raintree Designs, 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022 for nearest store.
White lacquered cocktail table: 55" x 26" x 16½" high. Beveled edge and legs. $800. From Philip Daniel.*
French oak carved oval mirror: 43" x 37". White lacquer finish. 19th c. $460. At Stuart Greet.
Red lacquered table: 15½" sq. x 17" high. $690. From Paul M. Jones.*
Wooden mantel: $575. At William H. Jackson.
Antique Staffordshire ceramic dogs: 13" high. $85 each. **Black lacquered tea table:** 24" diam. x 15" high. Ginko wood. From Korea. $275. Both at Lord & Taylor.
Antique glazed ceramic ginger jars: 9" high. $750 a pair. **On wicker table: Antique chinoiserie black lacquered box:** 9" x 6" x 5" high. 18th c. $270. **On tea table: Japanese inlaid wood box:** 4" sq. x 4" high. $525. **Tin footbath:** 25" x 20" x 10" high. Enameled interior. $240. **Green ceramic leaf dishes:** 6½" diam. $75 each. All at J. Garvin Mecking.
Antique French glazed ceramic lamp: 24" high. **On cocktail table: Antique ivory and ebony candlesticks. Antique quill basket:** 10" x 8" x 4" high. **Lacquered tray:** Monkey design. 11" x 9½". **On tea table: Black lacquered bowl:** 9" diam. 19th c. Japanese. All at John Rosselli Antiques.*
"Modillon Block" cornice molding: 4" high. 5" projection. 17⅛" repeat. Of lightweight polymers. From Focal Point, 4870 S. Atlanta Rd., Smyrna, Ga. 30080.
PATTERN IS
Pages 104-105:
Fabric: On walls: "Prunelles," color 14. **Curtains and wall border:** "Sorbiers," color 14. **Trunk cushion and inside of upholstered armchair:** "Perosa," color 1. **Outside of upholstered armchair:** "Sorbiers," color 5. **Quilt and pillows:** "Sorbiers," color 15. All, lightly glazed Swiss cotton. About 50½" wide. From the Marella Collection for Abraham-Zumsteg.*
Victorian painted slipper chair: Needlepoint seat and back. $450. **Oil lamp:** Pink silk shade. $1,400 a pr. **English mahogany library stairs:** $2,000. **Bamboo and wood diamond shaped table (left of bed):** Painted wood top. $350. **Primitive American painting:** Garden scene. $950. **Faux bamboo double bed:** Burled wood panels. $1,200. **Cane and bamboo trunk:** $400. **Upholstered Victorian armchair:** Tufted back. $600. **Faux bamboo painted bench:** Needlepoint seat. $500. **Victorian marble top drop-front desk:** $1,250. **"Les Pompiers" painted lead sculptures with clock:** $700. **English porcelain jardinière:** Floral design. $600. All from Robert Denning & Vincent Fourcade. **Antique Oushak Oriental rug:** From Stark Carpet.*
PATTERN IS
Pages 106-107:
Fabric: On chairs and chaise: "Cassis," color 21. **Bordering chairs and walls:** "Allegra," color 21. Both, lightly glazed Swiss cotton. About 50½" wide. From the Marella Collection for Abraham-Zumsteg.*
Louis XV daybed: Antique finish. Loose seat cushion (back pillows not included). Two round bolsters. **Black lacquered Portuguese desk:** Tooled leather top. 9 drawers. Early 19th c. Both at Stuart Greet.
Mantel: Wood and cut glass. $750. At William H. Jackson.
Antique English book panel doors: 18th century. At Florian Papp.
Antique Empire chandelier: Crystal, rare ruby, and brass. c. 1800. At Stiegler.
Double-hung wood windows: Double pane insulating glass. Weather stripped. Removable grilles. About $70 ea. By Caradco. At building suppliers and lumberyards.
PATTERN IS
Pages 108-109:
Sofa: 85" x 35" x 30" high. $965 COM. **Slipper chairs:** 28" x 32" x 30" high. $480 COM. **Split chestnut dining chair:** 25½" x 21" x 37½" high. From France. $45. **Rattan cocktail table:** 36" sq. x 30" high. Glass top. $295. **Left of sofa: Two rattan stacking trays (as table):** 21½" x 15½" x 11" high. $135 ea. **Fan wall lamps:** 22" diam. x 29½" high. $75 ea. **Shell pharmacy lamp:** 38-60" adjustable height. Chrome. $189. **Oval celadon china plates:** 9¼" diam., $6. 6¼" diam., $3. By Fitz & Floyd. **"Picasso" stainless steel flatware:** 5 pc. setting, $10.50. By Dalia. **Wineglasses:** 16 oz. each. Four for $18. **"Alta Sphere" glass vase:** $35. By Atelier Vitreon. **On ledge: Basket (with geraniums):** $17.50. **Wooden fish:** $200. **Under ledge: Antique basket:** $225. **On cocktail table: Basket:** $65. **Coral:** $15-$37.50. **Handmade stoneware bowl:** 7½" diam. $30. All at Bloomingdale's.
Cotton fabrics: On sofa: "Bonny Dundee": Kensington Green (10 yds.). **On slipper chairs:** "Bonny Dundee": Hastings Yellow (5 yds. ea.). **Curtains:** "Brignall": Kensington Green. **Tablecloth:** "Bonny Dundee": Kensington Green and "Brignall": Hastings Yellow. All, 54" wide. 25¼" repeat. $15 a yd. **Coordinate wallpaper:** $15 a roll. By Laura Ashley for Raintree Designs. At Bloomingdale's, or write Raintree Designs, 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022 for nearest store.
"Ukiyo-E" silkscreen and lithograph: By Jack Youngerman, 1976. Edition of 150. $250 unframed. At Pace Editions.
PATTERN IS
Pages 110-111:
Rugs: By fireplace: "Clovelly": 4' x 6'. Shown in green. About $190. **In bedroom:** "Ashley Colorwise": 5'6" x 8'. Shown in heather. About $375. Both of Anso nylon. Other sizes and 54 custom colors available. Both by Laura Ashley for Regal Rugs. At Frank Bros., Long Beach; Higbee's, Cleveland.
Fabrics, lower left and center: Part of full sample selection of Laura Ashley fabrics and wallpapers: $3 ppd. from Laura Ashley, 735 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111.
"Swan Sea" quilted comforter: Filled with Dacron fiberfill II. Shown in Wedgewood. Twin, about $75. **"Swan Sea" ruffled pillow sham:** About $20. Both of cotton. By Laura Ashley for Countess York. At Dayton's, Minneapolis.
"Clovelly" quilted placemat: 19" x 13". "Guinevere" pattern on back. About $3.50. **"Guinevere" napkin:** 20" sq. About $2.50. Both, cotton and polyester. Designed by Laura Ashley. From the Table Topping collection by Frank McIntosh for Leacock. At Henri Bendel; Rich's, Atlanta.
Sewing box: 12" x 8" x 3¾" high. Covered in a variety of Laura Ashley prints. Divided lift-out tray. $20 at Laura Ashley, New York and San Francisco. $22 ppd. from Laura Ashley, 735 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111.
Pleated crownless straw hat: Flower trim. At Narcissa.
Fabric on bedroom walls and chair cushion: "Guinevere" cotton: Bristol blue on white. 54" wide. 25¼" repeat. About $15 a yard.
Vinyl wallpapers (in basket): Left: "Clovelly": Canterbury Red. **Third from left:** "Guinevere": Canterbury Red. **Right:** "Clovelly": Kensington Green. All 28" wide. 18" repeat. Fabric and wallpapers above by Laura Ashley for Raintree Designs. Write Raintree Designs, 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022 for nearest store.
Vinyl wallpaper (in basket): Second from left: "Laura": Ashley blue on white. 27" wide. 28" repeat. Custom colors also. About $27 a roll. Coordinate fabric available. By Laura Ashley for Kirk-Brummel.*
Flowers and containers: (bedroom, table setting, by fireplace): Linda Trinkle Wolf, Interiors That Grow, New Rochelle, N.Y.
WHITE IS
Page 114:
In room designed by Noel Jeffrey: Lacquered linen-covered coffee table: Designed to order from Noel Jeffrey.
Upholstery and window shades: By Celia Roth.
Dracaena "Janet Craig": At The Grass Roots Garden.

Continued on page 168

Just one weeper can waste 214 gal-
ns of water per day. Believe it or not,
at adds up to 78,000 gallons per
ear. It just doesn't make sense to
ave that much waste and money go
own the drain. Especially since leaky
ilet problems are easily fixed with
vo Fluidmaster® water savers.

Fluidmaster offers you a product
ombination that can stop the water
aste at the most critical points. Our
lodel 400-A Fluid Level Control Valve
liminates leakage at the tank inlet,
nd the Fluidmaster Flusher Fixer®
it does it at the tank drain.

The Model 400-A FLC Valve
eplaces your leaky old ballcock, rod
nd float ball. It's easily installed and
adjusts to fit practically any tank size.
And because it's also a backflow pre-
venter, the tank water can't contami-
nate your fresh water supply.

The other water saver does more
than any other device of its kind. The
Fluidmaster Flusher Fixer® Kit not
only replaces the leaky tankball or
flapper, but it also provides a new
stainless steel seat for the tank drain.
The flapper is made of non-corroding
vinyl and designed to align perfectly
with the stainless steel drain seat.
That means you'll get reliable shut-
offs every time. The Kit also includes
our special no-wait Epoxy Sealant Tape
that cuts down installation time to a
few minutes.

Now that you know how easily
and effectively tank water waste can
be stopped, find out whether your toi-
let is a chronic weeper. Just fill out the
coupon below and get our free water
waste detection kit. And look for Fluid-
master wherever plumbing products
are sold.

FLUIDMASTER, INC.

ONE WEEPING TOILET CAN CRY BUCKETS.



Send me my Free water waste detection kit

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Mail to: Fluidmaster, Inc.
P.O. Box 4264, 1800 Via
Burton, Anaheim,
CA 92803

Shopping information
continued from page 166

In room designed by Mark Hampton: Geraniums: At The Baywoods, Watermill, N.Y.

Page 115:

In Larsen apartment: Plants: By Peter Dunlop, Horticulture House.

In room designed by Albert Pensis: Sofa: 90" x 35" x 31" high. $2,039 as shown. By Baker. **Laminated coffee table:** 54" x 30" x 16" high. $149. By DIA. Both at W & J Sloane.

Appliquéd wall collage: Crafted by Ava Bergman. To order through W & J Sloane. **Fabric on sofa, and fabric used for wall collage:** From Marignan.*

Pages 116-117:

In room designed by Harrison Cultra: "Blue Shadow" oil on canvas: 54" x 40". By Kenzo Okada, 1970. $12,000 framed as shown. At Betty Parsons Gallery.

Page 118:

In room designed by Marta Kramer: All furnishings: At Lord & Taylor.

Pages 120-121:

In room designed by Stanley Friedman: "Radiator" bed: 98" x 64". Tubular stainless steel frame. Two bolsters. Four pillows. $3,700 COM. Designed by Stanley Jay Friedman for Brueton Industries.* **Draperies and bed pillows:** By Carlott Decorators, Englewood, N.J. **"Simplicity" mirror panels:** At American Custom Mirrors, Bohemia, N.Y. **"Majestic" carpet:** Acrylic and polyamide. From Stark Carpet.* **Lacquered wood pedestals:** 22" sq. x 42" high. $540 each. At P. Subacchi.*

GREEN IS

Pages 122-123:

"Buddy L Grillmaster": 27¾" diam. x 28" high. Tubular folding tripod legs. Slide and snap assembly. $9.59. By Neosho. At Woolco and large F.W. Woolworth stores.

"One Hand Party Tray": Disposable 9 oz. plastic tumbler in built-in well. 7" x 5⅜" x 1½" high. Dishwasher-safe acrylic. Set of 12, $10. By Designworks. At Jenny B. Goode, N. Theobald, Indianapolis.

"Running Wild" striped cotton: 48" wide. About $28.50 a yd. From Carleton V.*

"Brookside" cotton tablecloth: 52" x 70". $14. **Matching napkin:** 17" sq. $2. By Anne Klein for Robinson & Golluber. At Hudson's, Detroit.

Two-gallon jug: About $12. **Insulated cooler:** 35 qt. capacity. About $22. Both by Thermos, div. of King-Seeley.

"Green Grass" cotton and Dacron polyester sheets: Queen size, about $16. **Pillowcases,** about $8. **Bath towel,** about $8. Designed by Cindi Mufson for Martex, West Point Pepperell.

Suede throw: $12-$16 per sq. ft. Handmade to order by Juan S. Behr Design. From Tapestry Associates.

"Wave Lengths" sheared jacquard towel: Cotton and Dacron polyester. Bath size, about $8.75. By Martex, WestPoint Pepperell.

Laundry basket: 20" diam. x 11½" high. Molded plastic. About $3.98. By Rubbermaid.

"South of the Border" cotton: 54" wide. About $25.25 a yd. From Carleton V.*

"Green Leaves" enameled steel cookware: Brass handles. Gold-plated rims. Dishwasher- and ovenproof. 2½ qt. covered stockpot, $37. 1½ qt. casserole, $35. 1½ qt. covered saucepan, $36. By Asta. At Hammacher Schlemmer.

Enameled cast iron cookware: Teak handles. 10" frying pan, $29.95. 1 qt. saucepan, $20.95. By Le Creuset.

Hand painted earthenware: Octagonal platter: 12" x 10", $30. Platter: 17" x 12", $77. Tureen, ladle, and platter: Special order. From Portugal. At Country Floors, N.Y. and Westport.

Velvet loveseat: 64" x 38" x 27½" high. Tufted seat and back. Upholstered legs. Loose seat cushion. $949.50. By Ethan Allen. Write Ethan Allen, Box 1066, Danbury, Conn. 06810 for nearest store.

Loose-cushioned sectional: Corner: 35" x 35" x 30" high, $360. Armless: 25" x 35" x 30" high, $287. Bloomcraft fabrics: frame, "Tiny Leaves," cushions, "Parfait." By Lee. At Lord & Taylor.

Loose-cushioned sofa: 76" x 32" x 29" high. Glazed lacquer finish. Pecan trim. Upholstered in "Vine Mint" cotton. $1,290. By Tomlinson. At John M. Smyth, Chicago.

Loose-cushioned loveseat: 58" x 34" x 28" high. Rayon and cotton upholstery. Two throw pillows. $937. By Hickory Chair. At Lord & Taylor.

"Bouloum" chaise: 26" x 57" x 27" high. "Avignon" nylon stretch knit upholstery. Designed by Olivier Morgue. $370. From Airborne/Arconas.*

"Six Packer" cooler: 12 qt. About $15. By Thermos, div. of King-Seeley.

Pillows: 20" sq. Acetate satin. Filled with kapok. By Price-Walker. $52.50 ppd. from The Uncommon Market, Box 11788, Lexington, Ky. 40511.

Lacquer and cane tray: 22" x 18". $72. By TAITUus through Keith Smith. At Nessa Gaulois, Miami.

"Green Vine" table lamp: 21" diam. x 28" high. Ball base. Chrome stem. Closes for storage. $39. By Bob Van Allen for George Kovacs. At George Kovacs.

Hinged plastic box: 6" x 11". Blue, yellow, brown, white, red, green. $6 ppd. from Wilburt, 194 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003. **Hinged mirror:** 4¾" x 3¾". One side magnifying. $5. At Design Research.

Divided tray: 15½" x 11½" x 1½" high. Movable partitions. $7. At Hess's, Allentown, Pa. All by Wings Over the World.

Earthenware pansy plates: 12" diam., $21 ea. 7" diam., $7 ea. 3" diam., $3 ea. By Ernestine. Imported by Villeroy & Boch. At Jacobson's Yankee Traveler, Sarasota; The Lemon Tree, El Paso; Mayhew.

"Oriental Fishes" cotton saileloth: 54" wide. 24" repeat. From Lee/Jofa.*

"Gwendolyn" cotton chintz: 54" wide. 24½" repeat. From Stroheim & Romann.*

"Panama" glazed cotton chintz: 52" wide. 21" repeat. Zepel finish. From Brunschwig.*

"Color Fling" mineral reinforced fiber floor tiles: 12" x 12". Self adhesive. 89¢ per sq. ft. By GAF.

Loose-cushioned slipper chair: 21½" x 26½" x 31¼" high. Cotton/rayon upholstery. $325. From the Collector's Mix collection by Hickory Chair. At Lord & Taylor.

Wing chair: 30½" x 32" x 44" high. Mahogany frame. Madeira finish. $618. By Henredon. At Marshall Field, Chicago.

Wing chair: 35" x 34½" x 43" high. Cherry frame. Schumacher fabric. $400. COM. By Harden. At W & J Sloane.

Open arm chair: 35" x 31" x 31" high. Pecan frame. Cotton upholstery. $345. By Founders. At Hudson's, Detroit.

TREAT A WINDOW

Page 137:

In room designed by Anne Tarasoff: Cotton fabrics: 51" wide. **On walls, quilt, pillows:** #5693/11, 19" repeat. $30 a yd. **Dust ruffle:** #5708/1, 1" repeat. $18 a yd. **Chaise:** #5668/1, 20" repeat. $24.75 a yd. From Marignan.*

"Susanne" desk: 35½" x 14½" x 30" high. Burled walnut. Kidney shape. Four drawers with wallpapered interior. $680. From Trouvailles.*

Antique brass headboard: Brass carvings. From Barnette Shure Antiques*, Valley Stream, N.Y.

"Tibet" wool durrie rug: 8' x 10', $1,069. 6' x 9', $719.82. From Saxony Carpet.*

Pages 138-139:

In room designed by Michael Taylor: "Parisi" table: 61" x 54" x 15" high. Ash burl. Center panel of bronze. $4,500. From Karl Springer.* Chairs and stone-topped tables: By Michael Taylor*, San Francisco.

In room designed by Clare Fraser: "Tulip Mania" cotton: 48" wide. 27¼" repeat. From Brunschwig.* **Antique Louis XVI painted double bed with canopy. Lacquered Japanese food box with cover (holding magazines).** Both at Matthew Schutz.

Lacquered oval night table: 20" x 16½" x 24" high. Two drawers. $1,280. Designed by Ron Seff. From RES.*

"Pande" wool Berber rug: From Stark Carpet.*

GARDEN IN STITCHES

Pages 140-141:

"Poppies" cotton batiste tablecloth: 90" round. Cotton/polyester appliques. Hand-embroidered to order. $750. Designed by Inman Cook. Crafted by Toshiko Tanaka. At Woolworks.

French Park Folding Chair: 17" x 14" x 31¼" high. Wood and steel frame. $35. At Jenny B. Goode.

"Wedgwood White" bone china dinner plate: $35 per 5 pc. place setting. By Wedgwood. **"Fanueil" sterling flatware:** $113.25 per 5 pc. setting. **"Polaris" crystal wineglass:** 12 oz. $2.50 ea. **Crystal carafe:** 26 oz. $12.75. **Sterling frog salt and pepper shakers:** 2" high. $225 a pair. All at Tiffany.

The strongest anti-itch drug you can buy without prescription

The itching of external vaginal, rectal, and other skin conditions can worsen, lead to infection.

Doctors find even severe itching can be treated with a special anti-itch drug. This same drug is now available without prescription as an ingredient in BiCOZENE, the modern stainless, greaseless itch-relief creme. Use only as directed.

No other advertised product has this same exclusive BiCOZENE® formula. For sample, send 25¢ to Dept. HG9, 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217

BiCOZENE

INE & FOOD COVER

hite rimmed soup plate: 9½" diam. Chip sistant Pyroceram. By Corning, $38.50 a zen. 4 dozen minimum. **Wine glass:** 6½ . $5.85 a dozen. 3 dozen minimum oth at The Professional Kitchen.

BUILDING FACTS

aterials and equipment used in the house on pages 130-133

CHITECT: Antoine Predock
NTRACTOR: Homes by Marilynn
ZE OF HOUSE: 4,500 square feet

TRUCTURE

oundation: Concrete footings with con-ete masonry unit stem wall.

aming: In living room, laminated wood ams and deck by Boise Cascade Products. l other framing, conventional wood ists.

XTERIOR OF HOUSE

xterior walls: Concrete masonry units by edo Block.

xterior finish: All exposed surfaces inte-ally colored stucco or sandblasted con-ete.

oofs: Sprayed polyurethane insulation by oly-Cap.

sulation: Polyurethane-sprayed roofing d vermiculite fill in concrete masonry it; batt insulation in ceiling.

indows: Operable wood casement win-ows by Pella Windows; fixed frame win-ows by Kawneer.

oors: Flush ash veneer doors from Den-son Doors.

arage doors: Automatic overhead garage oor with rough sawn cedar plywood facing Overhead Door.

TERIOR OF HOUSE

terior walls: Sprayed silica sand finish on ywall by U.S. Gypsum Co.

terior finishes: In major rooms, latex int; in baths, enamel paint, by Wellborn ints.

eilings: In living room, spruce decking er fir glue laminated beams by Boise scade Products; in all other rooms rayed silica sand finish on drywall by U.S. ypsum Co.

oors: In major rooms and kitchen, brick or by Kinney Brick Co.; in baths, Vene-an glass tile by Latco; in all other rooms k floors by Bruce.

replace: Custom built by contractor.

itchen and bathroom cabinets: Ash full erlay cabinets custom built by contractor.

itchen and bathroom countertops: In tchen, Nevamar plastic laminate counters; baths, Venetian glass tile counters

ECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND PPLIANCES

ppliances: Dishwasher by KitchenAid iv. Hobart Mfg. Co.; food waste disposer Thermador Waste King; oven by Whirl-ool Corp; cooktop by Jenn-Air Corp.

eating System: Solar assisted heat pump stem including heat pump units by Amer-an Air Filter; controls by Honeywell and ia Pack; electrical back-up heating by ational; heat exchangers by Patterson-elley.

ooling system: Evaporative water coolers Baltimore Air coil with heat pumps by merican Filter. ■

Needlepoint tablecloth

continued from page 120

3. Planning design: Lay patterns for flowers and leaves on cloth and pin in place. Outline with pencil or washable ink. Draw directly on cloth small shadows for top sides of red flowers. Make sure lines are clear. Mark each element with symbol for its color.

4. Cutting the parts: Lay flower patterns on colored fabrics, outline, cut out all pieces you'll need. Trace star-burst design onto tracing paper, turn over and retrace lines in chalk or soft pencil. Turn paper right-side-up on cut-out flowers and redraw lines so they mark fabric. Darken them if necessary and cut out starbursts. Do the same for flower centers, cutting them out of dark blue. Trace shadows from cloth itself, transfer to lilac, and cut out.

5. Basting: Baste flowers and shadows in place. Mark on star-burst tracing which parts are to be filled in in which color; transfer to appropriate fabric—orange or red—and cut out pieces. Fit into design on cloth and baste in place. Baste some bright green leaves to wrong side of fabric, the rest on top.

6. Sewing: Using crewel outline stitch, start sewing with poppies. Use either a matching thread or a contrasting one—Ms. Tanaka embroidered with either orange or red on flowers, sometimes matching, sometimes contrasting. When two pieces of appliqué come together, use only one line of stitching to fasten both to cloth. Sew down flower centers and beads, spots. Use a dense stitch color for them like the bright emerald green Ms. Tanaka chose. Embroider stems in matching floss, satin stitch. Stitch shadow leaves from right side of fabric in white to keep subtle effect. ■

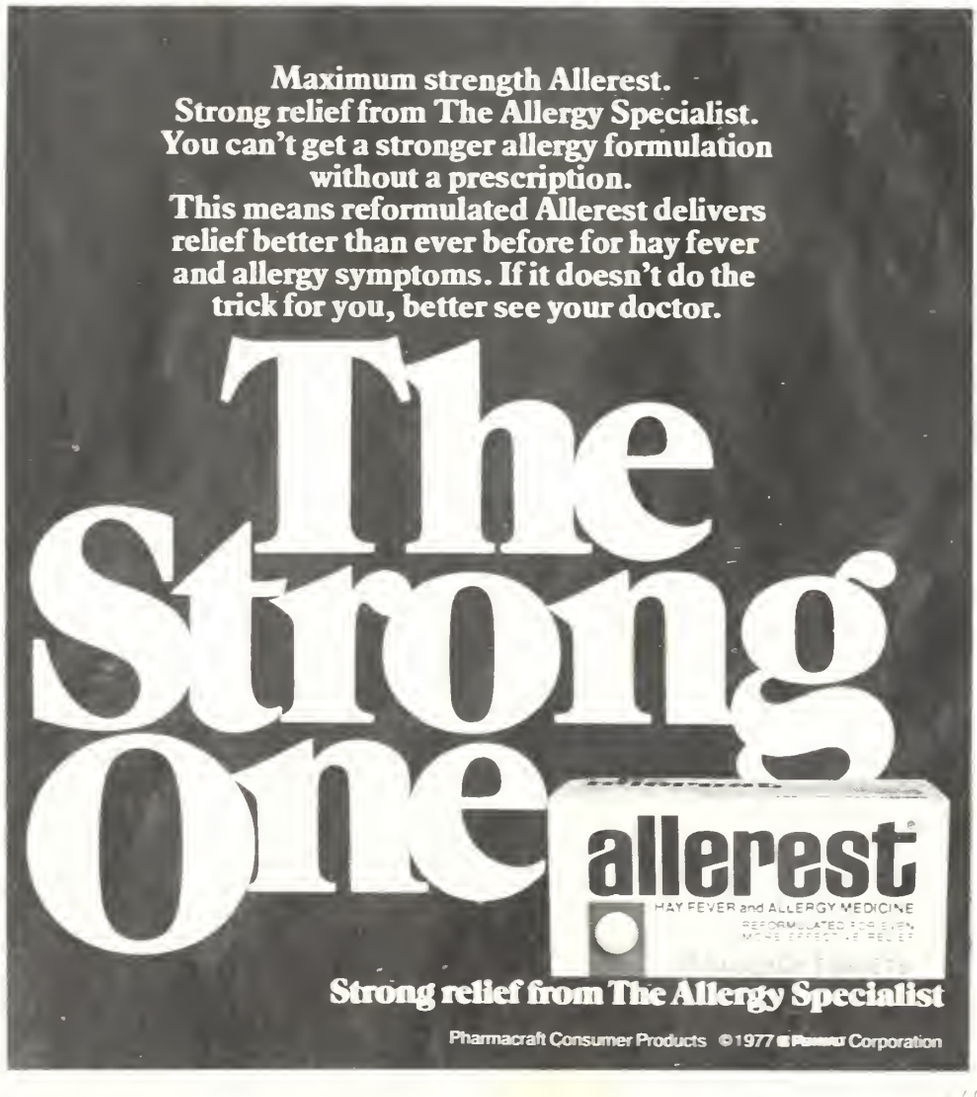
Fans

continued from page 90

2,000 cfm. Thus, for a 2,000-cubic-foot space, a 10-inch fan should be sufficient.

Other factors affect the fan's performance. In terms of noise, *plastic blades* are quieter, but it's well to test your potential buy for loudness first. The *pitch of the blades*, that is, the angle of their setting is important. The deeper they are angled, the better they will propel air forward, unfortunately, they'll be noisier, too. *Speed settings* are essential for all-year-round use; you need a mere zephyr for winter heat distribution, a brisk current for summer cooling.

The Home Ventilating Institute tests and rates member companies' fans. Its sticker assures you claims for the product have been proven. It also gives a sones figure. The sone is a unit of loudness, about equal to that of a quiet refrigerator. The Institute has useful booklets to help you purchase. *Flush Out Attic Heat* is free. The *HVI Guide to Basic Fan Types* is 50¢. HVI, 230 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601. ■



RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine imported rugs are perfect with any decor, for floor or wall. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, and more!!!





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

French Garden Scene No. 7156 10" x 10" $5.95 20" x 20" $8.95 Shipped Prepaid.

Add a lovely decorating touch to your home with fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium—perfect for wall hangings, framing, pillows, upholstery, etc.

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed
for over 39 years
Order Direct by Mail

Dept. HG-97 • 3028 N. LINCOLN AVE. • CHICAGO, IL 60657 • (312) 472-4848
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

HAND EMBOSSER



For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.50.) $10.95

Desk Model (not shown) $13.95
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢
Add $1.25 postage & handl. Each

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG 977, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444



SEE-THRU salt shaker pepper mill

The Perfect Holiday Gift! Clear acrylic combination salt shaker and pepper mill . . . a lovely way to spruce up your table as you spice up foods. Precision stainless steel grinding mechanism lets you choose fine, medium or coarse settings. (Salt and pepper not incl.) 7¾" H.

Only $7.98 plus 50¢ postage.
Prompt Delivery. Money Back Guarantee. New! 104 Page Gifts/Gourmet Catalog 25¢.

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGI, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



Chinese Brass Trivets

Four footed trivets of polished brass Chinese characters, 4½" square, representing "Good Luck", "Prasperity", Lang Life", "Dauble Happiness". Tuck them under casseroles or plants, or hang an rings far interesting wall decar. Gift boxed set af four, $7 ppd. Send for free brochure.

A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.,
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573

DO-IT-YOURSELF
FINE FURNITURE KITS



- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods
- Easy to assemble
- Many models
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

Send 50¢ for color catalog.
Refund on first purchase.

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. F-17 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to sh enclose check or money order. Add sales where applicable. Any unused item (not sonalized) may be returned by insured m for refund. Allow four weeks for deliver



A PAIR OF FOXES

The look of now. His and her furs. North American gray fox (not an endangered species) paired off in almost identical styling with semi-fitted lines, complete with suede belt. About $4,200 ea. Send $1 for full color catalogue of furs (specify for men or women). Grosvenor Canada, HG9, 183 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

CREWEL BY THE YARD

Imported from India. Natural handwoven cotton embroidered with multi-colored flowers. Richly textured fabric for upholstery, slipcovers, draperies, long skirts. 50" w. One yard, $14 ppd. Swatch, color catalogue, 50¢. Gurian's, G97, 276 Fifth Ave., New York, New York 10001.





FARMER'S FRIEND

Happy scarecrow designed to take a number of lively poses. Denim or brown patch cotton bandana, burlap hat, yarn trim. Felt head hands and feet. Sizes. 10" h. $6 18" h. $13.50. 42" h. $62 plus $1.50 post ea. Exclusive with Annalee's Workshop. HG9. Meredith, NH 03253

PRETTY PATCHWORK

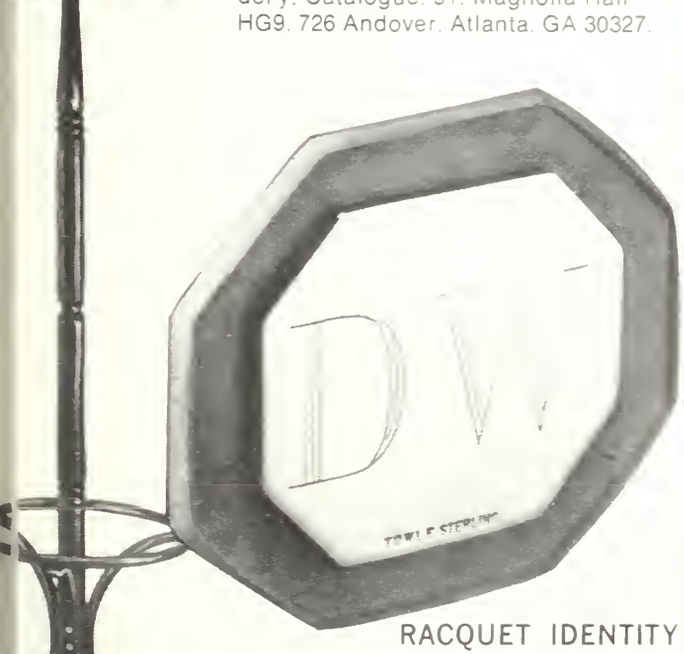
Handcrafted crib set in multi-color gingham squares with white eyelet lace trim. Polyester batting. Machine washable. Quilt $39.95; pillow, $8.95; matching bib $5.95. Set (quilt, pillow, bib) $44.85 Ppd. Brochure, $1. Cracraft. HG9E. Box 27567. Atlanta, GA 30327.





BENTWOOD BEAUTY

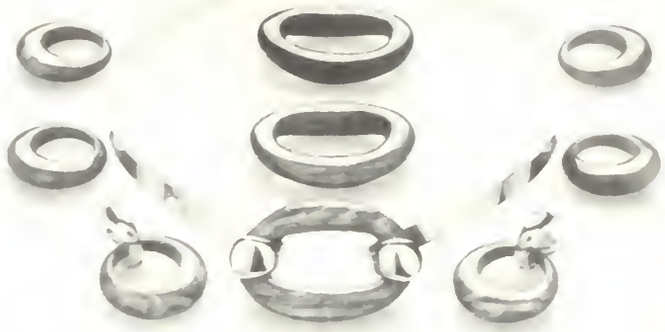
Copy of a cherished Victorian antique. The hall tree, neat haven for outdoor gear, holds six hats, scarves, overcoats, plus canes and umbrellas, in ring circling the base. Hat section revolves. Assembles easily. Walnut brown finish. 74" h. $69.95 plus $8 del'y. Catalogue, $1. Magnolia Hall HG9. 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



RACQUET IDENTITY

A sterling silver nameplate by Towle. Chic way to label a tennis racquet unmistakably yours. Easily applied to tip of handle. Measures 1 13/64" by 1". $10. Add $1.50 for engraving. (Specify two initials.) In pewter, $5 Ppd. 1690 House. HGE9, 268 Merrimac St., Newburyport, MA 01950.

The Interchangeables



You can have an entire wardrobe of jewelry for the price of one set! Gold tone collar and pierced earring design can be interchanged with three different colored inserts. Colors are jet black, malachite green and mandarin red. Collar N2203—with three inserts, only $15.00*.

Pierced earrings EP1413—with three inserts and 14kt. gold filled posts $7.50*. Send your check or money order to Bijou House, Dept. H92, P.O. Box 333, Carlstadt, N.J. 07072. *Please add $1.00 for shipping and handling charges. N.J. Res. add 5% sales tax.

BIJOU HOUSE

We design jewelry for clothes.



The Bombay Company



Needlepoint a flying horse from a rare & beautiful 9th C. Byzantine silk. Hand-painted, 15 X 16, $40., Post $1. Choice of:

1. Charcoal & gold on paprika
2. Black & natural on copper
3. Gold & red on dark blue

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 years of world art. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE

2353 S. Meade HG9. Arlington, Va. 22202

All Your Cookbooks..



...fit on the top shelf of our Cookbook Recipe Rack, & recipes in the divided drawer below. 17"H13"W8¾"D. Easy Kit $19.95 (add $2 post.). Finished Antique $24.95 (add $2.50 post.).

Yield House

Dept. G79B, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860
Send For Your Free Catalog!

LYNCHBURG HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE

Box 320 Lynchburg, Tenn. 37352



Authentic Jack Daniel's Low-Ball Glasses

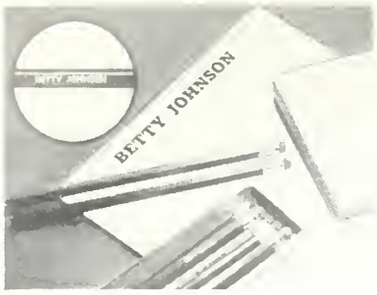
Four different historic distillery designs are enameled on the sides of these hefty rock glasses. Boxed in sets of four, each glass holds a full 8 ounces. Perfect for any Jack Daniel's fan. $7.00 gets all four glasses and includes postage and handling.

Send check, money order, or use American Express, BankAmericard or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature.

Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax.

For a color catalog of Jim Tennessee items, send $1.00 to the above address.

Shopping at Miles



Child's Big Name Stationery
Set has 25 quality 8½x11″ sheets with name across the top, plus 25 plain envelopes and ten pencils with the same name in gold. *Print it;* one full name only on twenty-pencil set.
RP003-6 — Stationery Set . . . $3.49
RP002 6 — Stationery Only . . $2.59
XK779-6 — Ten-Pencil Set . . . 89c
XK778-6 — Twenty-Pencil Set, $1.59



Early American Match Holder
Grandma's wood stove and match holder were as inseparable as love and marriage. Now you can have a cast iron copy to lend nostalgia and country charm to your own kitchen. It's 2⅞x4x7¼″ and designed to hold a full box of wooden matches. A handy fireplace accessory.
8525-6 — Match Holder $2.59

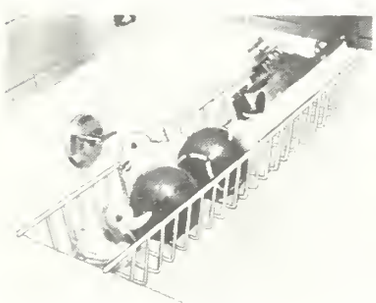


Giant Chocolate Candy Kiss
Present your one-and-only with a giant kiss — a *chocolate* one, that is. Our giant kiss is 4x4″, a generous 12 ounces of delicious milk chocolate. It's wrapped in silver foil and has a pull paper that says, "Super Kiss... because you deserve the biggest!"
6575-6 — Candy Kiss $3.98



Hummel Ornament for 1977
A pleasure to give, a treasure to receive...a limited edition ornament featuring one of Berta Hummel's heretofore unpublished works. It's entitled "Herald Angel," features a shy haloed cherub and "Christmas, 1977." © Schmid Brothers, 1976.
8913-6 — Hummel Ornament . . $4.98

Enjoy Shopping the Miles Kimball way . . .



Tub Toy Rack
It straddles all modern tubs and takes charge of Junior's armada of bathtub toys. Rack is 6½x25″, made of sturdy steel, coated with scratch-proof, rustproof vinyl, drains toys dry in a hurry, keeps them out from underfoot between baths.
N6935-6 — Tub Toy Rack $2.98



The Cricket
Revered by the Chinese as a symbol of good luck, the cricket has been welcomed into American homes for the same purpose: "A cricket on the hearth for good luck and good health." He is black metal, 2½″ long. Housewarming gift supreme.
8293-6 — The Cricket $1.98



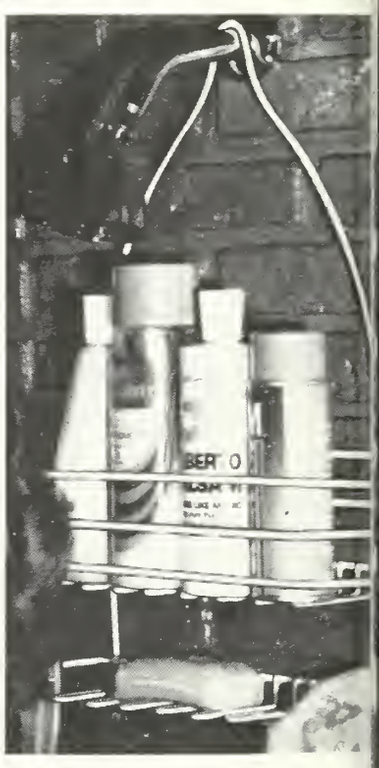
Overdoor Shoe Racks
Keep your closet neat and organized, free floor space. They slip over door and hold 12, 18, or 21 pairs of shoes. If closet has sliding doors, they can be wall-mounted. They're cadmium-plated metal with no-mar plastic tips. Crossbars fold back to make shelves. 23″ wide x6″ deep.
XL200-6 — 12-Pair, 36″ long . . $9.98
XL156-6 — 18-Pair, 66″ long, $12.19
XL319-6 — 21-Pair, 66″ long, $14.39

Miles Kimball Company

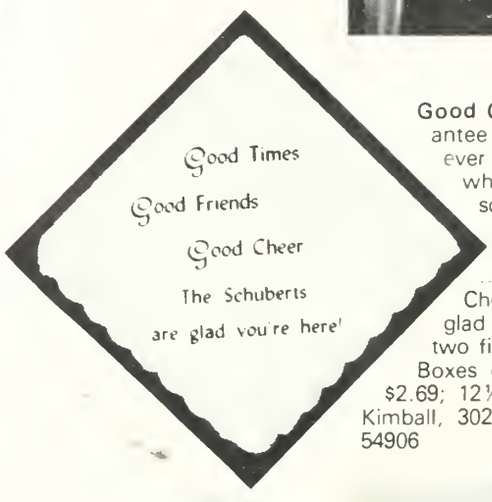
302 BOND STREET - OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN 54906



Gorham Silverware Drawer Pads keep flatware in dividers of soft Pacific Silvercloth that absorbs tarnish continually, saves tedious hand polishing. Standard, for 108 pieces is 2½x11¾x15″, $11.50. Jumbo, for 120 pieces is 2⅝x13⅝x17⅜″, $13.50.
Miles Kimball, 302 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



King-Sized Shower Caddy hangs conveniently over shower head, holds soap, bath brush, shampoo, creme rinse, shower cap, and more. The white cushion-coated steel frame is rustproof, 4″ deep, 11¼″ wide and 18½″ high, $4.98.
Miles Kimball, 302 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



Good Cheer Napkins that
antee cordial conviviality
ever the occasion. Embo
white paper napkins
scalloped edges and
printed in soft green
the verse: "Good T
... Good Friends...
Cheer... The Schuberts
glad you're here," using
two first names or family n
Boxes of 75, 9½″ cocktail
$2.69; 12½″ luncheon, $3.19.
Kimball, 302 Bond St., Oshkosh
54906

Gold Tees in a Nugget Pouch personalized with your initials in gold. Ten 24K gold-flashed tees in a green suede flannel pouch that's chemically treated to prevent tarnish. Personalized pouch with tees, $3.29; plain $2.98.
Miles Kimball, 302 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



Advertisement

imball



Patchwork Hippo and Turtle to thrill tots and teens alike. Multicolor calico prints, stuffed with shredded cellulose and olefin. Wide-eyed happy hippo and shy, sedate turtle are approx. 22" long. Perfect as a TV pillow, bed-topper or just to hug. Hippo, $5.98; Turtle, $5.98. Miles Kimball, 302 Bond St., Oshkosh WI 54906



Picture Frame Chains to display favorite photos elegantly in a space-saving wall arrangment. Rich, black background is 3½" sq., holds a 2½" goldtone metal frame. Plastic covers keep photos dust-free. 13" long, 3-frame chain, $4.98; 17½", 4-frame chain, $5.79; 21½", 5-frame chain, $6.49; 26", 6-frame chain, $7.19. Miles Kimball, 302 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906

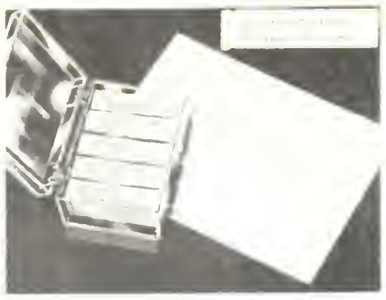


ame Notes & Informals are some ost unique we've seen. A Southern kirt with your favorite miss's name ion a rich blue background, white es. 48 notes, 3x6¼, $2.98; nals, 3½x4½", $2.39. 4 weeks. Miles Kimball, d St., Oshkosh, WI 54906

l vay Brush for safely scrubbing high s nobile home, or boat. Rugged light- luminum poles can be used sepa- together for long reach. Handle tergent and water control. GIANT, rling, scratchless horsehair brush, e, 14 ft. reach, $23.98; SUPER has al scrubbing brush, high-pressure 5 ft. reach, $27.98. Miles Kimball, d St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



cement



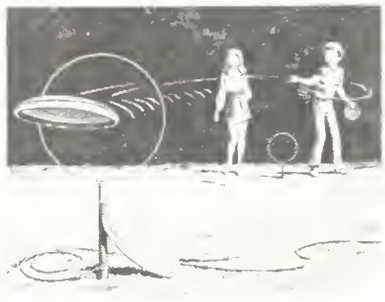
Name-Address Labels
Your name and address on white or gold labels. Use them on letters and parcels, to identify books and albums. The gummed labels are 1⅞" long, carry up to four lines of type. White are in packs of 1000; gold in packs of 500. *Print personalization.*
RR201-6 — White Labels, 1 pk., $1.25
RR212-6 — Gold Labels, 1 pk., $2.00



Kolor Kindlers
Their story is on the box they come in: "No more bother, no more fuss, leave the kindling up to us. Light my wick and start me quick and place me under the middle stick. I'll start your fire and make it glow in rainbow colors that come and go." Box contains nine Kolor Kindlers
8944-6 — Kolor Kindlers, 1 box, $2.75



Furry Johnny Set
The last word in luxury for your bathroom. Two-piece Johnny set is made of warm, furry acrilan and cotton, cut and elasticized to fit standard-size seat and lid. It's machine washable, comes in a variety of colors to compliment any decor.
Johnny Set $6.69
6897-6 — Moss Green; 6903-6 — Gold
6905-6 — White; 6916-6 — Royal Blue
6910-6 — Hot Pink 6908-6 — Red



Frisbee Horseshoes
The hottest game to hit the backyard since croquet. It's absolutely safe, has no sharp projections. Set includes two yellow Frisbees, two red ones, two 12" bull's-eye loops on wooden stakes, plus two measuring cords and instructions. Take aim and let 'er fly. For 2 to 4 players.
4572-6 — Frisbee Horseshoes, $7.98



Tinkertoy Toy Makers
One of the finest toys you can give. Pieces are smooth birch and tough plastic that snap together to create a host of rugged little toys. When a tot tires of one, he just takes it apart and builds another. For ages 2-8.
2662-6 — Small Set (46 Pieces) $3.49
2663-6 — Medium Set (92) . . . $5.98
2664-6 — Large Set (119) $8.59

Free Catalog . . .



☐ Check here to receive our new full color Fall catalog with 196 pages of fresh and exciting gifts, toys and housewares - each one fairly priced and guaranteed to please!

ITEM NO	QUAN.	NAME OF ITEM	PRICE

Items on these 2 pages shipped postpaid. *Total Amount Enclosed*

Name

Address

City State Zip

Miles Kimball Company

302 BOND STREET - OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN 54906

WE WILL SEND **ORIENTAL RUGS**



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

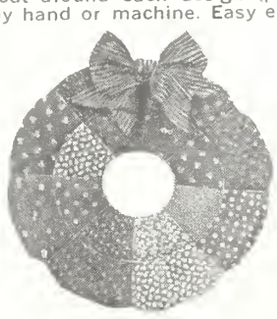
The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

Work Free Patchwork Christmas and Wreath Ornaments

Simply cut around each design (printed front and back) and seam together by hand or machine. Easy enough for a child to do.





Kit for Quilted Wreath

Pre-printed patchwork in colorful calicos, bonded polyester for stuffing; red and white striped fabric for the bow, complete instructions. Finished size, 17".

Kit for 6 Stuffed Ornaments

Pre-printed fabric in bright calicos, bonded polyester for stuffing; red embroidery thread to make braided loops, complete instructions. Finished size, 7" each.

Wreath ..... **$4.95 each—2 for $8.95**
6 Ornaments ... **$3.95 each—2 for $6.95**
Add 75¢ postage & handling for each kit.

PhoeBe
135 Soundview Drive
Lake Success, N.Y. 11020

"Bengal Tiger" *An original design by Jay Lewis*



Hand painted on Calif. Ponderosa Pine

$79.95

We pay shipping

Color Catalog of florals, animals, landscapes, etc. $1.00; free with order

This large 31"x41" wood painting is ready to hang, needs no framing. Tiger colors are white, black and yellow on a warm brown background. A handsome addition for your living room, den or office.

Please send check or money order. B.A. or Master chg. accepted. Include # and expiration date.

Please allow three weeks for delivery.
Our policy: full refund if not completely satisfied.

MALIBU STUDIOS 604 Hampton Drive, Venice, Calif. 90291

SHOPPING AROUND



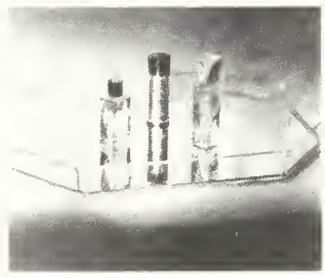
LASTING GREENERY

Boston fern preserved chemically to stay fresh indefinitely with no water, light or high humidity. Ideal for dark areas unsuitable for other plants. Lush fronds spread to 3½ ft. In 7" clay pot. $19.95 plus $2.50 post. Bloomin' Attic, HG9, 418 So. Washington St., Royal Oak, MI 48067.



PERFECT FIT SYSTEM

Can help you copy most fashions, create over 1200 perfect-fitting patterns. Step-by-step pictures, instructions. Kit 20" by 8"; overlay system, trans-dart device, armhole markers, French curve. $6.95 plus $1 post. Perfect Fit Publishing Co., RS-15K, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



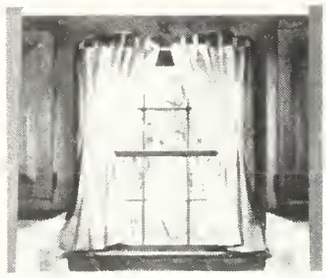
COSMETIC CLARITY

Beauty tray of crystal clear Lucite puts an end to jumble on dressing table or bathroom shelf. Mirror base reflects toiletries, perfumes, cosmetics. 18" l., 12" w., 2" h. Rubber feet protect surface beneath. $25 plus $2 post. Models, HG9, 114 Marine St., Farmingdale, NY 11735.



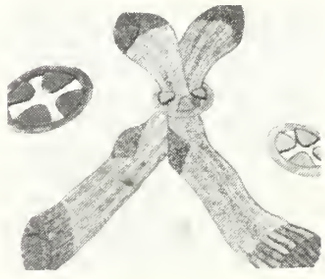
SAFE RETURN

Anyone will know where Fido or Felix belongs when his ID tag tells all: name, address and telephone number (specify), all permanently engraved on a stainless steel disc. A reassuring "insurance"! $1.25 ppd. Free catalogue. Write to Holiday Gifts, Dept. 309-7D, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



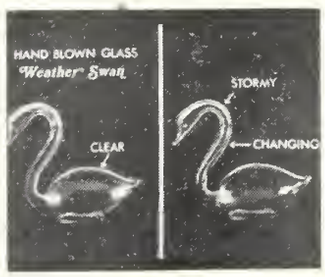
GINGHAM CHECK TABS

Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼" check. Yellow, green, red, brown, blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per pr. 36", 40"l, $16; 45", 54"l, $17; 63", 72"l, $20. Add $2 post pe order. Send for free catalogue. Sample swatches, $2. Constanc Carol, HG9, Box 899, Plymouth MA 02360.



TWO BY TWO

Socks stay together through th washing and drying process wit unique plastic rings that keep ther paired. An easy solution to tha dull hand sorting. Enough sorter for 24 pairs, $1.98 plus 40¢ pos Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 55 Mission St., San Francisco, C 94105.



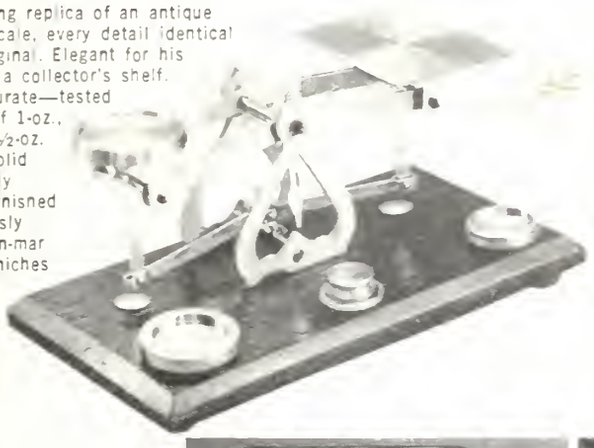
WEATHER WATCHER

Hand-blown glass swan serves a barometer. Add some tap wate if it rises in the swan's neck, lo pressure area (bad weather) coming; good weather causes w ter to fall. Or use as bud vase. 3 high. $2.98 ppd. David Burban HG9, 910 Hampstead Ave., Rich mond, VA 23226.

LILLIAN VERNON™ unique gifts by mail!

OOD TASTE AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

olid brass on solid oak!



Authentic working replica of an antique English letter scale, every detail identical to the 1860 original. Elegant for his office desk, or a collector's shelf. Guaranteed accurate—tested with weights of 1-oz., 2-oz., and two ½-oz. Fine polished solid brass on a richly beveled and varnished base, meticulously accented with non-mar felt and lined niches for the weights. 7⅞x3½" high, our own English import.
9 9 Letter Scale $19.98

shakespeare shelf

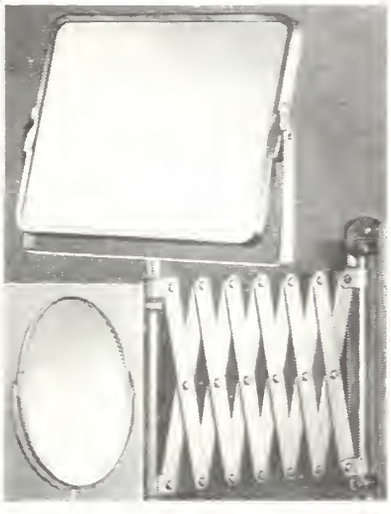


Delightful gift, a treasury that's ours alone! Six mini-volumes in a luxe glossy-papered slipcase, all handmade and hand-bound by English country craftsmen in a centuries-old workshop. Five best-loved plays (the one you can't see is "Romeo and Juliet"), all his known poems and sonnets, plus actual replicas of dedications and title pages. Gilt-edged books 3¼x2¼", the case 3½x2¾x4½" high, with a pull-out ribbon on its shelf. All gloriously designed, charming in blue and white
9548 Set as shown $24.98
9325 Poetry Book only.
A gift of love! $3.98

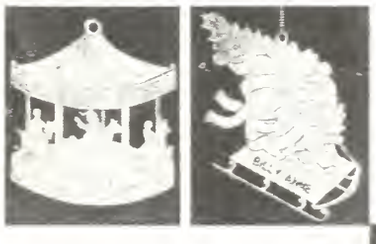
extension mirror

Comes to you—easy on the back! Great for makeup and shaving, great for hair styling—a back view with both hands free! Two-faced 8x6" wide-view mirror extends to 30", flips from plain to magnifying, swivels for best angle and light, folds flat to wall. Polished chrome-plated metal.
3672 Wide Mirror $15.98

SALE! OVAL (small) view
As above, but face-framing 6x9" oval shape. Was $14.98!
4723 Oval Mirror $10.98







All © Lillian Vernon 1976-77

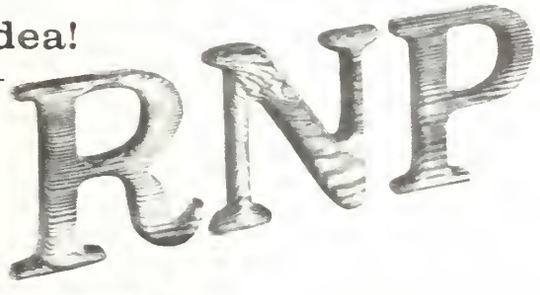
genuine LILLIKINS®

The first name, the best name in personalized ornaments—for festive family tree-trimming, for heirloom gifts. Originals by Lillian Vernon,™ artist-designed, American-crafted of lifetime solid brass that won't tarnish or break, richly detailed, custom engraved. Partridge in pear tree is dated 1977—precious baby in crib is a first-Christmas gift to be cherished for life. Pick our Santa carousel for anyone of any age, our sledders for every loving couple. Sizes vary, 3-4". PRINT names, add birthdate for baby in crib.

1640 Pear Tree 1493 Baby in Crib
1645 Carousel 1637 Pair on Sled
Each $1.98 6 for $10.98

apital idea!

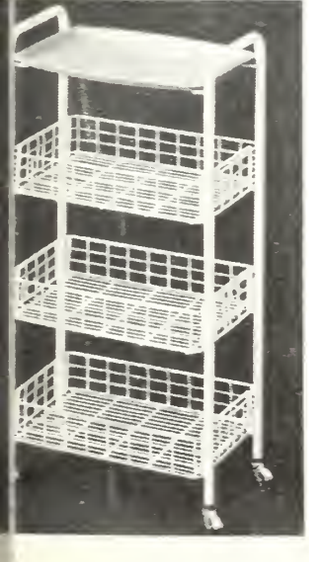
Monogram your wall—one initial, two, three, a whole name! Solid carved wood, kiln-dried, handsome bright grain. 6¾" high. PRINT letters.
94 Each $1.98
3 for $5.75



mini-tools

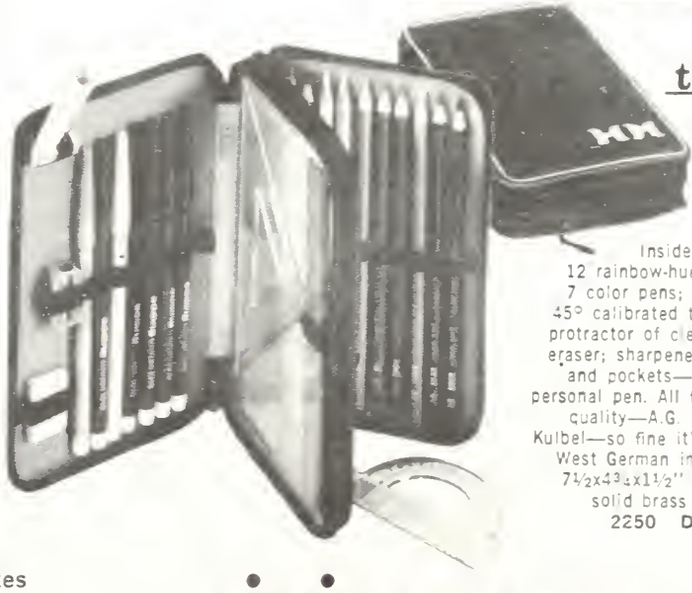
Natural beechwood by famed Sevi of Italy! Gourmet needs in enchanting miniature—the coffee pot just 1½" high. Unique gift for a dollhouse or collector's shelf—18-piece set includes removable lids on coffee pot and teapot. And the coffee-grinder handle really turns! Our own import.
4769 Mini-Tool Set $5.98





storage on wheels!

Rolling cart of endless uses! Goes everywhere with cleaning needs, fits a narrow space for extra roll-out storage, goes outside with all you need to grill and serve a meal. Great also for stationery or hobby supplies. White vinyl-clad metal assembles without tools—baskets slip in side slots to form a rigid frame, slip out again any time to store away. Our own Italian import with 11¾x14¾" lift-off tray of orange plastic, three 10x14½x2½" basket-bins, and free-wheeling casters of finest quality. 31½" high.
4630 Rolling Cart $18.98



the gift...

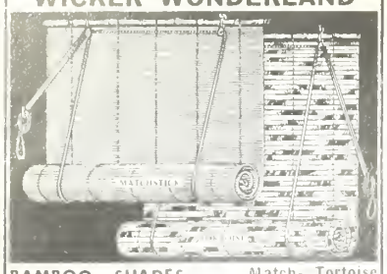
. . . for designers, artists, draftsmen, students! Genuine black leather case has twin zips, lies flat when opened. Inside, all this: fine pencils, 12 rainbow-hued, 4 soft-to-hard lead; 7 color pens; ruler (inches and cm.), 45° calibrated triangle and architect's protractor of clear acrylic; pen holder; eraser; sharpener. All secured in loops and pockets—extra loop for a prized personal pen. All fame-name professional quality—A.W. Faber-Castell, Edding, Kulbel—so fine it's guaranteed. Our own West German import, sturdily stitched 7½x4¾x1½" case personalized with solid brass letters. PRINT initials.
2250 Designer Set $19.98

Add 75c for postage and handling—NY residents add taxes
PRINT all personalization. Satisfaction always guaranteed.
Enclose check or money order. Sorry, no cash, no C.O.D.'s.

LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. G91
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

WICKER WONDERLAND

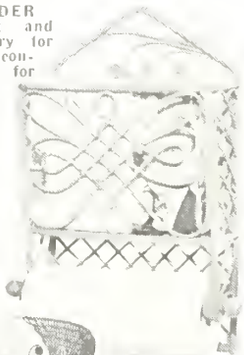


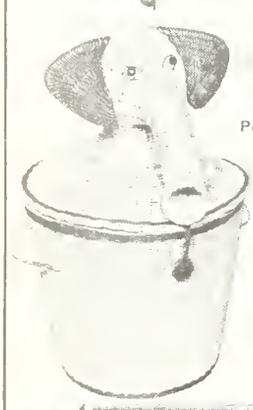
BAMBOO SHADES Bamboo roll up shades in natural Matchstick or Tortoise shell (burned ½" wide Bamboo slats). Perennially popular; handmade in Taiwan with heavy duty cord locking device.

Sizes	Match-stick	Tortoise Shell
24"x72"	$ 4.50	$ 7.50
30"x72"	5.50	8.50
36"x72"	6.50	10.50
42"x72"	8.50	11.50
48"x72"	9.50	13.50
60"x72"	11.50	16.50
72"x72"	13.50	19.50
84"x72"	16.50	23.50

Add $1.00 postage per shade

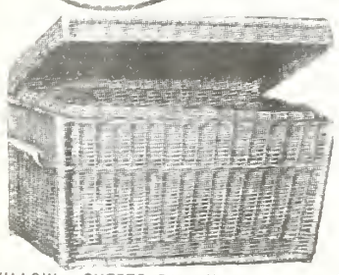
BATH READER An important and pretty accessory for the bathroom, convenient space for magazines and two rolls of toilet tissue. Made of hand-woven rattan in lacy design. 10" x 4" x 18" high. $11.95 plus $2.00 postage. Painted white add $2.00.





ELEPHANT HAMPER Perfect catch-all for clothes and toys. Hand-crafted in natural rattan, trimmed in brown. 16" diam. x 17" high. $22.95 plus $3.00 postage.

SEND 25¢ FOR NEW 72 PAGE CATALOG



WILLOW CHESTS—Decorative storage for clothes, toys, etc. Samson strong with easy-to-tote handles. Finished in its own natural rich golden color.
24" lg x 16" x 16", $32.95 plus $2.75 pstg.
28" lg x 17" x 17", $39.95 plus $3.25 pstg.
32" lg x 19" x 19", $49.95 plus $5.00 pstg.



WICKER BED TRAY $16.95 plus $3.00 postage
Breakfast in Bed! Compartmented, lightweight handwoven of natural rattan. 23" x 13" x 10" high.



RATTAN SWAG LAMP $18.95 plus $2.00 postage
Handwoven, fully electrified with dimmer switch, adjustable height from ceiling. 14" spread 11" high with 18 ft. rattan chain and hooks for hanging included. Painted white, yellow or green add $3.00. Use up to 150 watt bulb.

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM
Frank's BASKET HOUSE
Route 10, Dept. HG9, Succasunna, N.J. 07876

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold $195.00
sterling silver $90.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS
1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US** $1.00 (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG9
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

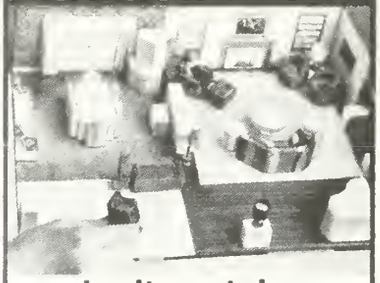


Custom printed shirts
We'll print your slogan up to 30 letters on a quality t-shirt or sweatshirt. All machine washable. Navy or powder blue. S-M-L-XL. Specify color and size. Add $2 extra for printing on both sides. 100% cotton.

T-shirt	$4.99
Sweatshirt	$6.99

holiday Gifts
Dept. 309-7B, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036

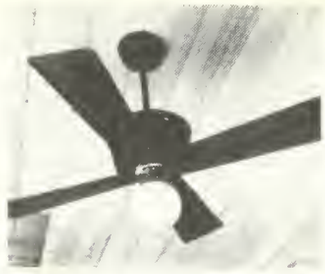
MINI FURNITURE



...makes it easy to be your own Interior Decorator!

AVOID COSTLY DECORATING MISTAKES. Create miniature settings for every room in your house **before spending a cent** for a piece of furniture, a yard of fabric, a roll of wallpaper, or a bucket of paint. Think how much you can save if you really plan before you buy. Over 150 different furniture combinations for every room. Sofas, chairs, sectionals, tables, chests, beds, piano, fireplace, etc. Decorate furniture, walls, windows, with your own fabric and paint samples. Includes: 3-D miniature furniture of solid styrene. **Graph Board, Walls, Windows, Doors, all to exact ½" scale.** Design and instruction book included. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. Guaranteed. Only $9.50 (we pay postage).

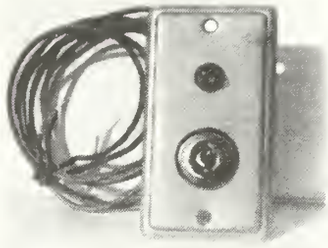
Plan-It-Kit, Inc.
Dept. HG-9 Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880



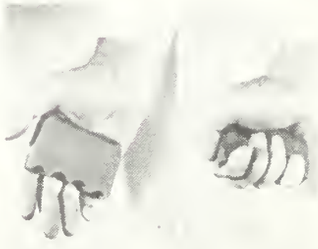
NEW OLD-TIMER
Ceiling fan that cools in summer, moves warm air in winter built of durable, but light resin materials with blades in walnut or oak finish, yellow or white. 44" dia., 12" drop. $59.95; with light globe, $74.90. Add $7 post. Georgetown Fan Co., HG9, Box 2128, Denver, CO 80201.



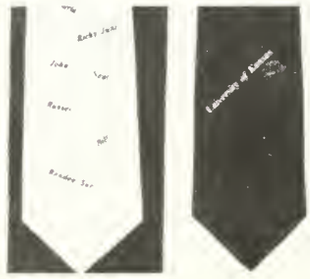
WORLDLY MATCHBOOKS
Add colorful atmosphere to your home with an assorted collection of 50 famous-place matchbooks from exciting faraway or near pleasure spots. Ideal for collectors, or the person who has everything. $4.95 plus 50¢ post. Match King Corp., HG-9, PO Box 2503, Grand Central Sta., New York, NY 10017.



DETER BURGLARS
Protect your home with an AMS Burglar Deterrent System® without costly installation of total alarm system. Key-operated light switch mounted on outside of house indicates activated alarm. Installed easily; low voltage. $29.95 ppd. American Manufacturing Services, Inc., HG9, 11 Midrocks Rd., Ridgefield, CT 06877.



MUSCLE TONER
Exercise with simple rubber arm muscle builder, firms arm and hand muscles, relieves aches and stiffness. Fits in a pocket when not in use. Athletes use it; exercise enthusiasts advocate it. $2.98 plus 40¢ postage. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CLOSE TIES
For grandfather (or father), the children's names (up to 10) are silk-screened in black or white (depending on tie color). For university, send name and copy of seal. Polyester. Dry clean. Navy, black, brown, green, royal blue, $14.50 plus 50¢ post. Bruce Bolind, HG9, Boulder, CO 80302.



SLEEP IN LUXURY
Lace trimmed or plain knitted nylon-satin bedding in 13 decorator colors; machine washable, dryable, seamless. Matching shams, dust ruffles and comforters available. Complete sets, all sizes. From $23.75. Brenna Mills, HG9, 16168 Beach Blvd., Suite 251, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.



DYNAMIC ARTISTRY
A new kind of three-dimensional wall sculpture. It's an original from the handcrafted collection of award-winning Max Levine, in limited editions. Of heavy gauge burnished steel, brass accents. All details in free brochure. B. Levine, HG9, 19-18 Saddle River Rd., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

...nd-painted Malaysian teakwood ...e glasses are durable and last ... Age and use enhance their ...eauty. Each holds ful 6 oz. is 6 ... $4.98 ea. 4 for $16.95. Pos... ...e gift catalogue. Write to: Ex... ...sively Yours HGE Pe... ...ad Box 143 Memdal Park NJ ...504



...OOR WATERER

...ater all indoor plants in one ... ...th 30' hose that attaches to fau... ...t. On-off push-button control ... ...proof finger tip pressure con... ...l plus misting attachment ... ...95, two $16.95. Add $1 post... ...one $1.80 for two. Mario Gar... ...n Products HGE 606 E. State ...estport, CT 06880



...AT ELEGANCE

...rsonalized napkin rings add a ...ecial touch to table settings. ...eyre satin-brushed stainless ...eel with raised goldtone initials ... excellent gift idea. Size 2" by ... Set of eight $6.99. Add $1 ...st. Write to Acad Imports HGE ...3 Fifth Ave. New York, NY ...1016



...L FULL EMBROIDERY

...ful-colored elf and lamppost to ...broider on white Aida cloth for ...16" by 20" be... ...#20449 ...broidery kit includes cloth, em... ...oidery floss, be... needle, hard... ...are, and instructions, gra... ...3.95 plus $1 post. Write to The ...chelet Imports Ltd. Dept. HG ...139 Stoddard, N. 54655





Lillian Vernon 1977

personalized LILLIKINS® ornament

...The first name, the best name in personalized Christmas!... For a festive family treasure or the perfect hostess gift—our American crafted carved ornament of festive scenes in glass. Charming colored bridge scene, the shape of a rustic good luck postcard. 1647 Covered Bridge. 3 x 4". PERFECT theme $1.98; 6 for $10.98

Add 50¢ postage & handling. NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. 980, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



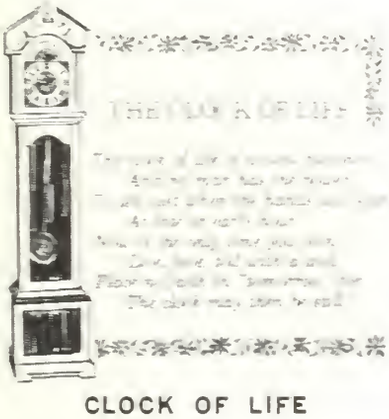
ONE PERFECT ROSE

...

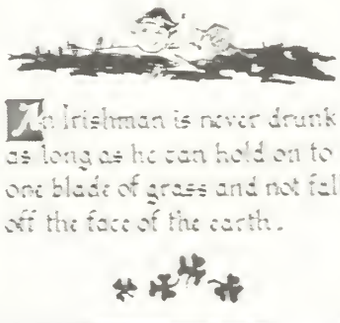
Unicorn Gallery

Dept. HGE Box 4418, 18201 New Hampshire Ave., Olney, Maryland 20904. Md. residents add tax.

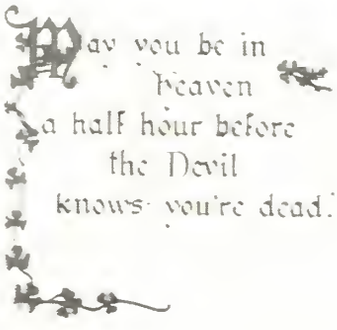
CERAMIC TILES



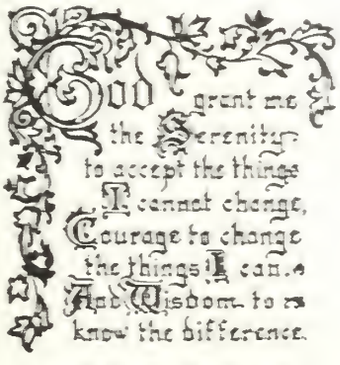
CLOCK OF LIFE



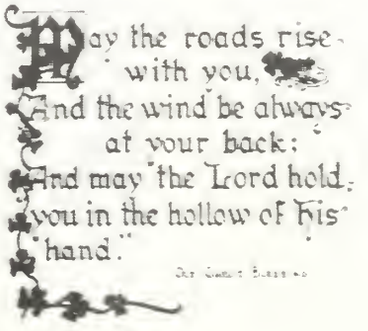
IRISH TIPPLER



IRISH TOAST



SERENITY PRAYER



GAELIC ROAD



WISE OWL

...olorful Ceramic Tiles used as wall ...aques or trivets. Cork base with ...anger, 6" x 6".

$4.98 Each — 75¢ Mailing Each. Add 6½% Sales Tax in California

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-97 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



PATCHWORK CRIB QUILTS

Handcrafted for Heirloom Quality

Timeless beauty for all decors. Handquilted from squares of blue, pink, green and yellow gingham. White eyelet lace trim. 100% polyester batting. Gingham backing. Machine washable. **Quilt,** $39.95. **Pillow,** $8.95. **Bib,** $5.95. **Save $10 on set** (quilt, pillow, bib), $44.85. **Color brochure,** $1 (includes $2 credit slip). All prices ppd. Check, M.O., Mastercharge or Visa accepted. Unconditionally guaranteed.

Cracraft

3649 Cochise Dr. (G97)
Atlanta, GA 30339
Georgia residents add sales tax.

***FREE! REG. $7.95 WALL MURAL**



PAINT-BY-NUMBER KITS ASSURE YOU OF PROFESSIONAL RESULTS!

- Send 35c for 32-page full color catalog with hundreds of dramatic patterns . . .
- And a free Certificate for your choice of a Zodiac mural (Reg. $7.95) when you order any $14.95 value mural . . .
- Or, use Certificate for a $5.00 Discount on any $14.95 (or more) "Magic Mural" kit of your choice.

In a few hours anyone who has a blank wall can convert it into a prime showpiece. Subjects include Tropical, Oriental, African, Spanish and Western scenes, wide panoramas, race cars, animals, Zodiacs, etc. Kits are complete: pattern, brushes, paints, instructions, and Money-Back Guarantee.

Magic Murals
DEPT. HG-709 P.O. BOX 8500
FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIF. 92708

TANNENBAUM



This white satin ball boasts a decorated emerald green tree on each side, red candles, pearl popcorn garland, stunning braids.

40 PAGE CATALOG $1.95

3" Kit—$ 4.95 ppd. (Two for $9.25)
6" Kit—$12.98 ppd.
Pa. residents add 6% tax.

Our AWARD WINNING CATALOG has over 250 original design kits.

THE CRACKER BOX
Dept. HG14
Pt. Pleasant, Pa. 18950.



REMOVE HAIR FOREVER

Perma Tweez electrolysis safely and permanently removes all unwanted hair from face, arms, legs and body. No-puncture safety feature—clinically tested and recommended by dermatologists.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUAR.

Good Housekeeping PROMISES — LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS — REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

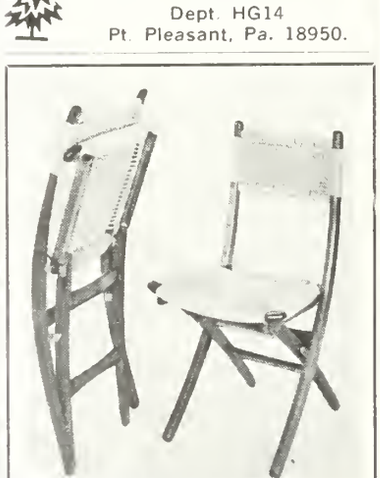
$19.95 —send check/ maney arder

Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

☐ I enclose $4.00 deposit and will poy balance COD plus extra COD charges.
☐ I enclase full payment of $19.95.
☐ BankAmericard/Master Charge
#_____ Exp. Date_____

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-146
1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

©1977 GENERAL MEDICAL CO.



DANISH STYLE FOLDING ROPE CHAIR

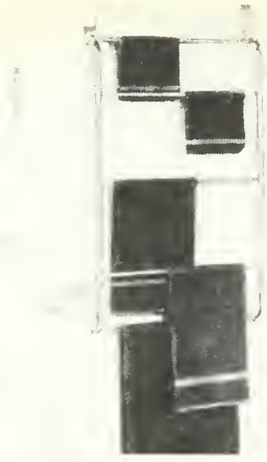
European imported solid hardware, walnut finish, folding chair. Heavy woven rope seat and back. Full size chair for use as dining room chair, as bridge chair, or for extra seating in any room. Folds away for easy storage. 33" high, 17½" seat width, 17½" seat height.

$29.95 each **6 for $159.95**

Min. order two. Shpg. chgs. col. No COD's.

Send 50c for complete Danish furniture catalog

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. P9, P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666
N.J. residents add 5% sales tax



RACK 'EM UP

Contemporary towel rack hangs from standard flush door or is permanently attached to door or wall. Easily installed without tools. Brass or nickel plate. Rack holds five towel rods in space 33½" h., 17" w., 3" deep. $18.75 ppd. St. Nicholas Boutiques, HG9, Santa Claus, IN 47579.



PERSONALLY YOURS

Silky polyester scarf comes in colors, machine washable. Lett in black or white (first 5 lett free); more, 20¢ each. Wh black, navy, brown, yellow, r green, pink, beige, lt. blue, oran $4.50 each; 2, $8. Add 50¢ pc In Stock Retail Stores Ltd., H 28 W. 23 St., NY, NY 10010.



THE TUXEDO CHAIR

Well padded for superb comfort. Seat, back cushions zippered and reversible. With arm protectors. Fully lined skirt. 31"H by 35"W. Seat 21½"D. $222 to $363; your 54" fabric (8½ yards) $178. Exp. coll. Catalogue and swatches $2. Hunt Galleries, HG9, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



IT'S A HUMMEL YEAR

Plan to spend 1978 with thirt of Sister Hummel's darling t Enjoy their precious expressic old-fashioned dress and over shoes. Lithographed in full c in W. Germany; assembled in 8 by 11¾" calendar. Nice to fra $3.50 ppd. Miles Kimball, Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



SCULPTERED SILVER

A flower for her finger, with an adjustable sterling silver dogwood ring . . . hand-wrought by Appalachian silversmiths. A traditional treasure from the collection of Stuart Nye originals; also copper jewelry. Ring $8. Free brochure. The Drummer Boy, Dept. D, 522 East Main, Morehead, KY 40351.

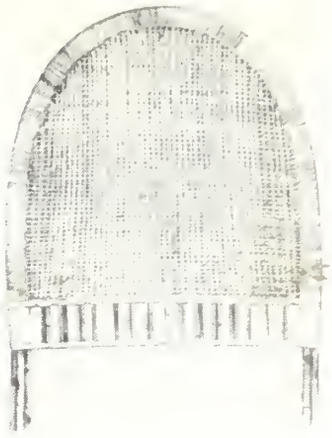


GEODESIC DOME

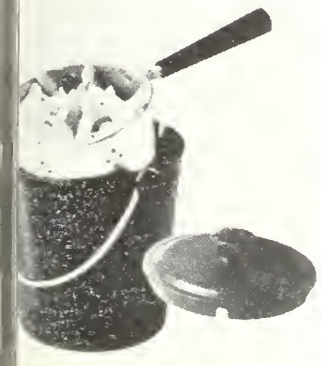
Hinged double door, Califo redwood frame, 15' dia. Fact assembled triangles, clear ac fiberglas panels locked in pl Just bolt units together. $69 exp. coll. Catalogue is f Peter Reimuller—the Greenho man, Dept. 11JP, 980 17th A Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



RM WELCOME
eath of ruby red peppers for holiday guests. Reserve now Christmas while it ripens in hwestern sun; check is held shed until shipment time. Free book included. Wreath 18" or 4' garland, each $14.50 Old Mexico Shop, HG9, Patio Santa Fe, NM 87501.



CONTEMPORARY CANE
Natural rattan headboard, triple pole frame, 3" peel border. Single size, 39" by 53", $39.95; double, 54" by 53", $49.95; Queen, 60" by 53", $59.95; King, 78" by 53", $84.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 25c. Fran's Basket House, HG9, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



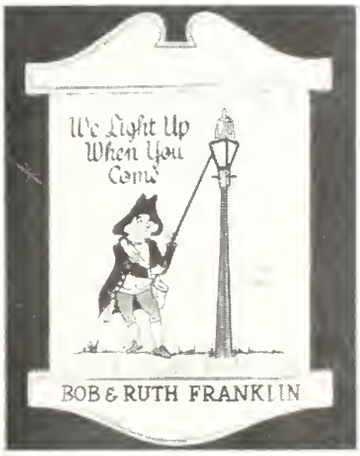
ER-STEAMER
e qt. deep fat fryer is cast iron non-stick, non-rust coating on and lid. Inner basket is spun inum with hardwood handle knob. Removable carrying han- Seven lbs. Fits any stove. 95 plus $2 post. The Gift. , 9021 Melrose Ave., Los An- s, CA 90069.



PIONEER MILK STOOL
Handmade stool reproduced from an original found in West Va., is sturdy and has an unevenly worn look. 12" dia. it has three splayed legs. Kids love to sit on it to hear grannie stories, dad likes it for his feet. $17 ppd. Americana catalogue, 50¢. Daniel I. Hadley, HG9, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899.



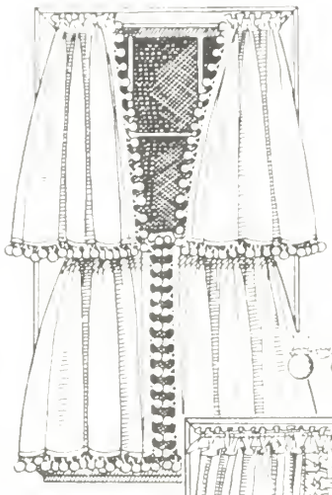
RRECTS MISTAKES
at ballpoint pen has eradicator on other end of pen. You make error, eradicator wipes it out antly. Capped, protects pocket purse. 5 for $4.98; 12, $9.98. $1 post. per order. Write to erican Consumer, Dept. SRP 18, oline Road, Philadelphia, PA 76.



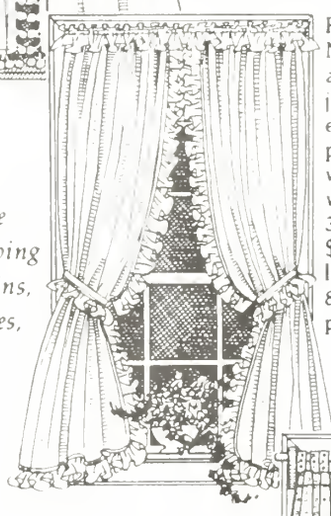
WARM WELCOME
Colorful sign, hand-screened in 5 colors over antiqued subdued blue background. Attractice way to identify your home, greet guests. 13" by 18½". Order now as Christmas gift. Print names to be used. $17.95 ppd. The Stage Shop, Dept. HG9, 440 Great Rd., Acton, MA 01720.

Country Curtains

For years Country Curtains have been a charming tradition they have lent their extra warmth and crispness to American homes all over the country Thrifty homemakers rely on Country Curtains for old-fashioned quality and conscientious service

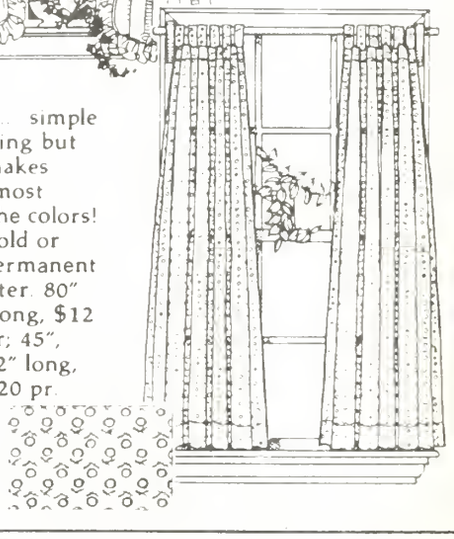


BALL FRINGE... sturdy, specially-made fringe is carefully stitched on by homesewers in the village. Pure unbleached or white cotton muslin or permanent press in natural or white 90" wide per pair. 20", 25" long, $6.50 pr; 30", 36", 40" long, $7.50 pr; 45", 54", 63" long, $10 pr; 72", 81", 90" long, $12 pr; Valance, 10" x 80", $3.50 ea Specify color and fabric choice



RUFFLED PERMANENT PRESS... crisp and carefree...looks just like muslin but in easy care cotton and polyester. Eggshell or white. 78" wide per pair with 2" ruffles. 25", 30", 36", 40" long, $8 pr; 45", 54", 63" long, $11.50 pr; 72", 81", 90" long, $13.50 pr; Valance, $3.75 ea

Send for free catalog showing many curtains, bed ensembles, tablecloths...



STOCKBRIDGE TAB... simple tab styling and a charming but uncomplicated design makes this little print work almost anywhere. You'll love the colors! Earthy brown, green, gold or brick red on off-white permanent press cotton and polyester. 80" wide per pair. 25", 30" long, $12 pr; 36", 40" long, $13 pr; 45", 54" long, $14 pr; 63", 72" long, $17 pr; 81", 90" long, $20 pr. Valance, $4 ea.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
AT THE RED LION INN
Dept. 93, Stockbridge, Massachusetts 01262

Please specify color, length and fabric choice. Send check, money order or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Postage/handling: under $10 add $1.10, over $10 add $2. Mass. res. add 5% tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG
☐ My order totaling $_____ is enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Our luscious cowl-collared sweater from Marisa Christina in lightweight nubbly acrylic boucle is softly alluring in Paris red, black, ecru, peach or white. Sizes S,M,L. $26.00. Add $2.00 for postage. Order by mail, or phone 617-749-7830. Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express.



See what's new for fall—send for our free color catalog

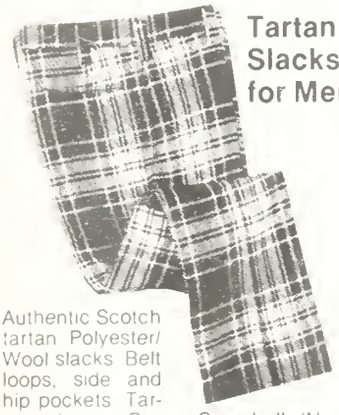
The Talbots

DEPT. PF, HINGHAM, MA 02043

Stores in Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, Ma., Avon, Hamden, Ct

---

Johnny Appleseed's

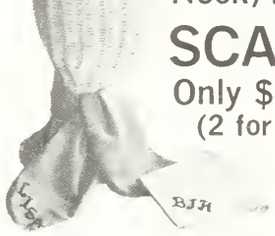


Tartan Slacks for Men

Authentic Scotch tartan Polyester/Wool slacks. Belt loops, side and hip pockets. Tartan choice: Dress Campbell (Navy/White), Black Watch (Blue/Green), Royal Stewart (Red/Green), Gordon (Navy/Green), Cunningham (Red/Black). Sizes 32-42, **$30.00 ppd.** *(Specify inseam measurement, with or without cuffs, if you wish slacks finished. Not returnable if cuffed.)*

Johnny Appleseed's FREE CATALOG

Box 709, 50 Dodge St., Beverly, Ma. 01915



Personalized Neck/Head SCARF

Only $4.50 (2 for $8)

Feels just like silk but it's a machine washable, 100% polyester, 22" square scarf—great for all occasions. Personalize it with name or initials in beautiful black or white decorative sewn letters. First 5 letters free, 20¢ for each additional letter. A fantastic gift at only $4.50—or 2 for $8. 11 lively colors: white, black, navy, brown, yellow, red, green, orange, light blue, beige, and pink. Take advantage of this special by ordering 2 or more colors today. Specify initials or name in white or black letters as well as scarf color. At this modest price payment MUST be enclosed with order. Money-back guarantee. Add 50¢ for postage/handling. N.Y. residents, add sales tax.

IN STOCK RETAIL STORES LTD.
28 West 23rd St., N.Y. N.Y. 10010

INDIAN HANDCRAFTED STERLING SILVER

SUN FACE RING

REPRESENTS THE

SPIRIT OF THE SUN GOD

FOR HIM OR HER $15 ppd.

PLEASE SPECIFY RING SIZE

We accept Mastercharge, Bank Americard, American Express. WRITE FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG. Send check or money order to

BIEN MUR INDIAN MARKET CENTER
Dept. HG9, Box 10367
Albuquerque, NM 87114
U.S. Licensed & Bonded Trader
Located on Sandia Reservation



For the woman tired of carrying a handbag with someone else's initials, create an elegant NEEDLEPOINT SATCHEL. Handpainted in your choice of multi-patterned summery pastels or earth tones (specify), satchel is personalized with three initial monogram or name and birth sign (specify).

Kit includes three #14 canvasses and Paternayan yarn.

$75.00 plus $2.00 postage
N.Y. res. add 8% sales tax
Mounting additional

Send 50¢ for catalogue

NEEDLEPOINT FOR TODAY
1316 Auerback Avenue
Hewlett Harbor, NY 11557

Shopping around

in style for fall

BUFFALO MOTIF



Handsome accessories immortalize the noble American bison. Silk and polyester tie, $8.50; bow tie, $6.50; sport belts, $12.95; wallets, $12.50; keycase, $8.50; watchbands $5. 20 color combos including navy with red Buffalo; navy, maroon, green with silver, brown or green with tan. $1 post. Free catalogue. The Squire Shop, HG9, 4548 Main St., Snyder, NY 14226.



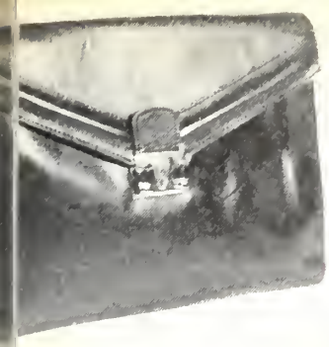
SILVER IS IN

Smart Siamese sterling silver jewelry with a chased design is perfect with casual wear and for dress-up occasions. Great for silver anniversaries and other special occasions. Cuff bracelet, $30; bangle bracelet, $33; puffed heart on 18" box chain, $33. Add $1.75 post. Bijou House, HG9, Box 333, Carlstadt, NJ 07072.

WISE CHOICE

Point of View turtleneck, 70% acrylic, 30% wool blend: cream, black, camel, brown, mint, navy, green, powder blue, wine. SML (6-16) $18. Wrap skirt, oyster, or camel polyester/rayon gabardine. Owls hand-painted acrylics. By de'Lanthe. One size fits 6-14, $30. Plus $1.50 post per order. All washable. Free fall-winter catalogue. Carroll Reed, Dept. 830, North Conway, NH 03860.



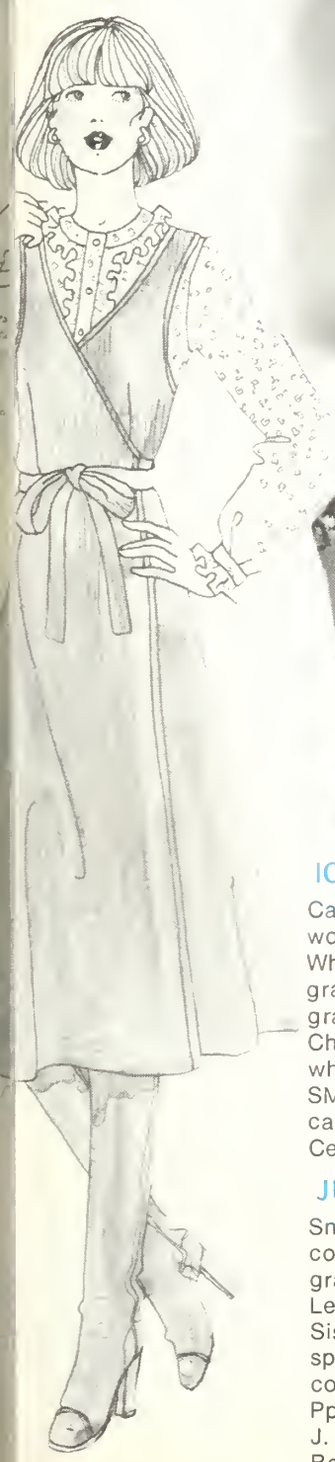


LEATHER CLUTCH

Superbly crafted bag, made from fine soft leather with latest European styling. Fastens with beautiful gold-plated clasp. 9" by 13". Camel, black, burgundy. Good fashion buy. Salerno Handbags, $24.95 ppd. Renaissance Imports, HG9, 320 Fifth Ave., Rm 408, New York, NY 10016.

EASANT DREAMS

ery hearts-and-flow-stripes in soft cotton nel from Lanz. The ny-gown top buttons ont, covers elastic st of pull-on pants. idnight blue/multi-r. P,S,M,L for sizes 13/14. $22 plus $2 . per order. New free r catalogue. The ots, Dept. RB, gham, MA 02043.







ICELANDIC HANDKNITS

Cardigan sweater in homespun wool yarn. No two alike. White: black/brown/light gray geometric pattern. Light gray: black brown white. Charcoal brown: black gray white. Ladies: SML. Men's: SML, XL $54.75, ppd. Free catalogue. L.L. Bean, HG9, 560 Cedar St., Freeport, ME 04033.

JUMP INTO FALL

Snug top wrap jumper in soft cotton pinwale corduroy, graceful flare skirt. 8-16. Leather brown or green. $32.95. Sissy blouse, brown or green spriggy print on soft natural cotton-avril cloth. 8-18, $24.95. Ppd. Washable. Free catalogue. J. Jill, Ltd., HG9, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



GROSVENOR CANADA

fall winter 1977-78
FUR COLLECTION

A handsome presentation of furs—sportif to sumptuous—from internationally famed Grosvenor Canada.

SEND $1. FOR CATALOG IN FULL COLOR

GROSVENOR CANADA
183 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016



Peanuts, all you can wear!

Another original design by The Squire Shop. Peanut ties in 6 appetizing colors, tastefully created for fashionable peanut lovers everywhere. Get a bag of Peanut ties today!

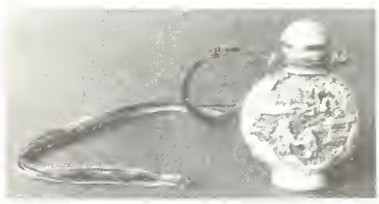
navy, maroon, green, brown, black, with tan peanuts, navy with silver peanuts

One peanut tie $9.00 a bag
Six Peanut ties $50 a bag
Peanut bows (clip or tie) $6.50
A great gift for everyone — including yourself!

mail & phone orders add $1 per tie
$3 for 4-6 ties plus tax
Master Charge, Bank Americard, Am. Exp.

THE SQUIRE SHOP
4548 MAIN ST., BUFFALO, N.Y. 14226
Phone (716) 839-4242

ANTIQUED BOTTLE



Beautiful Reproduction of the 18th century antiqued ivory, hand carved snuff bottles, on silk cord. Both sides of bottle have lovely chinese scene. Varied shapes and scenes available. Top is removable and powdered perfume may be placed inside. Approx. size 3"x2". Unique gift item for him or her is a guranteed conversation piece each time it is worn.

Jay Fontaine
421 Brown Street
HG 9
East Alton, IL 62024



Instead of slacks.

The perfect casual combination. Pre-washed blue denim backwrap jumper by M. Setlow & Son. Buttondown oxford shirt by Ms. Sero. Halter-style jumper. Half moon pockets, attached self-belt. Green accent stitching. Sizes 5/6 to 15/16. Prudently priced at $28.00. Softly striped shirt with tailored, stay-put shirttails. Washable 60% cotton, 40% polyester. Blue/white, grey/white or red/white. Sizes 6-18. $22.00. BankAmericard, Master Charge & Am. Exp. Include expiration date. $1.50 postage & handling.

Selected for you from the Carroll Reed Catalog. Send for your free copy.

Carroll Reed
North Conway,
New Hampshire 03860
823 Tel (603) 356-3121



100% PURE COPPER BRACELETS

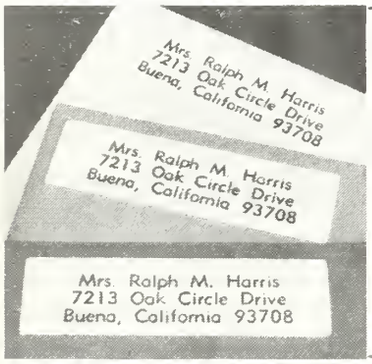
Women's Bracelets		Men's Bracelets	
7¼"	$2.98	8¼"	$3.98
7¾"	$3.29	9"	$4.49
8"	$3.49	9½"	$4.69
8½"	$3.69	10"	$4.98

Add 60¢ Postage & Handling Each

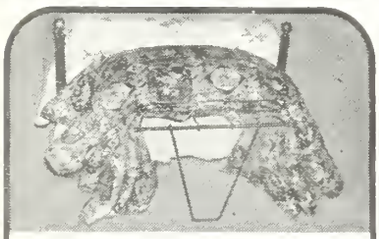
No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-97
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



PRESS ON ADDRESS LABELS
Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on white, blue, pink, yellow, silver or gold labels. 1¾" x ½". Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) for $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10; + postage of 35¢. Please specify color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 29-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion... ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.83 or 2 (same address) for 18.83 Add 1.55 shipping

GARRETT'S
Box 12274-53 Dallas, Tex 75225



CHERRY BLOCKFRONT CHEST

In your living room, dining room, or hallway, this solid cherry reproduction will be your pride and joy. It is a true blockfront, with Queen Anne base, four dovetailed drawers with beaded edges, and locks. All have antiqued brass pulls and escutcheons. Lightly distressed cherry finish. W 30½ D 17 H 28½". $294. Ship. chgs. extra. (Allow 3-6 mos.) No C.O.D. Matching mirror shown in catalog, plus details on shipping.

Send $1.00 for catalog of reproductions. Dept. 530, Box 266, Concord, N. C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh



KING-SIZE HOLDER

Know exactly where your keys are at home or office. Hand-crafted wood key with hooks is 7" by 16" by ½" thick. Hangs horizontally or vertically. Specify fruitwood finish, walnut finish or natural. $9.50 plus 75¢ post. Nicholas Dufine Furniture Decorators, HG9, Box 56, Ardsley, NY 10502.



FUN COVERUPS

Choose a hairy hobo or a net and roller bedecked dame as a cover for square boutique tissue box cover. Hobo in brown or orange; netted dame in pink or yellow. Handpainted, box tissue included, $9.95 each plus $2 post. AMC Products, HG9, Box 341249, Coral Gables, FL 33134.



FARM'S FORUM

Clear plastic dome lets you see nature's way of opening quail eggs to produce babies. Incubator operates on 110 volt electricity, is 6" h., 7" dia. $6.98 with five eggs; without eggs, $5.25. Ppd. Catalogue, 25¢. Write to G. Q. F. Mfg. Co., HG9, Box 8152, Savannah, GA 31402.



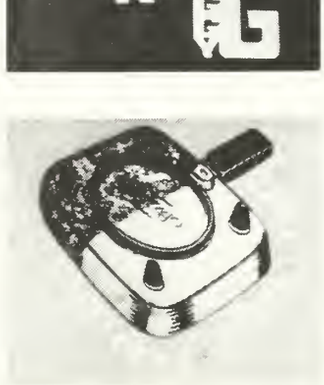
LOOK SLIMMER

Slenderbelt takes inches off the midriff with its controlling Lycra and double layered front zipper panel that eliminates bulges and gives strong back support. Give waist size in inches. 24"-34", $5.95; 36"-44", $6.95 plus 60¢ post. Honor House, Dept. 173SB-67, Lynbrook, NY 11563.



INITIALLY 14K GOLD

Three letter monogram or first name (up to six letters) with single initial. Monogram in high polish finish, $30; name plus single initial in Florentine finish, $60. Add $1.50 each post. Lovely 14K gold chains available. Write to Rings 'n Things, HG9, Box 7964, Louisville, KY 40207.



POT PRETTIER

Brush-on cleaner for aluminum, chrome, porcelain cookware, rotisserie and grills, 7 oz. can with brush. Dissolves carbonized grease encrusted buildup. Does not darken or pit. $3.98 plus 60¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PENSIVE HOUND DOG

Handcrafted dog in parawood stained in glowing oak finish to delight young and old with his droopy ears and woebegone look. 7½" by 3½". He's a natural for bookshelf, mantel to cheer everyone. $7.95 plus $1.25 post. Postamatic Co., Inc., HG977, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.

Plant Now... Step Back... and Watch Out!

Imagine! A Magnificent Shade Tree That Soars Up to 2 Stories High *IN JUST ONE YEAR!*

— and keeps on zooming to a towering 30, 40, 50 — even 60 FEET OR MORE in less time than most trees even nudge themselves a few feet off the ground!

That's the kind of wonder-results reported by U.S. Government Landscapers . . . Botanical Gardens . . . and University Plant Scientists on what is undoubtedly the most fantastic shade tree ever introduced in America . . . the incredibly beautiful Ulmus Pumila . . . perhaps the most spectacular super-hardy, super-growing, shade tree in all of nature!

A ROOF-HIGH TOWER OF BEAUTY IN JUST ONE SINGLE YEAR!

Yes, one of the most exciting introductions by U.S. Plant Science — this sensational super-growing shade tree actually grows higher than even a full-grown English Hawthorne IN JUST ONE SINGLE SEASON! Actually grows higher than even a full-grown Star Magnolia IN JUST ONE SINGLE YEAR! In fact, it grows so fast, so quick, you can literally measure the difference in height from week to week!

PLANT NOW — REACH OUT AND TOUCH ITS LUSH GREEN BRANCHES FROM YOUR SECOND STORY BEDROOM WINDOW — BY NEXT SUMMER!

Who says you have to spend a small fortune for a beautiful shade tree — and then spend half a lifetime waiting for it to grow? That's the way it used to be — BUT NOT ANY LONGER! Not since we've finally tracked down the one single tree in all of nature that hoists itself so high, so fast you can literally measure its incredible rate of growth week by week . . . or for even more dramatic proof, take a yardstick and measure the difference in feet month to month!

GROWS MORE IN JUST ONE MONTH THAN MOST OTHER TREES GROW IN AN ENTIRE YEAR!

Yes, here is a dream come true . . . everything you've ever hoped for or wished for in a tree. Here is a miracle of nature that hoists itself higher than even the most treasured weeping willow . . . that reaches out wider than even the most graceful English maple . . . that lifts its symmetrical branches over your grounds and gardens with a splendor, and beauty that few trees can match!

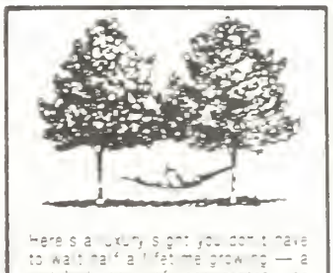
SPECTACULAR BEAUTY ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR!

Yes, here is one of those rare gifts of nature that not only thrusts itself to towering heights in record time . . . that not only drapes itself in lush green foliage from Easter time to way past Labor Day . . . but for a real "magazine cover effect" lavishes its branches with delicate clusters of beautiful flowers starting in spring . . . and then in fall and early winter transforms its colors . . . and in the dead of winter its graceful branches make a startling contrast against a snow-covered landscape! Meaning you get a spectacular show of changing beauty ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR!

GROWS IN VIRTUALLY ANY SOIL — REQUIRES NO SPECIAL CARE — SOARS INTO A MASTERPIECE OF LUSH, GREEN BEAUTY IN JUST A MATTER OF MONTHS!

Best of all, unlike most trees that demand constant pampering . . . the only thing you do when you plant this super-growing wonder-tree is water it and enjoy it. That's why leading botanical gardens . . . landscape artists . . . garden editors . . . can't stop raving about its indescribable beauty . . . its delicate flowers . . . its trouble-free care. Is it any wonder that leading experts have hailed it in the most glowing terms . . . recommended it again and again for home-owners who want a stunning display of both beauty and shade . . . and with practically no more work than a couple of sprinkles a week, or return within 90 days for full refund (less postage & handling) . . . on iron-clad guarantee of full satisfaction.





Here's a luxury sight you don't have to wait half a lifetime growing — a matched pair of shapelies so strong and sturdy you can actually sling a hammock between them.



Picture your patio pampered in the cool, fragrant beauty of this show-stopping miracle-tree from early spring to the first snows of winter.



How's this for a natural archway in front of your driveway — twin towers of beauty in less time than you ever dreamed possible.

© 1977 American Consumer, Inc. Caroline Rd., Phila., PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

AMERICANA NURSERY SALES, Dept. JETC-47 Caroline Road, Philadelphia PA 19176

Please rush me the Super-Growing Shade Trees(s) indicated below:

- ☐ 1 for only $3.95 plus 95c postage & handling
- ☐ 2 for only $6.90 (SAVE $1.00) plus 50c postage & handling
- ☐ 4 for only $10 (SAVE $3.80) plus 75c postage & handling
- ☐ 10 for only $20 (SAVE $6.90) plus $1.50 postage & handling

If after receiving my order I'm not delighted, I may return it within 90 days and you will refund the full purchase price (except postage & handling).

Amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

6400-600 Not available in Calif. and Ariz.

On orders over $6, you may CHARGE IT!
(Check one) Exp. Date _____

- ☐ BankAmericard
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Master Charge

BANK NUMBER — — — —

Credit Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A Division of American Consumer, Inc.

INCREDIBLE PLAN FOR AUTOMATIC WEIGHT-LOSS!

Now! Lifetime Freedom From Fat

WITH DOCTOR'S AMAZING "COFFEE-OFF" PROGRAM

FOR CUP-TO-CUP WEIGHT-LOSS!



Think of it! You actually sip your appetite to sleep for hours at a time — sip yourself slimmer cupful to cupful — take your FINAL STEP TO LIFETIME SLIMNESS with the new Coffee-Off way to a brand new body!

So effective, you LOSE up to 6 pounds the very first weekend — LOSE up to 12 pounds of both fluid and fat in just 14 days — LOSE as much as 20 — 30 — 40 POUNDS OR EVEN MORE . . . **(and never gain it back for the rest of your life)**, as medical science shows you how to turn ordinary coffee or tea into the most DYNAMITE FAT-MELTING aid you've ever seen in your life.

LIKE TURNING UP AN INNER FURNACE THAT SHRINKS YOUR BODY'S FAT CELLS — STARTING THE VERY FIRST DAY!

Just 60 seconds from now you are going to discover how to take your morning cup of coffee . . . drop in what appears to be an ordinary sugar-cube . . . and launch yourself on the most incredible FAT-BURNING SPREE you've ever heard of. Yes, a journey to lifetime slimness so fantastic, that just a few short weeks after using this doctor's amazing "Coffee-off" weight-loss program you'll suddenly find yourself 5 — 10 — 15 pounds lighter . . . your belt size 1 — 2 — 3 notches tighter! Because for the first time in your life you are going to win INSTANT CONTROL over your appetite . . . become its master instead of its slave . . . actually SWITCH OFF that maddening urge for food for hours at a time . . . as you watch your waistline shrink itself down **by as much as a full size in just a single week!**

24 HOURS — up to 2 POUNDS GONE!
48 HOURS — up to 6 POUNDS GONE!
AND THAT'S JUST THE BEGINNING!

Just think of it! Ordinary coffee or tea suddenly transformed into a fantastic body-slimming aid that not only helps you melt away as much as 12 pounds the first 2 weeks — but even more amazing, helps you:

LOSE up to 4 to 6 inches off your waistline
LOSE up to 2 to 5 inches off your hips
LOSE up to 3 inches off your thighs
LOSE up to 4 inches off your buttocks
LOSE up to 4 inches off your stomach

all without a moment of torturous diet — without a moment of brutal, punishing exercise — without battling your willpower or fighting off gnawing hunger!



LIKE 4 HOURS OF WILLPOWER IN ONE TINY, TASTELESS CUBE

AMAZING "WILLPOWER-IN-A-CUBE" makes you master of your appetite instead of its slave . . . gives you INSTANT CONTROL OF HUNGER — LIFETIME VICTORY OVER FAT!

Most significant of all, as long as you follow this medically proven "Coffee-Off" lifetime slimness program, you actually become **totally immune to fat build-up for the rest of your life** — even if you've been hopelessly overweight for all your adult life.

NOW A LIFETIME OF SLIMNESS WITHOUT A MOMENT OF GNAWING HUNGER!

How can medical science make this lifetime dream come true? It's simple. Because one of America's leading weight-loss specialists has finally found a way to take ordinary coffee or tea . . . and convert it into a wondrous new kind of fat-fighting aid that SHUTS OFF EVEN A RUNAWAY APPETITE ON COMMAND! Yes, medical science has finally found a way to take ordinary coffee or tea and actually force hunger to STOP on the spot . . . make excess pounds and inches disappear from sight so fast . . . that in just 10 days time you will simply refuse to believe your bathroom scale — and in just a matter of weeks you may actually need a brand new wardrobe!

VITAL NOTICE:

Before starting this program consult with your physician to be sure you are in normal health and your only problem is obesity. Individuals with high blood pressure, heart disease, diabetes, or thyroid disease should use only as directed by a physician. As a matter of fact, we ure you to show this entire program to your own family physician and see if he doesn't agree that this Lifetime Road To Slimness including the few minutes of nightly toneup the doctor highly recommends is by far one of the most medically sound, fully sensible approaches to the problem of obesity.

*ALSO NOTE: People who dislike coffee or tea may use "FULL-STOP" slim-cubes in clear bouillon for the same LIFETIME SLIMNESS results.

BEST OF ALL — NO CRAVING, NO SLIDE-BACK — YOU STAY SLIM FOR GOOO ON THIS LIFETIME SLIMNESS PROGRAM!

The secret is a medically-proven formula, (that to the eye looks just like an ordinary sugar-cube) . . . BUT, when activated in coffee or tea . . . enters your system and automatically SHUTS OFF YOUR APPETITE — SHUTS OFF THAT DRIVING URGE FOR FOOO — SHUTS OFF GNAWING HUNGER for hours at a time! Actually kills your desire, your craving, your appetite for food from meal to meal! So much so in fact, you aren't lured or tempted by even the most mouth-watering food. Not by ice-cream . . . not by cake . . . not even by the most luscious steak. In a nutshell . . .

YOU'RE SIMPLY TURNED OFF FOOD FOR HOURS AT A TIME

The name of this doctor's wondrous "Coffee-Off" way to Life-



TURNS A CUPFUL OF COFFEE (or tea) INTO HOURS OF "LIQUID WILLPOWER"

(completely flavorless — affects only your appetite — not your taste.)

time Slimness is "FULL-STOP", because thats just what this medically-proven slim-cube formula does — **brings gnawing, runaway appetite to a dead FULL STOP right in its tracks!** Yes, according to medical experts just one "FULL-STOP" slim-cube in a cup of coffee or tea turns off your appetite INSTANTLY as if it suddenly went to sleep. You simply have no desire to eat for hours on end . . . even if all your life you've been cursed with a non-stop appetite. In fact, so effective is this "willpower-in-a-cube" you may actually have to consciously remind yourself to eat — which the doctor insists on — in order to prevent TOO MUCH WEIGHT-LOSS, TOO FAST!

Now, just think what this great new development means, if all your life you've had to battle your appetite and struggle with your willpower!

Doctor's "LIQUID-WILLPOWER" DEVELOPMENT Ends Torturous Diet!

It means that instead of battling those mealtime pangs of hunger . . . fighting that maddening urge for food . . . you simply reach for a "FULL STOP" slim-cube instead of fattening food and "sip your appetite to sleep" with this doctors amazing 3-cups-a-day "Coffee-Off" way to AUTOMATIC WEIGHT-LOSS. Because just like water turns off thirst, incredible "FULL-STOP" slim-cubes switch off hunger AUTOMATICALLY all day long! Oown goes your appetite — down go the calories — and down goes your weight . . . with a rush!

LIFETIME CONTROL OF YOUR APPETITE FINALLY YOURS — MEANING YOU ARE NOW JUST DAYS AWAY FROM YOUR FIRST STEP TO LIFETIME SLIMNESS!

So if you want to SIP YOURSELF SLIM with this doctor's amazing coffee development . . . if you want to melt away pounds and inches STARTING THE VERY FIRST OAY . . . if you want to try this exciting medically-proven concept that combines both a doctor's scientific development and his full-satisfaction eating program that makes lifetime immunity to fat not a hope but a living reality . . . then take advantage of the no-risk offer described below! Yes, act now on guarantee of full satisfaction or money refunded in full (except postage & handling). Simply return within 10 days.

Remember — this is the last ad for a reducing product you will ever need to read in your life. If you drink coffee . . . or if you drink tea . . . then there is simply not a reason in the world to ever again be embarrassed by a single pound of overweight fat. So why not take the FINAL STEP and get rid of all those excess pounds and inches FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE. Act now!



JUST 3 CUPS A DAY HELPS MELT FAT AWAY as you sip yourself thin cupful to cupful with Doctor's LIFETIME SLIMNESS program for AUTOMATIC WEIGHT-LOSS!

© 1977 American Consumer Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

Mead-Wilson Pharmacal, Dept. JCU- 36
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Yes, I want to lose weight fast and permanently with this doctor's amazing program featuring "FULL-STOP" Slim-Cubes. Please rush the offer I have checked below. If not delighted, I may return it in 10 days and you will refund the full purchase price (except postage & handling).

☐ (#019) Full 21-day Supply only $6.95 plus 35¢ postage & handling.
☐ (#027) Full 42-day Supply only $11.95 (Save $2.00) plus 50¢ postage & handling.
☐ (#035) Full 63-day Supply only $14.95 (Save $4.00) plus 65¢ postage & handling.

Total amount enclosed $_____. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no COOs please.

CHARGE IT: (check one Exp. Oate_____
☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express
☐ Master Charge
BANK NUMBER ___ ___ ___ ___

Credit Card #_____

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____
5530

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.

GNANT PAUSE

ctant mothers can really get g charge out of Joan Rivers' k, "Having a Baby Can Be a am," a hardbound guide book ugh all the months of excite- t and anticipation. $4.95 plus post. Order from Joan Rivers. s Media Co., HG9, P.O. Box 0, Carmel CA 93921.



E YOUR OWN

ut Factory turns them out in utes, and shop-good. Simple er, no special ingredients. e sugar, chocolate, frosted e-topped; multi-idea recipe book ided. Non-stick cooking sur- a cleans easily. $23.95 plus $1 , Dandylines, HG9, Box 9591 olk, VA 23505.



L-T HANDY

t very practical key holder does y with fumbling and groping. clips inside purse; unreels automatically rewinds into . Clip to your bag, pocket or $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Order Anthony Enterprises, HG9, Mission St., San Francisco, CA 05.



L-AROUND SERVICE

on four shepherd 2" ball cast- with top and edges of marble- Formica is great for moving ts into sunlight or as rolling k table. Rated for 180 lbs. 1" h. With 1" by 12" top, $17; top, $21. Ppd. Multi-Craft Dis- , HG9, 25500 Rouge River e, Dearborn Hgts., MI 48127.



GER PITCHER

e for measuring and just 2" . Marked for 1-oz. and 2-oz. s, it has the classic thick solid tal base. Crafted in Europe for p-free pouring. Ideal gift for the , $2.98, 3 for $8.50 plus 50c . Country Gourmet, G9E, 512 Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 50



TER PURIFIER

sticated portable water puri- is able to make 1000 gallons ear raw water microbiologically ble for emergency purposes. roys bacteria on contact. ndid for campers sportsmen. 95 ppd. Young Assoc., Dept. 0, RD#1, Bolling Springs, PA 07.



GN PAINTING

a to use roller paints wall- r patterns on walls plus ceil- furniture, fabrics. 36 de- s: flowers, woodgrains, orna- tal and marble. Roller, $9.95, , $16.95; add $1.50 post. Bro- e 25¢. Designer Paint Supply HG9, Box 757, Silver Spring, 20901.



The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 61 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result: efficiency without distraction.

Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich woodgrain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with longer lengths available on request.

Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied return for full refund within 14 days.

Order by phone.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors Yellow or White. Call toll-free or send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan. $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling. Or charge to your Master Charge or BankAmericard. Include account number and expiration date.

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY

Call toll-free: 800-648-5311. Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201



CLEANS SILVER FAST

Magic Silver Leaf goes in the dishpan, or sink, and safely cleans silver as you wash dishes. No rubbing, no boiling. Keeps silver shining bright and tarnish-free. Safe for finest silverplate and sterling. Odorless and non-toxic. Lasts a lifetime, never wears out.

SILVER LEAF . . . . $4.98 Plus 40¢ Postage & Handling

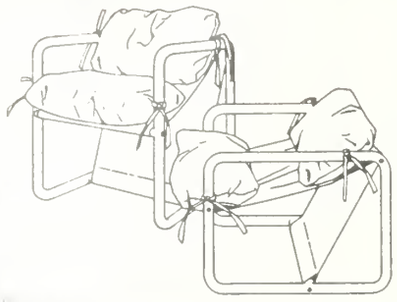
No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-97 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

Shopping around

San Francisco

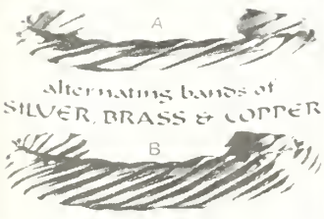


John Simmons

540 Sutter Street San Francisco 94102 415 433-6563

Please include $3.50 U.P.S. Write for publications

Cuff Bracelets



Highly polished solid copper, golden brass & nickel silver artfully intertwined & subtly accented with antique black make strikingly fashionable tri-color bracelets.

style A $5.95, style B $6.95
Both for $10.75
Calif. res. add tax
We Pay Postage

Schweitzer & Co., inc.
P.O. Box 4382-HGI
Burlingame CA 94010

REDWOOD BURL



Uniquely handcrafted by Natural Art from nature's oldest and largest living thing. No two exactly alike. Beautiful Hand-rubbed Satin finish. Quality W. German battery movement. Approx. 20" by 12" by 2½", $79.50. Pendulum clock $99.50. Add $5.00 postage. Choice of bars, Classic or Roman numerals. Brochure of gift items, 50¢. Check, M.O. Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted. Calif. res. add 6% tax). Satisfaction guaranteed.

Natural Art burl products
HG9, 138 W. 7th Street
Eureka, CA 95501

Baskets for Bakers



Noturol willow baskets designed in Europe to fit your Pyrex® bokers. Heot resistant.

BASKETS TO FIT
Shipping prepaid
Ca res add 6%
Send check or M O

2 qt. loof $4.50
3 qt. round $5.50
2 qt. rectongulor . . . $5.50

NOT SHOWN Baskets to fit ROUND 1 qt $2.50, 1½ qt. $3.50, 2 qt $4.50 RECTANGULAR 1½ qt $4.00, 3 qt $7.00 SQUARE cake $5.00 FREE CATALOG: Write for it today!

Basket Bazaar at Vintage 1870
P. O. Box 2105, Yountville, Co. 94599

You're special!

And so is House & Garden's Shopping Around. Each month we bring you fabulous finds from the finest shops in the country. And we highlight special areas of interest such as Handicrafts and Needlecrafts and Collectors. Watch House & Garden's Shopping Around special sections for the who, what, when and where to buy by mail. Need more information? Write House & Garden Shopping Around, 350 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.



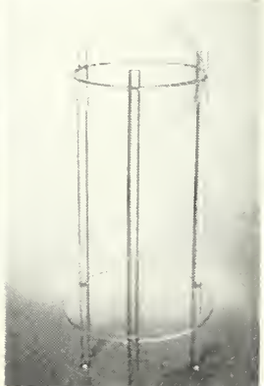
KING TUT TREASURES

Hermès of Paris, commissioned by the Metropolitan Museum of New York, designs exquisite pure silk scarf depicting objects from Egyptian exhibit on tour in U.S. Generous 36" sq. Green, blue, black or wine background. $60 plus $1.25 post; in chrome frame, $150 plus $5.25 post. I. Magnin & Co., HG9, 135 Stockton St., San Francisco, CA 94108.

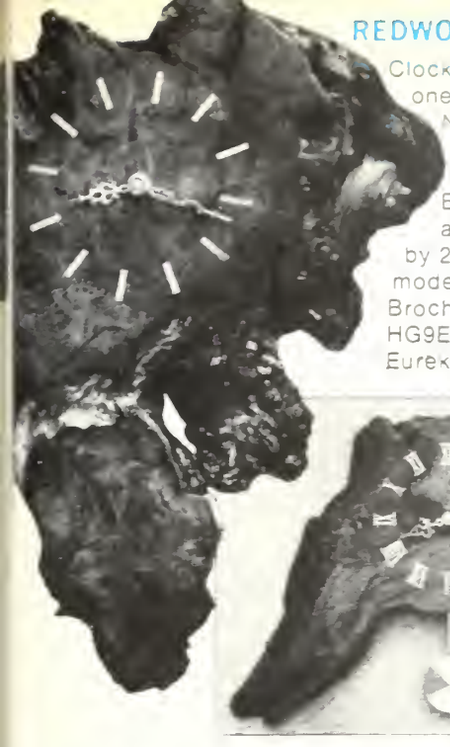


SUPER SERVICE

Clearly a most handsome acrylic all-purpose standing server. Ideal for salads, as a champagne cooler, seafood icer, or planter. Double bowl forms globe top. Complete with shelf. 33" h., shelf, 14" dia., bowls, 12" dia. $65 plus $3.50 post. John Simmons, HG9, 540 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94102.



REDWOOD BURL

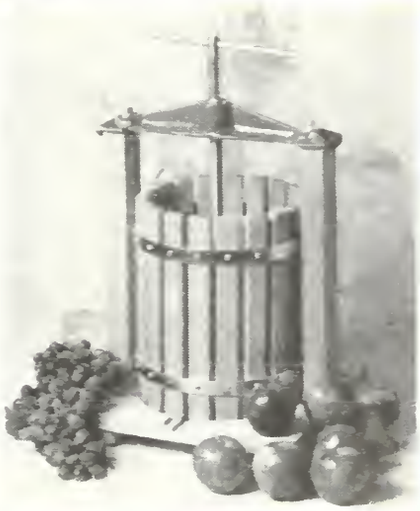


Clocks handcrafted from one of nature s marvels No two alike Hand-rubbed satin finish Battery movements Bars or Roman numerals Approx 20 by 12 by 2 . S79.50 pendulum model $99.50. Add $5 post Brochure. 50c. Natural Art HG9E 138 W. 7th St Eureka CA 95501



PRESS

tter way to make your ne or cider. Sturdy n press. 18" h., metal d. Within 9" dia. sides, central screw pressure on movable n plate. No metal s the juice. $59.95 .95 post. Catalogue. ues, $1. Williams- a. HG9, P.O. Box 3792 ancisco, CA 94119.





SIMPLE ELEGANCE

Geometric designs to strike a chic fashion note in jewelry accents. Simulated diamond sparkles in the center of a graceful round " W. or angular 1 " l. pendant on a gold-filled 15 chain (Specify style) $6.50 ea.; two for $11 Ppd. Schweitzer & Co., Inc. HGE P.O Box 4382 Burlingame CA 94010

SAN FRANCISCO GAME

You purchase, trade and sell certificates and stock shares for city landmarks in an attempt to crash your opponent. Stock Block™ board, 20 sq. $11.95 plus $1.75 post. Other cities: Los Angeles, Chicago, New York, Dallas, Ft. Worth, Seattle. The Patio, HG9, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108





Elegance, California style! Receive five exciting issues of Reflections, the I. Magnin full color catalog!

Each [illegible] page is crammed full of the newest and best from near and far for you and your home. Everything with that aura of tomorrow that is California. Five issue subscription starts with Fall II and Christmas goes through Fall '78. Just send 2.00 and your name and address to I. Magnin Dept. HG P.O. Box 7657 San Francisco Ca. 94120

I. Magnin



CREATIVE CANING

KITS OF PRE-WOVEN CANE

Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane for grooved chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lamoshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions and necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: 12"x12" $8.00; 18"x18" $11.50; 24"x24" $16.75; add Cal. residents add 6% tax. State size and send check/m.o. to:

T. I. E., g
P.O. Box 1121,
2615 El Camino
San Mateo, Calif. 94403

Send 25c for CATALOGUE. Larger sheets of cane, hand-caning kit, and other cane materials available.

PERFECT GIFT FOR PETS



	Price & Shipping
17	9.88 & 1.50
24	15.85 & 2.00
31	24.00 & 2.50

Colors: Blue, brown, red

PET NESTS, Suite D-38
2224 Old Middlefield
Mountain View, Calif. 94043
Tele: (415) 969-6195



COOKIES VICTORIAN!

Our San Francisco Victorian house cookie jar is created in ceramic then carefully hand painted by Serrano of California. Note the detail in the tiny stained glass windows, lacy curtains and Victorian bric-a-brac. The jar is 11 1/2" high, 5 1/2" wide and 5 1/2" deep. Available in white, avocado, blue, yellow and dusty rose. $29.95 PPD. Check, Mastercharge or BAC accepted. Calif. resid. please add 6% sales tax.

SEAL ROCK GIFTS
[illegible] POINT LOBOS SAN FRANCISCO, CA [illegible]

CABLE CAR PLANTER

Charming 7" High terra cotta colored replica of our famed Musing Museum. Natives, tourists, grip men all in carved bas relief around a practical 2-pc. 4-sided design: planter top & separate drip-plate base, waxed to prevent mildew.

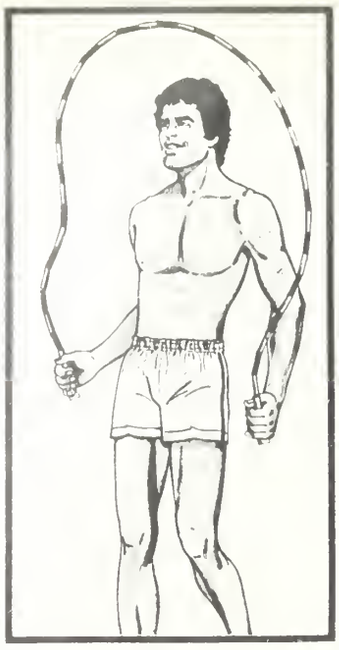


attractively gift boxed **$9.95** add $2. shipping

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge. Charge orders can call Toll Free Outside Cal.: (800) 227-1454. In Cal., (800) 772-3909. Catalog $1., free with order.

THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG9T
San Francisco, Ca 94108





SHAPE UP WITH HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER

100% more effective than jogging. The easy, fun way to firm and slim your body. Stay in beautiful shape wherever you are . . . at home, while traveling, or in the office. A professional exercise device . . . scientifically designed with specially weighted unbreakable plastic links which do not twist or knot. Not fatiguing or monotonous and can be done rain or shine. For Men and Women. Exercise instructions included.

HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER **$4.98 + 65¢ Mailing Each**

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

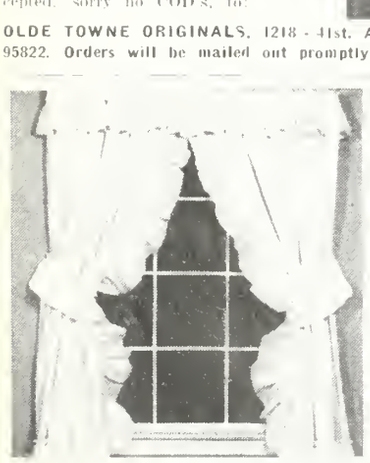
14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-97
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



From the heart of the mother lode, the gold country of California, we offer this set of seven unusual lithographs made from rare and original 1852 daguerreotypes. The California gold rush has always been a fascinating period of American history, and these pictures, showing exactly how the gold miners dressed, lived and worked are sure to be a focal point of interest in your office or home. Printed on the highest quality paper, they come ready to frame, 16" x 20", shipped in an art mailing tube, $35.00 ppd. (California residents add 6% sales tax). Send check or money order. Mastercharge and Bankamericard (with number and expiration date) also accepted, sorry no COD's, to:

OLDE TOWNE ORIGINALS, 1218 - 41st. Avenue, P.O. Box 22794, Sacramento, California 95822. Orders will be mailed out promptly!



Press-Not Priscillas

These lovely full cut curtains (available up to 240" wide) with deep 5" ruffles give that real Country Look. Sparkling fresh of permanent press 50% polyester, 50% cotton broadcloth, white or eggshell, tie backs incl. 86" wide per pair, 45" L $13, 54" $14, 63" $15, 72" $16, 84" $17, 90" $17.50. Valance $2.50. Add $1.75 post. & handl. Md. res. add 4% tax.

FREE BROCHURE ON REQUEST, BUT SEND $1 FOR FULL CATALOG WITH 50 SWATCHES

Quality and Satisfaction Since 1890

MATHER'S

31 E. Main St., G9-7, Westminster, Md. 21157



Norelco® Shaver Sharpener

Get added years of use from your rotary shaver. Fast, safe and easy to use—just slip over shaving head and switch on. In seconds you can sharpen your Norelco® shaver . . . and keep it sharp! Makes worn heads give smoother, comfortable shaves. No more costly replacement blades to buy! Fits all rotary shavers. $2.99 plus 50¢ hdlg.

Holiday Gifts

Dept. 309-7C Wheat Ridge, Co. 80036



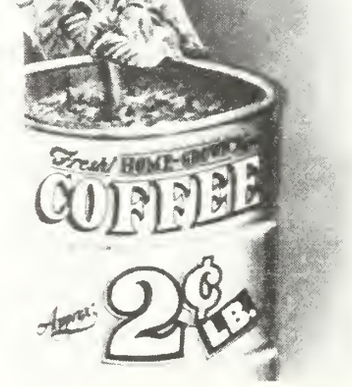
STYLE TIME

Talbot's color catalogue for fall '77 comes just in time to peruse for classics for ladies including shoes and also sportswear for men. Contains designs from Givenchy, Diane Von Furstenberg, Matti of Lynne, Austin Hill and many more. Free. The Talbots, Dept. RP, Hingham, MA 02043.



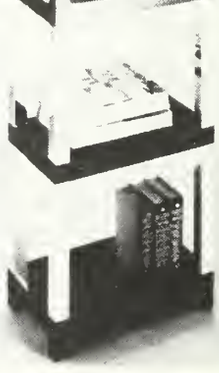
HEART OF FORTUNE

Deep green Oriental jade heart is beautifully sculpted pendant hang ing from 24" gold-toned chain Heart is 1" long. Wear it with fal and winter costumes or with infor mal sweaters. $9.95 ppd. Write t Shopping International, Inc., 3 Shopping Int. Bldg., Norwich, V 05055.



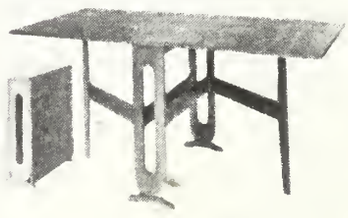
COFFEE PLANTATION

It is possible to grow up to 60 lbs. a year from one dozen specially treated Kona coffee beans. The beans make handsome house plants, too. Think of the wonderful opportunity to grow your own morning cup. $2.98 plus 50¢ post. D.L.W. & Associates, HG9, Box 7426, Burbank, CA 91510.



PLAYS MANY ROLES

Curio table dresses up corner o wall, acts as plant or serving table Shelves come off legs to invert, us as trays. Easty-care plastic. Whe assembled: 11" by 18" by 38". A white or yellow $19.95; black an chrome $21.95. Ppd. Miles Kin ball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, W 54906.



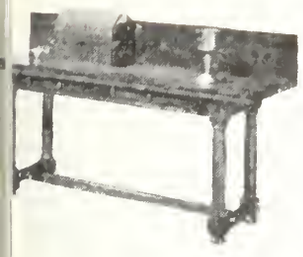
TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in Europe. Solid beechwood with oiled walnut veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened, 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h. $79.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG9, Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



FRESH FINGERTIPS

Acetate satin fingertip towels la ished with lacy hems and a sing initial. Choose white, black, blu bronze, gold, mint, tangerine, o chid pale or hot pink, red, silve $1.25; three, $3.50; one-letter I itial, $1 each Ppd. Scintilla Sat Shop, Inc., G, 4802 N. Broadwa Chicago, IL 60640.



D OAK FLIP-TOP

with top that flips up, down lled out flat for dining, is per- for many households. 72" l., w. closed; 40" w. fully open, h. Two drawers. Nut brown i. $379.95 Exp. coll. Cata- g, $1. Bryan Robeson, Dept. 94, Route 10, Box 793, ory, NC 28601.



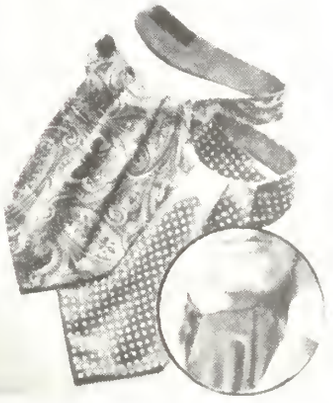
PLUMP PIG

One of "Country Friends" pillows in calico prints with polyester fiber-fill/shredded foam. About 12" by 15". Red/blue/green/yellow/cream (give 2nd color choice). $7 plus $1.50 post. Other animals in color brochure 50¢. "Hiney-Ho!", Inc., HG9, Box 4186, Auburn Heights, MI 48057.



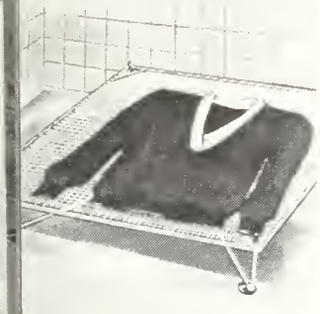
ABLE MAGNA-LITE

part of 5" white enamel-on- globe clings to 2½" chrome- d magnet base. Place it on h bases. Takes plant or reflec- lb up to 60 w. (not included). 60" cord, switch, $12.98; bases $3.98. Add $1.15 post. Vernon, G9E, 510 So. Ful- ve., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



OPEN COLLAR ANSWER

What better than an ascot cravat that shapes to the neck and stays in place with Velcro? Solids in navy, wine, brown, beige, green yellow, rust, white, black polyester. Paisley or dots in navy, wine, brown, green estron. $6.95 plus 75¢ post. Write to Ost Cravates, HG9, Champlain, NY 12919.



EFFECT

ters dry in a breeze on a fabu- frame that lets air circulate gh fine net. 24" by 24"; rein- d corners fit over metal frame hinged to fold flat. Ideal for ings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ Anthony Enterprises, HG9, Mission St., San Francisco, CA 5.



LOONY TUNE CAROLERS

First edition 1977 Christmas ornament 3¼" dia. depicts Porky Pig, Bugs Bunny and Daffy caroling amid bright holly. Ready to hang. $3.50 each plus 50¢ post. Send for free "Platter Chatter" with price list. Hickory House Collector, HG9, 823 N Court, Ottumwa, IA 52501.

Town & Country

British Sherlock Holmes Style
SOFT PLUSH WOOL CAPE
in fashion fall colors



HIGH FASHION

Classically Tailored Collar and Plaque* Matching Horn Buttons

Colors CAMEL RUST HUNTER BROWN BLACK

Sizes
SMALL (5-9)
MEDIUM (10-13)
LARGE (14-18)

Price $77.00 plus 3.00 postage and handling

Send check or money order to
POSTIQUE - H-G
216 West 89th St
New York N.Y. 10024

Satisfaction Guaranteed
Master Charge & American Express Cards Accepted

Midi Length

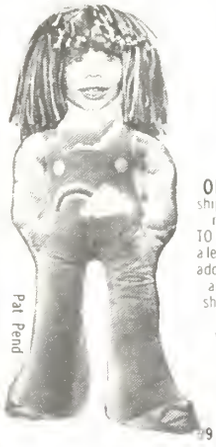


POTBELLY SUGAR AND CREAMER—The most stunning sugar and creamer set we've ever seen! Made of Armetale®, a special fusion of 10 metals that produces the grace and beauty of fine pewter. They've been hand-cast, hand-polished and bear the famous Armetale® hallmark. Will not break or chip under ordinary use. Each stands 3⅞" high and has an 8 oz. capacity. They also make beautiful containers for fresh flower arrangements. **$19.95.**

DAVID BURBANK
Dept. HG-9A, 910 Hampstead Ave., Richmond, Va. 23226.

LOVE!
HAPPY RAG DOLLS OF *YOUR* LOVED ONES

• *YOU* choose the face on this personalized rag doll. A joyful, brightly-colored 22" doll with silk-screened body, rainbow yarn hair. • What fun! • Your photo is skillfully reproduced as the face of this delightfully unique keepsake. • Such a marvelous gift! • As featured on ABC-TV's GOOD MORNING AMERICA • *"New craze that's slightly terrific!"* HOUSE BEAUTIFUL.

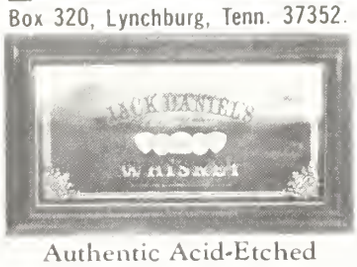


Pat Pend

ONLY $19.98 plus $2 shipping, handling ea. (N.Y. residents add sales tax) TO ORDER: No need to write a letter. Just print name and address on back of photo(s) and include check. Send sharp, well-exposed, front face, close-up photo(s), with face 1½" or larger, color or b&w (returned unharmed).

BE A DOLL INC.
Box HGA97
79 Prince St., NYC 10012

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
Box 320, Lynchburg, Tenn. 37352.



Authentic Acid-Etched
SALOON MIRROR

From the all-wood frame to the hand crafted mirror itself, this is the real article! The letters and gold medals are acid-etched in glass. The background has an antique mirror finish and the corner filigree is etched silver. At a full 17" x 30", it's beautiful and I'm proud to offer it at **$38.50**, includes postage and handling.

Send check, money order, or use American Express, Visa or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature.

(Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax.) For a color catalog full of old Tennessee items, send $1.00 to above address.

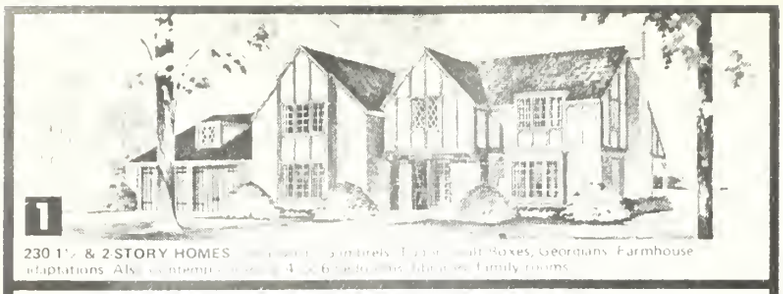
JOSEPH



W. 33", H 35"

This Joseph, too, can have a "coat" of many colors! Handsomely designed with soft buttoned back, reversible and zippered seat cushion. **$222—$363 depending on fabric you select; $178 in your fabric—send 7½ yds. 54". Shipping Charges Extra.** No C.O.D. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for Catalogue and Request Form for *free*, hand-selected decorator fabrics.

Hunt Galleries, Inc.
P.O. Box 2324, HG779, Hickory, N.C. 28601



1 230 1½ & 2 STORY HOMES [illegible] Dormers, Gambrels, Eyebrows, Salt Boxes, Georgians, Farmhouse adaptations. Also contemporary [illegible] Family rooms.

CHOOSE YOUR HOME DESIGN BY EXACT CATEGORY!
—Richard B. Pollman, Designer

$2.50 Blueprints Available At Low Cost



2 185 ONE STORY HOMES [illegible] Sq. Ft. Contemporary, Traditional, Ranches, L-shapes, Atriums, Multi-level, family rooms, Separate dining rooms.



3 250 ONE-STORY HOMES Under 2000 Sq. Ft. All Styles, shapes, budgets. Family rooms, extra baths. Brick veneer, frame. Flat and sloping roofs.



4 180 MULTI-LEVEL HOMES Split Levels, Hillsides, Bi-Levels, Traditionals, Contemporaries. Exposed lower levels, Balconies, terraces. All sizes.



5 223 VACATION HOMES A-Frames, Chalets, Hexagons, Angular Cottages, "Cluster" designs. From 500 to 3000 Sq. Ft. 176 pages, 80 in full color.

SAVE $3.55
Get Complete Collection - over 1000 Designs 2700 Illustrations 912 Pages
only - $8.95
In Canada, Mail to: Home Planners, Inc. 772 King St. W. Kitchener, Ont. N2G 1E0

home planners, inc. Dept. 16310 GRAND RIVER AVE. DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48227

CHECK CATEGORIES DESIRED
(1) 230 1½ & 2 Story Homes $2.50
(2) 185 One Story Homes $2.50
(3) 250 One Story Homes $2.50
(4) 180 Multi-Level Homes $2.50
(5) 223 Vacation Home Plans $2.50
SEND ALL 5 CATEGORIES at $8.95
HGM79MN

NAME (please print)
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

HOME PLANNERS, INC.
Dept. BK 16310 Grand River Ave.
Detroit, Michigan 48227

Total Amount Enclosed $
Mich. residents please add 4% sales tax.



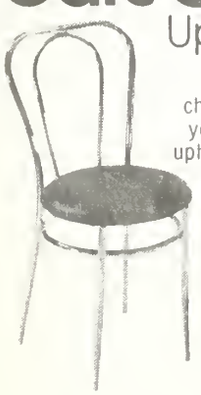
You're invited to a

QUILTING PARTY

Here's an enchanting accent for your antiques and fine reproductions! Your tiny stitches quilt authentic Audubon bird prints, handscreened in England on finest cotton. Colors are mossy greens, soft blues, browns, touches of rust. Backing is soft velveteen. Everything to make this charming pillow (except stuffing) included in QUILTING PARTY kit. A special gift, or treat yourself to a lovely pair! 11"x15". Only **$9.50** + 80¢ postage.

SALTER PATH
Shandy Lane, Rt. 3, Box 346B-G
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401

Vienna
Café Chair
Updated



With mirror chrome frame in your choice of 6 upholstered vinyl seatcolors. (Yellow, lime, orange, black, white, chocolate)

$47. per chair

We pay U.P.S. anywhere in the Continental U.S.A.!

Send order with check or money order. Residents of N.Y.S. add applicable tax.

OUR OTHER STORE, INC.
P.O. Box 315, North White Plains, N.Y. 10603

STUDY INTERIOR DESIGN

- B.F.A. Degree Program
- 3 Yr. Diploma Course
- 4 Mo. Certificate Course
- 6 Wk. Summer Session

Classes start Sept., Feb. and July
Approved by Bd. of Regents of the Univ. of the State of N.Y. Send for Catalog R11
HOME STUDY COURSE STARTS NOW.
Catalog C11

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF
INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., N.Y. 10022



NAME DROPPING

Hand-cut necklaces in gleaming sterling silver. Three initials form a graceful drop vertically from a dainty 18" chain. Or have your name (up to seven letters) spelled out across. $10.50 plus 35¢ post., extra letters (over three) $1 each. Bruce Bolind, HG-9, Boulder, CO 80302.



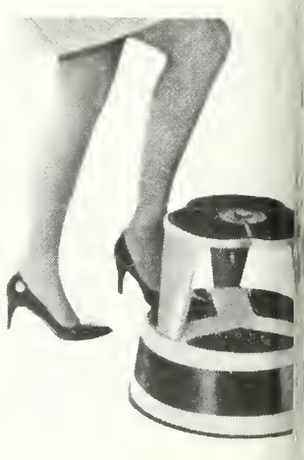
TARNISH-FREE FOREVER

Three quart tureen in cl… footed style has cast handles with traditional finial. Best o… it is aluminum, tarnish-free, … mirror polished to grace an ele… table. 9¼" h., 12" dia. $1… plus $1.15 post. Country Gou… G9E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. … non, NY 10550.



CUBES TO BUILD WITH

Genuine butcher block cubes have myriad uses. Use singly, stack as book case, make bench or table. 15" by 15" by 15", $21.50; 30" by 15" by 15", $31.50. U.P.S. chgs. add $5. Shipped knocked down. Catalogue, $1. J & D Brauner, Inc., HG9, 1735 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



A STEP UP

Better than the average step-… Kik-Step rolls at the touch of … yet grips the floor securely … someone stands on it. Colors … ver, blue, white, olive, red, y… black, sage and copper-glo. $… plus $2 post. A. C. Gifts, … 2642 Central Park Ave., Yor… NY 10710.



NON-SKID PROTECTION

These foam rubber pads adhere to glass frames. Savvy solution to glasses that slide down on the nose. The pads also relieve pressure of frames on sensitive skin. $1.98 for 12 pads plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



GET IT TOGETHER

For the jigsaw puzzle fan! … photo, color or black and … can be made into an 8" by … die-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; … photo is returned unharmed. … and white or colored, $3.95; … 50¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, … 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoeni… 85021.



I HERITAGE

al Chippendale chair hand- ed of fine materials. Legs and cher of solid mahogany, solid nailhead trim. Over 50 colors op-grain leather. 41"h. by v. by 36"d. $469.50. Ship. extra. Brochure $1. Caro- Leather House, HG25, Box , Hickory, NC 28601.



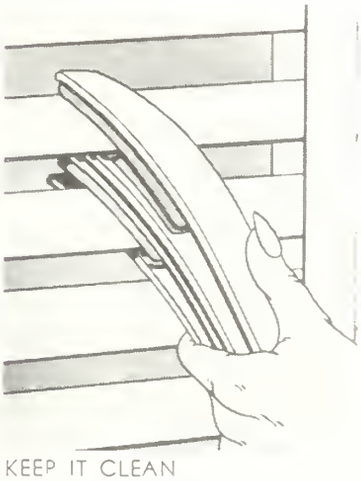
CURTAIN CHARM

Pretty window fashions and bed spread ensembles akin to those used in the 18th and 19th century homes. Catalogue with a wide selection of swatches to bring colors and materials right into the room you're decorating. Send $1. Mather's, HG9, 31 E. Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.



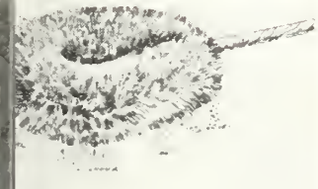
R FAVORITE

you can have your worn com- remade like new. Even the can be changed. Filling is add- nd down-proof interlining is exclusively. Careful workman- Send $1 (refundable with) for catalogue complete with ches. Schachter's, HG9, 115 St., New York, N.Y. 10002.



KEEP IT CLEAN

Keep your Venetian blinds free of dirt with this efficient little tool. Double-duty design does two slats at a time on both sides. Dip in suds and foam pads do the cleaning with one wipe. $2.29 plus 40¢ postage. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



NT DUST "MAGNET"

10" brush has million tiny netic fibers to attract, hold by electrostatic action. Gently dust, dirt, pet hairs, lint. Long le reaches where dustcloths . $4.99 plus 95¢ post. Ameri- Consumer, Dept. DUS-44, line Rd., Philadelphia, PA 6.



YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90. 14kt. gold, $195. Ppd. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG9, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.

Add antique charm to your home with the
TOWLE SILVERPLATED
HURRICANE CHAMBERSTICK



From 1690 House.
ONLY $35.00 postpaid.

Every detail of this exquisite chamberstick from the [illegible] etched glass chimney [illegible] ed heavy silverplate reflects the skill of the master craftsmen of Towle. Their beautiful silverplated antique style hurricane chamberstick alone or in pairs will add an authentic touch of elegance to your home.

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed
Or Your Money Refunded

Send your check or money order for $35.00 (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax) to: 1690 House Dept. HG 9, 268 Merrimac Street Newburyport, Mass. 01950

1690 House

Personalized
Purse



Your name in 4 colors!

Sturdy British Tan canvas bag has snap top fastening and your name (up to 8 letters) stenciled on it in 4 different colors. 12½" long x 10½" high x 4½" wide. Leather handles for easy shoulder or hand carrying. Scrubs clean with mild soap and water. $22.50 plus $1.50 shpg./hndlg. Check, m.o., MasterCharge or Visa. To order call collect 216 / 831 - 4035 or send to

WHALE'S TALE
23945 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122



LADIES COACHMAN BOOT

Tailored in soft glove genuine leather with adjustable buckled back strap for comfortable fit. Has non-skid sole and 1¼" heel. **COLORS: Black, Brown, Navy, Caramel, White.** Full & Half sizes: 5-10½ M.

$22 plus $1.50 post.

VICKI WAYNE-H9C
600 S. Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716



LIGHT UP A CHILD'S LIFE

Snoopy In Love Lamp

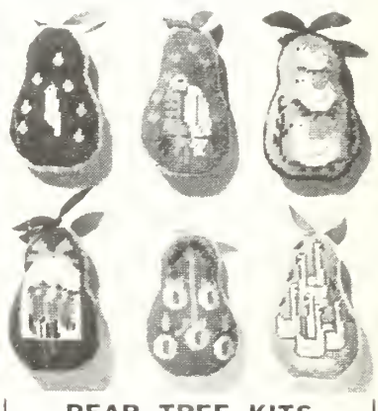
Snoopy and Woodstock can now be pets to your child. Stands 15½" tall.
$18 includes postage and handling
Copyright © 1958, 1965 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Personalized Mother Goose Lamp

Send us the first name of your child and we'll hand paint it right on to the shade. Lamp has a nightlight, too. Stands 18½" tall.
$25 includes postage and handling

Send your check or money order to

Gertrude Berman GIFTS
P O Box AW, Dept HG1, Paterson, N J 07509



PEAR TREE KITS

Charming needlepoint ornaments, each with design on #12 canvas, Paterna Persian wool, stuffing, and felt backing. Size 4" tall. Partridge in a Pear Tree, Turtle Doves, French Hens, Calling Birds, Golden Rings, Geese-A-Laying, Swans-A-Swimming, Maids-A-Milking, Ladies Dancing, Lords-A-Leaping, Pipers Piping, Drummers Drumming.

Each Ornament Kit $2.95
All 12 kits $32.95

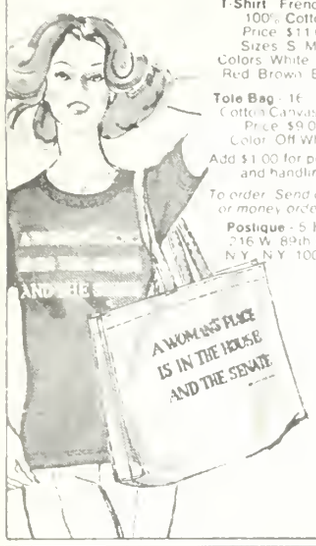
PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010

Clever and Fashionable

"A WOMAN'S PLACE IS IN THE HOUSE AND THE SENATE." ©

Printed on a T-Shirt or Tote



T-Shirt French Cut 100% Cotton Price $11.00 Sizes S M L Colors White Navy Red Brown Black

Tote Bag 16" x 15" Cotton Canvas Bag Price $9.00 Color Off White

Add $1.00 for postage and handling

To order Send check or money order to

Postique - 5 H-G 216 W 89th St N.Y., N.Y. 10024

NEEDLEPOINT COAT OF ARMS



Send your name and country of origin. Individually researched and meticulously hand painted in full color on 12 point mono canvas ready to stitch. Suitable for framing, pillows, or tapestry. Kit includes 13" x 16" canvas, instructions, Coat of Arms Report, documentation, reference source, definition of heraldry and ready to fill in Family Tree History Chart. Frame and yarn not included so that you can select the wood and colors to best accent your decor. Order Item #CN 251.

Only $8.95 plus $1 pp. hdlg.

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back

CADLYN'S Dept. HG9

10250 N. 19th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85021

PLASTIC TWIST TIES

Now you can cut your own twist ties off. A handy 100 ft. dispenser, no more loose ties. Keep food fresh inside plastic bags, tying plants in the garden, great for tying ornaments on Christmas Trees, secure loose unmanageable articles neatly. Ideal for use in the garden, garage, kitchen, shop or commercially. A useful inexpensive gift. Postpaid in USA. 100 ft. roll, $1.79. Green or white. Prompt shipment.



MELISSA LYN PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 49, Dept. 977 Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076

Protect your silver with genuine Tarnish-Proof Pacific Silvercloth Drawer Pads by GORHAM

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AMERICA'S LEADING SILVERSMITHS



Holds over 125 pieces. (large size shown)

Pad converts your drawer space into a silver chest. Prevents tarnish and scratching; silver is always ready to use.

SIZE: 11¾" wide x 15" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 100 pieces. $10.75

SIZE: 17½" wide x 13⅞" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 125 pieces. $12.75

ADD $1.25 FOR PACKING & POSTAGE FOR EACH UNIT ORDERED

BARRINGTON SPECIALTIES

P.O. Box 154-G, Barrington, R.I. 02806

CONVO-PAD MAKES YOUR BED MORE COMFORTABLE



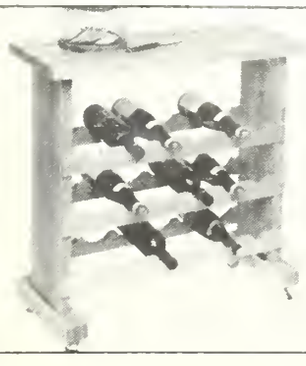
Make your hard mattress softer, with a **hospital approved**, Convo-Pad. You'll sleep better while you benefit from firm support. Convo-Pad adds a cushion of soft "General Tire" polyurethane foam to your mattress — so you'll sleep better — night after night after night!

SIZE	REG.	SUPER-THICK
36" x 74" twin	$ 9.95	$19.95
52" x 74" full	$11.95	$23.95
60" x 80" queen	$14.95	$29.95
72" x 84" king	$19.95	$39.95

All prices include shipping and sales tax to points within continental U.S. only. No C.O.D.

Send check or money order Attn:

CONVO-PAD, DEPT. 7E-9, P.O. BOX 1454, GARDENA, CALIF. 90249



J&D Brauner

BUTCHER BLOCK WINE CART

Stores 18 bottles of wine. Handy 30" x 12" bar top doubles as cheese board. Rolls on casters. 29½"H. Assembles easily. **$79**

Mail or phone orders. American Express, Master Charge, BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J., Illinois residents add tax. Shpd. U.P.S., add $7.50. **Complete Catalog, $1**

New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK

SHOPPING AROUND



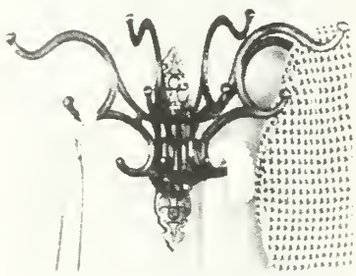
SWIVEL ON HIGH

Counter stool with vinyl upholstery swivels at a touch. Perfect for home bar or workbench, too. Vinyl in black, red, dark or pastel green, yellow. Unfinished 24", $18.50; 30", $18.95. Add $3 for walnut, pine or maple finish. Exp. coll. Marion Travis, HG9, Statesville, NC 28677.



DISTINCTIVE SERVER

Lustrous imported tile in w earth tones blended with ha wrought iron by expert artis The tile for hors d'oeuvres is ample 8". Two woven caddies crackers, nuts, mints, wine cluded. $17.95 each plus $1 p Gifts from P. M., HG-ED-S, 48011, Los Angeles, CA 90048



CAST IRON HANG-UP

Reproduction from Victorian days has five swing-away arms with three hooks on each to hold hats, scarves, coats. Extends 7½" from wall, measures 14" wide. Matte black for hall, bath, kitchen. $3.99 plus 75¢ post. Write to Holiday Gifts, Dept. 309-7G, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



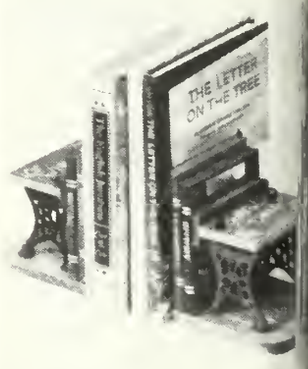
WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be n factors will bypass premises ing a warning decal advertisin alarm system. Self-adhesive stickers are bright yellow green. Set of four, $1.98 plus post. Anthony Enterprises, 556 Mission St., San Franc CA 94105.



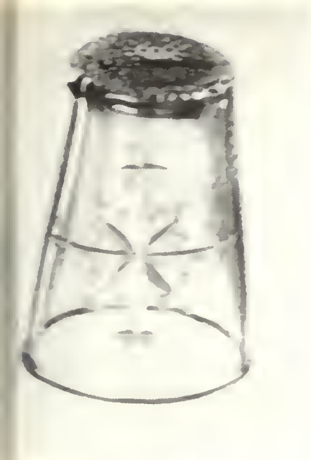
PEANUTS PEOPLE

Looking as if they stepped from the color comic page: Woodstock, Snoopy, Charlie Brown and Lucy. Bright-painted ceramics about 4" h. Nodding heads move at touch. Each $2.25 plus 75¢ post.; all four $8.50 plus $1.35. Artisan Galleries, HG9, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



NOSTALGIC BOOKENDS

Copies of oldtime desks. Cast bases, under-top shelf, "carvi ink well, apple, pencil. Name: plate. Two books at each e gilt-gleamed wood. 4" by by 5½" h. Pair $9.98 $1.40 post. Lillian Vernon, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Ve NY 10550.



...FLAKE BEAUTY
...thimble is hand-cut by Ra... ...as Lapsys, an Austrian-... ...ed master crystal cutter. ...cuts are executed on stone ...ing wheels for snowflake bri... ...First in annual series; signed, ...dated. $9.95 plus 25¢ post. ...s' Collectors' Showcase, ...Z, Evanston, IL 60204.



WHAT A DOLL
She's something special if you dress her yourself. Victorian doll kit has smooth china head and arms, button shoes, and the pattern for her charming dress, bonnet and bloomers. Creative and personal gift. $7.95 plus $1 post. Field House, 3792, North Conway, NH 03860.



...THEM HANDY
...lightweight magazine rack ...favorite periodicals and news... ...s at your fingertips. Makes ... ...on easy. Decorative, ...rattan 12" by 6" by ... ...$6.95 plus $1 post. Catalog plus ... Write to: Fran's Basket Houses, ... Route 10, Succasunna, ... Fran... ...65.



QUILTS ...
The Plain People of Pennsylvania hand built favorite patterns in any ... bags with name ... sturdy white paper. Neat for work lunches too. 3-1/2" by 5" by 10-1/2". One ... name ... to pack. 50 in pack $3.29; 100 $4.95. ... Wiles ... 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



...SAVING
...-layer design uses ... less energy. ... Redwood and ... houses. Portable. ... $85.95 with Dutch ... screened vents ... McGregor Green... ... Santa Cruz, ... 408 476-5390.
... on zingy ... plastic paw ... stretch... sharp white ... heels and cozy warmth. Write to: ... Wheat Ridge.



EASY DOES IT
The carpet spot-remover tried and proven in long commercial use by hotels and restaurants is now available to keep home carpets spot-free. Easy to use, non-flammable and bio-degradeable. 8 oz. $2.50 plus 75¢ post. Easy Home Products, HG9, 135 E. Main St., Huntington, NY 11743.

Constance Carol

TAB CURTAINS

[illegible]



PILGRIM STRIPE

[illegible]

TAB CURTAINS ... LENGTH ...

BALL FRINGE CURTAINS ...

WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4 ...

COLOR CATALOG FREE ... FABRIC SAMPLES $1

[illegible]

Constance Carol

Dept. ... Box ..., Plymouth, Massachusetts ...



elegant illumination!

[illegible]

9"—$24.50 12"—$28.50

... postage paid. Send check or money order to:

THE GIFT Dept. ...HG
8757 Beverly Blvd.
Los Angeles, California
90048

the Gift

California residents add 6% sales tax

WINE LOVERS!
New, Unique Wine Stand



- Displays ... bottles of your favorite wine
- Solid bar with beautiful hand-rubbed finish
- Completely assembled
- Perfect for a plant stand too
- Approx. 34" high
- Satisfaction guaranteed

ONLY
$49.50
Plus $2.50 ship. & hand.
Calif. residents add 6% tax

Pat. Pend.

Send check or M.O. to:
NEWPORT 2 LTD.
P.O. Box 515
Corona del Mar, CA 92625

BOO!



It's TRICK OR TREAT time and ANNALEE'S halloween mouse is the treat! ... [illegible]

Annalee's Workshop
Box 446 HG9
Meredith, N.H. 03253
Doll ... catalogue ... on request

KING TUT'S AMULET!



Skillfully crafted replica of the "Priceless Original" found in King Tutankhamun's tomb. This 3000 year old protective amulet is a copy of the original. Gift Boxed with 24" rope chain and descriptive certificate. . . . a treasured gift for those you love!

Actual size 2" X 3"

Antiqued Gold Plated or Silver Toned Pewter $15.
Sterling $49.50
14 K Gold $686.50

Add $1.50 Insured Postage
Satisfaction Guaranteed

MATCHMAKERS
P.O. Box 307, Feeding Hills, Mass. 01030

At Last



An Enchanted Fern

. . . that stays "Greenhouse" fresh with no light, no water and no maintenance. Our Enchanted Fern has been chemically preserved to remain as supple, delicate and green as its living counterparts. Fern has a 3 foot spread and is "planted" in a white plastic pot with removable hanger. Send $17.95 (plus $3 post.) by Master Charge, BankAmericard (incl. exp. date), check or money-order to:

CASUAL DESIGNS
325 S. Washington, Dept. HG9
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067



Gold Touch Presents

A legacy in the art of custom gold leafing. Turn a hobby into a profitable business. Learn the secret of successful techniques, with guaranteed results. Send $2.00 for an illustrated brochure:

GOLD TOUCH, P.O. Box 921
Westminster, Ca. 92683

SPECIAL PURCHASE



Only $5 (2 for $9)

Perfect, lightweight, comfortable, 100% acrylic sweater for that fashionable layered look. Practical, stylish. Great for work, play, casual dress. Washable. Long-sleeved either with popular, modern triple-fold turtleneck or with skivvy crew neck . . . whichever you prefer. Turtleneck ideal under a shirt. Crew neck perfect over a blouse.
COLORS: creamy white, black, rust.
SIZES: small (6-8); med (10-12); large (14-16)
STYLE: Turtleneck, Crew neck.
Only $5 each, 2 for $9. Mix-and-match! Order one or more of each! Add 75¢ for postage/handling. NY residents add sales tax. Since this is a **SPECIAL ONE TIME OFFER, payment MUST** accompany order. Uncond money-back guar if not satisfied. Please state to indicate color, size, style.

DOROTHY DEAN
P.O. Box 45, Scarsdale, N.Y. 10583

The Elegant Needle, Ltd.

Presents

Its New Series of Painted Canvas Kits "Endangered or Threatened Plants"

In Cooperation With U.S. Dept. of Interior and The Smithsonian Institution



Numbered Limited (100) Editions

Handpainted and Kitted With Paternayan Yarn. 13 Mesh. 14" x 14" Size. **$85.00ppd.,** Polaroid Picture $1.00 each.

List of 12 Endangered Plants

1. Stemless Lady's-Slipper
2. Yellow Lady's-Slipper
3. Pt. Reys Meadow Foam
4. Cochlospermaceae
5. Hibiscus Saint-Johnianus
6. Beavertail Cactus
7. Lemhi Beard-Tongue
8. Crested Coral-Root
9. Hibiscus Californicus
10. Furbish Lousewort
11. Jacquemontia Morning Glory
12. Conta-Costa Wall Flower

The Elegant Needle, Ltd.
5430 MacArthur Blvd., N.W., Dept. 9
Washington, D. C. 20016

REWARD! The Strongite 'IMPOSTER' DIAMOND

At Only $8.00 Per Carat Unmounted



Priced to invite comparison anywhere in The Strongite Country. 10-days to prove it or your money-back. The Strongite 'Imposter' Diamond is the hardest, most dazzling imitation jewel ever. 58 facets, pure white, flawless. Unconditional lifetime guarantee. **FREE 1977 Color catalog.**



The Strongite Co. Dept. 19J, 2 West 47th St, New York, N.Y. 10036



PRETTY TABLE PIECE

Charming small tureen of white ceramic, with pastel roses. Holds about one quart, perfect for gravy, vegetable, chocolate sauce—even flowers. Goes well with other dinnerware. Tureen, lid, ladle $6.95 plus 90¢ post. each. The Added Touch, 12 H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



CLEAN-UP FOR PETS

New scientific chemicals rem stains, odors—even urine—f carpets, draperies. Non-aer applicators, 16 ozs. "A" kit stains, "B" for odors or comb tion kit of "A and B" $7.50 e kit; two $12.99 Ppd. American C tury, Dept. HG97, Box 36232, Angeles, CA 90036.



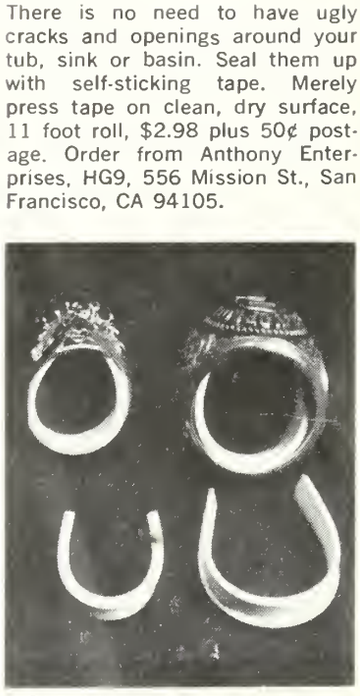
GROOM THE BATH

There is no need to have ugly cracks and openings around your tub, sink or basin. Seal them up with self-sticking tape. Merely press tape on clean, dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2.98 plus 50¢ postage. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



STOWAWAY

Nothing like preparing now for Christmas. Ornament chest h 92 ornaments of three sizes; sp for eight sets of lights, tinsel other tree-trimming paraphern 27" by 17" by 12". Assem easily. $8.95, 95¢ post. Writ Bruce Bolind, HG9, Boulder, 80302.



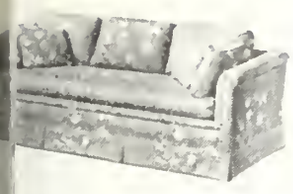
HOLD IT!

Keep rings in place on finger with Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer. Will hold rings in place simply, effectively. Vinyl liner slides inside ring after it's on. Works for any size ring, any finger, Woman's, man's. Holds boys' rings in place on girls' fingers, $4 ppd. Rigs. HG19, Box 1039, Longmont, CO 80501.



ZODIAC SIGN CLOCK

Battery operated Plexiglas c personalized with full color sig the zodiac, name and date of l imprinted on face. 5½" w., 7' 2½" d., to stand on bedside t shelf or dresser. $19.95 plus post. Write to Romar Sales, D RS-15A, 380 Madison Ave., York, NY 10017.



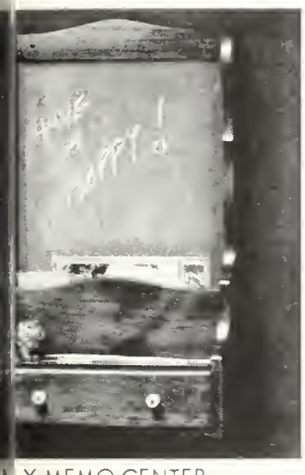
RITURE BUYS

sc sleeper #475, from a col-
ti of finely made upholstered
c by National. Color catalogue
b s by yd. available) $2. Also
3 age catalogue of prestigious
n ire, $5, refundable. National
r ure and Fabric Sales, Inc.,
9 Box 2314, High Point, NC
2 .



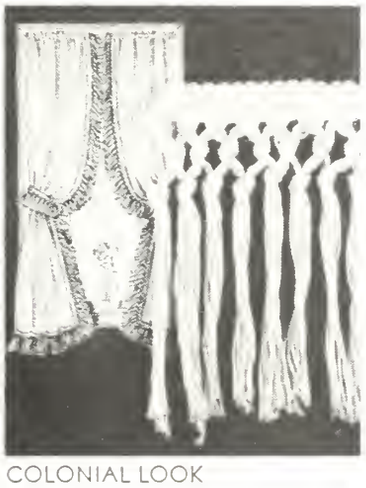
CLOSET ORGANIZERS

A six-section knitwear case holds sweaters and such in roomy compartments, $11.98. Twelve-section case holds eight pairs of shoes, purses, $12.98. Ppd. Quilted vinyl, sturdy cardboard, front zippers. Both size 17" by 24" by 11½". Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



LY MEMO CENTER

idea—solid pine wall-hanging
t with blackboard, tray for
l bin for mail, pads, pencils,
r for keys, stamps, coupons.
y 13½" by 5½". It can
too. Unfinished, $19.95 an-
fin., $29.95. Add $3 post.
eld House, G79T, No. Con-
H 03860.



COLONIAL LOOK

Knotted 4" bedspread fringe on cotton-polyester (50-50) permapress. Natural or white. 90" w. pair. 30", 36", 40" $11.25; 45", 54", 63" $16.50; 72", 81", 90" $19.50; 10" by 80" val. $6.25. Add $2 post. per order. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG92, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



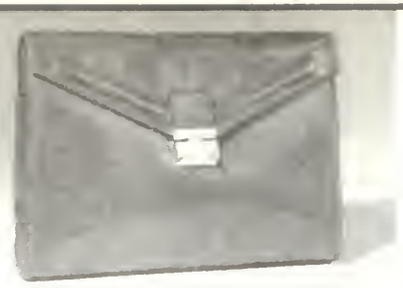
NTER-SINK BOARD

ern ¾" hardwood, ideal for
camper, boat. Prepare food
e 11" by 12" tray, finished
wood preservative. Non-skid
rubber feet. Vinyl-coated
es extend, will fit sinks up to
v. $5.95 plus $1 post. Cad-
HGC9, 10250 No. 19th Ave.,
ix, AZ 85021.



SH-H-H PEACE

Silence is golden, but these days we get precious little of it. Soft, pliable silencers slip into the ears, have an easy-to-grasp flange. Slip them in every night for refreshing sleep. $2.98 a pair plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



HOW TO BUY
A $40
LEATHER HANDBAG
FOR
$24.95

ORDER DIRECT FROM PRESTIGIOUS MANUFACTURER

Nationally advertised—
This elegant clutch is selling for over $40.00 in finer stores
You save over 40% when you order direct from us
This superbly crafted bag fashioned from the finest soft leather features the latest European styling and is highlighted with a beautiful gold-plated clasp
This fabulous fashion value will become your favorite bag
Please specify camel black or burgandy
Send check of money order for $24.95 to

Renaissance Imports 320 Fifth Ave N.Y.C. 10001 Rm 408



$349.95
Hand-Carved Solid Mahogany Deacon's Settee

$69.95
Folding Victorian rocker

Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card. Send $1.00 for CATALOG G97 and free fabrics. We will refund with $2 off on your first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747



THE FRENCH MAILBOX is a faithful cast aluminum reproduction of a European antique, hand finished in white, black or verde green *(specify)*. 14"x23" high latch front has classic nymph & child in bas relief. Rear wood mail container is 12"x8"x4" deep, with hangers ready to mount proudly at your door
$49.95 (add $2.80 postage/insurance)

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge.
Charge orders can call Toll Free: Outside Cal. (800) 227-1464. In Cal. (800) 772-3909
catalog $1.; free with order

THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG97
San Francisco, Ca 94108



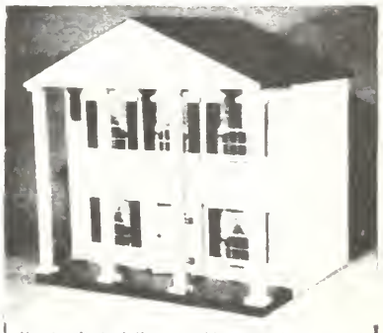
turn them into profits!!

and have fun doing it . . .

If you love flowers, you can create gorgeous arrangements and gain profits in your home! Learn the delicate art of corsages, bridal flowers, table arrangements or sprays. As a hobby, career, home-business, part or full time . . . or start a shop of your own! Free color brochure shows you how to learn professional flower arranging, plus FREE 3 months subscription to FLOWER TALK publication for home flower arrangers. Write today!

Floral Art Center
(A Home Study School)
Dept. 7NF
1628 E. McDowell Rd.
Phoenix, Ariz. 85006

DOLLY DOLL HOUSES



Handcrafted, fully assembled, sturdy all wood and hardwood construction with luan mahogany floors. All houses are lifelike, authentically scaled one inch to the foot. 14 Models to choose from and all brightly painted. Also, lighted houses and some with six large rooms, individually wallpapered and red carpeted staircase. Furniture available for all rooms in scale. Prices range from $40.00 to $100, shipped F.O.B. factory. For complete illustrated brochure and famous SASHA DOLL CATALOG, please send $1.00.

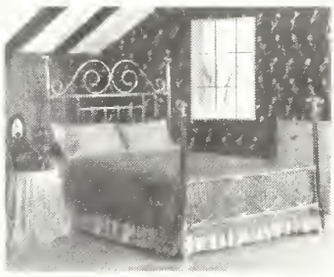
DOLLY DOLL HOUSES
BOX 65 GLENVILLE STATION
GREENWICH, CONN. 06830
(Colonial style house as shown, $90.00)

Sakowitz' store away from stores is the 1977 Christmas Book: joyously different gifts from extravagant luxuries to little indulgences. Send 1.00, to be applied toward your first purchase. Sakowitz, P.O. Box 1431C, Houston, TX 77001.

Sakowitz



When you insist on the best, there's only one name in solid brass beds: João Isabel



RUSH
FULL-COLOR CATALOG

Enclosed is $3 for your catalog with the understanding it's refundable with my purchase.

João Isabel, Inc.
Designers & Craftsmen in Brass
120 East 32nd Street, Dept. H
New York, N.Y. 10016

The PORTFOLIO

The Ultimate Catalog

Distinctive collection
Gourmet
Home
Personal accessories

Catalog:
$1.00 plus name and address to Box 345
Sugar Loaf, New York 10981



Enjoy the pleasures of shopping at home with selections of exclusive, exciting and imaginative gifts for everyone on your Christmas list. For a year's subscription to our catalogues, starting with the Christmas issues, send $1.00 and this coupon to P.O. Box 34257, Dept. 04704, Dallas, Texas 75234.

NAME _____

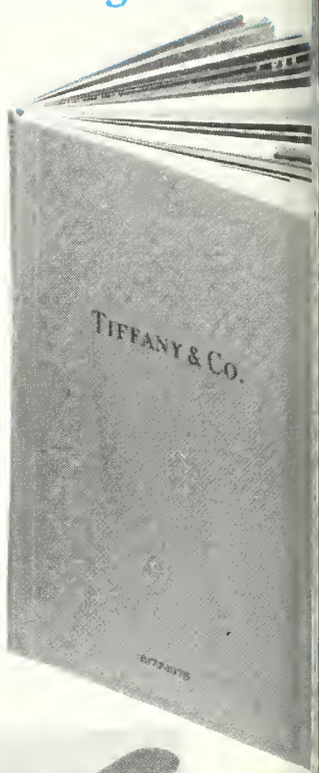
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE, ZIP _____

THE HORCHOW COLLECTION

Shopping around

for catalogues



TIFFANY TREASURES

The Blue Book of Tiffany's with 180 full color pages holds the answer to your quest for really exquisite gifts. Jewelry creations by Tiffany designers, beautiful table top accessories in sterling silver, china, and crystal plus watches, clocks and stationery. Catalogue, $2 (available after Oct. 15). Tiffany & Co., 727 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10022.



CAFÉ ROYALE SPOONS

For preparing famous New Orleans after-dinner drink, Café Royale (brandy and coffee). Over lump of sugar in silverplated spoon pour brandy and ignite. When flame burns out, pour contents into black coffee. $3.50 ea.; four, $14, six, $21, eight, $28, twelve, $42. Add 75¢ post. Christmas catalogue (ready late Oct.) $1. Adler's, HG9, 722 Canal St., New Orleans, LA 70130.

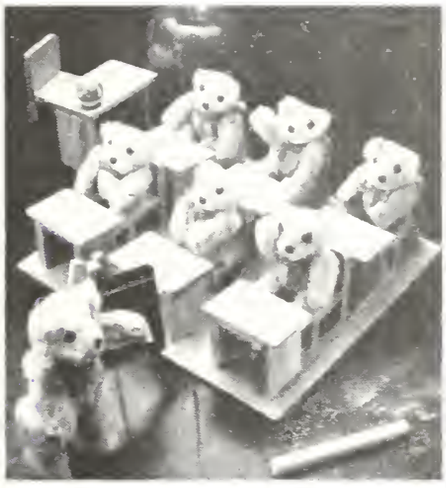


PERSONAL TOUCH

Crane's notepaper with lithographed reproduction of your house or favorite photo. Sepia on ecruwhite. Send clear, sharp photo. 50 Notes, envelopes, $36; 100, $44; with address on flap, 50, $49; 100, $59 plus $1.50 post. per box. Christmas catalogue, (available late Oct.) $1. Shreve, Crump & Low, HG9, 330 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116.

EARS' SCHOOL

Miniature schoolroom for stuffed bears. Six 3″ pupils, one 4½″ teacher, with movable arms and legs, six wooden desks and chairs on 8½ by 7½″ wooden base, teacher's desk, blackboard, $17.50 plus $1.95 post. Year's subscription to catalogues, $1. The Horchow Collection, HG9, P.O. Box 34257, Dallas, TX 75234.



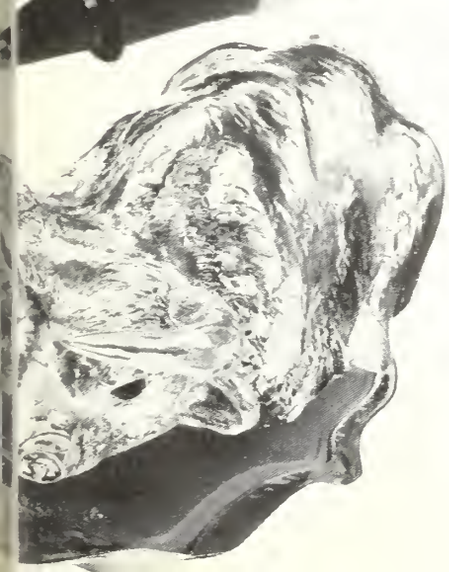
THE WRITTEN WORD

Take pen in hand, a smart black and white Zebra-striped ballpoint designed by Raoul Calabro of Italy. Comfortable to hold, it a generous 1″ dia. 5″ l. $5 plus $1.10 post. One of the unusual items in Christmas Collection. Catalogue, $1. Bonwit Teller, HG9, 721 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10022.



PRIZED STEER

A truly fabulous present in silverplate crafted in Italy. The magnificent creature covers serving board and tray, measures 8″ by 10″ by 22″ l. A blue ribbon winner on your Christmas list. Exclusive with Sakowitz in U.S. $2,000 ppd. Send $1 for Christmas catalogue (available about Oct. 1). Sakowitz, HG9, P.O. Box 1431, Houston, TX 77001.





Decorate your home with Williamsburg's new catalog.

Discover 280 pages of the finest furniture and fabrics, silver and pewter, brass and glass, gift and souvenir items. Plus, special features and actual paint swatches in our own authentic colors. This beautiful guide is yours for $4.95 postpaid. Order yours today.

Mail your check or money order to: Craft House, Box CH, g Colonial Williamsburg, Williamsburg, Va. 23185



Our most versatile skirt reverses to solid grey. A beautiful wool and nylon wraparound from Meadowbank in grey with cream, black, red. S,M,L,XL to fit sizes 6-18. $48.00
Add our luxuriously soft lamb's wool, angora and nylon cowl-collared pullover. Choose either cream, grey or red to match the skirt. Also available in oatmeal. Sizes S,M,L. $28.00
Add $2.00 for postage. Order by mail or phone 617-749-7830. Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express.

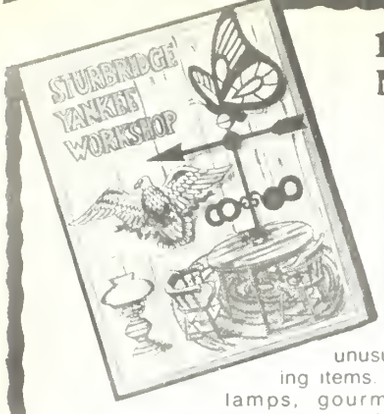
See what's new for fall—send for our free color catalog

The Talbots

DEPT. PB, HINGHAM, MA 02043

Stores in Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, Ma., Avon, Hamden, Ct.

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR
MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR CATALOGUES



1,073 GIFTS & NECESSARIES FOR YOU AND YOUR HOME

SEND 50¢ FOR STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP CATALOG

NEW ENLARGED version of famous catalog includes vast & unusual selection of gifts and decorating items. Handcrafted furniture, rare prints, lamps, gourmet needs, linens, glassware, clocks, pewter collector's pieces, figurines, china, jewelry, crafts, Early American reproductions. **One Thousand Seventy-Three Choices.** All items finest quality, well priced, distinctive — most not available elsewhere. Absolute guarantee. Major credit cards accepted. Send 50¢, Name, Address, Zip Code. Catalog sent by return mail.

STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP

the nation's center for Early American

500 Brimfield Turnpike, Sturbridge, Mass. 01566

Our 24th Year

---

the enchanted doll house



1977-78 DOUBLE DELIGHT

Surprise! We combine our General and Miniature Catalogs into a 128 page Edition, 80+ in color. More Dolls, Dollhouses, Miniatures; Toys, Books, Games, Crafts. Send $2.00, Be On Our Mailing List.

The Enchanted Doll House
Dept. HG097
Manchester Center, Vt. 05255

BETTER FOOD FOR BABY



With the Happy Baby Portable Food Grinder, no more messy jars. Your own fresh vegetables, meat & fruit ground easily & quickly. Developed for doctors—slips into your purse for travel. The ideal baby gift.

$5.95 & $1.25 postage

The Amfalula Tree Ltd.
223 Katonah Avenue
Katonah, New York 10536
NY Residents Add 5% Tax
Master Charge and BankAmericard Accepted

Shop for Fabulous European bargains...
right in your own home

Our new Fall catalogue lists treasure trove from the far corners of the world at dream-come-true prices

Waterford Irish Crystal, Cashmeres from Scotland, English Fine Bone China, Italian wood carvings ... just some of the wonderful things waiting for you when you come Shannon Freeport Shopping

We accept Diners' Club, Bankamericard, Mastercharge, American Express and Barclaycard credit charges Money back guarantee The Shannon Catalogue will be airmailed for $1 deductible

Shannon Mail Order V2
Shannon Airport, Ireland

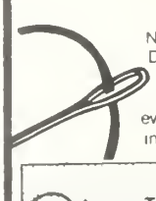
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ V2

THE WORLD IN STITCHES



Names you've never heard. Designs you've never seen. Fibers, threads and colors you've never even imagined. Over 4 years in the making, the greatest international selection is now partially described in the first World in Stitches color catalog Top quality only Send $1 to

the needlework shop

Royal Ridge Mall
BOX G Nashua, New Hampshire 03060

Shopping around
for catalogues



THE SUN FACE

Plate design represents Spirit of the Sun God, the presiding God of the Seasons, bringing in the crops which sustain life. Sunface plate is 9¼" diameter. $18 ppd. Free color catalogue has wide selection of handmade Indian jewelry. Bien Mur Indian Market Center, HG9, Box 10367, Albuquerque, NM 87114.



KITCHEN GIFTS

Browse through 104 pages, many in color, of finest cookware, hard-to-find utensils, gourmet foods, household accessories, garden helpers. items for your own home, for gifts. Catalogue 25¢. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGMC, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.

MASTERPIECE NEEDLEWORK

Rare museum designs include William the Conqueror's boat adapted from Bayeux tapestry. Natural dark linen, 16" by 20", with English crewel wool in rich antique colors. For picture or pillow. Kit $35 ppd. Many other adaptations from 2000 years of world art in needlepoint and crewel, in a variety of intriguing items. Catalogue also has stitch, design tips. $1. Jane Whitmire, HG9, 2353 So. Meade St., Arlington, VA 22202.



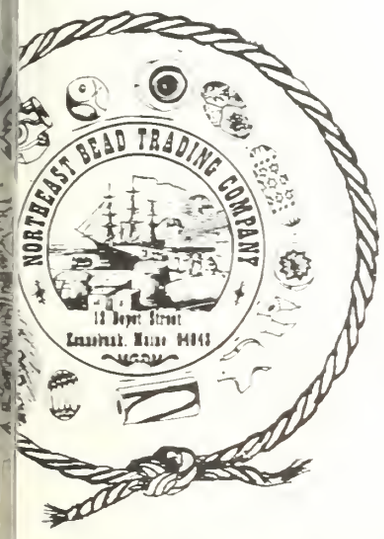


GIFTS FOR ALL

Johnny Appleseed's new holiday collection has a wide selection to please family and friends. Warm things to wear, lots of decorative pieces for the home. Full-color catalogue of 44 pages includes over 400 items. For your free copy, write Johnny Appleseed's, HG9. 50 Dodge St. Beverly, MA 01915.

REATIVE SUPPLIES

oad selection of small beads for jewelry making includes one, wood, glass, porcelain, other natural materials. A riety of larger beads for macrame. Linen, cotton, nylon, rylic and jute cords in several weights. Many macrame tern books. Free wholesale/retail catalogue. Northeast ad Trading Co., HG9. 12 Depot St., Kennebunk, ME 04043.



RUGS PLUS

A wide assortment of contemporary designs and traditional patterns from the Far East, from India, from the Orient, from the American Southwest. Rugs in many sizes and shapes, including rounds and octagonals. Full-color catalogue also has a large section on European woven tapestries. S1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GE97 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60657.

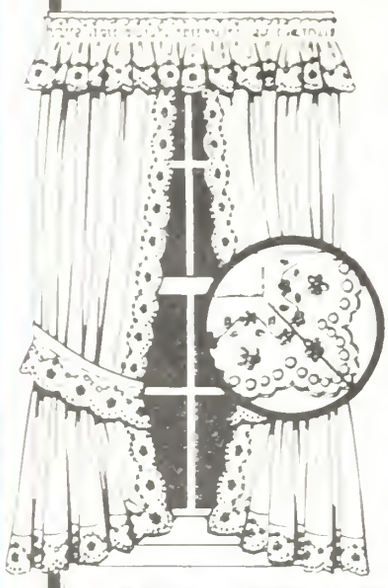


ETTY WRAP

rce wool scarf
c England woven
oftest mohair into
ntricate, delicate
aern. Wear as a
ce or head cover-
g Long 56" by 18"
ie. White, black,
, beige or copen
. $5.98; two
98. Add 75c post.
alogue of clothing,
and collectibles.
4 ages. 25¢. The
e y House, HG9,
rcliff Manor, NY
0.



COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Since 1947



Embroidered Eyelet

3" tailored embroidered eyelet border mitered corners. Tie-back. White only. 65" polyester/45" cotton. Washable. Imported.

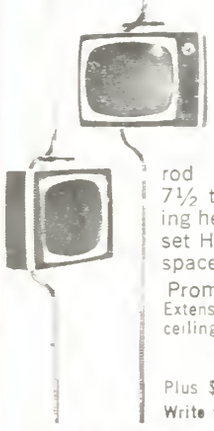
24 - 30 - 36" long	13.50
45 - 54 - 63" long	18.50
72 - 81 - 90" long	25.00
Tiebacks	3.00
Valance 11" x 72"	6.50

Add $2.00 post. Please send check, money order or use Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y. residents add tax. No C.O.D.'s. Satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed.

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 29, Lawn Terrace
Mamaroneck Village, N.Y. 10543

Send for Free Color Catalog

ADJUSTABLE
TV POLE



Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
Extension for higher ceiling add $2.00

$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 309-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036



The Old Schoolhouse Clock
$98.00

THE FIRST CATALOG OF GENUINE ANTIQUE CLOCKS

Not replicas, but genuine circa 1900 antiques. Catalog offers many styles of increasingly rare antique clocks at incredibly low prices at prices far lower than you would pay at antique shop or auction. Fully restored and in running order. Hurry—these clocks are antiques and when they're gone, they're gone forever.

Catalog: $1.00 (refundable)



PONY EXPRESS SYSTEM
Dept. G95
2986 Navajo Street
Yorktown, N.Y. 10598

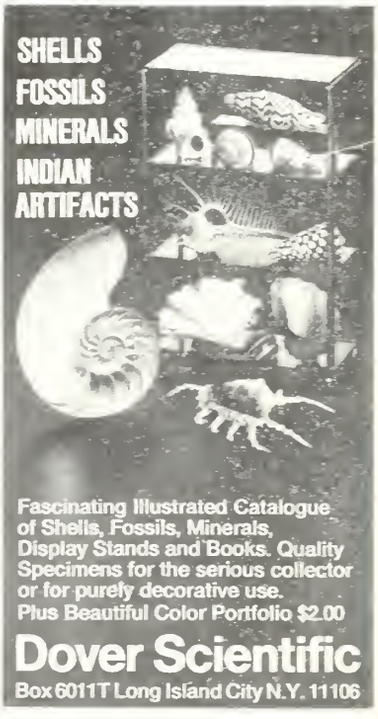
FREE

Catalog of comfy, cozy, cuddly DOWN QUILTS

- European style, prime quality
- Duck or goose down
- Filled to your specifications
- Unique baffle construction
- Cotton or cotton blend fabrics
- Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows

Please send your name and address, or call

WARM THINGS



Fascinating Illustrated Catalogue of Shells, Fossils, Minerals, Display Stands and Books. Quality Specimens for the serious collector or for purely decorative use. Plus Beautiful Color Portfolio $2.00

Dover Scientific
Box 6011T Long Island City N.Y. 11106

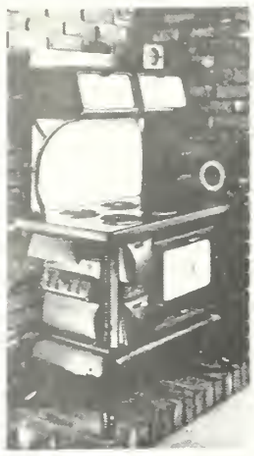
PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR CATALOGUES

Picture . . . **COUNTRY CHARM**

Early American Appliances . . . and You!

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . . .
authentic **CAST IRON** reproduction from original patterns. Combined with the Early American charm of this handsome antique is the convenience of fully automatic oven and burner controls, and an easy-care porcelain top. Coffee mill uniquely houses clock oven timer and minute minder. Fits modern range space. Prices start at $595.00, plus freight charges.

CAST IRON WALL OVEN
Front is **CAST IRON** with handsome scroll design. The 18" oven is fully insulated and porcelain lined. Hearth door conceals all controls clock and timer. Available in right or left hand door models. Price $345.00, plus freight charges.





Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship.

Made and Sold Only by

THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER

"Old Fashioned Gifts"

BOX HG97 ROGERS, ARK. 72756

Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog.

Curtain Corner

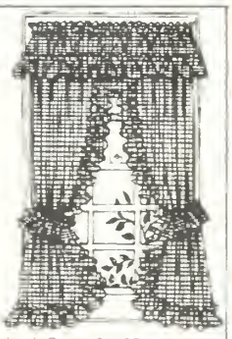
24	5.50
30	7.00
36	8.00
45	9.00
54	10.00
63	11.50
Valance	4.50
Tiebacks	1.00

Check or Money Order. Master Charge or Bank Americard. Add $2 postage & handling. CT residents add 7% sales tax.

CLASSIC GINGHAM

Polyester and cotton
Perma-Press 78" wide
Perky 3" ruffles. Spreads, Canopies, Shams available

Green Yellow Pink Red Blue or Brown



Colonial Classic Catalog *free on request*

CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green, Dept G9, Stratford, Conn 06497



PANEL THISTLE GLASS BOWL

Our lovely glass bowl, with its exquisite panel thistle pattern, was originally designed over 100 years ago. An exact copy of the original, our bowl is so authentic it carries the famous "Bee" mark used by the original maker. You'll use it for salads, desserts, vegetables or for a special flower arrangement. Certainly it is a prized find for your collector's shelf. 4" high, 8" top diameter.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

$7.95

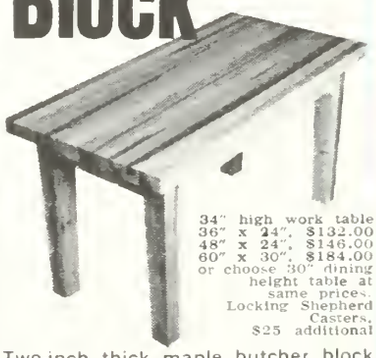
Plus $1.35 postage

Tex. res. add 5% sales tax.

Artisan Galleries

2100 B-9 No. Haskell • Dallas, Texas 75204

Butcher Block



34" high work table
36" x 24", $132.00
48" x 24", $146.00
60" x 30", $184.00
or choose 30" dining height table at same prices.
Locking Shepherd Casters, $25 additional

Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more

The Schoenholt Company

Dept. HG-97A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616

Berta Hummel 1977 Herald Angel



Her familiar soft colors reproduced on 3" silvery glass ball, and 8" lovely porcelain plate. Charming additions to this popular limited edition series. (Inquire about earlier editions.)

#1193 Orn't . . . $4.50 plus 25¢ post.
#811 Plate . . . $27.50 plus 75¢ post.

Send 50¢ for DOWNS' catalog . . . a wonderland for the discerning collector.

Downs' COLLECTORS SHOWCASE

DEPT. 1409-A • EVANSTON, ILL. 60204

Shopping around

for catalogues

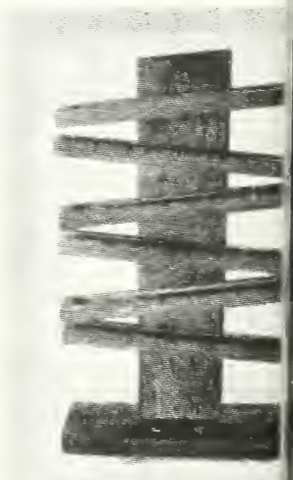


MORE LIGHT FOR PLANTS

Plant Pyramid solves growing problem, gives best light with fluid grace. Adjusts 3′ to 4′ W., 2′ H.; 12 leakproof trays. Baked enamel on sturdy metal frame (assembled); black or white. $29.95 plus $4 post. Free brochure. Stands, Inc., HG99, 425 Wagaraw Rd., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

MARBLE ROLLER

Family fun in rolling, watching, listening. See how many marbles can be juggled. Start one, when it's halfway, start another. Catch the first, restart it. Sanded, oiled. $14.50 ppd. Catalogue 50¢. The Toy Factory, Dept. GA1, 88878 Highway 101, Florence, OR 97439



LEGENDARY ART

Beautiful new book has 48 patterns for stained-glass windows; 35 in full color, finished. Pull-out with full-size pattern, 12 smaller b/w. Basic techniques, lists for each project. Book 11″ by 8½″ has 50 pages $3. Whittemore-Durgin Glass Co., HG9, Box 2065-24, Hanover, MA 02339.





FOR PET LOVERS

"Everything for Pampered Pets is a 32-page catalogue and handbook in full color. Latest in wearing apparel, toys, treats, fancy collars, grooming accessories, tips on training. Section just for cats. 25¢. Du-Say's, Dept. 3101, Box 8850, Metairie, LA 70011.





RACEFUL SHOWCASE

Glass dome displays up to 16 thimbles on branches of acrylic tree; walnut base. 5½"W by 11"H. $29 ppd. Patterns, accessories, books, thimbles, collectibles in 32-page catalogue 25¢. The Sewing Corner, HGE97, 30-11 14th Ave., Box 420, Whitestone, NY 11357.

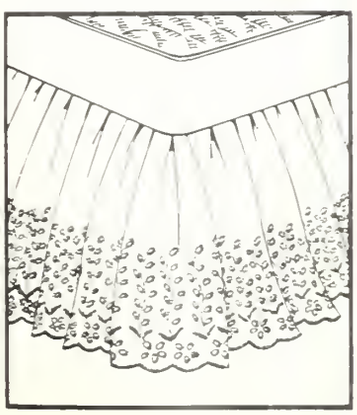
URALS MADE EASY

Just place, trace, paint by numbers. To 74 designs, up to 12' wide. Complete kits $2.95 to $24.95. Free $7.95 mural with $14.95 mural order. Color catalogue with free special-offer certificate 35¢. Magic Murals, HG-709E, Box 8500, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.



CHIFFLI EYELET

Embroidered dust ruffle of polyester/avril looks and launders like a dream, needs no ironing. Shirred on platform with split corners. Drop lengths of 14", 18" or 24". Natural or white. Twin size, $30; queen $35; king $43. Add $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, GJ9, Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



$5 OFF!

Just send for Aldens new 704-page Fall and Winter Catalog and we'll include a $5 Merchandise Discount Certificate.

Clip coupon and see our large selection of brand-name items — the latest Fall fashions — exciting home furnishings and more! You'll also get a $5 Merchandise Discount Certificate (good with your first order of $20 or more). Enclose $2 for postage and handling costs.



ALDENS
$5 MERCHANDISE $5
DISCOUNT CERTIFICATE

9163

ACT NOW! Quantities are limited. Offer good for new customers only. Offer ends October 15, 1977.

ALDENS

Name

Address

City

State Zip

So much beauty for $1.00



Stephen Faller (Exports) Ltd
DEPT HG9C INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MERVUE GALWAY IRELAND

Restore YOUR ANTIQUES!



WITH CANE, RUSH OR SPLINT

Send for recaning handbook and learn how you can restore your antique furniture. Perkins has supplied for a half century, quality-guaranteed materials — rush, cane, splint, etc. Take advantage of our experience. Send 25¢ and we'll mail your illustrated handbook and price list.

SEND FOR RECANING HANDBOOK

The H. H. PERKINS, CO.
P.O. Box 1601 — Dept. H.&G.
New Haven, Conn. 06506

Save 50% on Wallcoverings

Why keep paying high prices and settling for limited selections? Choose from 84 patterns — 47 samples we send to your home!

Imagine! As little as 95¢ a single roll wallpaper. Only $1.95 for pre-pasted. Just $3.50 for coordinated scrubbable and strippable vinyls. Less than $5.50 a yard for flocked, raised velvet, foil, stripes, florals, patterns, plains and fabrics designs. All pre-trimmed and individually wrapped to complement any decorating style.

GET OUR NEW CATALOG

A giant swatch book with actual wallcoverings you can see and touch. Now includes matching fabrics for selected styles. Send today for catalog!



Robinsons Wallcoverings
Dept. 940, Trafford, Pa. 15085

Rush me your new catalog. Enclosed is 50¢ for postage and handling.

Name

Address

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR CATALOGUES

Shopping around for catalogues

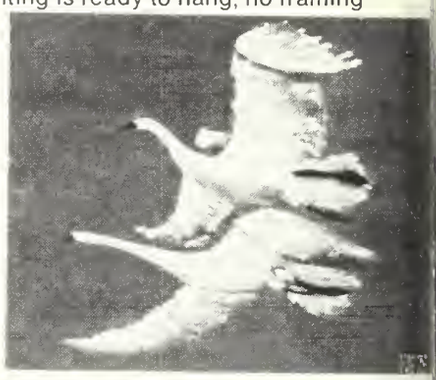
GIFT IDEAS

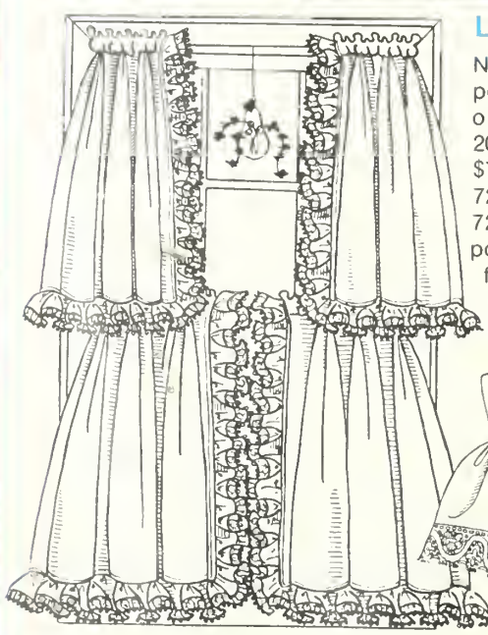


Full-color catalogue has 2000 items in its 196 pages. Toys, decorations, housewares, unusual things to intrigue everyone on your list. Known all over the country for unique gifts since 1934. Shop in comfort from your armchair; write for the free catalogue. Miles Kimball, 227 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.

GRACEFUL GEESE

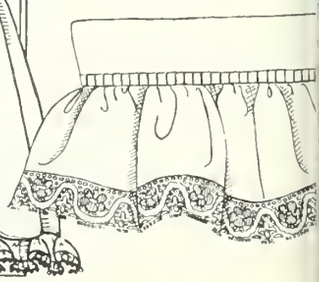
"Flight" by John Marin is hand painted on California Ponderosa pine. Painting is ready to hang, no framing necessary. White geese on a warm brown background. An impressive 31" by 41". $79.95 ppd. Catalogue in color is $1, free with order. Malibu Studios, Dept. HG9, 604 Hampton Drive, Venice, CA 90291.





LACE EDGING

Narrow-ruffled cotton-p polyester (50-50) in wh or natural. 78" w. to pai 20", 25", 30", 36" long $7.50; 45", 54", 63" $11 72", 81", 90" $14; 12" b 72" valance $3.75. Add post. per order. Write fo free catalogue. Counti Curtains, HG9, Stockbridge, MA 012



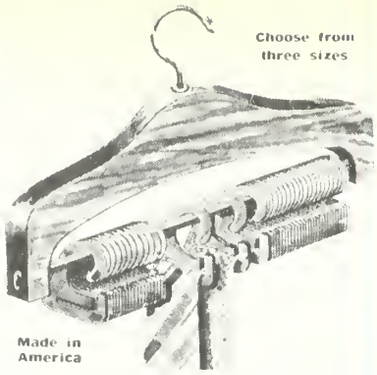
FOR BEADS FINDINGS MACRAME CORDS FEATHERS BOOKS ETC.

WRITE or CALL

NORTHEAST BEAD TRADING COMPANY

Box HG-9
12 Depot Street
Kennebunk, Maine 04043
Telephone 207-985-3546

free
retail-wholesale
catalog



MI-TIE HANGER

Solid walnut with beautiful hand rubbed finish, complemented with brass hook and cross bar. Plastic removable riders for individual hanging. 6" 25 tie size $8.10. 10" 45 tie size $10.10 16" 75 tie size $12.75 ppd. (less capacity with heavy ties). Send check or chg. to Master Charge or BankAmericard. Send No. & exp. date.

Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G9-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042



The "diamond" you can afford to lose!

A Kenya* Gem isn't a diamond . . . but you're the only one who needs to know that. What you and admiring glances will see is the incredibly true, blue-white lustre and brilliance of this gem which, amazingly enough, is priced from just $45 a carat.
A truly handsome variety of settings in 14K solid gold for men and women are available . . . priced to lose
. . . but you won't want to.

Send for free color booklet today:

KENYA Division,
Day & Frick, Inc.
1760 N. Howard Street
Philadelphia, PA 19122
Dept. HG

* Trademark of Day & Frick, Inc. Est. 1866

EASY-LIFT



LIKE A HELPING HAND.

Many people—senior citizens, arthritics and those suffering from Multiple Sclerosis Muscular Dystrophy or Parkinson's disease—need help getting in and out of a chair. The EASY-LIFT power cushion recliner gently lifts you forward as well as up to a semi-standing position. The lifting angle adjusts to fit your needs, controls are easy to reach, and it runs on household current. EASY-LIFT—like a helping hand.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU.

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP.
4001 East 138th Street, Dept. HGE-97
Grandview, Missouri 64030

IT'S YOUR ROOM
Why not do things your own way?

Now you can have your room arrangement custom designed to your own needs by professional interior designers.

Our staff of professional interior designers will help you create the room setting you've always dreamed of owning. Look around your room—tell us what you want to happen in it. Specify style of furniture you like, what pieces you now have and what you want to add. Send us exact measurements of your room, showing doors, window sizes, radiators, furniture you are keeping and other details you think will help us help you.

We will rush you two custom designed floor plans of your room, drawn to scale, with explanations of all pieces. Take your very own floor plan with you and save many shopping hours and pressure from sales people by knowing exactly what sizes and pieces you need, before you buy

$19.50 ONE ROOM

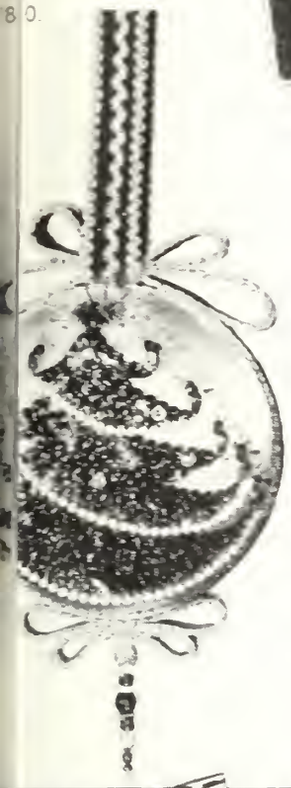
Send check or money order to
the floorplan™ store INC
507 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017

I enclose $19.50 and information
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

RUGS

e l urious rugs at
e th one single
talogue in full
ows how fea-
early 200 de-
s om small throws
o -size deep-pile
et Orientals ryas
e more Many
e sizes colors
d 1. Wool Design
)-1A 9816 York
B 15891. Charlotte
8 0.





MAKE THEM NOW

Start with Christmas kit for lovely Tannenbaum ornament Emerald green tree on each side of white satin background candles red and gold trim white garland 3 size $4 95 two $9.25 6 size $12 98 Pop Award-winning 40-page catalogue 240 original design kits $1.95. The Cracker Box HGW Pt. Pleasant PA 18950

WORLD OF WICKER

You're invited to explore one of the largest collections of rattan and wicker furniture accessories Hand-woven in exotic places and imported directly Many unusual and unique items in catalogue 25c Fran's Basket House HG9 Rte 10. Succasunna NJ 07876.



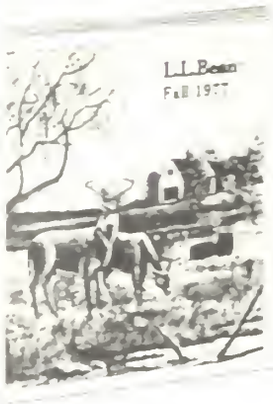
Y FASHIONS

through 40 pages of
. shoes. gifts that can
ght to your door. Cata-
eatures top-name
designer fashions.
xclusive imports. Send
nded with your first
Old Pueblo Traders.
9B. 600 So. Country
d., Tucson, AZ 85716.



L.L.Bean

Outdoor Sporting Specialties



FREE Fall Catalog

Send Free Catalog

L.L. Bean, Inc. 551 Cedar St., Freeport, ME 04033

CATALOG

32 PAGE

I'M RIDIN' HIGH . . .



$14.95

Plus $1.00 shipping

DU-SAY'S

NEWEST THINGS FOR PUP AND KITTY! Hundreds of hard-to-find items in this full-color catalog. Only 25¢ Free with order

DEPT. 2193 P.O. BOX 8850 METAIRIE LOUISIANA 70011

TALL GIRL & HARD TO FIND SIZES

AAAAA to AAAA 6 to 13
AAA to C 9½ to 14
D to EE 5 to 12

MODE by Station Wagons
in black or tan leather
AAAAA-AAAA 8 to 12
AA-B 10½ to 12
D-EE 6-11
$30.95



Plus postage and handling

Nierman's

17 N. State • Chicago, IL 60602
Write for FREE CATALOG JN
BankAmericard, MasterCharge, American Express

Papillon needlepoint



Truly a gold mine for the creative stitcher TOWN & COUNTRY style

THE ONLY CATALOG OF ITS KIND AVAILABLE TODAY

32 pages of brilliant color
over 200 hand-painted
designs latest
needlepoint accessories
FULL COLOR CATALOG $3
deductible with first order

Dept. HG-11 56 E. Andrews Dr. NW
Atlanta, Georgia 30305

FRAGRANT POMANDER JAR



All the charm and fragrance of once-upon-a-time are yours in this beautifully hand-crafted covered pomander jar from the famous potteries of Staffordshire, England. Filled with a special blend of flowers and herbs to bring back memories of Grandmother's time. Four inches high, decorated in delicate pastels, it's a sure-to-please gift for hostess or holiday. Send $11.95 plus 75¢ shipping for each — satisfaction fully guaranteed. Illustrated gift catalog 25¢

Many Things, Box 125 Hq. No. Easton, Mass. 02356

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR CATALOGUES

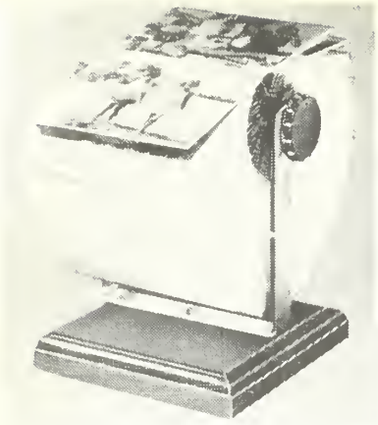


PHOTO-GO-ROUND

Display treasured snapshots in this revolving file. Phoros up to 3½"x5½" slip into see-thru windows. Lovely wooden base. Envelopes for 160 photos included. $14.95 + $1.25 post. Deluxe model (not shown) has round wooden base & knobs, plexiglas frame, envelopes for 240 photos. $19.95 + $1.50 post. All Plexiglas Photo-Go-Round is $35.00. All models hold up to 600 photos. Envelopes for 32 extra photos are $1.50.

FERRY HOUSE
Dept. G-9, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510



NAME PUZZLE

What is more appealing to a child than his or her own name? NAME PUZZLES are custom made for each child with unique, stylized, upper case letters. Puzzles are about 2½" high and made of fresh smelling, well sanded and oiled pine.

To order send the child's name, shipping address, and $1.10 per letter (ex. "ERROL" would be $5.50) post paid.

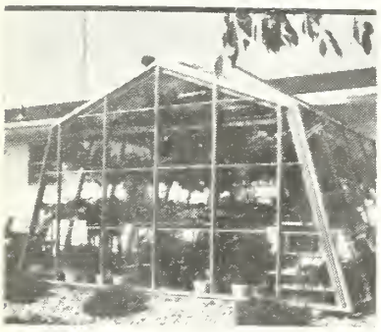
THE TOY FACTORY
Dept. G9, 88878 Hwy 101
Florence, Or. 97439

Our catalog of toys, games and books is included with orders. Please send 50¢ for catalog alone.



REGULATOR CLOCK

Bring the grace and beauty of Early America into your home. This stunning wall clock is a replica of the regulator calendar clocks made in the mid-1800's. It shows both the hour and day of the month. Powered by the highest quality 8-day spring wound pendulum movement. Case is hand-crafted from solid northern pine and finished in "olde antique" regular finish or "olde antique" dark finish. 29" high x 15½" wide x 6¾" deep. Fully guaranteed! We're certain that this heirloom piece will truly delight you. It will quickly become one of your most cherished and admired possessions. A treasured gift for a friend or loved-one. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. No. 048 Clock (regular finish) $159.95; No. 049 Clock (dark finish) $159.95. $200 postage and insurance. **Exclusively Yours, Pelham Rd. HG-9, Box 143, Kendall Park, N.J., 08824. (N.J. residents add 5% sales tax). Free! Gift catalog with your order.**



NATIONAL HOBBY GREENHOUSE

Enjoy year 'round every day pleasure with a quality designed hobby house featuring life long aluminum frames, commercial quality glass, and prefabricated for easy installation. They are practical and beautiful in a style and size that's right for you. Write for literature.

NATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 100 • DEPT H • PANA, IL. 62557



The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

Much safer than any solid hinged type panel door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail sheared off.

FlexPort

Why be a doorman for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, rain. Gives you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic triangles close gently and tightly. Easily installed. Send for free folder.



TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG9
Etna Road
Lebanon,N.H.03766

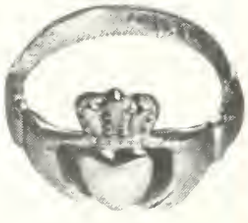
THE CLADDAGH RING

Symbol of enduring Friendship and Peace
Interesting history supplied with order

Send $1.00 for our colour catalogue of Irish crystal, linen, arans; Top U.K. tableware and figurine manufacturers: Many continental items. All at big savings.

	Lady's	Man's
18ct Gold	$64.00	$108.00
14ct Gold	$44.00	$ 68.00
9ct Gold	$27.70	$ 44.00
Sterling Silver	$ 6.80	$ 7.75

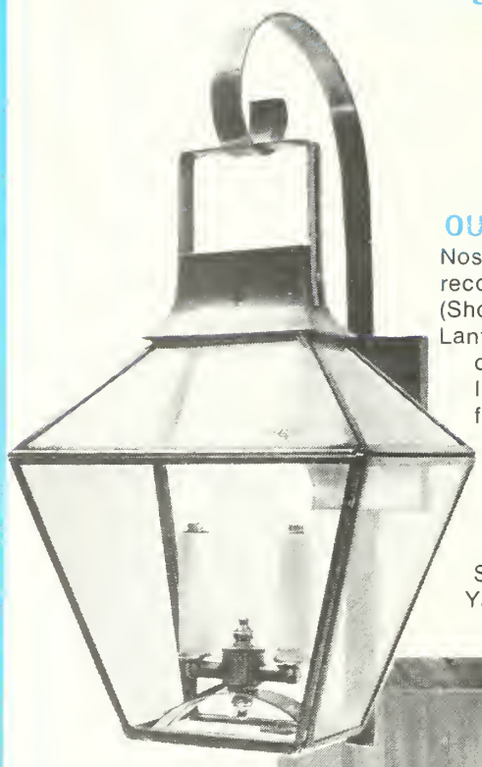
Prices include insured Air Mail Delivery. Important: Please include Size Required. Allow 21 days for delivery.



Stephen Faller (Exports) Ltd.
Dept. HG9R, Industrial Estate, Mervue, Galway, Ireland

Shopping around

for catalogues



OUT OF THE PAST

Nostalgic reproductions & recollections of earlier da (Shown) the Salem Brack Lantern, available in bras copper, 19" h. by 9¾" It's just one of the light fixtures in a 48-page ca logue of hand-crafted lanterns, post light chandeliers and sconces. Send $1. H tage Lanterns, HG97 Sea Meadow Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



YOUR OWN

Enjoy the refreshing luxury of a prebuilt sauna at home, each constructed to your exact needs. Sizes start at 4' by 3'. Redwood construction with compact Helo heater of rustproof porcelainized steel, ready for electrical hoo Write for free catalogue which includes whirlpool, steam, exe equipment. Baths International/Erik Sauna, Dept. HG9, 101 Ave., New York, NY 10017.



CHARMER KIT

Authentic copy of original 13" antique English peddler doll, circa 1830. Dressed in blue calico, red cape, black pleated-brim hat. Makings for over 25 miniatures for peddler pockets: rug beater, washboard, spools of thread, etc. Made on plastic detergent bottle, contains pattern, fabrics, all parts. $9.95 plus 50¢ post.; two $18.95 plus 75¢. Catalogue 50¢, free with order. Judianna, HG-7, Box 268, Paoli, PA 19301.



OR TALL GROWING
ee-standing greenhouse provides extra height, extra light. ew glass-to-ground Camellia models are ideal for top ani- ees, large ornamentals and hanging baskets. All-aluminum nstruction needs minimum maintenance, fits any site. Price nge for all budgets. Free 48-page full-color catalogue. inco Greenhouses, Y-9E, 9390 Davis Ave., Laurel, MD 20810



SY SHOPPING
Discover unique gifts for ryone. Personalized ts, American handcrafts ny exciting imports, elry, decor. Over 100 -color pages backed by years of service. Cata- ue free. Lillian Vernon E, Box LV, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10551

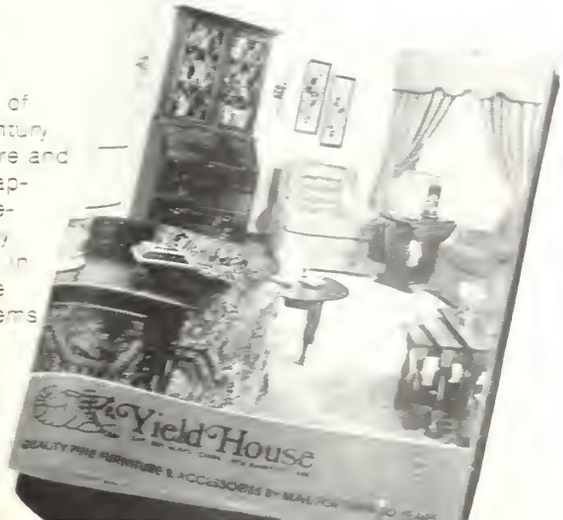


ay Country
Woodcrafts



DECOY CARVINGS
An original American folk art. Different window types in solid wood, finished or in easy-to-assemble kits. Various decorative pieces, decoy paints, tools, books and gifts. Color catalogue with descriptions of many species. 50¢. Bay Country Woodcrafts, HG9, Oak Ha , WA 23416

ERICANA
Olde world charm of and 19th century ican furniture and ssories is cap- in skillful re- uctions. They finished or in to-assemble. Many gift items. 72-page catalogue. House , North ay, NH





shop our world

Explore the Andes of South America, the Bazaars, craft centers and the Far Eastern bazaars. We present our Fall collection of exciting fashions, jewelry and gifts. Send 25¢ for our newest full color catalog and shop the world.

shopping international
41 shopping international
Dept. SP, Yarmouth, Maine 04096
Free gift with purchase
We accept Bank Americard, Master Charge & American Express



WELSH LOVE SPOON

For centuries the Welsh have given the Love Spoon as a token of affection. Symbolic motifs were carved into the handle to express the giver's feelings. Modern Welsh artisans still carve the Love Spoon. Our 1¾" high Sterling Silver Pendant comes with 24" Sterling Silver chain. Boxed, complete with history. Made in Wales. Quote code 8201. $19.50ppd.

Collectors Catalog 25¢.

The Sewing Corner
Dept. HG97
150-11 14th Avenue
Whitestone, New York 11357

TALL and BIG MEN
FED-UP WITH CLOTHING STORES



Stop searching for your size. Stop trying to find last years styles at this years prices and they still don't fit. Stop being a clothing store that specializes in you. Where everything is in your wardrobe size and is proportioned to fit you comfortably and correctly or your money back. You've never seen anything like The KING-SIZE Catalog. Brand name clothing and shoes for Tall, Extra Tall and Big Men exclusively. Send for your Free Copy Today & pick your best lines, styles, colors and the sizes you need. We guarantee it will even fit or your money back.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

My Telephone Number ( ) _____
Height _____ Weight _____ Shoe Size _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

King-Size 331 King-Size Bldg. Brockton, MA 02402

ART SHOW



Admission $1.00

Collectors Guild, LTD.
Dept. 155T, 155 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016

Chippendale Low Boy



Handcrafted in Hondouras Mahogany
30" high—42" wide—21½" deep
$875.00 plus $30.00 crating
FOB Sewickley

or send $2.00 for catalog to:
The Sewickley Collection
Dept. HG-9, 511 Hegner Way
Sewickley, Pa. 15143

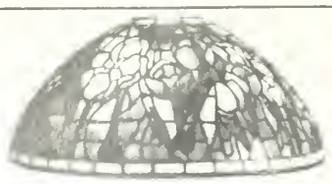
Jenny Lind



Send For Your Free 1977 Catalog!

Our historical doll kit includes delicately-colored bisque china head, arms & legs, basic patterns for bonnet & clothing. 17½"H. $7.95 (Add $1 post.).

Yield House
Dept. G79A, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860



You Can Make This
STAINED GLASS SHADE
and hundreds of other
Beautiful Stained
Glass Creations

Send 50¢ for "Getting Started in Stained Glass" plus our big catalog.

Visit our Stained Glass Supermarkets at:

825 Market St. (Rt. 139) Hanover, Mass. 02339
107 Trumbull St., Elizabeth, N.J. 07206
Mon., Fri. 8:30-4:30—Sat. 8:30-12:00
179 Boston Post Road, East Lyme, Conn. 06333
(8:30-4:30 Mon./Sat.)

Whittemore-Durgin
Box 2065EL Hanover, Mass. 02339

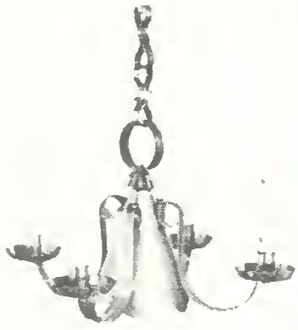
DO-IT-YOURSELF
FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS
STARTING UNDER
$200
(including West German movement)



- Heirloom quality
- Solid ¾" hardwoods black walnut, cherry, mahogany, oak
- Easy to assemble, parts pre-cut
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

MASTER CHARGE and BANKAMERICARD/VISA ACCEPTED
Write for FREE color catalog

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 214 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG-97 Sea Meadows Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096

ARTHRITIS?
Rheumatism? Backache? Bursitis?



Jacuzzi WHIRLPOOL BATH®

Baths International, Inc.
101 Park Ave., Mezzanine
New York, N.Y. 10017
Please send for FREE literature or call collect 212-421-4727

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
HG-9

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford



Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows value ¼ to ½ higher.
Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
Empire State Bldg New York, N.Y. 10001

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
ZIP _____

Shopping around for catalogues

ELEGANT CHAINS

Delicate 14 kt. gold chains with synthetic diamond-like stones of 10 pt. Strongites sparkle day or night. Three Strongites, 16" chain, $39; four, 18" chain, $46. Ppd. Free color catalogue, 16 pages: rings and things for men and women. The Strongite Co., HG9, 2 West 47th St., NY, NY 10036





ORIGINAL DESIGNS

Needlepoint stocking kits: "Noel", and "The Gang's All Here", include #14 hand-painted canvas, (child's name on cuff), Paternayan yarns, needles. 7" by 20" Ea., $55 plus $1.75 post. Full color catalogue, $3. Papillon, HG9, 56 East Andrews Dr. N.W., Atlanta, GA 30305.

GRACIOUS LIVING

Six silverplated cups with famous Jena glass liners are perfect for serving tea, Irish coffee, chilled soup and punch. Liners are heatproof. Replacements available. Set comes complete with silver tray $130 plus $2 post. Catalogue, $1. The Portfolio, HG9, Box 345. Sugar Loaf, NY 10981.





FAMILY PORTRAITS

True works of art in oil, handpainted on fine canvas from new or old photographs. Choose from 12 outstanding artists. Canvas sizes: 12" by 16" to 30" by 40". Prices from $125 to $1250. Catalogue 50¢ Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd. HG9, 153 East 57th St., New York, NY 10022.



C KETKNIFE
ng blade of
lish steel will
u through
nest paper,
t tear. Open,
with one
Locks to 3
ng lengths.
open 5¼",
3⅜". $4.50;
erplated
0. Add 40¢
each. Extra
es $1.50. The
sty Co., HG9.
No. Dickin-
St., Fremont.
3420.



FILIGREE
GOLDEN LAMP
Five-sided, multi colored glass panels and Rogers gold plated filigree castings plus a touch of Italian marble combine to make a magnificent table lamp 33" H. An elegant accent in any traditional setting. $69.95 Ship. chgs. coll. Luigi Crystal, HG 9, 7332 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19136.

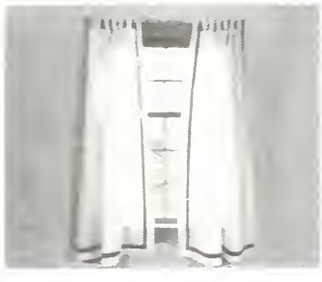
CEILING FAN
Natural air cooling. Adaptair adjusts angle of blades (on 52" only). 2 speeds. 5 yr. guarantee. 36" fan with wood blades, $169. 52" fan with adaptair lever $279; without, $239. Light Adapter kit $16. Send 25¢ for brochure. The Ceiling Fan Gallery, HG9, Indian Neck Lane, Peconic, NY 11958.



NEEDLEPOINT ADVICE
Fat little pig to work in needlepoint is a bright note for a dieter's kitchen. Kit includes design on canvas, wool yarns, needle, backing and magnets. 7½" by 9", $5.95 plus 75¢ post. Walnut finished frame, 8" by 10", $2.50. Victoria Gifts, 12H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



TAB CURTAINS
Permanent press natural color muslin or white polyester cotton. Grosgrain trim in wine, moss green, navy, gold or brown. 80" w. pr.: 45", 54", $24; 63", 72", $28; 84", 90", $33 plus $2 post. Free color catalogue, write to Constance Carol, HG9, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



RARE CORAL
Stunning handmade 18" necklace of genuine red or white coral adds zing to any costume. The natural coral shapes are so interesting in texture and shape. Try it with simple linen dresses or blouses. Specify. $14.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG9, 256 South Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.



COLLAR OPEN SESAME
It's almost magical what the collar-extender can do to ease any tight collars on his good shirts. Tiny hook-on gadget gives extra half-size comfort for a just right feeling! $1.29 for set of two, add 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



ARE YOU HARBORING A SWIMMING POOL WORRY ? ...A THIEF OF YOUR LEISURE TIME



SAFETY is for KEEPS with the patented MEYCO®SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER. You can be assured of safe protection for children playing around your pool. It will support children and adults in any emergency. It's an all-year-round safety swimming pool cover.

The MEYCO®SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER automatic anchoring system with stainless steel tension springs that lock it in place allow the pool to be covered or uncovered in two minutes. Leaves and debris cannot get in and maintenance is cut to a minimum. Saves on heat and chlorine and discourages algae. It's custom made to fit any size or shape pool and it carries a five year warranty.

Send for complete information and free booklet on "How to Have a Carefree Pool."

MEYCO® SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS
225 Park Avenue, Hicksville N.Y. 11801 (516) 935-0900
*Patent #2 958 872 ESTABLISHED 1898

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—
JENNY'S
LADDER BACK

Native Hardwood

Fibre Rush Seats—Woven by hand. Decorative Turnings—To add elegance.



Weight—10 lbs.
Height—42½ in
Seat height—17½ in

Unfinished—Sanded $23.95
Walnut—Maple—Pine $27.95
Matching Arm Chair—Add $4.00 to above
Send Check or Money Order
Shipped—Express Collect
50¢ for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292 Statesville, N.C. 28677



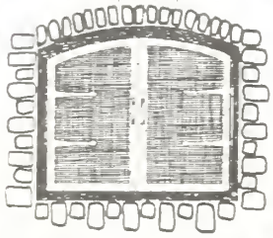
AN AMERICANA WELCOME
Personalized

Have your own name inscribed above a beautiful hand-screened eagle, in 8 colors, over antiqued ivory background. We add the year of your marriage or when you established your home. Solid pine. Display inside or outside. Size 9"x18"

Send 25¢ for full color catalog. $17.95 ppd.
Allow three weeks for delivery.
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax
This sign is an exclusive of

The STAGE STOP
440 Great Rd. HG9, Acton, Mass 01720
One of New England's most intriguing gift shops. Next to historic Concord.

Direct From The Manufacturer
Custom Made Fireplace Door Screen
Custom made for any size or shape fireplace



Avail. Finishes: Hammered Swedish
Hammered Black, Hammered Brass
Exact template required
2 Week Delivery-Freight Collect

Metal Craft Mfg. Corp.
3821 Boston Rd., Bronx, N.Y. 10466
Free brochure available
Send stamped self addressed env.



The latest fashion in accent lighting for your home. Hand lacquered black and natural bamboo basket cleverly transformed into a distinctive lamp. Black lacquered shade, brass fittings, 3-way switch. 20" high.
no. 105 lamp - $39.95 - $4 postage

See other exciting styles of basket lamps by DONALD ROBINSON DESIGNS at fine stores everywhere.

WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS & CHARGE CARDS
404 351-6378
DEPT. HG-9
P.O. BOX 19976
ATLANTA, GA 30325
baskets etc

GLORIA SHADES

now you can make ROMAN SHADES without sewing!

If you can iron you can make a Gloria Shade. The GLORIA SHADE KIT enables you to make decorative folding shades at a fraction of the cost of custom made ROMAN SHADES. You can use any fabric to match your decor. Hang the shade you make alone or with draperies in various arrangements.

Single Shade Kit up to 48 width	$14.95
Double Shade Kit to 96 wide or two shades	25.95
Triple Shade Kit to 144 wide or three shades	32.95

Add $1.00 per kit shipping & handling
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax
Send check or money order to



The Gloria company
dept. 351, p.o. box 162, white plains, n.y. 10602



YOURS FREE! THE MOST EXCITING GIFT FOOD CATALOG EVER SEEN!

The new Swiss Colony Holiday Gift Food Catalog consists of over 100 beautifully illustrated, full color pages with 500 different, unique gift food ideas . . . at unbelievably low prices. Included in the free catalog are $14.00 in money saving coupons and extra savings on many Early Bird super-bargain items. There's something special and perfect for everyone on anyone's gift list in this lavishly illustrated, wonderfully appetite pleasing catalog. All gifts are handsomely wrapped for impressive giving. A copy of the Free Catalog plus $14.00 in money-saving coupons can be obtained by writing to The Swiss Colony, Dept. WN, 1112 7th Ave., Monroe, WI 53567.



LIVING MEMORIES
100 Year Family Diary

Preserve your family memoirs for many generations in this magnificent genuine leather bound, gilt-edged, 100 year diary. Also contains charts for family tree and records for many different occasions. Truly a priceless family treasure. Publisher's price is $29.95 per book. However you may take advantage of a pre-publisher's offer. Order before Oct. 15 '77, you pay only $19.95 per book plus $2.50 for handling and shipping. Diary shipped between Nov. 1 and Dec. 15, '77.

Complete satisfaction guarantee.

TIME DIARY
5022 Hidden Branches Dr.
Atlanta, Ga. 30338 HG

For the person who has everything but a
GREEN THUMB



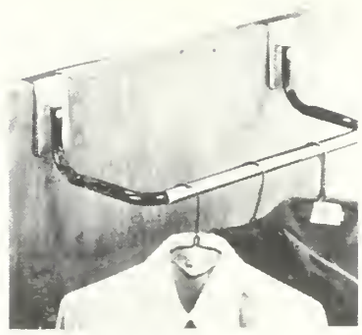
THE gift for anyone who has and loves plants but occasionally (or frequently) loses one.

This kit has been devised to supply you with all needed materials and instruction for correct and loving care of a plant that has passed on.

Included are these fun items:
Distinctive brick headstone, a certificate of past liveliness to be filled out during service, and a comical booklet on plant funeral etiquette.

Money back guarantee **$3.95** ea plus 50¢ postage & handling. Three or more $3.25 ea plus 40¢ ea postage & handling. Send today—check or money order to

CAROL COX
Box 649 Falls City, Nebraska 68355.



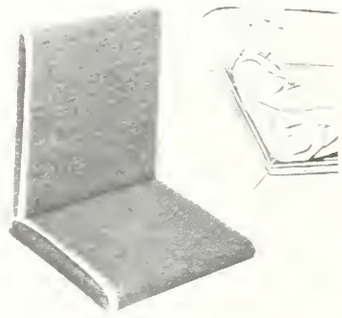
INSTANT SPACE

Over-door rod uncramps closets, helps avoid wrinkles. Brackets hook over standard door, won't hinder door action. Rod adjusts from 19" to 26", makes clothes easy to find. Tubular steel rod easily assembled. $5.49 ppd. Walter Drake, HG36 Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.



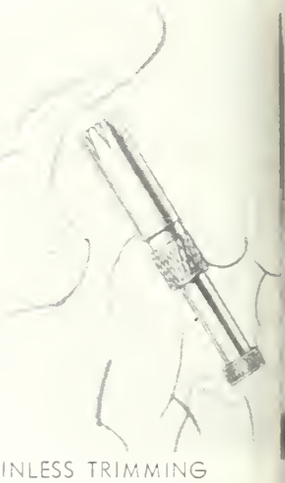
DIMENSIONS IN TIME

Clock in handformed polished Lucite frame, 5" dia. opening front. Behind is sq. ⅛" thick ror reflecting hands, decor. B metal hands, red sweep-sec hand-dip painted. 3x6¼x6". V "C" battery. For wall, desk. $29 $2 post. AMC Products, HG9, 341249, Coral Gables, FL 331



RIDING COMFORT

Orthopedic car cushion provides support for problem backs. Rigid frame of strong plywood, a layer of soft foam padding, and heavy-gauge grained vinyl cover. Two 16" sq. sections come apart for use separately. Blue or black. $9.69 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



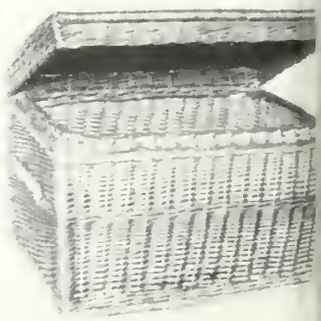
PAINLESS TRIMMING

Klipette is a neat little instrum of fine surgical steel to trim h in nostrils and ears. Insert in tril or ear, twist knob, hair snipped off without damage sensitive tissues. $3.49 plus post. Anthony Enterprises, H 556 Mission St., San Franci CA 94105.



CURVE COMFORT

Caressingly soft nylon stretch lace makes a bra to wear for natural ease and control. It's ideal for sleeping as well as daytime activities. Snap front. In white; sizes A-B or C-D. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



STRONG STORAGE

Willow chests make great stor rugged seats or end tables. Hin lid and firm handles. 24" by by 16", $32.95 plus $2.75 pc 28" by 17" by 17", $39.95 $3.25; 32" by 19" by 19", $49 plus $5. Catalogue, 25¢. Fr Basket House, HG9, Rte. 10, S casunna, NJ 07876.



K CHEN BLOSSOMS

E anding recipe file has cheery m ihued design, eight sections w index tabs. Clippings and c s are popped into place, and fi ied with green grosgrain. Easy-cl n vinyl. Boxed. 8" by 10". $ 8 plus 75¢ post. Country G rmet, G9E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., M Vernon, NY 10550.



E X. T KIT

Oh, those m serable moments when eyeglass frames part company! To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 M ssion St. San Francisco, CA 94105.



C ICK TRIM

H dy hair-trimmer does the job p fessionally in minutes. Made in S eden, fine quality, adjustment f regular trim, medium, scalp-c se. Trims as it combs. Mom can d the job or Dad. $2.98 plus 35¢ p t. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 5 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 9 .05.



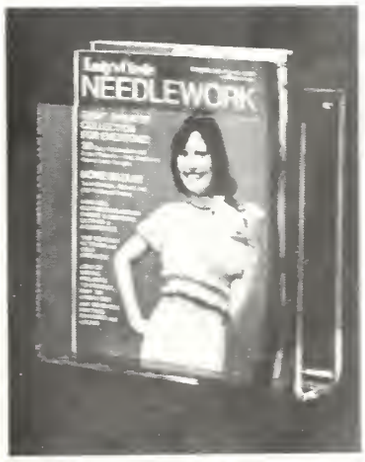
KITT POTTI

This litter enclosure confines odors, hides wastes and stops litter spills. The top removes. Made of molded plastic. Size 22" l., 16" w., 18" d., $18.95 Ppd. Colors available: blue, beige, yellow, avocado or brown. Order from Haugen Products. HG9, 717 W. Huron, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



ACE OF HONOR

ndcarved solid mahogany arm-air is handsomely upholstered in French tapestry with beige ound and elegant design in rose, es, greens, burgundy. =2511. e, 26½" w., 28" d., 41" over-h. $269.95 exp. coll. Martha M. use, HG9, 1022 S. Decatur St., ntgomery, AL 36104.



CLEARLY CORRECT

Luxury Lucite lends a new look to the magazine rack. Attaches to wall, blends in quietly with any decor. Holds all sizes and solves limited-space problems. 11½" by 10¼" by 3" With screws. $11.98 plus 95¢ post Lillian Vernon, G9E. 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



Shetlands
from BROWN'S

NAME
ADDRESS
STATE

Fine Bermuda Products For Over 41 Years
BROWN'S OF BERMUDA INC.
Colebrook, New Hampshire 03575





ADDRESS LABELS
WITH NICE DESIGNS

Any initial in Old English or Script, Pine, U.S. Flag, Gull, Palm, Rose, Saguaro, Any Zodiac Sign, Happy Face or Horse, Roadrunner, Palette, Spruce, Treble Clef. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes ... 1⅝" x 1¾" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1¾" x 3½" for $3.00 — 35¢ post via 1st or 25¢ via 3rd class. Specify design, size and color. Useful 80-P Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 29-L Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. Since 1956 ... thanks to you!



LEATHER WING CHAIR

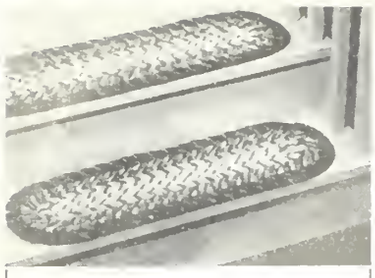
Price: Imperial leather $489.95

Bryan Robeson

Dept. HG-169
Route 10, Box 793
Hickory, N.C. 28601



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
adored by decorators
Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335



UPSTAIRS, DOWNSTAIRS!

Protect & beautify your staircase with our rough 'n tough, braided nylon stairtreads, each 9"x27"L. Specify your choice of green or chestnut brown. Each $3.95 (Add $1 post.). Set of 13 — $39.95 (Add $3 post.).

Yield House®

Dept. G79C, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860
Send For Your FREE Catalog!



FLY SWATTERS

Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas. Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable vinyl backing, needle, and easy instructions.

Rest in Peace Kit	$3.95
Ouch Kit	$3.95
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 75c POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010



The Elegance of Satin... ...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills the original lace trimmed and plain knitted satin sheets are made from the highest grade Dupont Aniron® III 100% nylon (beware of low grade imitations) deluxe acetate satin sheets they are seamless machine washable & dryable anti-static ironing and mint free and require no ironing! Brenna Mills low mill direct prices include shipping 1 zip sheet(s) 2 matching pillow cases and fitted bottom sheet(s) Specify white blue green beige bronze pink yellow red black apricot burnt orange dark brown or navy Prices are for lace trimmed Deduct 50c per set for plain

Twin Set	23.75	Pillow Shams Standard	8.00 ea
Double Set	24.75	King	9.00 ea
Queen Set	28.75		
King Set	33.75	Twin	17.50
Round Set 84	44.00	Dust Ruffles Double	19.50
96	48.00	Queen	22.00
Waterbed Set	48.00	King	26.00

Matching comforters with the same easy-care features are also available

Twin 39.00 Double/Queen 49.00 King 59.00

To order send money order (for immediate shipment) or check to

Dept HG-8 Brenna Mills
16168 Beach Blvd. Suite 251 Huntington Beach CA 92647



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP

into a **FULL COLOR POSTER** at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

20"x24"	only $9.50
14"x17"	only $6.50
24"x36"	only $14.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$4.50	Laminated Posters
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.50	up to 2 ft. x 3 ft.
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$3.50	$3.00 addt'l.
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$8.00	Photo Returned.

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50¢ each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-97, Congers, N.Y. 10920



NEW SLEEP COMFORT

Raise the full width of your mattress for more healthful, restful sleep. Just place NU-SLANT under your mattress at either head or foot of bed. 7-adjustable positions allow you to predetermine the height from 5 to 14". Better than extra pillows. Folds invisibly flat when bed is made. Customer approved for 15 years. Plywood construction. Head Elevation comforts diaphragm hernia, hypertension, acid regurgitation, bronchial, breathing and heart ailments. Leg Elevation eases varicose, circulatory and swelling leg discomforts. Twin Bed Size $23.98, Double Bed Size $25.98. Order from this ad, we'll pay postage, ship promptly. NJ residents add 5% tax.

Send Check or Money Order to —

Better Sleep Inc.
Box GA New Providence, NJ 07974

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1951



Cool it with **Carib**

CONSERVE ENERGY—SAVE MONEY YEAR ROUND!

Cool Down in Summer
Lower Skin Temperature as much as Seven Degrees!

Warm up in Winter
Recirculate Heat Collected near the ceiling

5 speeds—110 to 330 RPM's
maximum 12,000 CFM
Consumes Only 75 Watts
3 YR. Warranty

Ordering Information:

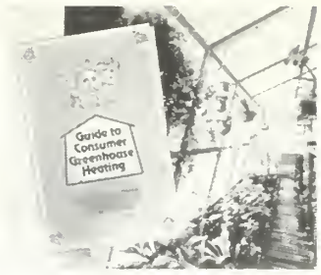
48" Fan Specify white, copper, or yellow	$119.95
Optional Light Adapter Kit with Globe	14.95
Accessory Wood Blades White or Brown	24.95

Prices include shipping charges
Check with order only — No C.O.D.'s

Floridian Designs, Inc.
12550 N.W. 39th St.
Coral Springs, Florida 33065
305-752-0751

Fla. Residents add 4% Sales Tax

SHOPPING AROUND



HEATING GUIDE

Want to know how to determine the heating cost of a greenhouse? Invaluable, scientific formula is set forth in heating guide with information on a unique solar-panel, double-wall greenhouse. 50¢. From Vegetable Factory, Inc. HGE9, Box 2235, Grand Central Station, NY 10017.



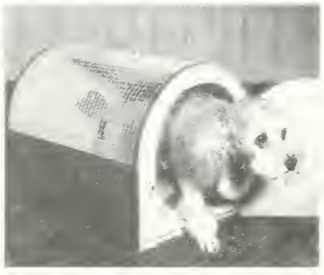
KNIT VALET

Handy little comb strokes out mats, pills and balls from napped fabrics in seconds. Use it on sweaters, shawls, any knit. May be used on fabrics of man-made fibers, $1.98 plus 25¢ post. Order D-Fuzz-It from Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



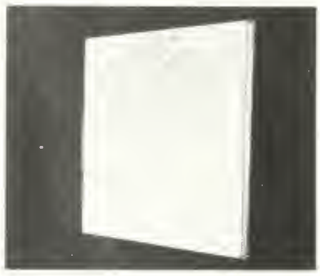
ETERNAL LINK

Bride and groom's coat of arms, linked by helmet and mantle, hand-engraved on a wedding band of 14K gold. 10mm wide. Send drawings for both names or request coat-of-arms research. $155 ppd. Write for free color catalogue. Heraldica Imports, HG9, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



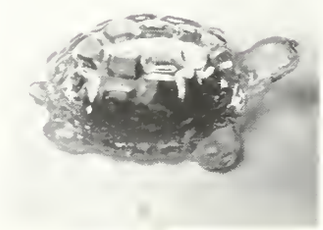
TRAVEL COMPANION

Pet carrier with rustproof screening all around avoids that closed-in feeling. Inside: wall-to-wall carpeting! Pet carrier of pressed wood, three sizes: 9" x 16" x 12", $19; medium, 12" x 18" x 13", $28; 16" x 16" x 20", $38. Plus $3 post. Turen, Inc., PC9, Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766.



LOVE TREE

Send your love message in style. Elegant pen-and-ink lithograph of oak-shaped tree integrates "love" in the design. Framed in a clear 14" by 17" by 1" plexiglas art box for any decor. $20 plus $2 post. Matching 10 notes/envelopes $3. Eve Originals, Inc., HG9, Box 203, Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724.



SPARKLING CRYSTAL

Exquisite carving of turtle in solid crystal brings out every shell marking. Signed by Tyko, its Swedish artist-designer. A lovely addition to your coffee table or curio cabinet. Length 3¾" head to tail. $14.98 plus 95¢ post. Ferry House, HG9, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510.



STRAP CLIPS

Gold-finished metal lingerie clips keep bra and slip straps secure in handsome fashion. A smart way to be sure that straps won't tumble down when wearing a low cut gown. 2 clips for $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

ICTORIAN TOUCH

Wall shelf of handwoven natural attan has two wood shelves for ooks, knick-knacks, beauty aids. 5" by 7" by 18" h. With hooks. 13.95; painted white/pink/blue reen/orange/yellow/black, $3 ex- a. Add $2 post. Catalogue 25¢. ran's Basket House, HG9, Route 0, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



OUL WEATHER GEAR

Waterproof Maine moccasins are rand year 'round. Rigid rubber oles, sturdy rubber uppers, lacing, eather trim. Cotton knit lining, eecy removable insole. Blue, rown, green. Size 5 to 10, M only. ree color catalogue. $22 plus $2 ost. per order. The Talbots, Dept. A, Hingham, MA 02043.



QUICK BRICK CLEANER

Put an end to dull or dirty bricks round your fireplace, barbeque r patio—the quick cleaning-action f Bric-Nu removes smoke, carbon, oot, lime, alkali, or any kind of tain; . . . bricks look like new! Pint, $3.98 plus 85¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG-9, 556 Mission t., San Francisco, CA 94105.



STRING YOUR OWN

Necklace kits with semi-precious tones and findings. Amethysts vith liquid silver, $8.95; hand- arved cinnabar, twisted silver. 8.95; jade and liquid gold, $9.95; ed garnets, twisted gold, $11.95. Add 80¢ post. Save 50% on 3 or nore. The Bead Workshop, HG9, 219 S. Wash., Stillwater, OK 74074.



FOOT PAMPERER

Treatment for tender, bent toes is a self orthopedic pad that rests underneath, held securely with elastic over toe. Alleviates pain, toe tip corns. Washable. Specify shoe size. Pair, $5.98, plus 40¢ postage. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



HOOK-ON SHELVES

Wonderful way to give indoor plants the sunlight they thrive on —white shelves on hook-on wrought iron brackets. 4" by 22"; use in any double-hung window, no screws. $4.39 plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGIE, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



Summer Special!

Baby's First Shoes Bronze-Plated in Solid Metal

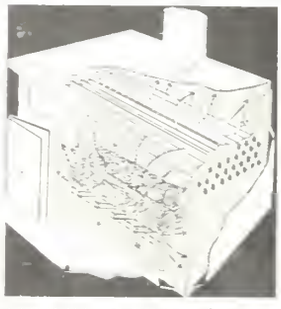
only $3.99 PARENTS



Limited time only! Baby's precious shoes gorgeously plated in SOLID METAL only $3.99 pr. Don't confuse this offer of genuine lifetime BRONZE-PLATING with painted imitations. Order in complete confidence with our full 25-year Warranty. Also Portrait Stands (illustrated) ashtrays bookends TV lamps at great savings. Ideal Gift for Dad or Grandparents. SEND NO MONEY! Rush name & address for full details money-saving certificate and handy mailing sack to

AMERICAN BRONZING CO.
Box 6504-J5, Bexley, Ohio 43209

Cut fuel costs and be warm too!



a FRANKLIN STOVE that HEATS the WHOLE HOUSE

This Franklin stove burns wood to supplement your own heating system. Unique water absorbtion recovery system that transfers heat usually lost up the chimney to your existing system instead. The cost is surprisingly low for the comfort and savings you will enjoy. Free information. Fireplace unit also available.

HYDRO-HEATER **HYDRO-TEMP CO.**
Box 257, RD1, Dept. G9,
Narvon, PA 17555

pet stains?

CARPETS RUINED BY PET STAINS?

NO LONGER! Two chemical miracles PERMANENTLY REMOVE pet stains OR odors from carpets safely . . . **for pennies compared to carpet replacement.** ORDER: (#1. URINE-OUT removes even years old oxidized pet stains ONLY $6.95. OR: for odors only, (#2. KILODR, also ONLY $6.95) Add $1.50 for handling. SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK. SHIPPED BY UNITED PARCEL.

CLEANCRAFT, Dept. K 7
127 Church St. Peru, Ill. 61354

The Tool Organizer



Keeps Tools Always Handy — Makes a Welcome Gift

This hardwood plaque, 10¾ x 13⅝" and equipped for hanging, comes with these quality tools: hammer; insulated-handle regular screwdriver; Phillips screwdriver; pliers; and 3 plastic containers (for thumbtacks, nails, screws, etc. — not included).

Sanded, ready for painting $12.50
Light maple stain (blends in anywhere) $13.25

Add $2 for mailing and handling. Mo. residents add 3% Sales Tax

PILLAR, Inc.
P.O. Box 27468 • St. Louis, Mo. 63141



HAND-EMBROIDERED CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YARD FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. That fabulous fabric from India you've always yearned for, sensationally priced, direct from the Importer! Multi-color wool flowers hand-embroidered on natural handwoven cotton for draperies, upholstery, slipcovers!

50" wide $14.00 yard ppd.

Ready-made Bedspreads: Twin $70 • Full $80 • Queen $90 • King $100

Table-cloths: 70" round $50 • 90" round $60

All prices postpaid. Money back guarantee.

GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave., Dept. G97 New York, N.Y. 10001

OW A CORDLESS
CUBE CLOCK
For home or office



u'll enjoy the style and craftsmanship of this smart, cordless clock. Its distinctive, classic design and hand-rubbed walnut sheen will enhance any area. Saves energy, too. Precision movement runs more than 1 yr. on same battery. Fully guaranteed for 3 yrs. **Choice of 3 heights. All sides 8" wide**

eck, MO BA MC

8" high $35.00 postpaid
16" high $47.00 postpaid
24" high $70.00 postpaid
California residents add 6% sales tax

Chumley's
Dept. 177 422 N. Milpas
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Catalog 25¢



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

1000 gummed economy labels printed in black with any name, address and zip code up to 4 lines. Order S717 Economy Labels, box of 1000, $1.00. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.



250 SELF STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface – no moistening. Handsome black printing and classic border. 1" x 1¾". Order P6128 Gold Foil Labels, Set of 250, just $1.98. Add 20¢ per set for postage and handling. | Satisfaction Guaranteed

Walter Drake
3029 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, CO 80940

CONTEMPORARY DRAWINGS* READY TO EMBROIDER



A. Face Brown or navy



B. Nude Brown or navy

Kit for 14"x14" pillow includes: Hand screened drawings for A. Face B. Nude, pre-cut exquisite print fabric for french style pillow back, pre-cut polyester lining for new, puffy embroidery, yarn, needle and easy illustrated instructions.

ONLY $5.95
2 for $10.95 postpaid
specify style and color

*adapted from Botticelli and Modigliani

PhoeBe 135 Soundview Drive Lake Success, N.Y. 11020

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN FURNITURE



Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge BankAmericard

$199.95



Gout Rest $79.95



Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G9-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558



SWISS MUSIC BOXES

Memories are made from this.

A pleasing gift for a loved one, a friend or yourself. In spite of all the modern stereo equipment, nothing is more effective than the gentle tones of a music box for carrying a message to the heart.

Send $1. for catalog (refundable)

World of Music Boxes

412 Main St. Dept. HG
Avon, New Jersey 07717

YOUR CHILD'S NAME

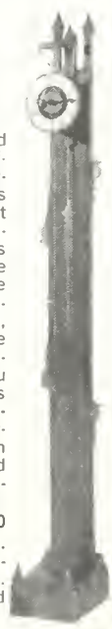


TRUE MEANING OF NAME
With Poem In A Frame

A unique, personal gift! Tender, heart-warming poem gives TRUE MEANING of your child's name. Blue design for boys, pink for girls. Framed under glass in an 8" x 10" white frame with hanger. Perfect for child's room or nursery. If nickname desired, state given name too. Limit number of letters to nine.

$6.95 each
Add $1.00 for postage and handling.
PERSONALIZED CHILDREN'S POEMS
Dept. G97 Garnet Lake Road
Johnsburg, New York 12843

HAND CARVED BLACK WALNUT "FLYING/PENDULUM" CLOCK



In order to span time and imagination, we now offer a dramatic 6 foot flying pendulum clock. This marriage of an ancient swiss movement and rustic American design is destined to become the treasured antique of the future. The swing movement of the flying ball, audibly clicking away the hours, is sure to fascinate and captivate you and your guests. This is the first design in a series of limited edition artistic time pieces. Each clock will be signed and numbered by the designer.

The Flying Pendulum I $285.00
Shipped express collect. Send check or money order. No C.O.D.'s please. Wisconsin residents add 4% sales tax.

LA MANCHA DESIGNS
2849 N. Prospect Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53211



COOKERY CLASSIC

In France its called a bain marie, a water bath to keep sauces from burning and melt butter or chocolate, as it holds, without curdling. Aluminum pot and lid, 3-cup stoneware insert, pouring lip. $17.99 plus $1.50 post. The Connoisseur, Dept. 101, 19 Church St., Little Silver, NJ 07739.



NEVER TO RETURN

For the female who has unwar hair on face, arms, legs, we pose Perma Tweez. Battery o ated device removes hair per nently and with professional sults, does not puncture s $19.95 ppd. General Medical HGE-71, 1935 Armacost Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025.



SPORTS IN THE SUN

Adjustable green plastic visor permits sports enthusiasts who must wear glasses to see everything clearly no matter how bright the sun. Visor eliminates glare and is easy on the eyes. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



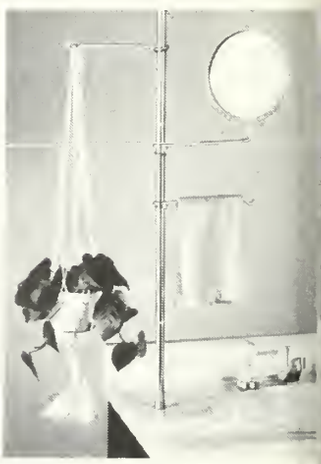
BATIK PRINTS

Four butterflies, wings spread glorious colors, sip nectar of abundant flowers. Finely grai 9" by 12" art paper, to mount is, frame or decoupage. Ideal any room, little gift. All four in $1 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's, H 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, 85021.



FITNESS JUMP ROPE

Executive jump rope with digital counter in handle keeps count for a stay-in-shape health program. Adjustable tough-core cotton rope, molded acrylic handles. Plastic snap-flap case. 8½' length. $7.98 plus 75¢ post. Write to Lillian Vernon, G9E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



POLE FOR BATHROOM

Goes from vanity top to ceiling, spring tension to fit space 4'10" 5'8". Arms 8". Two for tow and/or hanging plants, a th holds 7" dia. mirror with regul magnifying sides. Brasstone me $10.79; 2 extra arms $1.39. P Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., O kosh, WI 54906.



A LY AFFAIR

e clear-plastic cabinet keeps l othbrushes free from dust nc nix-ups. Holds 5 in separate or artments, each with its own oc ever ready and sanitary. 1.. plus 30¢ post. Write to nt ny Enterprises, HG9, 556 ison St., San Francisco, CA 4.5.



PRETTY TO LOOK

Cotton-and-polyester perma-press pillow sham, 20" by 25", with 5" eyelet ruffle. White only. $12 plus $2 post. per order. Write for free illustrated catalogue. Includes matching curtains, bedspreads, canopy covers, dust ruffles. Country Curtains, HG91, Stockbridge MA 01262



E'S BAD POSTURE

e and women can be helped to rect slouch and slump. Pos-r-Maker aids in holding body ght, shoulders back, head g. Automatically corrects posi-. One size fits all. $3.98 plus post. American Consumer, 94, Caroline Rd., Philadel-PA 19176.



MUSHROOM GARDEN

Tender, tasty addition for your favorite foods. The 8" diameter terra cotta planter comes with spawn, special soil mixture, and instructions. Just water, keep in dark place. In 6 to 8 weeks heads should begin to poke up. $6.98 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.

How to get rich

START YOUR OWN BUSINESS RIGHT FROM YOUR HOME—AND MAKE A FORTUNE IN MAIL ORDER!



Mail Order Beginners Get Cash by Mail!

Have you ever thought of operating a little mail order business of your own? Something you could start in spare time. It's a "solid" business!

Bob Carter of Newark, N.J. ran his first small mail order ad in House Beautiful magazine—offering an easy, proven sales Business Week reminded readers of his ad brought in $5,000 in orders. By the end of his first year in Mail Order he had grossed over $100,000.

Another beginner—a lawyer from the midwest—had a mail order item he'd been Specialty Salesman magazine reveals, made $70,000 the first three months!

There is no other business where you can make a fortune so fast. Come up with a new item . . . and WHAM . . .

It strikes like a bolt of lightning!

Free

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 452
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 452
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Please rush me details immediately.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

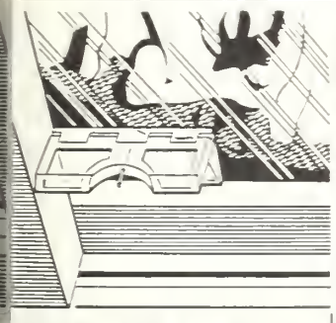
State_____ Zip_____

GENUINE RUBY NECKLACE



This genuine 18" Ruby necklace is an investment which increases in value every day. This beautiful necklace is totally handcrafted from the finest sterling silver and set with five top quality Genuine Deep Red Rubies with a total weight of over two carats. This necklace retails at $125-$150, but we are very proud to offer a Very limited quantity at only $19.50 each. Limit five necklaces per person. Please add $1.25 per each necklace ordered for postage, packing, and insurance. Money back if not satisfied.

RARITIES Dept. HG9
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Ca. 90211



Burglabar

ce age security for locking sliding s doors, windows and double hung dows. Burglabar is made of transpar- and unbreakable Lexan® and stain- steel. Easy to install—no tools re- ed. When unlocked, lies flat allow- opening of door or window. Burgla- adds security and peace of mind that eowners and apartment dwellers d. Each package contains 2 burgla- s which protects 1 sliding door or dow or 2 double hung windows. 1 kage—$7.95 plus $.50 postage han- g. 2 packages—$13.95 plus $1.00 tage handling.

FETY SECURITY SYSTEMS
HG9, Box 332
Charleston, West Virginia 25322
eg. TM. G.E. Co.



anita beck cards

Reindeer House
3409 W. 44th St. Dept. HGS
Minneapolis, Minn. 55410

Send this note, 1 thank-you note, 1 recipe card, and gift enclosure card with color catalog including Christmas cards and gift wrappings to me. I enclose 25¢. (Please Print)

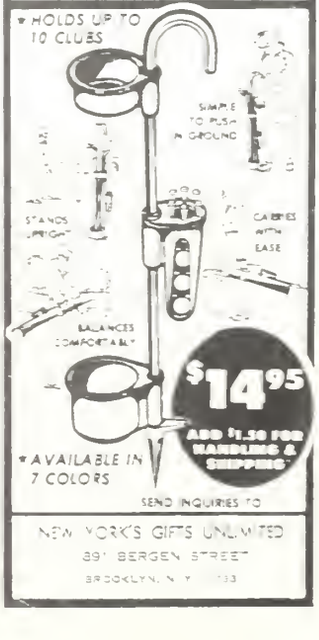
Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

CADDY-CANE®

LIGHTWEIGHT "BALANCED" GOLF CLUB CARRIER



SEND INQUIRIES TO

NEW YORK'S GIFTS UNLIMITED
891 BERGEN STREET
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11233

NOW YOUR INDOOR PLANTS AND BACKYARD GARDEN CAN FLOURISH WITHOUT HARM TO ENVIRONMENT OR PETS

Lucky's Vita-Kelp

A "Complete" Plant Care Product
NON-POLLUTANT • NON-TOXIC

- Feeds and Protects Organically
- Repels Diseases & Insects —Spider mites etc.
- Retards Insect Reproduction
- Stimulates Plant Growth

PLEASE SEND ME
—8 oz. bottles @ $2.99
PLUS $.50 Postage and Handling
(approx. 6 mo. supply)
—Total Enclosed

LUCKY'S VITA-KELP
P.O. Box 90908
East Point, GA 30364



CORDLESS MASSAGER

Battery-operated massager brings satisfying relaxation. Deep gentle penetrating vibrations soothe neck, shoulder muscles, arms, legs and tired feet. Operate on standard batteries (not included). 4 sizes.

Mini Massager, 4½"	$3.98 + 30¢ Mailing Each
Regular Massager, 7"	$4.98 + 45¢ Mailing Each
Deluxe Massager, 10"	$7.98 + 50¢ Mailing Each
Super Massager, 12"	$9.98 + 55¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-97
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



MATCH KING

A stylish collection of 50 assorted and colorful matchbooks from famous prestige establishments. These windows of the world make a practical gift—ideal for collectors, decorators and the person who has everything. Let **MATCH KING** provide you with the romantic atmosphere of near and far away places.

$4.95 plus 50¢ postage and handling

MATCH KING CORP. H.G. 9
P.O. Box 2503, Grand Central Station
New York, New York 10017



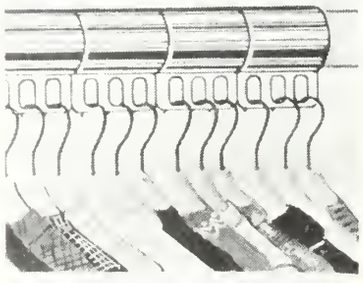
SASH AND TAB

Sash curtain to mix, match or go solo. In polyester/cotton, six colors. Teamed here in beige with tab curtain in tangerine Stevens *Plains* print by Waverly. 54", $55; 63", $61; 72", $63; 84", $72 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Constance Carol, HG9, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



MEXICAN COLONIAL

Hand carved mahogany and table and four chairs are typi Mexico House custom work. Exp. coll. Furniture begi $55.95. Wrought iron lightin accessories catalogue and Me colonial furniture brochure Mexico House, HG9, Box Del Mar, CA 92014.



SPACE RACE

Crushed clothes and tangled hangers are a thing of the past: brass-plated steel hanger spaces snap onto closet rod to hold hangers separately. Set of 6 spaces 36 hangers evenly. $2.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



BE A DOLL

Have any photo reproduced face on a delightful 22" screened rag doll. Colorful hair. A fun gift to be treas Send sharp, close-up photo, or black and white (returne harmed). $19.98 plus $2 pos A Doll, Inc., HGE-97, 99 Princ New York, NY 10012.

PET ODORS AND STAINS Removed Forever!



Completely remove pet odor and stain from carpets, drapes, upholstery. For all pet accidents! Two 8 oz. spray bottles per kit (16 ozs. total). Specify 'A' Kit (stains); 'B' Kit (odor); or 'A & B' combo Kit. **Must work to your complete satisfaction or money back!** $6.50 ea. Kit + $1 post. 2/$12.99 ppd.

American Century
135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept.1097
Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036



Now sink into cushioned luxury! Amazing new padded bathroom seats, electronically sealed for matchless comfort, beauty and durability. Fits all standard commodes and is easy to install. Fully guaranteed. Choose from gorgeous decorator shades of sable brown, navy, sky blue, avocado, copper, pastel yellow or white.
Now available also with personalized monogram (limit 3 letters). To order, specify seat color and monogrammed letter if desired.

Without monogram . . 14.99
With monogram . . . 17.99

Add $1.50 to cover postage & handling. Fla. residents add sales tax.

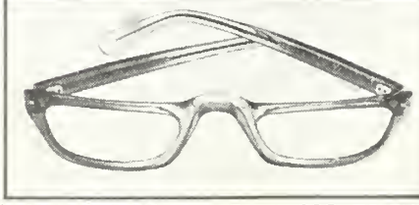
Susan Roberts Gallery
Dept. HG 61
9367 W. Sample Road
Coral Springs, FL 33065



STOP STOOPING—Amaz new Pi Peer® Shoulder Brace (paten corrects posture instantly, comfort Provides even, distributed support for ging shoulders. No fitting. Made of tilated-for-comfort 3-ply material. bands softly padded. Lightweight, Can't be detected under light cloth Give measurement around chest. For r women. $6.95 + 75c postage. Piper Br Dept. HG-97SH. 811 Wyandotte, Ka City, Mo. 64105.

READ SMALL PRINT EASILY

With Fashionable Half Frame Reading Glasses From France



New vision power is yours v these French fashion magn ing glasses that aid the nat powers of your eyes. Have mal distance sight without moving them. In french torto duotone smoke & blue, smoke & cognac. Specify me or women's. Not for astig tism or eye diseases. Free ca Personalized with 2 gold tials. $1.00 add'l.

$8.95 *Add 50¢ Handling*

No orders for N.Y. del'y.

JOY OPTICAL Dept. 608, 73 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 100



TAGING

ear plastic pedestals form tic setting for your favorite Separate clear waterproof r with raised rims for drain- E_1", 4¾" and 2¾" high. 4" at base (not incl.). Set us $1 post. Lillian Vernon, 0 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Ver- 10550.



SILVER PROTECTION

Tarnish-proof Pacific Cloth drawer pads made by Gorham. Prevent tarnish and scratching! 11¾" by 15" by 2½" holds 100 pieces, $10.75; 17½" by 13⅞" by 2½" holds 125 pieces, $12.75. Add $1.25 post. each. Barrington Specialties, HG9, Box 154-G, Barrington, RI 02806.



USHIONS

d to relax nerve/muscle , to relieve arthritis/rheu- after mastectomy. Slight ease shoulder while elbow/ gers are cradled. Adjust- .89; pair $7.59; white zip- e $2.98, pair $5.59. Ppd. Sleep, HG9, New Provi- NJ 07974.



SPARKLING SPRAY MIST

Crystal chandeliers, sconces and candelabra come bright and clear after a spray shower of silicone mist from an easy-to-handle 7 oz. can. No need to wipe; just let dry naturally. $3.98 plus 75¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG9, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PROTECTION

ust and spills from your din- m set with covers 19" sq. of soft flexible transparent with bound edges. Rein- ties at each corner. Ideal for oint, velvet, other fabric Set of six $1.98 ppd. Miles l, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, 06.



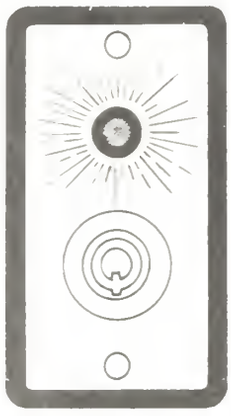
UPRIGHT MAGAZ NES

Northern pine rack finished in hand rubbed antique brown that is silky smooth to the touch. 5" by 13" by 15½", it hangs or stands by itself. Magazines are held flat and wrinkle-free for all to read. $13.95 ppd. Write to Art Guild Enterprises, HG9. Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY & HOME

keep burglars on the outside where you want them!

the visual presence of a key activated light switch on a burglar alarm system establishes your home as an easy mark for a would be burglar. A.M.S. Burglar Deterrent System. The original burglar deterrent system is simply this — a key activated light switch which installs easily on the outside of your home and achieves the same initial effect as the activator switch on burglar alarm systems costing thousands of dollars but costs less



After the light and there's virtually no way a burglar can tell whether the activator switch on the outside of your home is that of an expensive burglar alarm system or an A.M.S. Burglar Deterrent System. The A.M.S. Burglar Deterrent System operates on very low voltage is easy to install and comes complete with activator keys warning stickers and easy-to-follow instructions. All parts and materials are guaranteed

Send for yours today. It's thousands of dollars worth of protection for only **$29.95**

PLEASE PRINT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

SIGNATURE _____

American Manufacturing Services Inc.

11 MIDROCKER DAC
RIDGEFIELD CT 06877

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐
PAYABLE TO AMERICAN MANUFACTURING SERVICES INC
MASTER CHARGE ☐ VISA BANKAMERICARD ☐
EXPIRATION DATE
UNITS @ $29.95 TOTAL ENCLOSED
☐ PLEASE SEND BROCHURE FOR MORE INFORMATION

BUY WHOLESALE



#453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

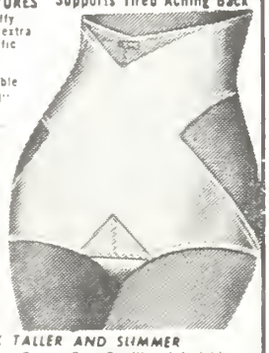
"The World is Our Market"
"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

National Furniture and Fabric Sales
P.O. Box 2314
Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

Flatten Your Tummy up to 4 inches with TUMMY TRIM

Concentrates Slimming Action on Tummy and Waist
Supports Tired Aching Back

FABULOUS FEATURES
- Off or on in a jiffy
- Extra Strength, extra stretch, all elastic wonder web
- Feather light, completely washable
- Special "no roll" construction
- Extra flattering-extra flattening
- Adjusts to every move



only **$6.95**

LOOK TALLER AND SLIMMER

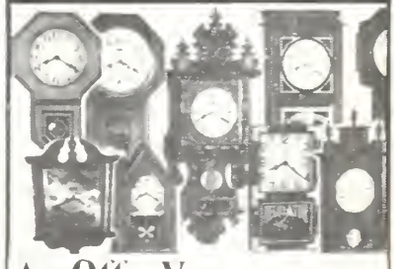
Just slip on your "Tummy Trim Brief" and feel like a whole set of new young "muscles" are flattening your stomach, slimming your waistline and are giving firm gentle support to your lower back. The extra support of diagonal stretch fabric reinforced with super flexible stays concentrates pressure just where it is needed for the most comfortable slimming support you have ever experienced.

Waist size 24 to 34 - $6.95; 36 to 44 - $7.95 plus 60¢ shipping charges (State waist size in inches) If COD send $1 deposit, pay postman the balance plus COD charges.

10 Day Free Trial Order Tummy Trim Brief today. Wear it for 10 full days. If not 100% delighted return for prompt refund of full purchase price.

Honor House Dept. 173TD67, Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563
N.Y. State residents please add appropriate Sales Tax

BUY WHOLESALE N SAVE!!!



An Offer You Can't Refuse! Manufacturer Direct!

((SAVE $30.00 - $155.00))

- Large Selection
- Solid WOOD
- 31-day keywound pendulum movement
- Rich-Sounding Chimes

Send 50¢ today for Complete Details & Color Brochure

American Family Heirlooms
Dept A7 14116 Orange Ave. Paramount, CA 90723

TREES & SHRUBS

EVERGREEN TREES

3 year, select trees; 8"-14". 5 each; Scotch Pine, Norway Spruce, Austrian Pine, Colorado Blue Spruce, White Pine.

25 FOR ONLY $11.95

CANADIAN HEMLOCK

These are heavy, well-rooted, 4-yr. transplants 8-16". Ideal screen in sun or shade. Trim to desired height.

15 For $11.95
30 For $22.95
60 For $43.95

COLORADO BLUE SPRUCE

Select 3-yr. 8" 14", boundary markers, windbreaks, individual specimens. Densely pyramidal. Bluish-green to shining blue. Prefer sun.

30 FOR ONLY $11.95

6 RHODODENDRON & 6 AZALEAS

Strong 1-yr. transplants 4" to 8" tall. Mass of roots, large leaves. Rhododendron from red flowering stock. Azaleas, hardy, mixed colors.

12 PLANTS FOR ONLY $12.95

RED BARBERRY

Heavy branched, 12"-18" plants. Perfect screen or barrier. Pruned to desired height. Red leaves spring through fall, bright red berries, winter. Plant 1 ft. apart.

25 for $9.95
50 for $17.95
100 for $34.95

IVY, MYRTLE & PACHYSANDRA

100 FOR $19.95
500 FOR $83.00

Prices refer to any one. English Ivy, Pachysandra or Wilson Ivy — 1 yr. heavy cuttings. Myrtle — 6-12 runners per clump. Space all items on 6"-8" squares.

Postpaid. No C.O.D. Pa. destinations add 6%

☐ Send me the items circled above
☐ Send me FREE Catalog

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Area Code _____ Phone No. _____

MUSSER BOX 9-J INDIANA PA. 15701

"AIR POLLUTION ATTACKS US ALL"

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION

The "Christmas Seal" People
GPO Box 596, NY, NY 10001

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service



LILIES

HUNDREDS OF WORLD FAMOUS GARDEN VARIETIES.

Send 10c for 68 Page Catalog.

REX BULB FARMS Box 145-B Newberg, Oregon 97132

GARDENERS NOTES

BY JAMES FANNIN(

SUMMER'S END



How to replant peonies; new books about soilless gardening, and a not-to-be-missed Japanese landscape in St. Louis

Paean for peonies



Tree pe flowers be as m as 6 or across, ferny, bl leaves



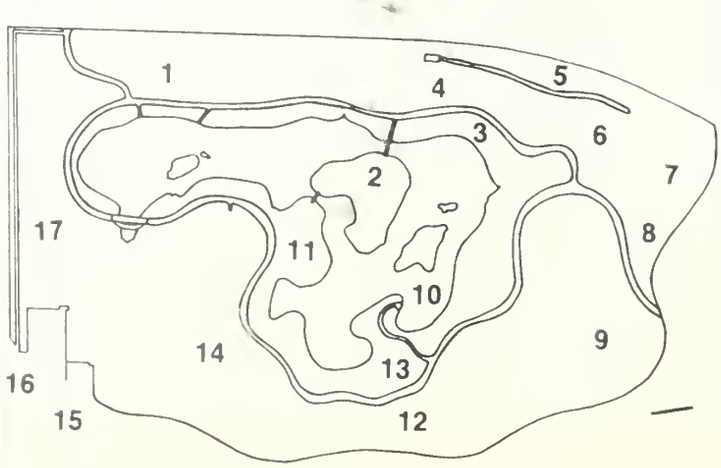
September is peony planting time. Underground, the buds for next year's growth are fully formed and, as long as these are not damaged, roots may be dug up, separated, and replanted. The operation is simplified by cutting off the leaves an inch or two above the soil. This does no harm to the plant, which has already stored enough food in its roots to last through the winter. A point to keep in mind is that the buds growing near the leaf bases should be barely covered by soil—1½ inches—when replanted. Planting too deep will mean no flowers next year, or ever again in succeeding years. Once a peony is planted, you can, to all intents and purposes, forget about it. However, a sprinkle of fertilizer in the spring will help the leaves stay green and healthy through the summer. One of the peony's great advantages lies in the fact that, after the great, flaunting, display of flowers that marks the change from spring to summer, the plants don't grow any bigger. This makes them an ideal background for low-growing annuals or perennials that flower later in the season. Less familiar than the common herbaceous peony is the so-called tree peony. This is really a shrub, with woody stems that may grow as much as 6 or 8 feet high. The leaves are a distinctive blue-green color and the flowers—mostly single—are even more spectacular than the herbaceous ones. Both types of pe like a deep, rich, well-drained soil a sunshine for at least half of every day leading supplier of peonies, both tree a herbaceous, is Louis Smirnow. Mr. Sn now ships plants all over the country a issues a catalogue that is really a ha book of peony growing. It is priced $1, from Louis Smirnow, 85 Lin Lane, Brookville, N.Y. 11545.

Pure harmony in St. Louis

One of the world's great botanical gardens has a new feather in its cap. *Seiwa-En*, largest Japanese garden on the North American continent, was dedicated last May as part of the Missouri Botanical Garden—often called Shaw's Garden, for its founder, Henry Shaw—in Louis. The name means "garden of pu clear harmony and peace" and is appl here to a masterful assemblage of all elements that go into Japanese gar art. A far cry from the tiny patch of sa

Continued on next pa

JAPANESE GARDEN



1. Iris garden
2. Teahouse
3. Rangui posts
4. Rhododendron
5. Path
6. Rock garden
7. Pine woods
8. Loop road
9. Mound
10. Waterfall overlo
11. Garden shelter
12. Woodland strea
13. Azaleas
14. Plum tree fores
15. Sand and stone
16. Federated Garc Clubs headqua
17. Rocky array

Another shining tradition!

Wright's® anti-tarnish Silver Cream.®
A patented unique liquid formula that extends the tarnish-free beauty of your silver.



J. A. WRIGHT & CO., KEENE, N.H. 03431

Energy index
Continued from page 94

Energy saving rooms and houses

January 1974
Page 67. Super Kitchen—How to Conserve the Energy You Have: Energy-Saving Appliances.
Page 72. A Breakaway House that's Heated by the Sun.

April 1975
Page 112. Powered by the Sun and Wind: A Vacation House that Makes the Most of Nature.

May 1975
Page 70. New House Designed to Make the Most of Solar Energy.

August 1975
Page 70. New Solar House Draws Warmth from Sun into One Big Room.

October 1975
Page 134. Vacation House, Greenhouse, and Sauna Warmed by Sun Power.

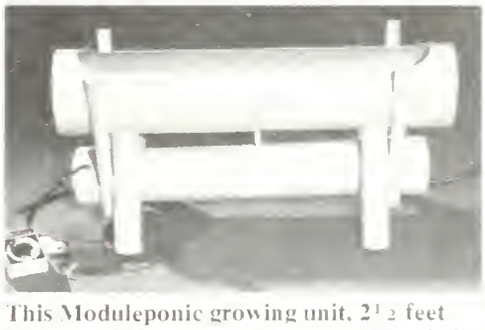
January 1976
Page 78. A Living Room Garden with Switch-on Sunlight.

April 1976
Page 122. Computer Architecture: House in the Earth, Natural Insulation.

and rock that so often goes by the name of Japanese garden. *Seiwa-En* is a 13½-acre landscape. Designed by Professor Koichi Kawana, of the University of California at Los Angeles, the new garden includes specimen trees, a teahouse, streams with bridges and waterfalls, and encircles a lake complete with islands. It joins the world-famous Climatron as one of the prime attractions of Henry Shaw's remarkable 79 acres, and the Gateway Arch as a focus for tourists from all over the nation. The Missouri Botanical Garden is open daily, 9 to 6. $1.50 for adults, 50 cents for children.

No soil—no toil

Growing plants without messy soil is an ancient dream of gardeners. Recently, with more and more of us growing things on rooftops and other places far removed from Mother Earth, the dream has become a clamorous demand. Fortunately, plastic containers, electric pumps and timers can now be put to use in growing plants. In fact, a whole new science has developed concerned with soilless growing. It's called hydroponics, and there is now enough literature available on the subject so that anyone interested can plunge in without fear of going astray. James Sholto Douglas has written a *Beginner's Guide to Hydroponics* (Drake, $6.95; $3.95 paperback), with enough information for the novice to get started in soilless gardening. Mr. Douglas's *Advanced Guide to Hydroponics* (Drake, $12.95) carries the subject to a professional level. Simplified but highly practical is *Home Hydroponics and How to Do It!* (Ward Ritchie Press, Pasadena, paperback, $5.95) by Lem Jones. Both authors give most of their attention to growing food crops hydroponically, but, of course, the same methods apply just as well to ornamentals. When it comes to hydroponic equipment, most of the big seed houses sell the necessary components. A self-contained unit consisting of plastic growing tray, nutrient solution tank, pump, and timer is available from Homeland Industries, Inc., 271 Devoe St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11211. Called *Moduleponic*, it comes in several sizes, including one with a self-contained light fixture for indoor use. The simplest Moduleponic unit is 2½ feet long and priced at $65, plus 10 percent for shipping. Larger units are priced accordingly. For complete information and a price list—write to the Brooklyn address.



This Moduleponic growing unit, 2½ feet long, would be just right for growing salad greens by a dining-room window

Keep the tradition.

Just like family silver. Wright's Silver Cream® passes down through the generations. A shining tradition since 1873.



J. A. WRIGHT & CO., KEENE, N.H. 03431

Send your love overseas! You can become a Foster Parent to a little boy or girl for $19 a month—and earn the child's name, receive a photograph, a detailed case history, and exchange letters. For information write: Foster Parents Plan, 158-F Plan Way, Warwick R.I. 02887 or call toll free 800-327-8912.

CHOICE MARBLE TABLE TOPS, GIFTS. Factory prices. Famous Vermont Marble Exhibit. Proctor, Vt. near Rutland. No catalog.

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS

New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Want your catalog in a hurry? Send $2.00 to cover air mail charges. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd.
Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820.

Stark Bro's Fruit Trees and Garden Catalog FREE!

Dwarf Fruit Trees, shade and nut trees, shrubs, berries, vines, bulbs, award-winning roses, and ornamentals

Stark Bro's Nurseries & Orchards Co
Box A26397
Louisiana, Missouri 63353

Stark Bros, Box A26397, Louisiana, Mo 63353
Rush Color Catalog FREE
Please Print
Mr.
Mrs.
Miss
Address
City
State Zip

Beneath all this glamour lies a plain old window.



It doesn't look plain now because it got some tender loving care from a Norman's specialist. Which is all it takes to transform any window into a thing of beauty. With hundreds of fabrics and styles to choose from, a Norman's specialist can help you create an individual look that will add a touch of glamour to your windows. Write for the name of your nearest Norman's drapery and bedspread specialist. P.O. Drawer 799, Salisbury, North Carolina 28144.

Norman's of Salisbury

GET A NEW PERSPECTIVE ON DINING.



A Carolina Mirror can enlarge or open up your dining room. Hang one to double a beautiful table setting. And get a true reflection of your culinary abilities. For more ideas, send us $1.50. We'll send you our new 36-page color catalog of 130 mirror styles. And the name of your nearest Carolina Mirror dealer. Together, we can work decorating wonders.

CAROLINA MIRROR CORPORATION
North Wilkesboro, N.C. 28659

BEST IN BOOKLETS

Marvelous ideas to help you p and shop are in the booklets low, and they're yours for the aski You can order them directly fr House & Garden—send for the or you want today. Just fill out and turn the order coupon, circling number of each booklet desired, close 50¢ for postage and handli plus any additional charge as in cated next to the booklet numb and we'll see to it that your book requests are filled as quickly as p sible. Do not send stamps; coi check, or money order may be us

Building and Remodelin

1. EXCITING NEW DIMENSION IN GLA for residential housing . . . PPG Solarc Bronze. Booklet discusses the inhere beauty of Solarcool Bronze plus its mu ple home-owner benefits—perhaps m important, its ability to save on air-c ditioning costs. PPG Glass.

2. KITCHEN IDEAS. Deluxe book tells h stainless steel sinks give a smart conte porary look that flatters any interi blends with every color scheme. New wo saving accessories in many models a sizes. Advantages of easy cleaning . longer wear! It's all here in this fa packed booklet on the style-setting line Elkay stainless steel sinks. 25¢

3. ". . . BEAUTIFUL BY NATURE." 2 page booklet illustrating every availab type of easy care, decorative, hardwo floor. From unusual plank and parqu patterns to old-time favorites such as o strip and block—many of the floors m be applied directly over concrete. Bru Hardwood Floors. 75¢

4. FIREPLACE IDEA KIT illustrates a co plete line of wood or gas fireplace sy tems. Choose contemporary or tradition built-in, wall-hung, or freestanding mode with standard or multi-side hearth ope ings. Heatilator Fireplace Div., Vega I dustries. 25¢

5. "DISCOVER THE POWER PAINTER the electric airless spray painter. Deligh ful color booklet gives guidelines to he the do-it-yourselfer get professional-loo ing results using this ideal power to Sprays many different materials fro paints to fertilizers. Models and acce sories shown. Spray Tech Corporation.

Decorating

6. WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL—VOLUME V Just published. A complete and author tative book on window treatments. 14 pages of decorating advice. Room-settin photos in color, examples of most popul types of treatments, styles suitable f various rooms, ideas for common an problem windows, how-to for measurin and sewing basic treatments. Kirsch Com pany. $1.95

7 FAMOUS DESIGNS. Series of booklets illustrates French, English, Italian, Mediterranean and American traditional. Each booklet is a guide for selecting bedroom, dining room, living room and occasional pieces. Handy room-planning kit is included. Heritage Furniture, Drexel Heritage Furnishings. $1

8 18TH-CENTURY FURNITURE. Illustrated catalogue presents more than 150 furniture styles, including the famous James River Collection, inspired by mansions of historical plantation houses of Virginia. Hickory Chair Company. $3

9 COLLECTOR'S EDITIONS. This catalogue is an assemblage of many book designs and antique reproductions for those who appreciate excellence. Each book must be of collectable quality in design, execution and the excellence of its movement in order to be included in this group. Howard Miller Clocks. $1

1. ARE YOU CHOOSY? Lane gives you the choice of a lifetime from over 1,000 pieces of furniture varying in size, shape, design. Pamphlets with color photos and diagrams present a wide range of collections. Lane quality will please you, too. 50¢

2. BEDROOM AND DINING ROOM FURNITURE, as well as a variety of desks and occasional items are shown in this 47-page consumer catalogue from National Wardly, furniture manufacturers for over 70 years. Descriptions and complete dimensions of each piece given.

ating and Entertaining

. MAKE THE MOST OF IT. Galliano is not just a delicate after-dinner liqueur. It's a versatile mixing ingredient. Try one of the recipes in "The Gold Standard" drink and cooking recipe booklet or try Galliano in your favorite cocktail, main dish or dessert. 21 Brands, Inc.

otpourri

3. PHONECENTER STORE CATALOGUE offers everything you need to have the

14. YOU CAN SHOP FOR TREASURES [illegible] Blue Book. More than 1,000 pages. The Blue Book is a treasure trove of gift ideas, a must-have source of new jewelry creations by famous designers as well as a wide array of distinctive gifts from around the world. There are [illegible] stationery, linens and more in a wide range of prices. $2

15. "THE CARE OF THE CHILD WITH A COLD." This booklet is intended to help you [illegible] in caring for the child with a cold and to acquaint you with some of the signs and symptoms to look for before consulting your doctor. This information may enable you to ask more questions of your doctor and to understand his answers more easily. St. Joseph Children's Products. Plough, Inc.

16. THIS CHRISTMAS CATALOGUE releases the scents and splendor reserved for your Christmas alone—from Bonwit Teller. You are sure to find rare gifts and exciting ideas for everyone on your list—decanters, dressing, exciting finds for the house, homecoming gifts, stocking stuffers and more. $2

17. BRIGHTEN YOUR HOME YEAR 'ROUND. With the new techniques now available for drying and preserving flowers in microwave ovens, you can enjoy beautiful arrangements year round. By following the step-by-step methods in this booklet, you'll find drying flowers is [illegible] easy and fun. Taccan. $1

18. SOME HELPFUL DOS AND DON'TS ABOUT MOVING are discussed in the Mayflower Moving Kit from now much it will cost to what to do about storage. There is also a handy checklist to organize your move, out and in.

Order coupon for booklets

September, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 9
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 2 25¢ 3 75¢ 4 [illegible] 5 6 $5.95 7 [illegible]
8 [illegible] 9 [illegible] 10 50¢ 11 12 13 [illegible] 15 16 [illegible] 17 [illegible] 18

I enclose: $_____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$_____ for booklets circled requiring payment
$_____ is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____ Please Print

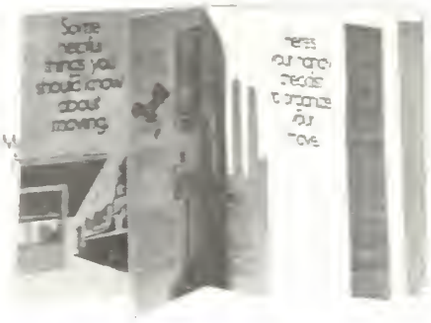
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip = _____

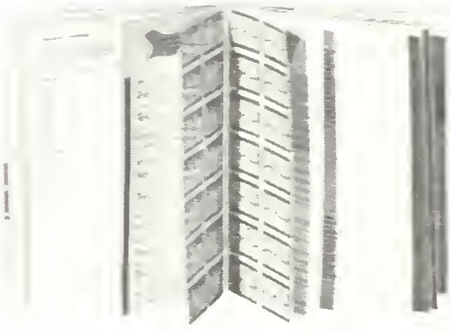
Offer expires [illegible]

IMPROVE THE WAY YOU MOVE.

Ask for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit



It helps you get organized
With checklists
Inventory sheets. Packing labels
And change-of-address cards
Everything you need



We've drawn upon 50 years of moving experience to help you do it right. Because once you get your move organized, the experts will do the rest. Mayflower. From where you are—to where you're going. Worldwide.

D.O.T. No. MC 9914

Improve the move
Send for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit. It's free. Mail this coupon to:

Mayflower, Box 107B
Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE NAME MEANS MOVING.

Energy outlook for windows
continued from page 135

• Plug the leaks. Cold air leaking in can account for 30 percent of the load on a heating system. Caulk around window frames and weatherstrip with a vengeance, wherever frame surfaces meet. It can cut that load in half.
• Once emergency measures are taken, perhaps it is time to give philosophical consideration to the whole question of windows. Rex Roberts, in his book *Your Engineered House*, says that we expect far too much of them. They must let light in and keep cold out. They must open and close. They must ventilate and yet be airtight. He suggests assigning single specific functions to each window. In other words, consider converting some opening windows to fixed glass that's sealed against air movement.
• Insulated vents, low on the north side of the house and high on the south side, would insure a summer breeze through the house, and could be closed in winter.
• Metal frames might be replaced with wooden frames that conduct less heat. One company, Alcoa, is already making double-glazed windows in metal frames sealed and buffered against conducting heat.
• Insulating shutters, either inside or out, offer wide possibilities both for saving heat (and cool), and for interior design. They can be simple homemade affairs of rigid insulation enclosed in fire-retardant material (a safety precaution) that swing on hinges or are cut to fit into window openings at night and stack by day, or they can be designed into the house, perhaps sliding into pockets in the wall. Goose Brook, a solar-heated house in New Hampshire, has a long exterior insulating shutter that slides like a barn door across its south-facing glass front at night, and by day forms a partition in a two-car garage. Sunega Associates makes Thermal Shutter Blinds, and the Pease Co. makes the Ever-Strait Rolling Shutter. Both shutters slide down a track outside a window to provide a wind shield that can reduce heat loss 20 to 40 percent by holding an insulating layer of dead air against the window. They roll up into a box mounted over the window when not in use. The Shutter Blind is vinyl; the Rolling Shutter, metal, wood, or plastic; both can be controlled from inside the house.
• Insulating shades or curtains help. Any curtain, drawn across a window, will help—but its performance is increased if it has an insulating lining, if it has a valance closed at the top to prevent the warm air near the ceiling from falling down behind the curtain to be chilled by the cold window, or if the curtain is as close as possible to the window, to keep an insulating layer of dead air against the glass. Sunshine Designs, Box 13, Ludlow, Vt. 05149 makes an insulating roller shade that fastens tight against the window frame with Velcro strips. It will make it to your measurement, and even use your material, if you like.
• Watch for new developments in window materials. One interesting project being conducted at Lawrence Livermore Laboratory is a study of a coating that is transparent until the room reaches a temperature of about 85° F. Then it turns opaque to block out more sun. It could conceivably be on the market in a year.

How do you use them?

In a way, windows are like faucets, gadgets that can be turned on and off to provide needs and comforts as desired. Energy and comfort can be saved and increased by simple decisions and habits of use. For instance:
• Consider leaving storm windows yearround on those windows that are rarely or never opened.
• Draw the curtains at sundown; if you have insulating shutters, use them.
• Make sure the southern sun has a clear path in winter—and an obstacle course in summer.
• *Think* about your windows—and enjoy the view. ■

Plants for night people
continued from page 42

as addicting as its smoking counterpart. Grow the plant in full sun while you're away during the days. And don't pick the flowers if you don't want tacky fingers; the plant's stem and leaves are sticky.

For the real hard-core stay-up-all-night person, no flower could be better than *Allophyton mexicanum*, the Mexican Foxglove. Its lovely violet minute bell-shaped flowers are a sweet-smelling delight—just at sunrise. Very soon after, they lose their magic touch and the Mexican Foxglove becomes simply another attractive potted plant to have around the house during the day. ■

Lights up, energy down
continued from page 86

because of their long narrow shape and high efficiency, are ideal for under-cabinet lighting. General Electric's Bright-Stik, a 25-inch fixtureless tube that does not require electrical work, is simple to install. Two 30-watt (36 inches long) fluorescent tubes are recommended for a sink under a window.

You will need general lighting as well, so you can see into cabinets and drawers. One solution is a ceiling fixture, fluorescent or incandescent. Locate it as nearly as possible an equal distance from all cabinets. In larger kitchens that may mean an off-center position with a separate fixture for an eating area. Because recessed incandescent fixtures confine light, four fixtures are usually needed to do the job of a surface mounted one that diffuses light across the ceiling. Another possibility is built-in perimeter lighting above the cabinets that puts light where it is most needed. Fluorescent tubes in an extended soffit or a valance light the face of the cabinets which then reflect the light into the room and also the interior of cabinets when door is open.

Next consider whether you want a accent lighting—a small spotlight or collection, separate lighting for boo shelves, special plant lights. And, a fi note: It's easier to remember to turn lights if there's a switch by each do *You*, in the final analysis, are the m important energy saver. ■

New York
continued from page 164

Ltd. Editions. 253 E. 72nd St. Acces ries. Specialty: shell and sea urcl lights wired to a small plexiglass ba

LUNCH BETS EAST OF LEXINGTON

One Chinese restaurant, two Italian, a one health food are only a few of t variety in this area. **Uncle Tai's Hun Yuan**, 1059 Third Ave. near 62nd has an unpretentious atmosphere a wonderful Hunan food; **Isle of Cap** 1028 Third Ave. at 61st St. has an e closed sidewalk section that's cool h with a nice view; **Il Vagabondo,** 351 62nd St. has a bocce court in the ba **Healthworks,** 148 E. 57th St. offers s ads, whole-grained breads, fresh fru sublime fruit yogurt. ■
See the House & Garden travel bookl (page 70) for other shops and hotels.

New in the stores
continued from page 34

makeup. They're concentrated, so a litt goes a long way. **Golden Mellow Lotio** from *Shiseido* is the newest, and lemo lovers should take right to it. The fr grance is just tinged with lemon and th color is pale-yellow pretty. $6 or $8 you prefer to use a light, whipped crea version.

Here's a bargain: a whole new grou of **nail colors** from *Maybelline* for on $1 each. The nail-strengthening base included right in the formula, so there another extra you won't need to bu Choose from 15 cream shades, 8 froste and a perfectly clear for extra gloss. Hin Swish newly lacquered nails around i very cold water to make them dry ve quickly. The cold "sets" the lacquer a most immediately. PAULA RICE JACKSO

Astrological guide to your fragrance
The sign: **Virgo**
(circa August 24-September 23)
The element: **Earth**



The key phrase for Virgo is "I analyze. Virgos aim for logic and precision, ar perceptive and critical, and are capabl of intense absorption in their work i scientific, literary, or educational field Cultivating the earth is rewarding o many levels for Virgos and they ofte have an active interest in health, nutri tion, and hygiene. Their emotions ar not often conspicuous. In fragrances fo Virgo, we look for clean, uncluttered es sences close to nature; radiant **Calèch** by *Hermès* is a perfect example. *Revillo* makes the unusual **Detchema,** engagin aura. For the ever-youthful Virgo man *Jess Bell's* **Colorado Sage** is a match. ■
MARIA REACH

HOUSE & GARDEN

OUR BIGGEST FALL DECORATING ISSUE EVER

1977

00 WONDE
DECOR EAS FOR
UR HOUSE



HOW TO DECORATE BEAUTIFULLY WHEN YOU THINK YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO

YOUR HEALTH — HOW TO RELAX WHEN YOU THINK YOU CAN'T

INDOOR GARDENING — HOW TO GROW PLANTS WHERE YOU NEVER COULD GROW THEM BEFORE

APPLES—QUICK TIPS AND RECIPES YOUR FAMILY WILL LOVE

10
4867



Henredon's Artefacts. An Expression of Uncommon Taste.



Much is unique about Henredon's Artefacts. The design, reflecting cultures and civilizations of old. e execution, rich in handcrafted warmth of the past. The look, utterly contemporary in mood and function.

Henredon styled and scaled Artefacts with tasteful regard for today's bedroom, dining and living room environments. Designs for compact as well as spacious settings, relaxed or refined.

Henredon's concern for modern living is also evident in upholstered selections which can be made specific lengths to meet specific needs, covered in your choice of the choicest fabrics.

Discover how Henredon satisfied uncommon interior and taste requirements by sending $2.00 for Artefacts and Upholstered Furniture brochures to Henredon, Dept G-107, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Henredon

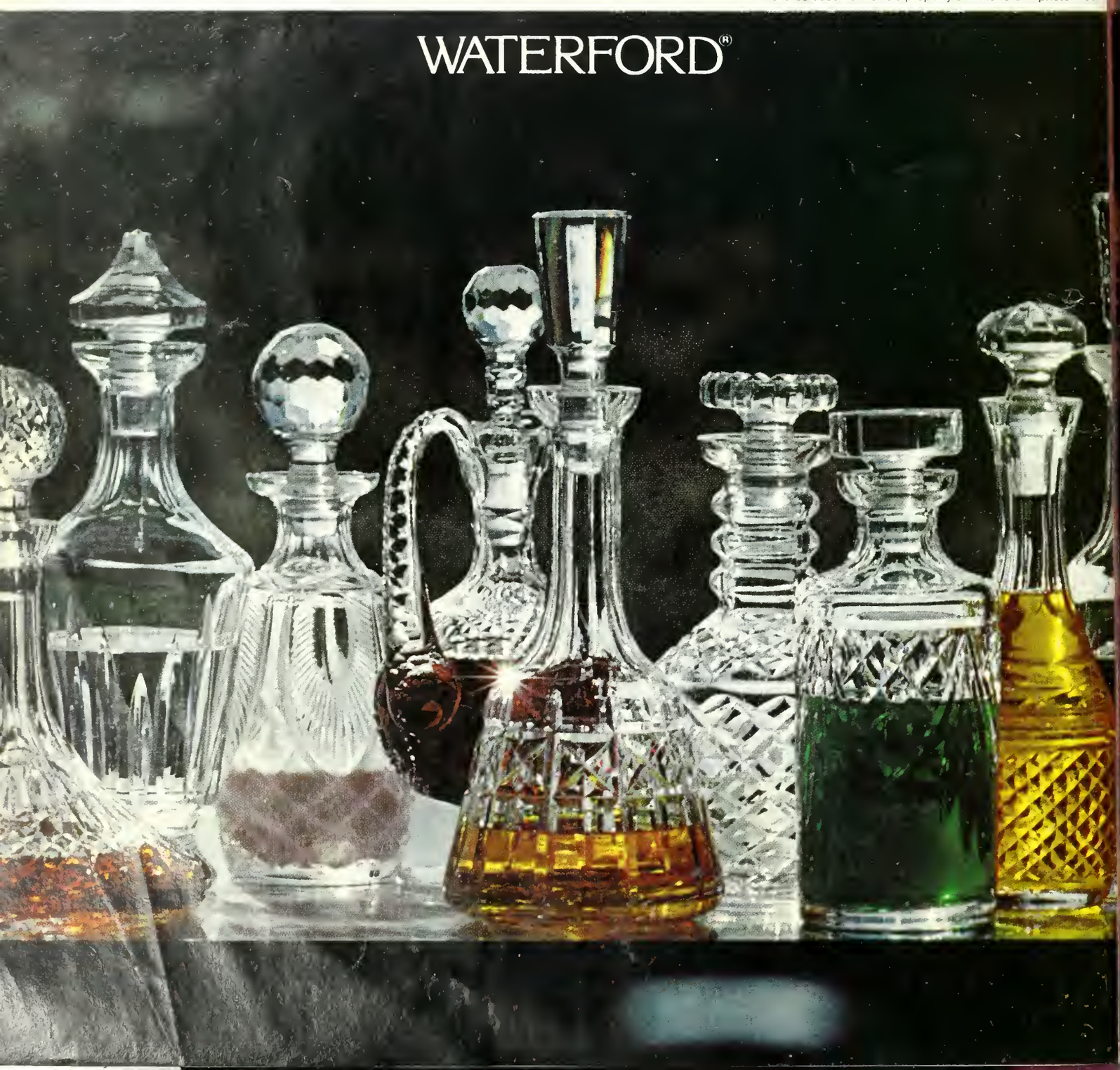
WHEN IT POURS, IT REIGNS.

The ruling class.
Legendary Waterford crystal. Born in fire, blown by mouth & cut wholly by hand, with heart.
Can you think of a more civilized way to pour spirits, liqueurs, wines, whatever?
Man lives not by water alone.

So here's an invitation to win a Waterford decanter.
A contest for poets, pundits & punsters.
Can you play with words as well as Waterford plays with light?
Such as:
You can lead a horse to water, but man will canter to his decanter.
To the five most inspired poems or plays-on-words that arrive before Nov. 1, 1977, we'll send Waterford crystal decanters. Write to: Waterford Wordplays, P.O. Drawer 1159, Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067. Crystal spirits rising.

All entries become the sole property of Waterford. photo: Pesin

WATERFORD®



WHEN THE QUEEN OF ENGLAND WANTED BONE CHINA FOR HER WEDDING, SHE CHOSE AYNSLEY.



A timely investment
in a timeless art.
Free booklets.
Aynsley English Bone China,
225 Fifth Avenue,
New York 10010
The English member of
the Waterford Crystal family.
By hand. With heart.

KitchenAid disposers. When you're tired of being in a jam.



With a KitchenAid disposer, you don't have to use a broom handle to break up jams.

The KitchenAid unjams itself. A touch of a button activates our exclusive Wham Jam Breaker which breaks the jam with 120 jolts a second.

Of course, a KitchenAid disposer is built not to jam. It has a big 1/2 HP motor that grinds up all kinds of garbage, even tough stuff like steak bones and corn husks.



In fact, KitchenAid stainless steel disposers are so well built we offer a five year limited warranty. Stainless steel grind chambers and cast iron drain chambers fight corrosion, the major cause of disposer failure.

See your KitchenAid dealer. Or send us the coupon.

KitchenAid®
Disposers.
You'll say they're the best.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7GA-10
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
County _____
State _____ Zip _____

Incorporating LIVING for young homemakers Vol. 149, No.

OCTOBER 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN®


Charleston, page 146


Five-year plan, page 134


Modern rustic, page 156


Cardin designs, page 10


Plant places, page 162


Easy party, page 174

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

96 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
124 Great ideas from apartment living
134 How to plan your decorating now and create your rooms in stages
140 Keep the eye moving with bold color, mirror, flowing graphics
141 Open a tiny kitchen up with white and the shimmer of steel
142 Expand to create a big, comfortable bath-beauty room
146 Furniture now: The Charleston way
150 Furniture now: System for the simple life
154 Furniture now: Modern, romantic, rustic
156 A rustic house by the sea

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

28 Questions & answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger
146 The Charleston way

CRAFTS

160 Book art. How to create beautiful books

FEATURES

10 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
24 Dear House & Garden . . .
44 Life insurance for your wardrobe. By Penelope W. Linck
58 Money matters: How to shop for money when you're shopping for a house. By Paul Gross
86 Cleanups and checkups that help you save energy. By Lisa Wick
104 Gas-saving baby cars. By Richard and Jean Taylor
123 Decorating going up (*Editorial*)
144 How to make your best move. By Caroline Seebohm

WINE & FOOD

171 We love apples. By Jane Ellis
172 Cook on the light side
174 Ready, set, party!
182 Great white spirits. By Doris Tobias

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

34 How to relax when you think you can't. By Elin Schoen
72 Health/Sex/Psychology. By Mary Catherine Tyson

GARDENING

92 Indoor bulb garden. By Richard Langer
162 Live-in plants: How to grow plants where you never could before
254 Gardener's Notes. By James Fanning

TRAVEL

10 Leaf-taking in Vermont. By Patricia Brooks
110 Going places, finding things. Edited by Nancy Richardson. The special pleasures of a cruise: The glorious self-indulgence of the cruise life. By Jane O'Reilly; A crossing on the QE2. By David Butwin; Ideas on choosing a cruise. From Antoinette DeLand

READER'S SERVICE

188 Shopping information
194 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
256 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.

There are signs that tell you where to go
and how to go.



This sign tells you that you've arrived.

Seagram's V.O.

Bottled in Canada. Preferred throughout the world.

CANADIAN WHISKY. A BLEND OF CANADA'S FINEST WHISKIES. 6 YEARS OLD. 86.8 PROOF. SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C.

INTRODUCING JEWELRY FOR YOUR HOME.



The sparkle and fire of fine jewelry have been captured in semi-precious metals to bring you these new lamps and planters.

Each is sculptured to lend elegance to your home, and to reflect your good taste in whatever setting you select for it.

Each is crafted of flawless solid brass, lustrous solid pewter, or exquisite silverplate, and finished by the skilled hands of the world's finest metalsmiths.

And each is treated so it will never tarnish, and you need never polish it.

Only International Silver could bring you Lamps 'n Plants, this unique collection for your home that will prove a legacy in the timeless manner of fine jewelry.

INTERNATIONAL SILVER COMPANY

© 1977 International Silver Company, Meriden, Connecticut 06450

The Clinique Computer will see you now.

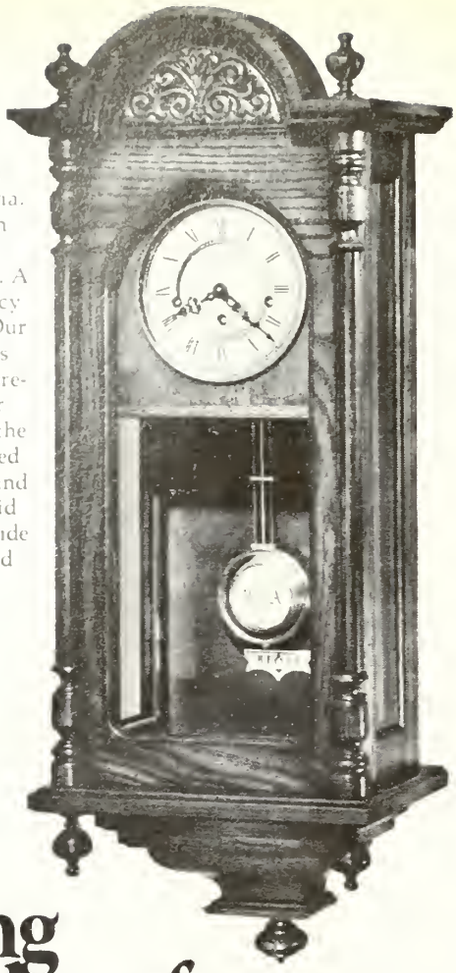
It will be a revelation.

In a quick 30-second consultation, you will learn your skin type, you will learn how to have better and better looking skin. Developed by a group of leading dermatologists, the fast, informative Clinique Computer Analysis is available at no charge at any Clinique Counter.



The Clinique Computer is the heart of the Clinique system of skin care and the reason Clinique products work so well. Photographed for Clinique by Irving Penn.

Clinique Laboratories, Inc., 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
© 1977 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

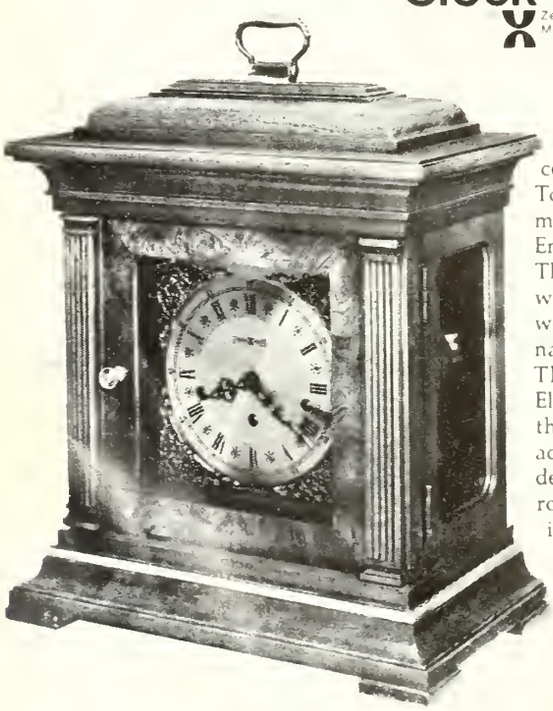


"Regulateurs" was the name given to long case clocks in 18th century Austria. With their long pen dulums, they were extremely accurate. A standard of accuracy for other clocks. Our Vienna Regulator is an authentic interpretation of a popular Austrian clock of the 1800's. Note its fired porcelain enamel and brass dial. The solid oak case has glass side panels and a carved pediment.

Striking examples of our wall and mantel clocks.

They strike on the hour . . . play the beautiful chimes of Westminster every 15 minutes. Their high quality West German key-wind movements were made in the Black Forest, where clocks have been made since the 1600's. You'll find these and many other striking wall, mantel and grandfather clocks at your Howard Miller dealer. Start a family tradition with a Howard Miller clock.

Howard Miller Clock Co.
Zeeland, Michigan 49464



In the early 17th century, Thomas Tompion was the most celebrated of English clock makers. This elegant timepiece was inspired by his work and we have named it after him. The rare Carpathian Elm burl facing on the door is skillfully accented with gold decoration. The mirrored back and glass inserts show off the excellent West German movement. Tompion would be proud.

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S-LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER-CHINA-GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS
PENELOPE WISNER LINCK ASSISTANT

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

LOS ANGELES EDITOR
ELEANORE PHILLIPS

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

ART DEPARTMENT
CARL S. BARILE

READER SERVICE
MARGARET MORSE
MARY COLE EDITORIAL CREDITS

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSE WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

DIRECTOR OF CREATIVE SERVICES
COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
NADINE BERTIN
LAURA FRIEDMAN COLOR PROGRAM ASSISTANT

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.
S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



HO

On the cover: The charm of blue, white, and traditional furniture makes any room inviting. This living room, designed by Richard Neas in a house restored by the Historic Charleston Foundation, is filled with tradition, starting with Baker's Historic Charleston Reproductions. (The foundation can tell you where to see originals—page 20). Fabrics by Jay Yang. Devoe paint. On table, part of Mottahedeh's Charleston-inspired Canton china, reproduced by Vista Alegre. Quilt by Thomas K. Woodard; lamp by Edward Krumpe; other china, John Rosselli. Other rooms, page 146. Shopping information, 188

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

NATIONAL MARKETING DIRECTOR
WILLIAM F. BONDLOW, JR.

DIRECT ACTION DIVISION MANAGER
CALISTA C. BROWN

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building,Boston, Mass.02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue,New York,N.Y.10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House,Hanover Square,London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

The value of Gorham Sterling is apparent the moment you see it.

But years from now you'll really know its true worth.

Every Gorham Original is a true work of art in solid sterling silver, a treasured metal that's becoming scarcer. So the Gorham Original you choose now will probably grow more valuable over the years.

But its value to you can also be measured by other qualities...by timelessness and craftsmanship. Every Gorham Original is a timeless design whose beauty will endure both time and change. This timeless quality is why some of Gorham's oldest designs are even more popular today than when they were first introduced.

This timeless beauty is combined with Gorham's incomparable craftsmanship to give each Original a total design concept you'll find in no other sterling. A concept with perfect balance between ornamentation, shape, and function. A total design that gives every Gorham Original a classic beauty and elegance.

The Gorham Hallmark has represented the pride of the silversmith's art since 1831. It says your Sterling is the ultimate in beauty, craftsmanship, and value. And it tells the world you would not settle for anything less than perfection.

Isn't it time you owned a Gorham Original?



La Scala (1964) Chantilly (1895) Buttercup (1899) Melrose (1948) King Edward (1936)

unmistakably Gorham

ORIGINALS IN STERLING, CHINA, CRYSTAL AND PEWTER

Living

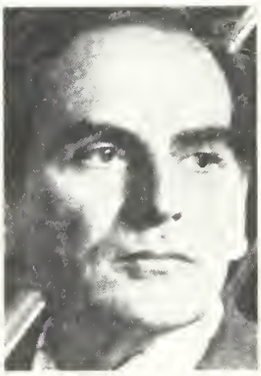


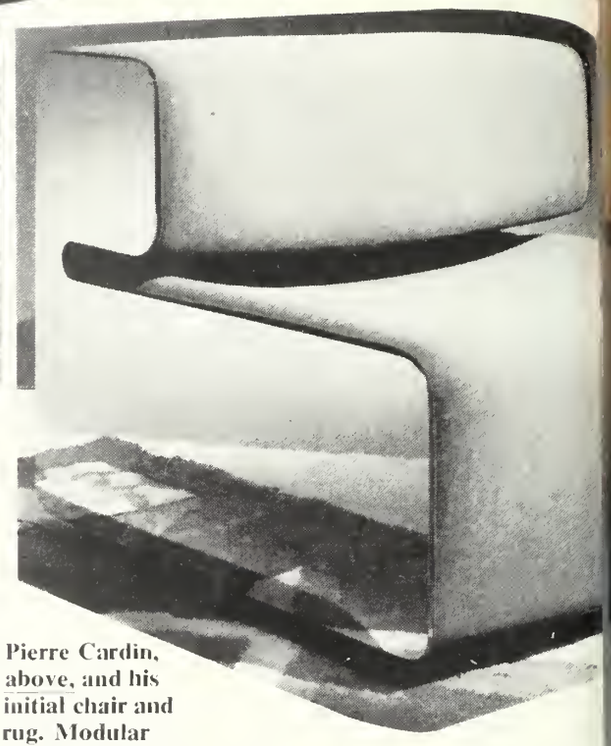
Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel

Design news

Cardin branches out

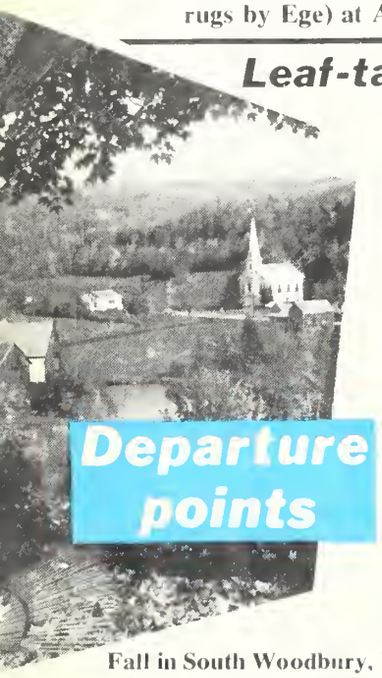






There's no end to Pierre Cardin's talents. Probably one of the most involved designers in the world, with interests in theatre, fragrance, fashion, and art, he is now designing homefurnishings for the American market. His new collection of seating, tables, lights, and rugs is uninhibitedly modern but purposefully designed to mix unobtrusively with antiques. Born in Venice, Cardin has never lost his love for beautiful, old, decorative things, though he projects an image as modern and streamlined as the Concorde. "We must not be bogged down with the past," he says, "but use the traditional principles of design to reflect the day in which we live." A timeless feeling of luxury and quality runs through the clean, uncluttered lines of this furniture. Modular seating is upholstered in velvet or Ultrasuede. Glitter is there in polished chrome, steel, and aluminum used for tables and storage pieces, and lamps topped with Mylar shades. Cardin hopes to come to the U.S. to launch collection (furniture by Dillingham, lamps by Laurel, rugs by Ege) at Altman's, New York this month. More, page 154.

Pierre Cardin, above, and his initial chair and rug. Modular seating, far left.



Departure points

Fall in South Woodbury, Vt.

Leaf-taking in Vermont

The favorite fall spectator sport in Vermont is foliage viewing. The "sport" is to drive through the twisting roads of the Green Mountains as slowly as possible, so that you won't miss the next panorama around the curve ahead. There's no speed traffic on October weekends—just a steady procession of cars turtling along behind one another, occasionally pulling off the road to photograph the natural beauty. The colorscape is so vivid it sometimes looks painted. For a feast of viewing, you can choose any number of scenic drives. Route 9 between Brattleboro and Bennington is a mountain road of incredible beauty. Route 11 between Londonderry and Manchester is shorter, less curvy but still hilly. Route 17 between Middlesex and Bristol, through the Appalachian Gap, is a zinger. From Woodstock, one of Vermont's prettiest towns with clusters of old houses and an inviting inn, drive along Route 4 to Rutland. Part of the pleasure of a Vermont weekend is "inn-ing." The state is thick with comfortable historic old inns, snuggled into lush countryside, offering personalized service, delicious home cooking and an ambiance of 18th- or 19th-century char You might stop at the C Tavern at Grafton, a delight old mill town on the Saxto river, which is being lovingly stored house by house.

Vermont values

Shelburne museum, Burlingt probably the greatest comp hensive American folk art c lection in the country ** Antiques trail along Route country stores stocked w simple fancies **** Four C umns Inn, Newfane, for dinn where French chef-owner Re Chardian changes his me with the season. In fall, you be treated to game.

PATRICIA BROO

Garden art

All dilled up

The one problem with dill is that you cannot really grow enough of it indoors—unless there's room for a dozen pots or so. Still, even one pot of it is worth keeping to accent that occasional fish or sour cream dish. Plant the dill seed directly into the growing pot. Dill's root structure is rather delicate, and it's not worth the coddling involved in transplanting, particularly considering that a crop lasts four months or so before it goes to seed. That same short growing period also means, of course, that dill produces a fast crop. No year-long wait with this one. Use about a dozen seeds to an 8-inch pot, barely covering them with a thin layer of spaghnum moss. Put a plastic wrap over the pot top to retain moisture until you can see the first plantlet above soil, usually in a week to 10 days. Remove cover and give it full sun and water as needed to keep it firm and healthy.

When the plants reach 4 inches in height, you can beg harvesting, first by thinning c the weaker plants, then by tri ming leaves off the remaini ones. Always leave at least inches of old plants from whi new growths can develop. If t stem begins to turn woody, productive days are past. Tha why it's always a good idea start a new pot every 3 mont so you can pick dill fresh whe ever you need it.

RICHARD LANG

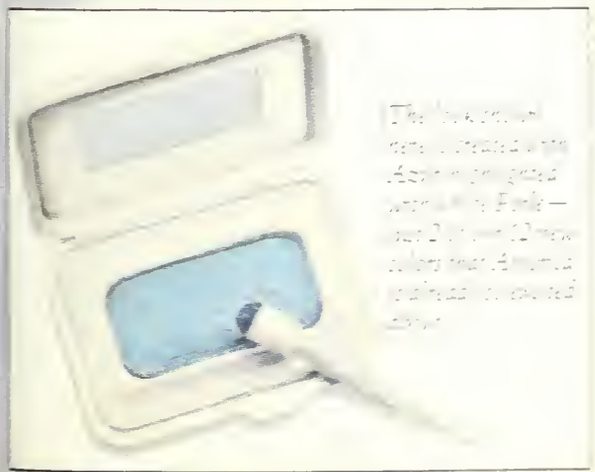


SHEILA CAMERA



How do French women get that looked after look?

Shadow Français.



Our high gleam, frosted shadow colors that look after your tender eye area beautifully.

You won't believe your eyes. Our exciting, non-drying shadow colors give you such subtle shades for creative expression. The idea (as you'd expect) was created in France: An exclusive way of bonding color pigment to high pearl frost, so you never lose that exciting "true color". It's a creamy powder with an emollient base that keeps your eye area soft and smooth. Come get the look that's always looked after.

Helena Rubinstein
The Science of Beauty

IF IT FITS, WEAR IT...



SPORTY.
CASUAL.
EXCITING
FRESH.
UP.
JAUNTY.

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE DEPARTMENT STORE

©HELENA RUBINSTEIN INC 1976


BLAZER
A FRAGRANCE BY ANNE KLEIN®



Living

How to refurbish furniture

Step by step: Removing hardware. Cleaning surface with steel wool, buffing dry. Using a blending stick for scratches and hole

Quite often furniture simply needs refurbishing instead of refinishing. Perhaps a piece needs cleaning and rewaxing, or a scratch has marred an otherwise unflawed finish. Here are techniques to use at home.

1. Remove hardware. 2. To clean surface, dip #0000 steel wool into a solution of benzine and crude oil in equal parts. Apply with the grain of the wood in a back-and-forth motion, doing one section at a time. 3. Rub dry with a piece of clean cheesecloth, keeping cloth folded evenly and taking care to remove all possible oil on piece. 4. To repair scratches and small holes, use a blending stick in light or dark mahogany, walnut, or natural available at most paint or hardware stores. Carefully run blend stick over scratch causing scratch to "disappear." For holes, use a harder wax stick in the shade closest to your piece (available at most paint and hardware stores). Put a small chunk of this tinted wax on a wedge, such as tapered dowel or orangewood stick, and force it into the crevice. Remove excess wax with wedge and buff with dry cheesecloth until excess wax is totally removed from the smooth surface. *Note:* Do not buff so hard that the wax comes out of the crevice.

To wax furniture, use a mixture of paste wax and turpentine in equal parts. Wipe on with the grain of the wood using a folded cheesecloth, doing one section at a time. Let dry for 5 minutes. When waxed section becomes hazy, rub well with a clean cloth in a back-and-forth motion with the grain of the wood, and buff with another clean cloth the same way. MICHAEL PRINCIPE

Make your po

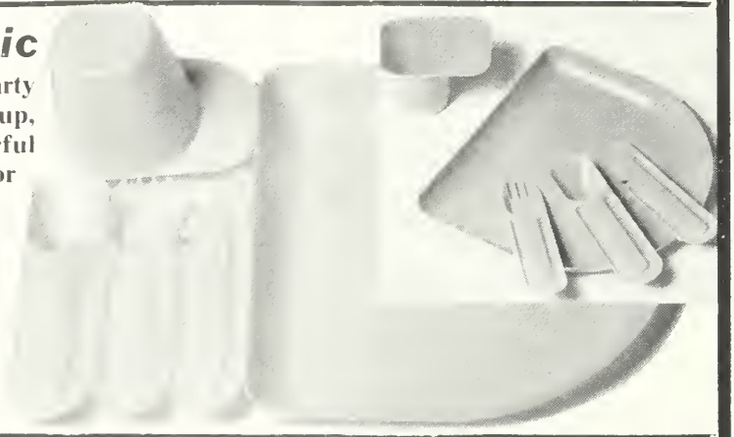
Why not show off your n point skills to the world i keeping them at home or cushions and chair seats? Murray has designed dre cummerbunds, and the a wears here, which comes a design of a frog or straw on its panel. Kit includes needle, yarn instructions. Points of Interest, 30 Bee Place, New York; N.Y. 1



Needlepoint panel detaches with zipper so apron can be washed

Tray chic

From France, the ultimate, reusable party six-pack. The break-apart plate, cup, knife, fork, and spoon come in colorful plastic (six different shades in a pack). For indoors or out, great for a buffet, picnic, boat, backyard. $12. Cache-Cache, 758 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021



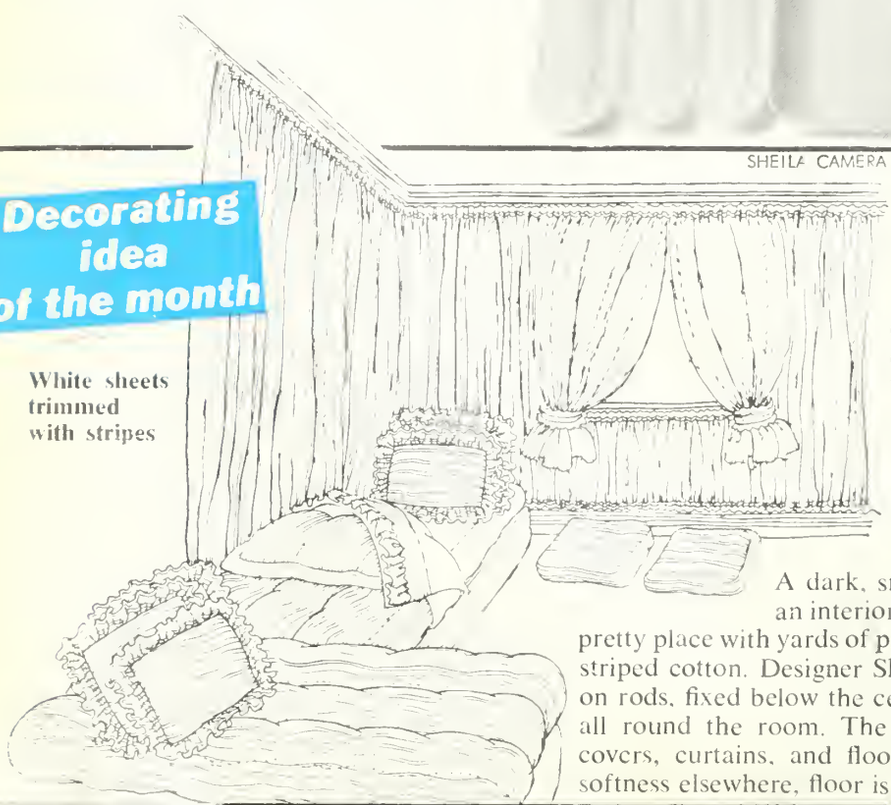
SHEILA CAMERA

Decorating idea of the month

White sheets trimmed with stripes

Quilted puffy curtains muffle noise

Sweet candy stripes



A dark, small bedroom, looking into an interior courtyard became a bright, pretty place with yards of pink, white, and green candy-striped cotton. Designer Sheila Camera shirred fabric on rods, fixed below the ceiling and above baseboard, all round the room. The cotton is quilted for bedcovers, curtains, and floor cushions. With so much softness elsewhere, floor is bare, painted white.

Tissus **PIERRE FREY** *Paris*



An inspired collection of screen printed fabrics with companion wallcoverings styled by the glamorous house of Pierre Frey in Paris exclusively for Schumacher. There are 17 diversified patterns in 83 exciting colorations to complement contemporary interiors.

SCHUMACHER

939 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.

Available through interior designers, Lord & Taylor and all branches, W. & J. Sloane in San Francisco and other fine stores.



HALSTON

PRESSED POWDER COMPACT



HALSTON

LIPSTICK

© 1977 HALSTON FRAGRANCES INC DISTR



KAYLEA BAKKER

"One look at the rich architectural detailing, and you know that this San Francisco mansion dates back to the 1890's. When I designed the interior, I had to consider the ornate molding. Furnishings had to be beautifully restrained in design. Then, of course, I wanted the personality of the owners to come through. So I incorporated many of their favorite mementos. Finally—everything works together. And that's always my goal."

We at Century Furniture are very pleased that Mrs. Bakker chose a sofa and two chairs from our upholstery collection. If you would like to see more Century furniture, including our through-the-home groupings, send for our magazine. Enclose $3.00 with name and address to: Century Furniture Co., P.O. Box 3427, Dept. K-4, Hickory, NC 28601.

CENTURY® Furniture of Distinction.

Outstanding books. Significant savings.
BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

37 CONDOMINIUM *by* JOHN D. MACDONALD (Pub price $10)

32 THE WEST POINT FITNESS AND DIET BOOK The World's Best Conditioning Program for Men and Women *by* COLONEL JAMES L. ANDERSON *and* MARTIN COHEN Photographs (Pub price $10.95)

127 THE POETRY OF ROBERT FROST *Edited by* EDWARD CONNERY LATHEM. (Pub price $12.95)

289 ILLUSIONS The Adventures of a Reluctant Messiah *by* RICHARD BACH (Pub price $5.95)

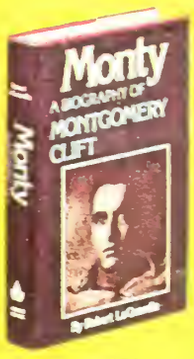
288 THE LAST BEST HOPE *by* PETER TAUBER (Pub price $10.95)



371 Pub price $12.95



644 Pub price $12.95



273 Pub price $12.95



301 Pub price $10.95



299 Pub price $12.95



564 Pub price $9.95



128 Pub price $14.95

256 THE BOOK OF HOPE: How Women Can Overcome Depression *by* HELEN A. DEROSIS, M.D. *and* VICTORIA Y. PELLEGRINO (Pub price $9.95)

309 VOYAGE: A Novel of 1896 *by* STERLING HAYDEN (Pub price $12.95)

319 THE AGE OF UNCERTAINTY *by* JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. Illus. (Pub price $17.95)

220 EAST WIND, RAIN *by* N. RICHARD NASH (Pub price $9.95)

395 THE FINAL DAYS *by* BOB WOODWARD *and* CARL BERNSTEIN Photographs (Pub price $12.95)

307 ALL THE PRESIDENT'S MEN *by* CARL BERNSTEIN *and* BOB WOODWARD Photographs (Pub price $10.95)

244 THE NEW YORK TIMES COOK BOOK *by* CRAIG CLAIBORNE Illustrated (Pub price $15)

655 MAJESTY Elizabeth II and the House of Windsor *by* ROBERT LACEY Photographs (Pub price $12.95)

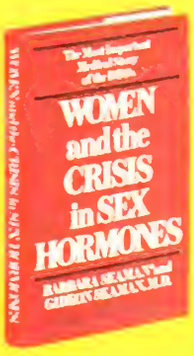
274 AN AMERICAN ROMANCE *by* JOHN CASEY (Pub price $9.95)

588 AMERICAN HUNGER *by* RICHARD WRIGHT (Pub price $8.95)

543 TALKING TO MYSELF A Memoir of My Times *by* STUDS TERKEL (Pub price $10)

610 A RUMOR OF WAR *by* PHILIP CAPUTO (Pub price $10)

239 DYNASTY *by* ROBERT S. ELEGANT (Pub price $10.95)



461 Pub price $12.95

579 YOUR TICKET IS NO LONGER VALID *by* ROMAIN GARY *Translated by* SOPHIE WILKINS (Pub price $8.95)

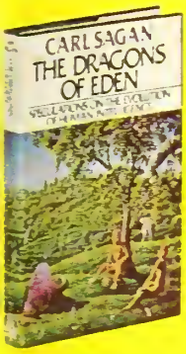
294 COMRADE CHIANG CH'ING *by* ROXANE WITKE Photos & Maps (Pub price $15)

449 THE DEEP *by* PETER BENCHLEY (Pub price $7.95)

334 FROM JULIA CHILD'S KITCHEN *by* JULIA CHILD Illustrated (Pub price $15)

460 THE SECRET LOVERS *by* CHARLES McCARRY (Pub price $8.95)

629 BLIND AMBITION The White House Years *by* JOHN DEAN Photographs (Pub price $11.95)

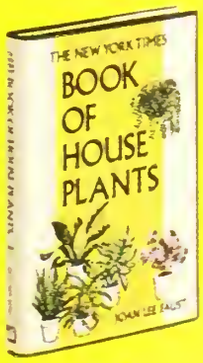


590 Pub price $8.95

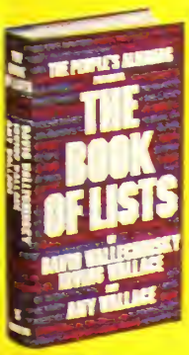
654 CHANGING *by* LIV ULLMANN (Pub price $8.95)

648 THE NEEDLEPOINT BOOK: 303 Stitches With Patterns and Projects *by* JO IPPOLITO CHRISTENSEN. Illus. (Pub price $17.95)

312 FALCONER *by* JOHN CHEEVER (Pub price $7.95)



197 Pub price $9.95



525 Pub price $10.95

540 THE CAMERA NEVER BLINKS Adventures of a TV Journalist *by* DAN RATHER *with* MICKEY HERSKOWITZ (Pub price $10)

675 STONEWALL The Real Story of the Watergate Prosecution *by* RICHARD BEN-VENISTE *and* GEORGE FRAMPTON, JR. (Pub price $11.95)



117 Pub price $10

281 EROICA *by* MARA ROSTOV (Pub price $8.95)

Prices shown are publishers' U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally somewhat higher.

You're invited to choose

ANY 4

of these books

FOR ONLY $1

THE SUGGESTED TRIAL: You simply agree to buy four Club choices within a year at substantial savings on most books you choose

HAVE YOU EVER experienced the great good fortune of finding the very book you're shopping for "on sale"? That's the kind of pleasure you'll enjoy again and again when you shop in America's Bookstore®—the Book-of-the-Month Club. You start by choosing four books you're eager to read—all for only $1. Then, as a member, you'll regularly be offered a choice of the best books published, almost always at substantial savings. If you continue your membership past the trial period, you'll be eligible for our unique Book-Dividend® plan—a delightful way to save even more, at least 70% of bookstore prices.

SOME OF THE BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP

- In addition to getting four books for $1 when you join, you keep saving substantially on most of the books you buy.
- And these are true savings because every book offered is identical to the publisher's edition in content, format, size and quality.
- You'll learn about the coming Selection and Alternates in the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*,® a literary magazine sent to you fifteen times a year (approximately every three and a half weeks).
- If you want the Selection, you need do nothing—it will be shipped to you automatically.
- If you do not want the Selection—or you'd like one of the Alternates or no book at all—simply indicate your decision on the reply form enclosed with the *News* and mail it so we'll receive it by the date specified.
- If, because of late mail delivery of the *News*, you should receive a Selection without having had 10 days to decide whether you want it, that Selection may be returned at Club expense.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, INC.
Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17012 7-A71-10

Please enroll me as a member of the Book-of-the-Month Club and send me the four volumes whose numbers I have indicated in boxes below, billing me $1.00 for all four volumes. I agree to purchase at least four additional Selections or Alternates during the first year I am a member, paying in most cases special members' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these four books. A shipping charge is added to all shipments.

INDICATE BY NUMBER THE FOUR BOOKS YOU WANT

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

MR. MRS. MISS .....
(Please print plainly)

Address ..... Apt. .....

City .....

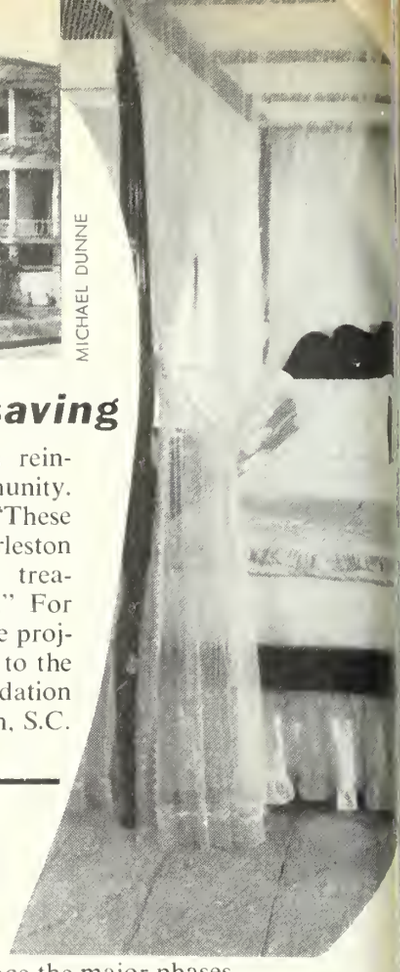
State ..... Zip .....

Living



MICHAEL DUNNE

Restoration on Chapel Street; far right, rice-carved fourposter by Baker



Site saving

Instead of restoring individual houses, Historic Charleston Foundation has undertaken to rehabilitate a whole area. The Foundation's director, Mrs. Frances Edmunds, says the strategy is to restore a house in a historic, but rundown neighborhood, influencing nearby properties that might otherwise remain neglected. The house in Chapel Street, *above*, used for our story in Historic Charleston Reproductions (page 146) is an example. The Foundation has made a study of Chapel Street and hopes its pilot operation will encourage people to buy other houses to help complete restoration of the district. Each house bought will be kept in use as a private home, office, or restaurant, and the proceeds made by the sales reinvested back into the community. As Mrs. Edmunds says: "These true examples of Charleston architecture are national treasures and must be saved." For more information about the project and house tours, write to the Historic Charleston Foundation 51, Meeting St., Charleston, S.C. 29401.



Finding a Penn

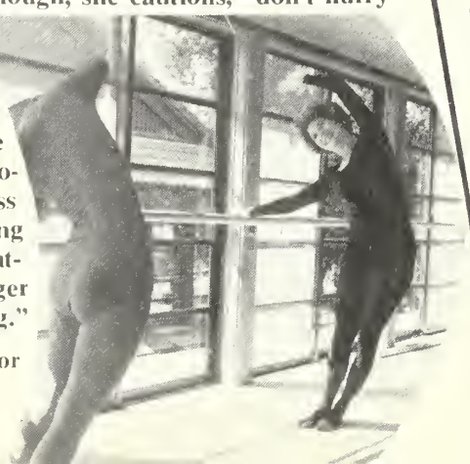
Positively a hit show this fall: the major exhibition of work by photographer Irving Penn at the Marlborough Gallery, opening September 9 and running through October 11. The 125 pictures trace the major phases of his work, from portraits to the more recent "Street Material." In this group, cigarette packs, disposable cups, and other "potentially sinister refuse," in the words of Henry Geldzahler (who, with Alexander Liberman and John Szarkowski, has contributed to the catalogue), are "ennobled." All the photographs will be available to collectors, including the portraits of Albert Giacometti, Cecil Beaton, Jean Cocteau, Colette, Picasso, and Marcel Duchamp. Prints are made through a platinum process, which Penn has adapted.

Cocteau by Penn

Health

Exercising power

An authority on beauty and health for over thirty-five years, Deborah Mazzanti, founder of the fabulous Golden Door health spa, has now put her system and philosophy down on paper. In Secrets of the Golden Door, (Morrow, $12.50), she gives food, menus, and exercise programs so you can create your own "Door" experience—"movement, relaxation, nutrition, joy"—at home. If you follow her regime, though, she cautions, "don't hurry your body. Imagine that you're a gardener. Like a plant, your body is a living organism with certain natural cycles which cannot be speeded up." Another firm no-no: Don't be a physical fitness fiend out of sheer fear of being ill. "If you exercise while hating it, tension, rigidity and anger make every movement tiring."



Side bends at the Door



Vineyard owner Mark Miller. Son Eric's label, *above*

High on the vine

The bottles of wine on your table can have your own name on the label, if you become a member of the Societé des Vignerons. For $150, you sponsor two vines at Benmarl Vineyard, New York, which will be cultivated for you. The first year afterwards, you receive a case of wine free with your label on each bottle. Thereafter, you pay $35 annually for your case and can purchase any other wine from the vineyard at cost. As a vigneron, you are invited in the fall to pick the grapes and join in a great harvest-time picnic. In the spring, your palate is put to test on the new wines. At this point you make a selection of the wine to be included in your order. The vineyard, set on a high, pastoral hill overlooking the Hudson river, is a lovely place to visit—or work. Mr. and Mrs. Mark Miller and their two sons Eric and Kim welcome ar vigneron to be an apprentic Write for their newsletter Benmarl Vineyard, Marlboro-the-Hudson, N. Y. 12542



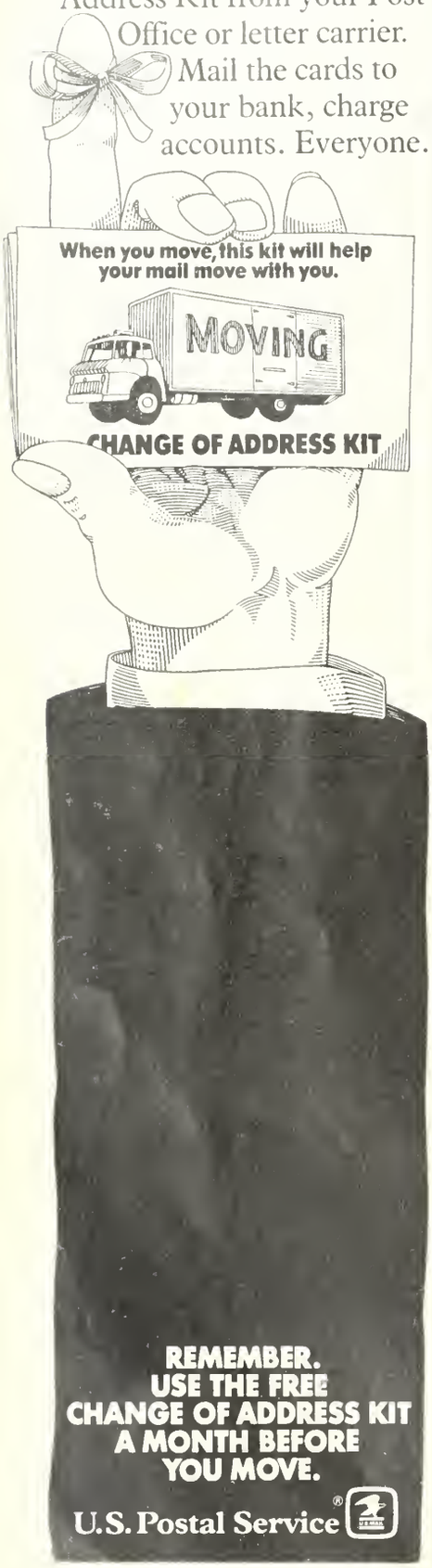
SEAGRAM DISTILLERS COMPANY, NEW YORK CITY. 80 PROOF. DISTILLED DRY GIN. DISTILLED FROM AMERICAN GRAIN.


PARFUMS
GUY LAROCHE
Paris


fiji
The way the flowers smelled
and the senses rejoiced when
the world was one day old.
fiji

MOVING? DON'T FORGET YOUR MAIL.

A month before you move, pick up a free Change of Address Kit from your Post Office or letter carrier. Mail the cards to your bank, charge accounts. Everyone.



DEAR HOUSE & GARDEN . . .

Answers to your questions
Here we share some interesting letters from our readers

Color matching

I love the color—a kind of Wedgwood blue—used on the woodwork of Mrs. Stewart's living room [June 1977 issue]. Could you please tell me how to reproduce it? —P.S., Bettendorf, Iowa

Your best bet is to take the magazine page to your paint store and ask an expert for "swatches" of several closely related colors, then take them home and look at them in the room under day and electric light, especially under the lighting conditions during which you plan to spend most of your time in the room. Neil Janovic of Janovic/Plaza, a paint and wallpaper store in New York City, adds, "Southern or western sunlight will redden a color slightly. Eastern daylight will intensify a color slightly. Northern daylight is the most neutral light of all. The more coats you apply, the truer the color will look." He recommends at least two coats of any color—and three coats for yellows and for pastel pinks.

Cooking with wood

We'll be building a house soon and would like a wood-burning cookstove along with our electric stove. Can you help us? —E.W., East Tawas, Mich.

Here are some mail-order retailers who carry wood-burning cookstoves and who ship anywhere in the U.S. Investigate right away, as there may be a two to four months' wait.

1. Bow & Arrow Stove Co.
   14 Arrow St.
   Cambridge, Mass. 02138
   Catalogue $1
2. Pioneer Lamps and Stoves Co.
   71 Yesler Way
   Pioneer Square Station
   Seattle, Wash. 98104
   Catalogue $4.95 (refundable with purchase)
3. Portland Stove Foundry
   57 Kennebec St.
   Portland, Maine 04104
   Catalogue $1
4. The Merry Music Box
   20 McKown
   Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04538
   Catalogue $1

Green thoughts

Please tell us where we can get copies of Russell Page's book, The Education of a Gardener, published in England and mentioned in the July 1977 issue. —S.B., New Canaan, Conn.

You don't have to go to England to get it. The Madison Avenue Bookshop (833 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021) will ship a copy anywhere in the U.S. for $10 plus $2.40 U.P.S. shipping.

Designing floors

I would like to use the stencil design that Mrs. Stewart used in her living room for my country house kitchen floor. It will save me hours of work if I can get a drawing of it. —H. deS., New York, N.Y.

Mrs. Stewart designed and cut her own stencils, so drawings aren't available. But you can find similar designs in JoAnne C. Days *Early American Cut & Use Stencils* ($2.50 plus 50¢ postage from Dover Publications, 180 Varick St., New York, N.Y. 10014), which has 54 ready-to-cut oaktag stencils, many suitable for floors. Or send 25¢ for a catalogue of kits and supplies to American Decorative Arts, Box 117, Dorset, Vt. 05251. Being brave and making your own stencils? Expert Adele Bishop recommends .005 inch frosted Mylar sheets, available from any good art supply store. Mrs. Stewart's last word: "Have patience!"

All folded up

Could you please help me find a booklet on folding napkins in different ways? —R.G., Annapolis, Md.

"The Candle," "Buffet Server," and "Diagonal Stripe" (with a place to tuck in a place card or flower), and seven other folds are illustrated in the "Guide to Napkin Folding," available for 25¢ from The Belgian Linen Association, Dept. N, 280 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

Finding the light

I have made lovely lampshades, découpaged and with wallpaper cutouts pierced to let the light through, similar to Mrs. Henry Parish's in her "Sister Parish" shop in Maine [May 1973 issue]. I need washer top rings, large rolls of paper, etc. The order sent to my old supplier was returned stamped "No Forwarding Address." Can you put me in touch with a supplier? —H.D., Marianna, Pa.

We were able to track down the new mailorder address of your supplier. It is:

Unique Creations Inc.
Hobbi-Art
4713 Kirkwood Highway
Wilmington, Del. 19808

Its sculptured lampshade craft catalogue is 25¢, or free with Ruth M. Dorsman's how-to booklet, which is $1.75 ppd. ■

Put your plants to work for you with

Foliage House Plants

your introduction to THE TIME-LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GARDENING

TIME LIFE BOOKS

Book size 8½" x 11"; each volume 160-176 pages, 40,000 words, over 100 full-color photographs, plus dozens of line drawings, charts, diagrams.



The plant boom is on

All across the country—in suburban split-levels and big-city apartments—people are discovering the challenge, the pleasure, the satisfaction of doing something new and exciting with plants. In *Foliage House Plants*, your introductory volume to THE TIME-LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GARDENING, you'll discover hundreds of ingenious ways to work with plants. Special illustrations show you how to make a bottle terrarium, a window greenhouse. And you'll find solid, no-nonsense advice on how to keep your plants healthy and happy. Here are some of the exciting things you'll discover in *Foliage House Plants*.

Hang It, Trail It, Train It, Bottle It . . .

Foliage House Plants will show you how to use scale, emphasis and repetition to solve key decorating problems. You'll learn how to divide a large room into intimate areas with plants; how to shorten a long, narrow room with plants; how to round out troublesome corners with plants. We've included full-color photographs and how-to drawings to show you exactly what we're talking about.

One Man's Cactus Is Another Man's Schefflera

The tremendous variety of house plants available today allows you to create the exact decorating effect you want. There are foliage house plants to suit every taste, every budget. *But how can you tell what they look like from a lot of Latin names?* That's why *Foliage House Plants* includes full-color paintings of 103 genera house plants. You'll also find a six-page chart listing the characteristics and special uses of 239 varieties of house plants.

Getting The Most Out Of Your Green Thumb

Unlike flowering plants, whose blooms last only a week or two, foliage house plants provide pleasure and beauty year round, year after year. Provided they receive the proper attention. *Foliage House Plants* offers you advice from an expert—James Underwood Crockett, the eminent horticulturist. He'll show you how to start plants from stem cuttings, how to provide the proper light, how to use fertilizer properly.

Try Foliage House Plants FREE For 10 Full Days

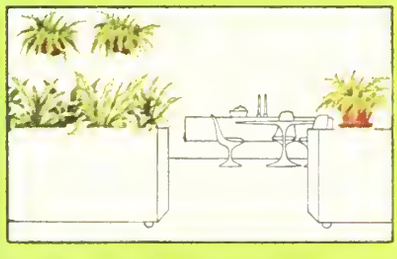
Enjoy *Foliage House Plants* for 10 days as the guest of TIME-LIFE BOOKS. Try some of the decorating ideas. Look over the spectacular illustrations. If you decide to keep it, you pay just $6.95 plus shipping and handling. We'll then enter your subscription to THE TIME-LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GARDENING, and other volumes will be shipped to you one volume at a time, approximately every other month. If you wish to return any volume, you may do so within 10 days without any obligation whatsoever.

Each volume in THE TIME-LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GARDENING offers the same unique qualities as *Foliage House Plants*. Solid information. How-to illustrations. Easy-to-follow directions. In *Vegetables and Fruits*, for example, you'll learn how to get maximum use out of a small vegetable garden. In *Annuals* we'll help you to plan a garden that will bloom from early spring up to the first frost.

Why not begin your horticultural adventure today with *Foliage House Plants?* Use the coupon below or write to TIME-LIFE BOOKS, Time-Life Building, Chicago, Illinois 60611.



Massed foliage, like that of bird's-nest ferns, gives an empty fireplace an elegant look in summer, especially when framed by a pair of stately paradise palms.



Plant boxes set on casters can be arranged in a variety of ways to divide a long room or create an entrance hall where none exists.



TIME-LIFE BOOKS
541 NORTH FAIRBANKS COURT
CHICAGO, ILL. 60611

BQCEJ5

Yes, I would like to examine *Foliage House Plants*. Please send it to me for 10 days' free examination and enter my subscription to The TIME-LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GARDENING. If I decide to keep *Foliage House Plants*, I will pay $6.95 plus shipping and handling. I then will receive future volumes in The TIME-LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GARDENING series, shipped a volume at a time approximately every other month. Each is $6.95 plus shipping and handling and comes on a 10-day free examination basis. There is no minimum number of books that I must buy, and I may cancel my subscription at any time simply by notifying you.

If I do not choose to keep *Foliage House Plants*, I will return the book within 10 days, my subscription for future volumes will be canceled, and I will not be under any further obligation.

Name.....
(please print)

Address..... Apt.....

City.....

State..... Zip.....

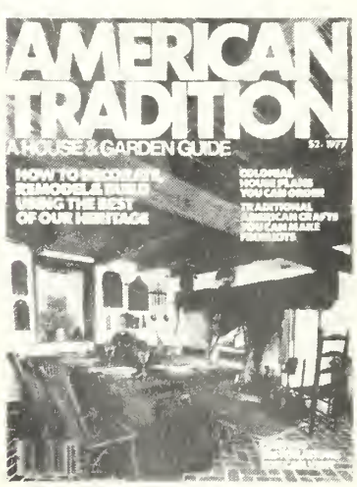
GOING TRADITIONAL? YOU NEED

AMERICAN TRADITION

A HOUSE & GARDEN GUIDE

The going is great when you go with the #1 Guide to traditional living. It's full of ideas on America's time-honored styles and customs and how to make them work beautifully today. Whether you're buying, building, restoring, or decorating, you'll find this Collector's Item annual a treasury of vital information and expert direction—with case histories, how-tos, inspiring photos, even plans you can order by mail for houses inspired by our country's favorite designs.

American Tradition is a forward look at America's past. Look for it at your favorite newsstands, or write for it now at the address below.



1977
AMERICAN TRADITION
A HOUSE & GARDEN GUIDE

$2.00 at newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send a check or money order for $2.75 (includes postage and handling) payable to AMERICAN TRADITION, A House & Garden Guide, to the following address

House & Garden, Dept. AT '77
P.O. Box 1910 Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017

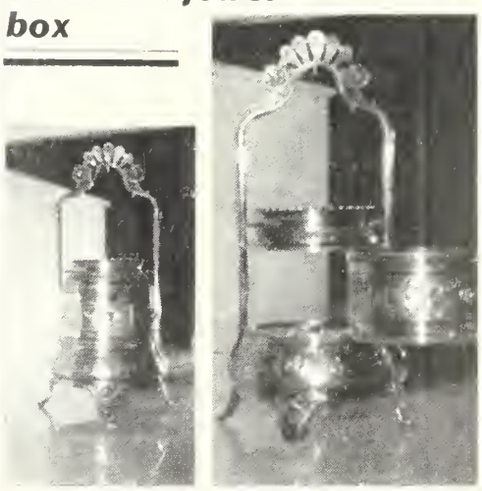
QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

ANTIQUES



BY LOUISE ADE BOGER

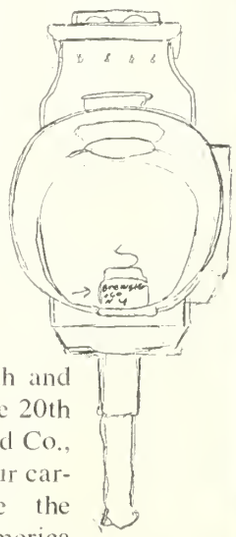
Victorian jewel box



Do you have any idea who made my jewel box and how old it might be?
S.N.—Edmonds, Wash.

The well-known Reed & Barton, Silversmiths, founded at Taunton, Mass., in 1824 made your late Victorian plated silver jewel box about 1885. It sold then for $25. It is a fine quality of plated silver over pewter.

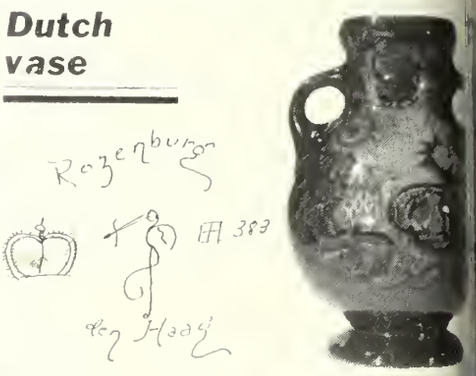
Brewster carriage lamp



I would appreciate information about the Brewster Company that made my lamps. E.R.A.—Andover, Mass.

For most of the 19th and the early years of the 20th century, Brewster and Co., the fabricators of your carriage lamps, made the finest carriages in America—perhaps in the world. No one with ambitious social aspirations could afford not to have some sort of a Brewster carriage or sleigh. The founder, James Brewster, opened his first shop at New Haven in 1810. Later, under the management of his son Henry, the principal headquarters of the firm was established in New York. At the Paris Universal Exposition of 1878, Brewster carriages in competition with carriage builders to the Queen of England and the Czar of Russia received the highest award. In the early 20th century, Henry Brewster's son William undertook to supply custom-made automobile bodies of flawless quality. In 1925, Rolls-Royce acquired the company.

Dutch vase



Where was my vase made and can you tell me anything else about it?
M.W.S.—Wichita Falls, Tex.

Your vase was made at Rozenburg, a factory established in the last quarter of the 19th century at The Hague, Holland. The factory developed a striking Art Nouveau style. The vivid blue on your pictured vase is an unusual and interesting feature.

Colonial Revival settee



Can you tell me what period my very old sofa represents and something about its style? J.R.P.—Palmyra, Va.

Your settee, dating about 1876-1885, is an example of the Colonial Revival movement. This furniture is not always a faithful reproduction, as very often popular features from several styles are combined, sometimes with extraordinary results. Your settee combines a "Windsor" back, a seat of oval form (a favorite Adam form), and straight legs reminiscent of Sheraton.

Continued on page 32

With Permission from Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Manufactory, Ltd, Denmark.



WAVERLY FABRICS

Royal Copenhagen® Collection

An ancient Chinese motif was the inspiration for the "Blue Fluted" design originally crafted in porcelain by Royal Copenhagen in 1775. Today its unique beauty continues to make it a collector's item the world over.

Now Waverly has translated it into a decorating fabric with equal distinction. (Shown here with co-related upholstery design "Christianshavn.") Available by the yard, and in Waverly's famous custom draperies and bedspreads. Decorative pillows too. (All Scotchgard® protected.) Companion wallcoverings also available for the total decorating look. See the entire collection at fine stores everywhere.

WAVERLY FABRICS
A Division of Schumacher
58 West 40th St., New York City 10018

Sears says buy a mattress like you would a car... find out what's underneath the hood.

The Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Innerspring Model



Individually pocketed coils engineered to carefully cushion every inch of your body weight with the proper degree of support.

Sears Exclusive Mattress-Within-A-Mattress Construction. Surrounding the bed of individually pocketed coils are heavy-gauge steel border coils supported by double wire edge construction. No matter how much abuse the edge of your mattress gets, it resists sagging.

Six plush layers of comfort. Each luxurious layer specially designed to give you sleeping comfort on top of firm support.

Lustrous, deeply quilted cover. The elegant floral design is woven in for optimum luxury.

Reinforced cord handles backed by tempered steel plates for durability. Makes turning smooth and easy.

Air freshener vents. Eight vents to help prevent dust, mildew and odors.

Built-to-match boxspring designed expressly to enhance the firm support and comfort of your Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Mattress.

$139.95*

Twin size mattress or boxspring. (Queen size shown.)

*Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii.

When it comes to firmness and comfort features, no mattresses in the world are built quite like the Sears-O-Pedic Imperials.

Prove it to yourself. Inspect the Innerspring *and* the Polymeric Foam Models, feature by feature. Each offers you just about the smoothest, most comfortable sleep possible. First-class luxury. Plus the durability and mileage you'd expect from a Sears Best—backed by Sears warranty.

Is innerspring or foam right for you? To find out, come to Sears and take The Mattress Test. Lie down with your eyes closed and turn as you would in your sleep. Your body will tell you in no uncertain terms which model feels best.

The extraordinary Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Mattresses. Available in twin, full, queen or king sizes at most Sears larger stores and through the catalog.

WARRANTY

The warranty statement [illegible] Sears O-Pedic bedding Mattress or Boxspring.

FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY ON SEARS-O-PEDIC ADULT BEDDING

For one year from the date of purchase, Sears will, at our option, repair or replace this bedding free of charge, if defective in material or workmanship.

LIMITED WARRANTY

After one year from the date of purchase until 15 years from date of purchase, if this bedding is defective in material or workmanship, Sears will, at our option, replace or repair this bedding charging you 1/15 of your purchase price times the total number of years used.

Contact your nearest U.S. Sears store for warranty service.

If bedding is queen size (60 inch width), these warranties only apply when the bedding is used with center support frame or bed rails that provide rigid center support.

The Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Polymeric Foam Model



Sears ✱ Best

Sears Exclusive Contour Support Construction. Hundreds of firm support cushions cradle every square inch of your body while Sears exclusive "posturized" foam provides extra support wherever your body weight requires it most.

100% Polymeric foam designed with space-age technology. 6½ inches deep · virtually indestructible · retains shape indefinitely · lightweight · resists odors, dust, mildew, bacteria · resists sagging and crumbling · self-ventilating · never needs turning.

Five plush layers of comfort. Each luxurious layer specially designed to give you sleeping comfort on top of firm support.

Lustrous, deeply quilted cover. The elegant floral damask design is woven in for optimum luxury.

Built-to-match boxspring. Uniquely designed for your Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Foam Mattress. Inside, one heavy-gauge *continuous coil* gives you more comfort and uniform support than conventional foam boxsprings.

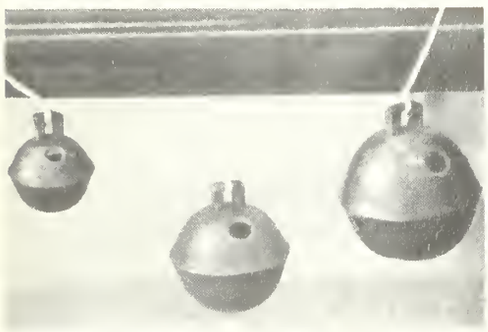
$139.95*
Twin size mattress or boxspring.
(Queen size shown.)
*Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii.

The place to shop for mattresses **Sears**

©Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

continued from page 28

American sleigh bells

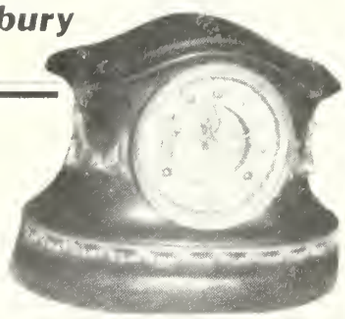




Can you tell me anything about the origin of my sleigh bells and their manufacture? V.W.B.—New York, N.Y.

Your popular globular sleigh bells were made in 20 numbered sizes (largest No. 18 and smallest No. 00). Prior to 1700, sleigh bells were cast in two parts and then soldered together after a pellet was inserted. In 1808, William Barton of East Hampton introduced core casting, which permitted the bells to be cast in one piece and thereby accelerated their production. The line around your bell is the draw line from the impression of the pattern. Before the Civil War, practically all sleigh bells bore the initials of the maker, the majority of whom were active in the Connecticut Valley. This area, and East Hampton in particular, soon earned the reputation of the sleigh bell capital of the world. Two initials in your mark may belong to Golf and Watrous of East Hampton.

Waterbury clock

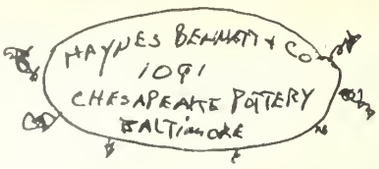


On the back of our clock is a label reading "Catalena" manufactured by Waterbury Clock Co., Conn. U.S.A. What can you tell me about it?

F.B.B.—Alexandria, Va.

Your Waterbury "Catalena," dating around the early 1880s, with an arched top and gilt metal mounts was much in demand because of its unusual size and shape.

Chesapeake pottery mark



From the mark I've sketched, can you tell me anything about the maker of my dish?

S.A.O. Jr.—Indialantic, Fla.

Your dish was made at the Chesapeake Pottery, started in 1880-1881 at Baltimore, Md. In 1890, it became Haynes, Bennett & Co., and in 1895, D. F. Haynes & Son. So your mark was of brief duration, which enhances the value of your dish.

Child's combination chair



Have you any information at all about this type of child's chair?

R.H.—Merced, Calif.



Your type of very convenient child's combination chair with four positions, dating about the 1870s, is a relatively sophisticated product, which spawned large numbers of cheap, mass-produced versions of it around 1900.

Antiques show



The twenty-fifth annual Theta Charity Antiques Show, sponsored by the Houston Alumnae Chapter of Kappa Alpha Theta will be held Oct. 12-16. In celebration of its Silver Jubilee, the show will feature an important loan exhibit from a private collection. Entitled "A Century of English Silver, 1660-1760," it will include this George II antique English silver ewer, made by Paul de Lamerie about 1735. The show will be held at the Albert Thomas Convention Center, West Hall, Capitol at Bagley, Houston, Tex.



1770. A masterpiece of American craftsmanship.



1977. A masterpiece of American craftsmanship.

Made entirely by hand. One at a time. The only difference is 200 years.

Williamsburg® Furniture Reproductions by Kittinger offer faithful reproductions of priceless antiques from The Colonial Williamsburg collection.

Send $6 for Library of 18th-Century English and American Furniture. KITTINGER
1897 A Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14207

®Identifies trademarks of The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

BOSTON, NEW YORK, ATLANTA, BUFFALO, CHICAGO, DALLAS, DENVER, SAN FRANCISCO, LOS ANGELES

LOOK OUT FOR THE LOOK-ALIKES! THEY CAN'T EQUAL GENUINE AGRIPPA.

Here's an ancient Tabriz design with all the beauty of a magnificent mosaic!

But the great look is really just the beginning. Because this is genuine Agrippa® by Pande Cameron. It's handmade—by India's master weavers. It's real wool—lush and luxurious and moth-resistant. It's over 17,000 hand-knotted knots per square foot! Which is why Agrippa looks new-born long after the imitations are floor-worn. Demand Agrippa, the one with the medallion to prove it's genuine. See over 40 more designs, along with exciting decorating ideas, in our new, full-color booklet...send $2 (U.S. funds) to

PANDE, CAMERON AND COMPANY OF NEW YORK
Dept. HG107, 295 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10016





HOW TO *relax* WHEN YOU THINK YOU CAN'T

Tips, strategies, and foods to help you unwind and feel serene. By Elin Schoen

Relaxation is right up there with love: Everybody wants it. And where there's public demand, there are products. Books like *The TM Program, The Relaxation Response, The Relaxation Controversy* offer wonderful programs to "get it together" (as certain meditative types would put it). But they require time and commitment and therefore are not for everybody. As for pills, among other negative things they treat only the symptoms of nervousness or stress. When the illusion of relief wears off, you're still uptight.

Achieving relaxation is above all an individual process: The means of combating stress are as varied as its sources. As Dr. Hans Selye, Professor and Director of the Institute of Experimental Medicine & Surgery, University of Montreal has pointed out, stress can even result from the shock of great happiness! I asked nine men and women in high-pressure fields to give me their personal remedies for tension (see below). Each seemed to have found the answer, for themselves at least.

Relaxation, of course, came naturally when we were children. A normal child has no carefree activity. And chang in itself a great relaxer. D the polar opposite of what you do involves a whole dif ent set of preceptions. For stance, a photographer mi relax by writing letters. A wr might relax by taking pictu A change of place is as effect as a busy editor told me. "J going to our house in the co try for the weekend is a wh different lifestyle. I've come associate the place with rela tion, so even when I work th my attitude is more relaxed."

- *"The essence of successful relaxation is never letting your head get higher than your feet."*
- *"Read a book or watch bad television. Conversely, read a bad book or watch good television."*
- *"Driving is very relaxing, but not on a highway. Stick to back roads, very scenic areas with lots of greenery."*
- *"When I'm in a deadline situation, I relax by concentrating on how nice it will be when the job is completed."*
- *"Reading cookbooks. Just reading them."*
- *"Cooking."*
- *"Crossword puzzles."*
- *"Anything that doesn't require thought."*
- *"Housecleaning, refinishing furniture, weeding the garden."*
- *"Consciously instructing my muscles to relax when lying in bed."*

Some environme stir up stress, oth are low-keyed a calm us down. If y cannot get away fr your house on a re lar basis, you may f it helpful to create atmosphere in o room that you f particularly relaxi Pressures that bring home with inevitably, or wh arise from family l also inevitably, can helped by the m fact of a relaxi physical environme

And there are c tain foods that associate with bei relaxed that have come symbols of co forts—security foo mainstays of chi hood, which are soothing. F me, these are graham cracke Postum, hot chocolate, Breye mint chocolate-chip ice crea saltines, Lipton's chicken n dle soup, home-made chocol chip cookies, Cracker Jack, a mal crackers (in the circus b with the little handle), and Ov tine. One thing that all th foods have in common, besi nostalgia value, carrying back to problemless days, blandness, which has a calmi effect. But there are other r sons why some of them are laxing. Chicken soup, hot ch olate, *(Continued on page 5*

FITNESS EXPERT NICHOLAS KOUNOVSKY SUGGESTS RELAXATION EXERCISES EASY TO DO AT HOME

There must be action to generate relaxation, says Nicholas Kounovsky, fitness expert and author of four health and exercise books. "Tension is stagnation. Movement helps to distribute circulation." There's no need for complicated preparation for exercising, he adds. Use what is at hand—a chair for example—to stretch and contract, flex and bend. "Positive relaxation is hugging and releasing, doing what a cat or dog does. Animals know and feel tension, and respond automatically." For best results, exercises should be done with the eyes closed—"it makes you stop for a little while"—and with a floating, gliding rhythm. Body Stretcher and Body Twister, loosen up the antagonistic muscles—those not generally activated in normal sedentary daily living. These muscles have tensed due to *nonuse* and need to be *used* in order for you to be relaxed.

1



Body twister—to limber the spine

1. Sit in a chair, hands behind your neck, slowly bend torso forward, lowering head and elbows down. Exhale.
2. Slowly straightening your spine, stretch left arm forward and up, your right elbow back. Gently twist your spine. Bend and spread knees. Inhale.
3. Back to first position. Straighten up and twist to the other side.

2



Body stretcher—to counteract gravity

1. Sit in a chair, bend knees and hug them tight.
2. Slowly put your right hand on the side of chair to aid balance, then elongate left leg forward and down and left arm backward and up, stretching the whole left side. Move head up and down for a few seconds. Inhale.
3. Come back to first position and then repeat, stretching the other side.


The wine sat there and the Smirnoff flowed. Amusing.
But not terribly surprising. Smirnoff (a long-time member of Europe's elite) had found its way to the dinner table. The Smirnoff Bullshot (with bouillon and lime wedge) tastily complemented proper food, and the Smirnoff Spritzer (soda water and a twist) didn't take over the way the more forceful wines play with your palate. It was a delicious evening. Impeccable. Crystal clear. Memorable.
Smirnoff
leaves you breathless®
SMIRNOFF® VODKA 80 & 100 PROOF DIST. FROM SPIRITS
STE. PIERRE SMIRNOFF FILS, (DIV. OF HEUBLEIN, INC.) HARTFORD, CONN.


Caramel - Vanilla
A golden merger of two of nature's richest flavors.
We've blended the taste of luscious vanilla with creamy caramel and now have a deliciously mellow cordial with a rich flavor that's more than equal to its parts. Sip it straight, blend it half and half with fresh cold milk, or be creative and experiment. It's delicious fun. And its name, Caramella, is as soft and mellow as its taste. Look for the distinctive white bottle from Arrow.®
Arrow
CARAMELLA
CARAMEL VANILLA LIQUEUR
3/4 QUART • MADE BY ARROW LIQUORS CO. ALLEN PARK, MICH. • 54 PROOF
Caramella from Arrow
54 Proof Liqueur. © 1977 Arrow Liquors Company. Allen Park, Michigan.

How to relax
continued from page 34

Postum, and Ovaltine are warm liquids. Warmth is soothing. These warm drinks dilate the blood vessels in the stomach and viseera and the increased blood supply raises the temperature locally and on the surface of the body. The evidence of body warmth associated with complete relaxation is seen in infants who regularly perspire lightly and feel very warm to the touch during sleep. And anything with milk in it relieves jangled nerves because of the calcium content. Milk contains an amino-acid that is relaxing and mildly sedative. This amino-acid (a breakdown product of milk protein produced by digestion) is called tryptofan. It acts as a sedative even in animals and is marketed in the British Isles as a harmless sleep inducer. So, ice cream, a milk product, is soothing and especially so if it contains mint. Mint is relaxing but nobody seems to know why.

Since relaxing over a cup of coffee is a contradiction in terms and also pretty expensive nowadays, I've added mint tea to my list of security foods. Also yogurt, a less fattening source of calcium than ice cream. Not that calories are any consideration in the choice of security foods. In fact, dieting, trying to lose weight, can be as stress-producing as anything else—the strain of resisting tempting desserts, the pressure to get that extra pound off before the weekend. Security foods are not for every day. But given basic, good eating habits, the occasional box of Cracker Jack does lots of good for the psyche and no harm to the body. A break in the Spartan regime is extremely relaxing. Besides, excess calories can be worked off through exercise—another great relaxer. Any form of exercise will help loosen tense muscles and increase your oxygen intake. Yoga, because of the deep breathing, is especially helpful for the latter. And swimming is extra-relaxing because it takes place in water. Immersion in water is calming because the extraordinary buoyancy of water gives a feeling of weightlessness and lightness and enables you to move about or float or jump with no real effort. The water supports the weight of the limbs, negates to a large extent the effect of gravity, and makes you feel free—like you were walking or jumping on the moon. If you do not have a pool or seashore anywhere near you, you can always try a hot bath combined with whatever you may consider relaxing music. (Music is an easy way to turn your environment from keyed-up to relaxed, to effect a mood change.)

There is no mystery about the connection between exercise and relaxation. First of all, you can physically exhaust your nervous self into submission—to sleep or just lie around. Secondly, after you have exercised, jogged, played tennis, or whatever, your mind, which probably had trouble reading or concentrating because of tension, functions better. Explains Dr. Jean Buchin, assistant professor of psychology at Baruch College, New York University: "Improved circulation and increased oxygen intake exhilarates the brain as well as the muscles."

Dr. Buchin and Sandy Berwald, a former professional dancer, have started a unique health program. Dance 'n Shape, as it's called, involves an hour of dance-based exercises done to music, and then an hour-long rap session. The idea is that body awareness and mental awareness add up to total self-awareness. And it works. All that muscle-loosening liberates the thought processes, so the rap sessions are much more productive than they would be if you sat down to talk immediately after you have finished a day's work.

A final word about relaxation. With all the hoopla about the disastrous effects of stress on the human body, we tend to overlook the fact that some tension is a motivating factor. Dr. Hans Selye writes in *Stress Without Distress* "Complete freedom from stress is death." In other words, even after the hot milk and tennis games and reading lightweight novels, there is still going to be a certain amount of stress in your life. But if you are a dynamic, ambitious, productive person, just adopting that positive self-image should help to do a lot to make you relax. ■

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

The leaves are turning. The rusts and reds and golds are all around us and *Estée Lauder* captures them in her newest collection of makeups. Called the **Spice Market Colors**, they include **Cheek Coloring Sticks, Automatic Lipshine**, and **Tender Lip Tint** for lips than can also be outlined with **Perfect-Line Lip Pencils**, and, of course, there are eye and nail colors to complete the look. And the colors sound good enough to eat—Date-nut Red, Gingersnap, Mulled Claret, Apple Cordial. It really is like being transported right into a faraway bazaar of luscious colors and scents. Cheek Coloring Sticks, $5; Automatic Lipshine, $4; Tender Lip Tints, $3.75; Perfect-Line Lip Pencils, $3.50.

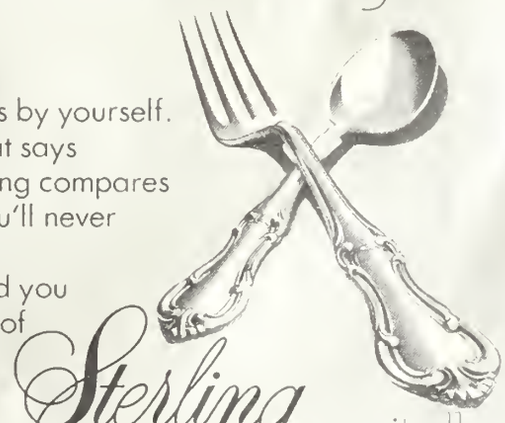
And this month the men really have something to enjoy as well. **Devin**—a clean and spicy, fresh-as-a-meadow, country fragrance for men by *Aramis*. The collection includes **Country Cologne, After Shave**, a pale green gel-cream skin **Soother**, and a good-looking, square, hard-milled soap, plus other fragrant packages, all handsomely wrapped. Country Cologne, 4 ounces, $15; After Shave, 4 ounces, $10; After Shave Soother, 4 ounces, $8.50; soap (3 cakes), $10. *(Continued on page 42)*

Bravo.

Your success is showing!

Sterling puts you in a class by yourself. A subtle touch of elegance that says you've arrived. Because nothing compares to the splendor of sterling, you'll never settle for less.

You've paid your dues and you deserve it. Make sterling part of your life and revel in it.



Sterling says it all.

Sterling Silversmiths Guild of America
Riverside, Connecticut 06878


From sensible
At a time when everyone is making ou
promises, we make one we intend
Progrès Texturizing Moisture Lotion gives
better looking bodyskin. Nothing more. Nothing
less. It counteracts the natural drying pro
by attracting moisture to the skin's surface.
Progrès texturizes. Actually adheres to your
skin, so with continued use it maintains the
smooth, silky look every body deserves.
Shouldn't your skin have prote
effective all the time? Progrès means
progress in French, but your body knows it
means bett
PROGRÈS LOTION
LANCÔME
PROGRÈS
LANCÔME


to sensational
LANCÔME
PROGRÈS
CREME
DE
LANCÔME
looking skin. Progrès Creme de
developed to do just that, give
you better looking skin. Nothing more. Nothing
less. Progrès penetrates the surface of your
skin immediately. Helps protect it from the
environment's drying process. Works with your
skin's natural rhythms to let skin breathe
naturally. Giving it the "alive" quality
you want. The moment you use it. But promises
alone won't give you better looking skin.
Progrès Creme de Lancome will.
PROGRÈS CRÈME
LANCÔME

Stiffel, pure and simple.



What makes a Stiffel so unmistakably Stiffel? Design, pure and simple. Ageless and timeless. Craftsmanship, proud and dedicated. An aura of elegance that warms any room in your home.

Three current examples:

Center: White china with gold hand decoration. Antique gold finished mountings. Off-white hand-pleated fabric shade, 31½ inches high. About $200.

Left: Bright distressed old brass finish with beige pleated linen over translucent vinyl shade. 34 inches high. About $146.

Right: Antique old brass finish with ivory textured fabric over translucent vinyl shade. 35 inches high. About $129.

Prices may be slightly higher in the West and South.

Stiffel

For brochure send 50¢ to The Stiffel Company, Dept. G, 700 N. Kingsbury, Chicago, Ill. 60610.

Oscar de la Renta

presents the well-dressed bed and bath.



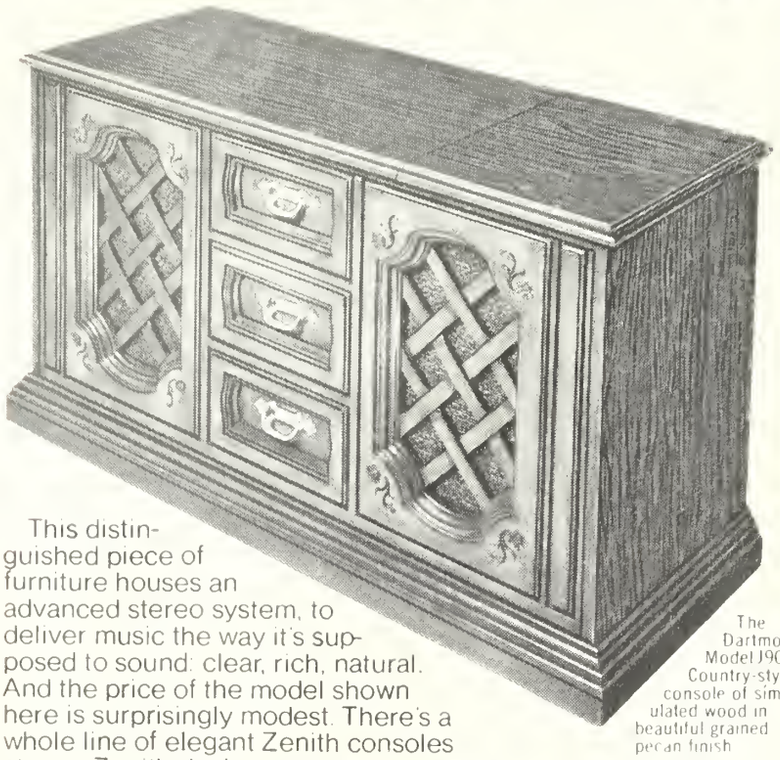
"My designs are for the woman who believes her bed and bath should be as well-dressed as she is. The woman who foregoes fads in favor of classic simplicity that is both restful and easy to live with. For this woman, I offer Garland, a soft-spoken pastel in pink shell or frosty blue."
—Oscar de la Renta

Just one pattern from the Oscar de la Renta collection.

Royal Family by Cannon®

Cannon Mills, Inc., 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

Elegant music. Surprisingly affordable.



This distinguished piece of furniture houses an advanced stereo system, to deliver music the way it's supposed to sound: clear, rich, natural. And the price of the model shown here is surprisingly modest. There's a whole line of elegant Zenith consoles at your Zenith dealer.

The Dartmoor, Model J902P Country-style console of simulated wood in beautiful grained pecan finish

ZENITH

The quality goes in before the name goes on®



The Silverwood Maple

Gorham introduces the tree that grows in silver. Shimmering in reflective light. Captured for all time. Signed and dated by the noted artist and naturalist Randy Adams. Each tree is exquisitely sculptured from silverplated copper wire, mounted on a Vermont slate base and lacquered to preserve the lustrous original finish. A unique collectible. 15″ high $160; 12″ $120; 9″ $70; 8″ $54. By Gorham, Providence, R.I. 02907.

GORHAM TEXTRON
Gorham Division of Textron Inc

Beauty and health products
continued from page 37

Speaking of packaging, not only do*Christian Dior* make wonderful produc to make you look prettier, it also alway manages to put them in good-lookin packages. One example is **Ombrette** mini eyeshadow compacts hardly bigge than a postage stamp. The tiny navy blu plastic compact contains pressed powd eyeshadow and a mirror—all you nee is your fingertip, or treat yourself t Dior's new **Contoured Eyeshadow Brus** in a slim, crystal Lucite wand. Colo run the gamut of the prettiest mist shades of blue, green, peach, and other The same compact in its daddy-bear siz holds Dior **Blush,** a new group of so powder blushes for the fall, and there ar new additions to the famous Christia Dior nail enamels and lipsticks. Dio Ombrette, $4.50; Dior Eyeshadow Brush $2.50; Dior Blush, $8.50.

Everybody should be able to take car of her skin at home. *Glemby Interna tional* has just brought out a fragran green liquid in a frosted bottle calle **Herbal Concentrate.** All you do is add capful to a big bowl of hot, steamy wa ter, throw a towel over your head, an let the invigorating moist heat give you skin a delicious workout. Its aromati and herbal extracts might well help you sinuses, too. 4 ounces, $7.50.

Leslie Blanchard, the magician of hai coloring and hair care, has now put to gether some very special products to, a he says: ". . . keep a beautiful head o your shoulders." There are **Shampoo Conditioners, Setting Lotions,** and a non aerosol, metered **Finishing Spray.** Ther is also **Revitalizing Lotion,** a concen trated liquid that instantly condition color-treated hair. And for dry an color-treated hair, there is **Moisturizin Hair Creme** to give hair a healthy sheen Shampoo, 8 ounces, $6; Conditioner, ounces, $6; Setting Lotion, 4 ounces, $6 Finishing Spray, 8 ounces, $5; Revitaliz ing Lotion, 6⅔-ounce ampules, $18.50 Moisturizing Hair Creme, 5 ounces, $6

NADINE BERTIN

Astrological guide to your fragrance

The sign: **Libra**
(September 23-October 22)
Element: **Air**



Tactful, accommodating, and sympathet ic, Libras are ideal mediators, seein both sides of the question. A flair for de sign and appreciation for art and beauty are characteristics of this sign. **Chane No. 19** is a classic fragrance that distill pure flattery for Libra. The gracefu **L'Air du Temps** from *Nina Ricci* radi ates fields of flowers. For all three versa tile air signs—Gemini, Libra, and Aquar ius—a splendid fragrance is *Revlon'* **Charlie.** Libra males could decide upo **Zizanie** by *Fragonard,* distributed b *Fabergé.* ■

MARIA REACH

EVEN IF YOU WERE BORN WITH THIN HAIR, YOU DON'T HAVE TO LIVE WITH IT.



Now there's Bodimer+.™ It's a unique acid-balanced body builder from Redken.

Bodimer+ gives thin, fine hair natural-feeling body and shine instantly. Just apply Bodimer+ to towel-dry hair. Hair appears thicker, shinier yet still maintains its bounce.

Bodimer+ builds body without leaving any build-up, thanks to an invisible network of five flexible polymers (including Redken's exclusive protein ingredient — CPP Catipeptide™). This network actually surrounds and supports each strand. Without leaving a dull film or dry coating that flakes.

Unlike body builders in the past, Bodimer+ doesn't swell the hair. It actually helps the hair's cuticle (the outermost layer of hair) lie flat and compact and that maximizes your natural hair shine.

More body. More shine. And natural bounce. That's what new Bodimer+ can give your hair. And if you shampoo or blow-dry your hair frequently, Bodimer+ will give you the added support and cuticle maintenance you need, too.

We feel that scientific products like ours can best be recommended by a licensed hairstylist. You'll find Bodimer+ in the hands of professionals. Look for it in select beauty salons that use and sell Redken products. If you don't already know such a salon, check your Yellow Pages Telephone Directory. Then, try Bodimer+. And enjoy body so natural you'd swear you were born with it.



REDKEN® AT KNOWLEDGEABLE HAIRSTYLING SALONS



Mrs. Aimée Musich

LIFE INSURANCE FOR YOUR WARDROBE

Step-by-step revival for wool sweaters, how to pack a wrinkle-free suitcase, plus other tips for keeping your clothes in shape

BY PENELOPE W. LINCK

EDITOR'S NOTE: *The best of a vanishing tradition of experts, Mrs. Aimée Musich, a Frenchwoman of great charm and energy, continues to work though she could well rest and let her successful New York restaurateur husband support her. She can wash, iron, sew, and pack suitcases like no one you've ever known; and she is a storehouse of tips to make work easier, the results better. Mrs. Musich has cared for Barbara Hutton and the Duke and Duchess of Windsor among others, and her clients grow to depend on her deft way with their clothes. "They will never have a crease in their sleeves. You and I, yes, but theirs must be perfect," says Mrs. Musich, who learned to sew and do millinery in a convent when she was 7½. In Paris one of her employers sent her to a professional school in the Place Vendôme to learn the intricacies of perfect pressing. Later in Scotland, she watched the women and learned their methods with the famous wool produced there. Mrs. Aimée Musich takes you step-by-step to perfectly washed and ironed woolens, then tells you how to keep them that way. All it takes is a bit more care, some organization, lots of water, towels, tissue paper, and a well-padded ironing board.*

Step-by-step to a perfect sweater

Dissolve soap flakes in hot water. Use pure soap like Lux or Ivory Flakes. Add cold water until the temperature is just tepid. Cheek sweater for spots—they are hard to see onee the sweater is wet—and push under water until soaked. For very pale colored sweaters, add a drop of ammonia to the wash water. It brings back the luster to pale eolors, makes whites look whiter.

Wash the sweater very gently, squeezing suds through fibers, never rubbing exeept very lightly on a spot. Rubbing will fray the yarn. The motion for washing is somewhat like turning sink faucets on and off. Gather the sweater into a ball and squeeze out exeess water.

Rinse well in lots of tepid water until all traces of soap have disappeared. Fill sink again and add a little white vinegar —"not mueh, just ¼ eup or so. You can feel how the vinegar softens the water." Rinse sweater lightly, then rinse again in clear water. The vinegar sets the eolor as well as brings out the shine and restores life to the fibers and eolors. Squeeze the water out of the sweater; do not twist.

A great big table would be helpful for drying, but the floor is a good substitute. Spread sweater flat on a big, elean towel. Press and smooth it out with your hands, blocking it into its proper shape. Roll up the towel. Now that the sweater is protected by the towel, you can twist it—or put it on the floor and walk on it—to remove the moisture. Repeat with fresh,



Squeezing suds through the sweater



Rinsing with white vinegar and clear water

Continued on page 47



"NAPOLEON" Goblet — $8.50 each

For the Bayel brochure, kindly write to EBELING & REUSS CO., West Valley Road, Devon, PA 19333

nsurance for your wardrobe
ontinued from page 44

lry, thirsty towels until the sweater is "just humid." This is very important because the sweater is to be ironed, and if t is still too wet, it will burn.

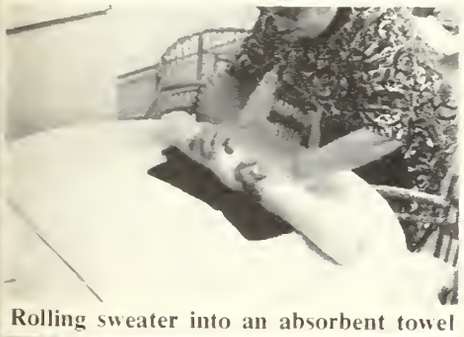
Ironing prevents shrinking. The heat softens the fibers; the sweater will stiffen f not pressed. Turn the sweater inside out. Press with a just-warm iron, "not oo warm, not too cool" carefully. A pressing cloth is not necessary. Block the sweater as you go. Turn right side out. ron again, this time with a moist pressng cloth (muslin or voile is good), which will prevent the fabric from taking on a shine from the iron. Pick off the lint as you progress.

A Weaver Pres-Mit (Pres-Kloth Co., Omaha, Neb.; about $1.79) will make roning the shoulders and other tough-o-get-at spots easier. It's a small, mitt-shaped pad, sturdily stuffed, and covered with muslin. You can slip it on your hand and so place it where needed and press against it with the iron. Or just lay t on the board. To iron sleeves without a crease, roll up a towel and stuff the sleeve. Press. You can make a permanent sleeve roll by slipcovering a rolled-up towel with several layers of muslin.

Once ironed, lay sweater out flat on another dry towel. Cover with yet another towel and leave to dry overnight. Sweaters (and other washable woolens) do not shrink when washed this way and will keep their freshness. Even tired-looking sweaters will revive.



Blocking sweater into shape on a towel



Rolling sweater into an absorbent towel



Twisting water out of sweater into towel



Iron with a pressing cloth on right side

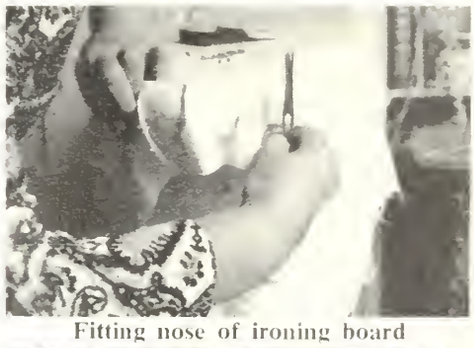


Folding tissue paper into sweater

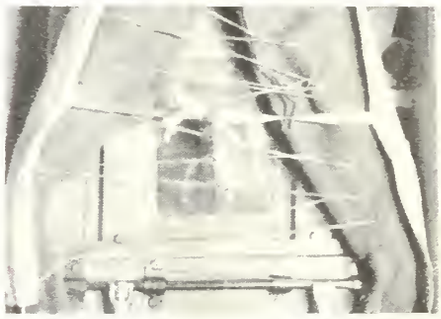
To cover the ironing board

"The thicker the padding, the better you press," claims Mrs. Musich. She covered her own wooden ironing board this way when she first married and still uses it today, 30 years later.

Pad your ironing board with an old blanket folded in half or thirds so it covers the sides but doesn't hang down. Then cover with one or more layers of cotton flannel. Sew together underneath so they fit smoothly. Make a muslin cover to fit over the flannel two layers thick. Lay fabric on board and fit around nose by taking darts; pin. Make another dart at each shoulder. Cut off excess fabric. Sew darts (Mrs. Musich does it all by hand), then sew hem all the way around leaving a sleeve to thread a string around the border. Attach two or three sets of lacings across from each other on the long sides for extra tautness.



Fitting nose of ironing board



Underside shows all the layers of padding

Continued on next page

Pacific Silvercloth.® It's like having a butler to polish the silver.

Your silver stays bright and shining between uses when you store it in Pacific Silvercloth material.

Unlike any other silver storage cloth you have ever used Pacific Silvercloth material has invisible silver particles that trap tarnish-producing gases before they reach your silver. Buy Pacific Silvercloth material by the yard, to wrap your silver pieces in, to line your silver drawers and chests, or to sew your own storage containers. Or buy Silverpouch™ containers in six convenient sizes to fit all your flatware, serving pieces and jewelry. At fine stores.



PACIFIC SILVERCLOTH PREVENTS TARNISH

For illustrated guide to many uses of Pacific Silvercloth, send 25¢ for postage and handling to: Wamsutta Specialty Products Group, 1430 Broadway, Dept. H, New York 10018.

Ready To Remodel?

You Need REMODELING A House&Garden Guide



Want to branch out, close in, add a feature, subtract, convert, rearrange? First step: read the Remodeling Guide. You'll see imaginative transformations others have made ...learn how to solve specific problems...get practical ideas for getting your own project going, whether you're redoing an entire house or simply remodeling one small area.

Remodeling, A House & Garden Guide. It's inspirational with down-to-earth guidelines. Get inspired now by asking for it at your favorite newsstand, or write for it at the address below.

Fall-Winter 1977-78

REMODELING
A HOUSE & GARDEN GUIDE

$2.00 at newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send a check or money order for $2.75 (includes postage and handling) payable to REMODELING, A House & Garden Guide, to the following address

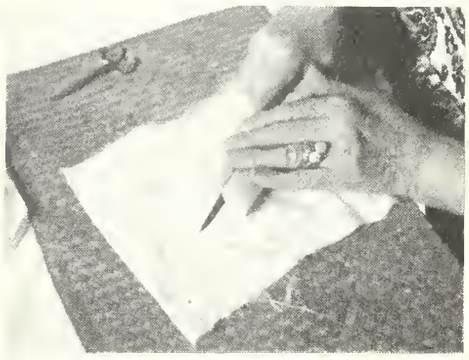
House & Garden, Dept. RG 77-78
P.O. Box 1910, Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017

Insurance for your wardrobe
continued from preceding page

To speed ironing

An iron that slips easily over fabric makes the work easier. Make a *bougie* (candle in French) to keep with your ironing supplies. The iron must have an absolutely clean "face": Scrub iron lightly with steel wool, rinse and dry. Make your *bougie* by cutting a short stubby candle in two and stitch it inside a pocket of muslin. Run a warm iron over it (like waxing skis) and run over paper towels to absorb excess wax. Use the *bougie* any time the iron seems to move slowly.

TITO BARBERIS



Cut fat candle in half to make bougie



Pass warm iron across bougie. Put paper towel between bougie and board

The more layers of padding on the ironing board, the better the pressing

Storing and hanging sweaters

The best way to put sweaters away is to pad them well around the shoulders and body, fold (putting one sheet of tissue paper in the fold), and put them in individual plastic bags. However, Mrs. Musich says "it is easier to hang sweaters in the closet, easy to see, ready to be pulled out in the morning, than having to search through to the bottom of a pile." There is no need to rush out and buy loads of padded hangers, Mrs. Musich points out, but pad the hangers you have with tissue paper.

Continued on page 54

See the Baker Charleston Collection at these fine dealers.

ALABAMA
Oxford Galleries, *Birmingham*

ARKANSAS
Strawn's Fine Furniture, *Little Rock*

CALIFORNIA
Cannell & Chaffin, *Los Angeles*
Macy's, *San Francisco*

COLORADO
Howard Lorton Galleries, *Denver*

CONNECTICUT
William K. English, *Mt. Carmel*
J. H. Harvey, *Stamford*

DELAWARE
J. Conn Scott, Inc., *Selbyville*

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
W & J Sloane, *Washington*
Woodward & Lothrop, *Washington*

GEORGIA
R. B. Zachry Furniture Co., *Waycross*
Rich's, *Atlanta*

ILLINOIS
Ackemann's, *Elgin*
Colby's, *Chicago*
Marshall Field & Co., *Chicago*
Underwood Furniture Galleries, *Peoria*

INDIANA
L. S. Ayres & Co., *Indianapolis*
Graham's Furniture, Inc., *Indianapolis*
Ries Furniture Co., *South Bend*

KENTUCKY
Stewart Dry Goods, *Louisville*

LOUISIANA
Choate's, *Natchitoches*
Gerard's, *Baton Rouge*
Hurwitz-Mintz Furniture Co., *New Orleans*
Shagwood Galleries, *Lafayette*

MARYLAND
Innerspace, Inc., *Baltimore*

MASSACHUSETTS
Paine Furniture, *Boston, Natick*

MINNESOTA
Gabbert's, *Minneapolis*

MISSISSIPPI
F. A. Hulett, *Meridian*

MISSOURI
Stix, Baer & Fuller, *Westroads*

NEBRASKA
Swan's Furniture, *Grand Island*

NEW JERSEY
Bambergers
Greenbaum Bros., *Morristown, Paterson*
Nassau Interiors, *Princeton*

NEW YORK
B. Altman, *New York*
Caldwell's Interiors, *Syosset*
J. H. Harvey, *Peekskill, White Plains*
W & J Sloane, *New York*

NORTH CAROLINA
Beverly's, *Kinston*
Messena, *Salisbury*

OHIO
A. B. Closson, Jr. Co., *Cincinnati*
Elder-Beerman Stores Corp., *Dayton*
Halle Brothers, *Cleveland*
Johnson's Fine Furniture, *Toledo*
H. S. Pogue Co., *Cincinnati*

OKLAHOMA
Cathey's, *Tulsa*

PENNSYLVANIA
Joseph Horne Co., *Pittsburgh*
O'Neill & Bishop, *Ardmore*
Wanamaker's, *Philadelphia*

SOUTH CAROLINA
Historic Charleston Reproductions, *Charleston*
Stuckey Bros. & Hart, *Spartanburg*
Them Furniture, *Charleston*

TENNESSEE
Bradford's Showroom, *Memphis*
Wellington Galleries, *Knoxville*

TEXAS
Browning Brothers, *Corpus Christi*
Gabbert's, *Dallas*
Joske's of Houston, *Houston*

WISCONSIN
P. A. Chapman Co., *Milwaukee*
Porter's of Racine, *Racine*

CANADA
Simpson's Avon Galleries *(Downtown) Toronto, Ontario*

Baker Furniture
A North American Philips Company

Baker Furniture, commissioned by the Historic Charleston Foundation, has reproduced rare antiques found in centuries-old Charleston homes and museums.

The secretary-bookcase in mahogany solids and figured veneers is a documented reproduction of a Thomas Elfe original, c. 1770. It is distinguished by the hand carved fret on the pediment and incised carving of the ogee feet.

The 18th century English original from which this Queen Anne Butler's Chest was copied is in a distinguished Charleston house. It is hand crafted in French



Walnut and burl veneer with inlaid feathering on the fold-out top.

The "fancy" chair, reproduced from one of a set brought to Charleston from Europe in the late 18th century, is characterized by a hand painted scene on the back rail.



The complete Charleston Collection of over 40 distinctive designs may be seen in fine furniture and department stores. You are invited to write for their location and catalogue. $4.00.



Baker Furniture
A North American Philips Company
Dept. 909, 10 Milling Rd., Holland, MI 49423



FRANCIS I. PATTERN OF PATTERNS

Francis I: solid silver forks, spoons and knives in an abundance of fruits and flowers.
Francis I: majestic in weight, balance and design. Francis I: the most celebrated of all sterling patterns.
The complete collection is available at fine stores everywhere.

REED & BARTON

SILVERMASTERS SINCE 1824 • TAUNTON, MASSACHUSETTS


TONIGHT.
We've spent 130 years getting your bed ready for it.
Now. Graphics for the
d. Wamsutta brings you
lagic Mountain," by Dakotah
ndcrafts. This is the brilliant bed
today.
Yet a lot of yesterday went into
ese beautiful bedclothes. 130
ars of Wamsutta expertise.
at's how long we've been
aking bed linens with the
most care for the most
quisite quality.
Speaking of care.
ese sheets require little.
ey're made of a no-iron,
isper-soft blend of Fortrel®
lyester and cotton.
Tonight. Wamsutta.
Wamsutta
Wamsutta Mills. Div. M. Lowenstein & Sons. 1 1 W. 40th St., N.Y.

Aqualia challenged the problem of drying skin. And won!



Without AQUALIA
a moisture loss of up to 56%.*
Far more than your skin can afford.

With AQUALIA
moisture loss is reduced
to less than 5%.*
Dryness is effectively prevented.

*From laboratory tests, simulating moisture loss from the skin, conducted under 70° F. and 50% relative humidity using a gelatin/petri-dish system.

© 1977

Now Aqualia challenges your moisturizer to a very fair 14-day comparison.

If you want soft, smooth, young-looking skin, you really can't afford not to take us up on this offer.

As you know, the more moist your skin—the softer, the smoother, the younger it looks. So nothing is more vital than maintaining your skin's own natural moisture. And that's what L'Oréal's unique Aqualia™ is all about.

We're so sure you'll find Aqualia retains more moisture than the moisturizer you're using now, we'll send you a 2-weeks' supply—so you can make the comparison yourself.

We're so sure—because of the results of laboratory tests. They've shown that with no protection, as much as 56% of natural moisture is lost during 24 hours. But Aqualia's patented formula reduces moisture loss to a minimum—less than 5%. That means 95% of the natural moisture is effectively maintained.

Another remarkable fact: Aqualia is designed to let your skin *breathe*.

There is never a problem with clogging pores. Yet, it's so concentrated, all you apply is a precious tiny drop.

So see for yourself. Feel for yourself. If you want soft, smooth, young-looking skin, you really can't afford not to take us up on this very fair offer.

L'ORÉAL® Skin Logic®



Free Offer!

(With 25¢ for postage and handling.)
Simply fill in this coupon, enclose 25¢ to cover postage and handling, and we'll send you a 2-weeks' supply of Aqualia, free. Mail to: L'Oréal/ Aqualia, P.O. Box #9806, St. Paul, Minnesota 55198.

_____
(The moisturizer I am currently using)

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(must be included)

Aqualia—The Natural Moisture Maintainer discovered by L'Oréal

Offer expires April 30, 1978. Limit one per household. Sorry, we cannot honor multiple requests from individuals, clubs or organizations, or requests submitted without this order form. Good only in U.S.A. Not redeemable in stores; dealers not eligible. Offer void if certificate is reproduced, or where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law.

6A-1

continued from page 48

Take two large sheets of tissue, make a hole in the center of them, and pass the head of the hanger through. Arrange tissue on hanger on a diagonal—one corner mid-front, second mid-back, one corner each out from the shoulders. Lay hanger down and fold paper to fit hanger's shape, folding paper under hanger, then over shoulders, fitting as you go. Fold in the long ends toward the center; fasten each side with rubber bands. More tissue paper stuffed into each sleeve will keep garments just-ironed perfect—a great way to put clothes away for summer storage.

TITO BARBERIS



Rubber bands hold tissue padding on hanger

Tips for wrinkle-free packing

"The first rule is not to overload the suitcase. If you have to sit on it to close it, it's too full. It's bad for the luggage as well as bad for clothes."

Begin with a large suitcase and a stack of tissue paper. Line case with paper—four sheets to overhang each edge. Shoes go on the bottom, but preferably in a second case. Sweaters are next—pack the length of the suitcase, not the width—lay each out in the bottom, arms hanging over the front and lid; pad body with tissue, fold in sleeves. Put a sheet of tissue between each garment. To pack an evening dress, for example, crumple two or three sheets along their length and wrap inside another sheet to make a long sausage roll. Slip rolls into sleeves making sure the rolls are longer than the sleeves to leave pads for the shoulders. (The dress looks just like a big doll.) When unpacking, slip hangers under the tissue pads. The sleeve rolls can be slipped out and reused. Lay the dress in the case lengthwise aligning the hem with the narrow end. If the fabric is delicate, crumple another two sheets along their length and place on the skirt along the sides. Fold the skirt edges over them. When fabric is easy-care, a sheet of tissue laid flat on the skirt, then the edges folded in over the tissue, will suffice. For a pleated skirt—"the best is to baste pleats closed, but you don't have time for that"—put a sheet underneath, one inside the skirt, and one on top. Arrange pleats with great care—"it's time consuming, but necessary." The three sheets of tissue will keep pleats in place once you get them right. Coats and suit jackets get an ascot of rolled tissue under the collar or pin the ends under the lapels.

The second rule of packing is not to pack too loosely—the clothes will slide around. Choose the right size suitcase for the amount you want to take and fill it to the top knowing that if you follow Mrs. Musich's methods, the clothes will keep their shape, and there will be no last-minute ironing to do on arrival.



Making a tissue paper roll for sleeves



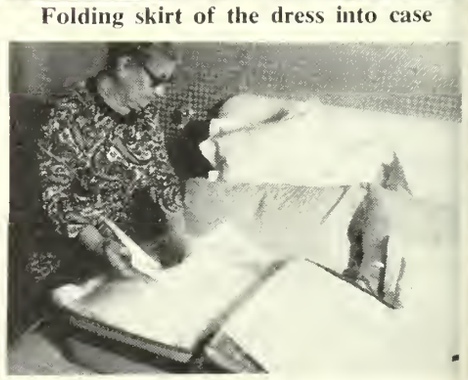
Stuffing the sleeve with the roll



Padding the body of the dress with paper



Folding skirt of the dress into case



Put a layer of tissue between each garment

Continued on page 56

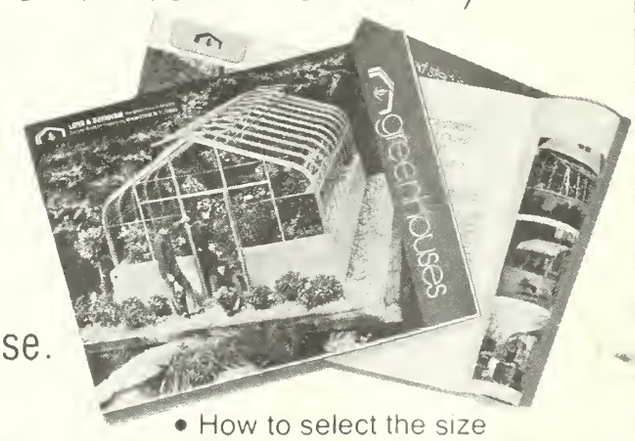
Send for our catalog today!

IT CONTAINS

173 DIFFERENT GREENHOUSES

(ONE JUST RIGHT FOR YOU)

. . . and all the things you should know before you buy any greenhouse.



- How to select the size
- How to select the site
- Greenhouse as an extra room
- Costs
- Why Glass
- Heating and Cooling
- Equipment and Accessories
- Installation

LORD & BURNHAM
Division Burnham Corporation
IRVINGTON, N.Y. 10533 Dept. 6

Send for your FREE copy today.
Be sure to study it before you buy Any Greenhouse.





When I was putting this room together I kept the Ethan Allen Treasury handy. What a great source of information! You don't have to buy anything to get it. Just picked it up free at my Gallery.

"MIXING STYLES IS MY STYLE, SO I LIKE A STORE WHERE I CAN FIND LOTS OF DIFFERENT LOOKS, ALL IN ONE PLACE."

Meet Linda and Mike and Erica Russ. Fourth in a series of stories about the kind of people who furnish their house, <u>their</u> way, at Ethan Allen.

"Even when Mike and I started out, we didn't stick to one style of furniture because we had very different tastes, and a crazy mixture of hand-me-downs we couldn't afford not to use. Our first apartment was early eclectic!

By the time we moved into the house we're in now, we'd discovered mixing styles could be done with real style. First, you have to buy <u>good</u> things, and second only buy things that you <u>like</u>. Then everything will work together successfully. My Ethan Allen interior designer agrees. That's one of the reasons I like shopping at Ethan Allen. They're flexible. Ethan Allen makes styles as contemporary as this modular sofa, as well as the classics, all at different prices. And their interior designers aren't afraid to help you combine different styles so you get the look you want at the price you want to pay."



Ethan Allen's furniture is made for families like ours. We want good things at a good price, and that's what we've always found at Ethan Allen.

Ethan Allen Galleries



COME ON OVER TO OUR HOUSE AND FURNISH YOUR HOUSE <u>YOUR</u> WAY.
LOOK US UP IN THE YELLOW PAGES



When I visited the Gallery I got the idea of mixing the modern style of this Ethan Allen glass and brass table with the classic charm of our Georgian house.





The Schick Super II Classic with Pewter Pistol Grip Handle by International Silver

For the holidays, birthdays, or anniversaries, here's the answer in a unique gift, superbly styled by International Silver. This is a man's razor, no doubt about it... from the rugged Pewter Pistol Grip to the silky smooth Schick shave. Every Schick Super II Classic comes complete with four Super II Teflon-coated twin blade adjustable cartridges, and is handsomely boxed for giving. At $12.95, merely the finest gift of the season. Order now for rapid delivery.

MAILED FIRST CLASS

American Archives, 141 Charles St., Meriden, CT 06450

YES, I want the remarkable Schick Super II Classic by International Silver. Rush me by First Class mail ____ Razors @ $12.95 ea. (incl. 95¢ postage and handling ea.) for a total of $_____. *Conn. residents add 7% state sales tax.*

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Please charge my credit card. ☐ American Express
☐ Diners Club ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Account No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Exp. date

Interbank Number (Master Charge Only) | | | | Signature

For Rapid Charge Service call toll free at (800) 243-3755.
Conn. residents call 235-6383. Phone today.

© INTERNATIONAL SILVER CO. 1977 SR-26

continued from page 54



Tie tissue ascot under collars



Padding skirt of evening dr

Always pack the suitcase lengthwise, first lining it with four sheets of tissue



Sweaters go in flat

Caring for shoes

Mrs. Musich advises applying Kiwi clear wax with a soft cloth, very thinly. Do not use a brush—eventually the wax will build up and the shoes will not take a shine. Use only clear wax; not the colored ones. Buff with another soft cloth. Wash fabric sandals in a little water with soap and a firm brush. Do not put shoe in water—the glue might loosen. Stuff with paper to dry. For touch-ups, use liquid wax to make sandals look whiter.

In the closet at last

"You must have space so the clothes are not hung like sardines!" They should be hung loosely on the rack to prevent unwanted creases. Mrs. Musich keeps her clothes covered—from the top to bottom. Make long garment bags of plastic or cloth and put a few garments in each. Tie closed at the bottom so the dirt doesn't go up." Mrs. Musich washes and waxes closet floors to keep the dust down. Shoes may also be covered with plastic to keep them free of dust. She keeps hers in two drawers of a closet. In the summer months especially, moth crystals are a necessity. Put them inside woolen socks not in use, a little in the corners of the closets, a sprinkling inside the clothing bags. "They dry the air as well and have a nice odor of their own." ■

TIP FOR QUICK CLEANUPS

Use white distilled vinegar for spot cleaning between launderings. Often dirt is just on the surface and will easily lift off when wiped with a cloth soaked in a mild vinegar-water solution. Use on upholstery as well as clothes.



h Permission from Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Manufactory, Ltd., Copenhagen, Denmark. SWANK, INC.-Sole Distributor

HOW TO SHOP FOR MONEY

WHEN YOU'RE SHOPPING FOR A HOUSE



BY PAUL GROSS

In addition to conventional financing, here are ways to find funds to buy a house or apartment

One of the many ironies of life is that while owning your own home is considered the American dream, actually buying one often turns into a nightmare. The pity of it all is that buying a home, whether it's a house, condominium, or a cooperative, needn't be as complicated or costly as many people make it.

Part of the problem is that many of us have misdirected priorities. Almost everybody has heard the shopworn phrase: "Buying a house is probably the biggest and best investment you'll ever make." And like most clichés, there's much truth to it. However, it leaves out the other side of the equation: Costs. And that's where most people run into trouble.

Most people would be well advised to spend as much time looking at the financial aspects of home ownership as they do looking for a house. Property taxes, utility costs, moving expenses, insurance premiums, mortgage terms, closing costs, and legal fees can have a very real impact on how you feel about your home. If you get soaked at the time you buy your house or condominium, you probably won't have enough money to fix it up the way you'd like to. And if the monthly payments are a heavy burden, chances are that you'll start resenting your home.

Property taxes and utility costs

As anyone who has ever gone through the exercise knows, the first step in looking for a new home is scouting around for the right area. Generally, most of us look for a pretty area, convenience, good neighborhoods, and efficient services such as police, fire departments, and good schools. The problem, however, is that we pay only cursory attention to what all of this will cost us. Oh, sure, we inquire about property taxes and utility costs to see if we can truly afford to live in that area. But that's only half of the question that should be asked. You should also find out how fast utility bills and property taxes have been rising over the past 5 or 10 years. It turns out that these two basic expenses of home ownership have been rising faster than any other costs. In fact, in some areas people have been precluded from buying a house not because of high prices, but because of skyrocketing utility bills and property taxes.

Moreover, there are things you can do to avoid these problems. Property taxes often vary dramatically from one place to another. If you find that a town you like has painfully high property taxes, check out the towns near it. Chances are that you'll find a few that have substantially lower property taxes. Granted, there may be a reason for that—which also warrants checking out. Sometimes it's simply a matter of less exclusive zoning codes and lower property tax assessments. That's nothing to be concerned about. In other cases, it may be the result of a less costly school system. However, if your children won't be attending that school system, it shouldn't concern you.

Mortgages

Shopping for the right mortgage is every bit as important as shopping for the right place to live. After all, you'll have to live with your mortgage for as long as you live in your home. The trick is to spend a little time and effort looking for the right kind of mortgage financing

Continued on page 62

HOW TO SHOP FOR A MORTGAGE

When you shop for a mortgage, find out about the following items:

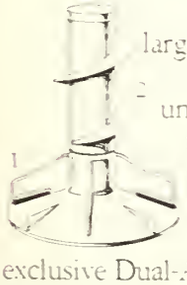
- How much of a down payment will you have to come up with? The less you have to put down, the better off you'll be. After all, why tie up money that could be earning a handsome return for you? What's more, the interest rate you'll be charged is tax deductible. Do note, however, that the more you put down, the lower your interest rate will be—within fairly tight limits. A big down payment might lower the interest rate by ½ of 1 percent.
- Do shop around for the lowest interest rate you can find without having to tie up a lot of money in a heavy down payment. Just ½ of 1 percent can add up to thousands of dollars over the length of the mortgage.
- Find out how long you can take to pay off the mortgage. The longer the mortgage is, the lower your monthly payments will be. Getting the longest possible mortgage makes the most sense if you do not plan to own that home for a long time. Reason: Long-term mortgages are very costly because you pay interest for a longer period of time. However, if you sell within ten years or so, the additional interest costs won't amount to very much.
- Compare closing costs. Closing costs cover items such as title search fees, title insurance (title searches are designed to make sure the property is free and clear of all legal claims such as incidents of ownership of liens), attorneys' fees, appraisal fees, points, escrow fees, recording costs, survey fees, credit reports on you, termite and damage inspections, notary fees, adjustments for items that have been prepaid such as taxes, document preparation fees, and bond costs. Some banks will charge a straight 1 percent of the mortgage, which would work out to a sizable sum if you take out a big mortgage. Other banks will charge a set fee of as little as $150 or $200. Also shop around for an attorney to represent your interests at the closing. Sure the bank has an attorney for closing items. However, its attorney represents only the bank's interests—even though you have to pay his fees. You need an attorney to represent your needs when negotiating with the seller's attorney. Otherwise, the seller will get all the breaks and you may well be left with few, if any, rights of your own. Attorneys are just like banks: Some charge a straight 1 percent to handle closings, while others will charge a flat fee of as little as $200 or so. Above all else, have the attorney read the mortgage contract and explain everything to you in clear, understandable English.
- Watch out for points. Some banks will add points to their basic mortgage

Continued on page 82

Fill 'er up!



The exclusive Kenmore Dual-Action Agitator gets big loads uniformly clean from top to bottom



Ever try washing a really big load in a large-capacity washer with a standard agitator? If so, the chances are you didn't get a uniformly clean wash. Some clothes got trapped on top, never getting *down to the agitator paddles* where the cleaning action is most intense.

This large-capacity Kenmore with exclusive Dual-Action™ Agitator lets you really fill 'er up. The bottom half of the agitator has the familiar paddles (1) which slosh back and forth to lift out dirt. The unique, spiral-shaped top half (2) moves independently with a rhythmic, twisting action which *draws clothes down* to where the paddles help slosh them clean. The Dual-Action™ Agitator combines twisting and sloshing actions which work together to *circulate your loads thoroughly*. Clothes are drawn down, sloshed clean and sent back up. Not just once, but over and over again.

Ask for a demonstration of a big-capacity Kenmore with exclusive Dual-Action™ Agitator at most larger Sears stores. See how you can fill 'er up and still get a wash that's uniformly clean from top to bottom. You'll also find a quality selection of hard-working standard capacity Kenmore washers.

Kenmore. Solid as Sears

Model #26936 Also available in catalog

See Drexel Heritage Furniture at these and other fine stores.

ALABAMA
Cullman, Allred's House of Quality
Mobile, Gulf Furniture

ALASKA
Anchorage, Nerland's Home Furnishings
Fairbanks, Nerland's Home Furnishings

ARIZONA
Phoenix, Barrows Furniture Company
Phoenix, Breuners
Scottsdale, Breuners
Tucson, Barrows Furniture Company
Yuma, Imperial Furniture Center

ARKANSAS
Fort Smith, Grand Rapids Furniture Co.

CALIFORNIA
Bakersfield, Wm. H. Davies Interiors
Bellflower, Thompson's
Brawley, Imperial Hardware
Bythe, Imperial Hardware
Calexico, Imperial Hardware
Campbell, Brueners
Costa Mesa, Ted von Hemert, Inc.
Cupertino, Suburban House
Daly City, Brueners
Daly City, Suburban House
El Centro, Imperial Furniture Center
Fresno, Berg Drexel Heritage Furniture
Fresno, Breuners
Fullerton, Thompson's
Glendale, Allen Furniture Company
Indio, Imperial Furniture Center
Laguna Beach, Ted von Hemert, Inc
Long Beach, Lloyd's of Long Beach
Los Angeles, San Fernando Furniture
Newport Beach, Ted von Hemert, Inc.
North Sacramento, Breuners
Oakland, Berman's
Pasadena, J. H. Biggar
Pleasant Hill, Breuners
Pomona, J. H. Biggar
Richmond, Breuners
Redlands, McEwen's
San Bernardino, San Bernardino Furniture Co.
San Carlos, Breuners
San Diego, Edwards Interiors
San Diego, V. J. Lloyd
Santa Ana, J. H. Biggar
Santa Ana, Chandler's Drexel Heritage Gallery
Santa Rosa, Breuners
South Sacramento, Breuners
Stockton, Breuners
Torrance, Ted von Hemert, Inc.
Upland, Hottel's Upland Furniture Co.
Vallejo, Breuners
Whittier, Fowler-Lehmer, Inc.

COLORADO
Boulder, Homestead House
Colorado Springs, Homestead House
Denver, Homestead House
Ft. Collins, Homestead House
Greeley, Homestead House
Lakewood, Homestead House

CONNECTICUT
Milford, Interiors by Alexander's
Southbury, Classic House

DELAWARE
New Castle, Millers Furniture Company

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, D.C., William E. Miller Furniture

FLORIDA
Clearwater, Maas Bros., Inc
Crystal River, Koontz Co.
Fort Myers, Maas Bros., Inc
Fort Myers, Robb & Stucky
Gainesville, Maas Bros., Inc
Jacksonville, R. C. Jones Furniture Co.
Lakeland, Maas Bros., Inc.
Miami, Interiors by Binder's
Ocala, Koontz Co.
St. Petersburg, Maas Bros., Inc.
Sarasota, Maas Bros., Inc.
Tampa, Maas Bros., Inc.
West Palm Beach, Curtis Field

GEORGIA
Brunswick, Zachry's of Brunswick, Inc.
Waycross, R. B. Zachry Furniture Co., Inc.

HAWAII
Honolulu, C.S. Wo and Sons, Ltd.

ILLINOIS
Arlington Heights, Plunkett Drexel Heritage Showcase
Arlington Heights, John M. Smyth
Carbondale, Renfro Furniture Co.
Champaign, Carter Furniture Company
Charleston, Carter Furniture Company
Chicago, John M. Smyth
Danville, Carter Furniture Company
Decatur, Carter Furniture Company
Ford City, John M. Smyth
Hawthorn Center, John M. Smyth
Joliet, Turk Furniture Co.
Lombard, Plunkett Furniture Co.
Mt. Carmel, The Cowling Co.
Oakbrook, John M. Smyth
Old Orchard, John M. Smyth
Park Forest Plaza, John M. Smyth
Peoria, Cohen Furniture Company
River Forest, Plunkett Furniture Co.
River Oaks, John M. Smyth
Springfield, Tisckos Furniture Co.
Urbana, Carter Furniture Company

INDIANA
Evansville, Wayside Furniture
Fort Wayne, Adams & Walda Furniture Company
Greentown, Mast Furniture & Gifts, Inc.
Indianapolis, Kensington House

IOWA
Davenport, Huebotter's, Inc.
Dubuque, Kahle's

KENTUCKY
Louisville, Heleringer's

LOUISIANA
Alexandria, Clark-Dunbar, Inc.
Baton Rouge, Kornmeyers
New Orleans, Hurwitz-Mintz Furniture Co.
New Orleans, Mintz & Mintz, Inc.
New Orleans, Units, A Division of Hurwitz-Mintz

MASSACHUSETTS
Burlington, Cabot House
Danvers, F. J. Leone Company
Haverhill, Boston Furniture Company
Methuen, F. J. Leone Company
West Springfield, Sam Salem, Inc.

MICHIGAN
Alma, Tartan House of Furniture
Dearborn, Towne & Country Interiors
Farmington, Ray Interiors
Grand Rapids, Breton Pines Drexel Heritage Showcase
Lansing, J.W. Knapp Department Stores
Owosso, Robbins Furniture Co.
Saginaw, Henry Feige & Son
Traverse City, Wilson Furniture Company
Troy, Gorman's-Troy

MINNESOTA
Edina, R. J. Brandon Galleries, Inc.

MISSISSIPPI
Hattiesburg, Pioneer Furniture Company

MISSOURI
Bridgeton, Carafiol's
Cape Girardeau, Rust & Martin, Inc.
Columbia, Rust & Martin, Inc.
South County, Carafiol's
Springfield, Wheeler Home Furnishings, Inc.
Warson Woods, Carafiol's
Westroads, Carafiol's

MONTANA
Billings, Elliots Inc.

NEBRASKA
Grand Island, Swan's Furniture
Kearney, Swan's Furniture
North Platte, Swan's Furniture

NEVADA
Las Vegas, Edwards Interiors
Reno, Breuners

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Portsmouth, Margeson's

NEW JERSEY
Montclair, Hampton House
Paterson, Bograd's
Plainfield, Thomas Furniture
Wayne, Dover Furniture Co

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque, Homestead House

NEW YORK
Albany, Mayfair
Albany, A. Swire
DeWitt, D. A. Daniels
Farmingdale, Interiors by Atlantic
Hartsdale, V. Caiati & Sons, Inc.
Huntington, Lyons Furniture Co.
Jamaica, Simons Furniture Co.
Newburgh, Kreisel Showrooms
New York City, G. Cardarelli, Inc.
Rochester, Bayles Furniture Co., Inc.
Schenectady, Robinson Furniture Co., Inc.
Williamsville, Country Manor Galleries

NORTH CAROLINA
Durham, Style Craft Interiors
Fayetteville, Bloom Furniture Company
High Point, Boyles Furniture Sales, Inc.
High Point, Country Furniture Company
High Point, Rose Furniture Company
High Point, Wayside Interiors, Inc.
Rocky Mount, Bulluck Furniture Co.

NORTH DAKOTA
Fargo, Elise's

OHIO
Canton, R & J Furniture Company
Cleveland, Leopold Brothers Furniture

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City, Housley Bros., Inc.
Oklahoma City, John Thomas Furniture Studios

OREGON
Portland, Director's
Portland-Tualatin, Showplace
Salem, Hogg Brothers Furniture
Springfield, M. Jacobs Interiors

PENNSYLVANIA
Allentown, Schoen's
Beaver, J. T. Anderson Company
Greensburg, Mountain View Interiors
Galeton, Lush Brothers, Inc.
Indiana, Country Manor
Pittsburgh, Today's Home
Springfield, Drexel Hill Furniture Company
Uwchland, Moore's Fine Furniture

RHODE ISLAND
East Providence, Liberty Furniture

SOUTH CAROLINA
Charleston, Southeastern Galleries

SOUTH DAKOTA
Sioux Falls, Baer's House of Quality

TENNESSEE
Nashville, Payne's Furniture Co.

TEXAS
Austin, Louis Shanks of Austin
Corpus Christi, Craine's Drexel Heritage
Dallas, Housley Bros.
Dallas, Housley-Hansen, Inc.
Dallas, Adele Hunt, Inc.
Dallas, Weir's Furniture Village
El Paso, Homestead House
Midland, Knorr Furniture Co.
Odessa, Knorr Furniture Co.
San Antonio, Leonard's Furniture
Tyler, Pope & Turner Furniture, Inc.

UTAH
Ogden, Tribes, Inc.
Salt Lake City, H. Dinwoodey Furniture
Salt Lake City, Eldredge Furniture

WASHINGTON
Bellingham, Levin's Home Furnishings
Bremerton, Arnold's Home Furnishings
Lynnwood, Ken Schoenfeld Drexel Heritage Furniture
Richland, Interiors by Thompson
Seattle, Masin Furniture
Tacoma, Ken Schoenfeld Drexel Heritage Furniture
Wenatchee, Dore Interiors

WEST VIRGINIA
Charleston, Woodrums'
Morgantown, Royal Furniture Company

WISCONSIN
La Crosse, Wm. Doerflinger Co.
La Crosse, Ross of La Crosse
Milwaukee, Steinhafels

CANADA
Halifax, Offman Furniture
Montreal, Fraser Brothers
Quebec, La Galerie du Meuble, Inc.
Toronto, The Art Shoppe

For your nearest dealer, call toll free 800-243-6000 (In Conn. 1-800-882-6500).

Is your home no longer compatible with your lifestyle? If you've any doubts, you owe it to yourself to read this eye-opening new book from Drexel Heritage.

Lifestyles is not a furniture catalogue. Not a re-hash of pedantic "how to" articles. It is a compendium of smart, practical ideas to help you create a home environment that will reflect and enrich the way you live now.

Six chapters portray the lifestyles of Americans today: *Formal Elegance, New Partners, New Lease On Life, Live-A-Loners, Casual Living, Young Worlds.* Each contains a brief, imaginative essay by a trend-setting designer in the field. And outlines common-sense goals you can achieve.

The book is packed with many more useful, entertaining features, including a complete glossary and a revealing quiz for you.

If you order Lifestyles by mail, the cost is $7.50. But if you take the coupon to your Drexel Heritage dealer, he'll give you a copy at a terrific "get acquainted" reduction.



This book could change the way you live.



Take this coupon to your dealer (see listing) for your copy of Lifestyles. Or send it, with $7.50 to: Drexel Heritage, Drexel, N.C. 28619.

Name_____

Street/Apt. No._____ Phone_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Drexel Heritage®
Distinctive Home Furnishings

Available from your Drexel Heritage Dealer

© 1977 Drexel Heritage Furnishings.

HG—07



How to shop for money
continued from page 58

There is a plethora of choices: Commercial banks, savings and loan associations, savings banks, and the Federal Land Bank mortgage companies can give you a conventional mortgage. (Credit Unions plan to offer mortgages in the near future.) And if you can't quite swing a conventional mortgage because of the heavy down payments required, you can get some help from the Veterans Administration, the Federal Housing Administration, mortgage insurance companies, the person whose home you want to buy, and possibly even the company you work for.

With a conventional mortgage, you can generally get a 25- or 30-year mortgage for 70 to 85 percent of a house's price. Of the three types of financial institutions writing mortgages today, savings and loan associations will probably give you the best deal. They tend to require the lowest down payment, charge a lower interest rate, and give you more time to pay off the mortgage. Savings banks are your next best bet. However, savings banks, which exist in fewer than half the states in the union, are primarily located in the Northeast. Commercial banks usually require the biggest down payment, charge the most interest, and write the shortest mortgages. When credit unions start offering mortgages, they may well give you an even better break than savings and loan associations.

However, as with all rules of thumb, the exception proves the rule. In some areas, a commercial bank may well write a more attractive mortgage than a savings and loan association. That's why shopping around for a mortgage is so vitally important. A difference of just ½ of 1 percent can amount to thousands of dollars over the life of a mortgage. Since banks tend to give their own customers the best terms, you'd be wise to start with the bank you now use. Then compare the mortgage it will give you to what you could get elsewhere. The real-estate brokers you're using to find a new home will probably be able to steer you to banks that offer good mortgages. And be prepared to do some serious negotiating—after all, you'll be paying them interest for their mortgage. So don't be shy about getting your money's worth. Tell them the terms you can get from other banks. What's more, you may even be able to get a bank interested in softening its terms by telling it that you'll do your banking there—if you get the right kind of mortgage.

If you're thinking of buying rural property, consider tapping the Federal Land Bank. While it was set up to provide financing to farmers, it will write mortgages on rural properties—even if they're not farms or ranches. And the

Continued on page 66

Send for your complimentary copy of Architectural Digest

Discover the world's most creative magazine on decorating, collecting, fine arts, antiques, gardens and interior design.

If you're tired of articles on "How To" and know you can't change the look of a room with a packet of dye, Architectural Digest is the magazine true to your heart. With Architectural Digest you'll uncover the uncommon in decorating and interior design.

You'll discover it's America's most beautiful and informative publication. A unique magazine to help you make your home more compelling, more comfortable, more convenient . . . a creative expression of warmth for the pleasure of family and friends.

You'll find every article on the upbeat level of that small group of people with extraordinary taste.

You'll discover what's "in" before it arrives. You'll follow the coming trends that change the world of interior design, color, shapes, textures.

You'll understand the antiques scene—what's best for investment. The art scene—what's new and valuable. The "Collectables" scene—what is and isn't worth collecting.

International in scope, you'll treasure Architectural Digest as you would an art book. You'll refer to us as you would a reference book. You'll read and reread us for ideas and inspiration. You'll keep us out because we speak of your values on beauty and how you feel about your home and the people around you.

Send for your complimentary copy (a $2.95 value) today. Discover how your home can be the most creative, most rewarding of all art forms.



Beautiful homes in previous issues featured interior designs the public seldom sees ▪ The Virginia home of Senator and Mrs. Edward M. Kennedy ▪ The New York apartment of Pablo, Elizabeth Arden's famous make-up man ▪ Coco Chanel's Paris apartment ▪ Dinah Shore's house in Beverly Hills

Over 100 pages of ideas for creative living, superbly photographed in magnificent color.

ARCHITECTURAL DIGEST
America's Magazine for Beautiful Living
P.O. Box 2418
Boulder, Colorado 80302

YES! Please send me a complimentary copy of Architectural Digest and enter my special introductory subscription. If I find it is everything you say it is, bill me $16.95 for 7 issues. That's 6 issues plus my complimentary issue. I understand that my first issue will be mailed within eight weeks. If I don't wish to subscribe, I will write "Cancel" across your bill, return it and that will end the matter. In either case, the complimentary copy (a $2.95 value) is mine to keep.

Name_____
6051

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Architectural Digest Magazine ▪ P.O. Box 2418 ▪ Boulder, Colorado 80302

JUSTERINI & BROOKS Founded 1749

In a world full of synthetic everything, we've kept one thing natural.

Rare scotch.



J&B RARE SCOTCH

86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky © 1977 Paddington Corp., N.Y.

How to shop for money
continued from page 62

terms beat anything around. It will lend as much as $50,000 for up to 33 years at an interest rate that's slightly lower than that of a conventional lender.

Mortgage companies should be looked at as a last resort. While they tend to be more flexible and more willing to take risks than conventional lenders, the price is fairly high. For one thing, the up-front costs can be astronomical when you start adding them up. For another, the interest rates they charge tend to be relatively high.

And chances are that you don't ever really need to use a mortgage company if you plan everything carefully and spend some time and effort looking for a good mortgage that you can live with. Furthermore, the only situation that might require a fast move is if your company transfers you to another place. And even then, it will probably give you plenty of advance notice. But let's assume it doesn't. Let's say this is an emergency and it needs you somewhere else quickly. Assume further that you're having trouble finding a good, affordable mortgage. If that's the case, ask your company either to help you out directly with a low-interest loan or to pull some strings with the bank it normally does business with in that area. Many companies will do things for you without even having to be asked.

What's more, you can get help from the Federal Housing Administration, the Veterans Administration, and private mortgage insurance companies if you have trouble coming up with enough money to make a down payment. (To see if you qualify for mortgage assistance from these two agencies, contact your local FHA or VA office.) They'll guarantee all or part of the mortgage. Since the bank then faces a lower risk, it will let you get a mortgage with a much lower down payment than it would normally require. The Veterans Administration will back up to 100 percent of the mortgage, which in theory, at least, means that you could buy a house without having to put any money down. The Federal Housing Administration, which uses a formula based on appraised values, will guarantee up to $33,000. Moreover, both federal agencies set limits on the interest rates you can be charged. And finally, both allow you to take out a mortgage for a longer period of time.

However, there are some drawbacks. For one thing, many banks are not too eager to write this kind of mortgage because of all the red tape that's involved. For another, many banks that do write VA or FHA mortgages get around the limits on interest rates by charging you points. A point is 1 percent of the amount of the mortgage. So, five points on a

Continued on page 68

The Signature Collection

in Herculon®

*Hercules registered trademark for its olefin fiber.

Furniture by Baker.



Available at SLOANE W&J SLOANE

HERCULES

$50,000 mortgage would come to $2,500 and that's a front-end cost. For example, if you took out a $50,000 mortgage and were charged five points, you would get $47,500. But you'd have to pay for a $50,000 mortgage.

Because VA and FHA mortgages can take as long as six weeks to get—when a bank is willing to write one—many people turn to private mortgage insurance companies like Mortgage Guarantee Insurance Corp.—the biggest and best-known company in the field. In fact, MGIC is so well-known that this type of arrangement has come to be known as "magic money," regardless of which insurance company is involved. And magic it is, because you can use the insurance to get a mortgage of between 90 and 95 percent of the home's appraised value.

The insurance company guarantees what the bank would normally require as a down payment—which allows you to put down much less. And the cost is very reasonable. With MGIC, for example, you'd pay an amount equal to 1 percent of the mortgage at the closing and ¼ of 1 percent of the outstanding balance each year. That doesn't add up to very much, especially when you consider that the insurance is usually carried for just 10 years or so. The total cost of MGIC money for an $80,000 mortgage would come to around $2,800—$800 of which is payable at the closing with the rest paid off in installments of around $200 a year.

There has to be a catch, right? I mean, how on earth can they afford to let you get by with such a low down payment if there wasn't a catch? Well, there isn't a catch. You get exactly what you're paying for. Here's how it all works out. Let's say you want to buy a $100,000 house (it's a nice round figure) and all the banks you've gone to insist on a 25 percent down payment. Assume further that you don't have $25,000 to put down and so you turn to magic money. They go along with it because you seem to be a good credit risk, so all you have to put down is 5 percent of the purchase price—which comes to a mere $5,000. The cost to you is $1,000 right away and about $250 a year for the next ten years.

Now let's look at it from the mortgage insurance company's point of view. What's their risk? Well, it's not really all that great. After all, you have a good credit rating and you've put $5,000 of your own money down. But let's say that something drastic happens and the mortgage goes into default during the first year. How much would the mortgage company be liable for? As it turns out, just $20,000—the part of the down payment requirement it's insured. And each year you pay down the mortgage, the insurance company's potential liability falls accordingly.

If you don't like the kind of mortgages that are available, consider trying to arrange a purchase money mortgage or even an installment sale. A purchase money mortgage is one that's written by the seller of the home—instead of a bank. Your chances of getting a purchase money mortgage are better than average if the house you want to buy is being sold by people who are about to retire. They will be interested in this kind of deal because it will give them a steady stream of income—just like an annuity.

A purchase money mortgage is one of the most flexible ways of financing a home. All of the terms (amount of down payment, interest rate, and length of mortgage) are negotiable. In a typical purchase money mortgage, you might make a down payment of as little as 10 or 15 percent of the purchase price. The mortgage itself might run for ten years

Continued on page 82

"Let us make this moment in time that we share—a thing of beauty. Let us fill our finest cups with wine and celebrate our love of life."





You can afford to celebrate everything with Cristal d'Arques.
The Cristal d'Arques Collection.
Fine French crystal. Affordably priced.

cristal d'Arques
by J.G. Durand

Genuine lead crystal (24%) with the clarity and weight that marks true quality.
Shown: Pompadour, $5 a stem. Other patterns from $4 to $7 a stem. In all better gift and department stores.
Imported by J.G. Durand International, Dept. L, Millville, N.J. 08332. Catalogue on request.

B. ALTMAN & CO.



HALSTON

for Fieldcrest®

Fieldcrest, 60 West 40th Street New York N Y 10018

Kelvinator knows what you want. Some help with the cooking and cleaning. OK?



Dennis James speaks for Kelvinator.

"Before I tell you what Kelvinator ranges do, I'll tell you what they don't.

They don't keep woman in her place.

Let me give you a for-instance. Suppose you decide to serve a nice, big, tender roast for dinner, OK? Nothing to it. Just set the automatic timer and clock, and go away somewhere to do the things you'd rather do. The oven will turn on, cook, and turn off all by itself.

And if that sounds good—well, listen to this. The oven gets clean all by itself, too. Just set a dial, that's all. It does away with the spatters and spills. You do away with the elbow grease.

It's a luxury, sure. But not one that ends up costing you money to use. Because Kelvinator self-cleaning ovens are wrapped in an extra-thick layer of very dense, very efficient insulation.

So they actually consume less energy than ovens that aren't self-cleaning—even when you add in the electricity used for the cleaning.

Surprised? Don't be. Because Kelvinator ranges are designed for the way you want to live today. So drop over to your Kelvinator dealer, and turn one on.

It'll do the same for you. OK? OK!"



KELVINATOR ENERGY SAVERS

Your money's worth!

REFRIGERATORS • LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT • ELECTRIC & GAS RANGES • MICROWAVE OVENS • DISHWASHERS
ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS • FREEZERS • TRASH COMPACTORS • GARBAGE DISPOSERS • HUMIDIFIERS • DEHUMIDIFIERS

One of the White Consolidated Industries

The Most Important $5 Investment You'll Ever Make In Your Home.



Everything you need to give your home a foolproof color lift. 39 color swatch cards in the 1978 House & Garden Colors. The colors professional designers, architects and builders use in their work. All contained in one handy pack. Spread them out. Live with them. Work with them. The warms, the cools, the naturals. Try one swatch against another. And when you've made your choices—whether they're sweet chocolate, pompeiian red, chrome yellow or ming green—turn each card color-side down. There on the back you will see the name of every manufacturer producing products in that color.

Hundreds of well-designed products in color! Available in stores throughout the country. To help you coordinate everything from your bathroom fixtures to your towels...your kitchen appliances to your cookware to your tableware...your draperies to your rugs. And there's more in the H&G Color Pack. An opportunity to share House & Garden's decorating expertise. 50 tips on how to use H&G Colors to personalize your home. It's all yours for just $5 if you fill in the coupon below.

Everything you need to simplify decorating decisions and save you shopping time.

House & Garden Color Pack 1978.

To: House & Garden, Dept. CP '78, P.O. Box 1910, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

Enclosed is my check _____ money order _____
For: _____ House & Garden Color Pack(s)
@ $5.00 each. Each Color Pack Contains:

- The 39 House & Garden Color Chips for 1978, each listing manufacturers who match them.
- 50 tips on how to choose & use color in decorating your home.
- Directory of manufacturers and their products in the 1978 House & Garden Colors.

(Orders will be filled within 4-6 weeks.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

A CONDE NAST GROUP MAGAZINE

ENCOURAGING HINTS TO HELP YOU

FEEL UP WHEN YOU'RE DOWN



What is the newest treatment for high cholesterol?
Is weight gain usual in older women?
How lovemaking patterns can be changed

BY DR. MARY CATHERINE TYSON

Q Is there a psychological strategy for beating feelings of discouragement?

A Moods run in up-and-down swings. One encouraging point is that down swings are usually limited, and tend to improve of their own accord in a few days. But avoid two "treatments" that only make matters worse. Don't go away for a "change" or a "rest," even if you can manage it. You'll simply take your mood with you. Don't let anyone try to "jolly" you out of it. These approaches don't work because they deny the reality. Here are eight psychological principles that pay off.

1. The show must go on, so play the role. Until you recover your usual confidence pretend that you are on stage. Visualize yourself cheerfully carrying on with your "part." The stimulating effect of this idea will be a surprise to you.

2. Lift your voice. Discouragement makes most people speak in a low, monotonous tone. With a little effort you can animate your conversation and speak more quickly.

3. Move a little faster. Discouragement makes you walk and move sluggishly. Try using your hands more energetically, speed up whatever you're doing.

4. Smile at yourself in the mirror. Another easy addition to the growing image of cheerfulness.

5. Dress up. Revive your face and hair. Like the other hints just mentioned, this gives you something attractive with which to identify. It was William James, the brilliant psychologist, who noticed how the way you look and act affects your mood.

6. Let helping help you. Is there someone you should write to? Send a card or note, a clipping or a paperbook? Alfred Adler the noted psychiatrist realized how encouraging it is to help others.

7. Count your blessings. You know you should do this, but *do* you? The simple pleasures of seeing, hearing, feeling, walking, and speaking, just the absence of pain, are among life's greatest satisfactions. Let your mind dwell on them for a few minutes each day.

8. Be good to yourself. Don't be stopped by that little feeling that it's not really right to pamper yourself. Give yourself something new to wear or a book you hesitated to buy, something tempting but a little expensive in the supermarket. It's hard to believe, perhaps, but many a person discourages himself by being his own strictest, most demanding boss.

Q What's the newest treatment for high cholesterol?

A It's interesting to note that the American Heart Association attributes the reduction of heart attacks in the past 10 years to the increased emphasis and knowledge of the appropriate diet to lower blood cholesterol, i.e. consuming less meat fats, cream, butter, eggs, and alcohol. Cholesterol is a fatty substance present in the blood that in excess can lead to arteriosclerosis, hypertension, heart attacks, and strokes. Aside from dieting, several substances are known to reduce it. Estrogen is one, but little used because of its side effects of feminization and impotence in men. Thyroid has also been found to lower blood cholesterol but unfortunately causes an increase in heart rate and more strain on the heart. Several other medications including nicotinic acid, clofibrate, and cholestyramine, have all been found to have side effects that limit their use. But there is good news about a new cholesterol-reducing agent: Lorelco, which has been passed by the FDA after 12 years of intensive research by Dow Pharmaceutical Company. Its use is not limited by side effects and it reduces all types of high cholesterol blood patterns, some more than others. The chemical name for this agent is probucol. You may want to discuss the use of Lorelco with your doctor if you tend toward being a high-cholesterol type. It will reduce cholesterol usually by 14 to 20 percent. It must be taken continuously to be effective.

Continued on page 76

Solid maple. Solid value.

Always in style, this Old Colony dining room is made of solid hard rock maple, which means the beauty will last and last. To find out more about it, look on page 41 of our 140 page catalog. This colorful, 150th anniversary volume of early American furniture is yours for $1.50. For your copy and the name of your nearest dealer, write Heywood-Wakefield, Gardner, Mass. 01440. Dept. 104



The Early American Company®

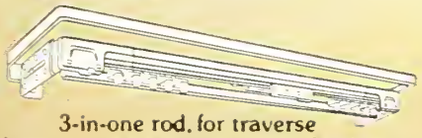
HEYWOOD-WAKEFIELD

The secret behind beautiful draperies: a beautifully-designed drapery rod.

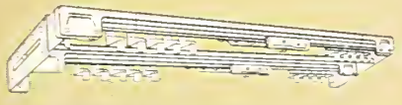
Sears Whisper Glides



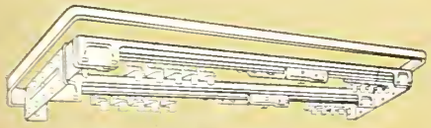
Basic traverse rod.
Curtain rod socket at rear.



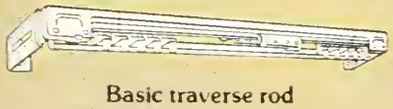
3-in-one rod, for traverse drapery, stationary curtain and valance.



Double traverse rod.



Double traverse with valance rod.



Basic traverse rod with stationary curtain rod.



One-way draw traverse rod.

Sears Exclusive Non-Tilt Carriers

Sears non-tilt plastic carriers are exclusively designed with a long back to keep both draperies and pins hanging straight down.

Sears Exclusive "Draw From Both Ends" Feature

Ah, the convenience of being able to draw your draperies from either side! What's more, your draperies draw on separate tracks so they can't ever jam or catch —and still meet perfectly.

Sears Exclusive 5-Step Protective Finish

To prevent rusting, chipping and peeling, even in the dampest of climates. Also, both inside edges of the tracks are rolled over and Teflon-S® coated, so the carriers always ride smoothly.

Strong Enough to Hold Up the Heaviest Drapery Treatment

Size for size, Sears Whisper Glides are built with more strong-tempered steel than competitively priced rods. No sagging. Adjustable. Lengths to 26 feet. Now at most Sears larger stores and through the catalog.

Whisper Glide Drapery Rods. Only at Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co 1977

THE RHYME AND REASONS FOR CHOOSING A BEAUTIFU NEW KIND OF FLOOR TILE CALLED GAF® BRITE-BOND.™

GAF®

Call Toll-Free Anytime 800-243-6100 (in Connecticut 1-800-882-6500) for the name of your nearby participating GAF dealer.
Or write: GAF Floor Products, Dept. Z46, Box 1121, Radio City Station, N.Y., N.Y. 10019



An exclusive, new GAF production process gives pattern definition that's nothing short of spectacular. Patterns are clearer. Colors are cleaner.

5, Choose from a whole variety of styles in a brilliant palette of decorator colors.

6, BEAUTIFUL PATTERN PICKS.



Try a little solid creativity. Brite-Bond tiles also come in a variety of rich solid colors. Mix and ma to create exciting geometric designs. Or cover th floor with one overall vibrant color

7, 8, IT'S TIME TO CREATE.





legant Brite-Bond tile is so simple to put down. 'll make a do-it-yourselfer out of anyone. Just peel ff the backing and press into place. No brushes. No glue. No mess.

1, 2, IT'S A SNAP TO DO.

Brite-Bond tile's no-wax surface resists scuffs, scratches, and most household stains. If desired, heavily trafficked areas can be restored to their original high-gloss shine with a quick application of GAF Brite-Bond Floor Finish.

3, 4, NO WAXING THE FLOOR.





e-Bond tile is versatile. Dazzling in the den. ect in the kitchen or hall. Ideal for kids' rooms. brighten up every room in the house. Family-room? Sunporch? Bathroom? Why not?

9, 10, IN THE KITCHEN OR DEN.

Your beautiful Brite-Bond tile will keep its good looks for years to come. And you'll find the only thing more attractive is the price.

So sit back and enjoy.

11, 12, ENJOY YOURSELVES.



Fabrics to go!

There's no waiting at Calico Corners because our drapery, slipcover & upholstery fabrics are in stock. At savings up to 50%! Why? Because they are designer seconds... but beautiful! We also refer custom labor.

Acton, Mass.
Arlington, Va.
Atlanta, Ga.
Aurora, Ohio
Bellevue, Wash.
Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Boca Raton, Fla.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Coral Gables, Fla.
Denver, Colo.
Downers Grove, Ill.
Hanover, N.J.
Houston, Texas
Humble, Texas
Lake Forest, Ill.
Mamaroneck, N.Y.
Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
Orlando, Fla.
Pasadena, Calif.
Pleasant Hill, Calif.
Portland, Ore.
Redwood City, Calif.
Sarasota, Fla.
Scottsdale, Ariz.
St. Clair Shores, Mich.
St. Louis, Mo.
Strafford-Wayne, Pa.
Tulsa, Okla.
Wilton, Conn.
Winston-Salem, N.C.
Zionsville, Ind.

CALICO CORNERS®

continued from page 72

Q Is weight gain normal in women as they grow older?

A Not so many years ago, weight charts all showed that people got heavier as they grew older. And to many, this was entirely normal and to be expected. In *The Menopause Book* (Hawthorn Books, $10) I have said that our outlook has changed with the realization that "normal" is by no means the same as "desirable." By about age forty-five, a woman's rate of metabolism has slowed down. She now needs only about two-thirds as many calories as previously to *maintain* her weight. When she reaches menopause she will experience a further decrease in caloric needs: the 10 to 15 percent her body used to maintain an active reproductive system. There is absolutely no mystery here as to why a woman gains weight at this time. She must readjust her appetite to a new level and that is sometimes difficult—though absolutely vital. Statistics show a direct relationship between obesity and pelvic cancer. As part of a general physical examination, diet should be discussed with your doctor. The overabundance of salt in the average diet can create problems. A moderately low-salt diet contains half a gram of sodium a day. If a diet contains more than two grams of salt (sodium chloride), it is too high. Sodium causes retention of extra fluid in all of the body tissues and it increases the blood volume, thereby also increasing blood pressure. Hormone therapy can affect one's weight, and women on estrogen replacement treatment (recommended for osteoporosis, calcium deficiency in the bones common after menopause) may overeat in the same way that pregnant women do. In addition, estrogen increases water retention and thus increases body weight. You may need to count calories more carefully if you are taking estrogens.

Q Is it true that most c- ples are dissatisfied with th r lovemaking activities? I f t there is room for impro- ment in my own life but do t know where to begin.

A You are not alone. A recent survey by Dr. Artl r Foster of the Phoenix In- tute in Los Catos, Cal , showed that most coup s would like to change th r lovemaking patterns, and t seem afraid to make t changes they want. Althou 73 percent of women and percent of men wanted t initiation of sexual activity be shared equally, in only percent of marriages did t occur. Over 80 percent of t men and women wanted to told that they were loved, b a much smaller percenta actually told their spouses f quently that they loved the

A much more striking s tistic revealed that while percent of people want much hugging and kissing, or about 30 percent reported d ing it. The strange dispar between what married coup would like to do about lo and what they do, seems to caused by fear of deviati from a learned role or ha and also fear of damaging t partner's self-esteem by su gesting alternative activi which might make the partn feel he or she had been a po lover. Lovemaking is a subj one enters into without knov edge. It is supposed to co natu ally, but often does n and people may settle into routine that few know how change. Dr. Foster's surv disclosed misconceptions as what is right and proper usual. For example, one m reported that the things daydreamed about were t "far out," yet the activities felt were "far out" were e gaged in by 93 percent American couples! A bett communication between t couple must be established set up changed patterns lovemaking. The only cour is really to discuss desir openly with your partner.

Manuscripts

House & Garden assumes no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, drawings, house plans. Material submitted must be accompanied by return postage or a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Please look after this bear thank you



Poor Paddington. Orphaned from his home in darkest Peru—he stowed away to London on a life raft. When a loving family named Brown found him huddled in London's Paddington Station, it was love at first sight. From then on, Paddington's adventures were most intriguing. Paddington Bear has long been loved by children in England.

Each piece shows an episode in Paddington's exciting life, with charming hand-painted detail. Figurines, $27.50 each. 3-piece place setting, $27.50. Other pieces are also available. Adopt a winsome Paddington for the bear lover of your choice. You're sure to get a hug!





PADDINGTON WAITS FOR HIS TRAIN

PADDINGTON IN THE SNOW

Now he comes to America in 11 beautiful Bone China figurines and tableware by Coalport.

PADDINGTON & THE MARMALADE

COALPORT
Fine Bone China
41 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010







© Paddington and Company (Films) Ltd. 1974



Ranges and Ovens



Compact Laundry Pair



Microwave Ovens



Refrigerators



Freezers



Washers and Dryers



Room Air Conditioners



Disposers and Trash Masher® Compactors



Dishwashers

The longer you own them, the more beautiful they seem.

Buying a new appliance is a little like having a baby. It's a great experience, but it's only the beginning.

At Whirlpool we believe that once you buy one of our appliances, that, too, is just the beginning.

That's why we start out by building appliances that will last.

And then we offer a little more.

A warranty that's not only easy to understand, but just as easy to use.

A toll free telephone service that's always there to help. Our Cool-Line® service. Try it: You'll see. 800-253-1301. In Michigan: 800-632-2243.

Or our Tech-Care® service. A nationwide service organization people can depend on...it's listed in the Yellow Pages.

A random Call-Back service where we call you to make sure a warranty call or service call has been satisfactory.

We do these things, and we're doing more, because at Whirlpool we believe a company has to think quality before it can ever start to sell it.

And even then, it's only the beginning.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

We believe quality can be beautiful.

Can you find the recliner in this room?



Upholstered pieces by Berkline feature ZEPEL

If you're sharp, maybe you can find more than one recliner. Maybe you know about Wallaway.

Wallaway is the original, patented Feather-Glide® recliner that sits just a thumb's distance from your wall—or your lamp, or your anything—and thinks it's a chair.

It never has to be dragged, like a recliner.

It comes in a variety of fabrics and vinyls.

Wallaway is the fashionable recliner as much at home in the living room as anywhere else in the house. By now you have probably identified the two chairs by the wall as Wallaways.

So you'll have to look twice to find them in furniture showrooms. But do it. See Wallaway, the recliner that thinks it's a chair.

Wallaway® by BERKLINE®

Dept. B1, One Berkline Drive, Morristown, Tennessee 37814


Decor:
Pottery, Delft;
Greenery:
Begonia, Exotic
BURLINGTON
"NIGHT FASHIONS"
The Burlington Design Studio channels you into your own quiet evening on "The Lake." Your thoughts run free on this fluid scenic surrounded by plush greenery and deserted islands. Percale sheets and pillowcases are of 50% cotton and 50% Kodel polyester. Bedspread and towels accompany the journey. Burlington. So much to trust. Available at fine stores everywhere. For the store nearest you, call toll-free anytime 800-243-6000 (in Conn. call 1-800-882-6500).
"The Lake" by The Burlington Design Studio
Activity:
Artistic;
Medium:
Petit Point;
Design: Her Own
KODEL
is a T.M. of the Eastman Kodak Co.
Burlington
BURLINGTON DOMESTICS, A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

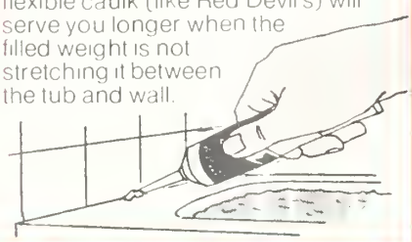
HANDY IDEAS FROM BIG RED T.M.

A handy man to have around the house.

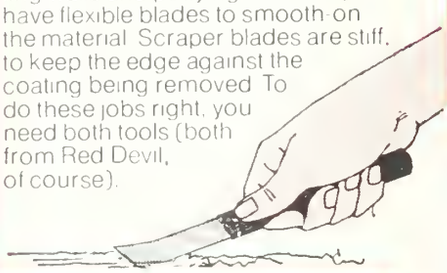


More home fix-up tips from the pro.

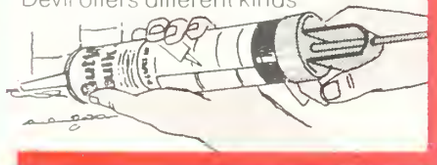
Fill the tub before you caulk. (Get in if you can, too.) Then, when the tub is empty, it'll rise slightly and squeeze the caulk. Even a good flexible caulk (like Red Devil's) will serve you longer when the filled weight is not stretching it between the tub and wall.



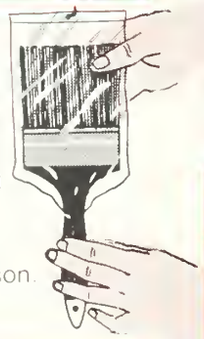
A putty knife is not a scraper. And vice versa. Putty knives (for spackling walls and puttying windows) have flexible blades to smooth on the material. Scraper blades are stiff, to keep the edge against the coating being removed. To do these jobs right, you need both tools (both from Red Devil, of course).



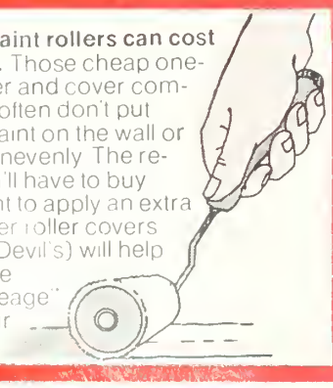
Caulk is caulk is caulk? Wrong! Latex or acrylic latex caulk provide excellent durability (especially when painted) and easy clean-up for most uses, but you'll need butyl caulk for the water resistance required at or below ground level. Different caulks for different jobs, that's why Red Devil offers different kinds.



Bag your paint brush. Don't throw away the plastic cover when you buy a new paint brush. It'll keep the brush dust-free and in perfect shape between uses. Red Devil brushes come with re-sealable covers for just that reason.



Bargain paint rollers can cost you more. Those cheap one-piece roller and cover combinations often don't put enough paint on the wall or put it on unevenly. The results? You'll have to buy more paint to apply an extra coat. Better roller covers (like Red Devil's) will help you get the most "mileage" out of your paint.



Stud finders are un-holey. When hanging pictures on a freshly painted or papered wall, don't fill it with holes before you find the wood behind it. Use a Red Devil Stud Finder. It points out where nails are—and where there are nails, there are studs.



Red Devil has hundreds of things to make your home fix-up easier. Look for them wherever you shop for home-care products. And for best results, always follow directions on the package.

Red Devil®

UNION, N.J. 07083

How to shop for money
continued from page 68

or so. However, the payments you make each month would probably be geared to a 20- or 25-year amortization schedule. That means your payments will be as low as those you would make on a 20- or 25-year mortgage. At the end of ten years, you would either have to renegotiate the mortgage with the seller or come up with another financing scheme. Finding a good mortgage at that point should be fairly easy because you will have built up a lot of equity in your home and hence probably won't have to come up with a down payment.

Alternatively, you might try arranging an installment purchase. As its name implies you buy the house in installments. Your odds of getting an installment purchase are pretty good if the seller is interested in spreading the gain and hence the taxes on the sale over a number of years.

An installment purchase is almost as negotiable as a purchase money mortgage. Generally you can count on getting a fairly low interest rate. Someone who's selling on the installment plan for tax reasons will probably shy away from a high, taxable interest rate. What's more, if the seller is primarily concerned with spreading his or her taxable gain on the sale over a number of years, you may get as much as ten or fifteen years in which to pay off the purchase. You do, however, have to follow some Internal Revenue Service guidelines. For example, payments in the first year of the purchase cannot exceed 30 percent of the purchase price. You have to pay an interest rate of at least 6 percent. And everything has to be spelled out in writing.

How to shop for a mortgage
continued from page 58

charge because they are prohibited from charging you a higher interest rate. Most states have interest rate ceilings. And the Veterans Administration as well as the Federal Housing Administration limits the amount of interest you can be charged on mortgages that they guarantee. To get around this, banks often charge you points.

- If interest rates are high when you take out your mortgage, check into whether there are any prepayment penalties—which would penalize you if you tried to refinance your mortgage when interest rates fall.
- Also find out whether or not you have to buy title insurance, homeowner's insurance, and mortgage insurance through the bank that writes the mortgage. If you are locked into this type of arrangement, you will not be able to shop around for possibly less costly insurance plans. ■

Our best salesman shows up in your mail once a month.

A high utility bill is one-of-your best reasons to check out today's new, energy-efficient gas appliances. They use up to 50% less gas than the ones offered just five years ago, saving you money... and precious energy. Gas has always been the most efficient energy for the big household jobs of home heating, cooking, heating water and drying clothes. And, with utility bills going higher, gas and new gas appliances are a better choice today than ever before.



Does the cost of staying warm give you chills?

A new, energy-efficient gas heating system can heat the same amount of space as older systems with up to 20% less gas... enough, in fact, to take care of your total energy needs for cooking and drying clothes. They're quiet, clean, compact, long-lasting and have pilotless ignition.



Now there's really something to sing about in the shower.

Did you know the average family uses 26,000 gallons of hot water a year? That's a lot of water... also, a lot of money and energy. You can save both with a new, energy-efficient gas water heater. Compared to older models, these new heaters heat the same amount of water with up to a third less gas.

Only sunshine is more efficient.

Today's new energy-efficient gas dryers can cut your use of gas for drying clothes by 25%. They have pilotless ignition, automatic shut-off when clothes are dry, and multiple temperature settings for all types of fabrics.



Conserving energy is a national concern... saving money, a personal one. New gas appliances do both, and that's why we say:

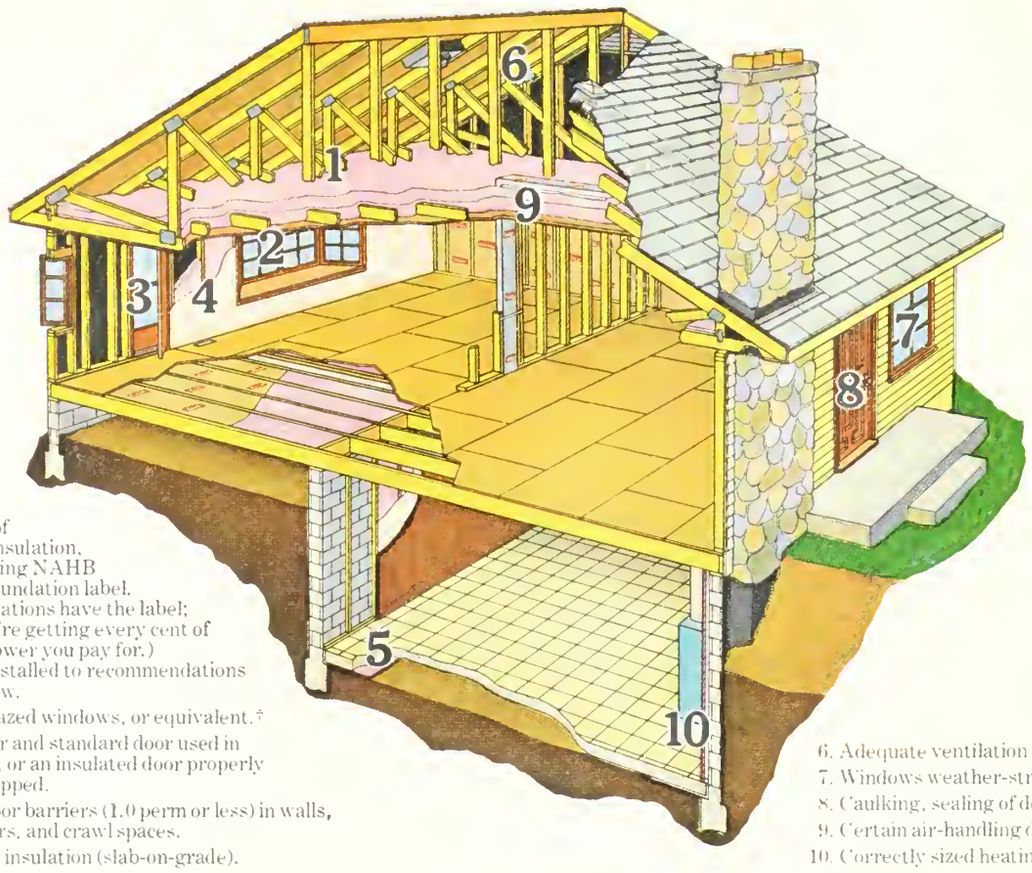
The pilot light went out... for good!

Pilotless ignition is just one reason many new gas ranges use up to one-half less gas than older models and cost on average far less to operate. They also feature instant on and off, super fast heat control, multiple temperature settings, ovens that clean themselves and smokeless closed-door broiling.



New Gas Appliances are good for your economy!

Gama
GAS APPLIANCE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION



1. Blankets of Fiberglas‡ insulation, with reassuring NAHB Research Foundation label. (Not all insulations have the label; it shows you're getting every cent of insulating power you pay for.) Insulation installed to recommendations on map, below.
2. Double-glazed windows, or equivalent.†
3. Storm door and standard door used in combination, or an insulated door properly weather-stripped.
4. Use of vapor barriers (1.0 perm or less) in walls, ceilings, floors, and crawl spaces.
5. Perimeter insulation (slab-on-grade).
6. Adequate ventilation of air and moisture.
7. Windows weather-stripped.
8. Caulking, sealing of doors, chimneys, etc.
9. Certain air-handling ducts insulated.
10. Correctly sized heating/cooling plant.

Show this ad to your builder. It could save you thousands on future heating and cooling costs.

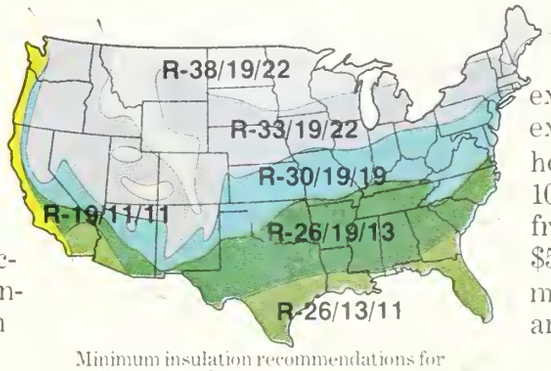
Announcing the energy-efficient home

Here it is—an answer to one of the biggest problems of our times.

That house above is no particular *style*. It can be a ranch, contemporary, or any other design you might want.

But it's a complete *system* for saving energy—and fuel bills.

The thermal experts at America's leading manufacturer of insulation, Owens-Corning Fiberglas, have developed it,



Minimum insulation recommendations for ceilings/walls/floors.

based on experiments of the last decade.

Right now, such energy-efficient homes are being tested *and metered* to determine the exact size of savings you can expect. All indications are that homes built to Owens-Corning's 10-point specs could save you from $1,000 to as much as $5,000* over the life of your mortgage, depending on where and how you live.

And construction costs can be comparable to those of conventional housing!

Take the first step toward an economical, energy-efficient home now. Show this advertisement to your builder.

‡Reg. T. M. O.-C.F.

†In certain geographic areas.

* Savings based on 6" (R-19) insulation added to a 1,000-sq.-ft. uninsulated attic; 7% yearly rate increase for gas heat, electric cooling

© copyright 1977 O.-C.F.

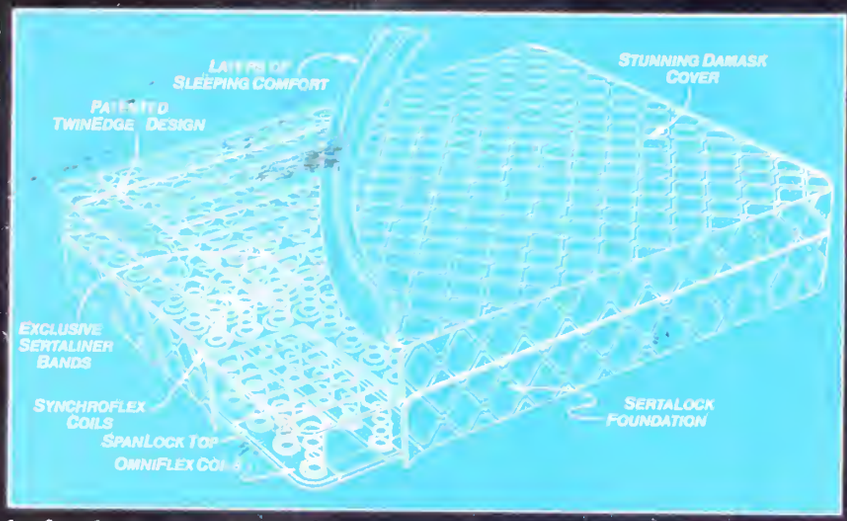
Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS TRADEMARK

We've just built a better bed.

Never before has Serta put so much comfort into so firm a mattress and foundation.

Now you'll find just the right number of our famous Synchroflex coils that add to our finely-tuned support system. The result—your back gets the firm support it needs.



We've put in more of our exclusive Sertaliner bands for better weight distribution. They create more structural integrity in the mattress, and yet permit each coil to respond separately as a coil.

We extended our TwinEdge® design border-to-border, edge-to-edge. Our reinforced, interlocking system delivers up to 20% more sleeping space.

We designed a new SertaLock foundation, too. It features our newly-developed Omni-Flex coils secured to the exclusive new Serta SpanLock top. These elements of the new SertaLock foundation combine to lock together and bring a new degree of firmness and support that perfectly complements our new Perfect Sleeper mattress.

The final touch—a rich, quilted damask over luxurious upholstery gives that extra "touch of comfort." It makes buying your new Perfect Sleeper a very comfortable decision indeed.

Now you can sleep a better sleep.



Serta®

The New Perfect Sleeper®

We've just built a better bed.

Serta, Inc. Chicago, Ill.

BY LIZA WICK

CLEANUPS AND CHECKUPS THAT HELP YOU SAVE HOUSEHOLD ENERGY

Keeping the big energy users—heating and cooling systems and ovens, refrigerators, washers, driers—in tiptop operating condition may be the easiest way to save both energy and money. How do you go about it? Here are some tips and recommendations from the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, the Federal Energy Administration, Edison Electric Institute, and the Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, among others.

In energy saving, maintenance matters. For example, even the thinnest layer of dust on lampshades and bulbs absorbs enough light to cut energy efficiency by 50 percent. Much of the cleaning and checking you can do yourself. But heating and cooling systems especially should be checked periodically by a serviceman. The manufacturer of your appliance or system may recommend a particular company—if not, consult your Yellow Pages.

Ovens, refrigerators, washers and driers use 20 to 30 percent of the energy in the home all year. Here are checkpoints to add to your regular cleaning schedule—and things to consider if you're shopping for new appliances.

Periodically check and clean the gasket around your oven door—if it's worn or spongy, heat escapes. Dirt and grease buildup wastes heat, too, and can cause a smoking oven—try to clean once a month, and don't forget the gas holes in your range burner. The Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers recommends a piece of stiff wire to unclog them. In a self-cleaning oven, the extra insulation required can mean energy efficiency, if you use the feature sparingly. An oven pilot light accounts for 50 percent of the gas used by the appliance, so look for new models with an "electric igniter" to eliminate fuel waste.

To keep the motor on your refrigerator from running too long, you should vacuum the motor housing, grill, and coils every 3 months, or wipe them with an ammonia-soaked cloth, according to the Edison Electric Institute. Remember to leave air circulation space around the condenser.

Keep the seal around your refrigerator door clean. If you can easily pull a dollar bill out from the edge of the closed door, the seal is worn and should be replaced by a repairman.

Although self-defrosting models are energy-expensive (they use 55 to 60 percent more than a manual; cycle-defrost require 17 percent more), if you let frost build up more than ¼ inch on a manual model, the appliance runs less efficiently and may use just as much energy. Also investigate models with separate "anti-condensation" switches; you can turn them off in less humid weather to save a considerable amount of energy and rest the refrigerator.

If your dishwasher has an energy-saving switch, use it whenever possible, or simply let dishes air dry—you'll save 20 to 40 percent of the energy normally used. Regularly clean the filter screen and pump, and check the water hose from time to time to make sure it's not twisted.

The lint screens in both washer and drier need cleaning after every load, and the outside drier vent monthly. Vacuum lint from the motor housing 3 to 4 times per year. EEI suggests placing the drier in a warm area of the house to reduce "heating up" time.

The Federal Energy Administration and U.S. Dept. of Agriculture attribute 15 percent of your total home-energy bill to your **hot-water heater.** Careful attention will keep it running conservatively. Twice a year, or monthly if you live in an area with heavy mineral deposits in the water, drain one bucket of water from the storage tank to remove any sediment. Insulating your tank and pipes is a good idea, too, and there are kits available (about $20) with complete materials and instructions for the job, which may vary according to climate.

To pare costs and prolong the life of your tank, reduce the water temperature from 150° to 120° if you don't have a dishwasher—this step could save 9 percent, or $5 to $45 annually. A flow restrictor, available at plumbing-supply stores, is easy to install in the pipe at a showerhead or faucet and cuts water flow—and the amount you need to heat—from the average 7 to 10 gallons per minute to a frugal 4, adequate for most needs. Once a year, call a serviceman to de-lime the tank (more often if there are heavy mineral deposits). He should also adjust the damper (for gas and oil systems), adjust the burner and clean burner surfaces (oil), and check electrodes (electric). *(Continued on page 88)*

Budget-wise hardwood flooring? It makes sense.

For 50¢, we'll send you colorful facts about Bruce, the hardwood flooring with beauty and brains.

It's no secret. Bruce's easy-care hardwood flooring is not only beautiful, it's sensible. Color and wax are baked in at the factory for a rugged finish that'll last the life of your home. And since it's glue-down, you can install it yourself. See how the spectrum of Bruce shades and patterns will complement your home. Mail this coupon and 50¢ for our color brochure. It'll floor you!

Bruce Hardwood Floors



HG/10-77

Bruce Hardwood Floors
4255 LBJ Freeway, Suite 265
Dallas, Texas 75234

Enclosed is 50¢ for Bruce's color brochure on today's hardwood flooring

Name

Address

City State ZIP

Telephone



You get juicier, tastier meats in an oven that cooks with fresh air. The Jenn-Air Convection Oven.

Now an open-fire, open-air taste comes to oven-roasted meats. Meats with a caramel brown coating that traps rich juices inside. Meats that are juicier, tastier, because they're cooked in a whirl of hot, fresh air. Only Jenn-Air gives you the oven that is actually two ovens in one. Just flick a switch and the conventional oven becomes a professional-type convection oven that cooks meats quicker, at lower temperatures.

The Jenn-Air Convection Oven cooks cleaner, too. Smoke and steam are exhausted direct to outdoors. And, in addition to cleaning during regular use, Jenn-Air has an exclusive "ACCELERATED CLEANING" cycle that cleans many times faster.

The self-ventilating Jenn-Air Grill-Range gives you lots more ways to cook, too. You can grill, griddle, spit-roast, shish-kebab, and deep-fry all on top of the range. For the Jenn-Air dealer nearest you, see the Yellow Pages, call toll free 800-428-1825, or write the Jenn-Air Corporation, 3035 Shadeland Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226. Also available in Canada.



The Jenn-Air Grill-Range.

®A Magnificent Cooking Instrument

Before you spend $1,000 on your bathroom, spend 50¢ on our new book.

If you're building or remodeling, you owe it to yourself to find out about ceramic tile. Just send 50¢ for a full-color book of tile facts and ideas.

It could very well be one of the smartest investments you'll ever make.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Ceramic Tile Idea Book

Tile Council of America, Inc., P.O. Box 2222, Room 728, Princeton, New Jersey 08540

FREE Window and Door Idea Book

For traditional and contemporary homes.



Pella Idea Book. 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and livability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!

Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone_____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C03J7 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219.

Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella®

continued from page 86

No matter what type of **heat distribution system** you have, there are simple steps you can take to keep it working efficiently.

To keep water circulating smoothly in a hot-water heating system, once or twice a year hold a cup or bucket under the radiator outlet, turn the valve or key, and bleed air from the system—but don't drain the water! A lining of foil behind the radiator or register reflects heat into a room, and aluminum paint can increase heat transfer by 25 percent over regular paint. Vacuum the radiators and registers regularly—a layer of dust acts as an insulator, making the system work harder with poorer results.

For a forced hot-air heating system, the registers need vacuuming every two weeks, and a professional will demonstrate how to check the fan blade once a year; also how to clean or replace the inexpensive filters—do this every 30 to 60 days for peak performance. You should check for duct leaks each fall—if you see a split in the duct or feel air escaping, repair the leak with quality duct tape, available at hardware stores.

If you rely on steam heat, every three weeks drain a bucket of water from the boiler to avoid sediment buildup—it insulates the water from the source of heat, making the system sluggish and inefficient. Surging or rumbling water in the boiler gauge—you'll be able to hear it clearly—means a quick call to the specialist, who should, in any case, come by each year, fall or spring, to check the burner and water system in the boiler. He will recommend that you insulate steam pipes running through spaces you don't want to heat, (attic, crawl spaces, garage), an easy operation calling for 2-inch-thick duct wrap or ordinary mineral fiber batts and duct tape. Precut sections of pipe insulation are also available.

Now is the time to consider a service contract with a company for annual inspection of your heating and cooling systems and insurance against repairs of most components. In northern U.S. homes, space heating accounts for 75 percent of all energy used, and an average checkup fee of $25 could reduce your home's fuel consumption by 10 percent—a possible $25 to $65 saving. Remember that turning your thermostat back 6° all day saves 15 to 20 percent, and 3° is a 10 percent cut in your fuel bill. Many clock-timers on the market now are easy to install and will do this for you automatically.

Each fall, for an **oil burner,** a heating specialist should adjust and clean the burner unit (heating elements and surface); check and clean electrical connections, especially safety devices; check oil (circulator) pump, inspect for oil leaks, change oil and air filters, and oil burner nozzle; adjust fuel-to-air ratio (dampers and draft regulator); check

Continued on page 90

Introducing
the automatic answer
to rising fuel costs.

FUEL SAVER THERMOSTAT



Cuts heating costs 9% to 28%.

The ultra-accurate quartz clock and fully automatic operation of this newest Honeywell Fuel Saver Thermostat can save you from 9 to 28% on heating costs. Up to 20% on cooling.

Save money by setting it to automatically lower the temperature at night and raise it in the morning.

Or save even more money by setting the Fuel Saver to automatically lower the temperature twice a day. At bedtime and going-to-work time, for example.

Your actual savings will depend on your lifestyle and your home's location.

Compared to what it will save you this year, and every year after, the Fuel Saver is surprisingly low priced.

You can install it yourself, too. All it takes is a screwdriver and a little time. Or your heating contractor will do it for you for only a nominal charge.

So why wait and waste money? For the heating contractor nearest you, see the Yellow Pages, or call 800-325-6400 (800-342-6600 in Missouri)

Honeywell

With KitchenAid®, the dishes come out clean no matter who loads them.



The KitchenAid® Load-As-You-Like Dishwasher.

Loading a KitchenAid dishwasher is so easy anyone can do it.



That's because there are wash arms above and below both racks. Which means you can put pots and pans in either rack and know they'll come out thoroughly clean because of the up and down, all-around scrubbing action.

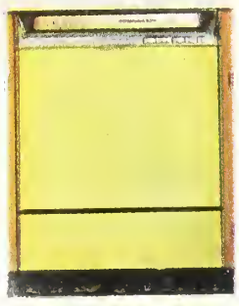
The top rack on the KitchenAid Superba adjusts to 16 different positions so there's plenty of room for big things above and below.

A built-in Soft Waste Disposer means you don't have to pre-rinse.

And the KitchenAid Superba has a Soak 'n Scrub™ pot cleaning cycle that gets dirty pans and casseroles really clean.

With all this, the KitchenAid dishwasher is the most energy efficient we've ever built.

People who own dishwashers say KitchenAid is the best. So, for quiet, dependable dishwashers, see your KitchenAid dealer. He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Dishwashing Machines."



KitchenAid®
People say it's the best.

continued from page 88

flue outlet; clean and adjust house thermostat contacts—remove dust, check accuracy—if it's off even 1°, that can affect your fuel bill by 3 percent.

Before he leaves, make sure he administers a Draft Test, to see if heat is being lost up the chimney, or if draft is enough to properly burn the oil; a Smoke Test, to see if oil is being burned cleanly and completely; a CO_2 Test, to see if fuel is being burned completely; a Stack Temperature Test, to see if stack gases are too hot—or not hot enough.

If you have a **gas furnace** (LP, bottled, or natural), check the pilot light regularly for a clean, blue flame—if you suspect trouble, call a serviceman immediately. Once a year, have your specialist clean the sensing unit and clean and adjust thermostat contacts, so the system won't have to work overtime. Every three years, a professional should check operation of the main gas valve, pressure regulator, safety control valve; adjust primary air supply nozzle for proper combustion, and give Draft and Stack Temperature tests.

For those of you with **coal furnaces**, have a specialist adjust and clean the stoker, clean burner of all coal ash and clinkers, oil the inside of coal screw and hopper to prevent rust—at the end of each heating season.

An **electric furnace** requires very little maintenance, but follow the manufacturer's recommendations and specifications for your particular model.

Whether you install central air conditioning or room units, your **cooling system** calls for just as much care as heating, from both you and your professional. Keep the condenser (outside portion) of your room air conditioner shaded and clean, and attend to monthly filter washing or replacement, depending on the unit. Every other year, have it completely serviced, for about $20.

Clean or replace air filters in your central system every 30 to 60 days, clear dust, vines, and grass clippings from the condenser coils, and check regularly for dirt around vents and ducts—call a specialist if you suspect a problem. Setting the temperature at 78° rather than 72° can cut costs 30 to 47 percent—have the professional verify thermostat accuracy when he arrives each spring to check pulley belt tension, check electrical connections, and measure electrical current drawn by the compressor. Your serviceman should also oil bearings on fan and compressor (if not sealed), readjust dampers—(different settings are usually required if a/c uses the same ducts as heating system)—check for refrigerating fluid leaks, add fluid if necessary, flush evaporator drain line. The cost might be about $35 for a high return on fuel economy and lowered summer bills. Every five years, a specialist should run through a more thorough inspection and tune-up to insure long life for your system. ■

The Paneling.

We're Champion Building Products. And we want you to know more about paneling.

Whether it's our own famous Weldwood® paneling—or anybody else's for that matter.



Sunrise

We want you to know that paneling has a personality all its own. (Notice how we achieved the rustic look of a ski lodge, by using our new Pineview™ paneling in the room shown here.)

We want you to know that some paneling is faced with real wood and others with not so real wood. (Weldwood comes in a complete range of authentic hardwood veneers, or amazingly faithful simulated woodgrains such as Pineview. With a veritable forest of styles, textures and prices to choose from.)

We want you to know that good paneling provides long-lasting beauty with a minimum of care.

But most of all, we want you to know that paneling is neither wallpaper nor paint. It has warmth and presence in a room, in much the same way a fine piece of furniture does.

We make Weldwood paneling. And we make all kinds of other building products like lumber, sheathing and Weldwood® sidings. (Wood has been a way of life for us for nearly 60 years.)

If you'd like to know more about paneling or any other building products, contact your Headquarters/Champion Building Products Dealer (formerly U.S. Plywood). He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Paneling."

Or send for our full-color booklet, "All About Wall Paneling." It's filled with decorating hints, and it's yours when you send your name, address and 50¢ to Champion Building Products, Box 61, New York, N.Y. 10046.



High Noon Sea Mist Hillside

Weldwood™ PANELING

Champion Building Products™
Champion International Corporation

© Champion International Corporation 1977



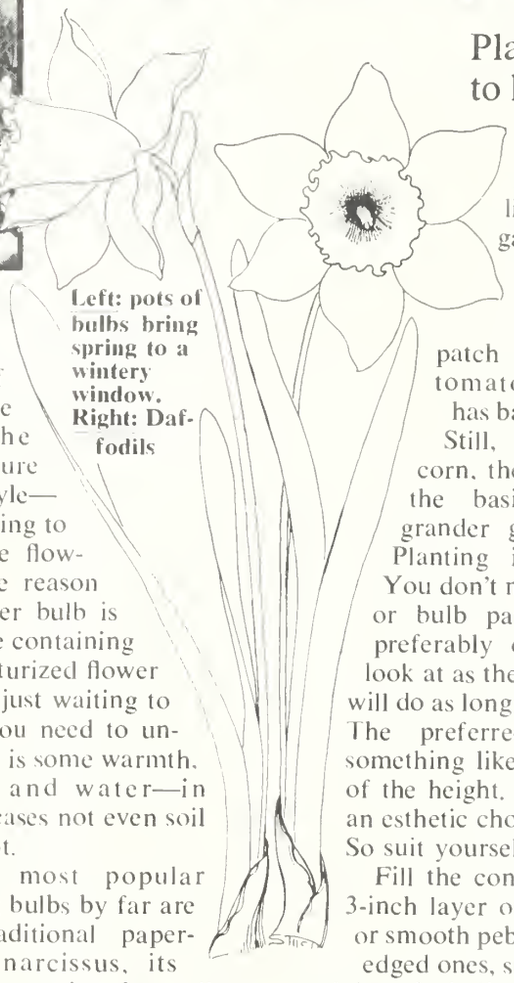
PLANTS AROUND THE HOUSE

HOW TO BRIGHTEN UP YOUR HOUSE WITH A

INDOOR BULB GARDEN

Planting bulbs is simplicity itself and a great way to have color and fragrance indoors in winter

BY RICHARD LANGER



Left: pots of bulbs bring spring to a wintery window. Right: Daffodils

In this prepackaged and disposable age of ours, bulbs may be considered the closest match nature has to our lifestyle—and the closest thing to sure-fire, low-care flowers available. The reason is that each flower bulb is actually a package containing a complete miniaturized flower and plant inside, just waiting to be opened. All you need to unwrap it is some warmth, light, and water—in many cases not even soil or a pot.





SUSAN McNEILL

The most popular forcing bulbs by far are the traditional paperwhite narcissus, its kissing cousin the yellow *soleil d'or*, and the fragrant hyacinth. But to limit your indoor bulb garden to these, no matter how striking they may be, is like having a vegetable patch with just corn and tomatoes—the potential has barely been scratched. Still, like tomatoes and corn, these tender bulbs are the basics around which grander gardens are grown. Planting is simplicity itself. You don't need any special pots or bulb pans. Any container, preferably one as pleasant to look at as the flowers themselves, will do as long as it will hold water. The preferred dimensions are something like a width twice that of the height. But this is as much an esthetic choice as anything else. So suit yourself.

Fill the container with about a 3-inch layer of pebbles. Rounded or smooth pebbles are best. Sharp-edged ones, such as marble chips, may injure the bulbs. Set the bulbs on top of the gravel, bulb plate down. (The plate is the bottom, flat part of the bulb, the part that always gives you trouble when slicing an onion.) Now add water till it barely touches the bulb plate. The bulb itself should never really sit in water or it will rot. Fill in some more gravel around the bulbs until they are two-thirds covered. This will keep them steady until the roots have developed a firm grasp on things. Keep bulbs in a cool (around 60 degrees) dark place. If you don't have a basement, putting the planter next to a north window will usually keep things at close to the proper temperature. Cover the pot to keep the bulbs in the dark. Another solution is to put the pot, covered by a plastic bag punched full of air holes, in the vegetable crisper of your refrigerator for the 2 to 3 weeks it takes for the roots to develop. The light going on when you open the refrigerator door will not throw off the bulbs' development.

Once roots have formed, take the pot, gradually step by step, to warmer, brighter climes. Evaporation will be much more rapid once the plants are in that sunny location, so check the water daily. But when you refill, keep the bulbs themselves above the water level.

MARINA SCHINZ



Above: Caladiums add zest to Alan Boehmer's collection. Above left: Blood lily in bloom

3 TROPICAL FLOWERS TO GIVE YOU A SUNSHINE FEELING WHEN IT'S COLD OUTSIDE

Most tropical bulbs, unlike their temperate counterparts, are grown one to a pot. The reason is their size. As with so many tropical growing things, they are large. This, however, doesn't mean their pots should be large, too. Things are pretty crowded in the jungle, and most of these plants flower best when potbound. As a standard rule of thumb, the maximum space between the edge of the bulb and the edge of the pot should not exceed 2 inches.

The blood lily *(Haemanthus katharinae)* has the unusual quality— a most favorable one for a bulb—of keeping its green foliage all year-round. Flowering usually from spring into August, it bears a spectacular compound head of up to fifty small starlike salmon flowers with protruding red stamens. Growing in soil, *Haemathus* needs more or less the same care as your other house plants, including a regular routine of fertilizing. After the plant has flowered, you should use a fertilizer low in nitrogen and high in potash and phosphorus to strengthen the bulb for the next year's flowering. By early winter the plant will be dormant, with no new growth developing At this stage it likes things cool, 50 to 60 degrees at night, so place it close to a window. Cut back your watering to the point where the soil is just not quite dry. Come spring, start the regular water-and-fertilizer routine once more.

The calla lily *(Zantedeschia aethiopica)* is not really a bulb, but rather a tuber. For most horticultural purposes, however, bulbs and tubers can be treated alike, and the calla lily has a *(Continued on page 94)*

The classic amaryllis

The amaryllis, with its trumpet-like flowers, is a stunning masterpiece in every respect but understatement—and perhaps price, since it is one of the dearer bulbs to buy. Actually, due to the usual mixup in popular versus proper plant names, your amaryllis won't be an amaryllis at all, but a *Hippeastrum*. The true amaryllis, *Amaryllis belladonna*, has a solid flower stalk; the misnamed florist's amaryllis, a hollow one Cut the stalk on yours sometime to check—if you dare.

Names aside, the plant is easy to care for and it flower eagerly, as long as its environs are consistently warm. Th bulbs are usually rested from August to October, the latte month also being the right time to plant them for Christma blooms. To force an amaryllis bulb for the holidays, plant i in a good rich soil mix to which half (Continued on page 94

"IT'S WONDERFUL HOW EASY GOOD COOKING CAN BE WITH THE GE MICROWAVE COOKING CENTER."

—Kevin McCarthy



Everything you need is all together in one unit.

The lower, regular oven is self-cleaning, and the upper oven is a microwave—with something extra: theAutomatic Chef Temperature Sensor.



Just stick it in roasts, casseroles, stews, all sorts of things, to cook them fast, easily and accurately. Without any guesswork.

From corn chowder to coconut cake, cooking is good and fast with the GE Microwave Cooking Center.



And it's backed by GE Customer Care® service.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Tropical flowers
continued from page 92

real plus, for it's one of the few houseplants that is impossible to overwater. Being a member of the family that also includes the illustrious northern heralder of spring, the skunk cabbage, the calla lily likes things positively swampy. Besides a copious supply of water, the plant needs good sunlight, warmth, and a regular supply of fertilizer to produce the familiar white flowers. (Actually the flowers are the tiny yellow things that grow on the long pencil-like spadix rising from the bloom's center, but most of us call the whole affair "the flower.")

The plant blooms in winter and spring when the greenery is 2 to 4 feet tall. *Z. Elliottiana*, the golden calla lily, shows in summer and *Z. Rehmannii*, the rose calla lily, in late summer to fall. Between the three of them, you'll always have something to go on in your pots.

Like the calla lily, caladiums are grown from tubers, and they take much the same care though their swamp need is for less water. Their almost translucent leaves scorch easily in direct sun, and air conditioning or drafts will put them into a palpitating frenzy. Othe than that, they are pretty durable despit their fragile look. Plant the tubers fron February to April in 5-inch pots, cover ing them with an inch-thick blanket o standard potting mix to which has bee added an extra handful of peat moss Keep the soil barely moist until th plants have leafed out, then give then plenty of water.

Caladiums will die down for the win ter during which time they can be lef simply dried out and neglected. Come spring and a bit of water again, the shunned pots will be graced with yet an other round of the caladium's strikingly marvelous foliage.

Classic amaryllis
continued from page 92

a tablespoonful of steamed bone meal has been added. Use a clay pot where possible (I've seen the bulbs split a plastic pot as they grew), letting the upper third of the bulb peep out of the soil. Drench with tepid water after planting by submerging in a sinkful or a bowl of water for 2 minutes. This will settle in the bulb well without the kind of bruising that may occur if you try to pack the soil down by hand.

Keep the pot in a dimly lit place with temperatures around 70 degrees. And don't let the soil dry out. Once a flower scape reaches a height of 4 to 6 inches, move the plant gradually into brighter light, begin fertilizing, and water more often—but make sure the pot doesn't stand in leftover water. When an amaryllis flower has faded, pinch off the plant's top. A couple of days later, cut the cape off at the base, leaving only the leaves to grow. Continue to water. The greenery will wilt back during the summer, having served its purpose of energizing the bulb for next year's growth. ■

Bulb sources

De Jager Bulbs, Inc.
188 Asbury Street
South Hamilton, Mass. 01982

John Scheepers, Inc.
63 Wall Street
New York, N.Y. 10005

Van Bourgondien Bros.
P.O. Box A
245 Farmingdale Road
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

Geo. W. Park Seed Co., Inc.
Greenwood, S.C. 29647

C.A. Cruickshank
1015 Mount Pleasant Road
Toronto, Ontario
M4P 2M1, Canada
catalogue $1, refundable

International
Growers Exchange
Box 397
Farmington, Mich. 48024
catalogue $3, refundable

How to draw a matching pair.



With RIT® Dye.

You love your drapes, but you're getting bored with the color. As long as they're a washable fabric (such as cotton, rayon, nylon) why not change them? With RIT Dye and the RIT tips below, you can give your set of draw drapes a new and vibrant color that will match—panel for panel.

1. **Separate the items into two or three equal washing machine loads.**
2. **Use the same amount of dye in each load.**
3. **Each of the drapery panels must start out the same color.**
4. **Use the same amount of hot water, at the same temperature, for each load.**
5. **Agitate each load for the same length of time.**

Wait between dye loads to allow the hot water to reach the same temperature as your first load. Remember, for terrific matching results, the water in one load must be exactly the same temperature as the water in the next load.

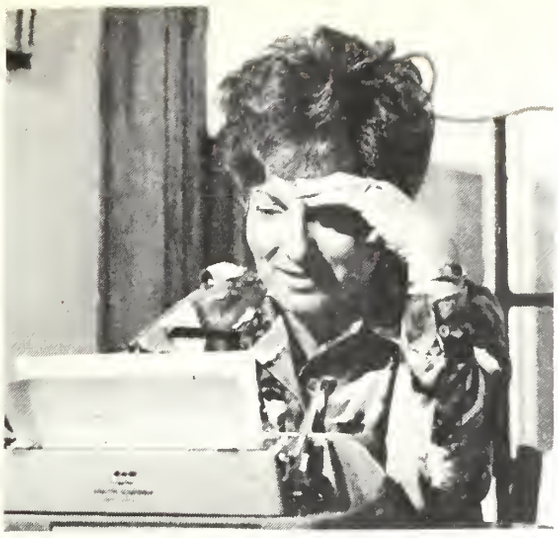
For a free booklet or answers to questions on dyeing, write RIT, Dept. M, 1437 West Morris St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.



Rit. You're going to love the results!

Best Foods, a Division of CPC International Inc. cpc

(Unsolicited Testimonial)



"My hand became so rough and raw...I was about to call a doctor"..

BILLIE WILLIAMS—Sharon, Mass.

Gentlemen:

I am not an Arctic fisherman nor a Japanese pottery maker. I am a Massachusetts housewife whose right hand was paralyzed by a virus the end of last summer. Needless to say, over the past seven months I have been forced to use my left hand almost exclusively. My hand became so rough and raw with cracks, bleeding, etc., that I was about to call a skin doctor last week when I decided to give your product a try. I figured I'd be conned by a good advertising campaign one more time. Now -- HERE COMES MY FIRST UNSOLICITED TESTIMONIAL -- TA DA -- AND A DRUM ROLL!

Last Thursday night I purchased Neutrogena Hand Cream at my local drug store. I used it that night, each night since as well as during the day, with a cotton glove and one of my husband's white terrycloth socks over that to keep in the warmth. We noticed an improvement in one day and by Saturday the cracks had started to heal. Today is just one week. I can touch double knits without my skin snagging them -- the dark discoloration which was imbedded in every crack is disappearing as new, soft skin takes its place; my hand doesn't hurt any more; my husband and kids will hold it without saying yuk and gross, respectively and I'm not ashamed to have anyone see it.

I've always had dry, sensitive skin on my hands especially during the winter months and I have tried just about every product on the market with limited success. (But I can heartily recommend your product and will because it does exactly as it advertises.)

Sincerely,

Billie Williams



Originally developed for Arctic fishermen, Neutrogena Hand Cream is a heavy-duty formula which literally shields your hands, helps them heal. Medical tests show it helped clear up acute skin conditions within 14 days. **Your satisfaction guaranteed, or money back. $3.**

NEUTROGENA® HAND CREAM

NuTone
Home Security...
Maximum Protection
at a Price You Can Afford.



Scare Intruders Away
Could a burglar be trying to break in your home right now? You would know with a NuTone Security System.

24-hour Security...
NuTone Security Systems offer perimeter detection for doors and windows, plus interior detection to scare away intruders who may get in your home.

Most Fatal Fires Start at Night!

NuTone's highly sensitive Smoke and Heat Detectors give all-day, all-night warning . . . and the precious seconds to escape fire.



Security That's Felt, Not Seen...
NuTone Security Systems give peace of mind because they are reliable. They're easy to live with, easy to operate.

Free Information...
Simply mail the coupon below for complete information about NuTone's revolutionary Home Security Systems . . . you'll be under no obligation.

NuTone Home Security Systems, the sensible alternative to worry.

Please send me more information about NuTone Home Security Systems:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Mail to: NuTone Housing Products
Scovill
Dept. HG-1C-10
Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
Form 3822 Printed in U.S.A.

FOR THE HOUSE FIXER

Stopping drafts saving energy

BY DEANNE RAFFEL

Since the energy crunch took its toll last year in the form of shortages and hefty heating bills, try to keep a few steps ahead of the oilman and the utilities this fall by doing some preventive maintenance. Working with most kinds of insulation is a messy, dusty, and itchy job. Always wear protective clothing over your entire body when coming into contact with it. Remember to add a hat or scarf, goggles, and a mask when securing it lying down, in a confined space.

If your house has a crawl space under it, it should be insulated to ensure that the floor above will stay warm. Staple insulation between the joists. Lay plastic sheeting over the dirt floor and place insulation well up into the space between the wall studs. Many people are not aware that crawl spaces have some type of ventilation openings. During the colder days of the year, they should be sealed tight. Installing small adjustable vents that can be controlled from the exterior will keep the winds out.

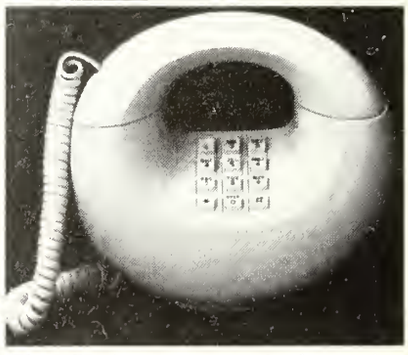
Basement windows can be areas of heat loss, since most of them are only primary windows. Use wide tape to attach sheet plastic over the glass and adjacent areas. While you are down in the basement, look at places where there are openings in the foundation or walls—around the dryer vent, water pipes leading to outside faucets, etc. It is a good idea to caulk the small space around them. Not only can the cold come in but in the summertime, they are an invitation for bugs to enter.

The basement door is another breezy spot. Any type of weatherstripping applied to either the jamb or door should stop the cold from seeping in. Do not forget the space beneath the door, too—a felt strip nailed near the bottom on the inside will bridge the gap. Examine all of the doors to the house, also—they may require weather-stripping.

Prior to the beginning of the heating season, clean the radiators (including baseboard radiation). Use the crevice tool of the vacuum to suck up the dust, next reverse the hose connection and blow air into areas that the tool could not reach, then replace the hose and revacuum. Slip a sheet of tin behind cast-iron radiators (the size should be almost as large as the radiator dimensions). Heat will bounce off the metal surface and give added warmth. If you have a fireplace, check the damper. See that it closes tightly when a fire is not burning. If there is a hole in it, have it replaced.

Finally, don't forget an attic ceiling, too, needs protection from drafts. Use batts or blankets, rigid insulation board, or loose fill, granulated insulation.

Speak easy



The Sculptural, a telephone in white, yellow, brown, is one model in the Bell System's new Design Line. New Custom Calling Services are available also. Call Forwarding lets you program your phone to transfer automatically an incoming call to a phone where you will be. Call Waiting lets you know another call is coming in while you are using the phone; it sounds a soft beep. You can hold the first call, acknowledge the second, or switch back and forth. With Speed Calling you need only dial a few programmed digits to reach 8 to 30 frequently dialed numbers and with Touch-a-matic 16 you just touch a button to reach police, hospital, fire department, or 13 other vital numbers. For Touch-Tone or Rotary Dial phones, American Telephone & Telegraph Co.

Push-button sealer

No caulking gun is needed to apply this new sealing compound to cracks around tubs, sinks, moldings, window or door frames, or to insert tile grouting. It comes in a pressurized can with a plastic nozzle you press to use. Compressed air forces the sealer out evenly, but, unlike spray cans, it doesn't mix with the air. For indoors or outdoors, it is said not to dry out or crack, won't yellow or bleed through paint, won't dissolve in water. White UM Vinyl Latex Caulk, 8-ounce can $2.25 including shipping. Ultramotive Corp., P.O. Box 291, Bethel, Vt. 05032.

(Continued on page 100)

KOHLER OFFERS 4 PRACTICAL WAYS TO SAVE PRECIOUS WATER.

1 TOILETS THAT FLUSH WITH 36% LESS WATER. Conventional toilets use 5½ gallons per flush. Kohler WaterGuard toilets are designed to flush with 3½ gallons and engineered to use less water, yet provide positive, thorough flushing action. Less water means less sewage. They're beautiful, and cost no more to install. In 10 colors, plus white.

2 SHOWERHEADS THAT USE 50% LESS WATER. Kohler Automatic Flow Control showerheads limit water flow to just three gallons a minute, as opposed to the conventional six gallons or more. Water use is reduced by 50%. Energy is saved. Water heating bills go down and sewage service charges could be lowered.

3 FAUCETS THAT REDUCE WATER USE. With Kohler Automatic Flow Control faucets, water conservation is built in, not added on. They're simple, effective and trouble-free. They save water and water heating cost and can reduce sewer service charges. Kohler Automatic Flow Control faucets come in four beautiful styles.

4 SAVE 36,500 GALLONS OF WATER EVERY YEAR. That's how much water the average family of four can save with Kohler WaterGuard products. In fact, savings are so substantial, they'll pay for themselves. Send for our free brochure. And learn how to calculate your own savings. Write Department CH, KOHLER CO. KOHLER, WISCONSIN 53044

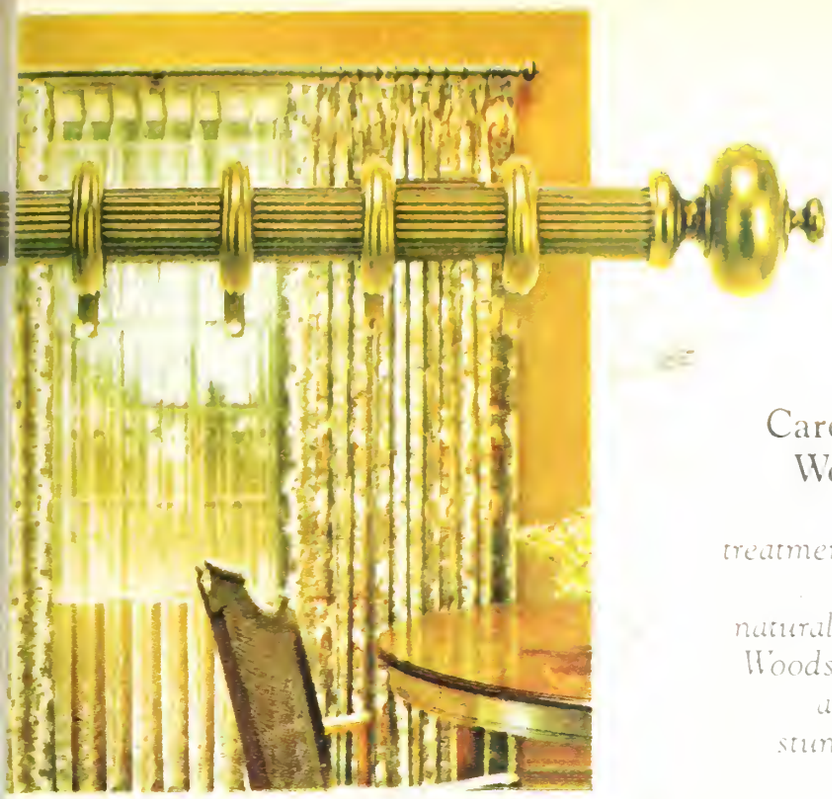


THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER



Today's natural look begins with Kirsch.

The look of wood.
Creating an Early American decor? Going informal? Kirsch Sherwood® traverse rods are a natural . . . with the look of wood and the strength of steel.



A touch of gold.

An elegant traditional setting deserves the touch of our Vintage.® In antique gold. Or pewter. Or brass.

Carefree Kirsch Woven Woods.

Dramatic new treatments... patterns... colors... fresh, natural Kirsch Woven Woods can transform any room into a stunning showcase for your home.



Sheer simplicity.

Light 'n airy, bright 'n cheery sheers are simply perfect with Kirsch curtain rods.







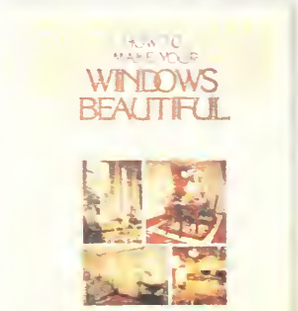
Beautiful basics.

Kirsch Superfine® is the world's best-selling traverse rod. Many Kirsch traverse rods feature Teflon-S® coating.

Kirsch

It's all in the book.

And it's an all-new "Windows Beautiful." Only $1.95 at your Kirsch Dealer. Or send check or money order to Kirsch Co., Dept. K-1077, Sturgis, Mich. 49091.





One coat primes and protects against rust.



Derusto Minute Finish Spray has a special rust-inhibitive primer built into every attractive gloss color for one-step rust prevention. Contains no fluorocarbons. Makes rusted lawn furniture, bikes, and mowers look like new. And stay that way.



Derusto Galv-A-Grip™ primes and protects all galvanized metal in one coat. Won't check, crack or peel like ordinary paints, so it's ideal for use on gutters and downspouts. Dries in 3 to 4 hours.

Home paint-up's a snap with Derusto® by DAP

DAP Inc., General Offices: Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc.

continued from page 96

To tell how cold it really is, this thermometer helps gauge the effect of chill winds on the temperature. An indicator scale, at right on the Fahrenheit thermometer, lists wind velocity speeds. To figure the chill wind factor you learn the wind speed (5, 10, or 20 miles per hour) and read across the temperature scale. If the mercury level is 40 degrees F, and the wind speed 20 miles, the true temperature is 21 degrees F including the wind factor. The metal thermometer with a luminescent finish is listed at $2.98. Cooper Thermometer Co., Reeds Gap Rd., Middlefield, Conn. 06455.

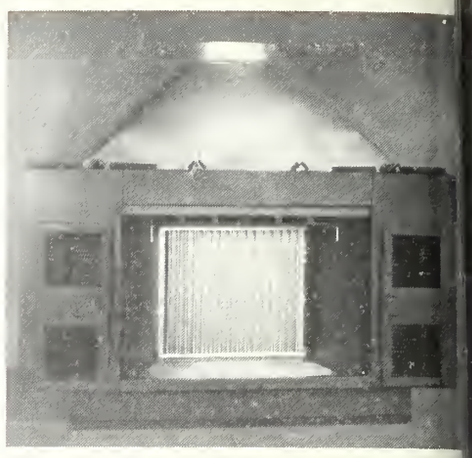


Figuring the chill factor



Automatic fuel saving

To save fuel in houses heated by hot-water systems, here's a new electronic computer device. Instead of maintaining constant water temperature of 170 to 190 degrees in the boiler, the Fuel$aver continuously checks and adjusts temperatures in the heating system by means of electronic sensors. They monitor outdoor temperatures, the thermostat setting, water temperature in boiler and circulating system, and "tell" computer. It correlates this data to determine constantly what the system temperature should be and to effect it. This continual adjustment saves fuel whether oil, coal, gas, or electric. $595 installed. Energy Service Industries, Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10020.

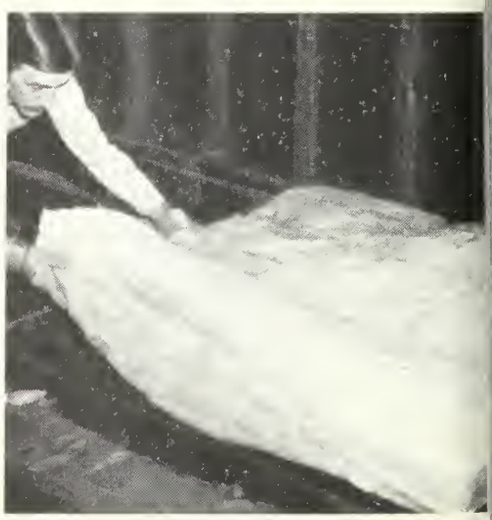


Lots of hot air

For maximum benefit from a woodburning fire, this new prefabricated fireplace unit directs more heat into the room, less up the chimney. The all-metal unit, 58 3/16 inches wide, 27½ inches deep, 35 inches high, is built in the wall. A corrugated stainless steel heat exchanger at the back of the hearth, stainless steel plates at the sides, radiate heat out into the room. The fireplace also has four front grilles, which are outlets and intake openings for circulation of warmed air. A circulating electric fan can be added as an optional feature. $475. The Majestic Co., 245 Erie St., Huntington, Ind. 46750.

Lay it on thick

Extra-thick fiber glass batts have been introduced to meet new insulation standards. Primarily for attic installation, they are 9½ to 10 inches thick with an R-30 rating. (The R value indicates the material's resistance to heat flow—how well it keeps in heat in winter, out in summer. A high R value has greater resistance.) You can install these thicker batts—15 inches wide, 4 feet long—in one step rather than have to apply two thinner layers in two stages. Packaged in bundles with step-by-step installation diagrams. CertainTeed Corp., Valley Forge, Pa. 19482. ■



EXCELLENCE

We have achieved excellence by creating a modern self-cleaning cooking system incorporating five (5) basic cooking methods: microwave, conventional, microwave and conventional simultaneously, broiling and microwave broiling. The whole system is neatly designed into one contemporary kitchen appliance to save your space and time.

The Thermador CMT-20 Micro-Thermal Cooking System

This is not just an oven. It's a self-contained full size cooking system. A Micro-Thermal oven above and conventional oven below that are both self-cleaning.

Three microwave power levels for flexibility depending on the type of job the upper oven is doing. Defrosting is made easy.

Micro-Thermal upper oven can be operated with microwave and conventional cooking modes simultaneously even while the lower conventional oven is in operation, adding up to three simultaneous cooking methods.



All control and temperature dials, including digital clock are located on one easy-to-read lighted control panel.

Ceramic insert to hold small dishes in the center rack of the roomy porcelain Micro-Thermal oven.

The CMT-20 patented built-in exhaust system ventilates the ovens automatically during the cleaning process. May also be operated independently during conventional cooking.

For information and complete warranty details see the CMT-20 warranty package at your dealer or write Thermador, 5119 District Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90040

THERMADOR / WASTE KING DIVISION NORRIS INDUSTRIES

Thermador

The elegant difference



IT'S YOUR HOUSE, YOUR KITCHEN, YOUR SINK.



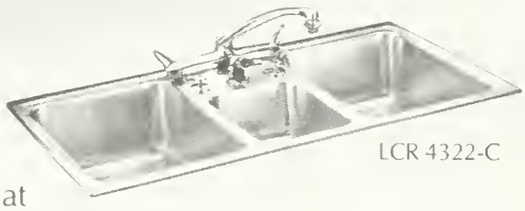
GET INVOLVED. INSIST ON ELKAY!

LCMR 3322—C with
LK 2301 Faucet.



LR 250-C

The Elkay 250 + Sink provides one extra-size compartment to accommodate large roasting and broiling pans, and one regular-size compartment.

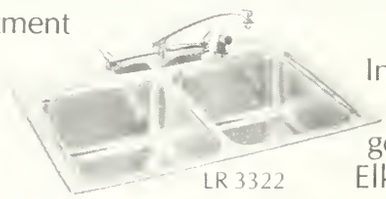


LCR 4322-C

Elkay Cuisine Centré (LCR 4322-C) can change your entire cooking operation by providing three separate compartments. High quality Elkay Sinks are available in many models and sizes, and at three price levels. (LR 3322 Sink illustrated at left with LK2201 Faucet.)

Independent studies show that approximately 70% of a homemaker's kitchen time is spent at the sink . . . chopping, peeling, washing, rinsing and cleaning up.

An Elkay Sink, like the two-compartment Cuisine Centré featured above, can change your entire cooking operation by providing almost space-age convenience.



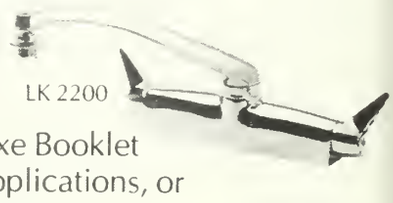
LR 3322

So whether you're remodeling or building a new home, and you want the finest stainless steel sink money can buy, insist on Elkay.

You'll be glad you did.

Elkay versus the ordinary. There's no comparison.

Insist on an Elkay Faucet. It's the only faucet good enough for your Elkay Sink.



LK 2200

Send 25¢ for our Deluxe Booklet showing features and applications, or write for free literature.

ELKAY®
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2700 South Seventeenth Avenue
Broadview, Illinois 60153

There's an invisible extra value built into every one...



Look for it!



It's like having an invisible furniture cover. Because it resists soiling. Resists stains. Keeps the fabric "like new" longer. And makes it easier to clean. You'll find "Scotchgard" Brand Fabric Protector on fine furniture everywhere. But the only way you'll know it's there is this tag (which, by the way, includes complete fabric care instructions). Look for it on the furniture you're about to buy. It's such an easy way to get more for your money.

3M COMPANY



SPECIAL REPORT ON 14 EFFICIENCY AUTOMOBILES

GAS-SAVING BABY CARS

BY RICHARD AND JEAN TAYLOR

There are now ten different cars available in this country that can return better than 40 miles per gallon on the highway, and three that will break 50 miles per gallon. This astonishing economy was attainable only by motorcycles in America not too many years ago, though it has been experienced for some while by drivers in Europe and Japan, where high prices of gasoline and penalty taxes on big cars have encouraged baby car production. But now even Ford and General Motors have gone to Europe for baby car designs and they've come up with true automobiles, not toys. For example, the Ford Fiesta, styled in America, designed in Germany, engineered in England, and built in Spain is truly an international car. And it comes to the U.S. already well-tested in European markets, where it's been the most successful car ever in its first year of sales.

With sophisticated suspensions and high-performance engines, all the new mini, efficiency cars are capable of cruising at up to 70 miles per hour with comfort and safety. They handle well and have good brakes, snappy transmissions, and many of the conveniences—automatic transmission, power disc brakes, and air conditioning—that used to belong only to big cars. There are compromises, of course. A tiny car simply cannot be engineered to have the luxurious ride of a larger car. And color is usually limited to just a few primaries for the exterior and black inside. But nevertheless, these economical cars are practical, fun to drive, easy to park, and, best of all, also the least expensive cars you can buy—priced at well under $4,000. They'll not only save on gas, but on maintenance, tires, brakes, and all the other hidden costs of operating a car. Small and light, they don't wear out tires so fast because they don't put so much pressure on the ground. Individual parts are less expensive, simple and easy to work on. These cars have space advantages, too. Clever hatchback or station-wagon styling opens up the rear compartment for cargo, easily accessible from both inside and out.

One point about saving gas—you are better off with a manual transmission. Although these baby cars are available with automatics, you'll save at least 5 miles per gallon with a manual shift. If you haven't driven a shift car for some time, you have a surprise coming. Transmissions are all synchromesh now, which means you can roll into first gear without crunching. And the engines are flexible, so you can drop to 20 mph without shifting gear.

A final word about engines. You'll find some run on regular gas rather than unleaded, which is a point worth noting.

Continued on page 106

Free househunter's kit! Get one before you start looking.



Our free kit can make househunting easier. It can help you avoid some of the hassles and financial problems of buying a home.

The kit answers some of your questions and poses others you'll want to ask about the home itself, the community, taxes, cost of living, jobs, schools, shopping, transportation, recreation, and much more. Financial questions, too, about loans, down payments, mortgages, closing costs, title protection, and more.

Ask your Realtor about us. We've worked with professionals like him for years. With the help of your Realtor, and our free household's kit, your new home could be just around the corner.

© 1977 CTIC

Free household's kit.

Please send me "Helpful hints for household's." I understand there is no charge, and I am under no obligation.

Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Approximate month we might buy_____

Chicago Title Insurance Company
Department PR
111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602

HG

10 WAYS TO SAVE GASOLINE

- *Plan ahead when driving. Avoid sudden stops and jack-rabbit acceleration.*
- *Make use of "right on red" turns whenever possible. Sitting at traffic lights wastes gas.*
- *Maintain a steady speed on open freeways, but do back off the throttle going downhill to let gravity do some of the work.*
- *Learn to do frequent tune-ups yourself. They're easy, take only an hour, and will make both you and your car feel better.*
- *Avoid long warm-ups or prolonged idling particularly in winter.*
- *Use air conditioning only when necessary.*
- *Buy radial tires. They last longer, ride better, give more mileage.*
- *Maintain 30 pounds of air in tires. It will give you another 1½ miles per gallon. Your car will handle better, tires last longer.*
- *Automatic transmission, particularly on baby cars, is a gas waster. Overdrive 5-speed is most economical of all.*
- *Shift at moderate revs per minute. Pushing the engine in every gear wastes fuel and wears out engines.*

Wide open beauty for carefree living.



Andersen® Perma-Shield® Casement Windows are a beautiful way to make the most of a free-spirited lifestyle.

Their low maintenance makes them easy to enjoy.

For over their wood core lies an exterior sheath of long-life rigid vinyl. One that doesn't rust, pit or corrode. Doesn't chip, crack, peel or blister.



Perma-Shield Casement Windows are also easy on heating and cooling bills.

Because unlike the leaky, drafty kind, they're two times more weathertight than recognized air-infiltration standards.

It's this snug-fitting design and Andersen's use of a wood core (a natural insulator) that makes double-pane insulating glass practical.

There's beauty in color, too. Your choice of our deep, rich Terratone hue or classic white.

Want to know more? See your Andersen dealer today. He's in the Yellow Pages under "Windows." Or send this coupon.

To: Andersen Corp., Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003
Please send me more information about Andersen Windows and Gliding Doors
I plan to ☐ Build ☐ Remodel

Name

Address

City

State Zip

The beautiful way to save fuel.™

Andersen Windowalls

Printing limitations prohibit exact color duplication. Use actual sample for building specifications. ©1976 Copyright © Andersen Corp., Bayport, Minn. 1976

Gas-saving baby cars
continued from page 104

These engines function efficiently. That means they meet the Environmental Protection Agency pollution standards without unleaded fuel. And in terms of economical driving, this represents a saving of 3 or 4 cents per gallon.

In the listing below, Buick Opel and Volkswagen Rabbit are included, although their highway EPA figures fall short of the 40 mpg. They are not significantly less economical; all are good buys in this class. All warranties are for 12 months and 12,000 miles, except the Volkswagen, which is guaranteed for 12 months and 20,000 miles. Incidentally, the Volkswagen Rabbit, because of its unique "passive" seat belts, is the only car you can buy that already meets the 1982 Federal safety standards.

Your guide to 14 baby cars

BUICK OPEL, mpg 25 city, 38 highway
Price: $3,595. Styling: 2- or 4-door sedan. Length: 14.2 ft. Engine: Inline/4 80 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: rear. Unleaded gas.

CHEVROLET
CHEVETTE, mpg 31 city, 43 highway
Price: $3,225. Styling: 2-door hatchback. Length: 13.6 ft. Engine: Inline/4 63 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/auto. Driven wheels: rear. Unleaded gas.

DATSUN B210+, mpg 37 city, 50 highway
Price: $3,694. Styling: 2- or 4-door sedan or hatchback. Length: 13.6 ft. Engine: Inline/4 70 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: rear. Unleaded gas.

DODGE COLT, mpg 32 city, 37 highway
Price: $2,984. Styling: 2- or 4-door sedan or wagon. Length: 14.3 ft. Engine: Inline/4 96 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: rear. Unleaded gas.

FORD FIESTA, mpg over 40 (not certified)
Price: $3,500 approx. Styling: 2-door hatchback. Length: 12.2 ft. Engine: Inline/4 66 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/auto. Driven wheels: front. Unleaded gas.

HONDA ACCORD, mpg 38 city, 48 highway
Price: $4,195. Styling: 2-door hatchback. Length: 13.5 ft. Engine: Inline/4 68 hp. Transmission: 5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: front. Regular gas.

HONDA CIVIC CVCC, mpg 41 city, 54 highway
Price: $3,052. Styling: 2- or 4-door sedan, wagon, or hatchback. Length: 12.3 ft. Engine: Inline/4 60 hp. Transmission: 4-speed. Driven wheels: rear. Regular gas.

MAZDA GLC, mpg 35 city, 45 highway
Price: $2,914. Styling: 2-door hatchback. Length: 12.8 ft. Engine: Inline/4 52 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: rear. Unleaded gas.

PLYMOUTH ARROW, mpg 26 city, 39 highway
Price: $3,379. Styling: 2-door hatchback. Length: 13.6 ft. Engine: Inline/4 96 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: rear. Unleaded gas.

RENAULT LE CAR, mpg 25 city, 41 highway
Price: $3,345. Styling: 2-door hatchback. Length: 11.7 ft. Engine: Inline/4 60 hp. Transmission: 4-speed. Driven wheels: front. Regular gas.

SUBARU DL, mpg 28 city, 41 highway
Price: $3,338. Styling: 2- or 4-door sedan or wagon. Length: 13.7 ft. Engine: Flat/4 67 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: front. Regular gas.

TOYOTA COROLLA, mpg 36 city, 49 highway
Price: $3,318. Styling: 2- or 4-door sedan or wagon. Length: 13.9 ft. Engine: Inline/4 58 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/5-speed/auto. Driven wheels: rear. Unleaded gas.

VOLKSWAGEN
RABBIT, mpg 24 city, 37 highway
Price: $3,599. Styling: 2- or 4-door hatchback. Length: 12.9 ft. Engine: Inline/4 78 hp. Transmission: 4-speed/auto. Driven wheels: front. Unleaded gas.

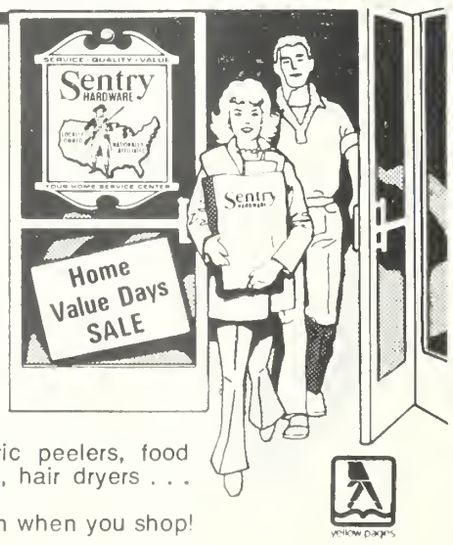
VOLKSWAGEN RABBIT
DIESEL, mpg 39 city, 52 highway
Price: $3,769. Styling: as above. Length: as above. Engine: Inline/4 48 hp. Transmission: 4-speed. Driven wheels: front. Diesel fuel. ■

7 points on how to handle a stick shift

1. Try to keep the engine at a happy speed all the time, not too fast, not too slow. Select the appropriate gear for the condition, i.e. don't drive up a hill in top.
2. Don't sit with your foot on the clutch at lights; it's not good for the clutch and it's also dangerous. Shift into neutral and release clutch, so the car is stationary.
3. Don't ride with your foot on the clutch or slip the clutch while accelerating. Think of the clutch as an "on-off" switch and make smooth transitions between the two positions.
4. Use your hand brake to hold the car on hills until you're ready to drive away. Then release the clutch and hand brake simultaneously.
5. When coming to a stop, don't coast in gear with your foot on the clutch. Shift into neutral and release the clutch.
6. Remember, it's better to downshift before slow corners than to coast around in too high a gear, or worse, with your foot on the clutch.
7. Be sympathetic to your car. Listen to the engine. Your car will soon tell you if you're doing the right thing. Treat it gently but firmly, but never force it to do something it doesn't want to. Cars have rights, too.

. . . for appliances and housewares!

Shop at the store with the Sentry on the door!



Your neighborhood Sentry hardware dealer is one of over 4,500 in the United States. He stocks all the "do-it-yourself" tools and materials you need to modernize, repair and improve your home. Plus hundreds of easy-living appliances. Products like toasters, deep fryers, can openers, mixers, blenders, steam and dry irons, electric peelers, food processors, slicing knives, grills, coffee makers, hair dryers . . . **and corn poppers!**

Drop in and look them over. Browse. Have fun when you shop!



$22.49

Sunbeam

SELF-BUTTERING POPCORN MACHINE

You've never tasted better popcorn. The Great American Popcorn Machine pops 4 quarts electrically. And, automatically butters while popping. Teflon surface eliminates sticking. Clear-view cover flips over, doubles as serving bowl. You'll love it. So will the kids—and your guests.

Merchandise, shown in this advertisement, is available from participating Sentry dealers only. Offer expires October 22, 1977. The 4,500 Sentry dealers own their stores. They select their merchandise and set their own prices. There may be variations in products, available quantities and prices in individual stores . . . Sentry Hardware Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio 44113.

AA-6786

Every two should have one.



At home with DUPONT NYLON

It's the one and only PairChair. The loveseat everyone loves. Because it doesn't just sit there. Each side reclines independently to any position, including full bed rest—think of the possibilities! Each legrest operates independently, too. And no matter what position you get into, the PairChair stays one inch from the wall. Which makes it ideal for today's smaller living quarters. Available in a wide choice of styles and beautiful fabrics, there's nothing like the PairChair for comfort and convenience. Pick out yours soon.

La-Z-Boy®

The Chair People™

Send 50¢ for color folder and Furniture Environmental Booklet to: La-Z-Boy, Dept. HG-AL, Monroe, Mich. 48161.

Fry without a pilot.



Also bake, broil and use up to 30% less gas.

Magic Chef®
Cleveland, Tennessee 37311

Pilotless Magic Chef gas range. The automatic pilotless ignition does away with constant-burning pilot lights. The gas is on only while you're cooking—so you'll use up to 30% less.

Cook-and-keep-warm oven control. It cooks to order, holds dinner at serving temperature. Keeps roast beef rare for hours.

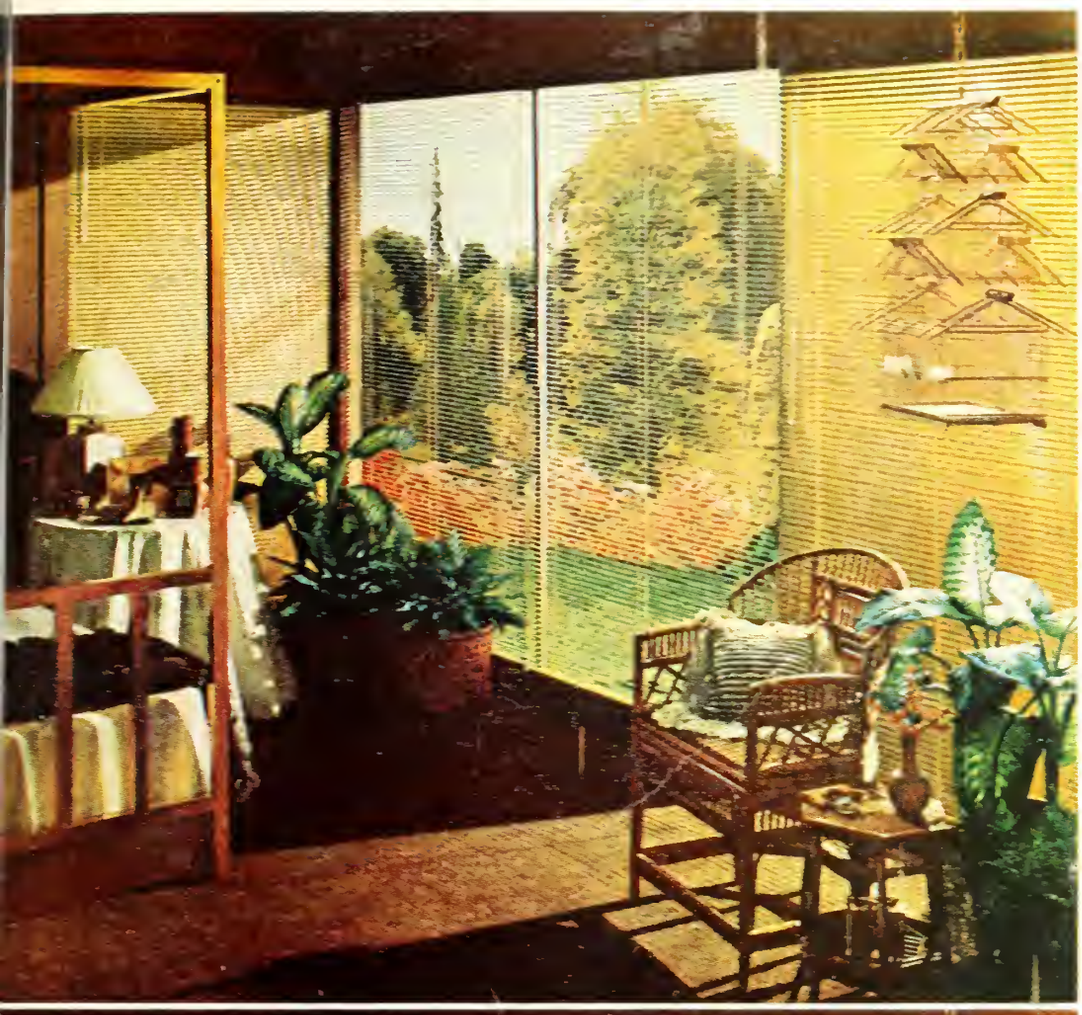
A continuous or self-cleaning oven. Your choice. A continuous cleaning oven cleans while you cook. Self-cleaning oven has a separate cleaning cycle.

Lift-up removable top. Glass door. Cook-top lifts off for easy cleaning. One-piece Uniburners® lift out for washing. Sparkling glass door in black, harvest gold or avocado.

Waist-level radiant broiler. No stooping. And reflected heat seals in juices fast. See this new Magic Chef at your dealer. It's the modern replacement for your old gas range. And one more way to use gas wisely.

AGA American Gas Association

Most blinds are made for windows... Décor blinds are made for rooms.





Ask any good decorator.

No other window covering combines all the benefits of a one inch blind.

Open—they become virtually invisible.

Closed—they allow you complete privacy.

And inbetween, you're able to select any degree of softly-diffused sunlight.

But we think a window covering should do more than cover the glass. That's why we make Flexalum Decor Blinds—not just with your windows in mind—but with your walls, and floors, and furniture and carpeting and everything else that makes your home your personal creation.

Decor Blinds come in 50 of the most popular colors. According to House & Garden, many of these colors are the ones you'll be decorating with this year.

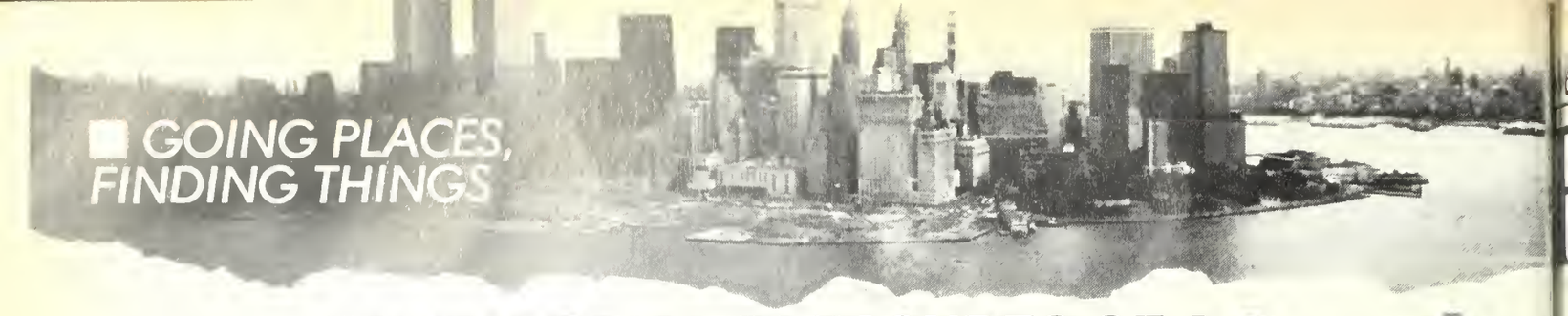
And Flexalum Decor Blinds are the only blinds with a one inch headrail—leaving you more room for curtains and drapes.

Just check the Yellow Pages for your local representative of the slimmest blinds in the world.

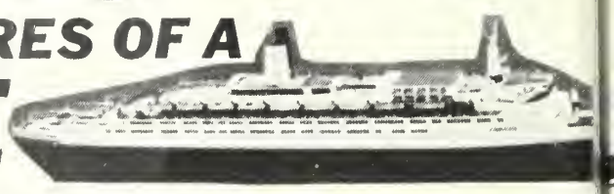
Or ask us for a copy of Window Moods. (Please enclose 50¢ to cover postage and handling.) It's a complete guide on decorating with one inch blinds. From the people who introduced the first aluminum blind.

Mail to: Hunter Douglas Inc.
20 Campus Rd.,
Totowa, N.J. 07512

Flexalum®
Decor Blinds



THE SPECIAL PLEASURES OF A CRUISE



QE2 sailing out of New York h

AND HOW TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT ONE FOR YOU

Cruises today are different than they were ten years ago. And they are the same. The pleasures, service, and extraordinary comforts remain, only the variety is greater. New ships are smaller and geared to shorter itineraries. They carry more young people and often young families and they offer them more things to do both on board ship and on shore. What remains constant is the fact that the modern cruise ship is still a huge, luxurious, floating resort that wends its way from one exotic port to the next, allowing the curious traveler to see the world or a corner of it while packing and unpacking only once.



Royal Caribbean's Song of Norway

In helping you choose a cruise this year, we wanted first to convey the atmosphere of a shipboard vacation. Jane O'Reilly, a frequent contributor to House & Garden, has sailed often on ships of the Royal Viking Line: the Star, the Sea, the Sky. Her story gives the idea of the comforts offered on board a ship designed for a small passenger list. David Butwin, who writes often for *Travel and Leisure*, tells of a transatlantic crossing on the QE2, where first class offers the seagoing pleasures typical of the Empire, plus the more contemporary fun of tourist class. Antoinette DeLand, the cruise editor of *Travel Weekly*, has given us some ideas from her new book for Fodor, *Cruises Everywhere 1978* (McKay, $9.98). Read the articles, the book, check your newspaper for cruise ads, poll friends, find a good travel agent and ask his advice—then book passage on a ship you like.—N.R.

The glorious self-indulgence of the cruise life

BY JANE O'REILLY

The point is: on a cruise ship, daily life does not apply. Daily life is an office full of deadlines, a house full of laundry, and a winter full of responsibilities. Cruise life is macaroons for tea and caviar for dinner, a massage in the morning, an excursion in the afternoon, and an evening spent dancing and leaning over the rail watching the ship's wake in the moonlight.

A cruise ship exists to provide its passengers with total, permissible, outrageous self-indulgence. Some ships are better at it than others. The ships that do it best never lose their passengers. The first cruise becomes a lifelong love affair. People come back again and again, no matter where the ship is going or what international celebrity has been cajoled aboard. These regulars—and they are legion—are welcomed aboard as old friends, shown to their favorite cabins, made comfortable in their favorite corners. They are all but wrapped in cotton wool, and the experience is delicious.

For some reason, cruise lines do not stress, as a selling point, the fact that passengers will be waited on hand and foot. Perhaps Americans do not like to admit that they are buying a chance to gratify any pleasurable whim that comes into their heads.

If the cruise brochures are any indication, Americans like to feel they are choosing a cruise for reasons other than its syba-

(Continued on page 114)

5½-day mini cruise: a crossing on the QE2

BY DAVID BUTWIN

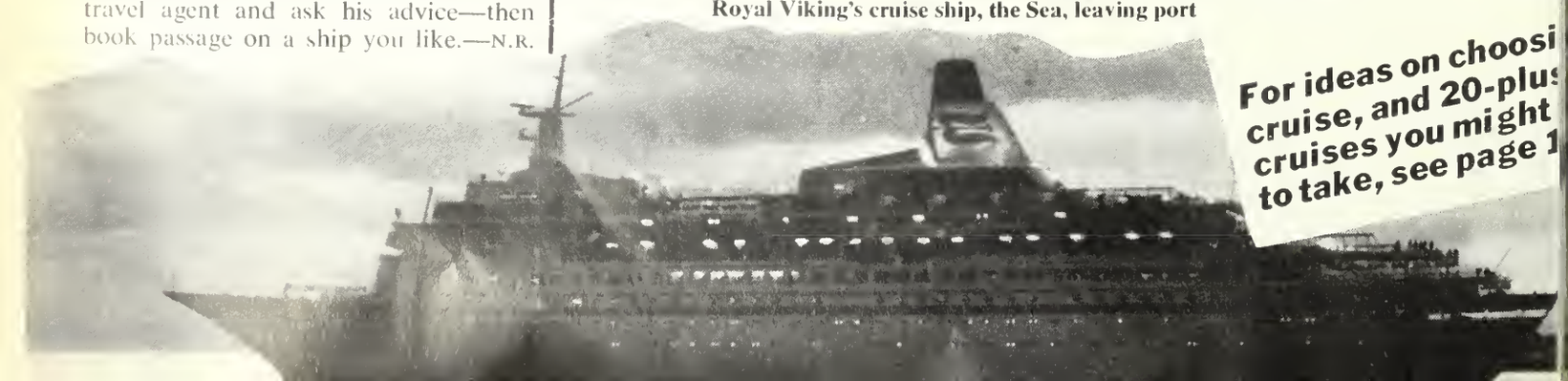
If you've ever tried something once and liked it so much you were almost afraid to try it again, then you know how I feel about the Queen Elizabeth 2. She is always a marvel, whether cruising in the Mediterranean, Caribbean, or the Pacific. But in this case I am talking about her in her role as the Queen of the North Atlantic, the 66-ton, 963-foot liner that crosses 28 times from April to October in the very lanes that brought the Normandie, Bremen, Mauretania, and the two earlier Queens back and forth between the old world and new. A crossing is the ideal way to sample the pleasures of cruising with the Queen.

You will find, however, that a QE2 crossing is much more than a 5½-day joy ride. From the moment the ship backs out of her berth at 48th Street and starts to nudge down the Hudson, you realize she is *going* somewhere, she is welding together a 2,570-mile bridge between continents and cultures and not merely ferrying 1,600 people for fun.

The great transatlantic ocean liners—and the QE2, launched in 1969, is the last of the lot—have not been in the business of pure transportation for decades. Cunard means for you to have fun aboard, so much so that at times you may feel a killjoy for wanting to crack the piles of books you've brought along or for merely sitting in a

(Continued on page 112)

Royal Viking's cruise ship, the Sea, leaving port



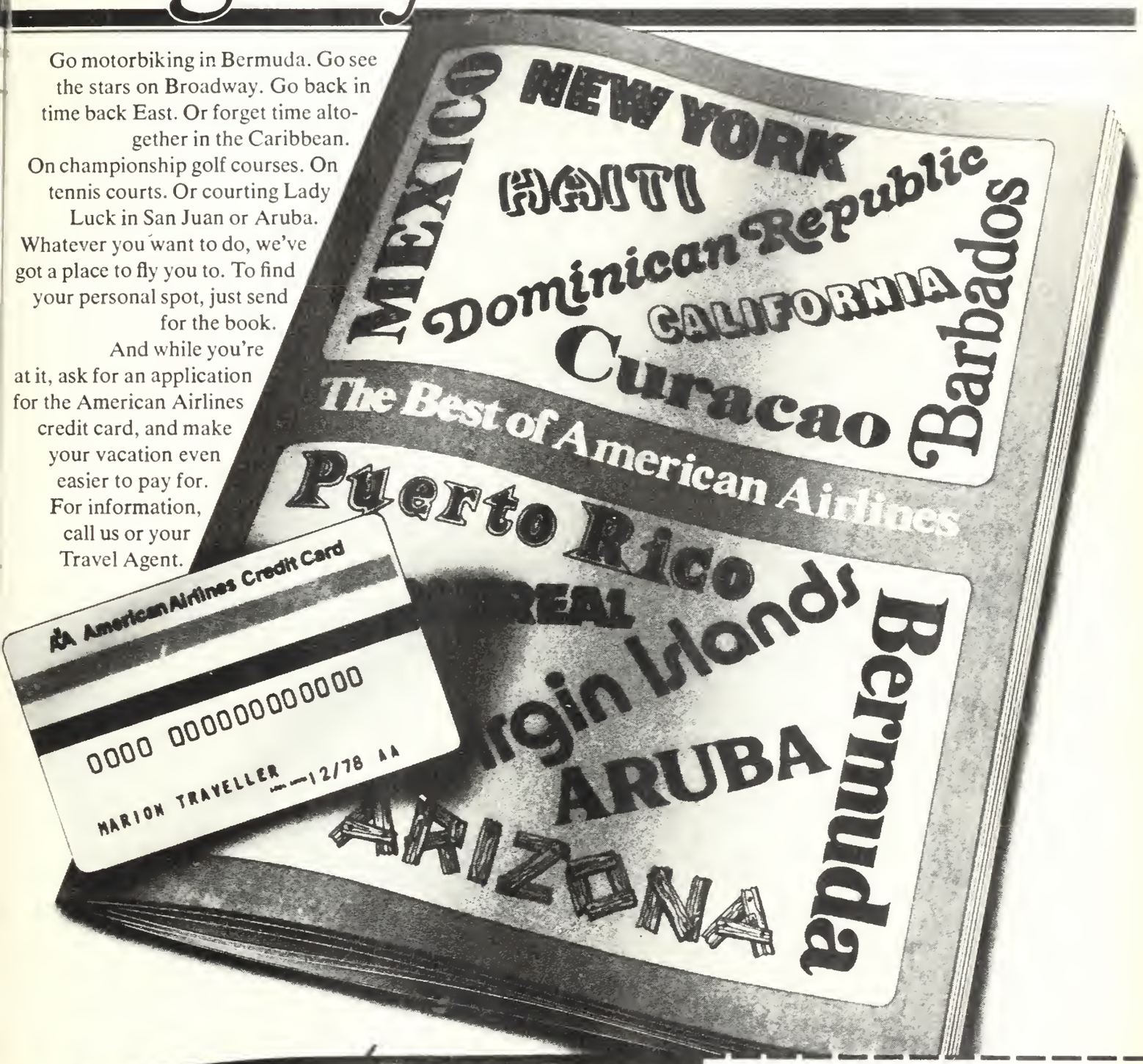
For ideas on choosi cruise, and 20-plus cruises you might to take, see page 1

're American Airlines. Doing what we do best.

For the best vacations, go by the book.

Go motorbiking in Bermuda. Go see the stars on Broadway. Go back in time back East. Or forget time altogether in the Caribbean. On championship golf courses. On tennis courts. Or courting Lady Luck in San Juan or Aruba. Whatever you want to do, we've got a place to fly you to. To find your personal spot, just send for the book.

And while you're at it, ask for an application for the American Airlines credit card, and make your vacation even easier to pay for. For information, call us or your Travel Agent.



American

Please send me HG-1077

The Best of American Airlines Vacation Brochure ☐

American Airlines Credit Card Application ☐

Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail coupon to American Airlines, P.O. Box 1000, Addison, Illinois 60101.

5-day mini cruise
continued from page 110

deck chair and doing nothing in the grand tradition of ocean voyages past.

It was the jet that did in the transatlantic steamer, cutting the annual ebb and flow from 800,000 to a trickle. Other than the Baltic Shipping Company's Mikhail Lermontov, a Russian line that does four summer sailings out of Montreal and New York, a handful of ships which use the crossings to position cruises abroad and a scattering of freighter berths, the QE2 is alone today on the westward ocean.

How much: There are ways to save

Though Cunard advertises a number of fare reductions and bargains, the QE2 is not for the traveler who wants to save time or money. Consider that in the most expensive sailing season (eastbound in July, westbound in August) two persons in a tourist-class double room with outside exposure pay about $850 each—one way. Meanwhile, you can fly to London and back for as little as $350. Cunard's air/sea packages do trim the fares somewhat: First-class passengers get a reduction that amounts to the cost of a plane ticket home from London, while tourist-class passengers pay half the air fare home. Still, cost comparisons are pointless. Your $850 will buy five full days of uncommon room and board, all those resortlike amenities, and one of the great (certainly one of the vanishing) travel experiences that are left on earth.

Weather: Expect all kinds

I can think of just two things that can possibly undermine a QE2 crossing: bad weather and the wrong dining companions. Two summers ago when I sailed to England, I heard talk of a nasty storm that had dogged the Queen on her westbound crossing a few days earlier, a storm that was still hovering in the North Atlantic. I am not the stablest of sailors, and I felt my stomach begin to pitch and roll. Yet for five days we sailed as if on a millpond. Officers I spoke to seemed almost disconcerted by the lack of motion. For two days fog obscured all but a few passing freighters and tagalong porpoises. Only the hardiest passengers sat out on deck, huddling beneath blue Cunard blankets. Seldom, though, did I hear a complaint. There was enough to do indoors, and I think more than a few of us welcomed the nonturbulent, pea-soup conditions.

☐ **RESTAURANTS:**
Freeform cheer in tourist class; soothing excellence in first class:

Considering the time spent at table, finding the right dining companions is crucial. Something at breakfast the first morning—I think it was the incessant, whining voice of the woman on my left—told me that I had better look for a new table. So I joined a long line of malcontents outside the tourist-class Britannia Room waiting to see the dining room captain who was poised above a large seating chart juggling table numbers and names. Some were to move and move again. My single switch was magical.

I began to look forward to mealtime more for the company at my six-seat table than for the food. We had a Chicago grain broker in his 40s who was taking six months off for travel; a widowed school teacher from Queens who, bless her, tried to be mother to us all; a young California lawyer who seemed to fall in and out of love twice a day on ship; a Park Avenue woman who described herself as a professional fund-raiser; and a handsome, bearded English artist and art instructor on his way home from sabbatical in South America. We laughed, talked, and quarreled our way through each meal without much regard to what was placed on our plates.

If you expect dining on the QE2 to be a regal experience, you might be disappointed in the 830-seat Britannia Room, where democracy (sometimes even anarchy) reigns. There is no particular dress code, people arrive in dark suits or jeans, and every night is like TGIF. The waiters, young and carefree, help key this infectious glee. If it's your birthday they will bake a cake and stand around to serenade you; if you're young and pretty and it isn't your birthday, they will bake you a cake anyway.

Life is not as loose one deck below in the 600-seat first-class Columbia Room, where the menu is larger and people pay more attention to what they wear and the kinds of wine they choose. The 186 passengers who pay the highest fares may eat (in two sittings) in the exclusive Queen's Grill. Lately Cunard has reopened a fourth restaurant, the 96-seat Princess Grill. When I toured the QE2 on a recent docking, a headwaiter confided to me that the Princess Grill, though not as expensive or exclusive as the Queen's Grill, is the best restaurant on the ship. It is a pretty package of a room, with lots of window space, velvet walls, crystal lamps at each table, and substantial banquette seating. For a single evening, it's $20 extra in the Princess Grill, $30 in the Queen's Grill.

Whatever you think of the food, and it may vary from memorable to forgettable, the basics are never in question. Says John Bainbridge, Cunard's executive chef: "We have the best of three markets for our supplies—New York for meats and fresh vegetables; Cherbourg for French wines, snails and other specialities; and Southampton for caviar shipped from Russia, for partridge, grouse, and pheasant."

☐ **WHAT TO DO FOR 5½ DAYS:**

Day and night, I found so much to do on the Queen that I never unpacked the books I had brought along for those vacant afternoons. Vacant, indeed. Cunard lays on so many games and events it takes a special initiative to sample everything once. You can start the day with a jog around the decks with Eric Mason,

Continued on page 114

Only ss Monarch Star offers you deluxe 14-day cruises from Miami to 9 ports in the Caribbean including 2 in South America.

Sailing alternate Sundays starting November 20, 1977. Visiting Port-au-Prince, Montego Bay, Cartagena, Curaçao, Aruba, Caracas, Grenada, Martinique, St. Thomas.

It's the ultimate two-week cruise vacation. You'll cruise in deluxe style and comfort to 9 fascinating ports. And enjoy yourself every minute you're away.

King-size staterooms.

Because ss Monarch Star was designed for long ocean voyages, she's larger than most Miami-based cruiseships. The staterooms are roomier. And over 85% of them have outside ocean views. There are fewer passengers, more personal service.

Superb cuisine and service.

The menus on ss Monarch Star are as varied as they are delicious. Dining is truly an experience to remember.

Fun and activities galore.

Deck games and a wide variety of amusements by day. By night, gala floor shows, Night Club entertainment. Dancing. Game rooms. First-run movies. You name it.

It's an exciting vacation bargain.

$990-$1740*

23,500-tons



*Per person, double occupancy and subject to availability.

See your travel agent

A HOLLAND AMERICA COMPANY

Monarch cruises

Ship's registry: Panama. Monarch Cruise Lines, Inc., 1428 Brickell Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33131

NEW

KOOL SUPER LIGHTS



Never before has there been a low "tar" menthol like this one. So refreshing. So satisfying. Yet so low in "tar." Only 9 mg. "tar" in both sizes.



KINGS LONGS

9 mg. 'tar' in both sizes.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

© B&W T CO.

9 mg. "tar," 0 .8 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

The largest and most spacious cruiseship sailing to the Bahamas from Miami.

S/S EMERALD SEAS 24,458 Gross Tons

3 NIGHT CRUISE TO NASSAU
On Season $165 to $310
Off Season $150 to $295

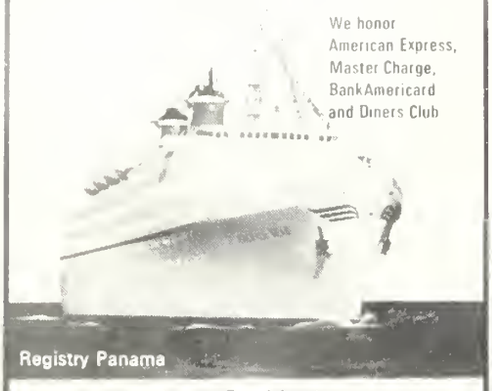
4 NIGHT CRUISE TO NASSAU/FREEPORT
On Season $200 to $375
Off Season $180 to $355

Casino Aboard

Sailing 3:45 PM every Friday and Monday.
Rates based on per person double occupancy and availability plus port tax/services.

LAND/SEA TOURS
& DRIVE 'N CRUISE TOURS available

We honor American Express, Master Charge, BankAmericard and Diners Club



Registry Panama

See your Travel Agent or
EASTERN STEAMSHIP LINES INC.
General Sales Agents and Operators
P.O. Box 010882, Miami, Fla. 33101 • (305) 373-7501



Have a window-seat-view of the world's richest wildlife panorama.

LINDBLAD TRAVEL'S
WING SAFARI

Using the latest, most comfortable Trilander aircraft limited to 10 we will visit far ranging wilderness and game reserves seldom seen by other safari groups.

We shall visit the Northern Frontier District and witness exciting tribal life. We'll occupy the best hotels, tented camps and lodges.
Cost of 18 day Safari is $1,690, airfare not included. British Airways flies you to and from Nairobi in utmost comfort.
Please write for our brochure or give us the name of your Travel Agent.

LINDBLAD TRAVEL, INC.
Dept. HGWS
135 East 55th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10022
751-2300 or toll free 800-223-9700

5½-day mini cruise
continued from page 112

the fitness pro, who is to England and English Kellogg's what Bob Richards used to be to the U.S. and Wheaties. Thereafter the QE2's so-called "Festival of Life" practically takes you by the hand and leads you through an unbroken string of physical, cultural, and social events. You can learn yoga and martial arts, cooking, bridge and golf; you can shop in the red-carpeted arcade for clothing, jewelry, perfume, liquor, and souvenirs; you can send the kids to arts-and-crafts class; you can take tea at 4 with all the trimmings. Each crossing features a special guest or two, around whom seminars, lectures, and informal chats are planned. This past season you could have sat at the feet of Isaac Asimov, Shere Hite, Milton Friedman, Betty Friedan, Lynn Redgrave, George Gallup, John Dean, Nora Ephron, George Plimpton.

Before dinner, there are cocktail parties given by fellow passengers and ship's officers. Later, you can ramble between eight bars, four nightclubs, a casino, and a 530-seat cinema. The QE2's nocturnal nerve center is the smallest of the four nightclubs, the 100-capacity but always SRO, Theatre Bar. That is tourist-class turf, but the bar, with its cozy dance floor and surrounding lounge, is also favored by first-class passengers who change out of dinner jackets and dresses to mix with the masses. Somehow the Theatre Bar combines all the best qualities of a block party, a singles bar, and a corner pub. People arrive alone and leave in twos, fathers dance with daughters, Frenchmen toast Americans, and the place doesn't close until no one is left to order a drink.

I can't see how the QE2 can be as good a second time across, but if the day comes, I want to sail to America from England. I have heard that westbound crossings, carrying passengers home from their travels in Europe, are quieter, more contemplative journeys than eastbound crossings, when everyone is fresh, alive, and full of expectations of the summer ahead. It is hard for me to imagine the Britannia Room or Theatre Bar quiet or contemplative. I must see that.

Self-indulgence of a cruise
continued from page 110

ritie splendors. There are cruises for every taste and hobby and every pocketbook, to any part of the globe, for any length of time. Lessons on bridge and yoga, golf and marine biology are offered. Some cruises tempt with visits to ancient ruins and chamber music, others promise gaiety and tangos.

I think all those extra-added attractions are simply incidental pleasures, adding a touch of piquancy to the dream life at sea. The only really important thing is the ship.

Cruise brochures, wonderfully mu colored and filled with hypnotizing d charts, offer some clues on choosin ship. Somewhere there will be listed s details as the size of the ship, the num of passengers in relation to the num of the crew, and perhaps the nationa of the crew. But there is no universa recognizable, four-star-to-no-star rat system for cruises. Potential passeng must rely on the recommendations friends and of trusted travel agents.

My own travel agent tells me tha good rule in picking a cruise is: "Y get what you pay for."

The ship I love best would seem prove that rule. The *Royal Viking Se* very expensive, and as close to my i of perfection as Norwegian skill make her. I have spent weeks on bo the *Sea* in a condition somewhere beyo bliss. That I also happened to be, various times, in the Caribbean, Greek Islands, and the Black Sea, w exciting but not essential. I think I wo be as happy on board the *Sea* if she ne left Ft. Lauderdale. The ship, as I s before, is the important element.

Perhaps I will amend my statement indifference to destination just a littl think some passengers carry oblivio ness too far. There was once, for exa ple, a man on board the *Sea* who sp thirty-six days in the sauna and w astonished one day to find the s docked in Tahiti. They still speak him, and of the woman who obligi ly filled out a questionnaire about eruise by answering the query "w eruise did you take?" with "Greek Isle although she had just been to the No Cape.

In fact, there is no better way to the Norwegian fjords or the Alask coast than from a ship. And some of remoter or more difficult parts of world are infinitely pleasanter when the comforts of home (and more) w peacefully in the harbor. I would love be aboard the *Sea* this winter, sail through the Panama Canal, maki quick visits to such ports as Balb Acapulco, and Mazatlán.

But, during lunch in Puerto Valla I would be thinking of macaroons tea back on board.

I had not expected to be so beguil by a ship. I thought I would be bor Instead, I found the possibilities for se indulgence on the scale the *Sea* offer to be absolutely fascinating. It is, f thermore, impossible for everyone board a ship to be boring. Some cruis during normal vacation times, for ample, or to certain very popular pla such as the North Cape, are livelier th others. If, by some miscalculation, y should find yourself surrounded by p sengers who seem interested only in th health and the jigsaw puzzle in the brary, you should turn to the officers help. They are, by training and incli

on, prepared to entertain—and be entertained by—the passengers. They are so very good advisors on shore excursions, which places are better seen with a group and which are more interesting explored alone or with one of the taxi-guides who wait at every port.

My notions of cruising were somewhat skewed. I had visions of not being able to cope, of spending my time at the wrong table during the wrong seating, of retiring to a badly placed deck chair, and of compounding my ignorance by awkwardly tipping the wrong amounts. It turns out that these days it is very hard to go wrong. The newer, smaller cruise ships like the *Sea* include everyone in one seating, and they do not assign deck chairs at all.

The matter of the table assignment still makes for nervous moments. The best way to deal with the problem is to firmly state your preferences when booking, tip the maitre d'hôtel $10 the first minute you can after boarding, give the table a chance, and then ask for a change if you need to. Do not spend a second worrying about the boring people you have left abandoned. The maitre d'hôtel will find them some nice new friends—he knows people better than anyone else on the ship.

And don't, by the way, expect the food to be as wonderful as it is supposed to be. There will be a lot of it, but delicate cuisine is rarely achieved by a kitchen cooking for great numbers. Sometimes, with a bit of extra tipping to your head-waiter, the kitchen can be persuaded to cook special things just for you.

The simplest way to resolve the riddle of tipping is to ask the purser, who will give you a general range. It is a good idea to spring for an amount slightly more lavish than the general range, and it is an even better idea to tip something at the beginning of the cruise as well as the end.

A cabin steward should receive about $3 a day per couple, or $2.25 a day per single. In the dining room, the waiters at your table get $1.50 a day for the group. Wine stewards and bartenders should get 15 percent of the daily, or total, bill. Deck boys welcome an occasional dollar or fifty cents. On long cruises, tip every two weeks instead of at the end, and don't forget special people such as the masseur or the night steward.

Ships do move—to the surprise of some passengers—and the best way to avoid seasickness is to book a cabin as close to midship as you can. A modern cruise ship is a self-contained climate, so the clothes you plan to wear inside should be the ones you wear to ward off air-conditioning chill at home. But, don't forget, if you plan to make excursions, sturdy shoes, bug repellent, and raincoats—anything that makes you comfortable in the real world.

For the most complete enjoyment of

Continued on the next page

SEARS BEST GLASS DOOR FIRESCREEN, NOW JUST $99.99

Save $20 and help save heat with this elegant, exceptional value.

Energy-efficient, shatter-resistant tempered glass doors help cut house heat loss after the fire is out. Optional mesh screen available (pictured) only **$11.99.**



Wood basket on sale, now just **$12.99.**

Extra-thick ($1\frac{3}{8}$") insulated frame in two finishes, antique brass (pictured) or polished brass. Comes in seven sizes, fully assembled and easy to install. *Measure the height and width of fireplace opening before shopping.*

Save **$6.** Tool set on sale, now. Just **$33.99.**

SALE RUNS SEPT. 4-OCT. 15.
AT SEARS RETAIL STORES

Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977



As exciting as a visit to one of our stores, shopping by mail with the Neiman-Marcus Christmas Book brings a world of gifts and fashion into your home. For your 1977 copy, send 2.00 plus name and address for each book to: Neiman-Marcus, Dept. 08,P.O. Box 2968, Dallas, Texas 75221.

Neiman-Marcus

ACAPULCO SPECIAL!!

5 DAYS

$89*

IT7 WA1 MTC2

*per person/ double occupancy single $130.



At the brightest new beach hotel under the golden sun!

HOTEL LA PALAPA

Bask in the glowing fun-shine! Splash in pool or ocean! Play tennis! Dance! Dine as never before! Every room is a suite, each with private terrace. Besides deluxe accommodations, this introductory package includes land transportation and baggage handling between hotel and airport, 'welcome' cocktail and Acapulco Bay Cruise with free cocktails served on board. Ole!

CALL YOUR TRAVEL AGENT
or send for color brochure:
HOTEL LA PALAPA
P.O. Box 48858, Los Angeles, CA 90048

Self-indulgence of a cruise
continued from preceding page

the dream world on the ship it is necessary to spend a very busy first day. Thoroughly test every possibility; explore every nook and cranny, read everything in your cabin, make appointments with the gym and the hairdresser, go and see if you like the people who join the Ping-Pong tournament or the dance classes. After that, you may retire to your chair by the pool and dissolve.

And try, just try, to remember what daily life was like. ■

Ideas on choosing a cruise

from Antoinette DeLand, editor of Fodor's Cruises Everywhere 1978

☐ **HOW MUCH TIME CAN YOU SPEND?**

1. One-to-two-week cruises are the most popular today. These are often cruises with a theme: an old movie festival, a famous chef cruise, where one can go to the galley after dinner and be taught how to make what was had for dinner. Shorter cruises, and ships equipped to accommodate more than 500 passengers, generally attract younger people. Longer itineraries and a smaller passenger list sometimes mean a more expensive cruise, and a smaller, older passenger list.

2. If you are attracted to the out-of-the-way ports of call offered by world cruises, but can't manage the 80-plus days to make the circuit, book a segment of the cruise. A cruise ship will provide the perfect means by which to see exotic sights with all the comforts of home-ship waiting for you in the harbor.

☐ **ARE YOU INTERESTED IN SHORE EXCURSIONS OR THE GOOD CRUISE LIFE?**

1. If particular ports of call interest you, make sure you choose a cruise that stops in those places for more than a few hours.

2. If you are primarily interested in the relaxing effects of shipboard routine, choose a cruise where there are many days spent at sea.

☐ **DOES IT MATTER IF THE CRUISE YOU LIKE LEAVES FROM MIAMI AND YOU LIVE IN CHICAGO?**

Don't worry about the port of embarkation. In the U.S., one can leave from San Francisco, Los Angeles, Galveston, New Orleans, Miami, Port Everglades, Norfolk, New York, plus others. Special fly/sail packages have the effect of free airfare to the port of departure.

☐ **DECK PLANS GIVE A BLUEPRINT OF A SHIP'S LIFE**

Your travel agent will have deck plans from many ships. Study them carefully when choosing a cabin or a ship. (Rule of thumb says the higher the cabin, the more windows and the more expensive. It is, however, the middle-level cabins that offer the smoothest ride in a storm.) Plans show whether or not a cabin has a tub or a shower, the bed configuration, the closet space. Also check out how close you are to stairs, elevators, dining rooms, game rooms, lounges, and sun decks.

☐ **HOW TO COMBINE A CRUISE WITH AN ACTIVE SPORTS LIFE**

Golf and tennis fans should choose a cruise where land arrangements can be made to play golf or tennis while in port. Your travel agent will know the lines that do this.

☐ **PLAY FAVORITES**

Some people choose a ship by its crew. If you love Italian vitality, find an Italian ship. If you relax supervised by Swedes or Norwegians, look for a Scandinavian ship.

☐ **DOES GOOD FOOD MEAN EVERYTHING TO YOU?**

Most ships' food, though plentiful, is not what it used to be. Still, certain nationalities are known for their cuisine and others aren't. If the quality of the cooker is a big factor in your choice of a ship, choose according to the flag of its chef. Travel newsletters, a travel agent, and the advice of cruise-going friends will also help steer you right.

☐ **YOUNG FAMILIES FIND NONSTOP ACTIVITY ON A CRUISE**

Some lines make a point of catering to families. If a particular ship has two sittings for dinner, the children can go to the first and the cabin steward will babysit while you go to the second. Some cruise ship lines offer daylong children's activities so that you only see offspring at night.

☐ **OTHER CRUISE ADVANTAGES:**

1. Except for tips and shore excursions a cruise offers a single-price vacation paid in advance, with no surprises at the end.

2. To check the price of a cruise against a resort vacation, divide the cost of the cruise by the number of days at sea. Then compare that per-diem figure with the combined cost of transportation, taxis, hotel rooms, and meals divided by the same number of days. With rising costs of transportation and resorts, cruises are no longer a routinely expensive alternative.

20-plus cruises you might like to take in the next three months:

There are cruises leaving all year long from ports in the Atlantic, Pacific, Caribbean, and Mediterranean. Below, to give you an idea of the riches available, we've made a listing of 16 steamship companies offering over 25 different cruises in the next three months. If you would like to get the whole picture—what cruises leave where, when—buy *Ford's International Cruise Guide*. A twice-yearly publication, the new edition is out this month. Write Ford's International Cruise Guide, P.O. Box 505, 22151 Clarendon

Continued on page 118

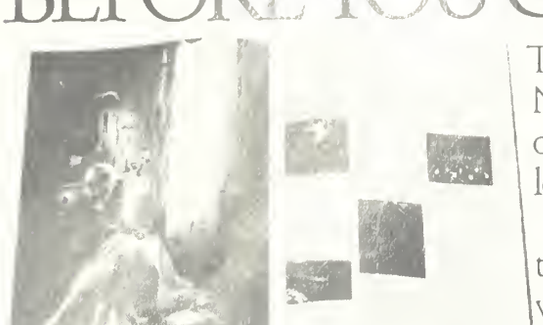


High style. Attention to detail. It makes a great window. It makes a great room. It makes Graber drapery rods stand out from the rest. We keep the style as high as the quality. To give you a view from the top that's tremendous. There's a complete collection of designs in fashion-colors, gleaming metals and wood tones. All fine enough to wear the Graber mark. The mark of a great window. Look for it.

Graber
The mark of a great window.

1977 Graber Industries, Inc.
A Unit of Kidde Consumer Products, Inc. responsive to consumer needs

SEE NORTH CAROLINA BEFORE YOU GET HERE.



Colorful, free full-color books in the North Carolina travel package.

To see all the good things North Carolina has to offer, you need to do some looking ahead of time.

So you'll know where to go. How to find it. And what's there, once you do.

Send the coupon, for your free North Carolina travel package. And get the facts, not just another sales pitch.

After all, if you take a good look at North Carolina before you come, you're going to enjoy it a lot more while you're here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL PACKAGE
North Carolina Travel, Department 768, Raleigh, N.C. 27699

DISCOVER AMERICA'S BEST PRESERVED SECRET







Walk down any street in Charleston's 789-acre historic district and history surrounds you. Over 300 years of it. House museums, churches, even forts. Stunning plantations and gardens are always in bloom. There's antique shopping and dining on famous Lowcountry recipes. And 20th-century pleasures too, like tennis, golf, beaches and resorts. Charleston offers enough for many vacations, so plan yours now. Write for the new Charleston Trip Planner, and our secret will be your secret, too.





CHARLESTON S.C.

Write for your new FREE Charleston, S.C. Trip Planner!
Mail to: America's Best Preserved Secret
P.O. Box 975 Dept. 43, Charleston, S.C. 29402

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Choosing a cruise
continued from page 116

Street, Woodland Hills, Calif. 91365. $4.75 with third-class postage or add an additional 75¢ for first class.

1. Cunard: *Queen Elizabeth 2*

● 6-day Transatlantic cruise, leaves N.Y.C. Oct. 22 for Europe, leaves Europe Oct. 29 for N.Y.C. "Festival of Life" on board includes writers, journalists, comedians, politicians, playwrights. Oct. 22: Gucci Fashion Show.

● 9-day Caribbean cruise, leaves N.Y.C. Nov. 17. "Ship Enthusiasts Cruise" will stop at St. Thomas, Martinique, Barbados, St. Lucia.

2. Royal Viking Line

● 32-day Mexico / Tahiti / Hawaii cruise, leaves San Francisco Dec. 16, L.A. Dec. 17, stops at Mazatlán, Acapulco, Nukuhiva, Bora Bora, Papeete, Moorea, Honolulu, Lahaina. Christmas and New Year's Eve at sea. The *Royal Viking Sea.*

3. Carras

● 16-day "Crown and Crescent II" leaves Venice Oct. 22, returns to Athens after visiting Tunisia, Israel, Egypt, Crete. The *Danae.*

4. Commodore Cruise Line

● 7-day Caribbean cruises, weekly from Miami. "Oktoberfest Afloat" featuring oom-pa-pa music, German dishes, daily beer-fest. Stops at Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic; St. Thomas, Virgin Islands; San Juan, Puerto Rico; and Cap Haitian, Haiti. The *Boheme.*

5. Eastern Steamship Lines

● 4-nights to Nassau and Freeport, Monday to Friday, from Miami. Snorkeling and tennis available on land, arranged by ship's captain. The *Emerald Seas.*

6. Holland America Cruises

● 18-day Caribbean and South American cruise, leaves N.Y.C. Nov. 19. Port Everglades, Nov. 21. On board, Omar Sharif, a film festival of his films, plus a bridge tournament. (Omar Sharif is a tournament bridge player and will play in the ship's tournament.) Free economy airfare from many U.S. cities to N.Y.C. or Florida (one way). The *Rotterdam.*

● 7-day Bermuda cruise, weekly on Saturdays, until Nov. 12 from N.Y.C. The *Statendam.*

7. Lauro Lines

● 14-day Mediterranean cruise, leaves Genoa, Dec. 24, stops in Naples, Alexandria, Port Said, Haifa, Izmir, Istanbul, Piraeus, Capri. The *Achille Lauro.*

8. Lindblad Cruising Expeditions

● One-month cruise through the South Pacific begins Oct. 19 with a flight from San Francisco to the Fiji Islands to meet the *Lindblad Explorer* and visit: Tonga, Pitcairn Islands, Easter Island, Juan Fernandez. Return flight from Chile, November 20. Airfare to and from port of embarkation/debarkation not included. GIT rates sometimes available.

9. Monarch Cruises

● 7-day Caribbean cruise leaves Miami

Continued on page 120

Allied Van Lines:®

THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST TRUSTED MOVER



ICC NO. MC 116735

Last year 175,813 families trusted Allied...that's 61,510 more families than any other mover. Call your Allied agent. He's listed in the Yellow Pages.

Source: 1976 Carriers Performance Report. Total of 3 shipment types (National Account, COD/Prepaid and Department of Defense).

Choosing a cruise
Continued from page 118

Nov. 27. "Return to Nostalgia" with Art Mooney and Big Band Parade, Night Spots, and Corbett Monica. The *Monarch Sun.*

● 7-day Caribbean cruise leaves Miami Dec. 4 with Buck Owens and the Buckaroos from television's *Hee Haw* plus singer Susan Raye. The *Monarch Sun.*

10. Norwegian America Line

● 14-day Caribbean cruise from Port Everglades, Nov. 5. "Oktoberfest at Sea" makes stops in Venezuela, Colombia, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, Mexico. The *Vistafjord.*

● 14-day Caribbean cruise from Port Everglades, Nov. 19. "Backgammon Cruise," world championship backgammon tournament, plus lessons from experts, and other tournaments at sea; stops at Haiti, Curaçao, Venezuela, St. Vincent, Barbados, St. Lucia, Guadeloupe, Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico. The *Vistafjord.*

● 14-day Caribbean cruise from Port Everglades, Dec. 3. "Through the Lens for Camera Buffs." Top photographers on board give lessons on camera use. Stops at Colombia, Aruba, Martinique, St. Barts, St. Maarten, others. The *Vistafjord.*

11. Norwegian Caribbean Lines

● 7-day Mexico and Caribbean cruises leave Saturdays year-round, from Miami. Visit Cozumel, Georgetown, Grand Cayman Island, Ocho Rios, Jamaica. The *Southward.*

12. Pacific Far East Line

● 43-day South Seas cruise to New Zealand and Australia. Leaves from San Francisco and Los Angeles Nov. 1 and Dec. 7, stops in Honolulu, Moorea, Papeete, Rarotonga, Auckland, Bay of Islands, Sydney, Suva, Niuafo'ou, Pago Pago. Nov. 1, The *Mariposa;* Dec. 7, The *Monterey.*

● 5-day California to Honolulu cruises departing from both San Francisco and Los Angeles Nov. 1, Dec. 15, The *Mariposa;* Nov. 18, Dec. 7, The *Monterey.*

● 18-day Hawaiian Island Cruises from San Francisco and Los Angeles, visits Honolulu, Hilo, Kahului, Nawiliwili. Nov. 18, The *Monterey;* Dec. 15, The *Mariposa.*

13. Paquet Cruises

● 14-day Caribbean cruise from Port Everglades, Jan. 8. "Musical Cruise" with visiting artists, dancers, soloists and ensembles, lecturers, musical highlights every day; on shore days, the concerts are on shore. Stops at St. Croix, Guadeloupe, St. Lucia, Venezuela, Dominican Republic, Haiti. The *Renaissance.*

14. Princess Cruises

● 7-day Mexico cruise from Los Angeles, Dec. 2, 9, and 12 for "Pre-Christmas Shopping Cruises". Spend one full day in Puerto Vallarta and Mazatlán. Dec. 2 and 9 The *Sun Princess;* Dec. 12, The *Pacific Princess.*

15. Prudential Cruises

● 52-day South American Cruise, departs Los Angeles Oct. 28 (earlier departures from Vancouver, Tacoma, San Francisco), visits 10 countries in S.A. Many air/sea possibilities available as well as bookings for segments of the cruise. The *Santa Magdalena.*

16. Royal Caribbean Line

● 14-day Caribbean cruises from Miami, every other week, year-round. Visit 8 ports: San Juan, St. Thomas, Guadeloupe, Granada, Barbados, La Guaira, Curaçao, and Port-au-Prince. The *Nordic Prince* and The *Sun Viking* on alternate trips. ■

BOOKLETS
TO HELP YOU PLAN YOUR TRIP

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. Flagship Cruises' **West Africa/South America Cruise** sails Oct. 22 from N.Y.C. then to Fla., on to Casablanca, and then around the West African coast and back to South America—45 days. The *Kungsholm.*

2. Caribbean Winterludes from Holland America describes 8-12-day cruises from Nov. '77-Mar. '78. A big plus: H.A. has arranged for passengers to get ½ round-trip airfare to Miami free for cruises on the *Statendam.*

3. Pacific Far East Line offers **Free Round-Trip Flights** from West Coast cities to Hawaii. Pick up 31-day South Seas Cruise. $268 free air travel allowance from all other cities.

4. Cruise Alaska! 1978 on Canadian Pacific's *Princess Patricia.* 7-day excursions all summer long from Vancouver. See glaciers, the sight of the Gold Rush, Alaska's capital, and more.

5. The Eastern Steamship Lines' **Emerald Seas** is your hotel in the Bahamas. 3- and 4-night cruises. Dining, dancing, swimming, cinema, casino on board. Year-round from Miami.

6. Pacific Coastal Cruises 1977/78 from Prudential Lines. Cruises every 2 weeks year-round from L.A. or S.F., then up to Vancouver and back. Only 100 passengers. One-way also available.

7. Royal Viking Line's **1978 Trans-Canal Cruises** offer variety. 16-days 1-way, 33-days roundtrip. From S.F., Florida, or N.Y.C. All offer the daylight transit of the Panama Canal, plus Mexico and the Caribbean. One-way sailings available.

8. Norwegian America's **Caribbean M.S. Vistafjord** offers the "Barbados Connection." Leaves from N.Y.C. or Miami. Seven nights on board, plus one night at Marriott's resort in Barbados. Free tennis. Golf and sailing for a small charge.

9. Spend Christmas and New Year's on *QE2* for a two-week cruise in the Caribbean. One-week fly/cruise also available. Details in **10 Classic Winter Cruises from Cunard.**

10. Monarch Cruises. Visit the Caribbean, Mexico, and Central America in one week aboard the *Monarch Star.* On board, Frank Sinatra Jr. and Marty Storm. Leaves Miami Nov. 13.

11. Cruising Expeditions Aboard the M.S. Lindblad Explorer offers Antarctic cruises Nov. 24 or Dec. 19 from N.Y.C. Stops: Chile, Falkland Islands, Antarctica, Tierra Del Fuego. Returns Dec. 24, Jan. 19.

12. Norwegian Caribbean Line, **First Fleet of the Caribbean,** takes you to many ports on its ships: the *Starward,* the *Skyward,* and the *Southward.* All leave year-round from Miami, Saturdays.

13. Sitmar Cruises: schedules for the *Fairwind* and the *Fairsea* for 1978. You choose an itinerary that offers several ports in Mexican waters, the Caribbean, or the Panama Canal. For winter and spring sailings. Canada and Alaska in summer. Mostly 10- and 14-day cruises. Extensive fly-sail information. Most airfare to port of embarkation is discounted.

14. Qantas South Pacific Tours lets you fly three ways: independent, hosted, or escorted. 87 tours to choose from. Length varies from 10-36 days.

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 10A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip #_____

Offer expires 1/15/78



Why just call Long Distance when people expect it? Little things come as surprises, and the telephone is a convenient, inexpensive way to share them. Pick up your phone the next time you have some news, and bring someone you love into your life again. Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System



In 1903, while walking her dog, Collette McNitt stepped into the hedge to smoke a cigarette. Her dog stepped in to prove once again that dog is *man's* best friend.



You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS

Slimmer than the fat cigarettes men smoke.

Fashions: Michel Hrnjak for R.E.F.

16 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

House & Garden,
October, 1977

decorating going up

At first glance, it might seem strange that House & Garden this month should be so prominently concerned with apartments. After all, don't houses and apartments share many of the same decorating problems? Isn't everyone interested in having more space, better light, higher ceilings, prettier views, more charm, and a little peace and quiet?

Yes, and that's just the point. You might find the same needs in houses and apartments. But, unlike houses, apartments have certain limitations. They can't, for instance, be expanded — there's a neighbor, or a 40-foot-drop, on the other side of that wall. If there are only a few windows, or a scarcity of closet space, that's just the way life is. Along with the view — which can be anything from a spectacular city skyline to the fire escape next door — you're often presented with rules that say 80 percent of your floors must be carpeted, and sometimes, no remodeling allowed. All of which make apartments very good laboratories for real-life decorating ingenuity.

For instance:

● IF YOUR ROOMS ARE TOO SMALL

Use double or triple-duty furniture (see some of the newest on page 154).

Don't have all your furniture hug the walls — freestanding things make the room more expansive.

Mirror a lengthwise wall to broaden the room visually.

● IF YOU NEED MORE STORAGE SPACE

Fill a blank wall with open shelves. What you don't want in plain sight can be hidden in good-looking baskets.

Storage cabinets or cubes built on casters can roll where you need them, are easy to rearrange.

● IF YOU NEED A BETTER VIEW

Mirror window reveals and sills to catch prettier scenery.

If you view sky above, buildings below, have blinds that pull up from the bottom.

Block a hopeless view altogether with trellis or louvered shutters. Hang plants in front, install lights in the window frame behind, for the illusion of a sunny day.

● IF YOUR ROOMS NEED CHARACTER

You can use screens to define seating areas, create entrance ways, reshape space.

Use plants to soften angles and juts left by the builders. Or use mirror to make them disappear.

Light can create texture and nuance, for instance: uplights on dimmers in floor containers, to cast soft patterns on the wall.

For do-it-yourself architecture, you can use painted, stenciled, or paper borders around doorways and windows.

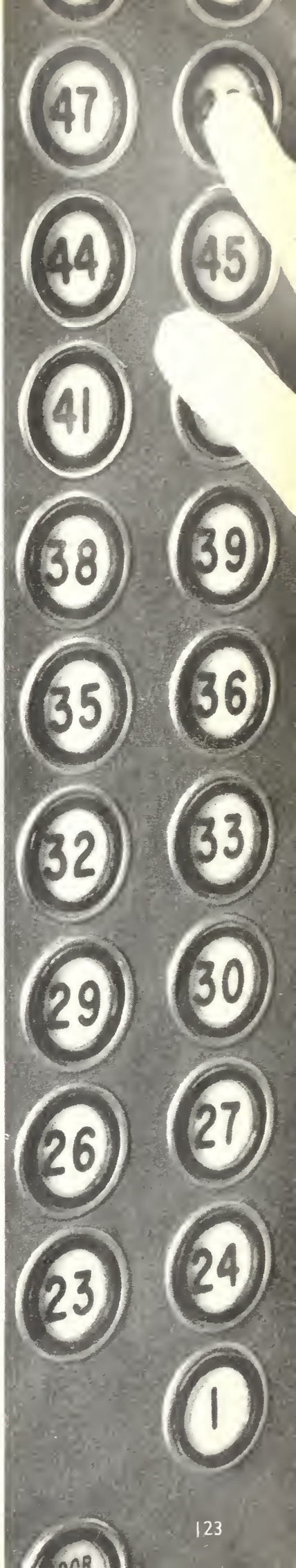
● IF YOU WANT TO RAISE THE CEILING

Paint it a shade darker than light walls, or, with dark walls, paint it a pale color rather than white.

Hang curtains above window tops — the longer the line of curtain, the higher the ceiling seems.

Hang pictures in vertical groups that nearly reach the ceiling. Use vertical furniture to break long horizontal walls.

You'll find lots of other ideas on the pages that follow. If you live in a house, you can use or adapt the ones that fill your needs. If you live in an apartment, they're all right up your elevator.



THE ELEVATOR PANEL AT OLYMPIC TOWER CONDOMINIUM NEW YORK CITY'S DAZZLING NEW FIFTH AVENUE SKY RISE
SUSAN WOOD



PROBLEM: *How can you bring more light and nature into small rooms?*

SOLUTION:

Catch the sun with glass and mirror, fill your rooms with plants

NORMAN MCGRATH

great ideas from apartment living

Starting here, practical, beautiful decorating ideas to help you make your house or apartment live better, look terrific



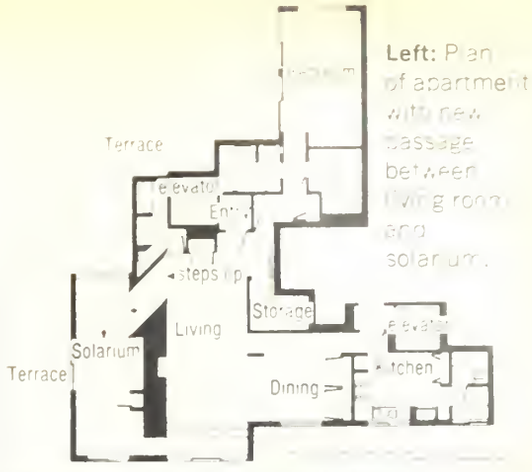
What appears here to be an infinite, airy, plant-filled space is actually a 4-by-8-foot diagonal passageway created between a dark entrance and a tile-staged plant conservatory. The illusion of space was achieved with mirror—floor-to-ceiling along both sides of the passage, whose walls were reangled to bounce light and view to the apartment center. Designed by Myron Goldfinger. For more ideas, turn the page.



In apartments, or wherever you can't increase actual space, it pays to make each room really count by using it several ways. Case in point, the 10-by-25-foot room here, which serves as plant room, family den, study, and comfortable guest room

Above: A skylit conservatory where plants staged on clear acrylic tables can bask in light. Architect Myron Goldfinger enlarged existing windows and doors rather than create new openings in exterior walls. Floor paved with quarry tiles is easy to clean after indoor gardening.

More light and nature



Left: Plan of apartment with new passage between living room and solarium.

OWAN MCGRATH



At one end, an African violet collection thrives near the terrace. In the center, a study wall of bookshelves and a built-in desk. At the other end, a shaggy, loungy landscape of rug and pillows that conceals a low bed—for the owners to relax, for guests to sleep

Above: At the other end of the conservatory, more plants and an inviting rug-and-pillow-covered bed kept low to keep out of the way of the view. A sliding panel can close the area off from the living room—privacy for guests. Across from the desk, more glass doors lead to the terrace.

NORMAN MCGRA



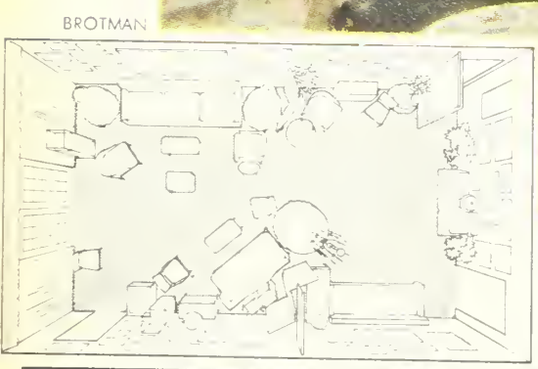
One way to improve small or awkwardly shaped rooms is to rethink furniture arrangement. In the dining room here, for instance, a square, tinted-glass-topped table placed on the diagonal gives new dynamics to the once conventional small square room

Above: The wall between dining and living rooms was removed to make the two spaces feel like one. But they retain their identities—and their functions—with the addition of a marble-topped cabinet-divider that serves both rooms. Above it, strip lighting reflected in window.



To make the narrow living room wider, the only furniture—two sofas conversing across a coffee table—is placed away from walls; tiled plant steps run the room's width. At the end of the room, tall, wide, curtain-free windows add visual miles

Above: The narrow living room was given visual breadth with a wall of glass doors stepped up to the terrace, the large cut-out to the dining room, and a 12-foot-wide barrel-vaulted skylight that spans the room. For more width-illusion, an island of rug on a brown-stained oak floor.



BROTMAN

PROBLEM: *What can you do to give a boxy modern apartment the appeal of a country house?*

SOLUTION:

Why not create cozy sitting areas, use country fabrics and the things you love



A living room, cozy, inviting, full of wonderful fabrics and an atmosphere you can't help but relax in. It's the result of a transformation that began with a problem you might recognize: a brand new apartment building that offered plenty of open space, but, as owners Richard and Betty Dorso put it, "with all the charm of a ball park." Their solution was to build walls to divide the original huge (30 by 40 feet) living room into a living room, dining room, and library. Then they made each space cozier still, by screening off sections, grouping furniture by conversation areas, and hanging their vast art collection floor to ceiling on every wall. For more of the charming transformation, please turn the page.

Apartment with the appeal of a country house

When you want to warm space up and make it livable, fill it with a chorus of colorful fabrics in wonderful prints

Above and right: The library ("this is where we *live*") houses some of the Dorsos' art along with their books. With the exception of some antique linen in the living and dining rooms (used both right and wrong side out) the fabrics—all by Souleiado at Pierre Deux—are pure Provence in inspiration, and used for upholstery and curtains.





No matter how large and spare a space you begin with, you can use fabric to create instant atmosphere. Here, country fabrics—antique and modern—are used in every room, differently but consistently, for furniture, curtains, and in the dining room, *above*, on a stretch of wall. The rest of the walls are patterned with pictures, hung straight up to the ceiling to raise it visually—they lift the eye. Underfoot, the original floor was poured concrete, so every room but the kitchen has been carpeted in dark beige sisal—soft, warm color, a wonderful flow that unifies and defines all the activity above it. Because the Dorsos are inveterate travelers and collectors, they had enough paintings, objects, and French furniture to not only fill their high-rise country house, but also to stock their shop in Beverly Hills, where they also sell marvelous clothes.

Above: The dining room with new false beams, very shallow so as not to lower the ceiling, and painted a country-sky blue. Two tables expand to 12—"and that's all. Any more and you'd have to talk with megaphones." **Left:** The living-dining terrace, a combination of hanging garden and open-air Turkish corner, lit at night by candles plus the local fireflies.

FIRST YEAR Start with a beautiful floor, furniture on sale or from the attic



THIRD YEAR Add comfortable chairs, slipcovers, curtains, and art



This is the way the living room developed

FIRST YEAR

$799 Sofa on sale
176 2 wicker armchairs
15 Rush table
Hand-me-down desk, chair
60 2 bamboo blinds
25 Floor pillow
100 Tree
35 Basket for tree
250 Floor, bleached, sanded, polyurethaned
35 Lamp
28 2 throw pillows for sofa

THIRD YEAR

$320 Upholstery fabric
150 To have slipcover made
753 Upholstered chairs (with fabric above)
300 Coffee table
152 Curtains
18 Sofa pillow
35 Hanging shelves
35 Lamp
425 Cricket table
67 Painted chair
12 Chair cushion

FIFTH YEAR

$ 60 Wall paint
1,200 Rug
500 Mirror (installed)
275 Graphic, framed
825 Corner cupboard
60 Afghan
42 Needlepoint pillow (do-it-yourself supplies)

To learn how it all works, turn the page ▶

MICHAEL DUNNE



PROBLEM: *We know just what we want—but we can't afford it now*

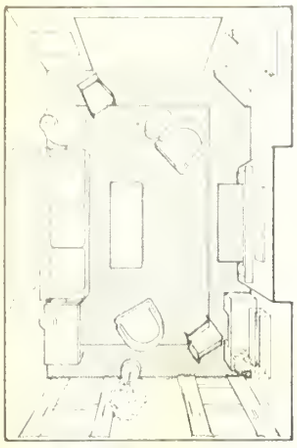
OLUTION:

Here's how to plan your decorating right now, and create your rooms in stages

■ **FIFTH YEAR** *Give it more charm with color, a mirror, a rug, and personal treasures*



Plan now, decorate later



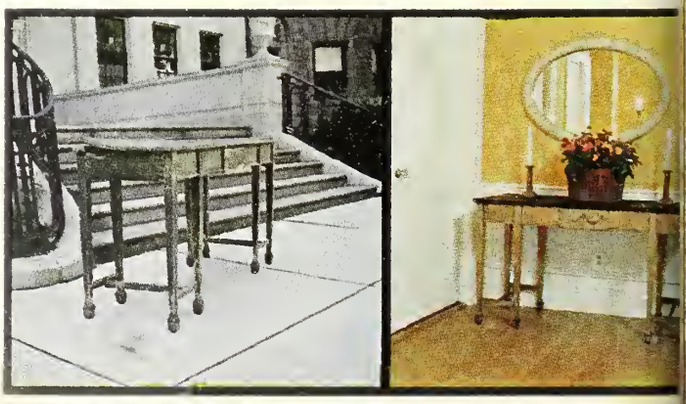
Top: The starting living room—new sofa, desk, two wicker armchairs, rush table. Cost: $1,582.95.
Below: Five years later with the addition of two upholstered chairs, coffee table, and end tables, the seating group is centered on the fireplace (see plan, *above*). To balance the desk on the righthand side of the fireplace, a cupboard on its left: Cost: $6,811.95. Kay-Lyn chairs with fabric by Jay Yang for P. Kaufmann, Scotchgard finish. Charles Hinman graphic, Galerie Denise René.

Start now, finish later—a decorating plan that's as much fun as it is practical. Whether you're starting from scratch in an empty apartment with just a few hand-me-downs, or updating an apartment you're already living in, you can let your rooms evolve with your taste and budget. To show you what we mean, we asked designer William Hodgins to help us plan and decorate a whole apartment—living room, dining room, and bedroom—in stages. "To do this most efficiently, it's important to consider how you live now, and how you think you'll be living in a few years," says Mr. Hodgins. "That way you're always working towards the plan that accents the room's best features and makes the most of the furniture you've chosen. This is not to say that this optimum plan is the only answer. There are many happy solutions en route." Take this apartment's living room *(below left and on preceding pages)*. Although the ideal arrangement is the final one "because it lets people see the windows, the fireplace, and through to the dining room all in one glance," the placement of the sofa on a diagonal in the first year is the best solution for a scarcity of furniture. It makes the room look fuller than it really is, and it's a balanced, workable arrangement with the sofa on one side of the room, the desk and chair on the other. It was during the third year, when the owners replaced the living room's wicker armchairs with upholstered ones (wicker chairs went to the dining room) and brought in the dining room's *(opposite page)* botanical print and red pine table, that the living room moved towards its finished plan. "Furniture swapping between rooms lets you make the most of your furniture for years on end," says Mr. Hodgins. Even the octagonal dining table—"a wonderful shape for a skirted table since it makes natural folds"—was bought with the idea that someday it could work elsewhere—perhaps as a night table in a bedroom or an extra table in a living room or den. "The important thing to remember, whether you're decorating in stages or not, is that rooms are never finished. They grow as long as you grow." In this apartment, less than $10,000 was spent for all three rooms—about $3,500 the first year, $2,790 by the third, and an added $3,667 by the end of year five. Of that amount, nearly $7,000 went into the living room, since that's where most people spend their time. Costs are based on do-it-yourself painting, refinishing, and some sewing. Professional labor increases prices.



DO-IT-YOURSELF MIRROR FRAME, *opposite page:* Take an old wood-framed mirror, scrape clean of old paint, sand lightly. Apply primer-sealer and give frame a coat of fast-drying off-white acrylic paint. Dip the end of a twisted piece of cheesecloth into taupe-colored acrylic paint and gently sponge on. Let dry overnight. TO CREATE A HANDSOME SIDEBOARD, *below*, from a hopelessly decrepit desk ($8, as is): Nail down warped top, scrape off old paint (leave just a hint of paint around center scroll, to accent it). Prime, seal, lacquer the top black, and just polish the rest.







Opposite page, top left: The dining room began with a small red pine table, two wicker armchairs and a botanical print—the start of a collection continued in the bedroom later. Poster Originals.
This page, top right: Breakfast in the start of a great dining room. Rosenthal china, flatware, and glasses were wedding presents.
Opposite page, top right: In the second stage, paint: a splash of 24-hour sunshine to brighten up the windowless dining room. The table is an octagon of plywood laid on a card-table base.
Opposite page, bottom: For charm by the fifth year: seat cushions, China Seas' sarong, draped over the felt skirt, desk-turned-sideboard, found at a flea market, mirror. Total cost: $536.

MICHAEL DUNNE

RST YEAR



FIRST YEAR

$ 35 Red pine table
176 2 wicker armchairs
150 Botanical print framed

THIRD YEAR

$15 Wall paint
15 Octagonal table (plywood and base)
25 Table skirt

FIFTH YEAR

$8 Old desk to refinish
42 Mirror you paint yourself
60 Seat cushions
10 Sarong



IFTH YEAR



Plan now, decorate later





TO TRANSFORM A FOLDING SCREEN, *above,* **cut section of sheet for each panel, stretch and staple to screen's edge. Trim away excess with a razor. Press double-faced tape around the edges, and cover tape with contrasting grosgrain ribbon.**

Sunshine and flowers—that's all the inspiration it took to make this bedroom grow. The look begins with a whole wardrobe of cheerily printed sheets and pillowcases used lavishly. Since sheet patterns are frequently discontinued after a year or so, all of them were bought at once—but put to use in stages. During the first year, the bed was dressed with sheets, matching comforter, dust ruffle, and armfuls of pillows. More sheets were used to cover the headboard and window shades. Two years later, sheets became shirred curtains, and, finally, panels of floor-to-ceiling curtains, valances, and covers for a junk-shop screen. In the second stage, two botanical prints were hung to either side of the bed, and the room was painted sun yellow above the chair rail. (The wall below the rail was kept white to accent the moldings and add architectural dimension to the square room.) More sunshine was added during the fifth year: yellow slipcover for the armchair; more flowers in the garlands handpainted on the white armoire, *below.* Sisal rug was replaced by grass green wall-to-wall carpeting, bought with the intention of binding it for possible use as an area rug in a future apartment. The sisal might have been moved to the living room until the budget could allow for the purchase of the final $1,200 durrie.

HOW TO DRESS A WINDOW, *right:* **Begin with shades to give privacy and filter light. They were made with iron-on shade-cloth kits using a white background bottom sheet with scalloped border from the top sheet (the bed's dust ruffle was made the same way). The third year brought ¾-height curtains—shirred on rods top and bottom—of the same sheeting. They make windows look taller, allow more versatile light control. In the fifth year, windows were finished with floor-to-ceiling curtains and valances, made from strips of bottom sheet trimmed with 3-inch-wide pink grosgrain ribbon, and hung on double rods. To make the bedroom feel taller, valances were hung under ceiling molding. Cannon's "Scented Garden" sheets.** *Opposite page, top:* **Hanging the valance on a rod of its own.**

FIRST YEAR

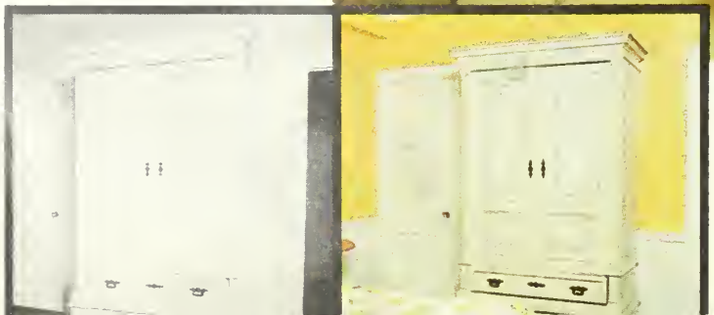
$311 Bed on sale
75 Custom head board
68 Chest
56 Mirror
Hand-me-down chair
52 Window shades
(2 do-it-yourself kits)
220 Sisal rug
224 2 bedside tables
110 2 brass lamps on sale
250 Armoire
192 Sheets, pillow coverings, comforter, plus some received as wedding presents





MICHAEL DUNNE

Above, right: The bedroom filled up the first year with an on-sale bed, chest, mirror, armoire, and hand-me-down chair with neutral upholstery. Cannon's "Scented Garden" sheets by Oscar de la Renta.
Right: Armoire, first painted white, later trimmed with painted garlands.



THIRD YEAR

$30 Wall paint
Shirred curtains (made from sheets)
400 2 botanical prints, framed
35 Plant stand



TH YEAR

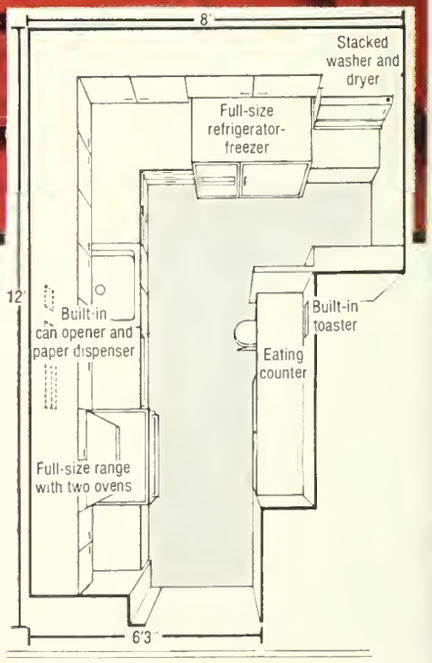
FIFTH YEAR

$360 Green carpeting
100 Yellow slipcover for chair
34 Old screen Do-it-yourself armoire decoration
40 Eyelet pillow shams
Do-it-yourself curtains, valances from sheets
30 Ribbon trim
22 Hardware

Opposite page, bottom: By the third year, two botanical prints appeared above bed tables, a wire planter picked up at a garage sale for $35 was bent back into shape, and shirred curtains were hung at the windows.

Above: Fifth year's finishing touches: wall-to-wall carpeting, sheet-covered screen to hide old-fashioned radiator, and curtains and valance of more sheets trimmed with grosgrain. On the bed, eyelet pillow shams bought at a January white sale. Comforter is now on its white side to accent the white in the room. Total cost of the room: $2,607.63. Gulistan carpeting of Anso nylon. Shopping information, page 188.





PROBLEM: *How can you make a tiny kitchen look and function like a big one?*

SOLUTION # 1:

Keep the eye moving with bold color, mirror, and flowing graphics

This kitchen used to be a narrow hall with a tiny excuse for a kitchen on its right-hand wall. But look at it now: a full-size refrigerator-freezer, range, dishwasher, stack washer/dryer, and a built-in toaster, electric can opener, paper-towel dispenser plus a breakfast counter and lots of working and storage space—all in a 6¼-by-12-foot area, *see plan.* Yet the kitchen seems generous. To visually open up the space, designer Michael de Santis faced a door with mirror, used more mirror, in diagonal panels, on the wall above eating counter. Graphics painted on the ceiling draw attention upward, move it from one end of the room to the other—instead of across the narrow 3-foot aisle. The ceiling itself is enlarged by a wide band of stainless steel above the cabinets by St. Charles.

Above: Looking down the kitchen aisle from the mirrored door swung inward to reflect the vegetables on the back counter. Ceiling graphic is repeated on the pillar at the far end of the eating counter. To the right of the stove, built-in towel dispenser.



SOLUTION = 2:

Open it up with white and the shimmer of steel, stack appliances and storage

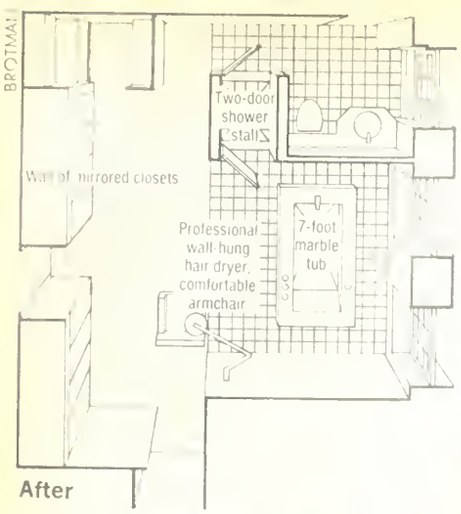
It's only 6 by 9 feet, but it works like a kitchen twice its size. That's because every inch of available space is put to good use. *See plan above.* The cook-top has a dishwasher beneath, an oven above, and an adjoining wall of storage shelves. To add counter space, a mini-refrigerator went under the counter, the freezer above it. Designer William Machado fitted the stainless sink diagonally in the corner, placed spigots to one side. The whole kitchen is done in white Formica and molded stainless steel—"sleek and simple materials that make the kitchen seem larger than it really is."

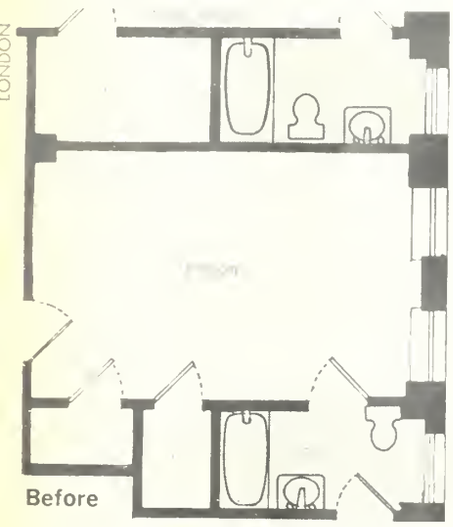
Above: There's not an inch to spare in this wall of stainless-and-white kitchen packed with storage space and appliances. On the back wall, dishwasher with stove top, oven with exhaust system. On the right wall, refrigerator-freezer.

Top right: A blank wall was remodeled out to accommodate adjustable 4-inch steel shelves.

Left: Steel-rimmed counters, backsplashes hide under-cabinet lights.

For building details for both of these kitchens, see page 190.





PROBLEM: *How can we bring a small, outmoded bathroom up to date?*

SOLUTION:

By expanding to the room next door you can create a big, comfortable bath-beauty room

Not just a bathroom, but a room for the bath—it's a luxury you can enjoy even if you live in an apartment. One way is to merge a typical little bathroom with an extra bedroom, as designer Luis Rey of McMillen Inc. did in this New York apartment. The result: a big refreshing room for beauty and the bath that you can't help but feel relaxed in. The bathroom-sitting room, *see plans above*, includes a 3½-by-7-foot marble tub, walk-through shower, a private toilet-and-sink area, wall-hung hair dryer, mirrored dressing area, and its own built-in music system. To join old and new, Mr. Rey replaced tub with shower, borrowed walking space from closet.





Right: The bathtub is centered on the window end of what used to be a bedroom. For practicality and good looks, it is surrounded by a blue-and-white country tiled floor, and walls covered in matching blue vinyl. The remaining bedroom space became a white-carpeted room with a comfortable armchair slipcovered in Porthault toweling by-the-yard (to match the zebra towels) and three mirrored walls of closets. Except for the reading light beside the chair, the room is lit entirely by incandescent rods hidden beneath a dropped ceiling above the tub area. Large collage by Nancy Grossman.

Left: Marble bathtub, with slanted back and hand shower, seems to float on its tiled base. Faucets are easy to reach near the back of the tub. Windows are covered with blinds—blue to blend into the walls, perforated to let in light even when they're closed for privacy.

Above: The shower, tiled ceiling and all in blue and white, is an extra pass-through to the sink area.



HOW TO MAKE

Why making the change is good for you. The do's and don'ts of intelligent moving



MOVING— THE GREAT ESCAPE

BY CAROLINE SEEBOHM

It's hard work, physically and mentally. But moving can liberate you in a most surprising and wonderful way



Remember when you last moved into a new house or apartment — that feeling of utter relief and liberation as you sorted out things you no longer needed or wanted? And standing in the new rooms before the furniture arrives: Do you recall the delicious feeling of *emptiness*, of space and air? You have experienced the bliss of virgin territory, the clean slate, starting fresh, making everything count. At such times you are controlling your things, instead of letting your things control you. It's an exhilarating feeling.

But if you're like most people, within a year things are piling up again. It seems we can't help accumulating clutter. We live in a product-oriented society that urges us to buy, to collect. We also live in confusing times, and possessions can be a camouflage, something to hide behind if we feel unsure of ourselves or our lives. "Our whole security lies in the fact of having; and since we're insecure, we want to have more and more," says psychoanalyst Erich Fromm.

Many of today's designers are calling for more freedom from *things* in our homes. "Our lives are complex enough. Why not have a simple home life?" asks Arthur Smith, one of the designers who work with the minimal look. His first room that appeared in House & Garden (September, 1971) was as minimal as you could get — no rugs, no curtains, no table lamps, no pictures. Then, it almost looked unfinished. Now it looks wonderfully simple. "Today life is more confusing than ever," he says. "Surely we must try to simplify."

"Decoration can mean the absence or deletion of things," designer Jay Spectre agrees. "Space and energy are on everybody's minds. Today we are beginning to realize that people, art, sculpture, and objects need room to breathe. The world is shrinking, we need space. And after all, it is what's happening in the world that dictates fashion."

"We are overwhelmed by too much food," declares fashion designer Bill Blass, "too many gadgets, too many plants, too many layered clothes. Go to Nantucket and see how the simplicity on that island pleases the eye — a polished floor, a small rug, one piece of furniture." (This is exactly the look of Billy Baldwin's Nantucket house — House & Garden, January, 1977). One of the results of editing a room is that what stays *counts*. All you need are a few good pieces, and they will stand out like treasures in a pared-down room.

So instead of regarding your next move with dread, think of it with anticipation. The act of moving is giving you the chance to get rid of things you never thought you'd bring yourself to say good-bye to — the decrepit

Continued on page 192

MICHAEL DUNNE

YOUR BEST MOVE

HOW TO MAKE YOUR MOVE AS CAREFREE AS POSSIBLE

Advice, case histories, and tips from experts to make moving easier

There are three basic aspects of moving — getting an estimate, packing, and making arrangements at your destination. Getting an estimate works two ways, both to help you choose a mover and to give you an idea of how much your move is going to cost. Packing is the part people probably dread most, although there are ways of making it easier. As for arrangements at the other end, you will have to think of how your goods will arrive, how you unpack them, and how you pay the bill for the total move.

Getting an estimate. You can get hold of the names of movers by using the Yellow Pages or, (ideally), by word of mouth from friends whose judgment you trust. Call the companies you choose and they will send an estimator to look at your possessions and give you a price for your move. (Some local movers will give an estimate over the phone, but it will obviously be less accurate.)

Estimates for an interstate move should not vary very much — usually not more than 10 percent of each other. That is because interstate movers are governed by the Interstate Commerce Commission, a Federal body set up to police the moving industry. The ICC has issued a standard price list, based on weight, so that all movers use the same table of measurements. If one mover's estimate is much lower, ask more questions: Are the costs going to appear from elsewhere? (Extra costs, for instance, come from walk-up buildings, extra help such as a hoist for a piano, or other special shipments.) Beware of an estimate that is more than 10 percent out of line with the others you receive.

The ICC requires that movers give you two documents that are very helpful: the *Summary of Information for Shippers of Household Goods*, which contains details of estimating, weighing procedures, inventories, and mover's liability; and the mover's performance record for the past year, which includes percentage of shipments where the estimate was 10 percent over or under the final charge; percentage of late pick-ups or deliveries; and percentage of claims settled for loss or damage during the year. This is a very useful document, since it is a quick way of comparison shopping for your mover.

Local movers charge by the hour, not by weight. When they give you an estimate, they will quote by the hour and number of men. When estimating the time your move will take, take into account how much you have to move; how much time traffic problems will eat up; how easy it will be for the men to transfer things (e.g. is there an elevator? How far must they walk to the house or apartment?). Most interstate movers (such as the Big 6: Allied, Atlas, Bekins, Mayflower, North American, and United) also do local moves, but if you want to check the reputation of a lesser-known mover, you can call the Better Business Bureau, which keeps a list of moving complaints. Again, word of mouth is invaluable.

When the estimator comes, show him everything you wish to move. He may advise you about some doubtful things, such as chairs you may not want, by telling you how much it would cost to transport them. At this time, you should also decide whether you want to pack and/or unpack yourself, or whether you want the movers to do it for you.

The most useful guideline here is: Let the professional pack breakables. Packers are trained to pack safely the most delicate of treasures, in wrapping and cartons specially designed for the job, such as double corrugated cardboard, bubble packs, ruffled foam paper, and specially divided cartons. All cartons are carefully sealed and *insured* (see Money Matters). The estimator will look at your goods and estimate how many cartons they will need. You pay for all cartons the mover supplies, no matter who packs them. The packing estimate is then included in your total estimate.



If you want them to unpack your goods at the other end, tell your estimator, as that means another charge. (For more on packing and unpacking, see below.)

When choosing your mover, it is worth checking the materials he uses to pack. The best movers pack everything in new, disposable wrappings, such as plastic or cellophane covers. Some movers will use quilted padding for larger objects, which, although effective, gets used over and over and is therefore not so clean. "Cleanliness of materials is vitally important," says Emil Beauseigneur of Beauseigneur Moving & Storage. "Recycled wrapping can soil your fine things."

On the basis of all this information, you can compare estimates and make your decision.

Packing. Once you have chosen your mover, you will arrange with him the dates for packing, pick-up, and delivery. Remember that the busiest moving months are June, July, and August, with five "critical" weeks, June 26-July 2, July 3-9, July 31-August 6, August 28-September 3, and September 4-10. This means that if you must move then, you may have to be flexible. Interstate movers have schedules which indicate how long the move will take, according to date, weight, and distance. "Check with your mover so you will know how many days you may have to wait for pick-up or delivery," advises a Bekins expert.

Continued on page 168

FURNITURE NOW

The Charleston

For rooms with the charm of real tradition, a new furniture collection inspired by a town with a history of great craftsmanship.



way



e inside story of a grand old house, beautifully restored, and
ed with wonderful reproductions you can buy for your rooms
ove: In the curtain-hung dining room, each piece of furniture—
e mahogany sideboard, Sheraton-style table, and chinoiserie-
corated chairs—has been faithfully reproduced or adapted
om an original. Fabrics, china, sterling, and paint are
harleston-inspired; everything is available across the
untry. Furniture, Historic Charleston Reproductions by
aker. Floor designed and painted by Luis Molina. Fabrics de-
gned by Jay Yang, treated with Scotchgard. Mottahedeh
hina; Gorham sterling. June Klensch painting from Noho Gallery.
eft: The house, restored by the Historic Charleston Foundation.
chard Neas designed interior. Restoration story, page 20.

HORST



The Charleston Way

Furniture with a history, scaled comfortably for today's living



All the furniture—upholstered, chests, and chairs—comes to you out of Charleston's past. **Left:** The original of the living room's mahogany secretary-bookcase, for instance, is attributed to the famous Charleston cabinetmaker Thomas Elfe, and is on public view in the Nathaniel Russell House. Mottahedeh china; Gorham cups. **Above:** In the fresh, romantic bedroom, a handsome Charleston "rice bed" (so called for the carvings of rice plants in its posts), a copy of the bed plantation owners gave their eldest daughters as wedding presents. In summer, chest-on-chest went from town to plantation. All furniture, Baker's Historic Charleston Reproductions. Fabrics designed by Jay Yang, treated with Scotchgard. Durrie rug by Coury. Martex sheets. Robert Natkin painting from André Emmerich Gallery. For shopping information, see page 188.

HORST

FURNITURE NOW

System for





the simple life

Cushion furniture, low tables, and dowel-and-canvas dividers, for comfort with remarkable flexibility





Take a fresh look at the way we live today, and you can see a promising future for this innovative furniture idea. Its inspiration is economy—of time, space, and money. Yet there's nothing hard-edge about it: It's all done with pile-as-you-wish pillows and wood platforms that roll around on casters—or stack for storage. Every piece does double or triple duty: Remove cushions, and the chaise turns into a bed. Lift ottoman seats—there's storage beneath. An ottoman divides into two floor pillows and a low table; tables enlarge and change shape with built-in leaves. And an assortment of interlocking or tie-together canvas-and-dowel screens can make new walls, hallways, corner closets, and folding, swinging doors. Or use them singly as airy translucent doors, radiator screens, or—Japanese style—as decorative focal points against a wall. They're assemble-it-yourself architecture.

Who's responsible for this freeing up the home front? Giorgio Sant'Angelo (whose apartment you see here) is a designer who ten years ago got women out of "boxes with zippers" and into flowing gypsy skirts. "The apartment was old-fashioned, small, without enough closets—and since I was renting, major changes were out. So I had to invent furniture that would make big changes for me." He remembered ancient furnishings from the Incas, Orientals, American Indians. "These people knew how to build some of the most functional furniture ever—very simple, very sensual—things that left room for imagination."

The furniture Giorgio Sant'Angelo designed for himself proved so functional that the Venture Furniture division of The Lane Company asked him to design some for them. The result—"Venture Project 1"—about 70 pieces in all (including most of those on these four pages) will be available at Macy's, New York, in February.

Above, left: Space strategies in the living room—low furniture makes the ceiling seem higher; unbleached cotton canvas visually enlarges space by merging the furniture with the eggshell-white walls. In the right foreground is an antique Incan bench in the shape of an iguana—a gift from designer Giorgio Sant'Angelo's grandfather, who took him on archeological tours as a boy. To the upper left, a glimpse of the foyer-dining area, with shelves of blue and white porcelain. "Every apartment needs small havens of organized clutter to add warmth and humanity."

Left: At the living room windows, simple muslin curtains diffuse light. Two lacquered wooden screens, framed like paintings, hide radiators and air conditioner (canvas version will be available next year). Two of his own "painted sketches" lean against them. A tall canvas screen adds architectural interest near a low table stacked with storage boxes. Beyond, the designer's work area



Designer Giorgio Sant'Angel in his workroom.

WILLIAM P. STEELE





Above, left: To make an invisible guest room in the living room, Sant'Angelo shortens the chaise/bed with pillows, surrounds it with comfortable pillow seating and a landscape of screens and plants. Under the bed's own mattress hides an extra mini-mattress—a quilted exercise mat. **Above center:** To soften geometry, canvas and vinyl suede cushions are all different sizes. Scroll on table displays sketches. **Opposite page, above right:** Cocktail table enlarges to become a low dining table. Here, one leaf extended for a buffet.





System for the simple life

Multipurpose furniture is designed to make rooms look bigger

This furniture is for people who want a clean sweep of space—natural, subtle textures, simple lines, beautiful proportions. "My furniture is the unfinished canvas against which people and art provide the vitality and variety," says Mr. Sant'Angelo. His favorite art?—a collection of baskets and lacquer boxes —"art that stores."

"And how much easier the 'undecorated' look is to live with—very little dusting—just zipperless pillow covers, made like envelopes, that go right in the washing machine. Just put your feet up: Sitting low, you can relax, stretch out."

And he has other designs for storage, too—freestanding wood-dowel closets on casters, canvas screens with pocket-backs, duffle pillows, duffle-and-dowel hampers. Plus assemble-it-yourself étagères, with adjustable shelves. "Open storage is easy—you just grab and go." Instead of built-in bookshelves, he designed individual stacking shelves, drawers, and cabinets you can arrange in various ways, with or without his étagère frame—for wall units, room dividers, or furniture. Shelf units are so portable you don't even have to unpack your books to move (an idea Thomas Jefferson made frequent use of 200 years ago). More versatility —nesting cubes lined in bronze, for planters, ice-buckets or (as *above, top center*) end tables; taller versions can be planters, pedestals, or umbrella stands.

What else does Sant'Angelo have up his sleeve? At the moment, he's designing a new collection of bed linens for Wamsutta. And he has ideas about appliances, too—"Why shouldn't a refrigerator be good-looking enough to go in the living room? I'd love to do everything for the house—to reshape the way we live." Shopping information, page 188.

Fold-back canvas-and-dowel screen door can swing across dining area for privacy.







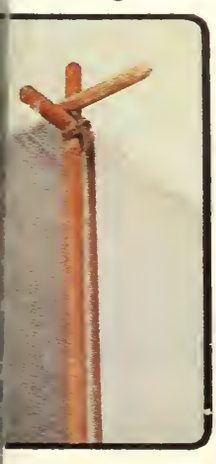
Opposite page, below left: Handsome solution to living without a dining room—stackable tray tables. In vase, a cluster of seed pods made from small lacquered casters, dowels. **Below, center:** With pillows removed, an ottoman turns table. **Below, right:** For after-dinner coffee, boxes move from lacquered crystal table to floor. Chest holds silver. Gourd basket came from a Kenyan trip—"I had to stay two more days so the craftsman could finish it." For soft, warm lighting, candles and unobtrusive white spotlights in corners.





Canvas screens reshape rooms, make instant doors, closets

reens join at ht angles with ede thongs.



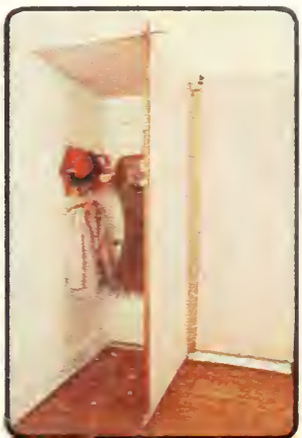
Canvas wraps around dowel frame, ties with nautical lacing.



Behind screen, a music shelf. Bedroom door is also a screen.



In foyer, two screens create a hallway closet to guest bath.



For closet, canvas door, pull-down shelf shade. 14th-century chair.



Furniture now

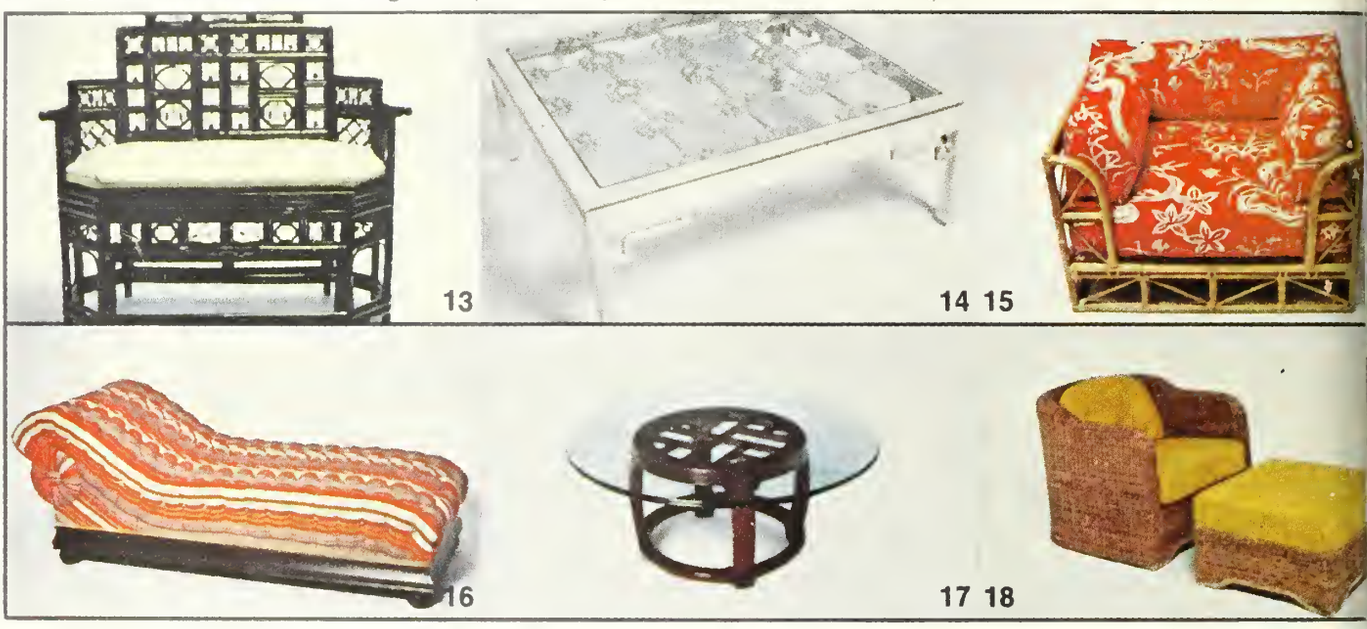
JOSHUA GREE

RUSTIC



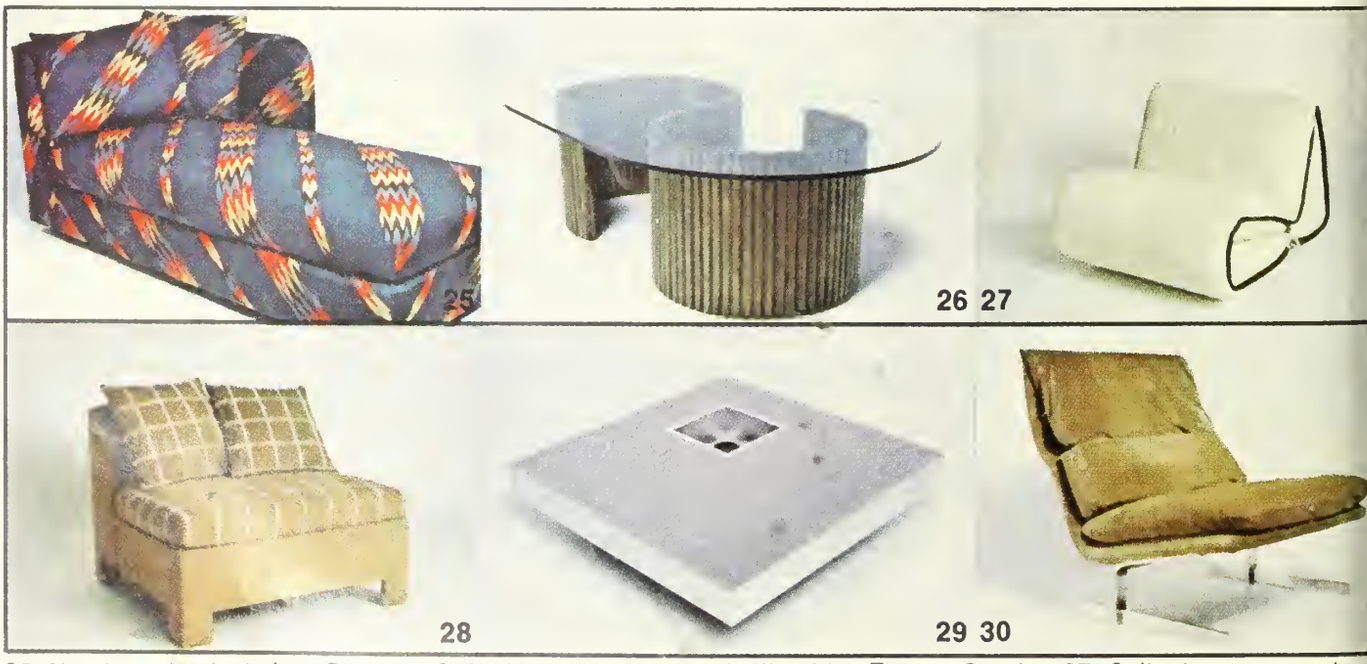
1 Slatted love seat, weathered finish. Camath. **2** Chunky cocktail table of pecky cedar. Ide of California. **3** Park bench for one, wood and cast aluminum. Stanley. **4** Pecky cedar love seat with salmon canvas cushions. Ide of California. **5** Pine cocktail table with tile-designed top. Hammary. **6** Sweet Lime linen chair and ottoman in rattan grids. Lane.

ROMANTIC



13 Oriental bamboo love seat. Baker. **14** Fretwork under glass: champagne-finished coffee table by Tomlinson. **15** Tropical-looking rattan club chair. Directional. **16** Striped "fainting couch" trimmed with nailheads. Chatsworth Chair. **17** Glass-topped coffee table, garden-seat base. Henredon. **18** Lounge chair and ottoman of natural wicker. Ficks-Reed.

MODERN



25 Navaho-striped chaise. Drexel. **26** Slinky dowel-base cocktail table. Thayer Coggin. **27** Quilted canvas and leather chair unfolds into a bed. Moreddi. **28** Checkerboard chair that converts to a bed. Weiman/Warren Lloyd. **29** Steel cocktail table with plant recess. Pierre Cardin for Dillingham. **30** Suede-cushioned chair on a steel frame. Flair.



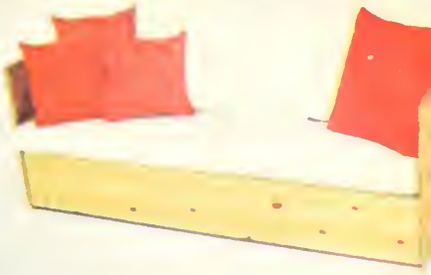
7



8



9



10



11



12

7 Roll-top ash wood chest by Stanley. **8** Stacking oak shelves. Hibriten. **9** Pine sawhorse desk with 5-foot chipboard top. Babcock Phillips. **10** Barnboard sofa of knotty pine cushioned in white with paprika pillows. Babcock Phillips. **11** Barrel base dining table, 54 inches across, with brass trimmed pedestal. Hibriten. **12** Paintbox sofa brushed with green, brown, khaki, and rust. Flair.



19



20



21



22



23



24

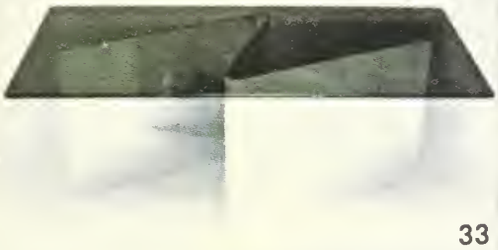
19 Leather chinoiserie trunks on a lacquered base. Baker. **20** Romantic mix: mahogany and rattan highboy by Hickory Chair. **21** Glass dining table on pagoda-like frame. Thomasville. **22** Plump lemon love seat covered in linen. Harden. **23** Four-foot serving table with mahogany top, rattan base. Hickory Chair. **24** Dove-soft, dove-colored suede love seat edged with nailheads. Heritage.



31



32



33



34



35



36

31 Split rattan highboy by DIA. **32** Glass étagère, steel jointed. Contemporary Shells. **33** Smoked glass dining table on a base of folded aluminum. Flair. **34** Herringbone-quilted sectional chairs and ottoman in eggshell canvas. Directional. **35** Arched console table of plastic laminate. DIA. **36** Channel-quilted armless chair and ottoman by Flair. Shopping information, page 188.



MARIS-SEMEL

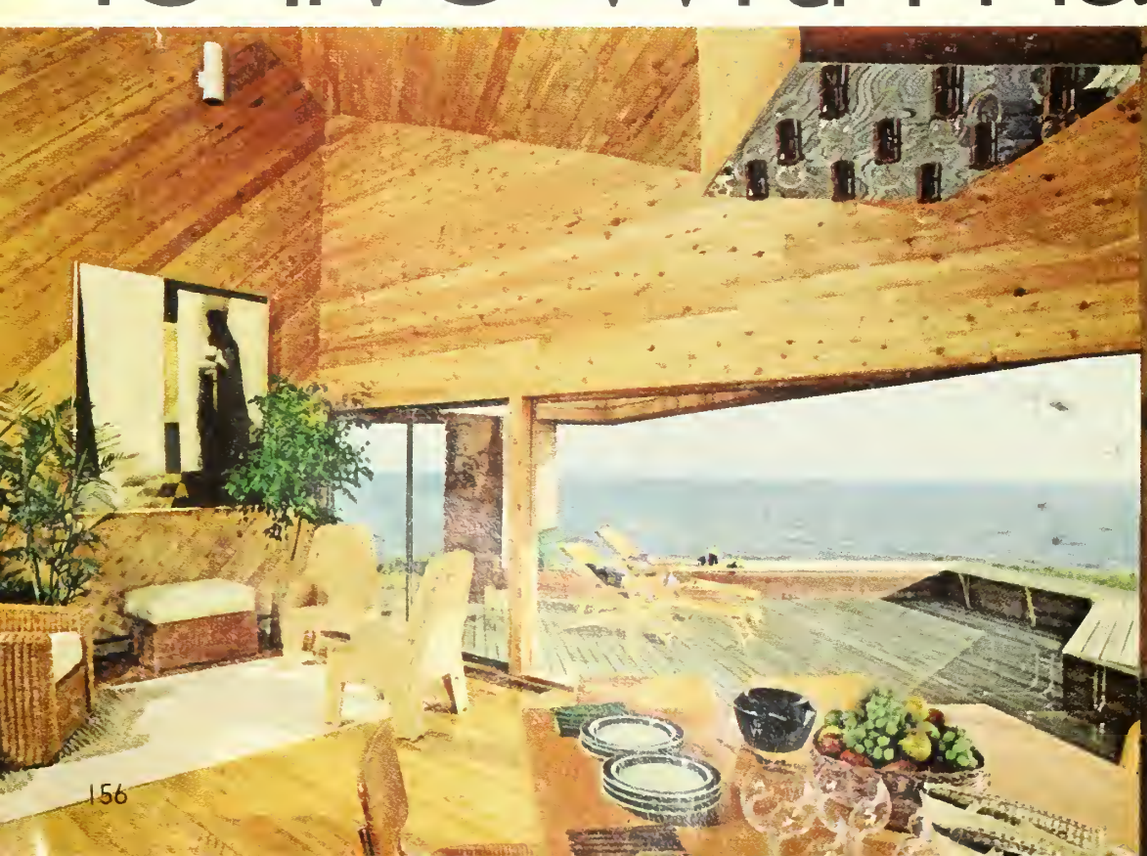
Right: The interior of the all-wood house centers on the 24-foot-high living-dining room, like a great central hall under the peaked roof. Three steps go down to a snug fireplace nook, a stair rises to the balconied master bedroom (note mushroom lights on balustrade). **Below:** Glass wall opens to deck. Cedar walls, ceilings, make room part of the outdoors. Painting, Cecil Casebier.

A rustic house by the sea, inspired by the dunes and wind, and filled with freedom-loving naturals

To live with nature

It all began with the site, an exceptional one on a dune promontory with a panoramic scan of the blue Atlantic. It surveys sunrise to the east, sunset to the west, a sandy beach with swirling surf below and adjoins never-to-be-built-on national park land. To the owners, and to architect Norman Jaffe, it was evident that the house built here must be integral with the land, must not disturb the ecology.

Shaping the house to merge into the coastal bluffs, Jaffe created a dominating roof like the wingspread of a great bird. Spread wide and high, it envelops the four levels of the house, while a triangular deck thrusts oceanward like the prow of a boat. All walls and roof are sheathed in red cedar wood shingles, now weathered to a silvery driftwood gray. The house is anchored in the bluff with concrete pilings.







MARIS-SEMEL

To live with nature

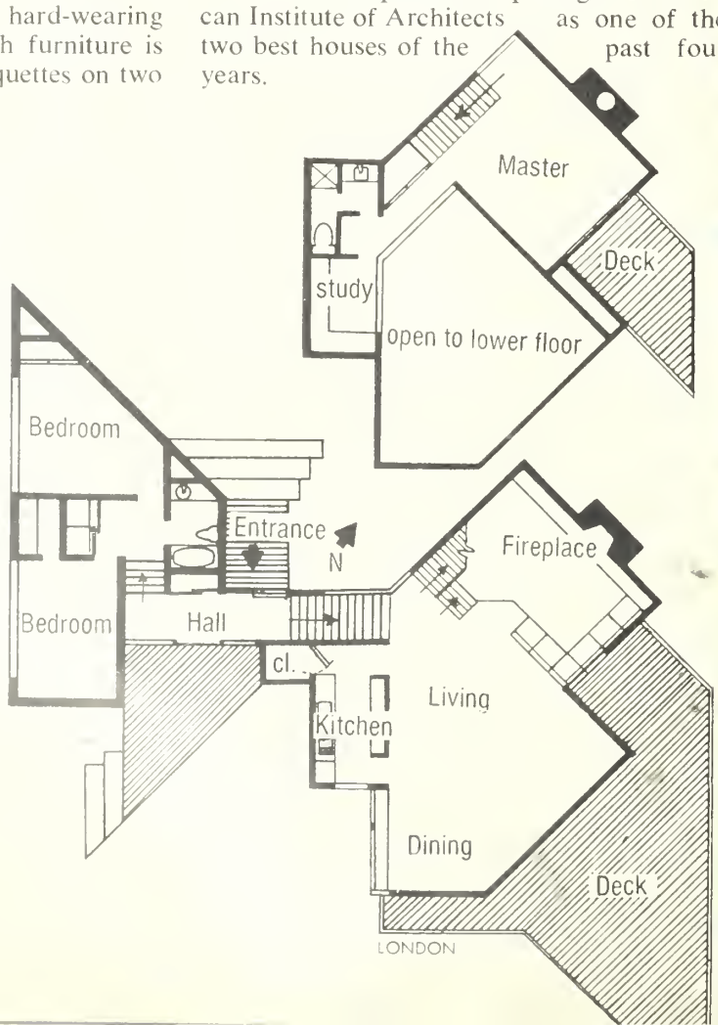
The modest look of the house nestled into the land (view from shore, *above*) doesn't prepare you for the surprise of the interior. Coming up the entrance stair from below you suddenly emerge into a glorious explosion of space—the two-story living-dining room soars up to the roof and opens wide to superb vistas of sky and sea through the entire front wall. The room has great variety, too. The fireplace conversation center, like an inglenook, is a cozy change of pace from the view-catching wicker-chair sitting area and the dining corner. Overhead, the balcony study, with built-in desk and cabinets, is a work area adjoining the master bedroom.

The owners, a couple who weekend at the house year-round, find their greatest joy is the prodigious spaciousness of the living area and the ocean deck beyond. And they've also learned, to their delight, that it is an easy house to run. The wood interior walls need no upkeep, wood floors have a hard-wearing gym-like urethane finish, much furniture is built in. The fireplace has banquettes on two sides, a buffet for china, linen, and silver is hung along one dining area wall, and the white oak dining table is anchored to the floor with a pedestal. Above it, the light fixture, a cedar box with low-wattage bulbs in a chrome panel, was designed by architect Jaffe. The table is by his son Miles. In the wood-ceil-

One great room—all wood, all maintenance free, has a natural kinship with outdoors

inged kitchen, *opposite page, lower right,* a breakfast bar looks out through a sea-view window.

Not only is the house a pleasure to live in, but its design has also been honored by the New York Chapter of the prestigious American Institute of Architects as one of the two best houses of the past four years.



Plan, right: Rooms built on four floor levels leave natural grade of the land undisturbed. Entrance to the house is a glass-walled gallery (level 1). To the right you descend to a self-contained private wing with two bedrooms and bath for the owners' two grown daughters or for guests (level 2). From the entrance gallery you go right, up a stair. Here is the seven-sided living-dining room and adjoining kitchen (level 3). Ascending to the top of the house (level 4), the master bedroom can be opened or closed to living room below.
Right: Fireplace nook, living-dining area beyond.
Opposite page, bottom: Kitchen with sea view.
Above: House in dunes.
Building facts: page 190.

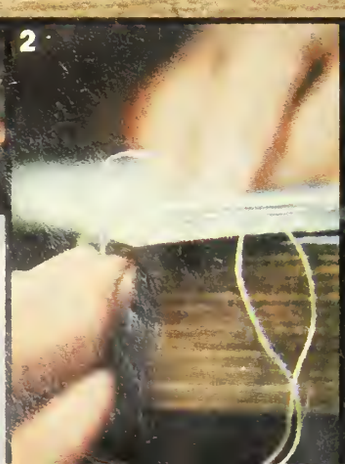


LONDON



How to be your own bookmaker









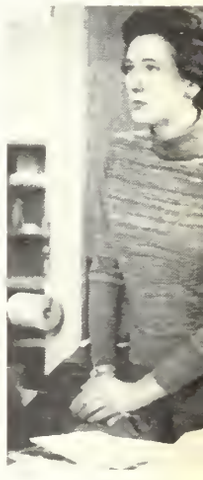
BOOK ART

How to create beautiful address books, notebooks, datebooks, and albums—for yourself or as year-round presents

Books may not be on most people's lists of things to make themselves—yet the centuries-old craft of bookbinding lets you do exactly that. The advantages are obvious: You choose the fabric, the paper, the colors, the size—and create a book for the exact purpose you have in mind. You might try a manuscript book in a muted geometric of tiny flowers, or a set of address and notebooks covered to match your bedroom curtains. Or perhaps the favorite fabric of a friend—for books make terrific presents for Christmas and all year-round. Deborah Evetts, who has been making books since she was 14 years old, here shows you her method for the professional flat spine case binding. With a little ingenuity, you can adapt her techniques to making new covers for old books. As an 18th-century French printer wrote: "After the basic necessities of life, nothing is more precious than books."

Step-by-step to your own fabric-bound manuscript book.

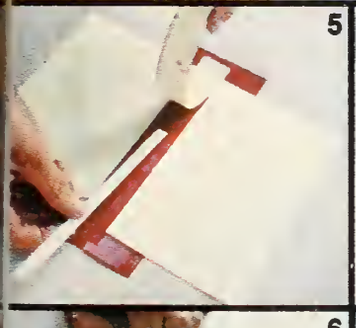
Materials: 1. Writing paper—good quality, easily folded, any color. You can find prefolded notepaper in sizes that make nice books, or choose larger sheets to be folded and trimmed to size. Remember that the paper must be at least twice as wide as the finished width of your book. For large books, such as albums, you may want to scout art-supply stores for paper. **2.** Artist's Bainbridge Board or sturdy cardboard for the cover. **3.** Fabric—any with a weave tight enough to prevent glue from seeping through, such as chintz or polished cotton. Ultrasuede makes beautiful books. **4.** Bookbinding cloth—ask for it at art-supply stores. **5.** Handkerchief linen for spine lining. **6.** Linen or silk buttonhole twist and heavy needle. **7.** Scissors, matte knife, steel ruler, metal or plastic triangle, masking tape, artist's ¾-inch paintbrush, white household glue, wax paper. **8.** Bone paper folder (if your art-supply store does not have this special bookbinding tool, you can substitute a blunt wooden ruler or the dull edge of a table knife. **9.** Large scrap paper for patterns and to glue on (newsprint pages work well).



Deborah Evetts at her worktable.

Method: 1. Folding paper to book size: Depending on the size you want your book, some paper will have to be folded only once, others two or three times. Each time you fold, crease the folded edge hard with the bone tool or ruler, then slit to within 1½ inches of the opposite edge. The paper's grain should run parallel to the final fold. When the paper is double the width you want your book, fold once more but do not slit. Never mind if the cut edges are slightly uneven—you'll trim them later. Continue folding and slitting more sheets of paper until you have enough for your book. Separate the sheets (cut slitted edges through) and reassemble into sections for instance, 7 sections of 3 sheets each, or any number you like. *(Continued on page 186)*











Above left: Some of the books you can make yourself, with or without contrasting spine bindings.

Left: Some of the steps in the making of a book—**1.** Cover boards cut. **2 and 3.** Spine stitched. **4.** Completed spine. **5.** Spine spacer removed, replaced with permanent spine strip. **6.** Binding cloth smoothed on outside, and, **7,** on inside of covers. **8.** Cover cloth edges glued on inside of book.

EDWARD OLEKSAK

Great ideas from apartment living

Live-in plants

How to grow plants where you never could grow them before

TOM YEE



A big glass box

you can build in the corner of any room to create a controlled environment for plants

Here's an ingenious idea to keep plants flourishing despite dry apartment air and a mere half-day's sun, and to provide even a city apartment with a nook like a country porch. It's decorator Sandra Weinstein's greenhouse in reverse—a big glass box set *indoors* around a living-room window—to boost humidity, reflect light, and double as a leafy retreat for studying and dining. To create this room-within-a-room, Mrs. Weinstein used 4-foot-wide ceiling-high stock windows, with French doors for access and ventilation. A waterproof polyurethane finish protects the wood floor. "We've had wonderful success with our plants," she says. "Partly because the glass keeps moisture in, and partly because we've learned to choose plants that need minimum care [see list]." More tips: The Weinsteins keep their apartment cool, about 68 degrees. Watering is done once a week in winter, twice a week in summer, with twice-weekly misting. Fish emulsion is added to the watering can once a month, a teaspoon to a gallon. No pesticides: "The plants stay so healthy, there's no need." Cymbidium orchids thrive from January to October, then are sent to a really cool greenhouse to set buds. Other flowers come and go in season—poinsettias plus cyclamen, amaryllis, gloxinias—"and the house smells heavenly with paperwhite narcissus all winter. We buy dozens and dozens of bulbs, keep them in an extra refrigerator, and plant some in gravel every three weeks for continuous bloom."





Opposite page: "A garden room plunked in a living room," is how Sandra Weinstein describes the 12-by-12-foot conservatory she created by enclosing a large east window with French doors and windows. **Above:** The plant corner, used as a study. **Left:** Dining in the

freestanding box. Structure is set 18 inches from far wall for the look of a real glass greenhouse. All-around greenery comes with hanging plants suspended from ceiling hooks and wall rings. Their glass pots were salvaged from a huge Victorian chandelier, with holes corked except for occasional drainage.

EASY-TO-GROW PLANTS

LARGE TO MEDIUM
Dieffenbachia (Dumbcane)
Dracaena fragrans massangeana (corn plant)
Ficus benjamina
Howea forsteriana (Kentia palm)
Philodendron selloum
Spathiphyllum
HANGING
Chlorophytum comosum (Spider plant)
Cissus antarctica (Kangaroo vine)
Cissus rhombifolia (Grape ivy)



Jacqueline Hériteau, author of garden books. Latest: *The Office Gardener* (Hawthorn).

LIVE-IN PLANTS

Radiator gardens

What to do if your brightest windowsill is above a heat source

If your rooms, like this city office, have window radiators under the only sources of fresh air and light—a little ingenuity can still turn the windows into lush gardens. Garden writer Jacqueline Hériteau created one window garden with a clear plastic baffle to deflect heat into the room. In the other, she buffered the heat with a trayful of moist pebbles to create the healthy humidity her plants love. Now she can work surrounded by her own tiny woodland corner with 7 kinds of ferns plus African violets, ivy, and wax begonias. "Ferns like a bit of a cool breeze, but violets do not, so I tuck them low among the ferns. I mist several times a day."



Clear shield to deflect warm air

Left and above: A see-through shield solved the dilemma of how to grow plants on a windowsill that is also a hot-air vent. A Lucite panel set on three wedge-shaped pieces attached with epoxy glue creates a baffle, deflecting the heat out into the room instead of up into the plants. Now the windowsill is cool enough for wax begonias and a collection of ivy. Above them, Boston and Polypodium ferns thrive in plastic hemispheres—"These are wonderfully practical because you can see just when and how much to water." They hang from a curtain rod on almost invisible 40-pound test nylon fishing line; holes are poked with hot knitting needle.

CITY WOODLAND

Adiantum caudatum (Maidenhair fern)
Asplenium bulbiferum (Mother fern)
Blechnum gibbum (Rib fern)
Pellaea rotundifolia (Button fern)
Polypodium aureum (Hare's foot fern)

plus

Begonia semperflorens (Wax begonia)
Hedera helix (English ivy)
Saintpaulia (African violet)

"Growing ferns indoors is not so difficult," Miss Hériteau says, "if you can keep the temperature between 55-70 degrees, with a relatively high humidity." Cooler air holds the moisture more efficiently. "Good drainage is also a must for ferns, and the root area must never dry out completely." She uses potting soil (Hyponex), vermiculite, and sand in about equal proportions, and feeds with Hyponex fertilizer at half strength every 10 days or so. More tips: "Watering should be a plant's happy hour, so take time to do it intelligently. Overwatering is the greatest weakness of beginning gardeners, but if you do happen to overdo, a kitchen baster is useful in drawing off excess water from the top of a pot or saucer." She also has a trick for keeping clay saucers from seeping and staining wooden sills, desks, and floors. "Waterproof them with several coats of clear nail polish painted on the bottom. You can stick a piece of felt on with the last coat—that makes the saucer scratchproof, too." Fresh air and misting, she finds, discourage red spider mite (a common problem with ivy), "but a spraying with Isotox takes care of them. Scale can trouble ferns, ficus, and palms. Malathion helps, and also fights mealy bugs and aphids." A good way to spray infested plants is to cover them with clear plastic tents (tape cleaners' bags together for big plants), make an opening, and "spray the plant rather than the room. Leave the tent on for at least an hour." To clean plants, she uses a wet paper towel; "for palms I use a feather duster."



MARINA SCHINZ



Left: Photographic slide box filled with moist vermiculite serves as propagating box for baby ferns.



Elevated tray to hold moist pebbles

Above and right: Propped on wood blocks, a pebble-filled tray on a windowsill vent insulates ferns and other plants from the heat. The most delicate of the ferns, maidenhair, is set even higher on an up-ended flowerpot. Miss Hériteau keeps the pebbles moist with 3 quarts of water every 2 days. The galvanized tin tray was made to fit the windowsill and hold about an inch of moist pebbles, a cooling base for African violets, ivy, and five ferns. Front row: Blechnum gibbum, Pellaea rotundifolia, and Polypodium aureum. Back row: Adiantum caudatum (the maidenhair set high on up-ended pot), and Asplenium bulbiferum (mother fern).

LIVING PLANTS

Planters, mirrors, lights

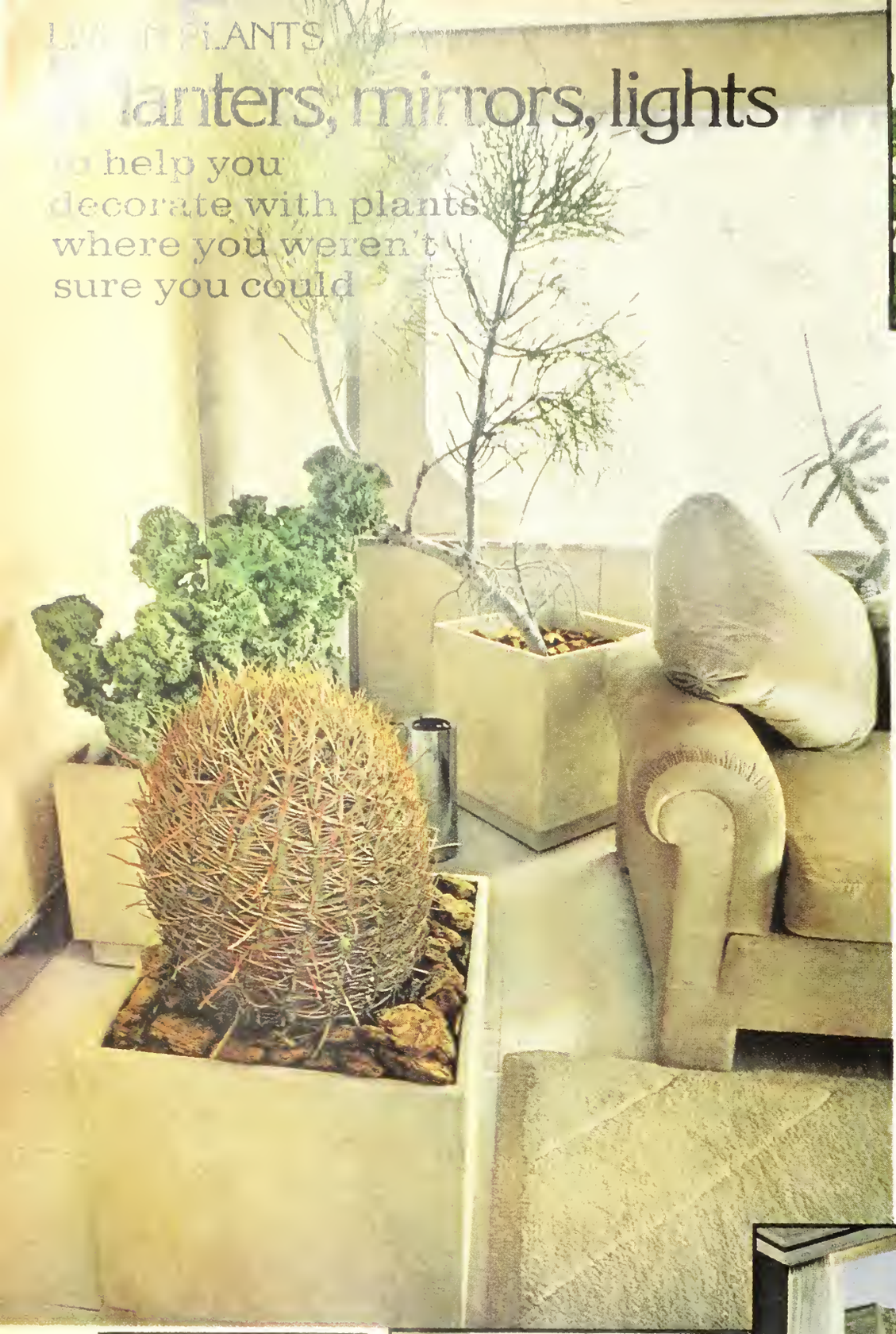
to help you decorate with plants where you weren't sure you could



Linda Trinkle Wolf, designer and head of New York horticultural design firm, Interiors That Grow.

"Plants are living things, not mere ornaments, but they can be part of effective decorating," says Linda Trinkle Wolf, plant expert. "Choosing them is like choosing furniture or accessories—think of proportion and style. Even in dark rooms and with low-maintenance plants [see list], you can get exciting variations in shape, texture, and color." She often combines round with ribbony foliage, or leathery with feathery, and may light plants in a dark corner with artificial light or add the surprise of a white-striped or dappled plant. Her approach is that of an interior designer and her what-where-and-how plant advice is sought by decorators and architects. She also offers personal consultations. She feels the right plant deserves the right container—"and they must be practical. When I design one, it is waterproof and can glide to where the sun is." Baskets are compatible with most plants, she finds, and with most styles in decorating. Tip: When you buy a basket, allow space inside for air, easy lifting, and a waterproof saucer. Measure the height and *outside* diameter of the pot and allow about 2 inches all around; to conceal the rim, allow at least 1 inch above the top of the pot.

TOM







Planters that suit the plant, the room, and the light

Above and **right:** For a desert-beige room with south and east light, Mrs. Wolf chose desert plants and covered the containers with washable Ultrasuede. **Far right:** Glittering hexagonal planters bounce light and view, make small plants important as trees. **Opposite page:** White pedestal-planter lifts wide Philodendron selloum. Rooms by Michael de Santis.





MARINA SCHINZ

DE-HARDS

LARGE
Chamaedorea erumpens (Bamboo palm)
Dieffenbachia (Dumbcane)
Dracaena marginata
Euphorbia tirucalli (Pencil tree)
MEDIUM TO SMALL
Agleonema (Chinese evergreen)
Chamaedorea elegans 'bella' (Dwarf parlor palm)
Chlorophytum comosum (Spider plant)
Cissus antarctica (Kangaroo vine)
Cissus rhombifolia (Grape ivy)
Dracaena deremensis 'Warneckei' and 'Janet Craig'
Euphorbia lactea cristata (Elkhorn cactus)
Echinocactus sp. (Barrel cactus)
Howea orsteriana (Kentia palm)
Philodendron selloum
Sansevieria (Snake plant)
Spathiphyllum
Tolmiea menziesii (Piggyback)



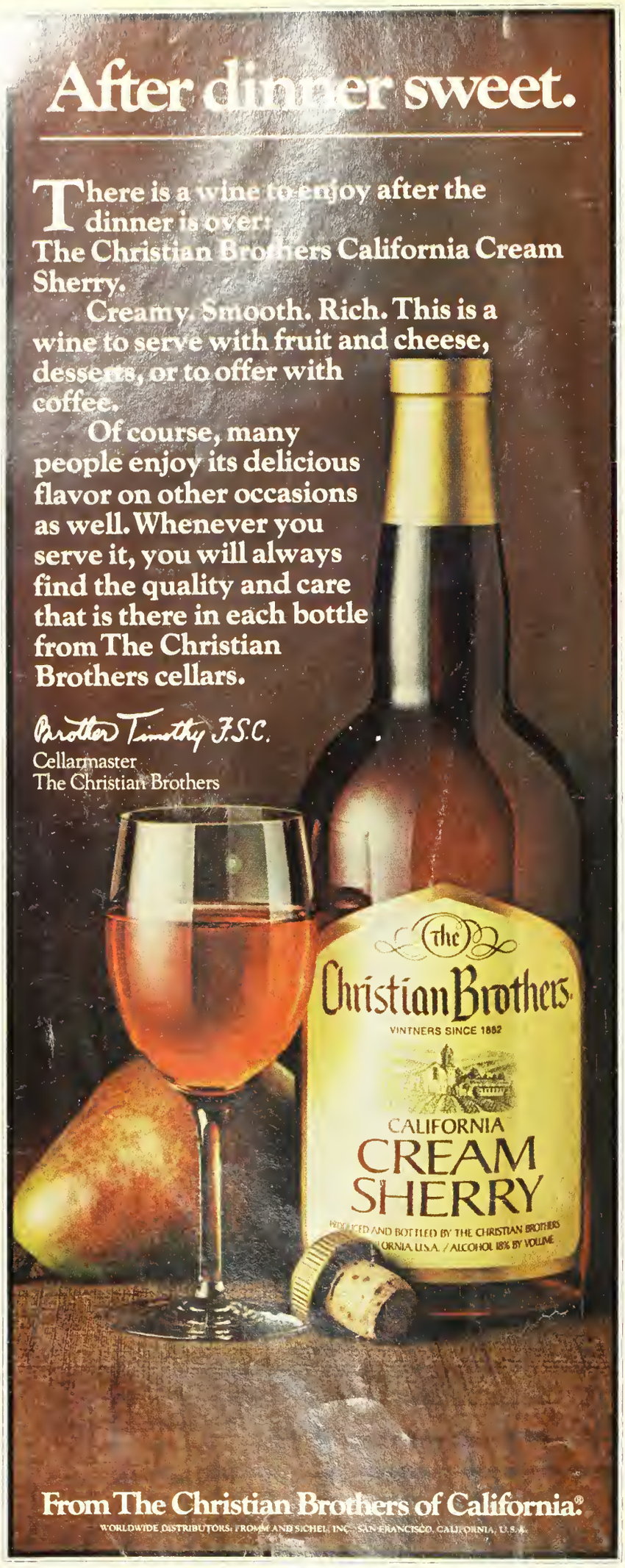
Mirrors and plant lights for gardens without sun

Above and right: With all the indoor gardening know-how available today, you can have gardens even in rooms so dim you thought nothing would grow. In a second-floor apartment with windows that open to the wall of another building, for instance, mirrored shutters bounce around all available light. "I love to garden but couldn't get anything to grow here," says Joan T. Julius, "before Linda Wolf gave us indoor sunshine." All it took was a swiveling 200-watt ceiling floodlight plus two 150-watt Durolite Plant Lites on dimmers for softer effects at night. The mirrored shutters, which can open for ventilation were made by Mr. Julius.
By reflecting the plants and the lights that maintain them, they give the illusion of a leafy view. Some plants are in floor planters Mrs. Wolf designed, others in glittering chrome or macramé hanging baskets. Mrs. Julius keeps plants happy by misting daily, watering as needed, and using soluble Peter's Special plant food (15-30-15) every other week. Her pet is a billowing asparagus fern that she treats to a good soak in the bathtub three times a week.

EDWARD OLEKSAK

Below: For another dining room with dark curtains and walls and limited space, the problem was how to choose and group a few plants for maximum effect. A mirrored wall makes the few like many. All are raised on small stools or upended baskets to free the traffic lane behind the table and chairs. Mrs. Wolf added variety with pink-and-white caladiums, striped sansevieria, and white-flowering spathiphyllum.





Decide before the packers come what you want them to pack and what you will pack yourself. They will bring cartons and packing materials (with refunds for what you don't use). When they pack, they seal and label the carton for easier unloading at the other end. It can be helpful to photograph and list what is packed, so you know what and where everything is. (This is particularly helpful if you plan to store some of your belongings for a period of time.)

If you pack yourself, your mover will supply cartons and packing materials at cost. Movers are not necessarily insured for what *you* pack, so think twice about packing treasured items, unless you are an expert. You may save money packing yourself, but if your things get damaged, the money saved is wasted.

When all the packing is completed, count the cartons before they are loaded on the truck so you know how many to expect at your new place.

What happens at the other end. On an interstate move, the driver is not authorized to unload your shipment until he is paid—by cash, traveler's check, money order, or certified check. Twenty-four hours before the driver arrives, he will call to tell you when he's coming and how much money to have ready. You must be prepared to pay the estimate plus 10 percent, prior to unloading. If the bill comes to more than that, you have 15 days to pay; if less, the originating office will reimburse you. (The final cost of the move is established by the driver's weighing the shipment at a weighing station, after he has loaded the truck with your goods.)

If you want professional unpacking, the driver must find helpers. (Only the driver travels the whole interstate move from A to B; he picks up his help locally.) One great advantage of professional unpacking is that the unpackers take away all the wrapping and cartons, so you don't have to worry about disposing of them. When the driver arrives, count the cartons as they are unloaded, and check for damage or loss. If anything is missing, or broken, or damaged in any way, mark it down on the inventory before you sign, then file a claim.

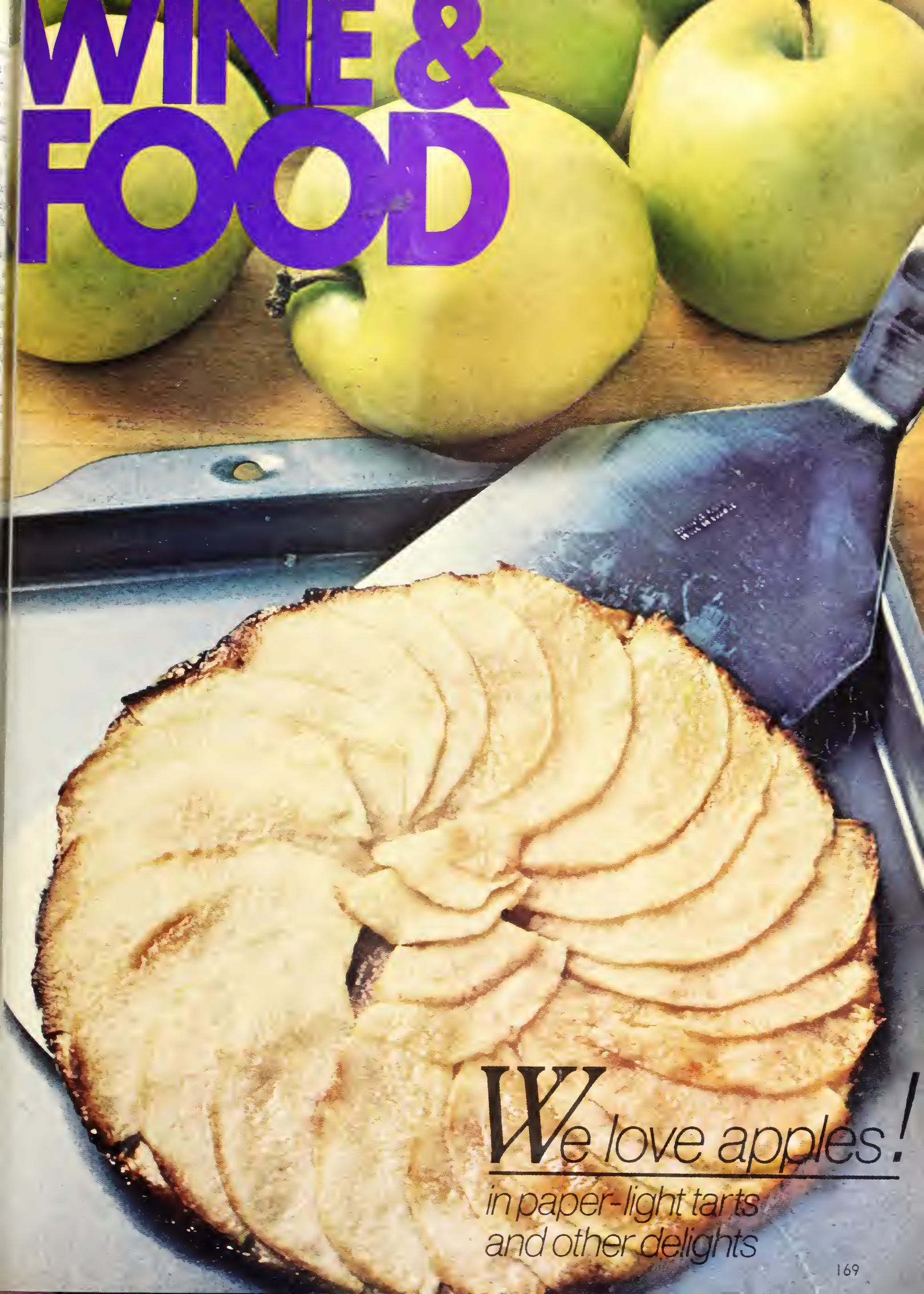
The mover will send a claims inspector to check the loss or damage, and bring in a repairman. If something is lost, you will receive a cash refund. Settlement of claims should be quite speedy: The Mayflower record in recent years, for instance, is that claims are settled within 30 days.

All these rules are governed by the Interstate Commerce Commission, and do not apply to local moves. Since local moves are charged by the hour, you will be billed at the end, when they have worked out how long it took. As with an interstate move, you *can* pay a deposit before the move takes place, if you wish.

Continued on page 191

SUSAN WOOD

WINE & FOOD



We love apples!

in paper-light tarts and other delights

Flatter your filet!
Dramatize your dessert!
Glorify your goulash!



Compliment everything you cook, with the new Pyrex Fireside Collection. It does everything Pyrex ware does. But looks a lot better doing it.

Like regular Pyrex ware, the Fireside Collection will stand up to heat and cold. It'll cook to perfection every time, even in microwave ovens.

And it'll never lose its warm smoky tint—the tint that makes your pies picturesque. Your rice regal. Your noodles noteworthy.

New Pyrex Fireside ovenware. It looks as good as it cooks.

CORNING

Pyrex® ware. We make a better dish so you can.

Introducing Pyrex® Fireside

Ovenware



PYREX is a Registered Trademark of Corning Glass Works, Corning, N.Y. 14830

We love apples

Cooked, baked, or eaten out of hand, apples re one of the most seductive of fruits. Here re some new and delicious ideas for serving apples—from an apple tart in a new, paper-thin guise to apples cooked with onions to accompany pork. By Jane Ellis

Quick tips For calorie counters who crave a treat, remember a medium apple (2½ inches in diameter) is only 90 calories.

■ Count on about 3 medium apples to a pound. One pound of unpeeled apples yields about 3 cups of peeled, sliced, or diced fruit.

■ To keep apples from discoloring, place slices in a pan of cold water with a pinch of salt for each whole apple used, or sprinkle generously with fresh lemon juice.

■ Use apple peelings to remove discoloration from aluminum utensils by boiling peels in utensils for 15 minutes.

■ Combine two or three apple varieties for a quick, uncooked applesauce. Pare, core, and cut coarsely, and put in a blender or food processor with a little apple juice to moisten.

■ Spread apple slices with peanut butter for a children's snack or dip Granny Smith slices in honey and roll in granola or chopped nuts.

■ Use apples as candleholders: remove core from stem end leaving a little fruit at base. Insert candle and surround with leaves.

■ Use thin slices of apple between potato slices to add a new taste to scalloped potatoes.

■ Fold homemade applesauce plus a touch of cinnamon into egg mixture for an omelette.

■ Have a cold, poached apple for breakfast. Poach it in cider and season it with cinnamon.

■ Purée equal parts grated apple and plain yogurt in blender for a quick soup.

■ Stir pared apple cubes into cornbread or gingerbread batter before baking.

■ Use apples for a fruit mousse. Substitute a fine apple purée in a mousse recipe that is made with a custard base and whipped heavy cream. Refrigerate for 4-5 hours to be sure it unmolds successfully. *Joe Famularo, author of "The Festive Famularo Kitchen" (Atheneum).*

■ Banana, persimmon, and apple dessert: Peel, core, cut 2 small apples in sixths; bake in buttered dish at 350° ½ hour. Add sliced banana, 2 tablespoons rum, pulp of 1 ripe persimmon. Sprinkle with brown sugar, bake 30 minutes at 300°. *José Wilson, food and wine writer.*

■ Serve grated raw apple with lemon juice or add 1 part horseradish to 4 parts applesauce with pork roast. *Emerick Bronson, photographer.*

■ Apples and onions: Sauté very slowly McIntosh or Granny Smith apples cut in rounds with an equal amount of thinly sliced purple onions in butter until very soft and caramely. Serve with pork chops or duck. *Fayal Greene, food writer.*

■ To give a perfume to the house, boil apples in water, says Mrs. Paul Mellon, who uses the trick to give a fresh scent to a newly opened, musty house.

■ For a delicious apple-egg dessert, fry apple slices in butter and brown sugar in an iron skillet until they are a little brown and caramelized. Beat eggs with nutmeg until frothy. Add a handful of raisins and pour over apples. Cover and cook on top of the stove until set. Serve warm with cream. *Jane Jackson, artist.*

Continued on page 176



MARC RIBOUD

Thin apple tart

From Le Coup de Fusil restaurant

INGREDIENTS

½ pound puff pastry (you can buy it in good pastry shops or make it yourself) or use Pepperidge Farms Patty Shells
6 Golden Delicious apples (1 per serving)
Sugar
Sweet butter

METHOD

Take the puff pastry and roll out on a floured board as thin as possible. Put a plate, about 5- or 6-inch diameter, upside down on the dough and cut around it into the dough with a sharp knife. Repeat until all the dough is used. There will be plenty for 6 tarts. Place each on a baking sheet.

Peel apples leaving them whole. Core, then cut in 2. Lay ½ the apple flat on a board and cut into very, very thin slices. Repeat with second ½. Then lay all slices of each apple, one by one, in a circular pattern on the dough circles.

Sprinkle generously with sugar, dot with butter, and bake in a preheated 450° oven 10 minutes. Serves 6.

Carrot and apple purée

From Abby Mandel, a Chicago cooking school teacher

INGREDIENTS

2 pounds carrots, peeled, cut in 2-inch lengths
¼ cup parsley leaves
1 large tart apple, peeled, cored, quartered
3 tablespoons butter, softened (optional)
½ teaspoon freshly grated nutmeg
Salt
Freshly ground black pepper

METHOD

Cook carrots until very tender in a pot of boiling water. Drain well on paper towels.

Mince parsley with steel knife in a food processor. Set aside for garnish.

Chop apple quarters until minced. Add carrots in 2 batches, processing each with 2 quick on-off turns, then let machine run until mixture is pureed, about 10 seconds. Add butter, seasonings to taste, process 1 second. Place in buttered ovenproof dish. This can be prepared in advance.

Place dish in a pan of water, bring to a boil on top of the stove. Bake in 350° oven 40 minutes, covered with buttered parchment paper or microwave on high for 2 minutes, covered with plastic wrap. Sprinkle with parsley before serving. Serves 8


Cook on



Artichoke salad

1 artichoke per person
Lemon juice
Boston lettuce leaves
1 tomato per person, peeled, sliced thin, seeded, and diced
Basil, parsley, or chives, finely chopped
Julienned truffle (optional)
Vinaigrette

Boil the artichokes in salted water for 20 minutes. Drain and cool. Remove leaves, take out choke, and trim the bottoms. Dip in lemon juice to prevent discoloration.

On a plate or platter, arrange a few lettuce leaves. Slice artichoke bottoms very thinly and spread out on 1 side of the lettuce. Place cubed tomato on the other side. Sprinkle with herbs, julienned truffle, and some vinaigrette. 150 calories per serving. *(More recipes, page 184)*

A restaurant that features both *cuisine minceur* and *la nouvelle cuisine* on its menu? A cooking school that teaches the dishes of both? Is there any difference between the two? "Oh, yes, a great difference," states Marina de Brantes, owner of Le Coup de Fusil (the New York restaurant in question), and caterer-teacher of her catering service-cooking school, B.A.C.I., just upstairs from the restaurant. She is also wife of Count Guy de Brantes, sister-in-law to Valery Giscard d'Estaing, the French president, mother of three children (one of whom assisted the chef, Patrick Clark, at lunch as a summer job), and a Frenchwoman in the front ranks of the new cooking revolution. "The cooking methods for the slim cuisine (*minceur*) and the new French food (*nouvelle*) are the same, but in slim cooking there are no additions—no butter, no cream—only the meat, fish, vegetables, and herbs." For *nouvelle cuisine* everything is undercooked, so all the flavors of the food come to the surface; vegetables are boiled with lots of salt in the water to turn them very green and immediately refreshed in ice water to hold the color and stop the cooking. Nothing is actually *cooked* with butter or cream. Flour is never used to thicken a sauce, only vegetable purées, and then butter or cream stirred in at the last moment for a smooth richness without being heavy. "In France, anything uncooked is considered light." A sauce goes on the plate first, under the food. It moistens the food from underneath, yet the dish remains crisp-looking and fresh. The presentation of a dish is as important as the taste. "It must first look pretty so that you want to taste it, and when you taste it, it is also very good." Marina de Brantes experiments with food combinations and tries out arrangements of food on her restaurant's plates (by Villeroy & Boch, they have a green and white lattice border and a basket of fruit in the center). For the fall, Le Coup de Fusil has a dish of tiny, tiny partridges and quail surrounded by fall fruits—apples and pears—all turned (a cooking term meaning pieces of fruit or vegetable that have been carved into olive shapes). "It's delightful to look at and it's delicious, but it's the look that's important." A pretty plate helps, too: "Color on plates will pick up the color of the food. On all white, it will be pretty, too, but you will have to work harder on the presentation." Countess de Brantes first learned to cook from her father, a dedicated amateur who cooked with all the great French chefs. Now, she teaches her students the new French cooking with great success. "Some that couldn't cook at all now do dinners for 12 or 20 by themselves." Women who come to the 10 A.M. and 2 P.M. classes want to learn dishes for entertaining they can do totally ahead of time. The dessert the day before, appetizer in the morning, and main course in the afternoon. "Men and working women who come to my 6 P.M. class want to prepare all the ingredients the day before to store in the refrigerator, and whip up the dish at the last minute." Marina de Brantes also holds children's classes. "They have no bad habits and learn quickly. Teaching children is what I really like to do. I taught my own three, and whenever they are home from school, they help with the catering."

Opposite page top, left to right: Artichoke salad (see recipe, left). Lemon galette: a circle of pâte brisée, a coating of tart lemon custard. Asparagus and quail egg salad: shredded lettuce as nest for eggs. **This page, top:** Patrick Clark, chef of Le Coup de Fusil and assistant teacher, with Marina de Brantes explaining a technique. **Below:** The restaurant has a bistro atmosphere: Etched glass and service plates show crossed dueling pistols alluding to the name, Le Coup de Fusil, which means gun shot. **Opposite page, left:** Countess de Brantes shows finished dish for class. "Romantic" sea scallops up close: a springtime fantasy of asparagus standing in a basket of cucumber with turned vegetables.

Calorie-shy salads, main dishes, pretty desserts, from a restaurant cooking school that specializes in modern French recipes

the light side



SUSAN WOOD

A kitchen buffet of make-ahead food for organized entertaining that's easy on the budget

Ready, set, party.





Planning ahead and sharing the work is the secret for making party-giving a pleasure for a couple with two jobs and two houses. "I always plan menus so that at least two out of three courses can be made ahead of time, and even the salad and any necessary chopping is done the night before," says Clorinda Gorman (she's Clorinda Whitcomb, the interior designer), who is in charge of cooking on weekdays in the Gormans' streamlined city apartment. When they're planning a party in their country kitchen, on these pages, Edward Gorman, a retail marketing executive, is at the stove. But whoever skims the pots, the party strategy is the same: to cook ahead—one or two days at least. For the kitchen buffet, *opposite page*, only the cake was made and iced on the same day by Edward, using a favorite recipe of his mother, and the fish assembled and poached at the last minute.

Great aid to party giving in the Gormans' country house is their renovated kitchen. Each detail from the zigzag counter to the open storage was designed by Clorinda so two can work side by side without getting in each other's way. When he cooks, she serves, sets the table, and clears up and vice versa for companionable entertaining. "I find that if I wash the salad greens the night before and put them in a salad bowl covered with wax paper that has been moistened on the underside, the salad keeps perfectly, too. Bring it to room temperature before tossing with dressing—tastes as good to me as a just-made salad." They like to start with a fish course, a mousse or fillets, done in all manner of ways. The main course is usually one that doesn't require a side dish of vegetables, but includes them, as in Edward's Le Stew, with potatoes, carrots, onions, and beans.

Have a main dish like Le Stew that doesn't need vegetables on the side

Everything in the kitchen is planned for easy maintenance. The Mexican clay tile floor can be easily swept and vacuumed. The satiny countertops made from old oak stair treads just need a wipe. Dishwasher, stove, garbage containers are all within easy reach of each other. Storage is tailored to contents with no wasted space. Shelves are exactly plate or glass width, with everything stacked by pattern and size. They are open on the kitchen side, and have doors on the dining room side. Each cupboard is below waist height: "no up-top cupboards—they're depressing and block light," says Mrs. Gorman, who picks bright, sunshine colors for her kitchen as she does for her own clothes and most of her decorating projects. For the Gormans' recipes, turn to page 179.

Kitchen Buffet

Poached Long Island Flounder with Mill Hill House sauce

Le Stew

Salad

Bessie Gorman's 1-2-3-4 cake



Plan menus so that two or three courses can be cooked ahead

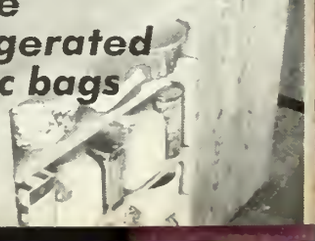






Clorinda Gorman, seen in her study, **top left,** and **below,** Edward Gorman, mixing up a batch of Three Mile Harbor punch in the kitchen, see recipe, page 179, wanted warmth and cheerfulness in their kitchen. Bright yellow walls show off the beams, and white pine floorboard, used for cabinets. Kitchen eye-level storage, **above,** is on open shelves. On the dining room side of kitchen, **left,** bar storage is open, but china cupboards have doors, **right.** Zigzag 40-inch-high counter holds easy-to-reach cooking equipment, **bottom right,** and also provides a perfect, accessible setup for a party buffet, **opposite page.** On sunny days, lunch is served on the deck, **inset opposite,** where lettuces and herbs grow in boxes.

Vegetables chopped the night before keep well refrigerated in sealed plastic bags





...pples
...d from page 171

■ Make applesauce with apple juice instead of water. It gives an extra fruity flavor for fruit tarts. *Lorenzo Chiaramonte, who teaches cooking in San Francisco.*

■ Poach apple slices in orange juice—add some grating of orange zest and a handful of raisins to pull up in the juice. Use for pies or as they are with a little sprinkle of sugar. *Jacques Maibach of Williams-Sonoma in San Francisco.*

■ Crabapple jelly. Mix ripe and unripe crabapples, half and half. Ripe ones give color, green add pectin. Cut in hunks, barely cover with water. Simmer ½ hour. Strain through jelly bag overnight. Cook equal parts sugar and juice until jelly sheets off a spoon. If jelly doesn't take, add 1 tablespoon lemon juice to each cup jelly, recook. Add rosemary twig or a rose geranium leaf, pour hot jelly over. Seal. *Emerick Bronson.*

■ For a delicious apple-egg dessert, fry apple slices in butter and brown sugar in an iron skillet until they are a little brown and caramelized. Beat eggs with nutmeg until frothy. Add a handful of raisins and pour over apples. Cover and cook on top of the stove until set. Serve warm with cream. *Jane Jackson.*

■ Apples freeze well, keeping flavor and color, are good to have for off-season applesauce and pies. Wash apples, peel, cut in 4 pieces. Cut out core, slice each quarter into 3 slices. Pack in a clean, 2-quart milk carton, leaving room to close carton. Fold over top and tape or tie closed. Freeze at coldest temperature your freezer will reach. *Edna Lewis, author of "A Taste of Country Cooking" (Knopf)*

German Apfelkuchen

From Bunny Dell, who teaches international cooking in Teaneck, N.J.

INGREDIENTS

2 pounds tart apples, peeled, cored, and cut into thick slices
⅓ cup Calvados (apple brandy)
Juice of ½ lemon
¾ cup flour
½ cup sugar
½ cup brown sugar
½ teaspoon ground nutmeg
½ teaspoon ground cinnamon
¼ teaspoon salt
½ cup (1 stick) sweet butter

METHOD

☐ Prepare apples and marinate in Calvados and lemon juice ½ hour.

☐ In a large bowl, blend the remaining ingredients with fingertips until mixture is in large crumbs.

☐ Arrange apple slices in an ovenproof dish, adding brandy marinade.

☐ Sprinkle crumb mixture over; bake, covered, in preheated 350° oven 30 minutes. Uncover, bake 30 minutes.

Fried Chinese apples

From Maurice Moore-Betty

INGREDIENTS

3 hard, sweet, and juicy apples, unblemished (about 1½-1¾ pounds)
Lemon juice
1 cup cornstarch, sifted
Vegetable oil for deep frying
1½ cups granulated sugar
2½ cups hot water
1 teaspoon red wine vinegar

METHOD

☐ Peel, core apples. Quarter, cut each piece in half, making 8 pieces. Sprinkle with lemon juice to prevent discoloration.

☐ Sift cornstarch into a bowl and coat each piece of apple thoroughly with it. Pour oil into a heavy pan to a depth of 4 inches and heat to 375°. While it's heating, coat a serving dish lightly with oil.

☐ In a second pan, dissolve sugar in water over low heat. Bring to a boil and cook till 280° is reached on a candy thermometer. Add vinegar.

☐ Meanwhile, drop apple pieces into hot oil and cook 7-8 minutes. Drop apple slices into syrup, coat thoroughly. Lift out with tongs, arrange on oiled serving dish.

☐ To serve: Drop each candy-coated apple slice into a bowl of iced water before eating. Serves 6-8.

Apples baked in a crust

From Emalee Chapman

INGREDIENTS

6 apples, peeled, and cored
Butter, softened
Pastry dough, made with butter and sugar
Brown sugar
White Sugar
Orange juice

METHOD

☐ Rub apples generously with butter. Roll out pastry and cut in long, 1-inch-wide strips. Wrap around apples on a diagonal covering whole apple except core.

☐ Fill core with butter and half brown/half white sugar. Add a little orange juice to moisten. Cook in a preheated 375°-400° oven 20 minutes to start crust browning, lower heat to 325° and bake until apples are cooked through. Baste with orange juice and sugary mixture to make a browned, glazed crust. Serves 6.

Apple cake

(Gateau Zeezine) From Maybelle Iribe, author with Barbara Wilder of Pâtés for Kings and Commoners *(Hawthorn)*

INGREDIENTS

½ cup cornstarch
¾ cup flour
⅔ cup sugar
2 teaspoons vanilla sugar or 1 teaspoon vanilla extract
1 teaspoon baking powder
Pinch salt
3 eggs, beaten as for an omelette
3-4 tablespoons milk
1 stick plus 1 tablespoon butter, melted, then cooled
4 apples, peeled, cored, and cut into ½-inch-thick slices

METHOD

☐ Mix all dry ingredients in a bowl thoroughly. Add eggs and vanilla extract if that's what you're using, and blend, then add milk and melted butter. Work into a smooth batter. Pour into a mold—such as a 9-inch soufflé dish. Poke apple slices into batter, making a circle of them 1 inch inside rim of dish, then fill in the center. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 35-40 minutes or until cake tester comes out clean. Serves 8-10.

Upside-down apple tart

(Tarte Tatin) From Isabel Marique, who teaches cooking in New York

INGREDIENTS

5-6 medium Golden Delicious apples
8 tablespoons butter, softened
1 cup sugar
2 tablespoons rum
1 teaspoon vanilla extract
½ pound short pastry, rolled out into a 10-inch circle ⅛-inch thick (recipe below)

METHOD

☐ Core, peel, and slice apples in circles. Press butter in the bottom of an 8-inch-round, 3- to 4-inch-high copper or cast-iron saucepan.

☐ Sprinkle sugar over the butter, then arrange sliced apples vertically (standing on end) in a circle, keeping them very close together. Place the ends of the apples in the middle.

☐ Pour rum and vanilla over apples. Cook on very low heat until butter and sugar have melted.

☐ Increase heat to medium high and boil until syrup starts to caramelize lightly, about 45-50 minutes.

☐ Place dough over the apples, and arrange its edges to stand against the sides of the saucepan for about 1 inch. Prick dough with a fork.

☐ Bake about 20-25 minutes in a preheated 425° oven. Unmold the tart onto a serving dish. Serve warm. Serves 6.

Short pastry for tart

(Pâté Brisé)

INGREDIENTS

2-3 tablespoons cold water
¼ teaspoon salt
1 egg
6 tablespoons butter, chilled and softened with a rolling pin
3 tablespoons white shortening
1⅓ cups all-purpose flour

METHOD

☐ Place 2 tablespoons of the water, salt, egg, butter, shortening in mixing bowl.

☐ Add flour and gather the dough by making a circular motion in the bowl with the fingertips open and straight. Use caution with the reserved water: Sprinkle it on a bit at a time if dough is too dry, until it holds together in a mass and the dough cleans the sides of the bowl.

☐ Lightly flour a board and form dough into a ball. Wrap in plastic wrap and let rest for 1-2 hours in the refrigerator or overnight. Makes enough pastry for the upside-down tart. ■

Boggs Cranberry Liqueur. The beginning of an American tradition.

The taste of Boggs is as unique as America itself. Because Boggs begins with American cranberries. Lush, delicate cranberries with a savory tartness that grow only in America.

And because American cranberries are so filled with flavor and so rich, Boggs is smooth and inviting.

Sip it straight or on the rocks.

Boggs Cranberry Liqueur. Tart but sweet. New but familiar. Very much like America itself. Surprising.





Crystal by Baccarat

PARADISE FOUND



The essence of pineapple and coconut swirled with sweet light rum. You just open, pour and that's it.
We put a tropical paradise in a bottle.

THE HEUBLEIN PIÑA COLADA

Heublein Piña Colada 30 Proof © 1977 Heublein, Inc Hartford, Connecticut

eady, set, party
ontinued from page 174

Three Mile Harbor punch

INGREDIENTS
ounces light rum
ounces golden rum
ounces Myers's dark rum
small can Orange Plus, prepared according to package directions
ounces pineapple juice
uice of 1 lemon
Mint sprigs

METHOD
] Mix together the 3 rums in a pitcher. n another pitcher add the Orange Plus, ineapple juice, and lemon juice.
] Pour rum mixture into a tall glass, add ce cubes and juice mixture. Stir, garnish with mint sprigs. Makes 4 drinks.

Poached Long Island flounder

INGREDIENTS
4 flounder fillets
Bay leaf
Peppercorns, kosher salt
1 carrot, chopped
1 celery stalk, chopped
1 small onion, chopped
5 cloves
¼ cup white wine
¼ cup water
Mill Hill House sauce

METHOD
☐ Arrange fillets in an ovenproof dish. Season with bay leaf, peppercorns, and kosher salt. Scatter over the carrot, celery, and onion. Add cloves. Pour over the wine and water. Cover with buttered wax paper.
☐ Poach in a 350° oven for 15 minutes. Arrange on hot serving dish. Serve with Mill Hill House sauce. Serves 4.

Mill Hill House sauce

INGREDIENTS
1 cup milk
1 cup vegetable cooking liquid from "Le Stew" vegetables
½ small onion, finely minced
4 tablespoons butter
3 tablespoons flour
1 teaspoon dry mustard combined with 1 tablespoon water

METHOD
☐ In a saucepan combine milk and cooking liquid. Bring to a boil.
☐ In a large skillet, sauté the onion in the butter. Do not brown. Stir in flour, add hot milk mixture gradually, stir until smooth. Simmer 15 minutes, stirring occasionally. Strain.
☐ Stir mustard mixture into sauce. Serve with flounder fillets. Makes about 2 cups.

Le stew

For best results, start 2 days ahead of serving. Or the stew can be prepared all at once and is delicious. In that case you do no storing, just work your way through the recipe

INGREDIENTS
2½ pounds stew beef (chuck)
8 shallots, minced
Kosher salt, pepper
4 ounces cognac
Italian parsley, chopped
4 cups beef bouillon
2 good handfuls green beans
6 average sized carrots
14 white onions, slightly smaller than Ping-Pong balls
4 fair-sized potatoes
½ teaspoon dry mustard
1½ cups red wine
12 large mushrooms

METHOD
☐ Remove gristle and suet from beef and cut into large bite-size chunks. Render suet portions in a heavy enameled or iron pot on top of the stove. Add shallots and sauté a few minutes until wilted. Add beef chunks and brown on all sides. Season to taste with salt and pepper. When beef is brown, turn off heat, add cognac, flame. After flaming, add a small handful of chopped Italian parsley. Add bouillon, cover, and put pot in a preheated 300° oven. Cook 1 hour.
☐ While beef cooks, prepare the vegetables. First, clean, trim, and cut the beans into 2¼-inch lengths. Drop into a small pot of salted boiling water (not much water) and cook until almost done. Remove, drain, and hold the beans. Reserve the cooking water for the carrots, which have been cleaned, scraped, and sliced into ⅛ inch thick discs.
☐ Add carrots to the boiling reserved cooking water, add a little more salt and water if needed, and again cook until slightly less than done. Next, cook onions in the same water while the carrots cool. Last the potatoes, peeled and chunked to good bite size. For the potatoes, add dry mustard to the cooking water. Again, cook potatoes less than all the way. Reserve vegetable cooking water. When vegetables are cool, store in individual containers or plastic bags for use 2 days later, or longer (within reason).
☐ When beef has cooked 1 hour, add red wine and cook another 20 minutes. Add the reserved cooking water from vegetables, about 1 cup. If you end up with more than a cup, reduce it by boiling or use it in Mill Hill House sauce. Altogether the beef should cook some 2 hours. Cool and refrigerate for 48 hours or more.
☐ The evening of serving, heat the beef in a 300° oven in a table-going dish. While the beef is heating, slice and salt the mushrooms. Place the vegetables and mushrooms in clusters on top of the beef, in a circle, potatoes in the center.
☐ Replace casserole in the oven for about 15 minutes. No more. That will be enough to cook the mushrooms and still keep them firm and complete the cooking of the other vegetables.
☐ Place the dish steaming on your table and serve proudly. It handles 4 really hungry, very hearty eaters, and is probably about right for 6.

Bessie Gorman's 1-2-3-4 cake

INGREDIENTS
3 cups cake flour
3 teaspoons baking powder
½ teaspoon salt
1 cup butter, softened
2 cups sugar
4 eggs
1 cup milk
1 teaspoon vanilla

METHOD
☐ Measure all ingredients ahead to make it very simple. Butter and flour three 9-inch cake pans. Sift flour with baking powder and salt.
☐ Cream butter with an electric beater gradually adding sugar until mixture is light and fluffy.
☐ Add the four eggs, one at a time, to creamed mixture beating well after each addition.
☐ Add the flour mixture alternating with milk and beating after each addition until smooth. Add the vanilla and beat mixture again.
☐ Pour batter into cake and pans, making sure it is divided evenly and that it is smooth on top. Bake in a preheated 350° oven for 25-30 minutes. Cool in pans for 10 minutes then carefully turn out to cool on racks. Top with your favorite frosting. (Mr. Gorman uses a chocolate frosting with walnuts nestling within. See the following recipe.)

Bessie Gorman's chocolate frosting

INGREDIENTS
1 pound confectioners sugar
¾ cup cocoa
¼ pound butter, room temperature
¼ teaspoon salt
1½ teaspoons vanilla
⅓ cup cream or milk
Walnut halves

METHOD
☐ Cream the confectioners sugar, cocoa, butter, salt and vanilla in a bowl with an electric beater until it becomes very light and fluffy.
☐ Add cream or milk a little at a time, beating by hand. Beat vigorously until you have a smooth frosting. If too thick, thin out with a little cream.
☐ Frost cake on top and sides with a wide spatula and garnish top with walnut halves.

"[illegible] taught you how to bake, Grandma?"

"My mother."

"And who taught her?"

"Her mother."

"And who taught her?"

"Heavens, dear, don't you ever get tired of asking questions?"

"What are you making, Grandma?"

"My red raspberry cookies."

"What's that?"

"Cookies with red raspberry preserves on top."

"Mmmmm. They sound good."

"They are good because I always use Smucker's Preserves on top of each cookie."

"Was Smucker's there when you were a little girl?"

"Of course."

"Why is Smucker's so old?"

"Because, my dear, in America the only way a company can get old is to be good. And Smucker's is good."

Smucker's takes the best in American life and preserves it.

Grandmother's Red Raspberry Cookies

- 1 cup butter or margarine, softened
- 1½ cups sugar
- 1 egg
- 1½ teaspoons vanilla extract
- 3½ cups all-purpose flour, stirred before measuring
- 1 teaspoon salt
- ½ to ¾ cup Smucker's Red Raspberry Preserves

In a large bowl, cream together butter and sugar until light and fluffy. Add egg and vanilla; beat well. Stir in flour and salt; mix well. Stir (if batter gets too hard to handle, mix with hands) to make a smooth dough. Refrigerate about 2 hours. Preheat oven to 375° F. Lightly grease baking sheets. On a lightly floured board, roll out half of dough to about a ⅛-inch thickness. Cut with a 2½-inch cookie cutter. Roll out remaining dough; but cut with a 2½-inch cutter with a hole in the middle. Place on baking sheets. Bake 8 to 10 minutes, or until lightly browned. Cool about 30 minutes. To serve, spread preserves on plain cookie; top with a cookie with a hole.

Want to get all the Smucker's family secrets? Just send $2 for the Smucker's Cookbook to Smucker's Family Secrets, Strawberry Lane, Orrville, Ohio 44667.



With a name like Smucker's, it has to be good.



20 drinks to enjoy with great white spirits

New garnishes for traditional cocktails plus delicious new recipes to try By Doris Tobias

There may be some significance for our times in the fact that white spirits—vodka, white rum, tequila, and aquavit, are increasingly popular while gin is holding its own. Perhaps it has something to do with the current passion for things that are natural and pure. But, it may be that this trend is mainly due to a change in people's taste preferences. Whatever the rationale, a white drink is right—whether it's the time-honored Martini or Collins or a zingy new drink that embraces both the spirit of the day and our taste buds.



TETSU OKUHARA

Aquavit glass by Holmegaard. Hexagon tumbler, highball glass, Old-fashioned by Venini. Shopping information, page 190.

5 basics for mixed drinks

VODKA

There is no question that the Russians' favorite drink, vodka, has infiltrated the United States and Europe. Distilled from grain or potatoes, vodka is totally clear and, unless specially flavored with herbs and spices, its taste is almost nonexistent, which makes it an ideal mixer.

RUM

Rum is distilled from fermented sugar cane and, of all the spirits, retains the natural taste of the ingredients from which it is made. Rich flavor and full body were once most valued in rum, but the greater demand now is for the lighter rums with more delicate flavors, such as those of Puerto Rico, Cuba, and some of the lighter rums of Jamaica. The designation "white label," is the clue that you're getting a white, light-bodied rum.

AQUAVIT

Aquavit, as it is spelled in Sweden and Norway, or akavit in Denmark, is a colorless spirit distilled from potatoes or grain and flavored with spices, usually caraway seeds. Drunk straight, chilled, it is a warming draught. Blended with other cocktail concomitants, it adds zest and aromatic essences to the drink.

TEQUILA

Tequila is a clear drink distilled in Mexico from the fermented juice of the agave cactus, sometimes called the century plant. Drunk neat, in the Mexican style, after a bite of lemon and a lick of salt from the back of your hand, it tastes like white lightning. Its punch is tamed when mixed with other cocktail mixers.

GIN

It is juniper berries that give gin both its characteristic flavor and its name—from genever, the Dutch form of the Latin name, *juniperus*. Distilled from grain, gin comes in many types and flavors. Best for most cocktails is the London Dry type, whether English or American in origin.

New white drinks

White Lightning. Stir in a pitcher over ice 1½ ounces gin, 1 ounce dry white wine, preferably a tart wine such as Muscadet. Add one to two dashes of Pernod. Pour into chilled Martini glass. Garnish: a slender curl of grapefruit zest.

White Heat. Add 1½ ounces tequila to a double Old-fashioned glass. Add 3 to 4 ice cubes, ⅓ cup unsweetened grapefruit juice, frozen or canned, and stir. Garnish: a slice of unpeeled avocado.

The White Knight. Pour 1½ ounces white rum into a tall highball glass. Add 3 to 4 ice cubes and ½ cup unsweetened pineapple juice. Fill the glass with Perrier water or other sparkling water. Garnish: a spear of thin, peeled asparagus.

White Goddess. Stir in a pitcher over ice 1½ ounces vodka, 2 ounces dry white wine, and a dash or two of framboise (raspberry eau-de-vie or brandy). Pour into a stemmed wineglass and garnish with a trio of white grapes.

Cloud Nine. Pour into a shaker, with plenty of cracked ice, 1½ ounces white rum, the white of one egg, 2 tablespoons heavy cream, and 1 to 2 dashes of Curaçao or other orange-flavored liqueur. Shake furiously and strain into a Martini glass. Dust top with grated coconut.

Danish Halfmoon. Stir over cracked ice in a glass or small pitcher 1½ ounces aquavit and the juice of half a lemon. Strain into chilled Martini glass and garnish with a trio of fresh red raspberries.

White Icicle. Pour 1½ ounces of gin into a tall, thin highball glass. Add 1 tablespoon lemon juice, ice cubes, and fill the glass with coconut milk. Garnish: a spear of white icicle radish.

Crystal Crème. Pour 1½ ounces of white rum into a shaker over ice. Add the white of an egg, a dash or two of clear crème de menthe, and shake furiously. Strain into a chilled cocktail glass. Garnish: a leaf of white endive.

White Matador. Mix in a pitcher or glass 1 ounce tequila, ¼ cup dry fino sherry —to give a Spanish bite—and a squirt of lemon juice. Pour into a chilled cocktail glass. Serve with plate of toasted almonds.

Folle Blanche. Stir into a tall glass 1½ ounces vodka, 4 ounces dry white wine, and ½ teaspoon Cassis—black currant liqueur. Add ice and fill glass with Perrier water. Garnish: one strawberry.

Margarita Bianca. Stir into a double Old-fashioned glass 1½ ounces tequila, 2 tablespoons grapefruit juice, and ½ teaspoon Triple Sec. Add ice and fill the glass with club soda. Garnish: a twist of grapefruit zest.

Traditional white drinks

Martini. Stir in a pitcher containing several ice cubes, 1½ ounces gin and ½ ounce dry vermouth. Pour into prechilled Martini glasses. Garnish: one or two green olives. New garnish: 3 dry roasted peanuts.

For a Dry Martini, use ¼ ounce dry vermouth.

For a very dry Martini, use ⅛ ounce dry vermouth.

Gibson. As above. Garnish: several pearl cocktail onions. New garnish: a 2-inch piece of scallion, green edges ruffled with a sharp knife.

Gimlet. Stir in a pitcher over several ice cubes: 1½ ounces gin, and 2 tablespoons lime juice. Pour into prechilled coupe champagne glass. Garnish: slice of fresh lime. New garnish: two pistachio nuts with shells on.

Collins. Pour 1½ ounces of gin into a highball glass. Add 2 tablespoons lemon juice, 1 teaspoon superfine sugar, ice cubes, and fill the glass with club soda. Garnish: slice of orange and a maraschino cherry. New garnish: finger-length wedges of fresh pineapple and two large

Continued on page 184















Introduce your family to the 10-second soups with home-style stock.

The secret of great tasting homemade soup? Good stock.

The secret of great tasting Nestlé Souptime? Our unique home-style stock that brings out all the natural flavors of the meat and vegetable ingredients.

Nestlé Souptime instant soups.

Look for our faces on the shelf

Continued from left side
continued from page 173

Asparagus and quail egg salad

INGREDIENTS

8 asparagus per person
3 quail eggs per person, fresh or you can buy them already cooked in tins in gourmet food shops
Boston lettuce leaves
Vinaigrette (made with mustard, lemon juice, wine vinegar, olive oil and salad oil—so it's not too heavy)

METHOD

Trim the asparagus reserving the 4-inch tips to use in the salad and the center part of the stalk for another use in a sauce. Cook the asparagus in boiling salted water until tender but crisp, about 3 minutes. Plunge immediately into ice water. Drain and cool.

Boil the eggs 1 minute, rinse under cold water, and peel. Cool.

On a plate arrange some lettuce leaves. Shred a few and make a "nest" in the center for the eggs. Add the eggs and the asparagus spoke-fashion with the tips to the outside. Add about 2 tablespoons vinaigrette and serve. 150 calories per person.

Romantic sea scallops with herb and vegetable sauce

INGREDIENTS

5 big carrots, peeled
4 turnips, peeled
2 large cucumbers
Salt
16 fresh, green asparagus
5 fresh mint leaves
1 onion, peeled and coarsely chopped
4 artichoke bottoms, coarsely chopped
2 cups chicken broth
2 pounds sea scallops
1 bay leaf
1 head Boston lettuce
Fresh, chopped chives

METHOD

Cut 2 of the carrots in 2-inch lengths. Cut each piece in half then in half again. Carve each into a long olive shape. Cut 2 turnips in quarters, then each quarter in half. Form each into an olive shape. You should have about 10 turned carrots and 16 turned turnips.

Make baskets of the cucumbers by cutting each into four 3-inch pieces and emptying the inside pulp. With a stripper, peel off strips of skin to give a fluted effect.

Cook turned turnips, carrots, and cucumber baskets separately in boiling, salted water until tender, but still very crisp.

Trim asparagus into the tender 4-inch tips, the center stalk, and discard woody ends. Cook the tips until tender (about 3 minutes) in boiling salted water and keep stalks to use in the sauce.

Coarsely chop remaining carrots, turnips, and asparagus stalks and put in a large pot with the mint leaves, onion, and artichoke bottoms. Add chicken broth to cover, bring to a boil, and cook until all vegetables are tender—about 20 minutes. Drain, reserving cooking liquid. Purée vegetables in a blender or food processor using just enough of the reserved liquid to give the consistency of heavy cream. Reserve.

Bring a pot of salted water to a boil and add sea scallops and bay leaf. Do not allow it to return to a boil, but simmer 3 minutes. They should resist just a bit when pierced. Drain

Blanch lettuce leaves in boiling salted water for 10 seconds to turn them bright green. Immediately plunge them in ice water and leave in cold water until ready to serve or they will turn brown.

Spread the lettuce out on the plates covering the entire bottom. Add the vegetable sauce and the cucumber baskets in the middle. Fill with 4 asparagus tips in each basket, standing up. Put scallops around baskets and turned carrots and turnips as a border. Sprinkle with chives and serve. Serves 4. 350 calories per serving.

Lemon galette

INGREDIENTS FOR PASTRY

10 ounces sweet butter
10 ounces confectioners sugar
2 egg yolks
2 pounds flour

INGREDIENTS FOR LEMON CREAM

8 lemons
12 ounces sweet butter
12 ounces granulated sugar
8 whole eggs, beaten
4 pints strawberries
Fresh mint leaves

METHOD FOR PASTRY

Cream the butter and sugar in a bowl until well mixed and fluffy. Beat in the egg yolks. Stir in the flour and gather into a ball with your hands. Wrap in wax paper and refrigerate 30-60 minutes.

Roll out pastry about ¼-inch thick. Mark circles with a 5-inch-round plate and cut them out. Place on a cookie sheet. Bake in a preheated 400° oven 10 minutes. Cool. Take care in removing the pastry crusts from the pans; they are fragile and break easily. Makes at least 12 circles.

METHOD FOR LEMON CREAM AND ASSEMBLY

Grate zest of lemons and squeeze the juice. Strain. Add zest and juice to a large pot with the butter, sugar, and eggs. Bring *just* to a boil, stirring. Take off heat immediately and cool. Refrigerate until cold. (Both the pastry crusts and the lemon cream can be made ahead.)

Put strawberries in a blender, reserving 12 whole ones for a garnish, and blend until smooth. Sieve to remove seeds.

Spread lemon cream on each circle and smooth it out well. Put some of the strawberry sauce on a large plate, center the galette on the plate. Garnish with a whole berry and a mint leaf. Serve cold. Makes 12 galettes or more. ■

Great white spirits
continued from page 182

purple table grapes.

Highball. Stir 1½ ounces of white rum over ice cubes in a highball glass. Fill glass with ginger ale or club soda. Garnish: twist of lemon peel. New garnish: wedge of peeled cantaloupe.

Sour. Shake in a cocktail shaker with lots of ice: 1½ ounces white rum, 3 tablespoons lemon juice, and 1 teaspoon superfine sugar. Strain into stemmed glass. Garnish: orange slice and maraschino cherry. New garnish: slice of unpeeled Bosc pear. TETSU OKUHARA



Goblet and stemmed wine glass by Holmegaard. Champagne glass and Martini glass both at Tiffany. Shopping, page 190.

Bloody Mary. Pour into cocktail shaker: 1½ ounces vodka, 3 ounces tomato juice, 1½ tablespoons lemon juice, salt and freshly ground pepper to taste, and a dash or two of Worcestershire and Tabasco sauces. Shake wildly and pour into highball glass. Add ice cubes. Garnish: thin slice of lemon. New garnish: thin wedge of crisp raw fennel. *Note:* Some like to add a bit of grated horseradish for additional zip.

Screwdriver. In a double Old-fashioned glass, stir together 1½ ounces vodka, 3 to 4 ounces orange juice, and plenty of ice.

Daiquiri. Stir together over ice 1½ ounces white label rum, juice of half a lime, and ½ teaspoon superfine sugar. Pour into chilled cocktail glass. No garnish.

Note: Most spirits come in 80-proof or 100-proof: recipes here are for 80-proof. If you use 100-proof spirits with more kick, figure on about 20 percent less of the spirit used—or step up the amounts of nonalcoholic mixers in that proportion. Each drink mentions a specific spirit, but you can substitute one of the other white spirits. Mix and match to suit mood and occasion. ■





While I'm doing the things I like...

my Kenmore dishwasher is doing the dirty work for me.



Save $50

Portable
On Sale Now
$219.95
Reg. $269.95
Color Portables Extra

Built-In
On Sale Now
$199.95
Reg. $249.95

RETAIL SALE OCT. 2-29 1977

- Kenmore has a pot and pan cycle.
- Two washing systems, one for each rack. No pre-rinsing.
- Forced-air drying circulates through the porcelain enamel interior to dry your dishes.
- Power-Miser switch gives you a choice of hot, or cool drying. Cool drying helps conserve electricity.
- Built-in is standard size, so it's easy to install yourself. And it can replace most other built-in dishwashers.
- Portable can be converted to a built-in.



Want a professional look? Call Sears For Authorized Installation.

INSTALLATION WARRANTY
Should workmanship prove faulty within one year of installation, Sears will, upon notice from you, cause such faults to be corrected at no additional cost.

KENMORE. SOLID AS Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

Each of these advertised items is readily available for sale as advertised. Available at most Sears retail stores.
Model No. 76441 Portable, 7642 Built-in. Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii.

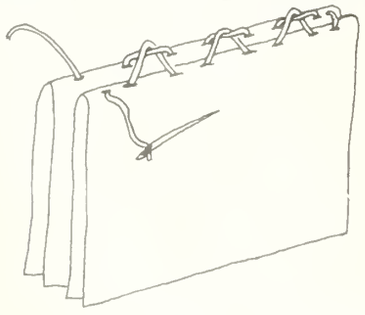
Bookbinding

Continued from page 161

To make a pattern for stitching, lay scrap paper along fold of one section, having edges together. Mark height of book. Fold scrap in half, then in half again, creasing sharply. Unfold and mark each crease with pencil. Now make two additional marks equally spaced from each of the three central marks. These two marks define the length of your stitches; for a 7-inch book they should be about ½ inch apart. Make an additional mark ½ inch in from each edge. This is where stitching will begin and end. Transfer all markings to folded edge of book section **3.** To stitch,



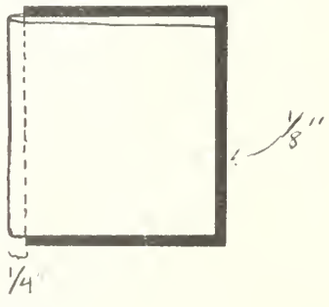
cut a length of buttonhole twist long enough to sew the entire book spine. To determine this length, multiply the number of sections by the finished height of the book, and add several inches. Thread needle, but do not knot thread. Lay spine of first section along the edge of a table, and hold it with one hand in the fold. With the other hand, insert the needle through the first mark from the outside, straight through the middle of the fold. Pull thread through, leaving a 2-inch tail. Bring needle out through the first of the first double marks, and in again through the second; make similar stitches at the second and third sets of double marks, and bring the needle out at the last single mark. Pull thread tight. Continuing from this end, add the second section of pages by making stitches to correspond to those of the first section. However, to attach sections together, each time the needle emerges on the outside of the fold, bring it through the stitch on the previous section, forming a little twist, before inserting it back into the section you're adding. When you've



pulled the thread tight at the original starting edge of the book, tie the thread to the tail you left, and continue attaching more sections. When the last section has been added, insert needle through the tiny single stitch in the next-to-last section, then through its own thread loop, to form a knot. Knot again. Trim off ends. (See photos #2, 3, 4 page 160.) **4.** To seal spine, press pieces of scrap cardboard firmly on each side of stitched spine, and brush spine with glue, being careful not to glue cardboard. All gaps should be filled. Smooth glue with finger and weight book until it dries. **5.** To trim the pages, lay the end of a piece of scrap paper at spine, and, using matte knife, make a small impression into scrap and book pages, slightly in from the fore edge of the book. Slide this mark down the fore edge and make another impression near the bottom. Remove scrap, place steel ruler along marks, and carefully trim book edge, cutting gradually down through all thicknesses. Hold the ruler steady—this will take many smooth cuts to accomplish. To trim the top and bottom of book, turn the edge of the first page back to the spine and, with the matte knife, mark fore edge and spine at top and bottom edges. Replace first page, lay metal ruler along marks, and trim as before. Flip book over to mark and trim other end. Always cut from spine to fore edge.

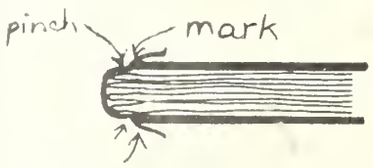
6. To line spine, cut a piece of handkerchief linen the length of the spine, and about ¾-inch wider. Brush spine with glue and apply lining, centering on spine. Leave extra fabric at sides free. Cut a strip of book-page paper the exact size of the spine, glue over linen lining.

7. With masking tape, tape together two sheets of artist's board slightly larger than the finished book. Using a metal ruler and matte knife, cut one straight edge. (See photo #1, page 160.) Retape. Lay triangle along cut edge; mark and cut a right angle. Mark corner clearly. Place book on cardboard so that spine extends ¼ inch from the first cut edge, and edge of book is ⅛ inch in from adjoining cardboard edge. Mark ⅛ inch from each of the other edges. Remove book, cut other two edges. Finished covers will be ⅛ inch larger than book on three cut edges, and ¼ inch smaller on the spine edge. Separate covers.



8. To make the spine strip, cut a piece of cover board the width of the book plus one thickness of cover board, and the same height as the book cover.

9. To make spine spacer, position covers on front and back of book, being sure covers' spine edges are ¼ inch in from book's spine. Wrap a piece of scrap paper around spine, pinching at all contours, and mark paper at back outside edges of covers. Use marked scrap paper



as a pattern for a cardboard spine spacer somewhat longer than the height of the book. Mark its lengthwise center. (You can use this spacer to make more books the same thickness.) Cut a sheet of bookbinding cloth wide enough to cover spine spacer plus ⅕ the width of each cover, and ¾ inch longer than the book spine. Mark its lengthwise center. On wrong side, coat binding cloth with glue and lay the spine spacer on it, centering lengthwise. Butt the two covers against spacer, press against binding cloth. Quickly peel off spacer and position the prepared cardboard spine strip, centering by eye (photo #5, page 161). Now turn top and bottom edges of the glued binding paper to the inside of cover, smoothing them over the cover boards and spine (photo #7, page 161). Turn cover over, smooth outside, pressing along contours (photo #6, page 161).

10. To make fabric covering, first measure with scrap paper the distance from the edge of each cover to the edge of the spine binding, plus a ¼-inch overlap. Cut fabric from selvage edge, allowing ¾-inch extra on non-selvage sides for folding over. Plan to use the fabric selvage as spine-binding overlap, for a clean, non-raveling edge. On outside, lay a piece of scrap paper ¼ inch from edge of binding cloth (measure outward from cloth to be sure this measurement is straight). Glue from protected edge to outside edge of one cover (do not glue fabric). Allow to become tacky, lay fabric in position, and smooth down with the bone tool or wood ruler. Turn book over. At each corner, cut off a triangle of fabric about 1½ board thicknesses from corner of board. Glue loose edges of fabric; when tacky, fold and smooth fabric to inside of cover, top and bottom first, then fore edge (See photo #8, page 161.) Repeat for back cover.

11. To attach cover to book and form end papers, slip a piece of scrap paper between first and second pages of book. Brush glue on first page. Press loose edge of linen spine liner into position against glued page. Glue top of liner, remove scrap paper, and close front cover. Do not open until book has been pressed, or you will get uncorrectable wrinkles. Repeat for back cover. Carefully slip sheets of wax paper just inside covers, without opening book. On outside, lay narrow strips of scrap cover board into grooves at bookspine. Press finished book between Masonite sheets in a C-clamp, or between heavy weights on the floor, for several days before using.

Note: You may prefer to make an all-fabric cover, omitting the special binding-cloth spine. To cut fabric, place the two cover boards plus spacer on fabric, and cut, allowing an extra ¾ inch all around. Glue covers, position on each side of spacer centered on wrong side of fabric. Remove spacer, glue cardboard spine strip between covers. Glue fabric edges and turn to inside as in binding-cloth method. Smooth with bone tool. Continue book as in other method. ■

Spanish olives. How to tell the original from the reproduction.

The olive on the left is a true blue Spanish Green Olive. The olive on the right just looks like one.

The olive on the left was grown in Spain, where the dry climate and mineral rich soil help an olive ripen to its tangiest best. There's no telling where the olive on the right was grown.

The olive on the left was treated with meticulous care. By people who learned long ago that a bruised olive hurts business. As for the olive on the right, you really can't be sure how it was treated.

How do you tell them apart? Simple. Just read the label.

The olive on the left comes in a jar with the Spanish Olive Man symbol on it. The olive on the right doesn't.

So now you can be sure of the green olive you're getting, before you lay down your hard earned green for it.



LOOK FOR THIS SYMBOL.

SPANISH OLIVES

Spanish Olives. The best olives in the world.

ACEMESA THE SPANISH OLIVE COMMISSION

SHOPPING INFORMATION

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores and designer sources in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

APARTMENT LIVING
Pages 124-129
Terrace furniture: At Bailey-Huebner, New York and South Hampton.
5-YEAR PLAN
Pages 134-135
Upholstered swivel rocker: 30½" x 33" x 30" high. Tufted back. Loose seat cushion. About $376.50 COM. By KayLyn. At House of Menna, Lincolnwood, Ill.; George [illegible].
Fabric on sofa and chairs: "Rain Flower" cotton: 54" wide. 27" repeat. Scotchgard finish. About $8 a yd. By Jay Yang for P. Kaufmann. At Bloomingdale's; Macy's, San Francisco; Stix, Baer & Fuller, St. Louis.
Bamboo valances and roll-up blinds: About $5 per sq. ft. Custom made by Crown Shade & Screen, Boston.
Botanical print: (dining room also) 36" x 26". $150 framed. At Poster Originals.
"Number 7" relief serigraph: 34½" x 25½". From album #1 by Charles Hinman. $275 framed. At Galerie Denise René.
"Vienna" wool durrie rug: 8'3" x 11'6". $1,200. At Bloomingdale's.
Curtain trim: Polyester grosgrain ribbon. 2¼" wide. 90¢ a yd. By C. M. Offray.
Pages 136-137
"Suomi Concept One" china: 5 pc. place setting, $40. **"Flus" water glass:** 5½" high. $12. **"Plus" wine glass:** 4¾" high. $11. **"Titan" stainless steel flatware:** 5 pc. place setting, $29. By Rosenthal Studio-Linie. All at Rosenthal Studio Haus.
Table cover and underskirt: Wool/rayon felt 72" wide. By Central Shippee.
Batik sarong (as tablecloth): 72" x 40". From China Seas.*
Cotton on chair cushions: Rose color hand block print #1401. 50" wide. 4½" repeat. $18 a yd. By Souleiado at Pierre Deux.
Pages 138-139
"Scented Garden" cotton and polyester sheets: Queen flat and fitted, about $15 ea. Ruffled shams, about $16 ea. Pillowcases, about $7 a pair. Queen comforter, about $60. By Oscar de la Renta for Cannon.
"Prasad" reversible sisal floor matting: 9' x 12'. $220. By Import Specialists. At The Wickery.
Botanical poppy and bachelor's-button prints: 42" x 33". $200 framed. At Poster Originals.
"Luxury Living" festive green carpet: 12' or 15' widths. Made of Allied Chemical's Anso nylon. $18.95 a sq. yd. By Gulistan Carpet, div. J. P. Stevens.
"Lam-Eze" laminated shade kit: 46¼" x 6' pressure sensitive room-darkening shade cloth. About $26. By Joanna Western.
Needlepoint canvas and yarns: At Threadneedle Street, Boston.
CHARLESTON WAY
Royalties from the sale of Historic Charleston Reproductions will further the preservation projects of the Historic Charleston Foundation.
Pages 146-147
Mahogany dining table: 54" x 46" x 29½" high. Two 20" leaves. Pedestal base. Fluted carved legs. Brass casters. About $1,277. **Mahogany sideboard with inlaid borders:** 66" x 23" x 37" high. Brass hardware. About $1,721. **Upholstered rolled armchair:** 34" x 28" x 44" high. Nailhead trim. About $499 COM. **Mahogany lowboy:** 34" x 20¼" x 27¾" high. Carved apron. Brass hardware. About $433. **Mahogany tilt-top tea table:** 33" diam. x 29" high. Pie crust edge. Carved pedestal. Ball and claw foot. About $375. **Lacquered armchair:** 21" x 21" x 34" high. Chinoiserie-decorated. Velvet seat pad. About $777. **Mahogany bookstand:** 19¾" x 11½" x 32¼" high. Four shelves. Carved fretwork sides. About $331. All, Historic Charleston Reproductions by Baker.
"Sacred Butterfly" china: 5 pc. place setting, $75. Historic Charleston Reproductions by Vista Alegre for Mottahedeh.
"King Charles" sterling flatware: 5 pc. place setting, $204. Historic Charleston Reproductions by Gorham.
On mantel: China basket-dish: Scalloped lattice edge. $115 ea. **Brass candlesticks:** 9" high, $35 ea. 19" high, $90 ea. All, Historic Charleston Reproductions by Mottahedeh.
"Oom (as in zoom)" acrylic on canvas: 50" x 60". By June Klensch. At Noho Gallery.
Fabric shirred on walls: "Coromandel" cotton: 54" wide. 27" repeat. Scotchgard finish. **Curtain fabric:** "Charleston Quilt" cotton: 54" wide. 4½" repeat. Scotchgard finish. Both, about $9 a yd. Jay Yang for Historic Charleston Reproductions.
COVER, and page 148
Camelback sofa: 78" x 30" x 38" high. Loose seat cushion. Mahogany stretcher. About $1,221 COM. **Queen Anne wing chair:** 35" x 30" x 44" high. Mahogany foot. About $666 COM. **Mahogany side chair:** 20" x 20" x 36¾" high. Carved back. About $433 COM. **Chippendale open armchair:** 27" x 28" x 40" high. Mahogany frame. About $655 COM. **Mahogany bench:** 20¾" x 16½" x 17" high. About $322 COM. **Lacquered armchair:** 21" x 21" x 33" high. Cane seat. Chinoiserie decoration. About $655. **Flame mahogany secretary:** 40" x 24½" x 95" high. Brass hardware. Locked desk section. About $3,774. **Mahogany Chippendale kettle stand:** 11¼" x 11¼" x 27½" high. About $244. **Mahogany drop-leaf breakfast table:** 42" x 26" x 28¾" high. Fretwork apron. **Mahogany octagonal platter stand:** 18" x 15" x 18" high. About $353. **Mahogany tilt-top tea table** (dining room also). **Inset: Mahogany plant stand:** 14" diam. x 36⅛" high. About $322. All, Historic Charleston Reproductions by Baker.
Upholstered love seat: 61" x 33½" x 30" high. Rolled arms. Loose seat cushion. Tufted back. About $860. By Baker.
Rope mirror: 36" x 48". $950. From LCS*.
"Canton" china: Cachepots (on mantel): $65 ea. **Relish tray (on trunk and tea table):** $12.50. **Scalloped bowl (on breakfast table):** $55. **Leaf ashtray (on tea table):** $14. **Coffeepot (with zinnias):** $65. Historic Charleston Reproductions by Vista Alegre for Mottahedeh.
"Birds in Air" antique quilt (on sofa): $300. At Thomas K. Woodard. **Antique china (in secretary and on mantel). Vases (on wall sconces).** Both from John Rosselli Antiques*.
Watercolor (on breakfast table): By June Klensch. At Noho Gallery.
Rattan trunk: 32" x 16" x 17" high. $114.98. **Baskets.** Both at Azuma.
Sterling mint julep cups (on trunk): 3⅜" high. Beaded top and bottom. Historic Charleston Reproductions by Gorham.
Natural sisal matting: From Rosecore Carpet.*
Ceramic bean-pot lamp: 25" high. (Shade not included.) By Fotia Stone, Edward Krumpe Division.*
Fabric for upholstered furniture and curtains: "Towne House" cotton: 54" wide. Scotchgard finish. About $9 a yd. Jay Yang for Historic Charleston Reproductions.
Page 147: Mahogany four-poster bed: 64" x 87¾" x 91¾" high. About $2,666. **Mahogany chest:** 43" x 22¾" x 75¾" high. Brass hardware. About $3,333. Both, Historic Charleston Reproductions by Baker.
"Rosalie" Dacron polyester and cotton sheets: Queen flat, about $16.50. Pillowcases, about $8 a pr. Ruffled shams, about $22 ea. By Martex. WestPoint Pepperell.
Antique quilts: "Zig Zag", $495. "Carolina Lily", $485. Both at Thomas K. Woodard.
Rattan trunk: 36" x 20" x 21¼" high. $134.98. **Square tray basket:** $8.98. Both at Azuma.
"Bath Apollo" acrylic on canvas: 34" x 47". By Robert Natkin, 1976. $4,500 At André Emmerich Gallery.
Two-tier chinoiserie table: 21½" x 12" x 9" high. 19th c. Japanese. **Carltonware leaf dish. Yellow ceramic teapot.** All at John Rosselli Antiques.*
Durrie striped carpet: From Coury Rugs.*
Stores carrying a selection of Historic Charleston Reproductions: Altman's; L. S. Ayres, Indianapolis; Cannell & Chaffin, L.A.; Gabbert's, Dallas and Minneapolis; Halle's, Cleveland; The Joseph Horne Co., Pittsburgh; Howard Lorton Galleries, Denver; Joske's, Houston; Macy's, San Francisco; Woodward & Lothrop, Washington, D.C.; O'Neill & Bishop, Ardmore, Pa.; Paine Furniture, Boston; The Guild House, Greensboro, N.C.; Porters, Racine, Wis.; Rich's, Atlanta; The Robert Simpson Co., Toronto; Stewart's, Louisville; Stix, Baer & Fuller, St. Louis; Strawn Furniture, Little Rock; John Wanamaker, Philadelphia.
Fabrics also available from Decorative Fabrics*, Lussky, White & Coolidge*, Chicago; S. Harris & Co.*, El Segundo, Calif.; Westgate Fabrics*, Grand Prairie, Tex.
SYSTEM FOR THE SIMPLE LIFE
Pages 150-153
Three-seater sofa. Ottomans. Twin-size chaise-bed with adjustable back, recessed casters; optional quilted exercise mat. **Coffee table** with two leaves. **Work desk** that converts from rectangle to larger L shape, has two drawer units on casters beneath. **Low crystal table,** lacquered in red, black, bronze beneath, in 28" sq. and 14" sq. size. **Stacking tray tables and fondue tables:** in black, red, or "ivory" lacquer. **Individual stacking shelves. Canvas-and-dowel screens:** 80" high (in 30", 60", 90" widths). 36" x 60" size can be stood on either end. Wood and screw door

Continued on page 190

The Ultimate Cooking Center: Microwave. Self-cleaning. Smoothtop.









Now with Vari-Cook® oven control for even greater cooking versatility.
The Litton Micromatic® double-oven microwave range, now with Vari-Cook oven control, makes it easier to bring out the best in microwave cooked foods. Simply change cooking speeds as you change foods: High, reheat, roast, simmer, warm, defrost or any speed in between. Set different speeds for different foods to bring out old-fashioned slow-cooked goodness, but at time and energy-saving microwave speeds.

Cooks four ways.
The ultimate cooking center gives you all the best ways to cook. Cook with microwave speed in the upper oven. Bake or broil in the lower conventional oven. Stir up something saucy on the smooth top. Or prepare one dish or a complete meal using both ovens for a combination of conventional browning and microwave speed

Good Housekeeping

Self-cleaning ease.
Save clean-up time, too. Litton Micromatics have a self-cleaning oven system that removes even the toughest baked-on stains. And a one-piece smoothtop that keeps spills from dripping away.

Completely convenient.
Everything about the Micromatic double-oven range is designed for your convenience. Vari-Cook oven control. Micro-Timer® digital control. Automatic oven timer. Special 8-inch "quick-heat" cooktop element. One-piece smoothtop. Safe push-to-turn infinite heat controls. Black glass see-thru oven doors. And closed door smokeless broiling.

You'd expect it from Litton.
Because at Litton, innovation means better microwave cooking. You'll find it throughout our full line of energy-saving countertop microwave ovens, combination and double-oven microwave ranges. Your Litton dealer can demonstrate how to save time and energy with all of them. For his name and address, call us right now, toll-free (800) 328-7777.

LITTON
Microwave Cooking

Litton... changing the way America Cooks.

© 1976 Litton Systems Inc

...ing continued from page 188

...ware, suede ties available. **Wood finishes:** Three standard ("sand", "acorn" or "ivory"), four custom lacquered ("ebony," Chinese red," "lemon," "meadow green"). **Upholstery choices:** Four plain colorations—unbleached cotton canvas, with vinyl suede accents on some pieces (as shown); neutrals; bright clear colors, Chinese-inspired accent colors. Six print fabrics designed by Giorgio Sant'Angelo. Available in February at Macy's, New York.

FURNITURE NOW Pages 154-155

Write manufacturer for nearest store.

1. Hardwood love seat: 50" x 22" x 35" high. Weatherproof finish. Gray, white, or natural. $100 unassembled. By Camath. **2. Pecky cedar cocktail table:** 42" sq. x 17" high. $250. By John Hutton for Ide of California. **3. Slatted park bench chair:** 22" x 21" x 28" high. $125. Cameo collection by Stanley. **4. Pecky cedar love seat:** 54" x 33" x 28" high. $555. By John Hutton for Ide of California. **5. Pine cocktail table:** 38" sq. x 16" high. Marbelon tile top. $219.95. Pine Glen collection by Hammary. **6. Rattan chair:** 32" x 34" x 27½" high. $500. **Ottoman:** 28" sq. x 16" high. $250. Islands collection by Lane. **7. Tambour top chest:** 24" x 19" x 55" high. Ash wood. $340. Timbermist collection by Stanley. **8. Stacking oak shelves:** 40" x 11" x 15" high, 44" x 12" x 16" high, 48" x 13" x 17" high, 52" x 14" x 18" high. $137 ea. American Craftsmen collection by Hibriten. **9. Pine sawhorse table-desk:** 60" x 30" x 29" high. Chipboard top. $79.95 unassembled. By Babcock Phillips. **10. Pine barnboard sofa:** 69" x 28" x 30" high. Canvas-covered cushions. $199 unassembled. Denver group by Babcock Phillips. **11. Oak barrel-base dining table:** 54" diam. x 29¾" high. Two 18" leaves. Brass scuff plates on base. $725. By Hibriten. **12. Upholstered sofa.** By Flair. **13. Bamboo love seat:** 43" x 22" x 41" high. Carved back. Camphor wood seat. Moire seat pad. $1,998. By Baker-Knapp & Tubbs.* **14. Pecan cocktail table:** 42" sq. x 16" high. Champagne finish. Glass top over fretwork frame. $650. Contempo East collection by Tomlinson. **15. Rattan club chair:** 40" x 32½" x 29½" high. Loose seat cushion, cotton-covered. $513 com. By Directional. **16. Poplar "fainting couch":** 32" x 72" x 31" high. Tufted seat. Nailhead trim. $750. By Jim Peed for Chatsworth Chair. **17. Glass cocktail table:** 40" diam. x 16¼" high. Garden seat base. Cinnabar red finish. $700. Pan Asian group by Henredon. **18. Natural wicker chair:** 29½" x 29½" x 27" high. Loose cushion. $516. **Ottoman:** 25" sq. x 16" high. Attached cushion. $301. By John Wisner for Ficks Reed. **19. Leather chinoiserie trunks:** 30½" x 20½" x 46½" overall. Set of 4, $2,000. By Baker-Knapp & Tubbs.* **20. Mahogany and rattan highboy:** 32" x 19" x 87" high. Brass hardware. $879. Collector's Mix by Hickory Chair. **21. Glass dining table:** 74" x 44" x 29" high. Oriental base. Cinnabar red finish. $620. San Sei collection by Thomasville. **22. Upholstered love seat:** 63" x 41" x 28½" high. Loose cushions. Three throw pillows. $850 COM. By Harden. **23. Mahogany and rattan console table:** 48" x 14" x 29½" high. Slatted rattan shelf. $395. Collector's Mix by Hickory Chair. **24. Suede love seat:** 65" x 36" x 26" high. Rolled arms and back. Nailhead trim. $1,298. By Heritage. **25. Sectional denim chaise:** 72" x 32" x 33" high. $572. By Drexel. **26. Glass cocktail table:** 60" x 34" x 15½" high. Maple dowel base. Natural or dark finish. $613. By Thayer Coggin. **27. "Clam" chair/bed:** 30¼" x 100" long unfolded. Quilted cotton canvas cushion. Leather trim. Clamps together. $299. By Moreddi. **28. Armless chair/bed:** 36" x 34" x 33" high. Cotton duck. Embroidered graph design. Loose back pillows. $376. By Weiman/Warren Lloyd. **29. Brushed steel cocktail table with recess:** 48" sq. x 13" high. $695. By Pierre Cardin for Dillingham. **30. Armless chair:** 36" x 33" x 34½" H. Channel stitched cushion. Polished steel base. $396 COM. By Flair. **31. Split rattan highboy:** 26" x 13" x 65" high. Chrome base and hardware. $978. By DIA. **32. Glass étagère:** 31" x 12" x 81" high. Chrome plated steel connectors. $501. By Contemporary Shells. **33. Glass dining table:** 76" x 39" x 29" H. Polished aluminum Z-base. $1,100. By Flair. **34. Upholstered sectional group: Chair:** 34½" x 34½" x 29½" H. $380 com. **Ottoman:** 31" sq. x 16½" high. $174 com. By Directional. **35. Arched console table:** 60" x 20" x 26" high. Biscuit plastic laminate finish. $242. By DIA. **36. Sectional group: Chair:** 37" x 35" x 29". $242. **Ottoman:** 35" x 36" x 16". $154. Channel stitched upholstery. Flair.

Manufacturer's addresses: Babcock Phillips Division, Dart Industries, 1500 Commerce Rd., Richmond, Va. 23216. **Camath,** 530 W. John St., Hicksville, N.Y. 11801. **Chatsworth Chair,** Box 3044, Hickory, N.C. 28601. **Contemporary Shells,** 637 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y. 11530. **DIA,** 1677 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill. 60654. **Dillingham,** Box D, Leland, Miss. 38756. **Directional,** 979 3rd Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022. **Drexel Heritage** Home Furnishings, Drexel, N.C. 28619. **Ficks Reed,** 4900 Charlemar Dr., Cincinnati, Ohio 45230. **Flair** by Bernhardt, Box 740, Lenoir, N.C. 28645. **Hammary** Division, Delwood Mfg., Box 760, Lenoir, N.C. 28645. **Harden,** McConnellsville, N.Y. 13401. **Henredon,** Box 70, Morganton, N.C. 28655. **Heritage** (see Drexel). **Hibriten** by Bernhardt, Box 740, Lenoir, N.C. 28645. **Hickory Chair,** Box 2147, Hickory, N.C. 28601. **Ide of California,** 4384 Bechelli Lane, Redding, Calif. 96001. **The Lane Co.,** Altavista, Va. 24517. **Moreddi,** 734 Grand Ave., Ridgefield, N.J. 07657. **Stanley Furniture Co.,** Stanleytown, Va. 24168. **Thayer Coggin,** Box 5867, High Point, N.C. 27262. **Thomasville Furniture,** Box 339, Thomasville, N.C. 27360. **Tomlinson,** 305 High Ave. W., High Point, N.C. 27261. **Weiman Warren Lloyd,** Box 217, Ramseur, N.C. 27316.

LIVE-IN PLANTS Pages 162-167

Incandescent plant light: 150-watt, #R40. By Duro-Lite. $6.50 ppd. from Mellinger's, 2310 West South Range Rd., North Lima, Ohio 44452.

Peter's Special Soluble Fertilizer: House Plant Mix (15-30-15), 1 lb., $3 ppd. from The House Plant Corner, Box 5000, Cambridge, Md. 21613.

WINE AND FOOD COVER Page 169

Cookie sheet: 17¼" x 11½". Silicone-coated. $2.79. Baker's Secret Bakeware by Ekco.

WHITE SPIRITS Pages 182 and 184

Stemmed glasses, from left: "Picnic" goblet: $5.50. **"President" claret:** $20. Both by Holmegaard. At Royal Copenhagen.

"Connoisseur" champagne, martini: $9.75 ea. Tiffany.

Flat glasses, from left: "No. 5" cordial: $7. By Holmegaard. At Royal Copenhagen. **"Hexagon" glass:** Coral Color rim. Set of 6, $285. **Glass with 24-kt. gold inlaid base:** 6" high. $36. **"Old-fashioned" glass:** Amber color ring, 4½" high. $33. All at Venini. ■

BUILDING FACTS

Materials in the house on page 156

ARCHITECT: Norman Jaffe
INTERIOR DESIGN CONSULTANT: Mrs. Marynell Eisenberg
CONTRACTOR: David Webb
SIZE OF HOUSE: 2,100 square feet
SIZE OF LOT: 1 acre

STRUCTURE

Foundation: Concrete block foundation walls on poured concrete footings.

Framing: Standard wood frame construction of walls, floors, and roofs.

EXTERIOR OF HOUSE

Exterior walls and roofs: Red cedar wood shingles on wood sheathing.

Insulation: In walls and roofs, fiberglass batts by Johns-Manville Corp.

Windows: Fixed glass panels in wood frames; "Arcadia" aluminum frame, bronze finish, sliding glass sash by Northrop Architectural Systems; upstairs, aluminum frame awning type sash.

Skylight: Wasco Products, Inc.

Doors: "Arcadia" aluminum frame, bronze finish, sliding glass doors by Northrop Architectural Systems. Front door, glass panel in wood frame.

INTERIOR OF HOUSE

Interior walls: In living-dining room, rough-sawn cedar siding laid diagonally; in master bedroom, rough-sawn cedar siding laid horizontally; in kitchen, rough-sawn vertical boards; in master bathroom, 4-inch ceramic tile by American-Olean Tile Co.

Interior finishes: White paint on wallboard by Benjamin Moore & Co.

Ceilings: In living-dining room and kitchen, rough-sawn cedar boards laid horizontally; in master bedroom and balcony-study "Sheetrock" wallboard by U.S. Gypsum Co.; in master bathroom, 4-inch blue tile by American Olean Tile Co.

Floors: In living-dining room, oak strip flooring; in fireplace area, balcony-study and master bedroom, wall-to-wall carpet; in entrance hall, brick ashlars; in kitchen, vinyl tile in brick pattern.

Furnishings: White fireplace sofa, Atelier International, Ltd.; Wicker chairs, ottoman, large baskets, sofa pillows; L.C.S.; Coffee table, Selig Mfg. Co.; Deck chairs, Bailey Huebner, Inc.; Dining table china, goblets, place mats, napkins, wine baskets, kitchen cooking utensils, Heller trays, dishes, mugs, cutlery, straw baskets, The Pottery Barn; table silver, Lauffer; deck pillows, Design Research, New York; plants and plant holders, Baywoods, Inc.; paintings, "Blue Suspension" by Helen Hoie and "Man Resigned" by Cecil Casebier, courtesy of Guild Hall, East Hampton, N.Y.

Lighting fixtures: Ceiling recessed cylindrical fixtures and wall washers by Atlas Electrical Products Co. Over dining table, custom design wood fixture with low-voltage bulbs in chrome panel by Lightolier, Inc.

Hardware: Brushed aluminum by Sargent.

Kitchen and bathroom cabinets: Wood, custom made, faced in white Formica.

Kitchen and bathroom countertops: In kitchen, black Formica with white "counter saver" insert by Salton Mfg. Co. In bathroom, white Formica.

Plumbing Fixtures: White fixtures, "Blueberry" blue lavatory and stainless steel sink by American-Standard, Inc.

EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Appliances: 4-burner gas range with oven

e and below by Crown Stove Works. dspot" refrigerator by Sears, Roebuck o., "KitchenAid" food waste disposer lobart, kitchen exhaust fan and master room ceiling light-fan by Broan.

ting system: Electric heat with circulat- water in baseboard grids. Two zones, upstairs, one down, controlled by mostats.

ting controls: Thermostats by White- gers Div., Emerson Electric Co.

Equipment in the kitchen, page 140

GNER: Michael de Santis

igerator-freezer, portable washer and r by General Electric. Stainless steel by Elkay. Dishwasher and hot-water enser by KitchenAid. Built-in electric opener by Thermador. Glass-ceramic nterange by Amana. Ventilating hood, filters by Broan.

or: 12-inch strips of lizard-finish vinyl between 2-inch strips of silver Mylar. ntertops: "Black Suede" by Formica p. Steel cabinets by St. Charles. Cabi- and appliances custom painted by St. rles.

Equipment in the kitchen, page 141

GNER: William Machado

ge/oven and Vent-Pak exhaust system Modern Maid. Freezer and refrigerator Sub-Zero. Dishwasher by KitchenAid.

or: white oak with polyurethane finish. lls, ceiling, and custom-made cabinets: d with Formica plastic laminate. Coun- ops and backsplashes: stainless steel. ■

HOUSE & GARDEN AT SLOANE'S

6-week course complete with text, ouse & Garden Color Chips, and loane's designers, to help you in each ep of your decorating projects, begins on in New York, Paramus, Manhas- t, White Plains, Stamford, Jenken- wn. For complete information and servations call: W & J Sloane Public elations, 212-840-1000, ext. 446. New ork store only, October 3, 6, and 8, e latest color directions from a House Garden editor.

refree move

ntinued from page 168

The cost of moving, of course, varies ormously, according to size of family, mount of furniture and other objects, tance covered, and type of building at ch end. According to a Mayflower pert, the average cost of a move from w York to California for a 5-room use and small family is $3,000, includ- g packing and unpacking. "If you pack urself, you may save between $300- 00," he adds. This can only be a rough ure, since moving is such a personal siness, and individual experiences fer considerably. According to the In- state Commerce Commission, one merican family out of five moves every ar—so however you look at it, you will doubt have your own experience to aw on one day, if you haven't already.

se History No. 1: Mr. and Mrs. Robert emner, 3 children. **Move:** *from Con- cticut to Washington, D.C.*

cy Bremner: "I had saved the records om an earlier move 3 years ago, enab- ling us to compare estimates we received this time with actual costs in 1974. We chose the company with the most accurate estimate. I was even able to reuse my old file folders: Moving Costs, Address Changes, New House Measurements and Decorating, Contract, Mortgage, Moving Company Papers.

"I used graph paper for accurate floor plans and window measurements of our new house, a great help in determining where furniture and curtains would go. We saved money by packing our books in liquor-bottle cartons with lids. We filled the back of the station wagon with all of our paintings and prints, using extra bedding for padding. This was a great cost saver. We put the good china and crystal, in quilted plastic dust covers, on the front seat. Photo albums, important papers, jewelry, and other irreplaceables were stuffed into nooks and crannies. The kids and treasured plants went in the other car.

"The appraisal we had commissioned independently for home-owner's insurance was attached to the household inventory the day of the move, and helped greatly in encouraging the driver to be careful when packing. We learned the hard way. In 1974, we lost the backs of two antique chairs. This year we insisted ahead of time that if we incurred damage, we, not the mover, would select the repairman, so that we could get someone

Continued on next page

We made it first. We keep making it better.



CROCK-POT
STONEWARE SLOW COOKER

Our "new generation" Crock-Pot slow cookers are more convenient than ever. They have removable stoneware bowls. And they come in more sizes and smart colors.

One thing that hasn't changed is Rival's true slow cooking principle: low, even heat from the sides. So you'll cook great meals with no worry of sticking or burning. For pennies a day.

You couldn't ask for more. You shouldn't settle for less.

RIVAL® makes things better for *you*

Rival Manufacturing Company, Kansas City, Missouri 64129. In Canada: Montreal, Toronto

continued from page 144

never got around to re- the piles of books you've never Leave on in the first place the file folders could save "in case you did something." What about those glasses you always promised to give to your mother-in-law, and the children's clothes your sister could use? The movers will pack and dispatch them for you, at a price included in the estimate. And think of the gifts you can make to a needy cause—charity donations are tax deductible. And what's more, most of the organizations will come and pick up your goods from your door.

And what have you got left when you've taken the clutter away? A feeling of lightness, of weight being shed. "The more you can subtract, the more you can breathe," says Michael Kalil, space engineer at the Parsons School of Design. "So many things we surround ourselves with belong to a style or a cultural attitude or to history, and not to us, now, as individuals. If we subtract these external things, we can reach down into our own individuality."

That's why working on a new, empty room is so exciting. You are free to exercise your personal feelings in saying where something should go, how something should look. Nothing's crowding in on you. You can breathe. You are in control of your things.

Moving makes demands on everybody's time, patience, and emotional strength. But if you can look at it as an opportunity for escaping from a cluttered past to a new, freer life, then you can turn the move into a truly pleasurable achievement. As one who has been through it said with delight, "It is like cleaning a closet on the grand scale. And think how you feel after that!" ■

Carefree move

continued from preceding page

whose reputation we knew."

Case History No. 2: Mr. and Mrs. Alexander Singer, 1 child. **Move:** *15 times in 27 years, from New York, California, and England to Spain and back to California.*

Judy Singer: "To go abroad you must use an international carrier. They know about customs and are very professional packers. Insurance is also important when going overseas. We experienced a theft in the hold of the ship, when binoculars and cameras were taken. Check your insurance for such coverage.

"After so many moves, I learned to give away as many books as possible, and send the rest 4th-class mail. I also learned to give up photographs that weighed heavy, outgrown toys. They must be reckoned in dollars or tens of dollars.

"But the major lesson I learned in all these moves is not to try to create a permanent atmosphere immediately at the other end. Do not try to match school terms. Do not hope to start a daily routine as though you have lived there always. It takes a lot of time to learn about an area. Take temporariness as an asset, and start from there."

Special handling

Pets: Movers will arrange for pets to be shipped, with a veterinarian in attendance, for an extra charge.

House Plants: "If you want to ship plants, find an air-conditioned truck in summer, and a heated one in winter," advises Peter Dunlop of Horticulture House. "For short hauls, it is often better to carry them yourself, wrapped in newspaper and then in plastic (such as cleaning bags), perforated at the top. Small plants, such as African violets, may be put in boxes. The only plants I would think of mailing, with special handling, are cactuses."

Frozen food: Movers do not carry frozen food. You can get it packed and air freighted in dry ice, but it usually turns out to be more expensive than the price of the food.

Pianos: Pianos, especially grand pianos, often need special care, and people with valuable instruments are recommended to go to professional piano movers. Call your local piano dealer and ask who they use. (For instance, Steinway in New York uses Leichtman Brothers.) Such movers handle only pianos and organs, using special equipment such as canvas covers and wrapping. They take lids, legs, and hinges off, hoist through windows if necessary, and generally take the best care of your instruments.

13 MOVING HINTS FROM FAMILIES WHO'VE BEEN THROUGH IT AND SURVIVED

1. **Pack nonbreakables yourself**—such as books and records—in boxes small enough to lift when full. Leave your valuable, fragile things to the professionals.
2. **Follow the movers around as they label cartons** "living room," etc., and add the details, such as "pillows." It helps at the other end. (When you do the packing, the same rule applies.)
3. **Give away or throw out** everything you feel you can do without. You pay for every handkerchief you take. Most charities will pick up from your door.
4. **Consider mailing books.** The cheapest postal rate may be cheaper than the moving rate.
5. **Get your carpets and slipcovers cleaned before you move.** They will come back to you neatly rolled in paper, ready for moving. If you're moving locally, the cleaner will deliver to your new address.
6. **Take photographs** of all the rooms in the new house or apartment. This will help children, who sometimes find it hard adjusting, to plan where their furniture will go and how their new room will look.
7. **Remember to send change-of-address** cards to friends, stores, newspapers, and magazines ahead of time.
8. **Have the new home as ready as possible** before you arrive—walls painted, floors prepared, shelves lined, and so forth.
9. **Pack and label a separate carton** of the things you will need immediately on arrival in the new home, so you aren't desperately hunting for the kettle in a sea of cartons. (Ideally, you should take that carton with you.) Also pack a suitcase of clothes you'll need for about 2 days.
10. **If you are moving with pets,** see that their equipment is unpacked at once in the new home, since pets often find it hard to adjust.
11. **Listen to the moving van driver.** He is in charge of the move, and can help make the experience infinitely more agreeable.
12. **Gather family, friends, or local people** around when the goods arrive. They can help enormously in unpacking and getting things in the right place.
13. **On the very first day,** get the bedroom ready, and set up an area where you can relax in a comfortable chair, rather than sit on boxes when you take a break.

7 TIPS FROM PROFESSIONAL MOVING COMPANIES

1. **Start packing well in advance** if you mean to do it yourself. Many people plunge in enthusiastically, but then start reminiscing or simply getting tired, and the job is not done when the movers arrive.
2. **Estimate the cost of taking certain things,** if you are worried about whether they are worth transporting. Using the movers standard estimating form, you can work out how much taking an armchair will cost quite accurately, if it is an interstate move. (For a local move, you must ask, how *long* will it take to move this armchair?
3. **Move, if you can, between October and May,** remembering that August and September are the busiest months.
4. **If something goes wrong** or worries you at the start of the move, call the mover's central office number *at once.* Do not wait until the truck is halfway across the country and no longer within the local office's jurisdiction.
5. **Go around with the mover** when he makes the inventory, noting down scratches, and other damage. He may point out marks you never noticed: establishing the condition of your things right at the start saves argument later.
6. **When your goods are unloaded,** stay at the front door and check the items off the inventory. This way you won't miss something much later when the driver has gone.
7. **Try to relax.** All drivers will tell you that their work never goes as smoothly if there are anxious owners hovering about. Most of these are first-time movers; the more experienced ones learn to trust their drivers, and let them get on with it. ■

THE MOST ASTOUNDING ***Waist and Tummy Reducer*** OF ALL TIME!

Astro-Trimmer™

IS PRODUCING FANTASTIC 'TRANSFORMATIONS' LIKE THESE
...IN JUST 3 DAYS...WITHOUT DIETING...IN JUST MINUTES A DAY!



BEFORE

AFTER

Fred Masters
...6" off waistline in just 3 days.



BEFORE

AFTER

Laurie Jensen...her incredible results in just 3 days.

GUARANTEED TO REDUCE YOUR WAIST AND ABDOMEN A TOTAL OF 4 TO 8 INCHES IN JUST 3 DAYS OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

Fred Masters—*"No matter what I tried—dieting, exercise—I was never able to get rid of the roll of excess inches around my midsection. Then Astro-Trimmer came along and reduced my waistline 6 full inches—from 38"₂ to 32"₂ inches—in just 3 days without dieting. This has to be, without a doubt, the world's greatest inch reducer!"*

Laurie Jensen—*"The Astro-Trimmer totally solved my figure problem in just 3 days. That's all the time it took to reduce my waist over 3"₂ inches—from 28"₈ to 24"₂; my tummy 5 inches—from 33"₄ to 28"₄. I loved the program, it was fun, it was easy—and I didn't have to diet."*

HERE IS HOW IT WORKS:



Laurie wraps the Astro-Belt™ completely around her waistline before hooking the Astro-Bands to a convenient doorway. She is then ready to perform one of the pleasant, inches-busting effective Astro-Trimmer movements—just about 10 minutes.



Now Laurie simply releases a few moments with her Astro-Belt in place. Her Astro-Trimmer movements have triggered the Astro-Belt's concentrated, inches-reducing effect which goes on working even as she relaxes.



After her brief period of exercise, Laurie removes her Astro-Belt. Already her figure has taken on a new look—already her waist and tummy are tighter and inches slimmer. Laurie lost over 3 inches from her waist and 5½ inches from her tummy, in just 3 brief ten minute sessions.

Startling discovery—thousands of users are finding the Astro-Trimmer to be the most sensationally effective and the most fun to use slenderizer of all time. It is a marvel of ease, comfort and efficiency—and a pure joy to use. The Astro-Trimmer's totally unique design consists of a double layered belt: a soft nonporous inner thermal liner which wraps completely around your mid-section producing a marvelous feeling of warmth and support—and a sturdy outer belt that attaches you to the super duo-stretch Astro-Bands which you hook to any convenient doorway. These duo-stretch bands enhance your slightest movements and transmit their effect—greatly magnified—directly to the inner thermal liner of the belt to produce an absolutely unequaled inch-reducing effect. In fact, for sheer inch loss, the Astro-Trimmer is supreme. Try it for yourself—at our risk—just slip on the belt, hook it up, stretch and perform one of the easy-to-do movements in the instruction booklet and watch the inches roll off. Men and women from 17 to 70 are achieving sensational results from this ultimate inch-reducer. Results like these:

Cheryl Long—*Unbelievable! Totally fantastic, yet it really happened—in just 3 days the Astro-Trimmer trimmed 3"₂ inches from my waist and 6⅝ inches from my tummy. I just love my slim, new shape."*

Jim Morgan—*With the Astro-Trimmer I actually reduced, firmed and tightened my waistline 5 inches—from 33"₄ to 28"₄—in just 3 days—without dieting. Remarkable results from a remarkable product.*

Debbi Brandon—*This is truly instant reducing. What a thrill to see 3 inches disappear from my waist and 4 inches from my tummy in just 3 short days!"*

How many excess inches can I lose with the Astro-Trimmer? How many excess inches do you have? Look what Fred and Laurie did in just 3 days. Many users lose 2 or more inches from their waists and 2 or more inches from their abdomens the very first day. Not everyone will do this. The degree of inch loss will vary with individual body response. However this matchless body shaper melts excess inches off the waist, abdomen, hips and thighs with such amazing speed that if your waist and abdomen aren't a total of 4 to 8 inches trimmer after using your Astro-Trimmer for just 3 days and if you don't lose these inches without dieting and in only 5 to 10 minutes a day you may simply return your Astro-Trimmer and your money will be refunded.

No risk—no obligation—money back guarantee. So-called "waist trimmers" and reducers are now being nationally advertised for from $19.95 to $49.95. Yet the sensational new Astro-Trimmer which trims and slims excess inches far faster, far more effectively than anything we have ever seen—is being offered for only $9.95 with a complete money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied that the Astro-Trimmer is the fastest, the most effective waist reducer you have ever used, it will not cost you a penny. So if you want a trimmer, more ideally proportioned body—right now—send for your Astro-Trimmer today.

ORDER NOW FOR A SLIMMER, TRIMMER WAISTLINE THIS WEEK!

Astro-Trimmer™ P.O. Box 31140, Dept HG-3, Monterey, Ca. 93940

Please send me Astro-Trimmers along with complete easy-to-use instructions. I understand that if I do not lose a total of from 4 to 8 inches from my waist and abdomen in just 3 days I can return my Astro-Trimmer and receive my money back. I enclose $9.95 for each Astro-Trimmer plus .90 each for postage and handling.

Check ☐ Money Order ☐ No COD's accepted. Please charge to my

Master Charge Account No. Exp. Date

BankAmericard Account No. Exp. Date

M.C. Interbank No. (on card above name)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Woman waist size

Man waist size

PAT. PEND. ©Copyright Astro-Trimmer 1977
Highway 1 and Callendar Road, Arroyo Grande, CA 93420



Sculpture & Jewelry Replicas from Authentic Museum Treasures

Our sumptuous full-color catalog spans 5000 years of art with something for every taste at surprisingly modest cost. Choose from hundreds of hand-crafted authorized reproductions of art from the world's great museums. Send $1 to:

MUSEUM COLLECTIONS

Dept. HG, 140 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, Conn. 06830

* Egyptian Cat — Louvre, Paris



TEA CADDY ON STAND

The pretty tea caddy has a tiny lock and key, and the lid lifts onto a compartment with a red felt liner. Use it anywhere, to store cards, jewelry, silver ladies—even tea! It is made of African mahogany solids and veneers, in a brown tone finish. W 15¼ D 11 H 24 inches. Shipped by UPS.

Allow 8-20 wks.

$95.00 Each, Shipping chgs. extra.

Send $1.00 for catalog of reproductions.

Dept. 540
Box 266, Concord, N.C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh



Appalachian Wreaths

Decorate your home this Christmas with wreaths made of pine and hemlock cones hickory nuts and various seed pods gathered from the Appalachian Mountains. Each is individually wired to a frame. These beautiful circles in muted browns will last for years and make wonderful gifts

Size	Price
25"	$25.00
18"	$10.00
12"	$ 5.00

Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax
Send check or money order to:

APPALACHIAN FIRESIDE CRAFTS
Dept. HB77, Box 276
Booneville, Kentucky 41314

Please add $1.50 per wreath for shipping, packaging and insurance charges.
Appalachian Craft Catalog—$1.00
A Save the Children self-help project



We Make These Cookie Molds As If They Were A Bedroom Set.

Our manufactory combines fine natural woods with superb craftsmanship — whether it's a five-piece bedroom set or the solid cherry cookie molds shown above. They are carved on both sides, and just $14.50 for the small size $16.50 for the large, or $30.00 for both prepaid. A quick glance at our catalog shows you why every piece large or small, has timeless elegance



$2.00
Send for our 100-page catalog price refundable with first purchase

Carl Forslund
(Father and Three Sons)

250 Pearl St Grand Rapids Mich 49502
Dept HG-10

MICROWAVE COOKING MADE BETTER



GOOF-PROOF OMELETTES!

OM169 $4.95 plus $1.50

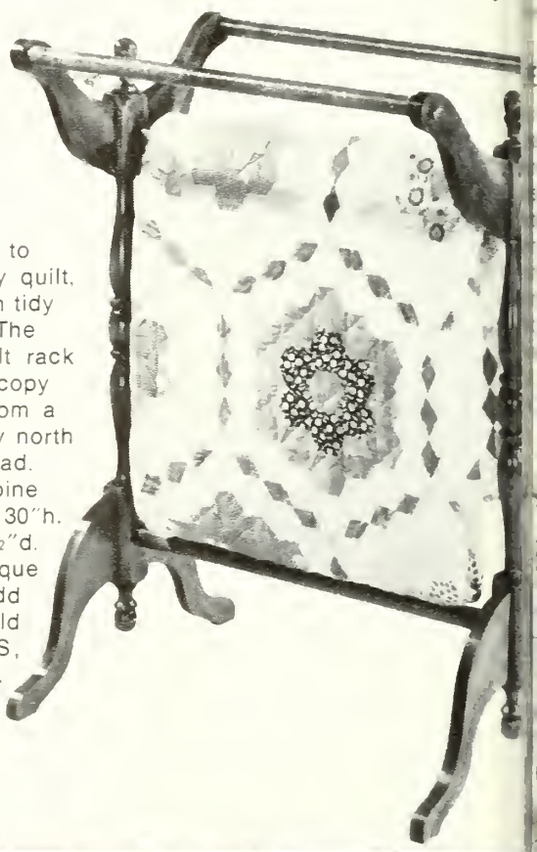
Send for FREE BROCHURE describing cooking accessories

micro·cook PRODUCTS

Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shop enclose check or money order. Add sales ta where applicable. Any unused item (not p sonalized) may be returned by insured mai for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.



QUILT RACK

A charming way to keep your pretty quilt, spread or afghan tidy and on display. The Martha Ann quilt rack is an authentic copy of an antique from a mid 19th century north country homestead. Constructed of pine and hardwood. 30"h. by 23½"w. by 15½"d. Kit, $24.95. Antique finish, $34.95. Add $3 post ea. Yield House, G70S, North Conway, NH 03860.



ANIMAL KINGDOM

Striking montage of jungle creatures distinguishes an 88"l. Tuxedo sofa. Reversible, zippered cushions. Pure cotton print earth tones. Scotchgarded. Unquilted, $615; quilted, $692 plus shpg. chg. Other fabrics $537 to $872 (your fabric, 19 yds. 54", $418). Send $2 for catalogue and request form for free swatches. Hunt Galleries, Inc., HG7710, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



PLANS TO ORDER

...of 185 designs in plan book on multi-level homes. ...s include 230 designs for 1- and 2-story homes, ...5 designs for 1-story homes over 2,000 sq. ft., 250 of ...ty under 2,000 sq. ft., 223 vacation homes. Each ...all five books $8.95 ppd. Blueprints available ...Planners, HGETX, 16310 Grand River, Detroit, MI 48227.

ART AT HAND



...ngs by famous European ...s including Toulouse-...ec, Monet, Renoir, ...so Buffet. Klee are ...duced in color on ...lated plastic non-stick ...aers. Sets of six (six ...ffent paintings by same ...t in each), $5.85 ppd. ...e In House, HG10, Box ...2 Grand Central Station, ...e York, NY 10017.

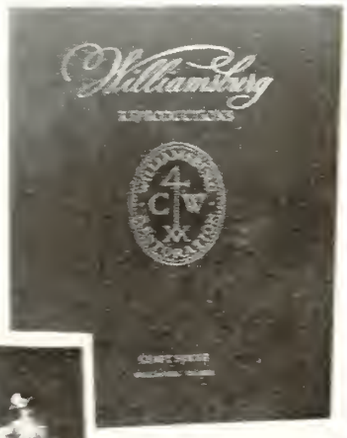


LAMPE BERGER

French perfume burner in porcelain (6"h) that dispels household odors, gives off subtle scents. Delft blue pattern (left), $45. Fragonard scene cobalt blue (right), $60, plus $3 post ea. Vaporizing compounds: fern parfum 40, rose chypre, lavender citron, $6 bottle plus 75¢ post. Caswell-Massey Ltd., Catalogue Div., 320 W. 13th St., NY 10014.

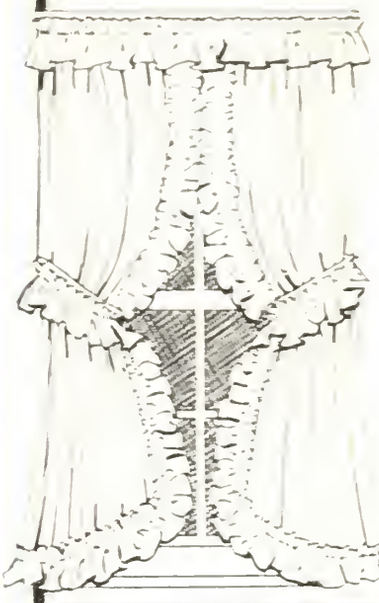
...Y'S TREASURES

...guide to Colonial Williams-...reproductions of furnishings, ...settings, window treatments, ...nchips, Bicentennial collection ...ed in 286-page catalogue. ...ppd. Craft House, HG10, ...H, Colonial Williamsburg, ...rsburg, VA 23185.





COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS



No Iron Muslin

Tiers

...7.50 pr

With Tiebacks, Extra Val

...11.50 pr

...14.00 pr

...4.00

Send for Free Color Catalog

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS

Explore the World of Wicker



See America's largest collection of rattan and wicker furniture and accessories, handwoven in exotic places all around the world. As direct importers, we offer unusual and unique items of the highest quality at the lowest prices (sticker) anywhere in the U.S.A.

Send 25¢ for New 72 page Catalog



Fran's BASKET HOUSE

RTE 10, SUCCASUNNA, N.J. 07876

Johnny Appleseed's

Snowflake Jacket



...$50.00 ppd.

Free catalog

PEWTER THIMBLES



In the Colonial tradition by New England pewterers. American Eagle thimble has Great Seal of USA in high relief, while Classic thimble is hand-molded, stamped pewter. They will become cherished heirlooms. Specify choice. Each only $5.75 plus 45¢ postage and tag. Both for $11.50 postpaid, money-back guarantee.

THRIFTY GIFTY

516 Kinderkamack Rd.
River Edge, N.J. 07661



The "diamond" you can afford to lose!

"Kenya" Gem isn't a diamond ... but you're the only one who needs to know that. What you and admiring glances will see is the incredibly true, blue-white lustre and brilliance of this gem which, amazingly enough, is priced from just $45 a carat.

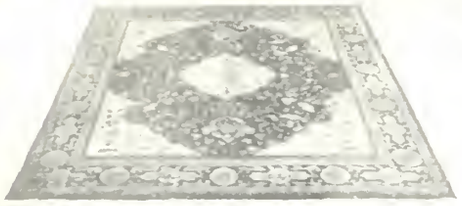
A truly handsome variety of settings in 14K solid gold for men and women are available ... priced to lose ... but you won't want to.

Send for free color booklet today.

KENYA Division,
Day & Frick, Inc.
1760 N. Howard Street
Philadelphia, PA 19122
Dept. HG

* Trademark of Day & Frick, Inc. Est. 1866

ORIENTAL RUGS



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, KODACHROMES to help you select rugs to send for APPROVAL

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Co. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.

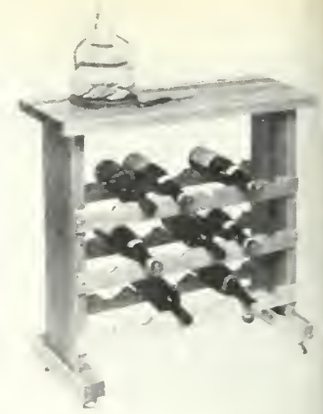
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

SHOPPING AROUND



EASY TO MAKE

Six patchwork quilt Christmas ornaments kit. Pre-printed bright calicos, a bonded polyester for stuffing, red embroidery thread, instructions. Finished size: 7" each. Kit, $3.95; two kits, $6.95. Add 75¢ post. ea. kit. Phoebe, Dept. 107, 135 Soundview Drive, Lake Success, NY 11020.



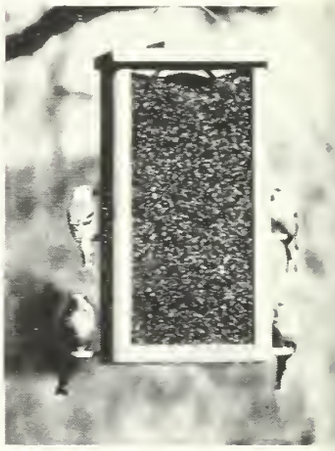
BUTCHER BLOCK CELLAR

Storage for 18 bottles of wine and 30" by 12" top bar, rolls on casters wherever it is needed in the house. Assembles easily. Use top as cheese board as well as tray for glasses, 29½" h. $79; plus $7.50 UPS chg. Catalogue, $1. J & D Brauner, HG10, 1735 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



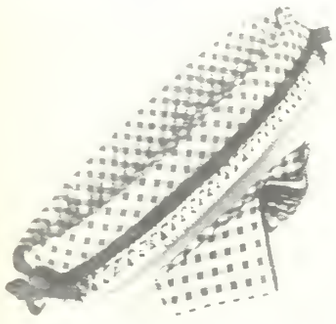
GIFT OF TASTE

A delicious fruitcake confection that combines rich whole pecans with golden pineapple nuggets and luscious cherries. Most welcome treat for a family. Satiny red gift box. Sizes: 1½ lb. $8.95; 2 lb. $9.95; and 2¾ lb. $11.95 Ppd. Free catalogue. Harry and David, Box 501-T, Medford, OR 97501.



WASTE NOT, WANT NOT

Seed-Saver Feeder feeds birds, not rodents. Birds can only get a seed at a time through one of four portal openings, so food does not scatter on ground. Holds about five lbs. 13" tall redwood and glass. Metal eyelets for hanging. $7.98 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



BREAD & ALL PURPOSE BASKET

Basket of natural rattan with removable bow-tied liner of perm press gingham and napkins to match. Colors: red, blue, brown—Basket with liner: 6" x 14", $6.50—Napkins: perm press, 17" sq. $1.00 ea. (plus $1.50 p&h)

DINING-IN 35 W. 36 St. NY, NY 10018



FAN FOR ALL SEASONS

Standard of Excellence Since 1886

They really move the air . . . make air conditioning more effective . . . dispel cigarette smoke . . . repel bugs . . . are life savers for plants. All fans have a 5-year warranty.

52" fan with wood blades, $239
52" fan with exclusive Adaptair, $279
36" fan with wood blades, $169
Light adapter kit, $16

Send 25¢ for brochure.

The Ceiling Fan Gallery
7 Indian Neck Lane HG-10 Peconic, N.Y. 11958



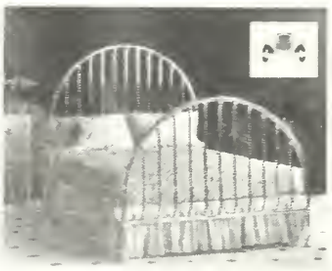


ANCIENT YET MODERN TIMBRELITES

This unique lighting fixture created from five clay drums transforms an ordinary dining area into a warm artistic experience. Quality crafted from handthrown unglazed pottery in shadings of natural earth tones, the drums range in height from 7" to 13". Sent direct to you with full price refunded if not delighted. $75 ppd. Air mail request for brochure.

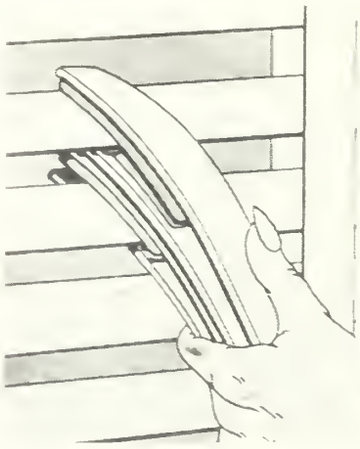
Available only from: EP ISRAEL
18 Henrietta Szold Street, Haifa 34721 ISRAEL

When you insist on the best, there's only one name in solid brass beds: João Isabel



RUSH FULL-COLOR CATALOG

João Isabel Inc
Designers & Craftsmen in Brass
120 East 32nd Street Dept. H
New York, N.Y. 10016



KEEP IT CLEAN

Keep your Venetian blinds free of dirt with this efficient little tool. Double-duty design does two slats at a time on both sides. Dip in suds and foam pads do the cleaning with one wipe. $2.29 plus 40¢ postage. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



SEA LIFE STITCHERY

Hermit crab by Howard Price is the first needlepoint kit from the Sea Island Collection. Finished size 14" by 14"; tones of blue and brown on navy or rust ground (specify). #10 mono canvas. Kit, $24.95 plus 75¢ post. Hilton Head Designs, HG10, Box 5037, Hilton Head, SC 29928.

LILLIAN VERNON™ unique gift values!



W. SCALE—always accurate and handy, ta s no counter space, folds up dust-free. Pe utum scale for lifelong precision (no sp gs), weighs from ¼ oz. to 6 lbs. 10 oz from 10 grams to 3 Kilos. Danish de-sned and crafted, praised by James Beard, g anteed. Tough white ABS resin, easy to nt on wall or door—screws and instruc-ti included. 8½" pan lifts off for hand w ing. Gift boxed. Dieter's essential!
933 Precision Wall Scale $22.50



BLOSSOM-BRIGHT recipe file keeps 'em handy—no more frayed pages, no more pasting. Expanding file has 8 sections with index tabs—just pop in card or clipping, close it with the grosgrain tie. American-made, easy-clean vinyl in charming multi-hue design, 8x10", takes little counter space. Nicely gift boxed.
9446 Recipe File $6.98



GENUINE VENETIAN GLASS! From Italy's fabled Murano Island, our own exquisite angel of solid glass, solidly hand-shaped glass. Mosaic multihue radiance for her gown—crystal-clear, gold-glinted, for her head, halo, wings and arms. About 5⅛"—size varies as each is hand-crafted. Gift boxed, takes standard candle (not included).
4727 Angel $13.98



THE SHAVING BRUSH IS BACK! Luxury lather and super saving—soap outlasts costly aerosols and no pollution worry! Pure bristle, handmade by famed Victoria of West Germany, superbly tapered—easy-grip Plexiglas handle. Clear holder stands alone or wall-mounts with screw or 3M tape (included). 4¾" high.
9196 Shaving Brush $8.98



CHEF'S TOOLS—our own imports, super buys!
Wooden Tools for mixing, folding, draining. Natural wood from Italy, 8-16". Set of 5.
617 Wooden Tools ..... 1 Set $1.79
Giant Forks lift heavy roasts. Hefty steel, wood handles, hang-thongs. 12". Set of 2.
333 Giant Forks ... 1 Set $1.69
Whisks for light and airy whipping. Tinned coil-style hoops. Set of 3—8", 10", 12".
333 Whisks ..... 1 Set $1.29
5-4 All 3 sets above ... 1 Set $4.50
Enamelware Pitcher. Brown glazed, 6" high.
934 One-quart Pitcher only $2.98
The Works! All three tool sets plus pitcher as shown—unique and useful gourmet gift.
935 The Works .. 1 Set $6.98





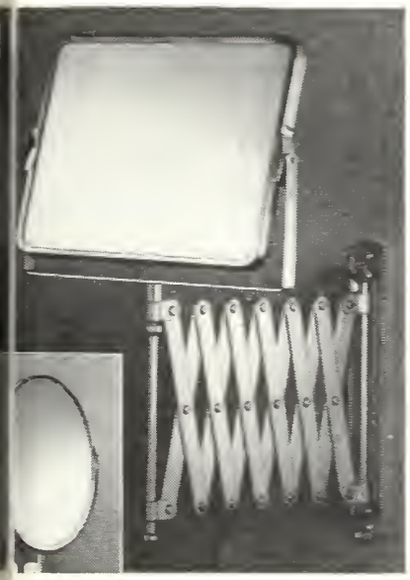




© Lillian Vernon 1977

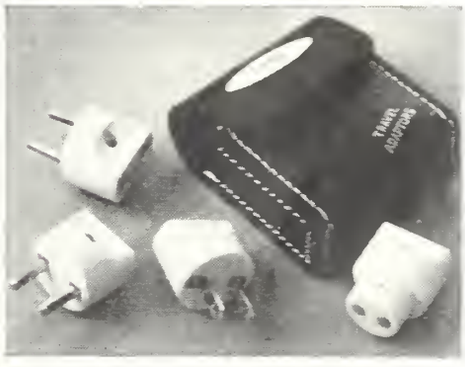
LILLIKINS® The first name, the best name in personalized ornaments! Originals by Lillian Vernon, custom engraved, American-made of lifetime solid brass that won't break or tarnish. Pear tree and twosome bells dated 1977—all three are heirlooms-to-be! Sizes 3-4".

PRINT name (2 for bells)
1640 Partridge-Pear Tree
1645 Santa Carousel
1665 Twosome Bells
Each $1.98 6 for $10.98



WIDE-VIEW MIRROR comes to you for makeup, shaving, hair styling—gives back view with hands free. Two-faced 8x5" mirror extends 30", flips from plain to magnifying, swivels for best angle and light. Polished chrome-plated metal.
8672 Extension Mirror $15.98

SALE! OVAL (small view). As above, but 6x9" oval. Was $14.98.
4723 Oval Mirror $10.98



BE ADAPTABLE—enjoy hot curlers or shaver wherever you travel! You'll never be caught short, or shorted out, with 4 adaptors for different outlets around the world. Super gift for globetrotter friends! Black leatherlook case 3⅜x2⅞x1⅜", engraved solid brass oval. Our English import. PRINT initials.
1606 Adaptor Kit $8.98



CRYSTAL JIGGER PITCHER for his bar—easy measuring, spill-free pouring! Classic design in 3" mini-replica—heavy solid crystal base, 1-oz. and 2-oz. levels marked. Handy kitchen helper, too.
5949 Pitcher $2.98; 3 for $8.50

Add 75¢ postage & handling; NY residents add taxes
PRINT names or initials for personalized items
Enclose check or money order; satisfaction guaranteed

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G03
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



Announcing the exclusive 1977 Lenox Christmas Plate

- Decorated in full color and 24-karat gold, depicting a magnificent Scotch Pine Christmas tree.
- Available only to American Express Cardmembers or approved applicants.
- Free 15-day examination—no down payment—no finance charge.

800 528 8000

To order or apply by toll-free phone Call 800-528-8000
In Arizona call 800-352-3000

American Express Company
P.O. Box 2713
Church Street Station
New York, N.Y. 10003

AMERICAN EXPRESS

YES—I wish to acquire the exclusive limited edition 1977 Lenox Christmas Plate.

Please Check The Appropriate Box.

☐ **I am an American Express Cardmember.** Please send me the 1977 Lenox Christmas Plate for a free 15-day examination (subject to credit approval). After the examination period, you may bill me in the manner I have indicated below.

☐ **I wish to apply for an American Express Card.** Please send me an application and reserve my 1977 Lenox Christmas Plate. The plate will be sent to me for a free 15-day examination upon approval of my application. After the examination period, I will be billed in the manner I have indicated below.

Please Indicate Payment Plan Desired

The 1977 Lenox Christmas Plate

☐ Single Payment $60†
☐ 4 Monthly Payments of $15† each

†Plus $3.50 shipping and handling plus your applicable sales tax. If the deferred payment plan is chosen, these charges will be added to the first payment.

Please Fill In All The Information Requested:

Your Full American Express Card Account Number

Date _____ Card Expires On ___/___

Signature _____
Please Print:
Name _____

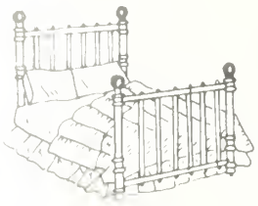
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. (5-234-0)
© American Express Company, 1977.

Authentic Scandinavian Down Comforters



Conserve Energy
Yours And The World's

For free brochure and fabric samples write:

Cuddledown
Dept. H107
87 Pleasant St. Yarmouth, Me. 04096



BETTER THAN WOOD

Protect your counter top with this 100% cast acrylic cutting boards. Sanitary. Easily cleaned. Won't absorb odors, oils or allow dangerous bacteria to grow. Can not sliver or splinter or dull your kitchen knives. Non-skid rubber feet prevent your cutting board from slipping when in use. Two sizes available.
FREE BONUS Two acrylic hot pads with each order. Does not hide the beauty of your table. Allows pots to go to the table direct from stove or oven.

11 X 15 Cutting Board $7.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling
15 X 20 Cutting Board $11.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling

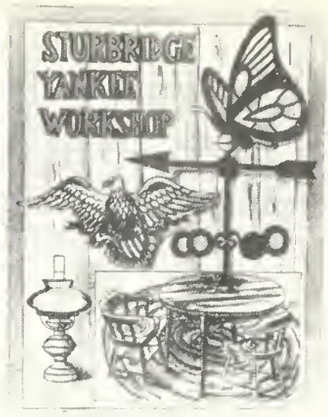
SUNSHINE HOUSE GIFTS
Dept. HG
P.O. Box 5566
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33310



Fascinating Illustrated Catalogue of Shells, Fossils, Minerals, Display Stands and Books. Quality Specimens for the serious collector or for purely decorative use
Plus Beautiful Color Portfolio $2.00

Dover Scientific
Box 6011T Long Island City N.Y. 11106

SHOPPING AROUND



YANKEE CATALOGUE

Catalogue of more than 1000 gifts and accessories, most of them made by hand, are presented in Sturbridge Workshop's latest offering. American furniture, china, prints, glass are designs from the past. 50¢. Sturbridge Yankee Workshop, HG10, 509 Brimfield T'pike, Sturbridge, MA 01566.



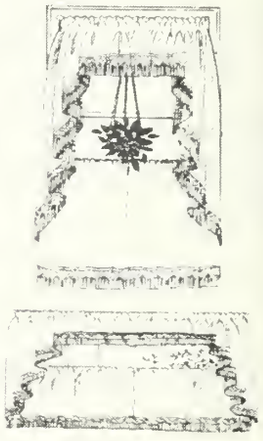
SILVER CHEST

Lovely Queen Anne, solid cherry brown cherry finish. Red silver cloth lines top two drawers. Three wooden dividers. Deep bottom drawer lined. 22½" by 14" by 36". Antiqued brass pulls. $215 plus shpg. chgs. Catalogue, $1. Ephraim Marsh Co., Dept. 541, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.



INVITATION TO BATHE

Off-white thick nylon plush mat with colorfast painted design of the seal family is a soft touch to lure little seals to take a bath with pleasure. ½" pile. 36" by 24" and burlap-backed. $30 ppd. Write for free catalogue. Johnny Appleseed's, HG10, 50 Dodge St., Beverly, MA 01915.



KNOTTED 4" FRINGE CURTAINS

Homespun Oznaburg textured unbleached 100% perma-press cotton, 70" w. pr. fit 40" w. windows 24", $6; 30", $6.50; 36", $7.50; 45", $8.50. Val., $4.50. 90" x 38" split swag, $9. Add $2 post. Catalogue, swatches, free. Curtain Corner at Paradise Green, EG10, Stratford, CT 06497.

So much beauty for $1.00



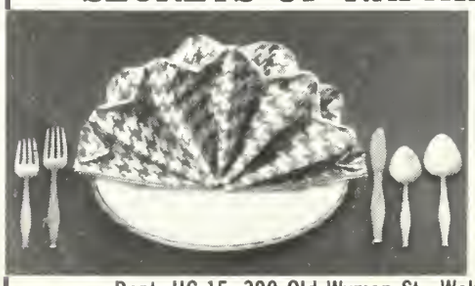
Wonderful Irish Crystal portrayed in lavish colour, see the craft of Aran Handknit Sweaters, the elegance of pure Irish Linen. Admire the beauty and symbolism of Claddagh Jewellery. Savour the finest of Bone China that England can produce. Delight in the figurine ranges from Spain and Britain. Relish the idea of having these lovely products for your own at our so affordable prices.

Send $1.00 today for our current catalogue

FALLER SF FOUNDED 1931

Stephen Faller (Exports) Ltd
DEPT. HG10C INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MERVUE, GALWAY, IRELAND

"SECRETS OF NAPKIN FOLDING"



Now, in just minutes, you will be able to fold napkins for almost any dining occasion. Fold your napkins into elegant conversation pieces, certain to add that special flare to your dining settings. Fully illustrated booklet, just $2.95 + .35¢ postage. Save! Two or more $2.75 each postpaid.

WHITEHAWK
Dept. HG-15, 390 Old Wyman St., Waltham, Mass. 02154

ENGLISH SHELL
HEIRESS
STRASBOURG
CAMELLIA
MOUNT VERNON
CHAPEL BELLS
QUEEN'S LACE
FAIRFAX
BLOSSOM TIME
OLD MASTER
VIRGINIAN
MANY MORE PATTERNS NOT SHOWN
LILY OF THE VALLEY
MADEIRA
SERENITY
JOAN OF ARC
LOUIS XIV
ENCHANTRESS
RONDO
LADY DIANA
SPRING GLORY
OLD LACE

Sterling Silver Pattern Matching Service

HUNDREDS OF PATTERNS IN STOCK

- Replace lost or damaged pieces
- Add serving pieces
- Complete your starter set

40-75% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

We have hundreds of patterns available—active, inactive, and obsolete. Many cannot be bought in retail stores at any price. Get a single piece, a place setting, a set of coffee spoons—whatever you need to make that lovely set complete. Save 40-75% on every purchase.

EASY TO ORDER

Just tell us the pattern name and manufacturer. If you are not sure of your pattern name, ask for our free pattern identification booklet. We will prepare a list of pieces in stock in your pattern and the price for each. Then you order just what you want. It's fast and easy. 30-day return privilege on any silver you buy from Walter Drake Silver Exchange.

FILL OUT THE FORM BELOW—TODAY!

Just send us your pattern name and manufacturer. We will prepare your personal list and mail it to you promptly, so you can choose the pieces you want to add first to your set. Then, you can add a few pieces from time to time and before long, you'll have a complete set of beautiful sterling flatware. We will put your name and your pattern name in our free notification service so we can let you know when we have additional pieces you might want. No obligation, of course.

HUNDREDS MORE PATTERNS THAN THOSE SHOWN

Listed below are just a few more of the many, many patterns we have in stock. Even if your pattern is not shown or listed, write today. We answer every inquiry promptly. Walter Drake Silver Exchange is the place to get those hard-to-find pieces, those unusual patterns.

Affergow	Debussy	Lady Hilton	Old Colonial	Silver Rhythm
Bridal Veil	Eloquence	Lancaster	Old Mirror	Silver Wheat
Cascade	Fontana	Lark	Orchid	Swan Lake
Castle Rose	Francis I	La Scala	Overture	Sweetheart Rose
Chateau	Grande Baroque	Louis XV	Plymouth	Wild Flower
Chateau Rose	Hepplewhite	Margaret Rose	Rose	Wild Rose
Chased Romantique	Horizon	Meadow Song	Rose Point	William & Mary
Colfax	Inaugural	Nocturne	and many more not listed	

MAIL THE INQUIRY FORM RIGHT NOW!

We also pay immediate cash for sterling flatware. If you are interested in selling, send list of pieces you have—today. We buy all patterns, but those listed below are in particular demand—sell yours now for cash.

Autumn Leaves	Dancing Flowers	King Richard	Normandie	Royal Windsor
Chantilly	English Gadroon	Lancaster	Old French	Spring Glory
Chippendale	French Provincial	Lyric	Rambler Rose	Strasbourg
Classic Rose	Horizon	Melrose	and many more not listed	

Walter Drake Silver Exchange

5020 Drake Building, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80940

WALTER DRAKE SILVER EXCHANGE
5020 Drake Building, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80940

Your Name _____

Address _____

City & State _____ Zip _____

I am interested in ☐ Buying ☐ Selling

Manufacturer's Name _____

Pattern Name _____

☐ If you do not know the manufacturer and pattern names, check this box to receive free pattern identification booklet.

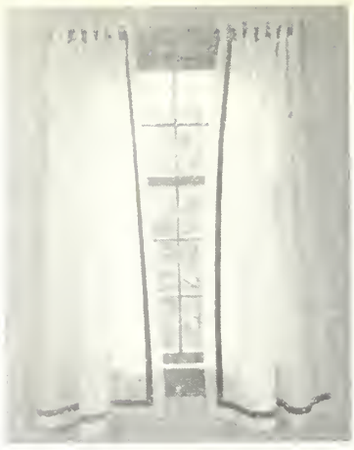
MARY CHILTON
ROSE SOLITAIRE
BUTTERCUP
WASHINGTON
WEDGWOOD
PINE SPRAY
G & M WASHINGTON
DAMASK ROSE
ETRUSCAN
LANCASTER
WILD FLOWER
MANY MORE PATTERNS NOT SHOWN
VIVANT
LADY HILTON
MILBURN ROSE
CELESTE
MADAM JUMEL
MODERN VICTORIAN
STATELY
GREENBRIER
CHASED ROMANTIQUE
RAMBLER ROSE

Constance Carol

Plymouth Massachusetts 02360

TAB CURTAINS

The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste. Custom sizes, too.



PILGRIM STRIPE

Natural. Preshrunk muslin.
White. Polyester/cotton blend.
Eggshell. Polyester/cotton blend

		About 80" wide			
TAB CURTAINS LENGTH	40"	45"	54"	63"	72"
Natural or white or eggshell (no trim)	$16	17	17	20	20
Pilgrim Stripe (Wine, Navy, Moss Green, Soft Gold or Brown on natural or white or eggshell	$22	24	24	28	28
Gingham (Yellow, Green, Brown, Red, Blue or Pink)	$16	17	17	20	20
Meissen Stripe (Red, blue, green, gold)	$30	32	35	39	42
BALL FRINGE CURTAINS					
Natural or white	$12	13	13	14	14

Valance 10" by 80" each $3.50

WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4 Brackets only $3
Set includes two brackets made from birch, four nails and a 36" or 48" (specify) wooden rod, diameter 3/4".

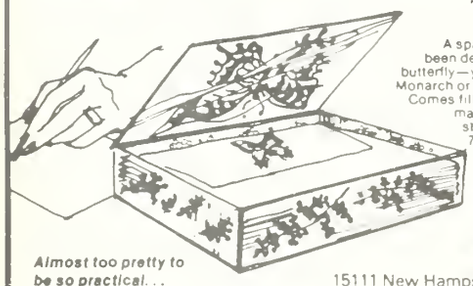
COLOR CATALOG FREE FABRIC SAMPLES $3

VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM AT 327 COURT STREET (RTE. 3A), PLYMOUTH, on Tues.-Sat. from 9-3. See tab curtains in dozens of colors, trims and prints. Master Charge Tel. (617) 746-6116 Bankamericard. For delivery in Mass. add 5% sales tax. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. Send check or money order to:

Constance Carol

Dept. 510A, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

THE WINDOW BOX



A sparkling glass box with invisible hinges has been delicately screen printed with a magnificent butterfly—your choice of the brilliant orange and black Monarch or the carefree yellow and black Swallowtail. Comes filled with 24 notes and envelopes printed to match. When empty, it becomes a decorative storage place for all sorts of odds and ends. 7" x 5" x 2" $15.00 ($1.50 ins. pstg. & hdlg.)

Almost too pretty to be so practical...

Unicorn Gallery G10

15111 New Hampshire Ave Colesville, Md 20904

$49.95 Each For Chair Kits

Authentic Reproductions



Assemble in 30 minutes, use only a screwdriver, holes pre-bored, cane seat pre-assembled. Paint, stain, distress 1900 classic in solid American Oak, deep-embossed back.

Chairs assembled-unfinished, $59.95 each. Finished in medium dark oak, hand-rubbed, $74.95 each. Kits, chairs packed 2 to carton; add $3.00 each for single item packing. Solid seats available at same prices, kit or chairs.

10-day full-refund inspection period for kits and chairs. Checks, major credit cards accepted. Freight collect.

Full color catalog contains many matching kits and assembled pieces; just $1.00, refundable with first order.

Crown of Fairhope

P.O. Drawer G-102 Fairhope, AL 36532



You Can Make This
STAINED GLASS SHADE
and hundreds of other
Beautiful Stained
Glass Creations

Send 50¢ for "Getting Started in Stained Glass" plus our big catalog.

Visit our Stained Glass Supermarkets at:

825 Market St. (Rt. 139) Hanover, Mass. 02339
107 Trumbull St., Elizabeth, N.J. 07206
Mon., Fri. 8:30-4:30—Sat. 8:30-12:00
179 Boston Post Road, East Lyme, Conn. 06333
(8:30-4:30 Mon.-Sat.)

Whittemore-Durgin

Box 2065EL Hanover, Mass. 02339



BUCKET LUNCHES

Decorated covered buckets with copper handles are perfect for school lunches or sandwich makings for picnics. Brightly colored designs. Tiny Tins, regular, 4¾" h., 6" dia., $6; maxi, 5¾" h., 7½" dia., $7. Add $1 post. Brochure 25¢. Jamar Inc., HG10, Box 15081, Winston-Salem, NC 27103.



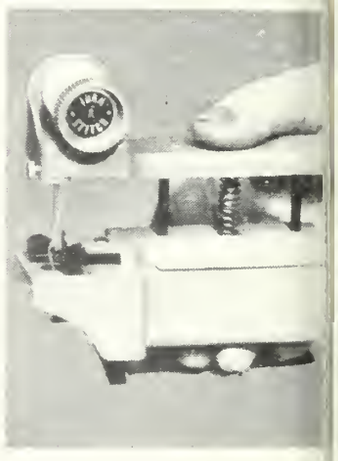
PET TRIBUTE

Your pet may not be A.K.C., but can be A.O.K. That's a special kennel club and registry for a pet. Certificate has pet's name in elegant hand with A.O.K. seal. Send name (print), species (cat, dog, etc.), sex, color. $3.50 ppd. A.O.K. Kennel Club, HG10, Box 586, Big Pine Key, FL 33043.



HARD-TO-FIND

"Taper" smart open-toe shoe in hard-to-find sizes. Graceful 2½" stacked heel. Choose rust or black calf. Sizes: N-M 10 to 12 or W-XW 6 to 12. $32.95 plus $1.75 postage. Send for free new Fall/Winter JN catalogue. Nierman's, HG10, 17 North State St., Chicago, IL 60602.



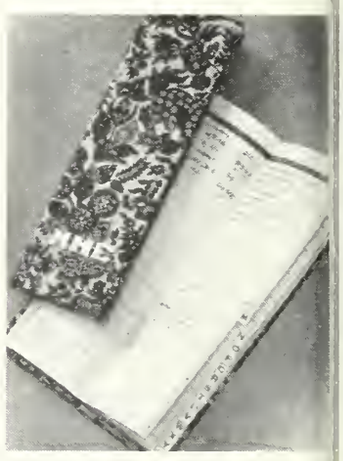
SPEED SEWING

Dexter hand machine can bas tack, zigzag, sew on buttons a zippers. Blind-stitches hem wh wearing. Does draperies and c tains while they're hanging. W needle threader, booklet. $7 plus 80¢ post. Anthony Ent prises, HG10, 556 Mission St., S Francisco, CA 94105.



TIME THIEF

Is your pool robbing you of time? Average size Meyco safety pool cover takes two minutes to put on or remove. Keeps out dirt, leaves; children and pets are safe when you're away. Discourages algae. Custom made, any size. Write to Meyco, HG10, 225 Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801.



IT'S A FOOT LONG

Thai-inspired fine woven cott fabric covered telephone book rich traditional colors. Gilt edg pages, index tabs, big and easy read. Ample space: names, a dresses, numbers. $5.50, two f $9.98. Add 75¢ postage. Lilli Vernon, Dept. GOE, 510 S. Fult Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

FANTASTIC PRICE BREAK!

5 MINUTE TUMMY FIRMER

SALE! ONLY $11.88

Thousands have tried this fabulous new way to shape up without dieting! Now get 2 — one for him — one for her and save!



CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

TONE TUMMY, ARMS, WAIST HIPS, THIGHS, BUTTOCKS TOO!

It's sweeping the country! Last year we sold thousands at $19.95. It's the machine you use only minutes a day to shape up your waist — simply by toning up slack stomach muscles! And now it's yours at a price-shattering savings! **Tummy Firmer** is specially designed to exercise those muscles at your waistline that get flabby and let your stomach bulge out. And you do it just as slowly or as fast as you like! Simply move the padded carriage back and forth on the track. You can feel it working the very first time you use it. You'll be amazed at how soon you start to shape up . . . how quickly your muscles tone to hold you in naturally like a living girdle!

This same simple exercise works wonders for flabby thighs, legs, and calves. Helps trim and tone up your whole body while you watch the morning TV news. Helps men correct pot belly, builds powerful shoulders, legs, and thighs.

Made of strong tubular steel, completely portable, stores easily under a bed or in a closet. And now you can own this fabulous machine at a fabulous saving. Aren't you glad you waited? But don't wait another minute — mail coupon now with your check or use your credit card.



A trimmer waist, a more beautiful you in 14 days, or your money back, (except postage and handling) Yes, our no-risk offer means just what it says. You're the judge!

© 1977 American Consumer Inc. Caroline Rd., Phila., PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

AMERICAN CONSUMER, Dept. TTRN-32
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Please rush _____ (TTRN) TUMMY FIRMER(S) at the fantastic price of only $11.88 plus $3 postage & handling for each unit ordered.

SAVE — Order 2 for only $20.88 plus $6 postage & handling (no more than 2 to an address at this price). Please try it on your no-risk offer for 14 days. If not delighted, may return it and you will refund the full purchase price (except postage & handling).

Total amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

CHARGE IT. (check one) Exp. Date_____

☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ American Express
☐ Master Charge
BANK NUMBER — — — —

Credit Card #_____

Name _____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

5289-004

Now! Amazing "Pill-In-A-Plan" Actually LIQUIFIES AWAY Pounds...

TURNS UGLY FAT INTO HARMLESS WATER

And FLOWS It Right Out Of Your Body—FOREVER!

It's true! Now — without risking a single penny — IN ONE WEEKENO you lose up to 6 pounds of ugly fat and fluid! IN 14 SHORT DAYS — up to 12 pounds of excess weight **flows** right out of your thighs, hips, stomach, shoulders, face and neck — yes, all over your body! IN EXACTLY THOSE SAME 2 ASTOUNDING WEEKS — inches of flab that you can actually feel and measure — gallop right off your waistline!

But this is just the beginning! Because then — thanks to this amazing NOTIVE reducing agent that actually helps your body oxidize fat . . . **burn it up . . . liquify** fat and flow it right out of your life by automatically and almost instantly WATER-LOCKING ravenous hunger pangs right out of your body — you will effortlessly eat less and go on to lose 20 . . . 30 . . . 40 pounds of ugly fat from every corner of your body — ANO **KEEP** THAT FAT OFF YOUR BODY — FOREVER!

Yes! And best of all, as long as you faithfully and happily follow this road, you will accomplish all this without starvation diets, without a single ravenously hungry moment, without even giving up reasonable and enjoyable portions of the foods you love!

Of course it sounds too good to be true! But the principles behind this thrilling PERMANENT REOUCING PLAN have been confirmed by doctors all over the world. And now the very same method reported in medical journal after medical journal — is released to you through this announcement — to help you get rid of ugly excess fat faster, easier, and safer than you have ever dreamed possible!

You MUST be happy with the fantastic results — OR IT OOESN'T COST YOU A PENNY! You have nothing to lose but ugly fat. Read these thrilling facts! Prove it yourself — in 14 astounding days — OR PAY NOTHING!

Stop Punishing Yourself! Here's Why Those Pounds Never Stayed Off!

Let's start this way. You probably tried time and again to accomplish the job of reducing — BY YOURSELF! You spent week after week of torture. You pushed away the foods you love. And finally, if you could bear the punishment, you squeezed off 3, 5, or even 10 stubborn pounds.

And then your willpower snapped! You stopped your brutal diet. Your fat dripped back — **heavier, and uglier, and more dangerous than ever before!**

AN ENTIRELY NEW KINO OF REOUCING AGENT WAS NEEOEO BY YOU! An ACTIVE agent that would help conquer ugly fat at its source — **OVEREATING!** What simply had to be found was a **Natural** ingredient that would help YOUR BODY'S OWN **NATURAL** PROCESSES burn up and **liquify** that fat — quickly, easily, and safely. A Natural ingredient synthesized and automatically tied to a Permanent Plan that would once and forever hurdle the Final Two Barriers to Lifetime Slimness: firstly, by **shielding** the human body against the root cause of your present fat buildup — OVEREATING — and secondly, by LOCKING OUT future fat buildup — THE **RETURN** OF THAT RUNAWAY APPETITE — for the rest of your entire adult life! Actually keep those 20 . . . 30 . . . 40 pounds of extra fat from ever piling up on your body again — **EVER!**

Now! Nature Succeeds Where You Have Always Failed!

Researchers hunted for such a reducing agent for years. Then it was found — innocently hiding in the cell walls of ALL PRECIOUS PLANT LIFE! An amazing Natural ingredient called Cellulose — that actually possessed astounding **WATER-BINDING** qualities! Immediately, doctors know that a **whole new world** had opened up to reducing science. Because here at last was the magic ingredient that would — by automatically eliminating the desire to overeat — inevitably let your body NATURALLY turn ugly fat into harmless water — and then FLOW THAT LIQUIO FAT RIGHT OUT OF YOUR BOOY! Now for the first time in your life, you could watch inch after inch and pound after pound of fluid fat drip right out of your body like water dripping out of a tap — WITHOUT TORTURE — WITHOUT SLIOING BACK!

Let me explain. Your own doctor will tell you that the fat inside your body is distributed, in massive globs, in FAT STORAGE POCKETS underneath your skin. You can touch these pockets yourself — at your waistline, on your stomach, your thighs, behind your hips, on your shoulders, chest and chin — disfiguring your entire body!

And if you honestly want to reduce all over your body, then you have to attack all of these fat pockets **at the same time!** You have to **drain** the ugly fat out of those pockets . . . into your blood stream . . . so it can be burned up and **LIQUIFIED** inside your body.

And — now — this is exactly what **WATER-BINDING** Cellulose helps your body do! It actually helps **LIQUIFY** that fat every minute of the day. While you sleep. While you eat. While you play. It helps turn that solid fat into liquid inside your body . . . it helps your body melt down ugly fat into harmless water . . . and then it helps flow that water right out of your body — FOREVER!

Think of it! Because of its natural **WATER-BINDING** qualities, this Wonder Worker duplicated from Nature's Plant Garden — when taken with a glass of water just as naturally as washing down your daily vitamin pill with water — actually BINDS ANO BLENOS with that water to give your stomach a feeling of almost impossible-to-believe satisfaction! That's why **WATER-BINDING** Cellulose now is used wherever the special need exists to provide overweight men and women with APPETITE SATISFACTION WITHOUT CALORIES . . . wherever the special need exists to CONOUER RUNAWAY HUNGER — FOREVER!

Yes! No wonder **WATER-BINOING** Cellulose is now used by the Oiet **Orinks** Industry to add the "feeling" of body to those drinks WITHOUT AOOING CALORIES! By the Diet **Foods** Industry because it binds with the moisture in those foods to give you an incomparable "feeling" of FULLNESS ANO SATISFACTION — WITHOUT CALORIES! By the **Bread** Industry because it binds with the moisture in those loaves to increase the "feeling" of volume in those breads — WITHOUT AOOING MORE FATTENING DOUGH — WITHOUT AOOING CALORIES!

Lose Up to 20, 30, Even 40 Pounds — FOREVER!

It's true! Reducing results should be fantastic. You will NOT give up on the foods you love — you will only have that amazing satisfied feeling that lets you **simply and naturally cut down on them.** You will NOT be on a starvation diet — and obviously, you will never experience a single moment of ravenous hunger!

While you are feasting on perfectly reasonable portions of mouth-watering steaks, thick juicy slices of roast beef, potatoes, butter and bread — you should lose inch after inch of fat from your waist, thighs, hips — all over your body! Clothes you had given up on forever, should begin to come out of closets again!

Yes! IN ONE WEEKENO you will lose up to 6 pounds of ugly fat and fluid! IN 14 SHORT DAYS — up to 12 pounds of excess weight **flows** right out of your thighs, hips, stomach, shoulders, face and neck — yes, all over your body! IN EXACTLY THOSE SAME 2 ASTOUNOING WEEKS — inches of flab that you can actually feel and measure — gallop right off your waistline! And then you will go on from there to lose 20 . . . 30 . . . 40 pounds of extra fat from every corner of your body — AND KEEP THAT FAT OFF FOREVER! Because from now on, for as long as you faithfully and happily follow this road, you have an active, natural, fat-fighter automatically tied to a foolproof Lifetime Plan that, together, will actually help keep that ugly fat from forming on your body ever again! Actually keep it off — FOR THE REST OF YOUR ENTIRE AOULT LIFE!

Prove It Yourself For 14 Amazing Days — Entirely At Our Risk!

Yes! Now this same proven PERMANENT REOUCING PLAN is yours to try, in your own home, without risking a penny! It must flow ugly excess fat right out of your body, before your very own eyes, in the first 14 days alone — OR EVERY PENNY OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE BACK (less postage & handling)!

Remember, this is not guesswork, conjecture, or exaggeration. IT IS REPORTEO MEDICAL OPINION! The principles behind thrilling PRP have been praised by doctors in leading medical journals all over the world.

The price is only $6.95 for 75 tablets, or a full two-weeks supply. Or, if you wish, you may order the wonder-working 100-tablet or 150-tablet supply — and save surprising amounts of money! With the same money-back guarantee, of course.

You have nothing to lose — but ugly weight. The first 14 days alone MUST give you the reducing results you have prayed for, for years, or your money back. Mail the No-Risk Coupon, TODAY!

VITAL ANNOUNCEMENT!

Read this notice — clip it out — don't lose it! It probably is the most thrilling vote of confidence for a Reducing Breakthrough that you will ever read!

It reminds you — no, it actually INSISTS — that you do not let your happiness run away with your common-sense! Even though PRP automatically, safely, and easily WATER-LOCKS runaway appetite right out of your life — you must not stop eating at least two nutritious meals a day. That's why you get a beautifully balanced and calorically nutritious Plan with this thrilling product.

Remember, We confidently invite you to discuss PRP "Pill-In-A-Plan" with your very own doctor. See if he doesn't agree that here, at last, is the amazingly foolproof way to turn ugly fat into harmless water — ANO FLOW IT RIGHT OUT OF YOUR BOOY, FOREVER!

Prove it yourself — in 14 amazing days. Mail the No-Risk Coupon, **now!**



IN 14 SHORT DAYS ALL YOU LOSE IS WEIGHT . . . WEIGHT . . . WEIGHT!

Yes! Read this section carefully. If you are perfectly honest, you will admit to yourself that this simply has to be the most thrilling reducing guarantee you have ever read!

(1): **IN ONE WEEKEND** — you must lose up to 6 pounds of ugly fat and fluid . . .

(2): **IN 14 SHORT DAYS** — you must lose up to 12 pounds of excess weight from every part of your body — thighs, hips, stomach, shoulders, face and neck . . .

(3): **IN THOSE SAME 2 WEEKS** — inches of flab must gallop right off your waistline . . .

— OR you simply return the unused portion of PRP for YOUR FULL PURCHASE PRICE BACK!

Oo you **really** want to flow ugly fat right out of your body — forever? Now you have the way to do it. Mail No-Risk Coupon, TOOAY!

© 1977 American Consumer Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila. PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TOOAY

PERMANENT REDUCING PLAN, Dept. PRP-109
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Yes! Please rush me this amazing PRP "Pill-in-a-Plan" to help me flow excess fat right out of my body faster and easier than I ever dreamed possible. I want the offer checked below. If not delighted, I may return it within 14 days for my full purchase price back (except postage & handling).

___(#200) Full **75-Tablet** Supply only $6.95 plus 35¢ postage & handling.
___(#218) Full **100-Tablet** Supply only **$8.95** (Save $1.50) plus 50¢ postage & handling.
___(#226) Full **150-Tablet** Supply only **$11.95** (Save $2.00) plus 65¢ postage & handling.

Amount enclosed $_____. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no COOs please.

CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date_____
☐ BankAmericard
☐ American Express
☐ Master Charge
BANK NUMBER ___ ___ ___ ___

Credit Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

5563

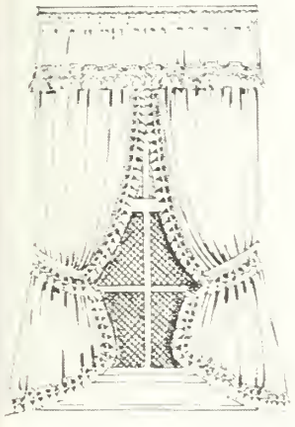
Div. of American Consumer, Inc.



CROWAVE COOKWARE
corners to overcook on roast
casserole in oval Pyrex dish
t goes from freezer to oven to
le. 13½" by 9" by 2¼". For
ventional cooking as well. $7
s $1.50 post. Free brochure
v microwave ware. Micro-Cook
ducts, Inc., HG10, Box 159,
ncoe, IL 60022.



REEL-Y HANDY
This very practical key holder does away with fumbling and groping. Reel clips inside purse; unreels keys, automatically rewinds into case. Clip to your bag, pocket or belt. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



RIOD CHARM
notted brush 2" fringe on 65% olyester/35% cotton. Natural or hite. Wash/dry; no-iron. 90"W ir. 24", 30", 36", 40" $8.50; 5", 54", 63" $11; 72", 81", 90" 4; valance $4; tiebacks $1. Add post. Free catalogue. Colonial aid Curtains, G10F, Lawn Terce, Marmaroneck, NY 10543.



COLLECTOR'S ITEM
First in an annual limited edition series, 1978 Goebel Easter Egg, from the makers of famous Hummel figurines. Bright little chick in bas-relief looks out from smooth white ceramic egg. Attached brass stand. 3" h. $8 plus 75¢ post. Downs, Dept. 1410-Z, Evanston, IL 60204.



turn them into profits!!

and have fun doing it . . .

If you love flowers, you can create gorgeous arrangements and gain profits in your home! Learn the delicate art of corsages, bridal flowers, table arrangements or sprays. As a hobby, career, home-business, part or full time . . .or start a shop of your own! Free color brochure shows you how to learn professional flower arranging, plus FREE 3 months subscription to FLOWER TALK publication for home flower arrangers. Write today!

Floral Art Center
(A Home Study School)
Dept. 7NJ
1628 E. McDowell Rd.
Phoenix, Ariz. 85006



DOUBLE-HANDLE SPOON HOLDER

Our elegant spoon holder, in pressed glass, is an exact copy of those produced over 100 years ago, with the same exquisite panel thistle design. In the old days it held spoons, today it acts as an uncommonly handsome celery holder or unusual flower vase. Certainly, it's a prized collector's find and an antique lover's delight! 5½" tall.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

$9.95
Plus $1.35 postage
Tex. Res. add
5% Sales Tax

Artisan Galleries

2100 B-10 No. Haskell • Dallas, Texas 75204

Introducing The International Silver 1977 Christmas Spoon



The Greatest Stocking Stuffer of the year at a remarkable $2.95!

International Silver wants you to welcome in the season with the finest stocking stuffer of all. . . their 1977 Christmas Spoon. This exquisite demitasse size handcrafted spoon, in heavy silverplate, is guaranteed to set a gleam in the eye of all who receive it. And each 1977 Christmas Spoon comes nestled in its own hand stitched red and white felt stocking! There's absolutely no finer way to provide a more thoughtful gift, as well as continue the International Silver Christmas Spoon tradition.

At $2.95, order as many as you have stockings to fill!

International Collector's Guild, Ltd. Dept. C10
9000 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90069

YES, I want the remarkable 1977 Christmas Spoon by International Silver Company. I have ____ stockings to fill at $2.95 ea. + .50 for postage and handling, for a total of $ _____ . Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed

Name

Address

City State Zip

Please charge my credit card. (Minimum order: 2 spoons.)

☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard/VISA

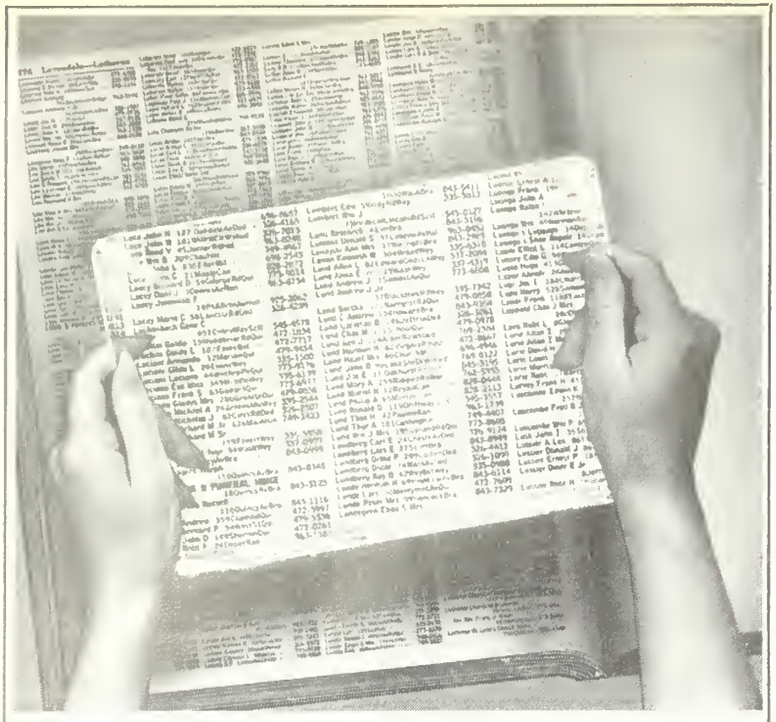
Acc't # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Exp. date

Interbank Number (Master Charge Only) | | | | |

Signature

For Rapid Charge Service please call toll free (800) 325-6400
All orders shipped within 48 hours unless notified otherwise.



PAGE SIZE MAGNIFIER

Page Magnifier is handy for looking up telephone or map directory listings, stock market reports, etc. The whole page is magnified at one time. Wafer thin and measures 7" x 10".

PAGE MAGNIFIER **$3.98 Plus 40¢ Postage and Handling**

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

Handcrafted letters
2½" deep



walnut NAMEPLATE

An unforgettable gift. Rich hand rubbed finish puts the finishing touch to this unique desk accessory. Up to 11 letters, $27.50; up to 15 letters, $31.50. Add $2.50 for each letter over 15. Please add $1.50 shipping.

Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G10-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042

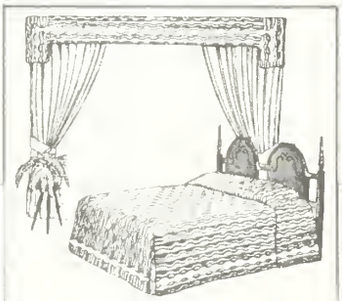


Genuine Jade Bracelet

Exotic oriental jade bracelet exquisitely fashioned from four matching curved jade bars, and linked together with golden Chinese symbols. Safety catch chain enhances this beautiful gift of fine quality. **$14.95**

Add $1.00 postage & handling. Ill. residents add 5% tax.

Regina's
P.O. Box 39106
Chicago, Ill. 60639



CUSTOM BEDSPREADS THAT FIT!

That's what you get when we quilt and design your fabric to your bed's dimensions. Beautifully tailored from your fabric and superbly constructed. All qualities you need for the ultimate in decorating. Let us match or contrast pillows, valances, drapes and headboards from your fabric. Write today for Color Brochure for only $1.00. We've been experts in custom spreads for over 25 years.

Carolina Studios
Box 191 - Dept. HG 107
Southern Pines, N. C. 28387

SHOPPING AROUND



JACK FROST, HIMSELF

Handcrafted felt pixie has winning ways, an impish grin and can be easily moved into many antic positions. White body, pinkish head, red, dark green or mint green muffler, green stitching. 22", $12; 10", $6. Add $1.25 post. Annalee's Workshop, HG10, Box 446, Meredith, NH 03253.



PRETTY TABLE PIECE

Charming small tureen of v ceramic, with pastel roses. H about one quart, perfect for g vegetable, chocolate sauce— flowers. Goes well with other nerware. Tureen, lid, ladle $ plus 90¢ post. each. The A Touch, 12 H Water St., Mawr, PA 19010.



QUICK TRIM

Handy hair-trimmer does the job professionally in minutes. Made in Sweden, fine quality, adjustment for regular trim, medium, scalp-close. Trims as it combs. Mom can do the job or Dad. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CHRISTMAS TRAVELLER

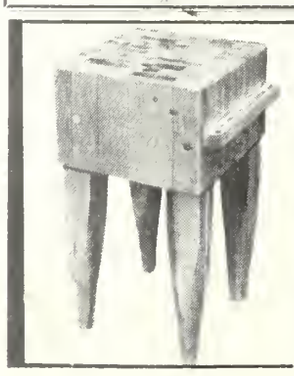
Second edition of Krystal E 1977 series of ornaments cre by West German artisans. H cut crystal accented with ra brass stars encircles the che 3⅝" dia. Limited to 5000 Gift boxed. $5.95 plus 25¢ p Hickory House Collector, HC 823 N. Court, Ottumwa, IA 52



MONOGRAM PILLOW

Any single initial, Ivory Embroider and Trimmed on fine Cotton Velvet, 1 sq., lush dacron fiberfill, zippered. (Q,I,U,X,Y,Z.) Your choice of colors Ru Sand Beige, Wedgwood Blue, Ea Brown, Gold . . . $22.50 plus $1. pst. & hdlg. (Calif. add $1.35 sal tax), satisf. guart'd. Send check or M. (no C.O.D.'s or Canada orders). All 60 days (or sooner).

THE PILLOW STORE
P.O. Box 66134
Los Angeles, Calif. 90066



J&D THE PEOPLE WHO MADE THE BUTCHER BLOCK FAMOUS **Brauner**

PROFESSIONAL BLOCK

12" thick solid block complete with knife rack. 34" high. 18"x18", $143. 18"x24", $171. 24"x24", $199. Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. col. **52 Page Catalog $1.**

New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK

Shopping around

for Christmas in the Virgin Islands



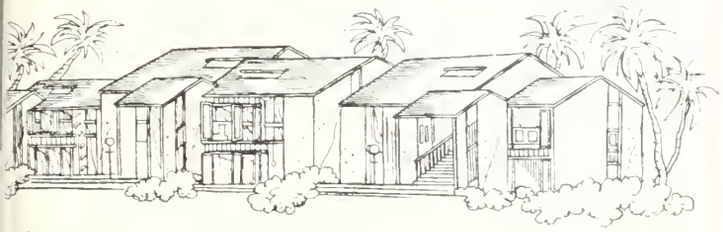
F ANY
E ON RECEIPT

SPORTY CARDIGAN
From Scotland. Slimming wide-ribbed waist, avant garde inside twist design tracing neck and front. Natural, white, citron, scarlet. State 1, 2, 3rd choice. Sizes 34 to 40. $50 plus $3 post. Continental, HG10, Box 842. St. Thomas, VI 00801.

ELY LINENS
licately hand-embroidered table cloth that's truly a work of
he floral patterns will compliment any decor. Polyester
cotton, 72" by 108" with 12 napkins, $27.50 ppd.
chand's, HG10, Box 3559, St. Thomas, VI 00801.

NITY CHAIN
xquisite necklace of
an origin features
ate filigree design
spersing a narrow
n. 14K gold. In 15"
th, $33 ppd. Order from
e Vendome, HG10, Box
St. Thomas, VI 00801.





EAT CHRISTMAS PRESENT
nd living in sunny St. Croix. Waterfront condominium, hilltop
se or homesite, you'll find wide choice at reasonable prices.
tfolio of detailed information, all price ranges, $1.
ar Real Estate, 54 King St., Christiansted, St. Croix, VI 00820.

HAND EMBROIDERED PILLOW CASES



22" by 34" **$4.95** ppd.
HAND EMBROIDERED LINENS
TABLE CLOTHS 72" by 90"
with 8 napkins $23.50 ppd.
SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

Boolchand's
P.O. BOX 3559 ST. THOMAS
U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 00801



NECKTIES FROM THE ISLANDS
Let the tradewinds blow through his closet this season with a hand blocked silk-screened necktie from the Caribbean in cotton blend machine wash and dry—no ironing needed. Choose from four West Indian designs: Banana Leaf Print, as shown (navy-on-white), Bamboo Print, as shown (brown and black-on-white), Marijuana Print (blue and green-on-white), Island Shell Print (chocolate-an-white) $9.95. Also available in authentic island patchwork @ $12.95 (Please specify). Postage paid. Duty free for U.S.A.

The Grand Closet
P.O. Box 1339, St. Thomas, U.S.V.I. 00801



Butter-soft Camel Hair Import from Scotland

Made by perhaps the best-known designer-maker in Scotland. More than just another cardigan, this hand-detailed sweater is fashion that completes the ensemble. The longer length complements dresses, skirts and slacks. One inch rib on bottom and sleeve. Gold metal buttons. Camel color only in sizes 34 to 40. Our price is a minimum 25% less than stateside for the identical sweater. Only $45 including postage and handling. Write Dept. HG P.O. Box 842 St.Thomas, U.S.V.I. 00801

Continental INC.
St. Thomas · St. Croix

LUXURIOUS TROPICAL HOME

On five hilltop acres in St. Croix with magnificent harbour view, this gracious house has three bedrooms, two baths, swimming pool with spacious informal entertainment area. Handsome stonework, beautiful flowering trees. Completely furnished. $225,000.



Pivar
54 King Street, Christiansted
St. Croix, U.S.V.I. 00820
809-773-0595

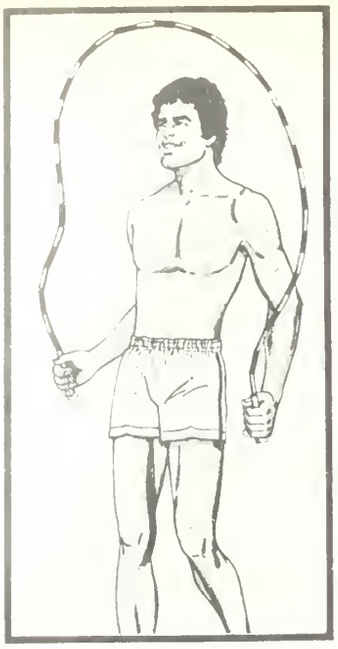
ORBIT WATCH

Today timing · Panorama orbit watch has 17-Jewel Navarre Swiss movement and one year guarantee. Trick here is the sparkling, twinkling effect around the face. Looks as if it's set with precious stones. Second hand is a floating red orbit. The band? Any color you choose. The price? Just **$13.95** air postpaid.



PLACE VENDOME
P.O. Box 386
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801





SHAPE UP WITH HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER

100% more effective than jogging. The easy, fun way to firm and slim your body. Stay in beautiful shape wherever you are . . . at home, while traveling, or in the office. A professional exercise device . . . scientifically designed with specially weighted unbreakable plastic links which do not twist or knot. Not fatiguing or monotonous and can be done rain or shine. For Men and Women. Exercise instructions included.

HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER **$4.98 + 65¢ Mailing Each**

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

REWARD! The Strongite 'IMPOSTER' DIAMOND

At Only $8.00 Per Carat Unmounted



Priced to invite comparison anywhere in The Strongite Country. 10-days to prove it or your money-back. The Strongite 'Imposter' Diamond is the hardest, most dazzling imitation jewel ever. 58 facets, pure white, flawless. Unconditional lifetime guarantee. **FREE 1977 Color catalog.**



The Strongite Co. Dept. 19J, 2 West 47th St, New York, N.Y. 10036

SEND YOUR NEGATIVE



FOR A **FREE SAMPLE Photo Christmas Card**

Color or B & W

Add 20¢ for Handling

TRIM COLOR (Square Photo) **25** for only $3.50 Add 50¢ for Handlg.

Includes envelopes. Addtnl. cards 16¢ ea. Made from your square neg. From slide add 50¢, from color photo add $1.50. Only SLIM CARDS can be made from 110 neg.

SLIM COLOR (3½ x 7) **25** for only $4.50 Add 50¢ for Handlg.

Includes envelopes. Addtnl. cards 20¢ ea.

BLACK & WHITE (3½ x 5) **25** for only $1.00 Add 50¢ for Handlg.

With envelopes. Addtnl. cards 5¢ ea. Made from your square neg. From photo add $1.00

Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. No C.O.D.'s. Send check, cash or M.O. SAMPLE offer expires November 19.

PHILIPS FOTO CO. DEPT. HG7, ELMSFORD, N.Y. 10523



BOOK & BAW

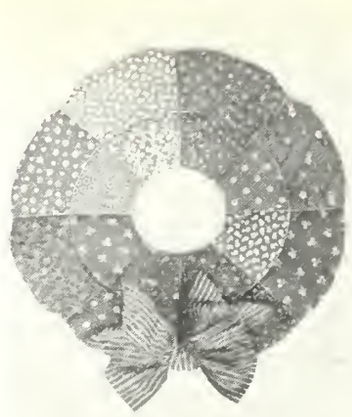
The Taddies' is an original and delightful beautifully illustrated fairy tale. ("The Yorkies", another fairy tale is soon to be released.

BAW is the newest cuddly nursery toy replacing the security blanket. Handcrafted puppet enables BAW to be worn on hand of child or parent.

Machine wash and dry—approx. 5½" X 15" Blue, yellow, or white. (State second choice.) $7.50 includes postage & handling.

BOOK & BAW

470 Mayfair Avenue
Ottawa, Ont. Canada K1Y 0K6



CHRISTMAS WREATH KIT

Nostalgic patchwork quilted wreath is easy to seam by hand or machine. Kit contains: pre-printed patchwork in colorful calico, bonded polyester for stuffing, red/white bow fabric, instructions. Size 17". $4.95, two, $8.95. Post. 75¢ each. Phoebe, HG107, 135 Soundview Dr., Lake Success, NY 11020.



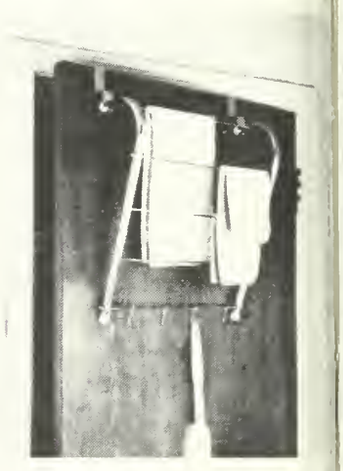
FIVE INCH RUFFLES

No-iron polyester/cotton broa cloth curtains. 86" w; tieback 45", $13; 54", $14; 63", $1 72", $16; 84", $17; 90", $17.5 White or eggshell. Valance $2.5 Add $1.75 post. Catalogue swatches, $1. Mathers, HG10, 3 E. Main St., Westminster, M 21157.



QUICK BRICK CLEANER

Put an end to dull or dirty bricks around your fireplace, barbecue, or patio—the quick cleaning-action of Bric-Nu removes smoke, carbon, soot, lime, alkali, or any kind of stain; . . . bricks look like new! Pint, $3.98 plus 85¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



AT THE READY

Handsome chrome plated towe rack hooks over the bath or pow der room door, but won't interfer with its closing. Five 17" rods hol towels and four hooks are read for washcloths. Rack is 19" high $5.98 ppd. A real convenience Miles Kimball, 100 Bond Street Oshkosh, WI 54906.



THE OLD SCHOOL CLOCK

A charming version of the old classic with antique ivory dial, hinged glass door, dark stained solid pine base. Brass bezel and swinging pendulum. 11" by 16". Battery (not included) operated. Choice of Arabic or Roman numerals. Guaranteed one year.

Only $35.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling.

Whaler House Box 456-HG
Cold Spring Harbor, New York 11724

WATERBED FRAMES



SAVE $$$

Build your own waterbed frame (with bookcase headboard) with our complete, easy-to-follow instructions. Only $3.95 ppd. Specify King (72" x 84") or Queen (60" x 84") when ordering from:

Waterbed Creations
Box 867-A, Van Nuys, CA 91408

FEMAIL

A Club for women who never join clubs

We're the people who started the Generation Gap one of the most exciting women's fashion boutiques on the West Coast. Only one problem. You had to come to San Francisco to shop at our store. So we decided, why not send out catalogs that would let you order the same fashions we were selling in our store *by mail!* That way, we could pass on to you the money we'd save on rent, salaries, lights etc. Nice, eh? A Club that saves you up to 30% and more on all the best clothes cosmetics, jewelry and gift items.

The response was overwhelming

So many, many of you responded — we were not only gratified — but actually overwhelmed! Totally. So we asked some of the top experts in America to help. The result? A completely new organization that includes not just San Francisco, but all the fashion capitals: New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Atlanta, Dallas, etc. And most important, some of the most talented people in America (wait till you meet them!), all dedicated to making sure that the Club will be one of the most wonderful and exciting experiences of your life.

We've arranged some "adventures" for you

Even at 30% off, there's bound to be a limit to your clothing budget. So we've arranged for card-carrying members to receive special rates on vacation travel packages to places all over the world. We even have a Special Events coordinator at your disposal — she'll give you terrific ideas you may never have thought of. So if you're ever wondering what to do once you've got all those great new threads on your back — this one feature of Femail will make the whole thing worthwhile.

The old Free Gift Ploy

We'll not mince words. It costs $5 for a year's membership in our Club. BUT HANG ON — even that we can make palatable. If you join Femail now, we'll send you a hand-cut, hand-polished and hand-set teardrop pendant of genuine Oriental Jade. Created by a famed Fifth Avenue jeweler, this beautiful pendant is now selling for $10. And if that isn't enough . . .

Plus $5.00 in free "offs".

With your membership we're also going to give you $5.00 in gift certificates. So you can choose items from any of your catalogs (and you'll find a lot to lust after) and you'll get a total of $5.00 off their already lavishly discounted prices. Notice how the paragraphs are getting shorter? We must be near the end.

It cost us a bundle to run this ad. So . . .

We think Femail is the best money-saving, fashion-buying, fun-having idea anyone's ever come up with. And there's a few things about our Club that we haven't even mentioned (like your personal panel of renowned experts ready to give you personal and individualized help on everything from makeup to hair care to physical fitness to interior design . . . and there's our Super Specials: savings up to 60% in each catalog). But we can't afford to hound you. You either join now (and enjoy) or you turn the page. Later on, when you meet a slithery Femail winging off to the Med, wearing a devastating dress she paid heaven knows how absurdly little for . . . well, don't say we didn't tell you.



☐ This has been a very one-sided conversation but you win. Here's a $5 check or money order for my membership. If I'm being taken I'll track you to the ends of the Earth.*

☐ Charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ Bank Americard/Visa

My card no. _____

Expir. Date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____

Femail
103 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

ATK7Z

*You're not, so just sit still and wait for our package to arrive.



Harry and I invite you to send for our colorful new Christmas Books. They're delicious - and free!



Just write
Harry and David Box 501-G
Medford, Oregon 97501

ONE PERFECT ROSE



The lovely aroma of Spring fills the air with the rose's first bloom. Renowned metal sculptor Perry Marshall has created one perfect bud atop this hand-made copper bell. Petals and leaves are hand enamelled and fired to a fade-proof gloss. Specify red, white, pink or yellow rosebud. $12.00 (+$1.50 ins. p&h.)

Unicorn Gallery

Dept. HG10, Box 4405
15111 New Hampshire Ave.
Colesville, Maryland 20904
Md. residents add tax

gentry-lucas tapestry works



TUFTED TAPESTRY

Wouldn't a timeless heirloom tapestry enrich your home atmosphere? Your family crest sculptured of wool, hand made for you, will last many generations. call us: (517) 349-5586 or write for our tapestry idea brochure.

PO box 252
Okemos, MI 48864

FROM FACTORY TO YOU
Puritan Ladder Back



This is the big one with a seat measuring 13½" x 15½". Constructed from smoothly sanded native hardwood, this everlasting styled chair also features a handwoven cord seat.

READY to finish $29.95
Finished in walnut, maple, or pine. $33.95
Matching Armchair Minimum Order
Add $4.00 to Above Prices 2 Pieces

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292, HG10
Statesville, North Carolina

SHOPPING AROUND



STAND-IN GREEN THUMB

Rain Pot is capillary system to water, feed plants when you're away. Refill every 2 weeks. Acrylic inner pot in white, orange, yellow, green. Clear 6" styrene outer pot, glass fiber wick. $4.99 plus 50¢ post. Catalogue 25¢. Plantcraft, HG10, 79 Wall St., Suite 501, New York, NY 10005.



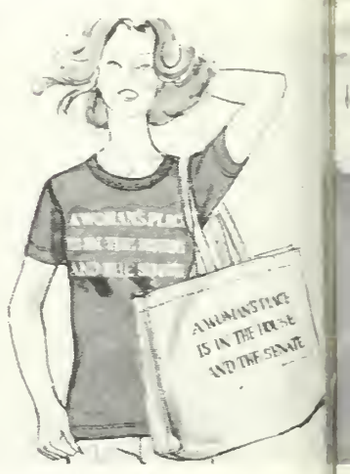
PEWTER CORDIALS

Gracefully shaped cordials har crafted by American pewtere have a timeless beauty. Each 3" tall to hold one ounce of yo favorite cordial. Set of four in v vet lined gift box, $26.98 plus post. L. B. & R. Enterprises, H 10, Box 1913, Rochester, N 03867.



THREE YEAR DIARY

The three year calendar has a page for every month of '78, '79 and '80. Backs of the pages are blank for diary notes. Spiral binding with 8½" by 11" pages. May be personalized with full name in silver for $2.59. Plain, $2. Ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



ASSERTIVE PAIR

Meaningful remark. "A woman place is in the house and in th Senate." Navy letters on natur canvas tote 15" by 16", $1 French cut T-Shirt, pure cotto S/M/L. White, black, brown, re navy. $11. Add $1 post. eac Postique, HG10, 216 W. 89th St New York, NY 10024.



NEW CANDLE DÉCOR

Jumbo candle and holder. Real jute rope holder, intriguing endless knot. A paraffin burgundy candle, 7" tall. Hand-dipped in pairs. Each burns at least 23 hours. Holder, two candles, $7.98; two extra candles set $3.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GOE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be male factors will bypass premises hav ing a warning decal advertising a alarm system. Self-adhesive viny stickers are bright yellow an green. Set of four, $1.98 plus 20 post. Anthony Enterprises, HG1C 556 Mission St., San Francisco CA 94105.



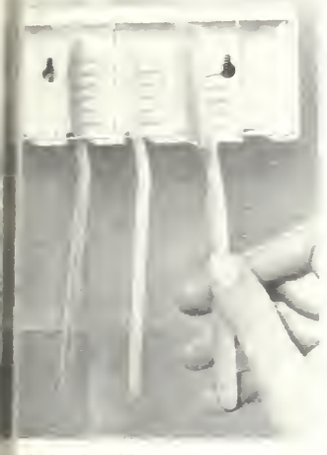
LS OF JADE

tt balls of Oriental jade set in
2k gold filled chain 15" long
a beautifully with ¼" jade ball
os earrings to shimmer through
ar evenings this fall and the
ays. Post earrings, $6; neck-
c 9.50; set $13.50. Ppd. Alisan
re ions, Dept. HG107, 1 Leth-
ri e Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430.



A YEAR OF FLOWERS

Twelve months caught beautifully in full color by an 18th century artist, Robert Furber. Print on neutral beige mat, under glass gold-leafed frame. Overall 9" by 10". For small area grouping. Specify month(s). Each $12.99 plus $1.50 post. Waters' Mill, G-8 Box 958, Morganton, NC 28655



A ILY AFFAIR

er clear-plastic cabinet keeps
toothbrushes free from dust
n mix-ups. Holds 5 in separate
partments, each with its own
c, ever ready and sanitary.
8 plus 30¢ post. Write to
ony Enterprises, HG10, 556
ion St., San Francisco, CA
05.



CAFE CHAIR

The familiar cafe chair of the gay '90's is updated in sparkling mirror chrome of today. The seat is covered in vinyl in yellow, lime, orange, black, white or chocolate. $47 each; four or more, $43. Ppd. Write to Our Other Store, Inc., HG10, Box 315, N. White Plains, NY 10603.



PRESS ON ADDRESS LABELS
Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on white, blue, pink, yellow, silver or gold labels. 1¾" x ½". Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) for $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10; — postage of 35¢. Please specify color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 210-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.

Preserved Boston Fern

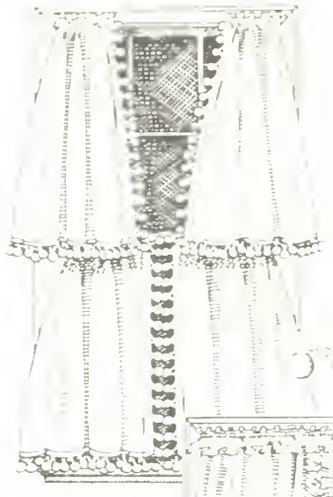


Our preserved Boston ferns are chemically treated to retain permanent lasting beauty without care. No light, water or high humidity necessary. Ideal for dark areas where other plants perish. Display on table or in hanging rope. Its lush fronds spread 3½ ft. — "planted" in 7" clay pot— $17.95 plus $3.00 postage by Master Charge, BankAmericard. Include Expiration Date. Check or Money Order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BLOOMIN' ATTIC
HG 10, 418 S. Washington St.
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

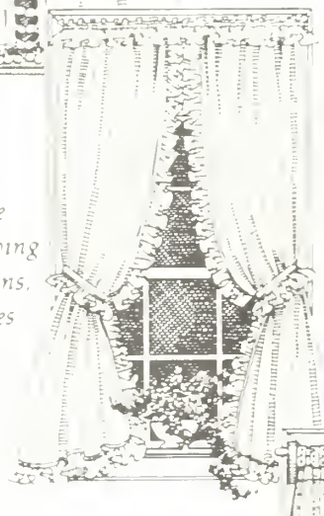
Country Curtains

For years Country Curtains have been a charming tradition they have lent their extra warmth and crispness to American homes all over the country. Thrifty homemakers rely on Country Curtains for old-fashioned quality and conscientious service.

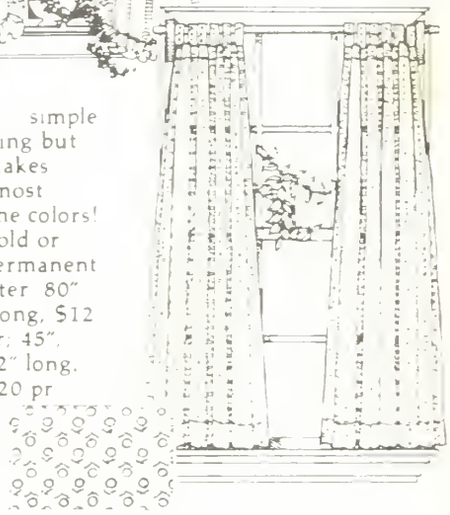


BALL FRINGE sturdy specially-made fringe is carefully stitched on by homesewers in the village. Pure unbleached or white cotton muslin or permanent press in natural or white 90" wide per pair. 20" 25" long $6.50 pr. 30", 36", 40" long, $7.50 pr. 45", 54", 63" long, $10 pr. 72" 81" 90" long, $12 pr. Valance, 10" x 80", $3.50 ea. Specify color and fabric choice.

Send for free catalog showing many curtains, bed ensembles tablecloths...



RUFFLED PERMANENT PRESS crisp and carefree looks just like muslin but in easy care cotton and polyester. Eggshell or white 78" wide per pair with 2" ruffles 25", 30" 36", 40" long, $8 pr. 45", 54", 63" long, $11.50 pr. 72" 81" 90" long, $13.50 pr. Valance, $3.75 ea.



STOCKBRIDGE TAB simple tab styling and a charming but uncomplicated design makes this little print work almost anywhere. You'll love the colors! Earthy brown, green, gold or brick red on off-white permanent press cotton and polyester 80" wide per pair 25", 30" long, $12 pr; 36", 40" long, $13 pr; 45", 54" long, $14 pr; 63", 72" long, $17 pr; 81" 90" long, $20 pr. Valance, $4 ea.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

AT THE RED LION INN

Dept 103, Stockbridge, Massachusetts 01262

Please specify color, length and fabric choice. Send check, money order or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Postage/handling: under $10 add $1.10, over $10 add $2. Mass. res. add 5% tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG

☐ My order totaling $_____ is enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Crafts 'n Things
shows you how!

Over 40 creative projects in each colorful issue. Macrame, tole, crocheting, wood art, quilling, needlepoint; plus unusual crafts like Rya rugs, china painting, calligraphy, stained glass, copperwork. All have step-by-step illustrated directions.

"I think it's the best craft magazine published and I take quite a few." M.B., Sublette, Ill.

FREE Book for subscribing now to Crafts 'n Things.
If you're not delighted, your money will be refunded



Crafts 'n Things, Dept. 302, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068
Please enter my subscription to Crafts 'n Things and send my FREE book.

☐ $5 for 1 Year (6 big issues) ☐ $9 for 2 Years (SAVE $1.00)

☐ Payment enclosed (we'll add 1 issue FREE) ☐ Bill me

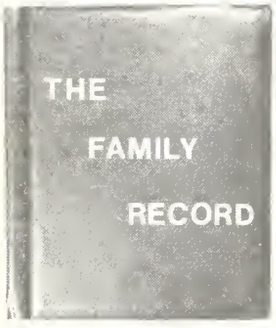
Name

Address

City, State, Zip 68

Mindy

YOUR NAME in 3/4" antiqued pine 5-1/2" high. $2 per letter. DANIEL I. HADLEY, Box 1456, Wilmington, Delaware 19899. (Send 50 cents for catalog of over 50 other items.)



YOUR FAMILY'S HISTORICAL ROOTS are important. Now, you can record your family members birth, death, marriage, etc., from past generations to future generations in this beautiful hard back elegantly printed Family Record Book. A keep sake and an ideal gift for newlyweds or children leaving home. Only $7.95 plus 50c postage. Send check or money order to Record Book,

AdamsHouse, Dept. 878,
P.O. Box 9364, Memphis, Tenn. 38109



SWING-AWAY vanity wall mirror lets you see what you've been missing. It adjusts and holds at convenient positions for all around viewing. Glass is of high quality, distortion free, float/plate mirror, with gold anodized or chrome-like aluminum frame. Installs in minutes and stays flat against wall when not in use. 14" x 22". Ideal for both men and women. M50-1D Gold $49.50. M50-2D CHROME $49.50. Add $2.50 for P&H. Ill. Res. add 5% Tax. Gift catalog $1.00.

HOUSE OF MINNEL
530 Lark St., Dept. 5107, Geneva, IL 60134

LINVILLE LOVE SEAT



Quality, comfort and style are skillfully combined in this handmade Love Seat. Only the finest construction and Top Grain leathers used.

H28 L68 D34

Imperial leather $789.95

Shipping charges extra.
No C.O.D.
Send $1 for catalogue

Bryan Robeson
Dept. HG-171
Route 10, Box 793, Hickory, N.C. 28601

SHOPPING AROUND



DELICIOUS GIFTS

Food catalogue of over 100 full-color pages with 500 gift ideas. More than 60 are priced under $5 and 250 items are less than $10. All impressively gift wrapped. Easy way to shop for your list. Catalogue, with $14 in discount coupons, free. The Swiss Colony, Dept. WP, Monroe, WI 53566.



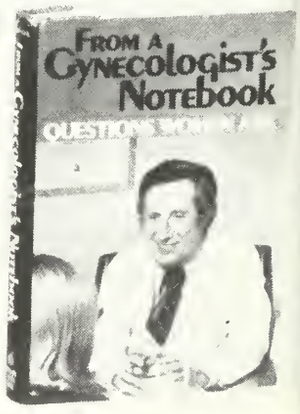
DANIEL WEBSTER STAND

Attractive, all purpose stand ma of solid cherry is perfect to hc sheet music, family dictionary bible. Top 25" by 18". Dark Fo lund cherry or Buckwheat hon finish. $159.95 ppd. Catalogue $ Carl Forslund, Pearl St., at the Ri er, Grand Rapids, MI 49503.



HOME BAKERS' BAGS

Double waxed bags with a personal touch are a joy for proud home bakers. Bags come in packs of 12; print name. 4½" by 7" by 13¾" bread bags, $2.95 a pack. 3¾" by 6" by 11" bakery bag, $2.75. Use bags for freezer storage, too. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



QUESTIONS WOMEN ASK

Menopause, tumors; rectal, vagina and sexual problems are amon the 152 subjects thoughtfully dis cussed in easy-to-read questio and answer form. "From a Gyne cologist's Notebook" by Dr. She win Kaufman. Hard cover, 16 pages. $6.95 ppd. Ferry House HG10, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510



AN AMERICANA WELCOME
Personalized

Have your own name inscribed above a beautiful hand-screened eagle, in 8 colors, over antiqued ivory background. We add the year of your marriage or when you established your home. Solid pine. Display inside or outside. Size 9½"x18".

Send 25¢ for full color catalog. **$17.95** ppd.

Allow three weeks for delivery.
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

This sign is an exclusive of

The STAGE STOP
440 Great Rd. HG10, Acton, Mass. 01720

One of New England's most intriguing gift shops. Next to historic Concord.

Perpeutal Vinegar Maker



Just pour wine leavings into our beautiful brass-hooped Red Wine Vinegar Barrel. "Mother" enzymes inside convert wine into an endless supply of pure natural vinegar. (No additives or preservatives.) Handsome 6" x 8" oak cask comes with half-gallon starter supply of most mellow vinegar you've ever tasted, aged for minimum of 3 months. Makes incomparably zesty sauces, salad dressings, marinades. Perfect holiday gift for friends who love good food, good cooking. And a stunning "conversation piece" on kitchen table, shelf or workspace. Acclaimed by gourmets Craig Claiborne, Mimi Sheraton, Burton Wolfe, etc. Only $39.95 (+ $3 pstg., hdlg.) Money-back guar. Write for free details, or call toll free (800) 344-3221 (outside Cal.) In Cal. call collect (209) 477-0343.

FRANJOH CELLARS, Dept. HG-1
P.O. Box 7462, Stockton, CA 95207



OUT WITH FAT

gravy mate draws the fat up eaves the flavor in the lower iner for gravies, soups and c.. Molded of clear Lexan that shwasher safe, easily stored. cup capacity. $13.50 plus $1 Zeller Specialties, HG10, Rudolph Rd., Eau Claire, 4701.



'ELY COMPLEMENT

ect the beauty of your home a distinctive oval mirror. It's in a handsome frame of hand- en white wicker, adds to the or of any room. 17" wide by high. $34.95 plus $4 post. e for catalogue 25¢. Fran's ket House, Dept. HG10, Route Succasunna, NJ 07876.



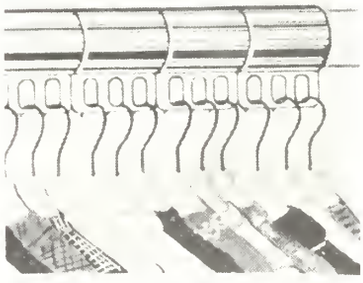
AT SAVING

uble-layer design uses up to % less energy! All-bolted Cali- nia Redwood and Fiberglass enhouses. Portable. Six models m $88.95 with Dutch door and ge screened vents. Free bro- ure. McGregor Greenhouses, Box -10DD, Santa Cruz, CA 95063. one: 408 476-5390.



CHOO CHOO

Hardwood pull toy train engine is sturdily built for toddlers to learn how old fashioned locomotives went before Diesels and electrified railroads came into service. Natural color. $7 ppd. Write for catalogue of games and toys, 50¢. The Toy Factory, Dept. GE, 88878 Coast Hwy. 101, Florence, OR 97439.



SPACE RACE

Crushed clothes and tangled hangers are a thing of the past: brass-plated steel hanger spaces snap onto closet rod to hold hangers separately. Set of 6 spaces 36 hangers evenly. $2.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



HONEYCOMB FRINGED

Charming tie-back curtains, 50% cotton, 50% polyester in natural or white with 2" fringe. 90" wide per pair. 30", 36", 40", $9.25 pair; 45", 54", 63", $13.50; 72" 81", 90", $16. Valance, 10" by 80", $5. Add $2 post per order. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG10, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

SOFT COMFORT!

Pampering comfort great styling superb fit, fine quality! You get it all with these fashionable softies at surprisingly reasonable prices. Order with confidence.

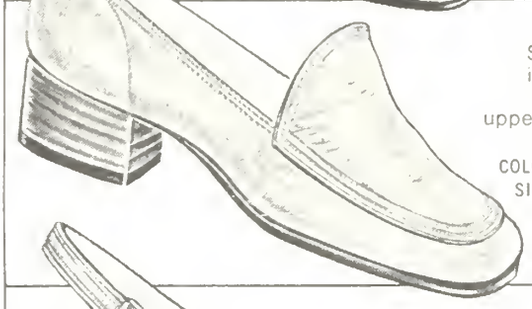


GAIL – $24.95

Handsome zipper boots of supple glove leather with soft padded insoles. Overall height 7½ inches. 1 inch stacked heels.

COLORS: BLACK, CAMEL, NAVY, BROWN OR WHITE

SIZES: NARROW — 6 through 12
MEDIUM — 4 through 12
WIDE — 5 through 12
(WHOLE SIZES ONLY — NO HALF SIZES)

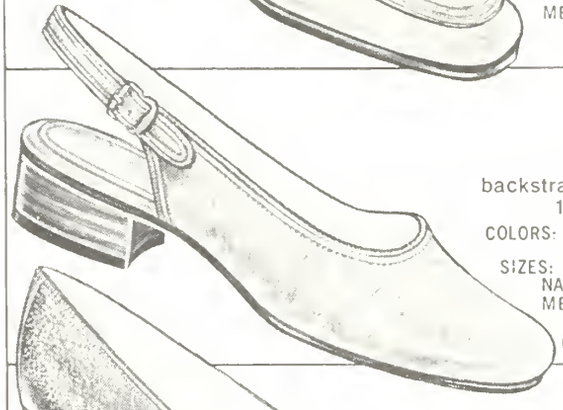


NANCY – $13.95

Sporty pumps for dashing about town or country. Soft, leather-like uppers and padded insoles. 1 inch stacked heels.

COLORS: BLACK, CAMEL, NAVY, BONE OR RED

SIZES:
NARROW — 6½ through 11
MEDIUM — 4 through 11
WIDE — 6 through 11
(NO HALF SIZES OVER 9)

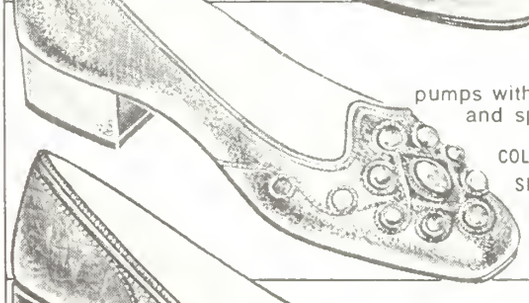


FAYE – $13.95

Pretty, go-with-all leather-like pumps with adjustable backstraps. Padded insoles. 1 inch stacked heels.

COLORS: BLACK CAMEL, BROWN, NAVY, BONE OR WHITE

SIZES:
NARROW — 5½ through 12
MEDIUM — 4 through 12
WIDE — 5 through 12
(NO HALF SIZES OVER 10)

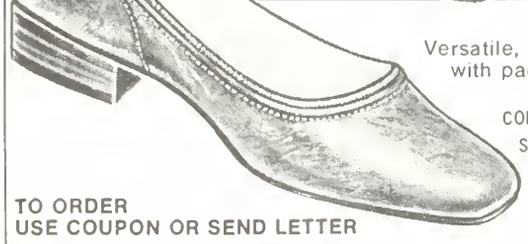


GEM – $16.95

Casual elegance! Beautifully grained pumps with multicolored "jewels" and sparkling metallic braid. Matching 1 inch heels.

COLORS: GOLD, SILVER, BLACK OR WHITE

SIZES:
NARROW — 5½ through 12
MEDIUM — 4 through 12
WIDE — 5 through 12
(NO HALF SIZES OVER 10)



SHERRY – $13.95

Versatile, soft, leather-like pumps with padded insoles and super little ¾ inch heels.

COLORS: BLACK, CAMEL, RED, NAVY OR WHITE.

SIZES:
NARROW — 5½ through 12
MEDIUM — 4 through 12
WIDE — 5 through 12
(NO HALF SIZES OVER 10)

TO ORDER USE COUPON OR SEND LETTER

- Add $1.50 for postage and handling
- $1.00 extra for all sizes over 10
- Sorry, no C.O.D.'s
- REFUND IF NOT DELIGHTED

ORDER FORM

Send orders to:
SOFWEAR SHOES • 1811 San Jacinto • Dept. GF-1 • Houston, Texas 77002

(Please Print)
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

NAME OF SHOE	SIZE	WIDTH	COLOR	PRICE

Add $1.50 for postage and handling

Texas residents add 5% sales tax. **TOTAL** $

Sofwear shoes 1811 SAN JACINTO HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002



A great gift idea to give or receive! Our full-length granny gown and matching quilted robe are cuddly soft and warm, in white brushed polyester, dotted with a tiny red floral print. From Lanz. P,S,M,L for sizes 5-6-13-14. Robe $38. Granny $23. Add $2 for postage. Order by mail, or phone 617-749-7830. Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express. Prompt shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free gift wrap on request.

Shop by mail this Christmas— send for our free catalog.

The Talbots

DEPT. QD, HINGHAM, MA 02043

Stores in: Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, MA; Avon, Hamden, Ct.



MAKE A LOG

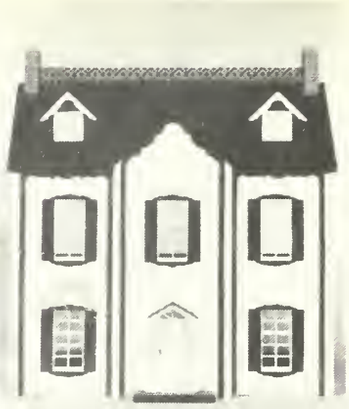
Change old newspapers to logs for the fire in seconds! Just roll up newspapers using LOG ROLLER. Roll papers into a tight bundle, tie them with special binders and pop them into the fire. Four logs will burn up to 1½ hours.

LOG ROLLER KIT with 112 Binders.....$3.98 + 55¢ Mailing Each
100 Extra Binders.....$1.49 + 20¢ Mailing Each 100

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



VICTORIAN STYLE

Fully assembled all-wood doll house, realistic in detail and color. Ceiling lights on first floor, 3 floor lamps on second. Wallpaper, carpeted stairs. 1" to 1' scale. One of 14 models. From $40. Doll catalogue $1. Dolly Doll Houses, HG10, Box 65, Glenville St., Greenwich, CT 06830.



WATERING GUIDE

Moisture computer for hous plants indicates moisture status each individual plant and protec from overwatering. Kit includ computer, 9 volt power sourc guide for 200 plants, flower po $9.98 plus $2 UPS chg. Gromant Gardens of Florida, HG10, Bo 6234, Pompano Beach, FL 3306



BELL FLOWER ENSEMBLE

Brown, red, blue or green, natural background. Permanent press cotton, polyester bedspread with quilted top; Twin bed $45; double $52; queen $62; canopy: twin $27; double $32; queen $42; pillow sham $8.50. Add $2 post. Free catalogue, swatches. Country Curtains, HG-101, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



NEATNESS FROM CHAOS

Perpetual calendar holds bills, tic ets, appointments etc. in se through pockets for each day of th month. Month and day headin are interchangeable. Heavy gaug yellow vinyl 30" by 36". $5.95 plu 75¢ post. American Consume Dept. JMM-19, Caroline Rd., Phi adelphia, PA 19176.



LATCH-HOOKING KITS

DuPont non-allergenic rug yarn. Specify monogram, two colors per kit: bone, red, terra cotta, green, blue. Specify latch-hook or speed punch-hook (supplies available). Pillow 14x17", $12.95; rug 22x32", $29.95. Add $3 post. Brochure, 25¢. Francy Needlework, HG10, Box 715, Hightstown, NJ 08520.



PLATING RENEWAL

Deposit new silver on copper, bras or bronze where the original plat ing has worn away. Use Silver Plu to polish sterling but it does no deposit new silver on sterlin pieces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plu 65¢ post. Anthony Enterprises HG10, 556 Mission St., San Fran cisco, CA 94105.

Shopping around

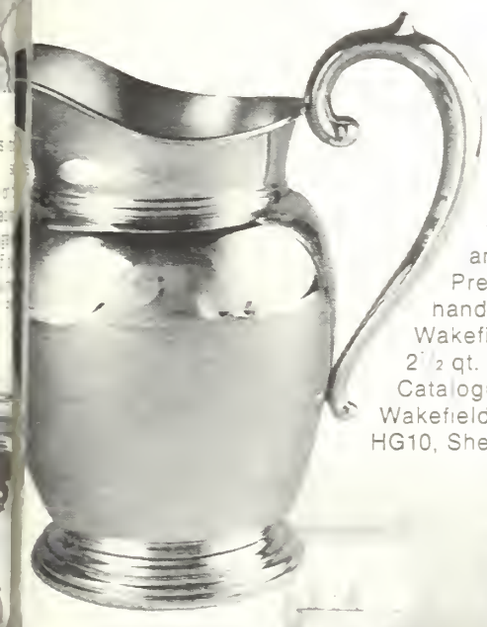
Kentucky





RICANA

et hand-quilted pillows in popular traditional motifs. the e: en Plate and Pierced Star. Background colors are r blue, gold, moss green or rust with matching prints (specify lo and pattern). Dacron-filled, 16" sq. $11 each ppd. n $1 for catalogue of handcrafts. Appalachian Fireside a:, HG10. Box 276. Boonesville. KY 41314.



ELEGANCE

A prized pitcher in heavy sterling silver is a copy of the Keeneland Racecourse gold trophy. Beading on top and bottom and Presidential markings. A handsome companion to the Wakefield-Scearce julep cup. 2½ qt. cap. $385 ppd. New Catalogue. $3. Order from Wakefield-Scearce Galleries. HG10, Shelbyville, KY 40065.



EATIVE IDEAS

exceptionally wide ety of exclusive and inal needlepoint de- s by Maud Hundley. estry pillows, stmas ornaments, a t of Arms or anything sual in catalogue Creative Needlepoint as. Send $1.50 to d Hundley Studio. 10, Box 23264, horage, KY 40223.

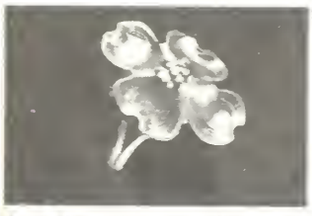


AND NOW THERE ARE FOUR!

Kentucky's only AUTHENTIC julep cup, our famous handmade STERLING SILVER cup now has three matching companions! All four items are heavy gauge silver and have hand beading at top and bottom. All bear our traditional presidential markings, which date them for posterity. Start a set TODAY . . . and pass them on to future generations with great pride! Use them for water, milk, cokes . . . or whatever you wish! They make excellent business or presentation awards.

From left
Mint Cup $27.00
Baby Julep $46.50
Reg. Julep $69.50
Dbl. Jigger $36.50
Add $2 postage Anywhere in U.S.A.

WAKEFIELD-SCEARCE GALLERIES
Dept. H.G. Shelbyville, Kentucky 40065



Ring Shown Actual Size
Sterling Silver
Adjustable
$8.00 ea. Ppd

Remember the Delicate Silver Dogwood Ring that Aunt Sally used to wear?

Now available—the original Stuart Nye, hand wrought Sterling Silver and copper jewelry! Made by traditional silversmiths from the southern Appolachions. Satisfaction always guaranteed!

• SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG!

THE DRUMMER BOY
DEPT. F. 522 EAST MAIN. MOREHEAD, KENTUCKY 40351



COUNTRY

Ham • Bacon
Sausage • Cheese
Aged—Federally Inspected
—Guaranteed

Home Made
Jams—Jellies—Preserves

Over 150 Country and Gourmet Foods

PRIDE OF TRIGG COUNTY KENTUCKY
BROADBENT'S
B&B PRODUCTS
REGISTERED KENTUCKY COUNTRY HAM

Our Products Are Enjoyed Nationwide

Catalog available free upon request
B & B FOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
Route No. 1E, Cadiz, Ky. 42211—Phone (502) 235-5294

HAVE A REAL FAMILY HEIRLOOM!

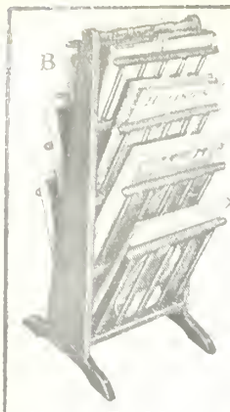
YOUR OWN HOME IN NEEDLEPOINT



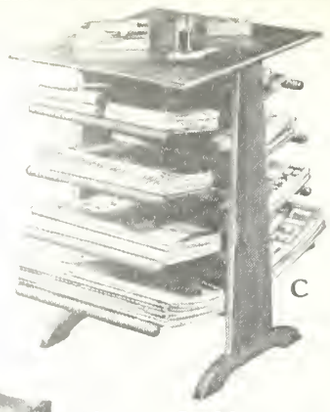
From your own photo and description, let well-known authority, Maud Hundley, help you create a needlepoint portrait for framing of your own home. Or you may prefer it as a tapestry or a sofa pillow. Here is not only an accent piece of subtle elegance, but a cherished memory for generations to come.

Send photo and complete description of all colors and details for estimate—Remember, the more complete the description, the more faithful the reproduction

MAUD HUNDLEY STUDIO
P. O. Box 23264, Anchorage, Ky. 40223
Send $1.50 for catalog of creative needlepoint ideas.



Magazine Organizers in solid northern pine for living room, office or reception room: Below, A—Wall Rack for 20—25 issues. 27¼"H 25"W4½"D. Fin. Antique $29.95*. Easy Kit $19.95*. Use Order #704.



Above, B—Magazine Tree, for up to 60 issues. 30"H12"W13"D. Finished Antique $29.95*. Easy Kit $19.95*. Use Order #272.



Above, C—Magazine End Table, stores 100 periodicals on 8 shelves. 23"H16"W21"D. Fin. Antique $29.95*. Easy Kit $19.95*. Use Order #355.

*Add $3 post. ea. item.

Send For Your FREE Catalog!

Yield House®
Dept. G70A, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

Build this life-size Colonial RATCHET LAMP Kit

Solid Pine



Easy-to-assemble Kit features pre-cut pine parts, all materials needed to wire and electrify, including 3-way twist on/off switch at socket, plug, harp, finial, 8 foot cord, plus all finishing materials for wood parts. A unique, easy-to-make, Colonial Classic! Shade not included. Perfect for living room, bedroom or den.

FREE Catalog Included

Satisfaction Guaranteed

WOODCRAFT COLLECTION
1400 North Fruitridge Ave., Box 1174
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

LLM/LKH

Please send me _____ Ratchet Lamp Kit(s) at only $19.95 each postage-paid. Enclosed is my check, money order or Master Charge/Bank-Americard Number (please include expiration date) for $_____.

700740W

Mr./Ms._____

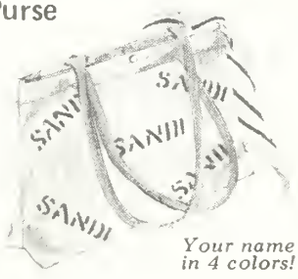
Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please send my FREE *Woodcraft Collection* Catalog only. OA

Personalized Purse



Your name in 4 colors!

Sturdy British Tan canvas bag has snap top fastening and your name (up to 8 letters) stenciled on it in 4 different colors. 12½" long x 10½" high x 4½" wide. Leather handles for easy shoulder or hand carrying. Scrubs clean with mild soap and water. $22.50 plus $1.50 shpg./hndlg. Check, m.o., MasterCharge or Visa. To order call collect 216 / 831 - 4035 or send to:

WHALE'S TALE
23945 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Ohio residents add $1.25 Sales Tax

BEAUTIFUL 70" LONG MACRAME HANGER



Handmade attractive plant hanger that will enhance any room in your home or office. Made of 5-ply jute with two metal rings and heavily beaded for extra beauty. (Plant and container not included) Available in natural, gold, yellow, green, orange and brown. An appreciated gift.

ONLY $7.95
plus 95¢ postage

2 for $15.00. Specify 1st and 2nd color choice.

Send check or money order to:

Tara Enterprises
P.O. Box 5688 Dept. HG
So. Lake Tahoe, Ca 95729

SHOPPING AROUND



PRECIOUS MEMORIES

Baby's shoes bronzed in solid metal to preserve happy memories of his first steps. $3.99 ppd. Mounted on portrait stand for desk, dressing table. Ashtrays, bookends, also. Send no money. Write for free details, mailing sack. American Bronzing, Box 6504-K5, Bexley, OH 43209.



WOVEN STRAW CADDY

Ideal for picnics and buffets has separate compartments to h silverware, plates and napk Neat double handle for easy, free use. 10½" by 4½" by 6½ $4.98 plus 75¢ post. Great for outdoor occasion. Harbour Ho Gifts, Dept. 444, Mt. Pleas Ave., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



NON-SKID PROTECTION

These foam rubber pads adhere to glass frames. Savvy solution to glasses that slide down on the nose. The pads also relieve pressure of frames on sensitive skin. $1.98 for 12 pads plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



THE BEST IN BRASS

Deluxe handcrafted brass bed w unique rounded top, white cerar knob trim reflects late 19th c tury French influence. Heavy w brass tubing, castings. Cust frame system available. Send for catalogue (refundable with der). Joao Isabel, HG10, 120 E 32nd St., New York, NY 10016



COCKTAIL NAPKINS

Multi-color flowers right out of an English garden to blend with or brighten any color scheme. Fine woven polyester and cotton, pops out of washer, no ironing. Ea. 8" by 8". By Audrey. Set of six, $3.98; two, $7.50. Add 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GOE, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



RAGGEDY TIME

Beloved Raggedy Ann and Ar are colorful inspiration for n electric wall clocks to deli youngsters in their sleeping qu ters or to add bright note in t kitchen. Each is about 11" by 1 $14.95 each plus 75¢ post. Gi from P.M., HG-ED-O, Box 480 Los Angeles, CA 90048.



CEFUL GEESE

F ht" by John Marin is hand ed on California Ponderosa ir Painting is ready to hang, o aming necessary. 31" by 41". Vh e geese on a warm brown ka ground. $79.95 ppd. Cata- og e in color is $1, free with or- le Malibu Studios, Dept. HG10, 0 Hampton Dr., Venice, CA 91.



GRACEFUL LADDER BACK

Rush seated (woven by hand) chair is in native hardwood with lovely turnings and elegant slats. 42½" high, seat h., 17½". Sanded, unfinished, $23.95; walnut, pine or maple, $27.95 matching arm chair, $30.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 50¢. Marion Travis, HG10, Box 292, Statesville, NC 28677.

OT PAMPERER

tment for tender, bent toes is lf orthopedic pad that rests erneath, held securely with ic over toe. Alleviates pain, tip corns. Washable. Specify e size. Pair, $5.98, plus 40¢ age. Write to Anthony Enter- es, HG10, 556 Mission St., San cisco, CA 94105.





CLEANS SILVER FAST

Magic Silver Leaf goes in the dishpan, or sink, and safely cleans silver as you wash dishes. No rubbing, no boiling. Keeps silver shining bright and tarnish-free. Safe for finest silverplate and sterling. Odorless and non-toxic. Lasts a lifetime, never wears out.

SILVER LEAF . . . . $4.98 Plus 40¢ Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

GIANT PLAY INSIDE ELECTRIC..... DOLL HOUSE

Big Enough For A Child To Get Inside And Play



with Flower Seeds And Pots Plus WORKING GREENHOUSE





- 8 ROOMS
- ELECTRIC LIGHTS • SEEDS
- POTS • GREENHOUSE • 33 PC FURNITURE SET
- STURDY 200 LB TEST MATERIAL • "PLAY INSIDE"

This is your little girl's dream a giant doll house which she can decorate with 33 pieces of attractive, colored plastic doll furniture, people with a five piece doll family, play inside with its easy entry swing-open feature, and grow live flowers from seeds in the working greenhouse.

This 8 room, two story Colonial Doll House is fully 30" x 34" x 36" large enough to fill her imagination and sturdy enough for many delightful hours of play. Safely lit by two battery powered lights to add comfort and reality. The Greenhouse provides the thrilling experience of seeing her own plants grow. Make her the proud owner of this beautiful house the envy of her friends for the low price of $9.98. (Batteries not included) plus $1.75 shipping charges.

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

r youngster is not happier and more thrilled than ever been before, simply return the Magic Doll e for full refund of your purchase price.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

HONOR HOUSE PROD CORP DEPT 173DM68
Lynbrook New York 11563

Please rush the following on your money back-if-not-delighted guarantee

Play Inside Electric Doll House	$9.98
Complete 5 piece Dressed Doll Family	.99
Full Assortment (33 pc) Furniture Sets	1.19
Working Greenhouse with 2 Flower Pots and Seeds	1.00

I enclose $_____ in full payment including $1.75 for shipping charges

☐ Send COD I enclose $2 deposit and will pay postman the balance plus COD and MO fees

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NY State residents add sales tax



GROSVENOR
GENTLEMAN
fall winter 1977-78
FUR COLLECTION

Pamper your fashion whims in an unparalleled choice of world-famous Grosvenors superb men's collection

FABULOUS FULL-COLOR CATALOG $1

GROSVENOR CANADA
153 Madison Avenue
New York NY 10016

First edition



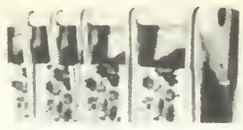
1977 HICKORY HOUSE EXCLUSIVE

Each of a series of Limited Edition needlework ornaments. "Stained Glass" ornament kit. Includes hand-painted outline on imported white Aida cloth, 3-ply wool yarns in reds and lavenders, needle, felt, and instructions for finishing. 4" high.

$5.50 + 25¢ postage & handling
2 for $11.00 PPD

Send for free "Platter Chatter" with up-to-the-minute editions Collector items.

Hickory House collector
Div. of Edd the Florist
823 N. Court, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
ph-toll free—1-800-247-1075 Dept. HG
Master Charge & BankAmericard





TAB CURTAINS

Permanent press natural color muslin or white polyester cotton. Grosgrain trim in wine, moss green, navy, gold or brown. 80" w. pr.: 45", 54", $24; 63", 72", $28; 84", 90", $33 plus $2 post. Free color catalogue, write to Constance Carol, HG10, Box 899. Plymouth, MA 02360.



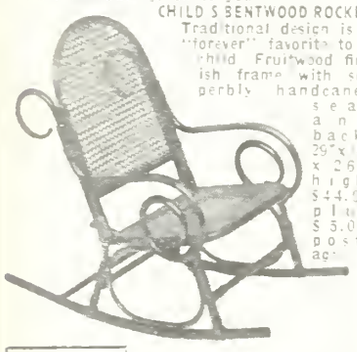
ENERGY-SAVING NEWS

Metal log roller rolls any newspaper into clean-burning "logs" that give off as much heat as natural wood logs, but without flying ashes, smoldering or popping. Burns long and safely. 17¾" l. Roller, $11.95. Log ties in packs of 100, $1. Ppd Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.

WICKER WONDERLAND

America's Largest Collection of Willow & Rattan Furniture directly imported to Pass the Savings on to you

CHILD'S BENTWOOD ROCKER
Traditional design is a "forever" favorite for a child. Fruitwood finish frame with superbly handcaned seat and back. 29"x14" x 26" high. $44.95 plus $5.00 postage



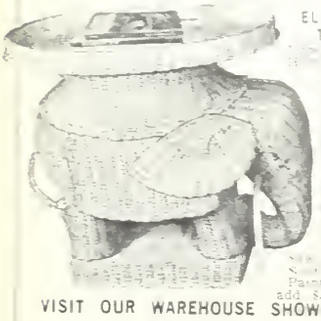
SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG



WICKER BED TRAY
$16.95 plus $3.00 postage
Breakfast in Bed! Compartmented, lightweight handwoven of natural rattan. 23" x 13" x 10" high. Painted white add $3.00



WICKER WALL LAMP
$13.95 plus $1.00 Post
Handwoven of natural rattan. Completely wired with on-off switch. 12" dia. x 8" high. Suspended from a wall bracket with 6 ft. rattan chain. Painted white, yellow, cream, pink, beige, orange or black add $2.00.



ELEPHANT TABLE

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM
Fran's BASKET HOUSE
Route 10, Dept. HG10, Succasunna, N.J. 07876



SWISS MUSIC BOXES

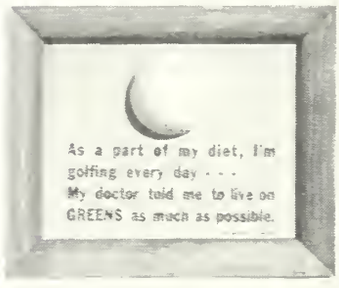
Memories are made from this.

A pleasing gift for a loved one, a friend or yourself. In spite of all the modern stereo equipment, nothing is more effective than the gentle tones of a music box for carrying a message to the heart.

Send $1 for catalog (refundable)

Yield of Music Boxes

412 Main St. Dept. HG
Avon, New Jersey 07717



SLEEPS AND EATS GOLF?

Framed and ready to hang, a tasteful joke for the serious golfer. If he doesn't put it up, his "widow" will. 6½" by 5¼" with lettuce green backing, replica golf ball. $2.98 plus 50¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PANEL THISTLE PLATE

A dramatic piece for collectors. Large 10" diameter reveals the lovely design effectively with "bee" mark in the center. Use it for sandwiches, cake or cookies, hors d'oeuvres; or just display. $14.50 plus $1.65 post. Artisan Galleries HG10, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.

Original
WALL SCULPTURES
by Max Levine



Hand-crafted Steel & Brass

FREE BROCHURE

B. Levine; Dept. HG5 19-18 Saddle River Road, Fair Lawn, New Jersey, 07410



ELEGANCE
YOU CAN AFFORD

Direct from us, the designers and makers. $1.00 for 96-page catalogue of our crystal chandeliers, etc. Victorian and genuine Strass—also brass Colonial. Satisfaction guaranteed. Shipped prepaid.

KING'S CHANDELIER COMPANY
Dept. G85 Eden, North Carolina 27288



GIANT CHRISTMAS MUG

As a mantel decoration, to display traditional greens, or for serving holiday cheer, this giant mug will add color and charm to Christmas for years to come. Hand-crafted in England's Staffordshire potteries decorated in the delicate colors of poinsettia and holly and pine, with gold accent stripes on rim and handle. Holds a full 16 ounces. Send only $6.95 plus 65¢ shipping. Save! Order two and we pay shipping. Satisfaction guaranteed. Illustrated gift catalog 25¢.

Mass. residents add 5% tax

Many Things, Box 125H10, No. Easton, Mass. 02356



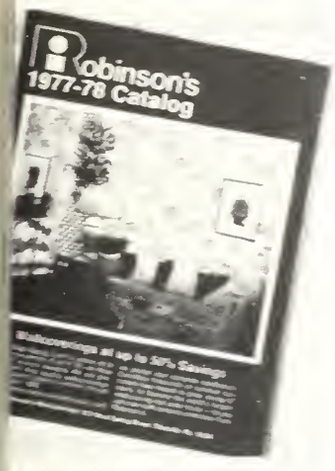
CARYATID PEDESTAL

Elegant version of a classic Greek entablature makes a graceful support for a plant, small sculpture or smart wall accents. Cast stone 7," w., 5" d., 12½" h. Beautiful in pairs on a wall, too. $29 each plus $3.85 post. Write to The Plaza, HG10, 650 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



BOUTONNIÈRE

Newest trend: the eye-catching small bouquet you wear on a bedecorate chain. Handcrafted with fine, sculptured petals in 24K gold heart 3/8" high FOXY 1" high #1 high 9¾ 3/8" high teddy bear 5/8" high. $27 each add. Order from Harmony Products HG10, 16682 Pacific Place, Long Beach, CA 90803.



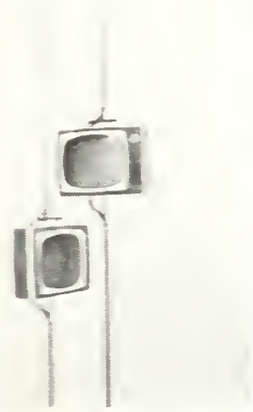
WALLCOVERINGS GALORE

Swatchbook catalogue offers a wide variety of today's wall papers, vinyls, pre-pasted papers and flocked designs at up to 50% savings. Prices start at 95¢ a roll. Opportunity to see, touch and match. Catalogue, 50¢. Write to Robinsons, Inc. Dept. 943, Titusville, PA 16354.



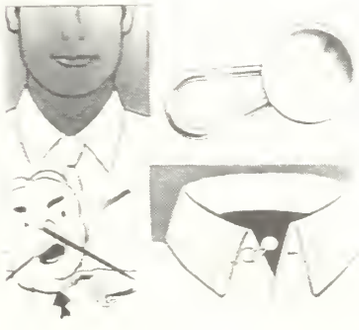
CHILD'S PLAY SET

Unbreakable melamine alloy dinner set for children features three separate food compartments on the tray, a chew-chew mug and spoon with shovel-shaped bowl. Dishwasher safe. $15 plus $1.50 post. Unicorn Galleries, Dept. G10B, 15011 New Hampshire Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.



ADJUSTABLE TV POLES

TV poles hold any width portable TV up to 14" deep, 17" high in low or high position. Brass tone finished pole has spring tension rod, which adjusts to 7½" to 8½" ceiling heights. $13.99 plus $1 post. Add $2 for higher ceiling. Free catalogue. Holiday Gifts 310-7C, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



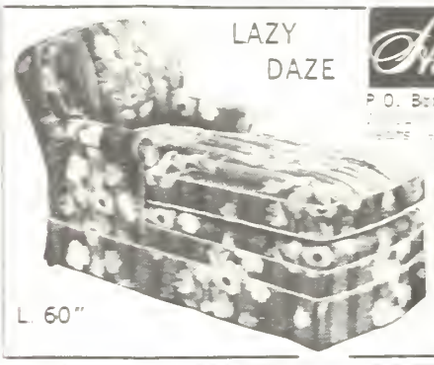
COLLAR OPEN SESAME

It's almost magical what the collar-extender can do to ease any tight collars on his good shirts. Tiny hook-on gadget gives extra half-size comfort for a just right feeling. $1.29 for set of two, add 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

TOWLE SILVERPLATED MARTINI MIXER



1690 House



LAZY DAZE

L. 60"

Hunt Galleries, Inc.

P.O. Box 2804, HG7710, Hickory, N.C. 28601

$270-$439 depending on type fabric you select. $208 in your fabric—send 9 yds. 54". Shipping charges are extra. Satisfaction guaranteed; no C.O.D.

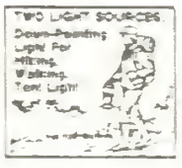
Send $1 for Full-Line Catalogue and Pedestal Form for free home delivered decorator report.

Stainless Steel Railroader's Lantern

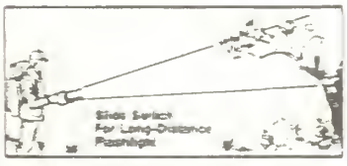
You can depend on it with your life.

Trainmen have for over 65 years!





MAKES A LOVELY DECORATOR ACCESSORY TOO, FOR LIVING ROOM, PATIO.



The legendary Conger Lantern. Since right, Conger has been manufacturing these incredibly rugged lanterns as railroaders depended on them—and they have (until recently) they were available only to railroads and industry. But now you can own the distinctive, dependable lantern.

Two light sources make the Conger the perfect lantern for homeowners, campers, sportsmen and such. A general purpose, down-light for walking and working, and a concentrated beam flashlight for distant spotting in emergencies.

Each lantern is built with the same craftsmanship and attention to detail that have made Conger the railroaders choice for over 65 years. The Conger will last through years and years of use and abuse. Takes a standard 6-volt lantern battery (not included). 1-year manufacturer's guarantee. $29.95 a pair, $15.95 for one.

Superbly Engineered! Not A Pretender! Crafted in Fine Stainless Steel: Heavy Chrome-Plated Reflectors, Thick Black Rubber Handle To Give It Flair and Authenticity!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

COUNTRY HOUSE, Dept. 405
P.O. Box 44, Southport, CT 06490

☐ Please rush me the one and only CONGER RAILROADER'S LANTERN at $15.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

☐ SAVE! Order a pair for only $29.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

Enclosed is $ _____ add for sales tax if CHARGE ☐ _____

☐ BankAmericard ☐ MasterCharge

Exp. Date _____ Interbank # _____

Account # _____

Signature _____

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

1334 Bronson Rd., Fairfield, CT 06430

Twelve
wonderful ways
to say
Merry Christmas!

HOUSE & GARDEN

When you give a Christmas gift of House & Garden, you give a gift of pleasure every month. Wonderful decorating ideas for every room, any budget. Glorious gardens. The best in architecture, antiques, crafts. The latest in furniture, fabrics, colors, and accessories. Ideas for living, to make life more fun. And the best recipes and entertaining ideas you can find anywhere.

You can fill in the form across the page right now. Just before Christmas we'll send you special greeting cards to sign as you wish and send to your friends. Give a subscription of House & Garden—it's like 12 months of Christmas.



HT DISCOVERY

Ha some authentic reproduction of n American barn lamp in solid co er. It may be had as an oil pu er or wired for electricity. This s ly one example of many to be fo d in a 48-pg. catalogue for $1. He tage Lanterns, HG107, Sea Mi dows Lane, Yarmouth, ME 0496.

USCLE TONER

ercise with simple rubber arm uscle builder, firms arm and nd muscles, relieves aches and ffness. Fits in a pocket when t in use. Athletes use it; exer- e enthusiasts advocate it. $2.98 us 40¢ postage. Anthony Enter- ses, HG10, 556 Mission St., San ancisco, CA 94105.



WARM WELCOME

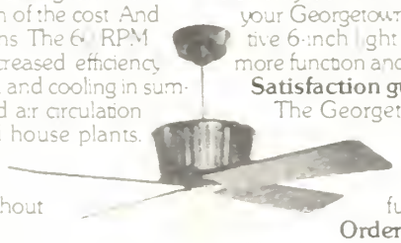
A wreath of ruby red peppers for your holiday guests. Reserve now for Christmas while it ripens in Southwestern sun; check is held uncashed until shipment time. Free cookbook included. Wreath 18" dia. or 4' garland, each $14.50 ppd. Old Mexico Shop, HG10, Patio 21, Santa Fe, NM 87501.



The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result: efficiency without distraction.

Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with longer lengths available on request.



Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order by phone.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors: Yellow or White. Call toll-free, or send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan. $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling. Or charge to your Master Charge or BankAmericard (include account number and expiration date).

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY

Call toll-free: 800-648-5311. Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201

Plant Pyramid

Elegantly designed plant stand solves a major problem of plant growing--availability of light. By placing up to twelve plants on the Plant Pyramid, you allow each plant to receive maximum light. Plant Pyramid masses your flowing greenery for glorious indoor / outdoor display in a minimum of space. Its fluid lines, which blend easily with any decor, will add to the grace and beauty of your home. Excellent gift for any occasion.

size: 3 ft. - 4 ft. adjustable in width; 2 feet high.

Baked enamel finish on sturdy metal frame; frame shipped assembled.

Black or white.

$29.95

plus 4.00 shipping.

specify color

Free catalog.

Money back guarantee.

Stands·inc·
425 WAGARAW ROAD
FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410
DEPT. HG-107



DOES YOUR PET BELONG?

Your dog or cat may not be A.K.C. (pedigreed) but we'll bet that he or she is A.O.K.! So, we've formed a special Kennel Club and Registry to pay tribute to "All Other Kinds" of America! Send today for our unique certificate, featuring your pet's name hand scribed for elegance and endorsed with the original A.O.K. seal. This rich-looking 5 x 7 certificate is suitable for framing, makes a great wall or desk decoration and a fabulous conversation piece.



Please send:
Owner's name, Pet's name, Pet's species (dog, cat, etc.), Pet's sex, Pet's color(s).
Print clearly and send $3.50 cash, check, or money order to:
A.O.K. Kennel Club Inc.
P.O. Box 586
Big Pine Key, FL 33043
Allow 3 weeks for delivery



$399.95
Hand-Carved Solid Mahogany Down Sofa

$69.95
Folding Victorian rocker

Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card. Send $1.00 for CATALOG G-107 and free fabrics. We will refund with $2 off on your first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747



THE ELEPHANT & HYPOCAMPUS, a winged lion, were Mid-Eastern symbols of royalty. Now strikingly modern in needlepoint they are in black on ivory with touches of copper & brass or in black on red with blue & gold. Hand-p'td. #12. Paterna wool, 16X16. $40. Ea. A matching ¼ lb. tassel wool. $6., Post. $1.

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 yeors of world ort. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE
2353 S. Meade HG10, Arlington, Va. 22202



HITCHHIKER

Delight in watching this graceful plant sprout tiny plantlings that "bloom" on silky leaves. Plantlings develop roots, then they are ready to be potted and start another plant. Fun for kids to grow.

Two plants. $3.98 ppd.

ANNIE
p.o. box 411
Olney, Md. 20832

DO-IT-YOURSELF

FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS
STARTING UNDER
$200
(including West German movement)



- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, mahogany, oak
- Easy to assemble, parts pre-cut
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

MASTER CHARGE and BANKAMERICARD/VISA ACCEPTED

Write for FREE color catalog

EMPEROR®
CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept 309 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532



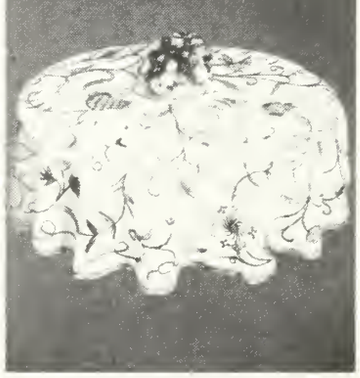
BRAND OF CHOICE

Branding iron for meats has an oak handle, stainless steel shaft. Heat the iron and "brand" for rare, medium or well done. An added attraction for home barbecues. $7.99 each plus $1 post. Susan Roberts Gallery, Dept. HG-815, 9367 W. Sample Rd., Coral Springs, FL 33065.



FASHION NEWS

Talbots color catalogue is ju timed for fall and winter's bu schedule of spectator sports a entertaining. And here's gre news. The 56 pages include tim less fashions for guys as well gals. Free holiday '77 catalogu The Talbots, Dept. RV, Hingha MA 02043.



EMBROIDERED CIRCLE

Hand-worked crewel from India imparts color and elegance to a natural cotton hand-loomed round tablecloth. A beauty for a spring tea table or dinner table. 70" dia., $50.; 90", $60. Send 50¢ for catalogue and swatch. Gurian's G117, 276 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.



JOGGER'S SPORTS BELT

Lightweight, ideal for cycling, te nis, golf, jogging. Holds keys, mo ey, identification, watch, and mo Pockets button down, move alo belt. Rich brown. One size fits a $9.95; with fluorescent safety tri $14.95 plus $1 post. Romar Sale RS-15S, 380 Madison Ave., Ne York, NY 10017.

Vegetable Factory®

SOLAR PANEL GREENHOUSE USES 60% LESS HEAT.





This practical thermal wall greenhouse solves the energy cost problem. Patented rigid double-wall construction, tested in Vermont. Cost about ⅓ as much to heat as ordinary greenhouses. More than pays for itself in heat savings alone. Exclusive, factory direct only. All models and sizes, 5 year warranty. Free Color Brochure.

Call or Write for Information

Vegetable Factory™ Greenhouses
P.O. Box 2235, Dept. HG-10
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 686-0173

PAINT YOUR OWN WOOD FLOOI
An inexpensive alternative to cost carpeting. This simple method create by a professional designer will enab you to customize your home.
Complete and easy-to-follow stencil k (Paint not included)
$21.95 ppd. 4% Tax Va. residen
JACKIE AND JOHN DESIGNS
Dept. HG 1 - Box 71
McLean, Virginia 22101





FRENCH MAILBOX

Copy, reproduced in cast aluminum. Hand-finished in white, black, verdigris, goldspun white, pewter. Latched door, hinged knob; figures in bas relief. 14" w., 23" h., 4". Mail container 12" x 8". $49.95, plus $2.80 post. The Patio, HG10, 550 Powell, San Francisco CA 94108.



LOVING GIFT

Any grandfather or dad would love a tie with the names of his children hand painted on polyester. Up to 15! White on navy, bottle green, brown or wine. 2 weeks delivery. Print. $10 (3 names); additional names 50¢ each. Ppd. Butch Hoffer's, HG10, P.O. Box 7219, Beaumont, TX 77706.



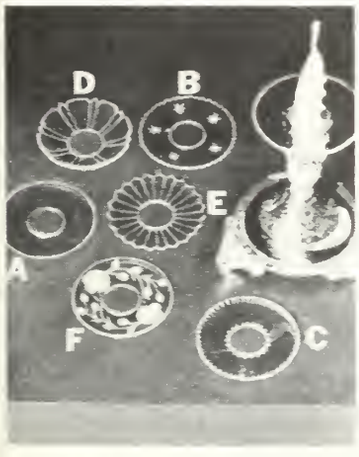
FIX-IT KIT

Oh, those miserable moments when eyeglass frames part company! To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PORTABLE DESKLET

Woven rattan frame with smooth slanted writing surface to use right on your lap. The hinged lid opens and keeps stationery items handy anywhere you write. 12" by 14" by 5". $12.95 plus $2 post. Catalogue 25c. Write to Fran's Basket House, HG10, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



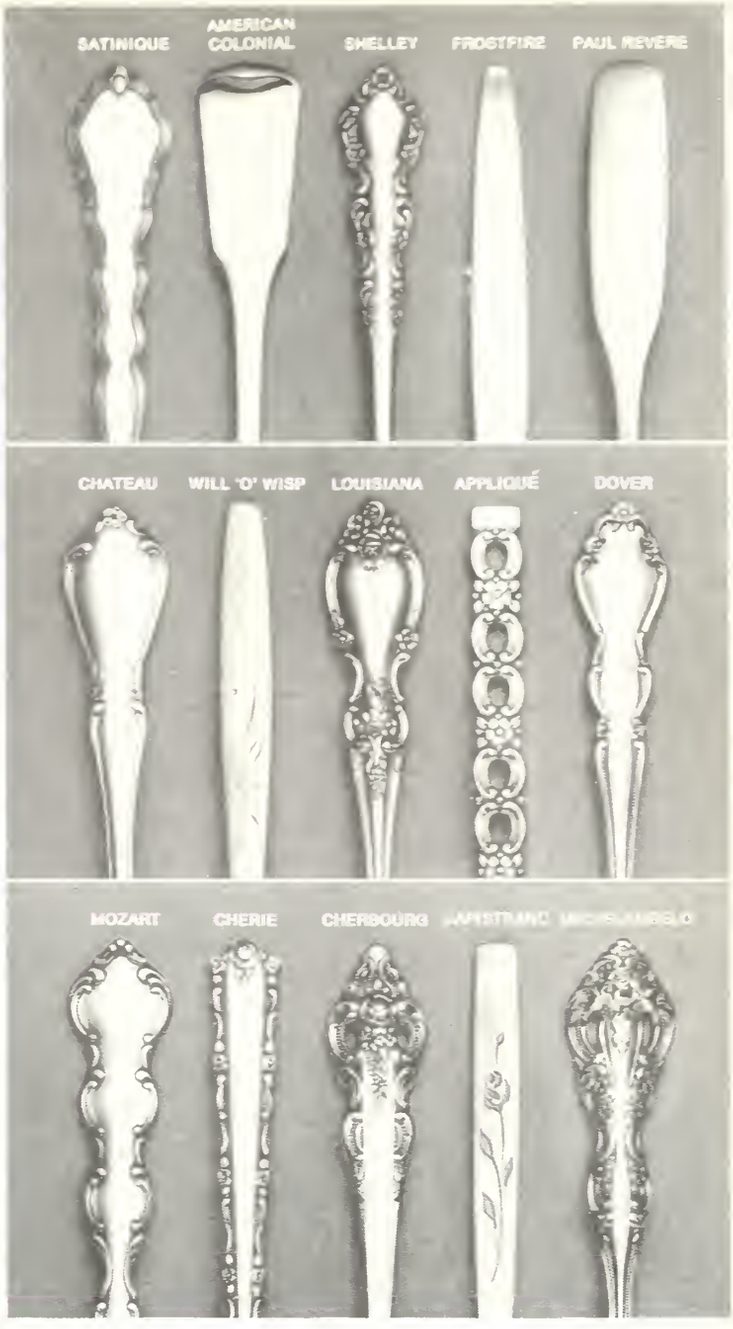
IMPORTED BOBECHES

Elegant crystal wax-catchers to slip over candle, watch radiant crystal glitter from the flash of flame above. Each bobeche 3" dia., 1" candle opening. Order design by letter. Six in set $7.95 ppd. Crystal Classics, HG107, 17 Orchard Farm Rd., Port Washington, NY 11050.



STOOP STOPPER

PiPeer shoulder brace; lightweight, puts posture on the straight and narrow. Three-ply ventilated material; padded invisible arm bands. Men measure around chest, women below bust. $6.95 plus 75¢ post. Write to Piper Brace, Dept. HG-107PL, 811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, MO 64105.



Sample teaspoon 50¢

Oneida Silversmiths
P.O. Box 1, Oneida, N.Y. 13421

Great beginnings start with Oneida stainless.
Please send me a sample stainless teaspoon in the patterns I have checked. I am enclosing 50¢ for each spoon. (Limit of one spoon per pattern.)

☐ American Colonial
☐ Appliqué
☐ Capistrano
☐ Chateau
☐ Cherbourg
☐ Cherie
☐ Dover
☐ Frostfire
☐ Louisiana
☐ Michelangelo
☐ Mozart
☐ Paul Revere
☐ Satinique
☐ Shelley
☐ Will 'O' Wisp

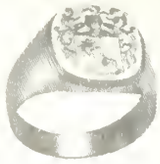
HG107

Name _____
(Please print)
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Add sales tax for N.Y. & Calif. Offer valid only in U.S.A. & P.R. Expires 2/28/78.

ONEIDA
The silver cube. Our silversmiths mark of excellence.

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold . . $195.00
sterling silver . . $90.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

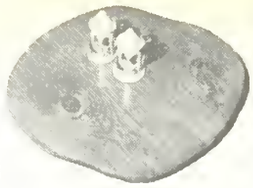
SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms" **SEND US $1.00** (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC., Dept. HG10
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

Tree Form LAZY SUSAN



Another exclusive, each different, one-of-a-kind. Hand finished, cut out of beautiful Vermont pine and put onto a ball-bearing base for smooth turning. It measures 1" thick and 14" to 16" in diameter. Finished in walnut stain and lacquer.

$14.95 ppd.



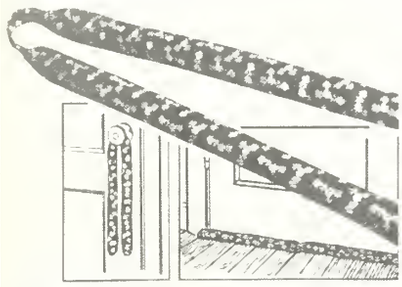
"YANKEE INGENUITY SPREADER"

The most used single item in hundreds of New England kitchens. You'll love using it. A spatula-like stainless steel blade quickly spreads—then, turn the knife & a serrated blade trims and cuts. Ideal for sandwiches, icings & party snacks. **$1.95; 2 for $3.75; 5 for $8.50 ppd.**

Write for Catalog, 25¢. Free with order.

Yankee Craft Products
P.O. Box 244 (HG107)
West Simsbury, Ct. 06092

STOP DRAFTS AT DOORS AND WINDOWS



Draft Stopper keeps out unhealthy drafts; saves on heating costs. Filled with dense Cape Cod sand and thermal insulation; covered with sturdy, attractive fabric. Hangs over door to store. Specify "Regular Draft Stopper" for open spaces up to 1", $3.98 each; 2/$7.75; 4/$15. "Whopper Draft Stopper" for spaces over 1", $5.98 each; 2/$10.98. "Saddle Draft Stopper" for any door with a floor saddle, $6.98 each. All adjust to areas from 18" to 40". Add $1.25 postage for any size order.

FERRY HOUSE, INC.
Dept. G-107
Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510



PET IDENTIFICATION TAG

Don't worry about your dog or cat getting lost. This stainless steel lifetime identification tag displays all necessary information for his safe return—pet's name, your name, address, phone number—all engraved free. Hook for easy attachment to collar. $1.25

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 310-7A, Wheat Ridge, Colo. 80036

ALMATEX "ORIGINAL" UNI-FILTER NOW IN STOCK AGAIN!!!!!

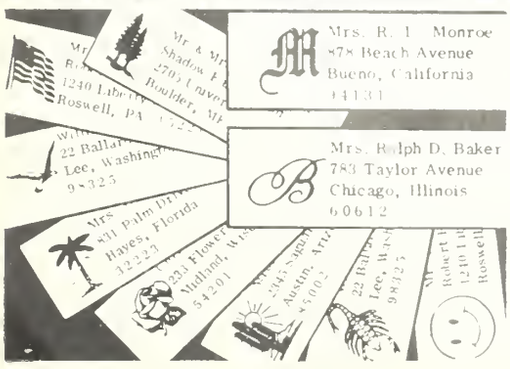


Improves your water. Removes: added chemicals, chlorine, impurities, grit, odors and other undesirables. Put mountain freshness and good taste into your drinking water for: coffee tea soups ice cubes for mothers who mix baby formula to water house plants, etc. Completely change after approx. 4 mos. Fits any faucet with a threaded tip (attaches in seconds)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Orders:
$5.99 ea plus $1.00 post.
(Ca. res. add sales tax)

ALMATEX INTERNATIONAL OF PA. INC.
3820 Adams Ave., San Diego, Ca. 92116



ADDRESS LABELS WITH NICE DESIGNS

Any initial in Old English or Script, Pine, U.S. Flag, Gull, Palm, Rose, Saguoro, Any Zodiac Sign, Hoppy Face or Horse, Roadrunner, Palette, Spruce, Treble Clef. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes . . . 1½" x ½" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1¾" x ⅝" for $3.50 + 35¢ post. via 1st or 25¢ via 3rd class. Specify design, size and color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catolog, 50¢. Bruce Balind, 210-L Balind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. (Since 1956, thonks to you!)

SHOPPING AROUND



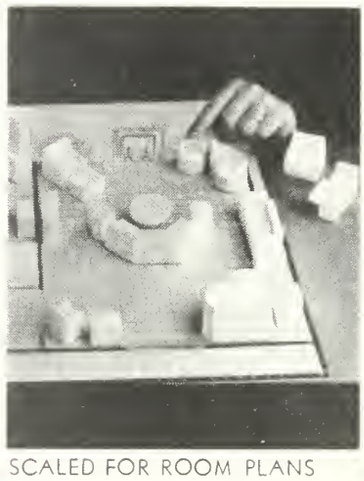
STATUS SYMBOLS

You'll want to flaunt your key ring when it looks like a "steal" from a world-famous spot. *Maxim's W. C. Paris, Maxim's Paris, Savoy Grill London, George V Paris* or *Casino Monte Carlo*. In solid brass, 2½"l. A clever gift idea. $3.95 ea. ppd. The Gift, HG10, 8797 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90048.



EASY CANING

Everything you need to replace th worn out caning in grooved cha seats, benches, room dividers. Th cane kit includes sheets of car and complete instructions. Squa cane sheets in three sizes: 12 $6.75; 18", $10.95; 24", $14.7 Ppd. Catalogue, 25¢, T.I.E., HG1 Box 1121, San Mateo, CA 9440



SCALED FOR ROOM PLANS

Miniature polystyrene pieces are ½" to 1' scale to help plan your room arrangements easily, comes in kit with graph board, walls, windows, doors, and instructions. Furniture includes variety plus fireplace, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to Plan-It-Kit, HG10, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.



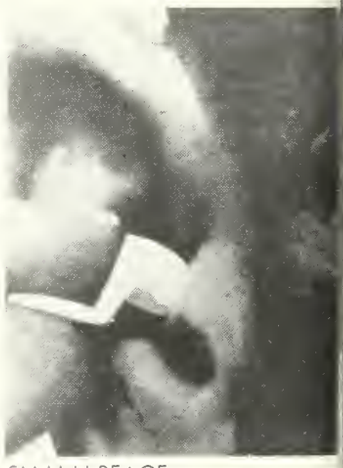
PEARL MIST GREENHOUSES

Sloping sides give up to 26% more growth-producing light. Re wood frame, corrugated clear acry ic cover. 8' by 8' model, $254.9 F.O.B. Santa Cruz. Also 12' and 1 models. Others from $112.95. Fr catalogue. Peter Reimuller-Gree houseman, 980-17th Ave., Dep 11KP, Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



TUMMY TRIM BRIEF

Has a special diagonal stretch material reinforced with unique criss-cross support. It feels as if muscles are concentrating a slimming action on tummy and waist with gentle lower-back support. Waist 24-34 $6.95; 36-44 $7.95. Add 60¢ post. Honor House Products, 173TD68, Lynbrook, NY 11563.



SH-H-H PEACE

Silence is golden, but these da we get precious little of it. So pliable silencers slip into the ear have an easy-to-grasp flange. Sl them in every night for refreshir sleep. $2.98 a pair plus 20¢ pos Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 55 Mission St., San Francisco, C 94105.



MELY CUBES

attery operated clock hand-fin-ned in natural walnut is a great oice for today's homes. Portable th a choice of faces. 8" sides, 5; 16", $47; 24", $70. Ppd. ee catalogue of handcrafted ac-ssories. Chumleys, HG10, 422 . Milpas St., Santa Barbara, CA 3103.



VERSATILE ARRANGER

Epergne "Tiara" holds fresh or artificial flowers, fruit, foliage, candle. Interlocking bowls stack variably, make a bud vase or a massed arrangement. Clear heavy-gauge shatterproof plastic with footed bottom. $6 ppd. Leslie Jeffrey Co., HG10, 7777 Bonhomme Ave., St. Louis, MO 63105.



ET IT TOGETHER

or the jigsaw puzzle fan! Any hoto, color or black and white, an be made into an 8" by 10" ie-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; your hoto is returned unharmed. Black nd white or colored, $3.95; plus 0¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, J10, 0250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 5021.



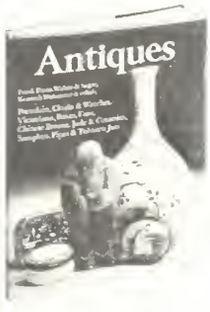
LOOK IT'S SUPERMAN

A super way to transfer your youngster's bedroom door into a red, white, blue and yellow flash of excitement. Life-sized Superman photo door poster is a sturdy, easy-to-apply prepasted paper. 36" by 84". Easily trimmed to fit any door. $15.95 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



FREE BOOK *when you enter your subscription NOW.*

Check **must** accompany order.



The Magazine ANTIQUES Dept. HG
551 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

Regular rate: 12 single issues are $36.

Yes, enter my subscription for 12 months at $24.00* and send me a free copy of ANTIQUES by Frank Davis and others. My payment of $24 is enclosed.

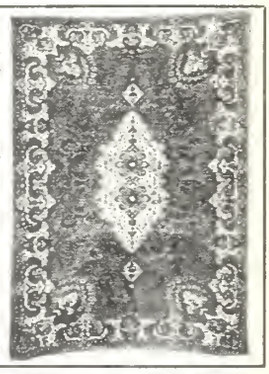
Add $3.50 for mailing outside the U.S.A.

Name _____
(please print)

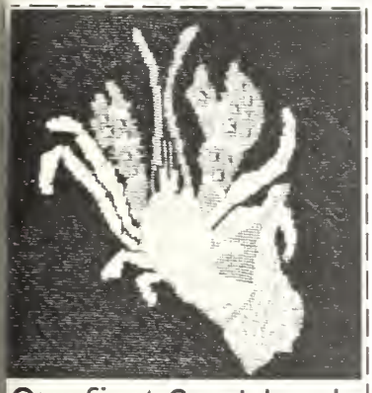
Address _____

City State Zip

RAJASTAN RUGS — alluring designs from the romantic past that blend so perfectly with present-day decor. Transform any drab area in your home, office or showroom into a prestigious setting of refined elegance. Also as dramatic accent rugs over carpeting. Natural yarns only, painstakingly woven through to the back of each rug by our time-honored, old-world techniques to assure many years of rugged wear. Guaranteed imported. THE LAST GREAT HOME-DECORATING BUY OF OUR DAY—NEVER AGAIN AT THESE INCREDIBLE PRICES: approx. 3'x5' $14.95; 4'x6' $29.95; 6'x9' $59.95; 9'x12' $99.95. Order now, and we even pay the freight. Specify red, ivory, avocado, gold or blue background. Our rugs have been copied but never reproduced. Our 42nd year of proven reliability. MasterCharge, VISA and Am. Express accepted.



INTERNATIONAL RUG CO.
360 Amsterdam Avenue New York, N.Y. 10024



Our first Sea Island Designers Edition.

The Island Hermit Crab · exquisitely designed by Howard Price and the first of our Sea Island Needlepoint Collection

Hand assembled kit includes pure Persian yarns (in shades of blue and brown), #10 mono canvas, needle and instructions. Finished size 14" x 14" (please specify navy or rust background color)

Supply limited. S. C. residents add 4% tax

$24.95 plus 75¢ postage.

Hilton Head Designs
P. O. Box 5037
Hilton Head Island, S. C. 29928



The Elegance of Satin... ...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills **the original** lace trimmed and plain knitted satin sheets are made from **the highest grade Dupont Antron™** III 100% nylon (beware of low grade imitations) unlike acetate-satin sheets they are seamless machine washable & dryable anti-static cling and lint free and require no ironing! Brenna Mills low mill-direct prices include shipping top sheet(s), 2 matching pillow cases and fitted bottom sheet(s) Specify white blue green beige bronze pink yellow red black apricot burnt orange dark brown or navy Prices are for lace trimmed Deduct 50c per set for plain

Twin Set	23.75	Pillow Shams	Standard 8.00 ea
Double Set	24.75		King 9.00 ea
Queen Set	28.75		
King Set	33.75		Twin 17.50
Round Set 84"	44.00	Dust Ruffles	Double 19.50
96"	48.00		Queen 22.00
Waterbed Set	48.00		King 26.00

Matching comforters with the same easy-care features are also available

Twin 39.00 Double/Queen 49.00 King 59.00

To order send money order (for immediate shipment) or check to

Dept. HG-10 *Brenna Mills*
16168 Beach Blvd. Suite 751 Huntington Beach CA 92647
California residents add 6% sales tax



Twin Bed Bridge
FOR ROOMY TOGETHERNESS

Original Twin Bed Bridge with patented square rib transforms twin beds into one luxurious king size bed instantly. Hidden bridge of soft polyurethane foam gives custom-made king size appearance. No ridge, no lump, no gap. Saves money—uses standard size flat sheets. Saves space between beds—makes room seem bigger. 6' long by 14" wide. $7.95 Order from this ad, we'll pay postage, ship promptly. NJ residents add 5% tax.

Send Check or Money Order to —
Better Sleep Inc.
Box GE New Providence, NJ 07974

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
QUALITY PRODUCTS
SINCE 1951

ARIES



LEO



ZODIAK STONE CASTINGS

Superb wall decor indoors or outside: 7x7" natural stone placques, designed for us by California artists John & Paula Napier. Each is a spectacular example of bas relief, to hang alone or in multiple groups.

Each: $9.95 add $1.80 each postage

Set of Three: $27.95 $3.50 postage

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge.
catalog $1.; free with order

THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG107
San Francisco
CA 94108

Shopping around

for the young at heart



EARLY AMERICAN

Delightful, authentic reproductio of 200 year old rocking horse. Fa fully carved with worn spots. Fun to ride. 31" l.; 12" high seat. $40 plus $2.50 post. Catalogue, 50¢. Daniel I. Hadley, HG10, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899.



ELLARD CLASSICS

Beautiful, American made antiqu doll replicas. Porcelain Steiner (French) $80; small (German) $4 Cloth body Bylon Baby: L., $65; $50; S., $40. Ppd. Catalogue of others, 50¢. Liscott Company, HC Box 7425, Long Beach, CA 90807



ICE CREAM PARLOR SET

Fun for youngsters in turn-of-the-century style. Padded red/white vinyl seats. 24" dia. table top, red/white silk screen on wood. Heavy gauge steel, $44 ppd. Tree House Collection, HG10, Box 547, High Point, NC 27261.

Tiny tins™

The Show Off Bucket For All Ages"

This unique covered bucket with handle is handsomely decorated on all sides and lacquered to a shiny, Non Toxic, scratch resistant finish.

R — designates regular size 4 3/4"H 6" Dia.
M — Maxi 5 3/4" high 9½" Dia.



R-102 M-202 Strawberries on white. Keeps cookies and crackers smackin' fresh

R-101 M-214 Butterflies on yellow. A lunch bucket or purse for the school Miss.

R-123 M-209 Popular Birds on white. For bird seed, what else!! Reg. holds 3 lb. Maxi 5 lbs.

R-107 M-221 Yesteryear on yellow. Aunt Bea's buttons, needles, and pins

R-119 M-219 Country Bath on yellow. Hide that extra roll of Johnnie paper

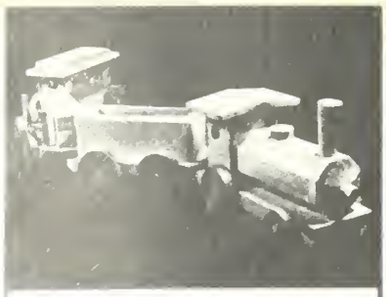
R-117 M-177 Christmas Motif Ideal for Nuts, Candy or fruit.

Regular size only 6.00
Maxi 7.00
Postage & handling add $1.00 for 1 or 2 buckets
We pay postage for order of 3 or more.

Sorry, no stamps or C.O.D.'s
Brochure showing dozens of different designs enclosed with all orders. For Brochure only, send 25 cents.

Jamar

Jamar, Inc.
Dept. HG 107, Box 15081
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103



WONDERFUL WOODEN TRAIN

A beautiful toy you'll save for your grandchildren after years of eager play is lovingly made of hand finished natural wood especially for us by a real-life grandfather. Four cars 6" high and 3' long.

$32.95 + 2.00 postage

The Amfalula Tree Ltd.
223 Katonah Avenue
Katonah, New York 10536
NY Residents Add 5% Tax
Master Charge and BankAmericard Accepted

JUST OFF THE PRESS!

NEW!

THE CONCORD COLLECTION



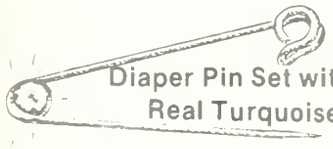
1977-78 Catalog of Doll Houses Furniture and Accessories

A brand new "MUST SEE" catalog for collectors of all ages. Contains over 100 pages in color of Doll Houses in kit forms or assembled. Miniatures, furniture and all accessories. Electrification kits, lamps, doors, windows, floors, stairs, lumber, hardware and more. Also a full line of toys all at the lowest discount prices.

To receive catalog and be part of our mailing list send $1.50 to:

MANHATTAN DOLL HOSPITAL AND TOY SHOP
176 9th. AVE., DEPT. HG10
NEW YORK, NY 10011
Come see our shops at 176 9th. Ave. and 4245 Broadway, NYC 989-5220

Blue Chip Diaper Pin - The Pin That's In!



Diaper Pin Set with Real Turquoise!

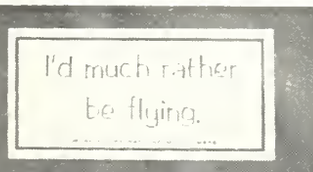
Dress up your scarf, hats, shirts, or tie. Perfect for wrap-around skirts.

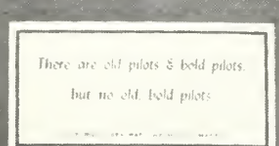
Be the first to use this Unique Item!

Keep several on hand for personal use. Perfect gift for that stylish baby!

Only $2.50-includes shipping and handling.

Tobe Turpen Indian Trading Co.
1710 S. State Rd. 32 A
Gallup, New Mexico 87301





High-Flying Pilot Plaques

For folks with their heads in the clouds. Solid brass plaques declare: "I'd much rather be flying," or "There are old pilots and bold pilots, but no old, bold pilots." 2¾x5½", adhesive-backed, guaranteed grin-makers.

8429-6 — "I'd Rather Be Flying", **$2.98**
8451-6 — "Old, Bold Pilots" **$2.98**

Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

Miles Kimball
294 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



ES TO NEEDLEPOINT

ll ws, toys, zippered pouches. Each kit: silk screened canvas # mesh), wool, velveteen backing, zipper. 9" by 12" finished 1: 5 each ppd. Color catalogue $1. Market Street Bo 2845-H2. Van Nuys. CA 91401.

BOK AND BAW

BA', new toy replaces se- u y blanket. Child's friend. Va n 'n' dry. 5½" by 15". Yellow, lt white. Taddies, original, illus- ra d fairly tale. Both $8.50, ppd. Bo & BAW. HG10. 470 Mayfair Av. Ottawa. Ont. Canada KIY



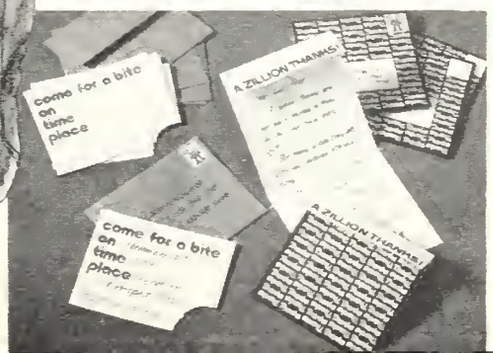


BRITISH ACCENT

Luxurious soft plush wool cape with a Sherlock Holmes look. Classically tailored collar and plaquet, matching horn buttons. Midi length camel, rust, hunter, brown, navy, black, gray. S (5-9), M (10-13), L (14-18). $77 plus $3 post. Postique. HG10, Studio 5A, 216 W. 89th St. New York, NY 10024

AMUSING IDEAS

"Come for a bite" invitations. A "bite" off corners. Lime green. 10 with 5⅝" by 4⅜" envelopes, $2.98. Fold, seal "A zillion" Thank-yous. Brown and white. 15 folded, 5" by 5", $2.98. Both, $5.75. Add 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GOE, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.





YOU
can build this
SHIP BUNK BED
for under $100.

This unique Ship Bunk Bed Design with standard twin size mattress can be built with a minimum number of tools and completed in your spare time. Designed for even the novice craftsman and made from 4x8 plywood, all parts are bolted with right angle construction. Necessary tools are a sabre saw, drill and sander. You can provide your child an imaginative enviroment with the form and function of bunk beds. Write for complete set of plans today. Allow 3–4 weeks. Send $3.95 plus 25¢ postage and handling to:

PLAYNIX, INC – PLAN DIVISION
P. O. Box 1381
Englewood, Colorado 80150

LOVE!

HAPPY RAG DOLLS OF YOUR LOVED ONES

● YOU [illegible] A joyful bright-eyed 20" doll with silk screened body, rainbow yarn hair. What fun ● Your photo is carefully reproduced as the face of this delightfully unique keepsake ● Such a marvelous gift ● As featured on ABC TV's GOOD MORNING AMERICA ● "New craze that's slightly terrific!" HOUSE BEAUTIFUL



ONLY $19.98 plus $2 shipping, handling. (In NY residents add sales tax.) MAIL ORDER! No need to write a letter. Just print name and address on back of photo and include check. Send sharp, well-exposed front face close-up photo with "face-it-on" or larger color or B&W returned unharmed.

Want to give BE A DOLLS and don't have the photos? Order our Gift Certificates mailed the very day we get your order and let the recipient provide their favorite photos.

BE A DOLL, INC
Dept. HGA107
99 Prince St. NYC 10012

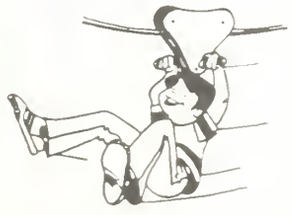
the enchanted doll house



1977-78 DOUBLE DELIGHT

Surprise! We combine our General and Miniature Catalogs into a 128 page Edition, 80 – in color. More Dolls, Dollhouses, Miniatures; Toys, Books, Games, Crafts. Send $2.00, Be On Our Mailing List

The Enchanted Doll House
Dept. HG-107
Manchester Center, Vt. 05255



FUN RIDE

There is fun for all ages with this durable trolley unit. Included is 35 feet of heavy-duty steel cable easily connected between two trees or other upright supports. The 8" ridged handle provides a secure grip for a safe "blast-off" through any yard. Includes hardware to attach the cable.

Send check or money order to
THE TREEHOUSE COLLECTION
P. O. Box 547
High Point, N. C. 27261

$17.00 Postpaid
N.C. Residents add 4% tax

THE CLADDAGH RING

Symbol of enduring Friendship and Peace
Interesting history supplied with order



Send $1.00 for our colour catalogue of Irish crystal, linen, arans; Top U.K. tableware and figurine manufacturers; Many continental items. All at big savings.

	Lady's	Man's
18ct Gold	$64.00	$108.00
14ct Gold	$44.00	$ 68.00
9ct Gold	$27.70	$ 44.00
Sterling Silver	$ 6.80	$ 7.75

Prices include insured Air Mail Delivery. Important: Please include Size Required. Allow 21 days for delivery.

Stephen Faller (Exports) Ltd.
Dept. HG10R, Industrial Estate, Mervue, Galway, Ireland

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR THE YOUNG AT HEART.



TOOTH FAIRY PILLOW

SOOTHE THE "OUCH" WITH MONEY IN THE POUCH!

Attention Parents, Grandmas & Grandpas: Gift your favorite tot with their very own Tooth Fairy Pillow. Available in assorted fabrics of pink or blue only $5.00 ppd. + 75¢ postage and handling.

Pink Pony Gift Shop
Royal Palm Plaza, Boca Raton, Fla. 33432
Fla. residents add sales tax

ALPHABET BINGO

1	2	3	4
A	a	B	b
26	C	D	d
E	e	F	f
G	g	H	h

LETTERS—PHONICS

New, easy game for children to learn while playing and they'll love it. Capital and case letters on eight 7½" x 11" quality Bingo cards, 101 child-safe tabs, markers. Play at home, kindergarten, school, parties. Great gift idea. $5.75 ppd.

DANIEL'S
Box 4, Easley, S.C. 29640



NAME PUZZLE

What is more appealing to a child than his or her own name? NAME PUZZLES are custom made for each child with unique, stylized, upper case letters. Puzzles are about 2½" high and made of fresh smelling, well sanded and oiled pine.

To order send the child's name, shipping address, and $1.10 per letter (ex "ERROL" would be $5.50) post paid

THE TOY FACTORY
Dept. GA, 88878 Hwy 101
Florence, Or. 97439

Our catalog of toys, games and books is included with orders. Please send 50¢ for catalog alone.



LIGHT UP A CHILD'S LIFE

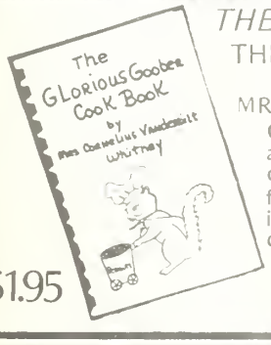
Snoopy In Love Lamp

Snoopy and Woodstock can now be pets to your child. Stands 15½" tall
$18 includes postage and handling
Copyright © 1958 1965 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Personalized Mother Goose Lamp

Send us the first name of your child and we'll hand paint it right on to the shade. Lamp has a nightlight, too. Stands 18½" tall
$25 includes postage and handling

Send your check or money order to
Gertrude Berman GIFTS
P.O. Box AW, Dept. HG2, Paterson, N.J. 07509



$1.95

THE PERFECT CHRISTMAS GIFT!

THE GLORIOUS GOOBER COOKBOOK
by
MRS. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT WHITNEY

Give the most popular peanut cookbook of all—now in its third printing! Even children can make these delicious, nutritious recipes, from "Plains and Simple Chicken" to "Mississippi Macaroons". Perfect recipes for holiday giving—make your own presents this year.

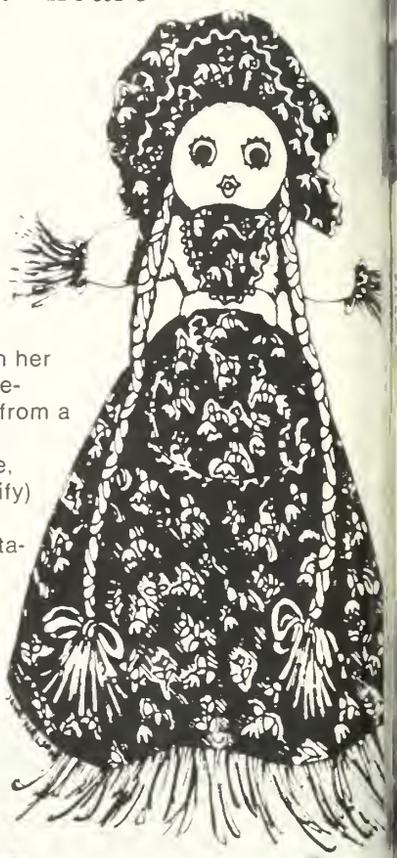
MAPLE HILL PRESS, Box 890
Lexington, Kentucky 40501
Please add 35¢ postage & handling.

You're Special!

And so is House & Garden's Shopping Around. Each month we bring you fabulous finds from the finest shops in the country. And we highlight *special* areas of interest such as Handicrafts and Needlecrafts and Collectors. Watch House & Garden's Shopping Around *special* sections for the who, what, when and where to buy by mail. Need more information? Write House & Garden Shopping Around, 350 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Shopping around

for the young at heart



GOLDILOCKS

Made to hang on the wall, she'll capture your heart with her warm, loving charm. The wide-eyed Miss (22"l.) you create from a kit complete with raffia and colored calico in brown, blue, black, yellow or green (specify) and illustrated instructions. $8.75 each; two, $16 Ppd. Catalogue, 25¢ (free with order). North Shore Farmhouse, Dept. H2, Greenhurst, NY 14742.





COLLECTORS' DELIGHT

A miniature world of doll houses and stores, all that goes in them. Kit form or assembled. Catalogue series including toys and games at savings, $1.50. Manhattan Doll Hospital & Discount Toy Shop, HG10, 176 Ninth Ave., NYC, NY 10011.

SOMEONE SPECIAL

Have any photo reproduced as the fa on a delightful 22"l. silk screened rag doll. Rainbow yarn hair. Send sharp, close-up photo, color or black and white (returned unharmed). $19.98 pl $2 post. Gift certificate available imm diately. Be A Doll, Inc., HGE-107, 99 Prince St., New York, NY 10012.



MINIATURE BOOKS

Three reprints of Flora G. Jacobs books, one-inch-to-the-foot, autographed during printing inside. $5 ea. Dolls' Houses in America, full size, 320 pp. History of Dolls' Houses, full size, paperback, $8.95. The Doll House Mystery, full size, $3.50. Doll Museum Shop, Washington Doll's House & Toy Museum, HG10, 5236 46th St. N.W., Washington, DC 20016.

BABAR AND CELESTE

Huggable stuffed elephants, 15", $11.25 ea. Babar the King book, $2.75. Babar's Trunk, four little books in case, $4.25. Post. Catalogue, $2. The Enchanted Doll House, Dept. HG10TE, Manchester Center, VT 05255.





E TRAIN YOU NAME

nalized playmate or desk-top named ate. Hand-painted wooden ge, three cars with letters, caboose Name Train™, 21" long, ve-pc. set, $19.99 plus $2 post.; extra letter and car, $4 st. post. The Connoisseur, Dept. 102, 19 Churon St., Silver, NJ 07739.

UPUS FAVORITES

anandknits' those striking pure wool cardigans and k-neck pullovers adored by the college crowd, are ted in color catalogue of Irish products at savings to $1 to Stephen Fallon Ltd., HG10E, Industrial Estate, ale, Galway, Ireland.



L'ANGE . . .
DER ENGEL . . .
EL ANGEL



ANNALEE

Annalee's Workshop
Box 44o HG10
Meredith, N.H. 03253

Witty animal letters —delightful gift.



Let us spell any name for you with our charming animal letters. Each personalized name picture makes a highly original gift.

Especially appropriate for any special person, a child, new babies. They'll always enjoy the colorful, numerous animals that spell out their own names or those of a favorite sport, hobby, a profession, even a slogan.



Full-color animal characters, each 3" high, spell any word. Each name picture is matted, ready to hang or to frame—and is priced at $5.95 for up to 6 letters. Additional letters only 75¢ each; mat size enlarged accordingly.

Please print the word or name you'd like illustrated.

Also available for making your own: entire animal alphabet plus extra vowels. Set of 26-in-a-bag, $9.95 set.

Include $1 shipping and handling for up to 3 pictures to same address. If you live in New York State, add sales tax.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Send check or money order to:

Names by CARRIE
Richland Avenue Box H-206
Oakland Gardens, NY 11364



Spice Wreath

18 different varieties without spice or you mix. Kit includes whole cloves, fennel, chilies, cinnamon, and more. Bay leaves used for trim. Easy instructions. Charming smells good too. 6" kit, $6.75. 8" kit, $8.75. Both, $12.50. Add $1.00 postage & handling.

Scare Crow



Boo! actually the work of a good scarecrow. Make him stand anywhere, he's not solicitous. Make him sit as shown or hang, prop against a pumpkin or tell a charming permanent lie. Easy to do.

Complete kit, $6.25 ppd. Add $1.00 for postage & handling.

CATALOG 25¢

NORTH SHORE Farm House

Dept. H — GREENPORT, N.Y. 11944

We accept Checks, MasterCharge, Bank Americard



PORCELAIN DOLL OF BYGONE DAYS

My name is Antonia, a member of the Dolly Poppets family, designed & hand-made in the old fashioned way. My head, arms & legs are of bisque, genuine porcelain, my soft body is stuffed. My dress, pants, bonnet are of cotton & lace. I'm the perfect gift for doll enthusiasts, collectors, young & old.

8½" tall, $10.00. With handpainted mohair, $12.00 — $1.00 postage, ck. or M.O. Satisfaction guaranteed.

INTERIA, INC.
6016 Chelton Dr., Oakland, Ca. 94611
Calif. res. add 6½% tax



FUN

THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF MINIATURES!

WE THINK IT'S THE BEST CATALOG OF DOLL HOUSES AND DOLL HOUSE MINIATURES. SEND $1.00 FOR YOUR 68 PAGE, LAVISHLY ILLUSTRATED COPY AND SEE IF YOU DON'T AGREE.

MAGNIFICENT DOLLS TOO!



THE DOLL'S HOUSE OF WESTCHESTER
Dept. HG1, 24 Main Street
Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10706

Shopping around for the young at heart

'Sakowitz' store away from stores is the 1977 Christmas Book: joyously different gifts from extravagant luxuries to little indulgences. Send 1.00, to be applied toward your first purchase. Sakowitz, P.O. Box 1431C, Houston, TX 77001.

Sakowitz



ACRYLIC ROLLING PLANT STAND





Move houseplants with ease, even big heavy floor pots, with no straining or lifting. Lets you rotate them for proper light and growth. Clear acrylic stand has a generous 12¼" diam. with a 2" high rim to prevent spills. Rolls easily on three sturdy casters which protect furniture, floors and rugs. Only $6.98 plus 50¢ post.

Prompt Delivery. Money Back Guarantee. New! 104 Page gourmet/gift catalog 25¢

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS

Dept. HGJ, 270 W. Merrick Rd. Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Superior.

Mason & Sullivan Handcrafted Clocks.



The finest woods and imported movements distinguish Mason & Sullivan's 19 different styles of floor, wall, and mantel clocks—all replicas of classic antiques—also available in ready-to-build kits. Send $1 for catalog and plans to build grandfather clock shown, or 50¢ for catalog alone to:

MASON & SULLIVAN CO. Dept.HG08, 39 Blossom Ave. Osterville, Mass. 02655.



A Thing of Beauty

This graceful butterfly pin with its finely carved Jade wings is a joy to own or to give, at a price you can afford. Highly polished, genuine Chinese Jade has a delicate translucence and will make an impressive gift.

only **$7.50** ppd.

Alisan Creations, Dept. HG107
One Lethbridge Plaza, Mahwah, N.J. 07430
Orders shipped within 24 hrs.

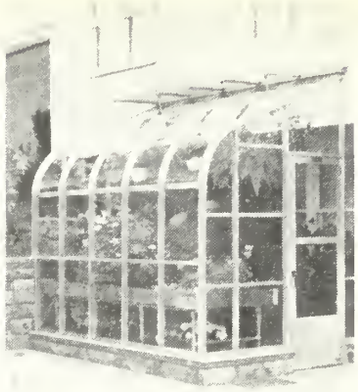


Next Best Thing To a Maid

Elegant metal hostess cart with stunning bamboo styling, 2 smoked grey glass shelves. Rolls along over carpet, tile, etc. on hooded ball casters. 27Lx19Wx32"H. SBTW-4 specify finish – Koch brass or Contemporary nickel plate. . .$129.75. Shipped prepaid upon receipt of check.

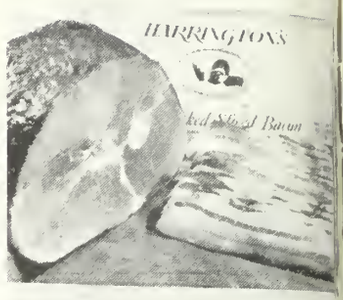
St. Nicholas Boutiques
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579

SHOPPING AROUND



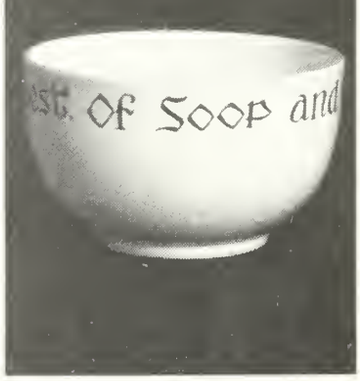
FOR GROW AND SHOW

Extra high, light, easy-to-maintain greenhouses of aluminum-framed all-glass . . . for tall-growing topiary trees, large ornamentals or hanging baskets. Send for free color catalogue: greenhouses to fit any site, every budget. Janco Greenhouses, Dept. Y-10E, 9390 Davis Ave., Laurel, MD 20810.



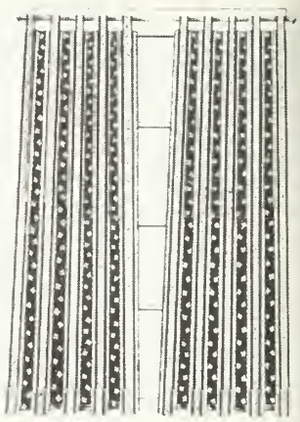
COB-SMOKED DELIGHTS

From Vermont come great ham and bacon smoked leisurely ove corncobs and maple. Harrington is a century old with a devote following. Sampler of a 6 lb. har and 1 lb. bacon (one to a custon er), $15.95 ppd. Free catalogu Harrington's, HG10, 532A-7 Mai St., Richmond, VT 05477.



GREAT SOUP BOWLS

"Of Soop and Love, the First is the Best". A 1732 quotation by Thomas Fuller on Coalport bone china. For soup, chowder, chili; unique Christmas gift. Size 4½" diameter by 2½" high. Each $12.50 plus $1.50 post. each. Send $1 for Christmas catalogue. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., HG10, 330 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116.



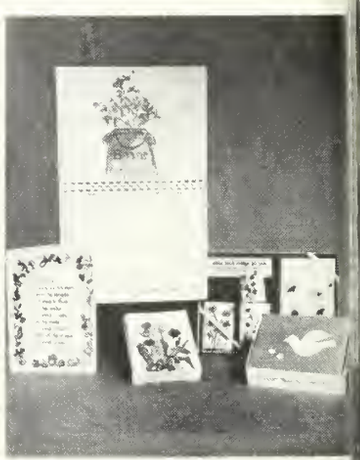
CALICO AND LACE

Lace print matched to tab for custom look. 84"W pr. Polyester/cotton; machine wash/dry. Brown copper or blue. 30", 36" $12.50 40", 45" $15.50; 54", 63", 72" $18.50; val. $7.50. Add $2 post Free catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, G10, Lawn Terr., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



GROOM THE BATH

There is no need to have ugly cracks and openings around your tub, sink or basin. Seal them up with self-sticking tape. Merely press tape on clean, dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2.98 plus 50¢ postage. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CARDS AND SUCH

Unusual designs in notes for all year, to send or give. Everyday and Christmas gift enclosures, eye-catching gift wrap, calendar, memo pads and many more useful items to help you at Christmas. Free colorful 36-page catalogue. Anita Beck, HG10, 3409 W. 44th St., Minneapolis, MN 55410.



ELEGANT
ent satchel multi-patterned
as or earth tones. Two or
initials or name and birth
g (specify). Three 11¼
as., Paternayan yarn. Finished
12" w by 8" h. $75 plus $2
Mounting add. Catalogue
Needlepoint for Today, HG10
3 Auerbach Ave. Hewlett Har
NY 11557.



PAINTED
Fine quality cotton towel by Pacific
embroidered with child's name
black. Large 24" by 42" absor-
bent towel decorated in bright
colors. Fun gift for youngsters
(Specify name. $7.50 ea. Wash-
cloth, not personalized, $2 ea. Add
50¢ postage. Bruce Bolind, HG10
Boulder, CO 80302



TA AND CHILD
en® twinkle ornament to cher-
s for lifetime. Made of polished
d brass, won't tarnish or break.
high. American made. It's per-
alized with name (specify).
50 ea., 6 for $7.98, 12 for
98. Add 50¢ post. each. Lil
Vernon, GOE 510 So. Fulton
, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



LOOK SLIMMER
Slenderbelt takes inches off the
midriff with its contouring Lycra
and double layered front zipper
panel that eliminates bulges and
gives strong back support. Give
waist size or inches. 24"-34"
$5.95; 36"-44" $6.95 plus 50¢
post. Honor House, Dept. AT3SB
67 Lynbrook, NY 11563



DE TOWNE ORIGINALS, 1015 - 41st. Avenue, P.O. Box 22794, Sacramento, California
22. Orders will be mailed out promptly!

—By direct mail only—

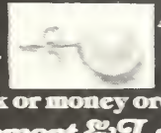
NATURE'S MOST FLATTERING JEWEL

at a refreshingly modest price.

BRILLIANT 8+mm CULTURED PEARL EARRINGS.

Remarkable lustre and size

on 14K SOLID GOLD POSTS $30. PLEASE ADD $1.20 postage. California residents—add $1.80 tax.



ALSO ON 14K GOLD unpierced screwbacks—$40. Please add $1.20 postage. California residents—add $2.40 tax.

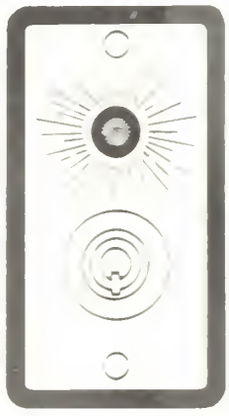
Check or money order to:

Rochemont & La Croix

P.O. Box 49014/Los Angeles, CA 90049

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY & HOME

keep burglars on the outside where you want them!



$29.95

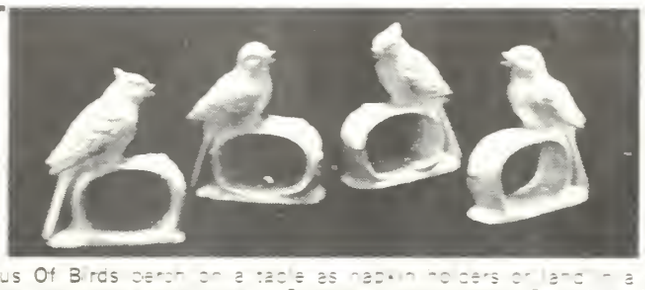
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

SIGNATURE _____

American Manufacturing Services Inc.



Chorus Of Birds perch on a table as napkin holders or lend a cute cachet with other collectibles. Sparkling white china. Set of 4 $3.98 plus 90¢ postage. Set 12 $9.95 plus $1.35 post. Free catalogue. WORLD's WINDOW, HG107, 12 Holly Lane, Plainview, NY 11803

Butcher Block



Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable pedestal construction, frame. Sent express collect. Illinois add applicable taxes. Send check or money order. No C.O.D.'s please.

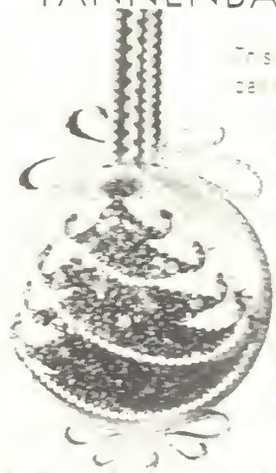
For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more

The Schoenbett Company

Dept. HG107A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago, Illinois

TANNENBAUM



This white satin ball boasts a decorated emerald green tree on each side, red candles, pearl bobbins, gold and silver trims, bells.

40 PAGE CATALOG $1.95

3" Kit—$4.95 ppd. (Two for $9.00)

6" Kit—$12.98 ppd. Pa. residents add 6% tax.

AWARD WINNING CATALOG

THE CRACKER BOX

Dept. HG15

Mt. Pleasant, Pa. 15666

STEP STACKER®



Versatile—Beautiful

These uniquely designed stackers are easily assembled and are extremely strong. The number of uses are limited only by your imagination. Use as a table, plant stand or stack two or more units to create a pedestal for plants, lamps or statues. Available in four colors - clear, smoked, yellow or white - made of tough lexan.

Size each 11"x11"x15" high

1-210 (1 unit)	$10.95
1-211 (2 unit)	20.95
1-212 (3 unit)	29.95

Add $2.00 for postage and handling

Invesco Distributing
P.O. Box 143
Morgantown, Indiana 46160



CREWEL BEDSPREAD

Fabulous CREWEL from exotic India. Multi color designs, hand-embroidered in wool on hand-loomed cotton. A treasured quality look—like no other fabric!

TWIN $70 QUEEN $90
FULL $80 KING $100

CREWEL TABLECLOTHS
70" ROUND $50 90" ROUND $60
CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YD.

50" wide **$14.00** yard ppd.

Marvelous for drapes, upholstery, etc.
DIRECT-FROM-IMPORTER
LOW PRICES! Immediate delivery.
Send 50¢ in stamps for color catalog & swatch

GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave., Dept. G107 N.Y., N.Y. 10001



JAPANESE LANTERN

Authentic collectible of hand-cast iron. Use with oiled wick or scented candle, indoors or out. Quantity very limited. Order now. Size 11x15 inches.

Price $89.00 **Shipping $5.00**

Catalog $1.00 (refundable)

WALTHER'S EXOTIC HOUSE PLANTS
R.D.#3, Box 30-HG Catskill, N.Y. 12414

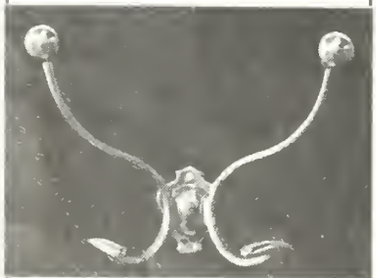


HAND PAINTED SHOJI SCREENS

Direct from Taiwan— **$9.00 EA.**
Delicately hand painted in the ancient Chinese tradition on translucent, shimmering silk. Collector's item. Perfect accent for art objects or as wall hanging. These exquisite 4-panel 11½" H. X 16½" W. screens blend with any decor. Used to diffuse light, their colors glow, creating an enchanting oriental mood. Mailed direct from Nationalist Formosa, only $9.00 each. Choice of 3 scenes: Birds & Flowers (shown), Palace Girls, or Mountain Scenery. Send cash, check or M.O. **MONEY BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED.**

PETER LANE, 417 E. Seaside
Dept. HG-10, Long Beach, Calif. 90802

SOLID BRASS HARDWARE

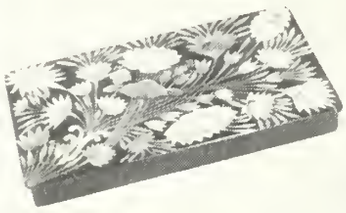


10" BRASS COAT HOOK

Faithfully recreated Victorian design. Gleaming solid brass coat hook enhances any wall. Adds a distinctive decoratar touch to home or office. Also available, 24" solid brass towel bar. Features same high craftsmanship and authentic styling.

$26.95 each ppd.
Colorado residents add applicable sales tax.
Send check or money order to:

R. J. Moore
1524 15th Street, Denver, Colorado 80202
Illustrated brochure of other solid brass bathroom fixtures available for one dollar.



MUSEUM QUALITY BOX

Nermal lacquered box from the Orient is painted by hand and each is absolutely unique with hardwood frame, beautifully footed and hinged. Nermal means pure and each box is a pure delight. $12.50 ppd. 4" by 7" by 1". Ornamental Boxes, HG10, 11789 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064.



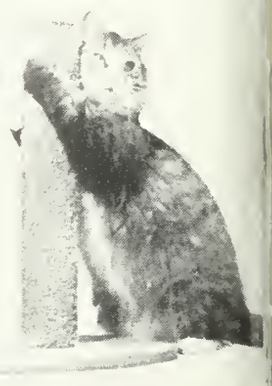
CRYSTAL SHOWERS

Pair of lamps with gold-pla twins playing under a showe reflecting crystal drops. Bases Italian marble. Each is 17½' 9" w. Metal castings are delica detailed. $34.95 a pair. Ship c coll. Catalogue, 25¢. Luigi Crys HG10, 7332 Frankford Ave., F adelphia, PA 19136.



SPARKLING SPRAY MIST

Crystal chandeliers, sconces and candelabra come bright and clear after a spray shower of silicone mist from an easy-to-handle 7 oz. can. No need to wipe; just let dry naturally. $3.98 plus 75¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



FELINE'S DELIGHT

Carpeted post is 18" high to sa fy a cat's scratching needs. F reduces damage to fine furnit as well as valued rugs. Base sturdy; catnip bag included. P base, $8; de luxe carpeted ba $10.25 plus $2.50 post. Tur Inc., HG10, Box 286, Leban NH 03766.



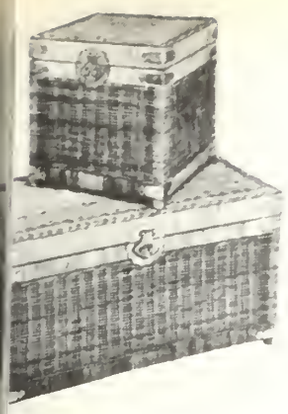
BRIGHT FORECAST

Authentic hand-blown replica of Captain's Weather Glass actually predicts weather changes eight to twelve hours in advance. 11¾" h. Black metal mounting bracket and directions incl. $8.95 plus $1 post. Catalogue, 25¢. Huntleigh Galleries, HG10, 3612 Huntleigh Dr., Raleigh, NC 27604.



CUFFED IN PEWTER

Wide solid pewter cuff bracelet handsomely engraved with grace script initials to make a drama fashion statement with shir or sweaters. Cuff one inch. G three initials, underlining last o $6.98 ppd. Color catalogue, 25 The Stage Stop, HG10, 440 Gre Rd., Acton, MA 01720.







Shetlands from BROWN'S



NAME
ADDRESS

STATE ZIP

Fine British Products For Over 40 Years
BROWN'S OF BERMUDA INC.
Colebrook, New Hampshire 03576

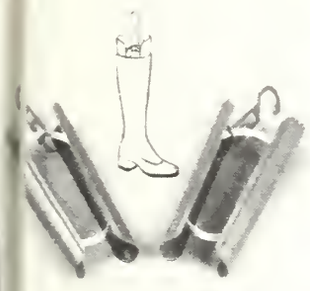
HG107

...TI-USE CHESTS

...an woven of golden rattan with ...ra: corner braces, handles and ...ick For sturdy seating, lamp or ...off table, storage. Cube 16" ...59 5 plus $4 post.; the treasure ...he 16" by 17" by 32" $79.95 ...lus $5 post. Catalogue 25¢. ...ra's Basket House, HG10, Route ...0, uccasunna, NJ 07876.

INITIALLY DRAMATIC

Graceful single initial is embroidered in ivory on a 15" cotton velvet pillow. Filling is Dacron fiberfill; pillow is zippered. No Q, I, U, X, Y, Z. Choose rust, sand beige, Wedgwood blue, brown or gold. $21.50 plus $1.75 post. The Pillow Store, HG10, PO Box 66134, Los Angeles, CA 90066.



...OT KEEPERS

...Bc shapers are designed to fit ...all ashion boots and help prevent ...cks and creases in the leather ...or inyl and stay shapely. Press ...olitic forms together and set in ...pc's. Built to stay upright in ...agers. 12½". $4 ppd. Miles ...Kball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, ...W 4906.



SWINGING PLANTS

Garden gate aluminum plant racks holds 10 favorites on sturdy swinging racks. Fluted trays. Accents windows. Hardware requires 1" mounting space. Black or white. 40" by 13", $49.95; 24" by 13" perfect for kitchen window, $44.95. Ppd. Grassi's, HG10, Kempton, PA 19529.

sacred church spoons

Ornate Antique silverplate decorates brass spoons from Jerusalem. On left, the Church of Nativity in Bethlehem, right, the Church of Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 4¼" long.
1140 Bethlehem Spoon ... $5.25 + 25¢ post
1142 Jerusalem Spoon ... $5.25 + 25¢ post



Send 50¢ for your DOWNS' catalog . . . a wonderland for the discerning collector.

Downs'
Collectors Showcase
DEPT. 1410-A
EVANSTON, IL 60204

...OW, A CORDLESS

...CUBE CLOCK

For home or office

...u'll enjoy the style and convenience of this smart decora... clock. Its distinctive classic design and hand-rubbed ...alnut sheen will enhance any area. Saves energy too. Pre... sion movement runs more than 1 yr. on same battery. Fully ...uaranteed for 3 yrs. **Choice of 3 heights. All sides 8" wide.**

...heck MO BA MC

8" high $35.00 postpaid
16" high $47.00 postpaid
24" high $70.00 postpaid
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

Chumley's
...ept. 277, 422 N. Milpas
...anta Barbara, CA 93103
Catalog 25¢



...ESTING BIRD WREATH

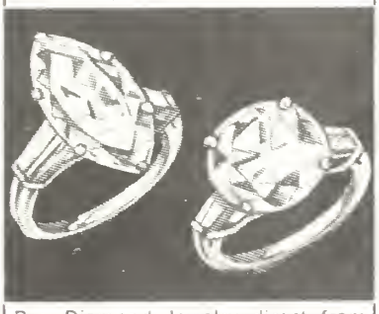
...ANDSOME FALL-WINTER DECORATOR ...REATH. IDEAL GIFT, ASSEMBLES EAS...Y. 12" DIAMETER WITH AUTUMN COL...RED BOW AND FLOWERS HIGHLIGHTING ...NESTING BIRD. KIT INCLUDES PRE-CUT ...IBBON, BOUND WREATH WITH HANGER, ...IRD, NEST AND FLOWERS. EASY TO FOL...OW INSTRUCTIONS.

$12.50 PLUS $1.50 POSTAGE AND HANDLING.

NATURE CRAFTS
P.O. BOX 415
PARKER, COLORADO 80134



THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford



Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. **We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows value ¼ to ½ higher.**
Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
Empire State Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10001

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
..... ZIP .....



RARE & VERSATILE CRAB

Nearly a pound of solid bross! Greot as o poperweight, but lift the shell and—voilo!—a handsome ashtroy or hondy contoiner for buttons, jewelry, toothpicks, paper clips, etc. 7½" claw-to-clow. Fine Christmos & Zodioc gift. Only $10.50 plus 90¢ postoge/hdlg. Two for $21 postpoid! Money-bock guorontee.

THRIFTY GIFTY
516 Kinderkamack Rd.
River Edge, N.J. 07661



GET RID OF UNWANTED HAIR

Amazing Lemos Permagon destroys hair roots instantly—one by one. No wire connections. Uses tiny batteries (included). Same electrolysis system experts use to remove hair permanently from face, arms, legs and body.

LEMOS PERMAGON. $14.98 Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

7½-FOOT TV PICTURE!



ENJOY THEATER SIZE HOME TV in color or B & W. See your favorite shows, movies or team lifesize on wall or screen up to 5 by 6 ft (7½' diagonal). Sharp, brilliant enlargements comparable to commercial systems costing $1,500 or more. Use with any portable TV. Shipped in kit form. You supply cardboard and small mirror. Simple assembly. No special hookups. Guaranteed to work. Rush $14.95 ppd.

SNOWHILL'S, HG-10
Colonial Drive, Dept. B
Christmas, Florida 32709



SEW-SWEET DOLLS

Start making dolls for Christmas now. Full-size patterns for sewing adorable angels 18½" h. Girl or boy, with detachable wings, halo. $2.25 per doll pattern with instructions. Send 60¢ for illustrated catalogue of over 80 dolls. Carolee Creations, HG10, 144 Clinton, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

HOLIDAY TREATS

Colorful catalogue filled with irr sistible gift ideas sure to pleas everyone on your list, to make yo want some for yourself. The f mous Royal Riviera pears, baske of crunchy nuts, plants, preserve various combinations. Free. Har and David, Box 501-P, Medfor OR 97501.



TOPS FOR PANTS

The Ravi shirt made of marvelous textured cotton crepe is as comfortable as it is good-looking. Boldly striped in white and lavender. Comes in sizes: 6 to 16. Imported from Pakistan, $18.95 ppd. Shopping International, Inc., 61 Shopping International Bldg., Norwich, VT 05055.



HANDY EXTINGUISHER

Put out incipient fires six feet awa with the touch of a button on 16-oz. aerosol container. Conven ent for home, car, boat, garage c cabin in the mountains. 8" high Tested and approved. New hand size $4.98 plus 50¢ post. G.A.H Enterprises, Inc., HG11, 11 Hi Road, Seekonk, MA 02771.

FREE

Catalog of comfy, cozy, cuddly DOWN QUILTS

- European style, prime quality
- Duck or goose down
- Filled to your specifications
- Unique baffle construction
- Cotton or cotton blend fabrics
- Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows

Please send your name and address, or call

Warm Things

DEPT HG 36 FRONT STREET
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901 415 453-4262
48 HR. SERVICE – MC & BA ACCEPTED

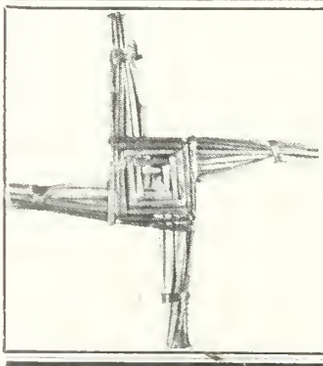
Sterling and Stone



Heirloom type sterling silver ring with a genuine turquoise or coral stone. One size fits all. Turquoise, $12.99; Coral, $13.99. Both for $25.00

Add 75¢ for postage and handling. R.I. residents add 6% sales tax. Please send check or money order or use your BankAmericard or Master-Charge #, expiration date, Bank #. No C.O.D.'s. Signature

ROMA BOUTIQUE
P.O. Box 145, Manville, R.I. 02838



"LUCK OF THE IRISH"
ST. BRIDGID'S CROSS

Imported from Ireland. Hand woven of river rush; traditionally hung above the door to welcome visitors and bring good luck. Makes a unique Christmas ornament, stocking stuffer, house warming gift, Bridge prize. Discriptive tag included. 10" X 10½". Product of the Irish Cottage Industry.

$3.50; 25c Postage

THE DISCOVERY SHOP
P. O. BOX 121A CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26301

Tapestries from France, Belgium & Italy



#210A ORIENTAL
20" x 20'—$8.50
Add $1.50 for postage & Insurance

LARGEST SELECTION OF MACHINE LOOMED TAPESTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES!

These beautiful, woven reproductions are available in sizes from 10 inches up to 21 feet, in either 100% cotton or wool. All sold with a "MONEY BACK GUARANTEE". Sizes & scenes to fit any decor.

Send $1.00 for full color brochure

LOVELIA ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 1845 HG, Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017



RUSTIC ACCENTS

Traditional country baskets of France. Woven of dark unpeeled willow, charming and versatile. Ha in kitchen, bath, garden, patio 14" by 7" $6.95; 16" by 8" $7.5; 17" by 8½" $8.95. Add $1 post. Free catalogue. Basket Bazaar of Vintage 1870, HG10, Box 2105, Yountville, CA 94599.



FABULOUS COLLECTION

You'll find everything you could want for stitchery projects in "World in Stitches" catalogue of quality products. One-of-a-kind designs, international materials, unusual tools, equipment. Yarns, embroidery threads, over 5000 fabrics, patterns. $1. The Needlework Shop, G-E, Nashua, NH 03060.



SNOW BIRD MOCCASINS

Warm and woolly lambskin moccasins. Made of finest reverse shearling with natural fleecy wool inside. Soft padded soles and heel tab to slip-on easily. Beige with suede trim and handlaced stitching. In sizes: 5-10. $14 plus $1.50 post. Vicki Wayne, HOM, 600 S. Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716.



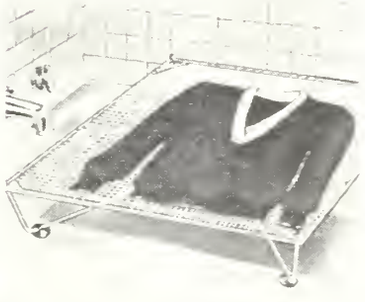
ORIENTAL BROCADE

An exquisite little travel case to hold your jewelry, cosmetics or hosiery. The three-piece set includes pouches for rings and earrings. Available in red, pink, or blue. Measures six inches in diameter. $5.95 plus 50¢ post. C & E Imports, Dept. 77, P.O. Box 2485, Sarasota, FL 33578.



A MURAL ARTIST

Wall murals you can paint yourself, by-the-number. Choose from 4 designs. Kits with patterns, brushes, paints, from $2.95 to $4.95. Catalogue 35¢ plus $7.95 certificate free with $14.95 purchase. Write to Magic Murals, Dept. HG-710E, Box 8500, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.



NET EFFECT

Sweaters dry in a breeze on a fabulous frame that lets air circulate through fine net. 24" by 24"; reinforced corners fit over metal frame that's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for stockings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

Build this heirloom quality

Lifetime **MUSIC BOX**

Cabinet Kit in your choice of Walnut, Cherry or Pine

from $29.95 postage-paid

Save . . . complete with Swiss movement and discs from $89.95



Build a family heirloom that can last for generations. This handsome, solid wood Cabinet Kit features pre-cut, mitred, easy-to-assemble parts. Cabinet Kit also includes easy-to-follow assembly guides. Purchase Kit complete with "Lifetime 31 Note" Thorens-Swiss Movement and 5 Swiss starter discs of 5 lovely melodies—a great value at only $89.95 in solid pine. Or choose solid walnut for only $99.95, cherry at $94.95. Movement also available separately if you wish to order later. All items postage-paid with this order.

FREE Catalog

Clip and mail today.

WOODCRAFT COLLECTION LMN LMP
1400 North Fruitridge Ave., Box 1174
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

Please send me postage-paid _____ Thorens Music Box Kit(s).
Enclosed is my check, money order or Master Charge BankAmericard Number (include expiration date) for $_____.

Mr. Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send my FREE *Woodcraft Collection* Catalog only. OA

Cabinet Kit *with movement:*
☐ **Solid Walnut** $99.95 700633W
☐ **Solid Cherry** $94.95 700641W
☐ **Solid Pine** $89.95 700658W

Cabinet Kit *alone:*
☐ **Solid Walnut** $39.95 700591W
☐ **Solid Cherry** $34.95 700609W
☐ **Solid Pine** $29.95 700617W

Movement only:
☐ $70.00 700625W

GENUINE RUBY NECKLACE

This genuine 18" Ruby necklace is an investment which increases in value every day. This beautiful necklace is totally handcrafted from the finest sterling silver and set with five top quality Genuine Deep Red Rubies with a total weight of over two carats. This necklace retails at $125-$150, but we are very proud to offer a Very limited quantity at only $19.50 each. (Limit five necklaces per person.) Please add $1.25 per each necklace ordered for postage, packing, and insurance. Money back if not satisfied.



RARITIES Dept. HG-10
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Ca. 90211

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN **FURNITURE**

Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge BankAmericard



$199.95



Gout Rest $79.95



Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G10-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558



Delicate fishnet canopy, hand-tied double thread, custom-made. Pure or Creamy-white in four traditional designs. Pre-shrunk. Standard tester 87½ x 56½, $125; Queen-size (furnish measure) $150; King-size (furnish measure) $190. The coveted charm of a by-gone day is faithfully reproduced by master craftsmen to retain for you the loveliness of a genuine "Honeycomb" heirloom spread. Woven in Creamy-white. Double 94 x 112, Single 82 x 112, including fringe, $96. Ck. or M.O. Ppd. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Literature, 25¢.

VIRGINIA GOODWIN

Dilworth Station, Charlotte, N.C. 28203



PLEASE TELL ME

Do you know where I can buy discontinued silver patterns? I recently inherited some silver and wonder if I might add to the set. I do not know the name of my pattern.

Jean's Silversmith's Inc. carries hundreds of old and discontinued Sterling Patterns. Just send a snap shot, tissue rubbing, or Xerox®, with a description of any identifying marks. Jean's can identify any pattern from any of the above.

Jean's has the largest stock of old and new flatware.

IF IT'S SILVER YOU WANT

JEAN'S SILVERSMITHS INC.
16 W 45th St., N.Y. 36 N.Y. – OX 7-0367

Jean's Also Buys Silver, Jewelry, and Estates.



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS **$1.00**

1000 gummed economy labels with address printed in black. Mail ANY name, address, zip code up to 4 lines. Order S717 Set of 1000 Economy Labels boxed $1.00



250 Self-Stick GOLD FOIL LABELS **$1.98**

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface—need no moistening. Print black, or any color. Up to 4 lines. Order P4010 Set of 250 Gold Foil Labels boxed $1.98



250 Self-Stick WHITE GLOSS LABELS **$1.98**

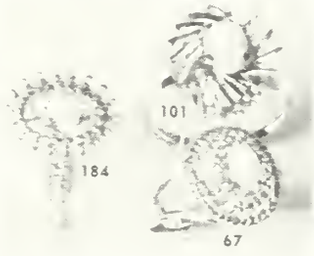
Glossy white self-stick labels have smooth surface—no moistening. Sharp black print up to 4 lines. Order P8030 Set of 250 White Gloss Labels boxed $1.98

Walter Drake
3020 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, CO 80940

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

___S717 1000 Labels @$1 each $___
___P4010 Gold Foil Labels @$1.98 each $___
___P8030 White Gloss Labels @$1.98 ea $___
Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling $___
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED Total $___

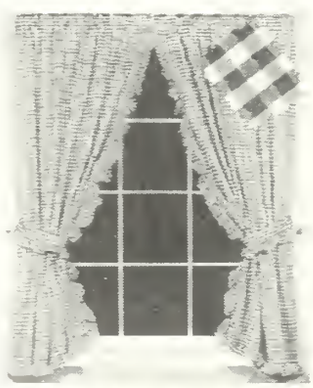
14 KARAT GOLD GENUINE OPALS



YOUR CHOICE OF RINGS
ONLY **29.95** PPD

Available in 14 KT. yellow or white gold in sizes 4-8. To order at this unbelievably low price, send check or M.O. together with size, color and style number to

RINGS GALORE
DEPT. HG10, P.O. Box 381578, Miami, Fla. 33138
Flo. Residents add 4% tax



GINGHAM CURTAINS

Old fashioned, ever popular ¼" check, fresh & carefree 65% Dacron, 35% cotton, 72" w. per pr. Specify sky blue, gold, soft pink, red, brown or orange. 24" L. $5.50. 30" $6.50. 36" $7.45. 48" $8.54. 63" $9.63". 72" $11. Valance $3. Tiebacks $1. Twin Spread $24. Full $26. Add $1.75 post. & handling. Md. res. add 4% tax.

FREE BROCHURE ON REQUEST, but send $1 for full catalog with 50 swatches.

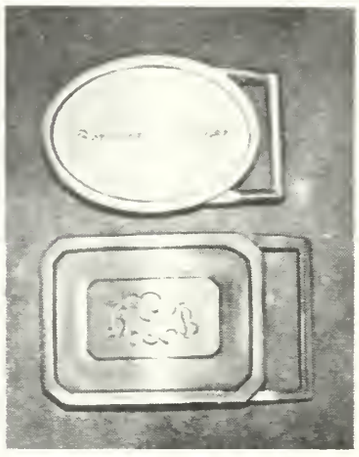
MATHER'S
31 E. Main St., G10-7, Westminster, Md. 21157



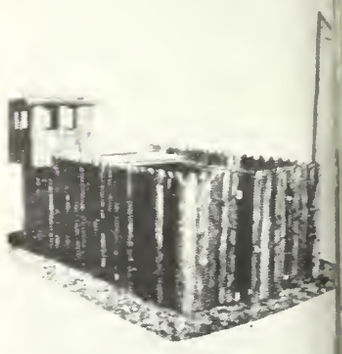
HAND-SCREENED PILLOW
King Tut canopic coffin, 1325 B.C. Authentic details front and back. Gold silk or cotton muslin. 22"L. Designed by Jane Herzenberg, JH. Also in kit form with complete sewing instructions. Pillow $25 plus $2.50 post.; kit $7.50 plus $1. Performer's Outlet, HG10, 222 E. 85th St., New York, NY 10028.



ANGEL STEEPLE
Handmade wooden honeycomb windows, deeply stained, antiqu with golden highlights. Angels, le than an inch tall, painstakingly tailed, handpainted wings, ha gowns. Bell on top. Hanging cor 5¾" overall. $6.98 plus 60¢ po Lillian Vernon, GOE, 510 So. F ton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



BUCKLES OF PEWTER
New England craftsmen are making handsome belt buckles in ovals with script name or rectangles with three initials (underline last name initial). Buckles fit up to 1¼" wide belt. Specify style, name or initials. $10 plus $1 post. Postamatic Co., Inc., HG1077, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.



ALL-WEATHER FUN FORT
Sturdy real Cedar Wood fort, th will last for generations—used ou doors. It's a big 5' by 6' by 5' wi swinging gate, firing platfor blockhouse and ladder. Also ide as a tree house. $68.95 F.O. Camden, NJ. Write to Cedar Pro ucts, HG10, Box 84, No. Baldwi NY 11510.

BUY WHOLESALE

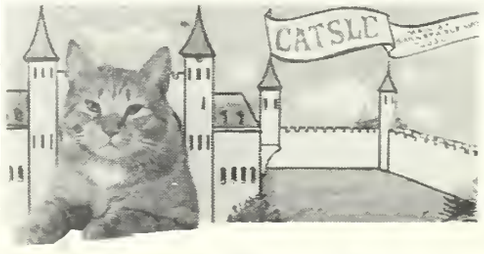


"The World is Our Market"
"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

=453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(=452 Loveseat Available)

National Furniture and Fabric Sales
P.O. Box 2314
Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

YOUR CAT DESERVES A CATSLE



The Catsle is a proven cat toy that will give your pet many hours of enjoyment. Just leave it accessible to your cat who will play in and around it when desired. Sit back and watch the fun. $4.95 Ppd.

CATSLE P.O. Box 159, Main Street, Barnstable, MA 02630



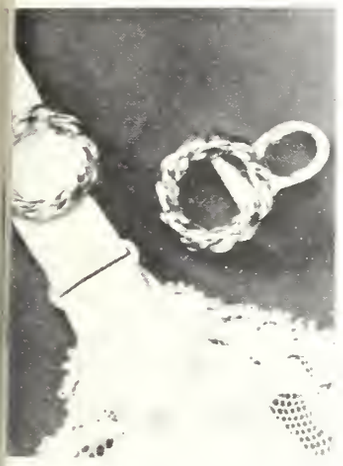
EAM ATTIRE

allops, embroidery and flowers appliqued satin give elegance to oor length nightgown of brushed on/acetate. Choose snow white pale pink in P, S, M, L for sizes through 16. $20 plus $2 post. nd for free catalogue. The Tal- ts, Dept. SD, Hingham, MA 043.



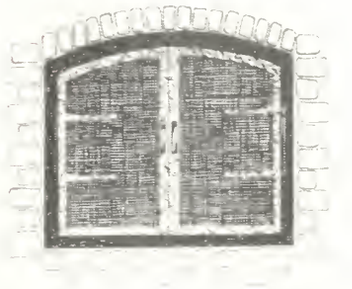
SNUFF BOTTLES

Lovely reproductions of 18th century antiqued ivory, hand-carved bottles on silk cords. Chinese scenes both sides. Varied shapes and scenes available. Can be filled with powdered perfume. Ea. 3" by 2", $12.50 ea., pair, $19.95 plus 60¢ post. Jay Fontaine, HG10, 421 Brown St., East Alton, IL 62024.



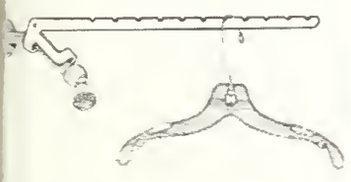
RAP CLIPS

old-finished metal lingerie clips ep bra and slip straps secure handsome fashion. A smart way be sure that straps won't tum- e down when wearing a low cut wn. 2 clips for $1.98 plus 20¢ st. Anthony Enterprises, HG10, 56 Mission St., San Francisco, A 94105.



FIREPLACE SCREENS

Custom made screens for fireplaces are in heavy ¼" wrought iron and brass with welded construction. Finished in hammered Swedish, black or brass. Free catalogue of patio furniture, log holders, tools, screens. Metal Craft Mfg. Corp., HG10, 3825 Boston Rd., Bronx, NY 10466.



HANDY HANG-DRYER

or travel or home use, a sturdy lryer to hold all your washables is great help. Hooks onto any show- rhead, notched shaft holds 11 angers. Steel construction, rust- roof vinyl finish. $3.25; two $6. Add 50¢ post. American Century. HG107, P.O. Box 36232, Los An- geles, CA 90036.



1,000 DIFFERENT STAMPS

Old, new issues from 55 countries. Guaranteed worth over $30 at standard catalogue prices, only $2.95 ppd. To introduce Stamp-on-approval service. Money back if not delighted. Buy any or none, return balance, cancel service any time. Kenmore Stamp Co., FM-947, Milford, NH 03055.

Would YOU like to try our

VERMONT

Smoked Ham & Bacon?



Harrington's Hams and Bacons smoke leisurely over corncobs and maplewood. We don't use hickory. Never have. Our way tastes so much better. Try this VERMONT SAMPLER and see. We'll send you, on approval, our Vermont cob-smoked ham weighing 6 lbs. and 1 lb. of our delicious cob-smoked bacon. Shipped Ppd. for $15.95 a special one-to-a-customer introductory price. We can't wait for you to try them. Ham feeds 6-8 with leftovers. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund without quibble from 100-year-old Harrington's.

FREE CATALOG tells you all about our Hams, Bacon, Sausage, Turkey, Pheasant, Cheeses, Maple Syrup and many other wonderful Vermont treasures. Or visit any of our stores in Vermont, No. Conway, N.H. or Greenwich, Conn.

HARRINGTON'S

531A-7 Main Street, Richmond, Vt 05477

Send Ham & Bacon Sampler
☐ Enclosed is $15.95 ☐ Charge my
( ) Master Charge ( ) BankAmericard
( ) American Express account (include card no. and expiration date with order) 7005

Name _____
Address _____
_____ Zip _____
☐ Send FREE CATALOG 6007
☐ Send information on your BUSINESS GIFTING PROGRAM

Phone Orders (802 434-2141)

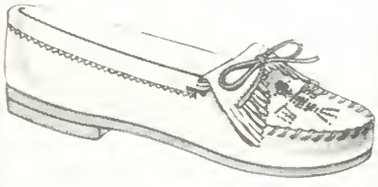


REMOVE PET ODORS & STAINS

Stains and odors caused by pet accidents **removed completely and permanently!** Carpet Rescue "A & B" combo Kit contains **both** solutions to remove **all** stains and odors from carpets, upholstery, drapes. Or order "A" Kit for stains only; "B" Kit for odors only. Each kit 16 ozs. **Must work safely and completely or money back. $6.50** + $1 post. each complete kit. **SAVE $2:** Order 2 kits for $12.99 (and we pay post.!) Immediate Shipment.

American Century
135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept. 1107
Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036

DEERSKIN MOCCASINS



WOMEN'S THUNDERBIRD CREPE SOLE
Sizes 4-10 F... Sizes O... 14.95
Colors: 76 – Natural Deerskin Color

SOFTSOLE
Style No. 56 – Natural Deerskin 12.95

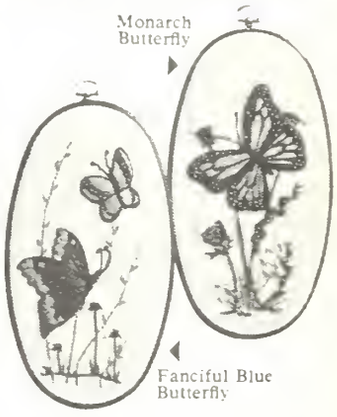
LEATHER
Sizes 4-10 | Sizes not avail...
Colors: 654 – Olive
356 – Natural ...20.95

Add $1.50 for shipping and handling
F... Color Catalog ... $1.00

Print Name
Address
City State Zip

YELLOW LANTERN GIFT SHOP
BOX G 152 LANCASTER RD GORHAM, N. H. 03581

Stitch a pair of Butterflies...



These bright, colorful butterflies are quick-to-stitch and absolutely charming as a pair or on their own. Hoop-frames hold fabric as you stitch, convert to frames perfect for hanging. Each kit includes stamped polyester blend fabric, needle, yarn, golden screw-ring hanger, 4½x9" wood-toned hoop frames, complete instruction.

Needlecrafter's Showcase

FREE

Needlecrafter's Showcase Catalog with over 200 stitchery kits, crafts and books. Exciting new needlecraft ideas throughout.



Needlecrafter's Showcase LHY/LJN
Box 84, 1400 No. Fruitridge Ave.,
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

Please send me the following kit(s)
___ "Fanciful Blue Butterfly" @ $6.25 792796C
___ "Monarch Butterfly" @ $6.25 792788C
___ SAVE: Order both kits for only $11.95. 760868C
Add 50¢ shipping for each kit.
Payment enclosed $_____.
☐ Please send me my free *Needlecrafter's Showcase* Catalog only. No obligation.

Print Name_____
Address_____ Apt._____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
OA



FLY SWATTERS

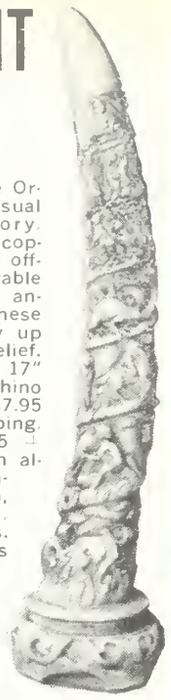
Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas, Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable vinyl backing, needle, and easy instructions.

Rest in Peace Kit	$3.95
Ouch Kit	$3.95
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010

ELEPHANT TUSK



Enjoy a taste of the Orient with this unusual decorative accessory. Art Creations has copied the real thing in off-white hand cast durable gypsum, with hand antiqued finish. A Chinese fable winds its way up the tusk in bas relief. Felt protective base. 17" high. Not shown, Rhino Tusk 11" high, $7.95 each + $1.50 shipping. Any two for $14.95 + $1.50 shipping. Both also available in antiqued red or green, trimmed in gold. Brochure. Pa. res. add 6%. No COD's Please.

ART CREATIONS
2000 N. 10th St., G10
Phila., PA 19122



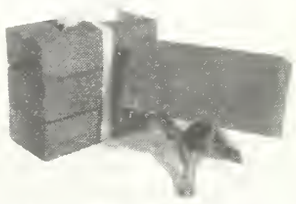


Window Bubble

BUILT TO YOUR MEASUREMENTS

Insulate and protect cellar windows from leaves, rain, etc. Clear rigid Plexiglas® is durable and almost invisible. Model shown covers semicircular wells up to 40" L, 12" H with 16" projection. $16.95 ea. + $4 shipping; $6 W of Miss. R. (for 1 to 6 units). No CODs please. For any special size or rectangular bubble send rough sketch with well measurements. Write for information or phone: 717-354-8956. **WE ALONE MAKE CUSTOM SIZED WINDOW BUBBLES.**

DILWORTH MANUFACTURING
Box 158, HG10-7, Honey Brook, Pa. 19344



TENSION RELIEVER

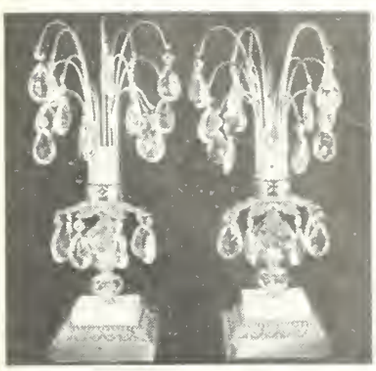
Have you ever felt so angry that you wanted to throw something or punch somebody; but were afraid to clean up the mess? Don't hold in this tension anymore. Our tension reliever will cool you down and make life more bearable.

Tension Reliever is a foam rubber red brick which sits upon a beautiful hand carved wooden stand. It sits and waits for you to lose your temper. Simply squeeze, throw, tear, or punch your tension reliever. There are a million uses for it. Also available is our Stack of Relief (3 bricks) for additional fire power. Instructions are included. Great gift for the person who has everything.

Tension Reliever and wooden stand—$4.95 ppd. Stack of Relief (3 additional bricks)—$3.50 ppd. Both for only $7.95 ppd.

PA residents add 6% sales tax

T.R. Enterprises
P.O. Box 273
Mechanicsville, PA 18934

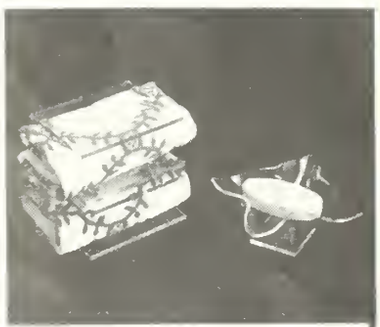


ELEGANT LAMPS

Hand cut crystal blocks and pendants embellish imported marble base and hand crafted Rogers gold castings to create a richness unbelievable at this price. Completely electrified, 18" high. Pair, only $39.95. Shipping Chgs. Coll. Sorry no COD's. BankAmericard or Master Charge welcome.

Pa. res. add 6% ● Send 25¢ for catalog

LUIGI CRYSTAL
7332 Frankford Ave., G10-7, Phila., Pa. 19136



CLEARLY Beautiful Ideas for the Bath!

The look of floating on air! Crystal clear acrylic creations add elegance and dash. Our 2-tier Towel Caddy (5" x 6" x 5½") and Free Form Soap Dish (5½" x 2½") are handcrafted in the U.S., hand polished, too, for an ultra smooth finish. Greatest gifts!

TOWEL CADDY—$16. SOAP DISH—$6. (SAVE! Both for only $19.)

Add 75¢ ship. Pa. res. add tax.

EXCITING GIFT-FILLED CATALOG 25¢

HILLTOP HOUSE H-107, 102 Gertrude Dr. CHALFONT, PA. 18914

Shopping around

Pennsylvania



GREAT CLASSICS

Made in Scotland, 100% shetland wool crew neck sweaters, favorites for men and women. Lightly brushed, heathery colors: powder blue, navy, mint, seaspray, kelly, oatmeal, camel, yellow, salmon. Women's: 34-40; men's: S,M,L,XL. For monogram, specify initials, color, block or script letters. Sweater, $22; monogram, $5 plus $2 post. Burch, Ltd., HG10, 107 West Lancaster Ave., Wayne, PA 19087.



GOLD THIMBLE

Famous maker of quality thimbles since 1839, Simons Bros. reissues a 14K gold thimble popular from 1913 to 1929. Intricate holly and bells mark Yule season. Write for catalog, name of store in your area. Simons Bros., Co., HG10, 1024 Filbert St., Philadelphia, PA 19107.

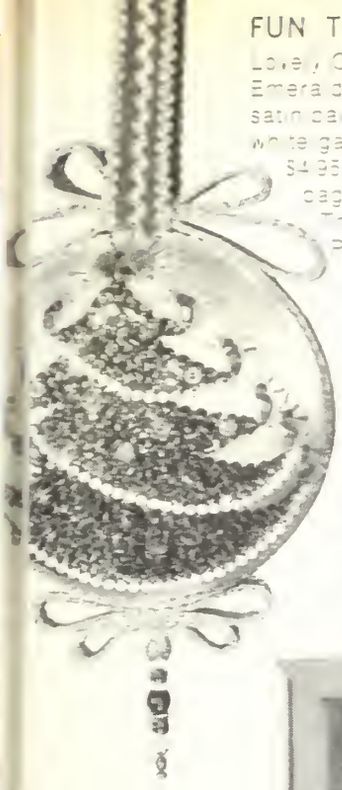
LIFE-LIKE DOGS

Replicas look real. Hand-crafted durable gypsum. True-to-life colors. Felt based. approx. 10". German Shepherd Collie, Terrier, Basset Hound, Cocker, $9.95 ea. $2 post. Art Creations, HG10, 2000 N. 10th St., Philadelphia, PA 19122.



FUN TO MAKE

Lovely Christmas tree ornaments in Emerald green rose ornaments described white satin cardinal red candles red gold trim white garland. Tannenbaum 3" size $4.95 two $9.25 six $12.95 Plus 4[illegible] page catalogue 240 designs $1.00. The Cracker Box HGO Ft. Pleasant PA 18950



HEIRLOOM QUALITY

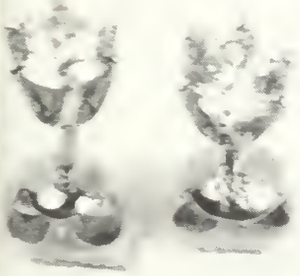
Solid Honduras mahogany hope chest. Graduated drawers. Lines of nobility. Dovetail cut-me drawers. Front legs 41" h. by 36" w. by 19" d. $770 weight F.O.B. the Sewickley Collection Dept. HG10 511 Hegner Way, Sewickley, PA 15143



FRANKLIN STOVE

Cut fuel costs and be warm. Stove burns wood to supplement your own heating system. Steele Water absorption recovery system gives comfort and savings. Fireplace units also available. Now is the time to plan for winter. Free information. Write to Hydro-Temp Co. HG10 Box 257 RD1 Narvon PA 17555





SPARKLERS

Pendant and earrings set with brilliant Kenya® gems, true rivals to diamonds. Blue-white gems set in 14K solid yellow or white gold. Perfect gift to give for any occasion. See them on TV's Hollywood Squares, Wheel of Fortune, The Price is Right, It's Anybody's Guess. Priced from $45 carat. Write for free color catalogue. Kenya HG10 1760 N. Howard St. Philadelphia, PA 19122



Walnut Chiforobe



45" x 67" x 24" deep with drawers on one side and closet space on the other finished in curled cove. Old English hand rubbed finish. $1050. F.O.B. Sewickley

or send $2.00 for catalog to

The Sewickley Collection
Dept. HG-10 511 Hegner Way
Sewickley, Pa. 15143



HAND EMBOSSER

For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No ink, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.50) $10.95

Desk Model (as shown) $11.95 Add $1.25 postage & handling. Catalog 25¢ Postage & handling each

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-10[illegible] Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444



PEAR TREE KITS

Charming hand appliqué ornaments each with basket of mini canvas. Patterns, yarn and stuffing and perforated backing. Shelf-sitting Partridge in a Pear Tree, Tumble Doves, Fremont Hens, Calling Birds, Golden Rings, Geese-A-Laying, Swans-A-Swimming, Maids-A-Milking, Ladies Dancing, Lords-A-Leaping, Pipers Piping, Drummers Drumming. Each Ornament Kit $2.95
All 12 kits $30.95
PLUS the POSTAGE & HANDLING

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St. Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010





MR. & MRS. SANTA CLAUS DOLL KITS

People fall in love with these softly adorable dolls on sight. They are great fun to make, and the finished dolls are absolutely irresistible. Look at Mr. and Mrs. Santa make believe in fabrics and trims and accessories as gifts. Doll kits available in 18 inch height, complete instructions, patterns, the finest fabrics, trims, glass eyes, embroidery floss, all sewing notions, all the stuffing, all the special tools. Mr. or Mrs. Santa $12.95 each. Both Mr. and Mrs. Santa $24.00. Add $1.50 for postage and handling. CATALOGUE FREE with order.

JUDIANNA
Dept. HG-10
Box 268, Paoli, PA 19301



SIMONS Since 1839

...and still making the best thimbles!

The best in club to moderate price and selection. Sterling, gold filled, 10K and 14K gold are the finishes being offered to our high standards of excellence. Available in other styles across the country. Write for those in your area. Ask for catalog.

SIMONS BROS. COMPANY
1024-G Filbert St., Phila., PA 19107
Phone: 215-WA3-1830

COUNTRY CHARM *Appliances*

THE ELEGANCE AND MOOD OF EARLY AMERICAN . . . THE MODERN CONVENIENCE OF TODAY

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . .

authentic **CAST IRON** reproduction from original patterns. Combined with the Early American charm of this handsome antique is the convenience of fully automatic oven and burner controls and an easy-care porcelain top. Center mill uniquely houses clock, oven timer and minute minder. Fits modern range space. Prices start at $595.00, plus freight charges.

CAST IRON WALL OVEN . . .

Front is **CAST IRON** with handsome scroll design. The 18" oven is fully insulated and porcelain lined. Hearth door conceals all controls, clock and timer. Available in right or left hand door models. Price $345.00, plus freight charges.



Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship

Made and Sold Only by

THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER

"Old Fashioned Gifts"

BOX HG107 ROGERS, ARK. 72756

Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog.

END SHOWER CLUTTER



A NEW way to keep bath essentials close at hand. This beautiful molded acrylic 8"x20" bathroom accessory fits all standard shower piping and installs in seconds. Roomy holders for soap, shampoos, etc. Our price is just $9.95 which includes shipping and handling. Order the SHOWER MATE in white or gold.

Rockford Industries
P.O. Box 608
Hudson, Ohio 44236



PATCHWORK CRIB QUILTS
Handcrafted for Heirloom Quality

Timeless beauty for all decors. Handquilted from squares of blue, pink, green and yellow gingham. White eyelet lace trim. 100% polyester batting. Gingham backing. Machine washable. **Quilt** $39.95. **Pillow,** $8.95. **Bib,** $5.95. Save **$10 on set (quilt, pillow, bib),** $44.85. **Color brochure,** 25¢ (includes $2 credit slip). All prices ppd. Check, M.O., Mastercharge or Visa accepted.

Cracraft Box 27567 (HG107) Atlanta, GA 30327

Georgia residents add sales tax

Lord Help Me To Remember

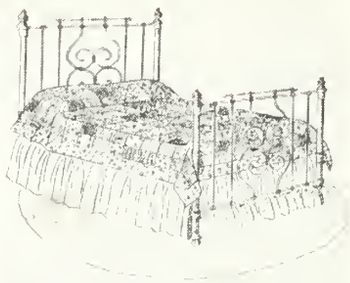
Lord help me to remember that nothing is going to happen to me today that you and I together can't handle.

Help me to remember that nothing is going to happen to me today that you and I together can't handle. Inspirational, and lovely words on a 8" x 6" wooden plaque. Artfull full color English garden scroll border, enhances the quiet serene message. Laminated for permanence, ready to hang on a favorite wall at home or office. Ideal hostess gift.

Only $1.98 each plus .50¢ pp. hdlg.

CADLYN'S Dept. HG10
10250 N. 19th Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021

SHOPPING AROUND





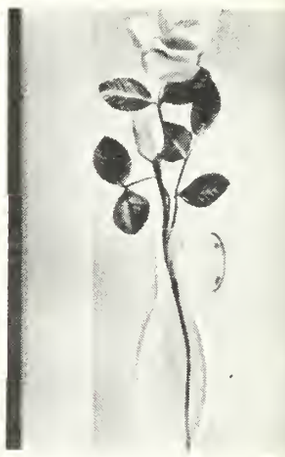
PATCHWORK QUILT

Four inch squares, old-fashioned muted autumn leaf color prints. Reverses to border print. Washable cotton, polyester. Double thickness polyester fill. Crib size: $50; twin $95; double $105; queen $115. $2 post per order. Free Catalogue. Country Curtains, HG102, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

CARIBBEAN CHARM

Tent dress in West Indian m hand-blocked, silk-screened. ton blend, machine wash, no i Back-cross straps, back slit, p pockets. Banana leaf: navy, g or red on white. Dress sizes. A length, $49.50; knee, $45 Duty-free. The Grand Closet, HC Box 1339, St. Thomas, VI 008





A STEP UP

Better than the average step-stool, Kik-Step rolls at the touch of a toe, yet grips the floor securely when someone stands on it. Colors: Silver, blue, white, olive, red, yellow, black, sage and copper-glo. $17.95 plus $2 post. A. C. Gifts, HG10, 2642 Central Park Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.

SINGLE BLOSSOM VASE

Blown glass tear drop vase 6 high attaches to a window, mi or non-porous surface with a suction cup. Charming greeting visitors to see in a window. single rose or dried arrangem $4.95 plus 50¢ post. Suns House, HG10, P.O. Box 5566, Lauderdale, FL 33310.



RARE CORAL

Stunning handmade 18" necklace of genuine red or white coral adds zing to any costume. The natural coral shapes are so interesting in texture and shape. Try it with simple linen dresses or blouses. Specify. $14.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG10, 256 South Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.



SUCH SUPERB LEATHER

Sink into the sumptuous softn of luxe quality top grain leat pub chair and you relax in subl comfort. Choice of over 50 col $434.50. Shpg. chg. extra. Ma ing sofa available. Send for chure $1. Carolina Leather Hou Inc., HG27, Box 780, Hickory, 28601.



TH ANGEL BELL

Go el handcrafted crystal that is pr d by collectors. Angel's hands pc ed in prayer, detailed cherubic fa , wings, star strewn skirt. Ap- pe ing sounding bell: faceted crys- ta all on silver-color chain. 5" h. $7.98. 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, Gi , 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Ver- no NY 10550.



HOME FIRE-SAFE

Store important papers in a home deposit box with fire-resistant walls that are equal to two feet of concrete. Box has been fire tested up to 1700° F for one hour. It takes little room and gives peace of mind. $49.95 ppd. Sentry, HG10, 127 Sentry Bldg., Rochester, NY 14625.



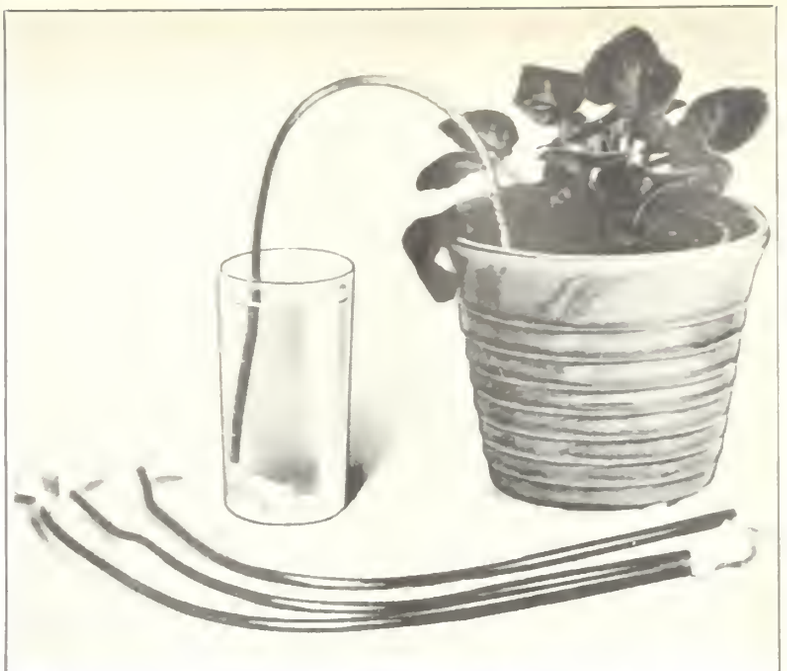
EAUTIFUL GEMS

Empire's new 92-page catalogue. Diamond rings, bracelets, pins, earrings, necklaces; sapphires, rubies, emeralds, pearls set in treasured gold included. Ten-day inspection period allowed on jewelry. Free catalogue. Write to Empire Diamond Corp., HG10, 350 Fifth Ave., , NY 10001.



EMBROIDERY KIT

Contemporary drawings hand screened pillow kits. Included: pre-cut print fabric for French style pillow back, pre-cut polyester lining, yarn, needle, instructions. Face and Nude in brown or navy. Each, $5.95; two for $10.95. Ppd. Phoebe, Dept. HG107, 135 Soundview Dr., Lake Success, NY 11020.



WATER THIRSTY PLANTS WHILE ON A TRIP

Planning a trip but worried about your thirsty plants? Amazing wicks feed just right amount of water up to 8 weeks. Can be used all year around with all plants. Will not rot or mildew.

SET OF 4 PLANT NURSEMAIDS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.
SET OF 2 EXTRA LONG PLANT NURSEMAIDS FOR LARGE PLANTS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

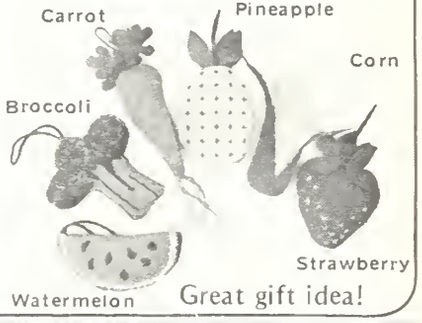
Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

NEW!

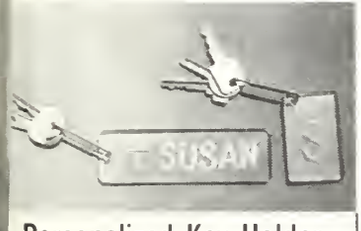
FRUIT & VEGETABLE NEEDLEPOINT!

Pick a fruit or vegetable pincushion from *MarketStreet's* fall harvest. Textured stitching of Persian wool makes the 5"-6" pincushions look real. Each kit includes a 12 mesh printed canvas, yarn, felt, needle & easy instructions. Each kit is $5.95 plus .50 postage & handling. Calif residents add 6% sales tax. We pay postage on orders for all six kits. Send check or money order to:

MarketStreet®
P.O. Box 2845; Van Nuys, CA 91401
Color Catalog $1.00



Great gift idea!



Personalized Key Holder

Never lose keys again. Large, clear lucite holder (5"x1½") with any name. Attached to a sturdy spring-action key ring, Only $2.98 + 50¢ shipping and handling. Smaller initialed holder (2½"x1½"), Only $1.98 + 50¢ shipping and handling. Dove, Cross, or Star of David engraved at no extra cost. Please specify order and send check or M.O. to

G.A.H. Enterprises, Inc.
11 Hill Rd. Dept. HG-1
Seekonk, Mass. 02771

TALL and BIG MEN FED-UP WITH CLOTHING STORES



Sick of searching for your size, only to find last year's styles at this year's prices . . . and they still don't fit? Step into a "clothing store" that specializes in *you*. Where everything is in your hard-to-find size and is proportioned to fit you comfortably and correctly or your money back. You've never seen anything like The KING-SIZE Co catalog . . . brand name clothing and shoes for Tall, Extra Tall and Big Men exclusively. Send for your Free Copy Today to look your best in the styles you want and the sizes you need. We guarantee to fit you, even in suits . . . or your money back.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

My Telephone Number (Area) _____
Height _____ Weight _____ Shoe Size _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The King-Size Co 2257 King-Size Bldg. Brockton, MA 02402



WATERFORD PENDANT

Elegant heart pendant on sterling silver chain. Hidden away on the hand-cut crystal pendant is the insignia that identifies Waterford elegance. $32 plus $1 postage. The Jones Store Co., 1201 Main Kansas City, Mo. 64105.

Special for Christmas

Hurrican Compote, clear crystal. Used for Candle holder. Christmas decorations, shells, flower arrangements, or just plain celebrations for any occasion. Overall H 12½", diameter of base and cup 5", depth of cup 5". Price $14.95. Candles $4.00 50 hour burning. Colors: Christmas Red—pot pourri scent. Christmas Green—pine scent.



GIFTS FROM THE SEA

Unbelievably white. Use to [illegible] sealed or tossed salads, hors d'oeuvres, nuts, dips . . . lovely for fruit and flower arrangements. Shell polished, not coated. Surface is resistant to food, alcohol, and cigarette stains. Wash with soap and water. Approximately 7"x7"x3". $8.00 each. CORAL (not shown). Snowy white. Approx. 4" x 3" x 3". $7.00 each.

GIANT CLAM SHELL



All items prepaid.

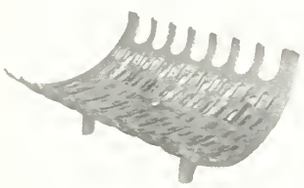
THE CANE PATCH
2205 Kings Highway North Dept. HG10
P.O. Box 1382, Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577

FIREPLACE SET



A traditional set you will be proud to own a gift to be appreciated
Heavy hand crafted iron base and handles — includes poker brush shovel and tongs $47.00
Height 31" Weight 18 lbs Prepaid

For The Hearth Of Your Home.

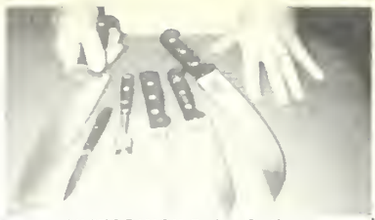


Assure effective use of your fireplace with an adjustable grate featuring a self-feeding cradle design. Front fingers prevent log roll-out. Heat-resistant cast iron, 23"w. by 12"d. $22; 30"w. by 12"d. $30.

RicHford House

P O Box 40 Dept HB37
Richford Vt 05476

SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG!



VICTORINOX Swiss Cutlery
by Forschner proudly introduces
The "PRO" set

Forschner's imported Victorinox Swiss cutlery is the ultimate in quality craftsmanship, durability and performance. Particular professionals have turned to Forschner since 1855. At last, you can have "the preference of professionals" in your own kitchen. Our exclusive "Pro" set, forged of highest obtainable grade stainless steel, nickel silver rivets, and attractive, sure-grip rosewood handles, includes: 10" blade French cook's knife, 3¼" blade paring knife, 11" stainless steel fork, 6" blade boning knife, 7" blade cook's knife and slicer, and 10" blade cimeter knife. The ideal gift!
$49.95 + $1.00 P & H., Md. Res. add 5% tax
Sorry no C.O.D's. B.A.C. M.C. cards welcome
(acct. #_____exp. date_____)

Send check or money order today to:
M.C.I.A., Inc., P.O. Box 2487
Hyattsville, Md. 20784



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.



HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG-107 Sea Meadows Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION



For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

Famous HOME STUDY course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories. Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21
name _____
address _____
city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____



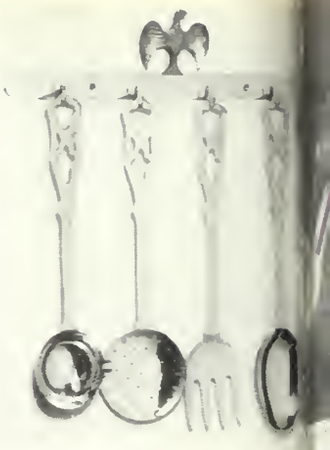
GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335



BETTER FOR BUTTER

Crystal-clear Lucite server locks in flavor, looks elegant. Slides open to expose just what's needed, closes tightly. A glance shows how much is left. 5⅝" by 2⅝" by 2¼" high, fits all quarter pound sticks. $6.98 plus 60¢ post. Country Gourmet, Dept. GOE, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



SOLID BRASS

Included are a soup ladle, sp skimmer and fork with wall mo ing unit. Jumbo size: approx. wall bracket, 18" long uten $27.50. Regular size: 15" bra 12" utensils. $14.50. Add $ post. for each set. The Uni Gallery, HG10, 15111 New Ha shire Ave., Colesville, MD 20



FRESH FINGERTIPS

Acetate satin fingertip towels lavished with lacy hems and a single initial. Choose white, black, blue, bronze, gold, mint, tangerine, orchid pale or hot pink, red, silver. $1.25; three, $3.50; one-letter Initial, $1 each Ppd. Scintilla Satin Shop, Inc., G, 4802 N. Broadway, Chicago, IL 60640.



PLACE OF HONOR

Handcarved solid mahogany a chair is handsomely upholstere a French tapestry with b ground and elegant design in r blues, greens, burgundy. =2 Size, 26½" w., 28" d., 41" c all h. $269.95 exp. coll. Martha House, HG10, 1022 S. Decatur Montgomery, AL 36104.



PLANT STAGING

Trio of clear plastic pedestals form a dramatic setting for your favorite plants. Separate clear waterproof saucers with raised rims for drainage. 6¾", 4¾" and 2¾" high. For pots 4" at base (not incl.). Set $7.98 plus $1 post. Lillian Vernon, G10E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



FIERY OPAL NECKLACES

Stunning contemporary neckla with genuine opals rich in fi color. The stones are set in g fill with 18" gold filled chain. St ing with fall fashions and opal October's birthstone. Ea., $8. both, $15. Ppd. Schweitzer & C Inc. HG9, Box 4382-HGZ, Bur game, CA 94010.



EVR TO RETURN

r e female who has unwanted
ir n face, arms, legs, we pro-
s Perma Tweez. Battery oper-
ec device removes hair perma-
en and with professional re-
lt does not puncture skin.
195 ppd. General Medical Co.,
GE2, 1935 Armacost Ave., W.
os ngeles, CA 90025.



HELP IN SIGHT

Popular half-frame magnifying glasses are designed for seeing fine print clearly, instantly. Just look over top for normal vision. Impact-resistant lenses precision-ground, polished. Give age, sex. $8.97 plus 75¢ post. Precision Optical Co., 161-T, Rochelle, IL 61068.



TO FAIR

a rite photographs for friends to
nde with Xmas greeting or job
p cations. For color, send color
e tive, photo or slide. 20 for
13; 32 for $2.98. Black and
he, send *any* photo or nega-
v 36 for $1; 76 for $2. Add
0 post. Philips Foto Co., 10HG.
Il ford, NY 10523.



MUSICAL NOTE

Replace a worn piano bench cover with machine-loomed needlepoint that looks handmade. Pattern of florals, antique instruments set off on choice of background colors: black, light beige, deep green. 20" by 36" (allow overlap). $11.95 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.

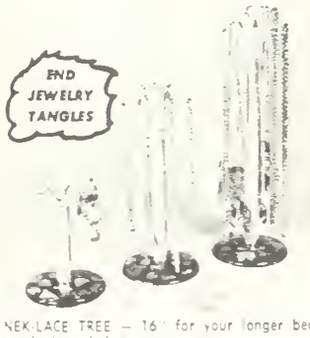
UTANKHAMUN



To commemorate the landmark exhibitions in this country, the famous gold mask of the legendary king of the 18th Dynasty who reigned about 1325 B.C. in ancient Egypt is recreated in exquisite detail.

The 7" high handmade sculpture comes in a choice of two beautiful fin-
es—antique bronze or white
ble (specify). $17.00 postpaid.
Y. state res. add tax. Catalogue
3.

APOLLON ARTS
34-55 11th Street
Long Island City, NY 11106



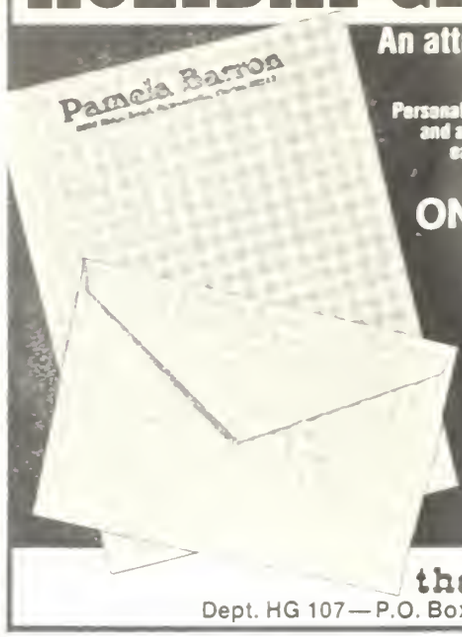
- NEK-LACE TREE — 16" for your longer beads, pendants and chains.
- NEK-LACE TREE — 12" for petites — also great for bracelets, rings.
- EAR-RING TREE — EASIER than any you've seen. Holds up to 24 pr. pierced.

End jewelry tangles forever. Hand-crafted in USA, these unique patented designs are set in beautiful two-tone acrylic base studded with genuine abalone. Have favorites at your fingertips in these decorative displays for dresser or vanity. Real value, great gift!

Please send me
- ☐ A — EAR-RING TREE — 8" high @ $ 9.95
- ☐ B — NEK-LACE TREE — 12" high @ $ 9.50
- ☐ C — NEK-LACE TREE — 16" high @ $ 9.95
- ☐ D — SAVE — Set of three (3) @ $26.95

Add $1 post. $2 for set. 25¢ jewelry catalog free w/order. BankAmer card, MasterCharge welcome.
ZELLER SPECIALTY, 2710 Rudolph Rd.
Dept. H G-10. Eau Claire, WI 54701

HOLIDAY GINGHAM



An attractive and thoughtful holiday gift idea!

Personalized gingham check stationery; name and address printed in modern lettering on each sheet (5¾" x 7¾"). 50 letters plus 50 matching envelopes

ONLY $6.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling.

Specify blue or pink. 50 extra sheets (not printed) $1.00 additional. New York residents add sales tax.

Orders totaling $10 or more may be charged to Visa (Bankamericard) or Master Charge. Include cardholder name and account number, Master Charge Bank No. and expiration date.

Many other styles available. Send for FREE color catalog and actual samples to:

the Letter Box
Dept. HG 107—P.O. Box 371, Woodbury, N.Y. 11797

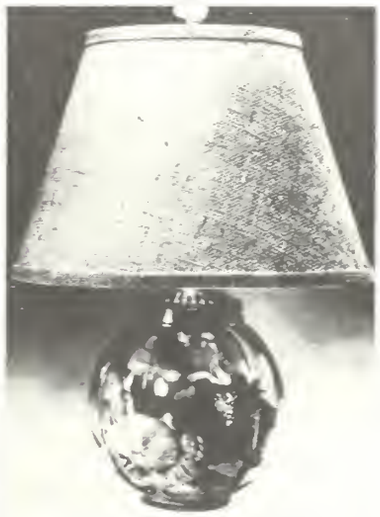
PINEAPPLE CORER

Now enjoy fresh pineapples quickly and easily with this new pineapple corer. Cuts and cores a whole fresh pineapple with one downward stroke. Make rings, wedges, chunks or crushed pineapple and use the whole shell for fruit salads or drinks. Also perfect for coring apples and pears and for chopping and mincing all kinds of fruits and vegetables. Stainless steel blades.

$3.95 each postpaid

SUNSHINE HOUSE GIFTS
dept. HG P.O. Box 5566
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33310





Hilo Steiner

Put your sea shells inside our melon glass ball. 19" lamp comes fully wired, with natural burlap shade, $25, prepaid UPS. M32, Rte. 35, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701. Shell lamp catalog, $2.

ARTHRITIS?

Rheumatism? Backache? Bursitis?



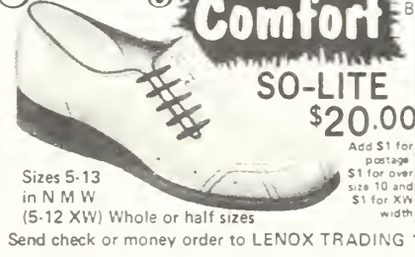
Jacuzzi WHIRLPOOL BATH

Baths International, Inc.
101 Park Ave., Mezzanine
New York, N.Y. 10017
Please send for FREE literature or call collect 212-421-4727

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

HG-10

Mello Mates Comfort



SO-LITE
$20.00
Add $1 for postage
$1 for over size 10 and $1 for XW width

Sizes 5-13 in N M W
(5-12 XW) Whole or half sizes

Extra cool and comfortable, So-Lite feels like walking barefoot on a rug. Made for the woman on the go. Genuine leather upper, cushion crepe wedge. So light they float. Black, Navy, Brown, Tan, White. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Send for our free catalog



Send check or money order to LENOX TRADING 1491 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02122

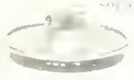
NEW K-FEEDERS

COMPARE these features and prices with others you have seen advertised:

- Metal baffles and reinforcing prevent waste or scattering (as squirrels proof a feeder as we can make).
- Use sunflower seed, wild bird seed, corn or any mix.
- Metal cap-captive (can't be lost)

75¢ postage & handling per order.

FREE Catalogue showing the six K-Feeders plus accessories on request



Model K-5



Model K-6. Almost twice the capacity of K-5 (approx. 4 lbs.)

Model K-6

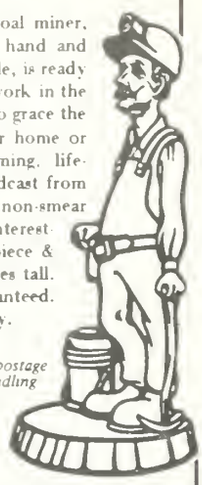
K-5 With seed tray	$12.95
K-5 Without seed tray	$ 9.95
K-6 Without seed tray	$14.95
K-6 With seed tray	$17.95

ADELEN CO.

P.O. Box 266, East Greenwich, RI, 02818

"BIG JOHN" COAL FIGURINE

"Big John", the coal miner, with coal pick in hand and lunch pail at his side, is ready for another day's work in the mines ... or ready to grace the curio shelf in your home or office. This charming, life-like figurine is handcast from specially treated, non-smear W. Va. coal. An interesting conversation piece & ideal gift. 8½ inches tall. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Immediate Delivery.



$7.95 *plus $1 postage and handling*

Gift Catalog 25¢ FREE With Order

Huntleigh Galleries

Dept. HG-10 3612 Huntleigh Drive
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

26 FANTASTIC NAPKIN FOLDS



Photographs and step by step diagrams show you how to put that extra creative touch into your table settings. FOLDING TABLE NAPKINS, A New Look At A Traditional Craft, also gives you photos of place setting ideas and a history of the craft. Fabric & paper napkins. You'll love to dress up your table with these easy to fold conversation pieces. Book just $4.95 plus 50 cents postage.

ADD THAT EXTRA TOUCH OF ELEGANCE TO YOUR TABLE SETTING

Brighton Publications • Box 12706H • New Brighton, MN 55112

The Tool Organizer



Keeps Tools Always Handy — Makes a Welcome Gift

This hardwood plaque, 10¾"x 13⅝" and equipped for hanging, comes with these quality tools: hammer; insulated-handle regular screwdriver; Phillips screwdriver; pliers; and 3 plastic containers (for thumbtacks, nails, screws, etc. — not included).

Sanded, ready for painting	$12.50
Light maple stain (blends in anywhere)	$13.25

Add $2 for mailing and handling, Mo. residents add 3% Sales Tax

PILLAR, Inc.

P.O. Box 27468 • St. Louis, Mo. 63141

BUY WHOLESALE N SAVE !!!



An Offer You Can't Refuse! Manufacturer Direct!

((SAVE $30.00 - $155.00))

- Large Selection ● Solid WOOD
- 31-day keywound pendulum movement
- Rich-Sounding Chimes

Send 50¢ today for Complete Details & Color Brochure

American Family Heirlooms

Dept. A 14116 Orange Ave. Paramount, CA 90723



DOWN COMFORTS *Beautifully* RE-COVERED

...in exquisite down-proof satins, taffetas. Wool comforts recovered, too. And OLD FEATHERBEDS converted into cloud-soft, feather-fluff, heirloom comforts by ALDEN secret process. ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Mail Order Only. No salesman will call!

ALDEN COMFORT MILLS-HGR • Box 6070 • Dallas, Tx. 75222

Write for .. FREE samples of coverings, testimonials, and descriptive folder today. No obligation.



GET ORGANIZED

Tidi-Files keep current papers at your fingertips in office or home, avoiding loss of records. One holds to 12 full file folders. Walnut grain finish on corrugated tough fiberboard. 12" by 9¾" by 5". Six $9; 12 $15; 25 $25.25. Ppd. Frank Eastern Co., Dept. X102, 625 Broadway, NY 10012.



PEANUTS PEOPLE

Looking as if they stepped f the color comic page: Woodst Snoopy, Charlie Brown and L Bright-painted ceramics about h. Nodding heads move at to Each $2.25 plus 75¢ post.; four $8.50 plus $1.35. Art Galleries, HG10, 2100 No. Has Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



NAME DROPPING

Hand-cut necklaces in gleaming sterling silver. Three initials form a graceful drop vertically from a dainty 18" chain. Or have your name (up to seven letters) spelled out across. $10.50 plus 35¢ post., extra letters (over three) $1 each. Bruce Bolind, HG-10, Boulder, CO 80302.



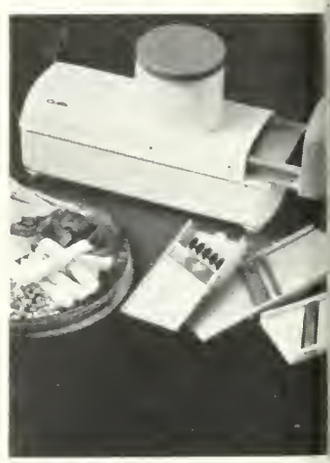
PRETTY TOUCH

Cotton-and-polyester perma-pr pillow sham, 20" by 26", with eyelet ruffle. White only. $12 p $2 post. per order. Write for f illustrated catalogue: inclu matching curtains, bedsprea canopy covers, dust ruffles. Co try Curtains, HG101, Stockbrid MA 01262.



GIANT DUST "MAGNET"

Soft 10" brush has million tiny synthetic fibers to attract, hold dirt by electrostatic action. Gently lifts dust, dirt, pet hairs, lint. Long handle reaches where dustcloths can't. $4.99 plus 95¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. DUS-72, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



CULINARY MUST

"Cutfix." Three blade panels int change for slices, dices, stri chips, French-fry cuts. Food in t slide handle back, forth, food dr into container. Plastic, stainle steel. White/orange, 9½" $12.98 plus $1.15 postage. Co try Gourmet, Dept. GOE, 512 Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 105



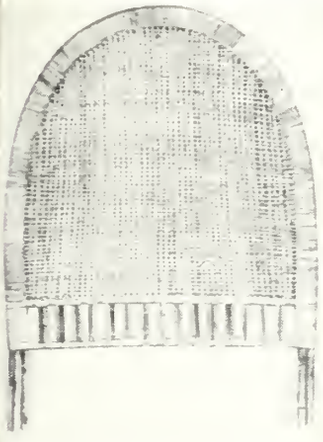
AMILY MEMO CENTER

eat idea—solid pine wall-hanging nter with blackboard, tray for alk, bin for mail, pads, pencils, awer for keys, stamps, coupons. 3" by 13½" by 5½". It can and, too. Unfinished, $19.95 anque fin., $29.95. Add $3 post. . Yield House, G711T, No. Conay, NH 03860.



ME SHIRTS

Personalized for the younger set hand-drawn batik T-shirts, all cotton, Wash 'n' wear. Any girls' or boys' name, a rocking horse or heart. Blue, lime green, peach, pink. 6 months through 16 years. $9.95 plus 95¢ post. The Amfalula Tree, HG10, 223 Katonah Ave., Katonah, NY 10536.



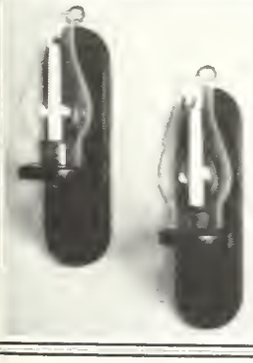
CONTEMPORARY CANE

Natural rattan headboard, triple pole frame, 3" peel border. Single size, 39" by 53", $39.95; double, 54" by 53", $49.95; Queen, 60" by 53", $59.95; King, 78" by 53", $84.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 25c. Fran's Basket House, HG10, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



BEAUTY PILLOW

"Magic Arc" patented facial pillow helps prevent wrinkles, double chins. Great for sleeping with rollers. The secret: balance of air and foam; ingenious arc shape. Small 17" by 9", two super-tight pink satin zipper covers. $7.98, ppd. Better Sleep, HG10, New Providence, NJ 07974.



FANTASTIC INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

These attractive wall sconces are crofted from the finest pine woods avoiloble. Hand rubbed in a beoutiful dork pine country finish with reol gloss chimneys. 4" w x 14" high.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: Reg. $29.95 / SALE $14.95 pair

(condles not included)

Add $2.00 postage. Mich. res. add 4% sales tox

BRIC-A-BRAC SHOP

30552 Woodstream Dr.,
Farmington Hills, MI 48018

HANG'UM UP

Solid pine 6 peg coat rack, rich dark pine finish. 36" x 3½" x 3½" also available in 24" 4 peg model. 6 peg $9.95, 4 peg $7.95 + $1.50 post. and handling each. Send check or money order to:

The Woodworks, Inc.
31000 Emery Rd.
Orange Village, Ohio 44022



RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine imported rugs are perfect with any decor, for floor or wall. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, and more!!!



Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of [illegible] sizes, and prices

French Garden Scene No. 7156 10" x 10" $5.95 20" x 20" $8.95 Shipped Prepaid

Add a lovely decorating touch to your home with fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium—perfect for wall hangings, framing, pillows, upholstery, etc.

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed for over 39 years
Order Direct by Mail

Dept HG 107 • 3028 N. LINCOLN AVE. • CHICAGO, IL 60657 • (312) 472 4848
[illegible] SHOWROOM—OPEN [illegible]

LEATHER CHAIR AND OTTOMAN

From mastercraftsmen who make only leather furniture, this beautiful Queen Anne chair and ottoman are of the finest quality. Solid Mahogany legs and Solid Brass nail head trim. Available in over 50 colors of Premium Leather.

CHAIR:	H 43 W 31 D 34	$434.50
OTTOMAN:	H 18 W 26 D 21	$154.50

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.
Send $1.00 for brochure



Carolina Leather House Inc.

Dept. HG-28, P.O. Box 5023
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)



WOMAN'S CAVALIER II BOOT

Handsomely crafted in genuine glove soft leather, smooth no-seam vamp with adjustable buckle strap. New 2" covered heel and platform sole. COLORS: Brown, Black, Camel, Bone. Full & half sizes: 6-10 AAA,AA, 5-10 A,B,C.

$24 plus $1.50 P&H

Vicki Wayne—HOA
600 S. Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716
Send for our new fashion catalog
$1 refundable



We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Hot Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.
Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.98
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.98
Duo Twin Set (78x80) $50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted.
84" Round Set $52.98 96" Round Set $54.98
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.
SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G10 Chicago, Ill. 60640

Curtain Corner

24	[illegible]
30	[illegible]
36	[illegible]
45	[illegible]
54	[illegible]
63	[illegible]
Valance	[illegible]
Ties (pr.)	[illegible]

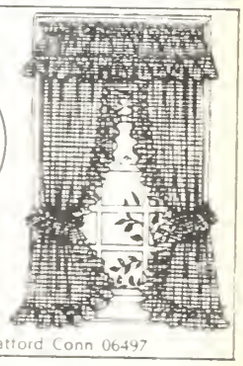
Check or Money Order Master Charge or Bank Americard. Add $2 postage & handling. CT residents add [illegible] sales tax

CLASSIC GINGHAM

Polyester and cotton
Perma-Press 78" wide
Perky 3" ruffles Spreads
Canopies Shams available

Green Yellow Pink Red Blue or Brown

Colonial Classic Catalog *free on request!*



CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green Dept G10, Stratford Conn 06497

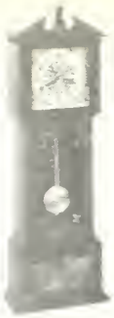


SILVERWARE DRAWER PAD

Silverware drawer pad lets you use and enjoy your fine silver more! Lining of Pacific Silver cloth with fold over flap absorbs tarnish. Saves on polishing, keeps out dust and silver stays clean. Standard size 11¾" x 15" x 2¼". Holds 105 pcs. Jumbo size 17" x 13" x 2¼". Holds 120 pcs.

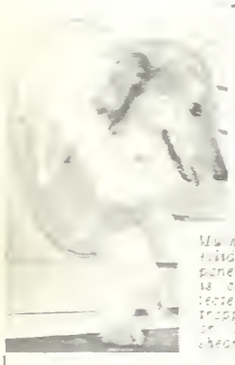
Standard Size $10.99
Jumbo Size $12.99
plus 75¢ postage each

holiday Gifts
Dept 310-7B, Wheat Ridge CO 80036



GRANDFATHER CHIME

An authentic reproduction of a classic design in mantel, table, or shelf size. Realistically molded in American walnut grain and parquet. Gold tone pendulum swings in beat with a pleasant tick—even though clock is electric. Chimes on the hour and half-hour. 20" x 6¾" x 3½". Send check or money order to: L. B. & R ENTERPRISES, Box 1913, Rochester, NH 03867 for $19.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling.

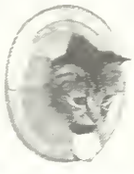


The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

Wall or door thin, any siding. Hinged type panel door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped, choked or have his tail sheared off.

FlexPort

Why be a doorman for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, rain. Gives you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic triangles close gently and tightly. Easily installed. Send for free folder.



TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG10
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766



Unique DUAL Protection Alert
24-Hour Burglar Fire Protection

The **"DOUBLE-DUTY ALERT"** has 2 protection signals alerts against break-in and fire danger. Scares off intruders with a penetrating siren-like alarm that also erupts when the heat sensor, which is always on guard.

Compact, battery-powered, wireless. Installs in seconds. Sidescratcher allows permanent or portable installations at top of inward and outward opening doors. Can't be detected or deactivated from outside. Patented Co. Arm allows occupant choice of activating alarm when desired. Ideal for homes, apartments, offices, warehouses, etc. and to carry along for use in motels and hotels when traveling. Just $15.95 each ppd. w batteries. **READY-TO-OPERATE. DUAL PROTECTION** guaranteed. Packaged in attractive box. Send check or money order. **NO COD's.**

DON'S ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 4030, Dept. 10, Baltimore MD 21222

FINE QUALITY BORDERLESS 28 COLOR WALLET PHOTOS



ONLY $2.35 SPECIAL! 40 Black & White only $1.50

Sensational offer! 28 beautiful fine quality Color Wallet Photos at the low price of $2.35. New borderless, textured & smudgeproof. Send polaroid color print or photo up to 5" x 7" negative or slide. SPECIAL! 40 black & white only $1.50. Send negative or photo. FREE!—photo in plastic. They make lovely gifts for friends, classmates, relatives. Original returned unharmed. GUARANTEED! Add 50¢ per order for postage & handling.

FREE One photo in plastic

LIMITED WARRANTY refund or replacement guaranteed by PARENTS' MAGAZINE if product or performance is defective & reported within 30 days of purchase

ROXANNE STUDIOS
Box 1012, L.I.C., N.Y. 11101.
Dept. C-35

®Pivotelli

Multi-Directional Audio Visual Brackets

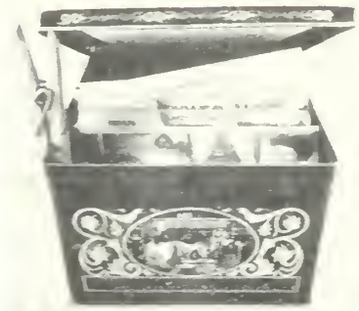
- adjust viewing/listening angle
- uncluttered floating appearance
- save valuable floor space.
- Engineered in High Grade Steel.
- Finished in matt black or white



$69.95 + $5 Freight

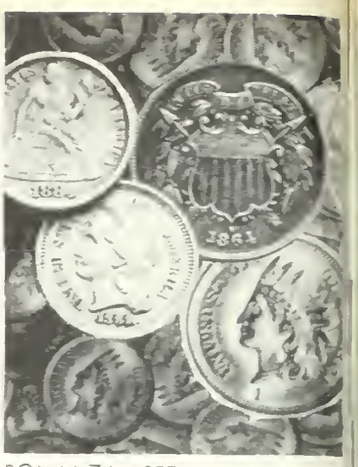
24" double elbow action plus swivel base allows TV to be tucked into wall, etc. Will support color table models. British designed and engineered.

Order from:
CIRCLE 4 COMPANY
12905 S.W. 66th Ave., Miami, FL 33157
Enclose check, m.o. or Master Charge No.
No C.O.D.'s please.



OLD-TIME TENNESSEE

Tin recipe box filled with old family recipes. Hinged top, decoration in full color. Holds hundreds of 3" by 5" cards. Starter set of 125 recipes by generations of Tennessee cooks. $9.95 ppd. Color catalogue. $1. Lynchburg Hardware & General Store, HG10, Box 320, Lynchburg, TN 37352.



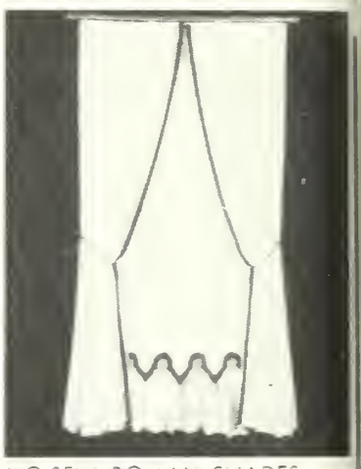
BONANZA

Grab bags from coin vaults are from 35 to 100 years old! Collections may include Indian or Lincoln pennies, 2¢, 3¢, silver dollars or gold. 1 lb., $16.50; 2 lbs., $30; 5 lbs., $72; 10 lbs. plus 2 gold pcs., $115. Add $1.50 post. Centre Coin Co., HG10, Box 1, Sherman Oaks, CA 91413.



CLOSET EXPANDER

Make closets do double duty with closet space expanders. Hang an expand-a-bar from existing rod (no installation, no tools). It expands from 16" to 28", adjusts to desired length. $4.95; two, $9.50. Add 75¢ post. each. Write to Bruce Bolind, HG10, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



NO-SEW ROMAN SHADES

Kit has simple method. Finished shades raise and lower easily to control light and heat. Install on cafe rods alone, or with draperies. Use any fabric. Single to 48"W. $14.95; to 96"W. $25.95; to 144"W. $32.95. Add $1 post. ea. The Gloria Co., Dept. 351A, Box 162, White Plains, NY 10602.



REAL WOODEN BARRELS

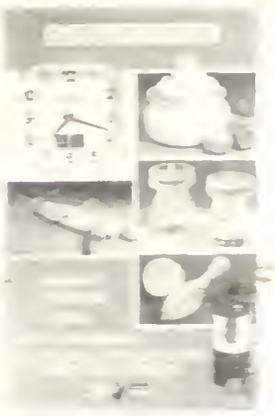
Authentic barrel decanters in solid oak with walnut finish. Assembled individually into liquid-tight unit. Round decanters, solid wood cradles: qt. $19.95; 2-qt. $29.95; gal. $39.95. Ppd. Name plates (incl. wording) $3.25 ea. Cooperage Products, HG10, Box 382, Randolph, MA 02368.



CHIC PROTECTION

Headscarf keeps sun and wind off hair and adjusts to size with velcro. Choose red, navy, kelly, denim blue or khaki polyester/cotton broadcloth or red, blue, green calico, $4.95 plus 50¢ post.; with monogram, add $2. Free brochure. Unicorn Gallery, HG10, 15111 N.H. Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.





T[illegible] DIC[illegible] PER C—

[illegible]ag gardened overform fits any window to let a pet look out or doze in the sun. Installs easily and can be removed in an instant. Velvet in gold dark green or navy blue, removable for washing. $3.95 plus $1 post. Kitty Litter[illegible] HG11, 5926 North 83rd, Scottsdale AZ 85250.

[illegible] AND BARGET

We just spent hours leafing over Colonial Garden Ornaments 104 page catalogue of accessories, tableware, gifts, gourmet foods and home accessories. There is something for everyone. Like Colonial Garden Ornaments, Dept. HG-10, 270 N. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



HE[illegible] DIC[illegible]

Vermont exclusive created by England's Susan Avery. Exclusively handcrafted. The dove-filled eyelet petticoat under Liberty of London print dress adds heavenly scent to the Christmas treat. $8.98 wt. for $10.98 plus 50¢ post. Liberty Vermont, Dept. BOE, 512 Silver Lane, Mt. Vermont, NY 10550.



[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]ing fun pendants with secret eyes, one of a fabulous jewelry group in sterling silver by J. & C. Ferrara. A stunning accessory. About 1½" [illegible] comes on 20" chain. $11 plus $1 post. Send $1 for Christmas catalogue. Shreve, Crump & Low Dept. HG11, 330 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116.

Suddenly!— You solve the Ascot problem

Your passion for Ascots is matched by their never staying in place — in your Ober Ascot Ties. Tailored to shape to your neck, they adjust to size and stay neatly in place with velvet closure. The Solid Shades are in 100% Polyester, the Fancies in Estron, a luxe blend. Or your money refunded.

Paisleys
Blue • Wine • Brown • Green

Polka Dots
Blue • Wine • Brown • Green

Solid Shades
Navy • Wine • Brown • Green
Beige • Tan • Red • Lt. Blue
Rust • Yellow • White • Black

$6.95 ea.



OST CRAVATES — DEPT. A2
CHAMPLAIN, N.Y. 12919
In Canada: 1666 St. Urbain St., Montreal, P.Q. H2X 3K4

SCHACHTER'S 115 Allen St. Dept. HG-10 NYC 10002

QUILTS BEAUTIFULLY RECOVERED

× Please send $1 for swatches and information. ×

DESK ELEGANCE



An excellent gift idea for home and office.

[illegible] DOUBLE PEN-HOLDER with PARKER PENS, ASH TRAY, PAPER WEIGHT, LETTER OPENER, and SELF-ADHESIVE SOLID BRASS NAME PLATE [illegible]

Send your catalogues, $.50

ARBB International
60 West Street
New York, NY 10006

Satisfaction Guaranteed



CHINESE BROCADE JEWELRY BOX

Shimmering silver and gold brocade with rich red velvet lining and [illegible] mirror. Also comes with music box with tunes "Rose Garden" or "Wedding March". 6½" x 6½" x 2½".

Non-musical—$10.95 plus 50¢ postage
Musical—$16.95 plus 50¢ postage

C & E IMPORTS, Dept. 77
P.O. Box 2486—Sarasota, Fla. 33578

STOP STAINS WEAR DIRT BUILD-UP On Your FINE CARPETS With CARPET GUARD

Spray on this proven, invisible protective finish that extends through to the backing — not just on the surface. Liquid spills easily blotted up without scrubbing. Insulates fibers against wear. Won't shrink, fade or stain. Odorless, dampers on premises. Satisfaction guaranteed.



100 Sq. Ft. Treatment Only $7.95 Post-Paid
For more information and quantity discounts, write

WERCO
WEAREVER RUG COMPANY
P.O. Box 13956 Atlanta, Ga. 30324



GREENHOUSES

Send today for my FREE fact filled, informative COLOR CATALOG

$112.95

Peter Reimuller

Dept. 22-X



Butterfly Trivet

Keeps hot things from scorching table or counter tops and hangs decoratively on a wall. Beautifully detailed, electroplated in 24kt. gold and tarnish resistant. Makes a great gift. Prompt delivery, money back guarantee. $7.95 postage paid. Send check or money order to:

THE GIFT Dept. THG-10
8721 Beverly Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90048

the Gift

California residents add 6% sales tax



REMOVE HAIR FOREVER

Perma Tweez electrolysis safely and permanently removes all unwanted hair from face, arms, legs and body. No-puncture safety feature—clinically tested and recommended by dermatologists.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUAR.

Good Housekeeping PROMISES

$19.95 —send check/money order

Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

☐ I enclose $4.00 deposit and will pay balance COD plus extra COD charges

☐ I enclose full payment of $19.95.

☐ BankAmericard/Master Charge

#_____Exp. Date____

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-147
1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

©'77 GENERAL MED CAL CO



RENTAL-PURCHASE Program Available

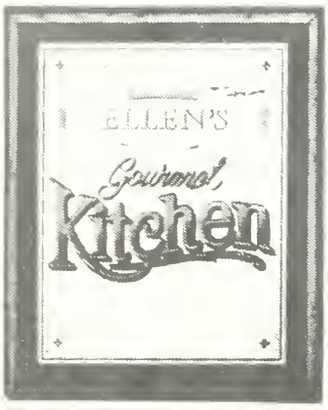
Your STAIR GLIDE® installs easily and in less than 2 hours. No marring walls or stairway. No special wiring required. Shipped directly from factory within 4 days. STAIR GLIDE® the nation's largest selling stairway lift! UL LISTED.

USED BY THOUSANDS. CARDIAC PATIENTS, ARTHRITICS, SENIOR CITIZENS, RESTRICTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITES, POST OPERATIVES ...and household convenience. Outdoor models available.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE® CORP.
4001 East 138th, Dept. HG107
Grandview Missouri 64030

PERSONALIZED MIRRORS





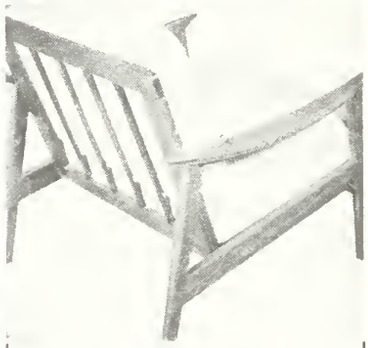
Beautifully crafted mirror to enhance bar or kitchen. Makes a super gift!

KITCHEN OR BAR (specify) Size: 13½" x 16½".....$$35.95

BAR ONLY(Size) 18½" x 23½" $49.95

STYLE (Bar or Kitchen)_____
SIZE_____
AMOUNT $_____
NAME (imprinted)_____

Send check, money order, or major credit card(BA, MC, AE number to:
UNIQUE PERSONAL PRODUCTS, INC
1306 Willowbrook Mall, Wayne, N.J. 07470
N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.
Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.



DANISH STYLE
FULL SIZE LOUNGE CHAIR

European imported solid hardwood frame, walnut finish with authentic curved Danish arm. 28½" wide, 29" high. Thick 4" polyurethane foam seat cushion, 22" x 22". 3" thick back cushion, 17" x 22". Your choice of expandable supported vinyl, or heavy tweed fabric. Olive, Tangerine, Black, Blue or Tan. Or furnish two yards, 54" wide, your fabric. Cushions zippered, fully welted reversible.

Send 25c for sample swatches and complete Danish living room catalog.

Shipped unassembled, easily set up in 10 minutes.

No C.O.D.'s. Shipping charges collect. Send check or money order.

$49.95

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. P10, P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666
N.J. Residents add 5% tax.

BEAUTY-GLO ROSE LAMP



Unique accent piece as night-lite or a TV lamp.

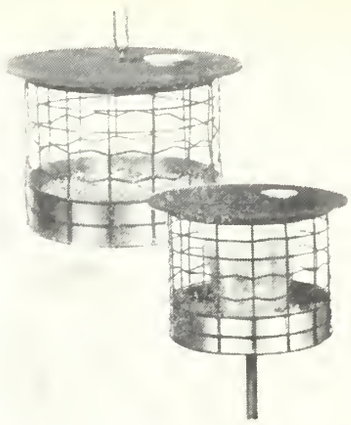
Artistic display of eight vari-colored roses in a wire basket, aglow with soft light.

Complete with long-life bulbs, ready to plug in and enjoy.

Shipped postpaid in USA at only **$14.95**

(Calif. residents add 90¢ sales tax)
Money back guarantee.
Remit check or money order to:

THE VOELCKEL CO.
16038 Chella Drive
P.O. Box 5623
Hacienda Heights, CA 91745



FEEDING TIME

Small birds are attracted by these designs. Reservoir fills through roof to release as needed; five lb. capacity. Openings are pre set, but may be enlarged. Hanging, 12" dia., $13.95 plus $2.65 post.; on post, $21.95 plus $3.10 post. The Patio, HG10, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



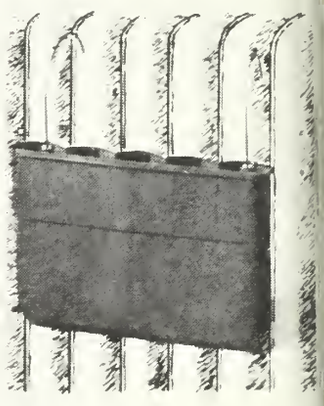
SNOWFLAKE JACKET

Lightweight, warm as toast a comfortable 34" topper. Two la ers of nylon with 5 oz. polyes fiberfill between. Wind and co proof. Washable. Sizes: S (10-12 M (14-16); L (18); XL (20-22 Red, navy, oyster, green. $37.5 ppd. Johnny Appleseed's, HG1 50 Dodge St., Beverly, MA 0191



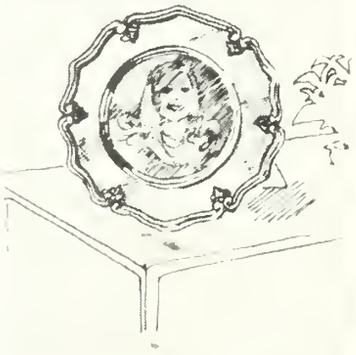
NEW MEXICAN JEWELRY

Indians on the Sandia reservation fashion these sterling silver earrings after the squash blossom so familiar to them. The earrings (pierced or screw) are 1¼" long. $10 ppd. Send for free color catalogue. Bien Mur Indian Market Center, HG10, Box 10367, Albuquerque, NM 87114.



BREATHE EASY

The Radiator Humidifier puts cor fortable, healthful humidity ba in the air. Contoured back snug fits into place. Just hang on radi tor and fill with water. Made heavy gauge plastic, leak and ru proof. Cannot rust. 8" by 12" 1¾" d. $2.49 ppd. Miles Kimba 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 5490



BAROQUE BEAUTY

Pewter alloy makes a delightful frame for a favorite 3½" photo to put on a dresser, desk or bureau. The frame is 5½" overall, a perfect size for gifting at any season of the year. $18 plus $1.25 post. The Unicorn Gallery, Dept. G10A, 15111 New Hampshire Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.



ELEGANT TUREEN

Sculptured handles, feet and fini add great distinction to the Grar Duchess silverplated tureen t Towle Silversmiths. Holds 3½ qts is 17¼"w. by 9"h. When not i use, a graceful ornament for sid board. $125 ppd. 1690 Hous HGE10, 268 Merrimac St., Nev buryport, MA 01950.



EEDLEPOINT ADVICE

t little pig to work in needle-int is a bright note for a dieter's chen. Kit includes design on nvas, wool yarns, needle, back-g and magnets. 7½" by 9". .95 plus 75¢ post. Walnut fin-ed frame, 8" by 10", $2.50. ctoria Gifts, 12H Water St., Bryn awr, PA 19010.



CORNER STAND

Copy of Victorian whatnot stand to hold small treasures. All fin-ished wood, five shelves. Top gal-lery carved, turned posts. Assem-bles in minutes. 60" h., by 21" w. $69.95 plus $6 post. 80 page cata-logue with fabric samples, $1. Magnolia Hall, HG10, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



URNITURE BUYS

lassic sleeper =475, from a col-ection of finely made upholstered ieces by National. Color catalogue fabrics by yd. available) $2. Also 78-page catalogue of prestigious urniture, $5, refundable. National urniture and Fabric Sales, Inc., HG10, Box 2314, High Point, NC 27261.

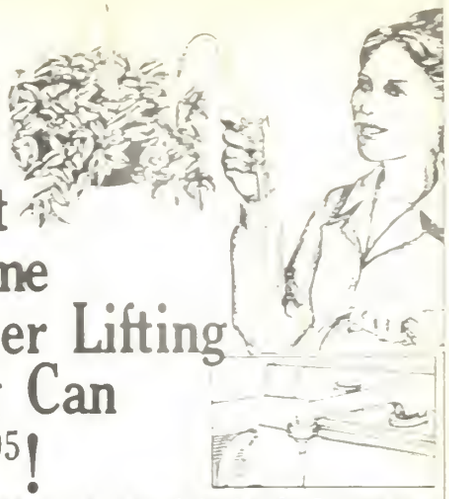


YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90, 14K gold, $195. Ppd. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Or-der from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG10, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.

THOUSANDS SOLD FOR $9.95

Now! Water And Mist Every Plant In Your Home Without Ever Lifting A Watering Can For Just $5.95!



result every plant in your home

Positive Lock On Off Control At Your Fingertips

exactly

Flexible Watering Wand

exclusive

One-Year Money-Back Guarantee

must

FREE MISTING ATTACHMENT LETS YOU MIST PLANTS FOR HEALTHY VERDANT GROWTH!



TARA EDEN INC
P.O. Box 17-HG-107
Roslyn, N.Y. 11576

FLOWER SHOW

SAVE

SAVE MORE

Name

Address

City State Zip

Basketed soufflé dishes



Ovenproof porcelain in heat-resistant rich brown willow baskets made for us exclu-sively. The French high-fired white casseroles are dishwasher freezer and microwave oven safe.

1 qt. Souffle & Basket $10.00
1 ½ qt. Souffle & Basket $12.50
2 qt. Souffle & Basket $15.00

plus $1.00 post. Ca res add 6% tax. Enclose check or M.O.

Baskets sold separately from our FREE catalog. Write for it today.

Basket Bazaar at Vintage 1870

P.O. Box 2105 Yountville Co. 94599

TIRED OF LOOKING FOR A PEN AND PAPER FOR YOUR PHONE MESSAGES? ... THEN TRY THE LINDSEY SCRIBBLER



ALL WOOD with a beautiful walnut finish. Measures 5 x 9 x 4 in. high. Great for phone messages or hang on kitchen wall and use for shopping lists. Features pen on chain mount-ed to base (pen can't leave pad!), 2¼" wide paper roll and paper cutter. HANDMADE in the LINDSEY WORKSHOP for only 9.95 plus 1.50 shipping. SATIS-FACTION GUARANTEED.

The Lindsey Workshop
219 King Arthur Dr.
Lawrenceville, Ga. 30245

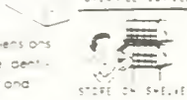
ORGANIZE YOUR Papers, Magazines, Journals, Tax Records, Reports, etc.
STOP PAPER CLUTTER
with New Walnut Grain
tidi-files



TIDI-FILES are the fast, easy way to organize or store pa-pers, journals, etc. Handy holds all popu-lar size magazines. Perfect in home, dorm, den or office. Beautiful rich-grained Walnut Finish enhances any decor. Constructed of heavy-duty corrugated fiberboard. Inside dimensions 11½ x 3¼ x 9". White identi-fication space on front and back.



ORGAN ZE YOUR DESK



STORE ON SHELVES

PRICES: 6 for $9.95, 12 for $17.95, 25 for $29.95. Add $1.00 for delivery. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Write for Free Office Products Discount Catalog.

FRANK EASTERN CO., Dept HG107
625 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

G'amourize with
PRISM AND BOBÊCHE SET



An all-crystal crystal set that adds a radi-ant loveliness to candles. Sparkling prisms. Bobêches with 1¾" diameter and 1" hollow fit over candle to catch wax drips. Dazzles as prisms that flutter as they catch the flame and fire of the candlelight above. Send check or money order. Satisfaction guaranteed.

1 Bobêche and 5 prisms. $6.50 each ppd. $12.50 the set.

1 Bobêche and 8 prisms. $6.00 each ppd. $11.50 the set.

CRYSTAL CLASSICS Dept. G-107
17 Orchard Farm Road
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050



Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from be-tween mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion... ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.85 or 2 (same address) for 18.85. Add 1.55 shipping.

GARRETT'S
Box 12274-55 Dallas, Tex. 75225



CORDLESS MASSAGER

Battery-operated massager brings satisfying relaxation. Deep gentle penetrating vibrations soothe neck, shoulder muscles, arms, legs and tired feet. Operate on standard batteries (not included). 4 sizes

Mini Massager, 4½"	$3.98 + 30¢ Mailing Each
Regular Massager 7"	$4.98 + 45¢ Mailing Each
Deluxe Massager, 10"	$7.98 + 50¢ Mailing Each
Super Massager, 12"	$9.98 + 55¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



NATURAL SEAGRASS BASKETS-favorites for storage, serving, or pure decoration. Fill them with home-baked cookies or candies and give them as gifts this Christmas! Set of 5 nested ovals or hexagons, all with fitted covers, ranging from 4½" to 7½" dia. Set of 5, $9.95 postpaid. 3 sets $24.95 postpaid. Shipment in 48 hours.

DEPT. HG-10 Catalog 50¢
P.O. BOX 19976
ATLANTA, GA. 30325

baskets etc

Charge Card Orders
Phone 404-351-6378



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP

into a **FULL COLOR POSTER** at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

20"x24"	only $9.50
14"x17"	only $6.50
24"x36"	only $14.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$4.50	Laminated Posters up to 2 ft. x 3 ft.
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.50	$3.00 addt'l.
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$3.50	Photo Returned.
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$8.00	

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50¢ each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-107 Congers, N.Y. 10920

MINI FURNITURE



...makes it easy to be your own Interior Decorator!

AVOID COSTLY DECORATING MISTAKES. Create miniature settings for every room in your house before spending a cent for a piece of furniture, a yard of fabric, a roll of wallpaper, or a bucket of paint. Think how much you can save if you really plan before you buy. Over 150 different furniture combinations for every room. Sofas, chairs, sectionals, tables, chests, beds, piano, fireplace, etc. Decorate furniture, walls, windows, with your own fabric and paint samples. Includes 3-D miniature furniture of solid styrene. Graph Board. Walls, Windows, Doors, all to exact ½" scale. Design and instruction book included. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. Guaranteed. Only $9.50 (we pay postage).

Plan-It-Kit, Inc.
Dept. HG-10 Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880



SCHOOLHOUSE CLOCK

Reconditioned keywind 8-day movement, with classic dial, signal arms, winding key, brass pendulum. Polished and restored hardwood case, about 22" h. by 13" w. by 4½" d. Certificate of age, ownership, $98 plus $6 post. Pony Express System, G101, 2986 Navajo St., Yorktown, NY 10598.



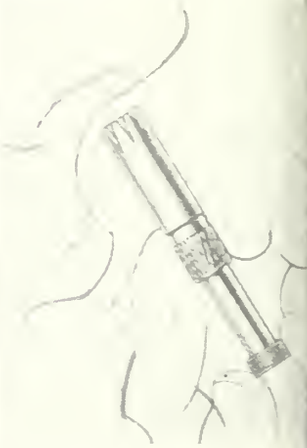
NAVAJO REPLICA

Harmonious blend of ivory gro with rust, gold and brown acce 2′ by 3′ $19.95; 3′ by 5′ $34 4′ by 6′ $49.95; 6′ by 9′ $8 Ppd. Other designs, also Orie and Scandinavian rya rugs in color catalogue $1. Peerless ported Rugs, GE107, 3028 Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 606



MINI TREE ORNAMENT

Mini kitchen utensils on a mini rack. It is a tradition in Europe for a couple's first tree. Handmade of solid natural birch, handpainted with red highlights. 2¼" by 2" with loops for your cord. $2.98, two for $5.50. 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GOE, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



PAINLESS TRIMMING

Klipette is a neat little instrum of fine surgical steel to trim h in nostrils and ears. Insert in n tril or ear, twist knob, hair snipped off without damage sensitive tissues. $3.49 plus post. Anthony Enterprises, HG 556 Mission St., San Francis CA 94105.



PORTABLE PET NEST

Six double-knit polyester panels (non-chew) on inner circle. Cozy hollow formed by styrene-oellet filling. Brown, blue, red. Wash in tub or front-loading machine. About 17" dia. $11.48; 24" $17.88; 33" $27.38. Ppd. Pet-Nests, D50, Suite D, 2224 Old Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043.



DISAPPEARING ACT

Now you see it, now you don Vanish hides furniture or wo paneling scratches instantly. Ju rub on and wipe off. Works on lig or dark wood finishes. Easy- apply felt tip tube, .29 fl. oz. l mess, no drips, no spills. $1. ppd. Walter Drake, HG37 Dra Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 809

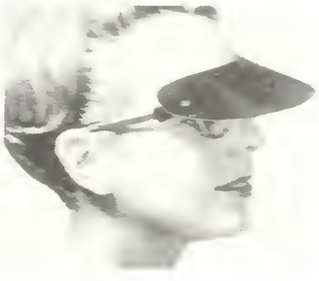




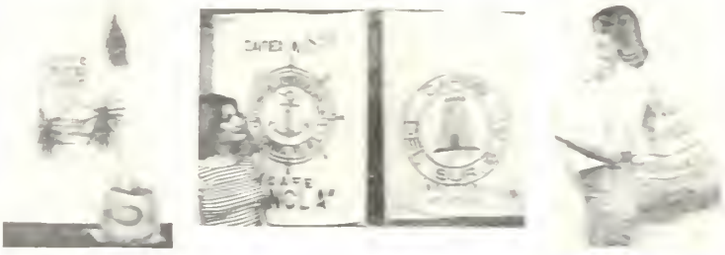
...MAS CARDS
...ls Christmas cards is 4½" by ...h a 2½" fuzzy globe of syn... ...el for "Squeeze" the sides. The ...appen to dip on a polar bear ...crystal. Card says "you are ...ve" on the front; blank inside for ...own message. $2.98 ppd. ...Kimball, 1100 Bond St., Osh... ...s, WI 54902.

...RELLA DECO CHAIR
...its full size yet folds to fit inside ...25" carrying case. Three positions. ...Only 8 lbs. Chromed tubular steel ...strong webbed seat. Side pocket. ...Green, yellow, beige, red or yellow ...red. $65 plus $2.50 post. $1 for ...gift catalogue. House of White, ...Dept. B1078, 550 Lawn St., Geneva, ...IL 60134.

...ORTS IN THE SUN
...ustable green plastic visor that ...its sports enthusiasts who must ...ar glasses to see everything ...early, no matter how bright the ...n. Visor eliminates glare and is ...sy on the eyes. $2.98 plus 35¢ ...st. Antonny Enterprises, HG11, ...6 Mission St., San Francisco, ...94105.



SOUTH AMERICAN-MEXICAN COFFEE BEAN SACKS



These artistic coffee bags make the most unique and attractive wall hangings — and dress up your house plant. Use it to hold the bag for the magazines on your table or for the dried flowers in your garden. You WON'T FIND ANYWHERE ELSE.

$7.95 + $1.50 ppd.
Texas Res. add 5% sales tax
Allow 3-4 wks. delivery

SUSAN CONE
5811 Mercedes
Dallas, Texas 75206

Bisque & Bottcher Treasures in 19th Century Embossing

Each a fine picture treasure accented by the rich enamels of colorful and accomplished artistry in stylish Elegantly boxed for gift giving.
Thimble 3818 $16.95 ppd.
Needlecase 3817 $28.95 ppd.
BOTH ONLY $45.00 ppd.



Thimble & Spoon Collectors catalog 25¢ (FREE with order)

The Sewing Corner Dept. B 150-11 14th Ave., Whitestone, N.Y. 11357



The Most Exciting Gift Food Catalog you have ever seen...

Yours FREE

over 100 beautifully illustrated full color pages. 500 different, unique gift ideas unbelievably low priced.

...ts of Perfect Taste. Delicious cheeses, sausages, pas... ...ties, candies and more... you can't find anywhere else. ...Over 80 gifts for under $5.00... over 250 under $10.00. All ...pressively gift wrapped.

Save $24.00 with money-saving coupons FREE with each catalog.

You save even more on many "Early Bird Bargains"... up to $5.00 on some items if you order before December 8, 1977.

The Swiss Colony
OUR 82ND YEAR

Dept. WO 1112 7th Ave., Monroe, WI 53566

☐ Yes! Please send FREE Gift Food Catalog and $24.00 in Money-Saving Coupons to:

Name _____

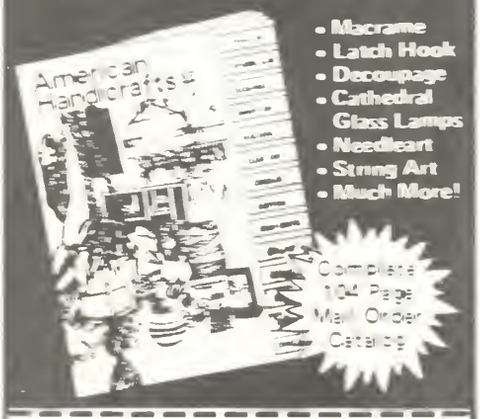
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE

DO-IT-YOURSELF HOME DECORATOR AND CRAFTS CATALOG



- Macrame
- Latch Hook
- Decoupage
- Cathedral Glass Lamps
- Needleart
- String Art
- Much More!

Complete 104 Page Mail Order Catalog

Send for your FREE Catalog with over 2,000 ideas today!

American Handicrafts
WOMAN'S CRAFTS INC.
2808 Shamrock, Dept. HGE
Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Burpee's new 1978 Garden Catalog-FREE



Featuring new exciting vegetable and flower varieties for the home gardener.

The new 184-page Burpee Catalog is a comprehensive planning and growing guide with over 1400 vegetable, flowers, house plants and seed. Plus helpful hints from Burpee's horticulture experts on how to have a more productive garden. Send for your free copy today. It will be mailed to you in January 1978.

If you ordered from Burpee last year, you will automatically receive your Burpee Catalog in January.

© W. Atlee Burpee Co. 1977

W. Atlee Burpee Co.
1148 Burpee Bldg., Warminster, PA 18974
or Clinton, IA 52732 or Riverside, CA 92502

Please mail to nearest address.

YES, PLEASE SEND ME THE 1978 BURPEE GARDEN CATALOG FREE.

Name _____
Please print

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



BATHTUB SCRUBBER

No more cleaning the tub on your knees. Bathtub Scrubber takes the bending and leaning out of tub cleaning with its long 24-inch chrome-plated handle and sponge head.

Bathtub Scrubber ... $2.98 + 50¢ Mailing
Extra Sponge Head ... $1.29 + 20¢ Mailing

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-107
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

KITTI-POTTI

World's BEST Enclosed Litter Box!

1 Easy to Clean Smooth Surface
2 2 pc Non-breakable Flexible Plastic
3 Cat-size 7 Hole too small for dogs & children
4 Lots of Private Room Inside
5 Carefully Designed Patented Seal & Rim
6 Large 6 Deep Tray Litter stays in!
7 Your Choice of FIVE Pretty-Kitti Colors → Avocado, Blue, Brown, Yellow, Beige

FREE! Litter Scoop



We Guarantee it to:

- Confine odors
- Keep children & dogs out
- Help keep your home clean
- Stop litter spills
- Hide waste
- Let your cat enjoy potti-time

$18.95 Cat. No. 60515X

Improved smoother exterior finish to make it easier to keep clean. Added urine grooves in the bottom rim for improved sanitation and odor control. Large enough for any domestic cat. Size 22 L x 15 W x 18 H

HAUGEN Pet Products, Inc.
Dept HG-107 717 W Huron St
P.O. Box 1986 Ann Arbor, MI 48106



easy way to light a blazing fire:

KINDLIN' KEG

$6.95 plus $1.95 postage (2 for $12.50 ppd.)

This sturdy keg is chock-full of dry pine splints (167 of them!) Starting a blaze in your fireplace is simpler than ever before: Place a few of the splints among logs; touch a match . . . then settle back and enjoy! (Makes a great gift)

PINEY WOODS PRODUCTS
(Dept. G-107) P.O. Box 7219 / Beaumont, Texas 77709



"DAMASCUS BOX"

Hardwood, carefully inlaid with ivory and contrasting woods. 4"x6"x2"—$10.00M

Choose from the world's largest selection of imported decorative boxes. We have something to please everyone.
Handcrafted in wood, brass, onyx, alabaster, silver, tin, tortoise, and other materials. Carved, chaste, embossed, inlaid, burned, etc. Traditional and contemporary.

Swiss music works available.

Send 50c, double refundable, for 24 page, 300 illustrations, Box-Collector's Bible and gift bonanza.

ORNAMENTAL BOXES
11789 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

SHOPPING AROUND



DOWN WITH WINTER

Enjoy the luxury of an authentic Scandinavian down comforter for sleeping comfort, and eliminate need for energy-wasting electric blankets. In blue, rose, natural or gold. Single $119.50; double $169.50; queen/king $198.50. Ppd. Cuddledown, HG107, 87 Pleasant St., Yarmouth, ME 04096.



BLOCK-ON-BLOCK

Butcher block in a circular t 30" dining height. With lam ed maple hardwood top, bas laminated oak. 36" dia. $156 42" dia. $200; 48" dia. $234 54" dia. $350; 60" dia. $4 Exp. coll. Catalogue 50¢. But Block & More, HG10, 1600 Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



SASH AND TAB

Sash curtain to mix, match or go solo. In polyester/cotton, six colors. Teamed here in beige with tab curtain in tangerine *Stevens Plains* print by Waverly. 54", $55; 63", $61; 72", $63; 84", $72 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Constance Carol, HG10, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



CURVE COMFORT

Caressingly soft nylon stretch l makes a bra to wear for nat ease and control. It's ideal sleeping as well as daytime ac ties. Snap front. In white; sizes or C-D. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. W to Anthony Enterprises, HG10, Mission St., San Francisco, 94105.

BEAUTIFUL UNIQUE HOUSE PLANT DECORATORS



A



B

A. Hanging adjustable flower pot platform (Pat. Pending). Automatically adjusts to your flower pot. Small—Fits pots 5"-10", **$6.50.** Large—Fits pots 9"-15", **$7.50. B.** Adjustable flower pot platform or (Fruit Bowl) on pedestal, **$14.95. C.** (Plant Stand) (End Table) (Stool) (Magazine Rack), etc. **$14.95.** State color. Driftwood, Fruitwood or Natural Pine.

Add 85¢ postage each item. Ala. Res. add 6% tax. Send check or m.o. No C.O.D.'s.

These items are all made of pine and sealed with Tung oil for use indoors or outdoors. (Plants not included.)



C

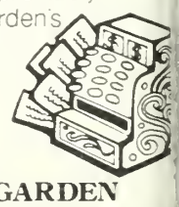
SUNBURST INDUSTRIES
P.O. Box 336
Gordo, Alabama 35466

RETAILERS

There's a new profit cent for you in MAIL ORDE

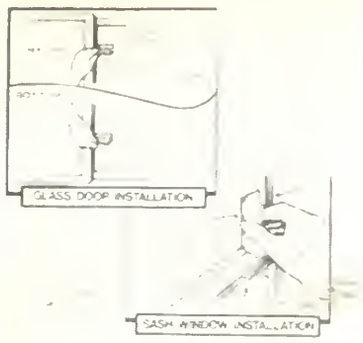
Many of the advertisers you see in SHOPPING AROUND are retailers like you who have realized that it is an eas step from behind-the-counte selling to selling by mail.

Interested? Write to us for complete information on how you can sell profitably in House & Garden's SHOPPING AROUND section



HOUSE & GARDEN SHOPPING AROUN
350 Madison Avenue —HG107
New York, NY 10017
or call (212) 692-5429



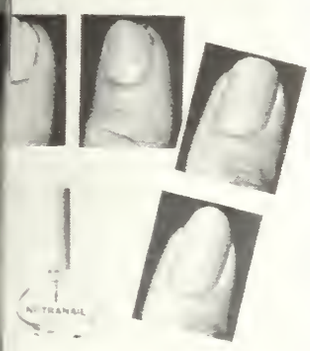


F IDEAS

ll olor catalogue has about 0(items in 196 pages. Toys. ec ations, housewares, unusual ir to intrigue everyone. Known l der the country for unique gifts nt 1934. Shop in comfort from ou armchair; write for free cata- gi. Miles Kimball, 98 Bond St., sh osh, WI 54901.

PROWLER SAFE

Burglabar space age lock protects windows and sliding glass doors from forced entry. Installs without tools or need for alignment. Re sists up to 900 lbs. pressure. One set, $7.95 plus 60¢ post.; two sets $13.95 plus $1. Safety Security Systems Corp., HG10, Box 332, Charleston, WV 25322.



L PROTEIN

Nutranail builds up nails naturally wi natural protein and A, E & D vi mins. It brushes on and is ab- sorbed. Not a hardener, not a lac- qu r, contains no formaldehyde. Rults in 7 days or less. $5.95 pl 55¢ post. From: Nutra Nail, D t. RS-15T, 380 Madison Ave., N York, NY 10017.



HOLD IT!

Keep rings in place on finger with Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer. Will hold rings in place simply, effectively. Vinyl liner slides inside ring after it's on. Works for any size ring, any finger, woman's, man's. Holds boys' rings in place on girls' fingers, $4 ppd. Rigs, HG110, Box 1039, Longmont, CO 80501.

This Year Give A SAFE Gift

PROTECT AGAINST FIRE LOSS

WHEN YOU give a Sentry safe, you give a lasting reminder of your care that could be the most valuable present you have ever given. Every minute another home is hit by fire. Important records, taxes, wills, deeds, insurance policies, an inventory of your furnishings and valuables could be lost. Sentry safes with fire resistance equal to 3 feet of concrete keep papers unharmed. Tested by Underwriters Laboratory up to 1700 F for one hour. Sentry has a complete line of fire safes, files and storage cases starting as low as $49.95 shipped prepaid. Money back guarantee.



SEND TODAY FOR

FREE Catalog

sentry

113 Sentry Bldg Rochester NY 14625

sentry
113 Sentry Bldg Rochester NY 14625
☐ Rush My Sentry Catalog to
Name _____
Address _____
ZIP _____

Bridge for 4 **NEW!**
Challenges, Tests Skill, Improves Game

Bridge for 4



CHALLENGE THE EXPERTS AND IMPROVE YOUR BRIDGE WHEN YOU PLAY YOUR NEXT GAME! With this unique concept you deal, bid and play a hand in the regular way. Then read an expert's analysis of the bidding contract, play and score. The secret is dealing pre-determined hands by a fast, easy-to-learn method. Cards as dealt are unknown to all players. Uses your own cards.

3 TYPES OF DIFFERENT HANDS. Each set contains 48 separate hands. Choose Intermediate, Advanced, or Random.

EACH SET only $3.45 ppd.
All 3 Sets, $9.35 ppd. (Save $1.00)
N.J. res. add 5%
SATISFACTION ASSURED

CARDINAL CO.
DEPT. H. P. O. Box 9,
MOORESTOWN, N.J. 08057



Sew-It-Yourself

You can make this feather-light, fashion-right down-filled vest for a fraction of the ready-made cost. It's a complete kit that you can whip together on an ordinary home sewing machine.

Step-by-step instructions ensure that even a novice sewer can make this vest! We guarantee it, or your money back.

Over 100 sewing kits to choose from!

☐ FREE CATALOG
over 100 kits to chose from!
Phone Orders Call 303-451-3600
(Please No Collect Calls)
Master Charge and Visa Accepted

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _ Zip ___

CIRCLE SIZE & COLOR
Men's X-Sm. Sm. Med. Lg. X-Lg.
Ladies' Sm. Med. Lg. X-Lg.
Navy, Med. Blue, Denim Blue, Kelly Green, Forest Green, Bright Yellow, or Red.

Price 17.95 plus 2.00 postage & handling
Residents of CO, CA, MN, UT, WA, MA, MI, NY, add state sales tax

frostline kits
Dept. HG107
Frostline Circle
Denver, Colorado 80241

HANDY ATTRACTIVE
SHELF FILES
Keep Magazines, Brochures Patterns, Shopping Catalogs Household Bills & Papers NEAT . . . ORGANIZED



Eliminates the clutter of loose magazines, brochures, clippings, etc. Find what you want when you want it by utilizing these handy shelf or desk top files. Available in 6 sizes from Reader's Digest to newspaper size. Constructed of heavy duty fiberboard. Attractive front panel. Adhesive identification labels included.
Popular letter size: 11⅛ x 9 x 3¾
Other sizes available — Request Catalog
Set of 4 $7.95 Shipped prepaid
Set of 8 $12.75 Canada add $1.00

PROFESSIONAL AIDS CO.
1 S. WACKER DR., SUITE G10
CHICAGO, ILL. 60606

SILVER ARROW head



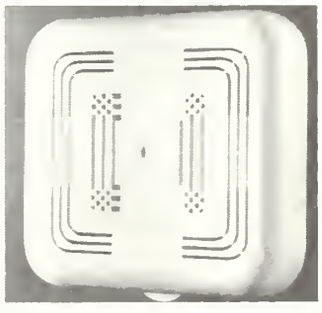
Legend says this ancient symbol of the Thunder Spirit provides a shield against evil.

Authentic Indian arrow head silver finish medallion mounted with contrasting gold finish metal and framed in 18" chain. Matching pierced earrings have hypo-allergenic posts.

Pendant $7.95
We Pay Postage Earrings $4.95
Set $11.50
BankAmericard Master Charge

Schweitzer & Co., inc.
PO Box 4382-HGJ
Burlingame CA 94010

SMOKE ALARM



The **PROTECTOR** early warning SMOKE DETECTOR sets off an instant alarm when smoke is detected and emits a warning signal (red light and horn buzzer) when power fails or if alarm is out of order. Detector uses 110/220 volts AC house current and employs a light smoke detection scattering principle, calibrated for detection of few percent smoke obscuration. Ivory 6⅛" X 6½" X 2" unit installs easily—mounts with screws on wall or ceiling. Complete unit with cord for the low price of $18.95.

ROLAND INTERNATIONAL
114-37 114th Street
South Ozone Park, NY 11420



HOT TILE!

Cheery, full color, old time Christmas tree design fused to a 6" porcelain tile. Unharmed by oven casseroles or hot dishes. Brass plated frame, white kraft hanger back. A beautiful, useful gift. Limited offer, $4.95 each plus 50¢ to ship. Get five for $24.50 and we ship prepaid. NY residents add sales tax. Send check or money order. Color catalog of fine porcelain gifts & accessories, 50¢.

Colonial Merchants, Ltd.
Box 253 (HGO) Rye, NY 10580



Glamorous Trunk Handbag

Available for the first time by mail. This luxurious bag is carried by movie stars and socialites...now direct to you! *Circle One*

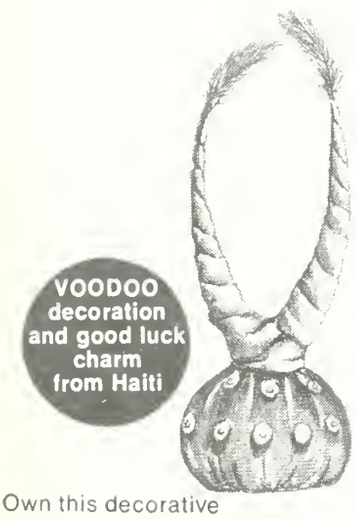
Queen (8" x 5" x 6"). White/Bone/Navy/Black/Camel/Gold/Silver/Red/Brown/Green/Yellow **$37.75**

Empress (9½" x 5" x 6") White/Bone/Navy/Black/Camel **$39.75**

Princess (8"x4"x4") Gold/Silver **$38.75**

We Pay Postage. 4-6 week delivery
Check-Money Order-Master Charge-VISA
Florida Residents add 4%

Send your order with your name, address, city, state and ZIP to:
VALLAUR IMPORT FASHIONS
P.O. Box 450574 Miami, Florida 33145



Own this decorative

voodoo good luck charm

Used in Haiti—land of voodoo—to

- **Bring money, love, health**
- **Protect and watch over home, family**

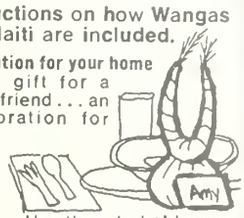
As evening darkens the hills of Haiti, drums begin to throb in the night air. Houngan priests conduct ceremonies for people requesting favors from Damballah and other Gods. Often the Houngan will use a magic "Wanga" to communicate with the gods.

We have obtained a small number of these Wangas from Haiti. When you see their beauty you'll agree the craftswomen who made them had magic in their fingers. Each is lovingly sewn in vibrant colors and crowned with a symbolic feather.

Printed instructions on how Wangas are used in Haiti are included.

Beautiful decoration for your home

An unusual gift for a superstitious friend...an original decoration for home or dining room where it watches over your health during the family dinner hour.



Use them to hold name cards at your next dinner party.

Only $3.95 plus 55¢ post. Or 3 for $10.95 ppd. Dinner table set of 8 $28.50 ppd.

VOODOO WANGA CO. Dept. HG
Box 1605 Grand Central Station
New York, NY 10017

At Last



An Enchanted Fern

. . . that stays "Greenhouse" fresh with no light, no water and no maintenance. Our Enchanted Fern has been chemically preserved to remain as supple, delicate and green as its living counterparts. Fern has a 3 foot spread and is "planted" in a white plastic pot with removable hanger. Send $17.95 (plus $3 post.) by Master Charge, BankAmericard (incl. exp. date), check or money-order to:

CASUAL DESIGNS
325 S. Washington, Dept. HG10
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067



anita beck cards

Reindeer House
3409 W. 44th St. Dept. HGO
Minneapolis, Minn. 55410

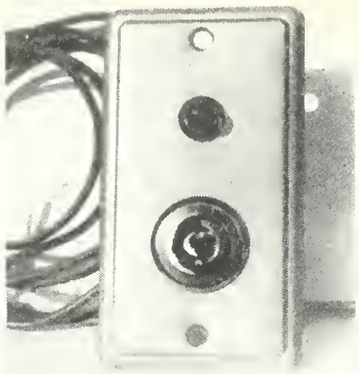
Send this note, 1 thank-you note, 1 recipe card, and gift enclosure card with color catalog including Christmas cards and gift wrappings to me. I enclose 25¢. (Please Print)

Name_____

Street_____

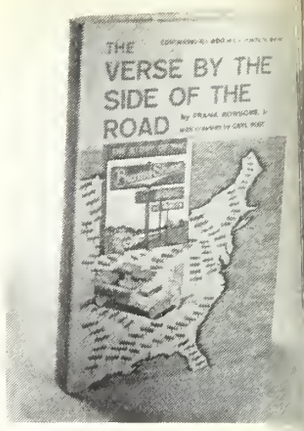
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SHOPPING AROUND



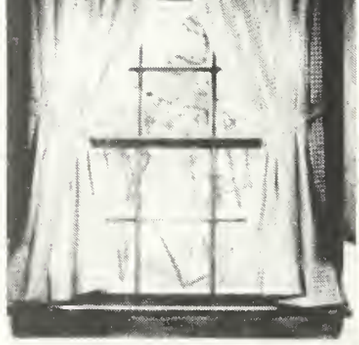
DETER BURGLARS

Protect your home with an AMS Burglar Deterrent System® without costly installation of total alarm system. Key-operated light switch on outside of house indicates activated alarm. Low voltage, $29.95 ppd. American Manufacturing Services, Inc., HG10, 11 Midrocks Rd., Ridgefield, CT 06877.



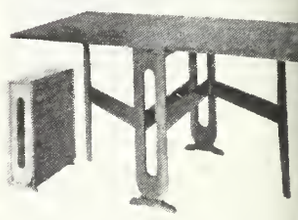
BURMA MEMORIES

A trip down yesterday's high with Burma shave signs that roads and turnpikes in the and before WW II. Included "Verse by the side of the ro are all 605 memory joggers. $ plus 65¢ post. Sleepy Hollow G HG10, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Church, VA 22042.



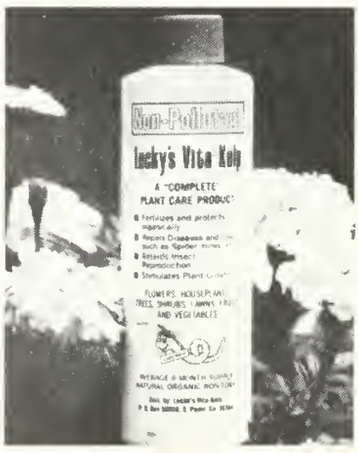
GINGHAM CHECK TABS

Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼" check. Yellow, green, red, brown, blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per pr. 36", 40"l, $16; 45", 54"l. $17; 63", 72"l. $20. Add $2 post per order. Send for free catalogue. Sample swatches, $3. Constance Carol, HG10, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in Euro Solid beechwood with oiled wal veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; side up, 37" by 30"; fully open 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" $79.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. S 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Gen Imports, HG10, Box 204, Teane NJ 07666.



COMPLETE PLANT CARE

Vita-Kelp is one of few non-poisonous, completely organic insect repellent and plant fertilizers all in one. Rids houseplants, gardens of insects while giving nutritional fertilizer. $2.99 plus 50¢ post. Lucky's Vita-Kelp, HG10, Box 90908, E. Point, GA 30364.



LOVE TO NEEDLEPOINT

The God of Love is design adapt from a 7th century Egyptian tape try-masterpiece. Rich blues a greens on brown handpainted 1 by 15" canvas, $35; plus $1 pos Catalogue with designs, stitch tip $1. Write to Jane Whitmire, HG1 2353 S. Meade St., Arlington, 22202.



HT ON

could be more "now" than
messages in these plaques silk
ened in gold on walnut finished
d? Choose "Be Patient, God
finished with me yet" or "To
is human, to forgive is not my
y." $1.98 each plus 50¢ post.
yn's, HGP10, 10250 N. 19th
., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



DECOR LUXURY

Hand-embroidered wool crewel on natural cotton, made in Kashmir by skilled native weavers. Multi-tone designs are inspiring for upholstering furniture, making draperies and bedspreads. 54"W. Yard $13 ppd. Brochure and swatch 50¢. Gill Imports, HG107, Box 631, Croton-on-Hudson, NY 10520.



LD, WACKY SLOGANS

Choose any message up to 30 letters—it's printed on cotton sweatshirt or T-shirt. Machine washable, fade-fading printing. Navy or powder blue. S, M, L, XL. Sweatshirt, $7.99, T-shirt, $4.99 ppd. $2 extra for printing both sides. Free catalogue. Holiday Gifts, Dept. 310-7C, West Ridge, CO 80036.



FRENCH ELEGANCE

Replica of the semaniere French women used originally to hold lingerie. Delicate carving. Top 2 drawers lined. 52" h. by 16" w. by 12" d. Fruitwood $279.95. Add $10 for white with yellow trim. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. Write to Bryan Robeson, HG196, Rte. 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.

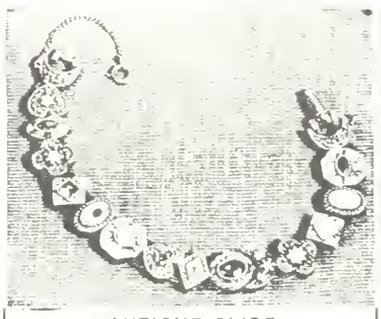


Amazing

PLUSH BRUSH

Grabs pet hairs like a magnet...leaves carpets and upholstery fresh as new!

At last! The solution to pesky cat (or dog) hairs on carpets and furniture — hairs that stick and stick no matter how hard you push and pull your vacuum cleaner! PLUSH BRUSH has over a *million-and-a-half* tough fingers that *grab* hairs like magnets *lift* them out *hold* them tight for easy disposal. In minutes carpets look fresh as new! Works under beds on stairs along baseboards — great for bare floors and tile too. Unscrew the 12-inch-wide brush head and use it as a hand brush to clean furniture bedspreads clothing. In fact the *only* place it *doesn't* do a miracle job is on really *deep pile* carpets. Order today. Use your brush for 10 days. Money back if not delighted. Send only $10.95 (plus $1.00 for shipping) to KITTY PURR-CH 5958 N. 83rd St. Dept. HG1, Scottsdale, Arizona 85252



ANTIQUE SLIDE
STICKPIN BRACELET

Exquisite jeweled bracelet in an antique gold look setting. Reproductions of 14 stickpins with a variety of replica gems—garnet, amethyst, diamond, coral, emerald, pearl, turquoise, lapis lazuli. Antique bracelet.

Style 100B $10.00

Send 25¢ for new Antique Jewelry Catalog

Bonnie Sue Gifts

Dept. HG 77, P.O. Box 253
Oceanside, New York 11572

USE *Hollywood* **WINGS**
THE BEAUTY SECRET OF GLAMOROUS WOMEN



Hollywood Wings is the beauty secret of many glamorous gals! Nicknamed "Smoothies," they're flesh textured fabric treated to adhere to the skin. Moisten and press over furrows. Warm water removes 'em.

50 Wings $2.50
250 Wings $6.00
500 Wings $10.00

Wings, Inc.
Box 413, Z. Trenton, N.J. 08608



ALL WEATHER
COLLAPSIBLE HAT

Beautiful dot or flower print, waterproof nylon in matching bag with shoulder strap and handy pocket, unfolds when taken out of the bag, a finger twist folds it back to a 7" circle to slip in the bag for easy carrying, chin strap can tuck inside the hat on non-windy days, protects you from sun, rain and wind. Introductory price only $4.95 plus 50¢ postage, order by number: multi-size dots; #20 blue on white, #19 red on white. Flower patterns; #53 blue pink gray white, #27 2 blues on black, #31 yellow red green pink on white. Return in 10 days for full refund if not satisfied. Send check or M.O. to JUSTIN CO. Dept. 401P, 424 Patricia, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

CHRISTMAS CARD FILE
solves holiday addressing problems

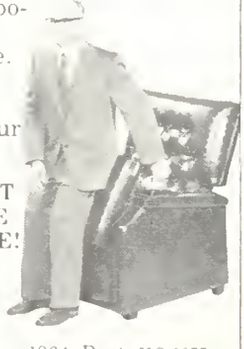


Keep all important information regarding addresses, phone, cards received, personal notes, etc. for everyone on your Xmas card list. Save time looking through notes or phone book for misplaced addresses. This handsome sturdy file, (size 8 x5 x4) contains 100 specially printed cards to keep you up-to-date, helps prevent embarrassing "overlooks" and mistakes. Colorful Mylar tab indexes and special tilt construction makes cards easy to locate. Choice of red, green or walnut leatherette. Brasstone hinges and lock. $4.95
More cards a ways available. Postpaid

CREATIVE FILING SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 963 DEPT. H-10
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

TRY A BURKE ELEVATING CHAIR FREE FOR A WEEK.

The Burke Chair helps you all the way to a standing position—safely and gently. Send for a free catalog. Then, if you desire, select the recliner, rocker or contemporary of your choice. And try it free for a week in your own home.



ASK ABOUT MEDICARE COVERAGE!

BURKE Inc.
P.O. Box 1064, Dept. HG-1077
Mission, Kansas 66202
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-255-4147



at last... a **key ring with safety insurance** pinned on & personalized **ONLY $8**

To own or to give in "gold", "silver" or copper tones.

Send check or money order to:
"Hangaround", P.O. Box 332, Larchmont, New York 10538

indicate initial desired ☐ goldtone ☐ silvertone ☐ coppertone ☐



Spoil yourself

Add a Rinse-Quik

Sure, it's a you-can-live-without-it luxury item.

But rinsing dishes, cutting boards, vegetables—and shampooing, too—has never been so simple, easy, quick. The cost? About $10 when purchased with any major brand faucet.

Treat yourself. Insist on it.

Rinse-Quik®

(**Dish-Quik**—with brush and detergent dispenser—a little extra luxury, for about $15 more.)

MODERN FAUCET MFG. CO.
1700 East 58th Place
Los Angeles, CA 90001

CLEAN UP AND SAVE A BUCK.

CLEAN YOUR CARPETS with the Trewax UP & OUT system. It's the same method that professionals use... but now you can rent the equipment, do it yourself, and save! On specially marked packages you get a $1. refund direct from Trewax when you buy any size Solution #1 Cleaner and Solution #4 Deodorizer.

SAVE $1



CLEAN YOUR FLOORS and save, too! Use Trewax Instant Stripper to remove built-up wax and grime. Then finish with Trewax Gold Label Wax for a deep, long-lasting shine. On specially marked packages, buy one container of each and get a $1. refund direct from Trewax!

SAVE $1



MANUFACTURED BY
TREWAX COMPANY,
CULVER CITY, CA.

TREWAX

FALL IN THE AIR



How to save water. Growing crops in the city. Spring bulb planting now. Plus decorating with grasses

BY JAMES FANNING

Spring ahead

There is still time to order bulbs for spring flowering. Early buyers got the best selection, to be sure, but there is plenty of high quality material available. Some of the finest spring bloomers are relatively unpopular because they are small in size. Being mostly natural species, they are not as spectacular as the splashy hybrids, but more than make up for it in hardiness, adaptability, and natural charm. The species tulips and daffodils, snowdrops and crocuses, all lend themselves to planting in rock crevices that become so dry in the summer little else will grow there. Most bulb dealers stock the natural species in limited quantities. Among mail-order firms, Wayside Gardens has an excellent selection of species bulbs. Those of us who cut our gardening teeth on the Wayside Gardens catalogue will be happy to know that the one for Fall, 1977 is as lavishly illustrated as ever. $1, from the The Wayside Gardens Co., Hodges, S.C. 29695.

Above: Tiny daffodil February Gold blooms early, grows in pockets of soil among rocks

City harvest record

■ 1977 will go down as the year of the city vegetable garden. The crops are now being harvested from countless lots that would otherwise have produced nothing but ragweed and dust. A lot of people said it couldn't be done, citing bad soil as an insuperable handicap. But horticulturists of the U.S. Department of Agriculture and state universities, which undertook the guidance of city gardeners, knew better, and proved that *they* were right. Making infertile, rubbish-laden soil bear crops is not easy, to be sure, but it can be done. How to do it is explained in a booklet issued by the National Park Service. *Planting in Urban Soils* costs 65 cents, from the Consumer Information Center, Dept. 79E, Pueblo, Colo. 81009. It gives detailed instructions on soil analysis, plus all the information you may need to turn the worst urban dirt into productive soil.

Decorate with grasses

Grass is for more than just lawns. Clumps of various kinds of grass, allowed to grow naturally, can be a handsome addition to a perennial border. The dry seed heads make fine winter bouquets, and many grass species are long-lived, easy-to-care-for pot plants. H. Peter Loewer has spent a lot of time and energy studying—and drawing—decorative grasses. The result is a particularly handsome and informative book, *Growing and Decorating with Grasses* (Walker, $12.95). Mr. Loewer covers the field of grasses for wet, dry, sunny, and shady locations, plus those that are good for indoor growing. For good measure, he includes a few grasslike plants, such as cattails and sweet flag. The line drawings are a delight, as they are in all of Loewer's books.



Dangling seed heads of quaking grass move with every breeze

H. PETER LOEWER, FROM "GROWING AND DECORATING WITH GRASSES"

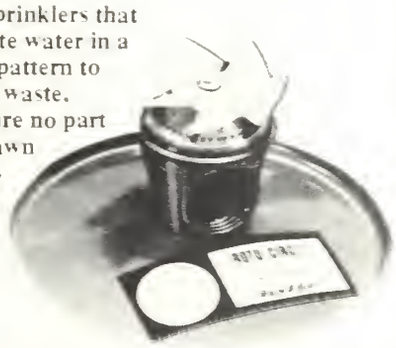
Perennial bounty

■ One problem in planning a perennial border is an embarrassment of riches. There are so many worthwhile plants available for the purpose that it is difficult to choose among them. A good way of selecting perennials is by season of flowering—a carefully planned border can have blooming plants for as

many as ten months of the year. How to choose the right plants for various locations as well as flowering periods is the theme of Joseph Hudak's *Gardening with Perennials Month by Month* (Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., $12.50). Mr. Hudak, a distinguished landscape architect, has compiled an encyclopedic list of perennials, arranged according to month of flowering, with concise descriptions of each, and whatever cultural instructions may be appropriate. There is also a section on ferns, plus lists of plants for special effects such as evergreen foliage and tolerance of particularly dry or wet locations.

Water savers

Newly seeded lawns need water right to freeze-up time. Since water will probably be in short supply practically everywhere after the long, dry summer, you will want to distribute the precious liquid as carefully as possible. Sprinklers that cover precise areas, rather than splashing water all over the landscape, are a help. The Rain Bird people are offering three sprinklers with shaped patterns of spray—round, square, and rectangular. Exact size of the area covered depends on your water pressure, of course, but the Roto sprinklers are inexpensive enough so that you can buy as many as needed for any given area. In hardware and garden shops everywhere, Roto-Circle, Roto-Square, and Roto-Rectangle are $3 each. Rain Bird also makes a variety of other sprinklers, including the pop-up type for permanent installations. Ask your dealer about them.



Lawn sprinklers that distribute water in a precise pattern to prevent waste, make sure no part of the lawn goes dry

Rating nitrates

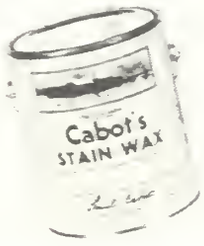
The hard-headed scientists at the Connecticut Agriculture Experiment Station began to suspect, months ago, that the energy crunch might be having its effect on the nitrogen content of commercial fertilizers. So a special sampling of 46 fertilizer mixes was made in the spring of 1977. This showed that the hunch had been right: 37 percent of the samples tested had less nitrogen than claimed on the label. However, the deficiencies were mostly very slight, so no one who bought fertilizer during the past spring and summer need feel cheated. Remarkably, the Connecticut scientists reported that tests in previous years had shown most fertilizer mixes to have *more* nitrogen than their labels called for, so it seems we've been getting an unsuspected bargain all along. ■



California Home Designer Russel Forester, LaJolla, Cal., Cabot's Stain Wax on woodwork

Cabot's STAIN WAX

Time was when wood finishing was a long, arduous task. Today, Cabot's Stain Wax does the job in a single application. This unique "three-in-one" finish (suitable for all interior paneling, beams, etc.) brings out the best in wood, enhancing the grain and producing a soft, satin finish in your choice of sixteen colors. When a flat finish is desired, use Cabot's Interior Stains.



Samuel Cabot Inc.

One Union St., Dept. 10HG, Boston, Mass. 02108

☐ Send me all data on Cabot's Stain Wax and Interior Stains.
☐ Enclosed 25¢ for full size of Cabot handbook on Wood Stains.

TREES

3 year, select trees: 8"-14" 5 each: Scotch Pine, Norway Spruce, Austrian Pine, Colorado Blue Spruce, White Pine.

25 for only $11.95

CANADIAN HEMLOCK

These sturdy, well rooted 4-yr. transplants 10"-15" are ideal for background or hedge in sun or shade. Trim to desired height.

15 for $11.95
30 for $22.95
60 for $43.95

Postpaid. No C.O.D.
Write for FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG.
Pa. destinations add 6% tax.

MUSSER Box 9-K **Indiana, Pa. 15701**

DOG-TEX®
CLEANS AND DEODORIZES DOG STAINS



- Removes Spots
- Saves Rugs
- Restores Colors
- Cleanses Other Floor Areas
- Aids "Housebreaking"
- Moneyback Guarantee

8 oz. $1.98 Pt. $3.80 Qt. $6.75 Gal. $8.95. Add 60¢ postage

FREE! Send for helpful "housebreaking" hints

At finest stores or write us
CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL COMPANY
1719 S. Halsted, Chicago, Ill. 60608

We want to wipe out cancer in your lifetime. Give to American Cancer Society

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS

New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Want your catalog in a hurry? Send $2.00 to cover airmail charges. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd.

Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820.

The strongest anti-itch drug you can buy without prescription

The itching of external vaginal, rectal, and other skin conditions can worsen, lead to infection.

Doctors find even severe itching can be treated with a special anti-itch drug. This same drug is now available without prescription as an ingredient in BICOZENE, the modern stainless, greaseless itch-relief creme. Use only as directed.

No other advertised product has this same exclusive BICOZENE® formula. For sample, send 25¢ to Dept. HG10, 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217

BiCOZENE



GORDON'S INC.
Manufacturers of fine furniture
For a portfolio of tables and cabinets, send one dollar to
Dept HG-10, Gordon's, Inc., Johnson City, Tennessee 37601.

CLASSIC SIMPLICITY

The Sherbrooke collection from Ficks Reed . . . for a gracious lifestyle in any environment, including the smaller room scale of today. Designed by John B. Wisner, F.A.S.I.D. 21 distinctive and functional pieces. Write for the name of your nearest dealer.

FICKS REED™
4900 Charlemar Drive
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227



BEST IN BOOKLETS

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. NEW IDEAS WITH WOOD WINDOWS. Pella Rolscreen windows and doors are as beautiful as they are easy to maintain. Colorful booklet illustrates how Pella designs add distinction to any house.

2. FIREPLACE IDEA KIT illustrates a complete line of wood or gas fireplace systems. Choose contemporary or traditional built-in, wall-hung, or freestanding models with standard or multiside hearth openings. Heatilator Fireplace Div., Vega Industries. 25¢

3. EXCITING NEW DIMENSION IN GLASS for residential housing . . . PPG Solarcool Bronze. Booklet discusses the inherent beauty of Solarcool Bronze plus its multiple homeowner benefits—perhaps most important, its ability to save on air-conditioning costs. PPG Glass.

Decorating

4. "FOCUS ON FLOORS"—a practical guide to decorating from the floor up. This 12-page, full-color booklet features decorating tips for kitchens, family and living rooms, bedrooms, foyers, and hobby rooms. Includes entire section on do-it-yourself installation, a flooring glossary, plus information on cost and maintenance. From Congoleum. 50¢

5. COLLECTOR'S EDITIONS. This catalogue is an assemblage of wall clock designs and antique reproductions for those who appreciate excellence. Each clock must be of collectable quality in design, execution, and the excellence of its movement in order to be included in this group. Howard Miller Clocks. $1

6. FURNITURE EXECUTED IN HONDURAS MAHOGANY—the American Masterpiece Collection. Authentic American and English antique reproductions in bedroom, dining room, and living room groups. Hickory Manufacturing Company. $3

7. WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL — Volume VI. Just published. A complete and authoritative book on window treatments. 140 pages of decorating advice. Room-setting

photos in color, examples of most popular types of treatments, styles suitable for various rooms, ideas for common and problem windows, how-to for measuring and sewing basic treatments. Kirsch Company. $1.95

. "CRAFT HOUSE." Brand new catalogue is your guide to Colonial Williamsburg's authentic reproductions of furnishings and decorative accessories from the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries. This handsome full-color 156-page book includes room settings, window treatments and paint lines of the Williamsburg colors. $4.95

. FURNITURE GUIDE. New 48-page full-color brochure displays the complete and varied selection of bedroom and dining room furniture. Classic styling that mixes with all decorating schemes is illustrated in room settings. Write to Wellcraft. $1.

0. "... FOR THE CREATIVE WOMAN." 40 pages of instant decorating suggestions to turn on every room in your house from Bassett Furniture Company, manufacturers of mirrors, fireside tables and other products. $1.

1. CUSTOM-CRAFTED RUGS. Textures, designs from solid muddy woods in one area to long and flowing waves of cut yarn in another. The rug designer need not own many machines; creations can borrow patterns from many eras and cultures around the world. Jacobs Drafts Corporation of WestPoint Pepperell. $2.50.

Gardening

2. EVERLITE GREENHOUSES AND ACCESSORIES. Lavishly illustrated in color and black-and-white, this catalogue contains complete dimensional data on all models, including freestanding and attached greenhouses. Price list and handy order blank are included. Aluminum greenhouses, inc. 25c.

Potpourri

3. YOU CAN SHOP FOR TREASURES in your own home when you send for the Treasure Finder Book. With its 180 full color pages, the Finder Book is a treasure in its own right. Features a unique listing of items by name, with each item pictured. Many designers and architects use the Finder Book as a guide to what's available in home furnishings, accessories, gifts, clothing and jewelry. A big and helpful book to be kept on hand. $2.

4. A CHRISTMAS CATALOGUE that includes the goodies and adventure vacations for your Christmas shopping. Elegant Taylor Gifts are on the best list every time for your fine friends, presenting exciting finds from the house, timeless antiques, distinctive accessories and many other delightful presents. $1.

16. "THE CARE OF THE CHILD WITH A COLD." This booklet is intended to help you with the difficult problems of caring for a child with a cold and to educate you with some of the signs and symptoms to look for. At first sign of your doctor. This information may enable you to ask more questions of your doctor and to understand his answers more easily. Vicks Chemical Products. Budget no.

16. PHONECENTER STORE CATALOGUE. Here's everything you need to have the most comfortable home telephones in the neighborhood. Learn about the services available through your local Bell Telephone Company. See the full range of decorator phones as well as special phones and accessories to meet all your special needs. AT&T.

17. HOW TO PROTECT YOUR BEDDING INVESTMENT. Learn how BedSack helps you prolong the life of your mattress and box spring. Perfect for students. Bedsack Industries.

18. BRIGHTEN YOUR HOME YEAR-ROUND with the new recipe cues now available for cooking and preserving flowers in microwave ovens. You can enjoy beautiful arrangements year-round. Explains the step-by-step methods in this booklet. You'll find that pressing flowers is both easy and fun. Teacher. $1.

Order coupon for booklets

October 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order or currency in amount indicated by house receiving payment. Add 5% for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. [illegible]
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. [illegible]

1 25c 3 [illegible] 5 [illegible] $1 [illegible] $5 [illegible] $10 [illegible] $20 [illegible] $34.95

[illegible] 10c $1.25 [illegible] 25c [illegible] 50c [illegible] $2.50 [illegible] $5.00 [illegible] $10 [illegible] $17.50 [illegible]

I enclose $_____ for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$_____ for booklets circled including payment

$_____ is my total remittance

MR.
Name MRS. _____
MISS

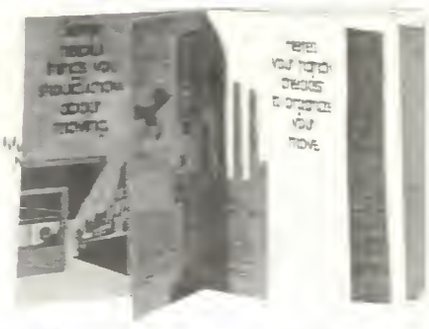
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

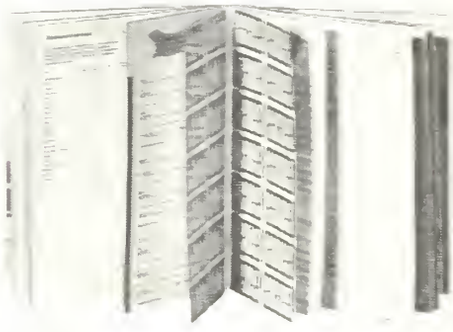
Offer expires [illegible]

IMPROVE THE WAY YOU MOVE.

Ask for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit.



It helps you get organized. With checklists. Inventory sheets. Packing labels. And change-of-address cards. Everything you need.



We've drawn upon 50 years of moving experience to help you do it right. Because once you get your move organized, the experts will be the best Mayflower Earth where you are—to where you're going. Worldwide.

D.C. Inc. MC 0834

Improve the move
Send for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit. It's free. Mail this coupon to:

Mayflower, Box 107B
Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE NAME MEANS MOVING.

Do designing women have more fun?

These designing women think so. They're among LaSalle's more successful graduates. Today they're putting their talents to practical use — for pleasure or profit — and loving it. All because they learned interior decorating in their spare time at home.

by Dorothea Barth

There are few other fields today that offer more pleasure or personal rewards to a woman than that of interior decorating. So it's no wonder that women ask . . .

"How can I become a designing woman?"

Susan Wilson, a 21-year-old former clerk at J.C. Penney's in Florence, Alabama, did it by studying interior decorating in her spare time at home with LaSalle Extension University, a correspondence institution. Today Susan earns twice her former salary because she traded her cash register for a decorator's tape measure.

"The course gave me a confidence I never had," Miss Wilson said. "Now I've met some of the top builders and construction company executives and have learned how to relate to them," she said.

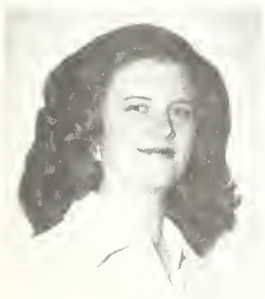
The young Alabama decorator said one of the first contracts she landed upon graduating from the school was to re-decorate the mayor's house.

"Now I almost have more decorating jobs than I can handle after being with the company only a year."

An exceptional case, of course, but it does show how well some creative women can do when they develop their talents.

While most students enroll in LaSalle's interior decorating course to beautify their own homes, some of the talented ones have enjoyed a variety of other rewards as a result of their training.

Sunny Nass Hay went from bookkeeper to interior decorator. The LaSalle course taken by the Dearborn Heights, Michigan woman led to her starting her own interior decorating business.



From clerk to decorator

Susan Wilson
Florence, Alabama
(2/25/77)

"I'm now able to work at a job I find interesting, creatively satisfying, and I can make my own hours. It also gives me time to be with my three children." (6/20/76)

We could go on and on with examples of how decorating has brought new joys to women. But first — what about you?

You undoubtedly have good taste. A sense of "style." And a creative urge that must be fulfilled. Why don't you learn interior decorating with LaSalle?

The joys of decorating.

Decorating is such an ideal way to put your love of beauty to practical use. In so many rewarding ways.

It could help you turn your home into a showcase of your talents. Win you the praise of friends, as you help them solve their decorating problems.

Shirley Mears of Delmar, Delaware, reports, "After finishing LaSalle's course, I redecorated my entire home. My friends say it looks as professional as the rooms shown in decorating books."

And it could even lead you to a career in decorating. Full or part time. It has happened to other talented LaSalle graduates.

Marilyn Perekovich of Racine, Wisconsin describes how her LaSalle training has changed her life.

"After a few lessons, I began practicing on my friends and relatives. Later I worked on a commission basis with a few local retail stores. Then, in January, 1977, my husband and I started a small interior decorating operation



Friends praise her home

Shirley Mears
Delmar, Delaware
(4/15/77)

from our residence. I thank you, LaSalle, for my training." (3/22/77)

So what are you waiting for? All it takes is only a little of your spare time at home to learn interior decorating with LaSalle. No previous skills or experience are required.

How you learn at home.

The practical up-to-date LaSalle Course in Interior Decorating was specifically designed to help you achieve the professional decorating results you want. Your lessons come to you by mail, so you study in the convenience of your own home. In hours that you choose. At the pace you set. You are a class of one.



Fulfilled her dream

Eneida B. Medina
Vega Baja,
Puerto Rico
(6/20/74)

Step by step, you are shown how to develop your decorating ability. You work with templates to create room plans. You learn to use fine quality sketching equipment, color charts, and other decorator "tools of the trade" that are included with the course.

You are taught the principles of color and design. The selection and use of furniture, fabrics, accessories, lighting, floor coverings, wallpapers. You learn the art of blending traditional and contemporary styles. How to skillfully decorate all types of rooms — big or small — for dramatic beauty. And so much more.

Plus . . . at each stage of your training you are given practical assignments to check your progress. Each one is carefully reviewed and graded by experienced instructors, and returned to you with their helpful comments. You'll be delighted with your progress.

"I have fulfilled one of my life's dreams," writes Eneida B. Medina of Vega Baja, Puerto Rico, ". . . to learn interior decorating. I started out by decorating my own home, and now I'm planning to do my husband's office."

The LaSalle decorating course is backed by more than sixty years of leadership in the field of home education. More than 2,000,000 people have enrolled in LaSalle's home study programs. So you know that your training is in qualified hands.

Send for FREE booklet.

If you are seriously interested in devoting some of your spare time to improving your skills in interior decorating, LaSalle will send you a colorful, illustrated booklet describing the program. It also introduces you to outstanding students who are engaged in various decorating endeavors as a result of their studies with LaSalle. The booklet is free. And there's no obligation. Mail the coupon below for your copy.

If you're serious about Decorating . . . send for free booklet.

© 1977 LaSalle Extension University • *A Correspondence Institution*

LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

A Correspondence Institution • **417 S. Dearborn Street, Dept. 94-031, Chicago, Illinois 60605**

Send for FREE BOOKLET



Please send me your free illustrated booklet describing LaSalle's Interior Decorating home study course.

Print Name ..... Age .....

Address ..... Apt. No. .....

City .....

State ..... Zip .....

1 35G

HOUSE & GARDEN

NOV. $1.

OUR GALA CHRISTMAS PRESENTS ISSUE

ONDERFUL WAYS
GET A HEAD START
CHRISTMAS

DREDS OF PRESENTS FROM $1

RIFIC DO-IT-YOURSELF
IDEAS



DECORATING
THE NEW ROMANTIC LOOK
FOR ALL YOUR ROOMS

A FARMHOUSE REMODELING
FULL OF IDEAS FOR YOU

SPECIAL
STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE
TO THREE GREAT PARTIES

YOUR HEALTH
HOW TO MAKE YOUR LUCK
WORK FOR YOU—A DOCTOR'S ADVICE

11
14867

The Uncompromising Quality of Henredo



Henredon spares nothing in the creation
o Fourteen. Every style in the bedroom
dining and occasional collection reflects
he crafting mastery and enduring spirit
of The Golden Age of English Cabinetmaking—
en furniture artistry reached a pinnacle
of perfection. However, Henredon's concern
for the practical needs of contemporary living
clear in such items as china cabinets
with interior lighting that are
ally impressive in the living room—
and richly detailed dining tables
spacious or concise, which extend with leaves
common quality is also evident
in a handsome loose pillow sofa
oined by revolving chairs with faceted
low back styling—covered in your
ference of the most preferred fabrics.
If you refuse to compromise
on quality, send $2.00 for Upholstered Furniture
d Folio Fourteen brochures to Henredon
Dept. G-117, Morganton, N.C. 28655

Henredon





the Lasting Impressions of Fieldcrest®



Fieldcrest, 60 West 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10018

"FESTIVE SPIRIT" BY MISSONI

A new kind of sunshine for the bed and bath.
Milan's leading design team brings a warm and festive feeling
to their newest collection for Fieldcrest.



la mode de CARDIN

SUPERB ADDITIONS TO YOUR ELEGANT WARDROBE.

Undoubtedly

Pierre Cardin



Pierre Cardin men's and women's jewelry, belts and personal leather goods are distributed exclusively in the U.S.A. by SWANK, Inc.

With KitchenAid®, the dishes come out clean no matter who loads them.

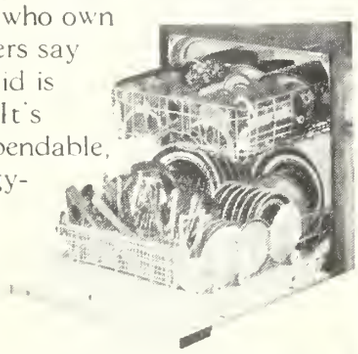


Loading a KitchenAid dishwasher is so easy nearly anyone can do it.

That's because the KitchenAid has Load-As-You-Like Washing, a system that lets you load pots, pans and dishes anywhere in the washer, and still get them thoroughly clean.

There are wash arms above and below both racks for better cleaning. Fold-down prongs and adjustable racks for easy loading. A Soft Waste Disposer that eliminates pre-rinsing. And Soak 'n Scrub™ cleaning action that gets pots and pans really clean.

People who own dishwashers say KitchenAid is the best. It's quiet, dependable, and energy-efficient.



KitchenAid®
People say it's the best.

KitchenAid, Dept 7DA-11
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

County_____

State_____ Zip_____

NOVEMBER 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN



Romantic rooms, page 156



Bridge to nature, page 174



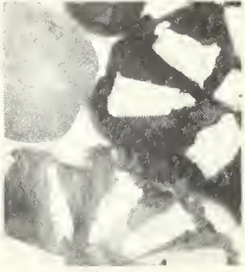
Festive tables, page 188



Orchids as art, page 162



Gifts by Halston, page 185



Party planning, page 197

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

90 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
156 The lively romantic—a house full of young ideas
166 A farmhouse for moderns
174 A bridge to nature—living with a 3-level view

CHRISTMAS PRESENTS

78 Children's exchange: Super presents designed to last
98 House presents for the well-tempered cook
128 House gifts
146 For a marvelous make-ahead Christmas
154 The wrapping is the present
162 Orchids as art and as wonderful Christmas presents
178 Great giving: Presents for the hostess, gardener, cook
184 For all-out glamour: Extravagant presents to remember
188 For festive tables: As Christmas presents or for your parties
200 Bake-ahead presents in giveaway containers

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

26 Questions & answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger

CRAFTS

104 How to make your own fried-egg apron
150 Stitch a potted needlepoint plant
152 Do-it-yourself stenciled planters

FEATURES

10 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
22 Year-end tax planning. By Paul Gross
38 Dear House & Garden . . .
56 The durable diesel. By Richard and Jean Taylor
62 The new boom in videocassette recorders. By David Lachenbruch
145 How to have a marvelous make-ahead Christmas (*Editorial*)
172 How to make your luck work for you. By James Austin, M.D.
173 How to encourage your natural creativity. By Jacob Bronowski

WINE & FOOD

197 How to give a great party
200 Bake-ahead presents in giveaway containers

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

51 Exercising around the house. By Pamela Markham
66 Health/Sex/Psychology. By Dr. Mary Catherine Tyson

GARDENING

82 How to grow pot of tomatoes in your windowsill garden
By Sharon K. Graham
84 The fern craze. By Richard Langer
162 Orchids as art
288 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning

TRAVEL

10 Catch up with Costa Rica. By Dee Hardie
108 Going places, finding things. Edited by Nancy Richardson.
The Dominican Republic. By Dee Hardie; New international luggage regulations; Winter sports in Bermuda; Winter sun in the Yucatán. By Tom Cooke

READER'S SERVICE

72 Store directory
216 Shopping information
222 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
290 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTE IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PU LISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 3 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBEL SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YOR N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $ FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FC TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FC SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BC S202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRES PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEN FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX S202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRIT HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NE YORK, N. Y. 10017.

OH, WHAT LOVELY EARS YOU HAVE.

Enjoy a Waterford jug. Or mug.
When it pours, you reign.
Born in fire, blown by mouth & cut wholly by hand, with heart.
Shaping the ears and lips is an art in itself. Time and time again, the master blower thrusts the jug into the white hot fires of the "glory hole". Relentlessly, he works the molten lead crystal until it surrenders to his will.
In the ancient Irish city of Waterford, each masterwork is faintly etched with the one & only signature that identifies it as authentic.
A timely investment in a timeless art. Hear. Hear.

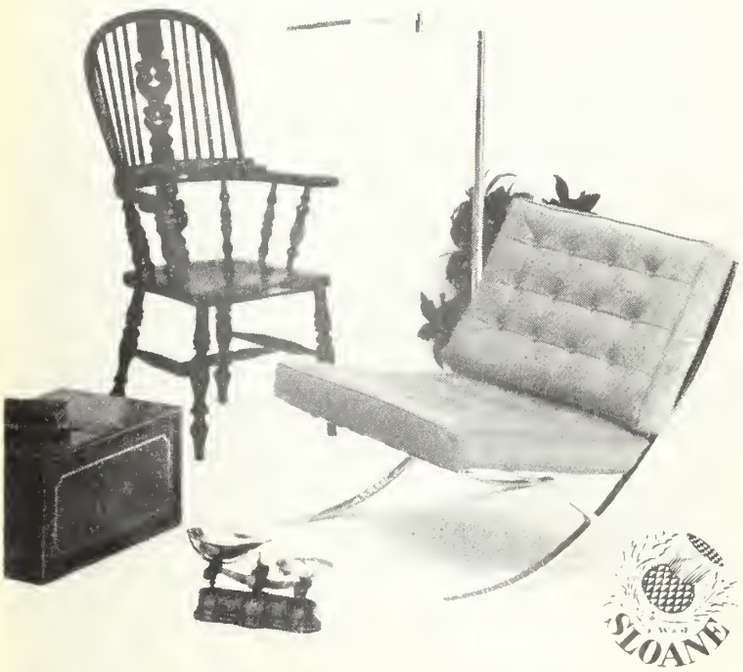


W & J Sloane

interiors

trends may come and go, but good design is timeless

Sloane's Interior Design Studios are brimming with both young and seasoned talent . . . designers who are receptive to you, your needs and a comfortable environment for your home. Each of our design studios harbors the sources of great home furnishings, the talents of professionals in interior design, the ingenuity of creative people and the desire to truly focus on your lifestyle. As the fashion leaders in home furnishings, we are located in the major cultural centers across the country and conveniently available to anyone who seeks our service. Your first consultation will be to get acquainted and to determine what alternatives are at hand. From there, you and our designer will work together to develop a grasp of your reactions to styles, colors and periods. The process always takes time, but the results are generally spectacular—an environment which looks great, reflects good taste, styled in the manner you choose and capable of blending with your present and future possessions. No surprises either! We're not going to make your child sleep in a sneaker or snake your company around swirling leopard skin modulars. Our designers will translate through furnishings, all those things you've wanted to say but are unable or unequipped to do, or just-plain-too-busy to do. We know that many of our clients have creative inclinations toward interiors . . . and that's the biggest compliment of all. So whenever you're in the market for good design in your home, we'll be here, not too far away, and ready to use our talents to work for you.



SLOANE

W&J SLOANE FIFTH AVENUE

new york • new jersey • connecticut • jenkintown
washington d.c. • atlanta • houston • san francisco

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S-LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER-CHINA-GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS
PENELOPE WISNER LINCK ASSISTANT

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

LOS ANGELES EDITOR
ELEANORE PHILLIPS

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

ART DEPARTMENT
CARL S. BARILE

READER SERVICE
MARGARET MORSE
MARY COLE EDITORIAL CREDITS

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSE WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

DIRECTOR OF CREATIVE SERVICES
COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
NADINE BERTIN
LAURA FRIEDMAN COLOR PROGRAM ASSISTANT

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.
S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



WILLIAM P. STEELE

On the cover: One up-beat green on walls and ceiling and in the Matisse-like upholstery fabric makes this living room an envelope of comfort. To anchor the all-over color, the floor was painted in great big putty-colored hexagons. To give it a spicy snap, a few flourishes of reds and pinks—quilts, flowers, chair pads. You can see the whole room, designed by Claus Mahnken, at Woodward & Lothrop in Washington, D.C. Baker furniture. Woodson fabric. Quilts, America Hurrah Antiques. Gene Davis silkscreen from Pace Editions. Shopping information, page 216.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

NATIONAL MARKETING DIRECTOR
WILLIAM F. BONDLOW, JR.

DIRECT ACTION DIVISION MANAGER
CALISTA C. BROWN

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building, Boston, Mass. 02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House, Hanover Square, London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

These classic Gorham Sterling Originals are the latest thing in dining.

Many people don't know they were introduced over 60 years ago.

Many things have changed in the last 60 years. But one thing hasn't. An investment in a true work of art will always endure... like Gorham Sterling Originals.

These are some of Gorham's oldest and most famous designs. They are true works of art in sterling whose timeless beauty has made them even more popular today than when they were first introduced.

But timeless beauty is only one of the distinct qualities that will safeguard your investment in Gorham Sterling. Incomparable craftsmanship is another. Each Original is made of solid sterling silver, a precious metal that's becoming scarcer. Gorham uses this treasured silver to create a total design concept for each of its Originals. A concept with perfect balance between ornamentation, shape, and function. Each curve, line, or flower of every Gorham Original is executed with the same painstaking attention to detail on the back as it is on the front.

The Gorham Hallmark has represented the pride of the silversmith's art since 1831. It says your Sterling is the ultimate in beauty, craftsmanship, and value.

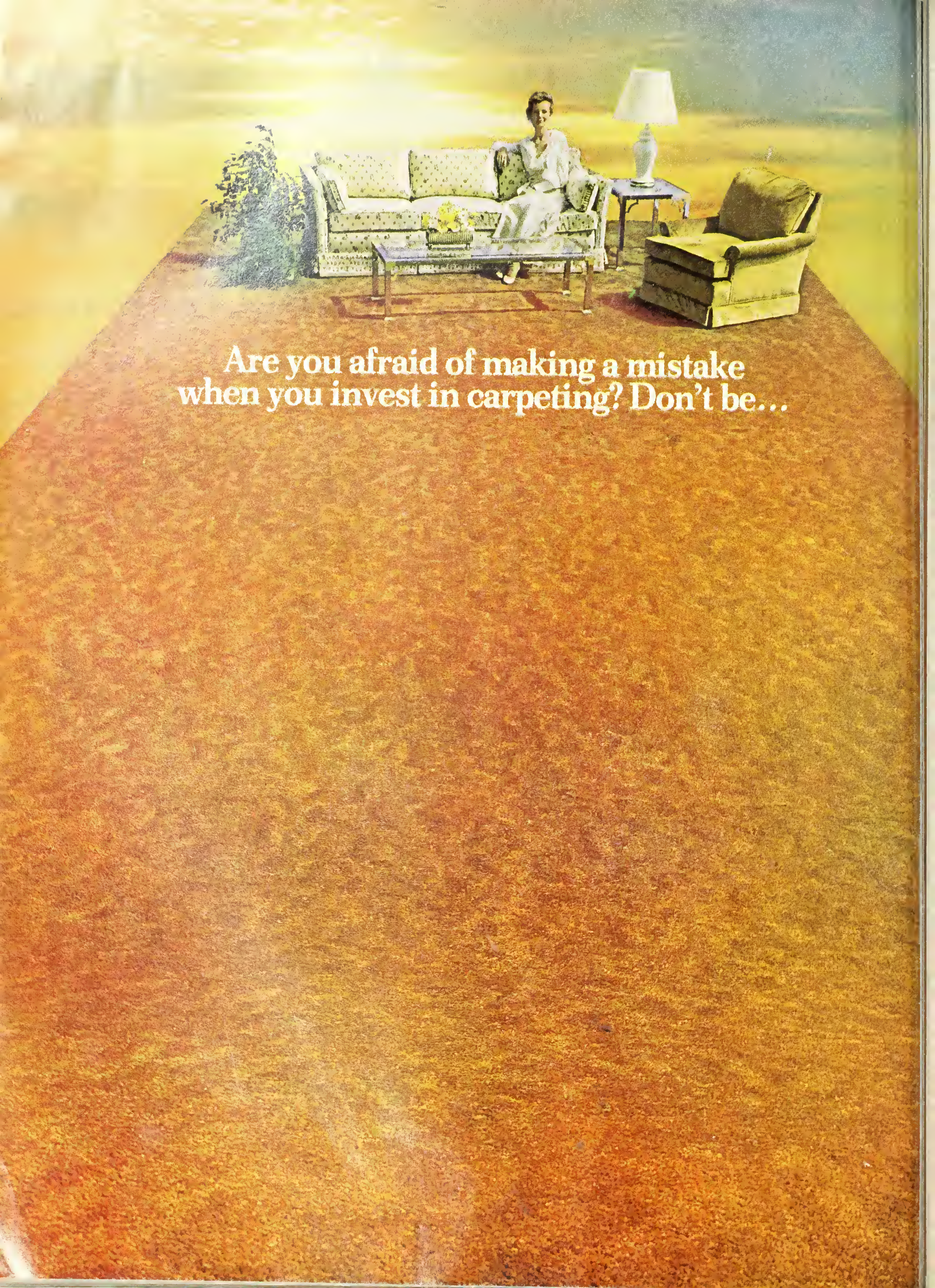
Isn't it time you owned a Gorham Original?



Chantilly (1895) | ©1977 Gorham | Fairfax (1910) | Strasbourg (1897) | Old English Tipt (1870) | Buttercup (1899)

unmistakably Gorham

ORIGINALS IN STERLING, CHINA, CRYSTAL AND PEWTER


Are you afraid of making a mistake
when you invest in carpeting? Don't be...

Sears Enduring Beauty Carpeting

$13.99* sq. yd.

Sears wants you to be able to buy beautiful new carpeting and be able to feel confident that it will *stay* new-looking for a long time. We are most proud to offer you Enduring Beauty. And here is why we think it's such a sound investment.

100% nylon pile, the most durable carpet fiber
No other carpet fiber lasts so long. Sears Enduring Beauty is 15-denier, 100% nylon pile to stand up to heavy traffic, heavy dirt and heavy cleaning. Better yet, the nylon in Sears Enduring Beauty is 2-ply and heat-set to retain its resiliency.

48 ounces of nylon packed into every yard
The more nylon per square yard, the longer the life of your carpet. But even more important is the *quality* of the raw material and the *careful treatment* it gets through all stages of production. Sears Enduring Beauty is examined 120 times during its manufacturing process. Because we wanted it to be designated a Sears Best, we had to set the standards high.

The advantage of Sears "Label of Confidence"
Tucked under the corner of every Sears carpet sample, you'll find Sears "Label of Confidence." It tells you everything you'll ever need to know about the make-up of any carpet you buy at Sears. And it's the most informative label offered in the carpet industry today.

Scotchgard® Brand carpet protector
Sears Enduring Beauty is treated with Scotchgard® carpet protector to help keep soil loose on the surface so it can be easily vacuumed away. That's why it won't need shampooing as often as unprotected carpet. Plus there's a durable static control treatment to help keep it soft and comfortable.

Fashionable, versatile, elegant styling
Sears chose a new style for Enduring Beauty that's more practical than a shag, more elegant than a conventional plush. Its subtle, tone-on-tone, cut-and-loop style goes in any room, with any decor.

The 20 colors people want most
We did months of research to find out what colors people really want when they're creating or matching a decor. Some are soft, some bold, some vibrant, all versatile.

Free House Calls, Convenient Credit Plans
Our sales people are experts. We train them. Feel free to ask them any questions. A call will bring one to your home—no obligation—for a leisurely, reassuring discussion of what's right for you.

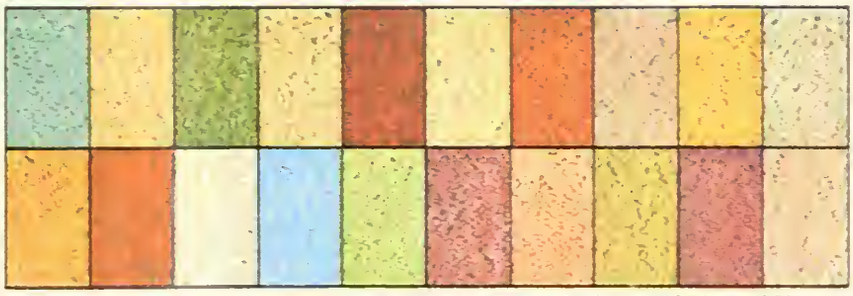
And once you decide, you don't have to pay all at once. Sears has a credit plan to suit most any need.

Enduring Beauty. Enduring value. Find it now at most Sears larger stores.

Only at **Sears**

Sears Roebuck and Co. 1977

Part of Sears Soft Shadows carpeting line.



the label of confidence

*Priced higher in Alaska and Hawaii.

Living



Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel

Catch up with Costa Rica



San José's National Theatre. Below: Costa Rican painted oxcart

Departure points

For a warm trip south this winter, try Costa Rica which is Spain in microcosm. Small and immaculate with more schoolteachers than policemen, its cosmopolitan capital, San José, is a lily in the valley of Costa Rica. Aside from orchids for 50 cents a bunch, and the especially beautiful women, its star is the palace that coffee built—the National Theatre, now a national monument. In 1890, coffee planters decided their city needed an opera house. Seven years later, an authentic yet miniature Paris Opera House was completed. Recently restored, it sparkles with the best of turn-of-the century elegance. You certainly won't want to miss its charming café with a long Toulouse-Lautrec bar and fuchsia velvet. Stay at the Gran Hotel Costa Rica, dine at Chalet Suizo. A breathtaking ride in the country is a 30-minute drive south to Orosi through mountains of deep green coffee trees dotted with bright orange blooms of the poro tree. From Miami fly to San José by LACSA, and remember you need a tourist card.

Costa Rican color

At the National Theatre café, try a tortilla filled with melted cheese and peppers and a leche agria batido de bánana, a special milkshake *** On the Pacific Coast, a 30-minute flight $7 round trip, El Coco Beach in northeast Guanacaste *** At Orosi, the oldest Franciscan mission, 1699 *** West of San José, Jaco Beach where the plane lands on the sand.—DEE HARDIE

Slice of life

In search of old-fashioned flavor in home-baked bread "moist on the inside, crusty outside," Linda Wasserstein experimented by baking loaves in clay flowerpots. The taste and texture were right, so she took her flowerpot idea to William B. Crandall, Director of Alfred University Research Foundation, who asked students in the ceramics department to come up with conventional rectangular loaf pans. Engineers worked on the project, using a unique clay from local sources in upstate New York. Now Linda Wasserstein's invention is a reality. The bread pans are the only clay bakeware in the world manufactured in a university, with a modified version of an ancient Greek coating. "The gloomiest days are brightened by aromas of fresh breads and chocolate cake," says Linda, who has written a looseleaf book *Home Baked Is Best*. The Brick Oven Bread Pan, $8.50, Bloomingdale's. Book, $2.75: Linda Wasserstein, P.O. Box 275, RVC, New York, N.Y. 11571. Her breads, page 146.

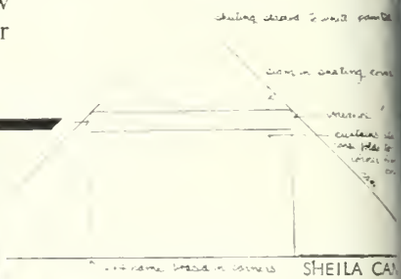


Baker Linda Wasserstein

Halston designs at Wolf Trap



Below: Halston, Nelson Ferlita, and Elizabeth Taylor at Wolf Trap. Party tables with red roses from Gray Matter Flower Shoppe, McLean, Va.



Party tent has guy ropes at each cor White-painted wood framework of 2-by-4s, braced at each corner. Vert supports 9 ft. high. Tent is 12 ft. squ supports for pyramid roof, 10¼ ft. Sheeting stapled to roof framework. Curtains stapled in loose folds to co corner braces. Fabric valance 1 ft. d stapled all the way around.

SHEILA CA



Coming up roses

There's nothing to stop you re-creating your own version of the great gala benefit party that took place at Wolf Trap Farm Park for the Performing Arts in Virginia earlier this year, for your own charity organization or a future family wedding. Nine hundred celebrities including Elizabeth Taylor, chairwoman of the evening, dined at party tables specially created by designer Halston with interior decorator Nelson Ferlita. The dinner and subsequent performance raised over $100,000 for the Wolf Trap Foundation. The buffet was set up under tents covered with "Halston Rose" sheets. The same sheets were used as cloths on long tables, with white painted chairs. Then napkins were made to match. Bouquets of full-blown roses and lemon leaves in Chinese wicker baskets completed the decoration. Overhead swung a cluster of Japanese paper lanterns to light the scene. You can assemble your own tent structure very easily from 2-by-4s (see diagram).

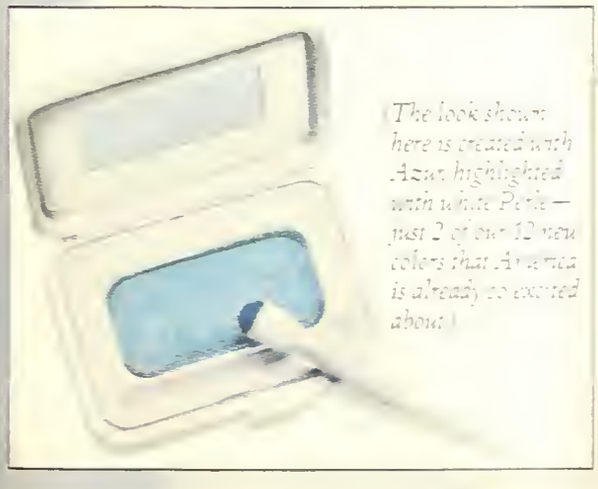
For further tips from Halston write for "Fieldcrest Entertains" — recipes, parties, how-tos with sheets, $2, from Publicity Department, Fieldcrest, 60 W. 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10018.

BEADLE



How do French women get that looked after look?

Shadow Français.



(The look shown here is created with Azur highlighted with white Perle—just 2 of our 12 new colors that America is already so excited about.)

Our high gleam, frosted shadow colors that look after your tender eye area beautifully.

You won't believe your eyes. Our exciting, non-drying shadow colors give you such subtle shades for creative expression. The idea (as you'd expect) was created in France: An exclusive way of bonding color pigment to high pearl frost, so you never lose that exciting "true color". It's a creamy powder with an emollient base that keeps your eye area soft and smooth. Come get the look that's always looked after.

Helena Rubinstein
The Science of Beauty

IF IT FITS, WEAR IT...



SPORTY.
CASUAL.
EXCITING
FRESH.
UP.
JAUNTY.

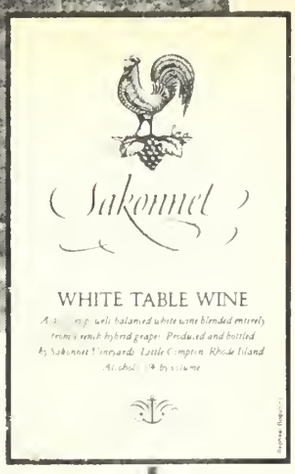
AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE DEPARTMENT STORES

©HELENA RUBINSTEIN INC. 1976


BLAZER
A FRAGRANCE BY ANNE KLEIN®

Living





Venturing vintners

Sakonnet is the Indian word for "place-to-get-away-from-it-all." It is indicative of Lolly and Jim Mitchell's dedication that they uncovered this semantic gem while researching the wine business. After intensive investigation, this New England couple found and bought 120 acres in Rhode Island in 1974 and started Sakonnet Vineyards. Now in their third growing season in Little Compton, they have released two estate-grown and bottled wines, "Rhode Island Red" and Amercias's Cup White." Life in Sakonnet, in Lolly Mitchell's words, is "wild. This year we've had five local helpers plus my brother and two nuns on sabbatical." Last year they produced 100 cases of vintage wine from 2 tons of grapes. This year they expect 30 tons. To the Mitchells, the vineyard offers a new shared career—inspiration for others indeed looking for an alternative life.

Conran in the kitchen



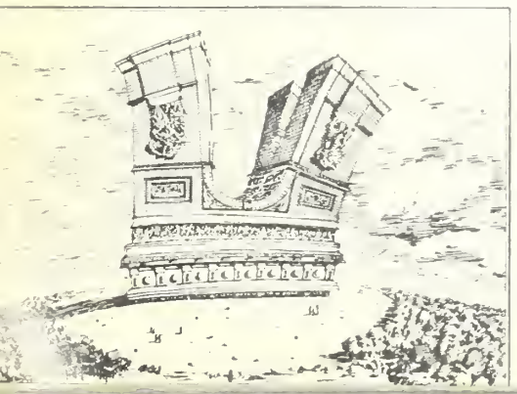
Cuisine heart

Two events bring British designer Terence Conran into the news. His new *The Kitchen Book* (Crown, $30) is out, charting the development of the kitchen "from cave to microwave" and the first of his shops called Conran's (everything from furniture to teaspoons) is now open in New York City. As in the successful *The House Book*, which sold 60,000 copies, the kitchen encyclopedia concentrates on problem solving, tips for storage, lighting, plans, plus real-life kitchens belonging to experienced cooks. Food is close to Conran's heart; he owns a London restaurant called Neal's and is married to a British cookbook author Caroline Conran. Both prefer the live-in kitchen—"the space where you can cook, sit around the fireplace, and eat at the same time."

Building support

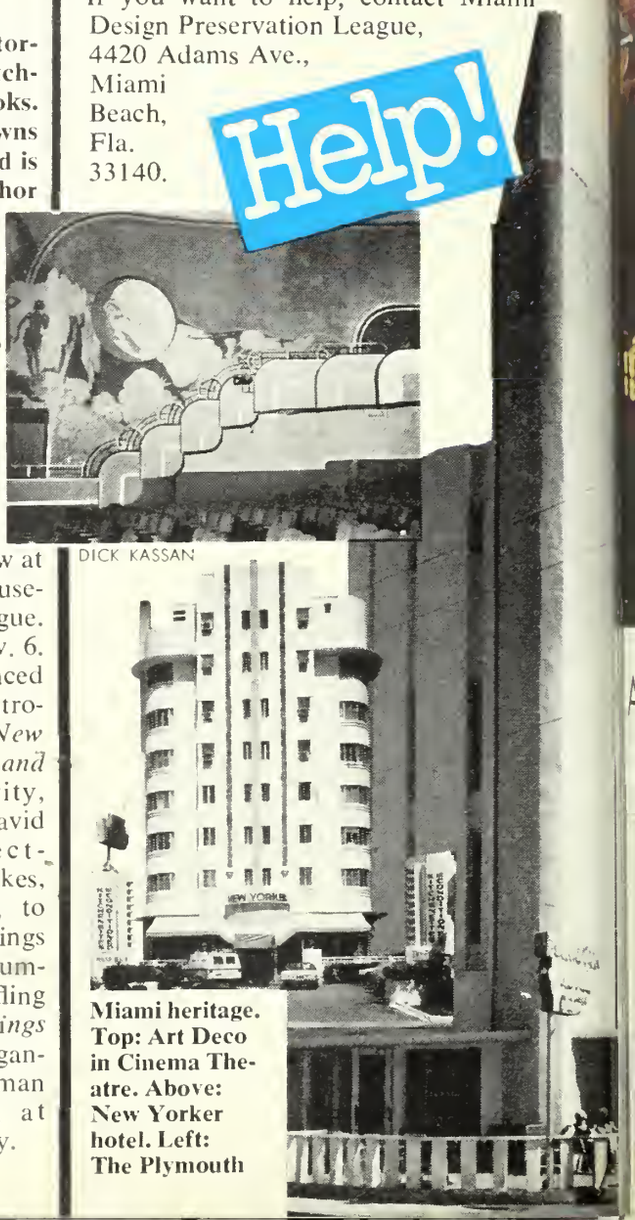
Some people say it all began with the great show of Beaux Arts drawings at the Modern Museum. Others believe it has to do with increasing environment awareness. Whatever the reason, architectural drawing shows are attracting crowds to the galleries. Castelli gallery has drawings and models from seven architects—including, Emilio Ambasz, Richard Meier, Robert Venturi, and the celebrated British architect, James Stirling—Oct. 22 through Nov. 12. Exhibition curator, Pierre Apraxine has no doubt about their appeal. "They are recognizable art works and people are looking at them with great excitement after seeing so much modern abstract and minimal art." Meanwhile at Soho's The Drawing Center, Columbia University's Professor of Architecture, Robert Stern, presents *his* show of works by 17 architectural notables, illustrating the conflicts between Modernists and Post-Modernists. There is a related show at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum and a joint catalogue. Both run through Nov. 6. Judith Newman's Spaced Gallery offers less controversy with a show, *New York: Past, Present and Proposed*—also levity, since she represents David Macaulay, architect-turned-artist, who likes, among other things, to depict "sacred buildings in embarrassing circumstances." Chicago's fling is upcoming: *Drawings by the Chicago 8* organized by Stanley Tigerman opening Dec. 10, at Walter Kelly's Gallery.

David Macaulay's L'Arc de defeat



Beach plums

Miami Design Preservation League is taking a new look at Old Miami Beach. It has recorded 150 hotels built in the 20s and 30s and Barbara Baer Capitman, president and driving force behind the recently launched restoration program, has enlisted architects, designers, engineers, and art historians to get the area declared a historic district by the National Trust. Many of the buildings, influenced by the French luxury liner Normandie in the 30s, are very special architectural souvenirs, notes Carl Weinhardt Jr., director of Miami's Vizcaya, who was instrumental in saving Beacon Hill, Boston, and worked on the restoration of Newport, R.I. "They look like ships with decks instead of floors and rows of portholes for windows." The League wants to authentically restore one small hotel, the 1939 Plymouth, with a distinctive rocket tower. Once, its lobby was upholstered from floor to ceiling in ivory leather tufted with gold metal stars. The League's proposal to the City of Miami Beach resulted in $10,000 start-up money. "Why wait until the buildings are crumbling?" asks Weinhardt. If you want to help, contact Miami Design Preservation League, 4420 Adams Ave., Miami Beach, Fla. 33140.



Miami heritage. Top: Art Deco in Cinema Theatre. Above: New Yorker hotel. Left: The Plymouth



A touch of Oriental mystique. Thomasville Tokaido in exotic woods.

That Thomasville Touch is extra care that makes Thomasville extra special. It starts with the finest woods. Selecting just the right veneers, like primavera, from the tropical forests of Central America, used for tops, fronts, sides. And European olive ash burl on overlays of mirrors and door panels. All hand-rubbed to bring out the richness of grain.

That Thomasville Look combines venerable designs of the past and adapts them to today. With Tokaido, the look is imported from the Orient and expressed in two distinctive finishes.

For the Tokaido dealer nearest you, call toll-free anytime: 800-243-6061 (in Conn., 1-800-882-6500).

Write for the 230-page idea-packed decorator's dream: "Homemaker's Guide." Send $3 to Thomasville Furniture, Dept. HG-177, Thomasville, N.C. 27360.

The luxurious Dreamspun carpet is also from The Indoor World® of Armstrong.

Thomasville®
FURNITURE

FROM THE INDOOR WORLD® OF Armstrong


PARFUMS
GUY LAROCHE
Paris


fiji
The way the flowers smelled
and the senses rejoiced when
the world was one day old.
fiji



Living

Health

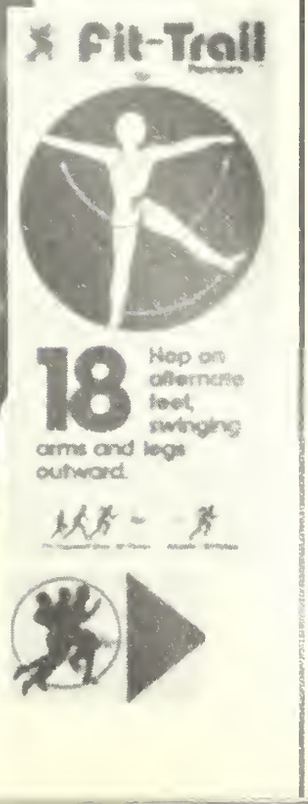
Matters of course

Is there more to jogging than loving it? Sure is. It's an exercise course that your town or city can set up using natural materials at very little cost. The Fit-Trail is a jogging course with twenty way-stations. The jogger pauses at each one to work at a carefully thought-out drill before going off again to the next station. The concept of the jogger's exercise course originated in Switzerland about 10 years ago and there are now many *parcours*, as they're called, scattered throughout Europe. The exercises have been planned by physical fitness experts to give the entire body a thorough workout by the time a jogger has completed the course. The result: increased endurance, stamina, coordination and flexibility. Write: Fit-Trail, Recreational Development Corp., 932 Ideal Way, Charlotte, N.C. 28203.



A new twist for fitness; jog and jumping jacks

TOM WALTERS

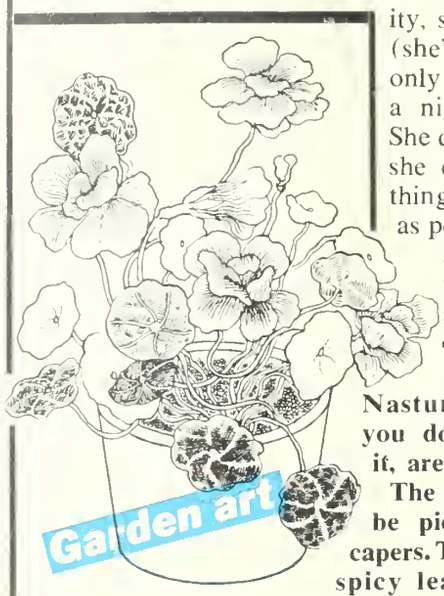




Virginia Belmont's bird album

Pet peeves

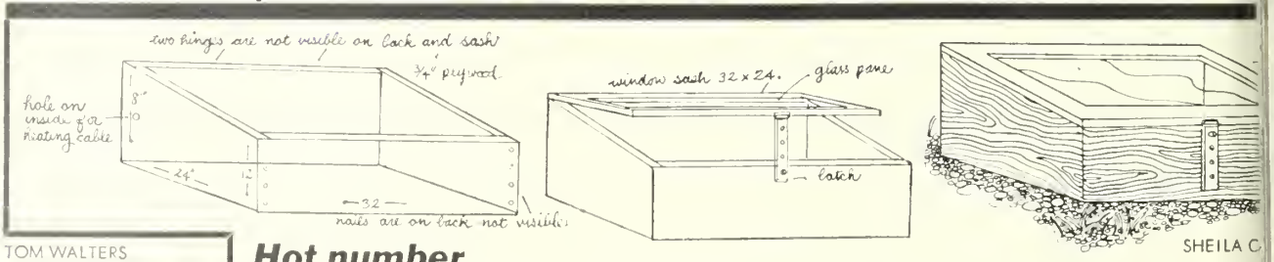
A renowned authority on animals for over 50 years, Virginia Belmont has parakeets that are 23 years old, and has had two dogs who lived 18 years each (equivalent to 117 human years). The secret of such longevity, she says, and her own (she's a 71-year-old who only takes 2-3 hours' sleep a night), is correct diet. She deals with pets' diets as she does her own. Everything as pure and natural as possible (she's primarily a vegetarian), nothing that may have been sprayed, and only Mountain Valley w "For instance, it's bet give a bird a dime-siz of watercress than le exposed to pesticides may be fun to have bird in the room for c tail parties, better fo pet if you don't. "Like ple they can very e overindulge and it years off their lives." (common problems colds and asthma, ca by air conditioning drafts, says Mrs. Beln who has made the onl cording of its kind, *Vir Belmont's Famous Sin and Talking Birds*, $ For information abou domestic animals: Belr Bird & Kennel Shop Rockefeller Plaza, York, N.Y. 10020.



Garden art

Nutritious nasturtiums

Nasturtiums, if you don't know it, are delicious. The seeds can be pickled like capers. The plant's spicy leaves (and even the flowers) liven up winter salads. Nasturtiums do well on a sun porch or in a roomy window where the greenery can either climb or hang. Sunlight is essential, although the plants need less water than n herbs do. Plant a new potful eve months for a continuous crop; na tiums are annuals and have a relati short season even indoors. By the v aphids enjoy munching on nastur leaves too. Make sure you don't us insecticide to pursue these pests. D the plant tops in a soap (not deterg solution once a week if they become fested. Rinse them off well before tos the salad. RICHARD LAN



SHEILA C

Hot number

Springtime blossoms in midwinter are not just wishful thinking. If you love plants and don't mind putting in a few hours of work, you can have strawberries, radishes, lettuce, pansies, marigolds, daisies —almost anything you like all winter long with a hotbed. Construct your own frame and you will definitely save money. A 32-by-24-inch hotbed frame with heating cable and thermostat can be made for under $40. Before you start, be sure you have a sunny exposure where the frame may rest protected from winds and adjacent to a safe electrical outlet. Check carefully that the lumberyard or carpenter has cut each piece of plywood to specification. Hammer sides on level ground. Then top with the window, hinging it on the 18-inch back and sash and latching on the 12-inch front. Varnish the wood for insulation. Lay the elec tric cable 3 inches from th edge of the frame and loo in parallel lines making sur they never overlap. Plac the thermostat on the sam level so that the tempera ture count is accurate. Pu pebbles or sand down fo drainage and lastly the soi which should be turne over several times. Then a is ready for planting seed and cuttings either directl in soil or in clay pots. B sure the bed is ventilate properly by keeping it slight ly ajar on sunny days an do not overwater or use cold water. When it is bitte cold, wrap the sides with a straw mat, plastic, or an old blanket. Cover the top with same for bitter nights.

Supplies

- 4 pieces ¾-inch plywood
  - back: 32 by 18 inches
  - front: 32 by 12 inches
  - sides: 22½ inches by sloping angle 18 to 12 inches (small hole drilled on one side for heating cable)
- window sash (32 by 24 inches with or without muntins)
- screwdriver, hammer
- box of 2-inch nails
- 2 strong hinges
- latch
- can of regular varnish and thinner
- paintbrush
- heat cable, 36 feet

THE SEAGRAM'S GIN AND JUICE SECRET?



Use only fresh fruit juice. Pour over ice in a tall glass and add Seagram's Gin.

Seagram's Extra Dry. The Perfect Martini Gin. Perfect all ways.

Seagram Distillers Co. New York. 80 Proof. Distilled Dry Gin. Distilled from Grain.

Twice a day.



Twice a day.

Clinique is the skin care system
women believe in
because it works.
Clinique's dermatologists
worked it out this way.
3 products, 3 steps, 3 minutes,
each morning and night.
Clean with Clinique's great soap.
Clear away with a clarifier
for your skin type.
Replenish with moisturizer.
That's it. That's all.
For skin that just gets
better and better looking.
Every day of your life.
All Clinique products
are 100% fragrance free!



Photographed for Clinique by Irving Penn. Clinique Laboratories, Inc., 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022. © 1977 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

YEAR-END TAX PLANNING

CHANGES YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT



BY PAUL GROSS

The Carter Administration is pushing tax-reform legislation that is more sweeping than anything we've ever seen before. According to a partner in a major, nationwide accounting firm that has good contacts in Washington, many of the tax breaks you now get will be reduced significantly or discarded altogether. Hence, he and many other tax experts suggest that you start working on your taxes right away—while you still have a chance of taking some good deductions. Even if the tax reforms aren't passed immediately, the sooner you start working on your tax return, the better you'll be able to boost the amount you can deduct.

The wise way to be healthy and wealthy

Sometimes it seems we spend enough money on our health to fund a chair at Harvard Medical School, and yet we often find that not one red cent is deductible because of the so-called 3 percent and 1 percent rules. Basically, these rules state that you can deduct only out-of-pocket medical and dental costs that exceed 3 percent of your adjusted gross income. And you can deduct only those pharmaceutical costs that exceed 1 percent of your adjusted gross income.

That may seem like a small percentage at first glance, but consider this: If you have an adjusted gross income of $30,000, the first $900 of medical bills is not deductible. And there is some talk in Washington of raising the percentage to 5 percent or more. But don't despair, there are some good, legal ways of increasing the amount you can deduct right now. Your first step is to figure out what your adjusted gross income for the year will come to—which should be fairly easy. Now add up your medical bills for the year so far, to find out how much you can deduct or if you will have a deduction at all. For example, let's say you have an adjusted gross income of $20,000 and medical bills of $600 so far—which is exactly 3 percent of your adjusted gross income. If you don't have any more medical bills, not one cent of what you've spent will be deductible. To come up with some more deductible medical expenses, there are two major possibilities: Reviewing all your past expenditures to find out if you've overlooked any deductible expenses, and, if that fails, spending more on your health.

Overlooking a deductible medical expense is more common than you may realize. Most people just aren't aware of all the things that are in fact deductible. Simply put, you can deduct the cost of anything that your doctor, dentist, or optometrist prescribes. And that includes a host of things. For example, if you or a member of your family has asthma, your doctor may have recommended that you buy an air conditioner. If that's the case, ask your doctor to put it in writing so that you can deduct the cost of the air conditioner. One woman was able to de-



...tor prescribed swimming for her ...rt condition. One family was able to ...uct the cost of a clarinet and lessons ... their son because his orthodontist ...scribed it. Wigs, face lifts, bicycles, ...omobiles, and even magic lessons to ...rease manual dexterity for a person ...fering from arthritis, have been de...cted because they were prescribed by ...octor. Alternatively, you might con...er including medical expenses you had ...eduled for next year into this year. ...r example, you might have your 1978 ...nual physical in December of this year. ...you might have that dental work that ...'ve been putting off done now.

Finally, if you're planning on filing a ...nt tax return with your spouse, you'd ...wise to figure out what your taxes ...uld be if you filed separately. For ex...ple, assume that both you and your ...ouse make $20,000 a year. If you filed ...ntly, you would have to come up with ...,200 of medical expenses before you'd ...en be able to deduct a cent. However, ...one of you racked up the lion's share ... those medical bills, it might pay to ...e separate returns, because anything ...er $600 will be deductible.

...apitalize on your gains ...hile you can

...here's a very good chance that the new ...x-reform proposals will end the prefer... that taxed at up to a 35 percent rate. If you have losses, which seems likely considering the way the stock market has acted, you have to balance long-term losses against long-term gains, and short-term losses against short-term gains.

For example, assume that you have $3,000 of long-term gains, $1,000 of short-term gains, $2,000 of long-term losses, and $4,000 of short-term losses. You could offset your long-term gains by using your long-term losses and $1,000 of your short-term losses. Then you could offset your short-term gains with $1,000 of short-term losses. That would leave you with $2,000 of short-term losses—which can be applied against your regular income, dollar for dollar. You can use up to $3,000 of short-term losses this way with anything over that carried over into the future. If you had long-term instead of short-term losses left over, you could also use them to reduce your ordinary income. However, you would only be able to reduce $1 of income for every $2 of long-term losses.

An interest in deductions

There is some talk that President Carter and Congress may severely limit the interest you can deduct. Hence, make sure that you don't overlook a cent of the interest you're now paying on your charge cards, department store accounts, late

Continued on page 220

...or that cost over $00,000 because her ...

...while that may not happen until 1979 or so, you should keep in mind that starting in 1978, you will have to hold on to an asset for a full year or more to get long-term capital gains treatment. (At present you have to hold on to an asset for only 9 months to get long-term capital gains treatment.) Hence, you should consider selling capital gains on investments that you don't think will do well over the long term. By the same token, if you have stock options from your company, you might consider exercising them as soon as you can.

In any case, the end of the year is a logical time to review your investment portfolio. Cull the losers by selling them for a loss, and take whatever gains you can in those assets you're no longer that sure of. However, do keep in mind that timing is important. The sooner you act, the better off you'll be. The stock market tends to slump towards the end of the year as investors actively sell off some of their securities for tax reasons. So, if you don't move quickly enough, a small loss could become a much larger loss. You have to figure that some other people have also taken a loss in the same securities you've taken a beating with. As they sell off their holdings, the price of the security will start falling.

Here's how the math on gains and losses works out. Short-term gains are fully taxable. The first $50,000 of long-term gains is taxed at up to a 25 percent



The trimmer, sportier, mid-size LTD at a trimmer price.

The quality and luxury LTD is famous for is the whole idea behind LTD II. You get room for six, and a long list of standard features not found in most mid-size cars. Automatic transmission, power steering, power front disc brakes, V-8 engine, steel-belted radials.

Test drive LTD II at your local Ford Dealer. It's the LTD of mid-size cars.

FORD When America needs a better idea, Ford puts it on wheels



Moppets® Collectibles to treasure from the Gift World of Gorham. Look for them at all these fine stores.

ALABAMA

Auburn — Ware Jewelers
Birmingham — Chats Cards and Candy
Huntsville — The Book Store
Huntsville — Village Emporium

ARKANSAS

DeWitt — Gallery G
W. Memphis — Manning Jewelers

CONNECTICUT

Bridgeport — Lafayette Jewelers
Glastonbury — Mahoney
Hamden — The
New Haven — Shop
Waterbury — Jay Mar Fabric Shop

DELAWARE

Wilmington — Mr. A's Discount
Wilmington — A Treasure Box Inc.

FLORIDA

Eustis — Gift Shop
Orlando — Jewels
Tarpon Spring — Treasure Store

GEORGIA

Atlanta — Sanders Jewelry Company
Dalton — Maryville Jewelers

IDAHO

Moscow — Dodson's

ILLINOIS

Aurora — Gift Forum
Berwyn — The Card Place Inc
Bradley — The Sentiment Shop
Carbondale — The Apple Tree
Chicago — Brautigam Internationale Gift Shop
Chicago — The Flower Cottage
Chicago — Laboite a Musique, Ltd.
Danville — Shifrin Willens
Des Plaines — Ramada O'Hare Art Gallery
Dolton — The Casual Shop
Elgin — Perlman Fine Jewelry
Evanston — Downs
Galesburg — Doyle's Gift Shop
Gray's Lake — The Glass Impression
LaSalle — O'Leary's
Lombard — The Plum Tree
Mt. Vernon — Clark Jewelers
Northbrook — Laboite a Musique, Ltd
North Riverside — Flowerama Inc
Oak Lawn — Forget Me Not Shop
Oak Park — Gabriell's
Ottowa — Jacob's
Peoria — Sherman's Place
Peru — Kunkel Drugs
Rock Island — Center Stage
Springfield — Bridge Jewelers
Springfield — Myers Brothers

INDIANA

Angola — Howards
Columbus — Shifrin Willens
Elkhart — Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co.
Evansville — Droste's
Evansville — Kruckmeyer & Cohn
Ft. Wayne — Howards
Highland — Lamprect
Indianapolis — Berus
Indianapolis — Card 'N All, Inc
Indianapolis — Forget Me Not Gifts
Indianapolis — Home of the 500 Gift
Kalamazoo — Howards
Lafayette — Lynn's Gifts
Lafayette — Lynn's Hallmark Shop
Lafayette — Shifrin-Willens
Lebanon — The Gift Barn
Lowell — Hitzelmans Country Haus
Merrillville — Osterman's
Middlebury — Smucker Drugs
Muncie — Stanots Jewelry
New Castle — McCormick Hammer
Richmond — Hoppe Jewelers
South Bend — Shifrin Willens

IOWA

Davenport — Tabletop Fashions
[illegible] — Giftique
[illegible] — Rhymes & Reasons

LOUISIANA

Alexandria — Gem Jewelry Co
Lake Charles — Gem Jewelry Co.
New Orleans — Stage Left Inc
Shreveport — Rubenstein's (all stores)

MAINE

Portland — G. M. Pollock

MARYLAND

Baltimore — Richards Card Shop
Gaithersburg — Cardwright
Kensington — Expressions
Landover Hills — Curiosity Shoppe
Silver Spring — Gift Fair

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston — Laboite à Musique, Ltd.
Boston — Long's Jewelers
Falmouth — Cape Cod Candle Shop
Lawrence — Rosebud
Waltham — Frederick Brasco
Worcester — Diamond Jewelers

MICHIGAN

Adrian — Osterman's
Ann Arbor — Shifrin Willens
Bay City — Shifrin-Willens
Bloomfield Hills — Fishers of Bloomfield
Dearborn — Laboite à Musique, Ltd.
Detroit — Shifrin-Willens
Frankenmuth — Brouner's Christmas Decorations
Frankenmuth — Zehnders Gift Shoppe
Grosse Pointe — Squirrels Nest
Jonesville — Arthur M. Fiebig Jeweler
Kalamazoo — Shifrin-Willens
Jackson — Shifrin-Willens
Lincoln Park — December's Special Place
Livonia — Artisans Limited Edition
Monroe — Osterman's
Mt. Clemens — Kubiac & Son Jewelers
Rochester — Fishers of Rochester
Royal Oak — Dobie Jewelers
Saginaw — Osterman's
Saginaw — Wiechmann's
St. Joseph — Meskimens Gifts
Southfield — The Gift Gallery
Southgate — The Olde Attic
Trenton — Mulias & Ellias
Warren — Genna's Fine Gifts
Westland — Gift Gallery

MINNESOTA

Edina — Mabry Pink Pony
Fergus Falls — Bergen Flower Center
Minneapolis — Bee Hive Gift Shop
White Bear Lake — The Quirk of Fate

MISSISSIPPI

Hattiesburg — Chain Lighting & Appliance

MISSOURI

Gower — Platte Purchase Antiques
Kansas City — The Gift Gallery
St. Charles — First Capital Trading Post

NEVADA

Reno — R. Herz & Bros.
Sparks — Ideal Drug Store

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City — Jay-Jay Imports
Cherry Hill — Douglas F. Merrill
Clifton — Lacki
Clifton — Rowe Manse Emporium
Colonia — Marcy's Hallmark Cottage
Deptford — The Heritage Shoppe
East Hanover — Hanover Floral Co.
Elmwood Park — Molk Brothers Card Store
Flemington — Christmas Carol
Flemington — Notes-A-Plenty
Freehold — Stuart Crane
Hackensack — Laboite à Musique, Ltd.
Hackettstown — Fifth Ave. Card Shop
Hammonton — Aloi Jewelers
Holmdel — Old Wagon Gifts
Kearny — House of Drugs
Linwood — H. Prosser Jewelers
Manville — Gifts N' Cards
McAfee — Gift Fair Inc
Midland Park — Chandel Jewelers
Millburn — S. Marsh & Sons
Northfield — Sugar Pine Work Shop
Old Bridge — Helene's at Browntown
Paramus — The Copper Shop
Paramus — Mar-Glo Gifts
Paramus — The Yellow Ribbon
Parsippany — Jerals Gift Shop
Passaic — Moore Lyons
Princeton — Expressions
Rancocas Woods — Accents
Rutherford — Allied Office Supply
Succasunna — Thoughtfulness Card & Gift Shop
Toms River — Rand's
Trenton — Liberty Gifts
Vincentown — Modica's Card & Gift Shop
Voorhees Township — Douglas F. Merrill
West Orange — Walter Bauman Jewelers
Westwood — Party Tyme

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Portsmouth — House of Schwartz

NEW YORK

Albany — Frank Adams Jewelers
Bayshore — Luanne's
Bayshore — Tiny Treasures
Buffalo — Adam, Meldrum & Anderson
Dewitt — The Gift House
Fishkill — Country Manor
Farmingdale — Irene's House of Gifts
Franklin Square — Lilyans Collectiques
Garden City — Stardust Gifts
Glen Cove — Precious and Few, Ltd.
Gloversville — Gem Jewelers
Greenlawn — Alcar Card & Gift
Jackson Heights — Newman Jewelers
Jamaica — B. Gertz Inc.
Latham — The Linen Chest
Latham — The Linen Closet
Locust Valley — Chez Cadeaux
Massapequa — Luanne's
Middletown — Sullivan's Dept. Store
Mt. Kisco — Mt. Kisco Party Tyme
Nanuet — R. E. Neil
Newburgh — Card Carrousel
Newburgh — Galindo & Mills
Newburgh — Jeanne's
New City — Card Carrousel
New Hyde Park — Abe Peltz, Inc.
New York — Bianca Commerce
New York — Card Emporium I
New York — Card and Gift Gallery
New York — DeNatale Brothers
New York — Granny's Bag, Inc.
New York — Hallmark Card & Gift Shop
New York — Plaza Jewelry & Gifts
New York — 1359 Card Shop
New York — Thoughtfulness Gallery
Olean — Adam, Meldrum & Anderson
Pleasant Valley — Heritage Gift Shoppe
Poughkeepsie — Happy House Gifts
Rochester — The Canal Town Country Store Ltd.
Rockville Centre — Imperial China
Rotterdam — Fowler's Card & Gift Shop
Schenectady — The Linen Chest
Schenectady — The Linen Closet
Scotia — Mayfair Jewelers
Staten Island — Grant Card Shop
Vails Gate — Ann's Gift Shop
Warsaw — Village Department Store
Westbury — M. Fortunoff, Inc.
White Plains — Colony Jewelers

NORTH CAROLINA

Burlington — Belk-Belk Co.
Dunn — Belk
Durham — Osterman's
Fayetteville — Belk
Greensboro — Belk
Laurenburg — [illegible]
Rockingham — [illegible]
Salisbury — Belk-Harry
Willow Springs — Willow Florist
Winston-Salem — [illegible]
Winston-Salem — Osterm

NORTH DAKOTA

Fargo — Shotwell Fl
Grand Forks — Why Not S

OHIO

Akron — The Enchanted Cott
Akron — Hig
Akron — O'N
Alliance — Arts Jewe
Athens — Beth's Pl
Bowling Green — Smith's Hallmark S
Canton — Arts Jewe
Canton — O'N
Chillicothe — Central Hallmark
Chillicothe — E. M. Smith Jewe
Cincinnati — The Frank Herschede
Cincinnati — The Willis Music
Cleveland — Higbee
Columbus — Hallmark Crown Shops (all stor
Dover — Arts Jewe
East Liverpool — James Locke Jewe
Elyria — Higbee
Findlay — Osterma
Freemont — Osterma
Lima — Osterma
Mansfield — O'N
Marion — Carroll's Jewel
Newark — Haynes Bros. Jewel
Piqua — Hallmark Card & Gift S
Salem — Arts Jewel
Sandusky — Osterma
Tallmadge — Bumpas Drug & Emporiu
Tiffin — Osterma
Toledo — Osterma
Warren — Fred H. Myers, In
Waterville — House of Gla
Wooster — Wooster Gift Corn
Youngstown — Jerry Lee's Jewel

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City — Etta's Gift Gall
Tulsa — Stebbi

PENNSYLVANIA

Erie — Osterman
Honesdale — Jerry Land Jewel
Lahaska — House of Bek
Monaca — Osterman
Philadelphia — Laboita à Musique, Lt
Plymouth — Cardlan
St. Mary's — St. Mary's Gift Cent

RHODE ISLAND

Cranston — James Kaplan Jeweler
Barrington — Ross-Simo
East Greenwich — Wood Jeweler
East Providence — Pumpkin Patch, In
Providence — Ross-Simo
Warwick — Ross-Simo
Woonsocket — Piette Jeweler

SOUTH CAROLINA

Greenville — Belk-Simpson Co

TENNESSEE

Donelson — Donelson Drug Mar
Franklin — Sparkman Jeweler
Gatlinburg — Craft Center, Inc
Gatlinburg — Gatlinburg Furniture & Craft Cente
Jackson — Forrest Heights Pharmacy Inc
Jackson — John E. Parker Co., Inc
Memphis — Goldsmith's (all stores

TEXAS

Austin — Carl Maye
Baytown — Gray Pharmacy
Beaumont — Gem Jewelry
Brownfield — Sears-Copeland
Corpus Christi — Town & Country Pharmacy
Dallas — Daniel's
Fort Worth — The Wishing Wel
Houston — Foley's (all stores
Houston — Laboite à Musique, Ltd.

VERMONT

Arlington — Christmas Dove
Burlington — F. J. Preston & Son

WASHINGTON

Spokane — Dodson's
Tri-Cities — Dodson's

WEST VIRGINIA

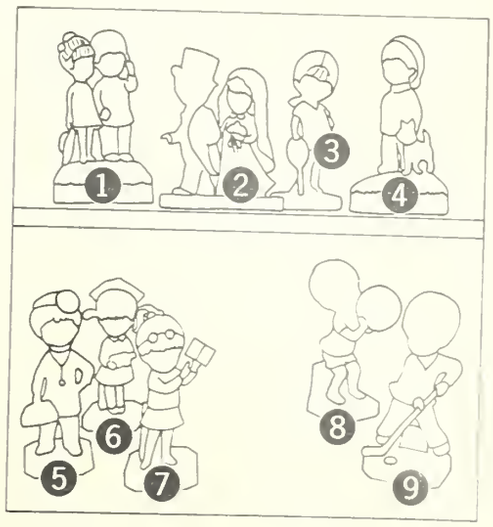
Clarksburg — Logue's Jewelers
Dunbar — Lily's Crown Jewelers
Logan — Lily's Crown Jewelers
Madison — Treasure House
Wheeling — King's
Wheeling — Upton Gifts
Williamstown — Fenton Gift Shop

WISCONSIN

Greendale — Ashby's (Southbridge)
Janesville — Martin J. Kennedy (all stores)
LaCrosse — Edward's China Shop
Southgate — Tivoli Imports
Wauwatosa — Bailey, Banks & Biddle

PUERTO RICO

San Juan — Jewels of the World



		Retail Prices
①	You're My Kind of People" (Musical Moppets Plays We've Only Just Begun")	$20.
②	Here Comes the Bride	$16.
③	Tennis Anyone?	$12.
④	Merry Wonderer (Musical Moppets Plays The Merry Wonderer")	$17.50
⑤	Tender Loving Core	$12.
⑥	A Helping Hond...A Worm Heort	$12.
⑦	Reoding, Riting & Rithmotic	$12.
⑧	Squore Shooter	$12.
⑨	A Good Skote	$12.

Moppets Figurines are approximately 6" tall



Moppets® Very special little people for very special 'big' people.



The Gift World of Gorham presents the most wonderful family of Moppets ever... a group of captivating collectibles that express your feelings of love or friendship in the nicest of ways. Some are musical. Some add their whimsy to professions. Some even spoof sports. Heartwarming and charming, their irresistible expressions are captured in hand-painted porcelain for a gift that will be cherished forever by children of all ages. Isn't there someone you'd like to see smile?

Moppets ©1973, 1974 1975, 1976, 1977 Fran Mar

GORHAM TEXTRON
Gorham Division of Textron Inc

PLANNING A PARTY? YOU NEED WINE & FOOD A HOUSE&GARDEN GUIDE

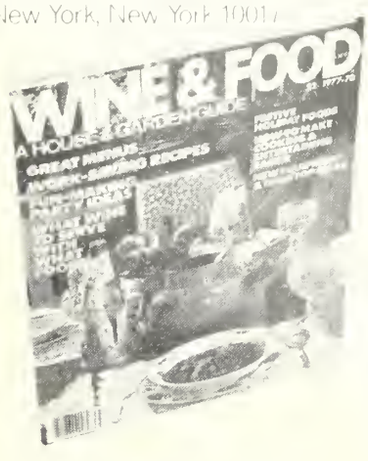
From cover to cover it's a feast of ideas on cooking and entertaining; on how to buy, prepare and serve memorable meals and spirited drinks to family and guests. In WINE & FOOD, the Guide that grew out of House & Garden's hugely popular monthly Wine & Food section, the emphasis is on hospitality. Day-to-day and special occasion hospitality that is headquartered in the kitchen and expressed creatively in wonderful recipes and gala menus through the year. Ask for a copy of the first exciting issue of WINE & FOOD at your favorite newsstand. Or write for it at the address below.

1978
WINE & FOOD
A HOUSE&GARDEN GUIDE

$2.00 at newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send a check or money order for $2.75 (includes postage and handling) payable to WINE & FOOD, A HOUSE & GARDEN GUIDE, to the following address:

HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. WFG '78
P.O. Box 1910, Grand Central Station
New York, New York 10017



& ANSWERS

ANTIQUES



BY LOUISE ADE BOGE

Syracuse pottery



From my rough drawing of my saucer's design and its mark, can you tell me anything about it? J.C.A.—Richmond, Va.

Your saucer was made at the Onondaga Pottery Co., started at Syracuse, N.Y. in 1871. After 1897, it became the still-existing Syracuse China Co., and the mark was changed to Syracuse China. Your saucer, with an Egyptian-like motif, probably dates about the 1880s.

"Home to Thanksgiving" platter





Can you give me information about my large platter? The mark on the back is: Home to Thanksgiving/Colored Engravings/For the People/Published by N. Currier Lithographer/2 Spruce Street/New York/For Sale Here. I've also drawn a maker's mark.

L. T. Hoyt—Rosendale, Wis.

The still-existing Staffordshire potters William Adams & Sons used your mark from about 1914 to 1940. Your transfer-printed scene, published by Currier & Ives, was drawn on stone by Jno. Schulter, whose signature it bears, after a work by the American painter George Henry Durrie (1820-1863), born and working in Connecticut. At first a portrait painter, Durrie turned about 1850 to rural genre and winter landscapes for which he is remembered mainly through Currier & Ives prints of the 1860s. The catalogue of the George Henry Durrie Exhibition held at the Wadsworth Atheneum, Hartford, Conn., in 1947 note "The print *Home to Thanksgiving* is pe haps the most popular 19th-century p ture of American life. . . . Since t original painting has not been found, we have is Schulter's interpretation Durrie plus the title, one of the best ev originated by the great lithographer Currier & Ives.

Arrow-back highchair



Can you tell me if this old highchair i European or American and about hov old it is? A.W.S.—Franconia, Va

Your delightful arrow-back highchair i of American manufacture dating prob ably about 1830 to 1840.

"Black" mantel clock



My clock's model is "Adrian" by Ingraham. What else can you tell me about it?

F.G.—Pt. Reyes, Calif.

Your clock belongs to the general class of mantel clocks currently called "blacks," a popular American favorite for almost 40 years after 1880. They were made in a legion of styles. The materials were three kinds: marble, black iron, and black-enameled wood. The movements were well built, chiefly 8-day, some with alarms and with half-hour and hour strike, pendulum controlled.

Continued on page 30

Wild Oats.
Get 'em while they're hot.

Wild Oats is our answer to the back-to-nature
henomenon. Rugged, yet civilized, this
ven-to-tableware goes happily into oven.
shwasher and freezer. (Safe for microwave
vens, too.) 45-pc. service for 8, $185;
0-pc. service for 4, $80; 5-pc. place
tting, $25.75. (Buying by the
t gives you substantial
vings.) Wild Oats can be
ain or fancy. It's all in how
ou slice it.



Midwinter
A member of the Wedgwood® Group

Wild Oat 'n Orange Bread

2 cups flour	1½ cups rolled oats
¾ cup sugar	1 orange, rind & sections
4½ tsp. baking powder	2 eggs, beaten
½ tsp. baking soda	2 tbsp. melted butter
½ tsp. salt	1 cup water

Stir together first six items. Mix 1 tbsp. sugar with grated orange rind and diced sections. To eggs, add butter, orange mixture and water. Combine with flour mixture and pour into 1½ qt. greased casserole. Let rest 10 minutes. Bake 55 min. in preheated 350° oven. Serve hot or cold.

Wedgwood, 41 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010

A gift givers' guid

Service for eight. Complete services in beautiful Oneida stainless are available in a wide range of prices and patterns at fine stores everywhere. The pattern shown below is Michelangelo.



Five-piece place setting. It's always nice to have extra place settings when company comes to call. The Oneida stainless pattern pictured below is Paul Revere.





Carving set. Whether it's a large sirloin steak or a roast chicken dinner, every man should have a beautifully matched carving set. The set shown above is in our American Colonial pattern.



Five-piece hostess set. This handsome hostess set includes a gravy ladle, serving fork, pierced tablespoon, butter knife, and a sugar spoon. The pattern shown here is our Cherbourg.

© Oneida Ltd., 1977

to Oneida stainless.

St k knives. Here's the perfect gift for hungry eaters.
Be utiful and useful steak knives with sharp, serrated blades.
Th knives shown below are in Chateau.



Butter spreaders. Here's an elegant touch for those special dinners. A gift of butter spreaders perfectly matched to her beautiful Oneida service. Shown below is Frostfire.





rving pieces in open stock. Individual serving pieces, place ttings and replacement pieces are available in all the popular neida patterns. Modern Antique shown above.



Fruit spoons. Here are serrated fruit spoons to make grapefruit even more delicious. Shown here in Louisiana.
Oneida has hundreds of gifts from under $10 to over $300.

ONEIDA

The silver cube. Our silversmiths' mark of excellence.

Antiques
continued from page 26

Canadian coffeepot

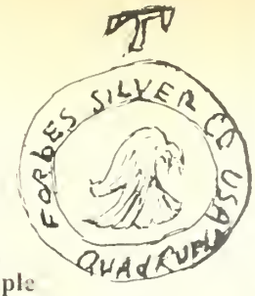


Toronto S.P. Co.
quadruple Plate
459

From the picture and the copy of what's marked on it, can you identify my silver coffeepot and date it?
E.A.B.—Bedford, Mass.

The Toronto Silver Plate Company, founded in Toronto, 1882, was a manufacturer of sterling silver and plated silver hollowware and flatware. Its marks were used until 1929. The design of your coffeepot, which is of classical derivation, suggests that it was made around the turn of the century, perhaps the Edwardian period (1901-1910).

Connecticut silver



My tea service mark indicates it was made by Forbes Silver. Can you tell me about the company, and what quadruple indicates? C.L.—Jefferson, N.C.

The Forbes Silver Co. of Meriden, Conn., established in 1894, merged with International Silver in 1899. The Forbes mark was used until about 1938. Your tea service is plated silver, quadruple being A-1 quality in America.

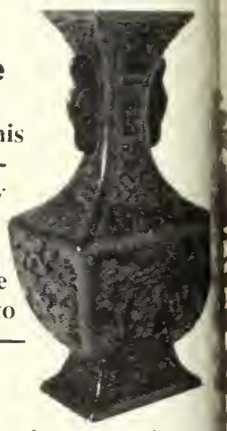
American snuffers



Can you tell me what our scissors-like piece is and how and when it was used?
V.W.—Torrence, Calif.

You have a pair of brass snuffers, probably of 20th-century American manufacture. In early times, the wicks of candles were thick and made of soft material, and before the invention in the 19th century of a hard candlewick which was completely consumed by the flame of the candle, the constant trimming or snuffing of candles was a necessity. A pair of snuffers of some kind were an almost indispensable accompaniment. Commonly they consisted of a pair of scissors with a closed box forming a receptacle for the charred wick after it was cut off. Generally they had three small feet and were furnished with a separate tray or stand in which they were placed when not in use. The earliest known snuffers in English silver were made about 1510.

Cinnabar vase



I recently inherited this carved lacquer cinnabar vase. I wish to know just what cinnabar is and if there is anything about the vase that can enable you to date it for me. S.C.—New York, N.Y.

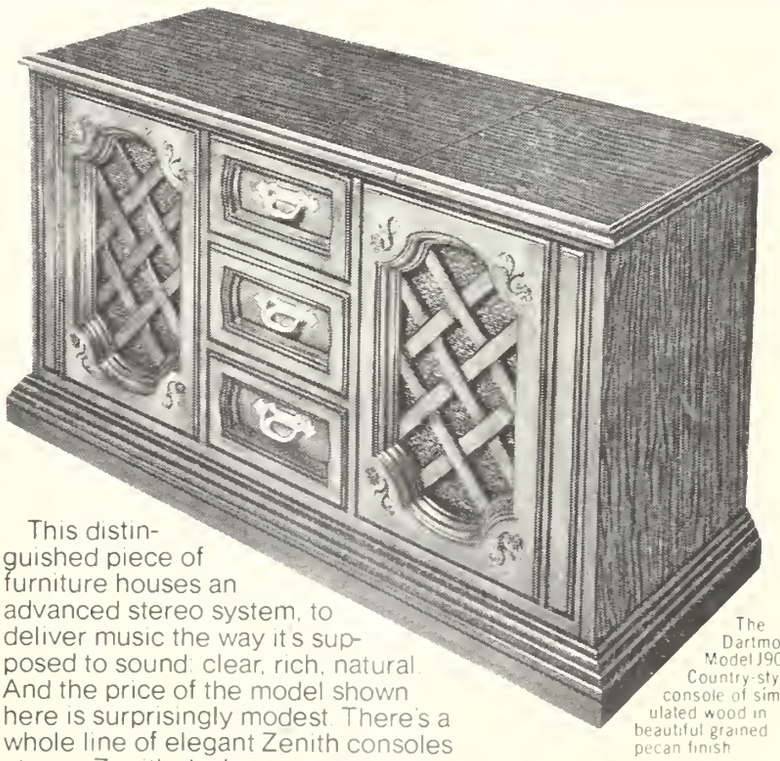
The name cinnabar is given to red mercuric sulphide, or native vermilion, the ordinary ore of mercury. The ancients believed that cinnabar was made from a mixture of dragon's blood and elephant's blood. The proportions of your quadrangular vase—the markedly large ear-type handles and the extra long neck—indicate that it was made in China no earlier than the 19th century.

Antiqueries



Copies of Louise Ade Boger's book, *House & Garden's Antiques: Questions & Answers,* which contains more than 900 fascinating items chosen from past columns, all conveniently arranged by category for easy reference, can be purchased for $10.95 a copy, plus 45¢ to cover the cost of postage and handling. To order a copy, please write to: Condé Nast Books, Post Office Box 3308, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017, enclosing your remittance and correct mailing address. ■

Elegant music.
Surprisingly affordable.



This distinguished piece of furniture houses an advanced stereo system, to deliver music the way it's supposed to sound: clear, rich, natural. And the price of the model shown here is surprisingly modest. There's a whole line of elegant Zenith consoles at your Zenith dealer.

The Dartmoor, Model J902P. Country-style console of simulated wood in beautiful grained pecan finish.

ZENITH
The quality goes in before the name goes on*



Night Accessories.
Bed Dress: "The Lion" Dust Ruffle.
Pillow Dress: "The Lion" Pillow Shams, of course.

BURLINGTON "NIGHT FASHIONS."

Burlington introduces "The Lion," a classic Anne Klein signature print.
Sheets and pillowcases are luxurious Percale of 50% Combed cotton, 50% Kodel polyester.
Matching comforter, towels, pillow shams and dust ruffles are also available. All in brown or navy on champagne.
Burlington. So much to trust. Available at fine stores everywhere.
For the store nearest you, call this toll-free number anytime: 800-243-6000 (in Conn. call 1-800-882-6500)

"The Lion" by Anne Klein

KODEL
Kodel® is a T. M. of the Eastman Kodak Co.

Burlington
BURLINGTON DOMESTICS, A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

Choose from the widest ra



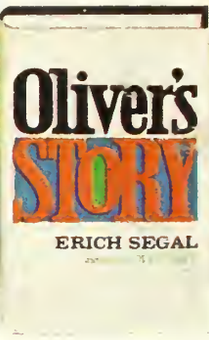
0943 $12.50



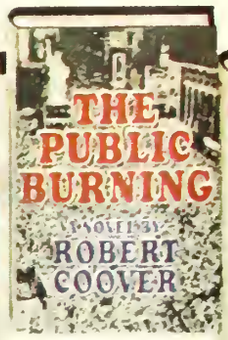
7625 $9.50



2956 $15.00



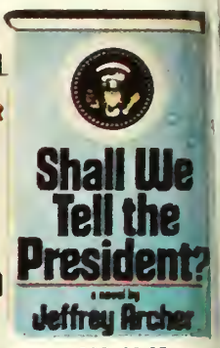
7351 $7.95



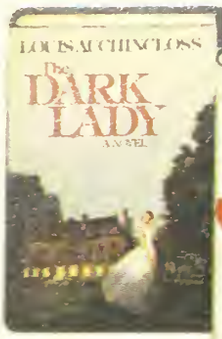
3343 $12.50



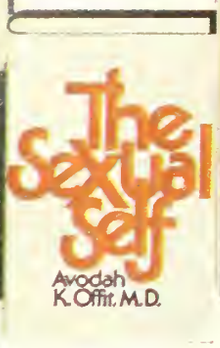
4341 $9.95



4028 $8.95



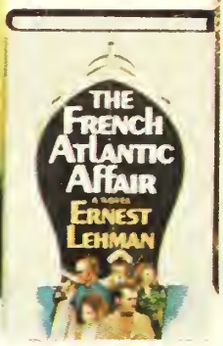
4739 $8.95



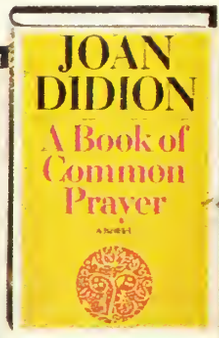
9332 $10.00



3947 $8.95



4887 $10.00



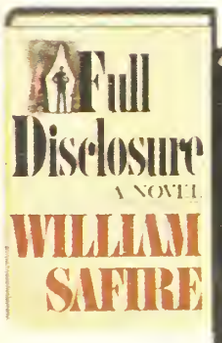
9290 $8.95



4283 $10.00



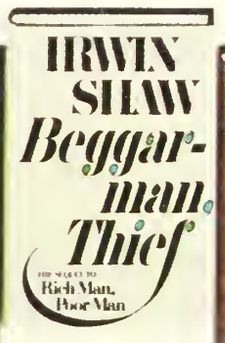
8870 $11.50



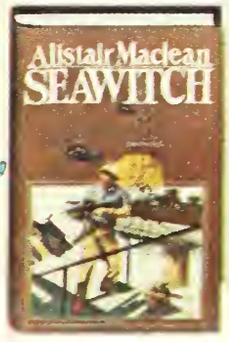
6130 $10.95



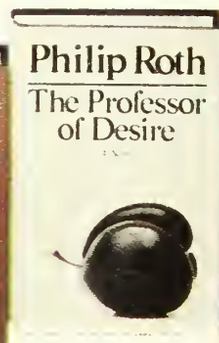
3525 $8.95



4044 $9.95



0083 $7.95



3764 $8.95

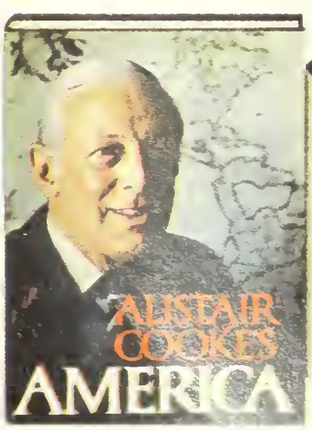


5777 $9.95

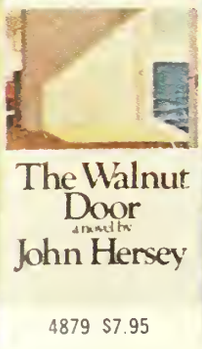


2543 $8.95

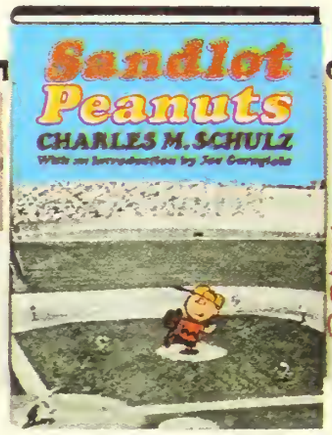
Any 4 for $1 when you join The Guild.



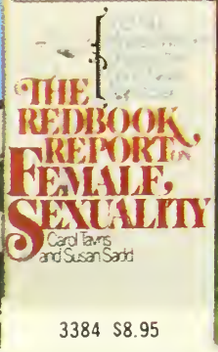
1420 $17.95



4879 $7.95



5066 $9.95

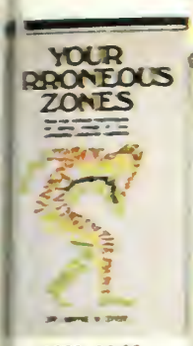


3384 $8.95



6163 $17.50

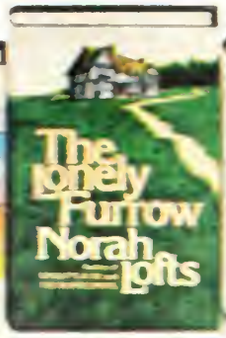
range of new best sellers.



3779 $8.95



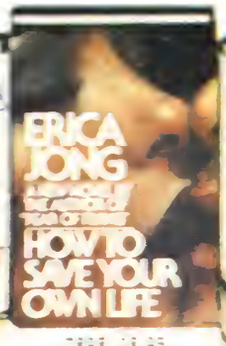
3837 $10.95



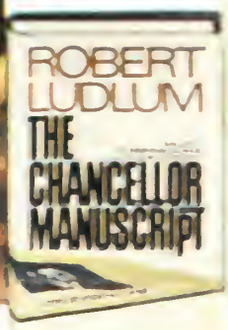
7490 $8.95



6171 $8.95



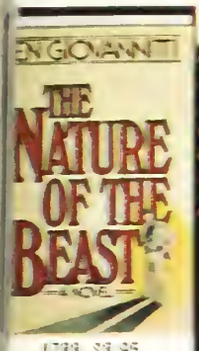
7868 $8.95



7732 $10.00



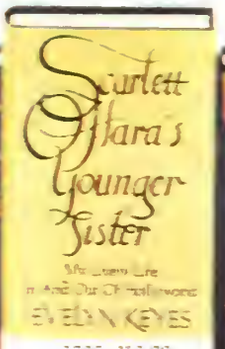
7538 $8.95



4788 $8.95



5890 $7.95



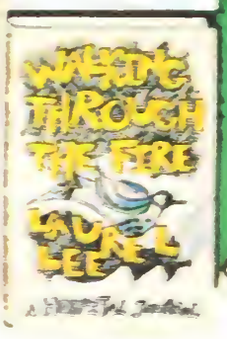
5785 $10.00



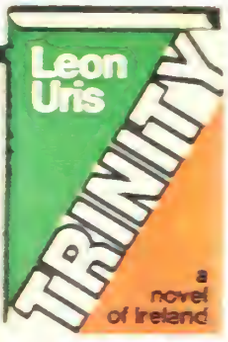
6880 $7.95



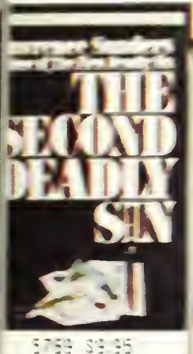
5235 $7.95



5961 $6.95



0124 $10.95



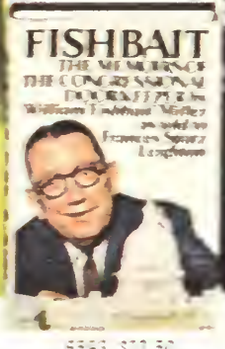
5769 $8.95



7476 $10.95



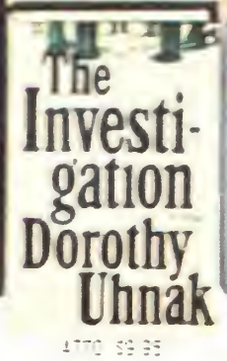
7336 $7.95



6598 $12.50



6577 $10.00



4770 $9.95



6601 $8.95

ere's how The Literary Guild works:

ou get top best sellers at up to 40% off publishers lition prices. After your membership is accepted d get your 4 books for only $1 plus shipping d handling. If you are not completely satisfied turn them within 10 days and we will cancel your embership and you owe nothing. About every 4 eeks (14 times a year) you'll be offered dozens exciting best sellers at up to 40% off through your ee copy of the Literary Guild Magazine. In addi on, up to 4 times a year you may receive offers f special selections, always at discounts off ublishers' prices.

You never have to buy a minimum number of ooks a year. Only buy four more during your embership, after which you may cancel anytime you want. The selection featured in the magazine r the special selection, do nothing and the shipped you automatically. If you want an alternate o book, return the order form marked with your reference by the date specified. You always will ave at least 10 days to make a decision. If you get unwanted selection because you had less than days, return it at our expense. There is a shipping nd handling charge on all books shipped.

The Guild offers its own complete hardbound ditions, sometimes altered in size to fit special resses and save members even more.



The Literary Guild

Dept. MR 244 Garden City, N.Y. 11535

Please accept my application for membership in The Literary Guild. I have printed the order numbers of the 4 books in sets I want in the boxes below and agree to the membership plan described in this ad. Bill me only $1 plus shipping and handling. I understand that I need buy only 4 more books at regular low club prices. Whenever I want them. Also send a FREE tote bag mine to keep whether or not I remain a member.

NOTE: All prices quoted are for publishers' editions. First number listed below each book is the order number.

Name

Address Apt.

City

State Zip

Membership accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members will receive selections from their own subsidiary offices in Canada.

The Signature Collection

in Herculon®

*Hercules registered trademark for its olefin fiber.

Furniture by Pennsylvania Hous



Available at

Cooper's Maple Shops
Bellevue and Lynwood, Wash.

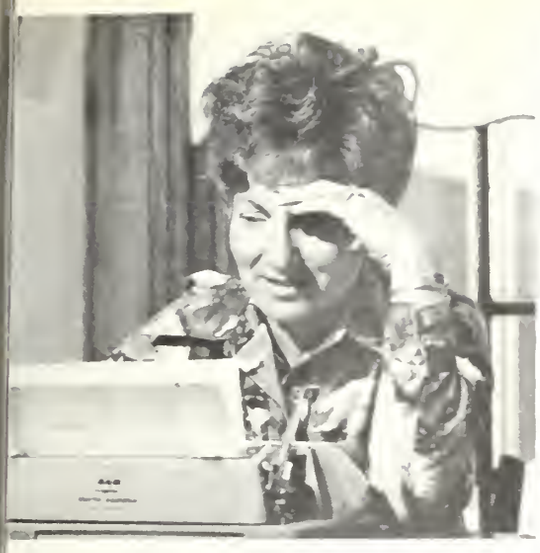
Judd Furniture
San Jose

Andrews Furniture Galleries
Lake Oswego, Ore.

Ryan's Colonial House
Seattle

HERCU

(Unsolicited Testimonial)



"My hand became so rough and raw...I was about to call a doctor"..

BILLIE WILLIAMS—Sharon Mass

Gentlemen:

I am not an Arctic fisherman nor a Japanese pottery maker. I am a Massachusetts housewife whose right hand was paralyzed by a virus the end of last summer. Needless to say, over the past seven months I have been forced to use my left hand almost exclusively. My hand became so rough and raw with cracks, bleeding, etc., that I was about to call a skin doctor last week when I decided to give your product a try. I figured I'd be conned by a good advertising campaign one more time. Now -- HERE COMES MY FIRST UNSOLICITED TESTIMONIAL -- TA DA -- AND A DRUM ROLL!

Last Thursday night I purchased Neutrogena Hand Cream at my local drug store. I used it that night, each night since as well as during the day, with a cotton glove and one of my husband's white terrycloth socks over that to keep in the warmth. We noticed an improvement in one day and by Saturday the cracks had started to heal. Today is just one week. I can touch double knits without my skin snagging them -- the dark discoloration which was imbedded in every crack is disappearing as new, soft skin takes its place; my hand doesn't hurt any more; my husband and kids will hold it without saying yuk and gross, respectively and I'm not ashamed to have anyone see it.

I've always had dry, sensitive skin on my hands especially during the winter months and I have tried just about every product on the market with limited success. (But I can heartily recommend your product and will because it does exactly as it advertises.)

Sincerely,

Billie Williams



Originally developed for Arctic fishermen, Neutrogena Hand Cream is a heavy-duty formula which literally shields your hands, helps them heal. Medical tests show it helped clear up acute skin conditions within 14 days. **Your satisfaction guaranteed, or money back. $3.**

NEUTROGENA® HAND CREAM

BUCCELLATI
Apple lighter, 3"x3½", $320. Apple ash tray, 5⅜"x5", $225. Apple ash tray, 2¾"x3", $80. All in sterling silver. All characteristically Buccellati.



ZELL BROS
800 S.W. Morrison, Portland, Oregon (503) 227-8471

DEAR HOUSE & GARDEN...

Answers to your questions. Here we share some interesting letters from our readers

Anti-tarnish tip

In the June, 1977 issue you mentioned making tarnish-retarding bags for silver jewelry. I'd love to make some bags and line my silver drawers. Where can I buy the material?

—E.A.C., Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

A mail-order source for silver-tarnish-retarding Pacific Silvercloth material is The Joan Cook Co., 3200 S.E. 14th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33316. The material is 31 inches wide. One yard is $10.45 ppd., two separate yards are $19 ppd. Free catalogue.

Instructions for lining and making slotted bridges for silver drawers, flatware rolls, and holloware pouches are available for 25¢ ppd. Write "Pacific Silvercloth," Wamsutta Specialty Products Group, 1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018.

BUCCELLATI
Geranium leaves, 3"x3", $60., 6"x6½", $210., 7¼"x7¾", $290., 8¾"x9", $400. The Buccellati look in sterling silver.



SHREVE & CO.
200 POST STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, 421-2600
STANFORD—SAN MATEO
EASTRIDGE—WALNUT CREEK
SUNVALLEY

Ski keeper

Do you know of any luggage that is made for carrying skis?

—P.W.L., New York, N.Y.

The "Ski Tote" wrap-around carrier of ethylene/propylene padded ABS plastic keeps skis and poles in one neat portable package, helps preserve your waxing and edge-filing job on the way to the slopes. About 11 inches high, 4 wide, in red, yellow, or blue, with combination cable lock. It's by Covell Ski Industries and about $20 at all Herman's World of Sporting Goods stores.

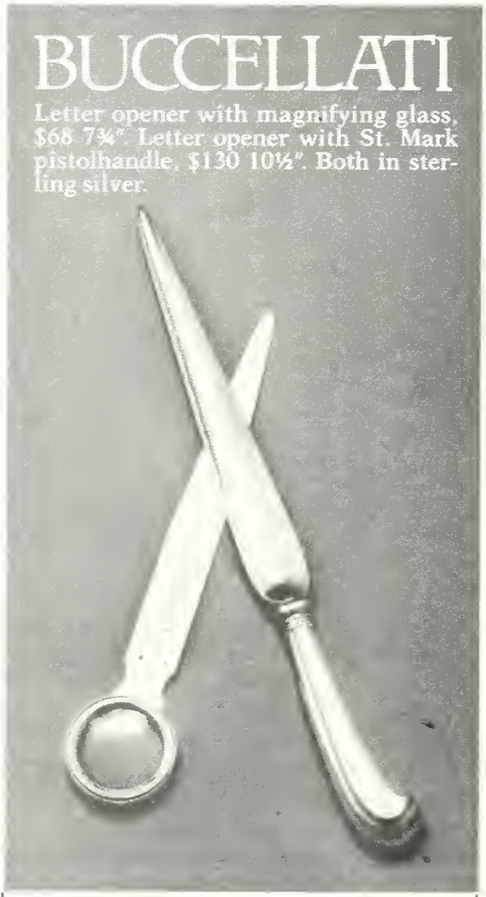
Water saving

Where can I find information on water-saving plumbing fixtures?

—H.P.S., San Francisco, Calif.

A set of three pamphlets—a list of water-saving fixtures, a water-saving handbook, and booklet "Keeping the Garden Green (Especially in Time of Drought, Without Wasting Water)"—is available for $1.25 ppd. from the Public Affairs Office, Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission, 4017 Hamilton St., Hyattsville, Md. 20781. Make check payable to "W.S.S.C.—Water Savings." Since plumbing codes differ, some fixtures may not be available in your area. Check your local plumber, who can contact the manufacturers listed for substitutes, if need be.

BUCCELLATI
Letter opener with magnifying glass, $68 7¾". Letter opener with St. Mark pistolhandle, $130 10½". Both in sterling silver.



Pardinis OF STOCKTON
3220 PACIFIC AVENUE
STOCKTON, CA. 95204

Choosing charities

Where can I get information to help m decide whether or not a particular cha ity is really worthwhile?

—N.M., Briarcliff Manor, N.Y

The Philanthropic Advisory Service of th Council of Better Business Bureaus keep files on about 9,000 charities and pub lishes a "Give But Give Wisely" guide t the 400 most active ones, dividing ther into those that meet CBBB standards an those that do not. Send $1 plus self addressed stamped business envelope t the Philanthropic Advisory Service Council of Better Business Bureaus, Inc. 1150 17th St., N.W., Washington, D.C 20036.

A not-for-profit research organization the National Information Bureau (419 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y 10016) rates and rerates national chari ties. A year's subscription to the Bureau's monthly "Wise Giving Guide" on some 400 charities is $20. One issue and in depth reports on up to three charities are free of charge.

Decorating with sheets

Can you tell me if there is any way to "paper" walls with sheets?

—M.M., Kansas City, Kans.

If your walls are 8 feet high, king- or queen-size flat sheets will be long enough

cover them and allow you to trim off e top and bottom hem after you've ked them to the wall. Two- or full-ze sheets are sufficient for 7-foot walls. you wish, give sheets a spray applica-on of Scotchgard fabric protector (3M available at notions counters) before you start. Then follow the instruc-ons for one of the four methods for pplying fabric to walls in the Calico *rners Guide to Do-It-Yourself Dec-rating* by Jan Jessup, available for $1.75 ppd. from Calico Corners Inc., Bancroft Mills, P.O. Box 670, Wilmington, Del. 9899. Take care not to stretch or distort abric as you hang it.

Frame up

Where can I find a how-to book and ools for picture framing? I'd like to do is professional a job as possible on some of my husband's paintings.

—N.L.G., Fort Worth, Tex.

Order a free mail-order catalogue from The Brookstone Company, 520 Vose Farm Rd., Peterborough, N.H. 03458. The "Framing Shop" section has over a dozen tools, including a starter kit with book.

China clean-up

I read with interest your "Short Course on China" article in the June, 1977 issue. My bone china cups have stained so badly that I am ashamed to use them. I've tried using vinegar-and-salt and various mild abrasives with no satisfactory results. What is the answer?

—I.F., Chicago, Ill.

We referred your problem to one bone china manufacturer, who suggested you clean your cups with a hot water and denture cleanser solution. Follow proportions and instructions on package, rinse thoroughly. It's said to be great for cleaning stained crystal and flower vases too.

Under cover

Where can I find patterns for patchwork quilts?

—L.M.R., New York, N.Y.

Several hundred patterns are illustrated in *The Perfect Patchwork Primer* by Beth Gutcheon (paperback, $4.95 plus 45¢ shipping from Penguin Books, 299 Murray Hill Pkwy., East Rutherford, N.J. 07073). For color inspiration, see the photographs of historic quilts in *New Discoveries in American Quilts* by Robert Bishop (paperback, $9.95 plus 45¢ shipping from E.P. Dutton & Company, 201 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y. 10003).

Silk screen

Back in your January, 1977 "Living" section, you suggested screening an ugly view with rice paper, silk shantung, or pongee. I'd much prefer to use pongee, but I haven't been able to find it. Can you furnish a source?

—C.F.P., New York, N.Y.

Dritz sources (in a package labeled right) in the yellow pages of the following cities: Bartlesville, Kansas City, Mo., Anaheim, Newark, N.Y., Cincinnati, Memphis, Houston, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Milwaukee, Casper, Wyo., Toronto, Ont., Canada. Or write to Dritz, Department H, Spartanburg, S.C. 29304. Pongee comes in two shades, off-white (Moonlight) and beige (Sand).

Potpourri how-to

My potpourri has lost its fragrance—how can I refresh it? I'd also love to make some for presents. Where can I find recipes and ingredients?

—C.W., Berkeley Heights, N.J.

The Caswell-Massey's own potpourri-fixer—"Potpourri Oil" ($5.25 per ounce). For recipes, see Ann Tidwell's *Potpourri Ingenuity and Other Fragrant Concoctions* ($2.25). Caswell-Massey stocks over seventy-five different potpourri ingredients—even frankincense and myrrh! Write to Caswell-Massey, Dept. H, 320 West 13th Street, New York, N.Y. 10014. Add 20 percent for U.S. surface mail and 20 percent for U.S. airmail—75¢ minimum. Please allow 3 weeks for delivery. The Caswell-Massey catalogue is $1 ppd.



Brown's

62 East Fourth Avenue, San Mateo, Ca. 94401

BUCCELLATI

Wine coaster, 5¼"x1¾", $340. Goblet, 6¼" high, $205. Wine taster, 4¼" including handle, $125. All in sterling silver.



GUMP'S

250 Post Street, San Francisco, Ca. 94108

BUCCELLATI

Almond dish, 2¼"x2¾", $55. Bonbon dish, 5"x4", $185. Almond dish, 2¼"x2½", $60. Bonbon dish, 5¼"x4¼", $175. All in sterling silver with gadroon or fluted border.



PHAIR'S

10 AVENIDA DE ORINDA
ORINDA, CALIFORNIA 94563

Goebel

"Yes, Virginia, there is a Santa Claus."

Francis Church



And his spirit lives! In this charming, handcrafted "M. I. Hummel" figurine, "A Letter to Santa Claus." For four decades the "world's best loved children" created by Goebel have been the most widely collected figurines in the world. So there's no more appreciated gift to delight someone with this Christmas! Authentic "M. I. Hummel" figurines and plates are available at fine gift, jewelry and department stores. For a copy of the "M. I. Hummel Collectors' Guide," send 50¢ to Dept. HG 11 at either address below.



Hummelwerk®

Division of Goebel Art, (GmbH), Inc., Rödental, W. Germany

250 Clearbrook Road, Elmsford, New York 10523

Ebeling & Reuss Co.

1041 West Valley Road, Devon, Pa. 19333

Great gift idea! "Hummel, The Complete Collector's Guide and Illustrated Reference," a richly-illustrated, detailed book by Eric Ehrmann. On sale wherever "M. I. Hummel" figurines and plates are sold.

Distributed in Canada by: GOEBEL ART GmbH & Co., 62 Le Page Court, Downsview, Ont. M3J 1Z9

®W. GOEBEL PORZELLANFABRIK RÖDENTAL, W. GERMANY Sole manufacturer of the world-famous "M. I. Hummel" figurines and plates.

Elegant Collection of Wool Oriental Design Masterpieces . . . Featuring a Re-creation of the World's Most Expensive* Rug

E WOOL—
ASS BY ITSELF

em Antique Royal Heriz Design, all-worsted wool re-creation of the 125-year-old original that commanded a record-breaking price of $200,000 at an ernationally famous auction-gallery. Available with backgrounds of Regal Red, Moonlight Blue, Old Ivory or Bittersweet. In the 8'3"x12' size Couristan's ggested retail is only $895. Other sizes 4'8"x7'1", 6'7"x10'4" and 9'10"x14'4", priced proportionately. Prices slightly higher in the West.

EARS IN THE MAKING, the new Gem Masterpiece Collection offers the ost exciting designs and colorations in modern and antique versions of all-wool ental design rugs. Inspired by some of the most famous rugs and tapestries en only in the leading museums of the world, the complete collection embraces different numbers, featuring the stunning Antique Royal Heriz (pictured ove). Only Couristan with its patented Locked-In Weave, exclusive Crystal-int Finish and the luxurious elegance of fringes knotted by hand can make an ental design rug a jewel to be treasured for years. Preview the Gem Master-ece Collection now!

Gem
COURISTAN
Creative Elegance in Oriental Design Rugs and Fine Broadloom
—A Trusted Name Since 1926

ilable at these fine stores: **FREDERICK & NELSON,** Seattle • **MACY'S,** San Francisco • **CAPWELL'S,** kland •

full color brochure illustrating complete Gem Masterpiece Collection send $2 to Couristan Inc., Dept. HG77, 919 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.



Classic designs shaped in choice materials through skilled handcraftsmanship, a reflection of thoughtful holiday giving.

Please phone toll free 1-800-821-7700, ext. 814 (in Missouri 800-892-7655, ext. 814) for the name of a fine store near you offering immediate delivery.

Baker Furniture

A North American Philips Company


Say It
With Spirit
with a House Gift from Somerset
AALBORG
John Begg
HINE
Tanqueray Gin
Johnnie Walker Red
Johnnie Walker Black Label
OLD FITZGERALD
HAPPY HOLIDAYS '70s STYLE
. . . with gifts that add to the pleasure of life at home. House Gifts do it for nearly everyone, especially when selected from the Somerset collection of fine and famous spirits. Happy choices all, they're joys to give as well as receive.

START THEM OFF

with a bottle . . . or a case

They've settled on silver and china patterns, agreed on an eclectic mix of antiques and modules, arranged a share-the-chores program. They're the young marrieds, getting it all together and, in the process, having a wonderful time. Any occasion is a good excuse to open their new home to friends and relatives; limited supplies never dampen their hospitality, but they'd certainly love the windfall of something special for treating themselves and their guests.

The something special might be Tanqueray Gin for zesty Orange Blossoms, Aalborg Akvavit for the sensational Danish version of Bloody Marys, or Johnnie Walker Red Label Scotch, basis for innumerable mixed drinks and superstar of the Red-on-the-Rocks (2 or 3 ounces poured over ice in an Old Fashioned glass; splash of water and/or a twist of lemon added, according to taste). Hine Cognac, the gentle cognac, is another special treat—and just in time to have handy for blazing the traditional steamed pudding. The can't-be-beat starter supply gift: a mixed case—providing choice reserves for a continuing round of entertaining.

TANQUERAY ORANGE BLOSSOM

For each serving:

1 1/2 ounces Tanqueray Gin
1 ounce orange juice
1 teaspoon sugar
Dash Angostura bitters

Combine ingredients in a cocktail shaker w cracked ice, shake vigorously. Strain into cocktail glass.

DANISH MARY

For each serving:

1 ounce Aalborg Akvavit
Tomato juice to taste

Stir with ice until cold, pour into 6 ounce glass; garnish with a stalk of celery.

• Cover: silver candelabra, The Gorham Co., Division of Textron; candles, Bluegate Candle Co.; table and rug, W & J Sloane; gift wrap, East House; tree and decorations, American Tree & Wreath • Below: cut crystal, The Gorham Co., Division of Textron; napkins, Leacock Co.; candles, Bluegate Candle Co.; tree and decorations, American Tree & Wreath; tables, chairs, sofa, rug, pillows, baskets, W & J Sloane • Opposite, left: silver, The Gorham Co., Division of Textron; marble scale, copper pots, W & J Sloane; • Opposite, right: New Guinea masks and wall fabric, Karl Mann Associates (available at W & J Sloane); white console, black lacquer table, burl ice bucket, contemporary Windsor chair, W & J Sloane; silver and crystal, The Gorham Co., Division of Textron; tree and decorations, American Tree & Wreath; flowers, Ronaldo Maia Flowers; cheese server, The Pottery Barn; napkins, Leacock Co.





House Gift Basics

FOR THE BACHELOR'S BAR

He's his own cook, cleaning man, gentleman's gentleman—and expert tender of his own bar, famous in his crowd for his lavish hospitality (he believes his guests deserve the best). He keeps everything pure and simple—like 1 1/2 ounces of 12-year-old Johnnie Walker Black Label poured over the rocks, maybe with a little soda. Another speciality: the Tanqueray Black Pearl. He'll welcome the makings of these standbys—and, for variety, a gift decanter of Old Fitzgerald Prime and/or a bottle of Pommery & Greno Champagne.

TANQUERAY BLACK PEARL

For each serving

Pour Tanqueray Gin over ice in an on-the-rocks glass. Add a black olive



A MEASURE OF CHEER

for the gourmet cook

She has that great knack—partly born-with, partly acquired—for making any dish a standout. Collects cookbooks, talks fresh foods, loves every minute at stove, chopping block, food processor. For her, the most cheering gift is sure to be one that will enhance her culinary masterpieces. And *that's* Mandarine Napoléon. The spectacular tangerine liqueur blended with fine cognac zips up sauces and dressings, transforms simple desserts into party fare, adds exciting new flavor to the fun of flambéing—as in

MANDARINE FLAMED SPARERIBS

4 to 5 pounds spareribs
Salt, coarsely ground pepper, garlic powder
1 teaspoon sugar
1/4 cup Mandarine Napoléon

Generously sprinkle one side of spareribs with salt, pepper and garlic powder. Place in foil-lined shallow baking pan. Roast in preheated 350°F. oven 45 minutes. Drain fat in pan, turn and sprinkle second side with seasonings. Roast 45 to 60 minutes more, until well browned and tender. Place on heatproof platter, sprinkle with sugar. Pour Mandarine Napoléon over, and ignite. When flames die out, carve between bones and serve. 4 to 6 servings.

For Your Own House:

THE GIFT OF BEING HOLIDAY-READY



Social parties and business parties. Relatives visiting from afar. Friends dropping in with personal season's greetings. With variations, it will all be happening to most of us—*very soon.*

Exciting, yes. Easy, not always. But the holidays *can* be almost as relaxing as they are joyous. All it really takes is preparedness. Now, before the influx, is the time to bring serving bowls, pitchers, trays, platters, vases down from high shelves, put them within easy reach for serving punches, hot and cold drinks, sandwiches, cookies and confections.

What about glassware? Do you have enough wine and cocktail glasses, tall-drink glasses, old-fashioneds, cordials? You might want to add a few to have ready for your larger gatherings. But, for an open house or very large party, remember that today's plastic and paper disposables are not only great work-savers, they're attractive too. Be ready with a large stock of them plus colorful candles, hors d'oeuvre picks, paper napkins and guest towels.

If you've ever wondered how some people manage to whip up a company meal or snack or cocktail party at a moment's notice, a look their liquor cabinets, kitch cupboards and freezers cou explain all. Canned hams glaze with Mandarine Nap léon), canned patés an smoked oysters, tins of im ported sweet and savor biscuits, self-seal containers mixed nuts, plus dried fruit and mushrooms are amon the many entertaining-in surance staples kept on han by experienced hostesses an hosts. And a ready-for-any occasion home bar is one stocked with 12-year-old Johnnie Walker Black Labe Scotch (for extra special friends), Johnnie Walker Red, the



■ GOOD LOOKS & GOOD HEALTH

ort's favorite Scotch
e W Old Fitzgerald Prime
r nciers of fine bourbon
d anqueray Gin, the singu-
r xperience in gin. For
e alized tastes, include
m specials such as robust
alborg Akvavit, the unique
n from Denmark. Pimm's
las delightful in winter as
summer, and Hine the gente
cognac for unhurried after-din-
ner sipping. And a full assort-
ment of Alexis Lichine or Sec
Martini wines will assure a
beautiful accent for any holi-
day mea

As part of your prepared
ness program, have some
great new recipes on tap to
augment your own old
favorites. The easy way to ac-
quire a terrific tested collec-
tion for everything from ap-
petizers to desserts is to write
to Recipes, Somerset Importers
ters Ltd., 1120 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10028.

With this and in advance
planning now, you can count
on being in real good spirits
when the season is in full
swing.



Great at the end of a holiday evening, quick to prepare, hearty, festive JOHNNIE WALKER BLAZING BEAN SOUP

1 large onion, chopped
1 garlic clove, minced
1 tablespoon oil
1 can (16 ounces) pea beans in tomato sauce
3 cups beef broth or bouillon
1/4 teaspoon basil
Salt and pepper to taste
1/4 cup Johnnie Walker Red
Marmalade

Sauté onion and garlic in oil until golden. Add beans, broth and seasonings. Simmer 15 minutes. Whirl in blender or push through sieve. Reheat and pour into marmalade tureen or serving bowl. Ignite Johnnie Walker Red in a large ladle and pour over into soup. When flames go out, stir and serve. 6 servings.

AALBORG DANISH MEATBALLS

2 pounds ground round
1/2 pound pork sausage
2 eggs
1/3 cup Aalborg Akvavit
2/3 cup milk
1 cup dry bread crumbs
1 large onion, grated
2 teaspoons salt
1/2 teaspoon each pepper and nutmeg

Combine all ingredients in a large bowl and mix until well blended. Shape mixture into 1-inch balls. Roll each ball in additional bread crumbs. Place side by side in a single layer in a baking pan. Bake at 350°F for 40 to 45 minutes or until brown and crusty. To serve as hors d'oeuvres, spear meatballs on toothpicks. For an entree, cover meatballs with your favorite mushroom cream gravy and heat until bubbly. Keep warm in chafing dish. Serves 8.

MANDARINE SPECTACULAR SHRIMP

1 pound large shrimp, shelled and deveined
1/4 cup butter
1 tablespoon fine, chopped scallion (white part only)
1 tablespoon chopped parsley
1/2 teaspoon dried marjoram
Salt and pepper to taste
3 tablespoons Mandarine Napoléon Marmed

Split shrimp down the back about halfway through. Heat butter and sauté shrimp until just pink, 3 to 4 minutes. Add scallion, parsley, marjoram, salt and pepper. Cook, stirring, 1 minute more. Add Mandarine Napoléon and ignite. 4 to 6 appetizer servings, 2 to 3 main dish servings.

Wreaths, Ronaldo Maia Flowers; napkins, W. & J. Sloane; crystal and punch bowl, The Gorham Co., Division of Textron.



Give The Makings of the Party

TO YOUR FAVORITE PARTY PEOPLE

If they make an everyday meal as much fun as a picnic . . . if it's always Open House at their house . . . if you'd rather spend the holidays there than almost anywhere you can think of . . . they're Party People.

You can help keep the party going with a gift, in two parts, that pays a fitting tribute to their hospitality. One part, a wicker hamper packed to the brim with entertaining aids: paper napkins, assorted cheeses, crackers, spreads, mixes, tinned sardines, truffles, olives. The second part—and the best aid of all—a case of their favorite Somerset spirits, or a judicial mix.

And, for their holiday entertaining, give them this easy-does-it recipe for a spread named for a beautiful area of the country that produced beautiful Johnnie Walker Red.

JOHNNIE WALKER'S AYRSHIRE CHEDDAR SPREAD

1/2 pound Cheddar cheese (or other medium-sharp, firm cheese)
3 ounces cream cheese, softened
3 tablespoons Johnnie Walker Red Label Scotch
1/8 teaspoon salt
1/8 teaspoon pepper
2 teaspoons chopped chives

Grate cheese and mix with other ingredients until well combined. Refrigerate several hours to mellow. Serve with tray of assorted crackers, crisp breads and dark breads, as a cocktail accompaniment. About 1 1/2 cups. Note: mixture spreads more easily at room temperature.

• Below: ping pong table and paddles, Abercrombie & Fitch; all silver and crystal, The Gorham Co., Division of Textron; napkin and napkin rings, Leacock Co.; tree, American Tree & Wreath; shiny ball decorations, Liberty Bell Co.; stereo, U.S. Pioneer Electronics; gift wrap, East House; poinsettias, Paul Eckhardt Poinsettia Farm; Z-line etagere, console table, lacquer coffee table, pillows, Guatemalan wall hanging, floor lamp, yellow carpet, sofas, W & J Sloane • Opposite, left: silver and cut crystal, The Gorham Co., Division of Textron; flowers, Ronaldo Maia Flowers; antique English screen, W & J Sloane; napkins, Leacock Co. • Opposite, right: brass tub, W & J Sloane; white poinsettias, Paul Eckhardt Poinsettia Farm





A tribute to THE SINGLES SET

Members of the growing group of ppy-to-live-alone women enjoy their in- pendence with flair. They live in style, tertain with pizazz. They know how to ake furniture and dishes serve dual, en triple, duty; don't hesitate to serve ocktails in all-purpose wine glasses or ce versa. But they don't substitute any- ing for top quality. Nothing but the best food and drink for their guests! And at's your gift clue for *your* special ngle. Johnnie Walker Black Label (how out a six-pack?), or Tanqueray for the " Time tall drinks that are favorite year- round party refreshers.

T" TIME

or each serving: *2-3 ounces Tanqueray Gin*
Wedge of lime or lemon
Tonic

Pour Tanqueray over ice cubes in a highball glass or goblet. Fill glass with tonic. Add wedge of lime or lemon.

Remember Them With Wrap-ups From Somerset

THEY'LL NEVER FORGET YOU!



Somerset makes it so easy to be thoughtful . . . with a festive array of ready-wrapped gift packages available at your favorite spirits stores. All you need add is your own gift card to express your personal season's greetings to the wide variety of people who play important roles in your life. For instance, the neighbor who waters your plants when you're vacationing. A gift bottle of Hine Cognac for her. Smooth Johnnie Walker Red for the mechanical genius who keeps your car humming. The apartment super whose extras make your life a little easier would surely like the extra attention of John Begg in its handsome gift carton. Tanqueray Gin presented to the postman will show him very clearly that you really appreciate the careful handling of that holiday load of mail he's delivering. Consider Mandarine Napoléon for your helpful librarian, a quart of Aalborg Akvavit for your accountant, Pimm's for your lawyer, a Poh wine for your child's piano teacher, Old Fitzgerald for a respected chess opponent.

They'll be perfect expressions of your regard—and what a welcome they will get!

And, just in case . . . be sure to have a few assorted extras ready for those last-minute gift emergencies that happen to everyone now and then.

AND—DON'T FORGET BUSINESS FRIENDS!

Wrap up holiday giving to the people you work with, lunch with, share projects with by giving a Somerset wrap-up. It's the sure-fire way to say how much you like knowing them.

NAME	GIFT



Hatrack, W & J Sloane; gift wrap, East House; poinsettias, Paul Eckhardt Poinsettia Farm; tree and decorations, American Tree & Wreath

HOUSE GIFTS

That Ring The Bell

Everybody likes to answer the bell, open the door to a gift delivery of quality spirits, whether sent or brought in person. That's why it makes such beautiful sense to match one or more of the Somerset products to the tastes and entertaining customs of every one of your friends and acquaintances. When you carefully consider the preferences of each, and select accordingly, your Somerset House Gift becomes a very *personal* gift.

Look at the bottles shown above. Review the descriptions throughout this portfolio of the Somerset name brands. You'll get ideas for the ideal choices to take care of all your gift-giving.

When you've finished, turn back to the preceding page . . . fill out your shopping list . . . and head for your favorite package store. You'll find that this kind of Christmas giving is a rare mix of ease for you and genuine pleasure for all the fortunates on the receiving end.

And, remember to make full and exciting use of your own stock of Somerset spirits and wines—by using them in the preparation of marvelous foods as well as serving them in beverages. You'll be sent a selection of both food and drink recipes if you just send your request to: Recipes, Somerset Importers, Ltd., 100 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

PREPARED BY HOUSE & GARDEN FOR SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD.
PHOTOGRAPHY BY BILL MARGERIN
DESIGN CONSULTANT: SHEELAGH ENNIS RABO
© 1977 BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD.

Johnnie Walker Black Label 12 Year Old Blended Scotch Whisky 86.8 Proof.
Johnnie Walker Red Label 86.8 Proof 100% Blended Scotch Whiskies • Tanqueray 94.6 Proof 100% Grain Neutral Spirits • Mandarine Napoleon Liqueur 80 Proof • Aalborg Akvavit 86 Proof
Hine Cognac 80 Proof. Imported By Somerset Importers, Ltd., New York, N.Y.
John Begg Scotch 80 and 86 Proof, Imported By And Bottled In U.S. For James M. McCunn & Co., New York, N.Y.
Pimm's 67 Proof, Imported By And Bottled In U.S. For Somerset Importers, Ltd., New York, N.Y.
Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskies 107, 100, 90, 86 and 80 Proof. Old Fitzgerald Distillery, Louisville, Ky.
Pommery & Greno Champagne • Alexis Lichine Wines. Imported By Somerset Wine Co., New York, N.Y.
San Martin Wines, San Martin Vineyards Co., San Martin, Calif.



TAKING THE BORE OUT OF CHORES

EXERCISING AROUND THE HOUSE

12 WAYS TO SHAPE UP DOING HOUSEWORK

BY PAMELA MARKHAM

D BARBERIS

Take a tour of your domestic gym. The kitchen counter, you'll notice, is about the height of a dancer's barre. A can of tomatoes is as heavy as a 2-pound barbell. To clean the top of the bookshelves you must stretch. And to put groceries away in the refrigerator you bend your knees. Are you beginning to get the message? New York fitness expert Barbara Harlman used her imagination to devise a series of house exercises based on the most simple, physical movements in ordinary, daily chores. They're quick and easy to do. As a dancer, she doesn't believe in drastic physical punishment. She thinks of her body as a musical instrument and prefers regular stretching for toning. "If you had a piano, you wouldn't expect it to stay in tune if you didn't play it for months."

■ MAKING THE BED

Stand with feet apart and parallel. Hold pillow behind body, arms straight. Round back and lower your head as you simultaneously lift arms as high as you can. Then straighten to original position. Remember to exhale as you release forward and inhale as you lift. Repeat 12 times.

Good for breasts, upper arms, back

■ CLEANING THE TUB

1. Begin on balls of your feet, in squat position. Rest hands on tub rim. Remaining squat, gently bounce up and down 10 times.

Good for buttocks, front of thighs

2. Kneel facing bath with your knees about 12 inches apart, hands resting on rim of tub. Pull in buttock muscles, release hands from tub and slowly lean back without arching. Hold for two slow counts, then return to original position. Repeat 5 times.

■ MOPPING

Stand with feet wide apart and turned out, hands supporting broom or dust mop in front of chest, elbows bent. Keeping feet flat, swivel from the waist as far to the right as possible, then to the left. Try to look over your shoulder each time you turn. Repeat 12 times.

Good for waist, breasts, shoulders

■ AT THE SINK

1. Stand with feet parallel and apart, hands resting apart on countertop. Release back until it is parallel with the floor and as flat as possible. In this position, with elbows bent, bounce the torso up and down gently. Repeat 12 times.

Good for back, buttocks, back of legs

2. Stand with hands resting on countertop, feet together and turned out. Swing the right leg sideways as high as possible while keeping the left totally straight. The body should remain stationary. Repeat 8 times on each side.

Good for inner thighs

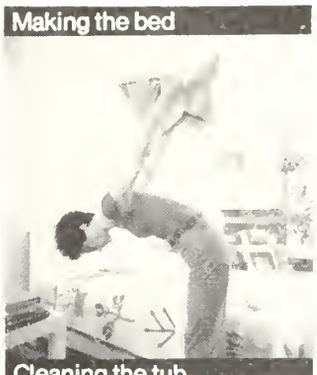
3. Stand with feet wide apart and turned out, hands resting on countertop. Lunge as far to the right as you can, bending the right knee and keeping the left leg perfectly straight. Try to bend as low as possible and keep the shoulders in line with your hips. Return to center and repeat to the left side. Repeat 12 times (can also be done while ironing).

Good for legs

■ IRONING

1. Stand with feet wide apart and turned out, hands resting on top of ironing board. Lean and stretch upper body to the right as your left arm simultaneously arches overhead, palm facing *upward*. Return to center and repeat to the left. Repeat 12 times.

Good for waist, arms



Making the bed

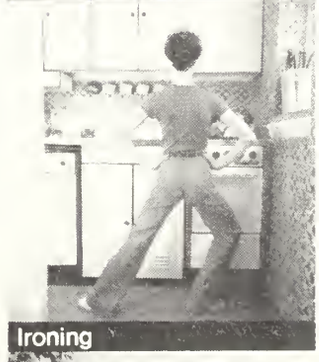


Cleaning the tub

Mopping



At the sink



Ironing



2. Place hands on ironing board. Turn left foot out and point right foot behind. Pull in buttock muscles tightly as you lift the right leg as high as possible without leaning the torso forward. Keep leg straight. Repeat 8 times on each leg.

Good for buttocks, hips, legs

■ PUTTING GROCERIES AWAY

1. Stand with feet wide apart and turned out. Hold a can of equal weight or a large beverage bottle of equal weight in each of your outstretched arms. Keeping the arms straight, form circles in a backward direction 10 times. Repeat in a forward direction.

Good for breasts, arms

2. Stand with feet wide apart and turned out. Hold a can or large beverage bottle of equal weight in each hand. Extend arms in front of chest. Open arms as far to the sides as possible without bending the elbows, then return arms in front of the chest. Repeat 10 times.

Good for arms, breasts

■ VACUUMING

Stand with feet wide apart and turned out. Hold vacuum handle in one hand, place other hand on hip. Bend knees deeply while pushing vacuum forward. Then straighten knees, pulling vacuum toward you. Try to keep buttocks tucked under. Repeat 8 times.

Strengthens knees, firms thighs

■ DUSTING

Choose a sturdy piece of furniture. Stand with heels touching, facing furniture, right hand resting on furniture. Extend left arm to the side to shoulder level, dust-cloth dangling. Lift left leg upward trying to touch toes to cloth, lower slowly. Repeat 6 times on each leg.

Good for hips, inner thighs

New in the stores, page 54

McLAUGHLIN-GILL

Aqualia challenged the problem of drying skin. And won!



Without AQUALIA
a moisture loss of up to 56%.*
Far more than your skin can afford.

With AQUALIA
moisture loss is reduced
to less than 5%.*
Dryness is effectively prevented.

*From laboratory tests, simulating moisture loss from the skin, conducted under 70° F and 50% relative humidity using a gelatin/petri-dish system.

© 1977 Cosm... Inc.

Now Aqualia challenges your moisturizer to a very fair 14-day comparison.

If you want soft, smooth, young-looking skin, you really can't afford not to take us up on this offer.

As you know, the more moist your skin—the softer, the smoother, the younger it looks. So nothing is more vital than maintaining your skin's own natural moisture. And that's what L'Oréal's unique Aqualia® is all about.

We're so sure you'll find Aqualia retains more moisture than the moisturizer you're using now, we'll send you a 2-weeks' supply—so you can make the comparison yourself.

We're so sure—because of the results of laboratory tests*. They've shown that with no protection, as much as 56% of natural moisture is lost during 24 hours. But Aqualia's patented formula reduces moisture loss to a minimum—less than 5%. That means 95% of the natural moisture is effectively maintained.

Another remarkable fact: Aqualia is designed to let your skin *breathe*.

There is never a problem with clogging pores. Yet, it's so concentrated, all you apply is a precious tiny drop.

So see for yourself. Feel for yourself. If you want soft, smooth, young-looking skin, you really can't afford not to take us up on this very fair offer.

L'ORÉAL® Skin Logic®



Free Offer!

(With 25¢ for postage and handling.)
Simply fill in this coupon, enclose 25¢ to cover postage and handling, and we'll send you a 2-weeks' supply of Aqualia, free. Mail to: L'Oréal/ Aqualia, P.O. Box #9806, St. Paul, Minnesota 55198.

_____
(The moisturizer I am currently using)

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(must be included)

Aqualia—The Natural Moisture Maintainer discovered by L'Oréal

Offer expires April 30, 1978. Limit one per household. Sorry, we cannot honor multiple requests from individuals, clubs or organizations, or requests submitted without this order form. Good only in U.S.A. Not redeemable in stores; dealers not eligible. Offer void if certificate is reproduced, or where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. 6A-2

continued from page 51

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

Besides all the kind things you're doing for others this holiday season, do something for yourself that leaves you looking wonderful and feeling your very best. There's a lot of help for you to choose from this month, too! Start with your clean skin. Two new helpers, both rinse-off clean: **Clean Finish Face Wash** is a bubbling, cream-on lotion that's also a mild surfactant. Which means that it will remove dirt and oils but won't remove precious moisture. $6.50 a 6-ounce tube, by *Estée Lauder*. The second is a water-reacting cream cleanser that also protects the delicate surface of skin that tends to have more oil than it needs. **Savon Crème Fraîcheur** is fine for normal skin, too, and teamed with **Fraîcheur Tonique**, a refreshing, refining astringent, your skin should look party-fresh for hours. Cream, 4 ounces, $7; Tonique in three sizes from just-over 4½ ounces for $5.50 to a lavish 17 ounces for $13.50. Both by *Lancôme* at department stores everywhere.

If you think there isn't time to ha a "serious" hair conditioning treatm t, take note: *Gil Ferrer's* **Extra Body** i- **trifiers** take only 10 minutes, concent e every second. Fine, delicate hair ne ls the conditioner fragranced with ora e blossoms; thicker, unrulier hair ne s coconut-scented conditioner. Both i- prove luster, texture, and manageabil y. And remember always to comb con i- tioner through wet hair with a wi e- toothed comb. Nutrifiers in 8-ounce j s, $11.50 ppd. Write Gil Ferrer Salon, 1 East 74th St., New York, N.Y. 100 .

Another time-saver to have when y u don't have time to fuss with makeu : **Active Day Protecting Moisture Cre** n leaves your skin with a soft, gentle, - tractive-looking finish—as if you w e wearing a sheer powder, but you're n ! It has a sunscreen and helps your sk n maintain its moisture-mantle. 2-our tube, $8.50 by *Elizabeth Arden*.

You've probably already noticed th gold is the new neutral everybody's we ing—from belts and barrettes to ba and bangles. Gold works for an und stated daytime look, too. *Maybelline* h put subtle touches of it into **Brush/Blu** in Soft Honey Amber powder, $1.9 and a gleaming gold into **Gingersti Fresh Color 3 Lipstick**, $1.65.

Le De Givenchy and **L'Interdit** pe fume devotees will be pleased to kno that the two famous fragrances will available in generous 2-ounce cologn this fall for only $10.50. They're *Givenchy*.

"Wild Plum," "Woodsmoke Grey "Fawn," and "Meadow Green" are th four new colors for holiday eyes fro **Revenescence** by *Charles of the Rit* "Fawn" works as a highlighter anywhe you'd like a hint of silver softened wi beige. ■

PAULA RICE JACKSO

Astrological guide to your fragrance



The sign: **Scorpio**
(circa October 23-November 21)
The element: **Water**

Scorpio characteristics are the most com plex of the zodiac. Intense, self-con tained, and incisive, Scorpios aim fo power. Purposeful and endowed wit boundless energy, Scorpios finish wha they start. As with other Water signs Cancer and Pisces, the creative impuls is strong, the motive force is emotion Most Scorpios possess long memorie and an uncompromising "all or nothing philosophy of life. The key phrase is " desire." Should they desire to heighte intrinsic Scorpio sensuousness with fra grance, **Norell** by *Norell* blends dar floral tones with great sophistication Another turn-on for Scorpio is **Vol d Nuit** by *Guerlain*. The intense Scorpi male can express interesting depths wit *Royal Copenhagen's* **Musk for Men**

MARIA REACH

"Let us make this moment in time that we share—a thing of beauty. Let us fill our finest cups with wine and celebrate our love of life."



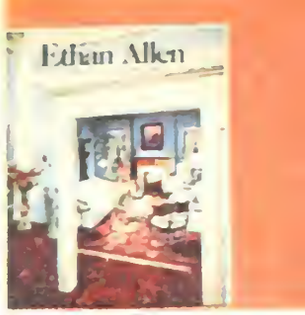


You can afford to celebrate everything with Cristal d'Arques. The Cristal d'Arques Collection. Fine French crystal. Affordably priced.

cristal d'Arques
by J.G. Durand

Genuine lead crystal (24%) with the clarity and weight that marks true quality. Shown: Pompadour, $5 a stem. Other patterns from $4 to $7 a stem. In all better gift and department stores. Imported by J.G. Durand International, Dept. L, Millville, N.J. 08332. Catalogue on request.





"I'M INDECISIVE, SO I LIKE TO FEEL I'M GOING TO GET ALL THE DECORATING HELP I NEED, WITHOUT FEELING PRESSURED."

Meet Ann Haggerty. Third in a series of stories about the kind of people who furnish their house, their way, at Ethan Allen.

"I have a lot of trouble making up my mind before I buy something. Especially for the house. I have to think about it, ask questions, feel I've seen everything before I can decide. The best decision I ever made was to walk into an Ethan Allen Gallery.

If I hadn't seen one of their bedrooms done in this unusual 18th century stencil, I would never have had the courage to do what I did with our bedroom. Ethan Allen's room setting decided me. At first, I was afraid shopping at Ethan Allen would be too expensive, but I got everything I wanted for a lot less than I'd expected to pay. Which made me feel even better about my decision. I even had two quilts made up in the same fabric – one for John and me and one for Sam, our kitten. When I decide, I go all the way!

I feel so great about our bedroom, now I'm planning to re-do the dining room. That's how confident Ethan Allen makes me feel."



Ethan Allen's interior designer suggested this ginger jar lamp for the night table. Perfect!





This fabric is a reproduction of an authentic 18th century stencil. The minute I saw it in one of their bedrooms I decided. Ethan Allen's interior designer helped me work it all out.



Ethan Allen Galleries



COME ON OVER TO OUR HOUSE
AND FURNISH YOUR HOUSE, YOUR WAY
LOOK US UP IN YOUR YELLOW PAGES

THE DURABLE DIESEL

Special report on the economical engine that's environmentally conscious and saves you money on repairs



BY RICHARD AND JEAN TAYLOR

It's easy to see why there's suddenly so much interest in diesel engines. They offer all the things we're looking for in cars today. If everyone drove diesels, we'd save at least 25 percent of our petroleum resources. Exhaust pollutants in the air would be reduced almost to zero. Exorbitant maintenance and service bills would be cut in half, and instead of having to scrap our cars after 100,000 miles, we'd get at least 200,000 miles from the durable diesel.

There are already six diesel cars you can buy now by Volkswagen, Peugeot, Oldsmobile, and Mercedes. Other manufacturers plan to introduce diesel cars within the next few years. Cadillac has promised a diesel Seville sometime in 1978, Buick and Pontiac will offer diesels in 1979, and Ford will soon have a compact European Granada powered by a Peugeot diesel. Volvo, Renault, Fiat, and Alfa-Romeo all have diesels ready for production. The six available today range from the $4,000 Volkswagen Rabbit to the $16,000 Mercedes 300D with enough stops at price levels in between to fit anybody's pocketbook. They cost a little more than gasoline-powered cars because the engines must be more heavily built. But you'll more than make your money back over the years through better mileage, cheaper fuel, longer engine life, and fewer repairs. These models are mostly all-new diesel designs that take advantage of the latest technology. No longer do diesels have to smell like a city bus, or sound like a delivery truck. In particular, the new Volkswagen and Oldsmobile diesels are marvelously refined. You'd never know there was anything unusual about them unless somebody told you—a far cry indeed from the first engines by Dr. Rudolph Diesel in 1898. They get good mileage (VW's Rabbit delivering over 50 mpg but they promise a new model delivering 62 mpg), and at under 60 cents a gallon (on the average), diesel fuel is cheaper than gasoline. Since diesel engines produce more efficient combustion, too, the actual saving of energy can be over 25 percent, a vital contribution to energy conservation. Another point about them is that they are also significantly more robust than equivalent gasoline engines. (After extensive laboratory tests, Volkswagen claims its Rabbit will run twice as long as the conventional gasoline engine before it needs to be rebuilt.) You save on periodic service, too. There are no parts in a diesel engine that must be regularly maintained or replaced, so checkups consist of nothing more than changing the oil.

Diesels are not only popular with the Energy Department, but with the Environmental Protection Agency as well. There are three exhaust pollutants that

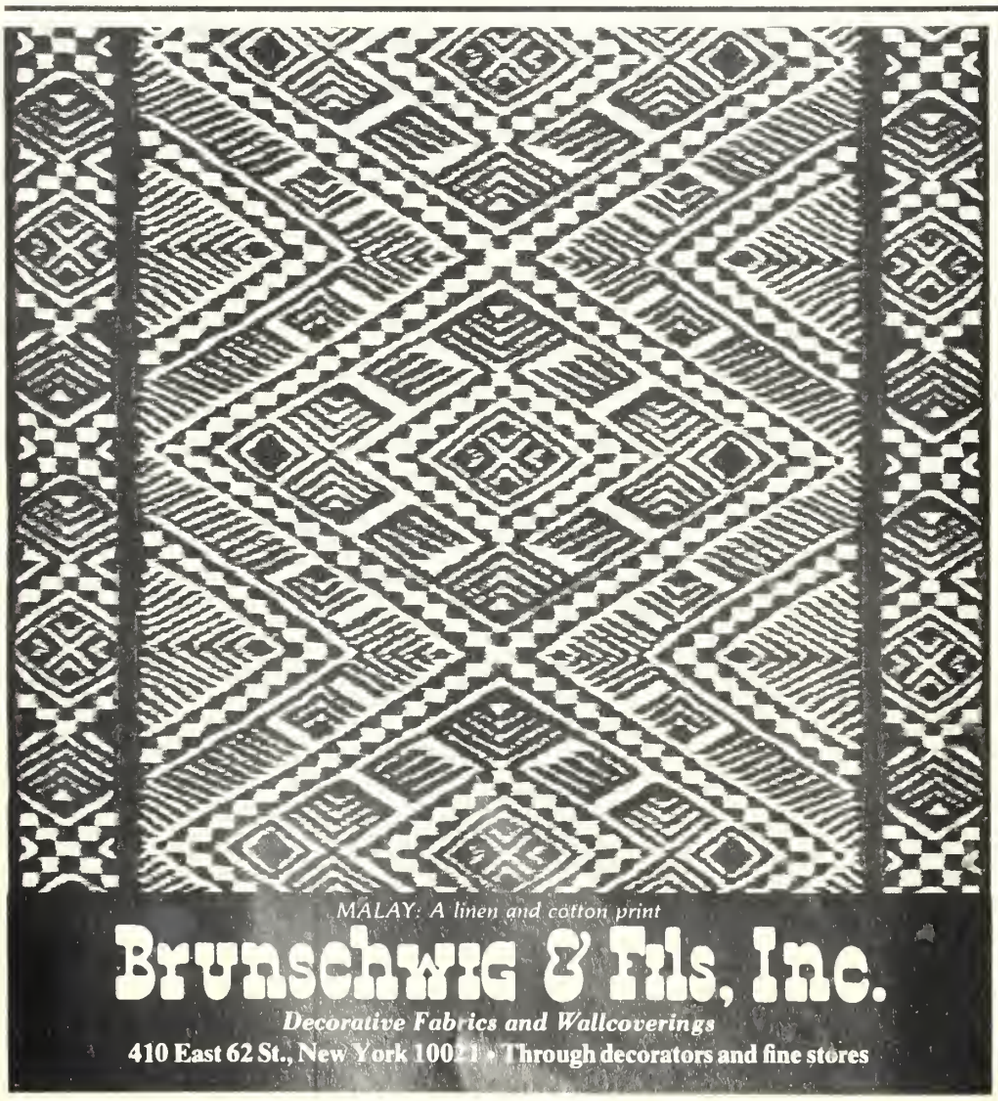
Continued on page 58

All about diesel fuel

Diesel fuel is nothing more than Number Two fuel oil, the same clear, clean-burning oil you use in your home heating furnace. Number Two is used for home heating for the same reason that diesel engines are popular in boats. Compared to highly volatile gasoline, it's very difficult to accidentally ignite Number Two, so the danger of explosion or fire is greatly reduced. This same safety feature comes free with every diesel car.

Diesel fuel is also safer to make, to ship, and to store, which makes it popular with the oil industry. And diesel fuel is available almost everywhere. In an emergency, you could actually siphon fuel oil out of your basement tank to run your Mercedes, but the government frowns on this because you'd also avoid a stiff 16 cents per gallon tax on diesel fuel that homeowners don't have to pay.

Over 5,000 service stations handle diesel fuel in the U.S., however, so there's really no reason to raid the oil burner. With every new Mercedes, you receive a free *Diesel Fuel Directory* prepared by the Hammond Map Company that authoritatively lists every diesel fuel station in the country. If you aren't buying a new Mercedes, you can still get the *Diesel Fuel Directory* from Diesel Directory Service, Mercedes-Benz of North America, 1 Mercedes Drive, Montvale, N.J. 07645. At $2, it'll pay for itself the first time you use it.



JUSTERINI & BROOKS Founded 1749

Yes, we've made the same rare scotch for almost 100 years.

It's a timeless gift.



J&B
RARE
SCOTCH

ASTRONOMY ARTWORK BY ADOLF SCHALLER. © 1976 BY ASTROMEDIA CORP

86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky ©1977 Paddington Corp., N Y.



Why Do You Want to Look Younger?

Probably every woman has a slightly different reason. Are you planning to go back to work? Did your husband get that promotion, so you'll be mingling more with other company wives? Or did you catch a glimpse of yourself in a store window and wonder, just for an instant, who that older-looking person was?

Whatever your special, very personal reason, it's undoubtedly time you discovered the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid that can help you look younger by creating a moist climate for your skin. Join the women from many parts of the world who have enjoyed the beautiful benefits of this remarkable skin-cherishing liquid, known in the United States as Oil of Olay beauty lotion.

Oil of Olay goes to work instantly to help you look younger. How? The beauty fluid penetrates your skin astonishingly quickly, letting pure moisture, tropical oil and precious emollients work hand-in-hand with nature to help ease away unwelcome dryness. When your skin is dry, you know, little wrinkle lines are far too noticeable, so you may easily look older than you should. Or could.

It isn't just extra birthdays that can make you look older, of course. Wind, harsh weather, even some cosmetics can dry your skin, so your look of youth can slip away unexpectedly soon.

Gentle Oil of Olay onto your face and throat. Watch your skin virtually drink in the precious liquid. Notice your skin grow softer and smoother within moments. See the renewed lustre and radiance of your complexion.

Working in its mysterious way, Oil of Olay helps maintain your skin's moisture balance, letting your complexion become glowing and younger looking. Little wrinkle lines (which are accented by dryness) can show less the very first day. It's a difference apparent to other people, though they may not say a word.

What's the best time for Oil of Olay? Most devoted users like to smooth it on both morning and night. Oil of Olay doesn't leave a greasy afterfeel or look, so it's marvelous under makeup. Or if you like to give your skin a vacation from cosmetics, Oil of Olay lets your skin live in its own misty climate. The beauty fluid gives your skin a dewy glow even without makeup. Applied at bedtime, Oil of Olay cherishes your skin into quiet hours of sleep. Any other time your skin feels dry and you'd like to raise its moisture level is a good time for Oil of Olay.

Why do you want to look younger? Whatever *your* reason, won't you let Oil of Olay help?

Beauty Secret

When you've discovered Oil of Olay®, chances are you won't ever want to be without it. Carry a bottle in your purse or tote bag and certainly in your cosmetic kit when you travel, to smooth and soften your skin wherever you are.

The durable diesels
continued from page 56

the EPA is trying to reduce—carbon monoxide, unburned hydrocarbons, and nitrous oxide. Gasoline engines produce unhealthy amounts of all three. Diesels, on the other hand, produce almost no carbon monoxide or unburned hydrocarbons, and while they do make nitrous oxide, it can be brought to within reasonable levels. Within a few months, Mercedes will have a 5-cylinder engine with a high-performance turbocharger they hope will reduce nitrous oxide to almost nothing. Between them, the four manufacturers currently offering diesel cars in the U.S. have a maximum capacity of around 270,000 diesels per year. But product planners figure that the number will increase each year, until by 1985 diesels will account for at least 2½ million cars a year. That's over a quarter of the entire automobile market. After that, who knows? We may end up with a diesel in every garage.

VOLKSWAGEN RABBIT DIESEL
Base price: $4,249; Length: 12.9 feet; Passengers: 4; Engine: Inline-4, 48 hp; Miles-per-gallon, city, 39 mpg; highway: 52 mpg; Warranty coverage: 12 months/20,000 miles; Number of dealers: 1,032.

OLDSMOBILE DELTA 88 DIESEL
Base price: Approx. $7,000; Length: 18.1 feet; Passengers: 5; Engine: V-8, 135 hp; Miles-per-gallon, city: 20 mpg; highway: 29 mpg; Warranty coverage: 12 months/12,000 miles; Number of dealers: 3,327.

OLDSMOBILE 98 DIESEL
Base price: Approx. $8,000; Length: 18.4 feet; Passengers: 6; Engine: V-8, 135 hp.; Miles-per-gallon, city: 16 mpg; highway: 21 mpg; Warranty coverage: 12 months/12,000 miles; Number of dealers: 3,327.

PEUGEOT 504D
Base price: $8,660; Length: 15.2 feet; Passengers: 4; Engine: Inline-4, 71 hp; Miles-per-gallon, city: 28 mpg; highway: 35 mpg; Warranty coverage: 12 months/12,000 miles; Number of dealers: 285.

MERCEDES-BENZ 240D
Base price: $11,920; Length: 15.9 feet; Passengers: 4; Engine: Inline-4, 62 hp; Miles-per-gallon, city: 25 mpg; highway: 34 mpg; Warranty coverage: 24 months/24,000 miles; Number of dealers: 409.

MERCEDES-BENZ 300D
Base price: $16,590; Length: 15.9 feet; Passengers: 4; Engine: Inline-5, 77 hp; Miles-per-gallon, city: 23 mpg; highway: 28 mpg; Warranty coverage: 24 months/24,000 miles; Number of dealers: 409. ■

WINE & DINE



Reflect on the many facets of Mikasa. Here, our crystal wineglass, cut as a gem on our dewdrop stem. Here, our Fish and Shell® in purest onyx bone, ours alone. Both circled with wedding bands to have and to hold in 24 karat gold. See how Mikasa innovates, co-ordinates crystal and plates. Our crystal, our fine bone china, our stoneware brochures, each $1.00. Write Mikasa®, 25 Enterprise Avenue, Secaucus, New Jersey 07094.

THE BEST DRESSED TABLE WARES

MIKASA

ckelodeon" actual size

SOMETIMES AN UNUSUAL COLOR, LIKE OUR TOMATO RED, CAN BE AS NEUTRAL AS BEIGE.

MARTEX



Think of it, for instance, with navy. Or, instead of beige, as a foil for brown. Or with a primary green. Or yellow. It works, doesn't it?

While we pride ourselves on mixing up delicious, unusual colors, we wouldn't want to make them difficult for you to work with. Or live with. Our "Nickelodeon" pattern is one example. We designed it to be right at home in your home.

Sheets and pillowcases in 50% Dacron® polyester, 50% cotton. Also, bedspreads, comforters, draperies, shower curtains and accessories.

For decorating with sheets and towels, send for "All About Your Home," Volume II. Mail $1.50 to Martex, P.O. Box 1951 A, Birmingham, Ala. 35201.

©West Point Pepperell

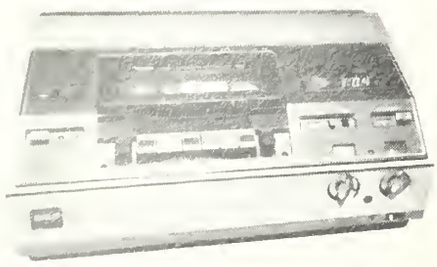
MARTEX® WE DESIGN FABRICS THAT HAPPEN TO BE SHEE

THE NEW BOOM IN VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS

Whiz machines that let you record TV programs or show home movies

BY DAVID LACHENBRUCH





VHS type videocassette recorder system offers up to 4 hours recording. Includes clock-timer. RCA

Did you ever notice that whenever there's something you really want to watch on one TV channel, there's also a good show on another? To owners of a videocassette recorder, this situation no longer presents a conflict. With a VCR, probably the most important entertainment development since television itself, you can watch one channel, at the same time recording another for later viewing. And with this same gadget, you can view recent movies in your own living room, and even produce TV shows of your own with members of your family.

Between now and next spring, you'll see the VCR coming on the market in at least 15 versions under as many brand names. Here are some further examples of the way it may change your viewing life.

- The telephone rings just as you're about to find out whodunit on the mystery movie. Just push the record button before you reach for the phone. Talk as long as you want, then pick up the TV show exactly where you left off.
- Like the news with both Walters—Barbara and Cronkite? See them consecutively on your own special one-hour newscast.
- Are you going to have to miss *Casablanca* for the umpteenth time because it comes on at 1 A.M.? Not this time—just set the timer tonight and watch it tomorrow at a civilized hour. Or save it for a time when you think there's nothing worth watching.
- Want to store up a complete set of *Upstairs, Downstairs* for the children to see when they're old enough to appreciate it? No strain.
- "No TV till you do your homework. We'll tape *Bionic Woman* and you can see it when you're finished studying."

The very first practical video recorder was built as recently as 1956. It was designed for use at television studios, recorded in black-and-white only, cost $75,000, and was the size of an adolescent elephant. Today's VCR is small enough to set atop a TV console and automatically reproduces a color-and-sound picture in a reusable paperback-sized cassette at the push of a button. Easier to operate than the average audio cassette recorder, in effect it's a complete television set minus picture tube, containing its own individual channel tuner. The cassette is merely inserted, the channel selected, the record button pushed, and it records high-quality videocassettes indistinguishable from the original. The VCR is easily attached to any television set by anyone who can use a screwdriver—it goes onto the antenna terminals, not *into* the set.

How the VCR boom began

After several false starts, the first home VCR became available spring 1976 with the Betamax TV attachment by Sony. The company wasn't quite prepared for the enthusiastic reception by the American public, and even had to discontinue its advertising campaign when it sold out of machines toward the end of last year. Other American manufacturers took notice, and the 40,000-odd Betamax owners probably became the most questionnaired and market-researched segment of the American public. It turned out that they represented a virtual cross-section of the United States in terms of income and occupation. Even Sony was surprised when research showed that Betamax owners purchased an average of more than a dozen cassettes with their machines—and then went back for more—indicating that they were building program libraries rather than erasing and reusing the cassettes. At the time of such popular telecasts as *Gone With the Wind* and *Roots*, most dealers' stocks of blank videocassettes were completely sold out.

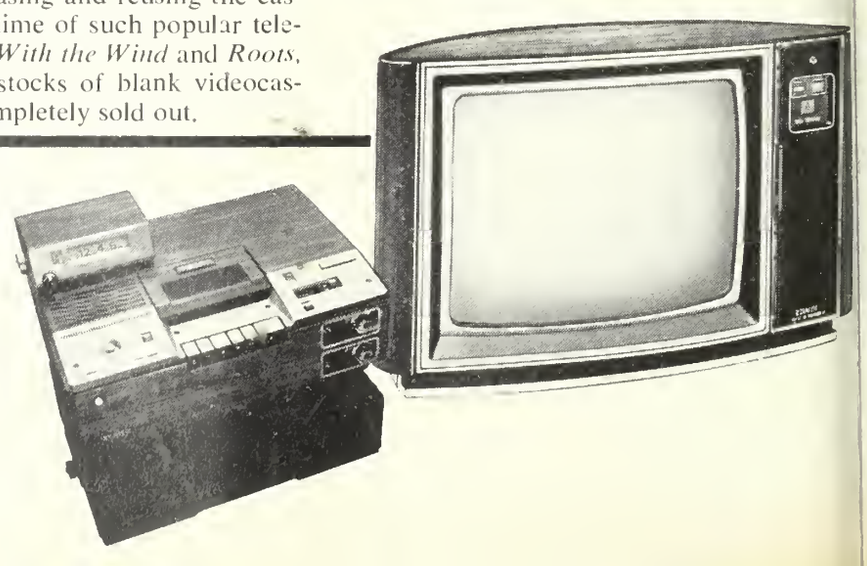
Move to extended recording

Even in last year's sellout market, one glaring shortcoming showed up in Betamax: The one-hour maximum recording time per cassette was just too short for unattended recording of many programs. Some of Sony's competitors came up with machines which could record two hours on a single cassette, and Sony soon followed with a new machine called Betamax X2 which records at half the speed of the original Betamax, storing two hours of programs on the same cassette that used to hold one. The machine has a switch which changes the speed—providing a fast speed (one hour per cassette) to play back cassettes which were recorded on the old Betamax. Further, Sony offers a cassette change to owners of the original Betamax, permitting unattended recording or playback of two cassettes.

This group of machines offered by Zenith, Toshiba, Sears, and Sanyo, as well as Sony, has come to be known as the "Beta" family (identified by the name Beta on the machine). It should not be confused with the VHS (Video Home System) group of machines which offers up to 4 hours cassette recording. Manufacturers in this group include RCA, Magnavox, Panasonic, Sylvania, and Curtis Mathes. But there are, in addition, a couple of similar machines currently of the VHS type recording in the two-hour

(Continued on page 64)

EDITOR'S NOTE: *David Lachenbruch is Editorial Director of* Television Digest with Consumer Electronics *and a well-known writer in the television field, contributing frequent articles to* TV Guide. *He has tested the latest video-cassette recorders and this is his report.*



"Beta" type 2-hour videocassette recorder with slimline Chromacolor TV set. By Zenith









Right now, save 20% on Sears Made-to-Measure draperies, matching bedspreads and sheers.

You measure them. we make them!

Sears Made-to-Measure offers many advantages of custom without the custom price! All you have to do is the measuring following the easy instructions in the Sears instruction pamphlet.

The next step happens at your Sears store. when you bring in the measurements for your windows or drapery rods. You'll be choosing from hundreds of patterns, solids textures and coordinating sheers.

And. just like custom made. you can order many custom options. like extra fullness and tiebacks. Or a unique top treatment like box pinch pleats. Ausman pouf or French valance.

Save too. on a matching bedspread with the true look of custom. The quilting patterns are specially selected to complement the fabric and the jumbo cording extends around the side and bottom hems. Choose from a selection of 12u colors including prints from vibrant to subdued and 52 shades of rayon-acetate Antique Satin. Each is available in every standard size from twin to California king.

Sears Made-to-Measure! For draperies. matching bedspreads and sheers in the grand tradition of custom — but at a price you can afford. Available in most larger Sears retail stores. Save 20%! Oct 23 through Nov. 19, 1977.

Only at **Sears**

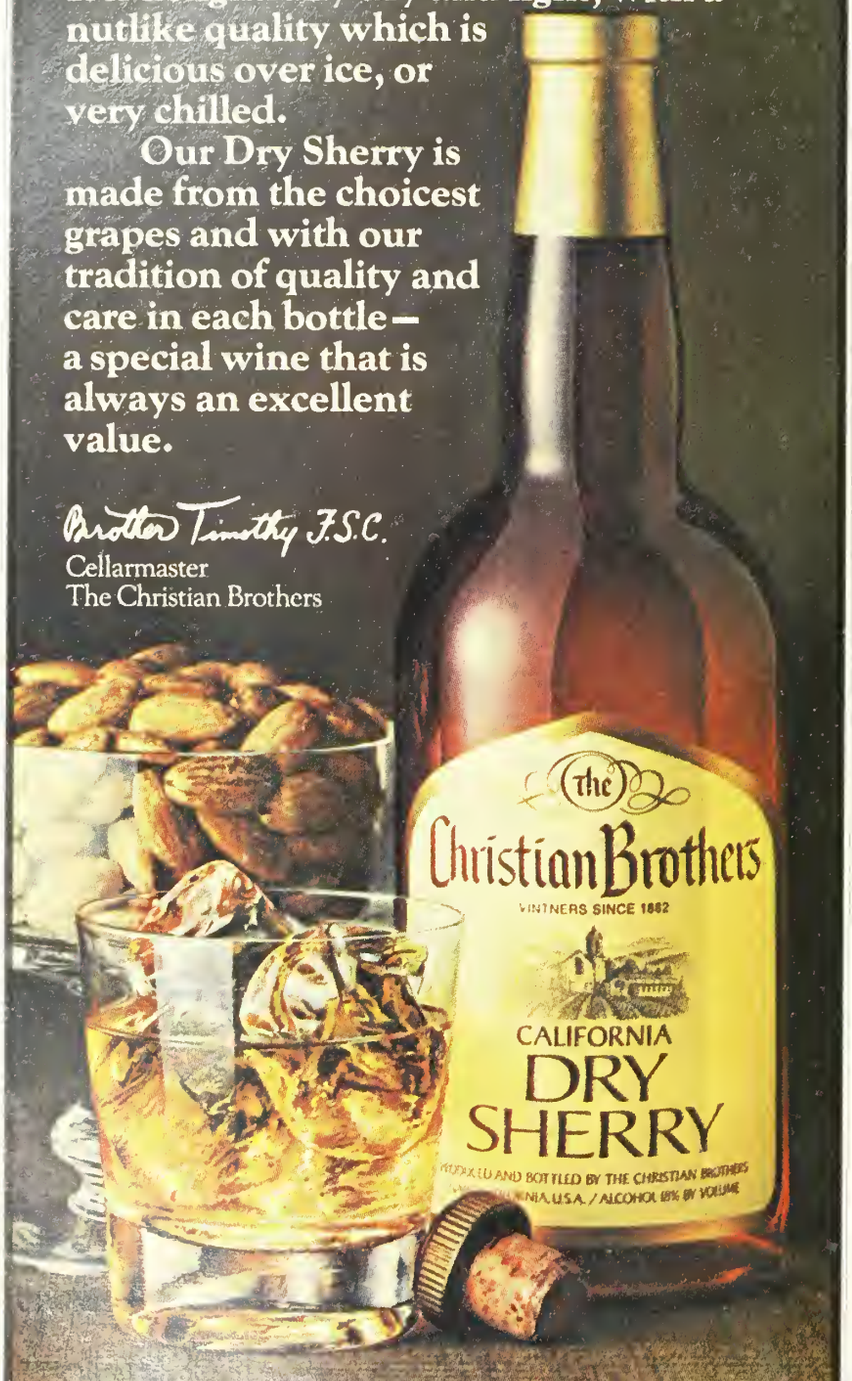
Dry before dinner.

Offer a wine that is a bit special before dinner: The Christian Brothers California Dry Sherry.

This is a wine that is traditionally served as a cocktail before meals. It is delightfully dry and light, with a nutlike quality which is delicious over ice, or very chilled.

Our Dry Sherry is made from the choicest grapes and with our tradition of quality and care in each bottle—a special wine that is always an excellent value.

Brother Timothy F.S.C.
Cellarmaster
The Christian Brothers



From The Christian Brothers of California.

videocassette recorders
continued from page 62

mode from JVC, MGA, Sharp and others.

Aside from these two major "families," there are two one-of-a-kind systems. Quasar currently has the lowest-cost VCR with a list price of $995, requiring a special cassette, which will fit on no other machines (but it's expensive at $34 for two hours compared with $17 for a 2-hour Beta cassette or $20 for a 4-hour VHS cassette). Sanyo, which offers a Beta-type machine, also has its own exclusive format called V-Cord II.

Unlike ordinary audio tape recorders, there is *no* standard video cassette and no less than four different types. All efforts to achieve standardization have failed due to the competitiveness of the Japanese manufacturers who developed them. But since most VCR owners aren't likely to do much tape-swapping at first, but mainly play back tapes on the same machines that recorded them, the lack of a standard tape probably won't prove to be a major drawback for the time being.

Legal questions

Is it legal to record TV shows and movies? Late in 1976, University City Studios and Walt Disney Productions sued Sony, some of its dealers, its advertising agency, and one Betamax owner for encouraging the violation of copyrights of movies shown on television. Sony replied that TV viewers are entitled to watch programs which are carried by the publicly owned airways at any time they wish. It could be two years or more before the case is decided by the U.S. Supreme Court. But with the growing numbers of home-video cassetters constituting a lobby in its own right, it's unlikely the lawmakers will ever stop the use of VCR. It's far more probable that a small tax or fee eventually will be levied on recorders and cassettes to reimburse copyright owners.

Whether or not the courts or Congress eventually decide that it's legal to record movies from television, VCR owners will soon be offered a wide variety of already-recorded (and legally cleared) cassettes containing programming not available on television—from recent feature films to golf lessons. Some prerecorded cassettes are already available at relatively high prices, but by the end of this year, it's anticipated that several companies will be offering video movie cassettes at just a few dollars more than the cost of a blank cassette—when you tire of the movie you can erase it and reuse the cassette for recording. Still another future use for the VCR is the home videotape, made directly from an electronic color or black-and-white camera—an instant home TV talkie. As camera prices come down, homemade family TV shows will become more common.

While home VCRs are bargain-priced ompared with professional video re-orders, the tag is still relatively steep, arying from just under $1,000 to about 1,300, depending on type, make, and atures. Blank cassettes (two- or four-our playing time) run from $17 to $34. .ill, since early 1976, it's estimated iat Americans have purchased nearly 00,000 home VCRs. With large-scale iarketing about to begin under many rand names, sales are expected to build apidly. RCA forecasts the public will uy 250,000 VCRs of all brands this year nd 750,000 more next year. An incredi-le figure when you remember it took olor television a full decade to reach its rst 750,000-set year.

Americans have been involved in a sort f love-hate relationship with television. hey resent being slaves to the broad-aster's programs. The VCR could rep-esent their emancipation proclamation.

YOUR OWN HOME TV STUDIO



Home video camera plus VHS system by JVC

Although the vast majority of VCRs are being sold for recording broadcast programs from the air, some people are beginning to make their own videotapes of birthday parties and other personal events. Black-and-white television cameras with built-in microphones are available at $250 to $400, designed to be plugged into the VCR. The videotape can be played back immediately—no need to send it away for processing.

The most sophisticated home VCR accessory is the "first home color camera," offered by the JVC Corporation with a built-in microphone. Although designed as an accessory for JVC's Vidstar VHS system, it will work with any home VCR and provides excellent color. The catch is that it costs more than the VCR itself—about $1,500 for the basic camera, more if zoom lens or electronic viewfinder is included. (An electronic viewfinder is a tiny TV screen which shows the picture as it's taken.)

Several manufacturers are working toward extremely compact, low-cost home color cameras which operate on new principles. Some may even have miniature VCRs built into them, making them as convenient to use as home movie cameras. But engineers and scientists feel this type of cheap and compact home color camera is still at least five years in the future.



TREAT YOUR HOME TO A LEVOLOR RIVIERA™ TREATMENT.



Riviera Blinds by Levolor

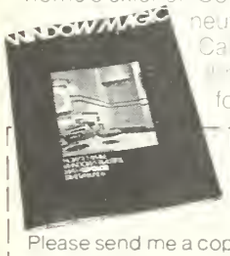
The imaginative new idea for windows available in more than 100 beautiful colors. The only 1" slat blind with the Magic Wand® Guardian Tilter® that lets you tilt your blind easily, without overturning it. They also feature unique safety brackets. So, when you put them up, they stay up. No other window covering combines as many functional virtues with as much beauty.



Riviera Tiltone™ Blinds

Perfect for rooms in which you want to use dramatic colors without affecting your home's exterior. Color is on one side, a neutral white on the other.

Call (800) 447-4700, in [illegible] (800) 362-4400, for name of dealer.



Levolor Lorentzen, Inc.
720 Monroe St. Dept. V-11
Hoboken, N.J. 07030

Please send me a copy of "Window Magic." I enclose $1.00 for handling and mailing. Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

RIVIERA BLINDS BY LEVOLOR

HEALTH/SEX/PSYCHOLOGY

YEASTS: HELPFUL OR HARMFUL?



BY DR. MARY CATHERINE TYSON

Plus advice to a teen-age daughter and psychological strategy for losing weight

Q What's the truth about yeast? I've always believed it to be nutritious, but I heard recently that yeast infections are on the increase.

A Yeasts are microscopic unicellular fungi in the air. Acting upon carbohydrates (sugar and starches), they produce carbon dioxide and alcohol through fermentation. In flour, yeast produces alcohol which evaporates during baking; carbon dioxide bubbles cause the dough to rise. Brewer's and baker's yeasts are obviously beneficial. Brewer's yeast, if dried, is also a source of B complex vitamins. However, it's true that in the last twenty years, since the use of antibiotics and cortisone or its derivatives, and birth control pills, yeasts have been the cause of more illness. The antibiotics are so effective they kill off not only the disease-causing bacteria, but also eliminate the normal beneficial bacteria in the intestinal and genital tract. This allows an enormous overgrowth of yeast cells, which are usually kept in check by the normal bacterial flow. Cortisone and its derivatives enhance the growing of yeast for some reason and also pathogenic bacteria. Frequently infections occur with its long term use and these are multiplied further by the antibiotics needed to prevent or treat bacterial infections. Yeast infections also occur with female hormone stimulation. These hormones are increased in pregnant women and also in women taking birth-control pills, because oral contraceptives simulate pregnancy in many ways.

Fortunately, there is a treatment for these infections, which is effective and safe—Mycostatin, which translated is "fungus stopper." This will cure the condition, but, of course, if any or all of the above causative factors happen again, it may recur.

Q What sexual advice should be given to a pre-teen or teen-age daughter?

A You have already told your daughter much about sex, even if you have never discussed it with her. Without speaking a word, you instruct by your views and behavior. She sees how you react to situations in other people's lives, to news items about prominent people, and to talk about some new movies. She draws conclusions, often without being aware of it, from what you wear and what you help choose for her to wear. Your attitude toward attractiveness tells, too, even in the way you carry yourself. If the message is that you have a good feeling about yourself, she is more likely to accept herself and have a good self-image. If you feel it is important to be attractive, but do not spend great quantities of time and money and energy on this pursuit, she is likely to have an equally good perspective. (Of course, what is attractive to a pre-teen or teen-age girl may not charm you. What is important is her feeling of self-respect, that she is *worth* clothing well.) If you regularly show shock at brief bathing suits or clingy clothes and criticize every new style, you show not only a rigid attitude, but demonstrate that you are not open even to considering change. If you regard beauty and particularly youthful good looks as particularly important, she is likely to worry about these. And carriage tells. We all know older people whose lifelong discouragement or feeling of inadequacy has turned their bodies into a sort of walking apology. Their posture sends a message.

What has this to do with sex? Sex is more than an act: It is an aspect of personality and life, not something separate. A girl or woman who likes herself will engage in sexual experience only when she is emotionally and psychologically ready for it. She is not likely to be blackmailed into a sexual relationship she does not want, anymore than she would accept a job which paid too little for the work. Attitude is not enough though, and you must supply accurate information as well one way and another. Do not depend on the school to take on this responsibility. The information may come too soon, before it is of interest, or too late when misinformation has already filled in the answers to questions. People in sex

Continued on page 71



Check out this multi-colored saxony carpet.

We have.

This luxurious 100% nylon carpet has been checked for wear resistance and flammability. Two of the many tough quality control tests a carpet must pass to wear the Ban-Lon® carpet label. Available in a full selection of decorator colors. Emerson Rug, Boston; Prange's, Green Bay; The Carpet Shoppe, Honolulu; L. S. Ayres, Indianapolis; Macy's, Kansas City; Baker Bros., Phoenix; Stix, Baer & Fuller, St. Louis; Grigsby's Carpet, Tulsa.



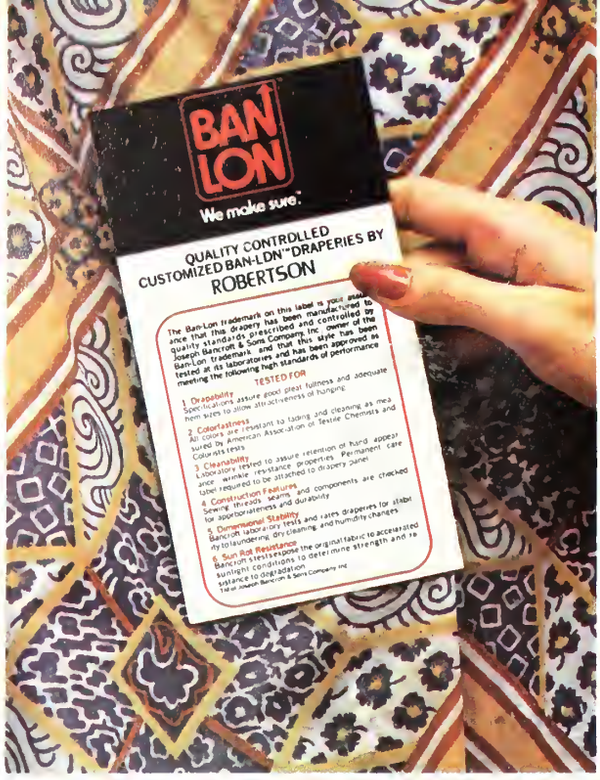
Ban-Lon® carpet, solid color saxony

These customized draperies and matching bedspread have been checked for colorfastness and cleanability. Two of the many tough quality control tests home furnishings must pass to wear the Ban-Lon trademark. Draperies: 4 panels, 96" x 90". About $41. Bedspread: available in popular sizes. Full size shown. About $56. Pizitz, Birmingham; Jordan Marsh, Boston; Dayton's, Minneapolis; Maison Blanche, New Orleans; Hahne's, Newark; Macy's, San Francisco.



spirited
ns and
ning bedspread.
been checked
mensional
ity and sun
sistance.
f the many
quality
ol tests home
shings must
to wear the
Lon trademark.
ains, including
acks, about
Bedspread:
able in
lar sizes. Twin
shown. About
For the store
est you, write to
ertson Factories,
Fashion Division,
Ingell Street,
ton, Massachusetts
30.







Check it all out at the following stores.

Ask for personal home decorating service at any store carrying Ban-Lon® trademark quality tested products.

Carpets

Carpetland, USA
Montgomery Ward & Company
J.C. Penney
Sherwin Williams

ALABAMA
Dothan, Ellis Floor Covering
Enterprise, Ellis Floor Covering
Montgomery, McAdams

ARIZONA
Phoenix, Baker Bros

ARKANSAS
El Dorado, Union Floor & Carpet Co.
Ft. Smith, Brooks Carpet Company
N. Little Rock, Jackson Carpetland
Nashville, Southwest Arkansas Furniture
Russellville, Home Furniture Store

CALIFORNIA
Long Beach, Harlow Carpets & Draperies
Los Angeles, The Broadway, Carpeteria, Carpet Town, The May Co.
Oakland, Capwell's
Sacramento, Weinstock's
Salinas, Cinderella Carpets & Drapes
San Diego, Coles Discount Carpet Warehouse
San Francisco, Breuners, The Emporium, Macy's
Santa Clara, Conklin Brothers

COLORADO
Denver, EMW Furniture Co., Felson's, Franklin Furniture, Michael Handler Carpets & Draperies, Inc., Warehouse Galleries
Ft. Collins, Petersen's Linoleum & Carpets
Pueblo, Cleaver Carpet Center

CONNECTICUT
G. Fried's Carpetland
New Haven, Plaza Carpet Shop, Inc.
Orange, Carpet Clearance Center
Stamford, Floor Covering Warehouse
Westport, United Carpets

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Cole Carpet
Woodward & Lothrop

DELAWARE
New Castle, Miller's Carpet Warehouse

FLORIDA
Jacksonville, Carpet City
Miami, Burdine's, Miami Rug Company
St. Petersburg, Carpet Fashions, Royal Rug

GEORGIA
Atlanta, Ralph Currie Carpets, Rich's
Decatur, Dalton Carpets

HAWAII
Honolulu, Allied Floor Corp., The American Carpet Co., C.S. Wo & Sons, The Carpet Shoppe
Maui, Naka's Draperies & Furnishings, Inc.

ILLINOIS
Arlington Heights, Swift Carpets
Chicago, Carson Pirie Scott & Co., Chatham Rug, DeSitter Brothers, Inc., Goldblatt Brothers, Inc., Olsen Rugs, Polk Brothers, Value Rug Mart, Inc.
Decatur, Arthur's, Inc.
Moline, House of Carpet, Inc.
Morton Grove, Pedian Rug Company

INDIANA
Evansville, South 41 Furniture, Inc.
Ft. Wayne, Tower Carpet Sales, Inc.
Indianapolis, Kittle's, L.S. Ayres
Munster, Carpetland, USA & Branches
Nappanee, Pletcher Furniture Village
South Bend, Alexanian Bros.

IOWA
Carpetland, USA
Des Moines, Younker Brothers

KANSAS
Lenexa, Kopp's Rug Co., Inc., McIntyre Carpet Centers, Inc.
Lewood, R.B. Frey Carpet Co.
Manhattan, Manhattan Carpet Center
Wichita, Powell Carpets, Star Lumber Company

KENTUCKY
Bowling Green, Red Carpet Shop, Inc.
Louisville, Carpet Guild, Kinnaird & Francke Interiors, Inc., Stevens Floor Covering
Mayfield, Mayfield Carpet Center
Paducah, Paducah Service Co.

LOUISIANA
Baton Rouge, Builders Center, Inc., La Cour's Draperies & Carpet World
Hammond, Smith & Purvis Floor Covering
Kenner, Gils Carpet Sales
New Orleans, Polo Corp.
Shreveport, House of Carpet

MARYLAND
Hunt Valley, Carpet Fair
Silver Springs, The Hecht Co.

MASSACHUSETTS
Accord, Kent's Carpetland
Boston, Emerson Rug, Jordan Marsh
Worcester, Rotman's Warehouse & Showrooms

MICHIGAN
New York Carpet World
Detroit, Carpet Center, Hudson's
Grand Rapids, Carpetland, USA
Grandville, Johnson Carpet Co.
Hamtramck, Independent Floor Covering
Troy, Beckwith-Evans Co.

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis, Dayton's
St. Paul, Packaged Furniture & Carpet

MISSISSIPPI
Jackson, Pennock Floor Covering

MISSOURI
Excelsior Springs, Crowley Furniture, Inc.
Jefferson City, J.C.D.
Joplin, Copes Fine Carpets
Kansas City, Macy's
St. Louis, Famous-Barr, Stix, Baer & Fuller
Sedalia, Hobson & Son
Springfield, Carpet Shoppe, Inc.

NEBRASKA
Omaha, Brandeis

NEVADA
Las Vegas, Imperial Carpet Company

NEW JERSEY
Allen Carpets
G. Fried's Carpetland
Kaufman Carpet Company
Newark, Bamberger's
Paramus, Einstein Moomjy
Parsippany, Dean Floor Covering
Pinebrook, Einstein Moomjy
Somerset, Carpet Heaven
Springfield, Sandler & Worth

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque, House of Carpet, Raby's Floor Covering
Farmington, House of Carpets
Las Cruces, Ikards
Ruidoso, Barnett Carpets, Inc.
Santa Fe, House of Carpets

NEW YORK
Allen Carpets
G. Fried's Carpetland
Kaufman Carpet Company
Brooklyn, National Carpet
New York, A&S, Gimbels, Macy's

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte, Institutional Interiors
Raleigh, Eatman's

NORTH DAKOTA
Fargo, Metzger's
Grand Forks, Goodman's

OHIO
Cleveland, The Carpet Barn & Tile House, The May Co.
Columbus, F. & R. Lazarus, Glicks Furniture, Rite Rug
Steubenville, May & Leopold
Toledo, Harms Carpet Center, New York Carpetworld

OKLAHOMA
Lawton, Waggoner Carpets Inc.
McAlester, Star Floor Covering
Oklahoma City, Carpet World
Ponca City, Floor Craft Clyde Behrens Ltd.
Tulsa, Grigsby's Carpet

PENNSYLVANIA
Churchville, Tom Adams Carpet, Inc.
Elkins Park, Milstein Floors
Erie, Carpetowne, Inc.
Greensburg, Custom Carpets, Inc.
Lancaster, Plastino & Owens
Mars, Peter Paracca & Sons
McKees Rock, Wayne Weil
Philadelphia, Allen Carpets, Strawbridge & Clothier
Pittsburgh, Carpet Warehouse, Gimbels
Washington, Carpet & Drapery Warehouse

RHODE ISLAND
Providence, Fains, Inc.

SOUTH CAROLINA
Clearwater, Barker's Carpet Shop
Columbia, Cogdill
Greenville, Mayfield's

TENNESSEE
Jackson, Duck's Carpets
Memphis, Alan's Carpet
Nashville, Holt Brothers

TEXAS
Amarillo, Mark Davis Carpets
Beaumont, Cobbs Carpet and Draperies
Dallas, Dobson Floors
Houston, Carpet World, Dickinsons, Inc., Finger's Furniture, Foley's, Simmons Carpet Company, Inc.
Lubbock, Griggs Carpet Service
San Antonio, O'Krent
Wichita Falls, Waggoner Carpets Inc.

VIRGINIA
Richmond, Heilig-Meyers Co., The Rug Shop

WASHINGTON
Auburn, Floors Unlimited
Everett, Millers Floors

WEST VIRGINIA
Charleston, Custom Carpet Co.
Nettie, Groves Supply Co. Inc.
Rainelle, Sewell Electric
South Charleston, Custom Carpets

WISCONSIN
Green Bay, Prange's
Menomonee Falls, Falls Floor Covering
Milwaukee, Hermax Carpet Marts, Gimbels
Waukesha, Drexel

Draperies and Matching Bedspreads

NEW JERSEY
Asbury Park, Steinbach
Bricktown, Zackson's
Paramus, Stern's

NEW YORK
Buffalo, Hens & Kelly
Garden City, Frankel's

RHODE ISLAND
Woonsocket, McCarthy's

TENNESSEE
Memphis, Lowenstein's

Curtains and Matching Bedspreads

For the store nearest you, write to:
Robertson Factories, Inc.
Fashion Division
120 Ingell Street
Taunton, Massachusetts 02780

Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, Inc., 261 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016. ®-Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, Inc. TM—Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, Inc.

continued from page 66

education more and more advocate giving a girl a good, instructional book to read by herself. The opinion is that she will take from it what she wants at the time, not getting more answers than she needs. It is important to find a book which is thorough and accurate without being clinical and cold. One such book is *Love and Sex in Plain Language* by Eric W. Johnson (Lippincott). An excellent book which also helps parents answer questions is *Sex Is a Parent Affair* by Latha Scanzoni (Regal Books).

Q I've tried everything to lose weight. Is there some psychological tactic that I can use?

A You have plenty of company. Seventy-five to 80 percent of women between 18 and 34 who should lose weight and want to, don't. What's the reason for the failure? Why, with health, attractiveness, and comfort at stake, is it so difficult to keep to a program? "I just find myself eating," is a common confession. Apparently attitude is the key. Almost without exception, these women have read so much, heard so much, been advised and warned so much by such an army of experts with so many special methods, that they feel overwhelmed. Dieting becomes an insurmountable obstacle. They feel hopeless and giving in seems inevitable. If you see weight loss as an enormous, threatening problem, with defeat practically a certainty, the best course is to sweep aside all the suggested regimens and develop an entirely new approach. But first you must accept some basic realities. Two questions and answers get to the heart of the matter. 1. What is it that really puts on pounds? *Food.* 2. Who puts the food into the mouth? *You.* Put out of your mind everything you've heard and read about dieting. You know your daily calorie allowance. Plan exactly in advance how you'll spend it at each meal. Eat what you allow yourself and *don't allow yourself more.* Don't move your muscles to take more food from the refrigerator or the store or the restaurant. Don't put more food than you need on the table. Don't sit down, take a knife, fork, spoon, or glass to consume some extra item. Don't chew or swallow anything beyond your allowance. Just don't. Of course it will be painful. But you're the one who eats too much and you can stop it. Stepping on the scale every morning will be the payoff. Over a period of two years, out of a hundred women who were at least a fifth overweight, 82 reached their reducing goal and *maintained it* with this approach. So losing weight is not hopeless. You *can* take over. You can take command and assume full responsibility for what you eat and above all, for what you *don't* eat. ■



THE VITABATH ESCAPE.

Just one capful of Vitabath® lets you escape from the world of ordinary bathing forever. Because Vitabath's vitamin enriched, skin softening cleansing gelee cascades into a gentle billowing foam that will leave you feeling relaxed, refreshed, exhilarated. Like nothing you've ever known before. Escape to the world of Vitabath. Known to the Europeans as Badedas, the Vitabath escape comes in spring green, fresh pink and tangy lemon. To get 4 trial size escapes send $1.00 to: Vitabath, Box 869, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735. Offer expires December 31, 1978.

NAME _____

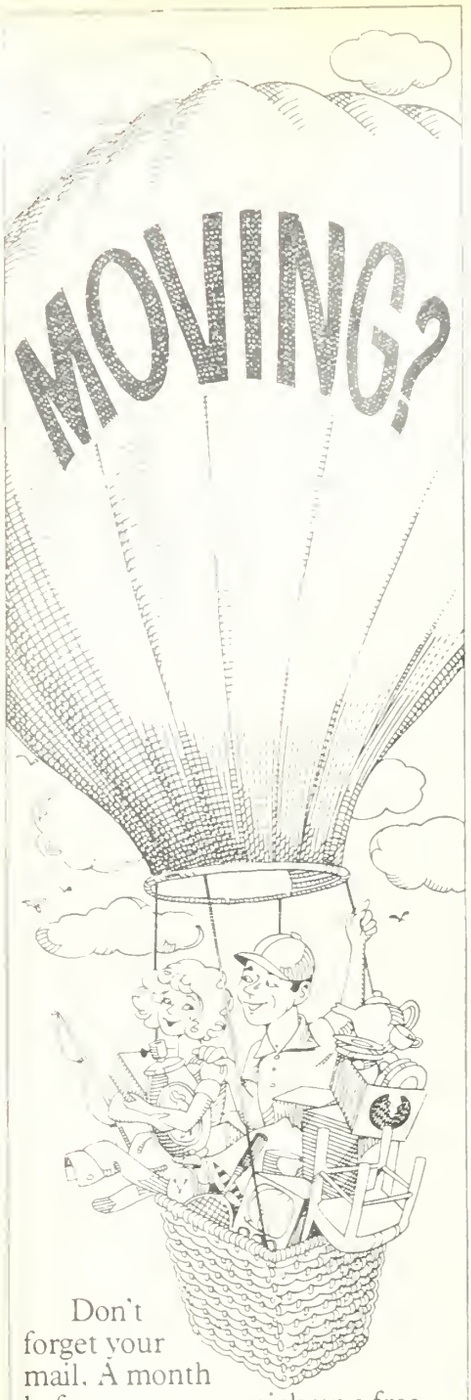
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

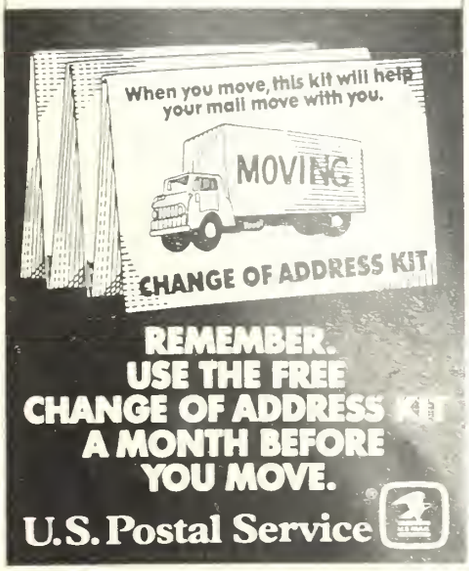
STATE _____ ZIP _____

vitabath
BATH AND SHOWER GELEE

© 1977 Beecham Inc. 8 BHG



Don't forget your mail. A month before you move, pick up a free Change of Address Kit from your Post Office or letter carrier. Mail the cards to your bank, charge accounts. Everyone.



STORE DIRECTORY

Addresses of stores, mail order firms, and other Christmas present sources

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO., Madison Ave. at 45th St., New York, N.Y. 10017

ACCENTS & IMAGES, 972 Second Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

ALTMAN'S, 361 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016

AMBIENTI, 792 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

AMERICA HURRAH ANTIQUES, 316 E. 70th St., New York, N.Y. 10021

AMS PRESS, INC., 56 E. 13th St., New York, N.Y. 10003

AZUMA, 415 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016

BAMBERGER'S, 131 Market St., Newark, N.J. 07101

BAZAAR DE LA CUISINE, 1003 Second Ave. New York, N.Y. 10022

CHARLES I. BECK & SON, 57 South Orange Ave., South Orange, N.J. 07079

HENRI BENDEL, 10 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019

BERGDORF GOODMAN, Fifth Ave. at 58th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

BLOOMINGDALE'S, 1000 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

BON APPETIT, 359 Miracle Mile, Miami, Fla. 33134

BON APPETIT, 213 South 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19103

BONWIT TELLER, 721 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

BUCCELLATI, 703 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

BULLOCK'S, 7th and Hill Sts., Los Angeles, Calif. 90055

BURDINES, 22 E. Flagler St., Miami, Fla. 33101

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO., Warminster, Pa. 18974

CALIFORNIA ALMOND GROWERS' EXCHANGE, (CAGE), P.O. Box 1768, 1802 C St., Sacramento, Calif. 95808

CAPRILANDS HERB FARM, Silver St., North Coventry, Conn. 06238

THOMAS E. CARA, 517 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94133

CARTIER, Fifth Ave. and 52nd St., New York, N.Y. 10022

CASWELL-MASSEY CO., LTD., Catalogue Order Dept., 320 W. 13th St., New York, N.Y. 10014. Store: 518 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

CERTAIN-SOMETHING, 110 E. Oak St., Chicago, Ill. 60611

CHANTICLEER CERAMICS, 711 W. Russell, Ironton, Mo. 63650

CLAIRE PEARONE, 2771 Somerset Mall, Troy, Mich. 48084

COLE & SON HARDWARE, 119 Albany Post Road, Buchanan, N.Y. 10511

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, 901 California Ave., Palo, Alto, Calif. 94303

COST PLUS IMPORTS, 2552 Taylor St., San Francisco, Calif. 94133 and 101 Clay St., Oakland, Calif. 94605

CRATE AND BARREL, 850 N. Michigan, Chicago, Ill. 60611

CULINARION, 113 E. Oak St., Chicago, Ill. 60611

DANNY ALESSANDRO, 1156 Second Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

DAVISON'S, 180 Peachtree St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30303

DAYTON'S, 777 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, Minn. 55402

DESIGN RESEARCH, INC., 53 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.

DONNA'S PLACE, 28699 Chagrin Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio 44122

DORSO, 444 Camden Dr., Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210

DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC., 180 Varick St., New York, N.Y. 10014

E.A.T AT HENRI BENDEL, 10 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019

EXECUTIVE CHAUFFEUR, 14 E. 60th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

FAMOUS-BARR, 601 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101

GIL FERRER SALON, 21 E. 74th St., New York, N.Y. 10021

FFOLIO 72, 888 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

FIN-N-FEATHER, Dundee, Ill. 60118

FOLEY'S, 1100 Main St., Houston, Tex. 77001

Continued on page 74

... interior designer or department store decorating service.
... issue are approximate and do not include state or local taxes where applicable.
... postage or shipping is extra.



Who was Lady Glammis? Why did a Melbourne woman cut the cuffs off her husband's shirts? When are women supposed to stick pins in their sleeve and sing a little song? The answers to these and other intriguing questions, plus quotes, anecdotes, and plenty of space to note your engagements, are

IN THE 1978 VIRGINIA SLIMS BOOK OF DAYS.

You've come a long way, baby.



Mail to: Virginia Slims Book of Days
P.O. Box 4400, Westbury, New York 11592

Please send me one 1978 Virginia Slims Book of Days Calendar. I enclose $1.00 and two pack bottoms from Virginia Slims (regular or menthol). Check or money order only.

Please Note: Our aim is to make sure you're completely satisfied with your order—and that you get it on time. But sometimes things go wrong. If they do, be sure to let us know. Write: Virginia Slims Book of Days, 100 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Offer void to persons under 21 years of age. Offer good in U.S.A. only except where prohibited, licensed or taxed. Please mail as soon as possible and no later than December 31, 1977. Allow 3 to 6 weeks for delivery. One order per envelope. Offer good while supply lasts. HG

16 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Aug. '77

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

style directory
continued from page 72

GORHAM JONES, 3274 Sacramento St., San Francisco, Calif. 94115

FORTUNOFF, 1300 Old Country Rd., Westbury, N.Y. 11590

GORDON FOSTER ANTIQUES, 1329 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

FREDERICK & NELSON, Fifth Ave. & Pine St., Seattle, Wash. 98111

GO FLY A KITE, 1434 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028

CHARLES R. GRACE & SONS,* 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

GROUNDWORKS STUDIO, 231 E. 58th St. New York, N.Y. 10022

GURNEY SEED & NURSERY CO., Gurney Bldg., Yankton, S. Dak. 57078

HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER, 147 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

KEN HANSEN PHOTOGRAPHIC, 19 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

RICHARD V. HARE, 23 Main St., East Hampton, N.Y. 11937

HARMONY BOOKS, Div. of Crown Publishers, Inc., Customer Service Div., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016

HARRIET AMANDA CHAPMAN, 225 Fifth Ave., Rm. 1105, New York, N.Y. 10010

JOSEPH HARRIS CO., INC., Moreton Farm, Rochester, N.Y. 14624

HERITAGE HOUSE OF CHARLESTON, 100 Church St., Charleston, S.C. 29401

HIGBEE'S, 100 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio 44113

HUDSON'S, 1206 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich. 48226

JACKSON & PERKINS CO., Medford, Oreg. 97501

JACOBSON'S, 16500 Oakwood Blvd., Allen Park, Miss. 48101

M. A. JARVIS KITCHENWARE, 5020 Wilson Lane, Bethesda, Md. 20014

JENIFER HOUSE, New Marlboro Stage, Great Barrington, Mass. 01230

JENNY B. GOODE, 1194 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028

JORDAN MARSH, 450 Washington St., Boston, Mass. 02107

JORDAN MARSH, 1501 Biscayne Blvd., Miami, Fla. 33132

JOSKE'S, 4925 Westheimer Road, Houston, Tex. 77032

KAREN'S TABLE THINGS, 309-C Cameron St., Alexandria, Va. 22314

KARL SPRINGER, LTD.,* 306 E. 61st St., New York, N.Y. 10021

KITTY BRIGHT at
Country Floors, 300 E. 61st St., New York, N.Y. 10021 (mail orders Entre Nous, Inc., 1072 Post Rd., Darien, Conn. 06820 (mail orders)
Living Windows, 55 Bellevue Ave., Rumson, N.J. 07760
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, 325 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106

H. J. KRATZER ANTIQUES, 1144 Second Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

ANN KREUTZER, WK Farms, Box 62, Haswell, Colo. 81045

LCS, INC.,* 1059 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

LEDERER DE PARIS, 711 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

HENRY LEUTHARDT NURSERIES, INC., Montauk Highway, East Moriches, N.Y. 11940

LIFETIME NURSERY PRODUCTS, 1866 Sheridan Rd., Highland Park, Ill. 60035

LIVINGSTON BROS., INC., Grant Ave. at Geary St., San Francisco, Calif. 94108

LORD & TAYLOR, 424 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10018

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, 78 Danbury Rd., Wilton, Conn. 06897

MAAS BROTHERS, P.O. Box 311, Tampa, Fla. 33601

MACY'S, The Cellar, Broadway and 43th St., New York, N.Y. 1001

MACY'S CALIFORNIA, P.O. Box 7888, Stockton & O'Farrell Sts., San Francisco, Calif. 94120

MADDERLAKE, 816 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

I. MAGNIN, Union Square, San Francisco, Calif. 94108

RONALDO MAIA FLOWERS, 27 E. 67th St., New York, N.Y. 10021

MAISON GLASS, 52 E. 58th St., New York, N.Y. 10022 (minimum order $15)

MANHATTAN AD HOC, 842 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

MARSHALL FIELD & CO., 111 North State St., Chicago, Ill. 60690

MAY COMPANY, 801 South Broadway, Los Angeles, Calif. 90014

MAYHEW-COPLEY, LTD., 509 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

ALICE MAYNARD, 133 E. 65th St., New York, N.Y. 10021

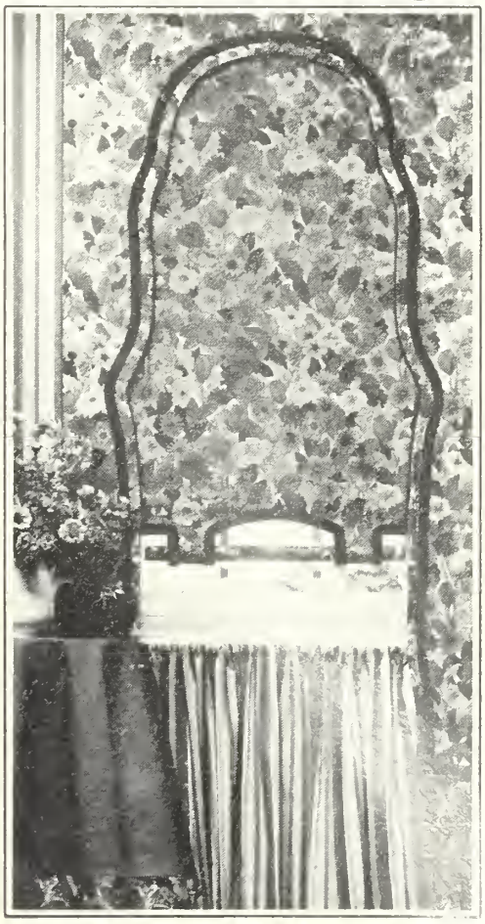
J. GARVIN MECKING ANTIQUES, 188 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y. 10021

MEIER & FRANK, 621 S.W. Fifth Ave., Portland, Oreg. 97204

Continued on page 76

*Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service.
Prices throughout the issue are approximate and do not include state or local taxes where applicable. Unless marked "ppd." postage or shipping is extra.

Beneath all this glamour lies a plain old window.



It doesn't look plain now because it got some tender loving care from a Norman's specialist. Which is all it takes to transform any window into a thing of beauty. With hundreds of fabrics and styles to choose from, a Norman's specialist can help you create an individual look that will add a touch of glamour to your windows. Write for the name of your nearest Norman's drapery and bedspread specialist. P.O. Drawer 799, Salisbury, North Carolina 28144.

Norman's of Salisbury

FRANCISCAN CREATES THE EARTH, THE SEA, THE SKY.

Flambeau™
and Revelation.™
Somewhere over
a rainbow colors.
In heavenly hand-blown
lead crystal.

October.™
In this day and age it's hand crafted
dinnerware. And every leaf, every stem,
every piece is hand painted!

Sea Sculptures.™
Dinnerware of pure
and timeless beauty,
timeless durability.
With a full five year
warranty. Six patterns
in Sand and White.

Franciscan
DINNERWARE

Franciscan is a registered trademark
of Interpace Corporation.

West Shore Rd., N.Y. 11771

POINT DESIGN, 312 Worth Ave., Palm Beach, Fla. 33480

NEW YORK CENTRAL SUPPLY CO., 62 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003

NEIMAN-MARCUS, Main and Ervay Sts., Dallas, Tex. 75201

WALTER T. NICKE, Box 667HG, Hudson, N.Y. 12534

NORDSTROM, 1501 Fifth Ave., Seattle, Wash. 98101

OUTWARD BOUND, INC., 165 W. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn. 06830

PACE EDITIONS, INC., 115 E. 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010

PAMPERED KITCHENS, INC., 21 E. 10th St., New York, N.Y. 10003

C. D. PEACOCK, State and Monroe Sts., Chicago, Ill. 60602

PHONE-TIQUE GALLERY, 740 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

PIERRE DEUX FABRICS, 353 Bleecker St., New York, N.Y. 10014

PLUMMER McCUTCHEON, 145 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

D. PORTHAULT, INC., 57 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

J. W. ROBINSON CO., 600 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90017

ROSENTHAL STUDIO-HAUS, INC., 584 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10020

JOHN ROSSELLI,* 225 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y. 10021

SAKS FIFTH AVENUE, 611 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

SAKS FIFTH AVENUE FAUCHON SHOP, Fifth Ave. at 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

JOHN SALADINO, INC.,* 305 E. 63rd St., New York, N.Y. 10021

SCHWINN CYCLERY JAMAICA, 9404 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

SCIVER'S, King and Mulberry Sts., Lancaster, Pa. 17603

SHOP IN THE NEW YORK BOTANICAL GARDEN, Bronx, N.Y. 10458

STENCIL MAGIC, Dept. HG11, 8 W. 19th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

THALHIMERS, 610 E. Broad St., Richmond, Va. 23261

THE BAYBERRY NURSERY, Box 718, Amagansett, N.Y. 11930

THE BROADWAY, 3880 N. Mission Rd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90031

THE CHINA CLOSET, 6807 Wisconsin Ave., Chevy Chase, Md. 20015

THE CITY GARDENER, 105 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10019

THE COLDEN COUNTRY STORE, Colden, N.Y. 14033

THE DENVER, 16th and California Sts., Denver, Colo. 80218

THE DISCOVERY SHOP, American Museum of Atomic Energy, P.O. Box 117, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37830

THE EMPORIUM, 835 Market St., San Francisco, Calif. 94103

THE GUILD HALL MUSEUM SHOP, 158 Main St., East Hampton, N.Y. 11937

THE MEDITERRANEAN SHOP, 876 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, Dept. HG, 225 Gracie Sta., New York, N.Y. 10028

THE MUSEUM OF MODERN ART GIFT SHOP, 23 W. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. 10020

THE QUEENS MUSEUM, Champlin Square, Essex, Conn. 06426

THE SIDE DOOR, 1404 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20007

THE SILO, Upland Rd., RFD #3, New Milford, Conn. 06776

TIFFANY & CO., 727 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

TRIFLES, P.O. Box 44432, Dallas, Tex. 75234

VICKI ROMAINE, c/o House & Garden Reader Service, 350 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017

KURT WAGNER, 729 South Catalina, Redondo Beach, Calif. 90277

WALLACE MANUFACTURING CORP., 21 Manning Rd., Enfield, Conn. 06082

WORLD EXPEDITION ASSOCIATION (WEXAS), International Office, 45 Brompton Rd., Knightsbridge, London SW3, England

WILLIAMS-SONOMA, 576 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94102; mail order, Box 3792, San Francisco, Calif. 94119

WOODWARD & LOTHROP, 11th and F Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20013

WORLD WIDE DIVERS, 155 E. 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

YORK MANUFACTURING, LTD., 401 W. Superior, Chicago, Ill. 60610

ZABAR'S GOURMET EMPORIUM, 2245 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10024

*Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service.
Prices throughout the issue are approximate and do not include state or local taxes where applicable. Unless marked "ppd." postage or shipping is extra.

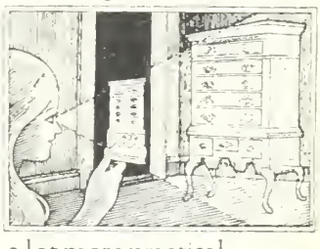
TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT.



Kinsmen Deck, Hunt Board. Under $850

Furniture can look exactly right in the showroom. And exactly wrong in your house.

That's why we designed the Furniture Fitter.™ A kit that shows you how any one of 40 American Drew pieces will look in your house. It's as simple as paper dolls. And a lot more practical.



For yours, send the coupon and $2. (For another $2, we'll also send you our catalogs of Early American furniture.)

The American Drew Furniture Fitter. After all, you don't live in a furniture showroom.

AMERICAN DREW
A Sperry and Hutchinson Company

Name Address

City State Zip

712 ☐ Here's $2 for the Furniture Fitter. ☐ Here's $2 for your Early American catalogs.
American Drew, P.O. Box 489 North Wilkesboro, N.C. 28659

Simply beautiful.



Can a washing machine be beautiful?

Whirlpool thinks so. But to qualify, we believe that machine must also work as beautifully as it looks.

And that's why we designed our Solid State Touch Control Washer. It means that from now on, doing your laundry can be as simple as a few light touches of the control panel.

In a matter of seconds, you can actually program this washer to select the exact wash and care a particular load needs.

You see, this machine has been designed to treat different fabrics the way they are meant to be treated.

And when it comes time to wash, you simply "tell" it what to do by lightly touching the control panel.

The washer does it all from there. It gives you the exact wash, rinse and spin at the precise time and temperature needed for your washable clothes. Whirlpool quality combined with solid state reliability.

It's simply beautiful and better yet, beautifully simple. We believe the two should go together.



Large capacity agitator. Its flexing and rollover action cares for your clothes beautifully.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

We believe quality can be beautiful.



SUPER PRESENTS DESIGNED TO LAST

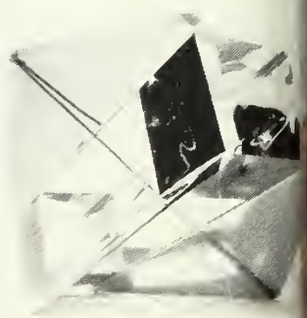
If you have had your fill of throwaway toys which might as well be discarded with the Christmas wrappings, here are some items which may suit your urge to give lasting gifts:

The bicycle built for one, **Varsity Sport** comes in five different frame sizes according to a child's height. It is a rugged, durable 10-speed bicycle with a special forged steel fork frame and tubular steel rimmed wheels, for the cyclist who might want to develop into a cross-country racer. At Schwinn dealers, who are also factory-trained for service, and give their own personal guarantee. $141.95 from Schwinn Cyclery Jamaica.

Send a child back-packing with the ultimate in supplies from Boy Scouts of America. A snappy **Blue Max Pack,** $26.95 and sturdy **Horizon I** frame, $23.50 are the basics. The following items can be packed away with room to spare in Blue Max: **Adventurer Sleeping Bag** 86 inches long, $49.95; 1½-quart **Scout Canteen** with belt clip, $4.40; **Official cook kit** or "portable kitchen" including aluminum pot, pan, plastic cup in cloth carrying case with strap, $4.50; **Scout Knife** with 4 blades which do everything from opening up cans to punching holes, $7; **Pioneer I Flashlight** with belt clip can also be used for signaling, $4.35; **Camper's First Aid Kit,** the large patrol size and booklet, $6.50; **Explorer III Compass,** $8.79. At official Boy Scouts of America distributors.

Two cameras for the novice, which are foolproof introductions to photography. The lightweight **Canonet 28** is a sturdy, hard-wearing camera with automatic adjustments—just focus and smile, $127. Canon, U.S.A. Pictures in a flash. **OneStep** is a positively effortless, fixed-focus, lightweight camera with on-the-spot results. By Polaroid, $39.95; optional self-timer, $13.50; tripod and adapter, $16. *Continued on page 80*

TETSU OKUHARA



Right: Kite by Go Fly a Kite. Below: Portable Smith-Corona





Left: The Pet a useful home computer tha can prepare for the future Commodore Business Machines



Above: Paper airplanes are no mean challenge with this diagrammed, cut-out booklet. Flying your own plane can be easy. Troubador Press, San Francisco. Top left: "The Varsity," Schwinn's most popular 10-speed bicycle

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72

Glue-it-yourself hardwood flooring? You're bound to love it!

For 50¢, we'll send you colorful facts about Bruce, the hardwood flooring with beauty and brains.

It's no secret. Once you see it, you'll be stuck on Bruce's easy-to-install glue-down plank and parquet. Affordable. Rich-looking. Easy to maintain. And it'll stick with you beautifully through years of wear and tear. See how the spectrum of Bruce shades and patterns will complement your home. Mail this coupon and 50¢ for our color brochure. It'll floor you!

Bruce Hardwood Floors



HG/11-77

Bruce Hardwood Floors
4255 LBJ Freeway, Suite 265
Dallas, Texas 75234

Enclosed is 50¢ for Bruce's color brochure on today's hardwood flooring.

Name

Address

City State ZIP

Telephone

The JCPenney Bath Towel



THICK As big and hefty as some 6.50 bath towels.

THIRSTY As absorbent as some that cost 8.50.

LUXURIOUS As plush as some 8.50 bath towels.

Only 5.00 Only at JCPenney

Perhaps you have a young Jacques Cousteau in the family, who would appreciate some basic equipment for further deep-sea exploration. Three scuba diving accessories for the deep: **Mini Rocket Fins** by U.S. Divers include vents for less drag, $29.50; **Tekna Mask I** with easy-locking strap plus side panels for peripheral vision, $28.95; **Tube Tab Snorkel** by Tekna with collapsible bite tabs for less pressure on jaws, $6.50 at World Wide Divers.

Silver Box Kite is a strong, 29-by-36-inch Mylar box kite with 1,000 feet of string—strictly for 10-year-olds and older. Versatile, too! Use as a planter simply by putting a flowerpot inside. Turn it into a lamp with a clip-on electrical plug. Or make a hanging sculpture by stringing it from the ceiling. $11 ppd., Go Fly A Kite.

Perfect for the student—**Classic 12,** a durable, portable, manual typewriter with additional changeable type—language accents, chemistry and medical symbols—plus a new molded shipping case tested for heavy-duty travel. $164, by Smith-Corona.

For beginners at tennis, an electric, indoor, automatic ball server. **Serves-U-Right,** for garage, playroom, or indoor court. It automatically serves 15 balls every 1½ minutes. $52.70 ppd. At Hammacher Schlemmer.



Right: Backpacking with the official Boy Scout paraphernalia is the way to go. Below: Double Dynamite has no barriers to solid stereo sound. Panasonic



Double Dynamite, an 8-track portable tape player (red or white) with twin stereo speakers and an optional car adapter ($14.95) should meet any young person's yearning for extra decibels. From Rock to Bach, $39.95 by Panasonic.







Above, top: Canonet 28 for a lifetime interest in photography. Canon, U.S.A., Inc. Below it, OneStep, the camera with instant results. Polaroid Corporation. Right, Serves-U-Right fast tennis service helper, Omnitec Products Corp., and below, Fins from U.S. Divers, mask and snorkel, Tekna



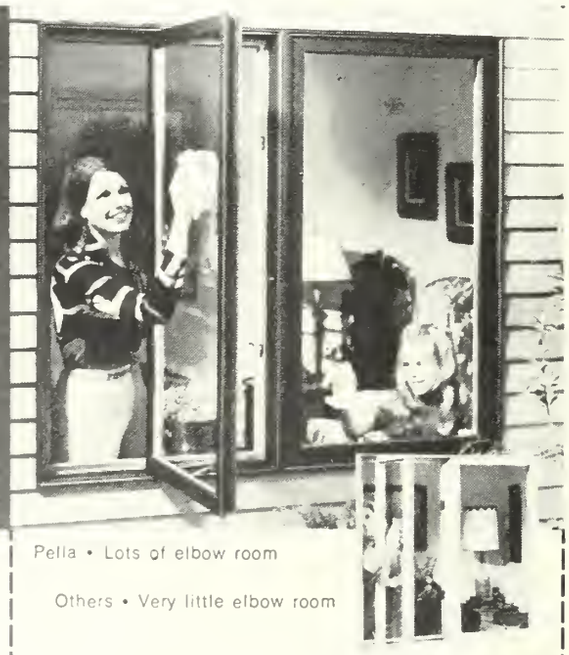
For the mechanically minded, **Paper Airplane paperback book** with various cutout models and detailed instructions for flying paper planes. $3 ppd. from The Discovery Shop, American Museum of Atomic Energy.

The Pet, a personal electronic transactor, appeals to the younger generation born in the computer age. It can be used as a learning tool with educational cassettes or for playing computer games. And, perhaps most important, after the youngster goes off to bed, you can have a crack at it. Pet has a memory bank—can store recipes, answer the phone, keep track of monthly bill paying, and even help when April 15th rolls around. $590 by Commodore Business Machines.

JACQUELINE GONNET, FLEUR FEIGHAN-JONES

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72

Free Idea Book on the window that's easiest to wash



Pella • Lots of elbow room

Others • Very little elbow room

Pella Idea Book. 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and livability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!



Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone_____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. HGK, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219. Offer available throughout Canada.

Coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella

Congoleum

Seamless flooring: elegant, wall-to-wall beauty; a durable no-wax, seamless surface that's easier to keep clean. And seamless installations are easier to do yourself. Only Congoleum offers this, in widths that range from 6 to 15 feet. High quality, high fashion, seamless flooring—in a spectacular variety of no-wax colors and patterns.

From the company who's been setting flooring trends for over 90 years. Look at Congoleum first for colorful, *seamless* beauty.

A no-wax floor stays fresher looking longer, usually with just sponge mopping. In time a reduction in gloss will occur in areas of heavier use. We recommend Congoleum Vinyl Dressing to provide a higher shine, if preferred. (Complete maintenance and warranty information available through your local Congoleum retailer, in the Yellow Pages under "Floor Materials", or by writing Congoleum Consumer Affairs, 195 Belgrove Drive, Kearny, N.J. 07032.)

Only Congoleum® gives you seamless flooring in rooms as wide as 15 feet. Seamless flooring that looks prettier, cleaner, newer longer.





Fabrics to go!

There's no waiting at Calico Corners because our drapery, slipcover & upholstery fabrics are in stock. At savings up to 50%! Why? Because they are designer seconds... but beautiful! We also refer custom labor.

Acton, Mass.
Arlington, Va.
Atlanta, Ga.
Aurora, Ohio
Bellevue, Wash.
Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Boca Raton, Fla.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Coral Gables, Fla.
Denver, Colo.
Downers Grove, Ill.
Hanover, N.J.
Houston, Texas
Humble, Texas
Lake Forest, Ill.
Mamaroneck, N.Y.
Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
Orlando, Fla.
Pasadena, Calif.
Pleasant Hill, Calif.
Portland, Ore.
Redwood City, Calif.
Sarasota, Fla.
Scottsdale, Ariz.
St. Clair Shores, Mich.
St. Louis, Mo.
Strafford-Wayne, Pa.
Tulsa, Okla.
Wilton, Conn.
Winston-Salem, N.C.
Zionsville, Ind.

CALICO CORNERS®



HOW TO GROW POTS OF TOMATOES IN YOUR WINDOWSILL GARDEN

BY SHARON K. GRAHA

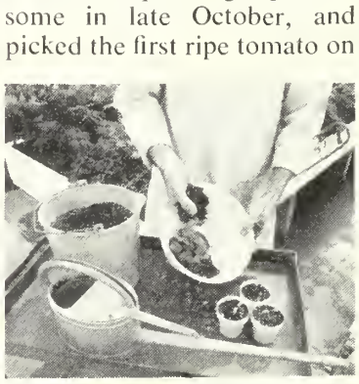
When the temperature outside is below freezing and the ground is white with snow, there is nothing quite so good as a ripe, juicy tomato raised in your own window garden or greenhouse. The taste will be sensational, nothing like the pale "imitations" you may get sometimes in your supermarket: Most supermarket tomatoes are picked green to avoid bruising during shipment. You can watch your own tomatoes ripen to delicious perfection on the vine before you pick them for your table.

Some good tomatoes for indoor growing are Salad Top, Patio, and Pixie Hybrid, which produce small red fruit. If you would like to grow a hanging basket of tomatoes, Tiny Tim or Tumblin' Tom are some good ones. Pixie produces fruit in a very short time, about two months from the time of planting. I planted some in late October, and picked the first ripe tomato on Christmas Eve. I have al been successful with Jubile which produces medium-size meaty, orange fruit.

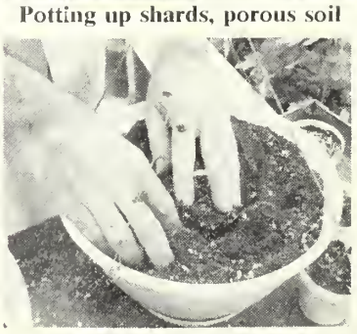
Six plants are enough have a small but steady su ply of tomatoes through th winter. Plant ten or so see in sterile potting mediun spacing them about 1½ inch apart, in rows 2 inches apar Allowing each seed plenty room will result in less ro damage at transplanting tim Cover lightly with a sma amount of the potting med um, water carefully, and s in a brightly lit or sunny spo For faster germination, loose ly cover the container wit clear plastic wrap, or if yo prefer, a sheet of glass. Thi will hold in humidity, and ge the seeds off to a faster star When the seedlings appear, re move the cover, and now the should be set in your sunnies window. If you wish, you ma begin fertilizing with a ver dilute nitrogen fertilizer a one-fourth the recommende strength.

When the new plants hav two sets of true leaves, not in cluding the first two whic came up, and are cotyledon rather than true leaves, choos

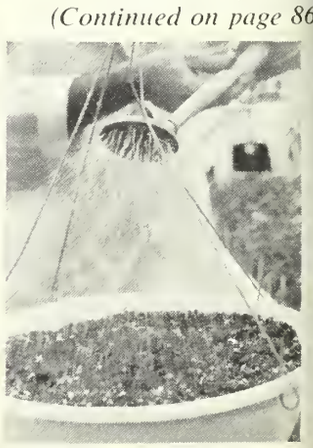
(Continued on page 86)



Potting up shards, porous soil



Seedling pressed firmly into soil



Good soaking, sunny spot

EXCELLENCE

We have achieved excellence by creating a modern self-cleaning cooking system incorporating five (5) basic cooking methods: microwave, conventional, microwave and conventional simultaneously, broiling and microwave broiling. The whole system is neatly designed into one contemporary kitchen appliance to save your space and time.

The Thermador CMT-20 MicroThermal Cooking System

This is not just an oven. It's a self-contained full size cooking system. A Micro-Thermal oven above and conventional oven below that are both self-cleaning.

Three microwave power levels for flexibility depending on the type of job the upper oven is doing. Defrosting is made easy.

Micro-Thermal upper oven can be operated with microwave and conventional cooking modes simultaneously even while the lower conventional oven is in operation, adding up to three simultaneous cooking methods.



All control and temperature dials, including digital clock are located on one easy-to-read lighted control panel.

Ceramic insert to hold small dishes in the center rack of the roomy porcelain Micro-Thermal oven.

The CMT-20 patented built-in exhaust system ventilates the ovens automatically during the cleaning process. May also be operated independently during conventional cooking.

For information and complete warranty details see the CMT-20 warranty package at your dealer or write Thermador, 5119 District Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90040

THERMADOR / WASTE KING
NORRIS NI INDUSTRIES DIVISION

Thermador
The elegant difference

THE FERN CRAZE

These frothy plants are easier to grow in today's energy-conscious, cooler rooms BY RICHARD LANGER

Ferns as houseplants have only one drawback—if indeed it is one. They may be grown for their striking foliage but never for pretty flowers. In fact, they are so primitive as to antedate the evolutionary development of flowers. They predate even the dinosaurs, along with which many of their species were buried and lost in the billions of tons of coal which are all that remain of the once-lush world. Speaking of fuel, present day energy shortages are probably going to make these houseplants as popular as they were during the Victorian fern craze. This is because they thrive indoors — as long as it isn't too warm. (And too warm it rarely was in Victorian homes.) Central heating changed all that, of course. Not only did houses become much warmer, they became much drier as well, and ferns gave way to tropical plants more tolerant of these conditions. Now, with indoor thermometers conscientiously registering much lower temperatures, ferns are blooming again. Not that there aren't numerous tropical ferns around. They are to be found in every corner of the globe. But even they like a drop in temperature of 10 degrees or so at night. But for the most part, it is the temperate varieties that are grown as pot plants.

VARINA SCHINZ



Shaggy Boston fern thrives in this city window

Apart from liking a cooler environment and a moist atmosphere reminiscent of the wooded glen with which we associate the ferns, these plants are undemanding. They like their soil evenly moist—never sopping, however. Even when growing in bogs, ferns thrive atop the high hummocks. They drown if their roots are in the water. Ferns grow best with a coarse footing, a soil mixture of equal parts of topsoil, peat moss,

Continued on page 86

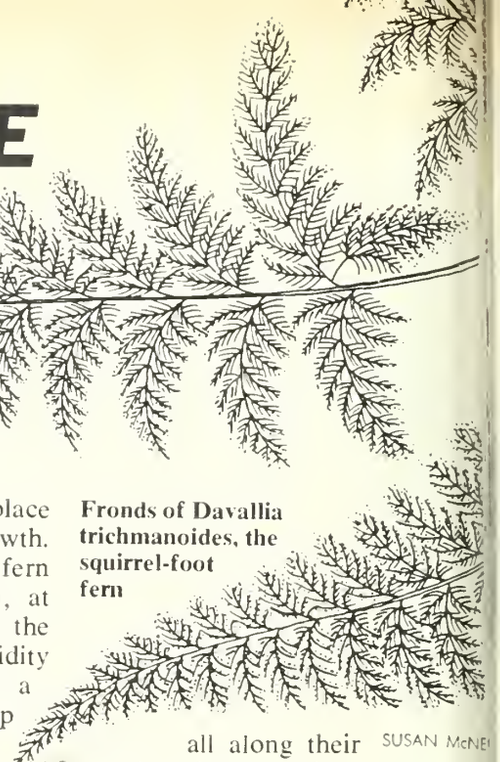
5 Appealing ferns

You can't grow just one mother fern, or mother spleenwort (*Asplenium bulbiferum*). The reason is simple. Plantlets develop by the score, all through the year, along the edges of the parent plant's fronds, giving it a rich, full look, incredible even for a fern. Many of these plantlets, or adventitious buds, as they are properly called, will drop off and root in just about any soil on which they land. Leave the rest of them be, and many of them will simply keep growing on the parent frond. The mother fern can tolerate less humidity than a number of other ferns. In fact its leaves begin to brown when the humidity is over 70 percent, so it can be grown in drier homes, provided its soil is kept evenly moist. A warm and shady place makes for best growth.

The bird's-nest fern (*Asplenium nidus*), at the other end of the temperature - humidity index, must have a great deal of damp air. It's what I would consider an ideal bathroom fern in this respect. Another point to remember is it will thrive in low-light conditions. Keep it out of drafts, however, or the plant will be stunted.

Unlike the ferny-looking ferns, *Asplenium nidus* has long swordlike leaves with wavy margins. An almost chartreuse green with a dark midrib accenting each leaf, this plant is truly striking.

Then there's the group of ferns from the genus *Davallia*. *D.bullata*, the squirrel's foot, *D.fejeensis*, the rabbit's foot, and *D. Griffithiana*, the deer's foot—to name only a few. These "feet" are always growing out of their pots. In actuality they are fuzzy rhizomes, stems of a special type that produce both roots and leafy shoots. And not only do they add a striking woodsy contrast to the feathery greenery rising from them, but since new fronds will sprout all along their length, they produce some of the lushest indoor fern gardens you've ever seen. Let the fuzzy feet climb as far as they want. Trying to contain and bury them will induce rot, quite besides being a hopeless task.



Fronds of Davallia trichmanoides, the squirrel-foot fern

SUSAN McNEI

A fern collection is never complete without a head of Boston, the fern of the same urban name as the lettuce. *Nephrolepis exaltata 'Bostoniensis'* likes humidity and bright light. It also needs to be kept cooler than most other house plants.

To round off a beginner's collection with one spectacular exotic fern, there's nothing quite like *Platycerium bifurcatum*, the staghorn fern. If you decide to mount it on the wall, just don't hang it above the fireplace, a location that the fern will find both too warm and too dry. Mist the leaves daily to get the best growth. For a touch of whimsy—and a not un-

Continued on page 86



HORST

Ferns line Enid Haupt's stairs

READING UP ON FERNS

There are essentially two classics in popular fern literature: the old *Ferns to Know and Grow* by F. Gordon Foster (Hawthorn, $7.95) and the *Fern Grower's Manual* by Barbara Joe Hoshizaki (Knopf, $15). Any growers going past the old reliable Boston Fern should consider one or both of these books.

Fern sources

Edelweiss Gardens
54 Robbinsville-Allentown Road
Robbinsville, N.J. 08691
list, 50¢

Logee's Greenhouse
55 North Street
Danielson, Conn. 06239
catalogue, $2

Bolduc's Greenhill Nursery
2131 Vallejo Street
St. Helena, Calif. 94574
price list, self-addressed stamped envelope

Merit Cigarette Sets New Taste Standard.

Tests confirm low tar MERIT delivers flavor of higher tar cigarettes.



There is a way to get real taste from a cigarette without high tar.
Technology created it.
Taste tests proved it.
Smokers are confirming it. In fact, 75% of all MERIT smokers are former high tar cigarette smokers—the toughest taste critics of low tar smoking.
MERIT—the cigarette packed with 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco—seems to be solving the smoker dilemma of having to choose between high tar or low taste.
If you smoke, you'll be interested.

Tests Prove Taste

MERIT and MERIT 100's were both tested against a number of higher tar cigarettes. The results proved conclusively that 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco does boost taste without the usual increase in tar.
Overall, smokers reported they liked the taste of both MERIT and MERIT 100's as much as the taste of the higher tar cigarettes tested.
Cigarettes having up to 60% more tar!
Only one cigarette has 'Enriched Flavor' tobacco.
And you can taste it.

© Philip Morris Inc. 1977

Kings: 8 mg. "tar," 0.5 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76
100's: 12 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

MERIT
Kings & 100's

being a good basic mix, a couple of bone meal per pot and a couple of spoonfuls of charcoal for [illegible] always appreciated.

The plants rarely need repotting, for they enjoy cramped roots. Nor do they need much fertilizer. In fact, feeding them well can kill them. Benign neglect is the best care in their case—active neglect when it comes to insecticides, since these will kill the ferns before they kill the insects. But that's one of the reasons for choosing ferns. Given a good moist atmosphere, they're about as pest-free as house plants can be.

Appealing ferns
continued from page 84

natural one at that, since in the wilds the plants often intertwine—I once planted a small *Streptocarpus* among the brown shield-shaped fronds from which the "antlers" emerge. The blue bell-like flowers add a pleasant bit of color.

Fronds up high

Fern baskets overflowing with cascades of rich feathery fronds are one of the lushest ways to display these foliage plants. To grow the ferns in a suspended fashion properly, however, there's really no way of avoiding the great basket drip. The ferns should hang in woven baskets that allow the air to circulate and the rhizomes to creep. This means that water almost inevitably will drip through. I've solved this problem in two ways. One way can be a little messy, but it's fun. Hanging ferns in the bathroom—one of their favorite spots, since the humidity is high and the light intensity low—I water simply by filling the tub and plunging the whole basket into the bath for a minute. It's rather like being a kid again playing with bathtub toys. Then I hang them up on the shower-curtain rod (inside the curtain, of course) till they're finished dripping. The first dozen times you dunk the ferns, a lot of small pieces of moss and dirt may break loose. However, once the plants have bathed a number of times, they leave little residue.

The second method involves watering the basket-bound ferns in their hanging position but allowing the drips to fall into the much larger pot of a plant below. It takes a bit of positioning to keep the "rain" from splattering. Once the proper adjustments have been made, however, two plants are watered for the effort of one.

Baskets suitable for hanging ferns are usually made of wire, woven wood, or tree fern. They need to be lined with a moistened layer of sphagnum moss or similar material. The fern is then planted in the cavity, in a very loose potting soil mix. An inch or so of sphagnum moss is pressed down around it for a snug cover. Done up this way, a hanging fern will grow happily for years without repotting or much other care besides watering. Hanging ferns do tend to dry out quite a bit faster than their grounded siblings, however, so check the soil daily until you master the proper rhythm of watering to keep the soil moist. Ferns can stand, within reason, almost any kind of neglect except having their roots dry out ■

Grow pots of tomatoes
continued from page 82

the six sturdiest plants. Simply choose those that have the stockiest stems in relation to the height of the plant. Transplant them into individual pots, and in this case, the bigger the better. A 6-inch pot will do, but you will get bigger fruit with an 8-inch pot. I use equal parts oven-sterilized garden dirt, baked 1 hour at 200° and commercial potting soil, which keeps the mixture loose. Bury the stem in the soil right up to the first set of true leaves. More roots will grow all along the stem, and the plant will be sturdier. Set the pots in your sunniest window, or the brightest spot in your greenhouse. When blossoms appear, you must help nature along. Using a small, soft, artist's brush, gently tickle each bloom to pollinate it. This is a pleasant task which should be done each day as new blooms open. Water generously and feed every two weeks with a fertilizer formulated for tomatoes, at half the recommended strength. If you use houseplant fertilizer, the nitrogen it contains will encourage the growth of the foliage instead of fruit. The plants should be staked for support and so the sunlight can touch more of the plant.

Since you've used sterile potting soil, you should have no trouble with insect pests, unless you have infested house plants nearby. If there is a whitefly anywhere near, it will find your tomatoes, for it dearly loves them. In this case, wash carefully with soap and water (not detergent) and pat dry with water on a paper towel.

I find you get more fruit if you don't pinch; each stem carries a bloom stem. Also, I do not recommend removing suckers. It is not really necessary, and besides, it is easy to confuse them with the bloom stems. If you should make a mistake and remove the bloom stems—no fruit!

The ripening clusters of fruit are colorful and attractive on the vine, and it is fun to show them off to envious friends, who always seem to be as impressed as by my best blooming orchid. ■

Photographs from The Great American Tomato Book *by Robert Hendrickson (Doubleday, $8.95) and courtesy of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Burpee's.*

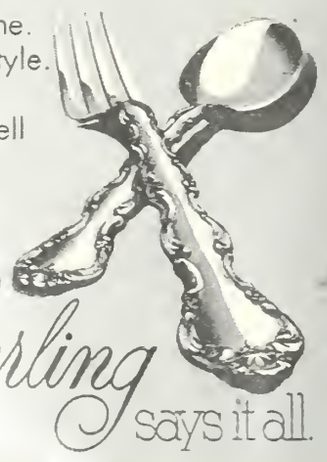
How to have a merrier Merry Christmas.

Tell them you'd love sterling.

Sterling is the perfect gift from anyone. It won't chip, break, tear or go out of style. And no colors, sizes and all those other mysterious 'whats' to worry about. Just tell them the pattern.

You could receive the first four place settings for Christmas, another for your birthday, anniversary and so on.

You've waited long enough for your sterling. Tell them. They'll understand.



Sterling says it all.

Sterling Silversmiths Guild of America
Riverside, Connecticut 06878

Our Treat!

Be our guest for a free issue.

























Great meals begin with great ideas. So we'd like to send you a free copy of an incomparable magazine of ideas, *Bon Appétit*.

Every issue abounds in delicious recipes that will take you around the world, from one memorable taste to the next. From Caribbean Red Snapper to French Duckling Citrique. Shrimp Foo Chow. Spaghetti alla Greco. Flan à la Mandarine.

They're all set down in plain-as-day English—use ingredients sold in most food stores—and are far easier to prepare than you can possibly imagine.

Whether you're planning a picnic lunch or an elegant dinner party, *Bon Appétit* will enhance it. Its articles on wine and unique drink ideas are indispensable. With *Bon Appétit* to help you, you'll feel like a guest at your own party.

Bon Appétit can add so much to your life. Yet it costs so little. When you return the card on this page, we'll send you a free issue and enter your subscription for only $7.95. If you're not delighted, write cancel on the bill and keep the gift issue with our compliments. Fair enough?

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR MORE
GOOD NEWS FROM *BON APPÉTIT*

A1

MAIL THE CARD TODAY TO CLAIM YOUR FREE ISSUE

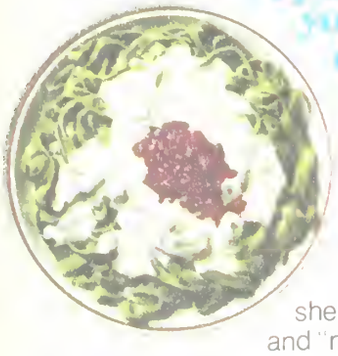
First Class
Permit No. 1122
Boulder, Colorado

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

Bon Appétit
P.O. Box 2427
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Here's just a taste of what to expect from your free issue of Bon Appétit



A pasta you can't rinse.

Only recently have we come to enjoy the dazzling array of pastas with names like "butterflies," "seashells," "little worms," and "moustaches." And wherever there's pasta there's sauce. So be saucy and let yourself go. Try a topping made with caviar...or Neopolitan Harlot's Sauce, so called because it was a favorite of the ladies of the evening who could whip it up in short order between assignments.

When Phyllis cooks, everybody looks.

Who knows what's next from this zany lady with kitchen savvy! She's a whiz at fast feasts like the veal-beef-pork concoction she calls "Glory Glory Cacciatore." But then there was the party when George Burns and Totie Fields were treated to TV dinners, exquisitely served and cooked to a turn.



A $250 dinner—yours for the doing.



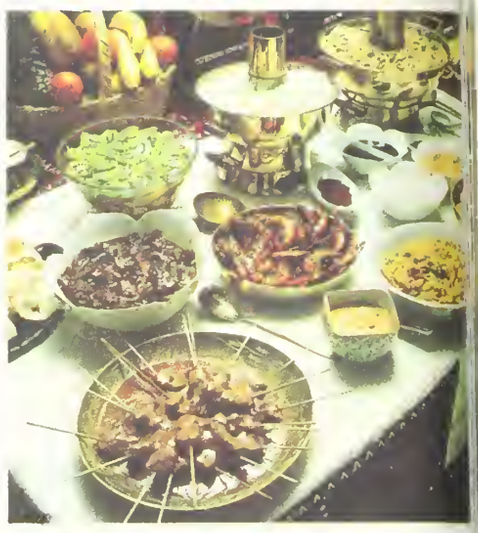
The average tab for two at New York's fabulous Palace Restaurant comes to around $250. But if you can forego the crystal chandeliers and the royal array of five-foot roses and lilies, we'll show you how to recreate the Palace's triumphs with outrageous little trouble and expense.

Sip sip hooray!

Wine lore abounds in *Bon Appétit*. Quick tip: when the choice is Beaujolais Supérieur or Beaujolais-Villages, go with the latter. The Villages appellation denotes one of the choicest Beaujolais districts. Supérieur means only that the wine is at least 10% alcohol.

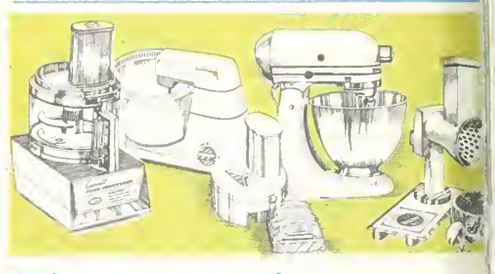
Ida book for busy bodies.

Love to entertain but just too busy to cook? Exciting people with lots to do share their secrets with us every month. Dane Clark's wife Geraldine—Vogue model, stockbroker, political science student—freezes a delicious Italian sauce for moment's notice Steak Pizzaiola or Chicken Parmesan. And *Bon Appétit* reprints the recipe.



The ne plus ultra of smorgasbords.

The platters hold Babi Kecap, Sayur Tom Krupuk, and Buah Kuah Ketan Sirkaya—all parts of a glorious Indonesian banquet called *Rijsttafel*, pronounced "reich tafel," and meaning "rice table." Your tongue ma trip over the words, but it's bound to trip o on the variety of textures and tastes, like crisp shrimp puffs with peanut sauce, gin crab fritters, and tomatoes with coconut milk.



Miracle machines—which one's for you?

They chop, they shred, they grind, slice, grate and purée. But which food processo is right for you? The original French import that took the country by storm, or it new American cousin at twice the price? *Bon Appétit* tests, compares, and reports all the latest cooking tools.

Plus all these regular features.

Dining around the world for epicureans on the go. Microwave cookery—exploring the myths and the magic. Great kitchens, cook and cooking classes. Your wine IQ. *Bon Appétit* reviews cookbooks, kitchen tools and the new naturals. Bon Appeteaser puzzle. Guide to dining out.

COMPLETE AND RETURN THE POSTAGE-PAID CERTIFICATE TO CLAIM YOUR FREE ISSUE.

HOUSE & GARDEN

Bon Appétit

Return this card to claim your Free issue.



Yes! Please send me a FREE issue of *Bon Appétit* and enter my subscription at the rate of just $7.95 for 13 issues. That's a full year, 12 issues, plus my free issue. This amounts to a saving of $4.40 off the regular newsstand price. I understand that I must be completely delighted, or I will write "Cancel" across your bill, return it and that will end the matter. In either case, the free issue is mine to keep.

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send no money. New subscribers only. Offer good in U.S.A. only
Please allow 6 weeks for mailing of free issue.

6161

Our best salesman shows up in your mail once a month.

A high utility bill is one of your best reasons to check out today's new, energy-efficient gas appliances. They use up to 50% less gas than the ones offered just five years ago, saving you money... and precious energy. Gas has always been the most efficient energy for the big household jobs of home heating, cooking, heating water and drying clothes. And, with utility bills going higher, gas and new gas appliances are a better choice today than ever before



Does the cost of staying warm give you chills?

A new, energy-efficient gas heating system can heat the same amount of space as older systems with up to 20% less gas... enough, in fact, to take care of your total energy needs for cooking and drying clothes. They're quiet, clean, compact, long-lasting and have pilotless ignition.



Now there's really something to sing about in the shower.

Did you know the average family uses 26,000 gallons of hot water a year? That's a lot of water... also, a lot of money and energy. You can save both with a new, energy-efficient gas water heater. Compared to older models, these new heaters heat the same amount of water with up to a third less gas.

Only sunshine is more efficient.

Today's new energy-efficient gas dryers can cut your use of gas for drying clothes by 25%. They have pilotless ignition, automatic shut-off when clothes are dry, and multiple temperature settings for all types of fabrics.



Conserving energy is a national concern... saving money, a personal one. New gas appliances do both, and that's why we say:

The pilot light went out... for good!

Pilotless ignition is just one reason many new gas ranges use up to one-half less gas than older models and cost on average far less to operate. They also feature instant on and off, super fast heat control, multiple temperature settings, ovens that clean themselves and smokeless closed-door broiling.



New Gas Appliances are good for your economy!

Gama
GAS APPLIANCE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

NuTone's Food Center

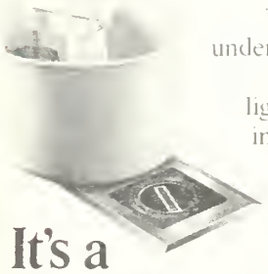
It's eight appliances in one...

It's a blender.

No sense cluttering your counter-top with a crowd of appliances, motors and cords. Build in the NuTone Food Center.



It's a mixer.

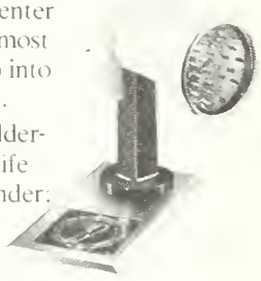


The motor is hidden underneath your counter, and up to eight lightweight appliances interchange and lock safely in place on the power plate.

It's a shredder-slicer.

The NuTone Food Center transforms even the most compact counter-top into a spacious work area.

Mixer, blender, shredder-slicer, ice crusher, knife sharpener, juicer, grinder.



Clutter-free, lightweight, cordless food preparation!

For free information, mail this coupon . . . you'll be under no obligation to buy.

Please send me FREE information about NuTone's Food Center:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-11 Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 3823 Printed in U.S.A.



FOR THE HOUSE FIXER

COVER-UP TACTICS WITH GRAPHICS

BY DEANNE RAFFEL

One way to disguise walls with poor surfaces is by creating a supergraphic. It can be done with paint, or cut from fabric, vinyl floor covering, wallpaper, or other material and attached with glue, double-face tape, or staples. The graphic may run up a wall, across the ceiling, down another, and even over window shades. For your design, use geometric shapes—circles, squares, triangles, arrows. Placement of lines will seem to shorten or lengthen a room and raise or lower a ceiling. Keep in mind that a line running horizontally over a narrow wall will make it look wider and a line that stands vertically on a wall will give the ceiling the appearance of being higher. Make sketches on a piece of paper. Work and rework the design until you are satisfied. Make a scale drawing of the room with the furniture in it, if you cannot visualize exactly how things will look. Lay in the pattern in the chosen color.

If the design has an irregular shape, draw a grid over it. In scale, use chalk or a light pencil line to enlarge grid on wall sketch in the pattern. A long straight edge or a chalk line are required for drawing straight lines. To make a circle, drive a small nail near end of a piece of lattice and notch out radius length. A pencil placed in notch will do scribing.

If you are using paint, apply masking tape to the border of the graphic to help give the edges a finite line. Press down the tape edge securely to prevent paint from seeping underneath. To make a long straight line, attach tape to one end, pull it taut to reach the other and secure it, then press down firmly. For extra insurance against dripping paint, with a small brush coat the edge of the tape and the wall immediately adjacent with transparent acrylic matte polymer emulsion, (at artists' supply stores).

Water base (latex) paint is easy to apply and dries quickly. To emphasize the graphic, try gloss and semi-gloss over a flat painted wall. For subtlety, use the same type of paint as the wall surface—flat on flat.

The graphic may be done with a brush. A small roller or a pad applicator, however, will provide more professional results. Work the outline and then fill in the remaining area. Take care not to overload the painting equipment. Remember that the tape must be removed right after the paint has set and is no longer tacky, but before it has dried.

More House Fixer, page 94

Washerless water saver

This new fitting for bathroom wash basins is a water saver. The two-handle faucet delivers about 2¾ gallons per minute at 80 pounds pressure per square inch—an ample but not wasteful amount of water. The Delex faucet is chrome finished with a long, full spout and Duralac handles that resemble crystal. It needs no washer, an aid to trouble-free maintenance. Delta Faucet Co., P.O. Box 31, Greensburg, Ind. 47240.

Handy handyman tips

- For restoring brushes and rollers hardened by paints and varnishes, Sav-a-Brush works fast and rinses with water. A 9-ounce package of concentrated powder makes 3 quarts, 3 ounces makes a quart and Super Sav-a-Brush is a ready-to-use solution. At paint and hardware stores. Schalk Chemicals Inc., Union, N.J. 07083.
- A squeak stopper and rust preventative, GE Silicone Lubricant comes in an aerosol container. A quick spray takes care of squeaky and sticky doors and drawers; loosens up tight locks, aluminum windows, hinges and hardware; protects tools, garden equipment from rust and corrosion. Long-lasting silicone takes temperature and moisture extremes. Available at home centers, hardware stores.

STAINLESS

Waste King, stainless refers to many things. First, the quality stainless steel we use for our dishwasher ks. It makes them the most durable ever. And our nless warranty, the strongest warranty available

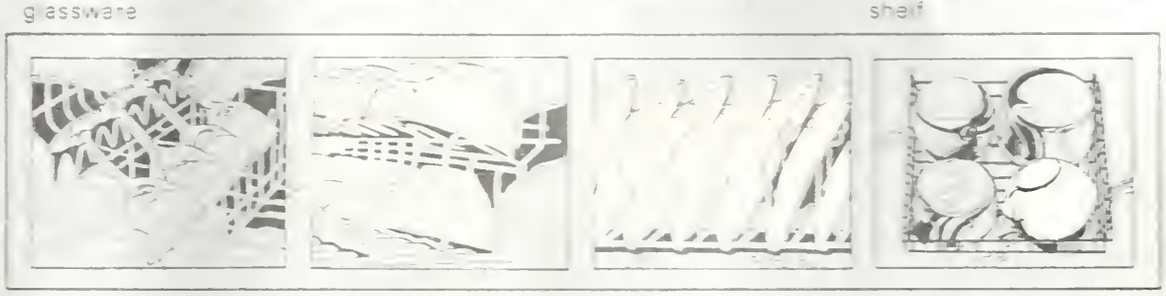
today. Stainless refers to the flawless performance of our Waste King Stainless Steel Dishwasher. And, finally stainless reflects our reputation, which we've built over the past 21 years.

Removable stemware cradles protect delicate glassware

2 rows of cups fit into removable rack

Plate cushions spaced to prevent chipping

Removable racks allow pots and pans on either shelf



The Waste King 911 dishwasher is an engineering triumph...

Waste King Disposall Drain reduces the need for hand rinsing.

The upper and lower washer arm system provides each basket with complete unrestricted water coverage.

Each tank is double-wrapped with Waste King's sound conditioning Hush-Coat and a thick blanket of fiberglass for quiet operation.

The Waste King Stainless Steel Dishwasher. The complete dishwashing system.



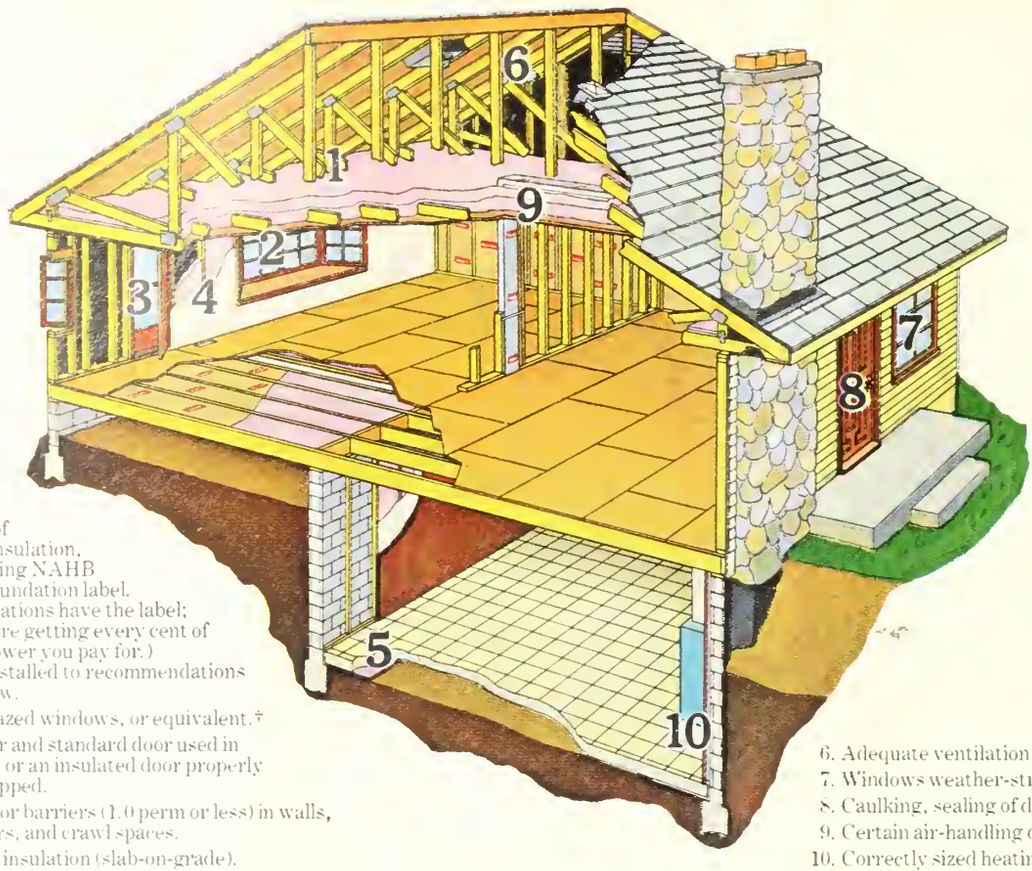
model 911



Waste King

The elegant difference.

For information and warranty details, contact your dealer or write:
Waste King
5119 District Blvd
s Angeles, Ca. 90040



1. Blankets of Fiberglas‡ insulation, with reassuring NAHB Research Foundation label. (Not all insulations have the label; it shows you're getting every cent of insulating power you pay for.) Insulation installed to recommendations on map, below.
2. Double-glazed windows, or equivalent.†
3. Storm door and standard door used in combination, or an insulated door properly weather-stripped.
4. Use of vapor barriers (1.0 perm or less) in walls, ceilings, floors, and crawl spaces.
5. Perimeter insulation (slab-on-grade).
6. Adequate ventilation of air and moisture.
7. Windows weather-stripped.
8. Caulking, sealing of doors, chimneys, etc.
9. Certain air-handling ducts insulated.
10. Correctly sized heating/cooling plant.

Show this ad to your builder. It could save you thousands on future heating and cooling costs.

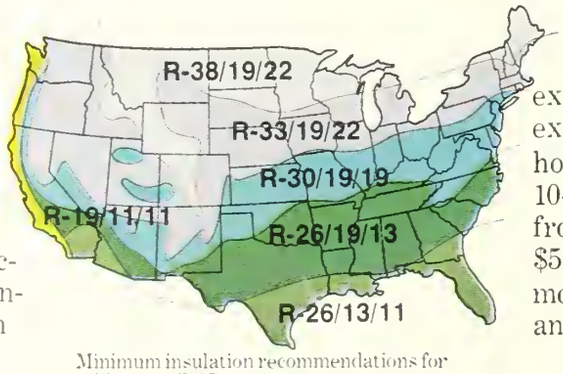
Announcing the energy-efficient home

Here it is—an answer to one of the biggest problems of our times.

That house above is no particular *style*. It can be a ranch, contemporary, or any other design you might want.

But it's a complete *system* for saving energy—and fuel bills.

The thermal experts at America's leading manufacturer of insulation, Owens-Corning Fiberglas, have developed it, based on experiments of the last decade.



Minimum insulation recommendations for ceilings/walls/floors.

Right now, such energy-efficient homes are being tested *and metered* to determine the exact size of savings you can expect. All indications are that homes built to Owens-Corning's 10-point specs could save you from $1,000 to as much as $5,000* over the life of your mortgage, depending on where and how you live.

And construction costs can be comparable to those of conventional housing!

Take the first step toward an economical, energy-efficient home now. Show this advertisement to your builder.

‡Reg. T.M. O.-C.F.

†In certain geographic areas.

* Savings based on 6" (R-19) insulation added to a 1,000-sq.-ft. uninsulated attic; 7% yearly rate increase for gas heat, electric cooling.

©Copyright 1977 O.-C.F

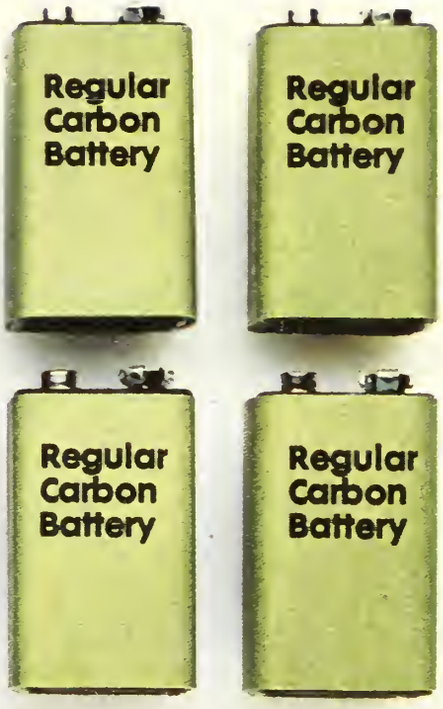
Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS TRADEMARK®

CAN I=4?







It can with DURACELL® batteries! Independent tests prove that depending on the calculator, DURACELL® can last up to four times longer than regular carbon batteries. Think of that the next time your calculator batteries give up. Or better yet, think of it now, and replace your batteries with DURACELL...the Copper Top battery



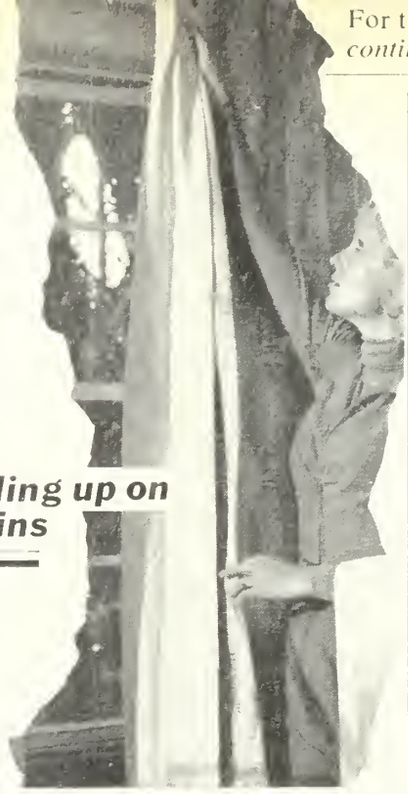
NO REGULAR BATTERY LOOKS LIKE IT...OR LASTS LIKE IT.



Holiday fun begins with freshly dry cleaned clothes.

You'll enjoy the good times of the holidays even more when you know you look your best. See your neighborhood Martinizing dry cleaner before and during the holiday season to keep your wardrobe in party-perfect condition. Whatever the occasion, whatever you need dry cleaned, Martinizing is the name to remember.

"MARTINIZING"®
The name in dry cleaning.



Doubling up on curtains

Vinyl laminated window drapery liners help reduce fuel and air-conditioning costs. (In winter, house heat is lost through windows; in summer, glass lets in sun heat and increases air-conditioning demands.) These fan-pleated shields act as barriers. They attach as liners to pinch-pleated draperies by pin hooks slipped through the grommets—no additional curtain hardware is needed. Available in 16 sizes—25, 36, 50, and 75 inches wide, 44, 62, 82, and 92 inches long, they are sold in units, for use as single panels or as a pair, under draperies. They also protect them from fading and sun rot. Wind-N-Sun Shields, Commercial Drape & Design Co., 1534 Avocado Ave., Melbourne, Fla. 32935.

Burglar barrier

To prevent forced entry of house or apartment door, here's a hard rubber, 4-inch wedge doorstop. When its 1-inch metal prongs slip into a steel plate screwed to the floor, the wedge holds firmly against outside pressure. The plate has two sets of holes so a door can be completely closed or safely opened 1 inch to check visitors; there's no chain lock to cut or snap. Insert wedge when you're home, lift it when you go out, and store it on convenient door peg. Stop-lock, $9.95 average price at hardware stores. St. Croix Corp., 9909 South Shore Dr., Minneapolis, Minn. 55441.

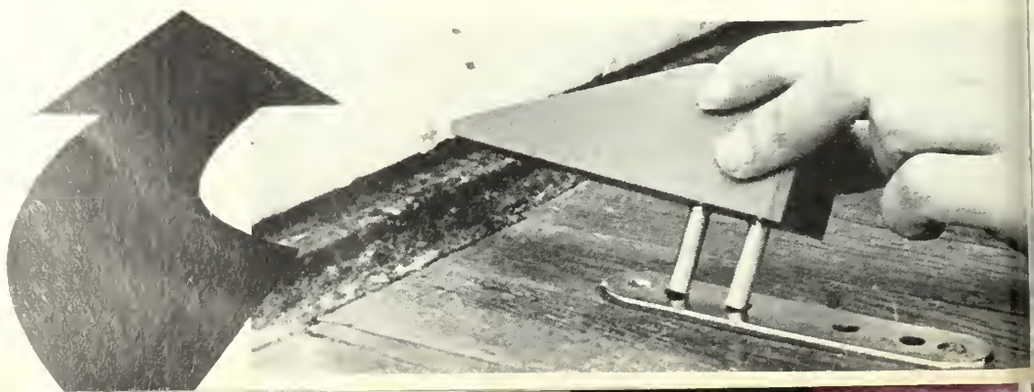
Handy handyman tips

- For replacing window sash, Elmer's Glaze-Tuff from Borden Chemical, an acrylic latex glazing compound, needs no hand warmup, can be applied to damp surfaces, dries fast, cleans with water, takes paint the same day. Elmer's Product Information Center, Box 157, Hilliard, Ohio 43206.
- Of Butyl rubber, Mortell's Roof and Gutter Patch Tape cements down loose shingles, seals leaky gutters, downspouts, flashings, and roof valleys. Use it also to patch cracks, holes, and blisters before applying roofing. You can cut and fit the 1¾-inch-wide tape and press it into place. It won't dry out, crack, or shrink, it is claimed. At hardware, building supply centers.



Fast flooring

New resilient sheet flooring in 6- and 12-foot widths is easily installed. Premier Sundial, a no-wax, thickly cushioned material, can be stapled to the borders of a wood floor at 3-inch intervals. And only a narrow band of cement around room edges is needed to secure it to a concrete floor. In 9 colors, and 2 patterns reproducing brick and ceramic tile, the vinyl cushioned flooring is comfortable underfoot and muffles noise; the tension back stays flat. Laborer's time and costs are reduced by this Interflex Installation system; subfloor sanding, patching, and leveling may be eliminated. Renters can take up stapled flooring when moving. Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa. 17604.





Northwind Chair
(Circa 1847)



Peacock Chair
(Circa 1947)

Scott's Liquid Gold
Dedicated to the preservation of tradition.

All of your naturally finished woods deserve the best. They need nourishment to keep their deep lustrous sheen and to live on for generations.

So next time you dust, preserve all your fine woods with Scott's Liquid Gold.

It's not the short-lived cosmetic treatment you get with water-based waxes and polishes.

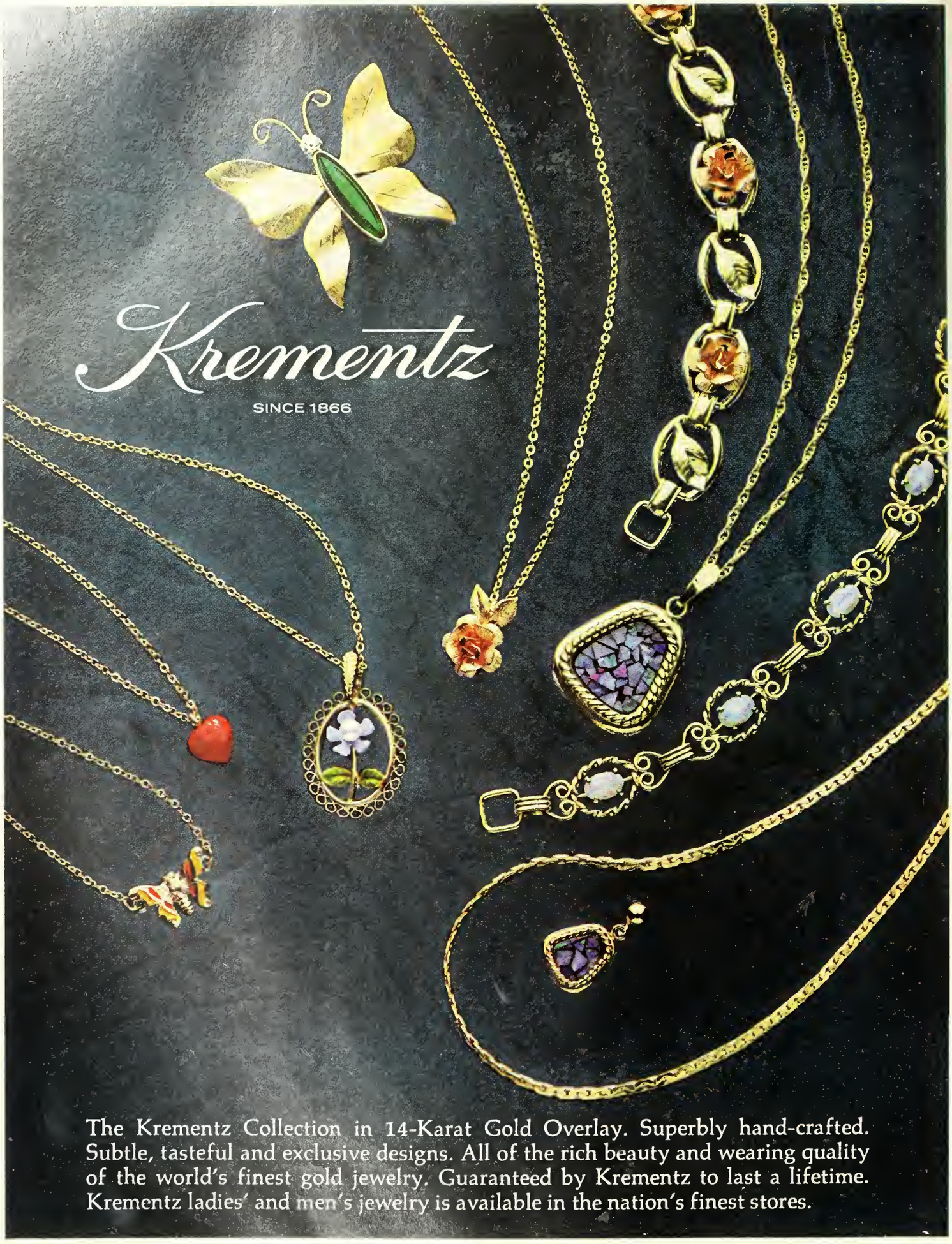


Liquid Gold's pure natural ingredients heal scratches and prevents moisture damage, like warping and cracking.

We care about your wood as much as you do. Write us for an informative four-color booklet on the history and care of fine woods.

Scott's Liquid Gold-Inc.
P.O. Box 39014
Denver, Colorado 80239

Preserves tradition. Protects innovation.



LEFT TO RIGHT: Butterfly Nothing Necklace $11.50, Coral Heart Nothing Necklace $20.00, Forget-Me-Not Pendant $27.50, Butterfly Brooch $22.50, Rose Pendant $15.00, Rose Bracelet $60.00, Mosaic Opal Pendant $40.00, Opal Bracelet $115.00, Neckchain $17.00, Mosaic Opal Earrings $50.00 (for pierced ears only). In fine leatherette gift cases.
Write Krementz & Co., 48 Chestnut St., Newark, N.J. 07101 for free copy of "Unique—The Story of Krementz Gold Overlay Jewelry."

After 35, you need a special health and beauty plan



Photo: Stan Shaffer

Eileen Ford, acclaimed beauty expert and head of one of America's top model agencies, has prepared one for you.

EILEEN FORD has been at the center of the beauty world for over 30 years—first as a model, then as a super-successful model agent and author of several best-selling beauty books.

As a woman over 40, she understands the special health and beauty problems mature women face because she's confronted and treated them: the struggles against fatigue, middle-age slump, bulging stomach, and—most difficult of all to confront—the soul-shattering realization that youth, looks, energy, and marriage all may suddenly seem to be slipping away at the same time.

Eileen Ford has had to deal with all those problems herself—and yet today she's healthy, cheerful, energetic, still happily married, and simply gorgeous! And now she's written an inspiring, enlivening new book for the maturing woman—BEAUTY NOW AND FOREVER: *Secrets of Beauty After 35*. It's filled with her unique beauty revelations and news about the latest techniques for coping with the body's aging process—and, more important, a wealth of emotional support and sound heart-to-heart advice for dealing with the most turbulent and crisis-ridden years most women ever face.

Eileen Ford's personal program for a glowing mind and body

It begins with *14 terrific exercises* that almost look too easy to keep you in top shape—but *do!* And in case your mirror has been telling you that you need a safe, effective crash course in slimming, try Eileen's super *14-day diet and exercise program* (14 one-minute exercises that *really* snap you into shape, plus a comprehensive low-calorie meal plan made up of favorite recipes from former Ford models like Lauren Hutton, Ali MacGraw, and Jean Shrimpton).

Once you're in shape, Eileen's *maintenance diet* will keep you that way with zippy, zesty recipes and meal plans that will re-educate your palate to the natural goodness of fresh fruits and vegetables.

Makeup can work miracles for you!

Is your makeup the same today as it was five—or even two—years ago? Eileen gives you valuable makeup tips to handle problems that develop as your face changes—and guides you through the maze of moisturizers, skin toners, and fresheners, to help you find the one that's right for your skin type.

The crowning expression of your beauty—your hair!

If you've had the same hairstyle for years—or if your figure has changed since your last hairstyling—Eileen Ford shows you how even a subtle styling change can literally transform the way you look—and the way you feel about yourself! She gives you expert guidance on hair coloring, and tells you what to do about damaged or thinning hair, how to shape your hair to flatter your figure, when to wear wigs (and when not to wear them), and more.

Beauty the "Easy Ways"

(Or, everything you always wanted to know about those glamorous health and beauty spas, cosmetic surgery, and surgical body-reshaping.) Eileen Ford gives you a personal tour through three of the poshest spas—Elizabeth Arden's Maine Chance, the Swiss health spa of the famed Dr. Bircher-Benner, and The Greenhouse, operated jointly by Nieman-Marcus and Charles of The Ritz—and reveals their programs, their sumptuous-but-slimming 900-calorie-a-day meals, and their special rejuvenation formulas.

And if you're considering cosmetic surgery—a total face lift or just a tuck here, a tuck there—Eileen gives you all the basics, plus the latest details about corrective surgery for sagging parts of the body, silicone implantation, eye tucks, chin reshaping, complexion enhancement through dermabrasion and facial peeling, and a multitude of other expensive but effective remedies for easing the effects of aging.

The *ultimate* "beauty secret"

Even after Eileen's guidance has brought you to a new level of physical health and beauty, there's still one more goal to achieve: the special aliveness, the glow of excitement about the adventure of life, that seems to leave many women after the age of 35.

Drawing on her experiences, Eileen Ford shows you how you can conquer the doubts, regrets, failures, and insecurities that sabotage the joy of living—and she gives you wonderfully clear, positive, and inspiring self-help techniques and ideas to get you active, involved, and enjoying your life again!

Bonus section: Former Ford Models Speak Out About Today

Do models age like the rest of us? You'll find out in a fascinating question-and-answer section featuring famous ex-Ford models like Suzy Parker Dillman, Sunny Griffin, Jinx Falkenberg McCrary, Dina Merrill, Nan Rees, Marola Witt, and others who share their secrets for keeping beautiful and fit and excited about their lives!

30-Day Free Examination

Examine BEAUTY NOW AND FOREVER: *Secrets of Beauty After 35* by Eileen Ford now at your bookstore—or mail the coupon below. A copy will be sent to you at once. If at the end of 30 days you don't feel that BEAUTY NOW AND FOREVER can help you become more beautiful and more joyously alive, simply return the book and owe nothing. Otherwise we will bill you for just $9.95 per copy plus a small shipping charge. Why not order your copy today from your bookseller or mail this coupon for your free examination copy.

Eileen Ford's Steps Toward Everlasting Beauty

- Eileen Ford's personal "luxury bath for the body and mind"
- What to do when it looks as if your life has failed
- The best investment you can make if you *still* get acne
- Why Eileen Ford *never* drinks liquids with her meals
- Three principles for super skin at any age
- How to revitalize your sex life
- One simple bedtime exercise to transform the way you look and feel
- And much more!



30 Days' Free Examination

SIMON AND SCHUSTER, Dept. 41
1230 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020

Please send me____copy(ies) of BEAUTY NOW AND FOREVER by Eileen Ford @ $9.95 per copy. If, after 30 days' free examination, I am not completely delighted, I may return the book(s) and owe nothing. Otherwise you will bill me for the book(s) plus shipping.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ SAVE. Enclose remittance now and we pay shipping. Same 30-day privilege with full refund guaranteed. (N.Y. residents please add sales tax.)

EILEEN FORD is the co-founder and head of the world's largest model agency, which she runs with her husband, Jerry Ford. The mother of three girls and one boy, Mrs. Ford is also the author of the bestsellers *Book of Model Beauty*, *Secrets of the Model's World*, and *A More Beautiful You in 21 Days*.

READY TO DECORATE? YOU NEED DECORATING A HOUSE&GARDEN GUIDE

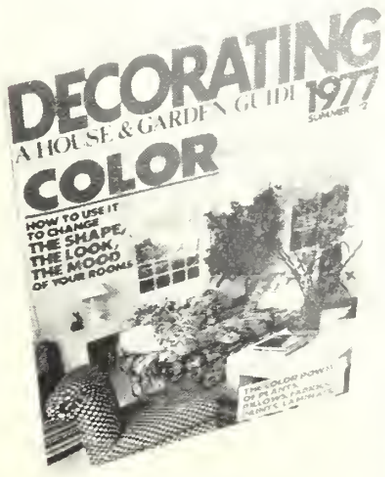
Intriguing. Inspiring. Touching on everything you want to know about today's decorating products, colors, trends. That's DECORATING—the House & Garden Guide that's geared to home enhancement, that gives you unfailing direction on everything from the decorative power of pillows and plants, to the creation of whole house environments that reflect your family's personal style. DECORATING, now published three times a year, devotes its Fall-Winter edition to the work of design professionals, how their techniques can be applied in homes and apartments like yours. Ask for it at your favorite newsstand. Or write for it at the address below.

FALL-WINTER 1977-78
DECORATING

$2.00 at newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send check or money order for $2.75 (includes postage and handling) payable to the HOUSE&GARDEN DECORATING GUIDE, to the following address:

HOUSE&GARDEN, Dept. DG-78
P.O. Box 1910, Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017





Cooking island in a brand-new kitchen

HOUSE PRESENTS FOR THE WELL-TEMPERED COOK

The newest kitchen equipment is both practical and penny-saving. And, in many cases, it's surprisingly pretty

Believe it. Your kitchen is the focus of some momentous goings-on. Brainy ideas are flowing in response to the enormous enthusiasm Americans are showing for cooking at home and the gear that goes with it. Here's a rundown of some of the newest, most innovative kitchen helpers that would make thoughtful, much appreciated house gifts. Think about the time, energy (read money), and effort they'll save anyone who cares about turning out high-nutrition, good-tasting, good-to-look-at meals everyday.

Something great to wake up to has been for years unobtrusively hidden away in many of England's great hotels—to wit, an **automatic coffee/tea maker** that's brewing when you're stirring. Teasmade of Knightsbridge is an electric appliance that combines a stainless steel kettle with a ceramic teapot and adds a clock and bedside lamp (two bulbs)! Set the clock, press "Auto" and, in the morning, a fresh aroma will wake you, even if the alarm clock remains ignored. The coffee maker measures about 18 inches wide and fits a bedside table or bureau top. It serves 2 to 3 generous cups of coffee or tea, is housed in sleek ABS plastic. An automatic safety mechanism shuts off the heating element under the kettle if it is incorrectly placed on the burner or if it is absent altogether. No need to worry that your clock will automatically begin brewing when you're away. The Teasmade of Knightsbridge will be available at Bloomingdale's for about $100 and also through mail order from the Maritz Catalogue, Special Awards Dept., Box 1000, St. Louis County, Mo. 63026. The system is made by BSR (Housewares) Limited.

Another intriguing, why didn't-they-think-of-it-before? addition to the coffee lover's kit is an electric **drip coffee maker that's a thermos carafe.** Turn the maker off and the coffee's hot for hours. The thermos holds eight cups and the lid has been designed in a permanently "locked" position for both heat retention and to prevent spills. Loose teas will work just as well, so a tea caddy has been thoughtfully included. The thermos is finished in shiny chrome, the coffee maker is gleaming black plastic. $60 by Krups at Hammacher Schlemmer.

A word more about coffee: It's in the bag, literally. **Coffee bags that work just like teabags** are now being marketed in Canada and England, to be available in America in early 1978. The bags are filled with real ground coffee and it really does brew right in your cup. It also eliminates what is currently estimated to be the normal 25 percent waste that goes out of every pot made. Morning Treat will come in boxes of 20 bags for around $3 a box. There is a decaffeinated and a "milk and sugar added" for those who prefer it. Look for it everywhere in supermarkets—Ralph's Supermarkets in Los Angeles have it now. (It's delicious!)

Tea drinkers are having their options widened, too. From Holland comes **a teapot that has its own filter bag.** You determine the blend and strength you want with loose teas, which in many cases save you money. Fill the tea bag/filter, attach the filter to the neck of a plastic funnel with a small aluminum clasp, and pour in the boiling water. It's called Theefilterset and comes with 40 filters, which are also available in boxes of 40. Imported by Rowoco at $15. Find it at The China Closet.

What's new for bread bakers? One thing's a **new wheat grinder attachment** for the Kenwood Food Preparation Machine. Its hopper takes dry, whole grains, cereals, and beans and has five settings, from coarse to fine. Pass the flour through again for an even finer grind. The attachment fits both the "Chef" and "Major" electric food mixers, and costs about $80 at Kenwood dealers.

A combination **splash cover and pouring shield accessory** is new from KitchenAid. It fits on the rim of the mixing bowls for models K5A and K45 and makes adding wet or dry ingredients easier with less chance of splashing. The attachment costs $4.50 at KitchenAid dealers.

What's a **Grateful Bread Plate**? It's a

Continued on page 100

ALL PRICE APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.



"THE GE POTSCRUBBER II® DISHWASHER. BELIEVE ME, IT LIVES UP TO ITS NAME."

Kevin McCarthy

If you want a dishwasher that scrubs pots, believe me, you want GE's Potscrubber II dishwasher.

It might not do everything, like burned-on soils, but it sure cleaned this pot of baked-on beans. With no pre-scrubbing or rinsing. We just tipped off the large, hard scraps.

And the Potscrubber II dishwashers are the quietest dishwashers GE has ever made.

Plus the PermaTuf™ interior won't ever chip, peel or rust in normal use. The Potscrubber II dishwasher even comes with GE's ten-year PermaTuf tub protection plan.*

The Potscrubber II dishwasher. It lives up to its name. And it's backed by GE Customer Care® service.

*In addition to the General Electric dishwasher warranty, if the PermaTuf™ tub or door liner should fail to contain water due to a manufacturing defect such as cracking, chipping, peeling or rusting within the nine (9)-year contract period (ending ten years from purchase date), General Electric will repair or replace the tub or door without charge for either parts or labor unless failure is due to misuse or abuse. This Service Contract applies to dishwashers installed and retained for home use within the 48 contiguous states or D.C. Not applicable to Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Canal Zone or Puerto Rico. Service will be provided by our Customer Care Factory Service Organization or by one of the franchised Customer Care® servicers.

THE APPLIANCES AMERICA COMES HOME TO.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

BUILT-IN MODEL GSD 1070

THEY BEGGED FOR IT, SO WE BAGGED IT.

The Tastes of Beef & Egg.

Now life can be a lot happier for you and your dog, because we've taken two delicious flavors he likes and combined them into a delectable dog food of his very own.

Beef & Egg Flavor Dog Chow® dog food. It's got the tastes he'll beg for...the mouth-watering tastes of beef and egg.

So buy the bag with the tastes they begged for... Beef & Egg Flavor Dog Chow from Purina.®



molasses-brown ceramic glazed top, with a terra-cotta rough bottom, brick-like plate that turns your oven into an old-fashioned baker's oven. It's ¾-of-an-inch thick, a foot wide, and 15 inches long. The plate holds heat evenly, helps your bread get a crisp crust, and is especially recommended for cookies. . . . no burned bottoms. A flat baker's peel is included with the plate and a booklet of recipes adds to the fun. It costs about $25, by Carmel Kiln, and is available at Bloomingdale's and Williams-Sonoma.

"Culinaria" is the name given to a group of some fifteen different clear-glass baking dishes by Corning. French bread enthusiasts can try out the **Bake-A-Round glass baking tubes** that come with their own metal racks, singly or paired. Many recipes tell you to rap the bread and listen for a hollow sound. The glass lets you really see the degree of doneness, so you can remove it when your eye tells you to. The single tube is 14 inches long, $13; the pair, $18, are 12 inches long each. At Bloomingdale's.

What do you use for pie-weights? Rice? Beans? Nothing? Try some **aluminum pea-shaped weights** imported from France called "La Tarte aux Pommes." They distribute heat evenly over the surface of the quiche or pastry dough and help give the crust a gorgeous golden color. 720 grammes or just over a pound-and-a-half come packed in a long and narrow plastic bag for $5.95 from Forrest Jones.

One note more: you can get super high-protein, fresh, preservatives-free, **whole Century II wheat** by mail order. It comes in gaily colored 2-pound calico bags, with some recipes added for good measure. The wheat is being grown locally by Ann Kreutzer and will be available for $7 postage paid. For larger quantities (order by increasing 2-pounds) add $2.70 per pound. From Ann Kreutzer.

The slow cooker is a money-saving, energy-saving boon we've had with us for about three years. Rival's "Crock Pot" was one of the first and it had a stoneware crock for a liner. Its newest idea is the **Crock Oven,** which applies the same principle to an expanded space. It can slow-cook a 4-course meal: casserole and vegetable up top, biscuits and dessert below. Or remove the shelf and slow-cook a 12-pound turkey or a 10-pound ham. The stoneware oven interior is designed so that baking dishes will fit snugly and take full advantage of the heated space. The "Crock Oven" measures about 15½ inches wide so it goes on a tabletop or shelf. You can also use it to dehydrate fruits, vegetables, and grains. The oven will cost about $89 at housewares stores and department stores everywhere.

ALL PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.

"If it works for professionals it'll certainly work at home for you," is one way of describing the trend in home food-preparation equipment. Here's one that's been handy for grocers and fruit vendors, the Clipser. It's a **plastic gun that slips aluminum clips around the necks of plastic bags** and makes them airtight. Freezer bags, sandwich bags, ice bags, wastepaper liner bags, whatever. The gun itself pops into the dishwasher and all its parts are rustproof. The Clipser is imported from West Germany and will cost about $7. Refills of 120 clips for about $1 a bag are also part of the works. Look for it at supermarkets and hardware stores.

The Swiss company, Zyliss, has come up with a **quick and easy egg separator** that works something like a sieve. It's made of two stacking plastic cups, the top of which has a vent in each side. Crack the egg and drop it into the cup. The white slips down into the bottom, the yolk stays whole. Very neat. $3.50. Here's another: a clear acrylic **lemon/lime squeezer** that eliminates the juicy uncertainty of squeezing juice on fish or melons. You can control drop-by-drop just the amount you want, because the squeezer is shaped something like a nutcracker. $2.50 each and a great stocking present. The egg separator and the lemon/lime squeezer are from HOAN, Housewares of All Nations, and will be at Marshall Field and The Emporium.

Beautifully designed **grinders for herbs, salt, and pepper** come in a group called The Spice of Life. Each refillable grinder is about 4 inches high, has a clear acrylic body, and a bleached, natural wood top with a corkscrew-like grip. At $5, they come filled with any of 10 spices or herbs. The salt and pepper grinders are 6-inches tall and $12 each. The group was designed by Bodem of Denmark for Copco and is available at J.W. Robinson.

There is no question that the food processor has revolutionized home gourmet cooking. Its major contribution was that it speeded up the time it used to require to go through the necessary steps of chopping, slicing, shredding, and puréeing. Well, the evolution of the food processor has just taken a Giant Step—making accessories part of standard equipment. La Machine is a **three-part food processor** that's a chopping and grinding unit, which is also the set's power source, a blender, and a vegetable shredder and slicer. The three slicing blades let you choose between thick or thin cutting, French-fry cutting, and ice crushing. You can grind coffee too. The whole thing is a clean, shining white with all the cutting receptacles a rich, deep brown, see-through acrylic. "La Machine" will cost about $120 for the set and will be available at leading department stores and housewares stores across the country. La Petite Machine at $50 is for infant food preparation and com-

Continued on page 103

THEY BEGGED FOR IT, SO WE BAGGED IT.

The Tastes of Beef, Bacon & Cheese.

Now life can be a lot happier for you and your dog, because we've taken three delicious flavors he likes and combined them into a delectable dog food of his very own.

Beef, Bacon & Cheese Flavor Dog Chow® dog food. It's got the tastes he'll beg for...the mouth-watering tastes of beef, bacon and cheese.

So buy the bag with the tastes they begged for... Beef, Bacon & Cheese Flavor Dog Chow from Purina.®



Distinctive. Beautiful. And new.

Tell City Tanbark Oak.

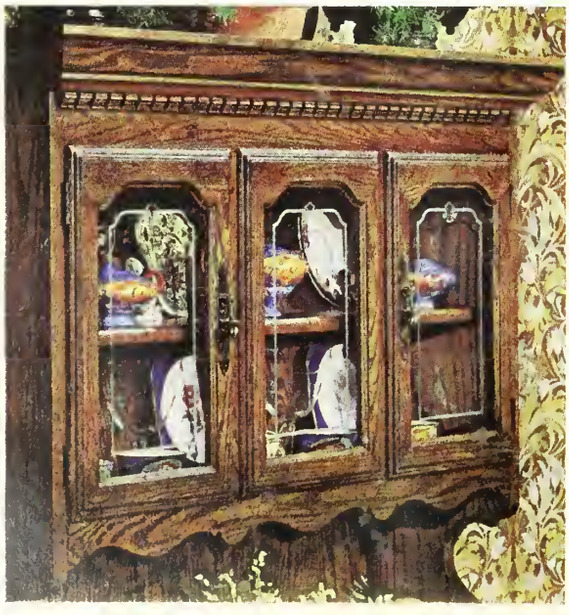


TANBARK OAK

Our new Tanbark Oak, with its warm mellow finish, emphasizes the striking grain pattern that has made oak today's most popular furniture wood.

Its styling appeals to those who like Early American with a heavier "country" look.

Another truly distinctive touch is Tell City's beautiful detailing. Lovely etched glass hutch doors. Deep three-dimensional mouldings and shapings. Heavy sculptured door and drawer pulls. You can see these and other Tanbark Oak pieces at your Tell City dealer.



He can also show you our hard rock maple groups in both Andover and Rumford finishes. Tell City has furniture, lamps and accessories for every room in your home.

Distinctive. Beautiful. And for you.

The Tell City Primer of Early American Home Decorating offers 140 pages of decorating ideas and basics. Ask your dealer or send $3.00 to Tell City Chair Co., Box H9, Tell City, IN 47586. Offer good in U.S.A. only.

TELL CITY

bines the power-base chopper/grinder with a blender. Both processors are made in France by Moulinex.

There is also another **infant feeding system** about to debut called The Nurtury. It consists of a grinder for cooked meats, fruits, and vegetables and has three disks that regulate the degree of coarseness the baby can digest—Purée, Junior, and Toddler. The second piece is a warming tray with an automatic heat control that helps keep foods from drying out by overheating. Other parts of the equipment include a spoon for the parent to feed the child, a spoon for the child to feed itself, storage bowls with lids, bib, and training tumbler. A pediatrician and a dietitian have written a guidebook for parents to help them plan meals with homemade baby foods. The grinder costs about $50; warming tray, $35; bowls, bib, spoons, from $4 to $15. The Nurtury is made by Teledyne Water Pik and will be at department stores throughout the country.

A tiered meal cooker that saves space, time, and energy (yours and nature's) works with steam. It's called the **Steam Chef** and it is a three-part stacking bowl set that uses wine, water, or beer for steam. For example, pour wine into the base, place a whole chicken in the first bowl and stack it over the wine. Add some rice to one compartment of the top bowl, a vegetable in the other compartment. The chicken will be steamed through perforations in the bottom of the first bowl and the rice and vegetables will be cooked by the steam that rises from a center hole in the top bowl's divider. The lid doubles as a trivet for serving and acts as a bottom plate for storing. It is estimated that it will take only 750 watts to cook the meal just described or about one-sixth the wattage of a conventional electric range and two top burners. Steaming food is a practice thousands of years old and one that we know now is especially good for preserving nutrients. This variation is by Waring and will cost about $55 at Macy's in San Francisco and Foley's.

Pure white and very sleek is the look of Corning's **microwave oven cookware.** It's a glass-ceramic and comes with browning skillets that fry, sear, grill, and bake and otherwise make food look delicious. The cookware has no decoration whatsoever, which gives it a very creamy, poured look. The cookware comes in sets of five pieces and the newest addition is a **five-piece microwave cooking accessory set** of two gratins, a serving tray, and a shallow casserole dish with clear glass lid. $32.95 for the set, though you may be able to find the gratins by themselves for about $5 each. Corning cookware is available at housewares, hardware, and department stores.

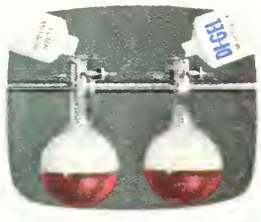
There's another trend in cookware which is making news. Now there's **cookware that looks more like hand-painted porcelain.** Floral patterns decorate lids, upper rims of pots and frying pans alike. Asta Designs has a particularly pretty design in its Classical Group called "Violetta." Purple and lavender-blue flowers with soft, jade-green stems are wreathed on a creamy-white ground. There's another called "Geranium" that has blossoms of bright pink and yellow. The cookware comes in three saucepan sizes, three stockpots, three casseroles, a frying pan, and a teakettle. The look sounds delicate but be assured that the cookware is sturdy and durable: "Violetta" has brass handles and "Geranium" has Bakelite handles. Asta Design cookware begins at about $35 per piece and will be at Jacobson's.

If there are some gifts you'll be giving that require a pair of batteries to run them, consider including this thoughtful new helper: the **Rechargeable Battery System** by General Electric. Movie and flash cameras, calculators, radios, tape recorders, and many toys run on pairs of AA, C, D, or a 9-volt single battery. The new modular recharger is appropriate for General Electric nickel-cadmium batteries. Rechargers come separately

Continued on next page

ALL PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES PAGE 70





These identical mixtures of laboratory acid and gas represent the misery of acid indigestion complicated by gas. A plain antacid is added to one, Di-Gel to the other.



Di-Gel quickly neutralizes the acid and breaks up the gas. The plain antacid is not made to relieve this problem. It works only on the acid, while Di-Gel relieves both. Read and follow label directions.



Get fast relief. Get the Di-Gel Difference.

for each pair or in a "Maxi" version that accepts them all. It's better than having to throw used-up batteries away. Rechargers can cost as much as $30. The "Maxi" version from GE runs about $16. Good money-saving, energy-saving news! At True Value Hardware Stores.

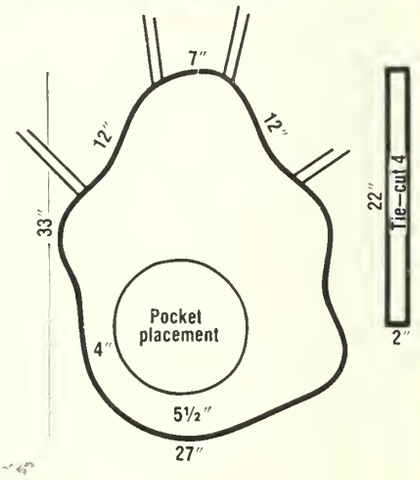
If you've ever wanted to try your hand at canning and freezing or if you know someone who's waited until harvest for the first plunge, you'll be delighted to see **The Blue Book.** The Ball Corporation, which makes glass jars for everything from jams to chutneys to stewed fruits and vegetables, has put together a large-format, 96-page, everything-you-always-wanted-to-know-about-putting-things-up book. You name it, everything's in it. Included is a garden planner, an altitude chart, recipes for acidic and low-acid foods, a calorie counter, and a "here's-how" chapter specifically focused on problem solving. Canning and freezing are labors of love. This helpful book's bound to be welcome. For copies of the Blue Book write The Ball Corporation, Dept. of Consumer Services, 345 South High St., Muncie, Ind. 47302 and enclose $2.50 postage paid. You will also find the Blue Book in bookstores and hardware or housewares stores.

—BARBARA PORTSCH, PAULA RICE JACKSON

ALL PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.



HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN FRIED EGG APRON





Step-by-step to the sunny-side up apron on page 179

Materials and equipment: 1 yard white duck; ½ yard yellow duck for yolk-pocket; thread; zigzag sewing machine or attachments.

Method: Cut white duck in a free-form shape 33 inches long and 27 inches wide. Shape should include a curved bib about 14 inches across. Cut four 2-by-22-inch white strips. Press raw edge of apron under, ½ inch all around; stitch. Press under ½ inch on each long edge of each tie strip; stitch.

From yellow duck, cut a 13-inch circular yolk pocket plus a curved pocket facing (see diagram). Wrong sides together, stitch facing to yolk using a zigzag stitch along edge of yolk. Pin yolk to apron, having faced opening toward outside edge. Zigzag yolk to apron, leaving faced opening free. Attach neck and waist ties following placement on diagram. Press. Salt and pepper to taste.

GÜERE

Only a Bar-Tender's® BRAND drink tastes like a bartender's drink.



Bar-Tender's Whisky Sour.
Not too sweet. Not too tart.



Bar-Tender's Daiquiri.
Just the right hint of lime.



Bar-Tender's Piña Colada.
It's got the cool tang of pineapple, the exotic taste of coconut.



Bar-Tender's Margarita.
Full of fresh, sunny fruit flavor.



Bar-Tender's Tomcat.
The totally unique peach sour.

With Bar-Tender's Instant Cocktail Mixes anyone can mix a perfect cocktail as easy as one, two, three. No other mix, liquid or dry, comes close to the fresh, delicious tastes of Bar-Tender's Instant Cocktail Mixes.



Bar-Tender's® BRAND Instant Cocktail Mixes.

PPG Solarcool® Bronze glass tames the blazing summer sun. And air conditioning costs.





With all of its windows and sliding glass doors glazed with PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass, this Florida home looks perfectly beautiful.

But it's on the inside that Solarcool pays off. By reducing glare and heat gain from the burning southern sun, this newest PPG residential glass can save up to 20 percent on air conditioning costs. That's compared to clear glass and is based on a PPG computer energy analysis. Comparable savings can be obtained in other locations.

In the daytime the glass reflects the lovely Florida sky and water. Even more important, it sharply reduces visibility from the outside, so people inside enjoy comparative privacy. And ultraviolet light, a major cause of interior fading, is cut way down.

If Solarcool can tame air conditioning costs in Florida, think what it can do for the home you're going to build or buy. Why not write for a free copy of our Solarcool idea book: "Best Glass Under the Sun." PPG Industries, Inc., Dept. H-311, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

Bent Tree Development by
The Babcock Company, Coral Gables, Fla

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES

Graber®

The mark of
a great window.



Patterns of the earth. Shifting desert sands. Canyons of the moon. Cloudbound forests. Powder-capped peaks. We've captured their essence in roughhewn woods, homespun yarns and the weaver's art. Earthscapes for windows. Remarkable woven wood shades. A complete collection fine enough to wear the Graber mark. The mark of a great window. Look for it.

Graber
The mark of a great window

© 1977 Graber, Middleton, Wisc
A Consolidated Foods Company responsive to consumer needs

34½% off on Towle Sterling

WHEN PURCHASED IN 32-PIECE SETS . . . 40% OFF ON TEASPOONS



ET	GROUP I		GROUP II		GROUP III	
	Reg. Price	34-½% Off Price	Reg. Price	34-½% Off Price	Reg. Price	34-½% Off Price
2-Pc. Set	$1080.00	$707.40	$1240.00	$812.20	$1400.00	$917.00

LACE PIECES	GROUP I		GROUP II		GROUP III	
	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price	Reg. Price	33⅓% Off Price
aspoon (40% Off)	23.00	13.80	26.00	16.80	33.00	19.80
ace Fork	40.00	26.66	46.00	30.66	52.00	34.66
ace Knife	37.00	24.66	41.00	27.33	45.00	30.00
lad Fork	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
ace Spoon	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
preader	24.00	16.00	26.00	18.66	32.00	21.33
ed Bev. Spoon	31.50	21.00	36.50	24.33	41.50	27.66
ace Fork, Large	48.00	32.00	56.00	37.33	64.00	42.66
ace Knife, Large	42.00	28.00	48.00	32.00	54.00	36.00
ERVING PIECES						
Butter Serving Knife (H.H.)	29.50	19.66	33.00	22.00	36.50	24.33
Cold Meat or Buffet Fork	72.00	48.00	80.00	53.33	88.00	58.66
Gravy Ladle	72.00	48.00	80.00	53.33	88.00	58.66
Pie or Cake Serving Knife	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
Sugar Spoon	36.00	24.00	40.00	26.66	45.00	30.00
Tablespoon	66.00	44.00	75.00	50.00	85.00	56.66
Tablespoon, Pierced	66.00	44.00	75.00	50.00	85.00	56.66
Hostess Set 6-Pc.	341.50	227.66	383.00	255.32	427.50	284.97

Hostess set includes all of the pieces shown above with an asterisk (*). Partial listing only above. Complete sale price list available upon request.



FREE
SILVER CHEST!
- With purchase of $250
- Tarnish proof
- Holds 79-piece service

MEMBER: NATIONAL BRIDAL SERVICE

Carter's
Established 1918
DIRECT
MARKETING

111 High Street Jackson, MS 39202 Phone 601 354-3549

Towle sterling is the ultimate, unmistakingly the finest. Carter's is one of America's largest and most respected silver dealers. Order direct during this special offer and save! Your money returned if you are not completely satisfied. Teaspoons 40% off and all other open stock 33⅓% off. We pay all shipping costs. Free chest with $250 order. NO SALES TAX unless Mississippi resident.

FREE ENGRAVING. One initial engraved free on each piece if desired.

24 MONTHS TO PAY Without finance charges.

You can buy your Towle Sterling on our Silver Club Plan. Nothing down. 24-equal monthly payments (5% min.). The deferred payment is the same as the cash price. The cost of credit is included in the price quoted for the goods and services.

Carter's DIRECT MARKETING

Attn: Ms. Jane Lee P. O. Box 125
711 High Street Jackson MS 39205 Phone 601 354-3549

Please ship me the following TOWLE STERLING using the payment plan indicated.
Pattern Name _____

No. of Pcs.	Name of Piece	Unit Price	Total Price
____	of _____	$ _____ each	$ _____
____	of _____	$ _____ each	$ _____
____	of _____	$ _____ each	$ _____
____	6-Pc. Hostess Set	$ _____ each	$ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check enclosed for the full amount. Miss. residents add 5% sales tax. Or choose one of the following methods of payment:
_ Charge my account number _____
_ Master Charge No. _____
_ VISA No. _____
_ American Express No. _____
_ I wish to pay on the Silver Club Plan

Fill in the following information only if you are using Silver Club Plan:
Credit References _____

— Initial to be engraved
Check Style
Engraving Desired
Script Block

Offer good through January 7, 1978
We pay shipping costs. No sales tax, unless a Miss. resident.
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money returned.



Dominican Republic: Casa de Campo's guest villas

WINTER SUN
PLUS NEW BAGGAGE RULES

THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: CAPITAL SIGHTS AND SEA SIGHTS

BY DEE HARDIE

The Dominican Republic, the oldest country in the New World, and the eastern part of the island of Hispaniola, is now becoming the New Resort in the Caribbean. As near as Puerto Rico, this country has cleaned up its politics and palaces, and is fluttering its eyelashes at tourists in a most provocative way. And for anyone looking for a stylish holiday with a southern exposure and a Spanish accent, the Dominican Republic is a lovely place in the sun.

Columbus discovered La República Dominicana in 1492, and in doing so found his son a job. Son Diego, married to María, niece of King Ferdinand of Spain, was governor in the early 16th century. If one of them came back to Santo Domingo today and stood on the corner of Calle de las Damas and Emiliano Tejera, they wouldn't know they had ever left.

☐ SANTO DOMINGO: MUSEUMS, RESTORATIONS, A ZOO, A BOTANICAL GARDEN, A NATIVE MARKET

In this capital city a covey of colonial buildings, 30 of them, have been handsomely restored—from the Alcazar, Diego's palace, now a museum, to La Casa del Cordon, the oldest private house in the New World, now a bank. Don't miss the huge electronic map of Columbus's four voyages in the Museum of the Casa Reales, the most recent restoration. Push a button to trace his first trip, drifting with trade winds and trust, bumping into the Bahamas. The second, full of confidence, as the Admiral now had charts. After you visit this museum and walk around some of his favorite streets, Columbus becomes *so* human, so much more than a one-day holiday in October.

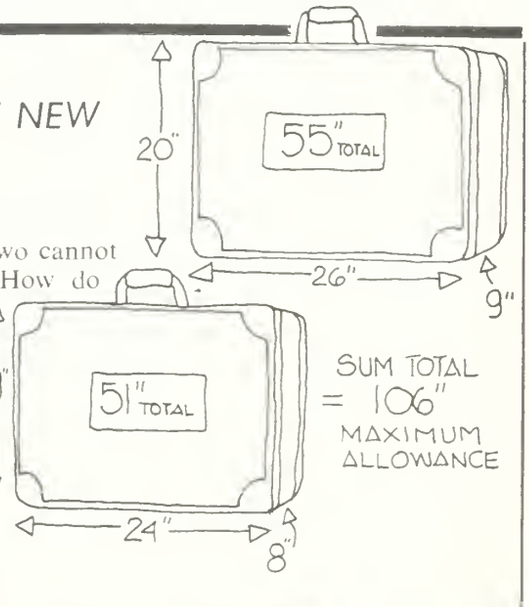
Encouraged by President Joaquín Balaguer, this new pulse has produced a lavish botanical garden in Santo Domingo, twice as large as New York's, where you can ride around in horse-drawn carriages, plus the 320-acre National Zoo—both opened last year. The National Theatre and Museum of the Dominican Man are also new.

(Continued on page 110)



Thatched decks shade Casa de Campo pools

WHAT EVERY TRAVELER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE NEW INTERNATIONAL LUGGAGE REGULATIONS



Forty-four pounds—in any way you cared to pack them—has until recently been the standard baggage allowance for international passengers traveling economy class on any airline. Last June, the concept of limiting baggage by weight changed. Now, when you're taking a trip on an American carrier anywhere outside the U.S., it no longer matters, within reason, what your luggage weighs. What counts is *how many* pieces of luggage you have and what *size* they are. (This system of how many suitcases you have, and not how much they weigh, has been in effect domestically for several years.)

Here's what to remember when packing for a trip. You may, on an economy ticket, check two suitcases and carry on a third. One of the suitcases may not exceed 62 inches and the sum total of the dimensions of the two cannot exceed 106. How do you measure your suitcases to know if they're appropriate sizes? Measure the length, width, and height of each bag to find out if they qualify. For instance, an average-size pullman case (a three-suiter for men) measures 26 inches long, 20 inches high, and 8 or 9 thick. A total of 55 inches. A slightly smaller pullman case (a man's two-suiter) measures 24 inches + 19 + 8 = 51 inches. The total dimensions of the two cases are exactly 106 inches. Extra suitcases under 80 inches apiece will be charged a flat rate according to the distance. For example, the charge for an extra suit-

(Continued on page 110)

WINTER SPORTS IN BERMUDA

One man's off-season may well be your ideal holiday. In Bermuda the "winter" season offers sixtyish-degree weather, perfect for golf and tennis. The island has 10 golf courses, 6 are 18 holes, one—the Mid Ocean Club—is world famous. Fourteen hotels offer free green fees, golf balls, and steam baths if you spend a week. Look them up in the Bermuda News Bureau's brochure, Take a Bermuda Break in Rendezvous Time. If tennis is your passion, choose a hotel according to its courts. The Rendezvous booklet lists 9 hotels with tennis weeks. (See page 122, booklet 15, if you'd like a copy.) The Southampton Princess, for example, has 11 courts, with 7 lit at night. Elbow Beach Surf Club offers 5 courts, a free tennis lesson, a can of balls, discounts in the tennis shop. Also write the Bermuda Lawn Tennis Association, Box 341, Hamilton 5, Bermuda, for a list of tournaments to enter. Reserve attractively priced one-week vacations by calling Eastern Airlines and booking airfare and accommodations through it. Eastern can get you a special price at more than 20 hotels in Bermuda.

The Cutlass Cruiser for '78.



It's a whole wagonfull of good ideas.

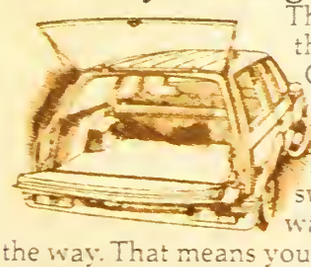
One Big Idea.

"Design a wagon that's as beautiful and comfortable as a Cutlass, but as roomy and functional as a new mid-size wagon should be."



That's no ordinary assignment. So the new Cutlass Cruiser turned out to be no ordinary wagon. It looks like a Cutlass, rides much like a Cutlass Sedan, loads and carries like a wagon—it adds up to one big beautiful idea.

Two Easy-Loading Ideas.



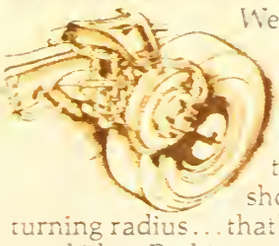
This year the Cutlass Cruiser features a split tailgate. The window swings upward, out of the way. That means you can load the Cutlass Cruiser even when you're parked in tight quarters. Swing the bottom section down and you've got a loading platform. Great for furniture, flooring, groceries, gadgets.

Two Economical Ideas.

One for the highway, and one for the city—they're Cutlass Cruiser's EPA mileage estimates: 25 mpg highway, 18 mpg city, 21 combined, with available 260 V8 and standard automatic transmission. Your mileage, of course, depends on how you drive, your car's condition and its equipment. (Power train not available in California.) The Cutlass Cruiser is equipped with GM-built engines produced by various divisions. See your dealer for details.

25	MPG HIGHWAY
18	MPG CITY
21	MPG COMBINED

Four Ride and Drive Ideas.



We know how important it is for a wagon to be maneuverable in city traffic. So we shortened the turning radius... that's the first good idea. Parking and cornering are a pleasure.

To make the ride smooth took two more ideas—a new chassis and new suspension system. Once you feel how well they work together, you might forget you're in a wagon.

You probably won't hear the fourth idea. It's the quiet you'll experience. Quite refreshing.

Three Comforting Ideas.

If a wagon's going to be as comfortable as a Cutlass, it's got to have room. So we increased the legroom and front headroom over last year's model.

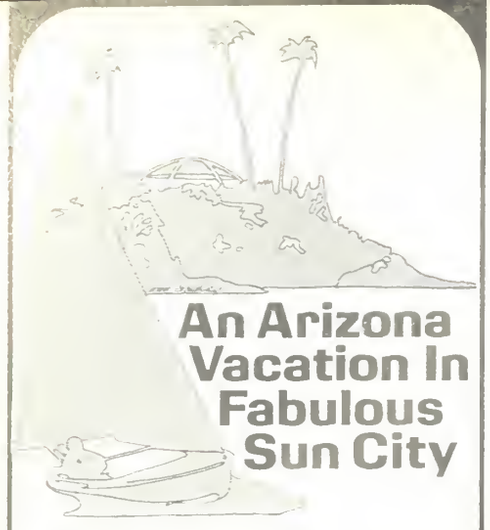


Next we added hiproom by recessing the armrests under fixed rear side windows. And, of course, the seats are full-foam and very comfortable.

Actually, the list goes on and on. But if you check out the '78 Cutlass Cruiser for yourself, you'll get the idea. A whole wagonfull, in fact.

Discover that great Cutlass Feeling.

Oldsmobile
Cutlass Cruiser
Can we build one for you?



An Arizona Vacation In Fabulous Sun City

Within 2 or 3 years of retirement?
INTRODUCTORY RATE:

NOW ONLY $150*

For one or two people:
For 1 week: Oct. 16, 1977—May 31, 1978
For 2 weeks: June 1, 1978—Oct. 15, 1978

Treat yourself to the best vacation ever and sample resort living at its finest!

LUXURIOUS ACCOMMODATIONS! A beautifully furnished air conditioned apartment with color TV, complete kitchen, personal sun court and private carport.

FREE GUEST ACTIVITIES CARD! Swimming, tennis, shuffleboard, mini-golf, fishing trap & skeet shooting, archery, arts & crafts studios over $12 million in recreational facilities

FREE GOLF! One round for each guest on one of Sun City's 10 outstanding 18-hole courses

FREE PARTIES! A Continental Breakfast and a real Western Chuck Wagon Dinner... meet new friends from every part of the country

DISCOVER SCENIC ARIZONA! 13 miles from exciting Phoenix, an easy drive from the Grand Canyon and Old Mexico. Sun City is a perfect base from which to enjoy all of Arizona

ACT NOW! Reservations limited to availabilities, and confirmed only if application is accompanied by deposit in full ($150)* —prompt refund if booked to capacity

*NOTE: Introductory vacation rate offered only to vacationers who have not visited Sun City on this program previously. Rate for returning guests will be quoted on request. Offer limited: One guest in each apartment to be 50 years of age or over and none under 18. Prices subject to change without notice.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Del Webb's Sun City
America's Most Famous Resort-Retirement Community

Del E. Webb Development Co. Dept. HG-117
P.O. Box 1725, Sun City, Arizona 85351

☐ Here's my check. Reserve an apartment for 2 in Sun City for the week starting
(date) _____
(start any day of the week)
☐ Send complete information about Sun City

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Del E. Webb Dev. Co., 17400 N. Del Webb Blvd., Sun City, AZ 85351

Equal Housing Opportunity Developer
Del Webb's Sun City is NOT a lot sales development

The Dominican Republic
continued from page 108

☐ **THE MARKET**

Old and crowded and marvelous is the Mercado Modelo on Avenida Mella, the native market with the best buys in town. You will immediately be surrounded by Dominican boys with huge brown eyes. Let one or two hang around, as you might need them to carry away a rocking chair. These fruitwood rockers, similar to one given President Kennedy, are $35, knocked down and boxed, and in some cases can be checked along with your airline luggage. (Call American Airlines for specifics.) Reasonably priced, too, are bangles and bracelets of amber.

☐ **RESTAURANTS TO TRY**

Money talks easily here, as one U.S. dollar equals one peso. As taxis are cheap, only about 5 pesos an hour, move around to try the delicious Dominican food. For lunch try the *caracoles Ovando*, snails with pâté, and *gazpacho Andaluz* at the Hostal Nicolas de Ovando in colonial Santo Domingo. Rebuilt last year from the original 16th-century stones, this inn has charm and tradition and waiters in soft lavender Spanish costumes, all done so well that their subtle plumage seems most natural.

For more typically Dominican fare, taxi to El Lechón, Paseo Presidente Billini, a small outdoor restaurant overlooking the sea where you sit in thatch-roofed gazebos. Specialities are *Locrio de Longaniza*, yellow rice with Dominican sausage, and for dessert, sweet guava slices served with goat cheese.

A bizarre, bold setting is the Meson de la Cava, Avenida Sarasota. A limestone coral cave 50 feet below ground, a stairway winds down around a giant fig tree taking you to a series of grottoes, where you can dine and dance. Or if you are a movie buff, Latin style, there is the Cinema Centro, Avenida George Washington, where *six* movies (Spanish subtitles) are shown simultaneously. Part of the complex, the new El Viñedo is a fine restaurant for wine, cheese, crêpes.

☐ **WHERE TO STAY**

For pure pleasure, stay at the Hotel Santo Domingo on the sea side of Avenida Independencia. A huge yellow hacienda with white canvas awnings like jibs under full sail, this hotel is a dream, and a dress designer did it. Native son Oscar de la Renta (with the assistance of Robert Perkins, of New York, and King, Lippert, and Robinson, of Florida), has created a dining room reminiscent of the Alhambra in Granada, as well as a vast veranda room that makes you think you are at the Raffles Hotel in Singapore, even if you've never been there. The lovely young waitresses wear Oscar de la Renta ruffles like other fashionable women the world over.

☐ **CASA DE CAMPO: RESORTS AND SPORTS ON THE SOUTH COAST**

Although you can swim on the beaches of Santo Domingo and every new hotel has a pool, for a more sporting life drive to Casa de Campo, a scenic hour and a quarter from the city, on the Costasur (south coast). Here you find a village of luxury and sport, again the interiors were designed by Oscar de la Renta. The golf course curves by the coast, a buckboard wagon carries you to the beach, tennis is on nine new clay courts, polo is played in a nearby meadow. Fish, sail, or simply collapse contentedly by the pool. A refreshing house drink is *morir soñando*. To make, mix well but do not blend, 1 cup of milk, ½ cup of orange juice, sugar to taste, a drop of vanilla. Serves one tastefully.

☐ **HOW TO GET THERE**

American Airlines flies nonstop to Santo Domingo from New York; Dominicana flies from New York, Miami, and San Juan.

☐ **WHAT-YOU-NEED**

Proof of citizenship, a $2 tourist card obtained from your airline, and a $3 departure tax permit when you leave.

Luggage regulations
continued from page 108

case on a trip from New York to London is $35.

Carry-on luggage must also be measured. It can't be more than a total of 45 inches and the case must fit—on its side—under the seat in front of you. That means a case can't be more than 9 inches thick.

In addition to normal luggage, things like skis, bikes, musical instruments are being handled in special ways and you should call the airline in advance to find out what to do. (For example, precious musical instruments often ride for half fare in the seat next to you.)

TWA has an excellent new brochure available at ticket offices and airports called "What Every TWA Passenger Should Know About Baggage." It includes information on first-class and economy baggage, what to do with oversize pieces, international and domestic requirements, plus what to do with firearms, sleeping rolls, guitars, etc. *Caution:* Not every airline, and not every country around the world has changed to the new system. Therefore if you are traveling to Europe on TWA, PAN AM, or British Airways, for example, your luggage will leave this country on the piece system. But if you stop over in a country that does not observe the piece system, or if you change to a carrier that does not honor the piece system (some international carriers are on the piece system internationally but revert to the weight system for short domestic flights), you may find yourself paying overweight. To avoid this, check each airline you will be using to see what its baggage rules are and if they will vary in the course of a many-stop trip. To be safe, pack only 44 pounds. N.R.

More winter sun, page 114









For people you feel good about...



Brown & Haley makes 'em daily except Sunday

Allied Van Lines:®

THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST TRUSTED MOVER



Last year 175,813 families trusted Allied...that's 61,510 more families than any other mover.
Call your Allied agent. He's listed in the Yellow Pages.

Source: 1976 Carriers Performance Report. Total of 3 shipment types (National Account, COD/Prepaid and Department of Defense).



Why just call Long Distance when people expect it? Little things come as surprises, and the telephone is a convenient, inexpensive way to share them. Pick up your phone the next time you have some news, and bring someone you love into your life again. Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System

...s, fin ling things
...page 119

MORE WINTER SUN IN THE YUCATÁN

Famous archaeology with serene sunny Cozumel for a base

BY TOM COOKE

There are several ways to arrive in the Yucatán. You can fly directly to the windmill-dotted capital city of Mérida which is inland, or fly to one of the two resort islands, Cozumel or Cancun, just off the Quintana Roo coastline.

We chose Cozumel for its solitude, deciding it was an ideal place to wind down. There are only a few hotels to choose from, all of them located along the leeward hotel row which stretches a few miles east and west of the only town. The Cozumel Caribe, where we stayed, is literally planted in a stand of coconut palms on a beach where Cortez may have first set foot in Mexico. Some of these palms remain in halls and public rooms, with their frondish crowns peeping through the thatch of the roofs. The most exciting event of the day is watching the overripe pomegranate-of-a-sun settle its fiery bulk into the Caribbean.

Island Excursions:

There are no gambling casinos and no nightclubs, though the hotels have discos, which don't intrude on an evening's peace. There's an aquarium (look for the conch-shell graveyard on the left) and a protected lagoon for amateur snorkeling. The waters around Cozumel are said to be among the clearest in the world. Black coral grows here, which local hawkers won't let you forget. It is possible to arrange for scuba diving and snorkeling, or to rent a car or a motor bike to tour the island. But, except for the beaches, there is little to see and the limited shopping is expensive.

☐ **THE MAINLAND**

Having rested and sunned for a few days, we took the ferry to the mainland—about an hour's trip. There are many Mayan sights to see, among them the seaside fortress of Tulum (an easy day trip from Cozumel) and the inland archaeological sites of Chichén-Itzá, Uxmal, Kabáh, Sayil, Labná, Campeche. We decided to go to the most famous—Chichén-Itzá and Uxmal. There are many ways to get there: Taxis are available at the dock, or your hotel can arrange a tour. If one wants to rent a car, Cancun has the nearest agency, an hour's taxi ride away. Buses operate from Cancun and Puerto Juarez to Mérida. The fare is about $5. And the bus stops at Chichén-Itzá along the way. Take a first-class bus, which stops less often than the second class bus and is usually air conditioned. If you rent a car, gas up before departure, for there are NO gas stations except at Valladolid. Unfortunately, the drive runs through monotonous jun... with Kansas-flat roads. Occasionally, ... passes a tiny village and a turkey or t..., or a cow lying in the road (especiall... night). Look for the thatch-roof ado... walled Yucatecan cottages or a wom... wearing a crispy white flower-borde... *huipil* as she walks to the local mill w... a bowl of corn on her head.

☐ **PYRAMIDS AT CHICHÉN-ITZÁ**

Plan to spend at least a full day he... (two would be better), for there ... many sites to see. The first, and most i... posing structure is *El Castillo,* wh... seems to grow from its brooding jun... setting. There are 364 steps (91 on ... side) on this partially restored pyram..., and you can climb to the temple ... the top, providing you're as deft as ... mountain goat. If not, there is a chain ... hold onto. The Mayan pyramids are ge... erally not funerary as are their Egypti... cousins, but were built for religious ce... monies. Inside this pyramid, climb up ... steps to see the red jaguar throne gleam... ing with eyes and spots of jade. To t... left of the *Castillo* is a well-restored b... court. Here, the Mayans played a par... cularly difficult game. Speculative h... tory has it that teams of seven playe... each whacked around a small, hard ru... ber ball trying to get it through either ... two stone rings placed high on facin... walls. Sometimes, the game would la... for days until a lucky team scored. Th... victors were rewarded with all the jewe... ry from the spectators. The losers we... rewarded with decapitation! The ring... remain on the walls today.

The Temple of the Warriors is a... tached at one end to the Plaza of th... Thousand Columns. On top is a figure o... *Chac-Mool,* a supine stylized huma... with an altar disc on his stomach. Tak... a short walk to visit the sacred poo... where sacrifices to *Chac,* the rain goo... were flung into its watery depths.

The main highway divides the ruin... On the other side is the astronomical ob... servatory, named *El Caracol* for th... snail-like staircase inside. Also to see ... *the Nunnery,* with a carved façade.

☐ **WHERE TO STAY NEAR CHICHÉN-ITZÁ**

An overnight stay at the exotic Maya... land Hotel is a must. This turn-of-the... century hostelry is set in a tamed jungle... full of colorful birds, butterflies, and... iguanas. You can stay in either the main... building with its open-air tiled arcade... and patios or in the thatch-roofed casitas... dotted about the grounds. Each has... wooden furniture with Mayan-inspired... motifs, and is equipped with mosquito-... netting bridal veils hung over each bed at... night. (We encountered no buzzing... beasties, but it was amusing to drowse... comforted by these gauzy cocoons.) After a day's sightseeing, a swim in the... flower-strewn pool is bliss. After dinner, sit in a rattan chair under a carpet of... twinkling stars and be serenaded by the... strumming guitars of mariachis.

Continued on page 118



There really is a place where steamboats glide along silver rivers.

A place that throbs to Dixieland. Where you can idle an afternoon away in a cool courtyard, dine in elegance, shop in style. There is such a place, and we wish you were here.

Let us share Louisiana with you. There is so much to see and do, we hate to keep it all to ourselves.

Louisiana Office of Tourism • Dept. HG
P.O. Box 44291 • Baton Rouge, La. 70804

Please send me your new 16-page color brochure on the taste, charm, sport, romance and fun of Louisiana.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

LOUISIANA ...*for the love of it!*

We're American Airlines. Doing what we do best.

How to shop for an air fare.



15% OFF

20% OFF

28% OFF

35% OFF

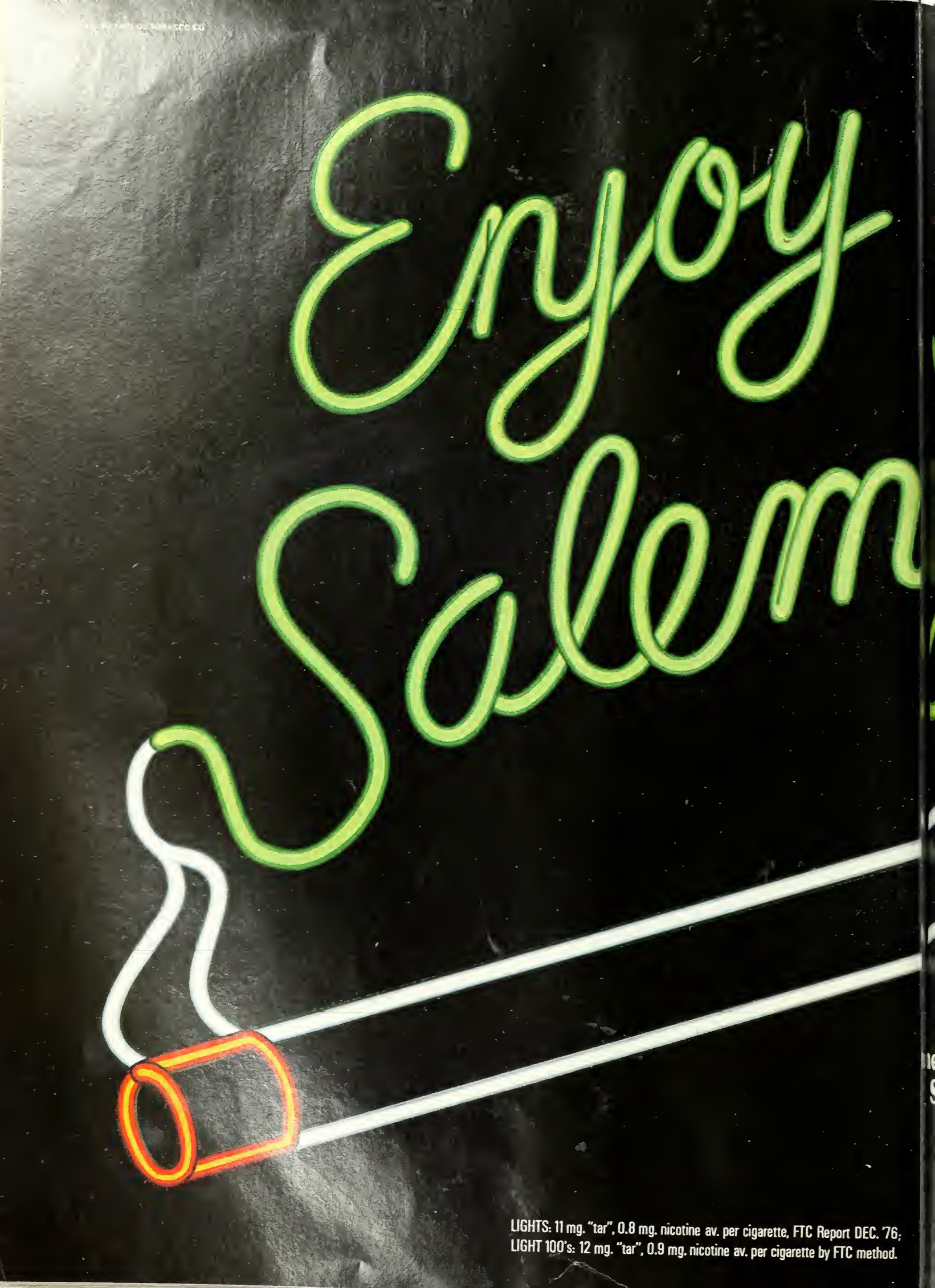
40% OFF

45%

Buying a plane ticket isn't very different from buying clothes—a good bargain hunter can walk away with a real deal. But, fortunately for air fare shoppers, you don't have to go to a dozen places to find the best price. The cost of your ticket depends on where you're going, how far ahead you plan, how long you stay, and the day and time that you travel. So just call your American Airlines reservation agent or Travel Agent, ask for American's lowest fare to your destination, and adjust your schedule to the easy restrictions. If that fare isn't convenient, try the next best fare that fits your schedule. With Night-coach fares, Excursion fares, and the SuperSaver fares to choose from, we'll bet there's one that fits right into your schedule. And right into your pocketbook.

American will help you get the lowest possible air fare.

American



LIGHTS: 11 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76;
LIGHT 100's: 12 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Warning The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health

Lights



The only low tar enthol cigarette with Salem satisfaction.

Boggs Cranberry Liqueur, 40° ©1976 Heublein Inc., Hartford, Conn.

Boggs Cranberry Liqueur. The beginning of an American tradition.

The taste of Boggs is as unique as America itself. Because Boggs begins with American cranberries. Lush, delicate cranberries with a savory tartness that grow only in America.

And because American cranberries are so filled with flavor and so rich, Boggs is smooth and inviting.

Sip it straight or on the rocks.

Boggs Cranberry Liqueur. Tart but sweet. New but familiar. Very much like America itself. Surprising.



Crystal by Baccarat

Winter sun in the Yucatán
continued from page 114

☐ **UXMAL: FIRST LOOK FOR THE PYRAMID OF THE MAGICIAN**

The ruins at Uxmal, built at the zenith of Mayan culture, are considered the finest example of their architectural achievement. For a panoramic view go up the hill to the richly carved Palace of the Governor. Watch for the geometric patterned frieze with the corbel arches—they are not true arches, being more pyramid-shaped. Because of the limitations of this arch, the Mayans were never able to design vast interior spaces. Consequently there are only a series of small rooms inside. From the palace one sees several partially excavated structures and mounds dotting the jungle landscape, perhaps containing other treasures. The Nunnery Quadrangle, four buildings that form a courtyard entered by another corbel arch, is decorated with intertwined feathered serpents and other motifs plus Chac masks with curved, jutting tongues on the corners of the buildings. In the evening, we went back for an eerie performance of Sound and Light. An interpretation of the old ceremonies used to evoke the rain, the performance seemed to produce the downpour that followed.

☐ **OVERNIGHT IN UXMAL**

There are several hotels available, but the most romantic is the Hacienda Uxmal. The arcaded, two-story building surrounds a flower-bordered turquoise pool and tropical gardens. The floors are laid with patterned, polished tiles. Here, as in the major hotels of the Yucatán, is a shop selling local items. Potters and weavers sit just outside the patio where they are working on what you will buy. Hotel food is often disappointing but there are highlights: *pollo pabil*—chicken steamed with fruit juices and seeds and wrapped in banana leaves—lime soup, fresh fruit, wines indifferent, beers excellent.

☐ **HOW TO GET THERE**

There are several ways to reach Cozumel, but few are direct. From New York, you can fly to Miami and connect there with a daily Mexicana flight which stops at Cozumel and Mérida. (Archaeology buffs may wish to begin their trip in Mérida, as there are many sites in and around this city.) Pan Am offers morning flights from Miami to Mérida on Wednesdays, Saturdays, and Sundays. From Los Angeles, Mexicana flies daily to Mérida, and also offers flights to Mexico City which connect for Cozumel three days a week. From Houston, Aeromexico takes you to Mérida daily, and stops at Cozumel on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays. Both Mexicana and Acromexico run daily flights between Mérida and Cozumel.

Note: Tourists entering Mexico must have a valid tourist card which is available, free of charge, from the airlines. Proof of citizenship required. ■

"I GOT IT IN ATLANTA!"



The FTD Sunshiner™ Bouquet

is so easy to send almost anywhere. Just call or visit your FTD Florist, (many accept American Express and other major credit cards). For birthdays, anniversaries or any gift occasion, send sunshine by wire, the FTD way!

THOSE FTD FLORISTS REALLY GET AROUND!

FLORISTS TRANSWORLD DELIVERY FTD SELECTED MEMBER ®

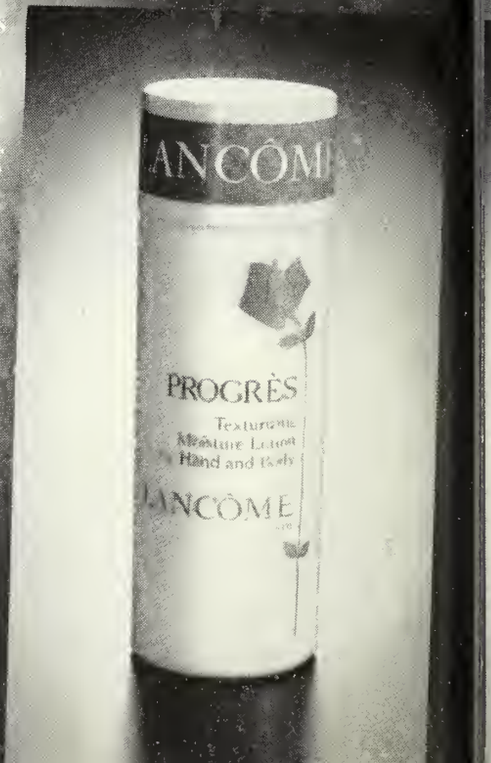
© 1977 Florists Transworld Delivery

Say FTD and be sure . . . worldwide.

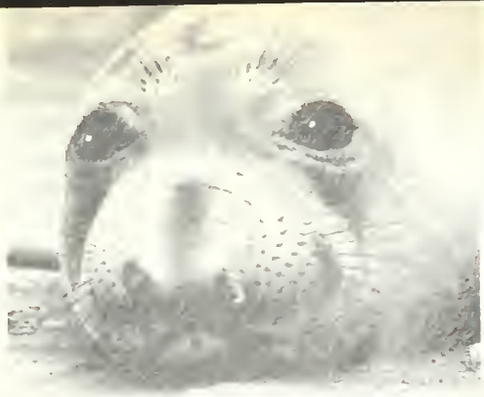
From sensible t

At a time when everyone is making outrageous promises, we make one we intend to keep. Progrès Texturizing Moisture Lotion gives you better looking bodyskin. Nothing more. Nothing less. It counteracts the natural drying process by attracting moisture to the skin's surface. Progrès texturizes. Actually adheres to your skin, so with continued use it maintains the smooth, silky look every body deserves. Shouldn't your skin have protection this effective all the time? Progrès. It means progress in French, but your body knows it means better looking skin.

PROGRÈS LOTION
LANCÔME




to sensational
LANCÔME
PROGRÈS
CREME
DE
LANCÔME
looking skin. Progrès Creme de
developed to do just that, give
looking skin. Nothing more. Nothing
less. Progrès penetrates the surface of your
skin immediately. Helps protect it from the
environment's drying process. Works with your
skin's natural rhythms to let skin breathe
naturally. Giving it the "alive" quality
you want. The moment you use it. But promises
alone won't give you better looking skin.
Progrès Creme de Lancôme will.
PROGRÈS CREME
LANCÔME



Come play with playful, curious friends in what is perhaps the richest sea in the world

THE SEA OF CORTEZ & BAJA CALIFORNIA

The M/S Lindblad Explorer operated by the Swedish American Line will explore fabulous aquatic presence and wildlife of this region on its cruising expedition May 6-24, 1978. Sailing in calm seas, we will examine rare plant life on the desert coastlines, watch thousands of birds battling for nesting space. It will truly be an unforgettable cruise. Please write for our brochure or give us the name of your Travel Agent.*

LINDBLAD TRAVEL, INC.
Dept HGLESC
133 East 55th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10022
751-2300 or toll free 800-223-9700

*Panamanian registry

ACAPULCO SPECIAL!!

5 DAYS

$89*

IT7 WA1 MTC2

*per person/ double occupancy single $130.



At the brightest new beach hotel under the golden sun!

HOTEL LA PALAPA

Bask in the glowing fun-shine! Splash in pool or ocean! Play tennis! Dance! Dine as never before! Every room is a suite, each with private terrace. Besides deluxe accommodations, this introductory package includes land transportation and baggage handling between hotel and airport, 'welcome' cocktail and Acapulco Bay Cruise with free cocktails served on board. Ole!

CALL YOUR TRAVEL AGENT
or send for color brochure:
HOTEL LA PALAPA
P.O. Box 48858, Los Angeles, CA 90048

BOOKLETS
TO HELP YOU PLAN YOUR TRIP

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. The Dominican Republic Visitor's Guide: tips on entertainment, shopping, transportation, hotels, and restaurants; also includes calendar of events.

2. For a complete, bilingual guide to the Dominican Republic, consult the Tourist Office's booklet **En Una Bella Isla del Caribe.**

3. Loew's Dominicana hotel in Santo Domingo: 316 rooms, restaurants that specialize in local cooking. Also: swimming pool, tennis, golf, rooftop nightclub.

4. Plan a tennis or golf vacation at one of Gulf & Western's resorts on the South Coast. **Casa de Campo** and **Hotel Romana** provide 4 swimming pools, saunas, a marina, 13 tennis courts, and an 18-hole golf course. In town, try Gulf & Western's newest hotel, the **Santo Domingo.**

5. Eight days and 7 nights of sun and relaxation for as little as $88.50 plus airfare: one of many tours in American Airline's brochure, **Dominican Republic.**

6. Visit Mexico City for 8 days/7 nights for as little as $107 plus airfare, or plan an American Fly/Drive vacation with unlimited mileage on a rental car. For a complete guide to Mexico, America, and the Caribbean, order American Airline's booklet, **The Best of American Airlines.**

7. Oceanview rooms, tennis, outdoor swimming pool, health clubs, babysitters on request—at **Santo Domingo's Sheraton Hotel.**

8. The Mexican Tourist Council has brochures for every state and major city in Mexico. Other guides include **Wonderful Mexico, Mexico Travel Handbook,** and **Mexico: Archaeology—Museums.**

9. Visit the world famous anthropology museum in Mexico City; shop for silver in Taxco; relax in sunny Acapulco. This is Aeromexico's **Heartland.**

10. You can spend six days and 5 nights in Mexico City, from $60 plus airfare: all part of American Express's and Mexicana Airlines's **Mexican Medley.**

11. Western International's **Camino Re** in Mexico City is a deluxe resort-hot with swimming pools, tennis courts, o 7½ acres right in the center of the city A few steps away: the National Museur of Anthropology.

12. American Express offers a week o Mexican sunshine, at package prices, a the new island resort of **Cancun.** Fron $295.

13. Follow an archaeological tour of th Yucatán using **Avis Mexico** as a guide drive from Uxmal to Mérida. Chichén Itzá, and Tulum.

14. Cancun's Club Med, located on a private peninsula, offers daily excursions to mainland Mayan ruins. Discover the Club Med lifestyle here or at any one of its 72 villages throughout the world. listed in the **Trident.**

15. Bermuda—A quick 2 hours from New York or Boston. Plan your vacation with the help of 6 colorful brochures in Bermuda News Bureau's **Vacation Kit.** Travel tips, accommodations, reference map, and a calendar of events are all included.

16. Swim, golf, or play tennis while enjoying the view of Fort St. Catherine at the **Holiday Inn Beach Resort** in Bermuda's historic St. George's.

17. Trust Houses Forte Hotels **Bermudiana** and the **Belmont** offer weekly sports programs, access to their private beach club, sightseeing in a surrey. You can: play tennis or 18 holes of golf, swim, sun on pink sand, shop, dance in all three Trust House Hotel nightclubs.

18. Spend New Year's in the Caribbean aboard the S.S. Statendam. All about this cruise, and others in Holland America's **Caribbean Winterludes.**

19. Take a trans-canal cruise to Los Angeles from New York or Port Everglades: stop at Curaçao, Cartagena, Balboa, and Acapulco. This is one of the **QE2 Ten Classic Winter Cruises** which includes roundtrip airfare to and from your home city.

20. Visit a voodoo museum, sample some Cajun cuisine, or stroll through a 4700 acre "garden in the forest." Explore **Louisiana . . . for the fun of it!**

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 11A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer expires 2/15/78

SAMSONITE VS. GRAVITY



Introducing new Sonora.™

At last, luggage light enough to make a difference—even fully packed. Everything about Sonora is easy to handle—from soft, comfortable handles that fold down flat, to the amazingly packable interiors.

Choose from eight sizes and five colors for men and women.

New Sonora. The beginning of the end of the law of gravity. Samsonite®

Samsonite's got your bag.

New. Dressy Pyrex.®
Ovenware

Pyrex ware so pretty it'll dress up any recipe. And any table.

It's the new Pyrex Fireside Collection. And you'll love it.

Wait'll you see how good it makes your cooking look.

How it flatters everything you serve in it. Gives food a warm, gentle glow. And sets off your table. Stylishly.

Though it's a little fancier-looking Pyrex ware, you don't pay a fancy price. Only about $3.99 for this 2-quart casserole. Even less for some of the other pieces, which include loaf, baking and square dishes, pie plate and custard cups.

Like regular Pyrex ware, the Fireside Collection will stand up to heat and to cold. It'll cook to perfection every time. Even in a microwave. And will never, never lose its color.

New Pyrex Fireside ovenware. Dress up a meal with it this week. **CORNING**

Pyrex® ware from Corning

We make a better dish so you can.



PYREX is a Registered Trademark of Corning Glass Works, Corning, N.Y. 14830.

What time you go to sleep is your business.

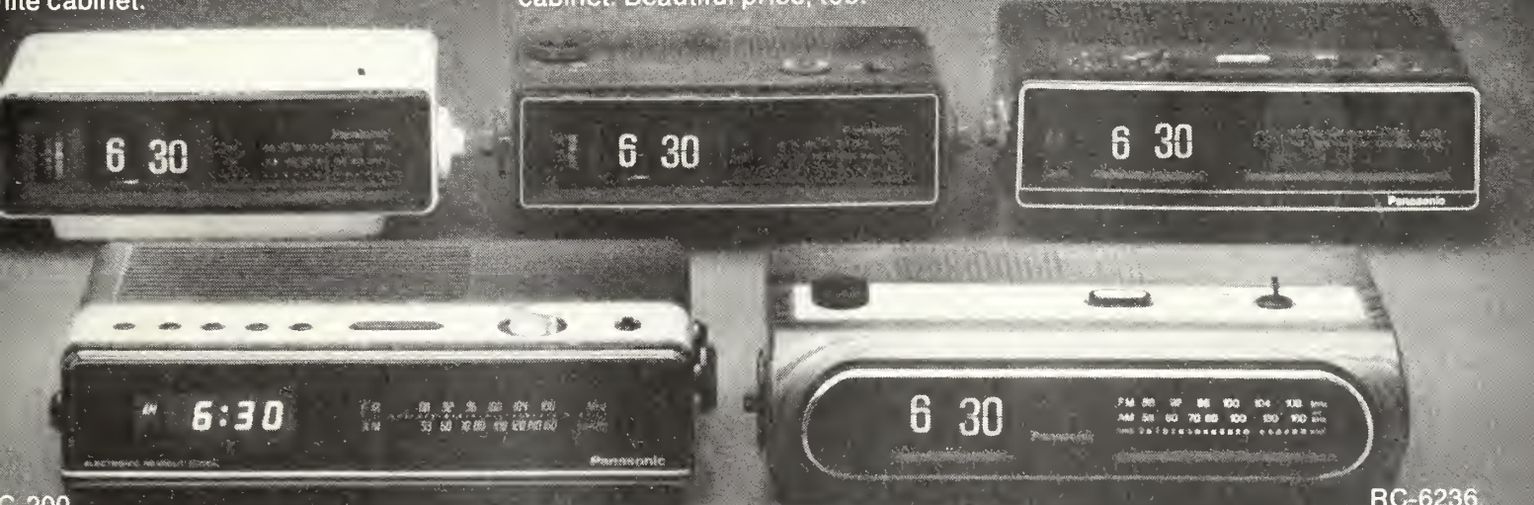


What time you wake up is ours.

C-6025.
ven people on a budget have to
et up on time. This digital clock
dio has AM. FM. The Panasonic
ame. And our lowest price. And
case that's not enough, it has
24-hour timer. Slide rule tuning.
uzzer alarm. And a decorator-
hite cabinet.

RC-6030.
Who says a clock radio can't look as good as the rest of your bedroom furniture? This digital delight takes all the features of the RC-6025 and sets them in a beautiful simulated wood grain cabinet. Beautiful price, too.

RC-6045.
Now you can wake up to the birds—with our popular chirp alarm. This AM/FM digital clock radio has a 24-hour timer. Doze button. Sleep timer. 4" speaker. Simulated wood grain cabinet. All for less than you might expect.



C-200.
ven if you don't look good when
ou get up, your clock radio will.
ecause this Panasonic electronic
M/FM clock radio puts all the
atures of the RC-100 in a deluxe
mulated wood grain cabinet.
lus a big sounding 4" speaker.
nd a continuous brightness
ontrol.



RC-6236.
Now you'll know when to wear your galoshes. Because you can wake up to a weather band* as well as AM, FM or a chirp alarm. And when the weather is really bad you can press the doze button for a few extra winks. 4" speaker. Lighted dial. Simulated wood grain cabinet.

RC-100
This fluorescent electronic digital clock radio with AM/FM has a price tag that won't disturb your sleep. Yet it has all the deluxe touches you expect from Panasonic: Two-step brightness control. Two-speed electronic time/alarm setting. Doze button. Chirp alarm. Lighted dial. Sleep timer. Power failure indicator. Simulated wood grain cabinet.

ontinuous weather
roadcasts vary by area.
heck with local authorities.

Panasonic®
just slightly ahead of our time.

You want gift choices. And Bell's got 'em.



With some models, certain hearing aids may require an adapting device available from your local telephone company.

The Mickey Mouse Phone. © Walt Disney Productions. Housing produced by American Telecommunications Corporation.

True, everybody on your gift list probably has a phone already. But not phones to go with their lifestyles or decors as handsomely as these do.

See them and more at your nearest PhoneCenter Store. At The Bell PhoneBooth in shopping malls. Or call your Bell business office about availability and prices. (In most areas, they start as low as $59.95 plus installation.)

Of course you're really giving the phone housing. The working parts remain ours, so if there's ever a problem, we'll fix it. Happy thought. Happy holidays.

Bell System

Christmas Is A Time For Giving

A joyous season, a time for celebrations and festive get-togethers, of conviviality and hospitality extended openly to family and friends. Above all, it's a holiday that gives each of us the opportunity to express our caring by sharing the best of ourselves with others—whether it be through the planning of great parties, the creation of gala menus, or the selection of "just right" presents for everyone on our lists.

Gift-giving is, of course, a Christmas tradition. And so is the shopping that too often demands an unfair share of our time and energy. What gifts to give? To whom? How much to spend? Each of us must answer these questions as the holidays approach. But the generosity of spirit that prompts our giving need not be lost in a frantic whirl of last minute present hunting. How to cope? Plan ahead—and remember how much your bank credit card can help to simplify your shopping.

You'll find marvelous suggestions for original gift giving right here in this section. Look through it now for great ideas from the prestigious manufacturers listed below. Then collect your just-right presents at your leisure. Wherever you like most to shop, you'll find your Master Charge card is welcome and helping to make this your easiest, most pleasant Christmas shopping season ever.



Aprilaire Humidifier by Research Products Corporation
Arrow Fastener Co. • Chromcraft Furniture • Clayton-Marcus Company, Inc.
Custom Wrought Products • Ebeling & Reuss Co. • The Eureka Company
Fostoria • Herschede Hall Clock Company • Kem Plastic Playing Cards
Kirsch Co. • KitchenAid • Oxford Hall Silversmiths, Ltd. • Proctor-Silex
Rival Manufacturing Co. • Schmid Brothers, Inc.
Thomaston Mills • Toscany Imports • Wilton Armetale

HOUSE GIFTS

A gift for the house is a pleasure for everyone. Whether it's a new, wit-twisting, thoroughly addicting game, or a gift to scent the air, or a romantic present of flowers in a vase, house gifts contribute their mood to yours



New for Christmas, Counterstrike, a challenging new board game

GAMES PEOPLE PLAY

Video attractions, board games, pinball machines

BY ELLEN BILGORE

There's something for everybody from the toy and game manufacturers these days, whose rising sales (over 30 percent in the past year) indicate the American taste for all forms of home entertainment is virtually limitless. Anthropologists claim that games provide an outlet for our aggressive instincts, inhibited since the days when hand-to-hand combat became an unacceptable way to work out our problems. Psychologists maintain that all this game-playing is healthy, competitive fare. Children learn social etiquette and the politics of maneuvering through game-playing. And besides, games can be great fun.

Last Christmas in the TV sections of department stores curious crowds gathered to watch demonstrations of electronic tennis matches. Around seven million people bought one of these remote-control sets and happily fastened them to their TV sets. By toy and game standards, a revolution was in progress. When they first came out, the new video games had only one or two black-and-white game variations, generally Ping-Pong or tennis, maybe hockey. This year's machines are infinitely more intriguing than their predecessors. Most now come equipped with cassette space, so that tapes—each with up to fifty game variations—can be inserted in a master machine. Play may vary from chess to electronic baseball. Probably, one of the most interesting video sets is the **Bally Professional Arcade,** which contains two programmed games in the master set and also has a sophisticated, four-function, ten-memory printing calculator, capable of retaining financial records which flash on the TV screen. This electronic whiz works on the cassette system and costs $299, approximately, the optional cassettes from $19.95 to $24.95.

Continued on page 130

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.



Be more of a cook and less of a dishwasher.

The Rival Crock-Plate® multi-purpose cooker has a stoneware plate that is stick-resistant and does the work of several appliances. You can panbroil, bake, poach, steam, and fry. Make pancakes and omelets. Gourmet and foreign dishes.

You cook on the plate—a whole meal at once. Serve on the plate. And wash just one plate instead of all those pots and pans. Because Rival knows you love to cook, but hate to clean up.



CROCK-PLATE
Stoneware Fast Cooker

RIVAL® makes things better for you.

RIVAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64129. In Canada: Montreal, Toronto.



GOBLETS



BOWLS

THE HEALTH, LOVE, WEALTH PLATE And Other Gifts That Bring Happiness at Christmas



CANDLE HOLDERS



TEA SERVICES



WINE COASTERS

A selection of the more than 400 Armetale® metal gifts.

Our eclectic collection of classic and contemporary gifts is sand cast in Armetale—the new metal with the durability of stainless, the charm of fine pewter and the elegance of expensive silver.

But the beauty of Armetale isn't the only beauty of it. Armetale is completely non toxic, so you can eat and drink from it. It doesn't tarnish. It won't bend, dent or break.



TOAST PLATES



CENTERPIECES



CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS



LIMITED EDITION PLATES



DINNERWARE & SERVING ACCESSORIES

You can choose from over 400 sparkling gifts, including our first limited edition Christmas plate, at fine department and specialty stores close to your home. For the one nearest you write: Wilton Armetale, Columbia, Pa. 17512.

WILTON RWP ARMETALE



KEM Plastic Playing Cards, honored throughout the world, are long-lasting, washable and, should you lose one, individually replaceable.

"Tall Ship" is our latest collectible design — bridge double decks are $15. Other KEM designs — double decks $12, single decks $6.50.

All in the world's finest stores.

KEM

KEM PLASTIC PLAYING CARDS, INC. 745 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
General Offices: Scranton, Pa. 18508



ANRI
LEADING THE WAY
By Ferrandiz

Brighter spirits follow this charming little miss, another delightful creation in a continuing series by noted Spanish artist Juan Ferrandiz. Hand carved, hand painted in the South Tyrol by Anri wood carvers and produced in a Limited Edition of 1500, each sequentially numbered. Over 6" tall she's only $100. at fine stores. Write for the name of the one nearest you.

Schmid
THE CREATIVE HAND
Randolph, MA 02368 and
Toronto, Canada M8Z 1E8

© Copyright International ANRI, Italy
U.S.A. Schmid Bros., Inc.

Games people play
continued from page 128

One feature of today's video games that they can be speeded up with "handicap difficulty switch" which mak play more fun. The **Atari** game pan boasts an astonishing variety of gam within each of the six cartridges no available. Most of them are combat sit ations in which tanks, submarines, planes fire at each other. For trickie play, moving obstacles can be made t interfere with a clear shot at the target— at the flick of a switch.

Some more inexpensive video-typ games don't require television hookup which is an obvious advantage if ther should be a conflict in your group abou whether the TV set should be used fo legitimate program viewing or vide game-playing. **Code-Name: Sector** is on such game, developed by Texas Instru ments for Parker Brothers. The game in volves the movement of an invisibl submarine through 4,800 possible sec tions of a nautical chart. It costs $40 **Comp IV** is also a battery-operated com puter game. In this, the machine selects a series of numbers, ranging from three to five digits and players compete to discover the computer's selection. This costs $29.95 from Milton Bradley.

The wave of Star Wars-type gadgetry has not pushed conventional word and board games completely off the scene. **Scrabble** is still the leader in word-gamedom. Its unparalleled success has inspired a plethora of shortened, less complicated ideas for play with children or like-minded adult cryptophiles. Of these, the newest is **Boggle,** which consists of a grid, sixteen cubes with letters on all four sides, and a timer. The cubes are spilled onto the grid and players compete to see how many words can be formed from the given letters before time runs out. It's made by Parker Brothers and costs a mere $5. There are similar word games: **Spill and Spell** (Parker Brothers, $4), **Perquackey** (Lakeside, $3.99), and **Decipher** (Pressman, $8.) The object of the last is to decode your opponent's secret word.

In board games, it's tough to beat a tried-and-true winner like **Monopoly,** so most of the manufacturers haven't even tried. They've simply used the premise and spun off an amazing number of variations. Among them, are the **New York Scene** by Groovy Games, $12, in which the players grab for power in typically urban ways, through politics, theatre, unions, and try to develop property like Maxwell's Plum. The **L.A. Scene** is the West Coast version of this game and based on the power play in the movie business. Then there's **Petropolis,** which is oriented on the export of oil. Every time you go through Geneva you collect half-a-million Petro-dollars. This Pressman Toy is priced at $16, though

Continued on page 132

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.

Buy it with Master Charge®, the card that carries Clout

Splendor in the glass.

Sturdy, stunning Toscany stemware.
Beautiful contemporary lines in West German blown glassware.
Sizes and shapes to wrap around everything from sherry to champagne.
And priced so you can do just that.

"York" stemware by Toscany. In giftboxes,
at fine stores everywhere. Write us for the one nearest you.



toscany

Toscany Imports, Ltd. 245 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Proper indoor humidity reduces the amount of heat required for comfort

There's no doubt that you'll use less fuel with your thermostat set at 68° rather than 72°. But, you don't have to be uncomfortable. Humidity makes the difference. Raising the humidity in your home makes you feel comfortable at lower temperatures. Reduces infiltration of cold air through spaces caused by shrinkage of wood framing around doors and windows, too.

And the ideal way to give your family the benefits of central humidification is with an Aprilaire humidifier. Accurate humidistat control. High capacity. Minimum maintenance. Dial down to save heating fuel. And be more comfortable with the humidifier that gives you more—Aprilaire.

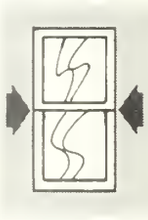
Stop winter dryness in your home



Dry nose, throat



Dried out furnishings



Infiltration of cold outside air

Aprilaire HUMIDIFIERS

ASK YOUR QUALIFIED HEATING DEALER

There's a model for [illegible]

FREE BOOKLET

Explains humidity—has questions to ask your dealer about any humidifier



IRP RESEARCH PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Dept. [illegible] Box 146 [illegible]

☐ Send me the Humidification Facts Booklet
☐ Send name of nearest dealer

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Games people play

continued from page 130

Lederer in New York has several $600 limited edition sets with gold-plated brass playing pieces and a list of all the Middle Eastern heads of state to whom comparable sets have been presented.

For backgammon and dominoes aficionados who've had enough of playing it straight, there's **Backgammon in the Round** and **Tri-Ominos,** more inventions from Pressman at $50 and $6 respectively. Jacqueline Kennedy Onassis, searching for a substitute, was pictured recently playing a new backgammonesque game called **Counterstrike.** It has the same counters as backgammon, the same doubling cube, and a similar attaché case gameboard for the expensive $50 version. A less luxurious boxed set by Essex Game Company is available for $12.95.

If you're a busy hostess, restless weekend guests can be taken care of with still other notable attractions. The **Gnip Gnop** is a no-warp Ping-Pong table (polyethylene bonded to an aluminum core), which you can safely leave outside in all weather. Abercrombie & Fitch have it for $300. Or you can follow the trend recently set by a dart-mad rock star and get your house a **custom-made dartboard** with 18-karat gold wires from Cartier. Or you might invest in a home pinball machine. **The Superstar, Skate King,** and **Cosmic** feature flippers, bumpers, and all the other excitements that keep shooting galleries in business. The machines are said to be jam-proof, and can be assembled with tools owned by anyone who is handy about the house. Each of these electrically powered fun-dispensers sells for slightly under $300. They're made by Briarwood Division of Brunswick Corporation.

After all these, if you still have some time left on your hands, you can always try gin rummy. ■

PUT CHRISTMAS IN THE AIR

Gifts of fragrance to make your house festive

BY PAULA RICE JACKSON

The holidays are always visually exciting—there's so much to go out and see! But have you ever thought about how much your holiday experience has to do with aromas? Or what a major role scent plays in your memories of holidays past? Think. One of the loveliest and strongest impressions on entering a house is the scent in the air: the fresh pine that's just been brought in for decorating, the

SEE APPROXIMATE STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.

ARROW®

presents America's most USEFUL gift for the Do-it-Yourselfer!



SHOOT A STAPLE WHEREVER YOU'D DRIVE A NAIL!

You'll handle all of the 1,001 home fix-up fastening jobs faster, cheaper, better! It's a breeze: one *squeeze* and you've nailed it with Arrow's powerful T-50 Staple Gun! All steel construction, jam proof, lasting chrome finish. Uses six staple sizes.



No. T-50MP **8-PIECE MULTI-PURPOSE STAPLE GUN KIT** includes Arrow's All-Purpose T-50 Heavy Duty Staple Gun plus all these extra accessories: slip-on Wiring Attachment, slip-on Screen Attachment; slip-on Shade Attachment; staple lifter; 1250 T-50 ¼" staples; 1250 T-50 ⅜" staples; 1250 Ceiltile staples. Complete with heavy duty molded storage case.

Sold at all leading Hardware, Home Center and Discount Department Stores everywhere.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662

Buy it with Master Charge®, the card that carries Clout

smells of baking and cooking. There are lots of presents of fragrances that you can make or buy to add some scents that will last well into the year.

Flowers are, of course, one of the first things that come to mind. You might however give a bush to plant near a window or a terrace/deck where spring and summer breezes can waft its fragrance through the rooms. A *Virburnum carlesei* would be an excellent choice as would a small orange tree or gardenia bush if you live where the weather is warm and humid. Smaller plants like herbs and spices would also accomplish the same thing. Put together a small window box of mint or basil and suggest to a friend where it might be put to take advantage of the fragrance. You might also give a large bouquet of roses with a note attached describing how to hang them upside down where their fragrance can be appreciated while they're drying. Potsful of paper-whites or hyacinths also give a room a lovely scent. You might write the Caprilands Herb Farm for its catalogue of bushes and plants to grow for drying. Order an extra for a friend!

Potpourri in all its manifestations is a delight. One favorite is "Agraria" which comes from San Francisco. Its top-note is slightly orange and two or three cinnamon sticks are always laid across the top layer of the mixture. It comes in zebra-striped boxes and costs from $8 to $20, the larger size weighing in at about 14 ounces. "Agraria Air Essence" gives rooms just a hint more fragrance. A copper ring on a light bulb gets dabs of concentrated liquid, and the heat of the bulb disperses it in a subtle and effective way. "Agraria" potpourri, $15 a set, and the copper ring at Henri Bendel.

"Wildflower" is the new blend from Rigaud. The potpourri is slightly sweet and quite spicy, comes in a 4-inch-square plastic box, and will cost about $15. The new scent has also been translated to a candle in a periwinkle blue. Rigaud's classic "Sea Moss" scented candles come in their own glass holders, cost from $10 to $35 each, are tinted deep blue or green, and seem to last forever. For a lighter version of the "Sea Moss" there is also the "Loaf of Soap" which comes with a small cutting knife. You might whip up some little quilted satin evening bags and slip a small piece inside for each one of your friends. Soap's $15 for about a 5-inch-long bar. Rigaud candles, potpourri, and soap are at Dorso.

More pretty **scented candles in pretty containers:** heart-shaped porcelain boxes filled with "Réplique" scented candles. The boxes are gaily painted with yellow, red, and blue flowers and would be very pretty to add a potpourri to later. One wick costs about $9.50 and there's a larger two-wick size for $12. Country crocks that hold up to four wicks-worth of "Aliage" scented candles come from Estée Lauder. The color's a butterscotch

Continued on next page

The KitchenAid Compactor.



It's worth it. 10 times a day, 7 days a week.

Spend a week with the KitchenAid trash compactor, and you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

It squeezes a week's trash into one small load. Does away with overflowing wastebaskets and smelly trash cans.

The KitchenAid compactor has an exclusive Litter Bin® door on top that's super convenient for quick throwaways. And a big trash drawer down below for wastebasket loads. Its exclusive Tilt-Away basket can be used with or without trash bags. And the exclusive activated charcoal filter removes odors.

A KitchenAid trash compactor has the same kind of built-in reliability and performance as KitchenAid dishwashers. Plus convenience features that'll prove their worth many times a day.

See the KitchenAid compactor at your KitchenAid dealer. Or write KitchenAid, Hobart Corporation, Dept. 7CA-11, Troy, Ohio 45374. Once you use it, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

KitchenAid®
It's worth it.

Buy it with Master Charge, the card that carries Clout



The Great American Lead Crystal by Fostoria
We've been working on your crystal for 80 years.

Shown: STRATTON pattern. Fostoria Glass Company, Moundsville, W. Va. 26041

fine furniture by
Clayton Marcus
at home with America

From our Contemporary Collection
For name of dealer in your
zip code area, write:
Clayton Marcus Company,
Hickory, North Carolina 28601

Christmas in the air
continued from preceding page

with a rough, rustic finish and costs about $25. Smaller sizes with one or two wicks cost $10 and $17.

Though intended to be **bonbonnières** there are two very small and delicate pieces by Cybis that would hold potpourri too. One is a porcelain scallope shell with an open font, the other is heart shaped with a pierced porcelain lid. They come in pale blue and pink for about $50. Mrs. Ford loved to give them for personal thank-you presents during her stay at the White House. Cybis bonbonnières are at Neiman-Marcus and Bonwit Teller.

Scented flannels and drawer lining paper give a special lift to everything from sweaters and scarves to blankets and linens. Porthault has a scented flannel for $14, scented sachets for about $10, and will have a scented candle just about Christmastime. Porthault also has a cologne to wear called "Porthault," which is light and refreshing. Another flannel comes from Lubin. Its scent is less floral, more woodsy, and it costs about $16. Lubin scented flannels can be bought at Livingston's. Drawer lining paper with the fragrance of "Aliage" comes in six sheets wrapped into a narrow cylinder and could certainly be eased into the top of a Christmas stocking. The paper is $10 and is also available in "Youth Dew" scent, six sheets for $8.50. Both by Estée Lauder.

Caswell-Massey, America's oldest pharmacy, is a treasure-chest of **scented finds.** Nostalgia is part of the attraction of everything that comes from there. An old English firm, Taylor of London, has a group of sachets packed in envelopes that hang in closets like a pomander. Each one is printed with an old-fashioned flower drawing, $7.50 each. Caswell-Massey also has many blends of potpourri and is famous for its wide variety of scented soaps. C-M's catalogue is a delight and another one you'll want to have friends in on. It contains a complete listing of all scented specials you can get through mail order. The price of the catalogue, $1. Write the Caswell-Massey Catalogue Order Department.

Another place to look for **romantic, old-fashioned sachets** is Cherchez! One of its specialties is tiny sachet-filled lace pillows, some no larger than a Christmas tree ornament. They are made with white cotton, edged with lace and ribbons, and sometimes have delicate appliqué work in them, too. Their price depends on their size and they run from about $4 to $40. Something new from Cherchez! is "Environmental Perfume," a rich oil to use as a revitalizer for aging mixtures of potpourri. It can also be rubbed into wood —an antique box or the inside of a furniture drawer. One-quarter ounce, enough to last quite a while, costs $5.50 ppd.

Continued on page 136

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.

Buy it with MasterCharge®, the card that carries Clout









Fashionware color...The crowd pleaser.

Color is alive and well and living in your home. And Fashionware flatware is color at its best: "House & Garden Color-1978".

Eleven exciting colors to coordinate, to complement. Eleven fashion colors that can be bright or light or earthy...or out of sight.

Oxford Hall's Fashionware adds a whole new color dimension to tabletop creativity. It can set the stage or steal the scene. It can blend right in or it can stand out. You decide... you create!

From a stuffy dinner party to a casual cook-out, Fashionware color will please your crowd, over and over again.



And in and out of your dishwasher, Fashionware will please you, over and over again.

Their durable, melamine handles are permanently bonded to quality, satin finish stainless steel. And Oxford Hall fully guarantees Fashionware for two years in writing, to be dishwasher safe and color fast.

Fashionware is available in sets or open stock in...white, yellow, orange, red, blue, green, vanilla, biscuit, sienna, walnut and sweet chocolate. You'll find it in your favorite department store, or write us for the location nearest you.

You'll like Fashionware, and so will your crowd.

FASHIONWARE

OXFORD HALL SILVERSMITHS, LTD.

225 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010 (212) 686-3223.



Suddenly it's a Server.

For total decorating and entertaining flexibility, choose a ConvertaBar by Chromcraft.

One minute it's a stylish buffet/server . . . then, remove its hidden stools and open the top to reveal a two or three stool bar.

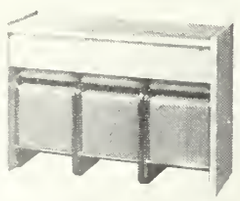
For a real change . . . add a Chromcraft ConvertaBar to your gift list. Available at most leading furniture and department stores.

Send 25¢ for our helpful booklet on dining and family room decorating to: Chromcraft Furniture, P.O. Box 126, Senatobia, Mississippi 38668



Some ConvertaBars feature cane or wicker access doors to cover stools when used as a buffet.

Two and three stool models available.



Chromcraft Furniture

a Mohasco company

Christmas in the air
continued from page 134

Another **scented pillow** comes from Norell. It's about 6 inches long and has a generous ruffle around its edge. The pillow is bright white cotton with dark gray lettering in the middle spelling out Norell. If you have friends who travel during the holidays, the small baby pillow would be a lovely addition tucked into a suitcase or trunk. About $12.

Remember that many **soaps** have fragrances strong enough to scent a small room. Just take the wrapper off and voilà. Gil Ferrer's "Calda de Montbury" is one of them. It's one of the most delig floral scents to be found. $ ppd. Almost every fragr comes in a perfumed form and Christmas is time when **containers scents** are special and pretty. One is a powder sh that holds either "Blue G or "Memoire Cherie" by abeth Arden. The sha shaped like an antique m ncer, is handpainted porc and is covered with tiny or pink flowers. They're $ each. ■

TWO-IN-ONE IS LOTS MORE FU

Flowers and what to put them in

BY PAULA RICE JACKSON

Do you love to give flowers? To receive them? Flowers do have a special feeling about them when you give them as gifts during the holidays. Have you thought about giving a container for them as well? Anything that holds water can hold a flower. Well, almost. Blossoms can be snipped to float lazily in a beautiful porcelain or silver dish, wildflowers look perky tucked inside something as practical as a cream pitcher. Here are some more ideas for you to consider if you're thinking about a gift of fragrant flowers.

Wildflowers or flowers with fine, delicate stems like daisies or asters look wonderful massed together, especially when they're put in **a vase that lets the stems show through.** A mere slip of a crystal vase that looks like an envelope without its flap, measuring about 4 inches high and 4½ inches wide, is just the right proportion for small flowers. It's called "Ovalis" and comes in clear or opaque white glass, called "opal." The vase, made by Iittala, is $19 and may be ordered from The Museum of Modern Art Gift Shop. Another Iittala piece is a vase that doubles as a decanter. It stands about 6 inches high, has a generously wide mouth, and holds enough water or wine for a modest g or two. It comes in clear cr tal or a bottle green with cl crystal on the bottom, wh is rippled and textured. from the Toukokuu collect designed by Tapio Wirkk and costs about $12 at Cr and Barrel.

"Botanica" is the name o group of cookware and d nerware made in Luxembu It has the most beautiful har painted flowers with th names written in old-fa ioned painted script and loo ing remarkably like those wo derful botanical prints. The are **two pitchers with ranu culus delicately painted them** that would look sup filled with the real thing. O has a pewter cover, $45, a would be appropriate for ser ing hot beverages like coco The other has no cove $22.50. They're by Villeroy Boch and are at Mayhew.

A classic container for single flower, traditional considered to be a ros though you could use almo any long-stemmed flower, the sterling silver, fluted bu vase. Gorham makes it i three sizes, 6, 8, and 10 inche tall, and they have a wide li and flat base. They cost fron $22 to $36 each.

You'll have to act quickl

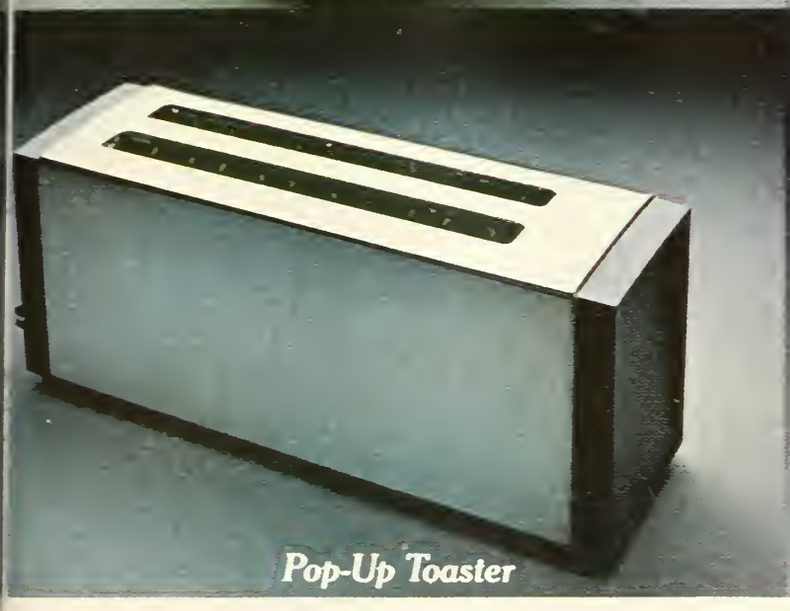
Continued on page 13

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.

Buy it with Master Charge, the card that carries Clout









If you have the one on the bottom you don't need the four on top.



Slow cook dish included

We compared the versatility of the new **meal maker**™ with these other appliances to make this point:

Nothing compares with it.

Because the **meal maker**™ can pop-up toast like a toaster.

It can bake potatoes like an oven, or broil a steak like a broiler.

It can even stew a stew, simmer soup, or roast a pot roast as slow as a slow cooker.

So try the new **meal maker**™ from Proctor-Silex.

Because even if you have a lot to cook, you don't need a lot to to cook it in.

meal maker™

SCM PROCTOR-SILEX

meal maker™ is a trademark of SCM Corporation



"SEA HORSE" Goblet — $8.50 each

For the Bayel brochure, kindly write to EBELING & REUSS CO., West Valley Road, Devon, PA 19333





THOMASTON MILLS
From that little town in Georgia.

Thomaston now introduces a new beauty treatment for the bedroom.

Coordinated pillowcases, sheets, quilted bedspreads and drapes—all blend to match your room's personality as well as its coloring.

You'll find all your favorite patterns and shades, so you can change the look of your room as easily as you change lipsticks.

LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS
Good Housekeeping
PROMISES
REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

continued from page 136

to **make your own containers.** Tiles, five of them, make very pretty planters. Depending on the size of the tile you choose you can grow practically anything right on a countertop. A simple mortar puts the pieces together.

There's a new variation of the **Oriental ginger jar** in crystal—all flow and shape. It's 8 inches tall, does not have a cover, and would be a perfect container for tall, straight-stemmed flowers like chrysanthemums. $25 by The Lenox Crystal Gallery.

Hyacinth vases with plump, rounded bulb and a narrow neck, come in five colors from Svend Jensen of Denmark and they're made by Holmegaard. They're only 4 inches high, have either smooth or rippled surfaces, and look the prettiest in clear or a slightly smoked gray. $5 each at Rosenthal Studio Haus.

"Flower Garden" is a **flower sculpture.** It's made of thin, narrow crystal tubes that lie flat on a table with all their ends turned up to receive a single blossom in each. The piece holds eight flowers, but if you use tiny ones, you may be able to get two or three into each little tube. The whole thing measures about 11 inches wide so you can use it for a centerpiece. $15 by Caspari. Another interesting piece from Caspari is something called "Floralabra." Right-side up, it's a free-form of crystal, slightly egg-shaped on a very large scale, say 12 inches high, into which a hollow is recessed to hold flowers. Turn the piece upside down and that same small hollow becomes a receptacle for a round, squat candle. Three would be quite dramatic—two candles with a bouquet in between. "Floralabra" is also $15. Both pieces are at The Side Door.

What about **containers for dried flowers**? This idea is about as nostalgic as some of the arrangements. Why not look for old lanterns or antique gaslight boxes that once covered streetlights? There are also some that are new and look very authentic made by Antiquity Handcrafted Artifacts. They are made from copper and tin-coated iron, handrubbed with oil until they have a patina, and are wired for electric lights or are left with simple candle-holders inside. If you're an antiques buff you might want to look for the old candle molds. They come with 2, 4, 5, 6, 8 candle hollows, which you could just as easily fill with flowers for a very modern look, a good contrast with that old metal. Sciver's has a wide selection of the lanterns.

Limoges porcelain is famous for having some of the prettiest handpainted floral designs in the world. But here's a **pure-white porcelain Limoges breadbasket** that would be charming if you took some flowers and laid them down inside it. The basket measures about 7 inches long, has a porcelain handle with

Continued on page 142

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.

Buy it with Master Charge®, the card that carries Clout





Model 2365 illustrated.

If quality carpets could talk they would ask for EUREKA care.





Brushes whisk away food particles, pet hairs, lint, thread.



Powers out dirt, dust, light soil.



Beats it loose and deeply-embedded, pile-cutting sand and grit.

The carpet in your home deserves Eureka care. The care a Eureka adjustable vacuum cleaner can give it.

Eureka doesn't give dirt a chance. The all-metal Vibra-Groomer® agitates thoroughly so everything below the surface comes clean. The Eureka Rugulator® gives you precise cleaning control on any carpet from low nap to deep shag.

This Eureka, the ultimate vacuum cleaner, is a beautiful combination of handsome styling, remarkable convenience and great cleaning capacity. Eureka has it all: automatic cord rewind, giant dust bag, bright headlight, two-speed motor and Edge Kleeners so you can clean right up to baseboards. Adaptable for above-the-floor cleaning attachments, too.

Give your carpet . . . and your home . . . the best. Give it the care of a quality vacuum cleaner . . . the Eureka adjustable.

Discover a better way

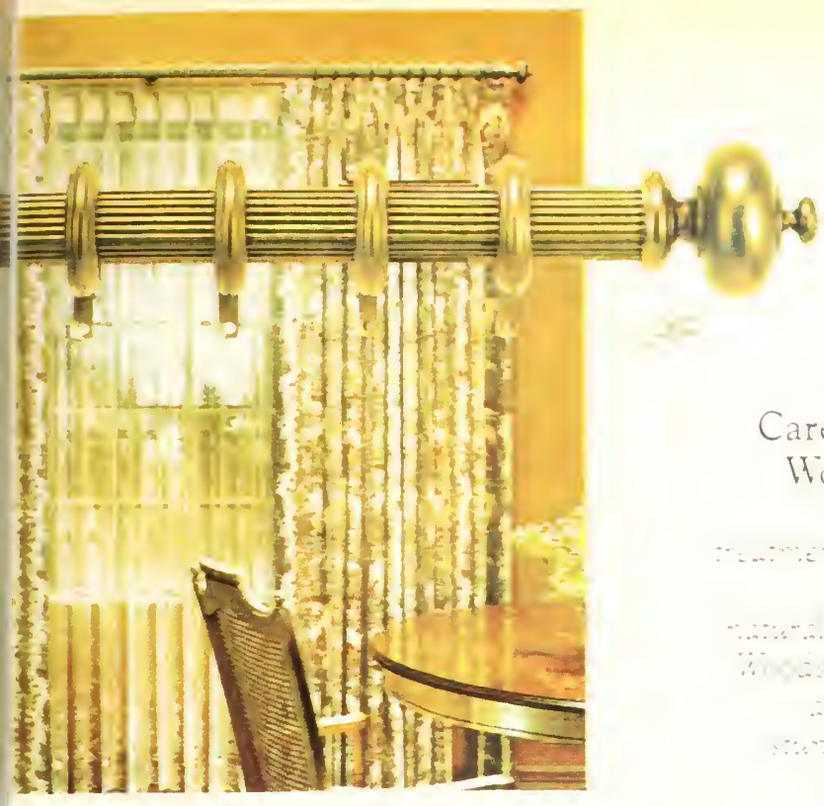
EUREKA

The Eureka Company, Bloomington, IL 61701 Division of National Union Electric Corp. In Canada: Eureka Division, Onward Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Kitchener, Ontario



Today's natural look begins with Kirsch.

The look of wood.
Creating an Early American decor? Going informal? Kirsch Sherwood® traverse rods are a natural . . . with the look of wood and the strength of steel.



A touch of gold.

n elegant traditional setting achieved the touch of our Vintage® n antique gold Or pewter Or brass



Carefree Kirsch Woven Woods.

Dramatic rich treatments patterned colorful fresh natural Kirsch Woven Woodsdream transform any room into a stunning showcase for your home

Sheer simplicity.

Light n airy bright n cheery sheers are simply perfect with Kirsch curtain rods





Beautiful basics.

Kirsch Supertime® is the world's best-selling traverse rod Many Kirsch traverse rods feature Teflon-S® coating

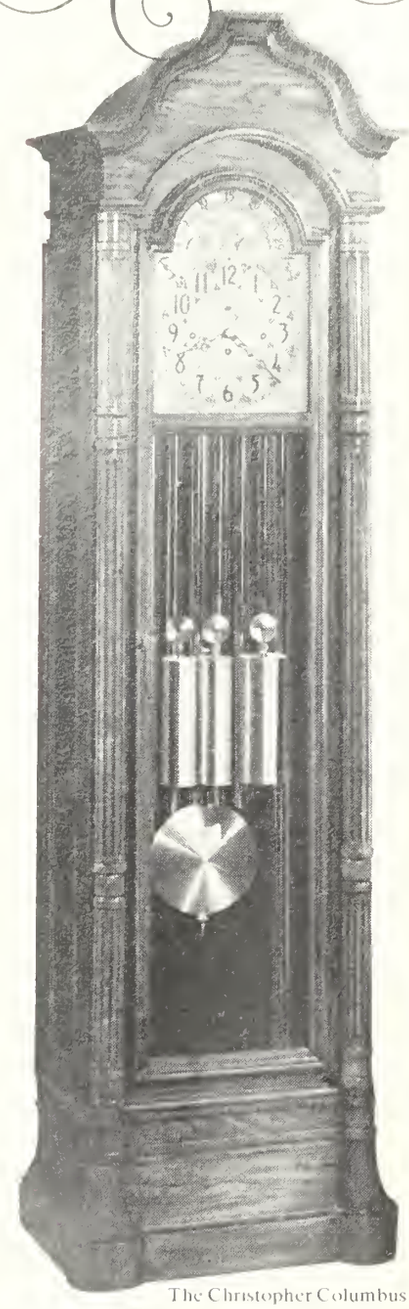
It's all in the book.

And it's an all-new Windows Beautiful® Only $1 95 at your Kirsch Dealer Or send check or money order to Kirsch Co Dept K-1177 Sturgis Mich 49091



Kirsch

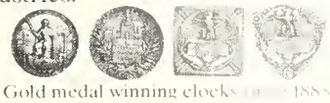
Herschede



The Christopher Columbus

Once you've heard a Herschede, you wouldn't buy any other clock.

You hear the quality. Finely-balanced mechanisms running in perfect pace. Then, it strikes. Deep, soft, tantalizing tones expand from the heart of a beautiful Herschede cabinet. For a color catalog of all Herschede clocks, from $6,270 down, send 50¢ to Herschede Hall Clock Co., Box 825-C, Starkville, Mississippi 39759. Division of Arrow Industries.



Gold medal winning clocks [illegible] 1885

a ribbon tied around it. It's part of a small collection of porcelain "country" inspired objects made by hand in France. The breadbasket costs about $18 and is available at Accents & Images.

Now for something even more lavish—Lalique is traditionally a famous designer of **magnificent vases for flowers.** Some of its new ones have flowers and leaves of colored glass on the outside of the vases. For example, one very full and rounded, narrow-neck vase in clear crystal has violet or amber flowers wreathed around the neck. Called "Atossa," the vase stands about 9 inches tall, would hold an impressive bouquet, costs about $314, and is available at C.D. Peacock.

Those **matched sets of pots, jars, or canisters** that you put sugar, rice, flour, and tea bags into are another possibility for flower vases. "Daffodils" is a set of four large-ish jars in the graduated sizes we're accustomed to seeing. They're gaily painted with large orange and yellow daffodils and would certainly add a cheerful shot of color wherever you placed them—full of flowers and neatly lined up on a countertop or shelf. $30 the set of four by Fitz & Floyd at Marshall Field. Another set is called "Satchel" and is one of the handsomest around. Also a set of four jars, these are pure white with a very dense basket-like weave in a somewhat matte finish. The texture of the jars brings out the nubby, woven feel of each piece. They're $25 the set by Toscany and will be at many department stores and glass and china shops across the country.

Real baskets to put flowers or plants in: very long-handled noodle baskets imported from the Philippines. The handle measures about a foot long and is narrow and quite graceful, while the basket is a hollow recess for scooping up the pasta. Two or three placed along a wall in descending or ascending order and filled with vine-like or very brightly colored plants would be exciting. They're about $3.75 each postpaid, to order, through Harriet Amanda Chapman.

Lacquered baskets from mainland China are another interesting type to consider, especially for plants. Their finishes and weaves blend and contrast beautifully with the greens and yellows of many house plants. The colors are for the most part in the tortoise to reddish-brown with occasional pieces in bright yellows. Though the lacquers are highly water-resistant, line the insides with foil to be sure that water won't dampen the reeds, grasses, and woods the baskets are made with. Burdines has one of the largest selections.

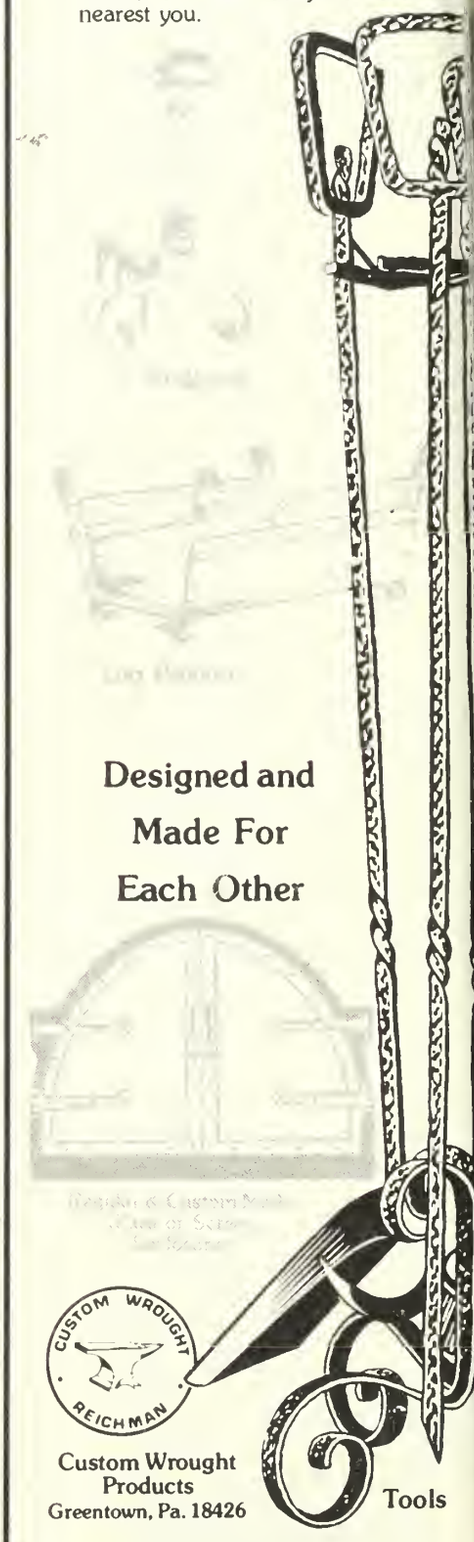
Two beautiful new pieces of **sandwich glass** have been added to the group of exquisite Early American reproductions at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York. And both would be lovely for

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72.

REICHMAN

FIREPLACE EQUIPMENT

The beauty of any fireplace is not only in its design, but in the tools, screens and accessories that set it off. Shown here are a few of Reichman's many early American designs crafted in wrought iron, and made to surely increase the attractiveness of your home. Ask to see the Reichman line at better fireplace equipment stores, or write today for the one nearest you.



Designed and Made For Each Other

CUSTOM WROUGHT REICHMAN

Custom Wrought Products
Greentown, Pa. 18426

Tools

Buy it with MasterCharge, the card that carries Clout

rs. One is a celery vase that stands
nches high and has a quilted dia-
pattern all over it. It's perfect for
sticks, thick-stemmed flowers, and
celery stalks. $28.50 ppd. The
d piece is called "The Hat" and it is
hat—a beaver hat translated into
Fill it with pansies or sugar. It's
3¼ inches high and costs $12.50.
Both designs come from the 1820s
you can order them through the
opolitan Museum of Art Gift Shop.
lton-Armetale, well-known for its
e metal dinnerware, has a drinking
l that looks almost medieval. It
s 6-inches tall with straight sides
strong, very plain handle. It is free
coration with almost no lip or base.
he effect is clean and quite master-
Filled with black-eyed Susans and
d on an outdoor wooden table, it
d look both charming and very
e. When it isn't filled with flowers
sed as a tankard. $16 at Colden
try Store.

he single blossom arrangement was
cial delight that was brought forth
Brazilian flower designer Ronaldo
a. Part of the success of his idea was
to some beautiful, long, narrow
med bottles that he designed to go
the flowers. There are five sizes and
es to choose from and they're all
l-blown crystal. Write Ronaldo Maia
his price list. How do you wrap a
e flower? Ronaldo puts the crystal
e into a flat straw box and packs
red tissue paper firmly around the
e's base. Then he takes a whole
of colored paper and slips it under
box bringing the end up over the top
he flower and ties the ends with a
htly colored ribbon. Then the whole
g is picked up and put into a large
plastic bag and tied with another
on. The package is as intriguing as
present! Your flower, fragile and
tiful, arrives safely.

here are many beautiful pieces of
dish crystal to choose from by Kosta
a. One is an unusual U-shaped piece
is called "Freesia Vase." The "U" is
ow so the long stems of freesia have
ty of room to curve in. The shape is
right for two blossoms to face each
er. The vase is $19.50 and is at Crate
Barrel. For thick, rich bouquets of
e weight a heavy cut-crystal vase is
ropriate. One of Kosta's is the "King
e" which stands 8 inches high and is
ut ⅜ inch thick; the edge, cut in
ll flutes, looks like a five-pointed
. The vase is $132 at J.W. Robinson.
Katherine De Sousa has designed
e two-piece flowerpots that divide in-
ot and base, but when they're placed
on the other the eye is fooled and
pot looks solid. The trick is that the
de color spills over the lip of the pot
matches exactly a shadow between
pot and its base. The shadow ends up

Continued on page 220

"I CARRY CLOUT"
Clout gives you acceptance.
master charge
Clout makes playing Santa easy.
Clout opens doors.
Clout is a Master Charge® card.
Your personal account for Christmas shopping at over 2 million places. All around the world.
That's clout.
That's Master Charge.
Relax.

New Benson & Hedges 100's Lights



11 mg

11 mg. "tar," 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Who could make light of themselves better?

How to have a marvelous make-ahead Christmas

Not that we have anything against a little holiday hustle and bustle, in fact a certain number of crisp December evenings spent shopping to the sounds of carols and bells helps get us into the spirit.

But to leave everything until the last minute is to cheat yourself out of a good deal of pleasure. Baking bread, for instance, could be an enormous chore three days before Christmas, but a bread-baking party in early November not only gets it all baked and frozen ahead of time, but gives you a wonderfully enjoyable afternoon with friends as well. Planning ahead saves you money, too: Produce in season now can cost twice as much in December. And some things *must* be done now or not at all, like gathering herbs for vinegars and pillows, vines for wreaths, and forcing bulbs for holiday flowers.

And there's something to be said for serenity, too, which is what Christmas is supposed to be all about. Perhaps you've heard the Italian legend of the Befana, who was so busy cleaning house on the first Christmas that she didn't have time to go with the three kings to the manger. An apt patron for all of us who get so involved in the preparation that we miss the main event.

So if you're among the millions who resolved last Christmas that "Next year we're going to be Organized," take heed: Next year is almost here. And rejoice! This issue is full of ideas to help, inspire, and encourage you.

FOR A HONEYSUCKLE OR GRAPEVINE WREATH

Gather vines as soon as the leaves fall. Twist and weave them into a circle (wrapping around chair legs helps), let dry, decorate with a wide satin ribbon. If you have a bay tree, cut a couple of still-green, leafy branches, twist together, wire into a wreath to hang in the kitchen. Dried leaves can be plucked as they are needed.

CHESTNUTS

are coming into the markets now and can be had for lots less than you'll pay at Christmas. Five pounds of cooked chestnuts (slit, simmer until tender in equal parts milk and water, peel) give you enough to make turkey stuffing and sauce to put up and give as presents.

CHESTNUT SAUCE

Cover 2½ pounds cooked peeled chestnuts with 4 parts water, 1 part sugar, simmer until nuts are soft and solution cooks down and browns slightly. Mash coarsely, put up in canning jars, flavor with brandy or rum. Delicious over ice cream, fruit or pound cake.

YOUR CHRISTMAS CARD CAN BE A WORK OF ART

If you let your young Monets and Picassos draw a Christmasy scene and have the local printer turn it into cards. You can have 100 black-and-white line drawings for as little as $35. In one color, $45. Add about $5 for envelopes. But get your design to the printer early—the later you wait, the longer it takes.

STOCK UP

Make and freeze chicken and beef stocks now for soups and sauces later. Brown sauce, fish fumets, and vegetable-soup bases also freeze well.

YELLOW SQUASH SOUP

Sauté 2 onions for every 6 medium squashes. When translucent, add squash and 1½ cups chicken stock, simmer until fork-tender, puree, freeze. When you reheat, add cream and a little nutmeg (or make with chopped chives). Also sucdeed served cold.

GROW A FLOWER

Amaryllis take 8 weeks to force into bloom like this. Plant each bulb in a pot of earth 1½ inches wider than itself. Put in a sunny place, keep watering. Paperwhite narcissus, said to bring good luck for the new year if they bloom on New Years Eve, often take only 3 weeks to bloom. Keep bulbs in refrigerator, and for a sequence of holiday flowers, take out a few at a time, anchor in shallow bowls of gravel and water, wait.

FOR FRIENDS TO TOTE PRESENTS HOME AT CHRISTMAS

you can sew up a few sacks now. For each one, cut two 16-inch squares of muslin plus a strip 6 by 48 inches. Stencil initials on one square. Right sides together, stitch three sides of each square to the long sides of strip. Turn to right side. Hem top. Cut two 14-inch grosgrain-ribbon handles, sew one to the outside top of each square. Neat way to take presents to a friend, too.



CHRIS REINHARDT

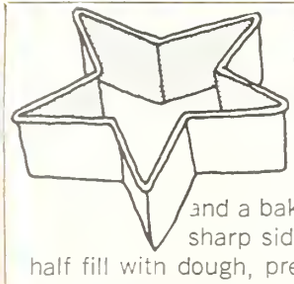
Left: A flowerpot was the inspiration for The Brick Oven Bread Pan, a unique clay pan that lets you bake all kinds of high-rising, fine-grained, crusty bread with real brick-oven flavor. Use them to make holiday breads: You can bake now, cool, freeze to give—pan and all—at Christmas. Designed by Linda Wasserstein. For more about the pan, see page 10.
The pan: $8.50

Bake luscious breads to give in new terra-cotta pans

EDWARD OLEKSAK

FOR A MARVELOUS MAKE-AHEAD CHRISTMAS

Give cookie-cutter breads the children can make



COOKIE CUTTER: 40¢ Catch a whole-wheat star, or maybe a Christmas tree. Choose large cutters at least an inch deep, grease them and a baking sheet. Put cutters sharp side down on sheet and half fill with dough, pressing into corners. Let rise almost to top of cutter. Use extra dough for free-form shapes, faces, tree-like strips snipped with scissors for branches. Bake in preheated 375° oven 15-20 minutes or until bread sounds hollow when tapped. Brush with egg-water glaze 10 minutes before done, and press on raisin eyes. Return the bread to the oven. When it's done, cool to room temperature before removing cutters.

At The Silo's children's cooking class in New Milford, Conn., Kate Ellis and Olivia Rowan glaze cookie breads. Whole-wheat bread recipe, page 200. Shopping information, page 216.



Get the whole family to help make pâté

Here's a way to make all your Christmas gifts at once. Get the whole family to pitch in and make a delicious four-meat pâté. That's what Colette Rossant does every year. A week before Christmas she and her four children spend a whole hard-working day having fun together and making enough pâté to fill terrines for all their friends. And their presents come with an extra bonus: At their annual collect-your-present Christmas party, friends are invited to bring back their terrines any time during the year for a refill.

Left: Eleven-year-old Tomas Rossant and a pâté he's decorated with thick strips of fat back.
Right: Presents on a party table—family-made pâté packaged in white porcelain terrines, in its own crust, and in a pottery casserole with garnishes of aspic—the best way to keep pâté fresh. All presents are decorated with Christmas ribbons and hand-painted name scrolls.

CHRIS REINHARDT



GLAZED SCHLEMMERTOPF, $14

BLACK STEEL BREAD PAN, $7.25

GLASS CASSEROLE, $9.95

RABBIT COOKIE CUTTER, 40¢

POTTERY PUDDING BASIN, $2.50

Give a terrific baking dish—and bake some bread to fill it

CRANBERRY-PECAN BREAD

Working time: 1½ hours
Here's a quick bread made with cranberries, pecans, flour, eggs, milk, baking powder, vegetable shortening, sugar, and lemon zest. Complete recipe, page 206.

Above: A round of baking things to give already filled with bread (whole-wheat, or in the Schlem mertopf, cranberry-pecan). Other good presents to double with bread: fish poachers, bundt or tube pans, spring-form pans, charlotte molds, cast-iron fry pans, or soufflé dishes. Individual ramekins or onion soup crocks can bake a crusty roll. Photographed at The Silo Kitchen Shop and Gallery. Shopping information, page 216.

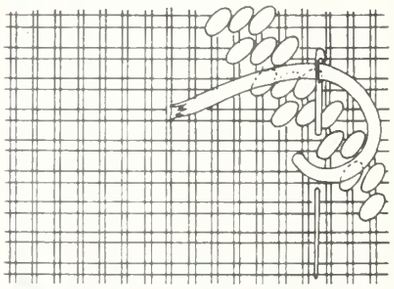
PATRICK BRONSON

Stitch a potted needlepoint plant, or giv canvas and yarn for a friend to stitch

This year, you can surprise a plant-loving friend with a potful of geraniums that's really a needlepoint pillow. Here, geraniums, begonias, and gloxinias in progress, *left*, and in bloom on a living-room chair, *right*. You can order primulas and cactus, too. All designed by Louis J. Gartner.

Each needlepoint-pillow kit comes with a 14-mesh, hand-painted canvas ("the finer the mesh, the more detailed and fabric-like the pillow," says Mr. Gartner), and Persian yarn. Mr. Gartner recommends the basketweave stitch (see diagram below) "because it's a thick, sturdy stitch and helps prevent canvas distortion." Less experienced needlepointers may want to use a continental stitch to outline solid-colored areas to be filled in later with basketweave. Mr. Gartner stuffs his pillows with layers of sheet polyester cut to the shape of the pillow design. For backing and welting, he uses linen or white sailcloth.

NEEDLEPOINT KITS: $30-$60.



SUSAN WOOD



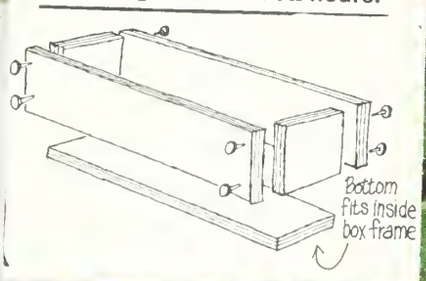
Put up some fruits and vegetables–delectable presents

THE NICEST KITCHEN PRESENT is one you make yourself. And if you start now, you can whip up a batch of vegetable preserves like the mosaic above of broccoli, mushrooms, cucumbers, cherry tomatoes, peppers, zucchini; put up some pickles; or make a winter fruit compote with dried prunes and apricots (recipes, page 206). Everything made in Ann Rowan's cooking classes, The Silo, New Milford, Conn. Shopping information, page 216.

EMERICK BRONSON

Give plants in do-it-yourself stenciled planters

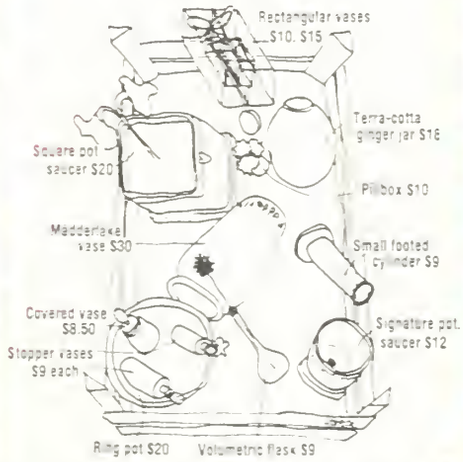
Right: Here's a windowbox and three wraparound, bottomless pot-hiders you can make from one 4-by-8-foot sheet of plywood and a Stencil-Magic pattern kit. The kit has three stencil patterns: a Moroccan knot; the basketweave used on the windowbox and two large wraparounds; and the wicker pattern used on the small one. Isabelle McDonnell, *left*, shows how easy stenciling is. Shopping information, page 216. **Windowbox construction and stenciling time: about 2 hours.**



CHRIS REINHARDT

Or fill a nursery flat for a flower lover

HOW TO GIVE TWELVE PRESENTS IN ONE



A moss-lined box filled with a whole wardrobe of pots and vases for plants and flowers. The moss can be used to dress up a potted plant. Everything from Mädderlake plant shop.

NEWS



Ice-cube trays as sewing organizers, here filled with spools of thread wrapped to give by Jennifer Watling.

The wrapping is the present

The new way to wrap up Christmas – presents wrapped in presents. Here, 32 clever ways to prove one present can have a lot to give

WILLIAM P. STEELE



To wrap a mug of red and wh French porcelain—a big chee lap napkin printed with per lators. At Jenny B. Goode.



On your mark, get set, give—ru ning shoes, shirt, and shorts ti with a jump rope. Designed Brad Ensminger.



Playing cards in a painted berr basket trimmed with twisted ta tan ribbon, lined with a lac handkerchief. Valerie Markwoo



Greeting cans! Paint cans covered with bright printed labels and packed with edibles. By Stephen Dunne.



To wrap a French jelly glass of homemade strawberry preserves, a drawstring sack you make yourself. By Mark Robinson.



Daisies served fresh in glass vases knotted with handkerchiefs and attached to a bamboo tray with straw cord. By Ronaldo Maia.



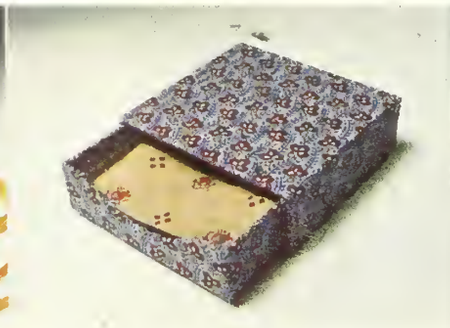
Wrapping in fashion—a great l rose-y shawl to tie up a great l canvas shoulder bag. Design by Julie Bermant.



A foot-wide red cowhide bag, filled with an abundance of bread. By Dana.



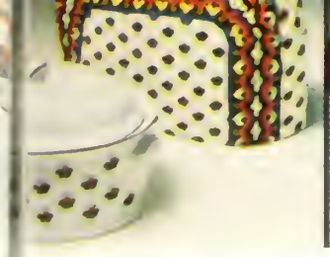
Rose-petal potpourri in a sack made of crepe de Chine and lace, drawn with satin ribbons. By Dana.



Napkins in their own linen drawer—a cotton-covered box. Designed by Souleiado at Pierre Deux.



Apples tied with ribbons, heaped in a ribbon-lined, painted garden basket. By Valerie Markwood.



Quilted tea cozy to pop over matching freezer-to-oven-to-table terrine. Soufflado at Pierre Deux.



A loaf of rye too good to hide—boxed in clear acrylic, tied with red wool. Designed by Pat Falzarano. Bowl available at Azuma.



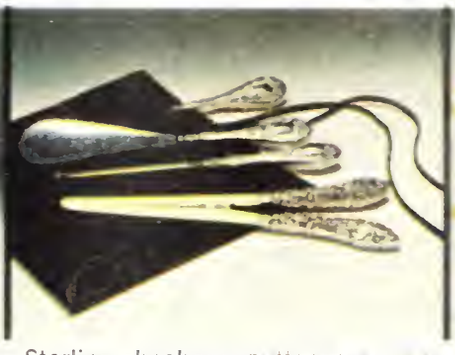
Collapsible basket for bake or market-ing filled with a whole wardrobe of baking tools, like cookie cutters, a whisk. All at Manhattan Ad Hoc.



Chef's hat—a fitting wrap-up for a wood pepper mill and a blue and white striped apron. A from Bailey Huebner at Henri Bende



Golf balls in a wine carafe, tied with tees, and topped with a tiny felt green. By Stephen Dunne.



Sterling shoehorn, buttonhook, glove stretcher and file to wrap in suede kid jewelry roll by Dana. Antique silver at Certain-Something.



Chinese table setting for two, all in bowls tied together with twine. Fortune cookies bring Christmas Greetings. By Ray Konn



Printed paper desk organizer with a trove of matching pencils, rubber bands, and colored clips. From The Mediterranean Shop



Peppermint candy to brim of vase tied with napkins from Groundworks Studio. By Ronaldo Maia.



Paint-tube salt and pepper shakers for culinary artists to wrap in a painter's palette wall hanging. At Jenny B. Goode.



Giant porcelain shell, handpainted and holding a heap of marcelized pencils—handy on a desk. Shell and pencils at Ffolio 72.



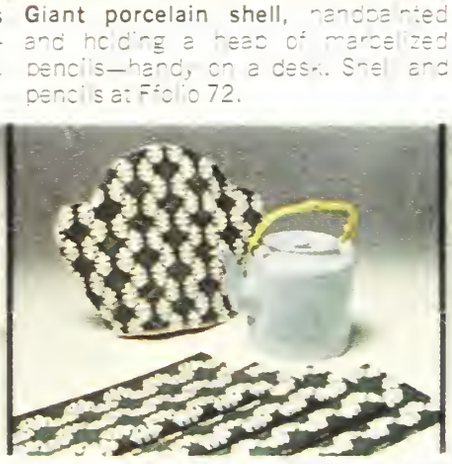
French soap to Japanese fans—a roundup of gifts from around the world, found here packed in a shipping crate. By Vincent Wolf.



Bath salts in a terry towel turban tied by Mary Cole. Arpege by Lanvin-Charles of the Ritz. Martex towel.



Home-baked bread in a tailored pin stripe dishtowel tied with polka-dot ribbon by Ernst Beadle. Towel at Manhattan Ad Hoc.



A teapot to give in its cozy, with matching napkins tucked in. Fabric designed by Angelo Donghia. Set at Manhattan Ad Hoc.



Wicker basket overflowing with champagne glasses and an explosion of white tissue paper. By Bill Goldsmith of LCS Inc.



Makings for a Japanese meal in an ikebana basket. Gordon Foster Antiques.



Helps on hand—the essential household tools in a thermos lunch box. By Pat Falzarano. At Charles I. Beck.



Brass fortune cookie to go—a paperweight in a porcelain and silver container. At Jenny B. Goode.

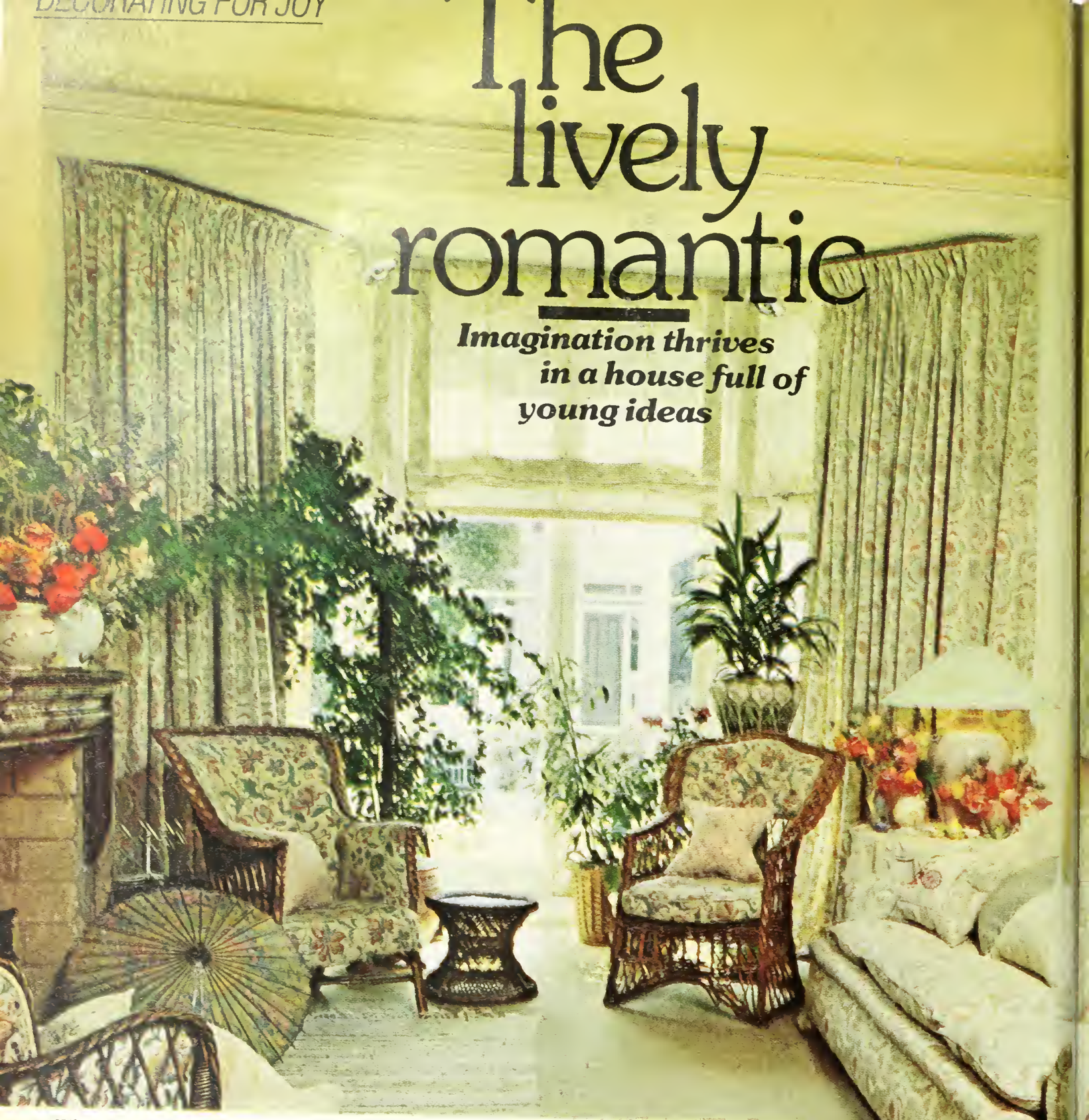


Needlepoint pillow: stuffing wrapped in fabric, yarn, canvas. Alice Maynard. By Ann Johnson.

STORE ADDRESSES PAGE 70 SHOPPING INFORMATION PAGE 216

The lively romantic

Imagination thrives in a house full of young ideas



When a house is more than just a place to live, everything in it becomes a very personal matter. "I think your house has to be an extension of yourself," says designer Tricia Guild, who decorates the way she feels—and thinks about it later. Her own 4-story Chelsea house is full of furniture, fabrics, rag rugs, and pillows she designed herself. (She sells them all over Europe in her five Designers Guild shops; and her fabrics, which caught the eye of Brunschwig & Fils, are now available in the United States.) To this personal mix, she added treasures she found at out-of-the-way flea markets and antique shops—lots of old cane furniture, glazed porcelain, century-old lace, and other fabrics. "I like to begin with neutral backgrounds like the off-white walls and the floor of beige matting in my living room, then fill the room with all the things I love."

Above and opposite page, bottom: The living room—a quiet romance of softly printed flowers and cane furniture. Armchairs are upholstered in an antique print; Guild-designed sofa in Guild-designed fabric—the same used for curtains. French marble mantel.

Opposite page: On living room tables, flowers in flowered pitchers on a flowered cloth (also used for Roman shades) with a hem of cut-out bouquets. French glass cylinder vase.

Opposite page, far right: Tricia Guild—designer, collector, romantic.



The lively romantic



In every room, personable old furniture, delicious colors, an abundance of flowers



"When I walk into a room, I like to be struck by a whole ambiance," says Ms. Guild. For her own rooms, the ambiance is romance. In the piano room, *right*, the mood music is played by a soft, rose-colored print—so pale it's almost neutral—used on walls and as curtains, and by bouquets and baskets of rose-pink flowers and plants. Even the old lace under-curtains are printed with big fat roses, as are vases and a shawl draped over the rattan love seat. In the kitchen, *left*, romance is friendlier with warm wood furniture, open storage, quilt on wall, baskets on a pot rack.

Right: The flower-filled piano room.
Opposite page, left: On the living room mantel, flower-painted porcelain with poppies, pinks, delphinium.
Opposite page, bottom: In the kitchen, baker's cupboards, blanket stand for a towel rack, linoleum trompe l'oeil rug.

BEADLE

The lively romantic



Sometimes one special treasure can set the mood for a whole house. Here, it's a French landscape painting, *above*, that Ms. Guild found on a trip to Provence. She hung it in a niche of its own and used it as inspiration for an intimate grouping of old wicker and a table skirted once in flowers, once in old lace. A different kind of intimacy turns up in Ms. Guild's bedroom, *right*, "the most personal room in the house." One subtly printed green fabric—"a country color I love to live with"—is [illegible]ished on walls, cut in swaths that pull up on strings for [illegible]toon shades, quilted to upholster the quilt-covered [illegible]er's faux-bamboo bed and the plump armchair she des[illegible]ed, and thrown over a table overskirted in lace. Even the wool carpeting is the same pattern, but on a larger scale. "This room is my cocoon," says Ms. Guild. "I m[illegible]ays happy and comfortable here."

Above: In the living room, a romantic French park.
Top: Among the living-room plants and flowers, a wicker bar.
Right and opposite page, bottom: In her bedroom, lace—on pillows, tables, and as curtains "so light they billow with the slightest breeze." Even shades are edged with bits of antique lace. On bedside table living greens, a French fabric.

To relax a bedroom, one fragile green used expansively, refreshed with white



Below: A white Phalaenopsis (moth orchid), Vanda, coral Phalaenopsis, and an Ascocenda, all in baskets. On backgammon board, green Paphiopedilum.



ORCHIDS AS ART

and as wonderful Christmas presents



HORST

Left: It's an orchid soiree—a friendly gathering of exotic varieties getting along fine in the mix of cachepots and baskets. O. E. Guest likes to cut them in. Here in her dining room, four kinds of greenish Paphiopedilum lady's-slippers, speckled cream and yellow Phalaenopsis, and in center a terete-leaved Vanda.

Above: In the sitting room, yellow Oncidium called dancing ladies, two tall red Renanthera, dark Epicattleya, Epidendrum, white Cattleya, and an Ascocenda. To learn how you can order your own orchids for Christmas

please turn to page 288.

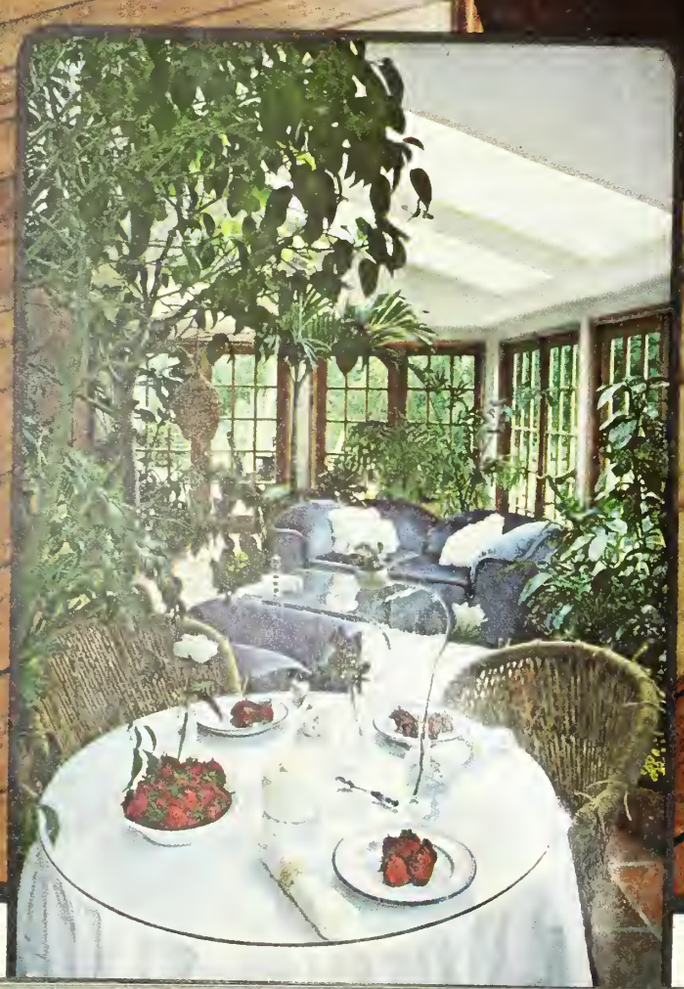
ORCHIDS AS ART



Below: Arching sprays of pink Phalaenopsis bloom in pots tucked in a 17th-century Mogul baby cradle Mrs. Haupt uses as a planter.



Left: Another way to display orchids—in a still-life composition of flowers, art, and room colors. Here, blue-mauve Vanda Rothschildiana, one of Enid Haupt's favorite orchids, inspired the color of the chair fabric and the collection of ironstone on the dining-room table. Vandas in clay pots are grouped to complement a Cubist painting by Robert Delaunay. Some are underplanted with bromeliads.
Above: Vanda with Picasso owl plate.



A farmhouse for moderns

Behind a 1790s exterior lies a dazzling remodeling for people who want today's comfort and style

Built in 1790, rebuilt in 1976-77, here's a house that's a paradox. From the road, it seems a nice old New England farmhouse. Inside, it's anything but. When Brian and Marrisa Stone found it, even its timbers were rotted with the sadness of neglect. But they devoted two years to taking down walls, punching in skylights, replacing weak old beams with strong ones from two antique barns they bought for parts, and filling it with everything modern technology and design could devise—all for comfort and quiet in a style all their own.

Left: The living room, with French linen, suedecloth chairs.
Opposite page, left: The garden room, once a lean-to shed, now open to living room.
Below: The dining room—Breuer chairs, French table.

ELLIOTT ERWITT

r moderns



In the new kitchen professional equipment, skylit eating area, and a Colonial hearth

Above: The kitchen, a room as inviting for its function as for its charm. The glass-doored refrigerator and freezer, like the stove, are restaurant appliances. L-shaped butcher-block counter has marble pastry inset, pull-out leaves. Here, as in the rest of the house, the old windows have been supplemented with skylights (there are 20) and dimmer-controlled lighting. The result is the evenest possible lighting, pierced with spotlights on work areas and art objects.
Right: For old-fashioned warmth, the old fireplace, pine-plank floors.
Opposite page: The kitchen's breakfast area.
Opposite page, bottom: The old American breakfast table, handy to kitchen work area.



ELLIOTT ERWITT

Farmhouse for moderns



The master suite: a bed-sitting room plus a bath equipped like a health spa

The master suite, which takes up half the second floor, includes a huge bed-sitting room and a bath that looks like a health resort. Twenty-five by 34 feet, it's compartmentalized to provide separate areas for a sauna with its own shower, a gym area with professional equipment and a fireplace, an alcove for toilet and bidet, and a main, plank-floored area for the 6-foot-square tub and an extraordinary shower-steam room made of curved glass and fully lined with French tile. The bedroom has a sitting area with a jade green marble mantel, a bar, and a refrigerator.

Left: In the master bath, the huge tub is set in beige marble, as are the double sinks of hand-painted porcelain. Tub has its own hand-shower and for a faucet a golden swan.

Opposite page, far left: Skylighted gym is a play area for parents and daughter Sabrina. Space-age shower.

Below: Master bedroom all white naturals, and beautifully planned comfort. Twelve-foot ceilings are beamed to follow roofline and five large skylights run nearly the length of the room. Throughout the house, all cabinetry by Peter Lucht; indoor planting by Hal Burke; bath fixtures, Sherle Wagner.





ARE YOU MAKING TH

How to make your luck work for you

By James Austin, M.D.

Of course, we all get lucky sometimes. But there is something to be learned about the structure of chance that may improve your percentage. In the past, the role of sudden flashes of insight in the process of discovery has perhaps been over-emphasized. Much has also been said about the need for plodding, methodical work before and after these creative flashes. But I would like to present the case for chance. What is chance? Dictionaries define chance as something fortuitous that happens unpredictably and without discernible human intention. True, chance is capricious, but we needn't conclude that it is immune from human intervention. Indeed, chance plays several distinct roles when humans react creatively with one another and with their enviroment. I use the word "roles" in the plural because chance comes in four forms and for four different reasons. Of these, only one is "pure blind luck." The principles involved in chance affect everyone and it is time, perhaps, to examine them more carefully. If you are completely candid with yourself you will soon discover how much your luck hinges on contingencies. Every now and then, when you happen to combine boldness and skill, you may be able to exploit a few of the lucky situations that arise. But skill alone will not be enough, for much of the novelty in creativity is decided only when you are bold enough to thrust at chance. "Behold the turtle, he makes progress only when he sticks his neck out," my neurology teacher at Columbia, Professor Houston Merritt used to say. We, too, will only lurch forward if we stick our necks out to look around, and chance the consequences. Our self-mobilization to seek out and confront new situations is a powerful agent in creative discovery. We all need adventure, and our adventurous impulses may appear in some other form —dreams, for example—if not channeled into our work. For me, research is the essence of adventure. Being a neurologist raised in the conventional work ethic, I still believe that success in research comes from being hard-working, persistent, curious, imaginative, intuitive, and enthusiastic. But it still turns out that many of the lucky breaks in our laboratory are decided by extracurricular activities, by those pivotal events that come only when we have reached out in a spirit of adventure and jousted at chance. Once when we at the lab were trying to identify peculiar microscopic particles in a rare form of hereditary epilepsy called Lafora's disease, my dog, Tom, led us to the answer. Tom developed an inflammation of his lymph glands from wearing a new bell around his neck. After surgery, some of the diseased tissue was studied under a microscope. Curiously, some external tissue showed up as round spherules, first thought to be a fungus but later identified as starch. It got there, we concluded after much discussion, via the starch dusted on the surgical gloves used for the operation. What struck us coincidentally, though, was that the starch spherules looked like the Lafora bodies we were studying! Tests confirmed our hypothesis, and within a few weeks we knew that Lafora bodies, like starch, were essentially made up of many sugar units linked together in a long chain to form a polymer.

In my view, this discovery was a typical case of Chance IV, the variety of chance that favors people with distinctive hobbies and activities (my dog Tom and I go hunting in thick cover, which was the reason I took the precaution of tying the bell around his neck).

Each of the four kinds of chance depends on a distinct kind of motor exploratory activity and special kind of sensory receptivity. Personality traits also influence them.

Continued on page 220

Editor's Note: Dr. James Austin has been involved in brain research for over two decades. For the past ten years he has been Professor and Chairman of the Department of Neurology at the University of Colorado Medical School. In this article, he outlines four categories of luck, a subject he discusses in detail in his forthcoming book Chase, Chance and Creativity, The Lucky Art of Novelty *(Columbia University Press, January, 1978, $12.95). The excerpt first appeared in Executive Health Report.*

MOST OF YOUR POTENTIAL?

How to encourage your natural creativity

By Jacob Bronowski, author of "The Ascent of Man"

I would say that there is a physiological need, in living matter, to create. The laws of nature are such that nature is running down all the time, things are becoming disorderly all the time, and living matter is constantly opposed to this. It is constantly trying to create order. The word "creation" means "the creation of order," the finding in nature of links, of likenesses, of hidden patterns which the living thing—the plant, the animal, the human mind—picks out and arranges.

To my mind, it is a mistake to think of creative activity as something unusual. I hold that the creative activity is normal to all living things. Creation is the finding of order in what was disorderly, and this is a characteristically human activity.

So I would say that the ability to work creatively in more fields than one is a historical accident, which pertains to some people who have had, by chance or by the nature of their environment, the skill needed in several fields. No more than that.

I can speak about my own case with some confidence, and I would like to tell you a simple story about this. Just after World War II, I became interested in a conflict between the social and the personal activity of many people that I knew. At this time I began to work with people who had rather rebellious attitudes toward the societies in which they were living and who often complained that they were not allowed to be the people that they wanted to be. This made me very interested in the protesting personality, the person who feels that society is thwarting him and that he could express himself better outside society. Yet this person knows perfectly well that human beings can only live and express themselves inside society; and this conflict exists in all of us all the time. I began reading a great deal about this. I read a good deal of anthropology, and of psychology, and the history of revolutionary movements. I had it in mind to write a book on this subject. And then quite suddenly, almost overnight, I realized that this was not at all the way to express what I wanted to say. The way to express what I wanted to say was in a perfectly simple drama about what happened to a man in a concentration camp during the war. So I wrote a play called *The Face of Violence*. I had been three or four years collecting this material, none of which was relevant to what I wrote. I wrote the actual play in a little over a week, during which I worked for twenty-four hours a day. I never stopped at all; and I never changed anything. When the play was finished, it said all the things that I had wanted to say about the protesting personality. Without ever mentioning them specifically the play comments on the Roman Saturnalia, the Crucifixion, Frazer's *Golden Bough*, and revolutionaries and people who had been executed in China. Somehow this all expresses itself. That seems to me to be a characteristic example of how the mind spends a long time digesting the available material, and then the act of creation is an act of finding the right order to express the whole complexity.

I have made some scientific discoveries which seemed to me to have occurred in just the same way. And of course some very great scientists and mathematicians have said that they had to let the material whirl around, mill about, lie fallow in their minds; then, quite suddenly, it seemed to organize itself for them. And what you say, whether in the sciences or in the arts, never exists until it has been said.

I stated earlier that creation exists in finding unity, finding likenesses, finding pattern. You will recall that Coleridge in his many stumbling attempts (all of them brilliant and all of them inconclusive) to find the definition of beauty, always came back to the same definition that beauty is "unity in variety." Now this to me is the creative process. Nature is chaos. It is full of infinite variety, and whether you are Leonardo da Vinci or whether you are Isaac Newton or whether you are modestly sitting down thinking about acts of revolt, there comes a moment when many different aspects suddenly crystallize in a single unity. You have found the key, you have found the clue; you have found the path which organizes the material. You have found what Coleridge called "unity in variety." That is the moment of creation.

Now in my view the appreciation of art or mathematics or any creative act is an act of re-creation: when the man makes *you* see the unexpected likeness,

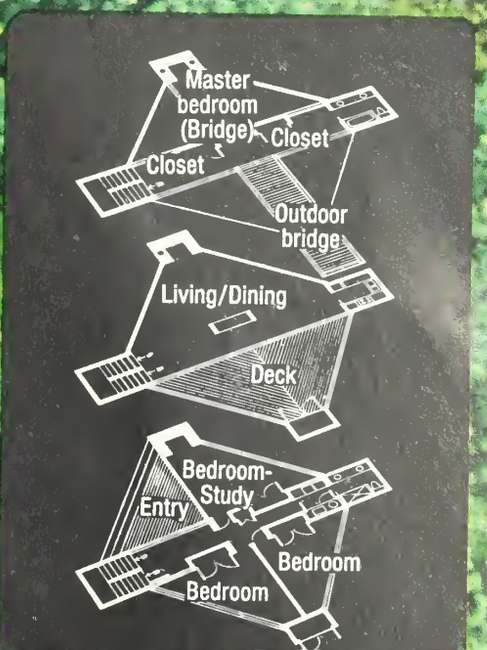
Continued on page 194

"The highly inquiring mind seizes the chance and turns what was an accident into something providential"

Editor's Note: Ranging over many centuries and cultures, The Ascent of Man *in both book and television form made vivid to millions the drama and the human impact of scientific discovery. Equally wide-ranging were the creative activities of its author, the late Jacob Bronowski, poet, scientist, administrator, philosopher—to name only a few. Born in Poland, educated in England, trained as a mathematician, Dr. Bronowski's early scientific research was in the physical sciences. In his middle years, he shifted to the life sciences, and from 1964 until his death in 1974, he was Senior Fellow of the Salk Institute for Biological Studies, analyzing those functions that characterize man and make him unique among animal species. He wrote 11 books and countless essays and lectures. A collection of the latter,* A Sense of the Future: Essays in Natural Philosophy, *will be published in November by M.I.T. Press ($12.50). The essay* On Art and Science, *from which these thoughts on creative activity are excerpted, was originally a radio interview first published in* The Creative Mind and Method *edited by Jack D. Summerfield and Lorlyn Thatcher. The University of Texas Press, 1960. Reprinted courtesy of The University of Texas Press and The M.I.T. Press.*







Living with a 3-level view

A bridge to nature



It looks like a house alone in the wilderness, but although its ¼-acre site in Martha's Vineyard is surrounded on three sides by a wildlife reservation the house does have neighbors. That's why architect Myron Goldfinger designed the great stretches of glass deck, and bridge to overlook the reservation and beach beyond, while keeping the sides facing neighboring houses distinctly private.

Opposite page: Its triangular shape and three tall functional shafts seem to make the 32-foot house soar above the trees, fortify it against wind.

NORMAN MCGRATH

A bridge to nature

Because the topmost level o
house rises above the trees
master bedroom and the ou
bridge have a spectacular
—an ocean of treetops an
the distance, the sea.
master bedroom is reall
bridge itself, stretching ac
the living/dining area belo
and continuing as the bri
sundeck outdoors. "Up
there is always a breeze,"
the owners, who relish the
vacy of the house. A kitc
and triangular deck share
second level with the living
dining areas. Other bedro
are on the ground floor.

Right: Double sundeck—one a
treetop level, the other stretc
ing above it toward the horizon
Left: The canopy of clouds abo
the master bedroom is a barre
vaulted skylight. Sliding glass
doors lead out to the bridge.
Below: Light from the skylight
pours down to the living room.
Fireplaces on all three levels
are stacked in the tallest shaft.
Other two contain staircase,
baths, and kitchen.
Building facts, page 218

NORMAN McGRATH







TOM YEE



FOR THE HOSTESS

What's cooking? A talented troupe of table- and cookware that heats, serves, and turns upside down to make all your entertaining easier. You can choose stoneware plates, cups, bowls, and pots that are ovenproof (even microwave safe), and stack to save space. Metric-sized casseroles (3 or 5 liters—3.15 or 5.3 quarts), tray, and birch-handled saucepans and skillets are made of porcelain-enameled steel. Everything is sold open stock, and comes in cobalt blue, sienna, and white, solid or in mix-and-match stripes. And it all goes straight to the table as handsome serving pieces. "Perfect Setting," by China Seas for Jepcor International.

1 Ceramic egg cup that's also a candleholder, vase, or creamer, depending on which end is up. With a salt or pepper shaker to sit on top. The "Etc. Cup," $7. **2** Stoneware cups in 3 sizes, with a coaster to use as a trivet, butter chip, ashtray, or a lid for the mid-size cup. The "24 Hour" cup. Small, $4; medium and large, $5. **3** "24 Hour" cups on round-the-clock duty, for peonies, pencils, or jams. **4** For coffee, sundaes, stews, and soups, ovenproof ceramic mugs. Thirteen-ounce mug, $4. The big two-cup "Souper Mug," $5. **5** Stoneware plates that double as ovenproof trivets. Salad plate, $4. Lunch plate, $5.50. Dinner plate, $6.25. **6** Enameled steel platter that can go in the oven, on the stove, or under the broiler. $30. **7** The same steel platter on duty as a handsome serving tray. **8** Fruit, puddings, cereals, soufflés in stacking stoneware bowls. Set one over the 1-liter saucepan—it's a double boiler. Nineteen-ounce bowl, $6.25. **9** Enameled casseroles also fill in as ice buckets or deep fryers. Their lids can be used as trivets, servers, deep-dish pie plates. Three-liter casserole and dish lid, $30. Five-liter casserole and dish lid, $35. **10** Ten-inch frying pan, $22.50, uses the 5-liter casserole lid. Eight-and-a-half inch sauté skillet, $15. **11** The same sauté skillet and frying pan. **12** Porcelain-enameled steel saucepans to cook foods at lower temperatures. Cover grips are natural birchwood. One-liter covered saucepan, $17.50. Two-liter covered saucepan, $19. **13** A pair of 2-liter saucepans in color, $22 each. **14** Patriotic frying pan, $28. **15** Handsome roll-rimmed stacking trivet-plates, here in color. Sienna-edged dinner plate, $7.50. Cobalt blue lunch plate, $6.50. White salad plate, $4. **Opposite page, bottom:** In the Whirlpool refrigerator, ready-to-serve party food in versatile pots and plates. The entire collection is available at Bamberger's, The Broadway, Famous Barr, Jordan Marsh, Maas Brothers, The Queen's Museum.

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72

Left: **Keep your sunny-side up, with a grade-A, extra-large fried apron. To make one yourself, all you need is 1 yard of white duck cloth, ½ yard of yellow duck cloth for the yolk, thread, and a zigzag sewing attachment. By Claude Langwith. How to, page 104.**

STARTING HERE, 16 PAGES OF SURE-HIT CHRISTMAS IDEAS

GREAT GIVING

KAREN PADKAI

FOR THE GARDENER

ROGER BESLER

JAMS & HONEYS



1 2



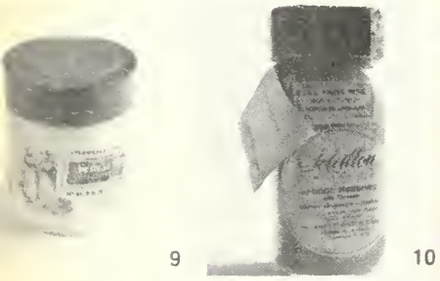
3 4



5 6



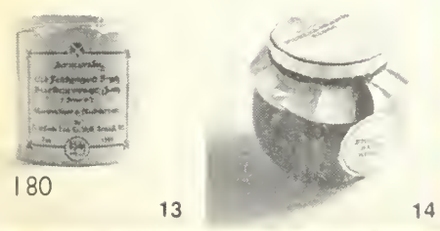
7 8



9 10



11 12



13 14

Presents with taste—jams and honeys in their own handsome crocks and jars. **1** Clip-top jar of clover honey by Honey Country, Bloomingdale's, 28 oz., $4.25. **2** Winnie-the-Pooh pot of wild French honey. E.A.T., Henri Bendel, 17½ oz., $15. **3** Raspberry marmalade in a corked jar. Fauchon, Saks Fifth Avenue, 21 oz., $12. **4** Violet petal jelly, delicious in yogurt! Crabtree & Evelyn, Maison Glass, 12 oz., $4.95. **5** German gooseberry preserves. Winsenia, Altman's, 17½ oz., $4.70. **6** Israeli honey—Jaffa Kosher honey, 12 oz., 89¢, Zabar's. **7** Rough-cut Lemon Marmalade by Keiller & Son. 16 oz., $1.98, Zabar's. **8** Preserving jar of Grandma Wheaton's elderberry and apple jelly. Fin-N-Feather, 10 oz., $2.25. **9** Strawberry preserves. Winsenia, 17½ oz., $5.20, Altman's. **10** Apricots with almonds. Soleillou, 21 oz., $8.50, Marshall Field. **11** Crock of orange marmalade. Armavale, Macy's, 1 lb., $4. **12** Classic Dundee orange marmalade. Keiller & Son, Maison Glass, 16 oz., $2.25. **13** Blackcurrant jam. Armavale, Bloomingdale's, 16 oz., $5.25. **14** Pickled orange rings. 12 oz., $2.70, Fortnum & Mason, Altman's.

Opposite page: 1 To hang a flowerpot, rust-proof metal ring that clips to railings, has special attachment for walls. From Gurney's. For 5-, 6-, and 8-inch pots. Five-inch ring, $3.39 ppd. **2** Harvest figs! Give a friend an indoor-outdoor fig tree that will begin bearing fruit in 10-18 months, and continue as often as twice a year. From Lifetime Nursery Products, $13.50 ppd. **3** To make any room a country porch, a willow plant stand, 32 inches long. At Bloomingdale's, $150. **4** Nest of 7 pine-slat cubes to hide flowerpots or top with Lucite or glass to use as plant stands. 8½ to 16 inches sq., from Jennifer House, $34.95. **5** A rose is a tree is a present . . . 4-ft. rose trees in 20 pastel varieties. Your present is announced by a special card at Christmas, followed by the shipment at planting time. From Jackson & Perkins, $18.90 ppd. **6** Soft light for the garden—votive candles in clear glass torches on 38-inch wood stakes. From Trifles, $12.70 a pair, ppd. **7** Classic books: facsimile editions of Gerard's *Herbal* ($50) and Parkinson's *Garden of Pleasant Flowers* ($25) from Dover Publications. **8** Watering wand: rod and rosette to screw on a hose, with on-off attachment for a gentle, controlled sprinkling of patio plants or garden. From The City Gardener, $14.66. **9** Brass sundial with lead numerals, 15½-inch gnomon. From Kenneth Lynch, $69 ppd. **10** For fellow nature-watchers, a cast-iron and cypress park bench, 4 ft. long, painted very dark Charleston green. At Heritage House, $79.50. **11** To give a gardener a jump on spring, a redwood cold frame with flexible acrylic cover that opens automatically at 72° F, closes at 68°. 12 square feet of growing area, 11 inches high. By Vent-O-Matic, from Burpee, $50.50 ppd. **12** Flowerpot ringed with clay ivy. By Kitty Bright, $16. **13** Glazed earthenware basket to fill with holly (or flowers). 13 inches long, 8 inches wide. At Mill Pond House, $62 ppd. **14** Address books from the Metropolitan Museum of Art. *Secret Gardens* ($6.95), with a bug's eye view of flowers, and *Flowers for all Seasons* ($8.50). **15** Handmade terra-cotta pot emblazoned with a scallop shell. By Kitty Bright, $30. **16** For candlelight in the garden, frosty glass tulips to give outdoor dining tables a glow. From the Horchow Collection, six 3-inch holders and 18 candles, $22.95 ppd. **17** Fat terra-cotta hare planter, 22 inches long. 10 inches high. At Mill Pond House, $90 ppd. **18** Washable goatskin gloves; medium (women's size 7, men's 9), large (women's 8, men's 10), at The Shop in the New York Botanical Garden, $5.25 ppd. **19** Spruce potting bench, 50 inches long. From York Manufacturing Ltd., $85 ppd. **20** Humble berry basket in porcelain, by The American Apple Pie Co. At Jenny B. Goode, $16.50 ppd. **21** Top-notch shears: Super Armourcut Pruner by Wilkinson. Stainless steel, nonstick Fluron-coated blades, from The Shop in the New York Botanical Garden, $20.95 ppd. **22** Plant a pot-herb garden in 4 flat terra-cotta crescents, each 6½ inches long by 4 deep. By Kitty Bright; set, $40. **23** Clippers with built-in shock absorber. Pro pruner by Wallace, $10 ppd. **24** Pulsating sprinkler with adjustable shape, distance. Mounted on metal spike to poke into ground or raise on a stake. By Rainbird, from Harris, $9.49 ppd. **25** Long-handled weed-puller, 34 inches, and flower gatherer,, 31 inches. From W. F. Nicke, $19.95 each, ppd. **26** Rectangular planter with blueberry bunch. 8½ by 6½ inches, by Kitty Bright, $40. **27** More than a midsummer night's reading: Shakespearean garden lore, reprinted by AMS Press. 4 books, $12.50 to $24. **28** Shapely espaliered pear or apple trees 5 feet tall. From Henry Leuthardt, $50 ppd. **29** Zodiac sundial in peachy terra cotta. 15-inch diam. From Chanticleer Ceramics, $30 ppd. **30** Carrying rack to transport gardening tools or bring back cut herbs and flowers fresh from the garden. In unfinished pine, 8½ inches sq., from Jennifer House, $10.95. **31** For spraying and misting, a portable 10-liter polyethylene pressure sprayer. Tudorspray 10 deluxe, from The City Gardener, $24.99. **32** Alphabet in flowers—fact, fancy, and glorious pictures worthy of framing. *The Illustrated Flower*. Harmony Books, $10.95 clothbound; $5.95 paperback.

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESS, PAGE 72

MARINA SCHI


A GARDEN OF PLEASANT FLOWERS
Flower


1


2

TEAS



3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10


11

MUSTARDS


12


13


14


15


16


17


18


19


20



21


22


23

There are two nice things about really good teas and mustards: There are so many to sample that you can taste your way around the world. And as a bonus, they come in their own wonderful wrappings—teas in handsome tins and boxes, mustards in heavy stoneware crocks and fat pickling jars. Later, you can use them for cookies, potpourri, paper clips on a desk, or bouquets of flowers or paintbrushes. **1** Russian blend Kusmithé, a strong, black, winy tea, in an attractive tin canister. Spice up tea by stirring in lemon or whole cherry preserves. By P.M. Kousmichoff & Sons. At Maison Glass. 8¾ ounces, $8.50. **2** Russian "Before The Rain" jasmine tea in a sleek black tin. By Grace Rare Tea. At E.A.T., Henri Bendel. ½ pound, $8. **3** Earl Grey Tea in a pale wooden box. Specially blended for The Cellar at Macy's. 16 ounces, $12. **4** China Green Tea, an unfermented gunpowder tea from China with a low caffeine content. Comes in a grass-green canister. Made in Paris by Kusmi-tea. At Maison Glass. 5½ ounces, $5. **5** Boston's Darjeeling Blend Tea, a blend of delicately scented black teas with a rare muscatel flavor in a red tin canister. At the Delicacies Shop, B. Altman. 34 2-cup teabags, 2.5 ounces, $1.50. **6** English Breakfast Tea in a canister decorated with Japanese motifs. By R. Twining and Co. At Bloomingdale's. ½ pound of loose tea, $3.25. **7** Russian, Mélange Hediard, a special blend of loose tea from Paris, packaged in brown wrapping with red band trimming. At E.A.T., Henri Bendel. 8¾ ounces, $15. **8** Georgian blend of Irish Breakfast Tea. A blend new to the United States, from Dublin. By Baker Wardell & Co. At Cost Plus Imports. 4 ounces, $1.27. **9** Russian, Kusmi-thé in a tin box with removable paper label. At E.A.T., Henri Bendel. 2.2 pounds, $35. **10** Chinese tea in a hexagonal painted wood box. At the Cellar, Macy's. 2 ounces, $6; 3 ounces, $7.50. **11** Traditional Earl Grey tea in maroon tôle canister. By Jacksons of Piccadilly. At the Delicacies Shop, B. Altman. 8 ounces, $6.75. Shown with it, English Breakfast Tea in green tôle canister. By Jacksons of Piccadilly. At The Cellar, Macy's. 8 ounces, $8.75. **12** Amora Old Fashioned Mustard, *moutarde à l'ancienne*, very pungent and grainy. In a stoneware crock with lid wrapped in red gingham. At Maison Glass. 17½ ounces, $4.50. **13** Amora Bourgogne mustard, a Dijon mustard made with Burgundy wine. In a white crock with red lettering. Comes with its own spoon. At Maison Glass. 6-ounce crock, $3.50. **14** *Moutarde au poivre vert de Madagascar*, a mustard with green peppercorns, in a white jar lettered in green script. By Devos-Lemmens. At Maison Glass. 9-ounce jar, $2.50. **15** *Moutarde Bocquet Yvetot*, a strong, smooth Dijon mustard in a lovely hand-decorated china crock. At Maison Glass. 5½-ounce crock, $5.50. **16** *Moutarde du Téméraire*, a grainy mustard from Dijon in a traditional stoneware crock. At Maison Glass. 17 ounces, $4.95. **17** Pickarome Dijon Hot mustard in white glass jar decorated with blue ladies and gentlemen in carriages. At The Cellar, Macy's. 5¼ ounces, $7.70. **18** Moutarde du Lion *moutarde blanche*, a strong French mustard in a heavy stoneware crock. At Maison Glass. 17½ ounces, $4.50. **19** A French country-style mustard of cracked mustard seed and champagne. At Bloomingdale's. 8 ounces, $3. **20** Wild Gypsy Dijon mustard with tomato paste and paprika in authentic French pickle jar. By Château Garden. At Maison Glass. 7 ounces, $4.95. **21** *Moutarde d'antan au vinaigre fin*, in a tall stonewear crock. By Fauchon of Paris. At Saks Fifth Avenue. 17½ ounces, $6. **22** Mild Pommery Moutarde de Meaux. At Bloomingdale's. 17½-ounce crock, $2.95. **23** Maître Jacques Dijon Mustard, a grainy mustard made with Meursault. At Maison Glass. 17 ounces, $5.95.

ROGER BESTER

FOR THE COOK

Opposite page. 1 Kitchen utensils that hold a sharp edge—blades are high carbon no-stain steel alloy. Specially molded plastic handles make them dishwasher-safe. Here, carving fork, sharpening steel, and a family of five com-













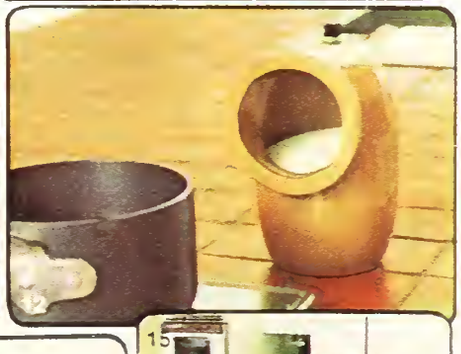




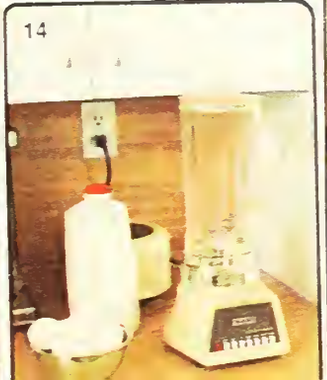














By J A Henckels At The Broadway, $11.50-$29.50. **2** For homemade cheese, a perforated tin cheese mold imported from France. 4½ inches across. At Harriet Amanda Chapman. $3.50. **3** French kitchen scale with dual dial that weighs in pounds and grams. Reversible tray and mixing bowl. 9-pound capacity. White plastic. By Terraillon. At Bloomingdale's. $21. **4** Traditional restaurant-style cookware of thick aluminum for even heating. Won't oxidize even when cooking acidic foods. 1½-quart saucepan with cover, $31.30 ppd. 10-inch skillet, $28.15 ppd. 12-inch skillet, $34.80 ppd. 8-quart stock pot, $51.45 ppd. All at Williams-Sonoma. **5** Kitchen containers: Juniper butter tub with removable plastic liner, handcrafted in Sweden. 5 inches across. At Harriet Amanda Chapman. $28.50 ppd. Octagonal terrine of ovenproof French china. 7 inches long. Imported by Charles F. Lamalle. At Pampered Kitchens. $18.50 ppd. 2-liter decanter from France. 12 inches tall. At Forrest Jones. $17.95 ppd. **6** See-through glass canisters with chocolate brown plastic lids. Four sizes. By Heller Designs. At Macy's. $3.50-$6.50. **7** Super scoops for everything from melon balls to rice. By Ekco. $7.99 each. **8** Bake-and-serve heat-retaining ceramic baking dish designed to be used in microwave ovens. 21¾ inches long. To serve on its own 25½-inch stainless steel tray. $49 each. By Lauffer. At Lord & Taylor. **9** Red Steel mesh garden basket with 19½-inch wooden handle. At Forrest

10 Sugar cooking set of unlined copper that holds exact temperatures for preparing syrups and frostings. 1½ quart. At Williams-Sonoma. $50. **11** For the perfect omelette, even-heating iron pan with brass handle. 9½ inches across. At Williams-Sonoma. $20. **12** For a fistful of salt: English stoneware salt pot. Coarse salt recommended. 8 inches tall. At Williams-Sonoma. $10. **13** Rolling stainless steel vegetable cart with shelf and three baskets for work and storage. 34 inches tall. By La Thox. At Hammacher Schlemmer. $275. **14** Blender with life insurance—it's guaranteed for your lifetime. 15½ inches tall. By Waring. $100. **15** Traveling trolley in black or red epoxy on steel, with two baskets and wire shelf. 40 inches tall. By Logus. At Design Research. $65. **16** Cover up and carry—butcher's apron of sturdy





linen. $21.95 ppd. At cotton French string bag. $3.25 ppd. At Forrest Jones. **17** Flip-through herb and plant-care cards: 109 cards on an acrylic stand. Plants-At-A-Glance. Macy's. $10

SEE CREDITS AND STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 1



WILLIAM P. STEELE

The bed dressed by Halston, *opposite page:* Diagonal drifts of delicious beiges and apricots on luxurious bedclothes with a subtle pattern of Halston's own H. Shown here in a glorious balcony guest room in Halston's house. King-size sheet, $19.50. Comforter, $110. Sham, $21. "Halston's H Stripe" for Fieldcrest.
Jet set mini TV, *above,* for nonstop round-the-world entertainment. You can enjoy 4 hours of continuous battery-operated play, then recharge, while the set is on. Two-inch black and white screen, with personal earphones for privacy. Adapts to car or boat. Only 26 ounces, encased in steel. By Sinclair. $400 ppd. from Hammacher Schlemmer.
Terra-cotta bisque pears, *below,* that look like sun-ripened fruit with gnarled cherrywood stems. Fifteen inches high. $90 each. Handcrafted by Paul Nelsen. From LCS.

PRICES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72



GREAT GIVING

FOR ALL

Presents to remember, extravagant— and worth the price

What's nice about luxurious giving is that, while it can mean one wonderful splurge (a sailplane? A peartree bearing pear-shaped diamond earrings?), it can also mean something small, given in lavish quantity (such as a whole case of tennis balls. Here, a few suggestions to get your imagination rolling.

Send a friend into the wilds on an Outward Bound trip to Baja California, Mexico for 3 weeks of sea kayaking ($600 per person). Or treat her to a round-the-world 30-day New Zealand Wilderness adventure (about $2,380 per person). To equip the explorer, how about a new sleeping bag, binoculars, or a good camp stove? To help cope in the concrete jungle, a chauffeured car ($5 per hour at Executive Chauffeur).

For a gourmet adventure, treat someone to dinner for two at one of the best restaurants in your town. For instance: Le-Ruth's in New Orleans, Lutèce in New York, or Ernie's in San Francisco where, for $65, you can arrange for two cocktails, a full-course dinner with a bottle of wine, tax, and tip. Or how about surprising a serious cook with transportation to Wisconsin to the Postilion cooking school? Owner Madame Liane Kuony butchers a whole Charolais steer and shows how to put every ounce to delicious use (two-week session $500 not including the butchering which is $150). Anything edible and the best of its kind makes good giving—such as Russian caviar ($50 for 4 ounces at Bloomingdale's), a pound of Bundnerfleisch (Swiss airdried beef, $16.50 at Bloomingdale's), or eleven pounds of whole, unblanched almonds ($23 from California's Almond Grower's Exchange), or assorted breads in a basket. Or, give something to help the cook cook. Like a mayo machine ($10 by Lee Bailey), a set of English grip-stand pudding basins (from Altman's, $5, $7, $12, $18), a tortilla press ($9 at Williams-Sonoma) along with *The Cuisines of Mexico* by Diane Kennedy (Harper & Row, $15).

For sportsfans, why not fill a tacklebox for a fisherman, a knapsack for a rock-climber, a saddlebag for a hunter . . . give a skateboarder a month's worth of admissions tickets to a skateboard park . . . a health nut a membership to a good health club? And what tennis or squash player wouldn't give his racket arm for a season of court time, courtesy of you?

And for indoor sportspersons: A home computer, which you can train to keep your checkbook, remember your recipes, even play backgammon. Radio Shack, PET, and Sears sell it. From $600. Or, fancy this: a home Xerox machine. (Model 660, about $2,195.)

For luxury at home, why not wrap someone up in an afghan you've knitted yourself? For romantics, send a bouquet a week for a year (from $750), or serve breakfast in bed on a breakfast set from Tiffany ("Coalport" china, 15 pieces, $191.75). Or, the ultimate house gift: house cleaning, a day a week for a whole year.

HORST

-OUT GLAMOUR

"The best present: something you've dreamed of, but never dreamed you'd get"





The ultimate cocktail table:—peach-colored parchment, banded with brass on tabletop and legs. Fifty-eight inches square, with soft rounded corners. Lacquered finish adds o its polish. $4,200. From Karl Springer.



Polished stainless steel ice bucket for people whose idea of luxury is the simple pleasure of ice cubes, plentiful and always at hand. 3½-quart bucket, $72; 6-inch tongs, $8.50. Lauffer. At Lord & Taylor.

FOR ALL-OUT GLAMOUR

"True luxury is a personal thing: fruit or flowers out of season, something wonderful to read, a perfect cup of coffee"



Thirty-five millimeter camera fits in the palm of your hand. Shutter speed adjusts automatically, electronically, to any light. Warning arrows prevent poor exposures. By Minox USA. $175 ppd. from Ken Hansen Photographic.



Down-padded comfort: an armchair to sink into plus its own Tootsie Roll-shaped ottoman. Chair, $695, ottoman, $275, in your own fabric. By John Saladino.

For a truly great cup of coffee, *right*, "Le Café." Makes espresso, cappuccino, too. $120. By Salton.
Incomparable copper, *opposite page, left:* flambé pan with cover, $96. Table heater, $155. Both ppd. from Bon Appetit. By Spring. Stockpot, $230 ppd. from Culinarion. By Charles Lamalle.
Sheared hand towels, *center* in Halston's H-stripe. By Fieldcrest, $4.75.
Figures at your fingertips, *right:* A telephone that's also a calculator and clock. $245 ppd. from Phonetique. Lighter-size calculator- stop watch-calendar-clock. $60. Casio.



PRICES APPROXIMATE
STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 7



loom-quality stainless steel forks knives and spoons
capsule-shaped design destined to become a classic
ro eating tools By Mario Bennett for Supreme
-piece place setting $25 At Wagner



Hand-carved alder-wood trays shaped like overstuffed buttons
with smooth rounded arms and a natural sealer finish
Use them as plates platters and handsome serving boards
Seven 10 and 16 inches wide $02-$55 Ambient



anuscript books of fine imported paper leather-bound with
no-marbled covers $13-$31 80 Personalized portfolio
y 12 inches protects precious documents and photographs
3 50 add from New York Central Supply



Blanket a friend or yourself in the luxury of a cashmere
throw bound with velvet all around Toss it over the arm
of a sofa or the end of a bed Rose blue camel or white
Twin size $800 add from Plummer McCutcheon







PHOTOGRAPHED BY WILLIAM P STEELE
IN THE OFFICES OF JOHN F SALADINO INC
MERIT FURNISHINGS

For festive tables

As Christmas presents or for your own holiday
parties, beautiful china, silver, and cry
plus fresh new table linens
by well-known designers

A MODERN FAMILY THANKSGIVING

◆

Roast turkey
Country ham
Mustard sauce
Dilled potatoes
Baked, stuffed tomatoes
Crusty bread
Apricot mousse





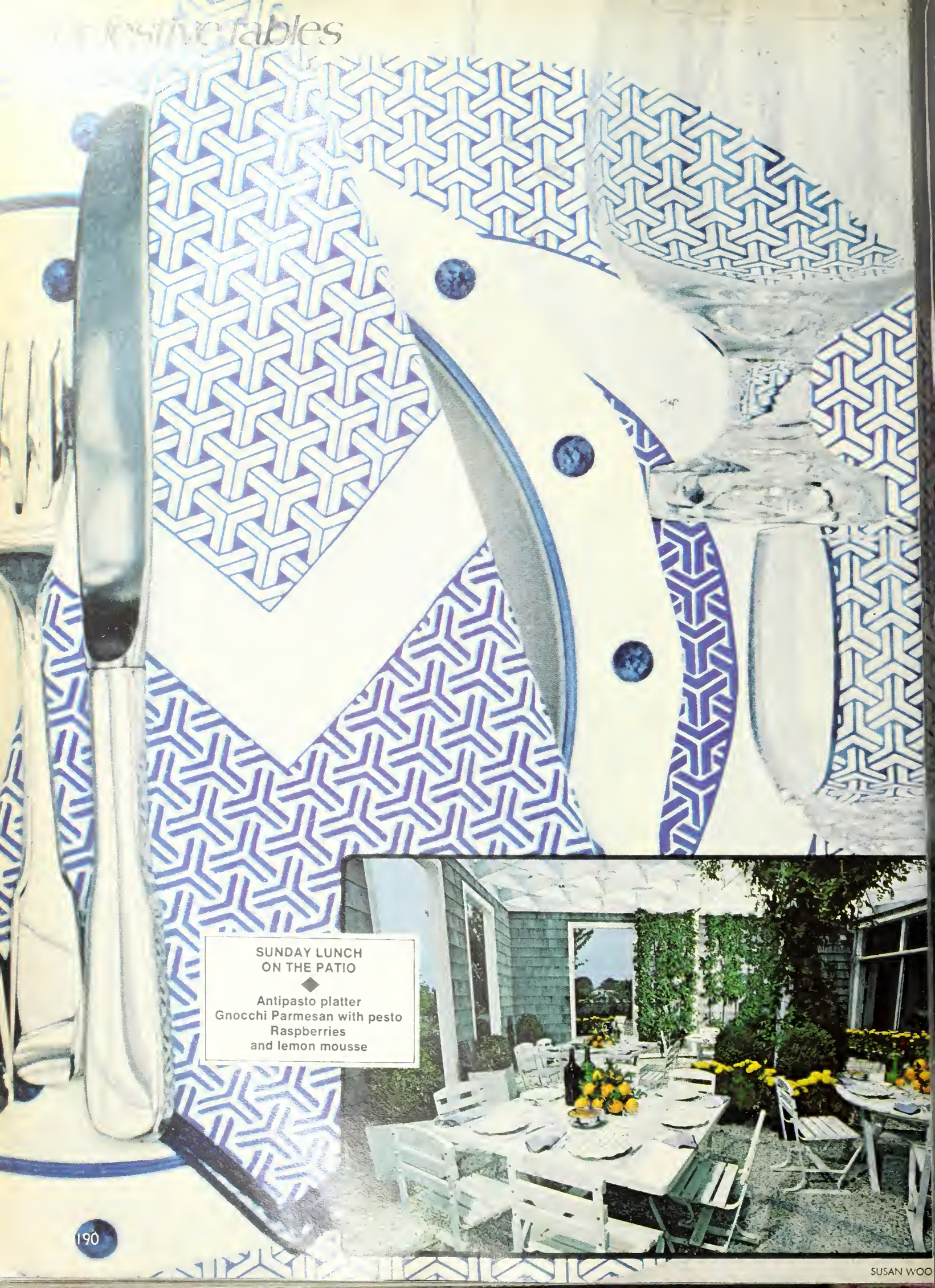
COMMITTEE LUNCH

◆

Avocado soufflé
Boston lettuce
and endive salad
Roquefort cheese
and Bosc pears

Opposite page: To celebrate Thanksgiving, a miniature tree (plant it in the garden afterward) surrounded with soda-bottle figures having their party on the bare-wood table. Gorham's "Towne Garden" china, "Elegance" crystal, "Cape Ann" pewter; "Rose" cotton napkins designed by Cacharel for Robinson and Golluber; "Bottle People" centerpieces designed by Vicki Romaine. Designer Thomas Britt's barn is the setting.

Above: New table fashion idea for a lunch meeting: Napkins that look like scarves, here used to cover chair seats too. "Elegy" bone china and "Carlyle" crystal by Royal Doulton; "Savoy" sterling by Buccellati; tablecloth, napkins by Elisa Daggs. All shown at Richard V. Hare's house. For shopping information, turn to page 216.



SUNDAY LUNCH
ON THE PATIO

◆

Antipasto platter
Gnocchi Parmesan with pesto
Raspberries
and lemon mousse

SUSAN WOO

LATE SUPPER

◆

Scottish smoked salmon
with lemon wedges, capers,
freshly ground pepper,
toasted bread
Zucchini frittata
Coffee granita



Opposite page: The welcoming look of a California outdoor lunch with tables decorated with pyramids of oranges and privet, terrace with pots of marigolds. "Granny" plates by Schmid; "Beacon Hill" silverplate by International Silver; "Boheme" crystal by Orrefors; "Why-y" cotton napkins, vinyl mats designed by Anne Klein for Robinson and Golluber. The lunch is set on designer Thomas Britt's patio.

Above: For a smart late supper, a dramatic black print for tablecloth and ottomans, and dashes of flowers in clear glass vases. "Drabware" earthenware and "Oyster" crystal by Wedgwood; "Pointed Antique" sterling by Reed & Barton; "Le Bec Fin" tablecloth, pillows, "Apollo" napkins, and black satin rings all by Groundworks Studio, whose owner, Pat Ross, provided the loft. Shopping information, page 216.



CHRISTMAS EVE
TREE TRIMMING PARTY

◆

Green beans vinaigrette
Ragout of lamb
with saffron
Brie, French bread
Apples

nis tin weathervane friends make a folk-art Christmas setting. On table, holly sprigged napkins. "Spring Crocus" bone china by Aynsley; Russ are crystal by Waterford; "Crafts man" sterling by Towle; "Big Foot" and "Chinese Feather" cotton tablecloths and "Chevron" napkins designed by Katja of Sweden for The Weiman Collection; chairs at Ambienti; weathervanes by Ivan Barnett.

Below: For a romantic occasion, a lace-on-calico setting: "Lotus Garden," a new pattern in bone china and "Allure" crystal, both by Lenox; "Rose" sterling by Stieff; tablecloths and napkins designed by Dining-In for Leacock; ashtrays, salt dishes, and placecard holders at Richard V. Hare, whose house is the setting. Shopping information, page 216.



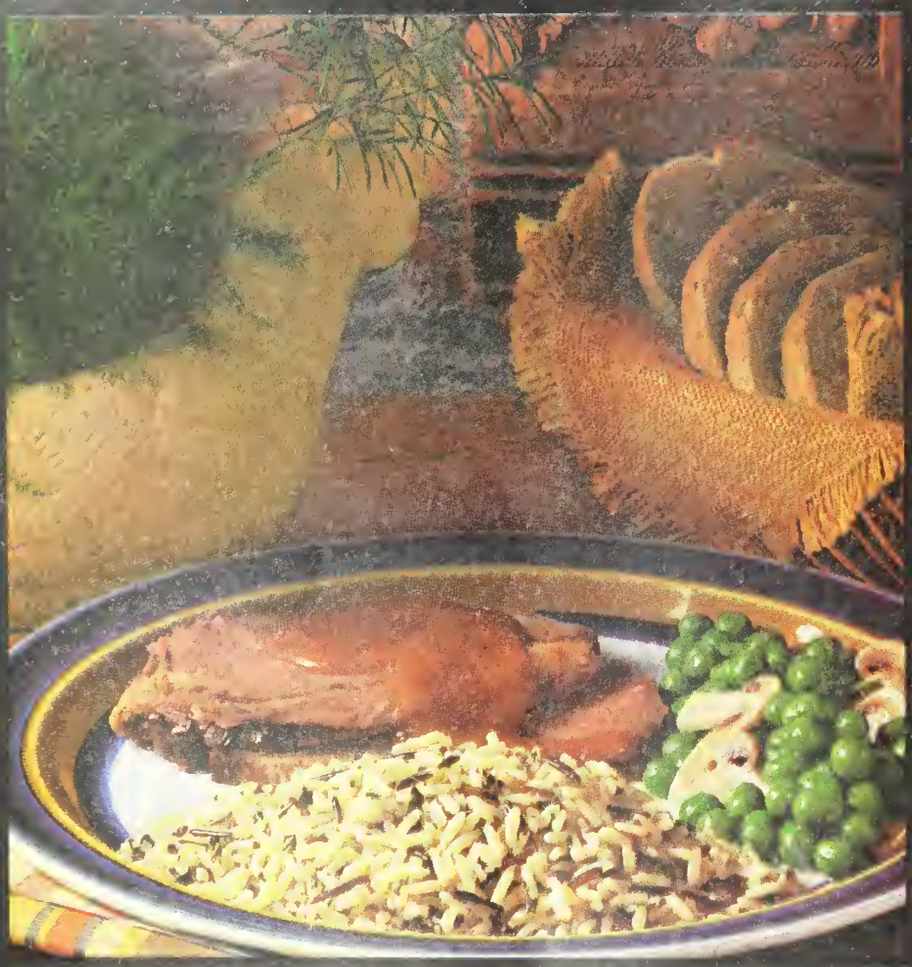
SUSAN WOOD

ENGAGEMENT CELEBRATION DINNER

◆

Consommé garnished with a julienne of vegetables
Lemon chicken
Snow pea pods
Kiwi sherbet

Sunday's roast beef was fantastic.
Sunday's leftovers and a blend of two rices with different herbs and seasonings made Monday seem like the second Sunday of the week.



What a success.



original or fast cooking

continued from page 173

makes *you* feel it to be natural that th likeness exists, then you in your mode way are recreating. You relive the act creation, and that is why in my opinio appreciation is not passive. It is an acti ity of the same kind. And if that is tru it is an activity in which one can b trained. I think you can be trained to b a better appreciator than you were an possibly even an original creator. At an rate you can make the most of your na tive creative gifts.

The act of creation is, I am sure, th same in science as in art. It is a natura human, living act. Yet, of course, a poen is obviously not like a theorem. How doe it differ? It has nothing to do with how i is composed; it differs because it matche human experience in a different way Take a theorem like the Pythagorean theorem; this is a theorem every chil rediscovers. They always rediscover it in the same form; their experience is intel lectual and can be exactly matched. In the arts this does not happen. Many peo ple are going to paint pictures with a hu man being and an animal, but nobody is going to paint *The Lady with the Stoat* again exactly as Leonardo did. Many people are going to write plays, not ex actly like *Oedipus Rex,* but on a similar theme. In the arts, it is not possible for the experience of one individual to match that of another, as if it were a blueprint. You do not read a work of art for this purpose; you re-create it, but you do not re-create the blueprint. You explore your own experience; you learn; you live; you expand inside. Now this, I think, is the difference between the arts and the sci ences, and it lies not in the process of creation but in the nature of the match between the created work and your own act of re-creation in appreciating it.

There have been many great discov eries, both in science and in art, in which the critical link has been met by chance. There are famous discoveries, like the discovery of a workable process for man ufacturing synthetic indigo, which oc curred because a laboratory boy broke a thermometer when he was stirring the mixture, and it turned out that mercury was the one catalyst that was needed. In the arts, Dryden said that he preferred to write in verse which is rhymed rather than in verse which is unrhymed be cause, he says quite frankly, "I have often had a very happy thought as a result of looking for a rhyme." There is a well known example of a composer, I think it was Gounod, who made quite a consid erable change in a famous passage by an accident in which he spilled some medi cine on the page instead of writing with ink. And there are many such examples.

Why does chance enter in this way? The answer is simply that the mind is roving in a highly charged, active way and is looking for connections, for un-

Continued on page 218

WINE & FOOD



HOW TO PLAN A GREAT PARTY

FROM VEGETABLE SORBETS TO BERRIES FOR DESSERT

BEADLE

HOW CAN ANYTHING NAMED AFTER MANHATTAN BE AS GUTSY, SWINGING AND ALIVE?



TRY IT...ALL THE LIQUOR'S IN IT. THE HEUBLEIN MANHATTAN.

Heublein Manhattan 55 Proof. ©1977 Heublein, Inc., Hartford, Conn. 06101.

How to give a great party

ere's the expert way to stock a bar, plan a menu, set the ble, cook the food — from 2 successful party planners

"The more you do ahead, the better things go," say Christopher Idone and Sean Driscoll, who spend their days planning parties for other people at Glorious Food, the New York catering firm they founded 5 years ago. Here and on the next two pages are their tips for the hostess, plus strategy, menus, and recipes for a buffet and a sit-down dinner given in their professional kitchen.

TWO OR THREE WEEKS AHEAD

Send written invitations with RSVP and follow up with a phone call three or four days before party. "Regrets only" on an invitation leaves hostess up in the air when people forget to respond.



Delicious Roquefort grapes

ONE WEEK AHEAD

Settle menu and plan wines. Paste menu and shopping list (include staples) on refrigerator door.

2 OR 3 DAYS BEFORE

Shop ahead.

Buy flowers ahead so they will unfold to full bloom for the day of the party (can be bought a week ahead and kept in refrigerator).

Buy fruit, especially out-of-season fruit, to give it time to ripen. Try for taste beforehand to make sure you have a decent crop.

Buy cheeses that need to ripen slowly.

Cook what you can—dishes to be frozen, those that taste better aged a day or two.

DAY BEFORE

Prepare at least one course: Make-ahead soup, casserole. Vegetables for a ragout can be cleaned, cut, and stored in plastic bags.

NIGHT BEFORE

Get out all your plates and silver and work out exactly what you're going to serve on each dish. Have platters and serving utensils clean and ready. ("I know a hostess who literally lines up all plates with a note on top of each pile designating which room and table to go on.")

If you're hiring a butler or bartender who has not been in your house before, the more you do ahead the easier it will be. When he arrives, he won't have to keep checking with you to find things.

Set out trays for coffee with cups, saucers, sugar, etc. (Remember to serve tea and decaffeinated coffee, too.)

SAME DAY

Buy meat, fish.

Prepare vegetables.

Leave just one dish to make that day.

Set table.

If you've invited guests for 8 P.M., try to be sitting at the dining table by 9.

DINNER SINGLEHANDEDLY

Go about clearing up in a leisurely way. Your guests have already decided to spend the evening with you, so you don't have to rush. Clear up in the kitchen as you go —if you like, put dishes in the dishwasher.

Plan for drinks

Wine. Be sure to plan the wine when you plan the menu. Place white wines in the refrigerator the day before. If refrigerator is full, you can chill wine and champagne in an hour by setting it in sink, bathtub, or plastic garbage can with water and crushed ice up to neck of bottles. Allow 1 bottle per person. Choose a less expensive and fruitier wine to serve for cocktails than you would for dinner, as it is usually mixed with ice.



Christopher Idone and walk-in refrigerator

Bar should be in the corner but free-flowing. Guests should not be able to go behind it. Leave space beneath for storing soft drinks, mixers, empties. Keep cocktails simple unless you want to make a thing of a specialty. For a special celebration try this **Champagne apéritif:** In bottom of champagne glass put a drop of framboise and a teaspoon (depending on how you like it) of raspberry syrup (the German, French, or Hungarian variety); pour ice-cold champagne to the top.

Food for drinks

Make it simple and avoid toothpicks.

Roquefort grapes (see photograph, *left*): Grapes wrapped in a blend of cream and Roquefort cheeses, sprinkled with pistachio. Delicious.

Raw oysters with a dab of caviar.

Crudités. Blanch every vegetable that is blanchable—cauliflower, broccoli, string beans, snow peas. They taste better. Just plunge into boiling water for a minute, and rinse under cold water to set color. Pick the freshest vegetables for crudités and arrange in baskets—red radishes, white onions, scallions, zucchini, and squash in thin strips.

Bar checklist

Cocktail party for 25 (multiply for larger numbers)

2 quarts vodka
1 quart gin
1 quart light rum
2 quarts Scotch
1 quart Bourbon
1 fifth dry vermouth
1 fifth Dubonnet red or white
1 fifth rye or Canadian whiskey



Champagne and wine chilling in galvanized tub

1 fifth dry sherry
6 bottles white wine (refrigerate night before)
4 quarts tonic
4 quarts club soda
2 quarts ginger ale
2 quarts diet soda
4 large bottles mineral water

Ice. 35 pounds for a party of 25 includes ice to chill the wine.

Glasses. Stemmed goblets or wineglasses don't cost much and a supply on hand is in need for napkins. Allow 3 per person.

Soft drinks. Perrier or other bottled waters, served in wineglasses, doesn't make the non-drinker feel conspicuous.

Garnishes. Cut lemons, limes, orange peel the same day, remove pulp





Sean Driscoll, Chef Jean-Claude Nedélec, and Christopher Idone outside, and, *right*, inside Glorious Food's sleek, professional kitchen

How to give a great party

Step-by-step to a sit-down dinner plus the secrets of a sensational buffet

Successful parties are made by skill, practice, and most important, advance preparation. "Sit down and make lists; if you're not organized, you're not going to make it" is the advice of Christopher Idone, producer of over 5,000 parties and who, with Sean Driscoll, is the talent behind Glorious Food, one of New York's most successful and imaginative catering businesses.

Master party plan

THE BUFFET:

"It's the best solution when you're entertaining more people than your dining table holds."

Make sure everyone has a seat, even if it means spreading all over the house.

Plan the menu so that everything can be eaten easily with a fork.

If you have table space for everyone, use place cards to ensure a good mix of people and prevent friends from gravitating to one table.

Arrange all the food on the buffet at the same time, including the dessert, so guests can see what you're serving, to make a choice.

Invite guests to the buffet and serve the first course. Let them return for their entrée. Serve dessert and coffee at tables or around house—people don't like to get up and down too often.

Plan two desserts to give a choice, simple fresh fruit, perhaps, and a soufflé.

Buffet food should look as good for the guests at the end of the line as it does for the first ones. Plan food that slices easily and neatly like the coulibiac of sole *(below right)*, and always have someone to serve the entrée at the buffet.

If you don't have enough equipment for a large party, rent it and put your own things away—don't try to mix or things get lost.

Pick the simplest design in rental equipment. Rent white napkins.

Splurge on the tablecloth. Buy fabric from discount fabric houses, you can usually find seconds for 60-70 cents a yard. (Lilac fabric on buffet was 70 cents a yard.) You don't even have to hem it unless you want to.

Sheets make great tablecloths as everyone knows: The Halston Rose pattern or Missoni's geometrics by Fielderest complement white napkins.

Have extra plates, silver, and food in case extra people come, too.

THE DINNER

If you're giving a sit-down dinner for 16, say from a small kitchen, plan the menu so that if the first course is an arranged plate (like the duck in poached pear), which needs counter space to assemble, the second course would be served from a platter or casserole.

The appearance and color of food is most important. Use color, but not too much; the colors of foods should complement each other.

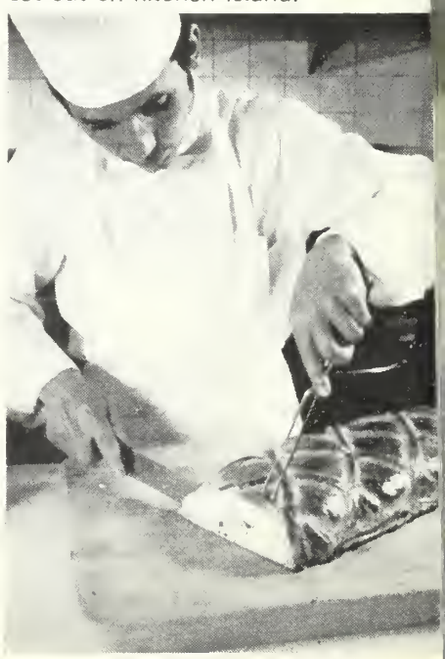
White plates and glass plates show off food the best (but don't overload them, definite shapes look best). Mix white or glass plates with patterned plates for dessert or inexpensive Japanese bowls for first courses and soups. You don't have to have everything matching as long as your dinner plates are the same.

Plain, classic glasses are more versatile than colored or crystal ones. Big 20-ounce tumblers look good for either mixed drinks or wine *(see opposite page)*.

China and silver can be mixed effectively; antique Georgian silver with modern plates and vice versa. Use an antique plate for a service plate and put a glass plate on top. Serve soup in shells, perhaps, instead of a bowl.

Serve salad and cheese together; a thin slice of creamy Boursault cheese on a lettuce leaf to eat with your fingers is manageable and delicious. It dispenses with salad plate and fork. For party recipes, please turn to page 208.

Right: Sit-down dinner, an American Cancer Society of N.Y. gala committee dinner in Glorious Food's kitchen: 30-foot table covered in lilac cotton has a runner of woodland moss studded with lilies of the valley, wild violets, and quail's eggs. First course, **center right,** a circle of pear filled with julienned duckling. **Near right:** the *minceur* look for salad and cheese—a leaf of lettuce, a slice of Boursault. **Below right:** Crusty brown potato and truffle tart, and **bottom right:** chartreuse soufflé. **Far right:** A buffet party for 45. Guests at a Museum of Modern Art pre-spring gala dinner are seated at round tables with taupe-over-white cloths, pink napkins, modern setting from Bailey/Huebner. Centerpiece: Imperial goldfish swim in glass beakers. **Far right bottom:** Buffet set out on kitchen island.



Chef Nedélec slices coulibiac

SETTING THE TABLE

Centerpieces of flowers, fruit, or candles should be low enough for guests to see across the table. Arrangements of eggplants and grapes; a mixture of grapes, orchids and green pears; geraniums in pots, or just grapes in white napery; enamel kitchen dishes filled with lettuce leaves make a change from flowers.



SIT DOWN DINNER

Breast of duckling in poached pear
Orange cream sauce

Rack and loin of lamb
Fresh string beans
Potato and truffle tart

Romaine leaves with Boursault

Chartreuse soufflé
Crème Anglaise

Puligny Montrachet '73
Château Palmer Grand Cru Margaux '71











Bake-ahead presents in giveaway containers

Make a pâté, bake a loaf of whole-wheat bread, or bottle a dried fruit compote and give it away with a bonus—the container

Spend a day making pâté with your children as Colette Rossant does with hers. All of them chop, mix, and season—as Mrs. Rossant, author with Jill Herman of *A Mostly French Food Processor Cookbook* (New American Library, $5.95), says: "Pâté is very flexible, exact measurements of ingredients are unnecessary." Then meats are layered into a supply of terrines and baked. Next day, molds are dressed in red and green ribbons, garnished with small paper scrolls that give instructions on cutting and eating: "Slice very thin, eat with your favorite mustard" and a bonus, "Bring your terrine back during the year and we'll refill it for you!"



Colette, Tomas, Marianne, and Juliette Rossant making pâtés

The pâté can be molded into many different shapes and prepared *en gelée, en croûte,* or both. If you are using a dry meat, such as veal, be sure to put a layer of fat on top so you will have a moist pâté.

Four-meat pâté

INGREDIENTS

1½ pounds veal, cut into 1½-inch cubes
1½ pounds fresh lean pork, cut into 1½-inch cubes
1½ pounds sweet Italian sausage
6 chicken livers, cleaned
2 chicken breasts, skinned and boned
1 egg
½ teaspoon sage
3 shallots, chopped
3 tablespoons parsley, chopped
Salt and pepper
½ cup cognac
3 tablespoons dried tarragon
Pistachio nuts, olives, or truffles
½ pound fresh pork fat
2 slices fatback or bacon
Bay leaf (optional)
Flour
Aspic recipe (optional), page 202
Pastry crust (optional) recipe, page 202

METHOD

☐ Grind the veal in a meat grinder or food processor until fine. Remove to a bowl.

☐ Grind the pork to the same texture and remove to a bowl. Remove sausage meat from its casing by squeezing and place in a bowl. Wash chicken livers well, remove any tendons. Cut in half and place in a bowl. Cut the chicken breasts into strips about ¾-inch wide and place in another bowl.

Season each meat as follows: To the ground veal, add the egg, sage, and 2 of the shallots. Mix well. To the ground pork, add the parsley, the remaining shallot, and salt and pepper. Mix well. To the chicken livers, add 2 tablespoons cognac, all the tarragon, and salt and pepper. Stir. Add the remaining cognac to chicken breasts and the truffle juice, if you are using truffles.

☐ Cut the pork fat into very narrow ¼-inch strips. Reserve.

☐ Place a slice of fatback or bacon in the bottom of a 1½-quart terrine or loaf pan. Spoon in half the sausage meat. Lay the strips of chicken breast, lengthwise, over the sausage meat; spread the ground veal on top.

☐ Next, place strips of pork fat on top of the veal, at ¼-inch intervals, parallel to the sides of the terrine.

☐ Place the chicken livers in a row down the center of the pâté. Arrange the nuts, olives, or truffles around the livers so that each slice will have some of their color.

☐ Spoon the ground fresh pork over the liver layer. Cover the pork layer with the remaining sausage meat. Place a slice of fatback or bacon on top of the sausage. Top with a bay leaf.

☐ Cover the pâté with the lid of the terrine or with aluminum foil; make a hole in the center for the steam to escape.

☐ Put some flour in a bowl and add enough water to make a dough. Knead with fingers until elastic, then roll out into long thin ropes. Press them around terrine lids to hermetically seal them. Bake in a *bain marie* for 1½ hours in a preheated 375° oven.

☐ When the pâté is cooked through, remove lid and weight down. Let the pâté cool overnight before adding the aspic.

(Continued on page 202)

CHRIS REINHARDT



Clare and Kate Ellis, Jennifer and Oli Rowan tasting freshly baked bread cook

Bread is at home in just about any well-greased baking container from cookie cutters (see children's cooking class, page 147) to a black bread pan. Bake a loaf in a glass mold to reuse again for casseroles; an earthenware pudding basin, a shape with multiple uses; or a clay pot. The whole-wheat recipe, *below*, makes one regular sized loaf of bread—good, too, for the glass mold and the pudding basin—and about one dozen 2-inch cookie breads. As well as teaching the children's bread-making class, Ann Rowan, Director of The Silo cooking school in New Milford, Conn., offers a course in holiday gift making. Students learn, among other things, the mustard and cucumber pickles and winter fruit compote shown on page 151. For recipes, turn to page 206.

Whole-wheat bread

INGREDIENTS

2 tablespoons molasses or honey
½ cup warm water
1½ tablespoons (1½ packages) dry yeast
3¾ cups whole-wheat flour
1 tablespoon salt

METHOD

☐ Dissolve molasses or honey in ½ cup warm water, mix in yeast, and let stand a few minutes until yeast "foams up."

☐ Mix flour and salt together, add yeast mixture and enough warm water to make a sticky, loose dough. Stir well. To make the bread as a standard loaf, put in a well-greased 9-by-5-by-3-inch loaf pan and let rise to the top of the pan (about 30-45 minutes).

☐ Bake in a preheated 400°-425° oven 45-50 minutes or until loaf sounds hollow when tapped on the bottom of bread. Cool on rack. The method for making the dough into Brown Bread Christmas Cookies is on page 147.



The apple of our eye.

Is there anything that can top Mom's apple pie?
Our natural cheddar. Cracker Barrel cheddar cheese.
It's another reason America spells cheese KRAFT.

Our pride. Your joy.

KRAFT

Continued from page 200

Aspic for pâté

INGREDIENTS

Cups beef or chicken stock
Envelopes unflavored gelatin
Teaspoon soy sauce
Salt, pepper
Olives, sliced carrots, fresh tarragon, or parsley for decoration

METHOD

☐ On the day after baking the pâté, heat the stock in a saucepan until it boils. Meanwhile, in a bowl, soften the gelatin in 2 tablespoons cold water.

☐ Add the gelatin to the stock and boil 1 minute, stirring all the while. Add soy sauce for color, and salt and pepper to taste. Remove to a bowl and let stock cool to room temperature.

☐ Meanwhile, pour all the liquid off the pâté and remove any unmelted bacon and the bay leaf. Pour half the cool but still liquid stock over the pâté and refrigerate for 15 minutes. Make your decorations with olives, carrots, tarragon, or parsley and place them on the hardened aspic. When the design seems pleasing, cover with the remaining stock.

☐ Refrigerate for at least 1 day, preferably 2, before serving. Serve sliced, on a bed of lettuce, accompanied by a Dijon mustard like Grey Poupon or your own favorite. Makes 12-14 slices. The pâté will still be good after a week to 10 days if well sealed.

Pastry for pâté

Double the recipe below to make a 1½-quart-size pâte en croûte, but make the dough in 2 batches if using a food processor. Leftover dough, wrapped in plastic wrap, freezes well to be used again.

INGREDIENTS

½ cup butter, melted
½ cup hot water
½ cup vegetable oil
2½ cups all-purpose flour
Pinch salt
1 egg yolk beaten with 1 tablespoon cold water

METHOD

☐ Place butter, water, oil, flour, and salt in the work bowl of the food processor and run until dough is a coarse meal; pat together to form a ball. Or put ingredients in a bowl and work together with fingers until the texture is a coarse meal. Wrap and store in refrigerator until ready to use.

Divide ⅓ of the dough and reserve it. Roll out the remaining dough on a floured board. Gently lift dough and press into a hinged metal pâté mold. Layer in the pâte as described in the main recipe. When full, roll out reserved dough and lay on top of the pâté. Brush edges of dough with egg-yolk glaze and seal around the perimeter, trimming off excess dough.

☐ Cut a small hole in the pastry top and fit it with a tin foil funnel to let the steam escape. Brush entire top with egg-yolk glaze and bake in a preheated 375° oven for 1½ hours (no need for *bain marie*). Let pâté rest and cool. You can add aspic through the funnel hole then hide the opening with a sprig of parsley. ■

BAKE-AHEAD BREAD

(as shown on page 146)

"Baking is a wonderful way of sharing with family and friends. It means caring and smells like love all the time," says Linda Wasserstein, who gives bread-baking demonstrations. Her children even bake bread and cakes to sell at tag sales! The recipes here were tailored for the Brick Oven bread pans (8 by 4 by 3½ inches), see Living, page 10.

White bread

INGREDIENTS

1 tablespoon dry yeast
¼ cup warm water (110°-115°)
2 cups warm milk (110°-115°)
3 tablespoons butter, melted
1 tablespoon salt
3 tablespoons honey
6-6½ cups all-purpose flour

METHOD

☐ In a large bowl, dissolve yeast in water. Let stand 5 minutes. Stir in warm milk and add melted butter, salt, and honey. Beat for 1 minute.

☐ Stir in 3 cups flour, 1 cup at a time. Beat for 2 minutes. Add 4th cup flour and beat until smooth. Add a 5th cup and work in. Turn dough out onto a liberally floured board. Knead 8-10 minutes, adding remaining flour as dough needs it. Place in greased bowl and turn to grease top.

☐ Let rise, covered, 1½ hours until doubled in bulk. Punch dough down and knead on a floured surface 1-2 minutes. Divide in half. Form each half into a 9-by-12-inch rectangle. Starting from the short edge, roll up jelly-roll style and place in lightly greased bread pans.

☐ Cover and let rise 1-1½ hours or until dough rises slightly over top of bread pans. Gently make 3 diagonal slashes across top of bread with a very sharp knife or razor blade.

☐ Bake in a preheated 350° oven about 25-30 minutes until bread sounds hollow when tapped. Cool on wire racks.

Cheese bread

INGREDIENTS

7-8 cups all-purpose flour
⅓ cup sugar
1 tablespoon salt
2 tablespoons dry yeast
⅔ cup milk
3 cups sharp Cheddar cheese, grated, about ¾ pound
1 egg beaten with 1 teaspoon cold water for glaze
1 teaspoon sesame seeds

METHOD

☐ Mix together 2½ cups flour, sugar, salt and yeast in a large bowl. Combine water and milk in a saucepan and heat over low heat to 120°-130°. Gradually add to dry mixture and beat for 2 minutes.

☐ Add cheese and ½ cup flour. Beat again until smooth. Gradually stir in enough flour to make a stiff dough, about 4 cups. Turn out onto floured board and knead until smooth, 8-10 minutes.

☐ Place in a greased bowl, turn to grease top. Cover, let rise until double in bulk, about 1-1½ hours. Punch dough down and turn out onto floured board.

☐ Divide dough in half. Set 1 piece aside and, working with the other half, divide into 3 equal parts. Roll each into a 10-inch rope. Braid these 3 ropes and place in a lightly greased bread pan. Repeat with other half.

☐ Cover and let rise about 1 hour or until they rise slightly above the top of the bread pans. Brush tops with beaten egg and sprinkle each with ½ the sesame seeds.

☐ Bake on lowest shelf of preheated 350° oven for about 30-35 minutes. Remove from pans and cool on racks. If tops get dark during baking, cover with tin foil.

Onion bread

INGREDIENTS FOR DOUGH

1 tablespoon active dry yeast
1 cup warm water (115°-120°)
2 tablespoons sugar
2 teaspoons salt
3 large eggs
6 tablespoons margarine
4-5 cups all-purpose flour
1 egg beaten with 1 teaspoon cold water for glaze

INGREDIENTS FOR FILLING

½ cup onion, chopped
½ teaspoon salt
¾ teaspoon poppy seeds
¼ cup dry bread crumbs
3 tablespoons oil

METHOD FOR FILLING

☐ Mix ingredients for filling together in a bowl and set aside. May be made the day before and refrigerated.

METHOD FOR BREAD

☐ Dissolve yeast in warm water in a large bowl. Stir in sugar, salt, eggs, margarine. Beat for 2 minutes. Add enough flour to form a stiff dough and beat again. Turn out onto a floured board and knead 8-10 minutes until smooth and elastic.

☐ Place in a greased bowl and turn to grease top. Cover, let rise in warm place, 1½-2 hours. Punch down, turn out onto a floured board. Knead 1-2 minutes.

Continued on page 204

When you sell more microwave ovens than anyone else in the world, you know what people want in a microwave oven.



Our parent company has sold over 2.5 million microwave ovens. And everything we learned from them went into the design of Panasonic's newest microwave oven, the NE-7900. That's why we think it has everything you could want in a microwave oven:

Feather-Touch Control. Easy to use. Just a touch of a finger, and this control panel lets you set power, time and temperature controls. It sets oven from defrost to cook... or from cook to warm... or from one power to another... all automatically.

Variable Power Levels. From 70 to 700 watts. Which means you select the same kind of setting you're used to in conventional ovens.

Digital Readout. It's a digital clock that turns into a timer when you set the controls. If you cook by temperature... it tells you the temperature.



Food Temperature Probe. Cook automatically by temperature just by inserting our stainless steel probe into meats, vegetables, casseroles... even liquids.

Large Capacity. The 7900 has a 1.25 cu. ft. capacity. Which means room for a 22-lb. turkey or a 23-lb. ham—or a lot of whatever you want to cook.

5-Year Limited Warranty. Compare our warranty to our competitors'. We spell it out so you can.*

Different Models, Sizes and Styles. All made by our parent company. And all sold to people who like good food all over the world. So see the Panasonic microwave ovens. And find out why they're made by the company that has sold more microwave ovens than anyone else in the world.

For a copy of the recipes pictured in this ad and other international recipes, ask for your booklet "International Recipes" at your Panasonic microwave oven dealer.

Panasonic®
just slightly ahead of our time.

*Panasonic gives you a limited warranty which covers all parts except lamps, glass and plastic items, temperature probe (probe comes only with models NE-7800 and NE-7900), and oven interior and exterior finishes. It covers related labor for five years in the event of a manufacturing defect. The warranty includes replacement of the magnetron tube. Carry-in service is free at any Panasonic Servicenter. In-home service is also available, but you are responsible for any service call charge.

Bake bread
continued from page 202

...in half. Set 1 piece aside. ...dough into a 10-inch square. Re... 2 tablespoons of onion mixture for ...top of breads. Spread ½ remaining mixture on dough leaving a border and a strip down the middle uncovered. Cut dough in half lengthwise and pinch each half closed along the cut side. You now have 2 long pieces about 2½ by 10 inches.

Place pieces next to each other on board. Press top ends together and braid. Place in lightly greased bread pan. You may have to compress slightly to fit into pan. Repeat with other half of dough.

Cover and let rise about 1½ hours or until dough rises slightly past rim of pan. Brush with egg glaze and gently spread reserved onion mixture on top. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 20-25 minutes. Turn out of pans and cool on racks.

Mama's favorite challah

INGREDIENTS

4½-5½ cups all-purpose flour
1½ teaspoons salt
1 tablespoon dry yeast
⅓ cup sweet margarine, softened
1 cup very warm tap water (120°-130°)
4 eggs, room temperature
⅓ cup clover honey or ¼ cup sugar (If you don't want to use honey or want a less sweet bread)
1 teaspoon cold water
¼ teaspoon poppy seeds (optional)

METHOD

In a large bowl thoroughly mix 1¼ cups flour, the salt, and yeast. Add margarine and warm water and beat for 2 minutes. Add 3 of the eggs and the white of the remaining egg. Reserve the yolk to glaze the breads. Add another ½ cup flour, the honey or sugar, and beat at high speed for 2 minutes.

Stir in, on low speed, 1 cup at a time, enough additional flour to make a soft dough (about 3¼-3½ cups more). Dough will be sticky. Turn out onto a well-floured board and knead by hand 8-10 minutes or with a dough hook 4-5 minutes. Place in an oiled bowl and let rise, covered with plastic wrap, in a warm place 1½-2 hours.

Punch down and turn out onto floured board. Divide dough in half. Set ½ aside and working with ½, divide it into 3 equal pieces. Roll each piece into a 10-inch rope. Twist each rope around itself 8-10 times (like a telephone cord). Place first piece on board and press ends down so it does not untwist while you do the others. Braid 3 strands and place in a lightly greased bread pan. Repeat with other half of dough.

Cover and let breads rise 1-1½ hours or until they rise slightly above the top of pans. Beat reserved egg yolk with the teaspoon cold water and brush tops of doug... sprinkle with poppy seeds. Bake in a p... heated 350° oven 20-25 minutes. Remo... from pans and cool on racks. Can also ... made as 1 large loaf and baked on ... greased cookie sheet.

Jenny's and Adam's banana bread

INGREDIENTS

1⅓ cups all-purpose flour
¼ teaspoon salt
1 teaspoon baking soda
¾ teaspoon baking powder
⅔ cup sugar plus 1 teaspoon
6 tablespoons butter, softened
2 eggs, beaten
2 medium bananas, mashed (about 1¼ cups)
1 cup walnuts or pecans, chopped
½ cup apricot preserves
About 27 walnut or pecan halves

METHOD

Mix together flour, salt, baking soda and baking powder in a bowl and se... aside. In another bowl cream ⅔ cup suga... with the butter until light. Add eggs an... banana and mix thoroughly. Stir in nuts.

Add flour mixture all at once and mi... only until blended. Grease bread pan an... line bottom with waxed paper. Pour in bat... ter, smooth top with knife and bake in ... preheated 325° oven 50-60 minutes o... until a toothpick inserted in the cente... comes out dry. Gently remove from pa... by running a knife around edges and turn... out onto a rack to cool.

Put apricot preserves and remaining... teaspoon sugar in a small saucepan an... heat gently until it begins to bubble. Pu... through a sieve. While glaze is warm, brush... top of bread generously. Place nut halves... in 3 rows down whole length of bread. Le... set 1 minute. With a spoon, drop remain... der of glaze on bread and gently spread... evenly with knife or pastry brush. Let set... until completely cool and firm. Cut slices... between rows of nuts. Makes 1 loaf.

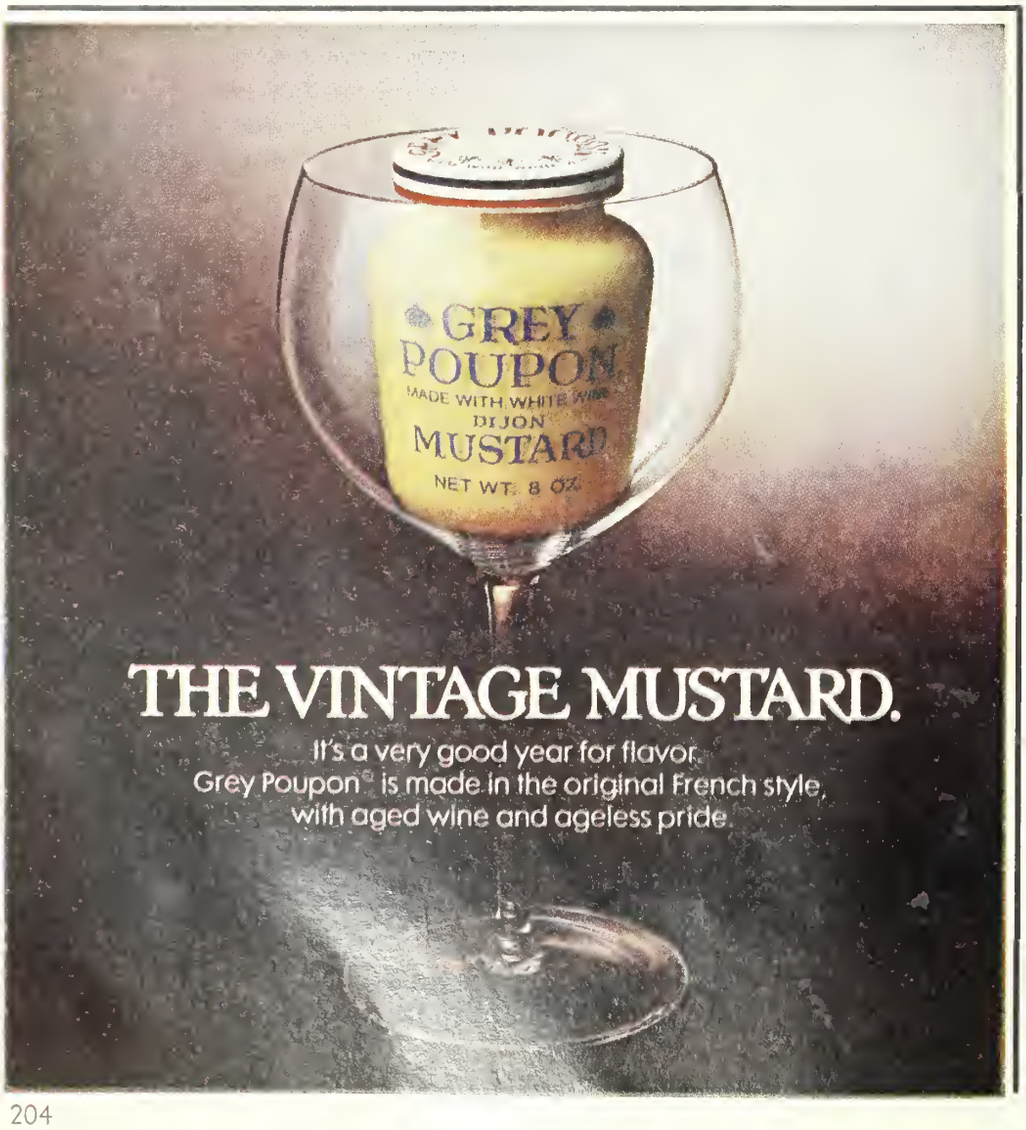
To freeze, place bread in freezer un... wrapped for 10 minutes so that topping... will freeze, then wrap and freeze (this pre... vents sticking).

Apple spice bread

INGREDIENTS

1⅓ cups all-purpose flour
¾ teaspoon baking soda
½ teaspoon salt
1 teaspoon ground cinnamon
¼ teaspoon powdered cloves
1 cup sugar plus 1 teaspoon
½ cup oil
2 eggs, beaten
1 teaspoon vanilla
2 cups apples, coarsely chopped
½ cup raisins
½ cup nuts, chopped
6 nut halves

Continued on page 206



There's only one Liquore Galliano.

And now, one Sambuca di Galliano.

and one Amaretto di Galliano.



Italy has given the world countless masterpieces, but only one Galliano. And now, joining our renowned, golden *Liquore Galliano* are two more superb liqueurs; *Sambuca di Galliano* and *Amaretto di Galliano*. Like *Liquore Galliano*, each of these new liqueurs has a character, a personality all its own. **The Italian Classics by Galliano**

© Brands, Inc., N.Y., N.Y. 80 Proof Liqueurs. ©1977 21 Brands, Inc

page 204

METHOD

flour, baking soda, salt, cloves in a bowl and set

Mix 1 cup sugar with oil in a large bowl, eggs and vanilla, then stir in apples, raisins, and nuts. Add flour mixture and stir until mixed.

Grease bread pan and line just the bottom with waxed paper. Pour batter into pan and smooth top. Bake in a preheated 325° oven 50-60 minutes.

After bread has baked 20 minutes, gently pull out oven rack part way and sprinkle top of bread with 1 teaspoon sugar and place the 6 nut halves down the center of the bread, pressing just slightly. Return rack to oven and finish baking. Turn onto rack to cool. Makes 1 loaf.

Cranberry-pecan bread baked in a Schlemmertopf *(page 149)*

INGREDIENTS

1½ cups fresh cranberries, coarsely ground in a food processor or food mill
1¼ cups sugar
3 cups all-purpose flour
4½ teaspoons baking powder
½ teaspoon salt
½ cup vegetable shortening
1½ cups pecans, chopped
2 teaspoons lemon zest, grated
2 eggs
1 cup milk
Whole, raw cranberries

METHOD

Soak the lid of #833 or #831 glazed Schlemmertopf in warm water for 10-15 minutes.

Mix ground cranberries with ¼ cup sugar in a bowl and set aside. Sift flour, remaining sugar, baking powder, and salt into a large bowl. Cut in shortening until mixture resembles cornmeal. Stir in nuts, lemon zest, and cranberries. Beat eggs in a bowl, add milk, and mix; then add all at once to flour mixture. Stir just until ingredients are moistened—batter will be lumpy but do not overmix.

Pour into Schlemmertopf, cover, and place in a cold oven. Turn heat on to 375° and bake 1 hour, then remove cover and bake 10 minutes longer or until golden brown. Cool in pot 10 minutes and then turn out and slice when completely cooled. Or, to give the bread in the pot, garnish around the edges with whole cranberries.

Tangy lemon bread

INGREDIENTS FOR BREAD

2½ cups all-purpose flour
2 teaspoons baking powder
½ teaspoon salt
1 cup sugar
5 tablespoons butter, softened
2 eggs, beaten
Grated zest of 1 medium lemon
1 cup milk

INGREDIENTS FOR TOPPING

⅓ cup superfine sugar
Fresh lemon juice
Grated lemon zest

METHOD FOR BREAD

Mix together flour, baking powder, and salt in a bowl and set aside.

Cream sugar and butter together in a bowl until light. Add eggs and lemon zest and mix thoroughly. Add the flour mixture alternately with the milk to the creamed mixture half at a time. Mix until just blended.

Grease bread pan and line just the bottom with waxed paper. Pour in batter, smooth top with knife, and bake in a preheated 325° oven 50-60 minutes or until a toothpick inserted in center comes out dry. Gently remove from pan by running knife around edges and turn out onto a rack. Spoon lemon topping on bread while it is still hot.

METHOD FOR TOPPING

Mix superfine sugar with enough fresh lemon juice to make a thin paste (about ½ medium lemon). Spoon over the top of the bread a little at a time. When about half used, sprinkle on lemon zest. Continue spooning on remainder of topping. Place bread on a cookie sheet and heat under broiler 1-2 minutes until sugar bubbles and caramelizes (watch carefully). Slide onto rack to cool. Makes 1 bread.

MAKE-AHEAD PICKLES AND PRESERVES

(as shown on page 151)

The beauty about preserves is that they can be done way ahead of time for Christmas giving. Ann Rowan, Director of The Silo cooking school in New Milford, Conn., provides a seasonless idea with her dried-fruit compote as well as vegetable pickles.

Cucumber pickles

INGREDIENTS

12 large, ripe, yellow cucumbers
6 large onions, sliced
1 cup pickling or kosher salt
3 cups cider or white vinegar
1 cup water
2 cups sugar
2 tablespoons mustard seed
2 teaspoons celery seed
2 teaspoons turmeric
Grape leaves (optional)

METHOD

Peel cucumbers, quarter, cut out seeds, and cut into bite-size chunks or strips. Soak cucumbers and onions overnight in a brine of the salt and 4 quarts water. Drain.

Mix vinegar, 1 cup water, sugar, mustard and celery seed, and turmeric in nonaluminum saucepan and cook 5 minutes until sugar is dissolved. Add cucumbers and onions and heat to boiling but *do not boil*. Pour into sterilized canning jars and seal. A grape leaf may be added to each jar. Makes 6 pints.

Winter fruit compote

INGREDIENTS

2 cups dried prunes
2 cups dried apricots
1 lemon, thinly sliced
3 cups water
1-2 tablespoons fast-cooking tapioca
½ cup sugar
1-2 sticks cinnamon
Port wine (optional)

METHOD

Simmer prunes, apricots, and lemon in water, tapioca, sugar, and cinnamon 30 minutes in a large saucepan until tender. While still very hot, pack into jars and cover with syrup plus a little port if you wish. Makes about 3 pints.

Mustard pickles

Adapted from a recipe in The Pleasures of Preserving and Pickling *by Jeanne Lesem (Knopf, $8.95).*

INGREDIENTS

1 pound small unwaxed cucumbers, cut in ½-inch-thick slices
¾ pound small white onions, peeled and blanched for 3 minutes in boiling water
2½ cups cauliflowerets
1½ cups bell peppers, red and green, cut into ¼-inch chunks
½ cup pickling or kosher salt
5 cups water
½ cup flour
1 teaspoon ground turmeric
3 tablespoons dry mustard
1 teaspoon celery seed
1 teaspoon mustard seed
½ teaspoon whole cloves
½ teaspoon whole allspice (tie allspice and cloves together in a cheesecloth bag)
1 cup light brown sugar, well packed
4 cups cider vinegar

METHOD

Layer cucumbers, onions, cauliflower, and peppers with the salt in a 3-quart glass bowl and add the 5 cups water. Place a plate over the vegetables and pile it with weights to weight down the vegetables. Let stand 24 hours.

Heat vegetables in brine in a big pot stirring often until hot to the touch but *do not boil*. Drain but keep hot.

Mix flour, turmeric, mustard, celery and mustard seeds, and clove–allspice bag with the brown sugar in a 4-quart saucepan and gradually stir in vinegar. Stir constantly over medium heat until mixture is as thick as medium cream sauce. Add the hot, drained vegetables

Continued on page 208

WHY YOU SHOULDN'T PAY TOO LITTLE FOR A FOOD PROCESSOR. OR TOO MUCH.



The new Hamilton Beach Food Processor is the genuine food processor that will slice, chop, knead or grind just about everything–except your budget.

Before you buy a food processor, be sure it can do the basics. The Hamilton Beach can.



Heavy Duty Grinding.

The Hamilton Beach Food Processor grinds meat to any desired consistency. Hamilton Beach's powerful belt-driven motor assures no stalling. Many of the cheaper models just can't handle the stress.



Kneading.

The Hamilton Beach Food Processor kneads yeast bread and cuts pastry dough flawlessly. It won't "walk" on your counter when the load is uneven or heavy.



Grating.

Grating hard cheese, particularly parmesan, is one of the toughest chores for a food processor. With the Hamilton Beach Food Processor, cheese is grated to uniformly perfect size every time.



Uniform Slicing.

The cutting blades on the Hamilton Beach are double-ground and freeze-tempered to insure longer lasting hardness with precise, razor-sharp slicing—neater and faster than other machines.

If you've been looking for a food processor, until today you had to choose between the expensive imports and the cheap imitations which cost far less but which are not the genuine article. And while the expensive machine performs beautifully, the cheaper imitations often fail to do the basics.

The performance and reliability of a genuine food processor doesn't come cheap. That's why you should beware of the "specials." Many cheap machines cannot perform basic food processor tasks like meat grinding, cheese grating, yeast dough or pastry making. To get the kind of performance you've heard about should cost you what the Hamilton Beach Food Processor costs—but no more.

And to top it all off, the Hamilton Beach Food Processor has features you won't find on some others:

- Powerful Super-Torque Motor achieves instant start-up speed using less energy.
- Handy On-Off Panel Switch for easy starting and stopping.
- "Momentary" Pulse Switch for fine control of food processing.
- Blades stop quickly...two separate interlocks give double safety, prevent mishaps.

The Hamilton Beach Food Processor has been intensively researched and tested to assure you power and performance at a sensible price. Be sure to spend enough to get your money's worth—but don't overspend. Get the Hamilton Beach Food Processor.

HAMILTON BEACH | Scovill

Make the old pickles and preserves
continued from page 206

...ring just to the boil. Dis... ...spice bag. Pack hot mixture ...sterilized jars, and seal. Store 1 ...before using. Makes about 5 pints. ...put up, the pickles can be spooned ...prettier jars, for gift giving if kept refrigerated. Good with cold roast meats.

Vegetable mosaic

The larger the jar, the more attractive these pickled vegetables will be. Packing the vegetables can be tricky and each layer should be firmly packed in the center so it will not "float" out of shape when pickling brine is added.

INGREDIENTS

1 2 3/4 pound each:
Onions, sliced
Okra
Green beans
Yellow beans
Broccoli
Mushrooms
Small, whole white onions
Carrots, sliced
Cauliflowerets
Cucumbers, sliced
Cherry tomatoes
Red peppers, sliced or chunked
Green peppers, sliced or chunked
Zucchini, sliced or julienned
1 quart white vinegar
½ cup salt
1 cup sugar
3 tablespoons pickling spices

METHOD

☐ The vegetables must be prepared differently before packing: Blanch the onion slices in boiling water for 1 minute. Blanch the okra, green beans, and yellow beans the same way. Parboil the broccoli, mushrooms, whole white onions, carrots, and cauliflowerets in boiling water for 3 minutes. The cucumbers, cherry tomatoes, peppers, and zucchini are packed raw.

☐ When all the vegetables are prepared, begin packing the jar with the firmer vegetables such as the cauliflower. Put the more perfect looking pieces on the outside, then pack the center firmly with more pieces. The whole layer should be of the same vegetable; if a piece slips out of place the same color will be behind it.

☐ Layer the vegetables contrasting their colors and shapes—the carrots might stand up on the outside of the jar, but the center of the layer will be lying flat. Continue until the jar is fully packed.

☐ Bring the vinegar, salt, sugar, and pickling spices to a boil in a large saucepan, strain, then pour it over the vegetables. If there is not enough brine to fully cover the vegetables, make another batch. There will be plenty of vegetables to fill a 2-liter jar (but you need the extra to choose the best pieces). ■

Roquefort grapes

INGREDIENTS

½ pound Roquefort cheese
½ pound cream cheese (does not work with dietetic or gum-based cheese)
1 bunch small seedless green grapes, chilled (about 1 pound)—the larger the grape, the more cheese it will take to cover it
¼ pound pistachio nuts, finely chopped

METHOD

☐ Let the two cheeses rest at room temperature for at least 2 hours. Pass the Roquefort through a food mill into a bowl. Add cream cheese and blend well. Return cheese to refrigerator for about 1 hour or until cheese is solid but malleable.

☐ Remove chilled grapes from stem. Put a small amount of cheese in the palm of your hand, place grape in the center and roll grape and cheese between both palms until grape is entirely coated. Place grapes on a sheet of grease-proof paper set on a dish or platter. Separate layers of grapes with more paper. Return grapes to refrigerator for a good 3 hours to firm.

☐ Place chopped nuts in a small pan or dish. Reroll grapes to shape them perfectly. Then quickly shake each in the nuts using a fast side-to-side motion. Arrange to look like the original grape bunch on a tray or small basket with vine leaves or lemon leaves. Refrigerate until serving.

☐ Grapes can be prepared the day ahead but add the nuts just before serving, as they become absorbed into the cheese the longer they rest.

Breast of duckling in poached pear

INGREDIENTS FOR DUCK

1 fresh Long Island duck, 5-6 pounds
Salt and pepper

INGREDIENTS FOR POACHED PEAR

2 cups water
1 cup white wine
⅓ cup fresh lemon juice
½ cup sugar
5 small, ripe, fresh pears, peeled and cut in half lengthwise

INGREDIENTS FOR ORANGE DRESSING

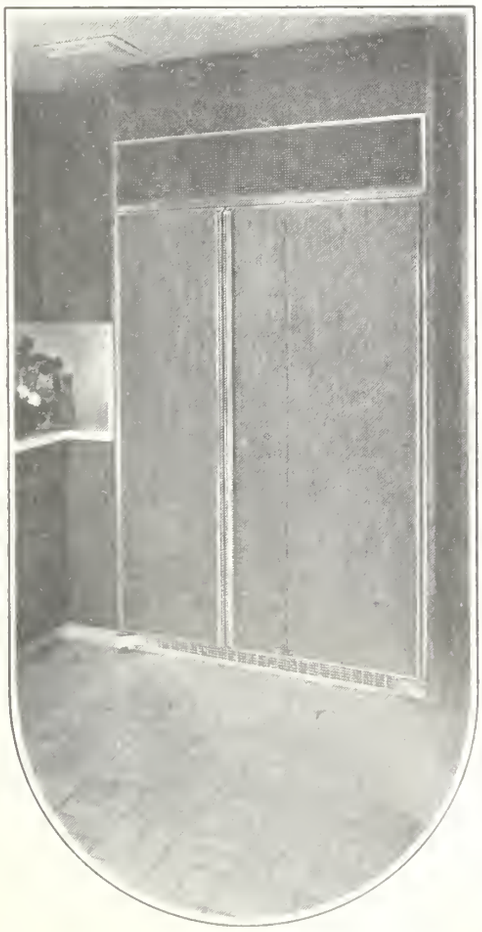
4 oranges
3 medium black truffles, cut in fine strips
2 tablespoons walnut or peanut oil
1 tablespoons fresh lemon juice
Salt and pepper to taste

INGREDIENTS FOR ORANGE CREAM SAUCE

½ cup homemade mayonnaise
Juice of ½ lemon

Continued on page 210

Built-in refrigeration...



for homes of distinction

Sub-Zero refrigerators are the only true built-in units designed exclusively for the home. They fit flush with standard base cabinets and can accept front and side panels to match any decor. You may choose from models 24 to 48 inches in width with capacities up to 32 cubic feet, the largest home unit manufactured. Choose from side-by-side, over-and-under (freezer on bottom), all refrigerator, all freezer and undercounter models. Units have icemakers and the luxury of completely adjustable storage to suit your needs. Every unit is factory tested for total performance before delivery.

Send 25¢ for colorful brochure on unique kitchens.
Available in Canada

SUB-ZERO

SUB-ZERO FREEZER CO.
P.O. Box 4130
Madison, WI 53711















Introduce your family to the 10-second soups with home-style stock.

The secret of great tasting homemade soup? Good stock.

The secret of great tasting Nestlé Souptime? Our unique home-style stock that brings out all the natural flavors of the meat and vegetable ingredients.

Nestlé Souptime® instant soups.

Look for our faces on the shelf.



Compare microwave oven features... and you'll buy the incomparable

Amana® Touchmatic™ Radarange®

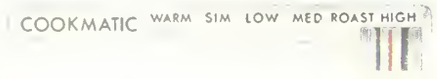
MICROWAVE OVEN

The First Microwave Oven with a Memory! You tell it what to do by touching the words and numbers on the solid state Control Panel. It "remembers" and performs your cooking program—in sequence. Takes food from the freezer to the table—simple as 1-2-3! *And what a memory . . .*



- It "remembers" how long to defrost.
- It "remembers" to wait for food temperature to equalize.
- It "remembers" exactly how long to cook—with split-second accuracy.
- When cooking's done, it "remembers" to shut itself off and call you with a "beep."
- At the same instant, it "remembers" and displays the time of day.





- **COOKMATIC POWER SHIFT™** puts you in full control of everything you cook. Just slide the shift lever to select the cooking speed you want—even shift as you cook. Choose "High," "Roast," "Medium." "Low," "Simmer," or "Warm."

Quality and Convenience Features

- **675 Watts of Power.** At the "high" setting on the Cookmatic Power Shift, cooks almost everything in about one-fourth the usual time.
- **The one you can build-in.** (Extra cost build-in kit available).
- **Energy Saving!** Cooks almost everything with 50% to 75% less electricity than a conventional electric range.
- **Stainless Steel Interior** will not rust or corrode. And unlike painted steel, it does not absorb a significant amount of cooking power, so it allows faster, more energy efficient cooking.
- **Large Oven Capacity.** Big enough for even a family size turkey.



- **Chrome-Plated Zinc Diecast Door** with jewel-like finish is the only one of its kind. Pull-down design permits easy entry from either side.
- **Quick, Easy Cleanup.** The oven stays cool, so spills don't bake on. Just wipe with a damp cloth.
- **See-through Window**—plus an interior light so you can see what's cooking.
- **Automatic Electric Door Lock.**
- **Operates on ordinary, 115-volt household current.**
- **Removable Glass Oven Tray** catches spills. Dishwasher proof.
- **FULL 5-Year Warranty on the Magnetron.** Amana gives you 5 years of *FULL* warranty protection on the magnetron. That means we cover magnetron cost, labor charges, even the serviceman's travel expenses for five years. It pays to check the warranty because many manufacturers offer *only* a one-year *FULL* magnetron warranty.

Ask your Amana Retailer for a demonstration of the remarkable Amana Touchmatic Radarange—the first microwave oven with a memory, or write Ann MacGregor, Dept. 673, Amana, Iowa 52204.

If it doesn't say Amana, —it's not a Radarange®

MICROWAVE OVEN

SOLD AT FINE RETAILERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Amana Refrigeration, Inc. • Amana, Iowa 52204

A Raytheon Company

continued from page 208

1 tablespoon Grand Marnier
Salt and pepper to taste
Reserved chopped oranges and juice
½ cup heavy cream, whipped stiff

INGREDIENTS FOR ASSEMBLING DISH

Pear rounds, dried on paper towels
Orange sections
Duckling-truffle mixture
Julienned orange skin
10 sprigs of fresh mint
Orange cream sauce

METHOD FOR DUCK

☐ Preheat oven to 450°. Dry the duck thoroughly and salt and pepper the inside. Place the duck, breast up, in a roasting pan and roast for 30 minutes. Reduce heat to 375° and continue roasting for another 40 minutes. Remove from oven and set aside until cold. Carefully remove the breasts of duck and discard skin. Cut breasts lengthwise in thin slices and then crosswise in fine strips. Place in a bowl and set aside. Can be done a day ahead.

METHOD FOR POACHED PEAR

☐ In an enameled saucepan bring the water, wine, lemon juice, and sugar to a boil. Add pears and bring liquid to just below simmer, cover with wax paper, and cook for about 8 minutes or until pears are tender when pierced with a knife. Cool pears in syrup. Can be done a day ahead.

☐ Remove pears from syrup and set syrup aside. Cut each half with a 1½-inch-diameter round cookie cutter. Cut each side of the pear rounds so that they are all ½-inch thick. With a teaspoon, partially scoop out the center of each round and return to the syrup.

METHOD FOR ORANGE DRESSING

☐ Remove the orange part of the skin in strips with a potato peeler and julienne them. Add strips to a pan of boiling water and cook for 10 minutes. Drain and dry strips on paper towels. Set aside.

☐ With a sharp knife, cut off all the white inner skin of the peeled oranges. Over a large bowl, cut oranges into neat skinless segments and save any juice that is extracted. Select 20 of the best sections and keep refrigerated. Divide the remaining sections into 2 equal piles and cut one pile into fine strips and add to the reserved duck. Cut the second pile very fine and mix with the juice and reserve.

☐ Add truffles, oil, lemon juice, and salt and pepper to taste to the duck and orange mixture and mix well.

METHOD FOR ORANGE CREAM SAUCE

☐ In a bowl mix mayonnaise, lemon juice, Grand Marnier, and salt and pepper to taste. Add chopped oranges and juice and mix again. Slowly fold in the cream. Makes about 2 cups sauce.

Continued on page 212

ONE WEEPING TOILET CAN CRY BUCKETS.

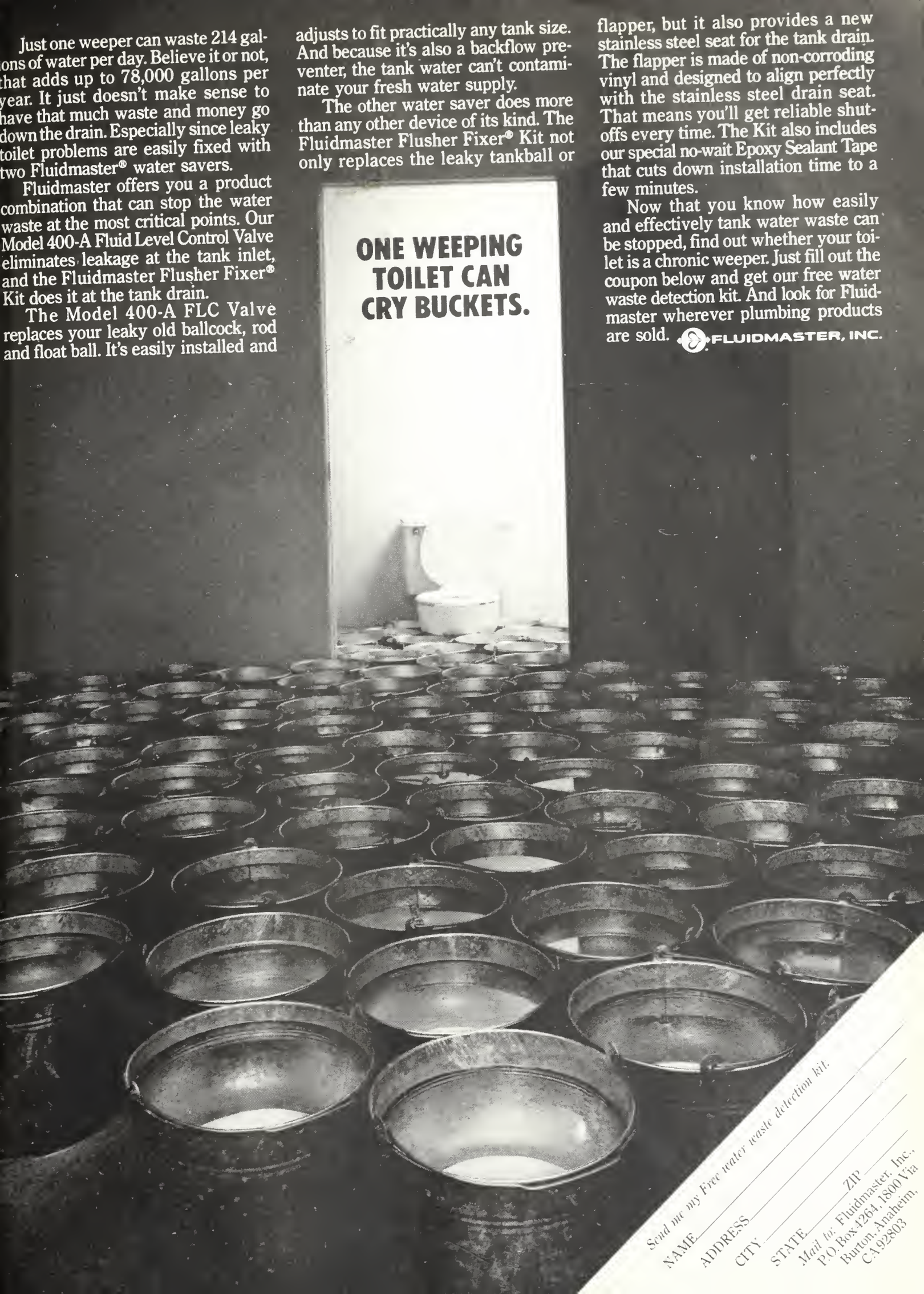
Just one weeper can waste 214 gallons of water per day. Believe it or not, that adds up to 78,000 gallons per year. It just doesn't make sense to have that much waste and money go down the drain. Especially since leaky toilet problems are easily fixed with two Fluidmaster® water savers.

Fluidmaster offers you a product combination that can stop the water waste at the most critical points. Our Model 400-A Fluid Level Control Valve eliminates leakage at the tank inlet, and the Fluidmaster Flusher Fixer® Kit does it at the tank drain.

The Model 400-A FLC Valve replaces your leaky old ballcock, rod and float ball. It's easily installed and adjusts to fit practically any tank size. And because it's also a backflow preventer, the tank water can't contaminate your fresh water supply.

The other water saver does more than any other device of its kind. The Fluidmaster Flusher Fixer® Kit not only replaces the leaky tankball or flapper, but it also provides a new stainless steel seat for the tank drain. The flapper is made of non-corroding vinyl and designed to align perfectly with the stainless steel drain seat. That means you'll get reliable shut-offs every time. The Kit also includes our special no-wait Epoxy Sealant Tape that cuts down installation time to a few minutes.

Now that you know how easily and effectively tank water waste can be stopped, find out whether your toilet is a chronic weeper. Just fill out the coupon below and get our free water waste detection kit. And look for Fluidmaster wherever plumbing products are sold. FLUIDMASTER, INC.



Send me my Free water waste detection kit.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

Mail to: Fluidmaster, Inc., P.O. Box 4264, 1800 Via Burton, Anaheim, CA 92803

Continued from page 210

METHOD FOR ASSEMBLING DISH

Place beet rounds on individual plates, overlapping orange sections opposite each other on the round, and fill each round with a generous tablespoon of the duck liver truffle mixture. Top with julienned orange skin and decorate plate with a sprig of mint. Serve with orange cream sauce. Serves 10.

Potato and truffle tart

INGREDIENTS

¼ pound sweet butter, cut into pieces
5 large Idaho potatoes, peeled
Salt and freshly ground black pepper
2-3 medium truffles, thinly sliced

METHOD

Melt butter in a heavy skillet until completely melted, remove from heat and allow to rest in a warm place for 30 minutes. Skim the foam from the surface and spoon the clear butter into a saucepan, leaving the milky residue in the bottom of the skillet.

Slice potatoes very thin and place in a bowl of salted ice water. This can be done a day ahead and kept in refrigerator.

☐ Cover the bottom of a 9-by-1¼-inch Pyrex pie plate with 2 tablespoons of prepared butter. Drain potatoes, dry thoroughly with a linen towel, and season with salt and pepper. Arrange slices in a circle with the rounds overlapping on the bottom of the plate. After one layer is complete, place truffles on top, pour some butter over layer and continue to line plate with potatoes until completely filled. Place a towel over the plate and with a second plate press potatoes firmly together. Remove towel and pour remaining butter over the potatoes.

☐ Bake in the middle of a preheated 500° oven for 45 minutes or until golden brown. Remove potatoes from oven and cool for about 3 minutes. Turn plate upside down on a round serving platter; if potatoes do not release, run a narrow metal spatula around the rim. Slice into pie wedges and serve immediately. Serves 8-10.

Chartreuse soufflé

With special thanks to Roy Andries de Groot

INGREDIENTS

1 tablespoon sweet butter
About 1 tablespoon granulated sugar
9 egg whites
Pinch salt
6 tablespoons superfine sugar
Pinch cream of tartar
4 egg yolks (save additional 5 for sauce)
½ cup green chartreuse
Powdered sugar
Crème Anglaise sauce (recipe follows)

METHOD

☐ Line underside of top oven rack with tin foil shiny side down. This will brown the top of the soufflé.

☐ Butter a tin-lined copper oval pan about 9 by 13½ by 1½ inches deep or any oven going dish of like size and dust with granulated sugar.

☐ Beat egg whites with a pinch of salt in a large bowl until whites are peaked and fluffy. Gradually add 3 tablespoons superfine sugar and a pinch cream of tartar.

☐ Beat the egg yolks in another large bowl until thick and lemony in color. Gradually add the remaining 3 tablespoons superfine sugar. Fold in the chartreuse.

☐ Beat in 1 heaping spoonful of egg white. Fold in remaining egg whites. Transfer mixture to baking pan, shaping mixture into peaks as much as possible.

☐ Place on lowest oven rack in a preheated 400° oven and bake 12-15 minutes, until lightly browned and puffed. Dust with powdered sugar put through a fine sieve and serve immediately with the sauce. Serves 8-10.

Crème Anglaise

INGREDIENTS

5 egg yolks (saved from the soufflé)
⅓ cup sugar
1 teaspoon vanilla extract
1 tablespoon Grand Marnier
½ cup or more heavy cream

METHOD

☐ Beat yolks and sugar in the top of a double boiler over barely simmering water. When lemony in color and mixture coats the whisk, gradually add the vanilla and Grand Marnier.

☐ Once mixture is thick, slowly add the cream, beating constantly until sauce is the consistency of light cream—if sauce looks as if it might begin to curdle, remove from heat and continue adding cream. Place on warm stove top and serve warm when soufflé is ready to serve. Makes about 1½ cups sauce.

Tomato sorbet

INGREDIENTS

4 very ripe tomatoes, peeled
Pinch salt
2 drops Tabasco sauce
Dash white pepper
1 egg white, beaten stiff
Curry sauce (recipe below)
Mint sprigs

METHOD

☐ Cut tomatoes crosswise in half. Squeeze each half into a bowl to remove juice and seeds. Pass juice through a sieve into a bowl and discard seeds.

☐ Cut flesh of tomatoes into small pieces. Put into a blender or food processor with tomato juice, salt, Tabasco sauce, and pepper. Blend until very smooth. Pour into a flat pan (silver foil containers are most suitable). Cover with foil and freeze. Sorbet can be prepared several days ahead to this point.

Remove mixture from freezer. Let stand at room temperature for about 10 minutes. Turn pan upside down on a cutting board to remove ice from pan. With a heavy knife, cut ice in small pieces and put into food processor. Blend until smooth, then add egg white. Blend again until you attain a velvety consistency. Test for seasoning. Return to container, cover tightly, and store in freezer.

☐ One hour before serving, check sorbet for consistency. If too hard, remove from freezer and store in refrigerator. Serve with curry sauce and decorate with a sprig of mint. Serves 6. Sorbet can be finished with egg white the day before serving.

Curry Sauce

INGREDIENTS

½ banana
¾ cup homemade mayonnaise
1 teaspoon curry powder
Salt and pepper to taste
2 tablespoons heavy cream

METHOD

☐ Add banana, mayonnaise, curry powder, and salt and pepper to a blender container and blend until smooth. Pour mixture into a bowl, add cream, mix well, and refrigerate. Makes about 1¼ cups sauce.

Cucumber Sorbet

INGREDIENTS

5 medium cucumbers, peeled
1 teaspoon salt plus a pinch
Dash of cayenne pepper
1 tablespoon fresh lemon juice
1 egg white stiffly beaten
Salt and pepper to taste
Yogurt dill sauce (recipe follows)
Sprigs of mint

METHOD

☐ Cut cucumbers in half and remove seeds with a spoon. Slice cucumbers very finely, place in a bowl, add 1 teaspoon salt, and let stand for 45 minutes in the refrigerator.

☐ Remove bowl from refrigerator, drain, and pat dry in a towel. Place cucumbers in a blender or food professor, add remaining salt if necessary, cayenne pepper, and lemon juice and blend until smooth. Proceed as in tomato sorbet. Serves 6. Serve with yogurt dill sauce and decorate with a sprig of mint.

Yogurt dill sauce

INGREDIENTS

¾ cup yogurt
1 tablespoon dill, chopped fine

Continued on page 214

SilverStone*

The most durable non-stick surface ever developed by Du Pont.
Thicker. Heavier. More resistant to scratching, chipping, peeling.
The first non-stick surface good enough for the finest cookware.



DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

*SILVERSTONE is Du Pont's registered trademark for its premium non-stick surface.

lemon juice
pepper

METHOD

Mix yogurt, dill, lemon juice, cayenne pepper, and salt together in a bowl and chill. ¾ cup sauce.

Coulibiac of sole

INGREDIENTS

10 crêpes, 8 inches in diameter, made without sugar
Sole mousse (recipe follows)
⅔ cup cooked rice
4 hard boiled eggs, sliced
⅔ cup mushrooms, sliced and sautéed in 1 tablespoon butter
2 tablespoons parsley, finely chopped
Clarified sweet butter, melted
Brioche dough (recipe follows)
4 egg yolks
2 tablespoons water

METHOD

☐ On a smooth surface line up 5 crêpes overlapping each other by ½ their size in a way to get a rectangle measuring approximately 24 by 10 inches. Spread ½ the sole mousse down the center of the crêpes leaving uncovered 5 inches on either end and 2½ inches on each side.

☐ Layer down the center of the mousse the rice, followed by the sliced eggs, mushrooms, and parsley. Slowly pour 4 tablespoons clarified butter over the filling and cover with remaining mousse. Smooth sides and top of mousse with a rubber spatula to give it a loaf shape. Cover with remaining crêpes. Fold in one long side of the crêpes up and over the mousse. Fold up the ends toward the center, then fold in the second side to make a tight package. Press down a bit to flatten and fold the package in half lengthwise again.

☐ On a lightly floured board, roll out smaller portion of brioche dough to a rectangle 18 by 8 inches. Remove to a cookie sheet using 2 large metal spatulas. Carefully lift crêpe-wrapped mousse and place in center of dough. Mix egg yolks with water in a small bowl and brush onto mousse and edges of dough.

☐ Roll out remaining dough into a rectangle about 20 by 12 inches. Place on top of mousse and pull edges down to meet bottom pastry. Press firmly together to seal. Cut around edges with a pastry wheel to remove excess pastry. Use it to decorate top. Refrigerate.

☐ Twenty minutes before baking, remove from refrigerator and put in a warm place to allow dough to rise again. Brush coulibiac with remaining egg-and-water mixture and bake 50 minutes in a preheated 380° oven. Remove and let cool 10-15 minut Serve with warm, melted clarified butt Serves about 25.

Sole mousse

INGREDIENTS

White wine
2 pounds sole, skinned and boned
2 egg whites (reserve yolks)
1 pint heavy cream
Salt, freshly ground black pepper
Nutmeg, freshly grated

METHOD

☐ In a shallow pan bring to a simm enough water and an equal amount white wine (about 2 cups) to cover sol Poach fish 4-5 minutes and repeat unt all fish is cooked.

☐ Divide the cooked fish, egg whites, an heavy cream in 3 equal parts each, as food processor or blender will not be abl to hold the complete mixture.

☐ Place fish in the blender or food pro cessor and chop very finely. Add salt, pep per, and nutmeg to taste and egg white Blend until smooth. Add heavy cream an blend just until mixture absorbs the cream Repeat until all 3 batches are done.

☐ Put mousse in a bowl and adjust sea sonings to taste if necessary. Mix with a wooden spoon and refrigerate until ready to use, at least 2 hours.

Brioche dough

Since the dough is so rich with butter and eggs, a dough hook is necessary.

INGREDIENTS

1½ ounces fresh yeast
1½ tablespoons salt
1½ pounds sweet butter, chilled, and cut in small pieces
11 eggs
1½ pounds all-purpose flour, sifted

METHOD

☐ Mix yeast and salt together in a large bowl of a mixer until liquid. Add butter, a few pieces at a time, and beat in. Beat eggs in, one at a time. Beat mixture 5 minutes.

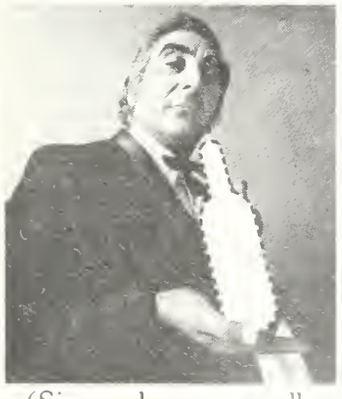
☐ Attach dough hook. Add flour and beat until dough separates from bowl and dough hook. Place dough in a bowl and let rise in a warm place covered with a clean towel until doubled in size, about 2-3 hours.

☐ With a wooden spoon, punch dough down. Separate ⅓ of the dough and wrap separately. Wrap remaining dough and refrigerate both pieces. ■

Manuscripts

House & Garden assumes no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, drawings, etc. Material must be accompanied by return postage or self-addressed stamped envelope.

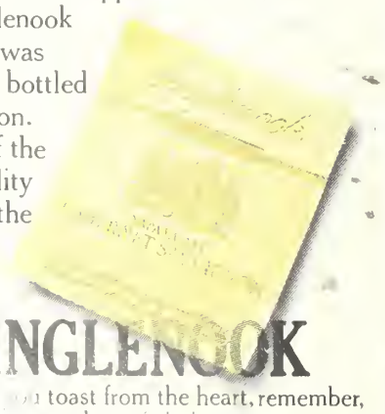
INGLENOOK
CABERNET SAUVIGNON 1975,
WHERE ARE YOU?



OUR ESTATE BOTTLED Napa Valley Cabernet Sauvignon '75 won't be on your store's shelf until late 1979. But when it *is* there, you'll find it to be a very good wine. Full-bodied, deep red and rich in character. Yes, our '75 will be an excellent find. If you can find it.

You see, that particular year the sun didn't always shine like it was supposed to. So, that particular year Inglenook bottled only what was good enough to be bottled A very small portion. (Since only a very small portion was worthy of the Inglenook name.) This is the same kind of quality standard we apply to all our wines — including the ones you can buy right now.

Sure, we won't make as much. But when your label says Inglenook, you have a lot more to lose than just money.



INGLENOOK

A toast from the heart, remember, your heart is in it too.

Inglenook Vineyards, Rutherford, Napa Valley, California

The only one who can improve our chocolate is you.

Astor famous gourmet cups and shells are made of the world's most sumptuous chocolate.

So they really can't be improved.

But just go creative with them and they'll make every dinner a fabulous feast your guests will rave about.

A. Astor Chocolate Dessert Shells. Rich, dark, enticing, bittersweet beauties. Lavish them with ice cream, custard, mousse, fruits, *anything*. Top with whipped cream, garnish with nuts, then sit back and bask in the compliments.

B. Astor Chocolate Mocha Cups. Finest, most succulent milk chocolate. Fill with cream, whipped cream, liqueur or cognac and let your guests float them in steaming coffee. The chocolate melts, blends, and transforms a simple cup of coffee into a shamelessly rich, Viennese mocha delight.

C. Astor Chocolate Liqueur Cups. Deliciously bittersweet, royally nestled in gold foil, ready to be filled with a half-ounce of your favorite liqueur. Guests sip the nectar, then nibble the cups. An after-dinner triumph!

Astor cups and shells are luxuriously gift-boxed, with handsome, recipe book. Send us your gift-list and we'll ship for you, with a card in your name, anywhere in the U.S. Order today!



B



C



A

Cups and Shells may be refrigerated or frozen for future use with no loss of flavor.

STOR CHOCOLATE CORPORATION©
48-25 Metropolitan Ave., Brklyn NY 11237 (212) 386-7400

STOR CHOCOLATE CORPORATION©
48-25 Metropolitan Ave., Brklyn NY 11237 (212) 386-7400

PLEASE SEND ____ boxes **Chocolate Dessert Shells** (6 Shells per box with gold-foil doilies) **Minimum Order:** 3 boxes for $9.75

____ boxes **Chocolate Mocha Cups** (10 Cups per box) **Minimum Order:** 3 boxes for $8.75

____ boxes **Chocolate Liqueur Cups** (12 Cups per box) **Minimum Order:** 3 boxes for $8.75

All prices include postage & handling (3 boxes shipped to same address).

☐ Check or Money Order for $ ____ is enclosed

☐ Charge my account (circled)

Amer. Express • Master Charge • BankAmericard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date ____

☐ I enclose my Gift List. Please ship for me with gift-card

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Orders shipped within 48 hours. **Do not order** if temperature at delivery address might exceed 80° F in the next two weeks.

Available in Institutional Packaging for restaurants.

SHOPPING INFORMATION

For addresses of stores mentioned throughout this issue, see page 72. Prices approximate, state and local taxes, where applicable, additional. * Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service.

COVER

Upholstered sofa: 96" x 36" x 34½" h. Tufted seat and back. Rolled arm. $1,164 COM. **Upholstered armchair:** 31" x 33" x 33" h. Tufted back inside and out. $590 COM. **Upholstered ottoman:** 28" x 33" x 18" h. $310 COM. **Lacquered cocktail table:** 38" sq. x 14" h. Terra-cotta-colored linen over wood frame. $556. **Bamboo arm chair:** 24½" x 20½" x 39½" h. Cane seat. Dark lacquer finish. Loose seat pad. $420. All by Baker Furniture. At Woodward & Lothrop.

"Leonora" cotton sailcloth: 53" wide. 36" repeat. By Woodson Wallpapers.*

Antique quilt and quilt piece: At America Hurrah Antiques.

Pine mantel: $1,300. **Brass andirons:** $400 pair. **Brass fire tools complete with stand:** $300. All, Early American, from Danny Alessandro.*

"Royal Canoe" silkscreen: By Gene Davis, 1977. Edition of 100. $250 unframed. At Pace Editions.

Antique Chinese hand-painted trunks: From Charles R. Gracie.*

Antique ceramic covered jar. $525. Antique blue and white ceramic dish. $135. Both at J. Garvin Mecking.

White reticulated tin-enameled earthenware plate: 19th c. Spanish Manises. Antique 19th c. Japanese stoneware bottle. Antique 19th c. Oriental celadon plate. All at H. J. Kratzer Antiques.

Antique wooden elephant: Child's toy from India, early 19th c. From John Rosselli Antiques.*

MAKE AHEAD CHRISTMAS

Page 146

Ceramic brick oven bread pan: 4" x 8" x 2½" h. Dishwasher-, oven-, and microwave-oven safe. $9.50. Manufactured at Alfred University College of Ceramics. Distributed by Beard Glaser Wolf. At Burdines; Higbee's; Hudson's; Meier & Frank.

Page 147

Cookie cutters: 66¢ each. By Hoan. Black steel jelly-roll pan: 15" x 10". $10. By Stone Hearth. **Pastry brushes:** Bent brush, 11" x 1½", $3; straight brush, 9¾" x 2", $2.75. 9¼" x 1½", $2.25. 8½" x ½", $1.50. By Doctor Oetker. Hardwood trivet: 22" x 9", $16.50. By John McLeod. All postpaid from The Silo.

Page 148

Porcelain Terrine du Chef: 1½-qt. Oven- and dishwater-proof. $34. By Porcelaine d'Auteuil. At Accents & Images; Bon Appetit; M.A. Jarvis Kitchenware.

Oval china pâté terrine: 1½-qt. Oven- and dishwasher-proof. $16.95. **Enameled cast-iron pâté mold:** 1½-qt. $31.95. By Le Creuset. Both ppd. from Bazaar De La Cuisine.

Page 149

Rimmed glass casserole: 1-qt. Au gratin cover (not shown). Oven- and microwave-safe. $12.45. By Heller Designs. **Ovenproof stoneware pudding basin:** 1-qt. Set of 4, $12.50. By Zanesville Stoneware. **"Black Beauty" steel bread pan:** 5½" x 3½" x 1½" h. $9.25. By Mark Louis. **Cookie cutter:** 66¢. By Hoan. **Schlemmertopf clay baking pot:** 2-qt. Glazed interior. Unglazed top. $16.50. By Reston Lloyd. **French park folding chair:** $72.50 a pair. **Folding table:** 20" diam. x 28" h. $57.50. 23½" diam. x 28" h. $87.50. All postpaid from The Silo.

Page 150

Needlepoint kit: #14 painted canvas and Persian yarn. Geranium: 17" h. $60. Begonia: 13½" h. $50. Gloxinia: 14" h. $50. Primula: 12½" h. $40. Cactus: 10" h. $30. By Louis J. Gartner. Postpaid (add $1.50) from Needlepoint Design.

Page 151

French canning jars: 2 liter. Set of 4, $11.50. ½-liter, set of 4, $8. By Wheaton. **Glass apothecary jar:** 3-cup capacity. Ground glass stopper. $5.50. By Jane Products. All, postpaid from The Silo.

Page 152

Stencil pattern kit: 2' x 3' page of make-your-own stencil patterns. Basket weave, wicker, Moroccan knot. Instructions for planters and window box, stencil brush included. $3.75 ppd. from Stencil-Magic.

Page 153

Clockwise, from top: Rectangular glass vase: large, $15; small, $10. **Terra-cotta ginger jar,** $22.50. **Glass footed cylinder,** $9. **Terra-cotta signature pot with glazed saucer:** Name inscribed under lip (2 week's notice), $12. **Volumetric flask,** $9. **Terra-cotta ring pot,** $20. **Glass stopper vase:** Large, $9; small, $8.50. **Glass-covered vase,** $9. **Terra-cotta Mädderlake vase:** Limited edition, $30. **Square terra-cotta pot with glazed saucer,** $20 (potted, $10-$15 additional). **Covered milk glass pillbox,** $10. All terra cotta except Mädderlake vase, Kitty Bright for Mädderlake. All at Mädderlake. Shipping charges additional.

WRAPPING IS THE PRESENT

Pages 154–155

White porcelain mug: 3¼" h. Red stripe around rim. $8. **Cotton "coffee pot" napkin:** 21" square. $3. Both postpaid from Jenny B. Goode.

"Brasserie" quilted tea cozy/toaster cover: $26.75. **"Brasserie" oval ceramic terrine:** Microwave-safe. 2-quart. $28.50. Both postpaid from Pierre Deux.

Clear acrylic box: 4" square. 7¼" h. $2.75 ppd. from Azuma.

Bike basket: 12½" x 8" x 8" h. Collapses to 1½". Green plastic. $10 ppd. from Manhattan Ad Hoc.

Chef's hat: $8. **Natural wood pepper grinder:** $14. **Blue-and-white striped apron;** $10. Bailey/Huebner at Henri Bendel.

Sueded kid jewelry roll: 60" x 8". Two zippered compartments. $60. By Dana. At Claire Pearone.

Covered desk box: 8" x 10" x 1¼" h. With 12 pencils, scissors, paper clips, airmail stickers, rubber bands, ruler. Assorted colors. $24 ppd. from The Mediterranean Shop.

Plaid cotton napkin: $7.50. At Groundworks Studio.

Porcelain handpainted shell: 3½" x 6" x 2½" h. $9.25. **Marbelized pencils:** Assorted colors. Set of 20, $5.25. Both ppd. from Ffolio 72.

Pin-stripe cotton dishtowel: $1.85 ppd. from Manhattan Ad Hoc.

Cowhide bag: 12" wide. 15" deep, $50. 6½" wide, 9½" deep, $20. Assorted colors. By Dana. At Bloomingdale's; Donna's Place.

Silk crepe de Chine sack: 6" wide. Hand-dyed French lace. Satin ribbon drawstrings. Peach or ecru. $45. By Dana. At Bergdorf Goodman.

Napkin box: 5½" sq. x 2" h. With 4 cocktail napkins, 10" square. In coordinating Souleiado cottons. $21.50 ppd. from Pierre Deux.

Japanese ikebana basket: 17" long x 13" h. $175. At Gordon Foster Antiques.

Red plastic lunch box: By Thermos. At Charles I. Beck & Son.

Brass fortune-cookie paperweight: 3" long. $11. **Porcelain "take-out" container:** 4½" h. Sterling handle. $21.50. Both ppd. from Jenny B. Goode.

Needlepoint canvas: 3" x 6". Crane design from the Unicorn series of the Cluny tapestry, with yarn. $19.50 ppd. from Alice Maynard.

FESTIVE TABLES

Page 188

"Towne Garden" china: 5 pc. place setting, $58.50. **"Elegance clear" crystal glasses:** Water: 8 oz., $8.25. Wine: 4 oz., $8.25. **"Cape Ann" pewter flatware:** 5 pc. place setting, $40. **"Octette" octagonal pewter salt shaker and pepper grinder:** $40 a pr. **Pewter candlesticks:** 7" high. $60 a pr. **Pewter plates:** 12" diam. $45 each. All by Gorham.

Continued on page 218

The one to buy in the first place.



#407 PORTABLE CAN OPENER $2.98*

AMERICA'S #1 SELLER



THE ONE USED ABOARD SKYLAB

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS
Good Housekeeping PROMISES
REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

5-YEAR WRITTEN GUARANTEE
OVER 15-MILLION IN USE

SWING-A-WAY

The quality un-electric.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

SWING-A-WAY ST. LOUIS 63116

FREE

Kitchen Shears



by mail with two proofs-of-purchase from regular size SARAN WRAP™
BRAND PLASTIC FILM







The Tough Job Wrap

Here's how to receive your FREE Kitchen Shears:

1. BUY: Two packages of Regular Size SARAN WRAP Brand Plastic Film.
2. MAIL: The words "Tear Off Strip" from two packages of Regular Size SARAN WRAP with the certificate on the right
3. RECEIVE: Your Kitchen Shears by mail. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment.

Please note these additional terms:

- Offer good only in the 50 United States
- Offer good from October 1, 1977 to January 31, 1978.
- Only one pair of Kitchen Shears per household

Enclosed are the words "Tear Off Strip" from two packages of regular size SARAN WRAP. Please send my FREE Kitchen Shears by mail to

DOW

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Place in stamped envelope and mail to

Kitchen Shears
One Industrial Drive
P.O. Box 1750 H
Maple Plain, MN 55348

*Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company

Cotton napkins: 17" square. $2 ea. [illegible] Garel for Robinson & Golluber. At [illegible]s, Nordstrom; Woodward & Lothrop.

Topiary trees: Spartan juniper, teardrop shape. Columnar Hetzi juniper, spiral shape. At The Bayberry Nursery.

"Bottle People" centerpieces: By Vicki Romaine.

Page 189

"Elegy" bone china: 5 pc. place setting, $35. **"Carlyle" crystal:** Water glass: 9 oz., $26. Wine glass: 6 oz., $26. All by Royal Doulton.

"Savoy" sterling flatware: 5 pc. place setting, luncheon size: $183. **Sterling shell-shaped salt cellars with seahorse:** 2" h. Vermeil interior. $130 each. All by Buccellati. At Buccellati.

Diamond-quilted tablecloth: 90" round. $60. **Floral napkins:** 22" square. $3.50 each. Both by Elisa Daggs. At Karen's Table Things; I. Magnin; Saks Fifth Avenue.

Page 190

"Granny" glazed ceramic plates: 10" diam. Set of 4, $22.50. By Schmid.

"Boheme" crystal glasses: Claret: 8½ oz., $11.50; goblet: 14½ oz., $11.50. Both by Orrefors.

"Beacon Hill" silverplate flatware: 5 pc. place setting, $18. By International Silver.

Wire fruit displayer: 10½" h. Holds 18 pieces. By Charles Lamalle. $30 ppd. from Culinarion; Pampered Kitchens; Thomas E. Cara.

Porcelain bowls: 6" diam. $10.50. At Richard V. Hare.

"Why-y" cotton napkins: 17" square. $2 each. **"Why-y" vinyl placemats:** 17½" x 11½". $2 each. By Anne Klein for Robinson & Golluber.

Page 191

"Drabware" earthenware: 5 pc. place setting, $45. **"Oyster" crystal glasses:** Wine: 5 oz., $24; champagne, 4 oz., $24. All by Wedgwood.

"Pointed Antique" sterling flatware: 5 pc. place setting, $185. By Reed & Barton.

"Le Bec Fin" tablecloth: Custom made. **"Le Bec Fin" pillows:** 30" square. $105 each. **"Apollo" napkins:** 20" square. $7.50 each. **Black satin napkin rings:** $12 each; **cotton napkin rings:** $7.50 each. All at Groundworks Studio.

Flowers: By Ronaldo Maia Flowers.

Page 192

"Spring Crocus" bone china: 5 pc. place setting, $28. By Aynsley.

"Rosslare" crystal glasses: Water: 10 oz., $18.50; champagne: 8 oz., $18.50. By Waterford Crystal.

"Craftsman" sterling flatware: 5 pc. place setting, $195. By Towle.

"Big Foot" cotton tablecloth: 90" round, $35. **"Chinese Feather" cotton tablecloth:** 52" square. $15. **"Chevron" cotton napkins:** $2 each. By Katja of Sweden for The Wellman Collection. At Neiman-Marcus.

Tin weathervanes: Mounted on stained wood blocks. Large, about 18" x 18". Small, about 9" x 10". Large rooster or large sheep, $37.50 each. Large racing horse, $41. Small racing horse or small cow, $14 each. Small rooster or small fish, $13 each. Small sitting hen or small bird, $12 each. By Ivan Barnett. Ppd. from Guild Hall Museum Shop.

Natural wood salt shaker and pepper grinder: $14 a set. **Wire basket with handle:** 14" x 9" x 5½" h. $20. All imported by Charles Lamalle, ppd. from Culinarion; Thomas E. Cara; Pampered Kitchens.

Folding "Plia" chair: 16" sq. x 29½" h. Of transparent plastic and chrome. Smoke, clear, yellow, pink, blue. $56 each. At Ambienti.

Eucalyptus and bamboo plant container: 20" diameter. $24. **Holly tree.** Both at The Bayberry Nursery.

Page 193

"Lotus Garden" bone china: 5 pc. place setting, $61.50. **"Allure" glasses:** Water: 7½" h. $9.75. Wine: 6¾" h. $9.75. All by Lenox.

"Rose" sterling flatware: 5 pc. place setting, $84.74. By Stieff. At Altman's.

Lace over calico tablecloth: 54" square. $22. Matching napkins: 20" square. $3 each. Both, Dining-In by Leacock. At Jordan Marsh.

Crystal salt dishes: 2" square. Set of 6, $18.50. **Porcelain shell place card holders:** 2½" square. $10.50 for 8. Both at Richard V. Hare.

* * *

Learn how to make wonderful things for the home with sheets and towels by Fieldcrest, and pick up delicious entertaining ideas from the owners of Glorious Food (to sample some ideas from these New York caterers, see page 197) at the "At Home with Halston—Fieldcrest Entertains with Glorious Food" event, scheduled for the following stores:

Burdines, Miami .....October 23
Higbee's, Cleveland .....November 6
Dayton's, Minneapolis .....November 10-11

* * *

Halston's designs for the home by Fieldcrest and Karastan at:
Altman's, New York
The Denver, Denver
Frederick & Nelson, Seattle
Hudson's, Detroit
Meier & Frank, Portland
Thalhimers, Richmond
Woodward & Lothrop, Washington, D.C.

BUILDING FACTS

Materials and equipment used in the hou on pages 174-177

ARCHITECT: Myron Goldfinger
CONTRACTOR: K.T. Galley Co.
SIZE OF HOUSE: 2,000 square feet
SIZE OF LOT: 100' x 100'

STRUCTURE

Foundation: Concrete block.
Framing: Standard wood frame construction of Douglas fir and plywood by Champion International Co.

EXTERIOR OF HOUSE

Exterior walls: Vertical cedar siding.
Exterior finish: Weathering gray stain by Samuel Cabot, Inc.
Roof: Bituminous roofing.
Insulation: Fiberglass insulation.
Windows and doors: "Arcadia" aluminum frame sliding glass windows and doors by Northrop Architectural Systems.
Skylight: Plastic skylight by Wasco.

INTERIOR OF HOUSE

Walls and ceilings: Wallboard by U.S. Gypsum Co.
Floors: Murray quarry tile by American Olean Tile Co.
Lighting fixtures: Recessed lighting fixtures by Lightolier Co.; custom lighting by Harry Gitlin.
Hardware: Chrome hinges by Stanley Hardware, Div. of the Stanley Works; doorknobs and locksets by Schlage Lock Co.
Kitchen and bathroom cabinets and countertops: Custom designed Formica cabinets and countertops.
Plumbing fixtures: In kitchen, sinks by Elkay Mfg. Co.; in bathrooms, fixtures by American Standard, Inc.
Linens: In bedroom, "Tailored Squares" sheet pattern designed by the Burlington Design Studio for Burlington Domestics.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Appliances: "Tradewind" ventilating fan, ovens and range by Thermador Div. of Norris Industries; refrigerator by Sub-Zero Freezer Co.; dishwasher by KitchenAid Div., Hobart Corp.; washer and dryer by Westinghouse Electric Corp.
Heating system: Electric heating by Chromolux Corp. ■

Encourage your natural creativity
continued from page 194

seen likenesses in these circumstances. It is the highly inquiring mind which at that moment seizes the chance and turns what was an accident into something providential. The world is full of people who are always claiming that they really made the discovery, only they missed it. There were many people whose photographic plates had been fogged before Röntgen in fact asked himself, "Why is the plate fogged?" In a funny way, asking the question, being inquisitive enough not to throw the plates away, is the nature of the inquiring mind. It was chance; but it was chance offered to the highly active and inquiring mind in this creative state when it was looking for hidden likenesses.

The strongest anti-itch drug you can buy without prescription

The itching of external vaginal, rectal, and other skin conditions can worsen, lead to irritation.

Doctors find even severe itching can be treated with a special anti-itch drug. This same drug is now available without prescription, an ingredient in BiCOZENE®, a modern stainless, greaseless itch-relief creme. Use only as directed.

No other advertised product has this same exclusive BiCOZENE® formula. For sample, send 25¢ to Dept. HG11 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217

BiCOZENE

Having said that the creative activity is normal, that its expression is different in the arts and the sciences, but that it is a natural thing in both, we come to the question of how we can canalize the very high prestige which the scientist enjoys today so as to make him not just a technician but a creator. Now I do not think that scientists have yet created anything which could be called a system of values. The physical sciences do not try to, and the social sciences are still in a state of exploration. But a scientist, in order to be a good creator, has to work out for himself a set of values by which he is going to live. He has to be very independent in thought. He has to take a very questioning attitude to whatever he sees and whatever anybody else sees. He has to make a special fetish of originality and of contradiction, of dissent in general. Without this he is not going to create anything new at all. If you can live in such a world, you have to be extremely tolerant of the dissent of others. You have both to recognize the fallibility of their achievement and yet do them honor because it is their achievement. I hold that you cannot carry out the activity of science if you do not have a society organized in this way: a society rich in dissent, yet rich in tolerance and in honor. I think that in this are the beginnings of principles which the scientist can teach the world at large.

Some may say that in general human beings are inspired by a myth, a symbol, something which transcends a set of values. What can science put up? Let us think of this historically for a moment: the myth of Genesis was not destroyed by my generation of scientists; it was destroyed over a hundred years ago, in 1858 and 1859 when Darwin wrote and then published *The Origin of Species.* This really destroyed the belief of people in the literal account of the Creation. What did they learn in its place? I trust they learned an enormous revulsion. Bishop Wilburforce asked whether Huxley claimed to have been descended from an ape through his father or his mother; there was a general feeling that it was somehow terrible to be as one with the animals. Now time has cured that. We feel instead that we have something to be very proud of in having transcended the animal stock so as to become people who possess and use certain gifts that animals cannot. The chief of these is the use of language; that is, the use of concepts. I would also say, the making of patterns—animals only have habits, they have no conceptual patterns. Human beings are to us now the creators in a way they were not when Darwin wrote. And we could now say that what has really happened is that for the myth of creation, scientists have substituted the myth of creativity. And this gives us the sense that it is human beings who are peculiarly the creators. Of course I do not think this is a myth; but it is the nature of myth that those who hold it do not believe it to be a myth. Certainly science has enabled us to see human life and the place of humanity in rather special ways. Human beings are seen to have within themselves the ability each to fulfill himself, each to fulfill the essentially human part of the creative potential. If we have to call something a myth, I am proud to call that a myth. ■

COMING NEXT MONTH:

OUR FABULOUS
CHRISTMAS ISSUE

LOOK FOR DECEMBER
HOUSE & GARDEN
ON YOUR NEWSSTAND



Enjoy smooth and delicious gravies, soups and sauces with your all-in-one SUPERCUP™

Separates fats with the touch of your finger. No messy, tedious spooning or refrigerating necessary to get perfect results every time. SUPERCUP's™ exclusive drip proof valve keeps out the fat, keeps in the flavor. SUPERCUP™ is great for: • Separating fat & grease from gravies, soups & sauces • Pouring pancake batter & syrup without a drip • Separating egg whites without a mess • Clarifying butter • Straining meat or vegetables from gravies, soups & sauces • Measuring with English & metric systems • Funneling with ease. Made of durable, dishwasher-safe Lexan, it's easy to clean. Get your SUPERCUP™ today and order extras as gifts. Just $6.95 each; includes shipping and handling.



Pour pancake batter without a drip



Separate egg whites without a mess

EAST END PROD., INC.
65 East 55th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Enclosed is my check or money order (no cash, please) payable to EAST END PROD. in the amount of $_____. Please send me_____ SUPERCUP(s)™ at $6.95 each, which includes shipping and handling. Total amount enclosed, $_____

Send To _____
(please print)

Street _____

City _____ State_____ Zip _____

(Sorry, we cannot handle Canadian, foreign or C.O.D. orders.)
Please allow 30 days for delivery from our receipt of your order.

Correctol®
the
gentle laxative
so many women
are using today.

Today, more than ever, there's something special about being a woman.

You give so much and you do so much. Yet, some days, you don't feel your best because of irregularity.

Then, like so many women today, you take Correctol, the modern, gentle laxative.

Correctol's special formula combines a mild laxative with a softening agent.

Its gentle, overnight action helps you feel like yourself again.

So next time, try Correctol. The modern, gentle laxative.



Year-end tax planning
continued from page 23

payment of taxes and so on. If you're thinking of borrowing money, consider doing it now. Even if interest deductions are eventually limited, you'll at least get as much as you can now. What's more, you stand to save some money because interest rates are expected to continue rising next year.

A tip for the landed gentry

If you own investment property, consider having some of the maintenance work that you scheduled for 1978 done this year. You might even think about prepaying up to one year's worth of property taxes now. That, too, is tax deductible.

Year-end entertaining in the holiday spirit

If you do some business entertaining, consider throwing a year-end party. This may well be one of the last years you'll be able to deduct business entertainment costs, according to some tax experts. However, when you entertain, make sure that you follow the Internal Revenue Service's rules. The entertainment must be related to your business. So, if you have a big party, make sure it either follows or precedes some quiet business discussions with your clients. And don't go overboard. The IRS won't go along with the deduction if the entertainment is too lavish. ■

Two-in-one
continued from page 143

looking like a colored stripe instead of what it is—a shadow. The pots come in six heights, from 3¾ inches to 7⅝ inches and in three colors—bright yellow, cocoa brown, or white with a colored interior. They cost from $4 to $22 and are by Lauffer. Find them at Bullock's and Neiman-Marcus.

One last note: **"The Country Diary of an Edwardian Lady"** (Holt, Rinehart & Winston) is a small, delicate book about wildflowers and how they added joy to the life of a thoughtful writer. The illustrations are done in watercolors and are charming in their simplicity and exact attention to detail. A flower lover would love to glance through this book—perhaps even begin a country diary for herself? The book, by Edith Holden, is $14.95, and can be purchased at bookstores everywhere. ■

ADDRESSES APPROXIMATE. STORE ADDRESSES, PAGE 72

Make your luck work
continued from page 172

CHANCE I is the pure blind luck that comes with no effort on your part. In bridge game, for example, it's "in the cards" for you to receive a hand of all spades, but statisticians tell us this will occur once in 635 billion deals. You will ultimately draw this lucky hand, but it may involve a longer wait than most of us have time for. Chance I is complete impersonal. You can't influence it. Personality traits only enter in the other forms of chance.

To evoke CHANCE II you will need a persistent curiosity about many things coupled with an energetic willingness to experiment and explore. Chance II is the kind of luck Charles Kettering, the automotive engineer, had in mind when he said: "Keep on going and the chances are you will stumble on something, perhaps when you are least expecting it. I have never heard of anyone stumbling on something sitting down." Consistent motion is what distinguishes Chance II. Its premise is that un-luck runs out if you persist. An element of the chase is also implicit in Chance II, but action is your primary goal, not results. The action is restless, driving, and occurs through your basic need to release energy rather than conscious intellectual effort. Of course, if you move around in more likely areas, Chance II may influence your results more fruitfully. In searching for orchids, for instance, you wouldn't go tramping around the desert. But still the principle here is press on. Action "stirs up the pot," brings in random ideas that will collide and stick together in fresh combinations. Keep on going, and the number of collisions between events is likely to increase.

In Chance I and II, the unique role of the individual is either lacking or minimal. In CHANCE III the individual needs discernment. Louise Pasteur characterized Chance III when he said: "Chance favors only the prepared mind." Sir Alexander Fleming gave us the classic example of this principle with his extraordinarily lucky break, the discovery of penicillin. He was at work in the laboratory when his mental sequences went something like this: (1) I see that a mold has fallen by accident into my culture dish. (2) The staphylococcal colonies residing near it failed to grow. (3) Therefore, the mold must have secreted something that killed the bacteria. (4) This reminds me of a similar experience I had once before. (Previously he had isolated lysozyme present in mucus and tears, which also killed bacteria but had proved too weak to be of medical use.) (5) If I could separate this new "something" from the mold, it could be used to kill staphylococci that cause human infections.

The discovery of the cause of puer-

peral sepsis by Ignaz Semmelweis marks another example of Chance III. One day in 1847, a male laboratory assistant contracted a skin infection from infected pathological material. The infection spread and the man died. When the autopsy was performed, Semmelweis saw how closely this fatal disease resembled maternal "childbed fever." Suddenly he realized that when obstetricians (who in those days used nonsterile equipment) went directly from a room where one mother lay sick or dying to the delivery room, where another mother was giving birth, they were spreading the disease. Semmelweis was severely attacked for his conclusions but years later it was proved the disease was contagious, as he had predicted, and streptococci were shown to be the bacterial cause.

One word evokes the quality of the operations involved in the first three kinds of chance. It is serendipity, coined by Horace Walpole in 1754, who used it with reference to the legendary tales of the Three Princes of Serendip. These princes quite unexpectedly encountered instances of good fortune on their travels. As the stories go, they ran into good luck by accident (Chance I), general exploratory behavior (Chance II), or sagacity (Chance III).

If Chance II is concerned with personal sensory receptivity, its counterpart CHANCE IV is involved with personal motor behavior—*individualized action.* The English Prime Minister Benjamin Disraeli summed up the principle underlying Chance IV when he noted: "We make our fortunes and we call them fate." Disraeli, the practical politician, appreciated that by our actions we forge our own destinies, at least to some degree. The fourth element in good luck requires an active (but unintentional), subtle, personal prompting. Chance IV is the kind of luck that develops during a probing action with a distinctive personal flavor. It comes to you because of who you are and how you behave. It is as personal as your signature. Being highly personal, it is not easily understood by someone else the first time around. Neurologists like me may be a little more comfortable with the concept because so much of the nervous system exists as anatomically separate sensory and motor divisions. Unlike Chance II, Chance IV connotes no generalized activity, as bees might have in the anonymity of a hive. Instead, like a highly personal hobby, it comprehends a kind of discreet behavioral performance. Chance II allows anyone to complete the happy by-product of luck by a kind of circular stirring of the pot. But the links of Chance IV can be drawn together and fused only by one quixotic rider cantering in on his own homemade hobby-horse, intercepting the fortuitous event at some odd angle. Chance IV resists straight logic and takes on the same eccentric, elusive quality as a mirage. It is difficult to come to grips with, for it recedes when pursued and advances as we step back. But we still accept a mirage when we see it, because we vaguely understand the basis for the phenomenon. To convey the quality underlying Chance IV, I have made up the term "altamirage." By my definition, it is a facility for encountering unexpected good luck as the result of highly individualized action. Like serendipity, it is a compound word, derived from mirage and Altamira, the cave in Spain unearthed when a hunting dog fell into it while searching for game. Later, an amateur archaeologist looking for flint chippings in the cave accidentally discovered the magnificent primitive cave paintings. Like a shimmering mirage, the event of Altamira took shape when a highly personalized quest interacted with the invisible principles of chance, which we know, yet cannot touch.

Chance IV may favor you if you have distinctive if not eccentric hobbies, a personal lifestyle and motor behavior. The farther apart your personal activities are from the other areas you are involved with, the more strikingly novel will be the creative product when the two meet. There were almost infinite distances separating my dog Tom, a bell, a starch granule, and a Lafora body. Four such seemingly incongruous elements could be soldered together only when chance interacted with the lifestyle and hobby of one individual.

TO SUM UP: Don't count on luck, but don't discount it either. Learn something about the structure of luck so that, at the very least, you don't do anything to discourage it. Especially in your activities beyond work will the varieties of chance operate, setting the stage for new friends, fresh options, discoveries, and novel perceptions prompted by actions uniquely yours. Remember: Chance I is anyone's luck. Chance II is anyone in motion's luck. Chance III is luck that comes from personal discernment. Chance IV is luck that flows from personalized actions. ■

© WORLD COPYRIGHT RESERVED 1977 BY EXECUTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Term used to describe the quality involved	Good luck is the result of	Classification	Elements involved	Personality traits you need
Serendipity	An accident	Chance I	"Blind" luck. Chance happens, and nothing about it is directly attributable to you, the recipient.	None
	General exploratory behavior	Chance II	The Kettering Principle. Chance favors those in motion. Events are brought together to form "happy accidents" when you diffusely apply your energies in motions that are typically nonspecific.	Curiosity about many things, persistence, willingness to experiment and to explore.
	Sagacity	Chance III	The Pasteur Principle. Chance favors the prepared mind. Some special receptivity born from past experience permits you to discern a new fact or to perceive ideas in a new relationship.	A background of knowledge, based on your abilities to observe, remember, and quickly form significant new associations.
Altamirage	Personalized action	Chance IV	The Disraeli Principle. Chance favors the individualized action. Fortuitous events occur when you behave in ways that are highly distinctive of you as a person.	Distinctive hobbies, personal lifestyles, and activities peculiar to you as an individual especially when they operate in domains seemingly far removed from the area of the discovery.



ABOVE: Twosome bell—perfect for any couple! PRINT two names.
1665 Dated Bell. 3" across.

RIGHT: Heirloom ornament, dated "1977". PRINT name. 3¾" high.
1640 Partridge-Pear Tree

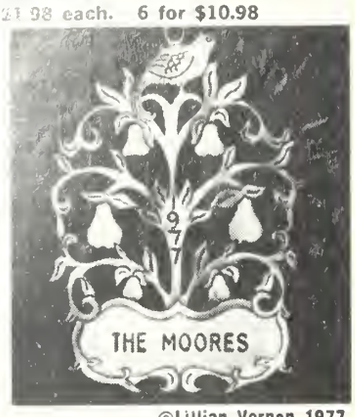
Add 50¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON™ Dept. GN2, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

ersonalized ILLIKINS® ornaments!

The first and best name in custom-engraved Twinkles®. For festive family tree trimmings or thoughtful gifts! American-crafted of lifetime solid brass. Won't tarnish or break!

1.98 each. **6 for $10.98**



©Lillian Vernon 1977

SIMPLE ELEGANCE



Accented by a simulated diamond and displayed on a 15" gold filled chain, these finely designed geometrics stylishly adorn any outfit.

$5.95 each specify style **We Pay**
2 for $10 add tax **Postage**

BankAmericard Master Charge

Schweitzer & Co., inc.
P.O. Box 4382-HGK
Burlingame, CA 94010



Appalachian Wreaths

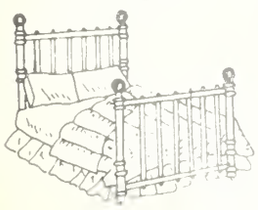
Decorate your home this Christmas with wreaths made of pine and hemlock cones, hickory nuts and various seed pods gathered from the Appalachian Mountains. Each is individually wired to a frame. These beautiful circles in muted browns will last for years and make wonderful gifts.

Size	Price
25"	$25.00
18"	$10.00
12"	$ 5.00

Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.
Send check or money order to:

APPALACHIAN FIRESIDE CRAFTS
Dept. HG77, Box 276
Booneville, Kentucky 41314
(Please add $1.50 per wreath for shipping, packaging and insurance charge.)
Appalachian Craft Catalog—$1.00
"A Save the Children self-help project"

Authentic Scandinavian Down Comforters

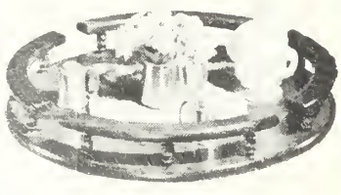


Conserve Energy
Yours And The World's

For free brochure and fabric samples write:

Cuddledown
Dept 117
87 Pleasant St. Yarmouth, Me 04096

Swiveling Susan Centerpiece



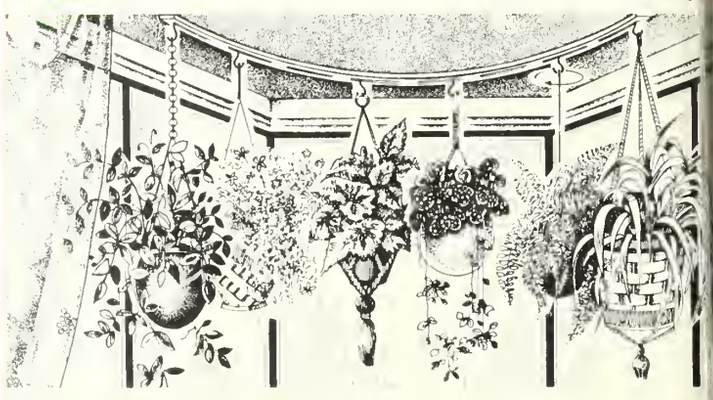
Grace Your Dining Table with a gallery-railed server that's perfect for condiments, flowers or fruit. Of pine & hardwood, the Susan Centerpiece swivels smoothly on a concealed ball-bearing. 3¾"H, 15" Dia. **Unfinished $19.95. Finished Antique $29.95** (plus $2.65 postage each).

WorldHouse®
5711A, Box 1000
Nashua, N.H. 03860
FREE Catalog!

Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to sho enclose check or money order. Add sales where applicable. Any unused item (not sonalized) may be returned by insured ma for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery



GRACEFUL CONTOUR

Curved ceiling track for bay windows or curved areas, indoors or out. 8 hooks swivel plants 360° for light exposure. White baked enamel. Mounting hardware, Green-Trak Arc.™ $12 ea., plus $2 post. Three, $36 ppd. Free catalogue. Stands, Inc., HGE117, 425 Wagaraw Rd., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

WRAPS AND CARDS



Charming Victorian designs, resembling old newsprint. Six, 18" by 24" sheets, six 2¼" by 3½" enclosure cards. Choose Fashion Designs, Collector's Designs, or Country Store motif. Wrap, $1.98 a package. Matching cards, 79¢ pkg. Ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.



MINIATURE CHEST

Beautiful reproduction of cabinetmaker's sample in walnut or cherry. Minimum stain applied, so grain shows through. Three drawers. Brass pulls on drawers and ends. 18½" w. by 11½" d. by 21" h. Walnut $173; cherry $156, plus shpg. chgs. UPS. Catalogue, $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. 549, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.

PERSONALIZED



New children's books. Your child's name is mentioned throughout each story. With address, names of friends, pets. Books about Peter Pan, Bambi, Dumbo and Pinocchio in Disney Fantasy Journey Library set. Complete set $9.95 plus $1.30 post. Me-Books, HG11, 10635 Vanowen Street, Burbank, CA 91505.

ED CASE

cks, opens time
led, up to two hours
ather-like plastic
arette case. 5¼" by
" regular or
g pack. Brass
ials. $17.98 plus 75c
st. Lillian Vernon,
E. 510 S. Fulton St.
Vernon, NY 10550.



CHINESE BASKET LAMP



Decorative find, an open-weave 3-tier Chinese wedding basket lamp in split bamboo with natural lacquered finish. Has white lacquered shade 21" h. (53cm). $74 ppd. Catalogue 50c. Baskets Etc., HGE11, Box 19976, Atlanta, GA 30325.

AKE A SLICKER

Patent vinyl women's raincoat slicker has an attached hood, front zipper, two large pockets. Choose red, navy, yellow or white. Sizes: S, M, L, XL. It is a fun coat to wear year 'round in inclement weather. Give yourself a present. $7.95 plus 85c post. Sofwear Designs, HG11, 1811 San Jacinto, Houston, TX 77002.



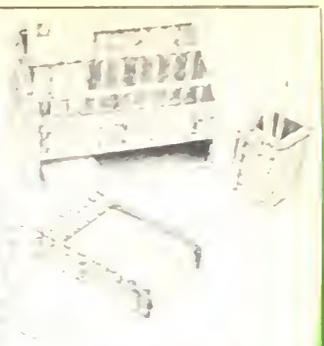
WICKER WONDERLAND

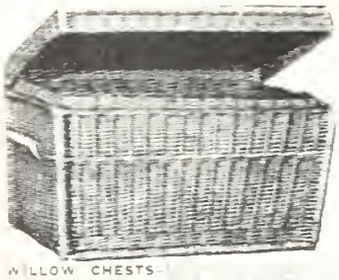
RATTAN SWAG LAMP



$18.95 plus $2.00 postage

TORTOISE DESK TRIO

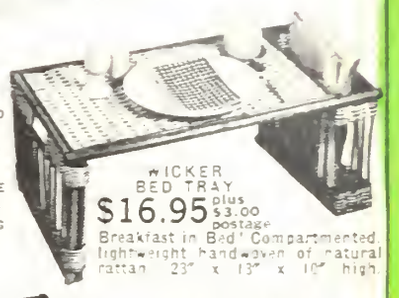




WILLOW CHESTS—

26" lg. x 16" x 16" . . . $34.95 plus $3.00 post.
28" lg. x 17" x 17" . . . $39.95 plus $3.25 post.
30" lg. x 18" x 18" . . . $43.95 plus $3.75 post.

SEND 25c FOR 72 PAGE CAT-ALOG



WICKER BED TRAY

$16.95 plus $3.00 postage

Breakfast in Bed' Compartmented, lightweight, hand-woven of natural rattan. 23" x 13" x 10" high.

Fran's BASKET HOUSE

Route 10, Dept. HG11, Succasunna, N.J. 07876

DRUMMER BOY



On a cloud of soft white snow, ANNALEE'S Christmas Drummer will march right into your heart.

15" tall with sturdy stand, handcrafted of felt in warm colors . . . dark brown coat, rust hat and boots, and mint green muffler.

Adding contrast to the patches on coat and holes in boots are the holly sprigs in hat and cheery grin . . . expressions created exclusively by

ANNALEE

13.50 plus 1.50 postage & handling. Available in S. size—6.00 plus 1.25 p. & h. Immediate shipment guaranteed.

Annalee's Workshop

Box 446, Meredith, N.H. 03253
Catalogue available on request.



"HOLIDAY STARS"

Bask in the warm glow of an age gone by, retired wool bobbins, wood with a touch of brass, fitted with the candles—15" tall. Our "star" for the holidays & year round.

$10.ea. Mailed anywhere in the U.S.A.

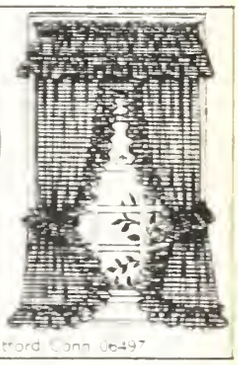
Send check or money order to: Au Naturel, 2753 S.W. 27th Ave., Miami, Fla. 33133

Curtain Corner

CLASSIC GINGHAM

Polyester and cotton Perma-Press 78" wide. Pervasive ruffles. Spreads, Canopies, Shams available.

Green, Yellow, Pink, Red, Blue or Brown



Colonial Classic Catalog free on request

CURTAIN CORNER • Parade Green, Dept. G11, Stratford, Conn. 06497

Purr-fect

to curl up on a hearth, shelf, table or among plants. Charming Cat is handcrafted in Parawood, stained in a glowing natural oak finish. 6½" x 6" x 3", $6.95 plus $1.25 shipping. Pa. res. add 6% tax.

Catalog 25c

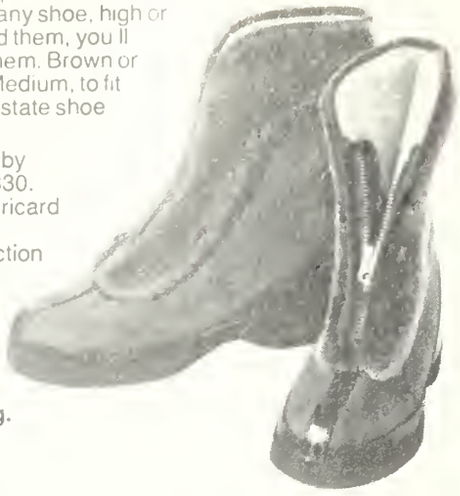
POSTAMATIC CO.



Dept. HG-1177, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND

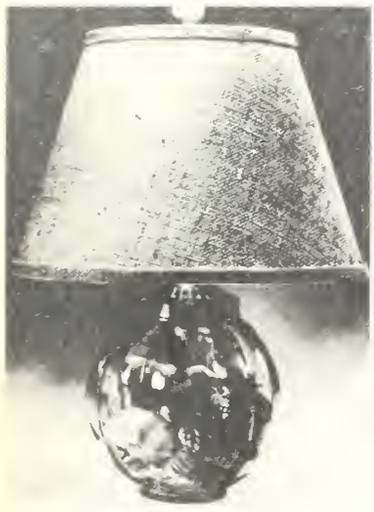
...s to keep
...ous storm boots
...nd leather heated
...mfortably lined with
... crepe soles. Best of
...over any shoe, high or
...you've tried them, you'll
...e without them. Brown or
...sizes 6-10, Medium, to fit
...es 5½-10 (please state shoe
...$40
...add $2 for postage. Order by
...mail or phone 617-749-7830.
Master Charge, BankAmericard
or American Express.
Prompt shipment. Satisfaction
guaranteed.



Send for our free catalog.

The Talbots

DEPT. SM, HINGHAM, MA 02043
Stores in Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, MA.; Avon, Hamden, CT.



Hilo Steiner

Put your sea shells inside our melon glass ball. 19" lamp comes fully wired, with natural burlap shade, $25, prepaid UPS. M32, Rte. 35, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701. Shell lamp catalog, $2.

ANTIQUE REPRODUCTIONS



Rocking Horse
27"
$40



Doll Cradle
21" $35
14" $20

DANIEL I. HADLEY, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899. Send 50 cents for catalog of over 50 additional reproductions.

OLD FASHIONED DECORATIVE



Scale Planter

Be your own decorator with this charming scale planter in sturdy plastic. White, yellow, brown or avocado with colorful face. Hangs 20". Completely assembled.

Only 3.95 plus 85¢ postage. Fla. residents add sales tax. Plant shown not included.



CAMPANA
Art Products, Inc.
700 W. 27th St., Hialeah, Fla. 33010



First Edition
ROYAL COPENHAGEN CHRISTMAS PLATE
1908
$1,400.00 ppd.

All subsequent years of Christmas Plates available by return mail.

Royal Copenhagen Christmas Plate 1909 $18.50 ppd.
Royal Copenhagen Christmas Plate 1910 $18.50 ppd.

JOHN KINGLAND LIMITED
266 Glossop Road, Sheffield, England

Shopping around



HUGGING MONKEYS

Lovable pair made of finest soft acrylic plush have Velcro paws to hug each other. Can be separated and posed in countless ways. In natural colorings. Washable. Brush to restore. Non-allergic. Each one is 7½" tall. The pair, $9.95 plus $1.95 post. The Patio, HG11, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



CHORUS OF BIRDS

Enchanting sparkling white china birds will perch on a dining table as eye-catching napkin holders or rest happily on a collector's curio shelf. Set of 12, $9.95 plus $1.35 post.; four, $3.95 plus 90¢. Free Catalogue. World's Window, HG117, 12 Holly Lane, Plainview, NY 11803.

LUXURIOUS SUNFLOATER

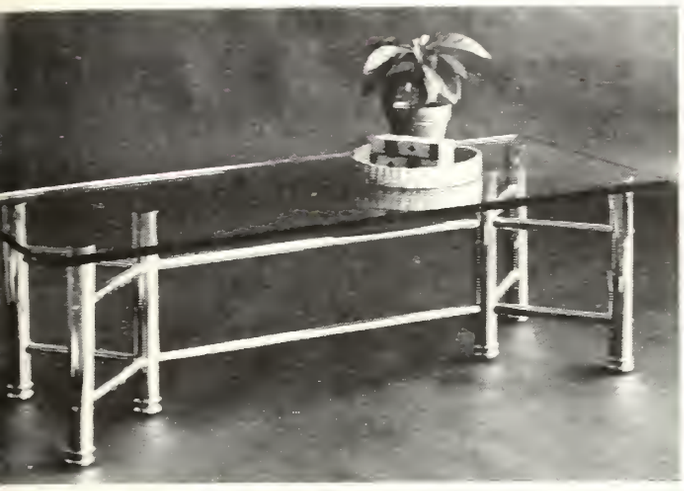
Never needs inflating. Extra soft unique floating material conforms to body, won't absorb water even if punctured. Virtually indestructible. Excellent exercise mat, too. Rolls up in zippered carrying case. White, aqua, yellow or green. Sunfloat® $95 ppd. Free brochure. Doving Geroy, 921-H Partridge La., Winston-Salem, NC 27106.





RUFFLES WITH LACE

Tab curtains. White polyester, cotton or natural permanent press muslin. 80" w. 45" or 54" l., $24; 63", $29; 90", $34. 2" ruffle. Tiebacks, $3 pr. $2 post. Free color catalogue. Constance Carol, HG11 Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



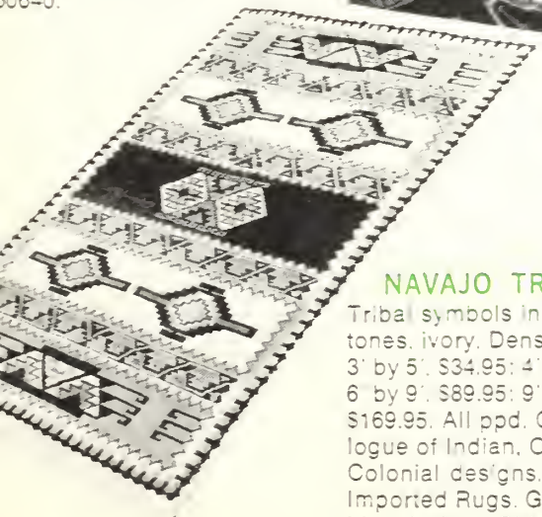
BRASS ELEGANCE

Striking contemporary coffee or cocktail table to take an important place in any room setting. Heavy brass designer's base (glass top not included), 24" by 56" by 16" h., $365 shpg. chg. col. Color catalogue brass beds, accessories, $3. Joao Isabel, HG-11 120 East 32nd St., New York, NY 10016.

SMART ACCENT

Flattering soft scarf in wide selection of colors. White, pastel pink, blue, black, orchid mint, red, gold, bronze, tangerine, silver or hot pink. All acetate satin, 11" by 60", $4.25 ppd. Monogram $2.50. Scintilla Satin Shop, HG11, 4802 N. Broadway, Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60640.





NAVAJO TRADITION

Tribal symbols in subtle earthtones, ivory. Dense cotton rugs. 3' by 5', $34.95; 4' by 6', $49.95; 6' by 9', $89.95; 9' by 12', $169.95. All ppd. Color catalogue of Indian, Oriental, Colonial designs, $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GE117, 3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.

G1 Sterling Silver Child's Spoon engraved free "What a Good Boy am I" or "What a Cutie Girl am I". Pleasing size, 5¼" long. $12.50. [illegible]



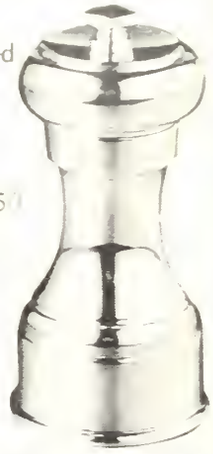
SHREVE, CRUMP & LOW CO.

G2 Sterling Silver "Tums" holder for pocket or purse. May be used for breath mints or as a pill box. 2¼" high, $20. With 3 initials $23. [illegible]



SHREVE, CRUMP & LOW CO.

G3 English Silverplated Pepper Grinder, Capstan design, 4" high, $33.50. [illegible]



SHREVE, CRUMP & LOW CO.



G4 Hutschenreuther 8-inch porcelain fruit plates in six different designs, set of 6, $20. [illegible]

SHREVE, CRUMP & LOW CO.

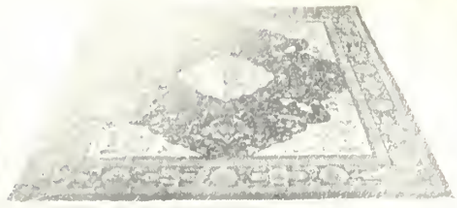


G5 "Swanboat of Boston" brass belt buckle, 4", $18.50. In Sterling Silver $80. [illegible]

SHREVE, CRUMP & LOW CO.

Shreve charge, Master Charge, VISA and American Express. Furnish all nos. and expiration date. To Order call Toll Free 800-225-7062 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM weekdays. Mass. customers call Collect 617-267-9100.

ORIENTAL RUGS



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

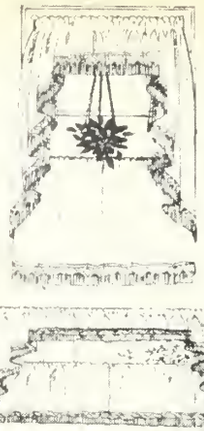
Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522



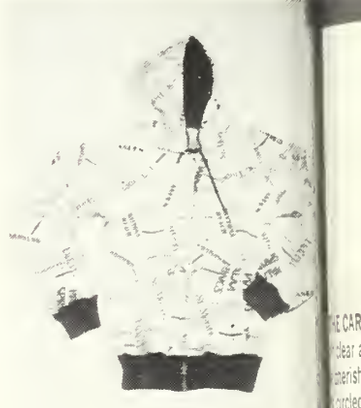
KNOTTED 4" FRINGE CURTAINS
Homespun Oznaburg textured unbleached 100% perma-press cotton, 70" w. pr. fit 40" w. windows. 24", $6; 30", $6.50; 36", $7.50; 45", $8.50. Val., $4.50. 90" x 38" split swag, $9. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue, swatches, free. Curtain Corner at Paradise Green, HG11, Stratford, CT 06497.



YOU'RE INVITED
Oneida Silversmiths invite yo sample a stainless teaspoon i newest Satinique pattern. Com product information is incl Limit one teaspoon per pe Send your name, address, an name of pattern plus 50¢ Oneida Silversmiths, HG117, Box 1, Oneida, NY 13421.



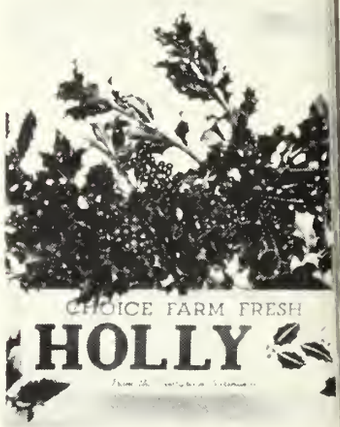
OF PAST CENTURY
Handmade doll with head, hands, feet of glazed porcelain; body, night-blue dress of cotton. 7½" tall. Henriette has twin sister (not shown) in white gown with pink ribbon. Recalls bygone era. Each $7.95 plus $1 post.; twins $15.90 ppd. Interia, Inc., HG11, 6016 Chelton Dr., Oakland, CA 94611.



WARM-UP JACKET
For women/men. Zip front, m pockets. Cotton 88%, polyes 12%. Contrast-color prints ma inner hood/cuffs/waistband. P der/navy, beige/brown, whi black. S(34-36)/M(38-40)/L(44)/XL(46). $12; two $23. A $1.50 post. each. Emphasis, HG Box 271, Blue Bell, PA 19422.



CHILD'S BENTWOOD
Traditional bentwood rocker design is made smaller for a child. 29" by 14" by 26". In a fruitwood finish with hand caning for seat and back. A real delight for proud grandparents. $44.95 plus $5 post. Catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG11, Rte 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



DECK THE HALLS
Choice fresh sprays of glossy green rich red-berried English holly. A rival about week before Christmas by air anytime requested. Armloa H-2, $6.25; by air, $7.25. Longe sprays, H-4, $11.25; by air, $12.9 Ppd. Write to Northwest Corne Store, HG11, Longview 21, W. 98632.



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING
A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG-117 Sea Meadows Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096

Contemporary Quilts Announces New Catalog of Quilt Patterns



75 photographs of old and new quilts from which you may order our patterns which feature actual size pieces no enlarging. Traditional instructions and complete quilt-as-you-go diagrams and directions. Yardage estimates for 3 sizes, color suggestions. $2.50. Our first catalog is still available with 75 photographs at $1.50

Contemporary Quilts
3466 Summer Ave. Dept. HG-24
Memphis, Tenn. 38122

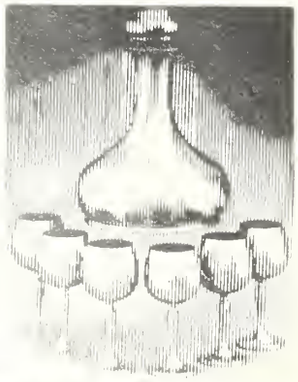


NEEDLEPOINT TREE ORNAMENTS.
Easy to make for Christmas. Kit: design on canvas, Paterna Persian wool, needle backing, & instr. 3½" to 5" tall.

Lollypop Kit	$2.75
Gingerbread Man Kit	$2.75
Gingerbread House Kit	$2.75
Drum Kit	$2.75
Teddy Bear Kit	$2.
Soldier Kit	$2.7
Candy Cane Kit	$2.7
Snowman Kit	$2.7
Any Six Kits	$14.95

PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax
VICTORIA GIFTS
11-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010

CONCEPTS IN PEWTER
32-page fully illustrated catalogue of the best in pewter by Stieff, Kirk, Reed & Barton, Boardman, Royal Holland, Gorham, Selangor, Woodbury, Towle, Preisner. Gifts for the Executive. Gifts for the Home. We offer HAND and MACHINE engraving on all catalogue items.



$1.50 (credited to first purchase)
Place Engravery,
Street, Cincinnati, OH 45202
(513) 579-0736.



Goebel®

hand-crafted Charlottenhütte crystal from Goebel—names prized by collectors the world over. Our own West German imports, superb gifts!

THE SNOWMAN CANDLE-HOLDER. Frosted as a snowman should be—the luscious satin-finish crystal so treasured by collectors. His plump shape is solid crystal, really heavy. He's 4" high and enchantingly detailed—winsome smile, posy-perked hat, traditional broom. Comes with a Yule-red candle, takes standard refills.
9570 Goebel Snowman with Candle $12.98

THE ANGEL BELL. So adorable—hands poised in prayer, rippling skirt a sweet-pealing bell with faceted crystal bead on a silver-color chain. Heavenly details in her cherubic face, wings, star-strewn skirt. Fame-name quality, known to collectors everywhere. 5" high.
9639 Goebel Angel Bell $14.98



HE CAROUSEL SERVER. Exquisitely hand-crafted
f clear and satin-finished frosted crystal, sure to become
cherished family heirloom. Bowl of clear textured crystal
s circled with 12 different satin-finish motifs,
ach more precious than the one before. Carousel canopy
s the lid, satin-finished, topped with a clear knob,
callop-edged to fit perfectly atop the bowl.
Bowl is 7" across, 3" deep, and very heavy—its solid bottom
lmost ¾" thick. A magnificent 7¾" high overall,
ramatic for your holiday table, luxurious for a gift.
9571 Goebel Carousel Server $24.98



Please add $1.75 postage & handling.
New York residents add applicable taxes.

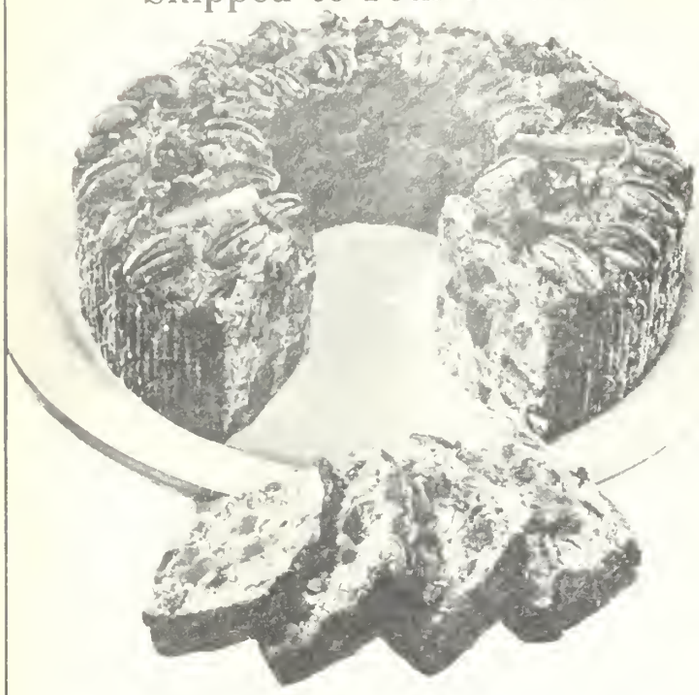
Master Charge and BankAmericard/Visa accepted.
Please send account number and expiration date.
For Master Charge, include Interbank number.

Safe delivery and satisfaction guaranteed.

LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. GN1, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

BAKED TO ORDER, Shipped to Your Friends



ORIGINAL

DeLuxe TRADE MARK

"that famous Corsicana, Texas Fruit Cake," since 1896

Enjoyed throughout America and in 158 foreign lands

Serve and give the only fruit cake ever to win the New York Gourmet Society Award for Excellence

COLLIN STREET BAKERY
P.O. Box 912, Corsicana, Texas 75110

Please ship: ___ 2 lb.; ___ 3 lb.; ___ 5 lb.

☐ Ship to me

Attached list shows addresses, sizes, desired arrival dates. Payment enclosed.

MY NAME _____

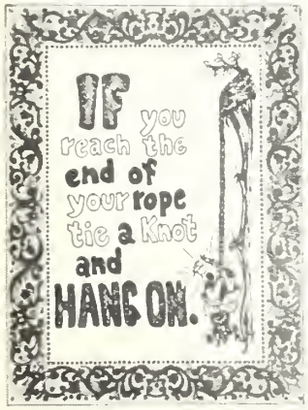
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

There's still time to order this beautiful Christmas cake for everyone on your gift list (pre-Christmas arrival assured). Favored by hostesses for more than 81 years, the DeLuxe is custom-baked for you and mailed straight from our kitchens. Filled with juiciest imported fruits and rich Texas pecans—flavor so perfect *we guarantee it the best you've ever bought, baked, or eaten, or money promptly refunded.*

ORDER NOW . . . SEND GIFT LIST AND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. Holiday-packed, cake's colorful history enclosed. Tell us how to sign gift cards. Postpaid: 2 lb., $6.75; 3 lb., $9.55; 5 lb., $15.45. Discount on 25 cakes or more



"IF YOU REACH THE END OF YOUR ROPE, TIE A KNOT AND HANG ON". Inspirational, poignant advice for all. Laminated for permanence on 6" x 8" wood wall plaque. Colorful English scroll border. Perfect for home or office. An ideal hostess gift.

Only $1.98 each plus 50¢ post.

Send Check or M.O. Satisfaction Guar.

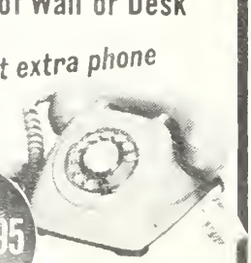
CADLYN'S Dept. HG11

10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021

MODERN STANDARD COLOR PHONE

Choice of Wall or Desk Model

For that extra phone



Only $29.95

Late model reconditioned phones with standard cord, plug and bell, ready for instant use, white, ivory, green, red, yellow, beige or blue (please give first color choices).

(Send for Catalog.)

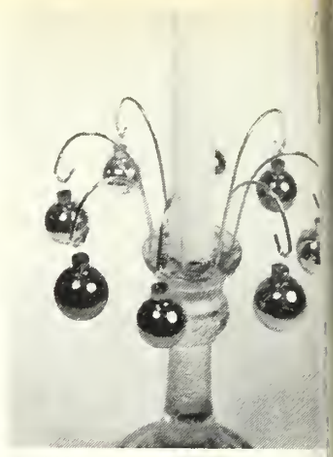
GRAND CO... Dept. HG11-7

324 5th Ave. ... 10001



1860 GOLD COIN

Genuine $20 gold coin minted by Clark Gruber is one of a limited number in 10k struck for collectors and investors. Can be used as jewelry (golden holder, $8). $29.50 each; 3, $85 plus $1.50 post. Serial number of gold genuineness and data incl. Centre Coin Co., HG11, Box 1, Sherman Oaks, CA 91413.



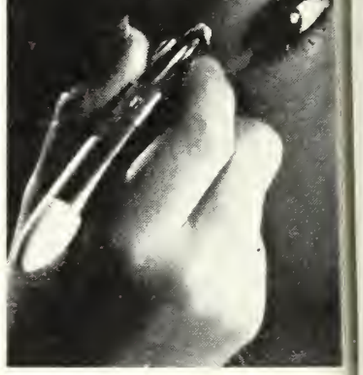
CANDLES DRESS-UP

Graceful ornament with lustro gold finish provides a splendid d play for your holiday candles (to ¾" diameter). And you can u its "branches" to hang shiny ba bles. Multi-color balls. 2¾" $2.50 each ppd. Johnny App seed's, HG11, Box 708, 50 Dod St., Beverly, MA 01915.



HAND-CRAFTED TREES

Designs set in two-tone acrylic bases studded with genuine abalone. Ear-ing 8" tree holds 24 pierced prs. $9.95; nek-lace 12": short beads, bracelets or rings $9.50; 16" nek-lace $9.95. Add $1 post. All three $26.95 plus $2. Zeller Specialty, HG11, 2710 Rudolph Rd., Eau Claire, WI 54701.



NEVER TO RETURN

For the female who has unwante hair on face, arms, legs, we pro pose Perma Tweez. Battery oper ated device removes hair perma nently and with professional re sults, does not puncture skin $19.95 ppd. General Medical Co. HGE-73, 1935 Armacost Ave., W Los Angeles, CA 90025.



FEATHER YOUR BED

Authentic down-filled comforters from Scandinavia. Eiderdown is so light and generous that loft is 5-6". Natural, rose, blue and gold. Twin 55x86" $119.50; full 81x86" $169.50; queen/king 96x86" $198.50. Add $2.50 post. Cuddledown, HG11, 87 Pleasant St., Yarmouth, ME 04096.



LACY SNOWFLAKES

Delicately carved natural pine snowflake ornaments are beauties to hang on the Christmas tree or arrange as part of a festive centerpiece. 2¼" dia. Made in W. Germany. Set of six, $8.75 ppd. Shopping International, Inc., 63 Shopping International Bldg., Norwich, VT 05055.



PRETTY PATCHWORK

Handcrafted crib set in multi-color gingham squares with white eyelet lace trim. Polyester batting. Machine washable. Quilt, $39.95; pillow, $8.95; matching bib $5.95. Set (quilt, pillow, bib) $44.85 Ppd. Brochure, $1. Write to Cracraft, HG11E, Box 27567, Atlanta, GA 30327.



PIN-UP '70S STYLE

High-fashion belt is made up of heroic gold or silver plated safety pins. Super with tents, jeans, dirndls, tunics or tweeds. One size fits everyone. Fun to own or give as a gift. Specify gold or silver plate. $14 each ppd. Order from Hangaround, HG11, Box 332, Larchmont, NY 10538.



YESTERYEAR HALL TREE

An exact copy of an 1890 favorite, the tree is oak with oak veneers, a marble top, hooks with white button tips, mirror, drawer and lower shelf. 78" by 25" by 12". $159.95. Del'y chgs. coll. 80 pg. catalogue with fabric cuttings, $1. Magnolia Hall, HG11, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



HOOK-ON SHELVES

Wonderful way to give indoor plants the sunlight they thrive on —white shelves on hook-on wrought iron brackets, 4" by 22"; use in any double-hung window, no screws. $4.39 plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGKE, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ball Fringe on Permanent Press



TIERS

60" 66" 40" 7.50 pr.

30" 36" 40" 7.50 pr.

TIEBACKS

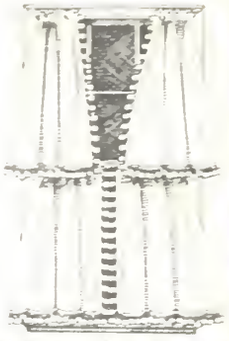
45" 54" 63" 12.50 pr.

72" 81" 90" 12.50 pr.

VALANCE

10" x 80" 3.50 ea.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition ... years of ... conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. Sturdy, specially ... fringe is carefully stitched into our full cotton ... polyester ... like real muslin but truly carefree. Natural or white. ... Please specify natural or white. Send check, money order, or Master Charge or BankAmericard. Sorry, no COD's. Postage and handling ... under $10 add $1.50, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% ... Satisfaction guaranteed.

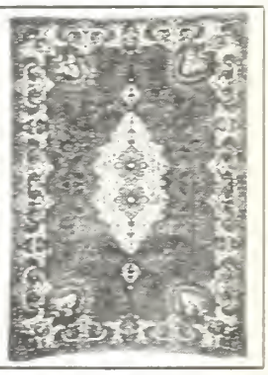
COUNTRY CURTAINS

At The Red Lion Inn

Dept. 11 ...

RAJASTAN RUGS

— a living design from the romantic past that blends so perfectly with present-day decor. Transform any drab area in your home, office or showroom into a dressing-up setting of refined elegance. Also as dramatic accent rugs over carpeting. Natural yarns only, patterning woven through to the back of each rug by our time-honored old-world techniques to assure many years of rugged wear. Guaranteed. Imported. THE LAST GREAT HOME-DECORATING BUY OF OUR DAY— NEVER AGAIN AT THESE INCREDIBLE PRICES! approx. 3'x5' $14.95, 4'x6' $29.95, 6'x9' $59.95, 9'x12' $99.95. Order now, and we even pay the freight. Specify red ivory, avocado gold or blue background. Our rugs have been copied but never reproduced. Our 42nd year of proven reliability. MasterCharge, VISA and Am. Express accepted.



INTERNATIONAL RUG CO.

360 Amsterdam Avenue, HG11, New York, N.Y. 10024



BENTWOOD ROCKER

Imported directly from Europe. The true Bentwood Rocker, fashioned from steam-bent Beechwood in lustrous walnut finish, with natural hand woven cane seat and back. 22" wide, 41" high.

Send 50¢ for complete Danish Furniture Catalog.

ONLY $79.95

RED, BLACK OR WHITE FINISH $89.95

GENADA IMPORTS

Dept. P11

P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666

N.J. residents add 5% tax.

Protect your silver with genuine Tarnish-Proof Pacific Silvercloth Drawer Pads by GORHAM

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AMERICA'S LEADING SILVERSMITHS



Holds over 125 pieces. Large size shown.

Pad converts your drawer space into a silver chest. Prevents tarnish and scratching; silver is always ready to use.

SIZE: 11¾" wide x 15" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 100 pieces. $10.75

SIZE: 17½" wide x 13⅞" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 125 pieces. $12.75

ADD $1.25 FOR PACKING & POSTAGE FOR EACH UNIT ORDERED

BARRINGTON SPECIALTIES

P.O. Box 154-G, Barrington, R.I. 02806

NATIVITY CANDLE



Traditional Nativity scene in a charming holiday decoration. The 6" high footed frosted cup holds a colorful inner candle glass. Light the candle and the scene is projected onto the outer glass. Choice of 4 designs: #7344 Nativity (illust); #7346, colorful Holly; #7356, Santa and reindeer; #7363, Snowman family. We include a box of refill candles to last 30 hours. Send $5.95 plus 85¢ shipping. Save! Send $11.90 for 2 postpaid. Specify designs. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. Gift catalog 25¢.

Many Things, Box 125, HG11, No. Easton, Mass. 02356

Mass. residents add 5% tax



Micro-Serve Food Tray

Convenience-plus. Place prepared foods inside, snap on the lid and freeze. When a busy day comes along and you haven't the time to cook, pop the tray in your micro-wave and in minutes, you have a full-course meal. Dishwasher-safe plastic 8¾x11½".

7295-6 — Micro-Serve Tray ... $2.39

Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

Miles Kimball

279 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



NEEDLEPOINT TREE ORNAMENT KITS

$2.50

$3.95

STONE HOUSE CRAFTS

Box 192, Wenonah, N.J. 08090

MARVELOUS GIFT IDEA from Plantron, Inc.

House·Plant·a·Month Plan

January
MING TREE



Table-top show-piece of amazing Bonsai culture. Fascinating and rewarding.

February
Trailing GARDENIA



Graceful glossy vines and fragrant pearl-like blooms. Can't be shipped to Calif. or Ariz.*

March
PASSION FLOWER



Unusual legend surrounds this lovely plant with its purple and pink blossoms.

April . Opens in Morning . Closes in Evening
PRAYER PLANT



Each evening this remarkable plant folds its lovely variegated leaves like hands in prayer.

May
HEAVENLY BAMBOO



. Easy To Grow
. Requires Little Care

"Nandina domestica" has color-changing foliage, white flower clusters, reed-like stems, bright red berries.

June
MICKEY MOUSE PLANT



Yellow butter-cup like flowers "Ochna Serrulata" forms a Mickey Mouse Face, when petals fall a black seed appears in the center of each red sepal.

July
MINIATURE ROSE



Gorgeous color and fragrance

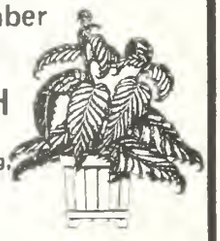
"Rosa Roulettl" grows no larger than 12". Yields gorgeous sweet-heart size roses all year.

August
FLAMING GOLDEN CANDLES



Enchanting "Pachy-stachys Lutea" from Trinidad. Stunning feathery, yellow-gold and white candle-like blossoms and long narrow, rich green leaves.

September
ROYAL PLUSH



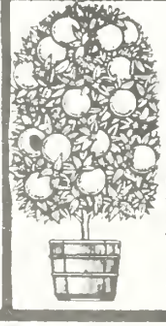
Shimmering, luxuriant purple and green velvet. A show-stopper.

October
COFFEE PLANT



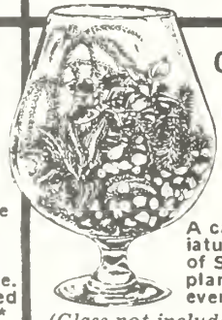
Shade-loving beauty with fragrant white flowers and shiny red coffee beans.

November
DWARF ORANGE



Lovely dwarf tree that bears Juicy FULL—SIZED fruit. A touch of southern sunshine. Cannot be shipped to Calif. or Ariz.*

Christmas
GLASS GARDEN Plants



A care-free min-iature landscape of SIX woodland plants to delight everyone.

(Glass not included)

PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY

PLANTRON, INC. House-Plant-A-Month Plan, Dept. 8521-39

2207 East Oakland Ave., Bloomington, Illinois 61701

Here is my gift list. Please send the plans indicated.

Send a____Month Plan beginning in_____to

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send a____Month Plan beginning in_____to

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Sign gift cards_____

PLANS D—E—F

☐ Additional list attached.

Send a____Month Plan beginning in_____to

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please send me a____Month plan beginning in_____.

☐ I enclose $_____ payment for my plans. Please send me 2 Miniature Orchid bulbs.

☐ Please bill me for the indicated plans.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DID YOU INCLUDE EVERYONE'S ZIP CODE?

Now with the help of Plantron, Inc. you can provide the perfect gift for relatives, friends, business associates, shut-ins, even yourself! Every month an unusual interesting plant, already growing and healthy, will be sent as a reminder of your friendship. Each plant is a proven success in homes — as easy to care for as it is beautiful. Beginning and veteran plant lovers alike will be intrigued with these distinctive carefully-chosen plants. Complete instructions and fascinating history are included with each plant. Order your gifts for Christmas and all the year — birthdays, anniversaries all special days — now. Simply specify the month each plan should begin. A handsome gift card inscribed as you direct will announce the membership at the proper time. Shortly thereafter your gifts will begin arriving. All except the glass garden plants will already be growing in their own plastic pots. The glass garden packet (glass container not included) will be ready to plant and enjoy. Choose from the three plans described below.

3 MONTH PLAN

Long-lasting thoughtfulness with gift plants sent the three consecutive months of your choice.

$4.98

6 MONTH PLAN

Six gifts in one — lovely hardy plants in each month of the six consecutive month period you indicate.

$8.98

12 MONTH PLAN

A delightful plant every month of the year. A connoisseur's collection. Please tell us when to begin.

$15.98

OUR GUARANTEE

Each healthy, carefully chosen plant is covered by Plantron's guarantee. Plan members not completely satisfied with a plant need only to return the shipping label and we will replace the plant. Guarantee is void unless the shipping label is returned. * Where state laws prohibit import of selected items we will substitute a plant of comparable beauty and value.

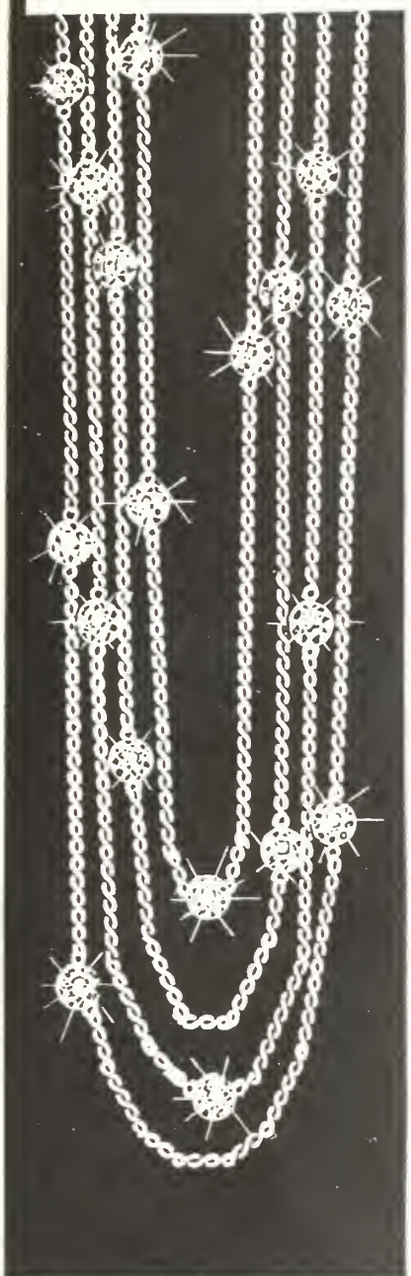
SEND NO MONEY

Just use the coupon to order exciting House Plant plans for those on your gift list and for yourself — we'll take care of the rest. You pay our invoice next month. Or — include your payment with order (thus saving us bookkeeping expenses) and we'll send you 2 easy-to-grow Resurrection Plants (a reg. $1.00 value) absolutely free! Note: We must receive orders by the 15th of the month for which shipment is requested.

CHARMING COUNTERFEITS

By CROWN GALLERIES®

ALL JEWELRY ILLUSTRATIONS SLIGHTLY ENLARGED



DIAMONDS BY-THE-YARD

Simulated Originals — 5 Carats of Loveliness 36" chain only $3.98

A yard of real diamonds could easily cost you $500.00 . . . or even more. If you don't want to pay that much . . . consider our 10 brilliant 1/2 carat-size simulated diamonds on a full yard of silvertone or goldtone chain. Few people will be able to tell the difference anyway! Our fiery simulated diamonds are multi-faced to give you a flash of class you wouldn't believe.

Choice of 3 lengths. Full yard with 10 simulated diamonds only $3.98! 24" for $2.98! 16" for $2.49! Wear singly or by the yard for that fashionable understated look that you want. We expect a fast sellout on these chains at such low prices. Order today!

ONLY AN EXPERT WILL BE ABLE TO TELL IF YOU ARE WEARING A GENUINE DIAMOND . . . OR THIS FIERY SIMULATED GEMFIRE® DIAMOND.

EMPRESS



An elegant 2 ct. beauty that is suitable for every occasion. Lovely Tiffany setting. Also available in ½ct, 1ct, 4ct, & 5ct stones — See order blank.

6004 Yel. Mtg. (GF) $12.40
6005 Wh. Mtg. (SS) $12.40

EMPEROR



A classic! Handsomely mounted to enhance the dramatic 3 ct. Gemfire stone.

6122 Yel. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE) $16.95
6123 Wh. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE) $16.95

FULL 1-YEAR GUARANTEE

If within one year of date of purchase you are dissatisfied in any way with your jewelry, return it to Crown Galleries® by INSURED MAIL for either repair, replacement, or refund of your purchase price.

AMARIS



Solitaire and wedding band set (2 pieces) has a total of over 2 carats. Brilliant, flawless simulated diamonds and exquisitely crafted.

#6332 Yel. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE) $12.40

#8050 Wh. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE) $12.40

ORDER HERE – PLEASE PRINT

CROWN GALLERIES®, Dept. 8249-38
2207 East Oakland Avenue
Bloomington, Illinois 61701

POSTAGE PREPAID

© 1976 PLANTRON, INC.

Please send the following items:

QTY.	DIAMONDS BY-THE-YARD		COST
	16"@$2.49 - Silvertone #5121	Goldtone #5122	$
	24"@$2.98 - Silvertone #5124	Goldtone #5123	
	36" @$3.98 - Silvertone #5126	Goldtone #5125	

QTY.	SIZE	CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	COST
		6004	2 Ct. Empress Ring Yel. Mtg. GF	
		6005	2 Ct. Empress Ring Wh. Mtg. (SS)	
		6122	3 Ct. Emperor Ring Yel. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE)	
		6123	3 Ct. Emperor Ring Wh. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE)	
		6332	Amaris Yel. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE)	
		8050	Amaris Wh. Mtg. (18Kt-HGE)	

Illinois Residents please add 5% sales tax _____
TOTAL ORDER $ _____

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

GLOSSARY

Carat (CT) — Yellow Mounting (YEL. MTG.) — White Mounting (WH. MTG.)
Sterling Silver (SS) — Heavy Gold Electroplate (HGE) — Gold Filled (GF)

The Definitive Stenciling Book and Kits
from Bishop & Lord
Foremost Stencilers in America

The Art of Decorative Stenciling by Adele Bishop & Cile Lord



Don't use this book unless you're prepared to start right out stenciling"
Christian Science Monitor

"First rate . . . So well thought out, so thoroughly knowledgeable and designs so beautiful that you will want to use it immediately."
N.Y. Times

199 pages · 315 (50 color) illustrations · 100 ready to trace designs
Index · Supply sources · 8 stencil projects · Viking Studio Press Book
Book · $19.95 + $1.00 postage

Bishop & Lord Deluxe Stencil Craft Kit



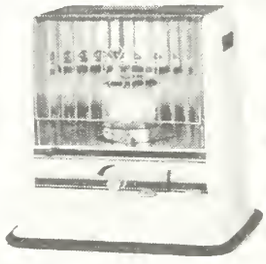
17 Original Designs: Paisley Flower, Apple Border, American Leaf, Bits & Pieces, Basket Weave & Ribbon Border. Borders 6 pre cut, see thru acetate stencil sheets. 6 individual design instruction sheets. Bishop & Lord illustrated stencil manual. 2 professional stencil brushes. 6 tubes instant drying Japan Paints.
DH 1 $24.95 + $1.50 postage
Book + DH 1 $39.95 + $1.75 postage
Also – Early American, Pennsylvania Dutch, Swedish American designs and kits available.
All designs and materials prepared exclusively by Bishop & Lord.

AMERICAN DECORATIVE ARTS, INC. Box 117 HG117, Dorset, Vermont 05251
Send 25¢ for brochure. Full refund if not delighted. No COD's

IDEAL HOME OR GREENHOUSE HEATER



Portable kerosene heater produces 9,400 BTU/hr. with no odors, fumes. Operates 28 hr. on 1¾ gal. fuel. Lights without matches — safety shutoff. White baked enamel finish 21"x 15"x 19". No venting required.
Model RSA 10G
$149.00 Postpaid



The Country Stove
BOX 460, DEPT. HG1177, KENT, CONN. 06757

Introducing Netchair



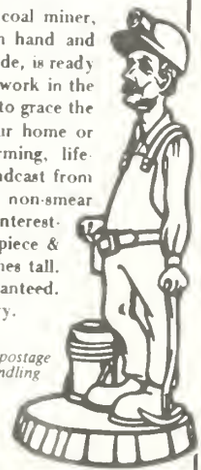
Swing your cares away

Hammocks shift comfort with great strength sturdy nylon net construction supports 500 lbs. Includes machine washable polyurethane cushion and all hardware needed for installation. Indoors or out. Beige net, dark brown cushion. $44.95 inc. tax and postage. Swing chairs available. Mail charge. Free brochure on request showing our wide selection of hammocks and hanging chairs.

THE HAMMOCK WAY
Ghirardelli Sq.
Box 73G11
San Francisco
CA 94109
415) 776-6650

"BIG JOHN" COAL FIGURINE

"Big John", the coal miner, with coal pick in hand and lunch pail at his side, is ready for another day's work in the mines ... or ready to grace the curio shelf in your home or office. This charming, life-like figurine is handcast from specially treated, non-smear W. Va. coal. An interesting conversation piece & ideal gift. 8½ inches tall. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Immediate Delivery.



$7.95 *plus $1 postage and handling*

Gift Catalog 25¢ FREE With Order

Huntleigh Galleries
Dept. HG-11 3612 Huntleigh Drive
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

A Special Day, A Very Special Child . . .



Commemorate that day–birthday, confirmation, any important date–with a personalized earthenware 10" plate, mug, and bowl set. The set is colorfully hand-painted and glazed on durable, dishwashar-safe earthenware.

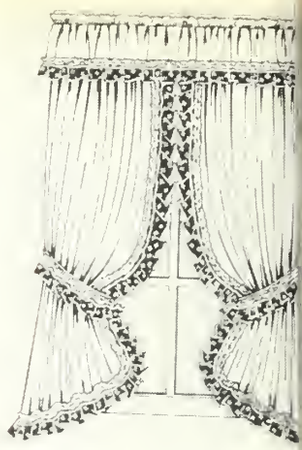
Choose from Hobby Horse, Teddy Bear, Train, or Jack and Jill. Specify design, name, and date. Plate, mug, and bowl: $30 (delivered). Plate and mug: $23 (delivered).

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Send check or money order, or include name, signature, numbers and expiration date of MasterCharge or BankAmericard/Visa to:

EMME'S EMPORIUM
HG, 849 Cramer Court, Hinsdale, Illinois 60521



SANTA AND THE MRS.
Handcrafted red flannel bodies, flesh felt heads and hands plus rosy print cotton aprons make Santa and his lady a delight. A brown wicker basket is ready for party favors or candy. 18" set, $27 plus $1.75 post.; 29" set, $70 plus $2.50. Annalee's Workshop, HG11, Box 446, Meredith, NH 03253.



CALICO 'N' LACE TRIM
Curtains in natural have 4" ruf… with lace and calico in blue, cop… brown. Blend of 50% poly, 5… cotton. 80" w. 30", 36" l., $9… a pr.; 45", 54", 63", $12.50; 7… 81", 90", $16.50. Tie-backs, $1… pr.; valance, $5. Add $2 post. Co… nial Maid Curtains, HG11, Mar… roneck, NY 10543.



DIETERS AHOY!
Gag place setting guaranteed to help in weight loss. Bottomless spoon, cut off knife and fork will keep dieters from over-eating and give them and other guests a good laugh. $2.49 plus 40¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



LEGENDARY BEAUTY
Queen Nefertiti is dimensional… crafted in 18k gold finish wit… hand applied cloisonné in dee… blues and reds. The matching go… tone chain is 18" long. Pure Egy… tiana. Stunning to wear all yea… long. $19.95 ppd. Jewels by Bett… HG1, 55A Saratoga Blvd., Islan… Park, NY 11558.



THE PERSONAL TOUCH
Any 5" by 7" photograph is enhanced by a mat with hand silk-screened scene. Name or initials can be handwritten in corner. Complete with Lucite frame. Choose natural, blue, pink, silvertone. $7.95; two, $13.95. Add 50¢ post. Lola's Art Studio, HG11, 4813 16th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11204.



NIMBLE THIMBLES
Trio of elegant porcelain lovelies to… start a collection or to add to an ex… isting one. Lovely colors: pink rose, … Delft blue windmill, scarlet cardinal. … Each is 1" tall, rimmed in gold. … Just $1 each. Three, $2.75. Add … 50¢ post. per order. Cadlyn's, … HGT11, 10250 N. 19th Ave., … Phoenix, AZ 85021.



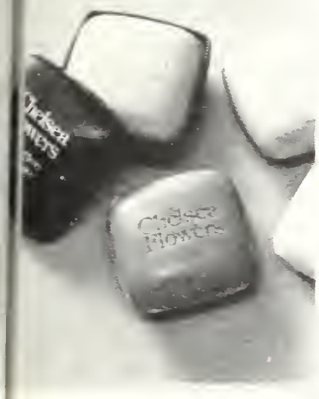
ECTOR'S PRIZE

igton cranberry pitcher is by mouth, then shaped by The glass melt producing ubtle color uses solid gold lead crystal" and has been ed by very few of the top nakers. 4"H. $9.98 plus $1 Taylor Gifts, HG11, 355 E. toga Rd., Wayne, PA 19087.



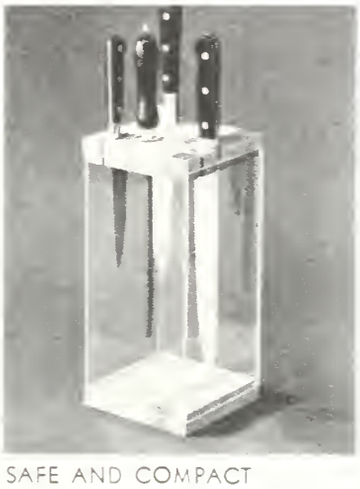
TASTE WITH THE EYE

Artist's arrangement of baker's dozen for ever-ready centerpiece. Rolls (dehydrated, permanently glazed) accented with imported states, beige burlap bow. Rattan tray, 12"l. $9.95 plus $1.50 post. Garlands Unlimited, HG11, 508 Elizabeth Rd., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.



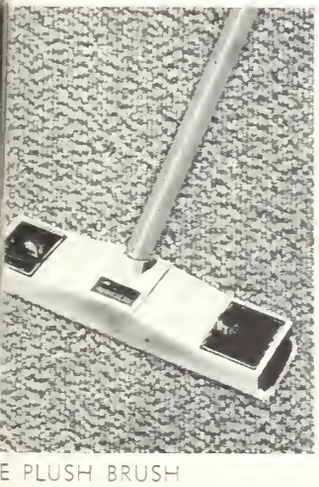
LSEA FLOWERS

e-milled soap bars in 100- (3½ oz.) size, nearly 3" sq. r-keyed plastic boxes become dishes. By Norton of London. sia, carnation, lily of the valley, nder. One (no choice) $1.98; $6.98. Add 75¢ post. Lillian on, GNE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Vernon, NY 10550.



SAFE AND COMPACT

Luxury Lucite and butcher block of Maine maple for a handsome knife holder with slots for seven knives, sharpener. Base 5¼" by 5⅜" needs little space; 11⅞" h. Takes any blade up to 11" l. $18.98 plus $1.15 post. Knives not incl. Country Gourmet, GNE, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



E PLUSH BRUSH

ves problem of pet hairs. Has r 1½-million tiny magnet-like ngers" that grab hairs, lifts and ds them tight for disposal. Works regular carpeting (not shag), rs, anywhere. Can be hand sh. $10.95 plus $1 post. Kitty r-ch, HGE, 5958 No. 83rd St., ttsdale, AZ 85252.



AUTHENTIC JAPANESE

Hand cast iron lantern is a discovery for all who admire true craftsmanship. 11" by 15". In black, can be used in or out of doors; use oil wick or scented candle. Limited supply. $89 plus $5 shpg. Catalogue $1. Walther's Exotic House Plants, HG11, Box 30, Catskill, NY 12414.

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—

OAK SHAKER LADDER BACK

Fibre Rush Seats.

Height 40½
Seat 18½ by 15½
Seat height 17½
Weight 13 lbs.



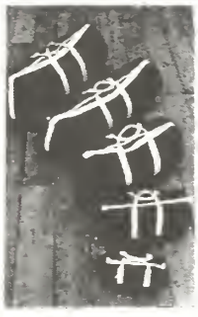
Bent Back Posts
Perfect Match for
Our Oak Round
Pedestal Table

Unfinished $28.95
Walnut, Maple, Pine $32.95

Send Check or Money order for chairs
Shipped Express. Collect
50¢ for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292, Statesville, N.C. 28677

RUGGED CANVAS DUFFELS



1 Hockey Bag 28.65
34"x15" Ship 1.75

2 Canoe Bag 25.35
34"x11" Ship. 1.70

3 Medium Seaman's Duffel 19.95
22"x11" Ship. 1.65

4 Small Seaman's Duffel 15.35
18"x9" Ship. 1.55

5 Seaman's Kit 9.85
9"x5" Ship. 1.35

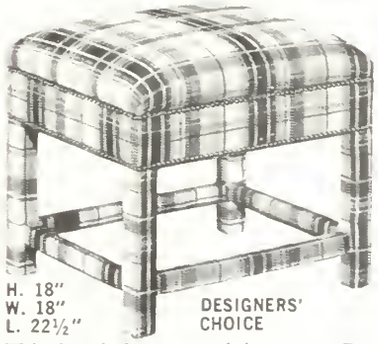
Bags made with 2 zipper heads that can be locked when traveling.

Navy - Breton Red - Avocado - Brown - Yellow - Sand - Natural

West of the Mississippi add $.90 to shipping charge.

PORT CANVAS COMPANY

Box H Kennebunkport, ME 04046
"Quality Handmade Canvas Products."
Send for our FREE catalog.



H. 18"
W. 18"
L. 22½"

DESIGNERS' CHOICE

This bench has earned its name Designers' Choice. Upholstered to the floor it can be made to blend or match any decor. It is beautiful in any room of the house.

$87 - $121 depending on type fabric you select;
$76 in your fabric - send 2¼ yds. 54".
SHIPPING CHARGES ARE EXTRA

No C.O.D. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for Furniture Catalogue and Request Form for free, hand-selected decorator fabrics.

Hunt Galleries, Inc.
P.O. Box 2324, HG7711, Hickory, N.C. 28601

DOES YOUR PET BELONG?

Your dog or cat may not be A.K.C. (pedigreed) but we'll bet that he or she is A.O.K.! So, we've formed a special Kennel Club and Registry to pay tribute to "All Other Kinds" of America!. Send today for our unique certificate, featuring your pet's name hand scribed for elegance and endorsed with the original A.O.K. seal. This rich-looking 5 x 7 certificate is suitable for framing, makes a great wall or desk decoration and a fabulous conversation piece.



Please send:
Owner's name, Pet's name, Pet's species (dog, cat, etc.), Pet's sex, Pet's color(s).
Print clearly and send $3.50 cash, check, or money order to:
A.O.K. Kennel Club Inc.
P.O. Box 586
Big Pine Key, FL 33043
Allow 3 weeks for delivery

Wrap Skirt



Ours exclusively. Monogrammed pocket lightweight skirt. Navy with White, Red or Lime monogram. Khaki with White, Brown or Navy monogram. 65% cotton, 35% poly. Sizes S, M or L. No. 404 . . . $41.00 with monogram plus $1.75 shpg./hndlg. Check, m.o., MasterCharge or Visa. To order call collect 216 / 831-4035 or send to:

WHALES TALE
23945 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

An EARLY AMERICAN KITCHEN can be yours too
. . . with **COUNTRY CHARM** appliances

AUTOMATIC
ELECTRIC RANGE . . .
CAST IRON . . .
$595.00.

CAST IRON WALL OVEN
CAST IRON . . .
$345.00.

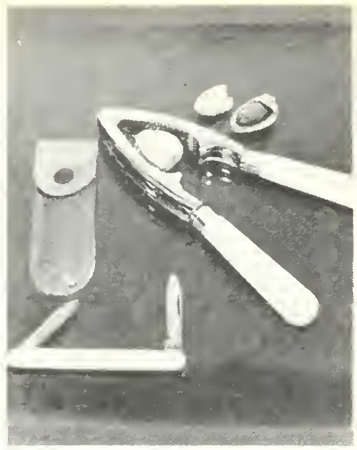




Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship.

Made and Sold Only by
THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER
"Old Fashioned Gifts"
BOX HG117 ROGERS, ARK. 72756

Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog.



EXCLUSIVE PEARLWARE

Raw pearl shells from Tahiti add a gem-like quality to treasures made by skillful silver cutlers in Sheffield, England. Penknife 3" long $19.95. Nutcracker is 6" long, has double quantity of pearl in its handles $49.95. Ppd. Carl Forslund, HG11, Pearl St. at the River, Grand Rapids, MI 49503.



BATIK PRINTS

Four butterflies, wings spre glorious colors, sip nectar o abundant flowers. Finely gr 9" by 12" art paper, to mou is, frame or decoupage. Ide any room, little gift. All four $1 plus 50¢ post. Cadiyn's, HG 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoeni 85021.



COMMUTER COFFEE CUP

For that second cup while driving to work. Velcro plastic fastener anchors cup holder to any surface—metal, plastic or carpet. Drink-thru lid prevents spillover or splashing. Easy-to-grasp handle. $3.95 each, 2 for $7.15 ppd.

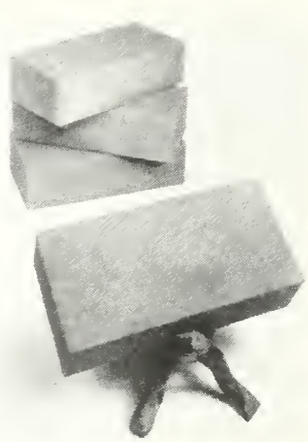
Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G11-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042

Schoolhouse Clock



A stunning timepiece—an authentic replica of an old schoolhouse clock. It's been handcrafted from native American pine and has a rich antique finish. The hand-painted dial is highlighted by bold Roman Numerals, black hands and second hand. It operates on the world's most advanced cordless electric clock movement. Runs for up to 2 years on a single "C" battery (included). Satisfaction guaranteed. Measures 12½"x18½" x3½". SCHOOLHOUSE CLOCK $69.98 ppd. No CODs please. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Mail check or money order to: S. E. Sterling, 7600 Blanco, Suite 1403, Dept. H, San Antonio, TX 78216.



HELP AT HAND

Tension Reliever is a foam rubber red brick that sits on a hand-carved wooden stand. Relief comes from squeezing, throwing or beating the brick. Try it; you'll like it. $4.95; three extra bricks, $3.50; both, $7.95. Ppd. T.R. Enterprises, HG11, Box 273, Mechanicsville, PA 18934.



FASHION TO BOOT

Handsome styling in soft leat with 1" stacked heels and pad insoles. Side zipper. Overall 7 high. Have "Gail" in black, na camel, white, brown. Whole size 12; Narrow/Medium/Wide. $24 plus $1.50 post.; over-10 sizes $1. Sofwear Shoes, HG11, 18 San Jacinto, Houston, TX 770

ADJUSTABLE
TV POLE



Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.

$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 311-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036

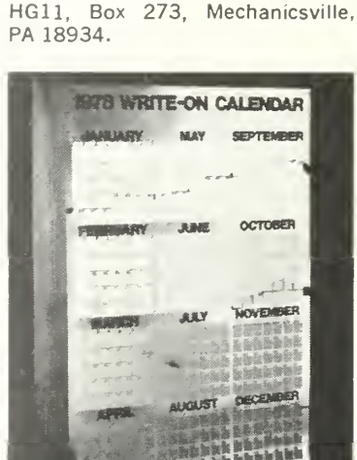
When you insist on the best, there's only one name in solid brass beds: João Isabel



RUSH FULL-COLOR CATALOG

Enclosed is $3 for your catalog and with understanding it's refundable with my purchase.

João Isabel, Inc.
Designers & Craftsmen in Brass
120 East 32nd Street, Dept. H
New York, N.Y. 10016



SHINY NEW YEAR

Mirror-bright write-on 1978 calendar of chrome polyester Mylar with its own marking pencil. Graphic art great in any room. Shades of yellow to orange, black letters. Full 2' by 3'. Rolled in clear tube. $9.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GNE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



MAISON DE POUPÉE

Enchanted cottage for dolls is bright pinks, greens and blues wit other accents. The frame is plasti and the whimsical cotton prir goes on like a slipcover. Every thing stores easily. 55 by 38 b 38 CM. $24.95 ppd. The Gift, HG 11, 8797 Beverly Blvd., Los An geles, CA 90048.

Six Audubon Game Birds

Engraved on Magnificent English Bone China in Full Color for Your Home



Audubon Game Birds in Precious, Hand-Made Plates/Plaques of Delicate China Create Superb Decorating Effect

Glamorize your home with these famous Audubon Game Birds engraved in full color on fine bone china. Each piece is a decorating masterpiece. These plates/plaques are seen in the wealthiest homes, prized by collectors who know. Each magnificent piece is hand made in translucent bone china with fluted edge by proud artisans with amazing skill. Display them as dessert, nut dishes, ash trays, plaques for hanging.

They add irresistible charm and beauty to any decor. You cannot appreciate the beautiful colors and craftsmanship from the small black and white illustrations. See the beauty and charm in your own home on our amazing no-risk offer.

SUPPLY VERY LIMITED! These valuable bone china plates are hand made so supply is limited, and we urge you to order now. Each plate is about 10 square inches, engraved in exquisite full color. Each piece is only $3.00 (see coupon for quantity savings). Satisfaction Guaranteed if not delighted. Come in or mail order.

WORLD ART GROUP Dept. 17HG
6th E. State St., Westport, Connecticut 06880

Please rush me the complete set(s) of 6 Engraved Game Bird Plates/Plaques in translucent English Bone China at $17.95 set (full-money-back guarantee less PP & H/no charges if not delighted).

Please add $2.00 for postage and sale handling.

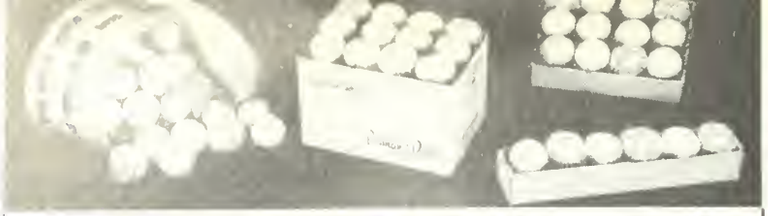
I enclose $_____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ SAVE! Order 2 complete sets for $34.00 plus $3.00 (save $2.90). Extra sets make lovely gifts.



TEXAS RED GRAPEFRUIT!

The Best—From the Lush Rio Grande Valley

½-bu. Grapefruit	$ 9.65	Full bu. G.F. & Ors.	$14.30
Carton of 12 G.F.	$ 7.50	½-bu. G.F. & Ors. in Mex. bamboo basket	$11.50
Full bushell G.F.	$14.25	Full bu. G.F. & Ors. in Mex. bamboo basket	$16.25
Carton of 6 G.F.	$ 5.40		
½-bu. G.F. & oranges	$ 9.70		

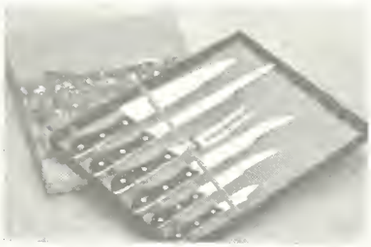
All are delivered prices—Write for free illustrated folder.
Other citrus packs and also pecans, rare honey, fruit cakes and cheese.

WE TRUST YOU! Send your gift list now and pay our invoice in January

Established 1926—This is Our 52nd Year

PITTMAN & DAVIS INC., 823 N. EXP., HARLINGEN, TEXAS 78550

6 PC. GOURMET CUTLERY SET



Free Brochure

Beautifully balanced, professional quality cutlery set. Surgical stainless steel blades, tempered hollowed ground. Carved Permawood handles of selected laminated hardwoods, stainless steel rivited. Dishwasher safe and will resist chipping, staining, cracking and burning—unqualified guarantee against defects in material and workmanship. Gift boxed.

10-1 2" Roast Slicer, 9" French Cook's Knife, 3" Paring Knife, 8" Carving Knife, Chef's Fork, 6" Utility Knife. Send check or m.o., no C.O.D.'s.

$14.95, $1.50 shipping.

E. J. MINES Dept. G11
P.O. Box 219 Prospect Heights, IL 60070

FOR WINE LOVERS ONLY



A unique accessory to chill and serve your wine in style. Place the server in your freezer before use and the specialized freeze unit will chill your wine for hours with no mess. This beautiful stain resistant suede server is available in rust, gray or natural. Specify. Only $12.95 ea. Add $1.50 post & hdlg.

(money back guarantee)

KRISTY'S CORNER
PO BOX 3295, HG11W
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85257
(AZ res. add 5% sales tax)

RETAILERS

There's a new profit center for you in MAIL ORDER

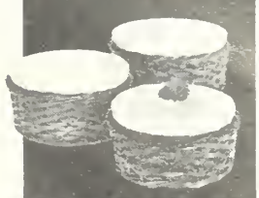
Many of the advertisers you see in SHOPPING AROUND are retailers like you who have realized that it is an easy step from behind-the-counter selling to selling by mail.

Interested? Write to us for complete information on how you can sell profitably in House & Garden's SHOPPING AROUND section



HOUSE & GARDEN SHOPPING AROUND
350 Madison Avenue—HG 117
New York, NY 10017
or call (212) 692-5429

Basketed Soufflé Dishes



Ovenproof porceloin in heat-resistont, rich brown willow boskets made for us exclusively. The French high-fired white casseroles are dishwosher, freezer ond microwove oven safe.

1 qt. Souffle & Basket $10.00
1½ qt. Souffle & Bosket $12.50
2 qt. Souffle & Bosket $15.00

plus $1.00 post. Ca. res. add 6% tax. Enclose check or M.O.

Baskets sold separately from our FREE catalog. Write for it today!

Basket Bazaar at Vintage 1870
P.O. Box 2105, Yountville, Co. 94599

Shopping around

for entertaining and fine fa



TREE RIPENED

Delicious red grape
Texas Rio Grande's
finest. Carefully sele
juicy oranges also,
requested. Fruit gua
teed. Half bushel, $9
bushel, $14.25 ppd. C
now, pay Jan. '78.
Pittman & Davis Inc.
HG11, 825 N. Exp.,
Harlingen, TX 78550.

CANDY HORSE

Licorice tail, a ribbon candy mane and hard candies plus gum drops make a tasty 8" h. rocking horse. Kit by candy sculptress, Ann Fitzpatrick, includes 11 kinds of candy, styrofoam base; you supply sugar, lemon, egg and follow directions. $19 ppd. Gum Drop Square, HG11, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



FAMOUS FRUIT CAKE

Custom-baked holiday treat. Only fruit cake to win New York Gourmet Society award for excellence. Original Deluxe Fruit Cake, imported fruits, Texas pecans. 2 lbs., $6.75; 3 lbs., $9.55; 5 lbs., $15.45. Ppd. Collins Street Bakery, HG11, Box 914, Corsicana, TX 75110.



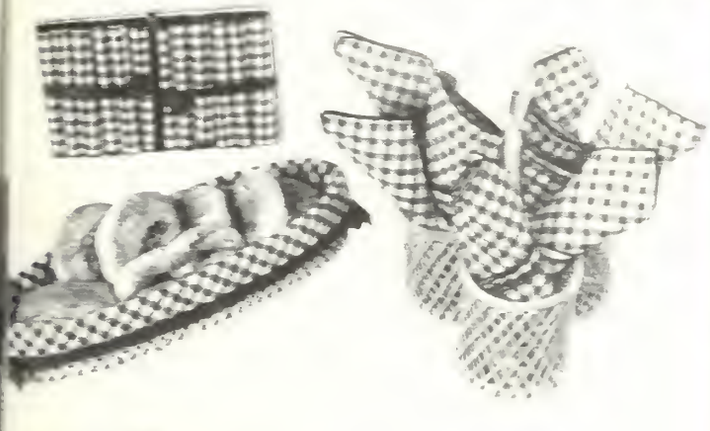
DINING LIGHTS

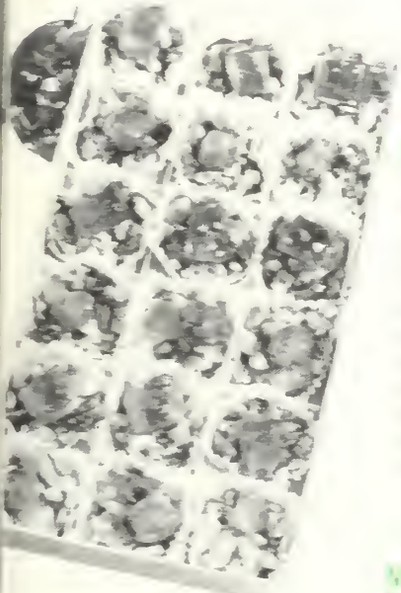
Dramatic hanging fixture from the Middle East combines five hand-crafted clay drums. Handthrown unglazed pottery. Natural earth tones. Heights from 5' to 16'. $75.00. Free brochure. EP sheet. HG11 18 Henrietta Square St Haifa 34721 Israel



A GIFTED SET

Red, blue or brown gingham permanent press cotton 12 cocktail napkins $6.25 plus 75¢ Pattern 5" by 14" bread basket liner $6.50 8" by 12" tote basket. Dinner napkins $10.00 $1.50 ea. post. Extra Napkins $1 ea. Dringoli HG11 38 W. 36 St. New York, NY 10018





HARD TO RESIST

Breads of Time Puddings are irresistible dessert fruit cakes from Mary of Puddy'n — Box of the Month $7.75 to $9.95 Postpaid. Write for a free sample slice of fruit cake and new free Christmas catalogue of holiday gifts. Mary of Puddy'n HG11 Box 241-HG Greenville TN 37640



MICROWAVE DUO

Combination plastic roasting rack and pan keeps meats in entire pan drip dish. Easy-to-clean dishwasher safe. Use (for) large roasts turkeys. Also for bacon hot dogs hamburgers. One piece 12" dia. $11 plus $2 post. Free brochure of new Microwave cookware accessories. Micro-Cook Products Inc HG11 Box 159 Glencoe IL 60022

You Just Can't Buy

PECANS

LIKE THESE IN A STORE

FRESH NEW CROP DIRECT FROM OUR GROVE



PECANS IN THE SHELL

	Extra Large	Fancy
No. 1 Papershell	$	$
No. 2 Eggshell	$	$

WALNUTS—Finest Grade

No. 1 Halves	$
No. 2 Halves	$

BROKEN PECAN MEATS—Great for Cooking

No. 1	$
No. 2	$

Write for our FREE catalog

Prices include postage. Weight of Delivery. Your Money Back Guarantee if not satisfied in any way. Send your order today.

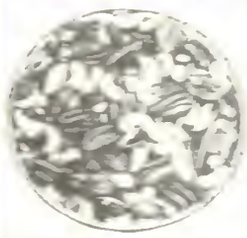
SUNNYLAND FARMS Inc.

P.O. Box 870 Albany GA 31702

You Just Can't Buy

MIXED NUTS

LIKE THESE IN A STORE



GREAT FOR HOLIDAY PARTIES MONEY SAVING GIFTS

Best Buy Mixed Nuts Medley Mixture Pecans Walnuts Almonds Brazils Filberts Pecan Halves Fancy Mixed Nuts Select Jumbo Mixture

No. 1	$
No. 2	$

Write for our FREE catalog

Prices include postage. Weight of Delivery. Your Money Back Guarantee if not satisfied in any way. Send your order today.

SUNNYLAND FARMS Inc.

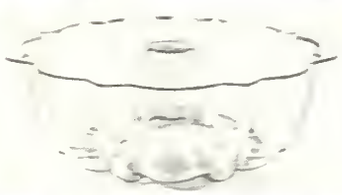
P.O. Box 870 Albany GA 31702

MICROWAVE

COOKING MADE BETTER

The Perfect Christmas Gift

NEW DOOR-MOUNTED SERVE, MELT, DISPLAY AND REHEAT TO GIVE THE CHEF DOUBLE DUTY



MICRO-PLASTIC CASSEROLE/CAKE PAN

RING SHAPE ASSURES EVEN COOKING OF ALL FOODS (CHEESE, POULTRY, VEGETABLES, CASSEROLES, DESSERTS AND SWEET/SAVORY CAKES AND PUDDINGS). DELIVERS YOUR FAVORITE TEXTURE OF FOOD. CLEAN-FEED SAFE FOR MICROWAVE COOKING. COMES WITH TREATMENT TO PREVENT STICKING FOR CRISP RESULTS

TOP RACK $8.95 plus $1.50 S&H

FREE BROCHURE of exciting microwave cookware and accessories. Send 75¢ stamps

micro·cook PRODUCTS

DEPT HG11 P.O. BOX 159 GLENCOE ILLINOIS 60022



VERMONT MAPLE FRUIT CAKE

Our Own Recipe — made scrumptious by our own Vermont Maple Syrup. Delicate flavor is perfected by Vermont Maple Syrup. Plump, golden raisins, delicious walnut meats and spices. Moist, delicious and the most delightful dessert you've ever tasted. Weighs 1½ pounds. Comes with sugar edge. Send $1 for sample slice.

HARRINGTONS

BOMBAY MILLS Richmond VT 05477

Send ___ Our Own Maple Cake for $8.95 Postpaid. Remittance enclosed. Add $1.50 ea. for one — only $8.50 ea.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

— Send FREE catalog of Simonmet — Mills Cheeses Maple Syrup

Elegant Dining...

Entertain in luxury with these exquisite linens. Mix and match with more than 20 designs. Wide variety of sizes and colors. Imported and domestic fabrics. Permanent press. Machine washable.





ORIENTAL ROSE—Dresden rose pattern made by genuine Battenberg process. Ecru. Assorted sizes. Cotton.

45" x 45"	$
52" x 52"	$
52" x 70"	$
60" Round	$

OBLONG or OVAL

60" x 84"	$
60" x 104"	$
60" x 120"	$
60" x 140"	$
70" Napkins	$

WING FLOWER—Exquisite reproduction Dresden floral design. Blue with white embroidered floral pattern. Polyester.

60" Round	$60.00

OBLONG or OVAL

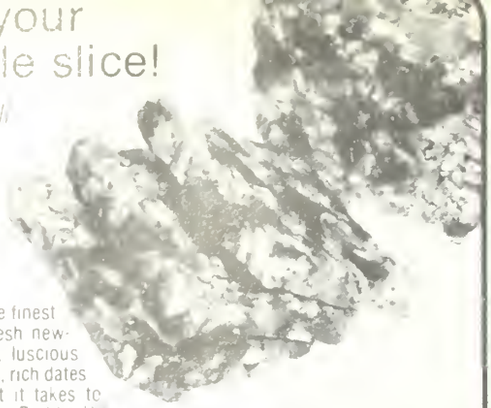
60" x 84"	$60.00
60" x 104"	$
60" x 120"	$
60" x 140"	$
70" Napkins	$

FREE — Hostess Apron in Dresden Rose pattern with any order over $40.00 or order before Dec. 15 — $8.00 value.

TABLE ARTS CO. Dept. HG11 150 W. 74th St. Jacksonville FL 32208

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AND EVENTS

Write for your free sample slice!



PECAN FRUIT CAKE

Let Mary prove she has the finest tasting fruit cake ever! Fresh new-crop Texas native pecans, luscious cherries, pineapple chunks, rich dates light batter — that's what it takes to make Mary's world famous Puddin Hill Pecan Fruit Cakes. Send for your free sample slice today and get Mary's new 197" book of Puddin Hill Kitchen gift suggestions. It's free too! Or order from this ad.

1¾ lb. Cake ..... $ 8.45
2¾ lb. Cake $11.75
4½ lb. Cake $16.95
Postage Paid Anywhere in U.S.

Mary of Puddin Hill

BOX 241-70, GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

SHOW OFF

Your Skill

3 Great Books Help Show You How!
ORIGINAL PUBLISHER'S HARDBOUND EDITIONS.



TRAVEL
The International Color Guide to World Cookery. Easy to read illustrated collection of recipes. Full color "how-to" photos.
pub. price $9.95
you pay $6.95



CHINESE DISHES
Creative Wok Cooking. Step by step instructions for 200 authentic recipes with full color photos.
pub. price $9.95
you pay $7.69



GRANDMA'S WAY
The Old Fashioned Cookbook. 700 recipes, 400 pictures and illustrations. Easy to read recipes from all 50 states.
pub. price $12.95
you pay $8.49

OR ALL 3 BOOKS FOR $19.95
Add $1.25 for handling 1 book, $.60 each addl book

GOURMET GALLERY
BOX 215, MILLWOOD, N.Y. 10546
N.Y. Residents add 5% sales tax.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Limited Edition Christmas Cookie Canister

Celebrate Christmas, 1977 with our new Christmas Cookie Canister. Crafted in heavy-gauge tinplated steel, eight inches high. Deep, rich Christmas Red with heralding angel design & lettering *silk-screened by hand* in antique gold. Unique Christmas gift for family, friends and neighbors. Order now!

$8.00 plus $1.50 postage and handling for each. Check or Money Order. No C.O.D.'s. N.J. Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

BURLINGTON CRAFTS
William Street, Dept. H
Burlington, N.J. 08016

La Belle Maison®



PRESENTS
An Exclusive For The Contemporary Woman . . .

DANCING POLKA DOT TABLECLOTHS, MATS AND NAPKINS

Fire Red, Wintergreen, or Classic Blue polka dots ea. on Wht. bkgrnd. or Winter White polka dots on any of above colors. Quiet stock, so mix-match sets if you like! Beautifully trimmed in 100% poly. lace to enhance the airy look. Machine wash, perm. press, soil release for easy care. 65% polyester/35% cotton for deliciously soft touch.

52"x52"—$6.50, 52"x72"—$9.50, 60"x90" oblong—$13.50, 60"x106" oblong—$16.50.

64" round—$10.50, 86" round—$17.50, 17" napkins—$1.00 ea. 8 piece mat set—$6.50. 4—13"x19" mats & 4 napkins. Ovals available on request. All orders boxed. Add $1.25 post. & hnlg. Order immed. for X-Mas delivery. Add tax where applicable.

La Belle Maison®
304 5th Ave., G.P.O.
Box 8888, N.Y., N.Y. 10001

HOME COOKED CREOLE DELICACIES

From Old New Orleans



STRAWBERRY PRESERVES Fraise de la Louisiane sun-ripened whole fruit in a pure preserve of incomparable flavor. Reusable family size white pine pail or brass-banded redwood planter. Lots of good eating. Postpaid. **2½ lb. Pine Pail $12.75**
2½ lb. Redwood Planter $13.50



FAMOUS NEW ORLEANS SOUPS Secrets of generations of Creole cooks go into this Turtle Soup, Crayfish Bisque, Gumbo and Shrimp Creole. Carton of six 10 oz. tins. Assorted unless otherwise requested. Postpaid. **$12.25**
Case of 12, postpaid, $22.95



PECAN PRALINES Delectable, creamy, plantation-style pecan confections made fresh to order. Postpaid. Box of 10 large pralines. **$5.95.**

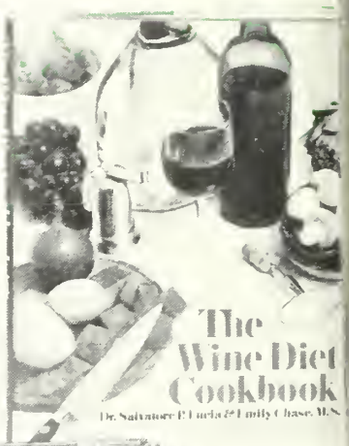
Send 25c for Catalog of famous Creole delicacies.
CREOLE DELICACIES CO., INC.
533-H Saint Ann St.,
New Orleans, Louisiana 70116
More than 28 Years of Quality and Service

Shopping around

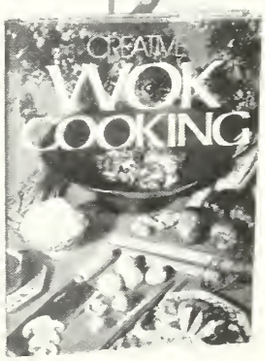
for entertaining and fine fare

VARIED COOKERY

The Wine Diet Cookbook shows role of wine in reducing, 132 pages $5.89. *Cook It Quick* has over 200 half-hour or less recipes $4.95. *Creative Wok Cooking* has Chinese recipes; stir-fry, other methods; 144 large pages $7.69. All hardcover. Three $15.95. Add $1.25 post. one, 60¢ each for more. Free catalogue. Gourmet Gallery, HG11, Box 215, Millwood, NY 10546.

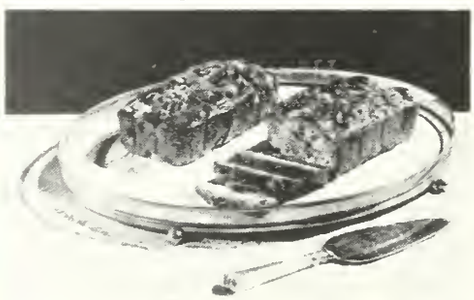






DELECTABLE TREAT

Fruit cake made with pure Vermont maple syrup, fruits, nuts, fresh butter, eggs. Cakes weigh one pound, keep for weeks, and improve with age. $5.95 each; two or more $5.50 each Ppd.

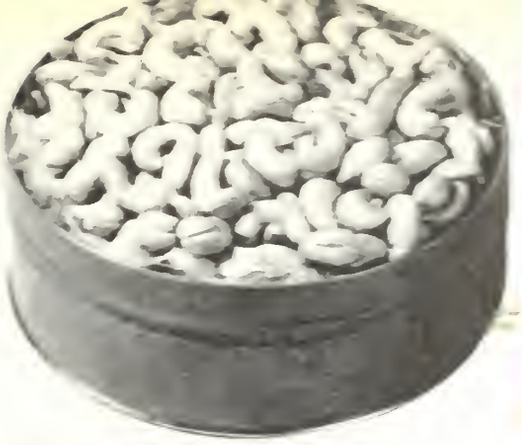


Free catalogue of smoked hams, bacon, sausage, cheese and more. Harrington's of Vermont, 532B-7 Main St., Richmond, VT 05477.

UNIQUE GIFT

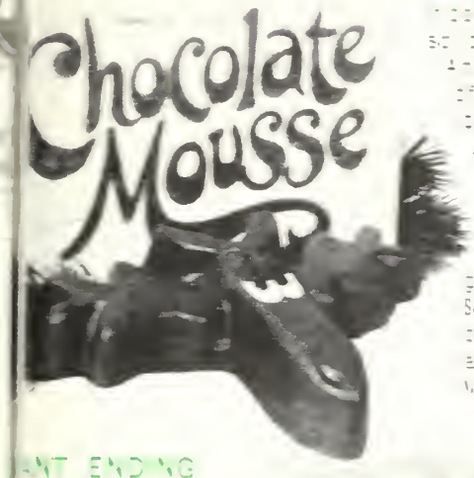
Popcorn machine styled after the old picture-show models in walnut-stained wood and plexiglas panels to prevent damage. Easy to operate: just put in oil, popcorn and seasoning, then flip the switch. Flip it other way for warmer light. Pot removes to clean. Fun in game room, bar, patio. 27" h by 18" w by 17" d. $190 exp. coll. The Tree House Collection, HG11, Box 547, High Point, NC 27261.





INDIA

ge diamond
with extra
flavor and
ss. Roasted
our
or serve
Fine for
long flight
as recipes.
lb. 10
50 postpaid. add
t. per lb.
atalogue including Macadamia, Cashew and Pecan Specialties. Catalogue of 30 pages
Sunny Land Farms (HGH) Route 1, Box 302
GA 31702

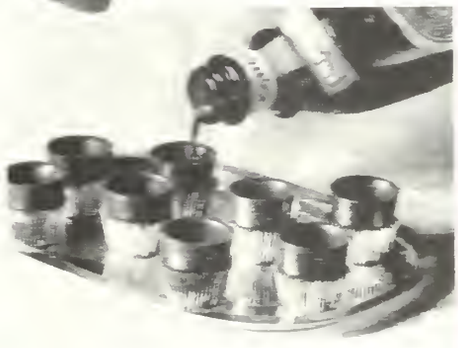


SOLIDLY DELICIOUS

could be the most delicious
solid chocolate Mousse
An ambrosial re-creation
of the famous French
dessert. It's one pound
of 100% pure chocolate
and contains
only 364 Gift
packed, hand-shaped
and delivered
with the personal
greetings you choose.
$8.95 postpaid. Free color
catalogue. Harry
and David, Box 90-HG
Medford, Oregon 97501

ANT ENDING

delicious home-made
chocolate cups,
ave the delicious
re of a cooling the
ift box of 12 in gold
pers. Refrigerate
e for future use.
boxes
us $1 post.
Chocolate Cups
48-26 Metropolitan
Woodside, NY 11377



A TREAT TO MAKE

French Market breakfast. Cafe d'Orleans delights rich
pillow-like doughnuts dusted with powdered sugar
coffee and chicory. Two bags make about 30 doughnuts
nuts) $4.50. Famous Cafe d'Orleans coffee and chicory
lb. $6.75 gift package: two bags doughnut mix
plus 1 lb. coffee $9.50. Free Catalogue. Circle
Delicacies (HGH) 533 Ann St., New Orleans, LA 70116



The Original, One-and-Only

Fruit-of-the-Month Club®

Christmas	January	February	March
			

April	May	June	July
			

August	September	October	November
			

A dozen dazzling gifts — all year

You never saw them so big! TASTED them so good! Only a person in 1000 ever gets such impressive and long gifts. You get treats and pleasure all year with the luxury fruits of home. Free! Receive a stimulating Gift Box every month, each with your greetings.

3-BOX CLUB Order Gift No. 147 — $25.95 per year
Surprises left with gorgeous Gift Boxes for Christmas, January and February.

5-BOX CLUB Order Gift No. 147 — $42.95 per year
Treats coming and coming! Christmas, January, February, May and September.

8-BOX CLUB Order Gift No. 187 — $69.95 per year
Delight after delight again and again — Christmas, Jan., Feb., Mar., Aug., Sept., Oct. and November.

12-BOX CLUB Order Gift No. 207 — $104.95 per year
A Gift Box every month in wonderful variety.

EASY TO ORDER Send list of names, plus check or money order. We'll send a Gift Card in your name announcing each delivery.



Send your orders to:
Harry and David
Box 90-J Medford, Oregon 97501

WE GUARANTEE COMPLETE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK

WANT OUR FREE CATALOGS? THEY'RE DELICIOUS
See more of our rare Pear Specialties, Gifts and Recipes. Many kinds to choose from. Just send us the coupon right away.

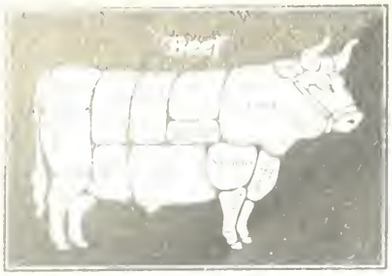
PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGS TO:
Harry and David
Box 90-J Medford, Oregon 97501

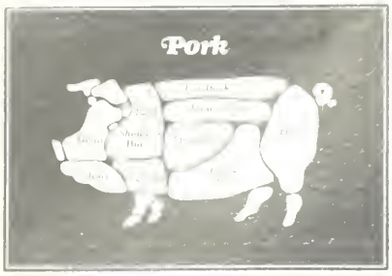
NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____





Beef up (or Pork up) your kitchen

Pictures show butcher's cuts of beef or pork. They are decorative, informative, fun to look at, and just the right touch for your kitchen area. Pictures are black on antique white to go with any color decor. Makes an ideal gift.

UNFRAMED: 12" x 16" (standard frame size) **$2.50** each, **$4.25** for both, add 75¢ for postage & handling.

FRAMED: Beautifully framed, 13" x 17" overall. Sturdy ¾" wide black frame with full strength glass is ready to hang. **$9.95** each, **$17.95** for both, add $1.00 each for postage & handling.

Send check or money order to: (New York residents please add sales tax).

BARRIE STUDIOS Dept. H
The Colonial Building
Clinton, New York 13323

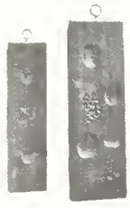


Look at the leg design! Table folds for storage

Pull-up Lap Table

Unique leg design allows table to *cover* your lap for complete comfort with any chair or sofa. Walnut grain top is stain and heat resistant. Black satin enamel finish on sturdy steel tubular legs. Built to last. 15 x 23½ x 24". $35, two for $67 + $3 *each* shipping.

Briarcliff-Kent
1291 Rankin Dr. G11, Zanesville, OH 43701



We Make These Cookie Molds As If They Were A Bedroom Set.

Our manufactory combines fine natural woods with superb craftsmanship — whether it's a five-piece bedroom set, or the solid cherry cookie molds shown above. They are carved on both sides, and just $14.50 for the small size, $16.50 for the large, or $30.00 for both, prepaid. A quick glance at our catalog shows you why every piece, large or small, has timeless elegance.



$2.00
Send for our 100-page catalog, price refundable with first purchase.

Carl Forslund
(*Father and Three Sons*)
250 Pearl St., Grand Rapids, Mich. 49502
Dept. HG-11

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
Box 320, Lynchburg, Tenn. 37352.



Authentic Acid-Etched
SALOON MIRROR

From the all-wood frame to the hand-crafted mirror itself, this is the real article! The letters and gold medals are acid-etched in glass. The background has an antique mirror finish and the corner filigree is etched silver. At a full 17" x 30" it's beautiful and I'm proud to offer it at **$38.50**, includes postage and handling.

Send check, money order, or use American Express, Visa or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature.

(Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax.) For a color catalog full of old Tennessee items, send $1.00 to above address.



anita beck cards
Reindeer House
3409 W. 44th St. Dept. HGN
Minneapolis, Minn. 55410

Send this note, 1 thank-you note, 1 recipe card, and gift enclosure card with color catalog including Christmas cards and gift wrappings to me. I enclose 25¢. (Please Print)

Name_____

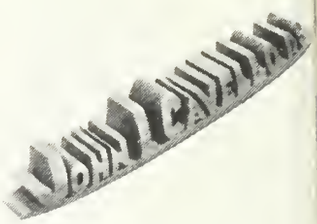
Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____



CELLAR WINDOW GUARD

Window bubble of clear, rigid heavy-duty Plexiglas lets in light but protects windows from weather. Covers semicircular well 40" l. by 12" h., projects 16". $16.95 plus $4 post. $6 w. of Miss. Send rough sketch measurements. Dilworth Manufacturing, HG11, Box 158, Honey Brook, PA 19344.



NAME PLATE IN DEPTH

Walnut nameplate has letters 2½" deep with a hand rubbed finish that is sure to impress office visitors. Up to 11 letters, $27.50; up to 15 letters, $31.50; add $2.50 for each letter over 15. $1.50 post. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG11, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



CURVE COMFORT

Caressingly soft nylon stretch lace makes a bra to wear for natural ease and control. It's ideal for sleeping as well as daytime activities. Snap front. In white; sizes A-B or C-D. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



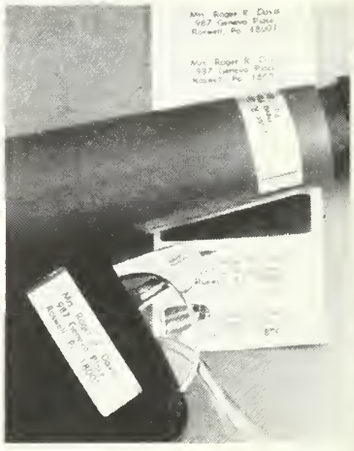
ADORABLE PLAYMATES

Fine reproduction of an appealing figure executed by famous Yugoslavian sculptor, Miro Musalin. Scaled down copy of the original is produced in Dura-Stone, an old stone finish. Charming gift idea. 9"h. $21.95 plus $1 post. Art Guild, HG11, Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.



BAMBOO SHOW-OFF

Your lovely quilt or bedspread will become a conversation piece when properly displayed. Unusual rack can be used also for towels. 26"W by 17"D by 30"H. Sturdy metal in Koch brass or in nickel finish. Order No. GBQR-1. $84.80 ppd. St. Nicholas Boutiques, Dept. HG11, Santa Claus, IN 47579.



WELL MARKED

Metallic labels for sporting equipment, luggage, tools adhere to any surface and are weatherproof. Black on silver; 26 letters and spaces per line; three lines; 1¾" by ½". 100 self-sticking labels for $3; 200 alike, $5. Add 35¢ post. Write to Bruce Bolind, HG11, Boulder, CO 80302.

INCREDIBLE PLAN FOR AUTOMATIC WEIGHT-LOSS!

Now! Lifetime Freedom From Fat

WITH DOCTOR'S AMAZING "COFFEE-OFF" PROGRAM

FOR CUP-TO-CUP WEIGHT-LOSS!



Think of it! You actually sip your appetite to sleep for hours at a time — sip yourself slimmer cupful to cupful — take your FINAL STEP TO LIFETIME SLIMNESS with the new "Coffee-Off" way to a brand new body!

So effective, you LOSE up to 6 pounds the very first weekend — LOSE up to 12 pounds of both fluid and fat in just 14 days — LOSE as much as 20 — 30 — 40 POUNDS OR EVEN MORE . . . **(and never gain it back for the rest of your life)**, as medical science shows you how to turn ordinary coffee or tea into the most "DYNAMITE" FAT-MELTING aid you've ever seen in your life.

LIKE TURNING UP AN INNER FURNACE THAT SHRINKS YOUR BODY'S FAT CELLS — STARTING THE VERY FIRST DAY!

Just 60 seconds from now you are going to discover how to take your morning cup of coffee drop in what appears to be an ordinary sugar-cube . . . and launch yourself on the most incredible FAT-BURNING SPREE you've ever heard of. Yes, a journey to "lifetime slimness" so fantastic, that just a few short weeks after using this doctor's amazing "Coffee-off" weight-loss program you'll suddenly find yourself 5 — 10 — 15 pounds lighter . . . your belt size 1 — 2 — 3 notches tighter! Because for the first time in your life you are going to win INSTANT CONTROL over your appetite . . . become its master instead of its slave . . . actually SWITCH OFF that maddening urge for food for hours at a time as you watch your waistline shrink itself down **by as much as a full size in just a single week!**

24 HOURS — up to 2 POUNDS GONE!
48 HOURS — up to 6 POUNDS GONE!
AND THAT'S JUST THE BEGINNING!

Just think of it! Ordinary coffee or tea suddenly transformed into a fantastic body-slimming aid that not only helps you melt away as much as 12 pounds the first 2 weeks — but even more amazing, helps you:

LOSE up to 4 to 6 inches off your waistline
LOSE up to 2 to 5 inches off your hips
LOSE up to 3 inches off your thighs
LOSE up to 4 inches off your buttocks
LOSE up to 4 inches off your stomach

all without a moment of torturous diet — without a moment of brutal, punishing exercise — without battling your willpower or fighting off gnawing hunger!



LIKE 4 HOURS OF WILLPOWER IN ONE TINY, TASTELESS CUBE

AMAZING "WILLPOWER-IN-A-CUBE" makes you master of your appetite instead of its slave . . . gives you INSTANT CONTROL OF HUNGER — LIFETIME VICTORY OVER FAT!

Most significant of all, as long as you follow this medically proven "Coffee-Off" lifetime slimness program, you actually become **totally immune to fat build-up for the rest of your life** — even if you've been hopelessly overweight for all your adult life.

NOW A LIFETIME OF SLIMNESS WITHOUT A MOMENT OF GNAWING HUNGER!

How can medical science make this lifetime dream come true? It's simple. Because one of America's leading weight-loss specialists has finally found a way to take ordinary coffee or tea . . . and convert it into a wondrous new kind of fat-fighting aid that SHUTS OFF EVEN A RUNAWAY APPETITE ON COMMAND! Yes, medical science has finally found a way to take ordinary coffee or tea and actually force hunger to STOP on the spot . . . make excess pounds and inches disappear from sight so fast . . . that in just 10 days time you will simply refuse to believe your bathroom scale — and in just a matter of weeks you may actually need a brand new wardrobe!

VITAL NOTICE:

Before starting this program, consult with your physician to be sure you are in normal health and your only problem is obesity. Individuals with high blood pressure, heart disease, diabetes, or thyroid disease should use only as directed by a physician. As a matter of fact, we ure you to show this entire program to your own family physician and see if he doesn't agree that this Lifetime Road To Slimness including the few minutes of nightly toneup the doctor highly recommends is by far one of the most medically sound, fully sensible approaches to the problem of obesity.

*ALSO NOTE: People who dislike coffee or tea may use "FULL-STOP" slim-cubes in clear bouillon for the same LIFETIME SLIMNESS results.

BEST OF ALL — NO CRAVING, NO SLIDE-BACK — YOU STAY SLIM FOR GOOD ON THIS LIFETIME SLIMNESS PROGRAM!

The secret is a medically-proven formula, (that to the eye looks just like an ordinary sugar-cube) . . . BUT, when activated in coffee or tea . . . enters your system and automatically SHUTS OFF YOUR APPETITE — SHUTS OFF THAT DRIVING URGE FOR FOOD — SHUTS OFF GNAWING HUNGER for hours at a time! Actually kills your desire, your craving, your appetite for food from meal to meal! So much so in fact, you aren't lured or tempted by even the most mouth-watering food. Not by ice-cream not by cake . . . not even by the most luscious steak. In a nutshell . . .

YOU'RE SIMPLY TURNED OFF FOOD FOR HOURS AT A TIME

The name of this doctor's wondrous "Coffee-Off" way to Life-



TURNS A CUPFUL OF COFFEE (or tea) INTO HOURS OF "LIQUID WILLPOWER"

(completely flavorless — affects only your appetite — not your taste.)

time Slimness is "FULL-STOP", because thats just what this medically-proven slim-cube formula does — **brings gnawing, runaway appetite to a dead FULL STOP right in its tracks!** Yes, according to medical experts just one "FULL-STOP" slim-cube in a cup of coffee or tea turns off your appetite INSTANTLY as if it suddenly went to sleep. You simply have no desire to eat for hours on end . . . even if all your life you've been cursed with a non-stop appetite. In fact, so effective is this "willpower-in-a-cube" you may actually have to consciously remind yourself to eat — which the doctor insists on — in order to prevent TOO MUCH WEIGHT-LOSS, TOO FAST!

Now, just think what this great new development means, if all your life you've had to battle your appetite and struggle with your willpower!

Doctor's "LIQUID-WILLPOWER" DEVELOPMENT Ends Torturous Diet!

It means that instead of battling those mealtime pangs of hunger . . . fighting that maddening urge for food . . . you simply reach for a "FULL STOP" slim-cube instead of fattening food and "sip your appetite to sleep" with this doctors amazing 3-cups-a-day "Coffee-Off" way to AUTOMATIC WEIGHT-LOSS. Because just like water turns off thirst, incredible "FULL-STOP" slim-cubes switch off hunger AUTOMATICALLY all day long! Down goes your appetite — down go the calories — and down goes your weight . . . with a rush!

LIFETIME CONTROL OF YOUR APPETITE FINALLY YOURS — MEANING YOU ARE NOW JUST DAYS AWAY FROM YOUR FIRST STEP TO LIFETIME SLIMNESS!

So if you want to SIP YOURSELF SLIM with this doctor's amazing coffee development . . . if you want to melt away pounds and inches STARTING THE VERY FIRST DAY . . . if you want to try this exciting medically-proven concept that combines both a doctor's scientific development and his full-satisfaction eating program that makes lifetime immunity to fat not a hope but a living reality . . . then take advantage of the no-risk offer described below! Yes, act now on guarantee of full satisfaction or money refunded in full (except postage & handling). Simply return within 10 days.

Remember — this is the last ad for a reducing product you will ever need to read in your life. If you drink coffee . . . or if you drink tea . . . then there is simply not a reason in the world to ever again be embarrassed by a single pound of overweight fat. So why not take the FINAL STEP and get rid of all those excess pounds and inches FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE. Act now!



JUST 3 CUPS A DAY HELPS MELT FAT AWAY as you sip yourself thin cupful to cupful with Doctor's LIFETIME SLIMNESS program for AUTOMATIC WEIGHT-LOSS!

1977 American Consumer Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila. PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

Mead-Wilson Pharmacal, Dept. JCU-215
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Yes, I want to lose weight fast and permanently with this doctor's amazing program featuring "FULL-STOP" Slim-Cubes. Please rush the offer I have checked below. If not delighted, I may return it in 10 days and you will refund the full purchase price (except postage & handling).

☐ (#019) Full 21-day Supply only $6.95 plus 35¢ postage & handling.
☐ (#027) Full 42-day Supply only $11.95 (Save $2.00) plus 50¢ postage & handling.
☐ (#035) Full 63-day Supply only $14.95 (Save $4.00) plus 65¢ postage & handling.

Total amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date_____
☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express
☐ Master Charge
BANK NUMBER — — — —

Credit Card #_____

Name_____

Address_____ Apt #_____

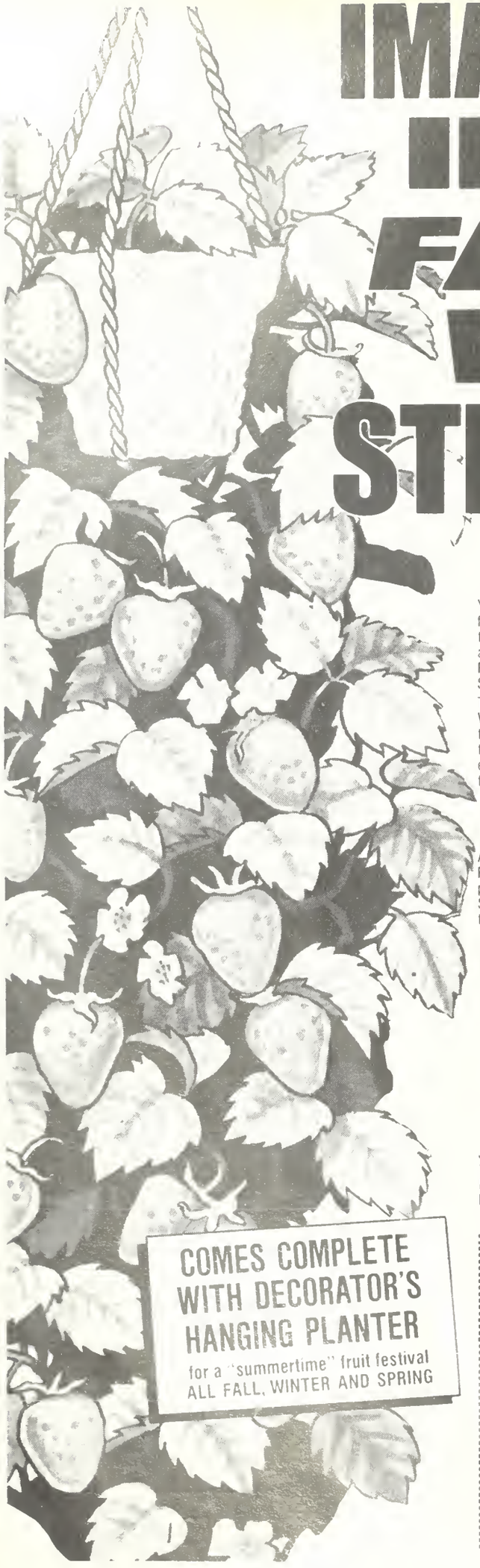
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

5530

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.

IMAGINE! GIANT INDOOR FALL AND WINTER STRAWBERRIES

– in just 60 days!



Yes, you simply take these winter wonder-fruits developed by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture . . . hang them inside your home . . . and pick masses of luscious red berries ALL FALL, ALL WINTER — RIGHT THROUGH SPRING!

Think of it! An entire hanging garden of "FALL, WINTER AND SPRING" indoor strawberries that grow into a wondrous indoor orchard just teeming with basket-after-basket of the sweetest, juiciest berries you've ever sunk your tooth into.

HUGE "RESTAURANT" TYPE BERRIES JUST AS BIG, JUST AS TASTY AS THE BIGGEST OUTDOOR STRAWBERRIES!

And not just ordinary strawberries, but giant RECORD-BOOK fruits that look like small peaches. Yes, yours ALL FALL, WINTER and SPRING — a summertime feast of berries by the basketful that are:

- SO BIG and juicy you eat them like hand-fruit . . . just like peaches or plums.
- SO HUGE and meaty, just one sliced-up berry tops a whole bowlful of cereal.
- SO PROLIFIC that for every giant berry you pick when it first fruits, you'll pick 2, 3 even 4 times as many as the months go by!

THINK OF IT — FROM THIS ONE SINGLE PLANT YOU GET A WHOLE FALL, WINTER AND SPRING "STRAWBERRY FACTORY"

Just imagine the taste thrills galore as you "spoil" yourself and your family with FRESH-PICKED STRAWBERRIES from your own indoor hanging garden ALL FALL, ALL WINTER, ALL SPRING, **smack up to summer starting just weeks from now!**

FOR BERRIES BY THE BASKETFUL ALL FALL, WINTER, AND SPRING — ACT NOW!

Now, the price of these wondrous INDOOR-FRUITING STRAWBERRIES is not the $3.00 or $4.00 per plant you might expect . . . just a mere $2.98 for the entire 3-Plant Hanging Garden, PLANTER INCLUDED. And remember — the plants we send you are live, fruiting, nursery grown stock . . . all set to grow and reward you with berries by the basketful . . . berries almost the size of SMALL PEACHES . . . starting in just 60 days!

But since now is the time they must be shipped if you want a parade of sweet, fresh strawberries starting this very fall and winter from your own INDOOR HANGING STRAWBERRY GARDEN (and continuing right through spring and smack up to summer) . . . you must act NOW!

GUARANTEE

For strawberries by the basketful starting in just 60 days simply follow easy growing instructions — and get set for a non-stop "Berry Festival" ALL FALL, ALL WINTER, ALL SPRING! Yes, basket after basket of giant RECORD-BOOK fruits — so big they look like small peaches — or money refunded in full, (except postage and handling, of course) anytime within the next 6 months!

© 1977 American Consumer, Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila., PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

HANGING STRAWBERRY GARDEN, Dept. JSWF-84
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Please send me the Giant Hanging Indoor Strawberry Garden(s) I have checked below. I understand that these indoor fruiting strawberry plants come in their own decorator's hanging planter, and are guaranteed to fruit like crazy from fall right through to summer, or my purchase price will be refunded in full (except postage & handling).

Check offer desired:

- ☐ 3 Giant Indoor Fall-to-Summer Strawberry Plants plus Hanging Decorator Planters only $2.98 plus 50¢ postage & handling.
- ☐ 6 Giant Indoor Fall-to-Summer Strawberry Plants plus 2 Hanging Decorator Planters only $4.98 plus 75¢ postage & handling.
- ☐ 9 Giant Indoor Fall-to-Summer Strawberry Plants plus 3 Hanging Decorator Planters only $6.98 plus $1 postage & handling.

Total amount enclosed $_____ (PA residents add 6% sales tax). Check or money order, no C.O.D.s please.

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

6721-500

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.



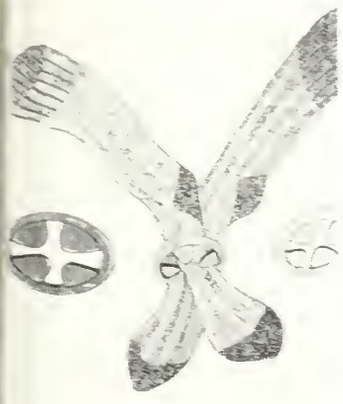
LINE QUEEN

amese cat handpainted in beige d browns is set against scotch tch background. Canvas is 13 esh; overall 13" by 17" a nice e to work. Design on canvas. 9.50; with Paternayan yarns. 1.75. Ppd. Catalogue, $1. The eative Home, HG-1, Box 250. ewton Upper Falls, MA 02164.



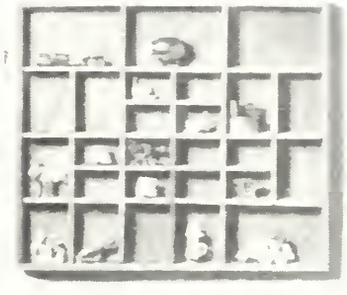
MUCHO ARTISTO

Large produce bags are made of strong woven grass in natural color brightened with colorful designs. Terrific wall hangings, elegant framed. Or great carryall for the college bound. About 30"W by 42"L. $7.95 plus $1.50 post. Susan Cone, HG11, 5811 Mercedes, Dallas, TX 75206.



WO BY TWO

ocks stay together through the ashing and drying process with nique plastic rings that keep nem paired. An easy solution to nat dull hand sorting. Enough orters for 24 pairs, $1.98 plus 0¢ post. Anthony Enterprises. HG11, 556 Mission St., San Fran-isco, CA 94105.



TREASURE DISPLAY

Collectors of miniature objects, sea shells, whatever find a shadowbox ideal. Antique wood finish. 22 cubicles, 16½" by 12¾" by 1⅛", $7.50. 26 cubicles, 19¾" by 16½" by 1½". $10.44. 24½" by 16½" by 1½". $12. Add $2 post. The Wharf, HG11, 5000 Shelbyville Rd., Louisville, KY 40207.



HOSTESS HOBBY

Add a touch of elegance to your dining table by folding napkins as they do in famous restaurants. Booklet illustrates how to make the folds. Shell (shown) is just one of many included. $2.95 plus 35¢ post.; two or more $2.75 ppd. Whitehawk, HG-16, 390 Old Wyman St., Waltham, MA 02154.



WALLET PHOTOS

Favorite photographs to include with Christmas greetings. Studio quality. 2½" by 3½". In color: 20 for $1.98; 32 for $2.98, send color negative, photo or slide. Black and white: 36 for $1; 76 for $2, send photo or negative. Add 40¢ post ea. Philips Foto Co., 11HG, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523.

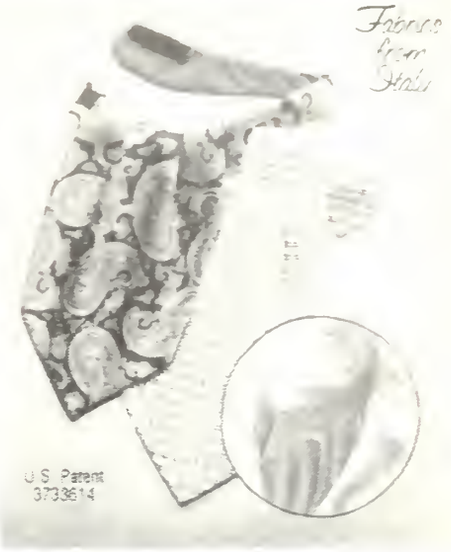
Suddenly! — You solve the Ascot problem

If your passion for Ascots is frustrated by their never staying in place — try our Open Collar Ties. Tailored to shape to your neck, they adjust to size and stay neatly in place with Velcro closure. The fabrics are 100% Polyester from Italy. Love them or your money refunded.

Paisley
colored grounds:
Blue • Brown • Green — $8.50

Tattersal Checks.
white grounds:
Blue • Wine • Brown — $7.95

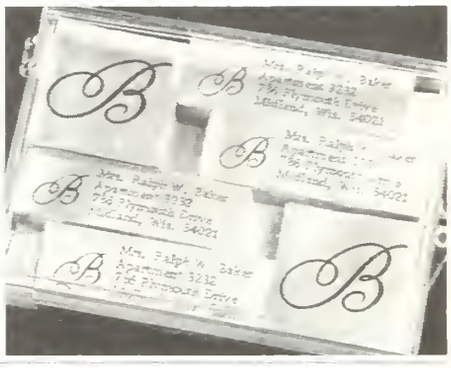
Solid Shades.
Navy • Wine • Brown • Green
Beige • Tan • Rust
Yellow • White • Black — $6.95



OST CRAVATES — DEPT A7
CHAMPLAIN, N.Y. 12919
In Canada 6666 St. Urbain St., Montreal H2S 3H1

GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY

to stock up on a supply of elegant name and address labels. The set includes 250 black on gold 1¾" x ⅞" script initial address labels (To 20 letters per line 4 lines) and 125 matching gold initial 1x1 envelope seals. We use them to personalize everything—stationery, checks to identify books. $3.50 — post. 45¢ 1st Class, 25¢ 3rd Class. SOP gift catalog 50¢. Bruce Boland, 211 Boland Bldg., Boulder, Colo. 80302. Since 1956 Thanks To You!





Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.95 or 2 (same address) for 18.85. Add 1.55 shipping.

GARRETT'S

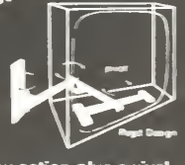
Box 122[illegible] Dallas, Tex. 75225

® Pivotelli

Multi-Directional Audio Visual Brackets

- adjust viewing/listening angle
- uncluttered floating appearance
- save valuable floor space.
- Engineered in High Grade Steel.
- Finished in matt black or white

$69.95 + $5 Freight



24" double elbow action plus swivel base allows TV to be tucked into wall, etc. Will support color table models. British designed and engineered.

Order from:
CIRCLE 4 COMPANY
12905 S.W. 68th Ave., Miami, FL 33157
Enclose check, m.o. or Master Charge No.
No C.O.D.'s please.



© R. Dakin & Co.

MAMA & BABY KOALA
The Perfect Gift

A cute cuddly combination of quality workmanship in natural color. Surface washable acrylic plush. Eyes will not come off. Meets US flammability regulations, non-allergenic. Comes with information about care and raising of baby. Mama full 12 in. x 12 in., baby 6 in. Only $19.95 the set.

Send check, money order, BankAmericard/Visa or Master Charge to

THE APPLE PEEL
P.O. Box 475 Fenton, Mich. 48430
Handling & Postage $2.00
Mich. residents-add 4% sales tax

Twelve
wonderful ways
to say
Merry Christmas!

HOUSE & GARDEN

When you give a Christmas gift of House & Garden, you give a gift of pleasure every month. Wonderful decorating ideas for every room, any budget. Glorious gardens. The best in architecture, antiques, crafts. The latest in furniture, fabrics, colors, and accessories. Ideas for living, to make life more fun. And the best recipes and entertaining ideas you can find anywhere.

You can fill in the form across the page right now. Just before Christmas we'll send you special greeting cards to sign as you wish and send to your friends. Give a subscription of House & Garden—it's like 12 months of Christmas.



ALED FOR ROOM PLANS

niature polystyrene pieces are " to 1' scale to help plan your m arrangements easily, come kit with graph board, walls, ndows, doors, and instructions. rniture includes variety plus fire- ice, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to n-It-Kit, HG11, Box 429, West- rt, CT 06880.



BIG AND BEAUTIFUL

Solid copper watering can holds two quarts, cuts down on refill trips. Polished, lacquered, and tarnish-resistant. The 13" spout gets into hard-to-reach places. 10" h. by 5½" dia. Elegant gift. $16.95 plus $1.85 post. Artisan Galleries, HG11, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



EARISH BOOKENDS

hildren find a set of bear book- nds brighten the bookshelf in a iendly way. Pine sanded to smooth nish; acrylic painted in pink/ rown, blue/brown with yellow and reen accents. 8" h. $8.95 plus $1 ost. Catalogue, 25¢. Serendipity esigns, HG11, Rte 2, Box 80, lonroeville, AL 36460.



STRAP CLIPS

Gold-finished metal lingerie clips keep bra and slip straps secure in handsome fashion. A smart way to be sure that straps won't tumble down when wearing a low cut gown. 2 clips for $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



SILHOUETTES

Elegant. . . Hand-Cut

from your profile (side view) photograph. A likeness is skillfully made from jet black paper by experienced artist.

Mounted on special 5 x 7 decorator board ready for framing.

A beautiful profile portrait in silhouette that will enhance the decor of any room or office.

Only $4.95 each postpaid. [illegible]

FREE *Special Introductory Offer* — one extra copy of each silhouette purchased.

ORDER TODAY! Additional copies $1 each. All Photos returned unharmed.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FRANCOIS SILHOUETTES. Dept GY
1118 So. Peregrine Place
P.O. Box 6192 • Anaheim, CA 92806



VANITY MIRROR

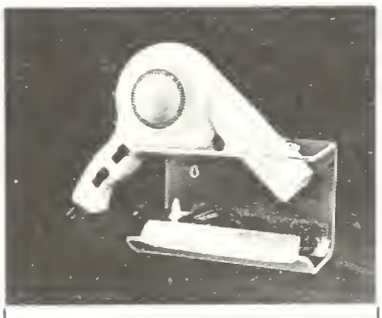
Dress up your bedroom, bath or dressing room with this graceful make-up mirror and matching boutique-size tissue cover. The chic styling of the hand-woven white wicker complements any decor. 8½" x 11" mirror stands 18" high. Two piece set, $24.95; mirror, $17.50; tissue holder, $8.50. (Add $1.50 postage/handling each; 6% tax in Calif.).

LEECO, Dept. HG-11
6932 Tujunga Ave.,
North Hollywood, CA 91605

CRUSHED ICE MAKER



Quickly freezes and instantly releases two pounds of crushed ice right into ice storage bag that's furnished with the tray. Honeycomb Aluminum with R-95 Non-Stick Finish. A great holiday gift item. $6.99 each plus 75¢ postage and handling. MTMC, P.O. Box 189, Dayton, Ohio 45449. Ohio Residents add 4½% tax.



HAIR DRYER HOLDER

You'll get a lot more use from your hair dryer when it's handy to use. No need to pack it away each time; store it at arms reach in our sparkling acrylic holder. This handy space saver will hang on wall or can be placed on dresser for instant availability. Has shelf for cord, comb and brush. Only **$10.95** plus .90 postage. Money back, of course, if not delighted. Free catalogue.

WORLD'S WINDOW Dept. HG117
12 Holly Lane, Plainview, NY 11803



HAND-EMBROIDERED CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YARD FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

That fabulous fabric from India you've always yearned for, sensationally priced, direct from the Importer! Multi-color wool flowers hand-embroidered on natural handwoven cotton for draperies, upholstery, slipcovers!

50" wide $14.00 yard ppd.

Ready-made Bedspreads	Twin $70 ● Full $80	Queen $90 ● King $100
Table-cloths	70" round $50	90" round $60

All prices postpaid. Money back guarantee. Send 50¢ in stamps for swatches and color catalog.

GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave., Dept. G117 New York, N.Y. 10001



1977
BLUE DELFT CHRISTMAS

COLLECTOR'S Plate, Spoon & Tile! [illegible]

6½" Plate 21.00; 5" Spoon 10.95, 6" Tile 7.95



SPOON RACK

DISPLAY your Collection of Spoons! A deftly designed two curved shelf rack is pretty enough to hang alone. Spaced to hold 18 of your precious spoons from demitasse to table size. Made of yesteryears mellow Pine & hand-rubbed to a satin smooth colonial fruitwood finish. 14 x 13" wide. $8.95 ppd. New 24" wide rack holds 36 spoons. $13.95 ppd.



8-TRACK CARTRIDGE CASE

SOLVES Cartridge storing problem! Custom-made of heavy book binders board, bound in a Kid-Grain Leatherette with Gold embossed design. Individual storage slots hold Cartridges in original cartons slightly tilted back to prevent spillage. Ideal for keeping your collection neat & orderly. Choose Black, blue, brown, green. 5¼ x 13½" high.
12-unit, $10.95 ppd. 36-unit, $16.95 ppd.

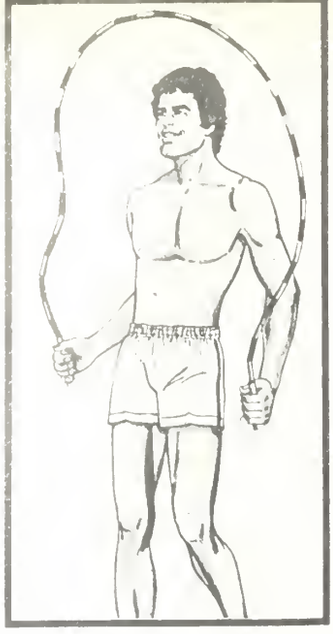


CASSETTE CASE

ANSWERS Cassette storing problem! Custom made of heavy book binders board, bound in a Kid-Grain Leatherette with Gold embossed design. Individual storage slots hold 60 Cassettes slightly tilted back to prevent handling spillage. 13½ x 5½ 12⅝" wide. Small unit holds 30 Cassettes. 13½ x 5½ x 6½". Ideal solution for keeping a collection neat & orderly. Choose Black, blue, brown, green.
30-unit, $14.95 ppd. 60-unit, $19.95 ppd.

ART GUILD enterprises
P.O. Box 23201-AF
Minneapolis
Minnesota 55423





SHAPE UP WITH HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER

100% more effective than jogging. The easy, fun way to firm and slim your body. Stay in beautiful shape wherever you are . . . at home, while traveling, or in the office. A professional exercise device . . . scientifically designed with specially weighted unbreakable plastic links which do not twist or knot. Not fatiguing or monotonous and can be done rain or shine. For Men and Women. Exercise instructions included.

HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER . . . $4.98 + 65¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

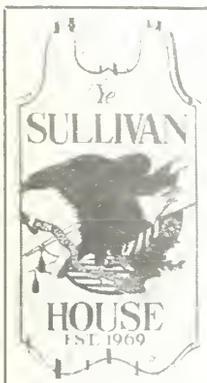
Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-117
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



MONOGRAM PILLOW

Any single initial, Ivory Embroidered and Trimmed on fine Cotton Velvet, 15" sq., lush dacron fiberfill, zippered. (No Q,I,U,X,Y,Z.) Your choice of colors Rust, Sand Beige, Wedgwood Blue, Earth Brown, Gold . . . $22.50 plus $1.75 pst. & hdlg. (Calif. add $1.35 sales tax), satisf. guart'd. Send check or M.O. (no C.O.D.'s or Canada orders). Allow 60 days (or sooner).

THE PILLOW STORE
P.O. Box 66134
Los Angeles, Calif. 90066



AN AMERICANA WELCOME

Personalized

Have your own name inscribed above a beautiful hand-screened eagle, in 8 colors, over antiqued ivory background. We add the year of your marriage or when you established your home. Solid pine. Display inside or outside. Size 9½"x18".

Send 25¢ for full color catalog. **$17.95** ppd.

Allow three weeks for delivery.
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

This sign is on exclusive of

The STAGE STOP
440 Great Rd. HG11, Acton, Mass. 01720

One of New England's most intriguing gift shops. Next to historic Concord

---

gentry-lucas tapestry works



TUFTED TAPESTRY

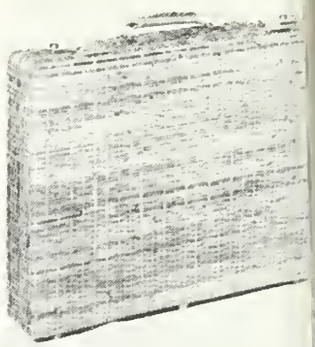
Wouldn't a timeless heirloom tapestry enrich your home atmosphere? Your family crest sculptured of wool, hand made for you, will last many generations call us: (517) 349-5586 or write for our tapestry idea brochure.

PO box 252
Okemos, MI 48864



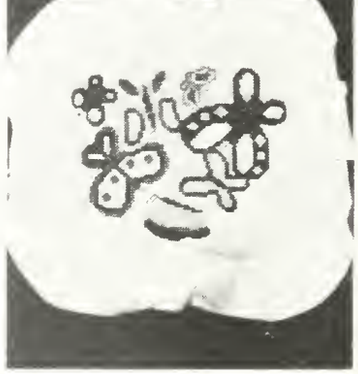
ELEVATING CHAIR

Seat and arms elevate, help you all the way to standing position. Adjustable seat height, posture-support back adjusts height and angle. Ask about Medicare coverage and free home trial. Varied styles, colors. Color catalogue/price list free. Burke, Inc., HG11, Box 1064, Mission, KS 66202.



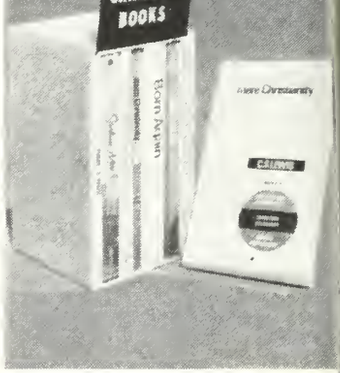
EXECUTIVE ATTACHE

VIPs of both sexes find a br accented rattan attache case is perfect carrier for papers, do ments, briefs—even sandwich 13" by 16" by 4", lock and k Two-toned diamond weave. $29. plus $2 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fra Basket House, HG11, Rte 10, S casunna, NJ 07876.



BUTTERFLY TO STITCH

Pillow cover kit for cross stitch design includes unstamped white aida cloth for finished 10" by 12" pillow, embroidery floss, needle, graph, instructions. Yellow/blue/green; brown/yellow/rust or specify. $8.50; two, $16 ppd. Designs by Anita, HG11, Box 13042, Greensboro, NC 27405.



CHRISTIAN BOOKS

Seven classics in set. Marshal *Something More;* Carothers: *Pris on To Praise;* Wilkerson: *The Cros and the Switchblade;* Lewis: *Mer Christianity;* Colson: *Born Agair* Martin: *Hungry For God;* Ranaghar *Catholic Pentecostals.* In jacket $15.50 ppd. Janfred's, HG11, Bo 261, Portsmouth, RI 02871.



SHELLS AT THE TABLE

Genuine capiz shells crafted into placemats, plates, napkin rings. 14" by 20" oval mats, $15 each. 6" dia. mother-of-pearl plate, $15 each. Gold tone or silver metal trim shell napkin rings, $12 for 4, boxed. Add $2 post. Pearl Design Center, HG117, 979 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10022.



GRACEFUL GEESE

"Flight" by John Marin is hand painted on California Ponderosa pine. Painting is ready to hang, no framing necessary. White geese on a warm brown background. An impressive 31" by 41". $79.95 ppd. Color catalogue $1, free with order. Malibu Studios, Dept. HG11, 604 Hampton Drive, Venice, CA 90291.



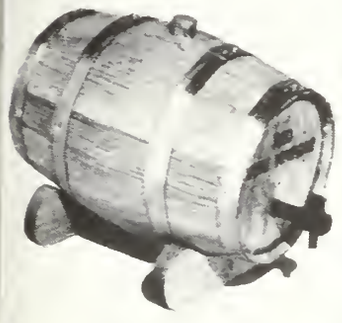
MINIATURES IN PEWTER

Tiny sewing set handcast in pewter, treasure to collect and display. Dime-sized thimble, scissors and spool of thread with its needle. Sure to enchant a doll owner of any age. $7.75 plus 60¢ post. Thrifty Gifty, HG11, 516 Kinderkamack Rd., River Edge, NJ 07661.



PRETTY BUCKETS

Carrier for Christmas goodies or portable lunches. Brightly colored designs on covered buckets with copper handles. Tiny Tins, 4¾"h., 6" dia., $6; 5¾"h., 7½" dia., $7. Ideal gifts. Add $1 post. Brochure, 25¢. Write to Jamar, Inc., HG11, Box 15081, Winston-Salem, NC 27103.



VINEGAR MAKER

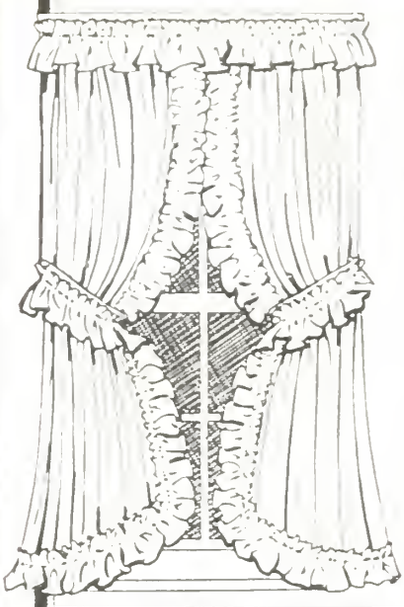
Oak barrel, 6" by 8", with brass staves contains a half-gallon of pure vinegar, aged three months, and "mother" enzymes. All you do is pour any wine leavings into cask which turns them to endless pure-vinegar supply. $39.95 plus $3 post. Franjoh Cellars, HG11, Box 7462, Stockton, CA 95207.



ANGEL IN FLIGHT

Three-dimensional personalized brass ornament to shine on tree. Won't tarnish or break. About 4" l. Two parts slip together and lock securely. Unique Lillikins® design. Print name, $2.98; three $7.98. Add 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GNE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS



No Iron Muslin

Charming reproduction from Provincetown Early Cott... Extra full 3" hem, pinch-pleated ruffles. Extra wide 80" tie-backs, pair w/ attractive tie-backs. 35% cotton 65% polyester in natural or white. Machine wash, dry, no iron.

Tiers

24 . 30 or 36 lg. 7.50 pr.

With Tiebacks Extra Valance

45 . 54 or 63 lg. 11.50 pr.
72 . 81 or 90 lg. 14.00 pr.
11 x 72 4.00

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. All $2.00 post. Send check, M.O., Master Charge, Bank Americard. Mass., N.Y. res. add tax.

Send for Free Color Catalog.

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 211, Lawn Terrace
Mamaroneck Village, N.Y. 10543



KNIT THIS FISHERMAN HAT!!

Or . . . give a kit as a GIFT. Easy step by step directions . . . 4 oz. of finest fisherman WOOL, with natural oils, included in kit with special surprise! Specify one color WOOL . . . (Washed white, unscoured natural, red, navy or hunter green)

$7.95 (N.Y. res. add 8% tax)
Check or money order please!

THE WOOL SHOP

250 Birch Hill Road
Locust Valley, NY 11560

FAMILY TREE CHARTS

"Trace Your Roots"

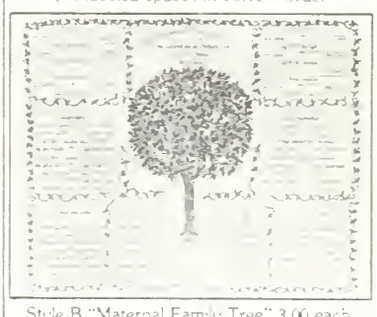
FULL COLOR! Size 17" x 22"
Printed on antique parchment
Ideal gift for all ages.
Easy to fill out, perfect for framing.
CREATE A PRICELESS HEIRLOOM.

3.00 each "Immediate Delivery"

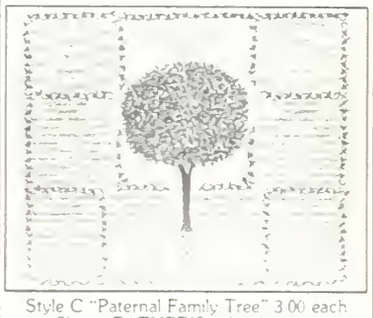
Add $1.00 to total order for postage



Style A "Our Family Tree" 3.00 each
Shows **BOTH** sides of family
136 labeled spaces in correct order



Style B "Maternal Family Tree" 3.00 each
Shows **MOTHER'S** side of family
134 labeled spaces in correct order



Style C "Paternal Family Tree" 3.00 each
Shows **FATHER'S** side of family
134 labeled spaces in correct order

order from **SALEM PRINT COMPANY**
Shipped in sturdy tubes
P.O. Box 11522 Dept. HG11
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106

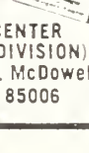
THE CREATIVE PROFITABLE HOBBY



If you love flowers, you can create gorgeous arrangements and gain profits in your home! Learn the delicate art of corsages, bridal flowers, table arrangements or sprays. As a hobby, career, home-business, part or full time . . . or start a shop of your own! Free color brochure shows you how to learn professional flower arranging.

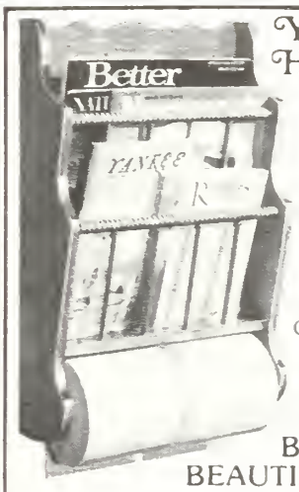
FREE

3-month subscription to FLOWER TALK, an exciting home flower arranger's publication.



FLORAL ARTS CENTER
(A HOME STUDY DIVISION)
Dept. 7NK —1628 E. McDowell Rd.
Phoenix, Ariz. 85006

Yield House



Send For Your Free 1977 Catalog

BATH BEAUTIFUL!

Keep up to 10 periodicals in perfect order & close at hand in our solid pine Bath Reader. And at the bottom, 2 rolls of tissue on plunger-dowel. 18"H 11¾"W 4½"D. Finished Antique Satin $12.95. (Add $2 post.)

Dept. G11B, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

FREE

Catalog of comfy, cozy, cuddly DOWN QUILTS

- European style prime quality
- Duck or goose down
- Filled to your specifications
- Unique baffle construction
- Cotton or cotton blend fabrics
- Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows

Please send your name and address, or call

WARM THINGS

DEPT. HG 36 FRONT STREET
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901 (415) 453-4700
48 HR. SERVICE MC'S BA AC EPTED



Single: 39 x 53 $39.95
Double: 54 x 53 $49.95
Queen: 60 x 53 $59.95
King: 78 x 53 $84.95
Exp. Chgs. Coll.



PARSONS NIGHT TABLE

Made of select natural ash. Has 1 deep center drawer and 2 open shelves. Measures 24" wide, 16" deep, 28" high. Wash & Wax Finish. Ship. wt. 40 lbs. Specify Natural or Ebony finish. $69.95 plus $4.00 postage.

Fran's BASKET HOUSE
Route 10, Dept. HB3 Succasunna, N.J. 07876

OAK WALL TELEPHONE



This stunning wall telephone has been reproduced so well, it's often mistaken for a refinished original! Outer case is solid oak . . . finished with the effect of adding an aged patina look to the wood. All hardware is copied faithfully from actual original equipment. Bells are solid brass. Behind the front door of case is a modern-day dial system. Has a 4-prong plug . . . all wired and ready to plug in and use. Case is 8x24x15. A phone of distinction. MADE IN USA No. 6-30 Telephone $139.50 + $2.50 P&H. Ill. Res. Add 5% Tax. Gift Catalog $1.00.

HOUSE OF MINNEL
530 LARK ST.
DEPT. 5117, GENEVA, IL 60134

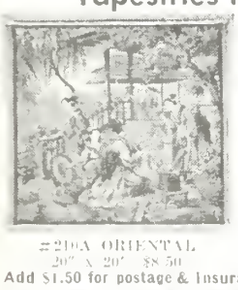
Looking for an unusual and exciting gift, or a unique decorating idea for the office or home? We suggest a set of seven authentic lithographs taken from rare and original 1852 daguerrotypes, bringing to life in photographic detail the harsh living and working conditions of people of all nationalities who flocked to California to find their fortunes during the gold rush. Printed on highest quality paper, ready to frame 16" x 20", shipped in an art mailing tube, $35.00 ppd. (California residents add 6% sales tax.) Send check or money order, Mastercharge and BankAmericard (with number and expiration date) also accepted, sorry no COD's, to:



OLDE TOWNE ORIGINALS
1218—41st Avenue, P.O. Box 22794
Sacramento, California 95822

Orders will be mailed out promptly.

Tapestries from France, Belgium & Italy



LARGEST SELECTION OF MACHINE LOOMED TAPESTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES!

These beautiful, woven reproductions are available in sizes from 10 inches up to 21 feet, in either 100% cotton or wool. All sold with a "MONEY BACK GUARANTEE". Sizes & scenes to fit any decor.

Send $1.00 for full color brochure

#210A ORIENTAL
20" x 20" $8.50
Add $1.50 for postage & insurance

LOVELIA ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 1845 HG, Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017

Make Your Own Wine!



FRUIT CONCENTRATES

Easy-to-follow directions allow you to make 5 gallons of quality wine in your home. We furnish all ingredients except the sugar. Your choice of 7 varieties: Blackberry, Dark Sweet Cherry, Apricot, Concord Grape, Vin Rose, Light Mountain Riesling (White) or Mountain Cabernet (Red). Shipped direct from northwest vineyard and orchard area, $10.50 plus $1.00 shipping.

LEGEND & SUNN
P.O. BOX 1674
YAKIMA, WA 98907



Introducing the lightweight, carry-all paragon bag from **EMPHASIS.** Ideal for traveling or everyday use. This great looking duffel comes in dynamic colors of chocolate brown, steel blue, red, navy, tea rose, and sunny yellow. It's durable, made from 100% polyester duck, and rolls up easily for storage. The bag measures 18" long and 9" in diameter, and features a removable shoulder strap and extra-strong full length zipper. This bag normally sells for $15. We are offering it at a special Holiday special of $10. Add $1.25 postage. Enclose check, money order or charge to your BankAmericard/Visa or Master Charge. Include Card # and Signature. Send to:

EMPHASIS
Box 271, Blue Bell, PA 19422
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!



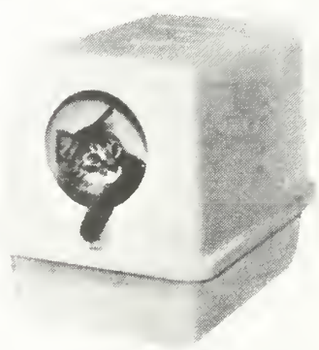
ME SHIRTS

Personalized for the younger set hand-drawn batik T-shirts, all cotton, Wash 'n' wear. Any girls' or boys' name, a rocking horse or heart. Blue, lime green, peach, pink. 6 months through 16 years. $9.95 plus 95¢ post. The Amfalula Tree, HG11, 223 Katonah Ave., Katonah, NY 10536.



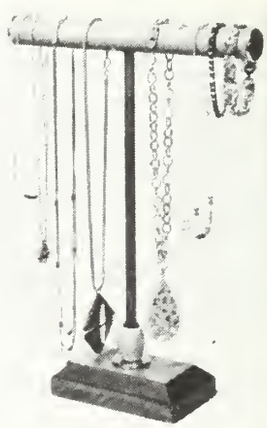
TIME THIEF

Is your pool robbing you of tim Average size Meyco safety p cover takes two minutes to put or remove. Keeps out dirt, leav children and pets are safe wh you're away. Discourages alg Custom made, any size. Write Meyco, HG11, 225 Park Av Hicksville, NY 11801.



KITTI-POTTI

This litter enclosure confines odors, hides wastes and stops litter spills. The top removes. Made of molded plastic. Size 22" l., 16" w., 18" h., 7" dia. hole $18.95 ppd. Colors available: blue, beige, yellow, avocado or brown. Order from Haugen Products, HG11, 717 W. Huron, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



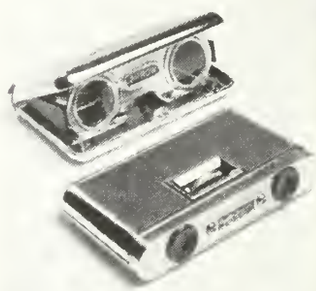
SO LONG TO TANGLES

Necklaces and high fashion chain will stay untangled when they'r hung from a handsome stand. A wood, finished in walnut with a ro covered in soft fabric, solid bras trim. 13" by 10". $8.95 plus $ post. Makes a useful gift or item Flora Enterprises, HG11, Box 3612 Rochester, NY 14609.



PRECIOUS MEMORIES

Baby's shoes bronzed in solid metal to preserve happy memories of his first steps. $3.99 ppd. Mounted on portrait stand for desk, dressing table. Ashtrays, bookends, also. Send no money. Write for free details, mailing sack. American Bronzing, Box 6504-L5, Bexley, OH 43209.



OPTIC OPERA AIDS

Folding opera glasses. Slip into handbag or pocket. Sports fans, theater buffs, ballet bugs love them. Makes balcony seats seem like first-row center! Chrome plated, 2.5 magnification. $5.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CLEAN-UP FOR PETS

New scientific chemicals remove stains, odors—even urine—from carpets, draperies. Non-aerosol applicators. 16 ozs. "A" kit for stains, "B" for odors or combination kit of "A and B" $7.50 each kit; two $12.99 Ppd. American Century, Dept. HG117, Box 36232, Los Angeles, CA 90036.



UNDERSTATED ELEGANCE

The Orientals have the perfect design for a bench to use in hall or at the foot of a bed. 19" h. by 50" l. by 16" d. In walnut, mahogany or fruitwood, $154.95; lacquer, add $10. Your fabric, $139.95 Exp. coll. New catalogue, $1. Bryan Robeson, HG198, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



LAUGHS FOR ALL

Red apple plastic savings bank with pink-faced worm. Put coin on magic button, a secret door opens, smiling worm sneaks out, snatches coin, and door closes. Winds with spring, no batteries. $2.98 plus 50¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. WBA-27, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



PHONE AT WORK

Modern magic lets you watch your telephone work as you converse. Beautifully designed see-through instrument has all working parts exposed but it works exactly like your regular telephone and comes all ready to use. $129.95 plus $2 post. Grand Com, HG11, 324 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.



DOLLS OF BYGONE DAYS

Felix in his sailor suit & Amanda in her white [illegible] lace dress are ready for a promenade. They are members of the Polly Poppets Family and are made of [illegible] clothes of the Twenties. Their faces are of textile material and paper mache their bodies are stuffed with cotton. 15½" tall $29.95 [illegible] Single doll $15.1[illegible] CK or MO. Calif. residents add 6½% Sales Tax.

Satisfaction guaranteed

INTERIA, Inc. 6016 Chelton Drive Oakland, Ca. 94611



GROSVENOR CANADA

fall winter 1977-78
FUR COLLECTION

A handsome presentation o furs—sportif to sumptuous— from internationally famed Grosvenor Canada.

SEND $1. FOR CATALOG IN FULL COLOR

GROSVENOR CANADA
183 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016



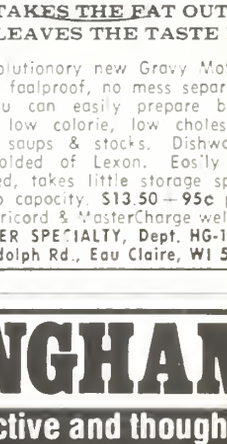
These handsome handwoven bamboo trays are great for holiday buffet dinners. Pre-set them with tableware or use instead of placemats. Specially priced for holiday giving. Size: 13" x 19"

No. 113 bamboo trays: set-4 $11.95; 1 doz. $29.95 postpaid. Add $1.00 for Christmas giftwrap. Shipment in 48 hours.

WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS CHARGE CARDS (404) 351-6378

DEPT. HG-11 Catalog 50¢
P.O. BOX 19976
ATLANTA, GA 30325

baskets etc



GRAVY MATE

IT TAKES THE FAT OUT AND LEAVES THE TASTE IN

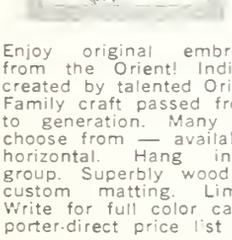
The revolutionary new Gravy Mate is a quick, foolproof, no mess separator. Now you can easily prepare better tasting, low calorie, low cholesterol gravies, soups & stocks. Dishwasher safe, molded of Lexon. Easily disassembled, takes little storage space. Four cup capacity. $13.50—95¢ post. BankAmericard & MasterCharge welcome.

ZELLER SPECIALTY, Dept. HG-11
2710 Rudolph Rd., Eau Claire, WI 54701

FREE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Imported HAND EMBROIDERED

ORIENTAL ORIGINALS on Silk!



- Superbly Wood Framed
- For home or office!

Enjoy original embroidery-pictures from the Orient! Individually hand created by talented Oriental masters. Family craft passed from generation to generation. Many selections to choose from — available vertical or horizontal. Hang individually or group. Superbly wood framed with custom matting. Limited Edition. Write for full color catalog and importer-direct price list — **FREE!**

FAR EAST EMBROIDERIES
Dept. C-117 • Box 44369
Panorama City, California 91412



ELECTRIC MATTRESS PAD

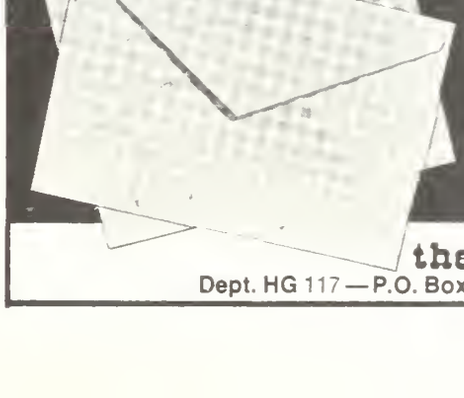
Our electric pad provides controlled heat from underneath where it is most effective. Lets you sleep warm, relaxed. Also wonderful for aching back and shoulders. Quilted white pad covers entire bed. Inner heating element, U.L. approved, has automatic control. Machine washable and dryable.

Twin bed size (38"x75")	Double bed size (53"x75")
$26.95	$35.95

Plus $2.00 each postage
Send for free gift catalog

ARTISAN GALLERIES
2100 B-11 No. Haskell, Dallas, TX 75204

HOLIDAY GINGHAM



An attractive and thoughtful holiday gift idea!

Personalized gingham check stationery; name and address printed in modern lettering on each sheet (5¾" x 7¾"), 50 letters plus 50 matching envelopes

ONLY $6.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling.

Specify blue or pink. 50 extra sheets (not printed) $1.00 additional. New York residents add sales tax.

Orders totaling $10 or more may be charged to Visa (Bankamericard) or Master Charge. Include cardholder name and account number, Master Charge Bank No. and expiration date.

Many other styles available. Send for FREE color catalog and actual samples to:

the Letter Box
Dept. HG 117 — P.O. Box 371, Woodbury, N.Y. 11797



GENUINE PORCELAIN THIMBLES

It's our Collector's Series featuring 2 quaint designs. Each one's an original, crafted from fine quality porcelain and skillfully hand decorated by master craftsmen. Each is a marvel of craftsmanship —both are rimmed in rich gold. If you're not already a part of this fast growing hobby here's your chance to begin a private collection of your own. Pick from 2 classic designs: Pink Rose, Blue Delft.

No. 4547—Blue Delft Design $2.88
No. 4548—Pink Rose $2.88
Save More! 2 for only $5.00

Mail your order today! Please add 75¢ to cover postage & handling. N.Y.S. Residents add Tax.

Foster-Trent
2345 Boston Post Road, Dept. 323-M, Larchmont, N.Y. 10538



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold ... $195.00
sterling silver ... $90.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms", **SEND US $1.00** (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG11
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036





"FLOWERS OF THE FOUR SEASONS"

Exquisitely interpreted on a pair of imported 6" porcelain ginger jars in the classic blue and greywhite colors and suitable for any decor. The unique three piece jars are six inches high and come with free display stands.

$9.95 each ... plus $1.35 post.
$18.95 matched pair ... plus $1.50 post.

Send for free color catalogue of unusual oriental decorator items.

FINE HOME IMPORTS
P.O. Box 1397, Clifton, NJ 07015



FIRST EDITION
1977 KAISER BELL

First Annual KAISER angel bell, limited edition porcelain ANGEL bell in hand painted pastel pink highlighted with gold and wears a tiny gold crown. 4 1/2".

$20.00

Send for free "Platter Chatter" price list of Limited Edition Items

Hickory House Collector Div. of Edd. the Florist
823 N Court, Ottumwa, Ia 52501
Ph-1-800-247-1075, Dept. HG
Mastercharge-BankAmericard/Visa



HOT TILE!

Cheery, full color, old time Christmas tree design fused to a 6" porcelain tile. Unharmed by oven casseroles or hot dishes. Brass plated frame, white kraft hanger back. A beautiful, useful gift. Limited offer. $4.95 each plus 50¢ to ship. Get five for $24.50 and we ship prepaid. NY residents add sales tax. Send check or money order. Color catalog of fine porcelain gifts & accessories, 50¢.

Colonial Merchants, Ltd.
Box 253 (HGN) Rye, NY 10580



ONE GENUINE MILLION

A brand new personal, business, or award gifts. Beautifully hand-crafted, each Lucite dollar sign contains pure US currency that has been officially sanctioned by the Treasury Department; a silk certificate of authenticity.

Can't spend it—but it's grand to have it.

PROMPT DELIVERY
50,000 Dollar Sign, 6 [illegible] $20
1,000,000 Dollar Sign, [illegible] $150

ANTHONY POUR
Box 2009, Grand Central Sta., N[illegible]7

Shopping around

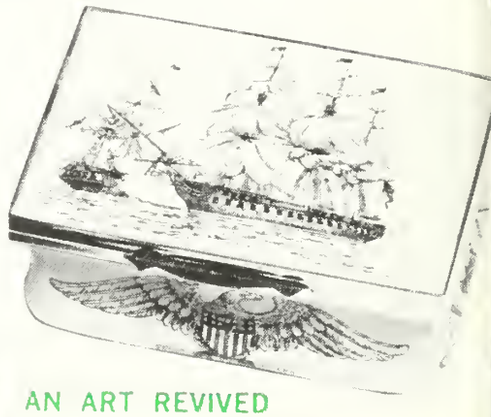
for collectors

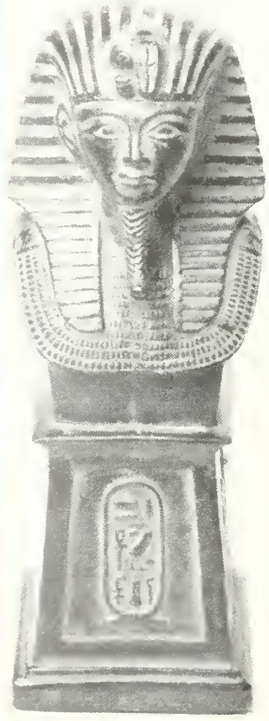
CORN HUSK DOLLS

Delightfully different tree ornaments of real corn husks, 4 1/2" tall. Charming gift for friends or relatives. Peasant girls in red and blue; cute mice in yellow and green. Assorted dozens only. One doz. $10; two doz. $19. Add $1 post. Emphasis, Dept. HG11, Box 271, Blue Bell, PA 19422.







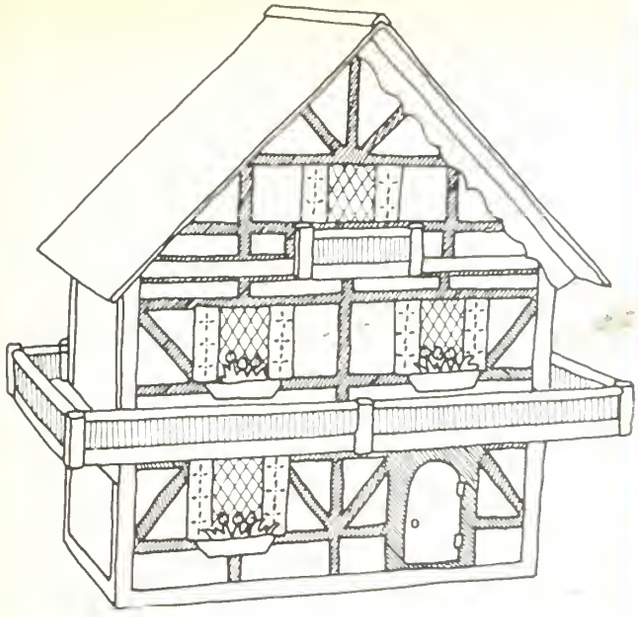


AN ART REVIVED

Handcrafted enamel on copper, created in England by Bilston and Battersea. U.S.S. Constitution commemorative box. On cover is "Old Ironsides"; inside is inscribed "The Ship! Never Has She Failed Us". Charcoal on parchment. 3" by 2". $125 plus $2 post. Catalogue $1. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., HG11, 330 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116.

HANDMADE SCULPTURE

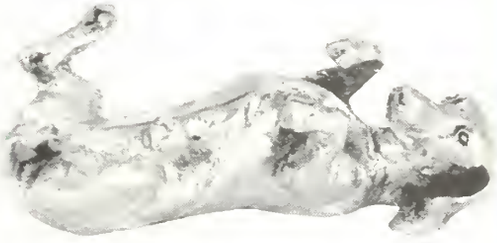
Famous gold mask of Tutankhamun, legendary king of ancient Egypt's 18th dynasty (about 1325 B.C.) is recreated in fine detail, 7" high. It commemorates landmark exhibition in this country. In choice of two finishes: specify antique bronze or white marble. $17 ppd. Send 35¢ for catalogue. Apollon Arts, HG11, 34-55 11th St., Long Island City, NY 11106.



ARMING CHALET

u furnished dollhouse exclusive. Two rooms on first and second
rs, divider on third, stairs. Painted to resemble stucco, in
e yellow with red roof. $119 freight coll. Well illustrated 68-
e catalogue of houses, miniatures, dolls $1.50. Doll's House of
tchester, HG2. 24 Main St., Hastings-on-Hudson, NY 10706.

WTER PUPPY



otivating "roll
r" dachshund
floppy ears.
nentic detail.
ndcrafted in
d pewter for
lf or coffee table. Certain to delight collectors and dog
ers. All stretched out 3½" long. $15.98 plus 95¢
st. Ferry House, HG-11, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510.



SEAL OF APPROVAL

Hand-finished replica of "Baby Seal" captures rakish expression and every detail of Alvastone® original by Joan Hagen. A real charmer, sure to delight any animal lover on your holiday list. 11" high by 11" long. Order #JH-2. $35 plus $4 post. Full-color catalogue is $1. Museum Collections, Dept. HG11, 140 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830.



MPORTED THIMBLES

and-painted Dragon by Vista Alegre of Portugal is rimmed with
4k gold, hallmarked. White translucent bone china renowned
nce 1824. From Germany: allover diamond-cut lead crystal
himble with golden metal rim. Each $5.95 ppd. Catalogue 25¢.
he Sewing Corner, 3E, 150-11 14th Ave., Whitestone, NY 11357.



han flying horse

An early 20th century excavation in the Kansu Province revealed a magnificent bronze flying horse of the Han Dynasty. Three galloping hooves are suspended in air while the fourth rests on a swallow in flight. This nine inch tall cast iron replica comes with hardwood base and descriptive brochure. $30.95 ppd.

shopping international®

57 shopping international bldg.
norwich, vermont 05055

SEND 25¢ FOR 48 PAGE IMPORT CATALOG

STORE ON RTE 5 NORWICH VERMONT We accept Bank Americard Master Charge & American Express



BLUE ENGLISH FLORAL

Unique crewel embroidery in three shades of blue. Complete kit with printed fabric, yarn, needle, stitch guide and instructions. Finished size: 16" x 20"—$12.50 (plus $1.50 p & h). Full color brochure—50¢

NYS residents add 8% sales tax. Allow 2-3 wks delivery

CREWELS BY SEPH
P.O. Box 1285, Peter Stuy. Sta.
NYC, NY 10009

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Precious JADE



The Gem of the Orient!
Genuine Solid **JADE THIMBLE!**

Hand-sculptured by Chinese artisans with hand-engraved symbols: (FU) fortune, (LU) prosperity, and (SHOU) longevity.
3833: $25.75 ppd.
Collectors Catalog 25¢.

The Sewing Corner
Dept. 3
150-11 14th Avenue,
Whitestone, New York 11357

ELEGANT PLEXIGLAS SCULPTURE



Hand-crafted sculpture certain to be a rare addition to the home or office. No two exactly alike — each icicle executed with painstaking craftsmanship to bring you a truly unique piece of artwork — approximately 15" high x 10" wide x 10" sq. each icicle. $69.00 ppd. — Engraved as shown — or — $49.00 ppd. crystal clear with frosted base.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

HOUSE OF PLEXIGLAS
85 Cutter Mill Road
Great Neck, N. Y. 10021

Sweet Angel, Play



By the makers of the famous Hummel figurines. Second Edition heavenly little angel is actually a very special bell. Fine bisque porcelain. Small gold hook tops her "silky" hair. Crystal clapper. Stamped "1977" Goebel hallmark. 3" h. Presentation box. 1300 ..... $6.00 plus 35¢ post and hdlg

Send 50¢ for your DOWNS' catalog . . . a wonderland for the discerning collector.

Downs' COLLECTORS SHOWCASE
DEPT. 1411-A
EVANSTON, IL 60204



MAKE A LOG

Change old newspapers to logs for the fire in seconds! Just roll up newspapers using LOG ROLLER. Roll papers into a tight bundle, tie them with special binders and pop them into the fire. Four logs will burn up to 1½ hours.

LOG ROLLER KIT with 112 Binders.....$3.98 + 55c Mailing Each
100 Extra Binders.....$1.49 + 20c Mailing Each 100

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-117
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

BUY WHOLESALE



"The World is Our Market"

"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

#453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

National Furniture and Fabric Sales
P.O. Box 2314
Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

GENUINE JADE BRACELET



A go-with-everything lustrous green jade bracelet linked by gold-plated Chinese characters. As the largest supplier of this item, we can offer it well under the nationally advertised price. Supplies are limited, so send your check or money order today.

$7.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling

SINO-AMERICAN
DEPT. H-11, BOX 66
NEWARK, DE 19711



Primitive Sculpture

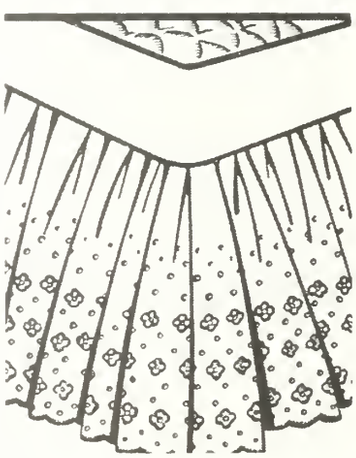
Charming rusted steel sculptured designs for display indoors patio garden or rooftop taken from famous antique weathervanes. Rotates with wind change. Hand made in small German settlement in Texas. Choice from 70 silhouettes. Sizes range from 9" x 14" to 27" x 12". Choice of stand floor table garden or roof. Complete with stand and shipping — $55.

FREE CATALOGUE
Garden Accents
[illegible] Texas 7708[illegible]



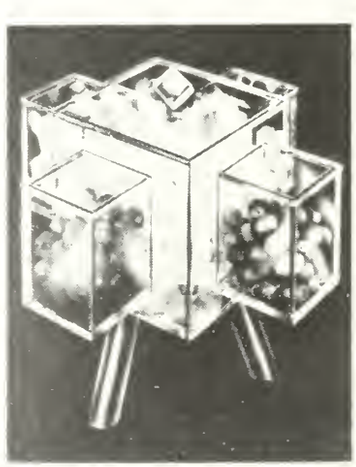
TO RESTORE LUSTRE

Use Simichrome Polish, a finely formulated soft paste to renew and protect antiques of silver, brass, copper, pewter, and all metals. From Germany. Endorsed by antique experts, museums. One, $1.85; three $5. Ppd. Simichrome Competition Chemicals, HG11, Box 141, Iowa Falls, IA 50126.



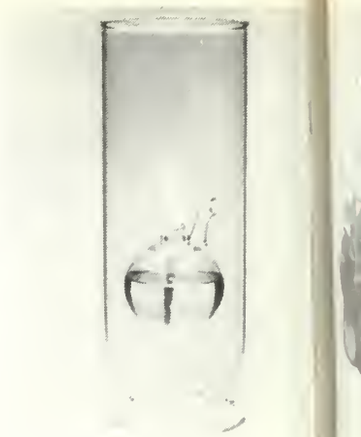
DEEP EYELET RUFFLE

A high fourposter merits an eyelet dust ruffle. 50% Avril, 50% polyester in natural or white. Drop length of 14", 18", 22". Machine wash; no iron. Twin or full, $30; queen, $35; king, $38. Add $2 post. Free catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, G11D, Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



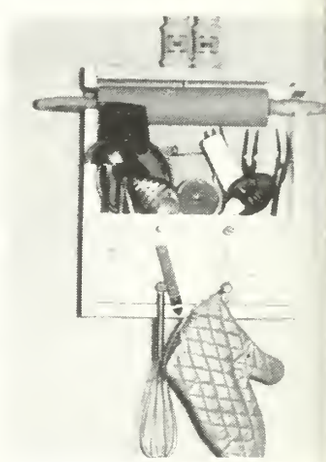
MAGIC BARKEEPER

Crystal clear acrylic looks as though the ice and all the fixings for mixed drinks were suspended in air. Center cube holds ice; four small cubes hold lemon peels, olives, cherries, whatever. Handcrafted, hand-polished. 12"h. $38 ppd. Catalogue, 25¢. Hilltop House, HG117, 102 Gertrude Dr., Chalfont, PA 18914.



HANDBLOWN GRACE NOTE

Clear glass oil lamp hangs on wall to lend an air of charm or use in emergencies. Filled w quality lamp oil, it is odorless burns clean from 10 to 30 ho 9", $24.50; 12", $28.50. Add post., each add'l $1.50. Perfo er's Outlet, 222 E. 85th St., N York, NY 10028.



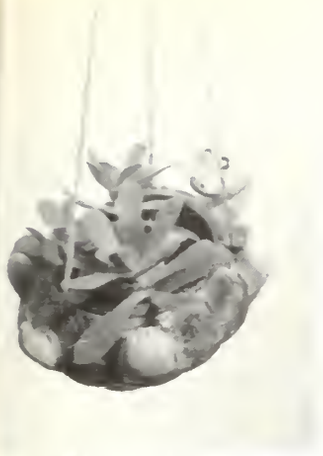
EVERYTHING IN PLACE

All-wood organizer holds kitch utensils. Has place for rolling pi plus four knobs for hanging item 13½" by 3½" by 15". Goes wall (two ring-type hooks include or counter. Natural or walnut fi ish. $12.95 plus $1.50 post. C. Lindsey, HG11, 219 King Arthu Lawrenceville, GA 30245.



INITIALLY DRAMATIC

Graceful single initial is embroi dered in ivory on a 15" cotton velvet pillow. Filling is Dacron fi berfill; pillow is zippered. No. Q, I U, X, Y, Z. Choose rust, sand beige, Wedgwood blue, brown or gold $21.50 plus $1.75 post. The Pillow Store, HG11, PO Box 66134, Los Angeles, CA 90066.



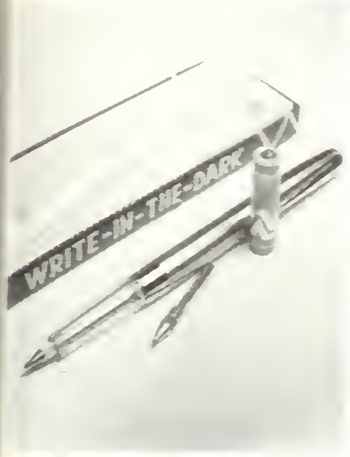
CERAMIC TORTOISE

new style in hanging planters enhance any decor in home or fice, or outdoors. Also makes an teresting hanging ashtray. Over- l size 7"L by 5"W by 4"H. In- rt for plant 3½"L by 3"W by ½"D. $3.50 plus 50¢ post. C & E mports, Dept. 117, Box 2485, arasota, FL 33578.



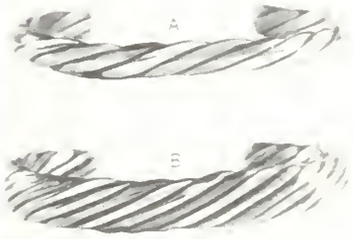
LOG [illegible]

Why lug the logs inside when you can do it in style. A handsome version of a log carrier in natural cowhide. Hefty handles riveted for extra strength if toting the maximum four medium size logs. $12.95 plus $1.50 post. Postamatic Co., HG1177, Lafayette Hill PA 19444.



ENLIGHTENING PEN

By daylight, a nifty ballpoint—but whisk it into darkness and it shines! Chrome-plated satin finish pen comes with penlite battery and refill. Great for jotting middle-of-the-night brainstorms. $7.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



TRI-METAL TWISTS

Copper brass and nickel silver are intertwined with an accent of antique black to form cuff bracelets that go with fashion outfits at every season and in every climate. Top, $5.95; lower, $6.95; both, $10.75. Ppd. Write to Schweitzer & Co., HG11, P.O. Box 4382-HGP, Burlingame, CA 94010.



HANDSOME ACCESSORY

Handcrafted virgin copper wastebasket, 14" H. Copper is antiqued, then jeweler's lacquer applied to protect surface. Three initials, with caduceus for physician or scales-of-justice for attorney. $25 ppd. Free catalogue. Gregory E. Hentzi, Dept. HG11, 59 Brown St., Waltham, MA 02154.

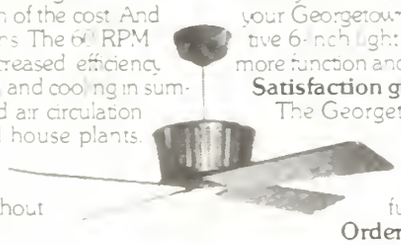


YANKEE CATALOGUE

Catalogue of more than 1000 gifts and accessories, most of them made by hand, are presented in Sturbridge Workshop's latest offering. American furniture, china, prints, glass are designs from the past. 50¢. Sturbridge Yankee Workshop, HG11, 517 Brimfield Tpke, Sturbridge, MA 01566.

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result efficiency without distraction.



Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with longer lengths available on request.

Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order by phone.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors: Yellow or White. Call toll-free, or send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan. $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank-Americard. Include account number and expiration date.

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY

Call toll-free: 800-648-5311. Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201
ALLOW FOUR WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

HANDCRAFTED COPPER BOWLS



Heavy gauge solid copper mixing bowls 8", 10" and 12". Brass ring for hanging. Handsome, Old World charm. Set of three $49.95 ppd.

Send for complete gourmet cookware price list.

H. P. HULETT, P.O. Box 21618, Baton Rouge, LA 70893



SEE-THRU SALT SHAKER/ PEPPERMILL

Made of clear acrylic stands 8" tall, has precision stainless steel grinding mechanism lets you choose fine, medium or coarse settings. A perfect holiday gift! Salt and pepper not included. $7.98 plus 40¢ postage and handling. Money back guarantee.

THE SOURCE, Dept. HG117
56 West 22nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
N.Y. Residents add applicable tax

LOVE!

HAPPY RAG DOLLS OF *YOUR* LOVED ONES

● YOU choose the face (using a personalized rag doll. A joyful, bright-colored 22" doll with silkscreened body, rainbow yarn hair. What fun! ● Your photo is carefully reproduced as the face of this delightfully unique keepsake. ● Such a marvelous gift! ● As featured on ABC-TV's GOOD MORNING AMERICA. ● "New craze that's slightly terrific!" HOUSE BEAUTIFUL.



ONLY $19.98 plus $2 shipping, handling. (N.Y. residents add sales tax.) TO ORDER: N. need to write a letter. Just print name and address on back of photos and enclose them. Send photo with face closest to camera. Color photos preferred, but we can also use B&W returned unharmed.

Want to give BE A DOLLS and don't have the photos? Order our Gift Certificates mailed the very day we get your order! and let the recipients provide their favorite photos.

BE A DOLL, INC.
Dept. HGA117
99 Prince St., NYC 10012



The Haddington Cape from BROWN'S

Styled in Scotland from 100% new wool. These fingertip capes sport a collar, 4 buttons and side arms slits for easy wear. Dress Stewart (shown left) Dress Gordon (shown right). Also in Royal Stewart and Black Stewart. Medium size only. Item #31 $62. Matching Peaked Cap with rayon lining and pom on crown. One size fits all. Item #32. $18. May be ordered separately. Add $1.75 postage for cape, $1.00 postage for hat. Telephone orders welcome (603) 237-8311.

Mail Order Form
Cape #31 Tartan .....
Cap #32 Tartan .....
Enclosed is my Cheque
Money Order Bank
Americard Diners Master
Charge American Express
Card No .....
Expiry Date .....
Check here if you would like our free colourfull Fall Winter Catalogue
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
STATE ..... ZIP .....



Fine British Products For Over 40 Years
BROWN'S OF BERMUDA INC.
Colebrook, New Hampshire 03576
HG1177



THE 1977 HERITAGE PLATE

"THE NAVIGATORS" is produced in the traditional cobalt-blue underglaze by the world-famous Bing & Grondahl Copenhagen Porcelain Manufactury. Commemorating a people rich in heritage and customs. A perfect gift for the Viking in your life. **$30.00 ppd.**

Send $1.00 for 1977 Christmas Catalogue.

GARNITA'S PLATE COLLECTION
Box 534, Solvang, CA 93463

YOUR CHILD'S NAME

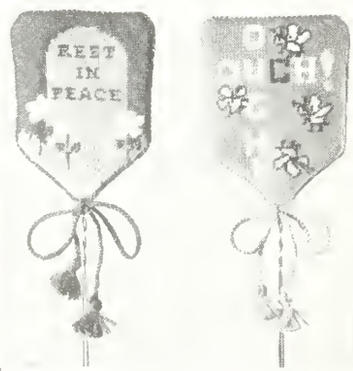


TRUE MEANING OF NAME
With Poem In A Frame

A unique, personal gift! Tender, heart-warming poem gives **TRUE MEANING** of your child's name. Blue design for boys, pink for girls. Framed under glass in an 8" x 10" white frame with hanger. Perfect for child's room or nursery. If nickname desired, state given name too. Limit number of letters to nine.

$6.95 each
Add $1.00 for postage and handling.

PERSONALIZED CHILDREN'S POEMS
Dept. G117 Garnet Lake Road
Johnsburg, New York 12843



FLY SWATTERS

Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas. Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable vinyl backing, needle, and easy instructions.

Rest in Peace Kit	$3.95
Ouch Kit	$3.95
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12 E. Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010



SPARKLERS

Pendant and earrings set with brilliant Kenya® gems, true rivals to diamonds. Blue-white gems set in 14K solid yellow or white gold. See them on T.V.'s Hollywood Squares, Wheel of Fortune. Priced from $45 carat. Free color catalogue. Kenya, HG11, 1760 N. Howard St., Philadelphia, PA 19122.

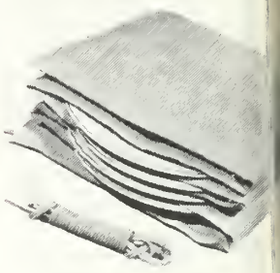
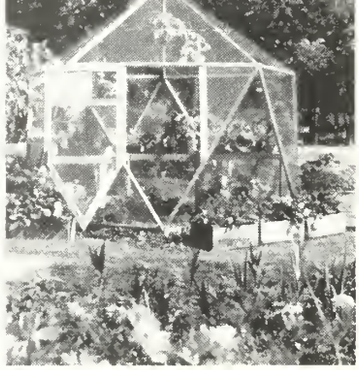


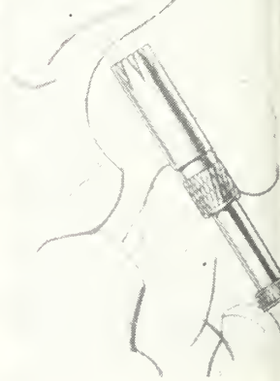
PLATE WARMER

Serve piping hot food on [illegible] plates to keep it warm thro[illegible] meal. Thermostatically co[illegible] electric warmer protects [illegible] damage. Heats 10 to 12 in [illegible] utes. 12" by 12". $19.9[illegible] $1.50 post. Sleepy Hollow [illegible] HG11, 6651 Arlington Blvd [illegible] Church, VA 22042.



SUN DOME I

Pentagon-shaped greenhouse with double-strut redwood frame and 8-mil polyethylene cover. 10 ft. dia., lots of head room. Ready to assemble. $149.95 exp. coll. Other models $112.95 to $699.95. Free catalogue. Peter Reimuller—the Greenhouseman, Dept. 11-LP, 980-17th Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



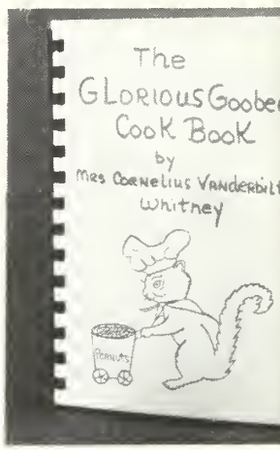
PAINLESS TRIMMING

Klipette is a neat little instr[illegible] of fine surgical steel to trim [illegible] in nostrils and ears. Insert i[illegible] tril or ear, twist knob, h[illegible] snipped off without dama[illegible] sensitive tissues. $3.49 plu[illegible] post. Anthony Enterprises, [illegible] 556 Mission St., San Fran[illegible] CA 94105.



CUFFED IN PEWTER

Wide solid pewter cuff bracelet is handsomely engraved with graceful script initials to make a dramatic fashion statement with shirts, or sweaters. Cuff one inch. Give three initials, underlining last one. $6.98 ppd. Color catalogue, 25¢. The Stage Stop, HG11, 440 Great Rd., Acton, MA 01720.



FOR PEANUT FREAKS

"The Glorious Goober Cook B[illegible] tells you how to add peanut[illegible] hors d'oeuvres, soups, ent[illegible] breads, desserts, cookies. Ove[illegible] pages, a few blank for notes. A[illegible] 8¼"x5½". By Mrs. Corn[illegible] Vanderbilt Whitney. $1.95 plus [illegible] post. Maple Hill Press, HG11, [illegible] 890, Lexington, KY 40501.

Recreate the brilliant and exciting patterns of the best in American quilting with...

Needlepoint Designs from Amish Quilts

A HOUSE & GARDEN BOOK

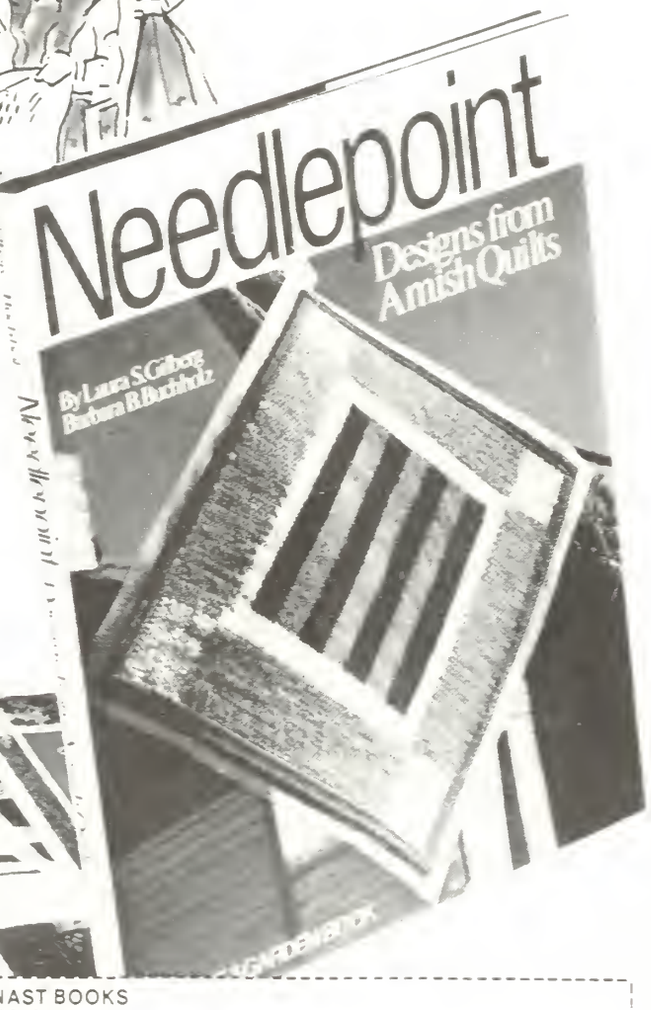


Now you can produce your own beautiful adaptations of a unique American folk art in needlecraft—using the patterns of traditional Amish quilts of eastern Pennsylvania, Indiana, Ohio and Kansas.

Authors Laura S. Gilberg and Barbara B. Buchholz—a noted needlecraft expert and an associate editor of House & Garden Guides, found that the vivid color combinations and bold geometric patterns of fine Amish quilts translate beautifully into stunning and unusual stitchery. The result is a richly historical how-to book offering 27 authentic designs—all from one-of-a-kind quilts in private collections.

Stitches, specified colors and yarns not only duplicate the pattern but also the texture of the actual quilt. Included are overall outlines for each example, a beginner-tested stitching graph, stitchery lessons, and complete instructions for making a variety of special projects including wall hangings, pillows, rugs.

A fascinating chapter on the Amish people by quilt connoisseur Jonathan Holstein, a forward by Joel Kopp, owner of America Hurrah Antiques, and 16 pages of full color photos—many taken in Amish country—make this warmly evocative 144 page book one you'll leaf through even when you're not making your own heirlooms in needlepoint. For your copy of NEEDLEPOINT DESIGNS FROM AMISH QUILTS just fill out coupon and mail today.





8½" x 11"
Hardbound
$14.95

CONDÉ NAST BOOKS
P.O. Box 3308
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017

YES. Please send me ___ copy, copies of NEEDLEPOINT DESIGNS FROM AMISH QUILTS for only $14.95 plus 55¢ for postage and handling, total $15.50 per copy. If I am not delighted I may return the book within 10 days for a complete refund.
Please make check payable to CONDÉ NAST BOOKS.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Please bill my American Express Visa Master Charge

Card Number Expires

Signature



KNIGHT'S QUEST

Family fun with numbers! **Knight's Quest** is an exciting, new board game created by a professional educator to teach and reinforce basic number skills. Game includes colorful playing board, knights, cards and directions attractively boxed. Immediate shipment. $8.95 postpaid. Recommended for ages 8 up. Write:

White Oaks Enterprises,
P.O. Box 44, Owings Mills, Maryland 21117.

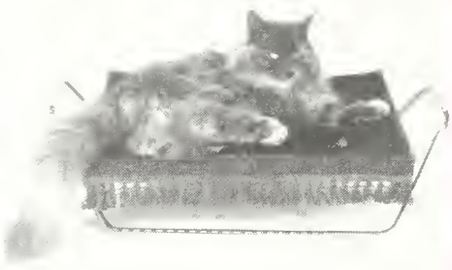


VICTORINOX Swiss Cutlery by Forschner proudly introduces The "PRO" set

Forschner's imparted Victarinox Swiss cutlery is the ultimate in quality craftsmanship, durability and perfarmance. Particular professionals have turned to Forschner since 1855. At last, you can have "the preference of prafessianals" in your own kitchen. Our exclusive "Pro" set, forged of highest obtainable grade stainless steel, nickel silver rivets, and attractive, sure-grip rosewood handles, includes: 10" blade French cook's knife, 3¼" blade paring knife, 11" stainless steel fork, 6" blade baning knife, 7" blade cook's knife and slicer, and 10" blade cimeter knife. The ideal gift!
$49.95 + $1.00 P & H., Md. Res. add 5% tax
Sorry no C.O.D's. B.A.C./M.C. cards welcome
(acct. #_____exp. date_____)
Send check or money order today to:
M.C.I.A., Inc., P.O. Box 2487
Hyattsville, Md. 20784

Cat Napper

Sturdy blue denim red-fringed hammock invites stretching claws to save upholstery. Rigidly mounted on steel frame. Easy-to-clean. A pet pamperer. 25" x 14" x 7", $11.95 + $1.55 shipping.



Quality Gift Catalog 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd., G11-7, Falls Church, Va. 22042

Let's Make Dessert A Triumph!

The cookbook for the young cook, with recipes no one could resist. Suitable even for the beginning reader. First in a series.



"I'll Make Dessert" by Mary Peterkin $7.50 plus $1 shpg. Va. Del. add 4%. BankAmericard, Master Charge American Express. State No. & Exp. Date.
Ours Alone! Fall Catalog $1

The Very Thing!
On the Green at the Boar's Head
Charlottesville, Va. 22901



NIGHT MUSIC

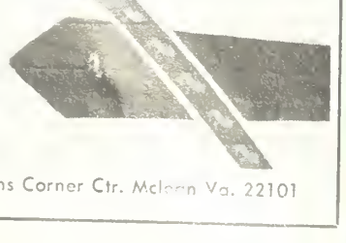
Elegant musical bisque china screech owl plays, appropriately, "Strangers in the Night". Hand-painted, he stands 8¾" tall atop his rustic perch. A must for every collector!

$25.00
(plus $1.75 pstg. & hdlg.)
Maryland residents add tax

Unicorn Gallery
Dept. G11
15111 New Hampshire Avenue
Colesville, Maryland 20904

UNIQUELY LEO

Distinctive Leo gifts are prized for their good looks and fine quality. Scottish lambswool tie has lion embraidered on tip. Blue, brown, wine and green. $12.50. Belt has woven lions marching on blue ribbon backed by natural webbing. Genuine leather trim and solid brass buckle. Sizes 30-42, $10.00. VISA and MC, no COD. $1.50 handling includes gift box. Va and Md Res. add tax.



The Leisurely Lion Tysons Corner Ctr. Mclean Va. 22101

Shopping around

Washington, Maryland and Virginia



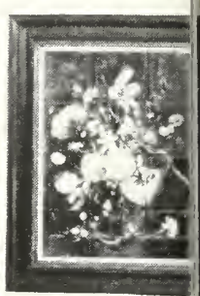
A GREAT GAME

"The other game Ilie Nas[t] plays." Smashball uses t[he] skills, strategies and the strokes similar to tennis[,] quires no net or court, be played in backyard[s] for all ages. Set inc[l] two racquets, four canvas tote. $15 ppd. Matkot, H[ouse] 1828 Jefferso[n] Place, N.W. Washingt[on] D.C. 20[036]



WORKS OF ART

Imported Spanish tiles were assembled and custom framed in walnut with red handpainted wood liner. Flemish painting reproduction is in lovely multicolors on glazed green background. 21⅝" by 14½". Head of Coco, a fine Rodin reproduction in sooty black. 17" h. Tiles, $135.95; Head, $75.95. Both ppd. Jacqueline Antone Interiors, HG11, 6509 Rutland Pl., Falls Church, VA 22044.







PILLOW DESIGNS

Exceptional Masterpiece Needlework Collection v[ol.] give you the finest of designs adapted from 2000 years of art throughout th[e] world. Primitive art, Persi[an] rugs, woven coverlets, pa[in]tings, other art forms inspired the decorative, interesting designs, which include fancy stitches, sil[k] and beads. Catalogue of designs, stitch tips, furniture, $1. Jane Whitmire, HG11, 2353 So. Meade St. Arlington, VA 22202.

REE TRIMS

avorite storybook charac-rs from the Land of Oz ave been reproduced in rightly painted wood as elightful tree ornaments here is Dorothy holding oTo, Tin Woodman Scare-row and Cowardly Lion to 5" tall. Set of 4 $7.95 lus $1 post. The Country tore HG11 Washington A 22747.



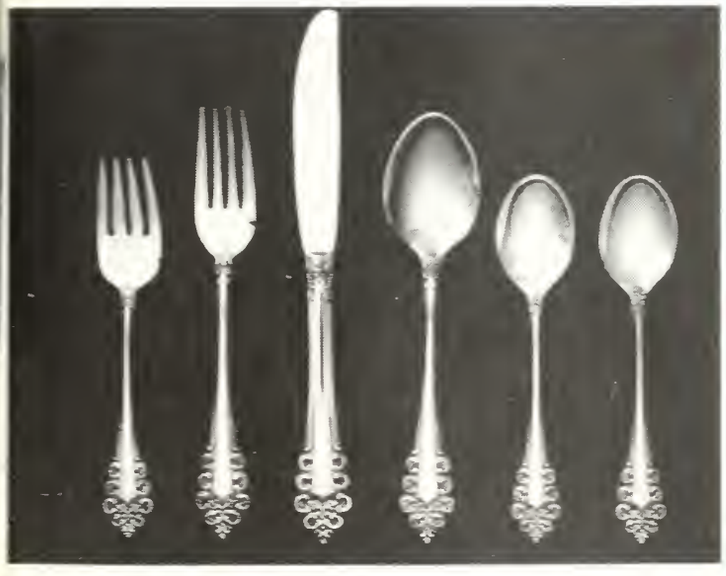


MARYLAND'S BEST

Favorite recipes handed down for generations and adapted for today, in cloth-bound 372 page cookbook 140 illustrations of Maryland historical data and customs. $7.95 plus $1 post. The Hammond-Harwood House HG11 19 Maryland Ave Annapolis MD 21401

GOLDEN ELEGANCE

Gold Plummage. 24K gold electroplate flatware 50-pc service for 8: forks, knives, salad forks, soup spoons, 16 teaspoons, sugar shell, cutter knife. $59.98. 74 pcs $89.98 plus $2.65. Goozn of Washington HG-E11 613-14 St. N.W. Washington, DC 20005.



DUCK DECOY KIT

Early American folk art. Create handsome decoy from beautifully carved solid white pine body, head, glass eyes. Stain antique or paint. Green Wing Teal hen or drake, 12" l., $14.95; pair, $28. Paint kit, 12 colors, detailed guide, $12.50. Add $1. post ea. Color catalogue 50¢. Bay Country Woodcrafts, HG11, Oak Hall, VA 23416.









MORE than a lamp
it's a planter

MORE than a lamp
planter
it's a MAGIC
PLANTERN™

Place live plants or cut flowers in the Planterin base (not beside the lamp, part of the lamp).
TOUCH the plants — the light turns ON.
TOUCH them again — the light turns OFF. REALLY!
Or—still more amazing:
Touch the plants in a 3-way Planterin 3 times in succession and watch brightness increase 3 times. Touch again — the light turns off.
1 year warranty. Quality steel.
3-WAY model $18.95 high, has ROUND base.
Larger 3-WAY model $22.95 high, has SQUARE base.
Choice of base colors: white, black, lemon or lime . . . all with chrome trim. Specify dome: white, lemon or lime; OR shade: pleated white vinyl.

3-WAY round base—$60.00 — $4.00 shipping, handling.
3-WAY square base—$80.00 — $4.00 shipping, handling.
Plants not included. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

HOCUS POCUS 10400 Old Georgetown Rd. Bethesda, Maryland 20014

From our Museum Shop
For your Dolls' House Library . . .



All postpaid. Our new catalogue $1.

WASHINGTON DOLLS' HOUSE & TOY MUSEUM
Dept. H-G, 5236 44th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20015

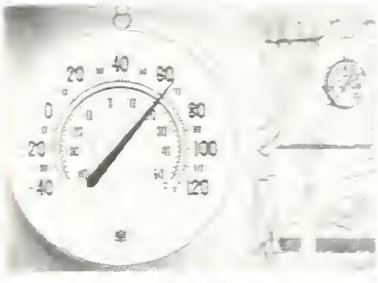


Homespun Osnaburg

Antique-like curtains, tablecloths, etc. Pre-shrunk 100% cotton, machine washable with colorfast dyes — tea stain — paint, ink and hand washable. Cook, Cook, Coffee, Teacloths, 36" x 36", $2.25; 54" x 54", $5.25; 72" x 72", $8.25; 90" x 90", $12.25. Print in apple, grape, chocolate. Add $1.75 per 3 handling. Maryland add 4%.

Free Brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches. Quantity and Samples for Shops FREE.

MATHER'S
31 E. Main St., Dept. HG, Westminster, Md. 21157



GIANT THERMOMETER

Now you don't have to go outside in bad weather to read the temperature! This giant thermometer's bold lettering makes it easy to read from across the patio or backyard. Shows both Celsius and Fahrenheit scales, letting you easily convert the temperature to the metric system. Can also be used indoors as an unusual wall decoration. Made of weather-resistant metal and has a convenient wall hanger on the back. Measures 9¾" in diameter. $6.98.

David Burbank
Dept. HG-11A, 910 Hampstead Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23226

SLEEP WARM SAVE FUEL



Electric heating radiant heat from below. More comfortable and cheaper and heat electric blankets. Yet COSTS LESS to operate. Guard against aches and pains brought on by cold and dampness. SAVE FUEL by turning your furnace low at night and still sleep warm. Automatic thermostat regulates bed warmth to any changes in room temperature. Four sizes for home use, plus 10 volt models for RVs and trucks, sleeper cabs. Also auto seat and bed warmers. Send for FREE booklet. Describes all Electric Mattress products and advantages & savings. Great for gifts, too.

ELECTROMAT. Dept. HG-1
20153 Laurel Hill Way
Germantown, Md. 20767

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING
AROUND WASHINGTON, MARYLAND, VIRGINIA



Chippendale Armchair & Lowboy From the "Masterpiece Collection". Needlepoint carpet & seats by Mini - Magic.

DOLLHOUSE MINIATURES

Beautiful 1"=1' scale miniature reproductions of the furniture of the Early American, Colonial, Federal & Victorian periods. Queen Anne Chippendale, Hepplewhite & Sheraton styles. Exquisite miniature accessories including colorful needlepoint carpets, table settings, reproductions of the Kirk Silver Collection, bird sculptures, etc. And a large selection of striking dollhouses & shadow boxes in which to display them. A thoroughly fascinating & absorbing hobby!

Send $1.00 for illustrated catalog to:

MASTERPIECE MINIATURES
DEPT. HG2 • BOX 9
BELLE HAVEN, VA 23306



AN ANCIENT COCK

Very regal, from a 6th C. Sassanid silk in the Vatican Museum, he is surrounded by an unlikely wreath of hearts! Softly done in a mellow medley of rusty reds, moss, ivory, black & brown on old gold. Handpainted, 12". Paternayan wool, 14x14, $40. Matching tassel wool, $6. Post. $1.

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 years of world art. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE
2353 S. Meade St., HG11
Arlington, Va. 22202

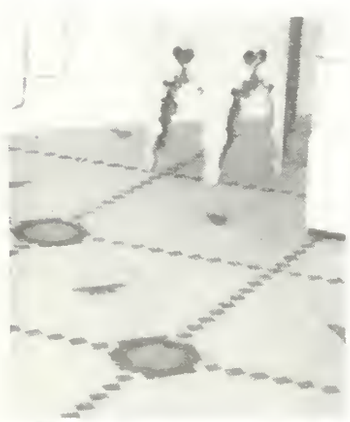
PAINT YOUR OWN WOOD FLOOR

An inexpensive alternative to costly carpeting. This simple method created by a professional designer will enable you to customize your home.

Complete and easy-to-follow stencil kit (Paint not included)

$21.95 ppd. 4% Tax Va. residents

JACKIE AND JOHN DESIGNS
Dept. HG 2 — Box 71
McLean Virginia 22101



Save $20.00 66-piece "Scandee" STAINLESS



Elegant simplicity in lustrous satin finish. Completely carefree never needs polishing, dishwasher safe

Service for 8 includes: 8 each of serrated dinner knives, dinner forks, salad forks, seafood forks, soup spoons, ice tea spoons, 16 teaspoons, 1 butter knife, 1 sugar shell

66-pc. set reg $49.98 . . . **29.98**

- 98 pc. set for 12 reg $74.98 — $44.98
- Set of 4 serving pieces — 5.98

Add $2.85 for shipping, etc. No C.O.D.s. Your Check, M.O. Master Charge, Bank Americard (VISA)

Goozh
Dept. HG 11
613 14th St. N.W.
Washington D.C. 20005

ROLLERWALL

PAINTS WALLPAPER PATTERNS DIRECTLY ON WALLS

Choose from floral, geometrics, abstracts, modern, etc. (But not stripes or polka dots.)

Name

Address

Zip

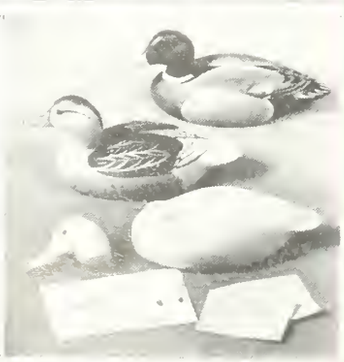
Rollerwall, Box 757 (HG11)
Silver Spring, MD 20901



SOLID PINE DUCK KITS
A TRUE EARLY AMERICAN FOLK ART

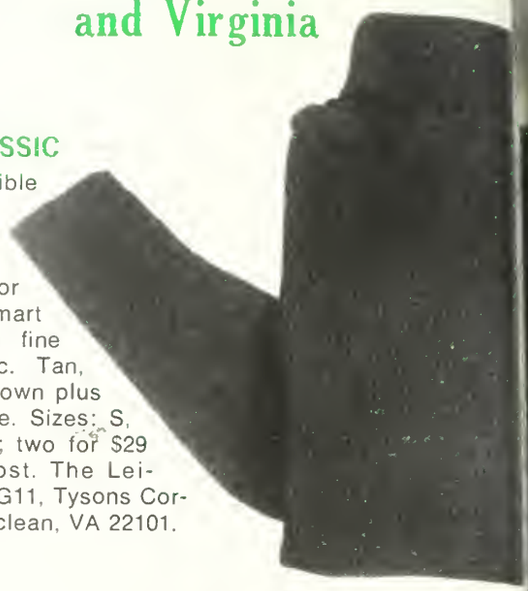
Share in the revival of this art by creating your own handsome decoys. Add a distinctive wildlife accent to shelf or mantel. Made easy for you with kits of carved and sanded white pine body, head, glass eyes, sandpaper, finishing instructions. Mallard hen or drake approx. 12"L. $14.95 each, the pair $28.00, plus $1.00 shipping. Color catalog 50¢.

BAY COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS, HG-79
OAK HALL, VIRGINIA 23416



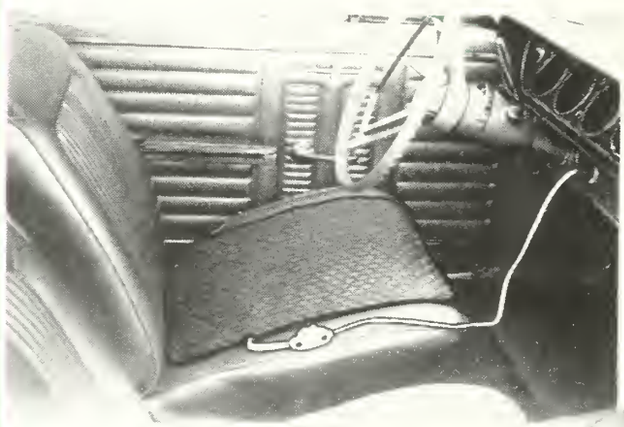
Shopping around

Washington, Maryland and Virginia



MEN'S CLASSIC

An indispensible turtleneck to wear as a shirt or under a shirt for warmth and smart look. Soft in fine quality acrylic. Tan, wine, navy, brown plus green or white. Sizes: S, M, L, XL. $15; two for $29 plus $1.50 post. The Leisurely Lion, HG11, Tysons Corner Center, Mclean, VA 22101.



AUTO SEAT WARMER

Electro-Warmth auto seat warmer plugs in cigarette lighter. Newly invented "sit-on-stat" turns heat on instant you sit, warms seat quickly, turns off as you get out. Snap cord switches to low heat. 12 volts, battery won't run down. 18" by 20". Auto quality fabric, not plastic. It's $14.95 ppd. Electromat, HG1, 20153 Laurel Hill Way, Germantown, MD 20767.



MUSIC BIRDS

Twin lovebirds are beautifully hand-painted bisque porcelain and musical. A choice of two tunes: "What the World Needs Now is Love," or "Love is a Many Splendored Thing." Memorable gift that gives pleasure everytime the tune is played. 9¼" tall. $30 plus $1.75 post. Order from The Unicorn, HG11, 15111 New Hampshire Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.



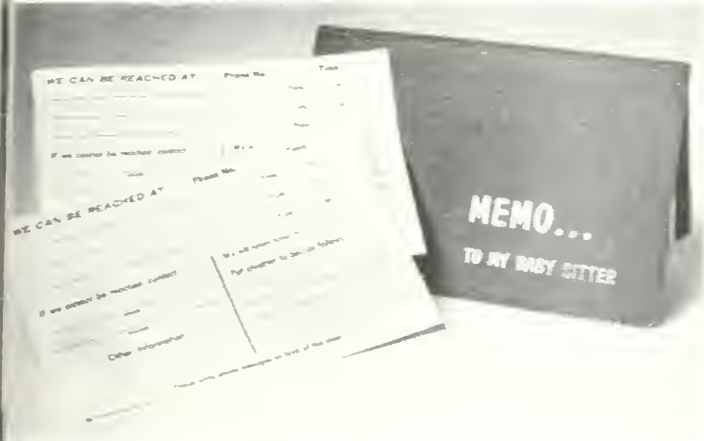
LICO CURTAINS

rming tiny print on red. gold. green. blue. brown. hite ground. No-iron cotton blend. 70″ w. pairs. ruffle. 24″ length, $6: 30″, $7: 36″, $8: 45″, $9: $10; 63″, $11; 72″, $12. Valance, $3: tiebacks Post: $1.75. Brochure. swatches. $1. Mather's. 1, 31 Main St., Westminster. MD 21157.

P. NAME CLOCK

ck spells any name re- sted in gold-toned letters eplace numerals. Match- hands accent walnut ined vinyl covered hard- rd face. Runs a year on a battery. 12″ by 12″ by ″. A thoughtful gift. Allow eeks delivery. $34.95 plus 50. Sleepy Hollow Gifts. 11, 6651 Arlington Blvd., ls Church, VA 22042.





EMO TO BABY SITTER

ndy booklet keeps permanent listing of emergency num- rs, names, ages of children, more. Pad of 50 sheets. be filled in, tells where parents are, gives special structions. Red vinyl. Open size: 6⅜″ by ½″. $2.25 ea: $13.45 per doz. Refills. $6 doz. Ppd. arnie's, HG11, Box 4535, Baltimore, MD 21212.



SALT 'N PEPPER

Convenient combination: salt shaker on top and pepper grinder on bottom of attractive crystal clear acrylic dispenser. Pepper mill adjusts grind of peppercorns: course, medium or fine. 8″ h. Good gift. $6.98.
David Burbank, HG11, 910 Hempstead Ave., Richmond, VA 23226.

SMASHBALL. WHAT ILIE NASTASE PLAYS WHEN HE ISN'T PLAYING TENNIS.

The smash hit of Europe has come to America.

All it takes is you and a friend: a net, no court, and no special surface. And if you like tennis or racquetball, this is the way to improve your volleys and eye-hand coordination.

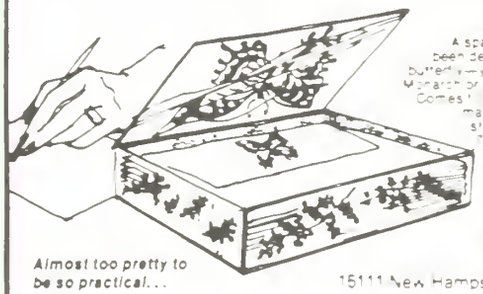
Send just $9.95 postage paid for complete set of 2 specially constructed racquets, ball and instructions. additional

falls 75¢ extra. Missouri C. Inc., 1828 Jefferson Pl., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036. D.C. residents add local sales tax.



THE WINDOW BOX

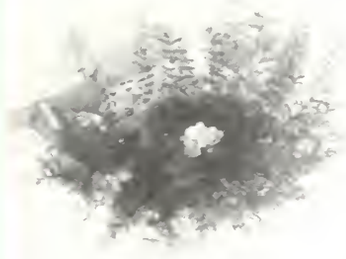
A sparkling glass box with invisible hinges has been delicately screen printed with a magnificent butterfly—your choice of the brilliant orange and black Monarch or the dainty eve. blue and black Swallowtail. Comes lined with 24 notes and envelopes printed to match. When empty, it becomes a decorative storage place for all sorts of odds and ends. 7″ x 5″ x 2″. $15.00. $1.50 ins. p&h.



Almost too pretty to be so practical...

Unicorn Gallery G11

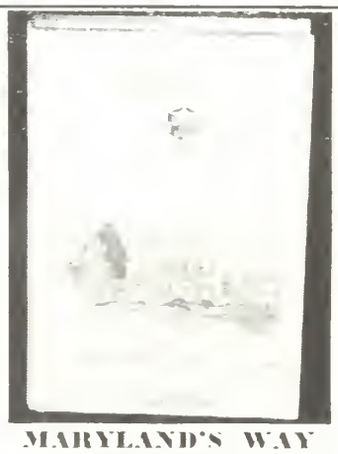
15111 New Hampshire Ave. Colesville, Md. 20904



"MYSTERIOUS AIR FERN"

Thrives on neglect. Needs no soil or water. Lives just on air. Comes in vivid colors—red, blue, brown, orange and green. Lasts forever, sells on sight. Beautiful as a planter or table piece. Only $1.25 ppd. State color with each order.

NATIONAL CARD 'N GIFT COMPANY
P.O. Box 3633
625-629 HG Newport Avenue
Portsmouth, VA 23704



MARYLAND'S WAY Cook Book

The most original collection of Maryland recipes ever assembled, associated with houses famous for good food—even if you don't cook this book is escape literature of the finest order with historical anecdotes and handsome illustrations.

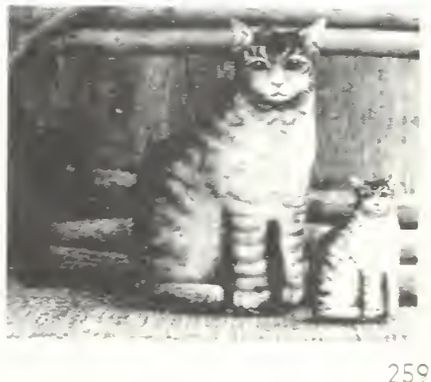
Please enclose check for $7.95 plus $1.00 postage

Hammond-Harwood House
HG-11, 19 Maryland Ave.
Annapolis, Maryland 21401

Antique TABBY CAT KITS

Hand silkscreened charming pillows look just like their antique toy originals in museums. Choose easy-to-sew kits, or finished. Kits: (stuffing not incl. 14″ tall $6.95, 6″ tall $4.50. Finished and stuffed: 14″ tall, $12.50, 6″ tall $7.50 ppd.

the COUNTRY STORE
Washington, G11-7, Va. 22747





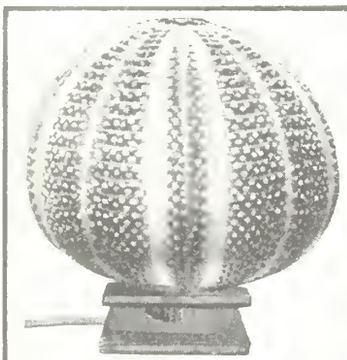
Bamboo/Butterfly Tray with 6 Coasters. All with lattice-work trim, **only $12.95** + 75¢ postage, 2 for $24.95 postpaid.



Bamboo/Butterfly Coddy and 6 Coasters Set with decorative scallop trim, **only $7.95** + 75¢ postage, 2 for $14.95 postpaid.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.
We ship promptly.

ALAN INDUSTRIES Dept. HG-117
505 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017



Lovely in any room with any decor (Ideal Gift)
natural colored English ...

SEA URCHIN LAMP

3½" x 3½" x 4½", fully wired - 5 foot cord. **$13.45**
We will pay postage & handling.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
send check or money order to:

Africana Gifts & Shells, Inc.
Dept. Rt 1 • P.O. Box 1830
Fort Myers, Fla. 33902



THOSE YOU LOVE ARE CLOSE TO YOUR HEART ...

An inspiring expression of Love and Unity is captured in this *Strikingly Beautiful & Unique* "Universal Love" **pendant** in gleaming **Solid sterling silver,** with an exquisite heavy 18" *Sterling Silver* chain, and gift wrapped in a velvet drawstring pouch.

Available in two sizes: As shown $35. .. 1/3 smaller $26. N.Y. Res. Add Tax.

©1975

her or him

IN SOLID 14K GOLD! **Full Size - $175**
including 18" Gold Filled Chains **⅔ size $135**

Alpha Omega Orig., Ltd. Dept H
Box 327 Bay Station
Bay Station, New York 11235

DO-IT-YOURSELF
FINE FURNITURE KITS



- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods
- Easy to assemble
- Many models
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

Send 50¢ for color catalog.
Refund on first purchase.

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. F-76 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

YOUR IRISH ROOTS

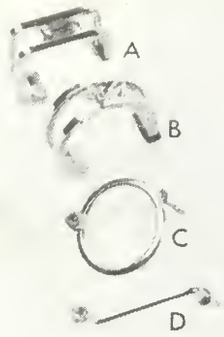


IRELAND

Yes, you can own a piece of your heritage—a square foot plot of tax-free land in County Donegal, Ireland, deeded to the name of your choice. Handsome and ready to frame, this unique gift will delight your family and friends! Included is a detailed map of your Irish property.

Send only $5.95 ppd. in check or money order with name to be inscribed on deed to

Eire-Land Properties
P.O. Box #198
Needham, MA 02192



PETITE EARRINGS

Diamond pretenders on gold or silver tone square, round (specify) gold tone loop you can pair with drop style. Hypoallergenic posts. $4.50 pr.; 2 prs., $8.50; 3 prs., $12; 4 prs., $15 plus $1 post. Catalogue $1. H&A Enterprises, Inc., HG11, 143-19 25th Ave., Box 365, Whitestone, NY 11357.



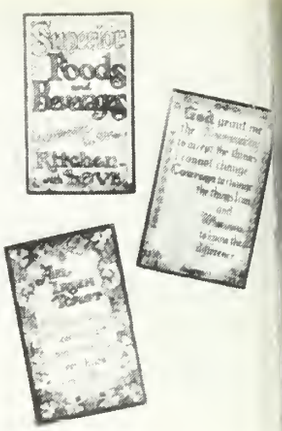
BRIGHT FORECAST

Authentic hand-blown replica of Captain's Weather Glass actually predicts weather changes eight to twelve hours in advance. 11¾" h. Black metal mounting bracket and directions incl. $8.95 plus $1 post. Catalogue, 25¢. Huntleigh Galleries, HG10, 3612 Huntleigh Dr., Raleigh, NC 27604.



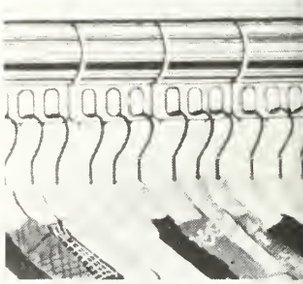
TOPS IN TOTES

Spacious top-zippered carry-all handbag. Leather-look vinyl in black, beige, brown, orange, ivory or tan; triangles of orange, russet, beige, gold, red, ivory, black. Two inside pockets. 9½" by 13". $6.95 ppd. Brochure 25¢. Skyline Enterprises, Inc., HG 11, Box 265, Tupelo, MS 38801.



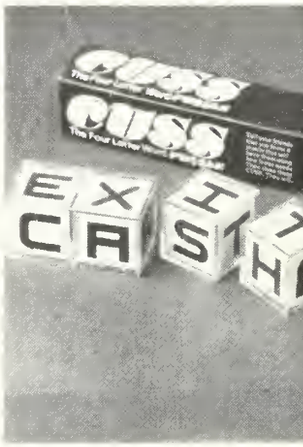
TIFFANY TYPES

A familiar Irish toast, a p and a warm kitchen welcome thick pebbled glass plaques h screened in four typical Ti colors. Each is 6" by 10" has hangers at the top. $ each plus 50¢ post. Snowfl HG11, Colonial Drive, Christ FL 32709.



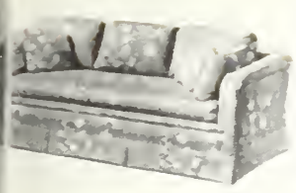
SPACE RACE

Crushed clothes and tangled ha ers are a thing of the past: bra plated steel hanger spaces si onto closet rod to hold hang separately. Set of 6 spaces hangers evenly. $2.98 plus post. Anthony Enterprises, HG 556 Mission St., San Francis CA 94105.



CUSS FOR FUN

Four-letter words in new puzzl slightly diabolical. You arrange t four 1⅝" acrylic cubes with a di tionary word on all four side Boxed with 2 slips: one gives clue one the solution. English import Stephen Leslie. $4.98 plus 5 post. Lillian Vernon, GNE, 510 S Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 1055



NITURE BUYS

sic sleeper $475, from a col- on of finely made upholstered es by National. Color catalogue ics by yd. available) $2. Also page catalogue of prestigious ture, $5, refundable. National iture and Fabric Sales, Inc., 1, Box 2314, High Point, NC 61.



TO KEEP IN CAR

Lucite window scraper, a handy automobile accessory and a great gift item. In leather-look vinyl case. Comes engraved with three-initial monogram (underline the initial of last name). $10 plus 95¢ post. The Unicorn Gallery, HG11, 15111 New Hampshire Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.



ICK TRIM

ndy hair-trimmer does the job fessionally in minutes. Made in eden, fine quality, adjustment regular trim, medium, scalp- se. Trims as it combs. Mom can the job or Dad. $2.98 plus 35¢ st. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 6 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 105.



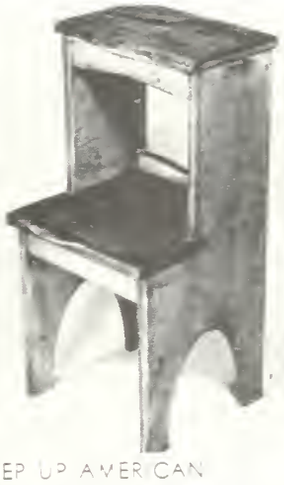
SPICE COLLECTION

Two pounds of 16 spices and herbs comes with self-stick labels. Collection includes: basil, rosemary thyme, oregano, saffron, bay leaves, and tarragon. Zest for cookery $8.95 plus 75¢ post. Catalogue, 50¢, free with order. The Spice Corner, HG117, 904 S. 9th St., Philadelphia, PA 19147.



RITE AWAY

istinctive selection of papers and pe styles in letter size 5¾" by ¾" and notes which fold to 3⅞" y 5¾". All with matching enve- opes. Floral prints, woodgrain ef- ects, gingham, art deco, other de- igns in free color catalogue, Sam- les. The Letter Box, HG11, Box 71, Woodbury, NY 11797.



STEP UP AMERICAN

Reproduction of a colonial original is in dark stained pine. Step up to kitchen shelves, books or use it as a telephone stand, 12" by 12" by 24" h. Even bottom step is worn as the original's is. $22 plus $2 post. Catalogue, 50¢. Daniel I. Hadley, HG11, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899.

Constance Carol

Plymouth Massachusetts

TAB CURTAINS

The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware.



GINGHAM



PILGRIM STRIPE



5" RUFFLE (NO TABS)

Natural Provincial
White Permanent Press
Fashion Polyester Blend Fabric

LENGTH

TAB CURTAINS

Natural Provincial
Pilgrim Stripe White Navy Multi Green Set
Gold Floral
Gingham Yellow Green Blue Floral Set

RUFFLED CURTAINS

Natural White
Red Floral

WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS

COLOR CATALOG FREE

FABRIC SAMPLES

Allow 2" ... Mail ...

VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM AT 127 COURT STREET RTE. 3A PLYMOUTH ... Master Charge ... A $2 ...

Constance Carol

Dept. 511A, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

the enchanted doll house



1977-78 DOUBLE DELIGHT

Surprise! We combine our General and Miniature Catalogs into a 128 page Edition, 80— in color. More Dolls, Dollhouses, Miniatures; Toys, Books, Games, Crafts. Send $2.00. Be On Our Mailing List

The Enchanted Doll House
Dept. HG-117
Manchester Center, Vt. 05255

Johnny Appleseed's

Snowflake Jacket



Lightweight
Wind-and-
cold-proof
Quilted material
(two layers of
Nylon with 5
oz. Dacron
Fiber
between)
Machine
washable
Colors
Oyster
Red Navy
Green
Sizes
S (10-12)
M (14-16)
L (18)
XL (20-22)
$37.50 ppd.
Free catalog
Johnny
Appleseed's
Box 7011
Beverly, Ma
01915



PORTRAITS IN OIL

"Every painting a masterpiece"

Oil portraits in oil are TRUE WORKS OF ART, painted on fine quality canvas from your photograph and NOT painted on top of an enlargement of your photo, as is the method of other commercial portrait services.

12 portrait painters to choose from

- Magnificently painted on canvas from old or new photos by outstanding academy trained artists. A superb living likeness in full color is executed in rich oils.
- No longer need you envy those fortunate enough to own a family portrait . . . you can see immortalized for all time, the loved and never aging personality of your wife, husband, children, parents.
- Van Dyke Oil Portraits from photographs are indistinguishable from those done from life. It is of special advantage to those who are not available for personal sittings. "Living Likeness Guaranteed."

Beautifully Illustrated Catalog "How To Order An Oil Portrait" 50c

- Unbelievable Works of Art at Unbelievable Low Prices

From $125.00 to $1250.00

Truly a unique and lasting gift.

- Compare our works of art with others selling up to $1,000.

Master Charge or BankAmericard Accepted

Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd. DEPT. G, 153 EAST 57 ST. N.Y., N.Y. 10022 • TEL. (212) 759-2450

"LARGEST IN THE FIELD OF OIL PORTRAITURE"

Blue Chip Diaper Pin - The Pin That's In!



Diaper Pin Set with Real Turquoise!

Dress up your scarf, hats, shirts, or tie. Perfect for wrap-around skirts.

Be the first to use this Unique Item!

Keep several on hand for personal use. Perfect gift for that stylish baby!

Only $2.50-includes shipping and handling.

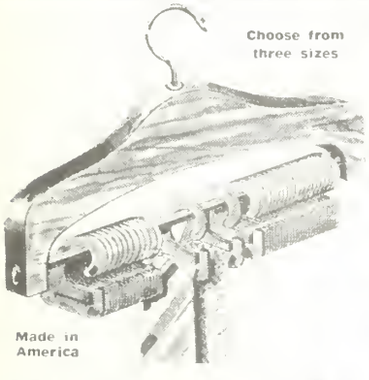
Tobe Turpen Indian Trading Co.
1710 S. State Rd. 32 A
Gallup, New Mexico 87301

YOUR CAT DESERVES A CATSLE



The Catsle is a proven cat toy that will give your pet many hours of enjoyment. Just leave it accessible to your cat who will play in and around it when desired. Sit back and watch the fun. $4.95 Ppd.

CATSLE P.O. Box 159, Main Street, Barnstable, MA 02630

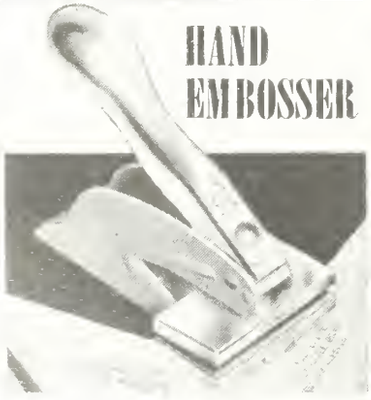


MI-TIE HANGER

Solid walnut with beautiful hand rubbed finish, complemented with brass hook and cross bar. Plastic removable riders for individual hanging. 6" 25 tie size $8.40. 10" 45 tie size $10.40 16" 75 tie size $12.75 ppd. (less capacity with heavy ties). Send check or chg. to Master Charge or BankAmericard. Send No. & exp. date.

Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G11-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042



HAND EMBOSSER

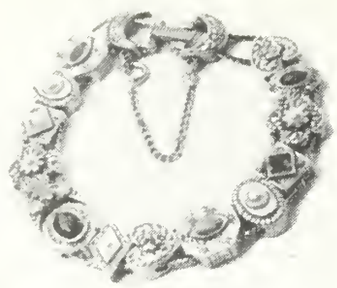
For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.50.) $10.95

Desk Model (not shown) $13.95 Pa. res add 6% • Catalog 25¢

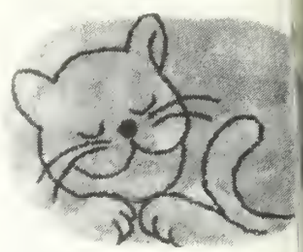
Add $1.25 postage & handl. Each

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-1177, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 10444



WRIST SPARKLER

Unusual bracelet has 14 antique slide stickpin reproductions in antique gold-look setting. With varied replica gems: turquoise, garnet, emerald, diamond, coral, amethyst, pearl and lapis lazuli. $10 ppd. Jewelry catalogue 25¢. Bonnie Sue Gifts, HG77, Box 253, Oceanside, NY 11572.



SNOOZING CAT

Cat with a contented grin i area rug to cozy toes newly o a shower or fresh from a nig a warm bed. Area rug is russ tone and machine washable non-skid back. 24" by 34" for or bath side. $11.50 ppd. E Chapman, HG11, Rte 303, Blau NY 10913.



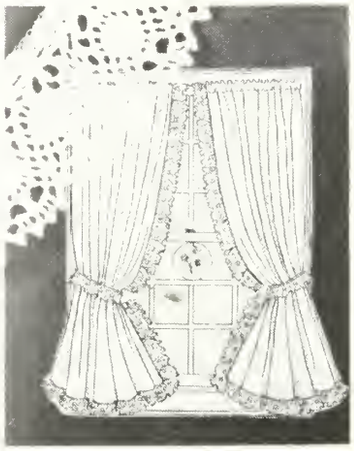
OLD-WORLD ARTISTRY

Hand-blown angel of clear glass with candle. Rich hand-painted details like two-tone hair, the candle tip, the twinkle in her eye. She's an enchanting 5¾" h. ornament from Italy. Clear gift box. $4.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GNE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



WHAT'S IN STORE?

Take a look into the future w fortune-telling cards that frier will find fun, too. Each card h a different picture or sign for swering questions on love, hap ness, finance. $2.98 plus 40¢ po Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 5 Mission St., San Francisco, 94105.



A TOUCH OF IRISH LACE

Two-inch ruffles on natural or white cotton/polyester curtains look fresh as a spring day. 90" wide a pair. 45", 54", or 63" $16.50; 72", 81", 90", $19.50; 10" by 80" valance, $6.75. Add $2 post. per order. Write for free catalogue and swatches. Country Curtains, HG11, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



CASTERED TO MOVE

Clear plastic saucer for plants is o three casters for mobility of larg plants that need to follow the sur Inside dia., 11½"; 2" deep t catch and hold water, protect floo We use them on the terrace, toc $6.98 plus 75¢ post. Lilly's Ga den, GNE, 512 S. Fulton Ave., M Vernon, NY 10550.

AINED GLASS" Set of 10

ISICAL ANGELS



CAL ANGELS

lucent jewel-toned plastic to in sunny windows, or on tmas tree. Each is 2½" tall ts own golden hanging cord. ch set are two each of five dif- t poses. $1.98 plus 25¢ post.; o sets $4 ppd. J. W. Meyer, HG11, 2905 Mary Lane, ewood, MN 55109.



MINI HANGING GARDEN

Ten self-watering pots for your own plants. Simply add water to tray, pots draw as much water as needed. Chrome tiering hook and 12" ring, double styrene tray 6" by 16", and pots. Clear or tortoise shell (specify). $10.95 plus $1.50 post. Tara Eden, HG11, Box 17-0000, Roslyn, NY 11576.



AVY CANVAS TOTE

piece, double bottom. Navy, avocado, yellow, sand, natu- brown. 12"x9", $9.75 plus 35 post.; 12" by 14" $12.15 s $1.45 post.; 18" by 14", .35 plus $1.55 post. (add 90¢ of Miss.) Catalogue free. Port vas Co., HG11, Dock Sq., Ken- unkport, ME 04046.



CHANGING TIMES

Three-barrel coin changer—separates and dispenses nickels, dimes, and quarters. Made of sturdy chrome it hangs on a belt—ideal for any business without a cash register. $9.98 plus 85¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



WITH PERMA TWEEZ®

- Exclusive patented no-skin-puncture feature.
- Safe — Most extensive clinical testing ever undertaken proves safe home use for permanent hair removal from arms, legs, face — anywhere on body.
- Effective — Permanent results — it has to be — 15,000 physicians depend on it. U.S. Army, Navy, VA and private hospitals also use Perma Tweez for medical application.
- Largest selling — One million sold to people who prefer home electrolysis over salon treatment for the privacy and economy.
- Tremendous savings — Saves hundreds of dollars over the same treatment done professionally.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Save $3.00!

Our introductory price now $16.95
Instead of regular $19.95.

Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax

GENERAL MEDICAL CO Dept HG-148
1935 Armacost Ave
West Los Angeles Ca 90025

☐ I enclose $16.95 (check or money order)
☐ I enclose $16.95 + tax (Calif. residents)
☐ Master Charge/BankAmericard

Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Exp. date _____

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS
Good Housekeeping
PROVIDES
REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

BUY WHOLESALE N SAVE!!!



An Offer You Can't Refuse! Manufacturer Direct!

((SAVE $30.00 - $155.00))

- Large Selection
- Solid WOOD
- 31-day keywound pendulum movement
- Rich-Sounding Chimes

Send 50¢ today for Complete Details & Color Brochure

American Family Heirlooms
Dept A7, 14414 Orange Ave., Paramount, CA 90723

EASY-LIFT



LIKE A HELPING HAND.

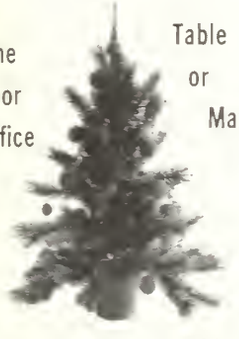
EASY-LIFT CHAIRLIFTS

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP.
4001 East 138th Street, Dept HGE-117
Grandview, Missouri 64030

or
Home
or
Office

Table
or
Mantel



Rich Green, lifelike Pine, 24" tall. Perfect holiday touch or Welcome Yuletide gift. Fully assembled tree comes in easy-to-mail carton. Velvety red unbreakable decorations and sturdy matching pot included. This quality tree will fold for easy storage and last many years. Send now for early delivery! $10.00 for one, or order 2 trees for only $18.75 $1.50 for postage & handling.

Christmas Crafts

255 Hill Street
Whitinsville, Mass. 01588



Swiss Music Boxes

Memories are made from this.

A pleasing gift for a loved one, a friend or yourself. In spite of all the modern stereo equipment, nothing is more effective than the gentle tones of a music box for carrying a message to the heart.

Send $1 for catalog refundable

World of Music Boxes

412 Main St. Dept HG Avon, N.J. 07717

HAND DRAWN COPPER

Created and Sold Exclusively by GREGORY E. HENTZI

One or more Old English initials make these baskets a distinctive and personal gift for anyone. Baskets may be ordered with hand drawn designs of whales, pine cone- and chickadees, sea gulls, sailboats, horse- and silver wheat. Perhaps the physician or attorney would appreciate the Caduceus or Seals of Justice design with his initials under the symbol.

Waste Basket approx. 12" high $25.00 ppd.
Letter Basket approx. 10" high $12.00 ppd.

WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02154
GREGORY E. HENTZI
39 BROWN STREET—HG11
Catalogue of other interesting items on request.





SHRINK STOMACH

Waist Watchers will feel muscle tighten and see stomach shrink from first day you use the Waist Wheel. The Dual Wheel gives you sturdier balance.

Single Waist Wheel $7.98 + $1.00 Mailing Each
Dual Waist Wheel $9.98 + $1.25 Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% sales tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-117
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

Preserved Boston Fern



Our preserved Boston ferns are chemically treated to retain permanent lasting beauty without care. No light, water or high humidity necessary. Ideal for dark areas where other plants perish. Display on table or in hanging rope. Its lush fronds spread 3½ ft.—"planted" in 7" terra cotta plastic pot $17.95 (plus $3.00 postage) by Master Charge, BankAmericard (Include Expiration Date). Check or Money Order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BLOOMIN' ATTIC
HG 11, 418 S. Washington St.
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

NAME or MONOGRAM CUT INTO GLASS

4.95 15oz 3.75 12oz



The perfect gift. Price includes engraving. One name per glass. Maximum 12 letters. Prompt shipment. Order early. Money orders–Checks–No C.O.D.'s Please. Add $1.50 single piece–$2.00 for set–for mailing.
Conn. Residence Add 7% sales tax.
Specify letter arrangement for monogram or initial.

POOLEY GLASS ENGRAVERS
65 N. Lake Shore Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804

LEATHER & CANVAS FASHIONABLE MASONS CARRYALL



Heavy gauge steel hinged bag of top grain leather and fine quality natural canvas. Leather handles, straps, 3" leather sides and platform leather bottom with steel feet. Made in USA.

Available 18" L x 6" W x 15"D **$19.95**
24" L x 6" W x 15"D **$22.95**

Send check or money order to: Leather Innovations 22 West 21 Street New York, NY 10010

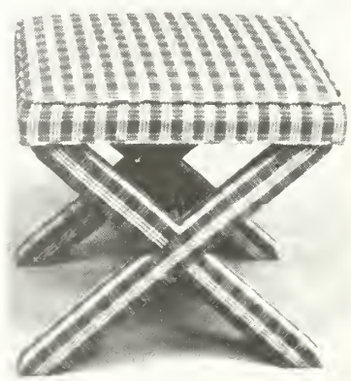
(add $2.00 for delivery of one bag; $3.00 for two) NYS residents add local sales tax.



YOUR FAMILY CREST
Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90, 14K gold, $195. Ppd. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG11, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



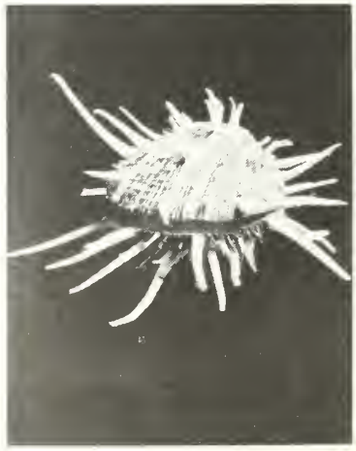
GOLF PARTNER
Engraved stainless steel divo and groove cleaner hangs fro chain or golfbag. Fork's to li level divots, clean cleats and Five nubs scrape iron's gro State two or three initials. 2 hangs on bag or key chain, $5. Elgin Engraving Co., HG11, Edwards Ave., Dundee, IL 60



COVER NEWS
A striking note for any room setting. "Exotic" seat completely upholstered. Cushion filled with soft urethane foam polyester fiber. 18"h. by 18"w. by 21"l. $87-$121 depending on fabric; your fabric (2 yds. 54") $76. Exp. coll. Catalogue $2. Hunt Galleries, HG7711, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



FOR HIM OR HER
Football jersey authentic to last detail. Exposed label, y shoulders, strong cotton. Fron or 2-digit contrast number on r or off-white. Unisex sizes S(34-3 M(38-40), L(42-44), XL(46). $6 two $13. Ppd. Pensic Corp., HG Box 1448, 3141 Monroe A Rochester, NY 14603.



SPECTACULAR SHELL
An endlessly fascinating display specimen from the sea. It's the Philippine Regal Thorny Oyster. $17.50 plus $1 post. New color portfolio of shells plus illustrated catalogue of shells and fossils, minerals and books for $2. Dover Scientific, HG11, Box 6011T, Long Island City, NY 11106.



MINIATURE SHOW-OFF
Wooden case with ten tiny cubb holes hangs from an antiqued me al hanger. 8" by 3" by 1⅜", it ideal for a collection of small c rios, thimbles, antique button or shells. $4.75 plus 50¢ pos Two, $9.50 ppd. Thrifty Gift HG11, 516 Kinderkamack Rd River Edge, NJ 07661.



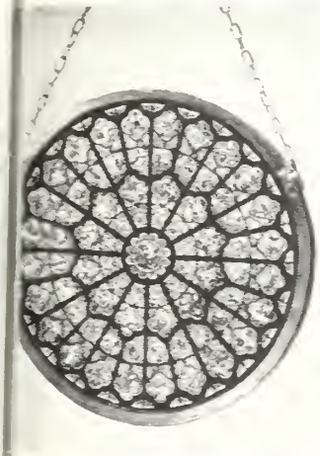
GICAL PEARLS

e 8 plus mm cultured pearls the choice of discriminating ien for any and every costume season. For pierced ears on gold posts, $30; with screw- s of 14k gold, $40. Add $1.20 . Rochemont and La Croix, 1, Box 49014, Los Angeles, 90049.



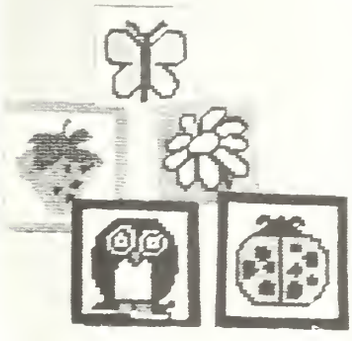
SLEEP IN LUXURY

Lace trimmed or plain knitted nylon-satin bedding in 13 decorator colors: machine washable, dryable, seamless. Matching shams, dust ruffles and comforters available. Complete sets, all sizes. From $23.75. Brenna Mills, HG11, 16168 Beach Blvd., Suite 251, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.



DIANT REPLICA

med stained glass rose window Notre Dame de Paris in wealth translucent multihued detail. nd-crafted 6" glass sealed in nd-leaded frame. Silver-finish ain. For window or other light urce. $17.50 plus $1 post. Lil- n Vernon, GNE, 510 So. Fulton e., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



EASY QUICKPOINT

Needlepoint with thick yarns lets you whip up gifts in no time. Kit includes: 6" by 6" printed canvas with large holes, needle, yarns, instructions. Choose butterfly, daisy, strawberry, owl or ladybug. Five make bellpull. $3.18 ea., plus 50¢ post. Barbara's Art & Crafts, HG11, Box 1071, Havertown, PA 19083.



VEATHER OR NO

he Black Forest weather house ives a daily report. When Hans merges, rain is on its way. When he lady steps forth, fair weather's n store. Handcrafted in W. Ger- nany. $3.98; two, $7; three, $9. Add 75¢ post. Foster-Trent, Inc., Dept. 4149-HG, 2345 Post Rd., Larchmont, NY 10538.



SO HANDY

You can take it with you. Travel clothesline clings to wall tile, holds your drip-dry blouses and underthings to have them ready to wear. Handy also at home. Ten clothespins included with line. $1.98 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

OUR FAMOUS CLYDESDALE'S ON PARADE

ORDER BY MAIL



Wt. 16 lbs. Measures over 30" long. Our *Special Edition* cast iron Beer Wagon makes a perfect Christmas gift. 8 chunky, cast iron Clydesdale horses pull a colorfully painted wagon stacked with 27 individual wooden beer barrels. Complete with two drivers, reins and dog. Place one on your bar, mantlepiece or T.V. set. Available for immediate shipment. Send your check to:

Clydesdales and beer wagon only $29.95 ea P P

SPECIAL PREMIUM OFFER

Mention HOUSE & GARDEN and the issue and send this with your order, and we will ship you a FREE set of Budweiser beer bottle salt and pepper shakers. (If using Master Charge or Visa send card No. and expiration date.)

HIGHLANDER HOUSE

70 MAIN ST. (617) 665-3581 MELROSE, MASS. 02176



HANDPAINTED ORIGINAL

Delight your own special little ones with our original designed "BEARI" bookends by Brom Vinson. One of six adorable animal design bookend sets each is hand crafted entirely of the finest quality pine and hand-painted in colorful acrylics. Sturdily constructed and permanently sealed for years of durability. 8" tall.

Please specify pink gingham with brown or blue gingham with brown. Both include accents of yellow and green.

Order #BE-B10 ..... $8.95

Please add $1.00 post. and hdlg

Ala. residents add 6% tax

Our catalog is chocked full of original designed, hand-crafted toys and accessories made with love for the young at heart. Fill with order, or send 25¢ to:

Serendipity Designs, Inc.

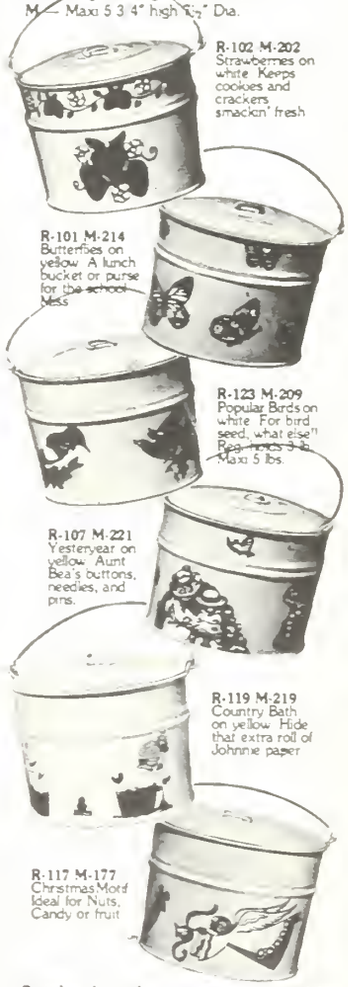
Rt. 2 Box 80,
Monroeville, Alabama 36460.

Tiny tins™

"The Show Off Bucket For All Ages"

This unique covered bucket with handle is handsomely decorated on all sides and lacquered to a shiny, Non Toxic, scratch resistant finish.

R — designates regular size 4 3/4"H 6" Dia.
M — Maxi 5 3/4" high 7½" Dia.



R-102 M-202 Strawberries on white Keeps cookies and crackers smackin' fresh

R-101 M-214 Butterflies on yellow A lunch bucket or purse for the school Miss

R-123 M-209 Popular Birds on white For bird seed, what else? Reg. holds 3 lb. Maxi 5 lbs.

R-107 M-221 Yesteryear on yellow Aunt Bea's buttons, needles, and pins.

R-119 M-219 Country Bath on yellow Hide that extra roll of Johnnie paper

R-117 M-177 Christmas Motif Ideal for Nuts, Candy or fruit

Regular size only 6.00
Maxi 7.00

Postage & handling add $1.00 for 1 or 2 buckets. We pay postage for order of 3 or more

Sorry, no stamps or C.O.D.'s

Brochure showing dozens of different designs enclosed with all orders. For Brochure only, send 25 cents.

Jamar

Jamar, Inc.
Dept. HG 117, Box 15081
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103



PAUL REVERE BOWLS

Beautiful silverplated bowls, reproductions of the famous bowl made by Paul Revere in 1786. Simple but elegant design makes them appropriate in any room decor. Can be displayed on your shelf or mantel. Use them to serve candy or nuts. Available in sizes of 4", 5" and 6" in diameter. Each sold separately. 4" bowl $9.95, 5" bowl $12.95, 6" bowl $14.95. Add 75¢ postage/handling.

Harbour House Gifts

Mt. Pleasant Ave., Dept. 444,
Mamaroneck, New York 10543



BATHTUB SCRUBBER

No more cleaning the tub on your knees. Bathtub Scrubber takes the bending and leaning out of tub cleaning with its long 24-inch chrome-plated handle and sponge head.

Bathtub Scrubber.....$2.98 + 50¢ Mailing
Extra Sponge Head.....$1.29 + 20¢ Mailing

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-117
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

REWARD! The Strongite 'IMPOSTER' DIAMOND

At Only $8.00 Per Carat Unmounted

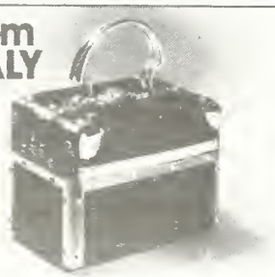


Priced to invite comparison anywhere in The Strongite Country. 10-days to prove it or your money-back. The Strongite 'Imposter' Diamond is the hardest, most dazzling imitation jewel ever. 58 facets, pure white, flawless. Unconditional lifetime guarantee. **FREE 1977 Color catalog.**



The Strongite Co. Dept. 19J, 2 West 47th St, New York, N.Y. 10036

from ITALY



Glamorous Trunk Handbag

Available for the first time by mail. This luxurious bag is carried by movie stars and socialites...now direct to you!

Circle One

Queen (8" x 5" x 6") White/Bone/Navy/Black/Camel/Gold/Silver/Red/Brown/Green/Yellow **$37.75**

Empress (9½" x 5" x 6") White/Bone/Navy/Black/Camel **$39.75**

Princess (8"x4"x4") Gold/Silver **$38.75**

We Pay Postage. 4-6 week delivery.
Check-Money Order-Master Charge-VISA
Florida Residents add 4%

Send your order with your name, address, city, state and ZIP to:
VALLAUR IMPORT FASHIONS
P.O. Box 450574 Miami, Florida 33145

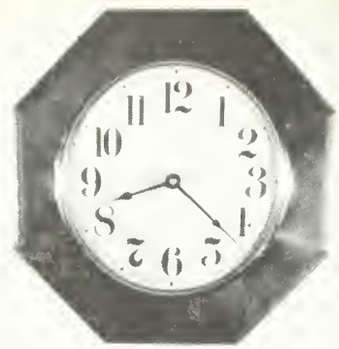
BETTER FOOD FOR BABY



With the Happy Baby Portable Food Grinder, no more messy jars. Your own fresh vegetables, meat & fruit ground easily & quickly. Developed for doctors—slips into your purse for travel. The ideal baby gift.

$5.95 & $1.25 postage

The Amfalula Tree Ltd.
223 Katonah Avenue
Katonah, New York 10536
NY Residents Add 5% Tax
Master Charge and BankAmericard Accepted



TIMELY OCTAGON

Classic wall clock is updated in a rich dark pine case with black Arabic numerals. 11" by 11". It runs on a "C" battery, not incl. Hang in hall, den or kitchen. $29.95 plus $2 post. Roman numerals, add $1. Write to Whaler House, HG11, Box 456, Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724.



FIREPLACE SENTRY

Traditional set of tools s… proudly in your home, as a … Heavyweight iron base and ha… are handcrafted. Handsome h… keeps the poker, brush and s… neatly in place and easy to … about. 29" high. $39 ppd (U… Richford House, Dept. HG11, … 40, Richford, VT 05476.



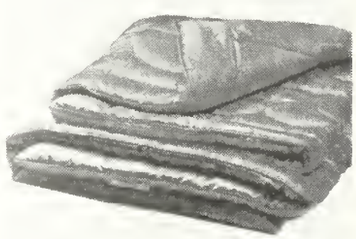
EARLY COLONIAL

Hand-crafted pewter chandelier, electrified or for candles. All wires concealed. Two sizes: six arms, 31"W; or five arms, 24"W. One of the hand-crafted lighting fixtures in 48-page catalogue of lanterns/post lights/sconces $1. Heritage Lanterns, HG117, Sea Meadow Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



CHRISTMAS FIRST

Looney Tune 1977 Christmas pl… is a porcelain delight with h… wreath and musical notes. Limi… to 10,000, 7½" dia. $13 plus … post. Matching 6" bell, $10 p… $1. Ornament, $3.50 plus 5… Free "Platter Chatter". Hick… House Collection, HG11, 823 … Court, Ottumwa, IA 52501.



REMADE LIKE NEW

Expert European craftsmen remake your worn down quilt. The down is cleaned, all the old fabrics are discarded and fine quality nylon down-proof interlining is used exclusively. Send $1 for swatches and catalogue. Schachter's, Dept. GM-10, 115 Allen St., New York, NY 10002.



SWIVEL ON HIGH

Counter stool with vinyl upholster… swivels at a touch. Perfect fo… home bar or workbench, too. Viny… in black, red, dark or pastel green … yellow. Unfinished 24", $18.50 … 30", $18.95. Add $3 for walnut … pine or maple finish. Exp. coll… Marion Travis, HG11, Statesville … NC 28677.



UT EYE

eep is king night or day when you n the mask; shuts out any flick- of light that could disturb the yche, the body's rest. Flexible l and elastic band's so con- ructed that it fits any cranium. .98 plus 30¢ post. Anthony terprises, HG11. 556 Mission St. n Francisco, CA 94105.



—BLOOMS TO STITCH—

Christmas ornament kits with a year date are ready to needlepoint with design in color on #13 canvas, wool, felt backing, needle and instructions. 4" by 4". 1976 Liberty Bell. 1977 Sleigh Ride. 1978 Snowflake. $3.95 ea. Add 75¢ post. Victoria Gifts, HG11, 12H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



CUDDLY CANDLE

Soft-sculpture art handcrafted of erry cloth over plushy polyfoam nd delightfully detailed. Holiday ed on brown base, green accents nd yellow flame; 13" h. Brand new gift idea by Sylvia of London. $12.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GNE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



AMPLE CARRYALL

King Tut tote is as practical as it is handsome. In natural canvas with black wood handles and trim. Has two faces of Egyptian Pharaoh on both sides of tote. Holds your everyday needs, plus parcels. 15" by 14". $22.50 ppd. Catalogue $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 5117K, 530 Lark St., Geneva, IL 60134.



New! The perfect way to keep your scarves wrinkle-free...and to see them all at a glance! Our exclusive PIC-A-SCARF™ holds 8 or more scarves in a closet or on a wall, with none slipping off. Handwrought of no-rust, no-sag, sculptured steel—14" wide—with a modern white non-chip finish, plus a smart, dusty rose bow for that extra feminine touch! PIC-A-SCARF is only $6.95 plus 75¢ postage; 2 for $14.50 postpaid. (Illinois residents add 5% tax.) Money-back guarantee. A unique gift!

GLADYS KNOBEL • Box 62-HG
Hubbard Woods, IL 60093



Calico Couple

Needlepoint this appealing design as a pillow or picture. Painted in bright red, blue, green, yellow and white. Finished size 8½" x 11½". 14 mesh canvas comes bound in calico. Makes a charming gift. Only $15.50 ppd. We'll send you free our full color needlepoint catalog too. Or send $1 for catalog only. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

THE CREATIVE HOME
381 Elliot St., Box 250 HG,
Newton Upper Falls, Mass. 02164

THE NEW CONTOUR-FIT BRIEF

ENDS THAT FLAT LOOK



Invented in Denmark. BUNS are the first and only brief with the unique patented feature no other brief ever had—the interknitted back CONTOUR STITCH. Basically what it does is to fit the brief to your body. They individually surround, hug and gently lift for a totally new kind of "second skin" fit. And with BUNS there is no "ride-up" or show-thru seams. It's the ultimate brief for a lean trim look.

GREAT FOR GALS TOO.
Because the stretchy fabric self-adjusts to your body—BUNS are the ideal brief for everybody.

One size fits all. Made of Nylon, Spandex, and another exclusive, Interknitted Cotton for comfort and absorbency. In White, Blue, Black and Nude Tan. 3 for just $11.

INTERNATIONAL MALE

BUNS Quantity Size
Add $1 POSTAGE HANDLING CALIF RES ADD
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

414 OUTSIDE CALIF
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-854-2795
BANKAMERICARD
& MASTER CHARGE

SEND $1 FOR COLOR CATALOG. FREE W/ ORDER.

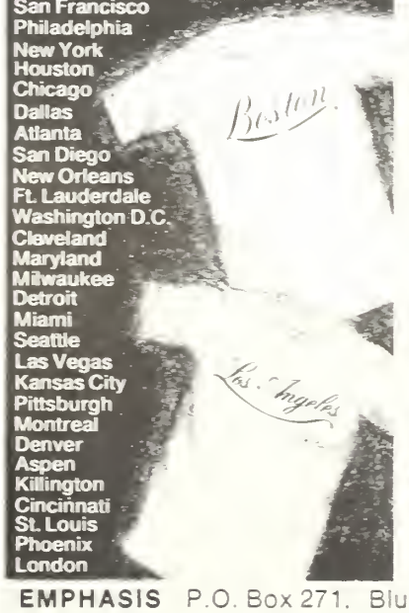


PRESS ON ADDRESS LABELS

Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on white, blue, pink, yellow, silver or gold labels. 1¾" x ½". Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) for $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10; — postage of 35¢. Please specify color. Useful 80-P Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 211-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.

SCREENED FOR EMPHASIS BY *Di Giovanni*

San Francisco
Philadelphia
New York
Houston
Chicago
Dallas
Atlanta
San Diego
New Orleans
Ft. Lauderdale
Washington D.C.
Cleveland
Maryland
Milwaukee
Detroit
Miami
Seattle
Las Vegas
Kansas City
Pittsburgh
Montreal
Denver
Aspen
Killington
Cincinnati
St. Louis
Phoenix
London



TERRIFIC HOLIDAY GIFT!

The super city T-shirt. Beautifully hand silk screened by *DIGIOVANNI* on a classic soft 100% cotton T-shirt. Adult sizes S(34-36) M(38-40) L(42-44) XL(46) IMMED. DEL. ST.P.D. or 2 for $13

COLORS: sand navy mint peach powder blue black white royal burgundy. *Specify 2nd color choice*

Qty.	Qty.	Size	Color

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Please charge to
☐ _____ _____
Bankamericard/VISA Acct No. Exp. Date
☐ _____ _____
Master Charge Acct No. Exp. Date
MC Inter Bank No. Above Name
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Retailers Welcome.

EMPHASIS P.O. Box 271, Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422



Sew-It-Yourself

You can make this feather-light, fashion-right down-filled vest for a fraction of the ready-made cost. It's a complete kit that you can whip together on an ordinary home sewing machine.

Step-by-step instructions ensure that even a novice sewer can make this vest! We guarantee it, or your money back.

Over 100 sewing kits to choose from!

☐ FREE CATALOG
over 100 kits to chose from!
Phone Orders Call 303-451-5600
(Please No Collect Calls)

Master Charge and Visa Accepted

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _ Zip ___

CIRCLE SIZE & COLOR

Men's X-Sm. Sm. Med. Lg. X-Lg.
Ladies' Sm. Med. Lg. X-Lg.
Navy, Med. Blue, Denim Blue, Kelly Green, Forest Green, Bright Yellow, or Red.

Price 17.95 plus 2.00 postage & handling
Residents of CO, CA, MN, UT, WA, MA, MI, NY, add state sales tax

frostline kits
Dept. HG117
Frostline Circle
Denver, Colorado 80241

IN BRIEF

MS. CLASSIC

$72



Reflects your unique taste. MS. IN-BRIEF — Practical leather artistry. Chestnut brown leather; legal size. *In-Brief w/o strap, $68. In-Brief bearing original ranch brand, $86.* With your initials, add $5. Shipping charge, $2.50. Free brochure.

Chisolm Classics
P.O. Box 729, Dept. H77 Boulder, CO 80306



Custom printed shirts

We'll print your slogan up to 30 letters on a quality t-shirt or sweatshirt. All machine washable. Navy or powder blue. S-M-L-XL. Specify color and size. Add $2 extra for printing on both sides. 100% cotton.

T-shirt $4.99
Sweatshirt $6.99

holiday Gifts
Dept. 311-7B, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036

NESTING BIRD WREATH

HANDSOME FALL-WINTER DECORATOR WREATH. IDEAL GIFT, ASSEMBLES EASILY. 12" DIAMETER WITH AUTUMN COLORED BOW AND FLOWERS HIGHLIGHTING A NESTING BIRD. KIT INCLUDES PRE-CUT RIBBON, BOUND WREATH WITH HANGER, BIRD, NEST AND FLOWERS. EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS.

$12.50 PLUS $1.50 POSTAGE AND HANDLING.



NATURE CRAFTS
P.O. BOX 415
PARKER, COLORADO 80134

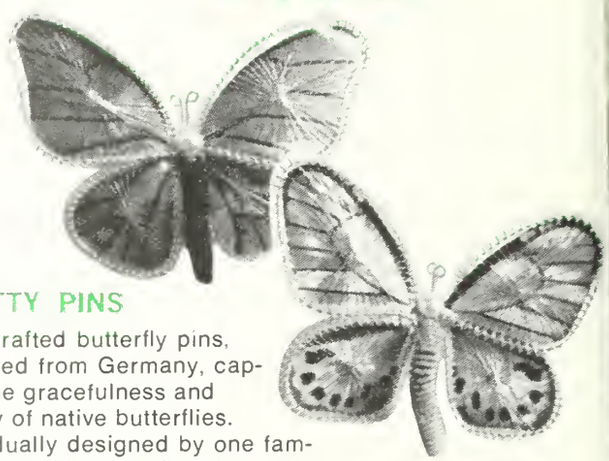


ADDRESS LABELS WITH NICE DESIGNS

Any initial in Old English or Script, Pine, U.S. Flag, Gull, Palm, Rose, Saguaro, Any Zodiac Sign, Happy Face or Horse, Roadrunner, Palette, Spruce, Treble Clef. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes ... 1½" x ½" for ... or Deluxe size 1¾" x ... $3.50 — 35¢ post. via ... c via 3rd class. Spe... size and color. ... P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Prices Solid, 211-L Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. (Since 1956, thanks to you!)

Shopping around

Colorado



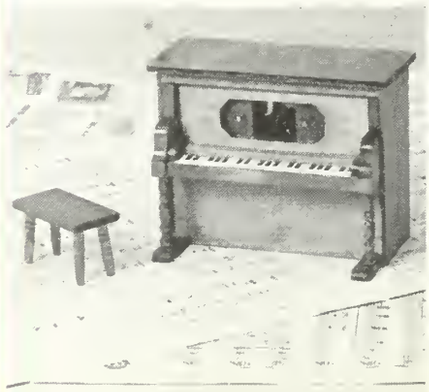
PRETTY PINS

Handcrafted butterfly pins, imported from Germany, capture the gracefulness and beauty of native butterflies. Individually designed by one family for over 70 years. Smart on suit lapel or as dress scatter pins. Multicolor, won't tarnish. Ea., 2½" by 2", $9.95; four, $36 plus 50¢ post. T.G. Gifts, HG11 Box 26262, Lakewood, CO 80226.



LIKE STAINED GLASS

Imagine a rainbow of jewel-colored light shining and shimmering through any window in your home. Self-stick vinyl film looks like leaded stained glass. Blocks unattractive views, creates privacy. Just press to apply. Roll 12' by 18" $3.59 ppd. Walter Drake, HG38 Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.



REMINISCE

Oldtime miniature playe... piano is a nostalgic reminder of days gone by. Wooden music box, 4" by 5" has sliding panel doors, matching bench. Cranks out tune: "The Entertainer." Wonderful as a gift for Christmas, special occasion. $9.99 plus $1 post. Holiday Gifts, 311-7F, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



THE TRAVELER

Fashioned after an Old West doctor's bag, perfect for overnight or flight bag, camera, carry-all. Hand-rubbed all leather, brass fittings. 16″ by 8½″ by 6¾″. $98, three initials $5, post. $2.75. Chisolm Classics, HG7711, Box 729, Boulder, CO 80306.

EPHANT SLIDE

u can build children's play slide in spare time. nstructed from single sheet 4′ by 8′ plywood, sabre saw, l, sander. Sized for 18 month to 7 years. 60″ by ′ by 16″. Features peek-a-boo hole, crawl-in. nstruction plans, $1.75 plus 25¢ post. Playnix, Inc., n Division, HG11, Box 1381, Englewood, CO 80150.



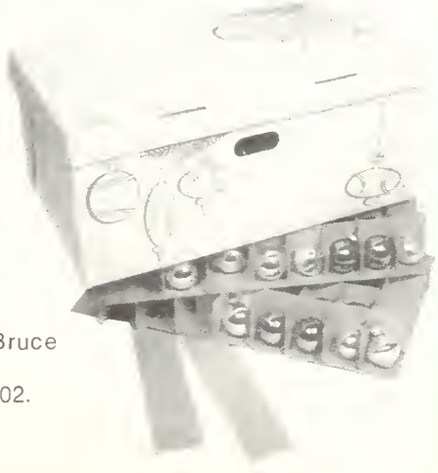


VEST KITS

Sew-it-yourself saving. Kit with pre-cut cloth parts, thread, easy instructions. Sewing machine needed. Choose nylon taffeta or denim blue chambray. Insulators: Northern Goose down $22.95; DuPont Hollofil™ $18.95. Men's XS, S, M, L, XL. Women's S, M, L, XL. Navy, kelly, denim or rust. Washable. $2 post. Free catalogue, 100 kits, insulated clothing, camping equipment. Frostline Kits, HG117, Frostline Circle, Denver, CO 80241.

ULE STORAGE

eep decorations afe and sound n sturdy cardboard torage chest. It olds 92 ornaments of ree different sizes, light sets, under ee trimmings, 27″ by 7″ by 12″, $9.95; two 19 plus 95¢ post. ea. Bruce olind, HG11, Bolind ldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



PIT AND PENDULUM



A decorative kinetic sculpture designed to fascinate all viewers. Makes exciting designs in fine white sand due to the rotation of the earth. Truly a piece of art. Fashioned in clear acrylic and shiny metal. Two-foot model $39.95, 14-inch model $24.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling. Check, M.O. Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted. Colo. res. add tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

CHROME CONCEPTS
4062 Templeton Gap Road, Suite 186B
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80907

ART DECO GLASS
blown by Hot Glass.

1 qt. Decanter $40.00
Authentic Oil Lamp, burns for hours. 20″ tall. $30.00
Vase 6″ tall. $20.00
Specify color: Amber, Red or Blue.
Limited Edition; each uniquely yours.



ROCKY MOUNTAIN
LODESTONE

Dept. H.G. Box 1375 Englewood, CO. Postage $2.00. Colo. Res. add sales tax. Master Charge. Visa call (303) 761-9613 Catalogue $1.00 Refund with order.



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS **$1.00**

Order S717 Set of 1000 Economy Labels boxed $1.00



250 Self-Stick GOLD FOIL LABELS **$1.98**

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean dry surface – need no moistening. Rich black printing in classic border. Order P6128 Set of 250 Gold Foil Labels (boxed) $1.98



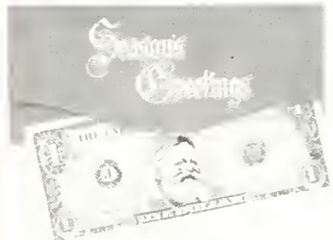
250 Self-Stick WHITE GLOSS LABELS **$1.98**

Glossy white self-stick labels cling to any smooth surface – no moistening. Sharp black printing up to 4 lines. Order P6030 Set of 250 White Gloss Labels (boxed) $1.98

Walter Drake
302-A Drake Building
Colorado Springs CO 80940

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

___ S717 1000 Labels @ $1 each $ ___
___ P6128 Gold Foil Labels @ $1.98 each $ ___
___ P6030 White Gloss Labels @ $1.98 ea $ ___
Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling $ ___
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED Total $ ___



6 for $14.95

LEGAL and NEGOTIABLE
Permitted by U.S. Government

Delightful and unique gift for both kids and adults. Mint currency. Everyone loves Santa Dollars! Hang on tree and put in cards . . . each bill comes in beautiful steel-engraved gift envelope ready for Christmas giving. $3.49 each or 6 for $14.95 by first class mail. Guaranteed.

Thurston Moore Country, Ltd. Dept. H
P.O. Box 1829
Montrose, Colorado 81401

Genuine SANTA CLAUS DOLLAR BILLS

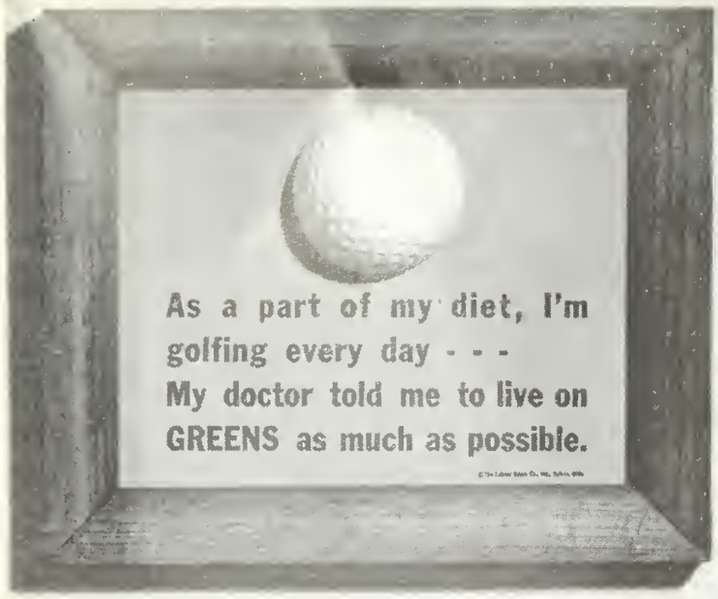


"HUMMEL" CLOCKS

Original Hummel pictures were painted by Sister Berta before and during her life as a Franciscan nun. Today the convent Sisters still supervise the modeling of Hummel art.

Imported from West Germany, these clocks make great gifts or add to your collection of Hummel's. Pendulum Clock, key wind, gift boxed. Send $19.95 plus $1.00 post. & handling to:

T.G. GIFTS HG11
Box 26262 Lakewood, Colo. 80226



SLEEPS AND EATS GOLF?

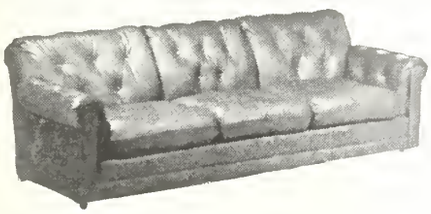
Framed and ready to hang, a tasteful joke for the serious golfer. If he doesn't put it up, his "widow" will. 6½" by 5¼" with green backing and replica golf ball. The gag gift for every golfer.

GOLFER'S DIET PLAQUE #132
$2.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-117
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



LEATHER SOFA

Created by mastercraftsmen from the very finest materials. The ultimate in style and comfort. Available in over 50 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather. Matching pieces shown in brochure of fine leather furniture. H 30 W 89 D 38

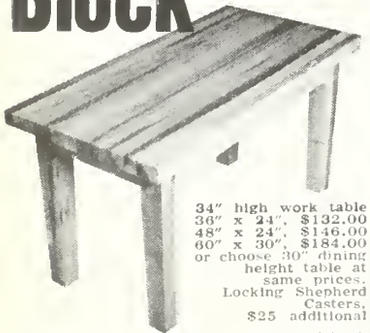
PRICE $924.50

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. send $1.00 for brochure

Carolina Leather House Inc.

Dept. HG-30 P.O. Box 5023
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)

Butcher Block



34" high work table
36" x 24", $132.00
48" x 24", $146.00
60" x 30", $184.00
or choose 30" dining height table at same prices.
Locking Shepherd Casters, $25 additional

Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more
The Schoenheit Company
Dept. HG-117A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616



Classic CREW NECK

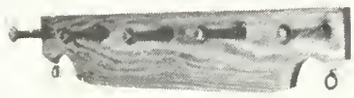
MADE IN SCOTLAND

Specially priced at $22.00

please add $2 shipping

The timeless original from the Shetland Isles—favorite of active people everywhere. 100% Shetland wool, lightly brushed, in 9 heathery colors. Forest blue, navy, mint, seaspray, kelly, oatmeal, dark camel, yellow and salmon. Women's sizes: 34,36,38,40. Men's: S,M,L,XL. Complemented with monogram: Add $5 and specify script or block letters; your color choice; and print initials, underlining last initial. MC or BA welcome.

BURCH Ltd.
107 W. Lancaster Avenue, HG11, Wayne, PA 19087



SHAKER STYLE

Attractive peg rack with simple clean lines in grained Northern pine, traditional Colonial brown finish. Five broad-end pegs hold everything from your coats, hats, umbrellas to baskets and kitchen utensils. 24" by 4½". $7.95 ppd. Art Guild, Dept. HG11, Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.



SEASON'S GREETINGS

Lovely wreath laden with seve varieties of pine cones makes perfect accent for wall or door any season. Ideal house gift. Rea to mount; 13" in diameter. Speci natural or holiday trim. $12.9 plus $2 post. Casual Design HG11, 325 So. Washington, Roy Oak, MI 48067.



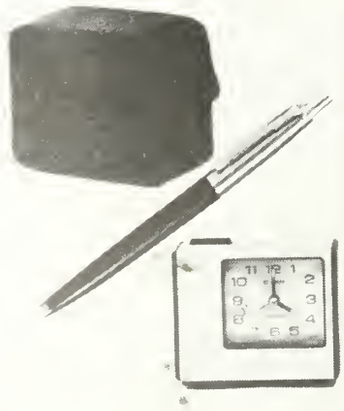
COLORFUL SETTING

Practical vinyl place mats for an attractive table. Two styles: Art Deco, laminated, high sheen; Vegetable, sheen finish. 17" by 12". A cinch to clean with damp cloth. Each $1 plus 25¢ post.; six $5 plus 50¢; dozen $10 plus $1. La Belle Maison, HG11, Box 8888, New York, NY 10001.



WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be male factors will bypass premises hav ing a warning decal advertising a alarm system. Self-adhesive viny stickers are bright yellow an green. Set of four, $1.98 plus 20 post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11 556 Mission St., San Francisco CA 94105.



GOES ANYWHERE

Miniature electronic alarm clock fits in your palm, is ideal for travel. Runs approximately one year on ordinary penlite battery (included). 2¼" by 2⅛" by 1¼". In brushed gold or silver tone. Comes in black case. $29.95 ppd. Sunshine House Gifts, HG11, Box 5566, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310.



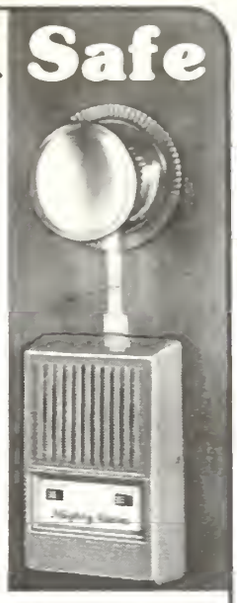
PRISM BEDECKED

Clear crystal bobeches are sparkling with prisms to turn a candlestick, sconce, chandelier into a rainbow. 3½" dia., 1" hole. One with 8 2½" prisms, $6; $11.50 for two. With 8 3½" prisms, $6.50; $12.50 for two. Ppd. Crystal Classics, HG117, 17 Orchard Farm Rd., Pt. Washington, NY 11050.

Travel Safe

with your Personal Property Alarm

for Businesspeople, Sales Executives, Vacationers, Apartments, Offices, Home, Hotel Rooms



Credit Card Orders
Call Toll Free:
800-323-2272
Ill. Res. Call:
312-595-0461



Protect Your Belongings Day or Night At Home or on the Road

You need never again be concerned about leaving your samples, business articles or other items in a hotel room or residence. Now there is a totally portable, powerful alarm that provides complete protection at any door. The Contemporary Personal Property Alarm is the first truly reliable traveling intruder alarm. Installation is nothing more than snapping it onto the doorknob.

HERE IS HOW IT PROTECTS YOU

The Personal Property Alarm features solid state reliability and a 1" speaker. When leaving a room or preparing for bed just snap the conductive spring metal clip onto the doorknob. **Select the alarm blast you prefer -** an intermittant siren or a blaring sound. A built-in delay of several seconds lets you lock your door if leaving. Once the alarm is activated, **anyone touching the knob will trigger its startling blast.** After sounding, the alarm will automatically stop and reset itself. The compact system is 2¾"W x 4¼"L x 1½"D, and is powered by four AA penlight batteries. **It cannot be interrupted by household power failures.**

PERMANENT INSTALLATION,TOO

Included with your Personal Property Alarm is precut commercial alarm wiring tape which permits you to permanently mount the alarm package on any door.

TRY IT FOR 10 DAYS ... AT OUR EXPENSE

Send for your portable alarm system today. Please try it in your home or office. If, for any reason, you are not convinced that it is an excellent deterent against intruders return it for a prompt, refund.

$32.95

ORDER DIRECT

[ ] Please send me ___ Personal Property Alarm(s) (item 0049) at $32.95 each. Add $2.50 for shipping and insurance.
[ ] Check or M.O. enclosed. Ill. Res. add 5% sales tax.
[ ] Please Charge My Credit Card Below
[ ] American Express [ ] Diners Club [ ] Carte Blanche
[ ] BankAmeriVisa [ ] Mastercharge
Credit Card No. _____
Mastercharge Bank No _____ Exp Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____
HTGA-305

Contemporary Marketing Inc.
790 Maple Lane Bensenville Ill 60106
Call Toll Free 800-323-2272 In Ill call 312-595-0461

CMI 1977

5000 Hour Calculator Saves You Over $300.



INCREDIBLE BREAKTHROUGH

Beneath the exterior of the gem quartz, Commodore 5K beats a technology so new that battery life is 5000 more, saving 1 battery, saving hours. Power consumption is 20,000 times less than conventional display calculators.

Save Over $300. If the least expensive 4-hour 9-volt battery costs $2.25, most calculations using these square cells would go through 1,250 of them before your 5000 hour 5K needed its first battery replacement. You would save $312.50. And $2.25 per battery is an unusually conservative figure.

Solar Calculators Obsolete. The cost efficiency claim occasionally made by some in support of solar powered calculators is now a dead issue.

Travel Light. A scant 6.5mm thin. And just 2 inexpensive hearing aid batteries mean you never need a special French connection or a British adaptor or an ohm, ohter bulky, transformer. You won't have to burden yourself with extra batteries either.

Extra Large-Extra Bold Readability. The 5K has an advanced Liquid Crystal Display, which provides large than even black figures against a pale yellow background for clarity.

Packed with Features. Commonsense algebraic logic lets you enter examples just as you would write them down on paper.

Four Key direct entry memory – Automatic add-on discount percent-Square root-Automatic Constant-Electronic erasing Clear Entry, Key-Separate Memory, Clear Key. Dimensions 2⅜" W x 4¼" D.

2-Year Manufacturer's Guarantee.

Use it for 10 days – at our expense. To appreciate the design and performance of the remarkable 5K, you simply have to own and travel with it. If after 10 days you are not satisfied with its performance return it for a no-questions-asked refund.

$19.95 Complete with case.

[ ] Please send me ___ 5K calculators at just $19.95 each. Add $2.50 per calculator for postage and insurance. If not fully satisfied I can return within 10 days for refund.
[ ] Check or M.O. enclosed. Ill. residents add 5% sales tax.
[ ] Please charge my credit card.
[ ] American Express [ ] BankAmericard [ ] Carte Blanche
[ ] Diners Club [ ] Master Charge
Credit Card No. _____
Master Charge Bank No _____ Exp Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____
HTGA-305

Contemporary Marketing Inc.
790 Maple Lane Bensenville Ill 60106
Call Toll Free 800-323-2272 In Ill call 312-595-0461

CMI 1977

The commodore Signature



A distinguished accessory for the discerning individual

only Thirty Dollars

THE SIGNATURE. Distinctive by its incredibly large figures...*written so the King can read them without his spectacles.* It truly is a superbly sculptured timepiece.

On your wrist, the ultra thin quartz crystal movement measures time with universal accuracy. Bold, *easy-to-glance-at* numerals silently materialize – larger than any other electronic available – with Liquid Crystal clarity. Hours and minutes are continuously on display. Touch a button to count in seconds, or read the month and date. Digits are backlighted for evening wear.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY.

The solid state circuitry of the Contemporary's Signature is so unique that once the month is called out and viewed, the face automatically returns to its time mode. You needn't bother to press extra buttons or learn how to reprogram functions. Thirty and thirty-one day months change with equal precision. In fact, you only reset the Signature once every four years.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE.

The Signature was created by Commodore International. In technology, styling, and elegant performance it heralds a new dimension in fine jewelry ... at a reasonable price.

WEAR THE SIGNATURE FOR 10 DAYS AT OUR EXPENSE.

It is impossible for you to realize how luxurious the Signature is until you have worn it. Until you have experienced its featherlight comfort and enjoyed the compliments it commands. We are so certain that you will be satisfied that in addition to the factory's One Year Service Warranty, we are offering a 10 day Money Back Guarantee. If after you have worn it and shown it to your friends you are not pleased -- for any reason -- you may return it within 10 days for a prompt, courteous refund.

Credit Card Orders Toll Free:
800-323-2272
Illinois Residents Call:
312-595-0461

10 DAY FREE TRIAL COUPON

Select by Color Preference. Please send me
[ ] ___ Silvertone Signature(s) at $30.00 each (item 0046)
[ ] ___ Goldtone Signature(s) at $34.95 each (item 0046)
Add $2.00 per watch for postage and insurance. Check or M.O. enclosed. Ill. Residents add 5% sales tax.
[ ] Please Charge My Credit Card Below
[ ] American Express [ ] BankAmericard / Visa
[ ] Diners Club [ ] Mastercharge
[ ] Carte Blanche
Credit Card No. _____
Master Charge Bank No _____ Exp Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____
HTGA-305

Contemporary Marketing Inc.
790 Maple Lane Bensenville Ill 60106
Call Toll Free 800-323-2272 In Ill call 312-595-0461

CMI 1977

L.L.Bean tm

Outdoor Sporting Specialties

Chamois Cloth Shirt

For Men and Women



Sueded cotton. Looks and feels like high grade chamois leather. Machine washable and is more durable than wool. Mr. Bean personally used this shirt on his hunting and fishing trips. Colors: Navy Blue. Tan. Bright Red. Forest Green. Ladies' sizes: 10 to 20. Men's sizes: 14½ to 20. Men's Long Model, sizes 15 to 19.

Please ship postpaid

____ Ladies' Chamois Cloth Shirts @ $12.50 ppd

Size ____ Color ____

____ Men's Chamois Cloth Shirts @ $13.00 ppd

Size ____ Color ____

____ Men's Long Chamois Cloth Shirts @ $14.00 ppd

Size ____ Color ____

Card Number ____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Expiration Date ____ ☐ Send Free Catalog ☐ American Express

Name ____

Address ____

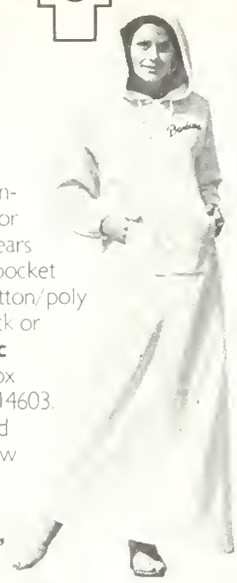
City ____

State ____ Zip ____

L.L. Bean, Inc.
571 Cedar St.,
Freeport, Maine 04033

Pensic

Sporty-Cover-Up $13.95



Full length hooded sweatshirt Perfect for after bathing, after swimming, lounging, lazing or loving. Travels well, wears better. Roomy pouch pocket and hood, baby-soft cotton/poly fleece. Mail $13.95 check or money order to **Pensic Corporation,** P.O. Box 1448, Rochester, N.Y. 14603. N.Y. State residents add state and local tax. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

Custom imprinting up to 8 script letters, $1.50 additional.

Please send me ____ **Full-Length Hooded Sweatshirt(s)**

☐ S (6-8) ☐ M (10-12) ☐ L (14-16)

☐ Lemon ☐ Powder Blue ☐ Scarlet ☐ Royal Blue

Imprint with these letters

Name ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

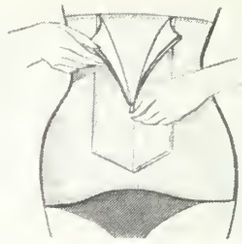
Canadian Residents add $1.50 **HG11**

SHOPPING AROUND



FLORENTINE DESIGN

Classic lantern in heavy Rogers gold-plated castings on base of Italian marble with multicolor stained glass it's 29½" tall, with important decorator look. Exclusive with Luigi. $49.95. exp. coll. 25¢ for catalogue. Luigi Crystal, Dept. HG11 7332 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19136.



LOOK SLIMMER

Slenderbelt takes inches off the midriff with its controlling Lycra and double layered front zipper panel that eliminates bulges and gives strong back support. Give waist size in inches. 24"-34". $5.95; 36"-44", $6.95 plus 60¢ post. Honor House, Department 173SB-69, Lynbrook, NY 11563.



WORLDLY MATCHBOOKS

Add colorful atmosphere to your home with an assorted collection of 50 famous-place matchbooks from exciting faraway or near pleasure spots. Ideal for collectors, or the person who has everything. $4.95 plus 50¢ post. Match King Corp., HG-11, PO Box 2503, Grand Central Sta., New York, NY 10017.



GET RID OF UNWANTED HAIR

Amazing Lemos Permagon destroys hair roots instantly—one by one. No wire connections. Uses tiny batteries (included). Same electrolysis system experts use to remove hair permanently from face, arms, legs and body.

LEMOS PERMAGON. $14.98 Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG 117 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



WHAT A DOLL

She's something special if you dress her yourself. Victorian doll kit has smooth china head and arms, button shoes; and the pattern for her charming dress, bonnet and bloomers. Creative and personal gift. $7.95 plus $1 post. Yield House, G711X, North Conway, NH 03860.



CLOVER FOR LUCK

Stainless steel four leaf clover is the golfer's choice for marking stymies on the green. A lucky putt is almost a sure thing after the clover is placed on the green. ¾" dia. Have name expertly engraved. $4 ppd. Elgin Engraving Co., HG11, 944 Edwards Ave., Dundee, IL 60118.



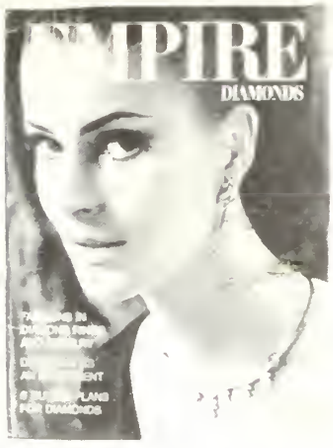
NEAT ELEGANCE

Personalized napkin rings add a special touch to table settings. They're satin-brushed stainless steel with raised gold-tone initials. An excellent gift idea. Size 2" by 1". Set of eight, $6.99. Add $1 post. Write to Abadi Imports, HG9, 303 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10016.



EEL-Y HANDY

his very practical key holder does way with fumbling and groping. eel clips inside purse; unreels eys, automatically rewinds into ase. Clip to your bag, pocket or elt. $2.98 plus 35¢ post. Order om Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 56 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 4105.

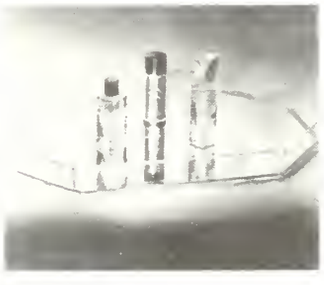


BEAUTIFUL GEMS

Empire's new 92-page catalogue. Diamond rings, bracelets, pins, earrings, necklaces; sapphires, rubies, emeralds, pearls set in treasured gold included. Ten-day inspection period allowed on jewelry. Free catalogue. Write to Empire Diamond Corp., HG11, 350 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10001.

COSMETIC CLARITY

Beauty tray of crystal clear Lucite puts an end to jumble on dressing table or bathroom shelf. Mirror base reflects toiletries, perfumes, cosmetics. 18" l., 12" w., 2" h. Rubber feet protect surface beneath. $25 plus $2 post. Models, HG11, 114 Marine St., Farmingdale, NY 11735.



SCHACHTER'S 115 Allen St. Dept. HG-11 NYC 10002

QUILTS BEAUTIFULLY RECOVERED

✶ Please send $1 for swatches and information. ✶

For Your Cat-Owning Friends . . .

The perfect gift is colorful CATS Magazine. Each month filled with news, stories, articles on care and health, poems, and pictures. It will please every cat lover twelve times a year. Send $8.95 for the first one-year subscription. $6.50 for each additional, including your own. Gift card and December issue will be sent just before Christmas, or earlier if you specify. Sample copy $1.00.



CATS. Dept. 357, P.O. Box 83048, Lincoln, NB 68501

—By direct mail only—

NATURE'S MOST FLATTERING JEWEL

at a refreshingly modest price.

BRILLIANT 8+mm CULTURED PEARL EARRINGS.

Remarkable lustre and size

on 14K SOLID GOLD POSTS $30. PLEASE ADD $1.20 postage California residents—add $1.80 tax.



ALSO ON 14K GOLD unpierced screwbacks—$40. Please add $1.20 postage. California residents—add $2.40 tax.

Check or money order to:

Rochemont & La Croix

P.O. Box 49014/Los Angeles, CA 90049



$399.95
Hand-carved Solid Mahogany Duncan Phyfe Rocker

$69.95
Folding Victorian rocker

Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card. Send $1 (refundable) for catalog, and if you furnish We will refund with $2 off on your first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747



Each unique silver plated ornament from Reed and Barton displays two easily inserted photos. A beautiful Christmas decoration which will become more precious each year. 2¼" in diameter. Use your charge card, $5.50 ea. ppd

Write or call

Keller and George, Inc.
214 East Main Street
Charlottesville, Virginia 22901
(804) 293-6184

Our 104th year

Superior.

Mason & Sullivan Handcrafted Clocks.



The finest woods and imported movements distinguish Mason & Sullivan's 19 different styles of floor, wall and mantel clocks—all replicas of classic antiques—also available in ready-to-build kits. Send $1 for catalog and plans to build grandfather clock shown, or 50¢ for catalog alone to:

MASON & SULLIVAN CO.
Dept. HGNO8 39 Blossom Ave
Osterville, Mass. 02655.

California Casual Comfort



KAREN
$7.95

SANDALS & SHOES

- This amazing sandal could relieve back strain! Comfortably built for walking, or those on their feet all day.
- Won't slide on wet cement — a boat deck great for the pool area, recreation or shower.
- Not affected by water or chemicals.

PVC 5-YEAR GUARANTEE

ORDER FORM

Nancy Landers of California
Dept. GY
12431 San Fernando Road,
Sylmar, Calif 91342

RUSH____Pair(s) of **KAREN CASUALS** @ $7.95 each, plus $1.50 postage & handling.
Enclosed $ _____
Colors wanted: White ☐ Black ☐ Navy ☐ Brown ☐ Orange ☐
Indicate Size 4 to 9: _____
☐ Send **FREE** color brochure of All Nancy Landers of California Comfort Styles, for men and women.
Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____



GARDENERS DELIGHT

Indoor planter set. Woven basket with glass mist spray, pruning shears and 3 indoor garden tools. Basket can be used as an attractive planter. $7.98 plus 50¢ postage and handling. Money back guarantee.

THE SOURCE, HG117
56 West 22nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
N.Y. Residents add applicable tax

$29 VALUE $11!
Less than Half Price!
MODERN SWIVEL FLOOR LAMP
Chrome stem, adjusts 36" to 68" high. U.L. Approved. Enamel accent shade & base, chocolate, orange, black, yellow or white. Smart, sturdy, ideal for family room, den, office, student or spotlight. Fully assembled.
2 FOR $20
Limited time, 2 for $20 or $11 each. $3 shipping, handling on each. Ill. res. add 5%. Give color choice. No COD. Check or MO only.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
L & S DESIGN, Dept. 2-117
225 W. Huron St.
Chicago, Ill. 60610



WOMAN'S CAVALIER
Handsomely crafted in genuine glove leather. Smooth no-seam vamp, adjustable buckle strap. Resilient ribbed sole and well-balanced 1" heel. Colors: Black, Brown, Navy, Red, Caramal, Wine, Bone, White. Also in Suede leather in: Brown, Black, Navy, Camel. Sizes: 6-10½ AAA,AA 5-10½ A,B,C widths.
$22
Plus $1.50 P&H
Vicki Wayne-HNB
600 S. Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716
Send for our new fashion catalog
($1 Refundable)



J&D Brauner
PROFESSIONAL BLOCK
12" thick solid block complete with knife rack. 34" high. 18"x18", $155. 18"x24" $185. 24"x24", $215. Mail or phone orders. Am. Ex., BankAm, Visa, Mas. Chg. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. col. 52 Page Catalog $1.
New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770
THE BUTCHER BLOCK



Butterfly Trivet
keeps hot things from scorching table or counter tops and hangs decoratively on a wall. Beautifully detailed, silver-plated in Italy, and tarnish resistant. Makes a great gift! Prompt delivery money back guarantee $7.95 postage paid. Send check or money order to:
THE GIFT Dept. T-HG-117
8797 Beverly Blvd.,
Los Angeles, California 90048
the Gift
California residents add 6% sales tax

THIMBLES
Violets $3.95 ppd.
Mother w/Roses $3.95 ppd.
Handpainted Mouse $5.95 ppd.
Fine American Porcelain
50¢ for catalogue; refunded with order.
California residents add 6% Tax.
LISCOTT COMPANY
P.O. Box 7425
Long Beach, Calif. 9080[illegible]

NEEDLEPOINT NEWS
The only magazine devoted exclusively to needlepoint.
If you're interested in needlepoint, this bi-monthly magazine is for you. Every issue is full of interesting, helpful features:
Stitch of the Month • New Ways to Use Needlepoint • Museum Needlepoint • Guest Designers • Book Reviews • Helpful Hints
Needlepointers from all over the country contribute their ideas and photos of their work.
FREE PATTERNS IN EVERY ISSUE
Needlepoint News
Dept. RK, Box 668, Evanston, Ill. 60204
Please send me Needlepoint News. Payment enclosed: [illegible] one year USA $5.00 Canada [illegible]
Name
Address
City State Zip

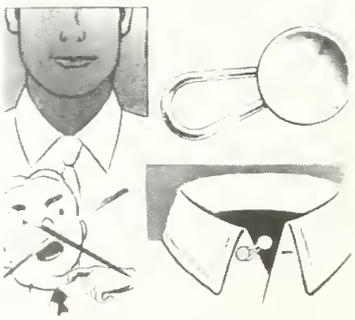
SHOPPING AROUND



WARM WELCOME
A wreath of ruby red peppers for your holiday guests. Reserve now for Christmas while it ripens in Southwestern sun; check is held uncashed until shipment time. Free cookbook included. Wreath 18" dia. or 4' garland, each $14.50 ppd. Old Mexico Shop, HG11, Patio 2, Santa Fe, NM 87501.



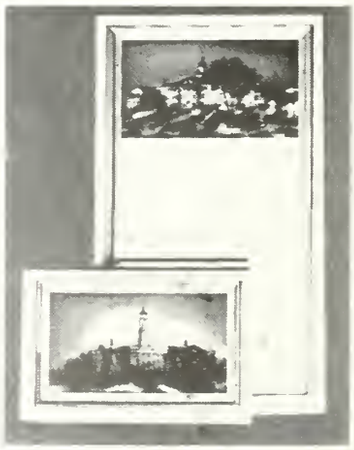
MUSIC WORLD
Each music box in the collection is a fantasy trip to wonderland, a fine remembrance for all loved ones. Each selected for quality of the workmanship and movement. Send 50¢ for full-color catalogue with coupon for $1 discount applicable to first order. Downs, Dept. 1411-Z, Evanston, IL 60204.



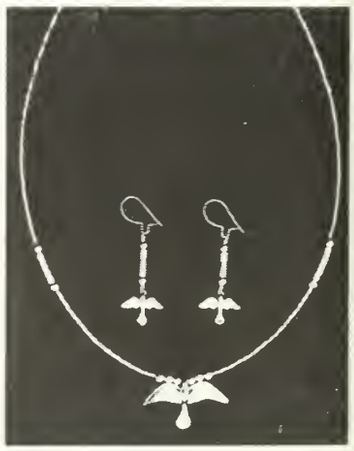
COLLAR OPEN SESAME
It's almost magical what the collar-extender can do to ease any tight collars on his good shirts. Tiny hook-on gadget gives extra half-size comfort for a just right feeling! $1.29 for set of two, add 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



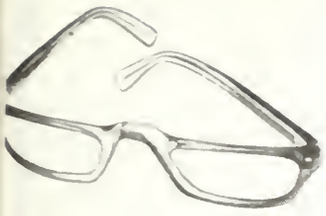
14K GOLD SYMBOL
For a Mercedes or Rolls, dream house or pent house the answer is a 14k solid gold key that is an exact duplicate of the original. Wear it as a charm or on a key chain. $125; two, $225. Ppd. Send your own original key. Rings Galore, HG11, Box 381578, Miami, FL 33138.



ALMA MATER PICTURES
Hand-painted eglomisé, over 1500 colleges/universities, all U.S. accredited law/medical schools. Oils on reverse of glass. Framed painting and mirror 15"W by 26"H $70 plus $2.75 post.; painting only 15"W by 10"H $40 plus $2. Whale's Tale, HG11, 23945 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122.

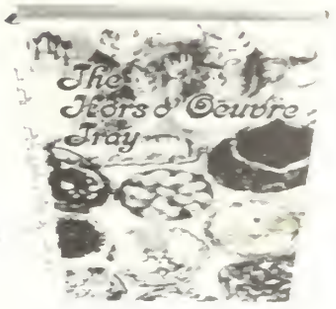


INDIAN ARTISTRY
Handcrafted necklace of twisted liquid silver 15" or 18" long has turquoise bead accents and tiny dove-in-flight pendant, 1" dia. $12. Matching earrings, 1" drop, specify clip, pierced (wire) or post $10. Both in set $20. Add 50¢ post. Roma Boutique, HG11, Box 145, Manville, RI 02838.



ASHION-WISE EYES

ench half frame reading glasses agnify tiny print instantly. Tor-ise, duotone smoke and blue, or noke and cognac. Not for astig-atism or eye diseases. Specify en or women. $8.95 plus 50¢ ost. Two gold initials, add $1. o NY dely. Joy Optical, Dept. 05, 73 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10003.



FEST E ELEMENTS

A cookbook to complete holiday parties. The Hors d-Oeuvres Tray has 133 pages of spreads meat, seafood, vegetable, dips drinks. Chinese spareribs olive quiche bite-size pizzas—even a wassail bowl. $5.50 ppd. Wimmer Brothers Books HG11, Box 540 Memphis, TN 38101.



IZED FOR WALLET

et 28 fine-quality color wallet hotos in textured, smudgeproof nish; borderless. Send color Po-aroid print, photo (to 5x7), nega-ve or slide. 28 in color $2.35; or 0 b w photos $1.50. Free photo n plastic. Add 50¢ post. Roxanne tudios, C-36, Box 1012, L. I. City, NY 11101.



BELLE OF THE SEASON

Silky 100% polyester blouse has its neckline encircled with a deep ruffle that's a real eye-catcher. Terrific with skirts or pants. Sizes 30-46; n white beige or black. Machine wash and dry. $18 plus $1.50 post. Vicki Wayne, HNB 600 S. Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716.



GENUINE RUBBINGS



from authentic castings of ancient English monumental brasses. Tomb decorations of well-to-do medieval and renaissance Britons wrought to show details of dress and armor weaponry and jewels are reproduced on finest black or white British paper in black brick brown or blue or in gold silver or bronze. Rubbings range in size from a pair of eight by tens to an impressive 28½ by 83". Nineteen subjects—men women, and children including some which make handsome pairs. Catalog $1 deductible from order or let us choose from your description. Priced from $12 to $70 pp. NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

BETH BRAXTON SPECIALTIES
HG-22, Box 245
Kingston, N. 08528

Who says the shortest distance between two points has to be a straight line?

Install your own spiral stairs!



Handsome and dramatic. Space-saving and rugged.

Complete instructions included. No special skills or tools needed. Stock kits cost as little as

$295.00

Send for brochure:

Mylen Industries
650 S Washington Street
Peekskill, New York 10566
(914) 739-8486
(212) 585-6767

Showroom: Daily 9-5, Thur. 'til 9, Sat. 'til 2.

Recognized leader in spiral and stringer stairs for over twenty years

Design services available

BAR-STOOLS

For All Life Styles

only **$77.00** ea.



These quality bar-stools look great in any decor! Available in seats of hand woven wicker or natural cane on polished chrome-plated steel. Size: W19, D16, H28. Perfect for that cozy little bar, counter, breakfast nook or special effects. Order NOW in time for the holidays.

Shipping & Handling Charge Included
Florida Residents add 4% tax
No C.O.D.'s, please.

S.p.A. Designs
P.O. Box 61-1332
North Miami, Fla. 33161



The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

Much safer than any solid hinged type pet door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail sheared off.

FlexPort

Why be a doorman for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, rain. Gives you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic triangles close gently and tightly. Easily installed. Send for free folder.



TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG11
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766



RETRACTABLE TELEPHONE CORD

20 ft. cord SAFELY & NEATLY stored AUTOMATICALLY in attractive compact reel. 360 swivel mounts on wall. NO TRIPPING—EASY INSTALLATION on any phone. Instr. incl. Send $24.95 plus $2.50 postage by Master Charge, BankAmericard incl. exp. date, check or M.O. to

Tel-Winder Co. HG11
Box 4575, Scottsdale, Ar. 85258

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED



MINI LOVABLES

The exquisite beauty of genuine blue delft, the hand painted porcelain from Holland, caressed in sturdy silverplate metal. Each miniature table ornament & silverplate will capture your heart & become a treasured heirloom. 1½" to 2½" wide. A wonderful Christmas gift. Each only $12.95 plus $1.00 postage & handling insured. 3 pieces or more postpaid. 3 or more (example: table & 4 stools) postpaid & deduct 10%. Specify your choices. Money-back guarantee.

THRIFTY GIFTY
516 Kinderkamack Rd.
River Edge, N.J. 07661



New Shopping Convenience!

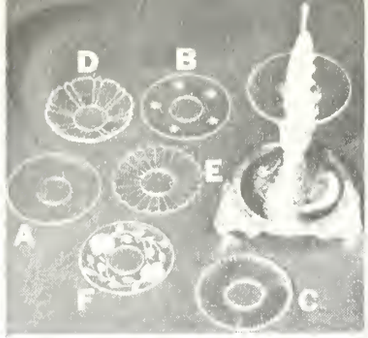
THE 'BRELLA BAG

Embroidered monogram included at no extra charge!

Nylon umbrella has cover that unfolds into full-size personalized shopping bag. When umbrella is not needed, the shopping bag can be used alone — and the umbrella remains hidden in a separate zipper compartment. Light, strong, ideal for travel. 3 initials or name up to 4 letters monogrammed free. Please print.

In Navy, Black, Red, Brown or Beige. $15.00 ea. Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. NY State residents add sales tax.

TRAVEL SPECIALTY CO., Dept. H, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001



IMPORTED BOBECHES

Elegant crystal wax-catchers to slip over candle, watch radiant crystal glitter from the flash of flame above. Each bobeche 3" dia., 1" candle opening. Order design by letter in any quantity or combination, such as 2 of each. Six in set, $7.95 ppd.

CRYSTAL CLASSICS, Dept. G-117
17 Orchard Farm Road
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CEDAR LOG CABIN & FORT

Kids Love 'em Both

Losts from Generotion-to-Generation



FUN FORT

Made of same wood as log cabin. BIG 5x6x5 ft. high. Will stand up in all weather. Includes blockhouse, firing platform, ladder and swinging gate. Shipped in preassembled sections. Can be set up in minutes. **$68.95**

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Used Outdoors ALL WOOD

Sturdy, all weather, log cabin for junior cowboys or as a dream house for junior misses. Made of long lasting Split Cedar Wood logs with bark. It comes preassembled in 6 sections and can be put together in minutes. CAN ALSO BE USED AS UTILITY SHED AND CABANA 4'x5' on ground; $5½' high **$66.95**
5' x 7' & 6½' high $118.95
With shutters and door $188.95
All prices F.O.B. Camden, N. J. N.Y. State residents add 8% sales tax.

Sizes approximate



Over 288,000 cabins and forts shipped throughout the 50 states. Gifts that last forever—all solid wood—no plastic. They never need painting or staining.

CEDAR PRODUCTS, Dept. HG-82, Box 84, N. Baldwin, N.Y. 11510



NAME PUZZLE

What is more appealing to a child than his or her own name? NAME PUZZLES are custom made for each child with unique, stylized, upper case letters. Puzzles are about 2½" high and made of fresh smelling, well sanded and oiled pine.

To order send the child's name, shipping address, and $1.10 per letter (ex. "ERROL" would be $5.50) post paid.

THE TOY FACTORY
Dept. GB, 88878 Hwy 101
Florence, Or. 97439

Our catalog of toys, games and books is included with orders. Please send 50¢ for catalog alone.

Sterling and Stone



Heirloom type sterling silver ring with a genuine turquoise or coral stone. One size fits all. Turquoise, $12.99; Coral, $13.99. Both for $25.00

Add 75¢ for postage and handling. R.I. residents add 6% sales tax. Please send check or money order or use your BankAmericard or MasterCharge #..... expiration date ....., Bank #.....
No C.O.D.'s. Signature .....

ROMA BOUTIQUE
P.O. Box 145, Manville, R.I. 02838

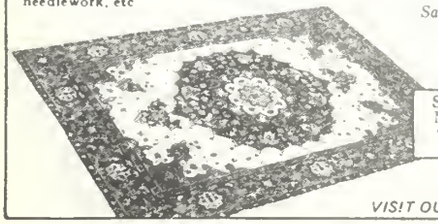
RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor, for wall or floor. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, Colonials, and European tapestries for framing, wall hanging, needlework, etc.

French Garden Scene No. 7156 10'x10' $5.95. 20'x20' $8.95 Shipped Prepaid

Satisfaction Guaranteed





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

3028 N. Lincoln Ave. • Chicago, IL 60657
Dept. HG-117 (312) 472-4848
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK



BRASS IDENTITY

Stop racket mix-up and theft with solid brass name plates that have adhesive bonded backs. Stick the plate at the end of the racket handle so there'll be no mix-up. Print names. Expertly engraved. $2.50 each ppd. Elgin Engraving Co., HG11, 944 Edwards Ave., Dundee, IL 60118.



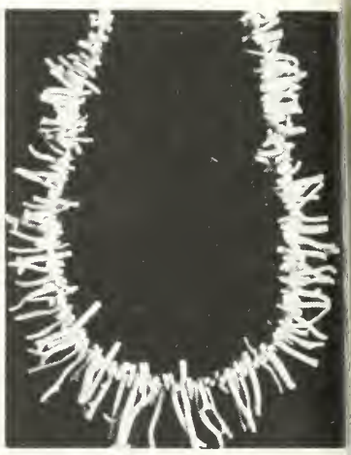
FINGERS ALIVE

Imaginative glove of Santa ar Rudolph the Red-nosed Reinde finger puppets. Printed story inc Each glove has four character Three Little Pigs, Goldilocks, Har sel-Gretel, also avail. $5.95 ea two, $10.95. Add 90¢ post. Fre brochure. Gifts from P.M., HG11 Box 48011, Los Angeles, CA 90048



PLATING RENEWAL

Deposit new silver on copper, brass or bronze where the original plating has worn away. Use Silver Plus to polish sterling but it does not deposit new silver on sterling pieces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plus 65¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



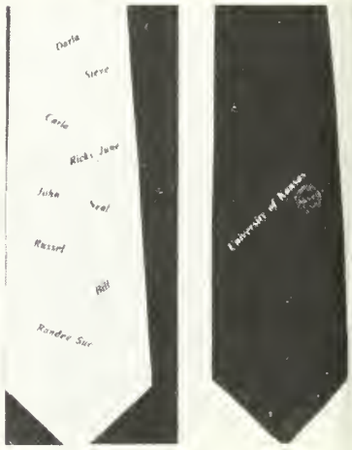
RARE CORAL

Stunning handmade 18" necklace of genuine red or white coral adds zing to any costume. The natural coral shapes are so interesting in texture and shape. Try it with simple linen dresses or blouses. Specify. $14.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG11, 256 South Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.



LIGHTS OF CHILDHOOD

Two delightful lamps for children's rooms show Snoopy with his pal Woodstock and Humpty Dumpty. Snoopy globe lamp is 15½" h., $18. Handpainted Humpty on wood base, 18½" h. and personalized with child's name in color, $25. Ppd. Gertrude Berman Gifts, HG11, PO Box AW, Paterson, NJ 07509.



CLOSE TIES

For grandfather (or father), the children's names (up to 10) are silk-screened in black or white (depending on tie color). For university, send name and copy of seal. Polyester. Dry clean. Navy, black, brown, green, royal blue, $14.50 plus 50¢ post. Bruce Bolind, HG11, Boulder, CO 80302.



INDLIN' LEG

o problem getting your logs to laze in minutes. Just put pieces f Pappy's dry Southern heart pine om metal-bound bundle with nem, light the fire and enjoy it. tands 8" h. $6.95 plus $1.85 ost, two for $17 Ppd. Piney Woods roducts, HG11, Box 7219, Beaumont, TX 77706.



DESK ELEGANCE

Polished richly veined onyx plus a brass plate make a desk set fit for royalty. Double pen holder with Parker pens, ash tray, paper weight and letter opener. Brass plate may be engraved. $49.95 plus $2 post. Color catalogue, 50c. ARBB International, HG11, 90 West St., New York, NY 10006.



CUSTOM CANOPY

Hand-tied fishnet canopy. Double thread, preshrunk, white or cream, four traditional patterns. Standard 87½" by 56½" tester $125; give exact size for queen $150 or king $190. Fringed cream spread, 94" or 82" w. $96. Ppd. Brochure 25c. Virginia Goodwin, HG11, Dilworth Sta., Charlotte, NC 28203.



LOVELY SHETLAND

Crew-neck sweater by Robert Scott Blue green beige grey heathers shamrock tartan green grass pink red raspberry sherbet persimmon bluebell orange cream brown navy camel yellow. 34-40 $23; monogram (print) $5. Add $2 post. The Talbots, Dept. SS, Hingham, MA 02043.



CHRISTMAS . . .

in glowing colors for you priced at $22.50 ppd. Hand enamelled in crystal clear colors on .999 fine silver. Order yours now from—

MADISON MINT
Box 5756, Phila., PA 19120
send for free brochure



KEEP IT FRESH
SERVE IN STYLE

With these imported Itolion gloss milk and juice bottles. Air-tight cap seals freshness in. Assorted decorator designs compliment any kitchen decor. One qt. capacity.

Milk or Juice $6.95 ea. plus $1.00 postage and handling
Any Two for $12.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling

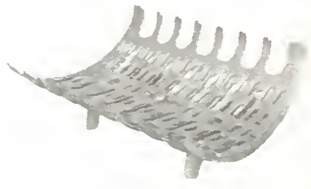
Sunshine House Gifts
Dept. HG, P.O. Box 5566
Ft. Lauderdale Fla. 33310

FIREPLACE SET



A fireplace set you will be proud to own, a gift to be appreciated. Heavy hand rattan trim base and handles — includes poker, brush, shovel and tongs $47.00 Height 31" Weight 18 lbs. Prepaid

For The Hearth Of Your Home.



Assure effective use of your fireplace with an adjustable grate featuring a self feeding cradle design. Front fingers prevent log roll-out. Heat-resistant cast iron. 23"w. by 12"d $22 30"w by 12"d $30

RicHford House
P.O. Box 40 Dept. HG
Richford, Vt. 05476
SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG!

A WARDROBE NECESSITY



A softly draped Proportioned skirt, below mid-knee length, of 100% polyester crepe-textured double-knit with elasticized waist and back zipper. Wonderfully washable. **Colors:** Black, White, Gray, Tan, Lt. Beige, Brown, Navy, Med. Blue, Emerald and Geranium Coral. Sizes: 6–20, 14½–26½, & 38–50.

$14
Plus $1.50 Post.

To Order: State color, size, height, waist measurement, hip measurement and length (measure center back from bottom of waistband to hem bottom).

Enclose check or money order

PROPORTIONED APPAREL
P.O. Box 96
Marrisville, Pa. 19067

PET ODORS AND STAINS
Removed Forever!



Completely remove pet odor and stain from carpets, drapes, upholstery. **For all pet accidents!** Two 8 oz. spray bottles per kit (16 ozs. total). Specify 'A' Kit (stains); 'B' Kit (odor); or 'A & B' combo Kit. **Must work to your complete satisfaction or money back! $6.50 ea. Kit + $1 post. 2/$12.99 ppd.**

American Century
135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept. 1117
Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION

For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

Famous **HOME STUDY** course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover **Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories.** Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21

name _____
address _____
city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

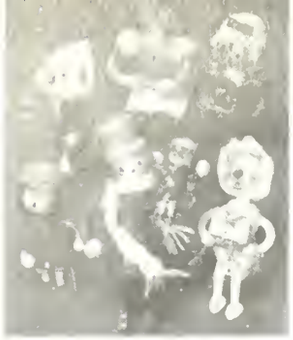


WING CHAIR

This stately and regal wing chair has four gracefully carved Queen Anne legs and delicately curved arms. Created for comfort and style. Finished in Walnut, Mahogany or Fruitwood.

H 44 W 30 D 33
Price: Your fabric $239.95
Our fabric $329.95
Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.
Send $1 for new catalogue

Bryan Robeson
Dept. HG-173
Route 10 Box 793 Hickory, N.C. 28601



"BAH—HUMBUG"

What would Christmas be without the traditional story, **A CHRISTMAS CAROL**, by Charles Dickens? Now you can enjoy the characters from this wonderful tale for years to come with these magnificent wooden handpainted Christmas tree ornaments-colorfully and masterfully detailed

Approx. 4" high; set of 6 figures $12.95 + $1.00 shipping

The Wooden Soldier

Send for our catalogue featuring Xmas decorations + Toys.

BOX 85-G NO. CONWAY, NH 03860



Kitty Purr-ch

(TM Pat Pend.)

Now . . with removable covers you can wash!

Your cat's window seat on the world!

Fits on any window sill . . provides a sturdy 20" x 12" shag-carpeted platform where your cat can doze in the sun, or sit for hours watching the world outside. Installs in a jiffy (no tools needed) on most windows. Can be moved easily from room to room. Choose Gold, Sea Green, or Royal Blue shag cover, and order today on a 15-Day Trial with all your money back — **guaranteed** — if your cat doesn't fall in love with it (and with you for getting it)! Send only $13.95 (plus $1 ea. for shipping & handling) to KITTY PURR-CH, 5958 N. 83rd St., Dept. H3, Scottsdale, Arizona 85252.

HAND EMBROIDERED PILLOW CASES



22" by 34" **$4.95** ppd.

HAND EMBROIDERED LINENS

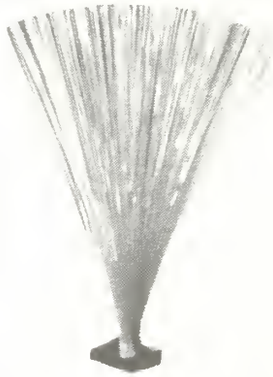
TABLE CLOTHS 72" by 90"

with 8 napkins $23.50 ppd.

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

Boolchand's

P.O. BOX 3559 ST. THOMAS
U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 00801



STARBURST

A unique gift for any home. The beauty of a free form design, each individually hand crafted by artist. A photograph cannot portray its beauty. Hundreds of brilliant fine wires 36" in length, gracefully arched in all directions to form a 34" diameter at top. Set in an attractively finished 5½" square base of solid mahogany. **$59.95 ppd.**

Wooddrifts

P.O. Box 141, Medford, N.J. 08055.



Cool it with Carib

CONSERVE ENERGY—SAVE MONEY YEAR ROUND!

Cool Down in Summer

Lower Skin Temperature a.m. heat Deliver Fireplace

Warm up in Winter

Recirculate Heat Collected near the ceiling

5 speeds—110 to 330 RPM's
maximum 12,000 CFM
Consumes Only 75 Watts
3 YR. Warranty

Ordering Information

48" Fan—Specify white, copper or yellow $119.95
Optional Light Adapter Kit with Globe 14.95
Accessory Wood Blades White or Brown 24.95

Prices include shipping charges
Check with order only — No C.O.D.'s

Floridian Designs, Inc.
12550 N.W. 39th St.
Coral Springs, Florida 33065
305-752-0751

Fla. Residents add 4% Sales Tax



Enjoy new comfort with your back, shoulders and head gently raised and cushioned on this light, buoyant Foam Slant. Provides an even, gradual slope for more restful, healthful sleep. Better than extra pillows. Head elevation comforts diaphram hernia, hypertension, acid regurgitation, breathing, bronchial and heart ailments. Leg elevation eases varicose, circulatory and swelling leg discomforts. 27" long. White washable zipper cover. Order 4" high for 2 pillow users $13.00; 7½" high for 3 pillow users $17.50; 10" at $20.00; or 12½" high at $22.50. Order from this ad, we'll pay postage, ship promptly. NJ residents add 5% tax.

Send Check or Money Order —

Better Sleep Inc.

Box GB New Providence, N.J. 07974

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1951

SHOPPING AROUND



HURRICANE COMPOTE

Clear crystal candle holder can also hold flower arrangements, shells, Christmas decorations. 12½" h., base/cup 5" dia., 5" d. $14.95. Candles (50 hours) red/pot pourri scent or green/pine, each $4. Ppd. The Cane Patch, HG11, 2205 Kings Hwy. No., Box 1382, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.



CEILING FAN

Natural air cooling. Adaptair ... justs angle of blades (on ... only). 2 speeds. 5 yr. guaran... 36" fan with wood blades, $1... 52" fan with adaptair lever $2... without, $239. Light Adapter ... $16. Send 25¢ for brochure. ... Ceiling Fan Gallery, HG11, Ind... Neck Lane, Peconic, NY 11958.



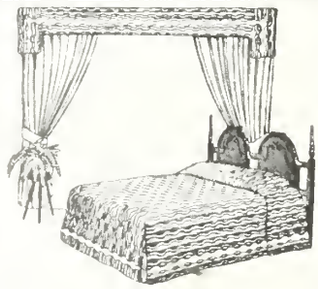
FOOT PAMPERER

Treatment for tender, bent toes is a self orthopedic pad that rests underneath, held securely with elastic over toe. Alleviates pain, toe tip corns. Washable. Specify shoe size. Pair, $5.98, plus 40¢ postage. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



NATURE DWELLERS

Decorative wall plaques in woo... tone polyurethane are reproduce... from original carvings in walnu... Ready to hang, no framing; 9" ... 11". Great as group. Owl (shown ... also fish, deer and turkey. Eac... $12.99 ppd. Brochure 50¢. Wooc... tone Products, HG11, 3417 Har... ford Dr., Chattanooga, TN 3741...



CUSTOM BEDSPREADS THAT FIT!

That's what you get when we quilt and design your fabric to your bed's dimensions. Beautifully tailored from your fabric and superbly constructed. All qualities you need for the ultimate in decorating. Let us match or contrast pillows, valances, drapes and headboards from your fabric. Write today for Color Brochure for only $1.00. We've been experts in custom spreads for over 25 years.



Carolina Studios

Box 191 - Dept. HG 117
Southern Pines, N. C. 28387



"Beautiful Black & White Photo of your baby or pet on a 11 by 11 inch soft soil resistant pillow. Send black & white or color photo (No negatives or slides). Photo is returned with pillow.

Just in time for Christmas giving. Allow 2 weeks for delivery of your foam filled scotch guarded vinyl pillow. $10.95 plus $1.30 postage."

GULF ENTERPRISES

813 S. Harbor Drive
Venice, FL 33595

SHOPPING AROUND





OSTALGIC NIGHTSHIRT

anz comes up with a sleep style miniscent of Grandfather's old vorite. Very now, however, in yel- w/white/green stripe pattern. ozy cotton flannel, P, S. M. L (for zes 5/6 to 13/14). A nifty fash- in gift. $14 plus $2 post. Free olor catalogue. The Talbots, Dept. T, Hingham, MA 02043.

PARTY PERFECT

Three big 14-oz. tins of Almond Plaza almonds, a taste-tempting trio. Crisp and crunchy roasted salted, hickory smoke flavored and roasted blanched salted. Gift pack #73. $8 ppd. Send for free 1978 catalogue. California Almond Growers Exchange, HG11, Box 1768, Sacramento, CA 93808.



SAFE RETURN

Anyone will know where Fido or Felix belongs when his ID tag tells all: name, address and telephone number (specify), all permanently engraved on a stainless steel disc. A reassuring "insurance"! $1.25 ppd. Free catalogue. Write to Holiday Gifts, Dept. 311-7C, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.

OAK AND ASH TABLES



Beautiful natural wood tables featuring individually cut and inlaid parquet tops. Smooth finish ready for stain or natural finish. Instructions enclosed. Catalogue 50¢. Send check or money order — Ert collects (Ws add 4% tax)

A) Occasional Table
minimum order to ship (shipped without skids)

17"x17"x16"H (ws)	$52.00
17"x17"x16"H (s)	55.00
23"x23"x18"H (ws)	57.00
22"x22"x22"H (s)	60.00

B) Console Table

18"x38"x29"H	$135.00
18"x60"x29"H	145.00

C) Hippo Table

38"x38"x15"H	$140.00
43"x43"x15"H	155.00

Other styles available
Stain finishes available at extra cost

Living Spaces
Contemporary Furnishings
1210 Chicory Sun Prairie, WI 53590

GIVE HER CHRISTMAS IN JANUARY!



Prolong that delicious spirit of anticipation and avoid the shipping crunch by ordering this lovely cherry curio cabinet to be shipped in January. It is a treasure to hold collections you treasure on glass shelves, in the lighted interior. Glass sides and panes have cherry mullions and the doors lock. Big enough for china it has grooved shelves. Back is cherry veneer; the rest solid cherry. Lowboy has 4 drawers with antiqued brasses. The brown cherry finish is distressed and reddish brown finish has no distressing. W 31 D 17 H 72 inches. $585.00, ship chgs. extra. No C.O.D. We will send you a pretty Christmas card to put under the tree with a picture of the curio, when you order.

Send $1.00 for catalog of reproductions

Dept. 548, Box 200, Concord, N.C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh

CHAIR CANING KITS

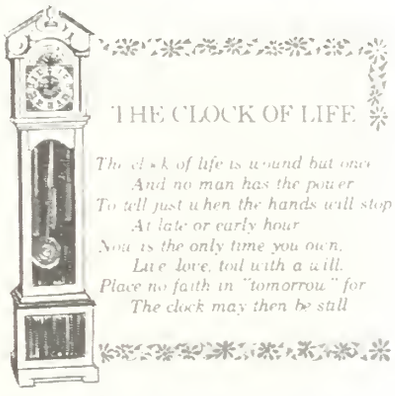


Now anyone can restore his favorite antique and heirloom chairs easily and inexpensively with a Newell Caning Kit; tools, natural cane, and easy-to-follow instructions, all postpaid for only $4.00; extra cane $2.00 per chairlot. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax)

Available only from
THE NEWELL WORKSHOP
Dept. S-4 128 Drower
Hinsdale, Illinois 60521



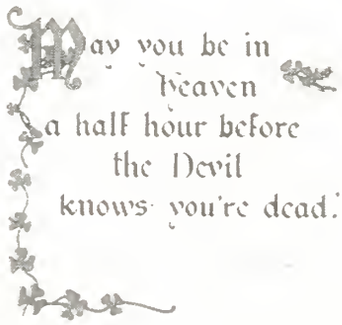
CERAMIC TILES



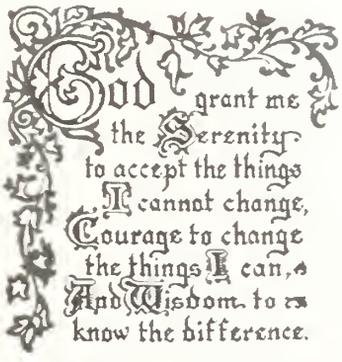
CLOCK OF LIFE



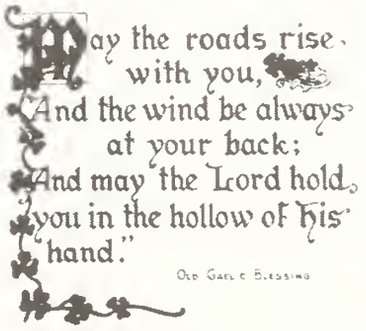
IRISH TIPPLER



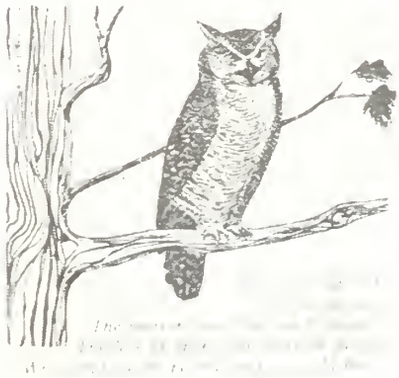
IRISH TOAST



SERENITY PRAYER



GAELIC ROAD



WISE OWL

Colorful Ceramic Tiles used as wall plaques or trivets. Cork base with hanger, 6" x 6".

$4.98 Each + 75¢ Mailing Each. Add 6% Sales Tax in California

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-117 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94150



CLEAR CRYSTAL DESSERT SET

A Wonderful New Way To Serve Desserts

Foods are so colorful—why hide their beauty? Serve fresh fruit, compotes, even vegetables or salads in these exquisitely clear crystal dishes. Use them daily for cereals, soups, puddings, ice cream, etc. Use them proudly at company time with your finest dinnerware. Set includes 8 bowls (4¾" diam.), 8 saucers (6⅛"). Only $9.98 plus 50¢ pp.

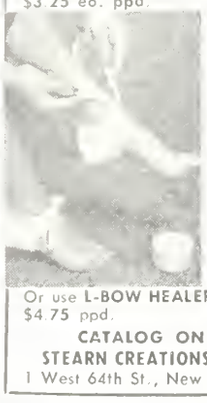
Prompt Delivery. Money back guarantee. New! 104 Page Gift/Gourmet Catalog 25¢.

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGK, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



HIDE-IT® TRAVEL COMPANION

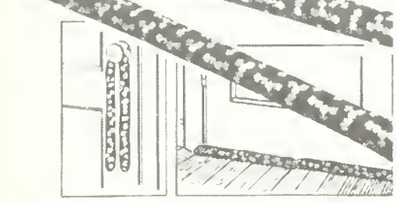
Enjoy your trip with money and gems safe . . . in this water thin docron purse that snaps to bra or slip straps. No bulge, so no one knows it's there. Plastic lined, 3 x 4". White, black or pink. $3.25 ea. ppd. 2 for $5.95



HEALS-HEELS
Helps cure cracked calloused heels. Apply emollient to sore area, tie on Heals-Heels, sleep securely. Glove-like fit; plastic interlining protects linens. Embossed pink cotton, white flannel lining. Washable. Or use **L-BOW HEALER** for sore elbows. $4.75 ppd.

CATALOG ON REQUEST
STEARN CREATIONS Dept. HG117
1 West 64th St., New York, N.Y. 10023

STOP DRAFTS AT DOORS AND WINDOWS



Draft Stopper keeps out unhealthy drafts; saves on heating costs. Filled with dense Cape Cod sand and thermal insulation; covered with sturdy, attractive fabric. Hangs over door to store. Specify "Regular Draft Stopper" for open spaces up to 1", $3.98 each; 2/$7.75; 4/$15. "Whopper Draft Stopper" for spaces over 1", $5.98 each; 2/$10.98. "Saddle Draft Stopper" for any door with a floor saddle, $6.98 each. All adjust to areas from 18" to 40". Add $1.25 postage for any size order.

FERRY HOUSE, INC.
Dept. G-117
Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510

DO-IT-YOURSELF

FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS
STARTING UNDER
$200
(including West German movement)



- Heirloom quality
- Solid ¾" hardwoods black walnut, cherry, mahogany, oak
- Easy to assemble parts pre-cut
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

MASTER CHARGE and BANKAMERICARD/VISA ACCEPTED
Write for FREE color catalog

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 310 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

OFFICIAL U. S. COIN—MINT ISSUED COMMEMORATIVE

BICENTENNIAL ☆ PENDANT ☆

MAGNIFICENTLY DISPLAYED IN 24K GOLD PLATE



ONLY **$9.95**

The U.S. Mint has now stopped all production of Bicentennial 1976 Commemorative Coins. This may be your last chance to own one. Magnificently displayed in a bezel frame with matching rope chain, all in 24K gold plate, this historical pendant is destined to become a collectors item.

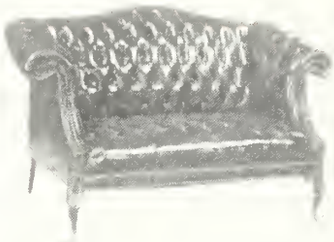
Order now—supply limited. Money back if not delighted. 1 pendant—**$9.95** plus $1.00 p.p., 2 pendants—**$18.00** plus $2.00 p.p., save $1.90. 3 pendants—**$27.00** plus $2.50 p.p., save $3.35. Send check or money order to **NOVEL NUMISMATICS GUILD, INC.** HG-400 31 Second Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003.



"SOARING SEAGULL" PHOTO PLAQUE

Majestic [illegible], brilliant blue sky. Give him a spot on that special wall in your home or office. This striking full-color lithograph is laminated for permanent beauty on a 10" X 12" plaque and mounted in a rich "floater" frame with gold trim and walnut finish. Complete, ready to hang. Price $16.95 (plus $1.50 shipping) each. Check or Money Order. Prompt Delivery.

Gilli's Way
Box 129 • Halesite
Long Island • N.Y.
11743
NY Residents add tax





TRADITIONAL BEAUTY

Loveseat with carved shell front legs is upholstered in premium top grain leather in any of 50 colors. Back and seat are hand tufted with solid brass nail head trim. As shown, $734.50. (Ship. chgs. extra.) Brochure, $1. Carolina Leather House, Inc., HG29, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.

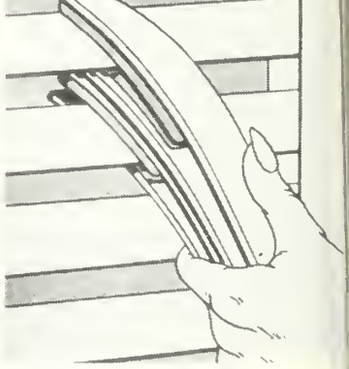
GET IT TOGETHER

For the jigsaw puzzle fan! A[n] photo, color or black and whit[e] can be made into an 8" by 10 die-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; yo[ur] photo is returned unharmed. Bla[ck] and white or colored, $3.95; plu[s] 50¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, HG1[1] 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, A[Z] 85021.



FOR THE WINE

Towle coaster crafted of heavy silverplate holds bottle with an elegant flair. Has handsome side piercing, removable cork liner. Diameter is 4½". An appropriate holiday gift for any party-giver on your list. $9.95 ppd. 1690 House, HGE-11, 268 Merrimac St., Newburyport, MA 01950.



KEEP IT CLEAN

Keep your Venetian blinds free o[f] dirt with this efficient little tool. Double-duty design does two slats at a time on both sides. Dip in suds and foam pads do the cleaning with one wipe. $2.29 plus 40¢ postage. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



STUFF A STOCKING WITH COAL

Put a lump of coal in a naughty or nice friend's or relative's stocking this Christmas. The "Christmas Diamond" comes in an attractive box, with a greeting card-poem about the tradition of coal at Christmas, and a genuine piece of anthracite coal.

$4.98 ppd.

V.C.G. NOVELTY CORP.
26 Jacobson Street
Huntington, NY 11743

Winter's Coming! You Need the Radial Chain.™

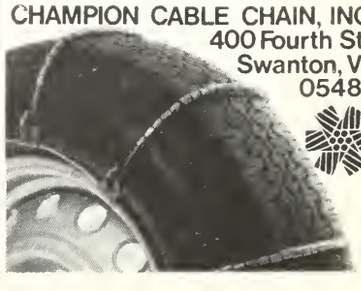
The New Champion Radial Chain™ is designed for today's radial tires.

Installs fast & easy, allows higher dry pavement speeds. Smooth, quiet and super strong. The Radial Chain™ is superior by design. The Radial Chain.™ The tested new approach to the old problem of winter driving. California approved.

10", 12", 13" — 34.95 14", 15", 16" — 39.95
Postage included VISA/MASTER CHARGE/CHECK

To order: Send Name, Address, Zip, Car Make, Year, Model, Tire Size & Make, Snow or Reg. (like Chevy 75 Nova, Goodyear G78-15 Snow Tire)

CHAMPION CABLE CHAIN, INC.
400 Fourth St.,
Swanton, Vt.
05488





BETTER FOR BUTTER

Crystal-clear Lucite server locks in flavor, looks elegant. Slides open to expose just what's needed, closes tightly. A glance shows how much is left. 5⅝" by 2⅝" by 2¼" high, fits all quarter pound sticks. $6.98 plus 60¢ post. Country Gourmet, Dept. GNE, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



WELSH PEWTER

The dragon from the Welsh flag is interpreted in three-dimensional sterling silver pendant to hang from a 24" sterling chain. The sculptural details are beautifully executed. 2" by 1½". Handsome with winter wools. $24 ppd. Beth Braxton Specialties, HG11, Box 245, Kingston, NJ 08528.



POPULAR CLASSIC

Blue willow ceramic brewmaster, always a treasure, now electrified. Heats water in 2½ minutes. U.L. approved cord. Six cup pot, $5.95; matching cream & sugar, 8-oz. $2.95. Covered butter dish holds ¼ lb., $2.50. Add 75¢ post. ea. The Added Touch, 12H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



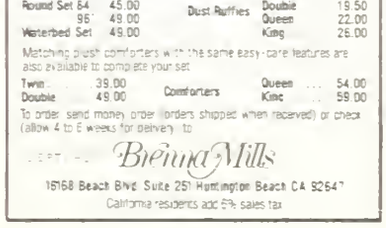
GROOM THE BATH

There is no need to have ugly cracks and openings around your tub, sink or basin. Seal them up with self-sticking tape. Merely press tape on clean, dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2.98 plus 50¢ postage. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



Stylish, yet functional pharmacy floor lamp. Adjusts in height from 38" to 48". Available in either shiny chrome or brass finishes. Please state preference. $39.00 plus $3.00 postage, insurance and handling.

Now and Then
One Keefe Road
Acton, Mass. 01720



The Elegance of Satin... ...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills, the original lace trimmed and plain hem knitted satin sheets are made from sensuous Softron VII™ 100% nylon. Unlike acetate satin sheets they are seamless, machine washable & dryable anti-static, cling and lint free and require no ironing. Brenna Mills low mill-direct prices include shipping, top sheet(s), 2 matching pillow cases, and fitted bottom sheet(s). Specify light blue, yellow, red, champagne, black, apricot, cognac, navy or brown. Prices are for lace trimmed. Deduct 50c per set for plain hem.

Twin Set	23.75	Pillow Shams Standard	8.00 ea.
Double Set	25.75	King	9.00 ea.
Queen Set	29.75		
King Set	34.75	Dust Ruffles Twin	17.50
Round Set 84"	45.00	Double	19.50
96"	49.00	Queen	22.00
Waterbed Set	49.00	King	26.00

Matching plush comforters with the same easy-care features are also available to complete your set.

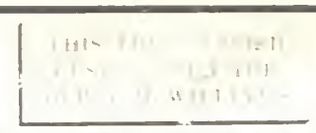
Twin	39.00	Comforters Queen	54.00
Double	49.00	King	59.00

To order, send money order (orders shipped when received) or check (allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery) to:

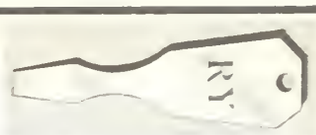
Brenna Mills
16168 Beach Blvd. Suite 251 Huntington Beach CA 92647
California residents add 6% sales tax



SOLID BRASS BOOKMARKS



PROUD OWNER'S DASHBOARD PLAQUE



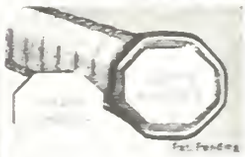
LIFETIME POCKET SCREWDRIVER

$4.00 each. $5.00 each. $5.00 each.



PROUD OF YOUR DOOR?

$7.50 each.



MARK OF DISTINCTION



GOLFER'S LUCKY SYMBOLE MARKER

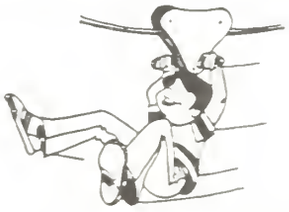
each. $2.50 each.

Order these six products by mail direct from

ELGIN ENGRAVING CO.

944 EDWARDS AVE DUNDEE ILLINOIS 60118

- Engraving Specialists
- Money back if not delighted
- We pay postage, ship in 48 hours
- Prices include engraving



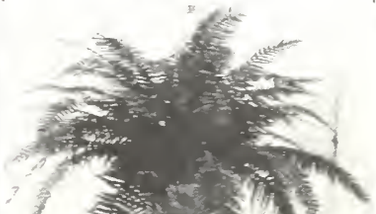
FUN RIDE

There is fun for all ages with this durable trolley unit. Included is 35 feet of heavy-duty steel cable easily connected between two trees or other upright supports. The 8" ridged handle provides a secure grip for a safe "blast-off" through any yard. Includes hardware to attach the cable.

Send check or money order to
THE TREEHOUSE COLLECTION
P. O. Box 547
High Point, N. C. 27261

$17.00 Postpaid
N.C. Residents add 4% tax

At Last



An Enchanted Fern

. . . that stays "Greenhouse" fresh with no light, no water and no maintenance. Our Enchanted Fern has been chemically preserved to remain as supple, delicate and green as its living counterparts. Fern has a 3 foot spread and is "planted" in a white plastic pot with removable hanger. Send $17.95 (plus $3 post.) by Master Charge, BankAmericard (incl. exp. date), check or money-order to:

CASUAL DESIGNS
325 S. Washington, Dept. HG11
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067



Choose Snow White or Soft Blue.

NEW WAY TO SLEEP!

Tee-PJ's resemble a T-shirt but are over a foot longer. Rib-knit, soft combed cotton. Gives when you move, eases up when you relax. No bind, no bunch, no chafe, no buttons, no ironing! If not most comfortable sleeper you've ever worn, return within 7 days for full refund and we send you regular T-shirt FREE! S (34-36) M (36-38) L (40-42) XL (44-46) for weight over 180 lbs. and/or over 6 ft.

$7.00 ea.
3 for $16.00

NOW! Tee-PJ's available in long sleeves with knit wristlets.

$9.00 ea.
3 for $22.00
All postpaid

WITTMANN TEXTILES
6787 Southboro Sta.
Dept. 222, W. Palm Beach, Fla. 33405



WALL--Towel Tree --Planter Tree

PLENTY HANGING LITTLE SPACE

Attractive—Popular—Versatile

Turn arm up for spot bus towel, down arm down for double pot planter. Brass finish. Available in sizes: SMALL (as shown) 18" W x 8" D. $9.95. Shipped prepaid in U.S. Specify WOOD if less plate for Contemporary, nickel plate. Easily attached to wall, screws furnished. Accessories not included.

St. Nicholas Boutiques
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579





GOLF TEASE

Bright plastic Golf Tees are a perfect way to insure the return of an opponent's slice or hook—or even to miss the ball entirely. He'll keep his eye on the tee when he tees-up on these. Torsos are a great booby prize for a tournament. A set of 12 plastic tees in bright colors.

GOLF TEES . . . $2.98 Plus 40¢ Postage & Handling Each Set

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

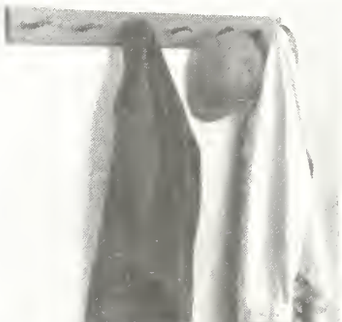
14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-117
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

HANG'UM UP

Solid pine 6 peg coat rack, rich dark pine finish. 36" x 3½" x 3½" also available in 24" 4 peg model. 6 peg $9.95, 4 peg $7.95 + $1.50 post. and handling each. Send check or money order to:

The Woodworks, Inc.
31000 Emery Rd.
Orange Village, Ohio 44022



SEND YOUR NEGATIVE



FOR A **FREE SAMPLE Photo Christmas Card**
Color or B & W
Add 20¢ for Handling

TRIM COLOR (Square Photo) 25 for only $3.50 Add 50¢ for Handlg.
Includes envelopes. Addtnl cards 16¢ ea
Made from your square neg. From slide add 50¢, from color photo add $1.50. Only SLIM CARDS can be made from 110 neg.

SLIM COLOR (3½ x 7) 25 for only $4.50 Add 50¢ for Handlg.
Includes envelopes. Addtnl. cards 20¢ ea

BLACK & WHITE (3½ x 5) 25 for only $1.00 Add 50¢ for Handlg.
With envelopes. Addtnl. cards 5¢ ea. Made from your square neg. From photo add $1.00

Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. No C.O.D.'s. Send check, cash or M.O. SAMPLE offer expires November 19.

PHILIPS FOTO CO. DEPT HG7, ELMSFORD, N.Y. 10523

A CLEVER COMBINATION



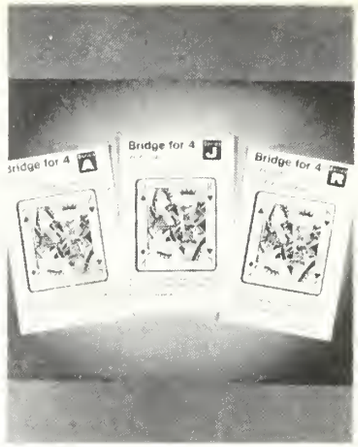
SALT SHAKER AND PEPPERMILL
All-In-One!

Handy spice dispenser—doubles as an attractive table accessory. You can even adjust the grinder to the desired grind of pepper—coarse, medium or fine. Made of crystal clear acrylic and stands 8" high.

SEND FOR DELIGHTFUL GIFT CATALOG 25¢ (Refundable)

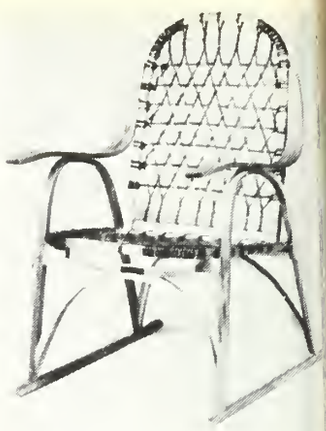
$6.98 Plus 75¢ postage. Shipped prepaid.

J. W. MEYER
Dept. HG, 2905 Mary Lane,
Maplewood, Minn. 55109.



IMPROVE YOUR GAME

With "Bridge for 4" you deal predetermined hand (unknown to all players) by a fast, easy method. Bid and play in regular way; then read expert's analysis. Use your cards; 48 hands in set; 3 types. Set $3.45; all three $9.35. Ppd. Cardinal Co., Dept. HP, Box 9, Moorestown, NJ 08057.



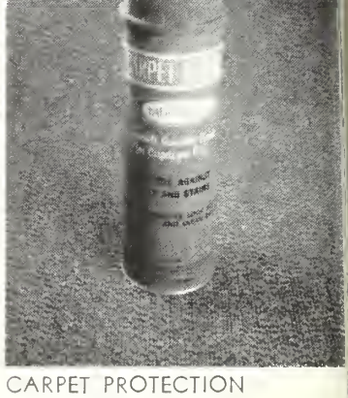
SNOWSHOE RELAXATION

Frame of white ash, filling of cur cowhide and reinforcing bow cross pieces add up to a stro non-sagging, ever-comfortable cha for any setting. 14" seat h., 18" 19" w. 22" back. Shipped disa sembled. $65 ppd. Write to L. Bean, Inc., HG11, 580 Ced Street, Freeport, ME 04033.



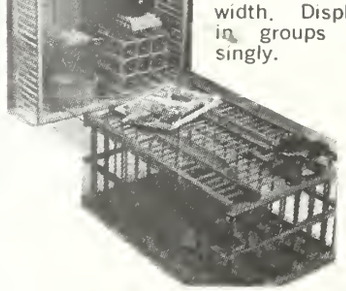
EASY HOUSEBREAKING

Specially scented training mat attracts pet and makes housebreaking easy. Mat eliminates need for newspapers. The 18" sturdy plastic holder plus two months mat supply. $6.55; six months, $8.55; pole, $1 plus $1.20 post. G&G Research, HG11, Box 12274, Dallas, TX 75225.



CARPET PROTECTION

Spray gives invisible protective finish extending to backing and insulating fibers against wear. Most liquids can be blotted up without scrubbing. Won't shrink, fade, harm valuable carpets. For 100 sq. ft. treatment. $7.99 ppd. Wearever Rug Company, HG11, Box 13956, Atlanta, GA 30324.



Rustic beauty in Oak and Hickory. Coop shown has glass top (not incl.) Makes an attractive coffee table. Measures 6' high, 12" deep in 24" or 36" width. Display in groups or singly.

Coop (shown) 20" x 32" x 18"L . . . $19.95
Coop (not shown) 24" x 36" x 12"L . . $13.95
6' Bookframe (shelves not incl.) . . . $19.95

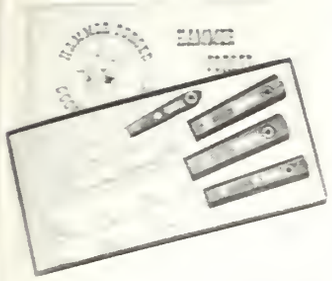
Enclose check or money order with ship freight collect. Free catalog. VA. residents add 4% tax.

MCCOY COOP COMPANY
P.O. Box 521H
Fairfax, VA 22030

THINKING ABOUT A SECURITY SYSTEM FOR YOUR HOME?

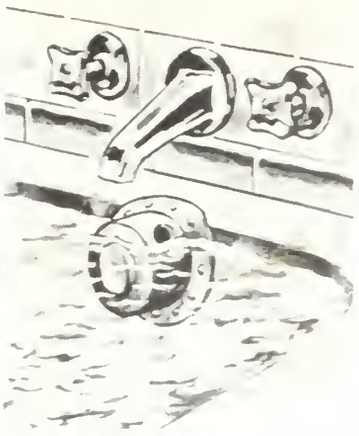
Before making a decision learn how to save money and have the security you need to protect your life and property. Burglars know, security experts know, and now you will know! Don't make an expensive mistake. Security experts have compiled their knowledge of locks, security devices, fire and smoke alarms, civilian patrols and much more in this new book "**PLANNING YOUR HOME SECURITY.**" Your family and home are too valuable to jeopardize. Invest just $2.50 in this book and have peace of mind.

NATIONAL SECURITY ENTERPRISES
2411 East Lincoln Highway
Coatesville, PA 19320



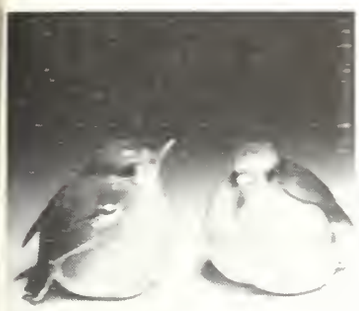
CHEFS ARMAMENT

Quartet of professional high carbon steel knives are formidable weapons for the modern kitchen. Handhoned to a lasting edge; handles are walnut. 3" paring, 6" utility, 7" butcher, 8" slicer. $8.95 a set ppd. Write to Yankee Craft Products, HG117, Box 244, W. Simsbury, CT 06092.



TUB PLUS

Do you wish for a deeper tub? Someone else did too and invented this little device. "Soakers Delight." It covers and controls overflow valve on tub; adjustable. Rotate the cap for up to 3" more water in tub. $4.99 ppd. Better Sleep Inc., HG11 New Providence, NJ 07974.



ENCHANTING PAIR

Charming bone china robins in a two-piece set, just small enough (only 2¼") to make very elegant and unusual individual salt and pepper shakers or display on a shelf. Robin's soft colors. Pair $5 plus 95¢ post. The Unicorn Gallery, HG11, 15111 New Hampshire Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.



FIX IT

Oh, those miserable moments when eyeglass frames part company. To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105



SAY **NOEL** WITH

METRIC DOMINOES

Introducing **metradomes**™ a fascinating family game that makes metrics enjoyable. Players develop an understanding of the metric system as they match the metric dominoes. Simple instructions and color-coded sheets. No knowledge of metrics required. Comes handsomely boxed. Makes a memorable gift that will spend more time on the coffee table than on the bookshelf. Send $9.95 plus $1.00 handling. Allow three weeks for shipment.



ODLOT™ GAME CO., Box 27HG Jamestown, MI 49427

ODLOT game co.



PORCELAIN POGODA LAMP

Adds a delicate Oriental touch to any decor. Radiates a soft light ideal night light or accent light. 12"H x 4½"W. Available in white or pale gold. Bulb included. $24.50 postage paid.

C & E IMPORTS
Dept. 117 P.O., Box 2485
Sarasota, Florida 33578

NEEDLEPOINTERS

NOW YOU CAN HAVE YOUR OWN PERSONALIZED

PET PORTRAIT

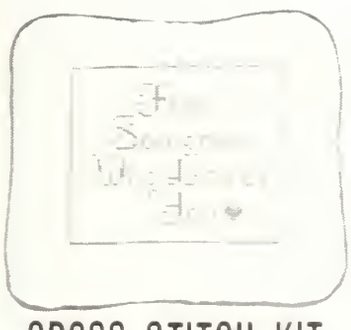


Custom Made
Hand Painted
Full Color Design

Send us your pet's name, breed, coloring, markings—or if a mixture, then include a photo which will be returned. Our trained artists will meticulously hand paint in full color a portrait of your pet. This is done on 12 point mono canvas ready to stitch. Suitable for framing, pillow or tapestry kit includes 13" x 16" canvas, instructions and ready to fill in Pet Family Tree Chart. Frame and yarn not included so that you can select the wood and colors to best accent your decor. Order item #CP 260.

Only **$7.95** plus $1 pp. hdlg.
Send check or m.o. Satis. Guar.

CADLYNS Dept. HG11
10250 N. 19th Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021



CROSS STITCH KIT

(for pillow or framing)

A great gift for parents, grandparents, friends, or that special someone. Kit includes unstamped white Aida cloth, red embroidery floss, needle, and instructions including graph. Finished size: 10" x 11".

$6.50 ppd. 2 for $12. ppd.

DESIGNS BY ANITA
Box 13042
Greensboro, N.C. 27405

PERSONALIZED

GOLF TEES



2-1/8" WOOD

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR EVERY GOLFER

Box of 50—$5.95

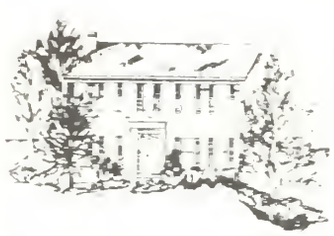
plus 50c postage

Additional orders $3.95 — 25c post.
Orders shipped in 48 hours

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Orders received by Dec. 18 guaranteed delivery before Xmas.

TEEGO INDUSTRIES Dept. HG
P.O. Box 7, Yonkers, NY 10704



Show off your home!

Whether it's a castle, a ranch or an A-frame, send a clear photo and receive a beautiful 11" X 14" pen and ink drawing of your house. Show faraway friends and relatives how you live. 100 note cards envelopes with home on front are also included. $99.95 + $3.00 postage. Allow 5 - 7 wks. delivery.

KAYSER STUDIO
618 El Dorado
Elizabethtown, Ky. 42701



FOR LITTLE BUCKAROOS!

Little Buckaroos will ride the old-fashioned wooden rocking horse. Sturdily made of select wood and painted [illegible] with oak runners for extra stability. Horse stands [illegible] X 12"W X 24"H.

Finished Horse =RH $35.00
N.C. 5% Sales, Hdlg. & Ins.
Charges add [illegible] tax $1.65

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!! FULLY ASSEMBLED!!

Christmas shipping. Can be credited on order stamps accepted). BankAmericard & Master Charge orders welcome call 912-732-6150 no collect calls.

Order from:
Gregory Faris Morton
P.O. Box 385-HG Cuthbert, Ga. 31740



THE FRENCH MAILBOX is a faithful cast aluminum reproduction of a European antique hand finished in white, black or verde green (specify). 14"x23" high. Latch front has classic nymph & child in bas relief. Rear wood mail container is 12"x8"x4"deep, with hangers ready to mount proudly at your door.
$49.95 (add $2.80 postage-insurance)

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge. California residents add 6% state tax. catalog $1; free with order

THE Patio 550 Powell Dept. HG117 San Francisco, Ca 94108

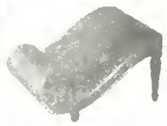
World's Largest Selection

VICTORIAN FURNITURE



Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge. BankAmericard.

$219.95



Gout Rest
$79.95



Tabourette
$34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G11-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

MINI FURNITURE



...makes it easy to be your own Interior Decorator!

AVOID COSTLY DECORATING MISTAKES. Create miniature settings for every room in your house before spending a cent for a piece of furniture, a yard of fabric, a roll of wallpaper, or a bucket of paint. Think how much you can save if you really plan before you buy. Over 150 different furniture combinations for every room. Sofas, chairs, sectionals, tables, chests, beds, piano, fireplace, etc. Decorate furniture, walls, windows, with your own fabric and paint samples. Includes: 3-D miniature furniture of solid styrene, **Graph Board, Walls, Windows, Doors, all to exact ½" scale.** Design and instruction book included. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. Guaranteed. Only $9.50 (we pay postage).

Plan-It-Kit, Inc.
Dept. HG-11 Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880



MAGNIFY YOUR BEAUTY

with these Magnifying Cosmetic Glasses

Apply eye make-up like a professional model with these quality magnifying specs. Each lens flips up to allow you to work easily, and the glasses are designed so that you can also get behind them. They come in a plastic case with a tiny screwdriver for making adjustments. One size fits all.

Satisfaction Guaranteed $7.95 plus 50c postage

Free Brochure on Request

HERMAN OPTICAL Dept. HG-117
164 Clymer St. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11211



PATCHWORK CRIB QUILTS

Handcrafted for Heirloom Quality

Timeless beauty for all decors. Handquilted from squares of blue, pink, green and yellow gingham. White eyelet lace trim. 100% polyester batting. Gingham backing. Machine washable. **Quilt** $39.95. **Pillow,** $8.95. **Bib,** $5.95. **Save $10 on set (quilt, pillow, bib),** $44.85. **Color brochure,** 25¢ (includes $2 credit slip). All prices ppd. Check, M.O., Mastercharge or Visa accepted.

Cracraft Box 27567 (HG117) Atlanta, GA 30327
Georgia residents add sales tax.



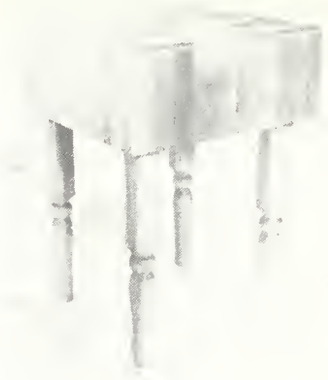
YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU . . .

In this sturdy yet fashionable sailcloth canvas bag. Double handles make it strong so you can carry everything you need—books, beach & tennis gear; great for shopping sprees, too! Heavy duty natural canvas [illegible] all with double stitched navy handles measures 17 x 17".

$8.98—we pay postage.

A-Mart Co., Dept. HG-117
233 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10007

SHOPPING AROUND



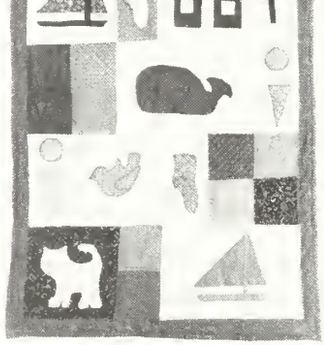
BLOCK AND RIGHT

A study in sturdy simplicity for any chopping chore: end-grain maple block table. Several sizes: 18" by 18" by 10" $145; 18" by 24" by 10" $170; 24" by 24" by 10" $195. Exp. chgs. coll. Catalogue, 50¢. Butcher Block & More, HG11, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



SUPER KNIFE

All-purpose 10" stainless steel kitchen knife has three separate cutting surfaces to slice, chop and mince. The butcher-saw edge will even cut through big bones. It never requires any sharpening. $4.98 plus 50¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. RSKA-30, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



WHALE 'N' THINGS

Bold, simple shapes and bright colors in a darling design ready for you to express your artistry. Applique, patchwork and quilt it for your child to love. Actual size patterns, yardage estimates, instructions. $2 ppd. Contemporary Quilts, HG-26, 3466 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122.



THE DIET FORK

Hilarious solution to the weight-control problem. Handsomely and impossibly designed not to pick up food, to discourage the diet cheaters and compulsive eaters. A unique fun gift. Silverplate, 6½" long. $7.95 plus $1.35 post. Artisan Galleries, HG11, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



Ride up and down stairs.

Install an *Inclinette*

Inclinette is the safe and easy way for the handicapped or elderly to ride up and down stairs with just a push of the button. And . . . it's tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

Describes and illustrates Inclinette. Also, StairLIFT, the economy model, and "Elevette", the modern home elevator.

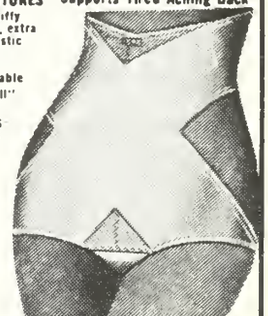
INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
2285 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105
In business for over 50 years

Flatten Your Tummy up to 4 inches with TUMMY TRIM

Concentrates Slimming Action on Tummy and Waist. Supports Tired Aching Back

FABULOUS FEATURES

- Off or on in a jiffy
- Extra Strength, extra stretch, all elastic wonder web
- Feather light, completely washable
- Special "no roll" construction
- Extra flattering extra flattening
- Adjusts to every move



only **$6.95**

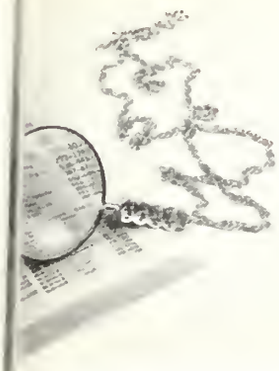
LOOK TALLER AND SLIMMER

Just slip on your "Tummy Trim Brief" and feel like a whole set of new young "muscles" are flattening your stomach, slimming your waistline and are giving firm gentle support to your lower back. The extra support of diagonal stretch fabric reinforced with super flexible stays concentrates pressure just where it is needed for the most comfortable slimming support you have ever experienced.

Waist size 24 to 34 - $6.95; 36 to 44 - $7.95 plus 60¢ shipping charges (State waist size in inches). If COD send $1 deposit, pay postman the balance plus COD charges.

10 Day Free Trial Order Tummy Trim Brief today. Wear it for 10 full days. If not 100% delighted return for prompt refund of full purchase price.

Honor House Dept. 173TD69, Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563
N.Y. State residents please add appropriate Sales Tax



GNIFICATION DELUXE

pendant on this 30" gold d rope chain is a magnifying s with a golden coin handle for viewing. Wear it wherever you Read menus, theater programs, print with ease and elegant . $5.95 plus 75¢ post. Order Postamatic Co., HG1177, La- tte Hill, PA 19444.



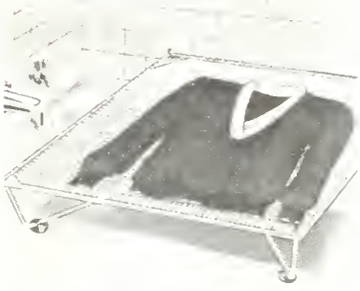
BEAUTY SECRET

Many glamorous women count on Hollywood Wings for improving their appearance. They're made of flesh-textured fabric treated to adhere to the skin. Moisten and press over furrows. Remove them with warm water. Box of 50 $2.50; 250 $6. Ppd. Wings, HG117, Box 413, Trenton, NJ 08608.



REFRESHMENT

e your LP's in leather-like library rage case that holds 20 rec- ds. 23k gold tooling trim on own or blue. With convenient nter divider to aid in separating style, composer or artist. $7.95 ch ppd. Order from Art Guild, 611, Box 23201, Minneapolis, N 55423.



NET EFFECT

Sweaters dry in a breeze on a fabulous frame that lets air circulate through fine net. 24" by 24"; reinforced corners fit over metal frame that's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for stockings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG11, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



DECORATIVE WALL PLAQUES

$12.99
(9" x 11")

rst time offered. Plaques reproduced wood-toned polyurethane from origi- al walnut carvings. Every detail and ghlight of wood grain accentuated ooks like wood carving. Unusual and ecorative item. Perfect for home or ffice. Ready to hang, no framing equired.

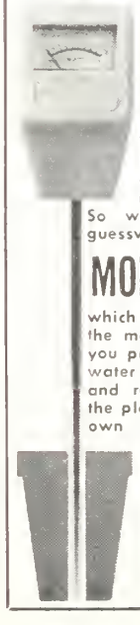
Order owl plaque(illustration above)or pecify fish, deer or turkey. Send for all our to make handsome grouping ach plaque **only $12.99**, including postage and handling.

Send check or money order to

WOODTONE PRODUCTS
3417 Hartford Drive
Chattanooga, TN 37415

Tenn. residents please add 6% sales tax
Send 50¢ for brochure

INTENSIVE CARE FOR YOUR PLANTS



You can save a plant's life with proper watering or kill it with a lack of moisture or an overdose. So why take a chance with guesswork? Use the . . .

MOISTURE METER

which scientifically measures the moisture in the soil, telling you precisely whether or not to water the plant. Just stick it in and read the dial. Remember, the plant you save may be your own lovely possession . . . costly to replace. Send only $3.99. An ideal gift! Satisfaction guaranteed.

WHITELOCK ENTERPRISES
138-35 222 St.
Laurelton, N.Y. 11413

ENJOY creating custom jewelry

Make beautiful bracelets, earrings, pins, necklaces, boutiques and rings to accent any outfit. It's FAST, EASY, FUN — no special skills required. And, you can make extra money in your spare time by selling your beautiful jewelry creations at profits up to 400%.

Send $1, refundable with first order. for our catalog today!



JEWEL CREATIONS
100 Washington Street, Newark, New Jersey 07102

Name _____ HG11
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Perfect for gift giving a beautiful piece like this costs only $1.22

NOW A CORDLESS

CUBE CLOCK

For home or office



Your [illegible] of the smart decora- tor look. Its [illegible] design and Plantation rubbed walnut sheen will enhance any area. Saves energy too. Pre- cision movement runs more than 1 yr. on same battery. Fully guaranteed for 1 yr. **Choice of 3 heights. All sides 8" wide**

Check MO BA MC

Chumley's

Dept. 377, 422 N. Milpas
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

[illegible] high $35.00 postpaid
[illegible] high $47.00 postpaid
24" high $70.00 postpaid
Calif. res. add 6% sales tax
Catalog 25¢

THE GIFT THAT IS FOREVER! THE "DIAMOND PEARL"



Genuine ½ ct. diamond cut to Pearl shape & lustre. It's unique & different. Set in 24 kt Gold finish pendant. Elegant teardrop design offsets diamond, & pendant's gold outline frames this beautiful gem. 18" chain for a necklace that will reap compliments & envy. Not a synthetic or imitation but GUARANTEED genuine mined diamond from Africa. Money back if not satisfied. Limited supply. **The price? Incredibly low. Only $29.00.** Add $1.00 for shipping. Fla. Residents add 4% sales tax. No C.O.D.'s.

DIXIE DIAMOND COMPANY
Dept. HG77, 6875 S.W. 81 Street
South Miami, Florida 33143



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335

SPOON RACK



SHADOW BOX

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

Display spoons, "Hummel" figurines or other collectables. Hardwood cabinet with hinged, glass door. Walnut finish.

28 SPOON CAP. 26¾" W x 18¼" H x 4¼" D O.D. as shown $59.95
18 SPOON CAP. 19¾" W x 18¼" H x 4¼" D O.D. as shown $49.95

Postage & Handling $4.00—Cal. Res. Add 6% Tax

Available without spoon slots at above prices. *Contents For Display Only*

MISSION MANUFACTURING, INC.
1607 E. Edinger, Suite M
Santa Ana, Cal. 92705
PAT. PEND

NEW K-FEEDERS

COMPARE these features and prices with others you have seen advertised:

- Metal baffles prevent spilling.
- Use sunflower, wild bird seed, corn or any mix.
- Metal cap.
- Maple perches.



FREE Catalogue Six K-Feeders plus accessories on request

Model K-5 2 lbs. cap — Model K-6 4 lbs. cap

K-5 With seed tray	$12.95
K-5 Without seed tray	$ 9.95
K-6 Without seed tray	$14.95
K-6 With seed tray	$17.95

75¢ postage per order

ADELEN CO.

P.O. Box 266, East Greenwich, RI, 02818

MINI LUGGAGE CARRIERS

Roll It With "THE BACK SAVER"



No. 400

ALL MODELS — COMPACT • LIGHT-WEIGHT • EASY TO USE.

No. 100 SUPER LUGGAGE CARRIER $15.95
All-around carrier — folds easily.

No. 200 MINI LUGGAGE CARRIER $19.95
Carries up to 4 suitcases — telescopic.

No. 300 TOTE BAG CARRIER $22.95
Includes tote bag for easy shopping — telescopic

No. 400 MAXI-MINI DE LUXE CARRIER $24.95
Extra sturdy, with extenders & locking bar — telescopic. Master Charge, BankAmericard Give Acct. No. & Exp. Date.

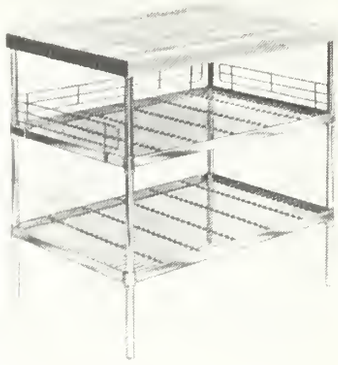
Add $1.95 shipping & handling Calif. add 6% tax

ONLY $15.95 #100

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Mini Luggage Carrier Co. Dept. GY
P.O. Box 9120, Marina del Rey, CA 90291

SHOPPING AROUND



PANTRY TABLE

Chrome plated steel frame. Butcher block top. Wire shelves. 34" overall h. 24x18" $125, 36x18" $155, 48x18" $175, 24x24" $140; 24x36" $180, 24x48" $210; casters $30. Crating chgs. $25. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. J & D Brauner, HG11, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



SILVER PROTECTION

Tarnish-proof Pacific Cloth d pads made by Gorham. Pr tarnish and scratching! 11¾ 15" by 2½" holds 100 pi $10.75; 17½" by 13⅞" by 2 holds 125 pieces, $12.75. $1.25 post. each. Barrington cialties, HG11, Box 154-G, Bar ton, RI 02806.



SUPER PRODUCT

Grand champion ham winner, 1976 and 1977 Kentucky State Fair. Hams, bacon, sausage cured the old-fashioned way. Delicately smoked with hickory and sassafras, then aged just the right amount. Free color catalogue of over 100 country, gourmet foods. B & B Food Products Inc., HG11, Route 1E, Cadiz, KY 42211.



QUICK BRICK CLEANER

Put an end to dull or dirty bric around your fireplace, barbecu or patio—the quick cleaning-acti of Bric-Nu removes smoke, carbo soot, lime, alkali, or any kind stain; . . . bricks look like ne Pint, $3.98 plus 85¢ post. Antho Enterprises, HG11, 556 Missi St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



The "BAUBLE BASKET"

No more loosened settings . . .
soapy residue on fine stones . . .
rings down the drain.

Put your rings, bracelet and wristwatch in this charming, natural wicker basket. Black flocked inner pad with little pockets for up to 14 rings plus a watch or bracelet. Handy for kitchen sink or dresser. Measures 5"x4"x2". Order one today. $3.25 plus 50 cents for postage and handling.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

PANACHE
Box 115, Bedford, N.Y. 10506

FOR GOOD OLD FASHIONED COMFORT

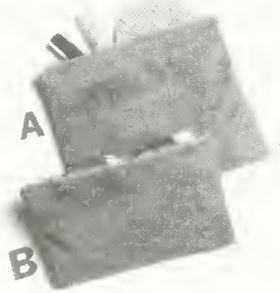
There is a certain charm about ceiling fans that bring back the "Good old days". Makes heating and air-conditioning more efficient while saving both energy and money. Five speed, three year warranty with ARL certification. 36" for $105, 48" — $110, 56" — $115 or 60" — $120, Includes Shipping. Send check or money order to;



GANSTIR CO.
1035 N.E. 43rd Court
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
[305] 566-5819



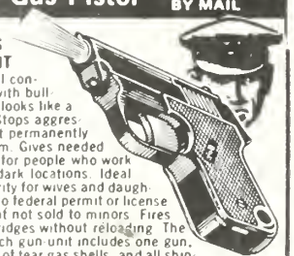
HODI™ presents . . .
The best in ULTRASUEDE® accessories



Finely stitched and sturdily zippered. Machine washable/tumble dry. Completely lined.
Colors: Tan, Cornflower blue, Raspberry, Lilac, Navy.
A. Cosmetic case (6" x 7") $12.50
B. Eyeglass case (3½" x 7") $ 8.50
Both as set—$20.00—Postage & handling $1.
Money back guarantee — Money orders for prompt shipments.

HODI™
Dept. HG P.O. Box 83
East Station
Yonkers, NY 10704

World Famed BREVETTATA Tear Gas Pistol SOLD DIRECT BY MAIL



REQUIRES NO PERMIT

Solid metal construction with bull dog grips, looks like a real gun. Stops aggressor without permanently injuring him. Gives needed protection for people who work in lonely, dark locations. Ideal night security for wives and daughters. Still no federal permit or license needed, but not sold to minors. Fires seven cartridges without reloading. The price of each gun unit includes one gun, ten rounds of tear gas shells, and all shipping cost. Prompt shipment. Insured. We've been selling tear gas equipment for the past fourteen years. Thousands of satisfied customers.

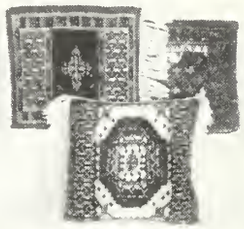
- ☐ 1 Gun-Unit $17.00
- ☐ 2 Gun-Units @ $15 ea. ..... (total $30)
- ☐ 3 Gun-Units @ $14.50 ea. ..... (total $43.50)
- ☐ 4 Gun-Units @ $14 ea. ..... (total $56)
- ☐ 6 Gun-Units @ $13 ea. ..... (total $78)
- ☐ Extra tear gas shells ..... $3 for ten
- ☐ Blanks for practice ..... $2.50 per 100
- ☐ Holsters ..... $2.50 ea.
- ☐ Tear Gas Antidote Bottle $2.88

NAME CITY
ADDRESS STATE ZIP
Enclosed is ☐ Check for $_____
☐ Money Order for $_____
or charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard
Card Number _____
Exp. Date _____ 1975 Brevettata
Signature _____

ORDER BY MAIL from
Shawnee Chemical Co.
Dept. HG. 5815 Dearborn
Mission, Kansas 66202

Advise with local authorities

ORIENTAL RUG PILLOW



Genuine Imported Handmade Oriental Mini Rug (approx. 12" x 12").

No Two Alike—
Available complete—
With crushed velvet backing—$35.00. Rug only—Useful for table or chairs etc.—$25.00 Specify two predominate colors. Send check or money order, plus $1.50 for postage. Satisfaction Guaranteed

ORIENTAL RUG PILLOW CO.
P.O. Box 714 Dept. HG
Pittsfield, MA 01201

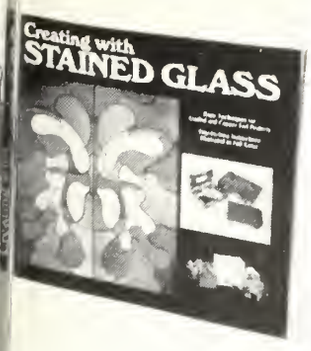
Wings of Beauty



Our graceful Jade Butterfly pin has intricately carved wings and is a joy to own—at an affordable price! Created of finest grade genuine Chinese Jade.

$7.50 Gift boxed. We pay postage.
Order shipped within 24 hours.

Artisan Creations Dept. HG117
One Lethbridge Plaza
Route 17 North
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430



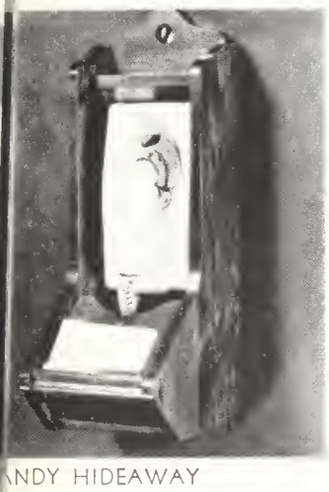
UTIFUL CRAFT

ating with Stained Glass" is earning the art. Simple and in- ediate projects with over 150 photos, many pages of de- s and patterns, an easy-to- w text. Book has 50 pages; 11" 8½". $3 ppd. Whittemore- gin Glass Co., HG11, Bor 2065- Hanover, MA 02339.



3-D BABY COVERLET

Fire-retardant polyester full color print comes in kit with plain fabric backing, foam for puffing, invisible thread and needle plus binding, full instructions. Finished coverlet is 32" by 48". $19.95 plus $1 post. Cricket Craft Corp., Dept. RS-15X, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



NDY HIDEAWAY

ll phone cover with flip-down nt stores memo pads, pencils, mbers and messages; lipped flip nt is used for note taking, re- ver rest. 21" by 7¾" by 8". finished, $14.95; antique pine, 9.95 (lightly distressed) plus .50 post. Yield House, G711Z, . Conway, NH 03860.



SOMEONE SPECIAL

Have any photo reproduced as the face on a 22" silk screened rag doll. Rainbow yarn hair. Send sharp, close-up photo, color or black and white (returned unharmed). $19.98 plus $2 post. Gift certificate available immediately. Be A Doll, Inc., HGE-117, 99 Prince St., New York, NY 10012.

SADDLE-STITCHED

SKUFFS



$5.95

Add $1.00 for shipping

For size 13 add $1.00

Skuffs take little space, weigh only 10 ounces, pack flat for travel. Tan, black or red for women. Tan, brown or black for men. Men's sizes 6 to 13*, women's sizes 4 to 9. Whole sizes only.

POKORNY'S

124 ST. CHARLES ST.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70130



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP

into a FULL COLOR POSTER at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

20"x24"	only	$9.50
14"x17"	only	$6.50
24"x36"	only	$14.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$4.50	Laminated Posters
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.50	up to 2 ft. x 3 ft.
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$3.50	$3.00 addt'l.
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$8.00	Photo Returned.

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50c each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs

Dept. HG-117, Congers, N.Y. 10920

HOME SWEET HOME

RUSTIC CHARM

This handsomely carved plaque will accent most any wall. Made of natural redwood, ¾" thick by 7" wide by 11" long. All carving is painted black for contrast. Ready to hang. Send $9.95 ppd. to

Gatro Designs
Dept. HG7, Box 379
Dolton, IL 60419



Our first Sea Island Designers Edition.

The Island Hermit Crab - exquisitely designed by Howard Price and the first of our Sea Island Needlepoint Collection.

Hand assembled kit includes pure Persian yarns (in shades of blue and brown), #10 mono canvas needle and instructions. Finished size 14" x 14" (please specify navy or rust background color). Supply limited. S.C. residents add 4% tax.

$24.95 plus 75¢ postage.

Hilton Head Designs
P.O. Box 5037
Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29928



THE NAME PARADE!

A colorful parade of smiling children form the alphabet to spell any name. These clever ink drawings are individually hand-lettered to your order on high quality paper. A unique and original decoration for any youngster's room or a novel keepsake for the newborn. This is the different, personal gift that will always be treasured. Ideal for Christmas. Print name clearly (one name only). $11.95 + $1.00 postage & handling (matte & frame not included). Two or more orders $9.95 each + $1.00. Write:

GLENLEVEN PUBLICATIONS, P.O. Box 1865, Ann Arbor, MI 48106



BACK TO THE FARM

A rare and artistic game young and old will treasure. BACK TO THE FARM is a lively educational boardgame about farm life, Old Mother Nature and cooperation on a small, organic family farm. $9 plus $1.50 post.

Animal Town Game Co.
c/o AL, P.O. Box 2002,
Santa Barbara, CA 93120

DESK ELEGANCE



Italian Onyx Desk Set with PARKER PENS

Adds drama and distinction to any desk in the home or office. Made of beautiful Italian onyx, four piece set: Paperweight Letter Opener, Ashtray and Double Pen Holder combines superb styling and excellent performance of **PARKER PENS**. Solid brass, self-adhesive name plate, suitable for engraving, also included.

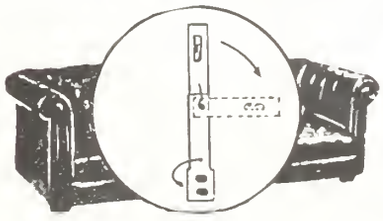
Unbelievably priced for someone special!

$49.95 plus $2 postage & handling

Color catalogues of genuine onyx gift selections available upon request for 50c.

ARBB International
90 West Street
New York, NY 10006

EXTEND-A-PLUG



No Stoop - No Bend - No Backache

For those hard to reach electrical outlets behind furniture i.e. couches, armchairs, etc. Fits over existing standard upright wall outlets. Folds out of sight when not in use. Satisfaction guaranteed.

$7.95—Add 90¢ postage per order.

EXTEND-A-PLUG INC.
28 Troy Lane, Yonkers, N.Y. 10701

ODORS AWAY
AIR FRESHENER FOR THE REALLY BIG JOBS
(and all the small ones)
Destroys odors up to 24 hours with a single application and no cover-up
NEW! SOLID
ONE DROP
WRAP-ON CO., INC.
341 W. SUPERIOR STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60610

HOUSE & GARDEN
SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
MOVING? Please notify HOUSE & GARDEN and the Post Office when you move. For fastest service on address change, missing copies, etc., attach old mailing label in space at right. Otherwise please print clearly your address as we now have it.
OLD ADDRESS
Attach label here if available
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
NEW ADDRESS
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
New Subscription ☐ or Renewal ☐
☐ 1 YEAR (12 ISSUES) FOR $10
($2 less than the $1-each newsstand cost)
☐ 2 YEARS (24 ISSUES) FOR $18
(saving you $6 under newsstand price)
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me later
First copy will be mailed within 6 weeks after new subscription or change of address is received.
These rates for the U.S.A. & Possessions, for Canada & Mexico add $3 per year for extra postage. Elsewhere, the rate is $15 a year.
House & Garden Subscriber Service
Box 5202 Boulder, Colorado 80322
300



Vanda is a Haupt favorite

■ GARDENER'S NOTES

TIPS ABOUT ORCHIDS

From two orchid enthusiasts, Enid Haupt and C. Z. Gue

BY JAMES FANNING



The art of growing orchids

All cultivated plants were wild things once. Gardeners have always known that to grow a plant successfully it was necessary to duplicate its natural habitat as closely as possible. Orchids are no exception to the rule. The spectacularly flowered types we grow in our homes or greenhouses come originally from the tropics, where they cling to tree branches and take their nourishment from the air and falling rain. They are epiphytic—that is, they cling to tree bark but do not take food from the tree itself, as do parasitic plants like mistletoe. This gives us the key to successful orchid growing. The best growing medium for orchids is chopped tree bark. It does not have to be the same kind of bark that the plant grew on at home—fir bark and fern roots (osmunda) are the time-tested rooting materials for orchids. In their native tropics, orchid plants get regular drenchings from rain. The water runs off quickly, though, and the plants dry out before fungous diseases can attack them. Porous flakes of fir bark and wiry shreds of fiber for the roots, and free air circulation for the leaves, come close to duplicating the natural growing conditions of the tropics. For nourishment, tropical orchids rely on the dead bodies of bark insects, bird droppings, and nitrogen produced by lightning flashes during thunderstorms. This system provides a constant supply of rather weak nutriment, which, again, gives us the key to the feeding of orchids. Frequent light feedings are best, using a balanced formulation of soluble fertilizer.

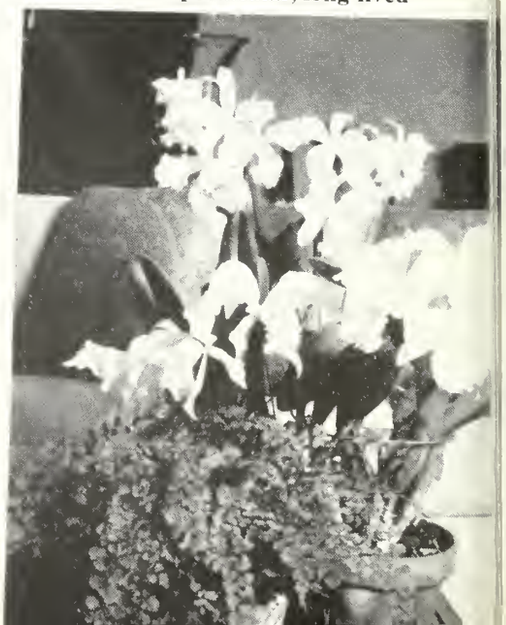
Because there are so many kinds of orchids, each needing its own particular kind of handling to reach perfection, orchid fanciers make a fine art of providing ideal conditions for their favorites. There are, however, some that are easier than others for home growing. Two enthusiastic orchid growers, C.Z. Guest and Enid Haupt (see pages 162-165), agree that the easiest for a beginner are cattleya, the familiar corsage type, and paphiopedilum, the lady's-slipper orchid. Phalaenopsis is another that can do well without a greenhouse, provided the humidity is high. You can start a collection

Paphiopedilum, sometime mistakenly called *Cypriped* has long-lasting flowers borne one to a stem.

for the price of a book or a record a bum.

C.Z. Guest says, "I love orchids. A those proud little faces. They're all di ferent, and their colors are exciting, eac more beautiful than the next. They sta in bloom for months—often 2 or 3 time a year. And they're not difficult, but yo have to know what each one likes." Sh recommends looking at pictures of or chids, or seeing the plants themselves a flower shows, then ordering the ones yo like when they are in bud, to be enjoyed right away. Mrs. Guest points out tha

Cattleyas are spectacular, long-lived



A shining tradition for copper.

Wright's® new Copper Cleaner
A creamy paste especially formulated to easily clean copper bottom pots and pans.



J. A. WRIGHT & CO., KEENE, N.H. 03431

People like you helping people like you

The American Red Cross

advertising contributed for the public good
ADVERTISING COUNCIL

anteeing yourself at least one period of bloom. Getting them to repeat is the tricky part. "You can make them bloom for their next flowering period," she says, "by studying the environment where the particular orchid grows naturally. The best way of learning this is by the experience of other people—join an orchid society."

Mrs. Guest grows most of her orchids in a greenhouse and lath house, in plastic pots. When they flower, she puts them in baskets and cachepots, with a little moss on top "to dress them up." She then arranges them in masses and does not hesitate to mix colors. "It all depends on what's in bloom and what I feel like. I never do the same thing twice. I like to surprise myself."

Enid Haupt, some of whose orchids you can see on page 164, says: "I live



Phalaenopsis bears long flower sprays

with many flowers, but my orchids are very special to me. Some of them are very old friends. I've had the same vandas for 20 or 30 years, and they've gone from New Jersey to New York to Florida. These are *Vanda Rothschildiana*, with a marvelous blue-mauve color." Mrs. Haupt often uses just one plant on a tabletop, or a grouping of a single color and genus. "I like a serene atmosphere. I like to make compositions, still lifes. I use clay pots for growing and display. Clay has a certain earthiness that contrasts with the luscious beauty of the flower. Nothing should detract from the bloom. When you display orchids, you must consider not only flower colors but shapes, proportions, and pot sizes."

Mrs. Haupt repots her orchids every 2 years, always with fresh materials and sterilized pots. Some of her vandas are not divided when they're repotted, but allowed to form dense clumps that produce great masses of flowers. Since the leaf bases and aerial roots of vandas are rather stark looking, she underplants some of them with broad-leaved bromeliads that like the same kind of growing conditions. Each of the many kinds of orchids in Mrs. Haupt's greenhouse and lath house is treated according to its own specific needs. When being repotted, each gets its own special mixture of sphagnum moss, perlite, and firbark. "Good drainage is mandatory," she tells

Continued on page 292

Keep the tradition.

Just like family silver, Wright's Silver Cream® passes down through the generations. A shining tradition since 1873.



J. A. WRIGHT & CO., KEENE, N.H. 03431

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS

New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Want your catalog in a hurry? Send $2.00 to cover air-mail charges. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. **Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd.**

Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820.

We want to wipe out cancer in your lifetime. Give to American Cancer Society

FLORIDA KEYS & KEY WEST

FLORIDA'S GREATEST NATURAL ATTRACTION...

Drive out to Sea. Just 50 miles south of Miami the overseas highway begins—Island hop in your car leisurely down the 29 island stretch of the Keys. Warm hospitality will greet you at every stop as you discover the breath-taking natural beauty of America's unique chain of tropic isles. The World's greatest fishing waters, historic sights and attractions for all ages.



Send for FREE brochure and map!
FLORIDA KEYS ADVERTISING COMMISSION
20 S.E. 14th St., Dept. HG, Miami, Fla. 33131



WE'VE PREPARED A HANDSOME COLOR PORTFOLIO TO INTRODUCE YOU TO DESIGN 80.

White of Mebane

Get acquainted with this contemporary collection of dining, bedroom and occasional furniture. For your copy, send $1.00 to Dept. HG-11, White Furniture Co., Mebane, N.C. 27302. The South's oldest maker of fine furniture.

PUT A NEW ANGLE ON GROOMING.



Hang a Carolina Mirror in your bathroom. It'll be a big help when you're putting on make up, or fixing your hair. For more ideas, [illegible] with name and $1.50. We'll send you our 36-page catalog of 130 mirror styles. And the name of your nearest Carolina Mirror dealer.

CAROLINA MIRROR CORPORATION
North Wilkesboro, N.C. 28659

BEST IN BOOKLETS

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. EXCITING NEW DIMENSION IN GLASS for residential housing . . . PPG Solarcool Bronze. Booklet discusses the inherent beauty of Solarcool Bronze plus its multiple home-owner benefits—perhaps most important, its ability to save on air-conditioning costs. PPG Glass.

2. FIREPLACE IDEA KIT illustrates a complete line of wood or gas fireplace systems. Choose contemporary or traditional built-in, wall hung, or freestanding models with standard or multiside hearth openings. Heatilator Fireplace Div., Vega Industries. 25¢

3. SMART WINDOW PLANNING. 24-page, full-color folder gives information on different types of wood windows and gliding doors and on Perma-Shield windows and gliding doors which have sash and frame encased in a low-maintenance, rigid vinyl sheath. Helpful information for the home planner or remodeler. Andersen Corp.

Decorating

4. PHONECENTER STORE CATALOGUE. Here's everything you need to have the most up-to-date telephone home in the neighborhood. Learn about all the services available through your local Bell Telephone Company. See the full range of decorator phones, as well as special phones and accessories to meet special needs. AT&T.

5. MODERN FURNITURE COLLECTION begins with an architectural modular system that can function in any living area with complementary furniture, which will relate to the system or stand alone. Fine veneers combine with stainless steel and glass for a modern ambiance throughout the living, dining, and bedroom pieces. Baker Furniture. $4

6. AN EXCITING AND EXPRESSIVE WALL-

ERING Environmental Graphics. Colly illustrated brochure pictures many er graphic designs that can be easily embled on your walls to give you an ronment that fits your way of life. dora Products. $1

CUSTOM-CRAFTED RUGS. Textural de from bold nubby loops in one area ong and flowing waves of cut yarn in ther. The rug designer, freed from ny machinery limitations, can borrow terns from many times and places und the world. Cabin Crafts Carpets. /. of WestPoint Pepperell.) $2.50

WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL—VOLUME VI. st published. A complete and authoritive book on window treatments. 140 ges of decorating advice. Room-setting otos in color, examples of most popu- types of treatments, styles, suitable various rooms, ideas for common and oblem windows, how-to for measuring d sewing basic treatments. Kirsch Comny. $1.95

FINE FURNITURE. A colorful 16-page ooklet illustrates dining, living, and bedom designs. Many decorating ideas are own and the flexibility of upholstered d wood furniture is discussed. Tomlinn Furniture. $1

0. BEDROOM AND DINING ROOM FURITURE, as well as a variety of desks and ccasional items are shown in this 47-age consumer catalogue from National/ lt, Airy, furniture manufacturers for over 5 years. Descriptions and complete dinensions of each piece given.

Christmas

1. YOU CAN SHOP FOR TREASURES n your own home when you send for the Tiffany Blue Book. With its 180 full-color pages, the Blue Book is a treasure in its own right. It features a unique collection of new jewelry creations by Tiffany designers, as well as a wide array of articles in sterling silver, from jewelry to hollowware. The book offers a whole array of china and crystal, watches, clocks, and stationery. All this and more, in a wide range of prices. $2

12. CHRISTMAS CATALOGUE reveals the sparkle and splendor reserved for your Christmas alone—from Bonwit Teller. You are sure to find here gifts and exciting ideas for everyone on your list. Holiday dressing, exciting finds for the house, homefurnishings, clothing, accessories, etc. $2

13. THERE'S SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE on your shopping list in this big, beautiful 60-page holiday gift and at-home guide, "Give Macy's for Christmas." An exciting collection from the world's largest department store. $1

Eating and Entertaining

14. "WITH A NAME LIKE . . . IT HAS TO BE GOOD." Delightful cookbook from Smucker's introduces you to the versatility of cooking with preserves, jellies, toppings, and fruit syrups. Presented here are time-honored favorites as well as imaginative new recipes for appetizers through desserts. Smucker's Cookbook. $2

15. THE NEWEST "IN" DRINK of Europe and South America, Cynar, is now available in fine restaurants and liquor shops. Colorful recipe booklet describes tantalizing and thirst-quenching Cynar.

16. "FINISH DINNER WITH A FLOURISH!" One of the oldest and finest liqueurs in the world, Benedictine D.O.M.—still produced in the centuries-old cellars in France by the same secret formula as in the year 1510. Booklet contains many delightful Benedictine and B&B recipes. Julius Wile Sons & Co., Inc.

Order coupon for booklets

November, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 11
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1	2 $2.25¢	3	4	5 $4	6 $1	7 $2.50	8 $1.95
9 $1	10	11 $2	12 $2	13 $1	14 $2	15	16

I enclose: $_____50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$_____for booklets circled requiring payment

$_____is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip = _____

Offer expires 2 15 78

IMPROVE THE WAY YOU MOVE.

Ask for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit.



It helps you get organized.
With checklists.
Inventory sheets. Packing labels.
And change-of-address cards.
Everything you need.



We've drawn upon 50 years of moving experience to help you do it right. Because once you get your move organized, the experts will do the rest. Mayflower. From where you are—to where you're going. Worldwide.

I.C.C. NO. MC-2934

Improve the move.
Send for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit. It's free. Mail this coupon to:

Mayflower, Box 107B
Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE NAME MEANS MOVING.

continued from page 289

other orchid lovers: "When you grow orchids you must always ask yourself: Do they need more sun? More shade? Moisture? Food? Air? Sometimes they need only studied neglect when they're resting in their pots between blooming periods. You don't have to coddle orchids, but try to think what will make them happy."

In regard to feeding, Mrs. Haupt relies on dried cow manure dissolved in water for her vandas until they come into bloom. Mrs. Guest counts on high-test fertilizers—as powerful as 30-10-10—for her particular favorites. All of which goes to show that there are no hard and fast rules. Follow the recommendations in orchid catalogues, talk to other orchid growers, and follow whatever method works best for you. One of the best ways of learning what other orchid growers are up to is to join The American Orchid Society. Membership costs $15 a year, which pays for a handbook and a monthly magazine. The address is c/o Botanical Museum of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Orchids-by-mail

Orchids make elegant Christmas gifts and travel well by mail, even in bud. There are many good orchid-by-mail sources, and many provide gift certificates or special recommendations for novices. A sampling:

Jones and Scully, 2200 N.W. 33rd Ave., Miami, Fla. 33142. Catalogue, $3.50

Orchids by Hauserman, Inc., P.O. Box 363, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126

McKarel's Orchids, Hypoluxo Road, Lantana, Fla. 33462

Rod McLellan Co., 1450 El Camino Real, South San Francisco, Calif. 94080

Fred A. Stewart Orchids, Inc., 1212 East Las Tunas Drive, San Gabriel, Calif. 91778

Books about orchids

There are a great many books about orchids. Here are some of the more useful ones:

Orchids as House Plants, by Rebecca Tyson Northen (Dover paperback, $2.50). This has all the information anyone could need to begin growing orchids and work up to the expert class.

Orchids You Can Grow, by Harry Britton Logan (Hawthorn, $12.95) is a fine selection of the most beautiful orchids, with thoroughgoing instructions for growing them.

Orchids—Flowers of Romance and Mystery, by Jack Kramer (Abrams, $35). Handsome enough to rate as a coffee-table book, this is a collection of color and black-and-white photographs that make hundreds of orchid species and hybrids easy to identify. There is also a lot of geographical information and complete growing instructions.

Select the fashion of Palatia at one of these, and other fine stores near you.

The Finishing Touch
Birmingham, AL

Mobile Rug & Shade
Mobile, AL

Carpet Time
Phoenix, AZ

Macys
Throughout Northern CA

Linbrook Carpets
Anaheim, CA

Aladdins Rug
Bakersfield, CA

Jost Floor Coverings
Bakersfield, CA

Gordons Floor Coverings
El Centro, CA

A & M Carpets
Fresno, CA

Edwards Floor Covering
Glendale, CA

Carpeteria
Hollywood, CA

Carpet Town
Hollywood, CA

Holiday Carpets
Los Angeles, CA

Cinderella Carpets
Salinas, CA

Monterey County Carpets
Salinas, CA

M. Goldberg Carpets
San Diego, CA

Jost Floor Coverings
San Luis Opispo, CA

Belmont Carpets
Santa Ana, CA

World of Carpets
Santa Rosa, CA

Lloyd Chandlers Furniture
Vacaville, CA

Gallagher Interiors
Van Nuys, CA

Larson Exports & Carpets, Inc.
Altamonte Springs, FL

Steve Opler Carpet Sales
Coral Gables, FL

Custom Carpets
Ft. Myers, FL

May Cohen
Jacksonville, FL

Don Baily Carpet
Miami, FL

Pauls Carpet Co.
Miami, FL

Steve Opler Carpet Sales
Miami, FL

Carpet Mart
Miami, FL

National Discount
Orlando, FL

Custom Floors
Sarasota, FL

Custom Floors,
Tampa, FL

Maas Brothers
Tampa, FL

Flair Carpet
Tampa, FL

Custom Floors
Venice, FL

Carpets by Ralph Curry
Doraville, GA

Goldblatts
Chicago, IL

Wiebolts
Des Plaines, IL

Kensington Carpets
Riverdale, IL

Cover - Rite Carpet
Hammond, IN

Carpet Fashions
Indianapolis, IN

Smulekoffs Furniture Co.
Cedar Rapids, IA

Pidgeons
Des Moines, IA

Carpet King
Marion, IA

Peoples Furniture
Sioux City, IA

Kinnaird & Francke
Lexington, KY

Kinnaird & Francke
Louisville, KY

Carpet Remnant King
Minneapolis, MN

Mid-Continent Interiors
Minneapolis, MN

Jerrys Floor Store
Spring Lake Park, MN

Package Furniture
St. Paul, MN

Shumskis
Winona, MN

Freeds Fine Furnishings
Chadron, NB

Smithtown Carpets
Smithtown, NJ

Remnant King
Toms River, NJ

Sterling Floor Coverings
Woodbridge, NJ

Jamaica New York Carpet Ba
Depew, NY

Gertz
New York, NY

Gimbels
New York, NY

Ivey's
Charlotte, NC

Eatmans Carpets
Durham, NC

Trudeaus Carpet & Drape
Fayetteville, NC

Carpet by Ron
Fargo, ND

Carpet City
Portland, OR

Carpet World of Oregon
Portland, OR

Columbia River Floors
Ranier, OR

Fred Essis & Sons
Harrisburg, PA

Sun Decorating
McKeesport, PA

Fred Essis & Sons
Mechanicsburg, PA

Belk Simpson
Greenville, SC

Freeds Fine Furnishings
Rapid City, SD

Duck's Inc.
Jackson, TN

Duck's, Inc.
Memphis, TN

Mannings of Main Street
Nashville, TN

Sutton's Western Wholesale
Salt Lake City, UT

James Jeter Carpet Service
Richmond, VA

Sunset Sales
Spokane, WA

Coyle
Madison, WI

Gimbels
Milwaukee, WI

Davis-McLaughlin
River Falls, WI

Drexel Co.
Waukesha, WI

WORLD® CARPETS
Dalton, Georgia 30720

DEC. $1

HOUSE & GARDEN

OW TO CREATE
HRISTMAS WONDER
T HOME

IRING IDEAS

ANTASY TREES
TABLES

GET DECORATIONS

ENS OF PRESENTS
M 45¢

TIVE CAKES



SPECIAL FEATURE

ROMANTIC AMERICA DRATING—

COLORS, FABRICS, A

12
714867

the katsura collection

Fabrics with companion wallcoverings.

Inspired adaptations of authentic porcelains and textiles of the Edo period (1603-1868) and named after the Imperial Villa in Kyoto, Japan, one of the architectural jewels of the Orient.

The Katsura Collection with its magnificent motifs and exquisite colorations is presented in the characteristically superb quality of Schumacher—the source of fine fabrics, wallcoverings and carpets.



SCHUMACHER

939 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022

Available through interior designers,
Lord & Taylor, Stewart & Co., Stewart Dry Goods,
Sibley Lindsay & Curr, H & S Pogue,
Stix Baer Fuller, The Denver, Jos. Horne Co.,
Huffman-Koos and other fine stores.



AVAILABLE WITH DUPONT ZEPEL STAIN REPELLER



Introducing "Indian Summer"

A new earthenware designed by potter Roy Hamilton and made for Tiffany by Stangl with a distinctive hand-thrown quality. Available in either Earth Brown or Maize, the four-piece place setting of dinner plate, salad or dessert plate and cup and saucer, $ 18.50 Two decorations are available only on Earth Brown, Navajo—black and white, and Sioux—light and dark blue. $ 21. the four-piece place setting. Bowl, 12″ across, $ 27. 10″ across, $ 17.50 Platter, 12″ across, $ 16. Casserole with cover, $ 13.50 Soup or pasta bowl, $ 6. Sugar bowl, $ 6. Cream pitcher, $ 6. Coffee or tea pot, $ 18.50 Pitcher, $ 9. Platter, 12″ across, $ 16.

TIFFANY & CO.

NEW YORK FIFTH AVE. & 57TH ST., TEL: (212) 759-9110 · ATLANTA · CHICAGO · HOUSTON · SAN FRANCISCO · BEVERLY HILLS
Please add two dollars for shipping and handling plus sales tax where applicable. American Express · Diners Club · Master Charge · Visa

...lovers who appreciate the finest



Classic designs shaped in choice materials through skilled handcraftsmanship, a reflection of thoughtful holiday giving.

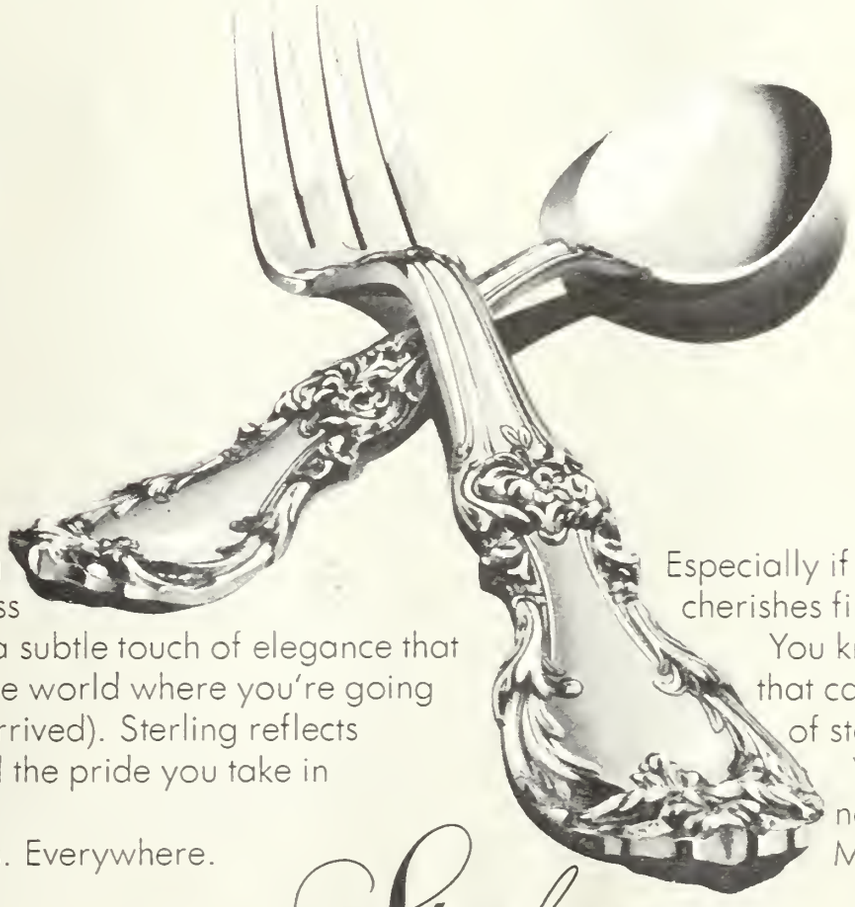
Please phone ... free 1-800-821-7700, ext. ... (in Missouri 800-892-7655, ext. 814) for the name of a fine store near you offering immediate delivery.

Baker Furniture

A North American Philips Company

Good show.

Your success is showing!



Only sterling puts you in a class by yourself. It's a subtle touch of elegance that tells the rest of the world where you're going (or that you've arrived). Sterling reflects your success and the pride you take in your home.

And it shows. Everywhere.

Especially if you're the kind of person who cherishes fine china and crystal.

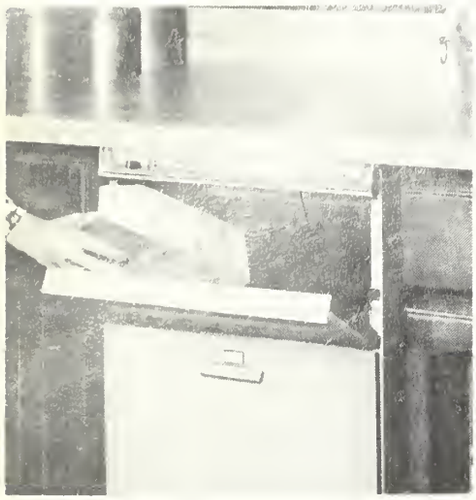
You know there is nothing that can compare to the splendor of sterling.

You deserve sterling. And you'll never settle for less. Never. Make it part of your life. Now.

Sterling says it all.

Sterling Silversmiths Guild of America Riverside, Connecticut 06878

KitchenAid trash compactors are worth it.



There are many exclusive features that make KitchenAid trash compactors well worth the investment.

For example, only KitchenAid compactors have a small Litter Bin® door on top you can use for quick throwaways instead of opening the big drawer every time.

Only KitchenAid has an activated charcoal filter that actually removes odors instead of just masking them with perfumes.

Only KitchenAid has a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags.

See the KitchenAid trash compactor in action at your KitchenAid dealer. Then you'll understand why we say that a KitchenAid trash compactor is really worth it.

KitchenAid®
Trash Compactors.
They're worth it.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7GA-12
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

County _____

State _____

Incorporating LIVING for young homemakers Vol. 149, No.

DECEMBER 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN®



American Romantic, page 110



Old house takes wing, page 122



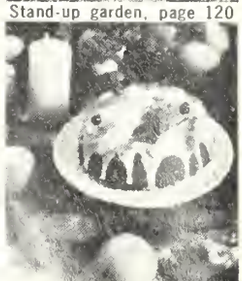
Christmas fantasy, page 100



Budget wrappings, page 116



Stand-up garden, page 120



Open house buffet, page 134

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

68 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
110 Imagination, country style
122 An old house spreads its wings

THE JOY OF CHRISTMAS

57 House gifts
60 Bound for pleasure: Books for Christmas giving. By Jerome H. Denner
74 A memoir of Christmas in China. By Henry McNulty
85 Christmas at home—the wonder and the joy (*Editorial*)
90 Delight in tradition
94 Keep it natural
98 Make it delicious
100 Let it inspire you
116 Santa on a shoestring—last-minute presents and inventive wrappings

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

19 Questions & answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger

FEATURES

12 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
51 Children's exchange: Young discoveries
54 Dear House & Garden . . .
72 Getting into gear for winter driving. By Richard and Jean Taylor
86 The enormous party. By Lewis Thomas, M.D.

WINE & FOOD

131 Delectable holiday desserts for family baking
132 A family country lunch with punches, kabobs, and a hearty soup
134 Easy holiday buffets
136 Sugar and spice liqueurs. By Anthony Dias Blue

GARDENING

30 How to keep your holiday plants blooming. By Richard Langer
106 Glory to the flowers
120 Stand up and garden
194 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

22 How to overcome self-doubt and think your way to total confidence. By Caroline Seebohm
22 Facing up to winter: 10 tips to help dry skin By Paula Rice Jackson
40 Calcium: The backbone of minerals. By Eloise R. Trescher

TRAVEL

12 Holiday hot spot: The Coronado peninsula. By Richard Taylor
76 Going places, finding things. Edited by Nancy Richardson
Choose your trips: Super sun or super snow—The other Martinique. By Jane O'Reilly; Expert-ski: Heli-skiing in the Canadian Rockies. By John Gibb; Three Restaurants to try in Stowe. By Marian Burros.

READER'S SERVICE

158 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
196 Best in books
198 Shopping information and store directory

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.


TONIGHT.
We've spent 130 years getting your bed ready for it.
Butterflies are fresh when Dior does them. This is "Delicado." Wamsutta's latest contribution to the great contemporary bedroom.
Yet the real beauty of these bed linens is behind the scenes. In the care and craftsmanship that went into their making. Something Wamsutta has been doing for 130 years.
And the more we care, the less you have to. These sheets are made of a very soft, no-iron blend of Fortrel® polyester and cotton.
Naturally, great design and quality are a continuing part of Wamsutta tradition. However, we'd hardly call ourselves traditional.
Wamsutta®
Div. M. Lowenstein & Sons.
111 W. 40th St., N.Y.



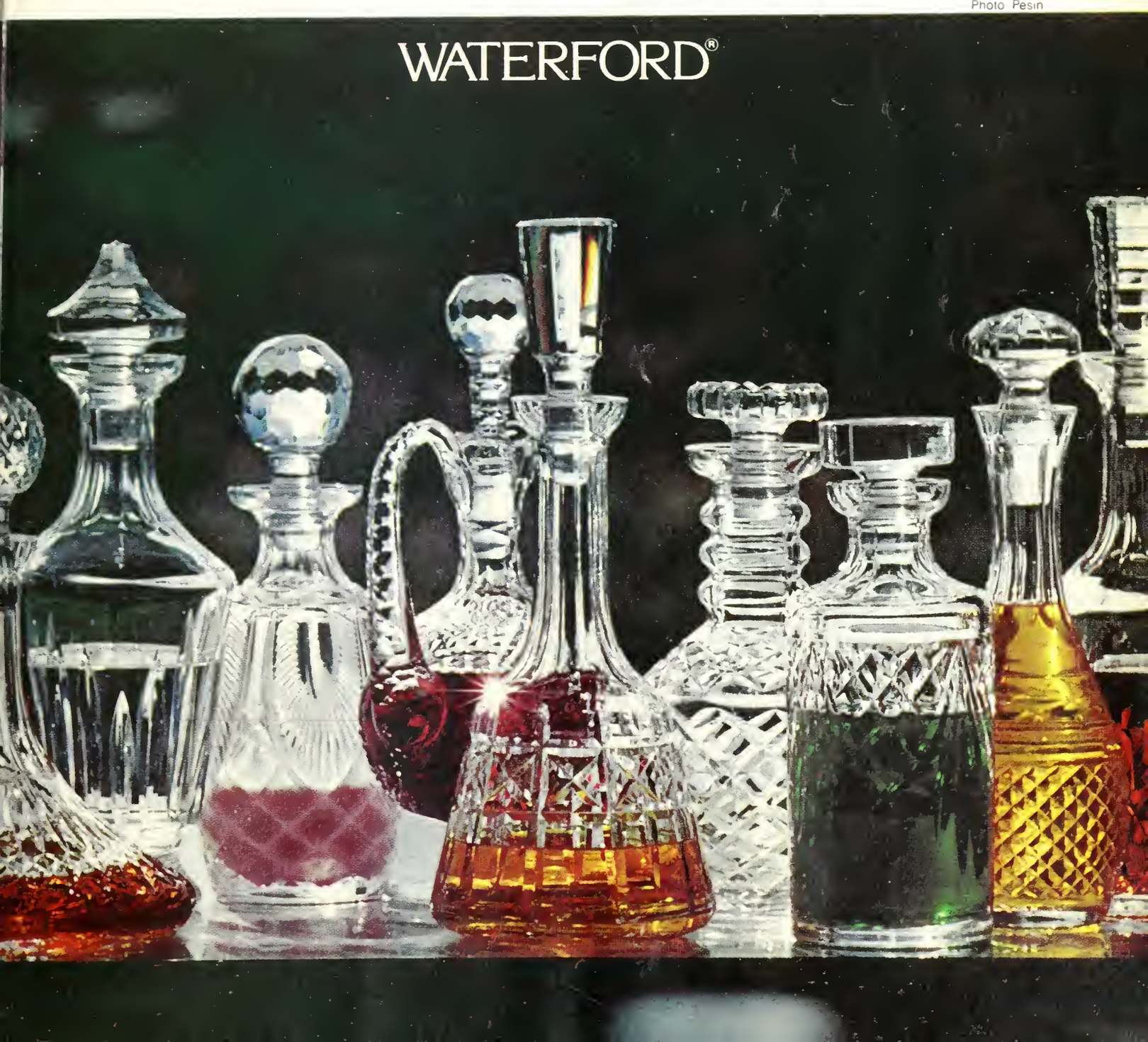
In search of a majestic gift?
When the Queen of England wanted bone china for her wedding, she chose Aynsley.
It's the gift of a lifetime. For more than a lifetime.
What price glory?
Spend under $10.
Or over $1,000.
Give a heart box. Or an egg. Give bells, bowls, baskets, salt & peppers, jugs & vases, sugars & creamers.
Give place settings.
Give flowers that bloom forever.
Give birds & beasts.
(When the Queen wanted an eagle as a gift for America, she chose one sculptured by Aynsley.)
Pay a visit to the appointed Aynsley gallery in your area.
Free color booklets.
Aynsley Bone China, 225 Fifth Avenue, NY 10010.
The English member of the Waterford Crystal family.

photos: Pesyn

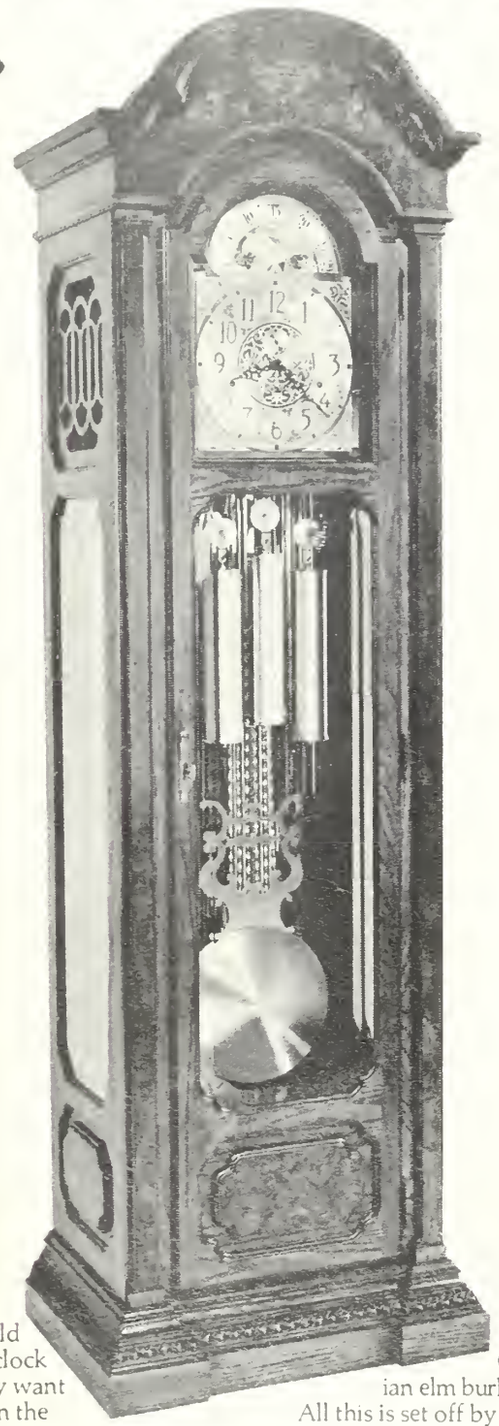
WHEN IT POURS, IT REIGNS.

The ruling class.
Legendary Waterford crystal.
Born in fire, blown by mouth & cut wholly by hand, with heart.
Can you think of a more civilized way to pour spirits, liqueurs, wines, whatever?
Man lives not by water alone.

Photo Pesin



If you have to ask the price, you can't afford it.



Those who would buy this clock obviously want more than the right time.

Theirs is an appetite for the rare and the excellent, which they seek as a matter of course.

On this clock, the famed cathedral chimes of Westminster, Winchester and St. Michael are reproduced by nine chromium-plated tubular bells.

These are housed in a superbly crafted case 87 inches tall. A case of oak and Carpathian elm burl veneers.

All this is set off by a brass and silver plated dial and ornaments of brass fretwork.

A great lyre pendulum measures the hours behind hand beveled glass panels.

If you are one of the handful who can afford this clock, write for the name of the stocking dealer nearest you.

Ask about the President by Howard Miller. $2,100.

Howard Miller Clock Co.

Zeeland, Michigan 49464

DECEMBER, 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER-CHINA GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER GRAY

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS
PENELOPE WISNER LINCK ASSISTANT

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

LOS ANGELES EDITOR
ELEANORE PHILLIPS

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

ART DEPARTMENT
CARL S. BARILE

READER SERVICE
MARGARET MORSE
MARY COLE EDITORIAL CREDITS

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSÉ WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

DIRECTOR OF CREATIVE SERVICES
COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
NADINE BERTIN
LAURA FRIEDMAN COLOR PROGRAM ASSISTANT

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.

S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



BEADLE

On the cover: A star-spang'ed Christmas tree heaped with dozens of old-fashioned treasures, wrapped round and round with yards of silvery garland and red and gold rickrack—a glorious centerpiece for Nancy and Derek Power's New York living room, where a calico cat and an antique rocking-horse sleigh look on from hearthside. To make your own stars, cut velvet, lamé, and satin into star shapes, trimming their shiny sides liberally with metallic braid, pearls, sequins, lace. Sew together wrong sides out, leaving an opening. Turn, stuff, stitch closed. Add loop. To order ready-made stars, see page 198.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

NATIONAL MARKETING DIRECTOR
WILLIAM F. BONDLOW, JR.

DIRECT ACTION DIVISION MANAGER
CALISTA C. BROWN

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building,Boston, Mass 02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue,New York,N.Y.10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House,Hanover Square,London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

A word about craftsmanship and sterling: GORHAM.

Gorham Originals. Rich, solid sterling in designs so exacting and breathtaking only our craftsmen would attempt them. Assertive lines. Delicate balance. Pure curve and crisp detail. Superb finesse. A magnificent marriage of the timeless and the timely. Examine a Gorham Original as you would a fine work of art and you'll realize only one silversmith could have created and crafted sterling like this. Gorham.

GORHAM TEXTRON
Gorham Division of Textron Inc.



Crown Baroque (1976) Camellia (1942) Medici (1974) Fairfax (1910) Chantilly (1895)

unmistakably Gorham

ORIGINALS IN STERLING, CHINA, CRYSTAL

The frost that's a lipstick.
The frost that's a lip conditioner.
The frost that's a lipgloss.

Revlon introduces Frost Formula 2.

The frost that's the only lipfrost and lipgloss in one.
Colors. Conditions. Shine.



Frost Formula 2.
New. From the Revlon Research Group.



Living

Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



Creativity tree

Vice President and Mrs. Mondale will have a "crea tree" this year, decorated with handmade ornamen craftsmen designers organized through the Ame Crafts Council. Shown below are Earl Krentzin's fish, Mary Ann Scherr's mobile star with Mylar rib and M. Ahsona's Indian rattle gourd with white fea

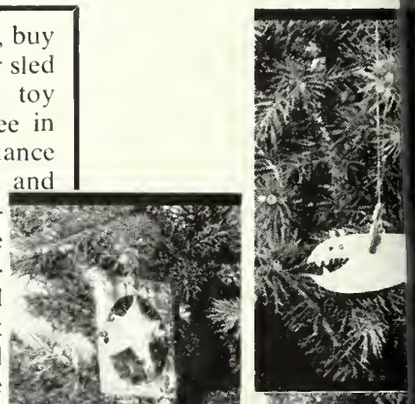


SHEILA CAMERA

Below ground, burlap rots

Save a tree

Why throw out your Christmas tree when you can buy a living tree, which you can plant in your garden right after Christmas? Be sure you have a sunny spot for the tree, and dig the hole before the ground freezes. Buy your tree early in December from your local nursery, so you have first choice. Use a local nursery not only for a guarantee, but because it will know best if your area is suited for planting a tree at this time of year. Before you get it home, buy a large plastic saucer sled (about $5 from a toy store). Place the tree in the saucer at a distance from your fireplace and heating vents. Remember to water the root ball while indoors the first and fourth days—1 quart or more of water will do. Don't keep the tree indoors longer than 5 or 6 days and when you take it out, let it sit on the porch, in the garage, or against the southeast end of the house where it can once again acclimatize itself to the outdoors. On the third day, slide it to the sunny spot where it will have room to grow large and full. If the root ball is wrapped in plastic, slip the plastic wrapping off before covering with dirt; if in burlap, leave it to disintegrate naturally. Cover the root ball completely with top soil pack the earth down and water.

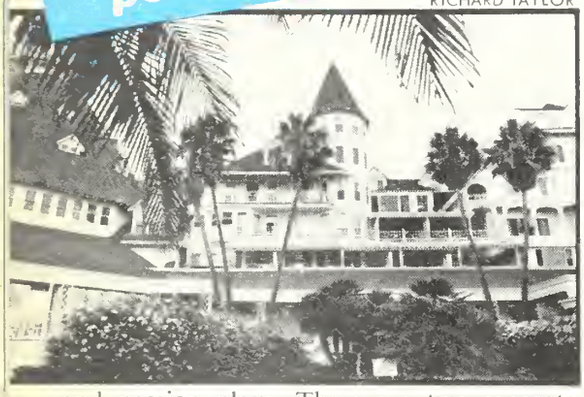






JADE ALBERT

Departure points



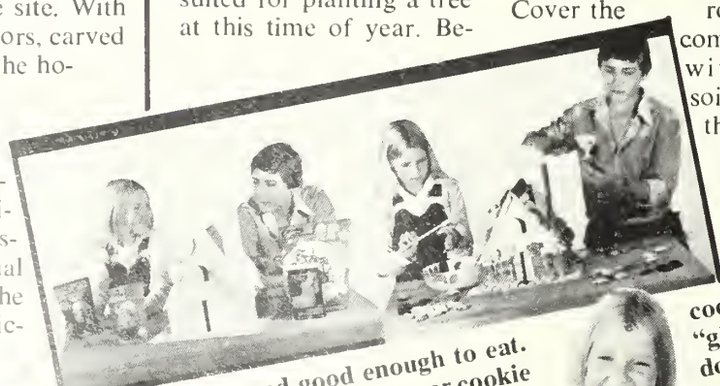
RICHARD TAYLOR

Holiday hot spot

The Coronado peninsula is one of Southern California's very special places. Surrounded on all sides by the Pacific, it's cut off from San Diego by a wide bay, only recently spanned by a toll bridge. Because of this isolation, Coronado retains all the charm of an Edwardian beach town. It is especially appealing at Christmas, when San Diego's Mexican population celebrates the traditional posada with street festivals, parties, and passion plays. There are two separate moonlight parades of specially decorated boats in a kind of holiday "Op-Sail." The place to stay is the Hotel Del Coronado, a National Landmark Victorian fantasy, built in 1887 by Elisha Babcock of Indianapolis, who bought the whole 4,100-acre site. With naturally finished sugar-pine interiors, carved decorations, and fanciful turrets, the hotel was the first public building on the West Coast to have electric light, installed by Thomas Edison himself. Today the "Del" is a fascinating mixture of historical architecture and modern additions. Pastries are still made in the original brick oven. Only steps away is the modern health spa, with Olympic-size pool and sauna.

Coronado color

Old Town in San Diego, an open-air museum of early Spanish-style architecture.**** For dinner, the Chart House 1887 Restaurant, charming converted boathouse overlooking the bay.**** Snowball fights at Sea World, December 17.**** Bargain shopping in Tijuana, Mexico, half-an-hour drive.



Cookie quickie

Fun to make, and good enough to eat. The Christmas *Knusperhaus* or cookie house has arrived from Germany in kit form. First you build the Hansel and Gretel cottage from cardboard frame, then you paste on an assortment of cookies with edible sugar-and-water "glue." If you want a finished product, don't tell the Cookie Monster in your house. Approximately $16 by Bahlsen, at supermarkets and department stores.



RICHARD TAYLOR

If you know several people who deserve Crown Royal, they're very fortunate. So are you.



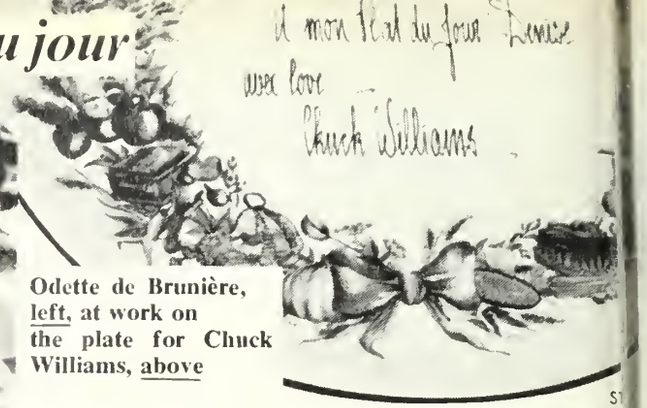
SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y., N.Y. BLENDED CANADIAN WHISKY. 80 PROOF.

living

Plat du jour



INGALA



Odette de Brunière, left, at work on the plate for Chuck Williams, above

Did you know that after coins and miniatures, plates are the most popular collectible? Here's a new one bound to make history: an 11½-inch hand-painted-to-order-for-you plate by artist Odette de Brunière. Part of the beauty of the plate comes from the planning and experimentation of the design between you and Mrs. de Brunière. The plates are $500 each and may be ordered through the Williams - Sonoma catalogue, Box 3792, San Francisco, Calif. 94119. For other designs contact the artist directly at 3000 Portola Rd., Woodside, Calif. 94602. Plates start at $100. Collectors may also want to be on the mailing list of the Bradford Exchange, an organization that serves as a trading rum for all the editions of pl by the porcelain compa The *1977 Bradford Book of lector's Plates* (Rand McNa serves as a guide to novices aficionados. It researches history of plate collecting, views limited editions, ha glossary and tips on starting The Bradford Exchange. M ton Grove, Ill. 60648.

Wide World Art

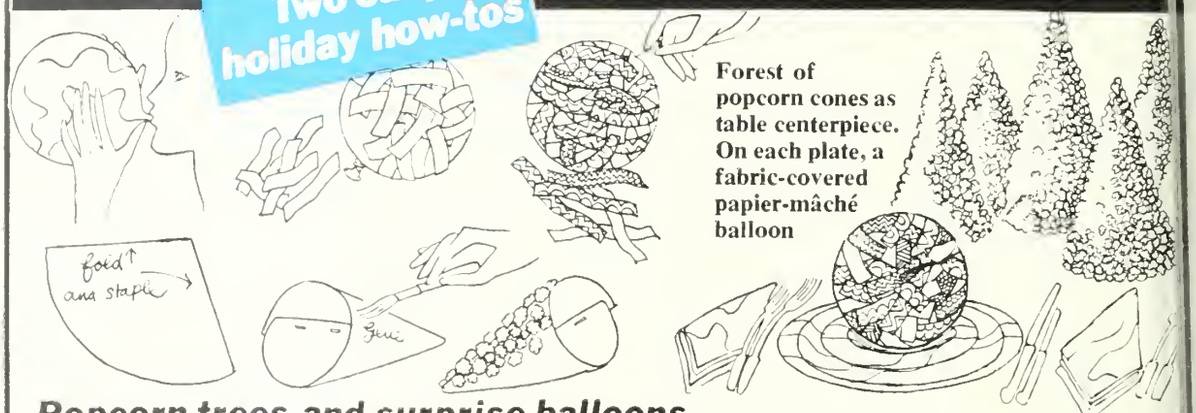
Fleur Cowles, an international trustee of the World Wildlife Fund and artist in her own right, had a wonderful idea several years ago for an art exhibition highlighting the animal in art. The aim: to provide help for endangered species and ecosystems. The project has resulted in art shows spanning five continents. "What makes this so unique is that it is not a traveling exhibit, but a series of individual ones mounted all over the globe at the same period," she says. "How better to remind people to protect animals than to prove that animals were the very first communication of man on a cave wall, and have never failed to fascinate the greatest masters in art." In this country, exhibitions open at the Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden and the National Museum of Natural History November 17—January 15 in Washington, D.C. and at The Natural History Museum, November 16—February 19 in Los Angeles. Mexico City, Madrid, London, Istanbul, and other cities are taking part. To complement the exhibitions, Kenneth Clark has written a beautifully illustrated book *Animals and Men* (Morrow, $19.95).





Fleur Cowles and, below, Clark's book

Two easy holiday how-tos



Forest of popcorn cones as table centerpiece. On each plate, a fabric-covered papier-mâché balloon

SHEILA CAME

Popcorn trees and surprise balloons

Decorate your holiday table with popcorn trees and papier-mâché balloons. Balloons can hide a present at each place setting.

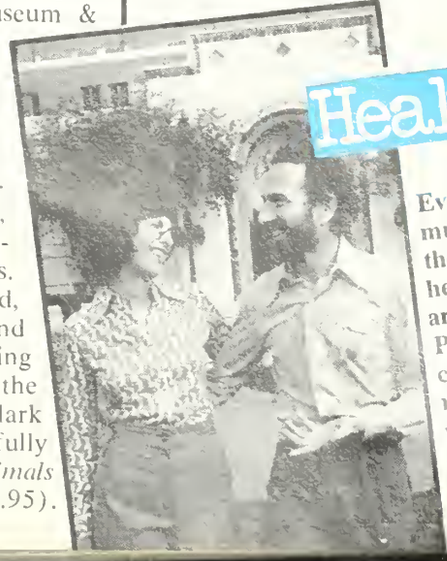
TO MAKE TREES, YOU NEED: Oak tag paper, 1 can white popping corn, graph paper with ½-in. squares, compass, pencil, stapler, rubber cement, tin pie plate.

1. On graph paper measure, mark, and cut out one half of a 12-in. circle and an 18-in. circle.
2. Place graph paper on oak tag, trace around outlines, cut out.
3. Twist oak tag into cones, staple to hold.
4. Pour rubber cement into tin pie plate. Brush a little on cone. Dip corn kernels into rubber cement. Place on cone. Allow tree to dry thoroughly.

FOR BALLOONS, YOU NEED: Package of assorted balloons. Wheat paste. Strips of newspaper 1-in. wide, 8 long. Strips of scrap fabric 1-in. wide, 8 long. (Here Nickelodeon sheets by Martex.) Tea cups, mixing bowl, scissors.

1. Blow up balloons and set each one in a tea cup.
2. Mix wheat paste in bowl f lowing directions, until gooey.
3. Dip paper strips into whe paste. Overlap and smooth the onto balloons. Cover each balloo leaving end tied and exposed.
4. Dip fabric strips into whe paste. Apply to paper-covere balloon overlapping and smoothl ing into position.
5. Allow papier-mâché balloon t dry. Then deflate real balloon.
6. Using manicure scissors, cu base of papier-mâché balloon t give a flat surface for standing

Health



Armchair dieting

Every diet tells you what to eat, how much, and how long it will take to get those pounds off. But how many diets help you discover the influences that are making you heavy in the first place? Programs that explore attitudes and change lifelong habits use "behavior-modification" techniques. At the University of Southern California, psychologist Albert Marston and wife Marlene have devised an amazingly effective weight reduction program that works by mail. Thirteen weekly lessons, using diaries, daily reading and writing sessions cover difficul areas: self-control, self-image, weight loss expectation, binges, parties, eve relearning shopping methods. Lesson are informative, sympathetic witho being indulgent, private, persona Each participant is assigned a cor spondent on the project to whom s writes. Price, practical $150. Wr USC Correspondence Weight Red tion Center, 734 W. Adams Blvd., Angeles, Calif. 90007.

Drs. Marlene and Albert Marston counsel by mail

The Clinique Computer will see you now. It will be a revelation.

In a quick 30-second consultation, you will learn your skin type, you will learn how to have better and better looking skin. Developed by a group of leading dermatologists, the fast, informative Clinique Computer Analysis is available at no charge at any Clinique Counter.



The Clinique Computer is the heart of the Clinique system of skin care and the reason



Living

Kind to animals



Gant Gaither, right; Zoophisticates plates



Talk about nine lives. Gant Gaither is in his sixth! Biographer, designer, Broadway-wood producer-director now he's painting, sculpting with great success and pleasure those who know his work he's the ruler of the kingdom Animalia. The subject of his painting allegorical animals engaged to play up the foibles of humans. "Zoophisticates" will soon be sending their wry messages on everything from ties to wallpapers, sheets, dinner plates. There's one marvelous pig bejewered with diamonds sunning herself on a beach that you know you've seen somewhere before. His first success as a painter came with the publication of a book called *Seal—For Adults Only*. The illustrations were mounted at Hammer Galleries in New York and were a complete sellout. He's been painting ever since. . . . The dinnerplates are by The Haldon Group, $26.50 a set of four. Other pieces are bowls, mugs, tureens.



WILLIAM P. STEELE

Garden art

Good French taste

Chervil is sometimes called French parsley, though in fact it is not a parsley at all but rather a relative of dill. Nonetheless, the French are fond of it, there's no disputing that. They like its delicate hint of anise, and chop it finely into salad dressing, fowl stuffing, or deviled eggs. One reason you rarely find fresh chervil in the U.S. is that the plant does not like intense summer heat. It can be difficult to grow outdoors, but indoors on a sunny windowsill, chervil will thrive year-round, especially if it can avoid the summer scorchers in an air-conditioned room. Plant fresh seeds ⅛ of an inch below the surface of a relatively non-nutritious potting soil. A mix of equal parts fine sphagnum moss, perlite, and potting soil works well. Plants will start greening in a week or so. A month later you can begin to harvest lightly, cutting outer leaves from crown. Chervil seeds (anthriscus cerefolium) from Stokes Seeds, Inc. Box 548, Buffalo, N.Y. 14240. 40¢. RICHARD LANGER

chervil

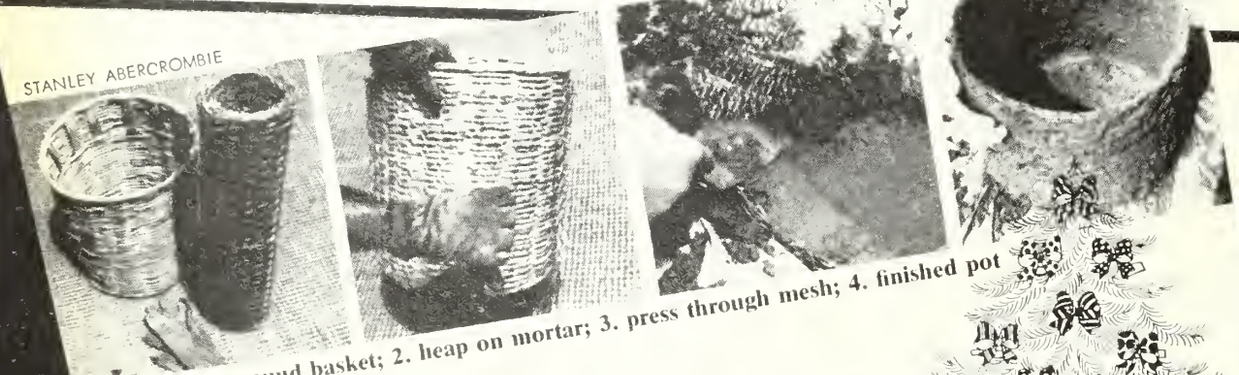
Hail Halifax

Marvelous conservation efforts in Halifax, Nova Scotia, have a message for other seaports across North America. A group of very old cargo warehouses by the waterfront, saved from demolition by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, have been renovated to their original 19th-century design by architect David R. Forsyth. Fourteen buildings now house cozy shops selling local and internationally made crafts, fabric, pewter, clothes, furniture, several art galleries, plus pubs and restaurants serving the coldest ale and the best seafood fresh from local fishermen. The Nova Scotia College of Art and Design and many businesses share the second floors. Inside, interiors are earthy with exposed beams, brick walls, and wood plank flooring. Outside, the feeling of authentic seaport buildings brings the visitor closer to the maritime history of Nova Scotia—and the Bluenose II, a 140-foot-tall sailing ship moored here, offers water tours and trips out in the bay.

19th-century waterfront warehouses, Halifax



STANLEY ABERCROMBIE



1. Wrap wire around basket; 2. heap on mortar; 3. press through mesh; 4. finished pot

Pot luck

Here's how to build a pot for your holiday tree, working with ferrocement. Give yourself at least 2 weeks to allow for the curing time it will take to dry.

You need:

- **20-lb bag of prepackaged cement/sand mix or**
- **a small bag of white Portland cement, sand, and water in 2-4-1 parts.**
- **25 feet of 2-ft.-high hexagonal wire mesh with 1-in. spacings or chicken wire.**
- **Bricklayer's trowel.**
- **Small shovel, plastic bin.**
- **Straw basket as a form.**
- **Gloves: canvas and plastic.**
- **Wire cutters.**
- **Atomizer or plant mister.**
- **Sheet**

To Build:

Cut 4 pieces of mesh a few inches wider than the base of the basket; bend the edges upward. Cut 4 pieces the circumference of the basket and wrap them in overlapping layers around the basket. Tie the mesh tightly with thin metal wires and bend the edges back as smoothly as possible. Remove the basket. Prepare the mortar and apply quickly, pressing the mortar through the interstices of the mesh. Make the surface as rough or smooth with your hands as you wish. Wear gloves. Use the minimum amount of mortar necessary to cover the mesh

hours spray the pot with water misted through an atomizer. Wrap in plastic or burlap and store where there will be temperatures ranging from 50° to 70° and high humidity if possible. Water with a hose every day for 4 days. Then leave it wrapped for a week. If you want to paint the pot, use a paint especially made for concrete.

For more projects and information, see *"Ferrocement: Building with Cement, Sand, and Mesh,"* written by architect Stanley Abercrombie, ($12.50, Schocken Books) from which these



54 Proof Liqueur. © 1977 Arrow Liquors Company. Allen Park, Michigan.

Dress yourself to the eye-teeth. And starve all day so you'll have plenty of room for the couscous. Come with your arms laden, not with gifts, but with good will, good habits, and loving thoughts for your friends and family. Our house will ring with laughter and sparkle with lights and flashes of holiday flowers. And what is ours is yours to enjoy. This will be an evening of pleasures both pure and bright, and all in the proper spirit of things. Let's make a resolution right now. Instead of waiting all year for this magic season, let's extend its warmth throughout the year to come. Welcome, friends.



SMIRNOFF® VODKA 80 & 100 PROOF DISTILLED FROM GRAIN
STE. PIERRE SMIRNOFF FILS, DIVISION OF HEUBLEIN, INC., HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

We wish you a year-long Holiday Season filled with moderation in all things except for an abundance of affection.

Smirnoff

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

ANTIQUES



BY LOUISE ADE BOGER

New England Organ

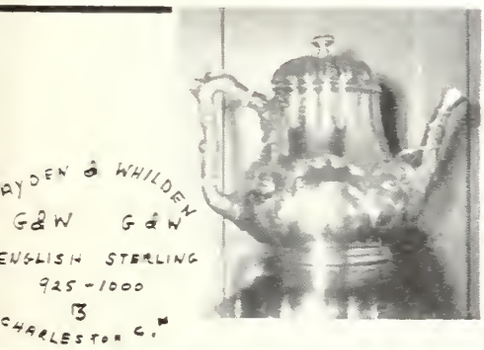


We know that our organ was made by the New England Organ Co. Can you estimate when and tell me something about the style of the instrument?

D.M.—Los Gatos, Calif.

The New England Organ Company was started in Boston, Mass. in 1871. It was succeeded by the New England Piano Company in 1881. The outline and molded detail on the back of your pump organ is typical of the Renaissance Revival style, which was an immensely popular one in our country.

American coffee pot



What can you tell me about my coffee pot from the mark I've sketched?

G.L.—Pensacola, Fla.

Hayden & Whildon, active at Charleston, S.C., 1855-1863, was the last of the several firms who succeeded Hayden, Gregg & Co., established in 1838. This original firm and its successors operated a large and successful jewelry store importing practically all of its merchandise from England and the North. Much silver survives bearing the mark of one of these firms. The G & W in your mark are probably the initials of Grosjean & Woodard, active at Boston, 1840-1862, who made silver for Tiffany & Co.

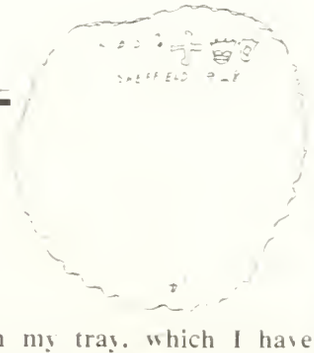
Japanese "Thousand Faces" tea set



I know my Oriental tea set was made in Japan sometime before World War II, but that is about all I know. Can you identify it further? D.M.—Selma, Ala.

Your tea set was probably made in Japan between 1921 and 1940. The name of the pattern is "Thousand Faces"—(each face is slightly different). You will find the pattern illustrated in *Japanese Ceramics of the Last One Hundred Years* by Irene Stitt (Crown, 1974).

Silver tray mark



The mark on my tray, which I have drawn, includes the word "Sheffield." Does this mean it is English?

D.D.G.—Phoenix, Ariz.

Your plated silver tray was made by Lawrence B. Smith Co., active at Boston, Mass., from 1887 to about 1958. It made sterling and plated silverware. The word "Sheffield" included in the mark suggests that the form and decoration has been borrowed from 18th-century English Sheffield *Continued on next page*

Do you recognize this American landmark?



Probably not. No famous person was born in this house. No treaties were signed here. This house is simply a charming example of period architecture that is perfectly suited to today.

It doesn't take a mansion to be a landmark. There are thousands of fine buildings like this one all across the country. They're part of our heritage too, just like Monticello and Mount Vernon.

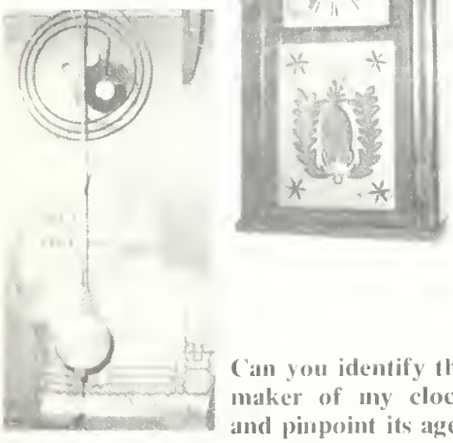
These buildings can be revitalized by adapting them to modern uses.

Let's hold on to these pieces of our history while we still can. Support historic preservation in your community.

For more information write Membership Department, Office of Public Affairs, The National Trust for Historic Preservation, 740 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

continued from preceding page

Shelf clock



Can you identify the maker of my clock and pinpoint its age? We think it's very old as it has wooden gears. D.P.—Highland Park, N.J.

Daniel Pratt Jr., 1797-1871, Reading, Mass., manufacturer and dealer, made your shelf clock with wood movement about 1835. This pleasing model, popular from the time of its inception to the present day, will undoubtedly attract the collectors of tomorrow.

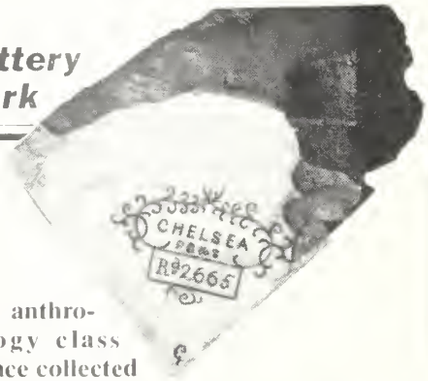
Georgian epergne



From the photograph, can you furnish me any information about my old epergne? K.H.—Pasadena, Calif.

You have a fine example of an English Georgian silver-on-copper epergne, dating around 1810. The wheel-cut glass inserts in the diamond pattern were made at Waterford or Bristol.

Pottery mark



Our anthropology class surface collected several pieces of porcelain on an old village site in Michigan, occupied from 1850 to 1928, when a tornado blew it away. We are very interested in finding out the approximate age of the dishes and where they were manufactured. F.S.—Grandville, Mich.

According to the registration number, the English Staffordshire potters Powell, Bishop and Stonier registered your pattern, Chelsea, at the British patent office in 1884.

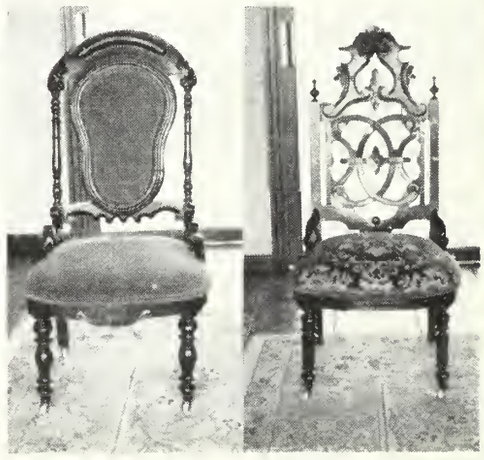
Ratchet candlestand



I inherited this candlestand. Can you give me some idea of its age and in what manner it was used? L.M.—Greenville, Del.

Your ratchet candlestand with crossbase is of American manufacture and was probably made in the 18th century. These stands were sometimes placed on other articles of furniture for the purpose of throwing light abroad in a room.

Parlor chairs

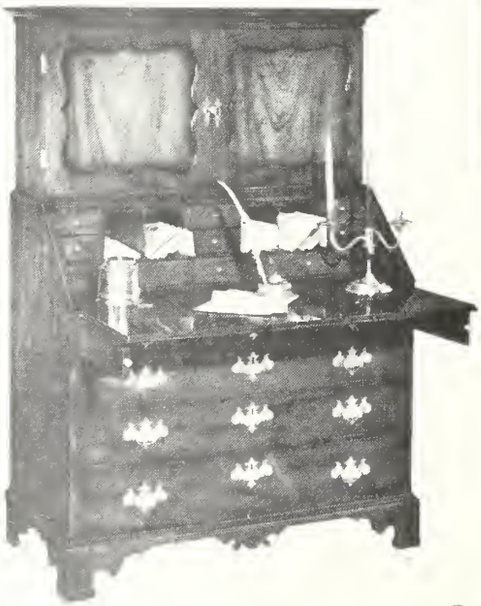


These two old chairs were originally in my great grandmother's house. I would like any information about them that you could give me. S.G.—Milwaukee, Wis.

Your chairs were made in America and they date about the 1850s. They were probably part of a parlor set, which usually consisted of from six to twelve pieces. The Gothic chair [*right*] is far the more interesting of the two.



1770. A masterpiece of American craftsmanship.



1977. A masterpiece of American craftsmanship.

Made entirely by hand. One at a time.
The only difference is 200 years.

Williamsburg Furniture Reproductions by Kittinger offer faithful reproductions of priceless antiques from The Colonial Williamsburg Collection.

Send $6 for Library of 18th-Century English and American Furniture

KITTINGER

1897B Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14207

Identifying trademarks of The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

BOSTON, NEW YORK, ATLANTA, BUFFALO, CHICAGO, DALLAS, DENVER, SAN FRANCISCO, LOS ANGELES

Set your table with sunshine and a marvelous European springtime from Villeroy & Boch

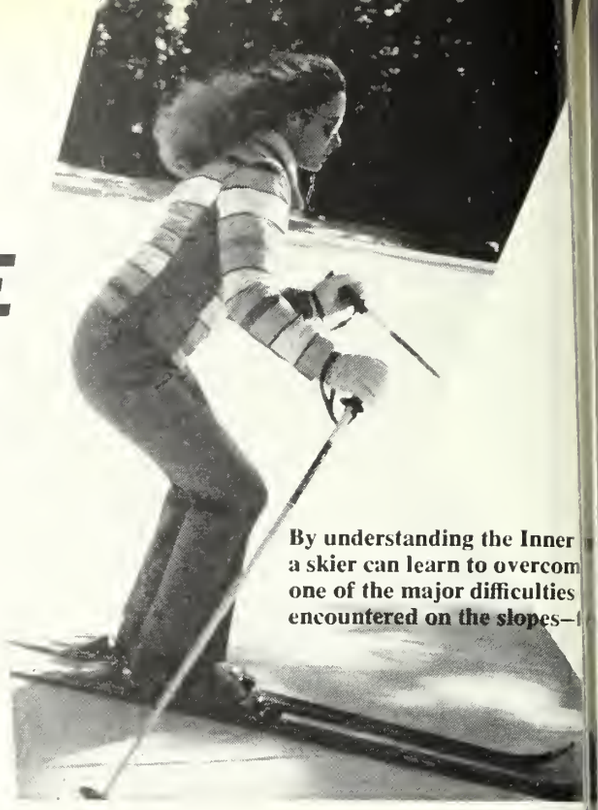
Let us introduce a little bit of beautiful, unfamiliar countryside to your tabletop with fresh and cheery Geranium at a refreshing $37.50 the 5-piece placesetting. Rounding out the landscape is Villeroy & Boch's crystal pattern, Florence. Undeniably European, it's the look most found in the fashionable households of France, Belgium, Germany. Discover why. Write Villeroy & Boch, 225 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10010, USA. We'll send you a fully illustrated folio of this great tableware, and details about where to find it.



How to overcome self-doubt and

THINK YOUR WAY TO TOTAL CONFIDENCE

A strategy to improve your physical abilities and also the quality of your life, from performance expert W. Timothy Gallwey/By Caroline Seebohm



By understanding the Inner a skier can learn to overcom one of the major difficulties encountered on the slopes—t

TITO BARBERIS

"Probably the greatest obstacles to growth of all kinds are our concepts about ourselves," says Timothy Gallwey, co-author of the just published *Inner Skiing*, and performance consultant to sports clinics and corporations across the country. "By believing that you are not good at a physical activity or mental challenge, you limit how well you will let yourself do it."

Anyone who has ever been involved in any sports or games, whether it be tennis, golf, skiing, or whatever, will know the infuriating gap that occurs between what you are *supposed* to do and what actually *happens*. Your theoretically perfect forehand goes in the net. Your 2-millimeter eineh of a putt goes wide. Your elegant parallel turn lands you in the snow.

This gap is a separation between body and mind, or between the Outer and the Inner Game, as Timothy Gallwey identifies it. Through the Inner Game, he teaches how we can unlearn old habits, let our natural learning ability and skills work properly, and, carrying over the example from sports, inject these more accurate expressions of our potential into our daily lives.

"All physical activities have some kind of a goal," Gallwey explains. "And they present obstacles, difficulties between you and the goal. The idea is to get over the obstacles and reach the goal. This is what I mean by the Outer Game. The Inner Game deals neither with the difficulties presented by the opponent, nor by the terrain, but by oneself. These inner obstacles are similar no matter what external performance we are doing, whether it's skiing or writing poetry—they involve, for instance, anxiety, fear, self-doubt, lack of confidence. All these things arise from inside us and make it difficult for us to perform according to our true potential. In other words, you have to beat yourself."

The Outer Game, then, concerns the racket hitting the ball, the skis sliding through the snow, in certain prescribed ways that make up the sport. The Inner Game is what goes on in your head as you try to get your body to do the moves correctly—that relentless inner dialogue between yourself the critic and yourself the performer. Mr. Gallwey calls these two selves, Self 1 and Self 2.

Many people's problems, both in games and in life, concern the battle between Self 1, who pours out instructions and judgments about how to do things right, and Self 2, the natural performer. "The role of conscious thinking, especially related to our self-image, is greatly overrated in this

> ***If you can face fear head on, analyze precisely what is making you afraid . . . you are halfway to conquering that fear***

culture, and I believe it's a major interference to learning." Mr. Gallwey's suggestion is that if we could only manage to stop listening to Self 1, Self 2 would handle everything with much greater ease and success.

How do you stop listening to Self 1? One of the most direct ways Timothy Gallwey teaches is by *developing body awareness*. If Self 2 has a natural ability to do things, why not try to become more aware of Self 2 and bypass Self 1? In skiing, for example, the first thing a beginner usually *(Continued on page 24)*

EDITOR'S NOTE: *W. Timothy Gallwey, a former Harvard tennis star, wrote a book called* The Inner Game of Tennis *(Random House) that presented a revolutionary new strategy for playing the game. Its insights made it a best seller, and Mr. Gallwey opened a string of clinics across the country teaching his thesis about tennis. Now his new book,* Inner Skiing *(Random House), written with Bob Kriegel, brings the same wisdom to skiing. He is currently working on a book about Inner Golf.*

FACING UP TO WINTER

10 Tips To Help Dry Skin/By Paula R. Jackson

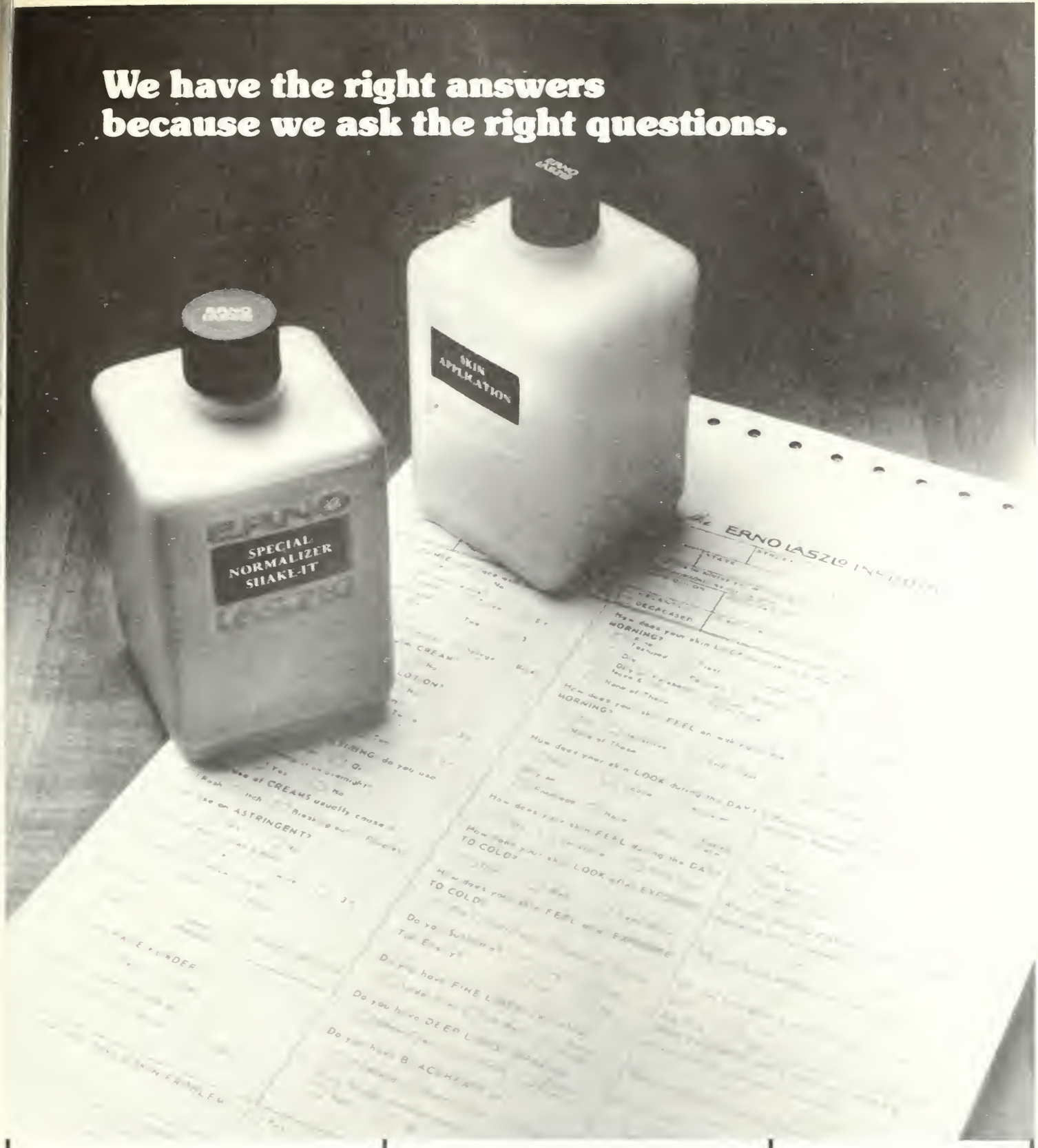
Dry skin seems even drier in winter, whether you live in the North or South. Cold and steam heat are the two aggressors in cold-weather climes; sun and air conditioning dry it out in warmer weather zones. Two experts on skin care, Janet Sartin and Pablo Manzoni, gave us their advice for keeping dry skin comfortable.

JANET SARTIN:

- For daily cleansing anywhere use super-fatted soaps, face and body.
- Never go outdoors without a moisturizer on your face, men and women, or a body lotion covering the rest of you, including behind the knees, ankles, elbows, and feet.
- If you're active in sports like skiing, golf, or tennis, use greaseless, protective sun lotions. Expression lines around the eyes, bridge of the nose, and the mouth need an extra dab as those areas are among the first to flake and itch.
- Don't be afraid of bathing with a dry skin. Just be sure to add a bath oil to the water; follow up with body lotion afterward.
- For added protection of the face: Dip a cotton ball into whole milk and wipe it across the skin. Let it dry for 2 or 3 minutes and rinse. Your face will have a slightly stronger acid mantle to help prevent chapping in the drying winds.
- If your wear wool sweaters, wear a silk or cotton shirt underneath. Very sensitive skin can react to the softest wools, so a lining is helpful. A silk scarf at the neck offers the same protection.
- Eight glasses of water a day cleanse skin from the inside out. A good drink, too, during the winter months when rich red wines can expand surface capillaries near the skin and make them itch. White wine can also be just a bit too acidic for dry skins and a rash sometimes results.

PABLO MANZONI OF ELIZABETH ARDEN:

- Your hands are probably the most neglected in winter. Use a hand cream that has silicone or aloe in it. Cotton or silk lined gloves also offer protection by preventing the more irritating properties of leather and wool from reaching the skin.
- We all know that what you eat affects the state of the skin. *(Continued on page 24)*



Understanding your skin is the secret behind keeping it healthy looking. This important fact is the very basis of the Erno Laszlo skincare system.

You may think your skin is dry or oily or normal. But we may not agree with you. We have a simple questionnaire that will help you discover your problems along with your needs. An Institute trained specialist will ask you the questions. From your answers she will analyze your skin and specify a treatment program that will be the right one for you. It is your own personal Erno Laszlo beauty ritual.

Meet with our Erno Laszlo specialist at Saks Fifth Avenue. She'll take the guesswork out of how to properly care for your skin.

The Erno Laszlo Institute



Saks Fifth Avenue



THE VITABATH ESCAPE.

Just one capful of Vitabath® lets you escape from the world of ordinary bathing forever. Because Vitabath's vitamin enriched, skin softening cleansing gelee cascades into a gentle billowing foam that will leave you feeling relaxed, refreshed, exhilarated. Like nothing you've ever known before. Escape to the world of Vitabath. Known to the Europeans as Badedas, the Vitabath escape comes in spring green, fresh pink and tangy lemon. To get 4 trial size escapes send $1.00 to: Vitabath, Box 869, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735. Offer expires December 31, 1978.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

vitabath
BATH AND SHOWER GELEE

©1977, Beecham Inc. 8 BHG

Facing up to winter
continued from page 22

Eat more fruits, more proteins, and fe animal fats. Dry skins may even ber from half a teaspoon of olive oil in a sa dressing every day.

■ During vigorous sports like skiing tennis, moisture evaporates through skin—simple perspiration. Dry skin ou to take advantage of the surface wa wherever possible. It could be very he ful, especially to skiers, to wear a heav more opaque cream on the face when on the slopes. It acts as a sealer so t evaporation is reduced and it helps blo out the aging, drying effects of both s and wind. Elizabeth Arden's "8-H Cream" is a good one to try. It's also wonderful preparation for the treatment sunburn for those who take winter va tions in the tropics.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Janet Sartin's salon at 4 Park Ave., New York, N.Y., 10022, or Bonwit Teller in New York, has a sk analysis service with recommended tre ments, available by mail.*

Total confidence
continued from page 22

learns is how to side-step up a hill. Gal wey's pupils learned this, not by his tel ing them how to do it, but by makin them *experience* it. First of all, he aske them to get used to the feeling of the sk —shift their weight from one foot to an other, bend and straighten their knee edge and flatten their skis. There were n rights or wrongs, just the exploration o something new.

Then the teacher began to side-step up the hill, and asked his students to follow him—no other instructions. As they went, he asked them to become aware o their skis—were they flat or edged int the snow? The students noticed that thei skis were edged into the snow. So ther Gallwey asked them to play with thei edges some more—to flatten them and see what happened. Well, they started sliding down the hill, so then they automatically edged them again to stop themselves. "That's why you were all edging to begin with," he said. "Who told you how to do that? I didn't—you did it automatically without thinking about it. Something in you is pretty smart, and you will grow to trust it more and more."

Tennis is full of opportunities to develop body awareness. Say, for instance, you are worried about your serve. You have probably served thousands of times in your tennis-playing life; your body knows precisely what to do. What is going wrong is the stream of instructions coming from Self 1. "Throw the ball higher . . . Bend your knees . . . Wait or you'll muff it," and so on. As you listen to Self 1 you tighten up and Self 2 has no chance to do its work. Tim Gallwey suggests that when you serve you concen-

Continued on page 28

YOUR HAIRSTYLIST. YOU'VE TRUSTED HER WITH EVERYTHING ELSE. NOW TRUST HER WITH YOUR FACE.



The woman who knows you down to the roots of your hair can tell you a lot about your face. Your hairstylist is a licensed cosmetologist. And if she works in a salon that uses Redken products, congratulations! You're one step ahead. You already know the great things Redken can do for your hair. Now let your stylist tell you what Redken can do for the rest of you. She'll tell you about Redken's pH Plus Conditioning Cosmetics.

pH Plus Cosmetics do more than color, cover and camouflage. Unlike ordinary make-ups, ours condition. pH Plus Cosmetics are acid-balanced because that's good for your skin. They're made with protein because that's good for your skin. And they bring out your natural good looks instead of burying them because that's best for you.

At Redken, beautiful promises are based in scientific fact. We spend nearly two million dollars a year on research and development. And when we say our cosmetics condition, we have 17 years of experience analyzing the chemistry of skin and hair to back us up.

When you've got products this good, you want to show people how to use them right. So you may have to go a little out of your way to find us. We're in the hands of professionals. Not at your favorite drug or department store. Come to a salon that uses and sells Redken for a professional make-up analysis and pH Plus Cosmetics. If you don't already know such a beauty salon, check your Yellow Pages Telephone Directory.

Try us out with our holiday season special. It's a unique beauty box—an assortment of our most popular conditioning cosmetics. You'll find it a beautiful way to introduce your face to Redken. And now, during the holidays, the beauty box is yours at a special savings.

This Christmas, discover the other side of your hairstylist. Discover pH Plus Conditioning Make-up. It's the best present you can give your face. Trust us.



YOU CAN TRUST THE 8000 SALONS DEDICATED TO THE REDKEN PROMISE: BEAUTY BASED ON SCIENCE. REDKEN®

(Unsolicited Testimonial)

"Oh, your hands are ugly!"

MARIAN VAYHINGER Michigan City, Indiana



Dear Neutrogena-

In the 12 yrs. I've been in the hairstyling business, my hands have looked really bad, especially in the winter. I would finish a busy week with blood running down the back of my hands and go home and really suffer all weekend. Nothing really helped.

I got such lovely comments from people like, "ohh, what's wrong with your hands?" "Looks like gangrene" etc. Sometimes when we went out, I would sit on them, so nobody would comment. My husband even bought me a dishwasher, which helped a little.

Then last Thanksgiving I was...buying a birthday gift. The girl at the cosmetic counter said, "Oh, your hands are ugly!" She gave me a trial tube of Neutrogena and I was--as usual--skeptical.

Well 1 yr. later, I am still using it faithfully and still can't believe it...thanks so much.

Sincerely,

Marian Vayhinger

Originally developed for Arctic fishermen, Neutrogena® Hand Cream is a heavy-duty formula which literally shields your hands, helps them heal. Medical tests show it helped clear up acute skin conditions within 14 days. **Your satisfaction guaranteed, or money back from Neutrogena. $3.**

NEUTROGENA® HAND CREAM



©Neutrogena Corp. 1977

BURLINGTON "NIGHT FASHIONS"

Burlington creates alluring visions of medieval tapestries and castle gardens with "Madrigal," a new scenic design. Sheets and pillowcases are in luxurious Percale of 50% Combed cotton, 50% Kodel polyester. Bedspreads, draperies and towels accompany. Burlington. So much to trust.

Available at fine stores everywhere. For the store nearest you, call this toll-free number anytime: 800-243-6000 (in Conn. call 1-800-882-6500).

"Madrigal" by The Burlington Design Studio



Night Venture: Embroidery; Hankies: Monogrammed; Stitch: Satin

KODEL

Kodel® is a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Co.

Burlington

BURLINGTON DOMESTICS, A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

Total confidence
continued from page 24

trate on the *feel* of the racket swinging behind your back; on the *texture* of the ball as it goes in the air; on the *sway* of your legs as you reach to hit it. You might even hum a rhythmic tune as you serve that times with your [illegible]. What these techniques do is help Self 2 play the game—and keep Self 1 out of it.

Another lesson in dealing with Self 1 is learning *how to handle fear*. Fear is one of the main obstacles to enjoyment and proficiency in sport—either the fear of getting hurt, or the fear of looking foolish. Let's take the first fear—the fear of danger. For instance, you are standing nervously on your skis at the head of a trail. Looking down it, you see bumps, precipices, all kind of terrifying hurdles that will cause you to fall and break a leg. Self 1 is quick to magnify these hurdles by making them seem even more impossible, reminding you of former disasters, of other people's accidents, of your own incompetence. Getting more and more anxious, you take the slope badly and either fall or end up shaking.

Timothy Gallwey grapples with this fear by explaining that it is based on *illusion*, not reality. You don't *know* you're going to break a leg—you don't even know precisely the size of the bumps or gradient of the slope. In a good lesson on overcoming fear, he asked a student, John, who was in a panic at the top of a slope, what frightened him most about what he saw. At first John expressed hate for the whole scene, but when pressed, he saw that the trail he imagined as "almost straight down" was only about 20 degrees off horizontal. John was asked to analyze the bumps he was so scared of and there, too, he found he had greatly exaggerated their size. Finally, Gallwey asked him if he were going to go down the slope, where he would make his first turn. And the second turn. And as he asked, John pictured the run, started to smile, and skied off. The achievement John felt afterwards was not only that he had completed the run without falling, but also that he had triumphed over fear.

In other words, if you can face the fear head on, analyze precisely what is making you afraid, instead of imagining and exaggerating the terrors, you are halfway to conquering that fear. What it takes is awareness of what you are confronting, not imagination.

The fear of looking foolish, another inhibiting weapon of Self 1, is based on another mental obstacle played in the Inner Game. Overcoming this means *shedding your self-image*.

If you believe that you are not well coordinated, or that you are scared, or that you aren't a good ballplayer, what proof do you have? Have you ever had an experience that refutes your belief? Most people have at some times experienced playing or skiing well. "Do you believe your experience, which has shown you you are capable of more, or do you believe your self-image?" asks Mr. Gallwey. The simple solution is to try to experience your skiing or tennis or golf *as it really is*, without the "help" of Self 1. Then you can discover what Self 2 can actually do.

If you believe that you simply can't do it, stop concentrating on it—simply trust and be aware. Remember that your body knows what to do. It's done it before. There's nothing right or wrong about it—the criterion is what's enjoyable and what's not enjoyable; what's in harmony with your body and what's not in harmony. "You're not a bad person for falling or hitting the ball out. You are simply experiencing playing the game—and that is how you learn."

It is not difficult to see how these techniques for skiing, tennis, and other physical activities can be applied to everyday life. For instance, by practicing body awareness on the ski slopes or on the tennis court, you can learn to listen to your body rather than the criticism of Self 1. You may feel you cannot get through the day, but when you actually do get through the day, it's *experience*, not the conceptual expectation that helps you develop your true potential. If you practice handling fear while on skis, you can use that skill, too, in other ways. If you are afraid of going to a cocktail party, for example, use the Gallwey technique: Imagine yourself at the party and what terrible things might happen; analyze what is making you afraid. Not being dressed right? That no one will talk to you? Has that really often happened to you? Sort out the reality from the illu-

Continued on page 157

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

A gift of fragrance during the holidays, besides being traditional, is also a versatile way to express your feelings. Here are three new ones, bound to become classics soon. The first is from one of the most romantic fashion designers of the decade, **Oscar de la Renta.** His signature fragrance is an intense floral that blooms and mellows at the same time. Some of the flowers in it are narcissus, orange flowers, rose, and jasmine. Some of the spices—clove, nutmeg, even a hint of basil! For Christmas, petals in crystal have been fashioned for the bottle's top, with even a crystal dewdrop. A single ounce in the special bottle—only 500 will be made—will cost $275. Otherwise you can have it for $80 an ounce, $30 the quarter-ounce; eau de toilette, from $15 to $45. At Saks Fifth Avenue and Neiman-Marcus.

The other two fragrances are modern, elegant, and, here's a promise, will be very much noticed. One's for women, **Chicane,** and one's for men, **Eau Cendrée,** both by *Jacomo*. They're best described as "sports" fragrances, both being clean and brisk at the same time—excellent staying power, too. Both $50 an ounce in square cubes; colognes start at $15. At Bloomingdale's, Bonwit Teller and B. Altman.

Another special surprise for Christmas is called **Soap and Flowers.** The flowers part is a delicately printed terry washcloth in the same apricot, pale yellow, and celadon green pattern that covers *Clinique* products. The soap part is a hefty 5-ounce basic soap bar in its handy green travel case. The set is $10. Look for it at fine stores across the country.

A unique coloring stick for both lips and cheeks is new from *Germaine Monteil*. The stick comes in a slim, enameled case, the formula is light, and the color sheer. The one to work with your makeup today is the **Uni-Color Stick**—no color of its own, but once on your skin it slowly deepens according to your natural warmth. Seductive. **Regime Lip and Cheek Stick** comes in seven more shades, $5.50 each, at fine drug and department stores.

Makeup and skin-care experts alike insist that your makeup be removed before you retire for the night. But it doesn't always happen. What's worse is that the eye area is the most fragile and it takes the brunt when makeup stays put. **Fresh Lash** by *Maybelline* is a 24-hour lash-conditioner-and-mascara-in-one. Of course, you *can* take it off, but if you don't, at least your lashes will be lubricated. The mascara comes in three shades, $1.85 at drugstores everywhere.

Another two-in-one that's a present for men: a handsome chocolate-brown leather pouch bag with shoulder strap and two buckles in front is the cover for *Yves Saint Laurent's* **after shave, cologne, shaving foam, shampoo, and texturizer/conditioner** in small, 2-ounce travel sizes. The field bag doubles for camera carrying, anything, really. $45 at men's fragrance counters in fine department stores. Happy Holidays!

PAULA RICE JACKSON

Astrological guide to your fragrance

The Sign: **Sagittarius**
(circa November 22—December 21)
Element: **Fire**



The Sagittarian likes a challenge. Gifted with enthusiasm, vitality, and a lifelong youthful air, these intrepid individuals regard physical activity and travel as essential interests. "I see" is the key phrase. They like living with decorative objects from foreign countries. The Sagittarian love of freedom suggests the fragrance **Yendi**, by *Capucci*. **Givenchy III** has a silvery scent with grand allure and spirit. New **Bogart** is a virile brew for the dashing male.

MARIA REACHI

What's for dinner, Honey?



They need me.

Am I doing it OK, Mom?

Let's face it. Joe couldn't quit his job to take care of the kids if something happened to me—and he couldn't afford to pay someone else to do it. That's why I got a piece of the Rock—Prudential insurance.

If I weren't here, it would give my family an extra monthly income. Enough to help take care of the kids until they're old enough to take care of themselves.

I didn't know we could get insurance that fits our needs so perfectly—or at a price we could afford so easily.

That's really nice, because...they need me.

The more they need you, the more you need Prudential.

Prudential

Life · Health · Auto · Home

The Prudential Insurance Company of America

HOW TO KEEP YOUR

HOLIDAY PLANTS BLOOMING

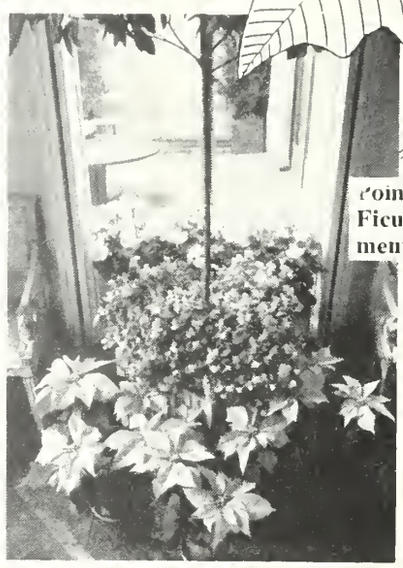
Tips on year-round care for 5 Christmas favorites—BY RICHARD LANGER

Giving something green and flowering in the holiday season has always been popular. Plants add splashes of color to the dark, winter nights and are gifts of lasting pleasure—or they should be. Unfortunately, many plants rarely make it past the season of their giving, because, unlike blenders and skis and other holiday presents, all too often they come without instructions. Given the right care, though, most holiday plants can last for years, renewing their special effect each season.

CYCLAMEN

Though it is often thrown away after its winter flowers have faded, cyclamen can be saved to blossom again, sometimes even more spectacularly the second or third time around. The secret is cool nights. Put your plant close to the window pane in winter, and not only will the flowers bloom for months, but the plant will be off to a fine start for the following year. Keep the plant's sandy soil moist but not soggy, and when you douse your cyclamen, be sure you water well enough for some excess to seep out at the bottom of the pot. For best growth the plant needs a bright location, which is easy enough to provide close to the window. On the other hand, the midday sun should not strike it directly. A winter sun might not be anything for mad dogs and Englishmen, but at noon it can burn your cyclamen's leaves.

When the flowers stop arriving and the leaves begin to die, put your cyclamen aside in a cool dry place till the following fall. Traditionally the pot is placed on its side rather than being left in its normal position. Why, I have never been able to determine. Perhaps it is to remind one not to water it. Still, it shouldn't be allowed to become bone dry, and I like to mist the outside of the pot weekly during the resting season.



Poinsettias clustered around a Ficus in Enid Haupt's apartment hallway at Christmas

At the end of August, place the pot in its old spot by the window and start a regular routine of watering and fertilizing. Soon leaves and new buds will herald the advent of another holiday season.

GARDENIA

Certainly no plant brings more fragrance to a room than a gardenia—and probably none brings more problems. Still this flowering bush is well worth cultivating. Either you'll be wildly successful with it or you'll fail completely. In either case, when the plant is bought in bud, the initial flowers rarely stay for long. Once acclimated, however, the plant can produce an unforgettably romantic display. The gardenia is sensitive to cold drafts, overheating, and low humidity. Its ideal environment (assuming you don't have a greenhouse) is a sun porch whose temperature does not fall below 45 degrees in winter. But the plant can do well indoors as long as the humidity stays above 50 percent and the temperature does not slip much over 70 degrees. Keep the soil evenly moist and well fertilized. The leaves too should be fertilized. When their high iron demand is not met, they mottle yellow. Spraying them with a chelated iron solution, usually available under the brand name of Sequestrene, solves the problem.

To bloom next year, your gardenia will need to summer outside. Keep it in a cool shady spot, and remember a pot in the garden will dry out twice as fast as one indoors. Be sure to check the soil's moisture regularly. A once-dried-out gardenia will be a hopeless case for years, if indeed it survives at all.

KALANCHOE BLOSSFELDIANA

This striking small plant with its thick succulent leaves and bright scarlet flowers is almost as much a part of Christmas as poinsettias. And although it's easier to grow and less temperamental than the poinsettia, the key to getting it to bloom is the same: short winter days.

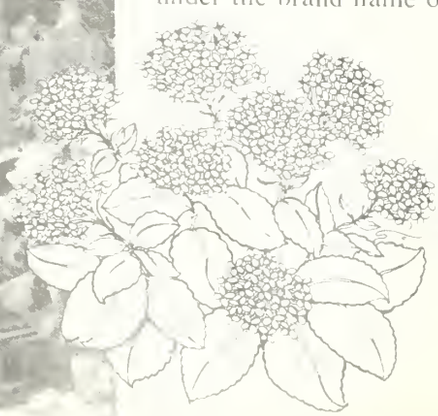
After the flowers have bloomed their brightest and at last faded, cut off their stalks and place the plant in a sunny window where it can add to its foliage in preparation for next year's growth. Water well, but let the soil become quite dry before you do so again. Fertilize regularly throughout spring, and add a teaspoonful of bone meal sometime in June as a summer treat. Stop fertilizing in September, and limit the plant's exposure to bright light to no more than ten or twelve hours a day. Kalanchoe isn't as much of a photophobe as the poinsettia, and there's no need to put

(Continued on page 38)

ORST



Tuberous begonias on a California porch



Kalanchoe—keep warm, dry



Gardenia—keep humid, moist



Cyclamen—keep cool, moist

SUSAN McNEILL

VO

The Standard of Giving.

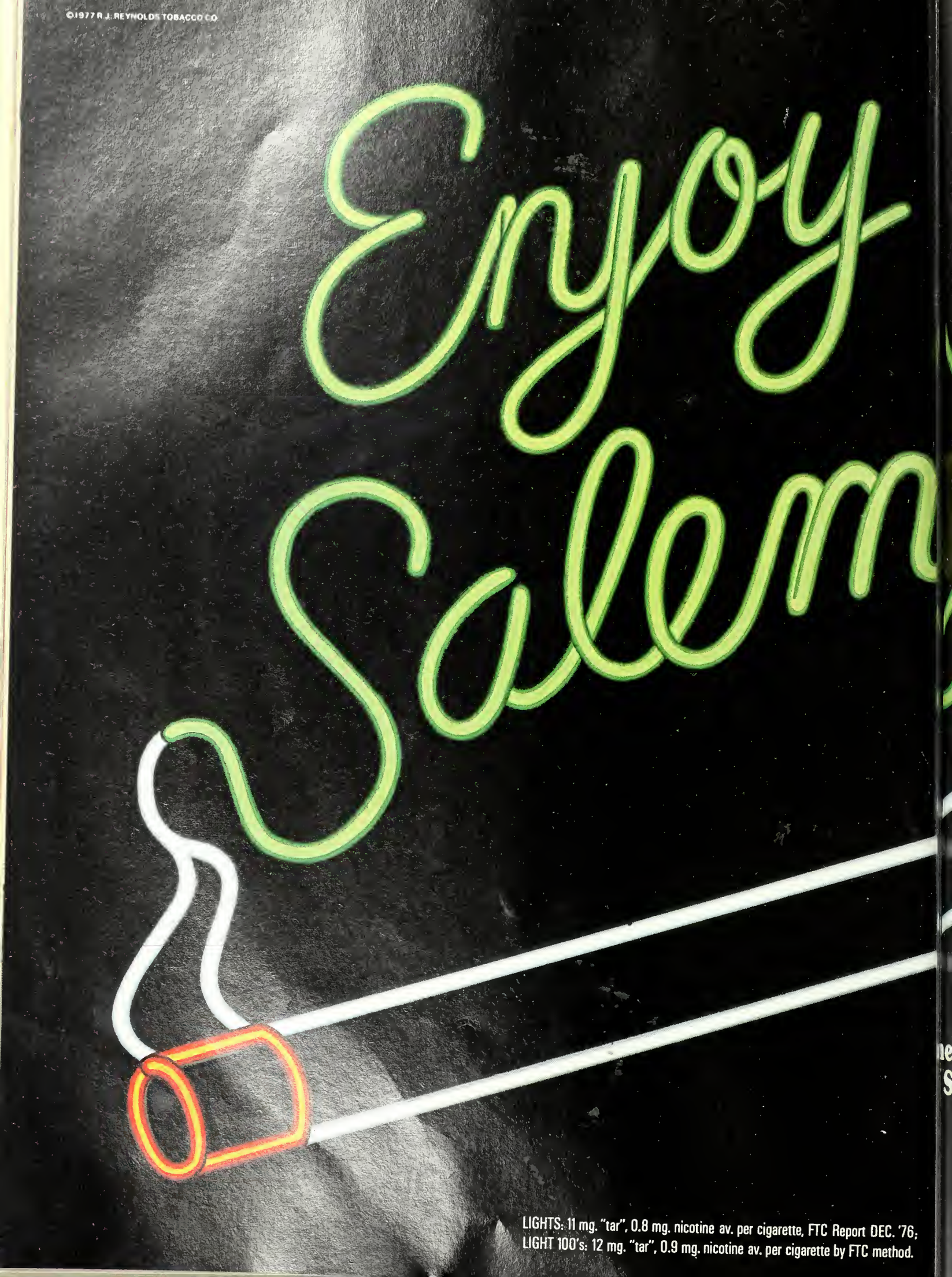


Give Seagram's V.O.

Bottled in Canada. Preferred throughout the world.

- CANADIAN WHISKY. A BLEND OF CANADA'S FINEST WHISKIES. 6 YEARS OLD. 86.8 PROOF. SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C. GIFT-WRAPPED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE.

©1977 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.



LIGHTS: 11 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76;
LIGHT 100's: 12 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Warning The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health

Lights



The only low tar menthol cigarette with Salem satisfaction.

Mix it, match it, any way you turn it UpDate turns you on.



Kenneth Home Fashions is a division of United Merchants

Your bedrooms never came so alive!

Just see what Bob Van Allen's new UpDate collection can do for them! It's crafted by *Kenneth Home Fashions* into cozy comforters, wild bedspreads, gay dust ruffles, exciting draperies! Matching pillows and piece goods from Riverdale—treated with "Scotchgard" Brand Fabric Protector.

Use all the same pattern, or mix them up. There are four to choose from, and four colors: seafoam, earth, cadet blue, cranberry.

All in a perfect blend of 50% Fortrel polyester, 50% cotton—machine washable.

UpDate...what a wonderful way to sleep! What a wonderful way to decorate too—only from *Kenneth Home Fashions.*

And so outstanding in fashion and value, they're a Celanese House selection.

a Celanese house selection

Fortrel® is a trademark of Fiber Industries, Inc., a subsidiary of Celanese Corporation.

Selected patterns and colors available at fine stores everywhere.

Giant new garden catalog yours FREE!



BRAND NEW ROSES! Featuring PRISTINE, the 1978 Rose of the Year, with rich, creamy white blooms set aglow with a delicate pink blush. And to the right of the catalog above, see three of our newest and best . . COLOR MAGIC, All-America winner for 1978 . . . bright orange All-America PROMINENT and elegant NEW DAY, the brilliant yellow 1977 Rose of the Year. Page after page of the world's finest roses . . . and all are GUARANTEED TO GROW AND BLOOM IN YOUR GARDEN!

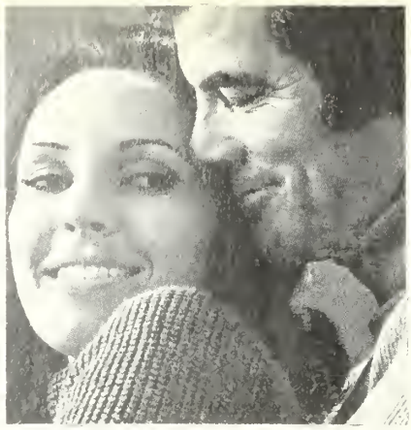
EVEN MORE — fragrant hybrid CRABAPPLES . . . easy to grow BERRIES and GRAPES . . . EXOTIC FLOWERS . . . flowering and shade TREES . . . lots of planting and landscaping ideas, here in the most asked-for garden catalog in the world! It's yours FREE.
Mail your postage-paid card today — or use the coupon to the right.

Jackson & Perkins Co.
World's Largest Rose Growers and Nurserymen
88-A Rose Lane, Medford, Oregon 97501

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS
Good Housekeeping PROMISES
REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE
All J&P Roses have earned this seal

Jackson & Perkins Co.®
88-A Rose Lane, Medford, Oregon 97501
Rush my free copy of your full color catalog — Roses '78.
Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

You're Only Minutes Away From A Younger Looking You



That's how little time it takes each day to apply 2nd Debut, the amazing complexion care lotion that's more than a surface moisturizer. 2nd Debut with CEF, Cellular Expansion Factor, is a proven beauty preparation.

Here's how 2nd Debut with CEF can work for you. Dryness is a continual process of nature that goes on 24 hours a day ... especially in the facial under-skin. In this process, cells dry up, shrink, and plead for moisture. Lines and wrinkles due to this dry skin begin to form around your eyes, under your chin and on your neck.

2nd Debut is specially formulated to provide moisture to the dry under-cells. 2nd Début with CEF sends a shower of moisture into these dry under-cells. Immediately you can feel the soothing emollients. The once dry cells, now begin to take on moisture, plump up, push out, expand. Softness begins to return and these lines and wrinkles then become less noticeable.

Just two minutes in the morning and two minutes at night before retiring. That's all the time it takes to bring softness back to your skin ... to return to a complexion that invites a tender touch ... a gentle caress.

2nd Début comes in two formulas: CEF 600 for the younger woman who wants to head off those early signs of lines and dryness ... 2nd Début with CEF 1200 for skin that needs extra help. Both are sold on a 10-day, money-back guarantee. Try 2nd Début today. In minutes you may see the difference. But assuredly in minutes he will feel the difference.

Special Introductory Offer

For a convincing trial supply of 2nd Début with CEF 600, please send 50¢ with this ad to Dept. HG85 2nd Début, P.O. Box 268, Hampshire, Illinois 60140. Limited one sample per person. Offer expires January, 1978.

The Edison Comfort Sensor. Takes the strain off your furnace and your heating bill.



Now, dial down your thermostat to save money and energy and still keep a room comfortably warm.

Just plug in the Edison® Comfort Sensor™ portable electric whole-room heater.

It's the portable heater designed like a forced-air furnace: cold air goes in, warm air flows out.

Actually circulates heat around the whole room, so you don't have to sit in front of it to be comfortable.

The Edison Comfort Sensor. The ideal whole-room heater. At retailers everywhere.

McGRAW-EDISON

Edison

the plant in a dark closet every night. But do move it to a spot where it will not be flooded with artificial light during your evening activity. Flowers should appear by late December if night temperatures in the plant's vicinity have been falling to the 55- to 60-degree range.

POINSETTIA

Grown as a hedging or garden plant in its native Mexico, the poinsettia is the plant spirit of Christmas. Be forewarned, however, here's one gift plant that will rarely look the same again unless you can give it the greenhouse doting the florist did. It is possible to keep a poinsettia over the years and induce it to bloom again. Some people even manage to get it to look better than the first time around, but they are definitely the lucky minority. Keep the poinsettia's soil on the dry side once the flowers—or, more properly, the bracts—go. Those bright red "flowers" we all admire are actually modified leaves; the true flowers are those undistinguished little yellow beads in the center. When the spring nights begin to stay above 50 degrees, set the pot outside. Then, after a week or so, cut back about half the green growth. Keep pinching back, and fertilize regularly.

Once you bring a poinsettia indoors in fall, it must never have more than ten hours of light a day. Either put the plant in the closet, come evening, or cover it with a black box—forget the cover one night and chances are your flowers will not materialize for another year. Buds should form by the end of November, at which point the plant is no longer so light fussy. Even then, however, putting on the night shade will aid in producing bigger blooms. All in all, in the case of poinsettias, it's easier to start with a new plant each year.

TUBEROUS BEGONIAS

While begonias as a whole are some of the easiest of all houseplants to care for, the tuberous varieties tend to be a bit touchy. They require high humidity, diffuse light, and night temperatures below 60 degrees for the longest-lasting flowers. Keep the soil constantly moist but never soggy, and pinch off the flowers as soon as they fade. Once the season and the begonia flowers have passed, trim the plant back. Keep it in a bright, cool place where the humidity remains high. Fertilize regularly through March.

The begonia tuber becomes dormant in spring, at which point it should be stored like the cyclamen. Although the soil should be allowed to become quite dry, make sure it has enough moisture in it to keep the tuber nice and plump. Dormancy lasts only a month or so. Once new growth begins, repot the tuber, using rich humusy soil. Keep it as cool as possible in the summertime, and pinch the plant back through the middle of August so it develops into a bush. It should start blooming in November. ■





Sally Rensing, 11 days she's already planning her entertainment with Ethan Allen rolltop desk.





The Ethan Allen Treasury gives me 392 pages of ideas–all free! You don't have to buy anything–just go into a Gallery and pick it up.

"I'M MY OWN DECORATOR"

SO I LIKE A STORE THAT MAKES THE MOST OF MY IDEAS, AND GIVES ME THE MOST FOR MY MONEY.

Meet Stephanie, Fred and Sally Rensing. First in a series of stories about the kind of people who furnish their house, their way, at Ethan Allen.

"I've got more ideas than I know what to do with! For me, the hardest part is finding the furniture to express those ideas. The minute I walked into Ethan Allen, I knew I was going to find everything I wanted.

For example, a sofa you can put your feet up on, and relax. That's Fred's idea of what a sofa should be. I agree. Who wants to feel like a guest in his own house! When I saw this Tuxedo sofa sitting next to its matching loveseat in one of Ethan Allen's room settings, I knew it was right for us. Who would have thought you could furnish a whole living room at such a comfortable price.

There's just no end to the help you can get at Ethan Allen. Yet, I get the feeling Ethan Allen really respects my judgement. I wouldn't go anywhere else, because it's the one store that helps me be my own decorator."



The Ethan Allen interior designer helped me pick this fabric and figure out the measurements so the sofa fits exactly. It looks made to order–for a lot less than we expected to pay. And what a find this rug was!



Ethan Allen Galleries



COME ON OVER TO OUR HOUSE AND FURNISH YOUR HOUSE YOUR WAY.

LOOK US UP IN THE YELLOW PAGES

CALCIUM:
THE BACKBONE OF MINERALS



BY ELOISE R. TRESCHER, R.D.

You and your family can benefit by learning about calcium

Calcium to many is that glass of milk your mother told you to drink to build better bones. But calcium is much more than a glass of milk—although milk, in all forms, is still the best source of this important mineral.

Everyone should learn more about calcium, as calcium really cares about you from bones to blood. There are more than 100 known elements, and of these calcium (Ca) is present in the largest amounts in the adult human body—2 to 3 pounds or about 900 to 1,200 grams. Approximately 99 percent of this is in the bone structure and provides the hard part of your bones and teeth. The 1 percent of calcium *outside* your skeletal structure is in the soft tissues and extracellular fluids.

Contrary to common belief, bone is not fixed, even in adult life. There is a constant altering of its structure by two different kinds of cells. The osteoblasts deposit fresh calcium salts where they are needed, while the osteoclasts erode excess calcium deposits. As hard as bone seems, it is being formed and reabsorbed continuously in your body. About 700 milligrams (mg) of calcium enters and leaves the bones of the healthy adult every day.

The level of calcium in the blood is maintained with amazing precision at about 9 to 11 milligrams per 100 ml. in each adult. This relatively small amount performs an immensely important role. It is necessary for the coagulation of the blood (blood clotting), muscle contractility and relaxation, nerve impulse transmission, myocardial (muscular tissue of the heart) function, the integrity of intracellular cement substances and various membranes, and the activation of several enzymes. Calcium, indeed, is both a body builder and a body regulator.

Seventy to 80 percent of the calcium ingested is excreted in the feces, and smaller amounts in urine and sweat. That excreted in the urine varies widely, but research indicates that the amount is fairly constant for each individual.

Our bodies must absorb calcium to have this mineral work for us, and the absorption of calcium is augmented by vitamin D. In areas where there is abundant sunlight there is no need for vitamin D supplementation. In urban areas where pollution may partially obliterate sunlight or where the inhabitants are infrequently exposed to sunlight, vitamin D supplementation may be needed. Remember that vitamin D in excess of need is *toxic* and should be taken *only* when prescribed by your doctor. An adequate intake of lactose (milk is the only source), a low PH (hydrogen ion concentration, which indicates the degree of acidity or alkalinity) of the intestinal contents, the calcium to phosphorus ratio of 1:1, and the need for calcium favor the absorption of calcium.

> ***Calcium is both a body builder and a body regulator. Our bodies must absorb calcium to have this mineral work for us***

The level of calcium in the blood of healthy adults is always in balance throughout life. If an adequate amount is not ingested over a long period of time, the level of blood calcium is maintained at the expense of bone. Osteoporosis can occur at any age, but it is most common in postmenopausal women. Its symptoms are a shortening or shrinking of stature often accompanied by low backache and increased incidence of bone fractures.

Many reasons for this phenomenon have been postulated in addition to decreased calcium intake resulting in bone loss. Some of them are: poor absorption, poor utilization, loss of estrogens, and immobility. Each plays a part. Older people are less able to absorb calcium than the young. Infirmities may prevent them

Continued on page 44

Henredon



A bookcase of timeless Oriental beauty and versatility. Content in any setting, traditional to contemporary — at ease as a china in dining area, a focal point in the living room. See a variety of distinctive adaptable styles for today's living, dining and bedroom environments by sending $1.00 for Folio Eleven brochure to Henredon, Dept. G-127, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Wedgwood Irish Crystal



Wedgwood Dark Blue Runnymede Bone China and Old Galway Irish Crystal.

The same unhurried skills that make our china famous, make our crystal fabulous.

Wedgwood® tableware—the finest of its kind for over 200 years—has an Irish Crystal so magnificent, it's carrying the family name. It is, perhaps, the best ever to come out of Ireland.

Each piece is blown by mouth, and meticulously cut by hand, exactly the way it's been done for generations. In the ancient city of Galway, time passes slowly. So slowly, it takes days to craft a single goblet.

When a piece is finished, it is repeatedly examined for flaws by skillful Irish hands and knowing Irish eyes. So if you purchase—or give—a piece of Wedgwood Irish Crystal, you know it is the best. Or it wouldn't have our name.

Stemware in 13 graceful patterns from $17 to $42 a goblet. Countless gift accessories from $10 to $650. At selected fine stores. Send for free brochure.

Wedgwood
Irish Crystal
from Galway

41 Madison Avenue, New York 10010

Ship's Decanter, Dublin Basket, Ashford Pitcher. Three graceful gift ideas.



The O'Malley Marmalade Jar.



There's only one Liquore Galliano.

And now, one Sambuca di Galliano.

and one Amaretto di Galliano.



Italy has given the world countless masterpieces, but only one Galliano. And now, joining our renowned, golden *Liquore Galliano* are two more superb liqueurs: *Sambuca di Galliano* and *Amaretto di Galliano*. Like *Liquore Galliano*, each of these new liqueurs has a character, a personality all its own.

The Italian Classics by Galliano



"21" Brands, Inc., N.Y., N.Y. 56-84 Proof Liqueurs. ©1977 "21" Brands, Inc.

The beauty secret that keeps Royal Velvet towels young.

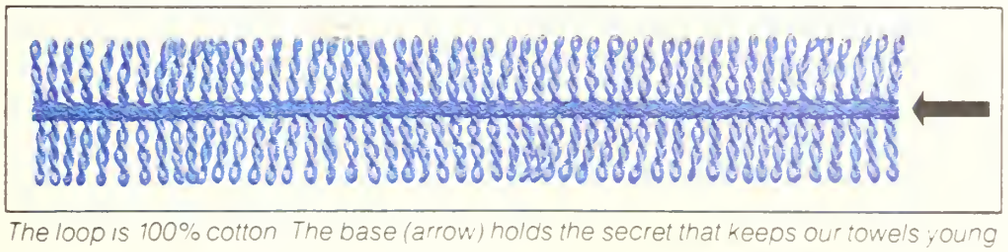


Our secret is invisible. It's locked in the weave.

You can't see our secret. But it's what makes Fieldcrest towels resist shrinking, puckering and tearing while they keep their shape through use, through laundering, through all the punishment a towel is asked to take.

Fieldcrest towels start out in life and stay just as absorbent as any towels you've ever owned. That's because only cotton touches the skin. Soft, thirsty 100% cotton. That's no secret. But—we know that cotton alone isn't enough to keep a towel young. So in the part that *doesn't* touch the skin, we lock in the polyester reinforcement it takes to help keep a towel young and bouncy and beautiful. And we do it with every towel we make.

You see, we don't think any towel should start showing signs of middle age just when it's in the prime of life. And that's our secret. Isn't it beautiful?



The loop is 100% cotton. The base (arrow) holds the secret that keeps our towels young.

the Lasting Impressions of Fieldcrest®

Fieldcrest, 60 West 40th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018

activities. In-
calcium intake late in life may
osteoporosis, but it is thought
calcium supplements and increased
physical activity within the indi-
vidual's capacity may induce calcium
retention and relieve symptoms.

Each person in your family needs calcium throughout life—from infants, children, adolescents, parents, and grandparents to pregnant and lactating women. The table at right shows how much calcium should be included in your daily diet.

Authorities vary as to *exactly* how much calcium an individual needs. For example, the Food and Agricultural Organization of the World Health Organization (FAO/WHO), suggests that "400 to 500 milligrams per day" of calcium seems "a practical allowance" for adults, as in countries where these amounts are usual, little evidence of calcium deficiency exists. The committee adds, "The usefulness of exceeding this has not been proved. In a number of countries the average intake is considerably higher, in some cases as high as 1500 mg. a day. There is no evidence that such a high intake is undesirable, but neither is there any indication that raising calcium above 1 gram will serve any useful purpose."

Age (years)		Calcium milligrams
Infants	0.0-0.5	360
	0.5-1.0	540
Children	1-3	800
	4-6	800
	7-10	800
Males	11-14	1200
	15-18	1200
	19-22	800
	23-50	800
	51+	800
Females	11-14	1200
	15-18	1200
	19-22	800
	23-50	800
	51+	800
Pregnant		1200
Lactating		1200

This table is from the Food and Nutrition Board, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Revised 1974

The Food and Nutrition Board states, "Studies have shown that men adapt, with time, to lower calcium intakes and maintain calcium balance on intakes as low as 200 to 400 mg. a day, and further, that a higher proportion of calcium is utilized when intake is low than when it is liberal. However, most of the national groups cited as being in equilibrium on such low-calcium intakes either live in tropical or semitropical areas with abundant sunlight or may well have unrecognized sources of calcium in the diet [FAO/WHO 1962]. It is therefore unwise to recommend such low calcium intakes."

If foods were listed in the order of their calcium content, milk in its various forms would lead the list followed by dark green leafy vegetables. On page 48 you will find a list from the U.S. Department of Agriculture Home & Garden Bulletin No. 72 for your kitchen memory board, telling the amount in milligrams of calcium found in a wide variety of food.

It is easy for you to see that milk is our best source of calcium. Include at least two glasses in your adult diet each day, either as a beverage, on cereal, in homemade breads, in casseroles, in soups, or in milk desserts. By choosing the remainder of your diet from a wide variety of foods from the four groups all your nutrient needs can be met.

Here are three delicious recipes with calcium in mind:

Mrs. Joe Hume Gardner's Scalloped Cabbage with Nutmeg Sauce

INGREDIENTS

1 small head cabbage, coarsely shredded
2 tablespoons butter or margarine

Continued on page 48

"Let us make this moment in time that we share—a thing of beauty. Let us fill our finest cups with wine and celebrate our love of life."





You can afford to celebrate everything with Cristal d'Arques. The Cristal d'Arques Collection. Fine French crystal. Affordably priced.

cristal d'Arques
by J.G. Durand

Genuine lead crystal (24%) with the clarity and weight that marks true quality. Shown: Pompadour, $5 a stem. Other patterns from $4 to $7 a stem. In all better gift and department stores. Imported by J.G. Durand International, Dept. I, Millville, N.J. 08332. Catalogue on request.

L'eggs Memory Yarn stretches out and springs back to fit beautifully.

What makes L'eggs® pantyhose special? Memory Yarn.™ Memory Yarn hugs your ankles. Memory Yarn holds your knees. Memory Yarn stretches out and springs back to fit thin legs, plump legs, tall legs, all legs. Beautifully. Without bagging or sagging.



Remember to buy L'eggs® pantyhose with Memory Yarn at the L'eggs Boutique, in Average or Queensize.

Also available in Canada.

L'eggs GUARANTEED NO MATTER WHAT!


it's easier with
Kodel
polyester



Create a fantasy world you can live in.

reams really do come true.

Especially if you are perceptive enough to invite is elegant Valentine Seaver sectional by Kroehler into our home. It's the perfect arrangement for entertaining room full of people. Or that one special person.

You'll be sumptuously carried away by the feeling of alanced comfort you get from our coil spring under onstruction. And the realist in you will be pleased that e luxuriously soft, hushed fawn velvet of 100% ODEL® polyester fibers is protected with SCOTCHGARD® stain repellent. So you can put worry behind.

Valentine Seaver. Because you should be living out *all* your secret fantasies.

3-piece sectional, under **$2,000.**

Manufacturer's suggested retail prices may vary by geographic area and for fabrics other than shown.

Valentine Seaver
division of KROEHLER

continued from page 43

2 tablespoons [illegible]
1½ cup [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
6 [illegible] grated Parmesan cheese
2 [illegible] lemon juice

METHOD

Boil or steam cabbage until tender, but still crisp. Melt butter in saucepan. Stir in flour.

Remove from heat and gradually blend in milk, stirring until smooth. Add salt, pepper, and nutmeg, stirring constantly until thickened. Add 4 tablespoons cheese and stir until melted. Remove from heat and stir in lemon juice.

Place cabbage in greased baking dish. Pour over sauce. Top with remaining cheese and a light sprinkle of nutmeg. Bake in hot (450°) oven 6 to 8 minutes, until top is golden brown. Serves 6.

Mrs. William W. Magruder's Broccoli Mold

INGREDIENTS

2 10-ounce packages frozen chopped broccoli
2 tablespoons unflavored gelatin
1 10½-ounce can consommé
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 teaspoon red hot sauce
½ teaspoon salt
½ cup mayonnaise
3 hard-cooked eggs, chopped
½ cup celery, chopped (optional)
½ cup slivered almonds

METHOD

Cook broccoli according to package directions. Soak gelatin in ½ cup consommé for 5 minutes. Heat remaining consommé. Add to gelatin mixture. Stir to dissolve.

Drain broccoli. Combine remaining ingredients. Add consommé/gelatin mixture.

Pour into mold and chill until firm. Unmold onto platter of salad greens. May be garnished with black olives, cocktail tomatoes, or whatever is handy. Serves 8 to 10.

Mrs. John M. Young's Buttermilk Dressing

INGREDIENTS

2 cups mayonnaise
1¼ cups buttermilk
½ teaspoon garlic salt
1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
Dash of Tabasco
4 ounces blue cheese

METHOD

Mix all ingredients in blender, putting in cheese last.

The three recipes are taken from the new 1977 Stratford Hall Cookbook ($6.60 ppd.). To order, write Stratford Hall, Stratford, Va. 22558.

Food	Amount	Calcium Milligrams
Milk (whole)	1 cup (8 oz.)	288
Buttermilk	1 cup (8 oz.)	296
Milk (skim)	1 cup (8 oz.)	296
Half-and-half	1 cup	261
Light cream	1 cup	203
Heavy cream	1 cup	179
Cheese		
blue or Roquefort	1 ounce	89
Camembert	1⅓ ounce (1 wedge)	40
Cheddar	1 ounce	213
cottage	2 ounces	54
cream	1 ounce	18
Limburger	1 ounce	167
Swiss	1 ounce	262
processed	1 ounce	198
Broccoli, chopped and cooked	1 cup	136
Collards, cooked	1 cup	289
Dandelion greens, cooked	1 cup	252
Turnip greens, cooked	1 cup	252
Spinach, cooked	1 cup	212
Mustard greens, cooked	1 cup	193
Kale, cooked	1 cup	147
Endive, escarole, raw	1 ounce	23
Asparagus, cooked	1 cup	30
Cabbage, cooked in small amount of water	1 cup	64
Cabbage, raw and shredded	1 cup	23
Carrots, cooked, diced	1 cup	48
Celery, raw, diced	1 cup	39
Clams, raw, meat only	3 ounces	59
Oysters, raw, meat only	½ cup	113
Salmon, pink, canned	3 ounces	*167
Sardines, canned	3 ounces	372
Shrimp, cooked	3 ounces	98
Crab meat, canned	3 ounces	38
Beef, lamb, pork, poultry	3 ounces	7 to 10
Molasses (cane) light, first extraction	1 tablespoon	33
blackstrap, third extraction	1 tablespoon	137
Honey, strained	1 tablespoon	17
Sugar, granulated	—	0
Beans		
navy great	1 cup (cooked)	90
kidney	1 cup (cooked)	70
lima	1 cup (cooked)	80
snap	1 cup (cooked)	63
Peanuts	10 jumbo	13
Peanut butter	2 level tablespoons	18
Almonds	10	23
Brazil nuts	8 medium	25
Bread, whole-wheat	1 1-ounce slice	32
Bread, white enriched	1 1-ounce slice	25
Pumpernickel	1 1-ounce slice	27
Egg yolk	1 large	24
Strawberries	1 cup	31
Orange	1 large	81
Orange	1 medium	65
Orange	1 small	52
Orange juice	1 cup	25
Cantaloupe	½ (5-inch dia.)	38
Apples	1 (3 per pound)	10
Waffle, made with enriched flour	1-2½ ounces (4-inch dia.)	85
Waffle, made from mix, enriched, egg and milk added	as above	179
Wheat, shredded	1 biscuit	11
Spaghetti, cooked	1 cup	32
Spaghetti, home recipe with meatballs and sauce	1 cup	124
Spaghetti, canned	1 cup	53

If bones are discarded, calcium value will be greatly reduced

NEW

KOOL SUPER LIGHTS



Only 9 mg. "tar" in both sizes.

And KOOL's refreshing coolness, too.

At last, a low "tar" menthol cigarette with satisfying taste.



KINGS LONGS

mg. 'tar' in both sizes.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

9 mg. "tar," 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.



If you want a healthy cat, start with a healthy kitten.

If you want your kitten to grow into a strong, healthy cat, there are some things you should know.

Kitten Chow® for the first year.

Most people don't know it takes a whole year for a kitten to become a cat. And that's a lot of growing—from a baby, to a child, then to a young adult in just 12 short months.

That's why we made Purina® Kitten Chow® kitten food with all the extra nutrition kittens need during that critical first year.

Extra vitamins for bright eyes and a shiny coat.

Extra minerals for strong teeth and bones. And 35% protein for good strong muscles.

Cat Chow® forever.

Grown cats also have very special needs. Your cat needs a good balanced diet to help stay healthy.

Purina® Cat Chow® cat food is high in protein. That's important because cats need proportionately more protein than people.

With Cat Chow cat food, you don't need to give your cat extra vitamins and minerals.

It has all that's necessary for strong teeth and bones; for rich blood and good skin.

To help keep your cat healthy follow this rule—Cat Chow for health.

For your pet's health ..
see your veterinarian regularly ®



Kitten Chow the First Year.

Cat Chow Forever.

YOUNG DISCOVERIES

Festivity in a museum, teething problems solved, and a quick Christmas how-to



GLOGAU STUDIO

Party dolls

If you live around Washington, D.C., you can put on a children's Christmas or birthday party that is really different at the *Washington Doll's House & Toy Museum*. Here, Flora Gill Jacobs displays her unique collection of antique doll houses, toys, and games. The oldest doll house is a German Nuremberg kitchen dating from the 1700s. The museum welcomes up to twenty children for a party which begins with a tour of the six-room museum. The party menu for lunch at antique ice-cream tables in the palm-filled "Edwardian" tearoom includes tea sandwiches, cake, ice cream, and lemonade at $7.50 a child, or afternoon parties without sandwiches at $6 each. Games and prizes follow. Special invitations can be sent to each guest. Open 11-5 Tuesday–Saturday, 12-5 Sunday. Closed Monday. Washington Doll's House & Toy Museum, 5236 44th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20015



No fear of the dentist

Left: audio-visual program. Below: Dr. Weinman with patient.

Children now have their own dentists called pedodontists, who have specialized in child dental care. The philosophy behind pedodontics is to educate the child in dental hygiene, to teach prevention of decay, and try to eliminate the fear of pain during treatment.

New York pedodontist Dr. Henry Weinman has a bright and cheery office off Washington Square West designed by Marsha Katz with youngsters in mind, including child-size dental chairs. A mural in the sitting room is full of wonderful jungle animals with movable legs and arms. A planter is used as a space divider between two working areas so that there is no feeling of isolation for the patients.



ALAN LEWIS KLEINBERG

The first visit is done with great care. Before meeting the dentist, the child and parents are shown a short video tape, carefully examining and explaining the office and the dental instruments. In addition there is a video, mainly for the parents, emphasizing the importance of primary teeth and the necessity of decay prevention.

Dr. Weinman uses the show-tell-and-do method—telling the little patient what will happen "so that there are no mysteries, no surprises."

Though pedodontics is a relatively new specialty, "Pedodontists" can be located in the yellow pages all over the country as a subheading under "Dentists."



JANE ALBERT

Big game: elephant purse

With a quick bit of handiwork you can crochet this elephant shoulder bag as a last-minute child's Christmas present. All you need is approximately three hours, three colors of yarn, a shoe-button eye and the instructions from Sukey Bullard and Vicki Romaine. Send $2 to Sukey, 220 Cabrini Blvd. (Apt 2K), New York, N.Y. 10033. ■

Fever?

St. Joseph Aspirin for Children is the one children's doctors recommend most.* Exact children's dosage. Fast acting. Pure orange flavor.



READ AND FOLLOW LABEL DIRECTIONS

Thank goodness for St. Joseph.®

Who knows more about children's medicine?



*Based on a survey of doctors recommending a specific brand.

RIBBONPOINT
A BEAUTIFUL FABRIC MOSAIC CRAFT

Ribbonpoint. Innovative, creative, stitchery. A rich, damask-like mosaic to create, to treasure. The luxury of ribbon from the orient; exclusively designed patterns for pillows, chairseats, evening bags, belts, etc., to add charm and beauty to the most elegant room or apparel. The ribbonpoint process permits creativity in one-third the time of needlepoint, yet the colorful, silk-like ribbon is so much more glamourous. Ribbonpoint. At better needlecraft shops and the needlework department at fine stores everywhere. For a complete catalog of available ribbonpoint designer kits, send one dollar to Patricia Mabry Enterprises, Inc., P. O. Box 523, Fairfield, Alabama 35064.



© Patricia Mabry Enterprises, Inc. 197



New PPG Solarcool glass for homes is a beautiful way to cut air conditioning costs.



Until now, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass was used mainly for commercial buildings and institutions.

Now, it's available in ⅛-inch thickness, which makes it practical for homes, too.

In this model home nestled in the foothills above Anaheim, California, PPG Solarcool reflective glass looks perfectly stunning. But it has a practical side, too—the inside. Compared to clear glass, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass delivers a 15- to 18-percent energy saving in air conditioning in this house—by reducing heat gain from the brilliant Southern California sunshine. (Data based on PPG computer energy analysis of this actual model. In other locations, savings could be even greater.)

In the daytime, the subtle mirrored facade of Solarcool sharply reduces visibility from the outside: when you're inside, you can enjoy comparative privacy.

At the same time, it's a lot nicer to look out at all the sunlit flowers because the glare is cut down. And ultraviolet light, a major cause of interior fading, is greatly reduced.

Your builder or remodeler will appreciate the fact that it's in ⅛-inch thickness—standard for residences. It's practical for them to work with because it can be cut, fitted and fabricated into insulating units right in your own area.

Why not get the advantages of PPG residential Solarcool reflective glass. Write for our free 8-page color brochure. Or ask your PPG distributor or dealer for all the money-saving details.

PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa 15222.

PPG is a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES

With KitchenAid®, the dishes come out clean no matter who loads them.



The KitchenAid Load-As-You-Like Dishwasher.

That's the whole idea of a dishwasher, isn't it, getting the dishes clean? But with KitchenAid it's more than that. It's getting dishes clean no matter where you load them.

That's why there are wash arms above and below both racks for all-around cleaning. And why the KitchenAid Superba has an adjustable upper rack so you put pots and pans in both racks at the same time.



And speaking of pot cleaning, that's where the KitchenAid Superba really shines. Its pot cleaning cycle — Soak 'n Scrub™—soaks pots, then scrubs the loosened food soil away with powerful streams of water. A built-in Soft Waste Disposer means you don't have to pre-rinse.



People who own dishwashers say KitchenAid is the best. And now, loading a KitchenAid has never been easier and cleaning with a KitchenAid dishwasher has never been better.

For a quiet, dependable, energy-efficient dishwasher, see your KitchenAid dealer. He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Dishwashing Machines."

KitchenAid®
People say it's the best.

DEAR HOUSE & GARDEN...

Answers to your questions. Here we share some interesting letters from our readers

Ever green

Are there ways to help keep a live cu Christmas tree fresh?

—M.M., New York, N.Y

Forester Raymond Foulds at the University of Vermont Cooperative Extension Service suggests: If you can't get to a tree farm to cut your own tree (ideal), buy a tree that's been shielded from wind and sun, with flexible needles and minimal shedding when you stamp butt on ground. As soon as you get home, cut 1 inch squarely from bottom with sharp saw to open up the tree for watering. Put at once in stand that holds at least ½-gallon water; better yet, over 2 gallons, like the "4-Brace" galvanized steel stand by Gunnard, which takes up to a 5½-inch-diameter butt (the model 16, $13.75 ppd. from The Gunnard Co., 6463 Lyndale Ave. South, Richfield, Minn. 55423). To prolong freshness, spray with "Wilt-Pruf" spray, which reduces water evaporation through the needles (12-oz. can, $3.98 ppd. from Mellinger's, 2338 West Range Road, North Lima, Ohio 44452). Let dry before stringing lights. Keep tree cool—away from fireplaces, radiators. If you want to increase tree's fire-resistance, mist it with solution of 9 ounces Borax and 4 ounces pharmacy boric-acid crystals or powder in 1 gallon warm water before "Wilt-Pruf" treatment.

Bare is beautiful

I love the bare floors in Giorgio Sant'Angelo's apartment [October 1977], but how does he keep them clean?

—B.B.R., New York, N.Y.

Giorgio Sant'Angelo's bleached oak floors get their rosy glow from a monthly glycerine treatment. "I buy glycerine soap in quantity, soak it in water until it's a paste, then sponge it into the wood grain. It gives the wood a beautiful amber color and a divine smell," he says. "It's also very easy to damp mop." Every other month he applies a thin film of Danish Watco oil to give the wood a soft luster and durable stain-resistant finish. "Most surface stains wipe off with fine steel wool dipped in the same oil." You can order a gallon of 99 percent glycerine soap for $15 plus U.P.S. shipping charges from Berg Chemical Company,

Continued on page 66

Finally. Beauty that isn't fragile.

Temper-ware

BY LENOX®



The strongest ovenproof dinnerware money can buy.

We're being downright hard on our Temper-ware to prove that it's stronger. In fact, it's so strong that you can actually take it straight from an icy freezer into a broiling oven. Without defrosting first. And that's just not true of most ovenproof dishes.

You'll be glad to know you can put Temper-ware into the dishwasher without fear. And you can even use it in a microwave oven. Again, something you cannot do with all ovenproof dishes.



Feel assured. Temper-ware by Lenox is the strongest dinnerware on the market.*

And just so you're positively certain about it, every piece comes with a warranty against breaking, chipping, cracking and crazing for two years of normal use.

Best of all, Temper-ware is beautiful. It enhances your food and graces your table. Temper-ware is strength and beauty combined. By Lenox. For your enjoyment.

Pattern shown: "Quakertown." Write for your free Temper-ware color pattern brochure to Lenox, Trenton, New Jersey 08605.

*Strength as measured by modulus of rupture test—the most reliable test for material strength in the ceramic industry.

JUSTERINI & BROOKS Founded 1749

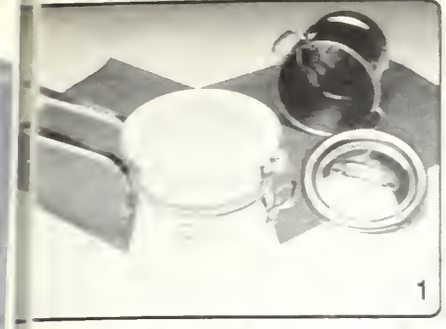
The sign of a rare welcome all over the world.

J&B
RARE
SCOTCH

Jingle Bells



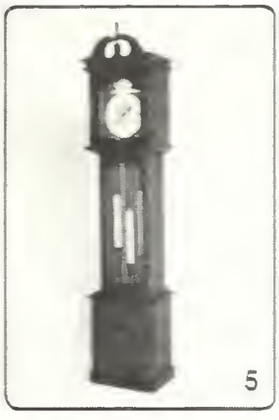
86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky ©1977 Paddington Corp., N.Y.


1


2


3


4

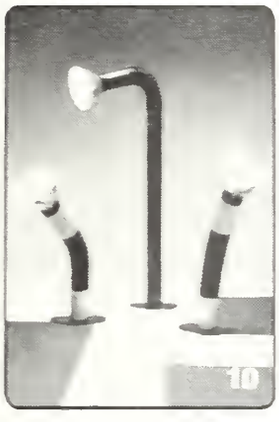

5

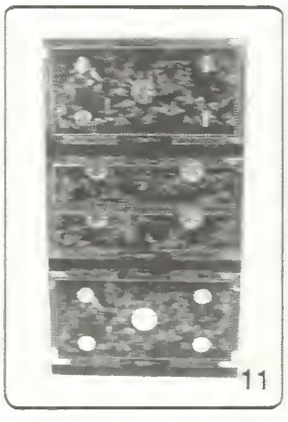

6

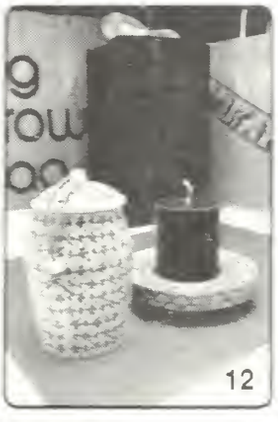

7



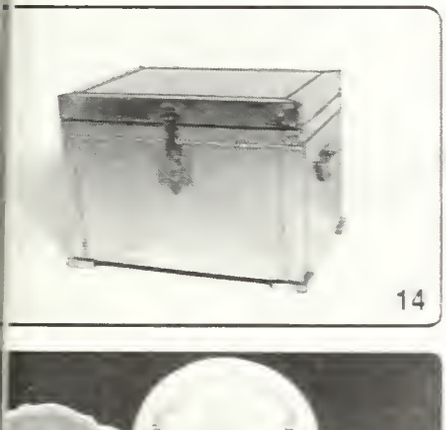

9


10

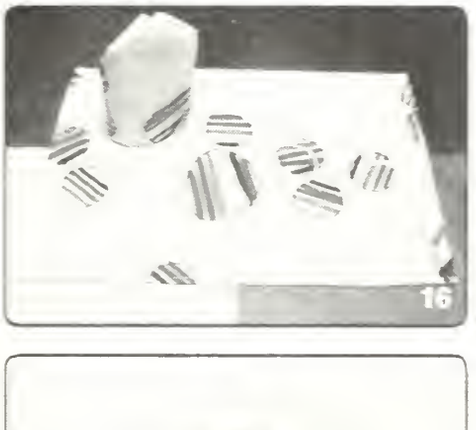

11

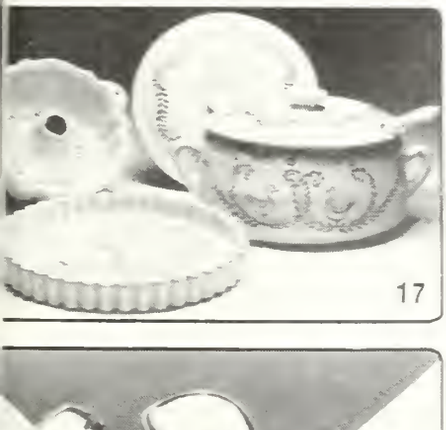

12

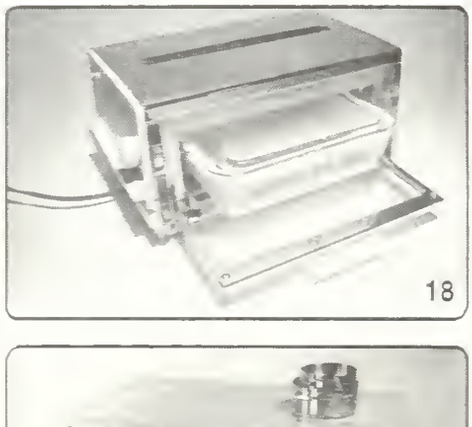

13

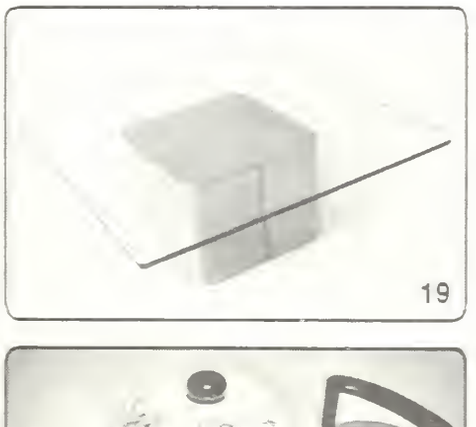

14

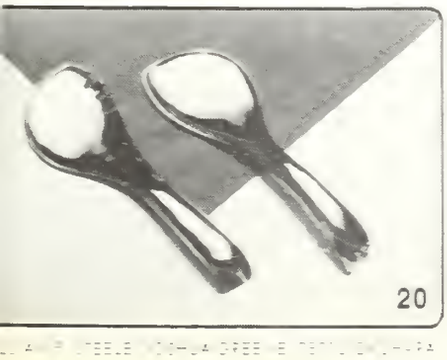

15

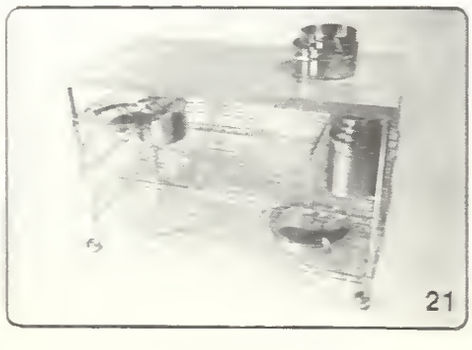

16


17


18


19


20


21


22

HOUSE GIFTS

Whether an antiqu chest or a system for sound a house gift mean cheer in every room, any season of the year. To learn about the twenty-two show here, turn the page.

TREAT YOUR HOME TO A LEVOLOR RIVIERA™ TREATMENT.



Riviera Blinds by Levolor

The imaginative new idea for windows available in more than 100 beautiful colors. The only 1" slat blind with the Magic Wand® Guardian Tilter™ that lets you tilt your blind easily without overturning it. They also feature unique safety brackets. So, when you put them up, they stay up. No other window covering combines as many functional virtues with as much beauty.



Riviera Tiltone™ Blinds

Perfect for rooms where you want to use dramatic colors without affecting your home's exterior. Colors on one side, a neutral white on the other. Ca[illegible] (800) 447-4700, [illegible] for name of dealer.



Levolor Lorentzen, Inc.
720 Monroe St. Dept. V-12
Hoboken, N.J. 07030

Please send me a copy of Window Magic. I enclose $1.00 for handling and mailing.
Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

RIVIERA BLINDS BY LEVOLOR

House gifts

continued from preceding page

1. Gleaming copper steamer, "Bain Marie" from France works wonders with vegetables. Banded porcelain insert with bronze handle converts copper pot to a double boiler. By Charles Lamalle. $180.96 at Thomas E. Cara; Hubert des Forges Meuniers.

2. Brass pulls on a five drawer Chinese-style altar table. Adaptation of an antique in maple with primavera wood veneers, 6 feet of serving space, here in cordovan finish; also available in export red. By Century Furniture. $688 at W & J Sloane.

3. Make your kitchen a "Culture Center"—peep through smoke-tinted cover as **yogurt maker** yields 1½ quarts of perfection. Consistency guide, time-reminder dial, and thermometer/measuring spoon let you have it your way in six heat-resistant glass jars with plastic snap-on covers. $19.95. By Hamilton Beach.

4. Brass kerosene lamps globed in clear glass chimneys shed a cozy December glow or romantic patio lighting all summer long. Pot-bellied, 11 in., or slim, 13 in., $55. At Arango.

5. Chime in the New Year with tradition—brass and chrome highlights on a walnut **Early American grandmother clock.** Westminster chime at the quarter hour, Big Ben at the hour. 6 feet high. By Ridgeway. $569 at Meadowbrook Furniture.

6. Streamlined sound to stack in walnut veneer case—CE-3 Component Ensemble, **complete stereo system** including amplifier, tuner, speakers, cassette deck, turntable, headphones, cartridge—a movable musical feast with shelving. $1220 system/solution by U.S. Pioneer.

7. Wraparound wicker perched on chrome: **chair** cushioned in fudge suede with practical casters. Chromcraft. $200 at Bullock's; Burdines.

8. Ultra sleek, ultra efficient—300-watt-strong **food preparer** whips, beats, kneads, at 10 speeds, in a five-quart stainless steel bowl. Baked-on white or Golden Harvest enamel. $229.95. By KitchenAid. Coordinating food grinder, $25.

9. It's a tray, it's a trolley—this graceful **cherry wood tea cart** with removable butler's-tray top and a shelf below makes entertaining easy. $250 by Ethan Allen.

10. Pipe-dream lighting: These **spotlight stars** bend and stretch, reach all around your garden. Orange, yellow, green, or yellow and orange tube steel stripes; all are on stakes for portability. Imported from Italy. 36 in., $45; 16 in., $35 at Arango.

11. Chinoiserie chest on chest on chest. Brown lacquered door, drawer, and bar units stack to 6 feet of brass-trimmed storage, with mirrored back and shelf in the bar. $479, $419, $549. By Drexel Heritage.

12. Luxurious scents, lavishly wrapped: long-lasting Winter Nights Fragrance Candle and 12 ounces of Estée Bath Crystals in fan-and-flower Oriental motif dish and ginger jar. Blue and white beauties by Estée Lauder, $19 and $22.

13. Rich, natural patina on a rustic wheelback **Windsor armchair** of hard-rock maple. By Daystrom. $167 at Hess's; Kittle's; Phillips Co.

14. Treasure of a chest. Nailhead edging and lacquer finish on the 21¼-by-16-by-16-in. Spanish brass flip-lid trunk. Imported by Thomasville. $440.

15. Chunky chocolate and vanilla stoneware—glossy 20-piece service for four ($50) and 5-piece completer set ($30), stand up to dishwasher and oven, even microwaves. Ginger (taupe with chocolate) pattern by Toscany Imports. At Garfinckel's.

16. Bold paintbrush stripes in ring-toss circles scattered on an oatmeal background. **Tablecloth, napkins, mats, and runners** of 100 percent cotton, machine wash-and-dry—child's play. Multi-primary colors or pink and tan. By Joan Green. Placemat $4, napkin $3, runners $13 and $14 at Saks Fifth Avenue.

17. Pennsylvania Dutch "Bridal Quilt" pattern rings hand-painted and fired **soupière, quiche/flan pan, and fluted mold.** Old European glazing technique takes all three from oven to table to refrigerator, makes them microwave safe. By Amnion. $94, $23, and $22.50 at A Matter of Taste; Pour La Cuisine.

18. Toast in seconds or simmer food for hours—Meal Maker toaster oven handles both, and everything in-between, with new slow-cook dish and cover, nonstick broiler pan and handle, two oven racks, and baking tray. $75. By Proctor-Silex.

19. Classics squared: **Cocktail table,** 42-in. glass top on a **brushed stainless steel cube** has an understated beauty that blends with any decor. 15-in. high, radius corners. By Design Institute America. $633 at Kings World of Furniture; Stanley Furniture.

20. Sculptured pewter spades grace salads for all occasions. Hand-forged by Hilda Kraus, renowned pewter and enamel crafter, for the Kruger Gallery. $70.

21. Versatility is the big plus here—add or subtract wire shelves, dividers, posts, casters, butcher block. **Modular utility cart** adapts to your culinary needs, starts at $165 ($200 as shown, cookware not included). At The Professional Kitchen.

22. Delicate-looking "Botanica" trio for the no-nonsense chef travels freezer-oven-table, where it complements "Botanica" dinnerware. **Enamel-on-steel cookware** defies rust and food acids, speeds cleaning. No chips with stainless steel rims. Skillet with lid, and water kettle, $45 each; stewpot with lid $40. By Villeroy & Boch. ■

ALL PRICES APPROXIMATE; STATE, LOCAL TAXES NOT INCLUDED. POSTAGE OR SHIPPING EXTRA. STORE ADDRESSES PAGE 198



New shapes and forms. Sugar and Spice, new rich glazes rarely if ever achieved by the potters art. Designed by Niels Refsgaard exclusively for Dansk Designs.

In Niels' words: "The only way to really appreciate Nielstone is to go into a store to see it and feel it. It's the only product I've designed that I put my name on."

If you'd like to see 535 more Dansk tabletop things send for our color brochure. Please write Dansk International Designs Department 33 Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

DANSK
International Designs

BOUND FOR PLEASURE

Books of the arts, nature, good food, animals, crafts. Books to learn from and books for the sheer enjoyment of a good read

BY JEROME H. DENNER

...presents. A natural ...refully choose subjects ...particular interest to their recipients (not necessarily to you), or ones that might pique someone into developing a whole new interest. You might consider:

The Arts—livelier than ever

A must for the lover of great art: **French Painting** (Abrams, an Aurora book, $35 until Dec. 31; then $40). What makes this book unique are its over 350 full-color reproductions of 18th- and 19th-century paintings from The Hermitage Museum in Leningrad—a fabulous collection, until now seen only by a comparative few outside the Soviet Union.

Royal Heritage (Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, $25) by J. H. Plumb and Huw Wheldon displays the enormous collection of paintings, objets d'art, even stamps, belonging to the British crown. The collection covers the whole span of Britain's development from Medieval to modern times.

Chagall admirers should be bowled over by one of the most beautiful books of the year—**Daphnis and Chloe** (Braziller, $55). It contains 58 paintings—full page and often spreads—by Marc Chagall, reproduced in absolutely dazzling color, illustrating George Moore's translation of the famous legend.

Books by master photographers appear regularly at this time of year. Here are a few of the best: **Weegee** (Knopf, $15), naturally enough contains 112 of the best of Weegee's starkly realistic photographs, mostly of people in New York City, taken in the 40s and 50s.

The Family of Children (Grosset & Dunlap, $14.95) is a sequel to the highly successful *Family of Man*. Children around the world are caught in moments poignant, hilarious, heartwarming, at times truly shattering—385 black-and-white photographs, all engrossing.

World-renowned fashion/beauty photographer Francesco Scavullo, turning his attention to men—**Scavullo on Men** (Random House, $15)—presents his portraits of 50 personalities, the likes of Arthur Ashe, Billy Baldwin, Mick Jagger, Philip Johnson—even Fonzie—from just about every profession, every age group. Accompanying the photographs are what must be considered Scavullo word portraits: in-depth, revealing interviews with the posers. Here's a rarity, a picture book that's an absolute delight to read, too.

Vanishing Africa (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, $45) by Mirella Ricciardi—as spectacular a book of photographs as you're likely to see this year—portrays the people—their day-to-day life, their festivities, their rites—of primitive (to us, anyway) tribal Africa. The pictures—mostly in black and white and all full-page or spread size—are a knockout and the total impact of the book is little short of overwhelming.

Could be that the 8th and liveliest of the arts is Advertising. One of the unquestioned geniuses in this field is art director George Lois, and his **The Art of Advertising** (Abrams, $45) is a compendium of his ads (and Esquire covers) that have become world famous. Mr. Lois's text is jaunty, brash, perhaps too self-pleased, but, as one of his famous ads goes: When you got it—flaunt it!

Another well-known slogan told us that "Nature in the raw is seldom mild." Several recent books illustrate this magnificently: Nature is downright overwhelming in **Himalayas** (Abrams, $18.50). The grandeur of the Asian mountains has been spectacularly photographed by Yoshikazu Shirakawa, and the result is totally awe inspiring.

The Wild Shores of North America (Knopf, $35) by Ann and Myron Sutton is a compilation of photographs in full color by many photographers of the still-unspoiled natural beauties of this continent, and the flora and fauna inhabiting them.

The National Parks (Rand McNally, $29.95) photographed by David Muench with text by Michael Frome glorifies all 37 of our national treasures.

The Audubon Society Book of Wild Animals (Abrams, $37.50) by Les Line and Edward R. Ricciuti is *the* animal book of the year. Page after page of remarkable photographs, so meticulous in detail you see just about every hair of the animals—from little rodents to a huge crouching bear. . . . Eliot Porter, one of the world's best-known nature photographers, turns his attention to the winged set in **Moments of Discovery: Adventures with American Birds** (Dutton, $29.95). His close-up pictures of birds, many shown feeding their nestlings, are enchanting and will delight all bird lovers. *(Continued on page 62)*

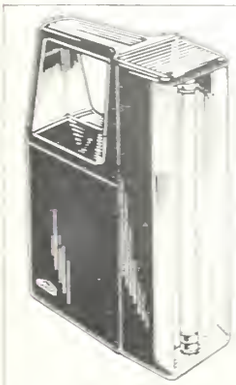
PRICES APPROXIMATE. ALL BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL BOOKSTORE



. . . gifts for one and all!

Shop at the store with the Sentry on the door!

It's easy to select perfect gifts at your neighborhood Sentry Store, one of 4,500 in the U.S. Browse to your heart's content. Enjoy friendly Sentry service. Save! Your dollars buy more at your Sentry Store.



EVEREADY®

FLUORESCENT LANTERN

Ideal for indoor or outdoor use . . . as an emergency light at home, cottage or barn . . . in boat or car. Illuminates extra wide area. Attractive, sleek and rugged plastic case. Easy grip handle. Uses two 6-volt batteries (not included).

$14.77

Ask your Sentry dealer for a copy of his Christmas Gift Guide. It features tools for dad . . . appliances, cookware and housewares for mom . . . Christmas lights . . . sports equipment . . . and more!

Merchandise, shown in this advertisement, is available from participating Sentry dealers only. Offer expires December 24, 1977. The 4,500 Sentry dealers own their stores . . . they stock their merchandise and set their own prices. There may be variations in products available, quantities and prices in individual stores . . . Sentry Hardware Corp., Cleveland, Ohio 44113

AA-7236

Orrefors

Matches your lifestyle with timeless elegance.



Orrefors is for giving. Exquisite crystal pieces with that extra measure of grace and beauty. Creations known for their exciting bold yet richly simple lines. Visit your favourite store and get a free copy of the "Orrefors is for Giving" brochure, with good ideas and inspiration to help you find the right gift for any occasion. Orrefors crystal. To admire. To acquire. To give.

Orrefors is a shining example of Swedish crystal at its finest.
From a country world famous for crystal design, quality and craftsmanship.
The radiant sparkle of Swedish crystal is captured in every piece. From stemware. To artware. To giftware.
Look for Swedish crystal at quality stores everywhere.

Swedish Crystal

Clearly, the best.

For more details on Orrefors crystal, write Fisher, Bruce & Company, 107 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054, Tel. 609-2348411.

Orrefors

GIVE IT TO SOMEONE YOU LOVE.



A simple crystal bowl in the hand of a skilled craftsman becomes a thing of beauty to be treasured forever. This moment is the basis of the Orrefors tradition. Crystal bowls in all sizes and shapes, plain, cut and engraved created as only Orrefors can. Shown: The famous "Thousand Windows" bowl. In three sizes: 4¾" $90.; 7" $140.; and 8¼" $195.

THE ORANGE HORSE
2638 El Paseo Lane, Sacramento, Calif. 95821

adapted for the modern kitchen. This handsome book is illustrated with old drawings, woodcuts, paintings, and photographs.

Paul Bocuse's French Cooking (Pantheon, $20) is a collection of over 1000 of the famous chef's creative recipes for every kind of food—41 for omelettes alone and 79 for sauces. Something for everyone to try, from beginner to Cordon Bleu.

The Encyclopedia of Fish Cookery (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, $35) might well be this year's most elaborate cookbook. Actually, it's much more than just a cookbook, as A. J. McClane, a noted fish authority, tells you everything you could possibly want to know about every kind of fish. With the information are over 350 inventive recipes for preparing your favorite—or soon-to-be favorite—fish or seafood. The book is stunningly illustrated with Arie de Zanger's photographs.

There continues to be great interest in Chinese cuisine. A fine introduction to it is Irene Kuo's **The Key to Chinese Cooking** (Knopf, $15), which carefully explains the techniques and manners of preparation so any beginner can easily learn them. The more than 300 recipes—from the really easy to the super-professional—are copiously illustrated with how-to drawings.

If you think of vegetables as a necessary bore, think again. For each season of the year, Robert Ackart in **A Celebra-**

Bound for pleasure
continued from page 60

TV addicts will want **Television: The First Fifty Years** (Abrams, $29.95 until Dec. 31; then $35) by Jeff Greenfield, who presents the history of our newest medium, with pictures of everybody from Uncle Miltie to Big Bird. . . . A fine gift for anyone who's ever followed Dorothy down the Yellow Brick Road, **The Oz Scrapbook** (Random House, $10) by David L. Greene and Dick Martin, shows every manifestation of the Oz world since Frank Baum published *The Wonderful Wizard of Oz* in 1900—the films, theatrical performances, book editions, artifacts based on the enduring characters.

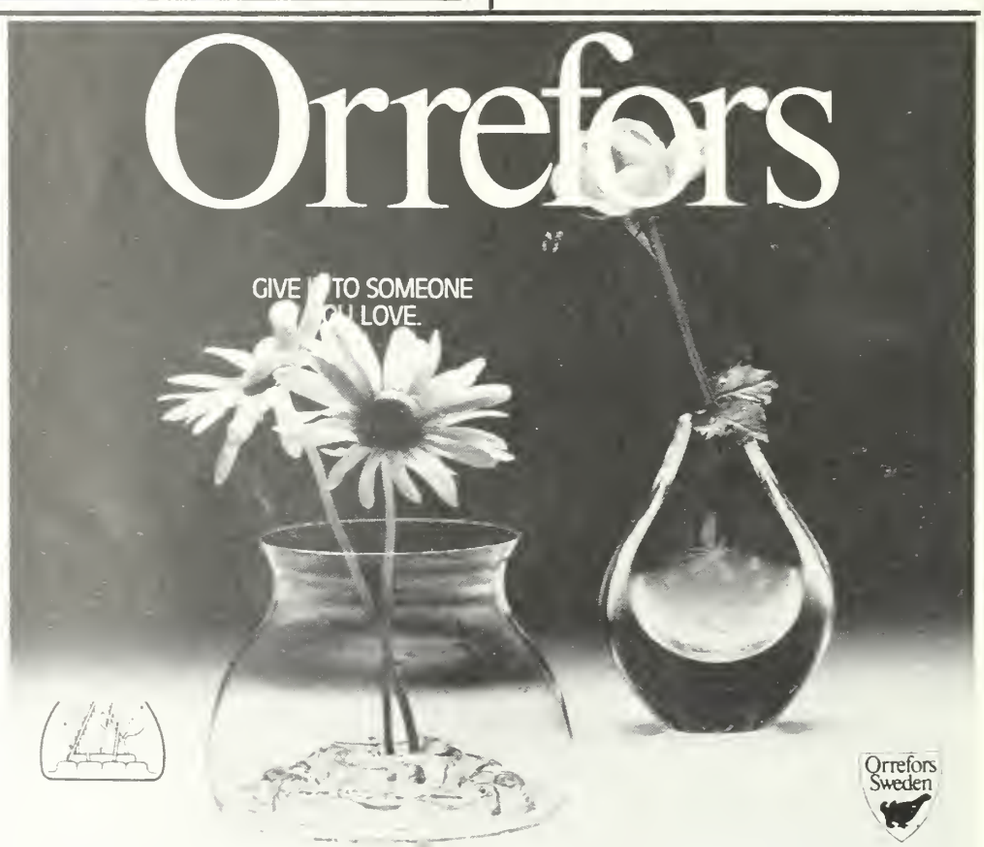
For cook and gourmet

Every cook likes new cookbooks—they always have *some* new and tempting recipes to be tackled. If you're not a calorie counter, there's a wealth of deliciousness in **Maida Heatter's Book of Great Cookies** (Knopf, $10). As in all good cookbooks, the recipes are easy to follow, the results well worth the effort.

In **Great Cooks and Their Recipes** (McGraw-Hill, $19.95), Anne Willan discusses the lives and creations of 13 great chefs of the past from Taillevent to Escoffier—and not omitting Mrs. Beaton and the redoubtable Fannie Farmer—and includes a few recipes from each.

Orrefors

GIVE IT TO SOMEONE YOU LOVE.

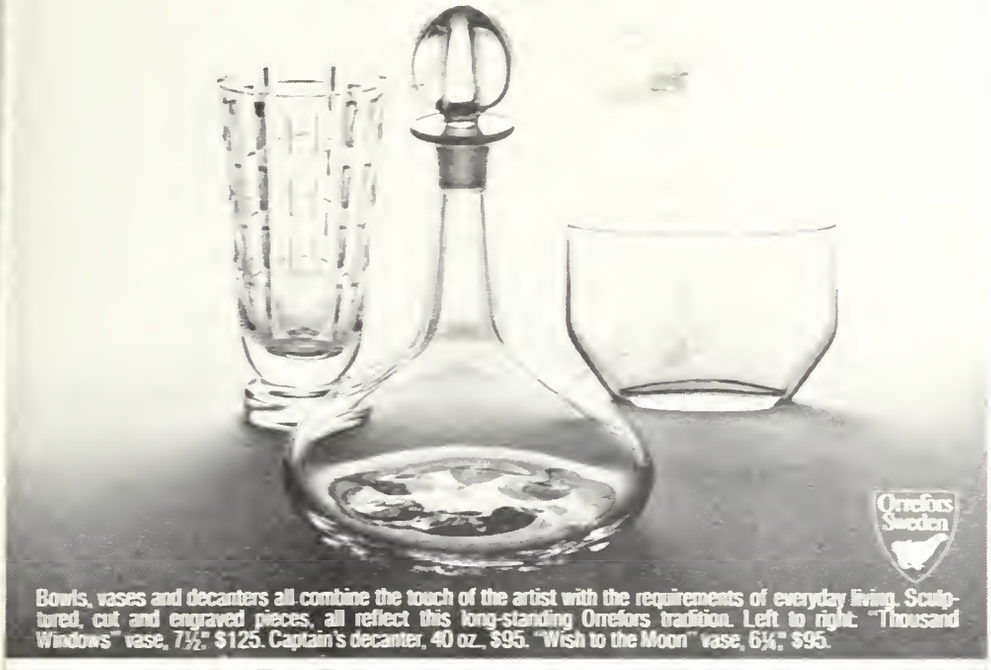


Exquisite Orrefors crystal vases. A single flower or a whole bouquet—Orrefors makes them all more beautiful. The 'Flora' series of vases (pictured on left 5⅞" x 4⅞" $25.00) has our exclusive built-in stem support. "The Bee" vase from our collection of hand engravings is 4" tall, $65.00.

FRASER'S
2403 TELEGRAPH AVE / BERKELEY, CA 94704 / 845-3500

Orrefors

GIVE IT TO SOMEONE YOU LOVE.



Bowls, vases and decanters all combine the touch of the artist with the requirements of everyday living. Sculptured, cut and engraved pieces, all reflect this long-standing Orrefors tradition. Left to right: "Thousand Windows" vase, 7½", $125. Captain's decanter, 40 oz., $95. "Wish to the Moon" vase, 6¼", $95.

LIPPE/WAREN

FINE CRYSTAL

302 Gelenneyre Laguna Beach, Calif. 92651

Powder Eibert tells how to make jewelry, decorative boxes, mirror frames, vases, much more, using shells you can gather yourself. **Useful Baskets** (Hearthside Muffin, $5.95 paperback) by Mary Carey shows how to weave baskets for use as hampers, planters, carryalls. **All About Doll Houses** (Bobbs-Merrill, $5.95 paperback) by Barbara J. Farley not only gives complete instructions for making charming houses, but also tells how to make miniature furniture to decorate them with. **Rubbing Craft** (Quick Fox, $4.95 paperback) by Cecily Barth Firestein. As it says: "How to rub doors, letterboxes, gravestones, manhole covers and how to use these designs on jewelry, T-shirts, needlepoint and more."

In **Wildcrafts** (Doubleday, $12.95) Leslie Linsley offers over 100 projects—wreaths, necklaces, cornhusk dolls, mobiles—made from natural materials you gather. **The Container Book** (Crown, $7.95 paperback) by Thelma R. and Ray Hartley Newman: baskets, bags, bowls, boxes made with fibers, fabrics, leather, wood, plastics, clay.

For needlework fans, new books offer instructions in working designs typical of foreign lands. You can, for instance, reproduce **Scandinavian Knitting Designs** (Scribners, $17.95) Pauline Chatterton provides patterns for those marvelous geometric designs so familiar in Norse sweaters and other knitwear. . . . **The Needle Arts of Greece** (Scribners,

Continued on next page

tion of Vegetables (Atheneum, $10.95) supplies complete menus for first-rate meatless dining, with recipes for all.

If you can't find every ingredient you need at your supermarket or if there are foods not readily available to you that you'd like to have, take heart—several catalogues tell where and how to mail-order everything your stomach desires. Three of the best: **The Complete Food Catalogue** (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, $10.95; $6.95 paperback) by José Wilson and Arthur Leaman. Its subtitle explains what you will find: "Hundreds of mail-order sources from all over the world for the best of every kind of food, with recipes, cooking tips, and the finest in equipment and gadgets for the kitchen." (For a sample of its contents, see House & Garden, September, 1977.) . . . **The Mail Order Food Guide** (Simon and Schuster, $10.95) by Ann Tilson and Carol Hersh Weiss also contains food sources, recipes. It even tells from whom you can mail-order complete meals. . . . **The Catalogue of Food** (Dolphin Doubleday, $6.95) by Jeffrey Feinman, in addition to hundreds of general food sources, also tells where you can get organic and health foods, grow-it-yourself food seeds.

Handcrafts

Nudge someone who enjoys crafts onto something new in handwork. **Shell Craft** (Bobbs-Merrill, $12.95) by Virginie

Orrefors

IN A BRAND NEW LIGHT.



New Orrefors has taken the same high quality lead crystal of their tableware collection, and shaped it into a new series of table lamps. In classical pillar forms or a series of figurines, with designer inspired shades, these lamps continue the Orrefors tradition of innovative styling. Figurine lamps: 28" high, $275.00. Column lamp: 27", high, $225.00.

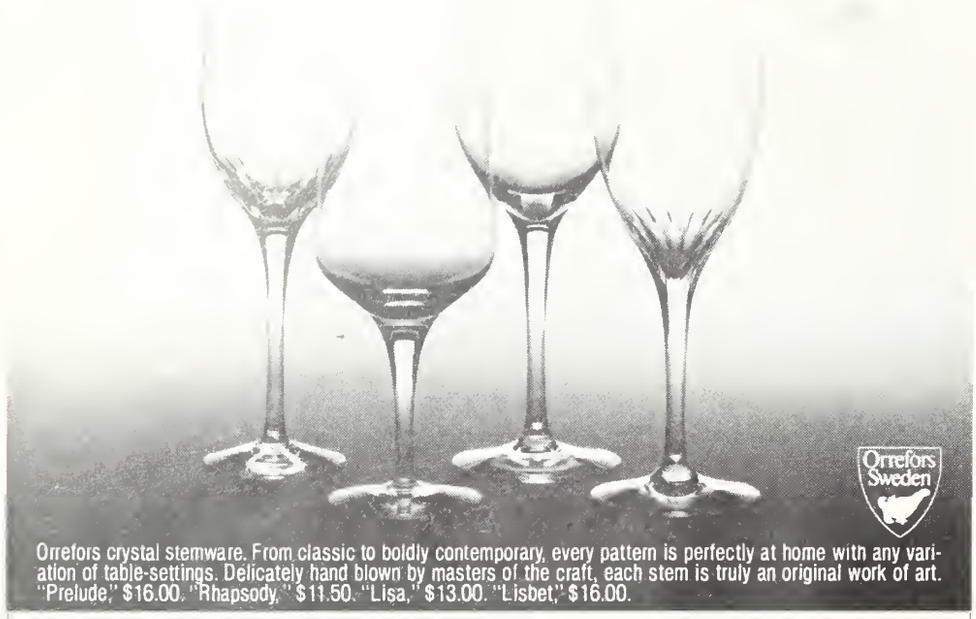
THE GLASS MENAGERIE

9646 SANTA MONICA BLVD.

BEVERLY HILLS, CA. 90210

274-0729 272-3724

Orrefors
GIVE IT TO SOMEONE YOU LOVE.



Orrefors crystal stemware. From classic to boldly contemporary, every pattern is perfectly at home with any variation of table-settings. Delicately hand blown by masters of the craft, each stem is truly an original work of art. "Prelude," $16.00. "Rhapsody," $11.50. "Lisa," $13.00. "Lisbet," $16.00.

Bullock's
7th & Hill Streets, Los Angeles, Calif. 90014

For armchair gardeners

Great Gardens of Britain (Morrow, $15.95) is just what the title says it is. The lavish illustrations make you want to visit these formal gardens, so the book also tells when they're open to the public and how to reach them.

One of the newest and prettiest of the how-tos for plant lovers is **The Indoor Garden** (A&W, $14.95) by Cynthia Wickham, illustrated in color, with descriptions of the plants, care instructions, how to make containers for them.

A charming little volume, and an excellent stocking stuffer, is **Gardener's Magic and Other Old Wives' Lore** (Farrar, Straus & Giroux, $5.95) by Bridget Boland—a book about the imagined magical properties of plants, along with practical advice about gardening, culled from days not all that yore. You can find out how to make a love potion, how to protect yourself in the garden from insects, what herb to take for a merry heart (it's borage).

Decorating and architecture

We're all curious to see how the famous and/or rich live. So **Celebrity Homes** (Viking, $29.95 until Dec. 31; then $35) is made to order. We get to look into the houses of Mary Tyler Moore, Woody Allen, Yves St. Laurent, Julia Child—30 celebrities in all. Some rooms reflect

Bound for pleasure
continued from preceding page

$16.95) by Joan Petrakis offers patterns and designs typical of the Greek Islands and projects including pillows, purses, eyeglass cases, et al., utilizing the designs. . . . **Blue and White** (Scribners, $14.95) by Muriel Baker and Margaret Lunt shows how to do the folk embroideries of rural China.

An advanced craftsman can duplicate many of the folk crafts of other countries. **The Crafts of Mexico** by Chloë Sayer and **The Crafts of China** by Michael Carter (both Doubleday, $9.95 each) will certainly tempt you to try and the illustrations and instructions are clear enough to reasonably guarantee you success.

A Christmas present for an accomplished woodworker would be **Year-round Outdoor Building Projects** (Van Nostrand Reinhold, $15.95) by Richard Demske. These are major building and installation projects—not for the beginner—but any reasonably adept craftsman can build terraces, toolsheds, decks, furniture.

If you *are* a beginner or want to explore the range of handcrafts to see which might suit you, try **Creative Crafts** (Sterling, $25) which runs the gamut—macramé, tatting, découpage, basketry, bookbinding, many many more. In all, there is bound to be a craft here that just about anyone can enjoy.

Orrefors
GIVE IT TO SOMEONE YOU LOVE.



Orrefors 'Eden' is a collection of 13 serving and place-setting pieces designed for today's casual-style entertaining. Heat resistant and dishwasher safe. Items shown: 9⅞" salad bowl, $37.50. 12⅝" cheese tray, $29.50 and 50 oz. carafe, $29.50.

SCANDIA HOUSE IMPORTS
14029 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif. 91403

Orrefors

GIVE IT TO SOMEONE YOU LOVE.



Orrefors Sweden

Orrefors "Noah's Ark" paperweights. Exquisite combinations of form and function. Collection includes: Owl, Bear, Elephant, Rabbit, Frog and Rhino. All about 3¾" tall. $50. each.

BO-DANICA IMPORT La Jolla

7509 Girard Ave., LaJolla, Calif. 92038

enjoyment) read **Essays of E. B. White** (Harper & Row, $12.50), a collection including several not published in book form before. Age cannot wither them nor custom stale their infinite variety—to paraphrase another writer who was no slouch with the felicitous phrase. Dame Rebecca's book, **Rebecca West—A Celebration** (Viking, $20) includes selections from her fiction, political and crime reportage, criticism, and travel writing. A cause for celebration indeed!

Lord of the Rings cultists—and there are millions—have waited eagerly for **The Silmarillion** (Houghton Mifflin, $10.95). J.R.R. Tolkien goes back to Middle-Earth and surrounding lands—way back: Starting with the Elder Days (or the beginnings of the world and man's continual battle against evil), and working his way forward to just about where the "Rings" begins, he has created a tremendous work of imaginative fiction. "Ringists" will treasure it; newcomers might find it fairly hard going at first.

An Autobiography (Dodd, Mead, $15) by Agatha Christie is both maddening and delightful. Maddening, because you want to know much more than Dame Agatha seems prepared to tell about her working methods, how she worked out her devilishly clever plots. Delightful, because she paints a charming picture of life in Victorian England for a young girl

Continued on next page

their owner's personality brilliantly, some will surprise you. You get a similar pleasure from **Houses Architects Live In** (Viking, $17.95). As author Barbara Plumb says: "Architects' own houses generate many of the ideas that ultimately filter down to influence the spaces, color schemes, furnishings, and objects that you and I live in."

Mary Gilliatt in **Decorating: A Realistic Guide** (Pantheon, $25) offers advice on planning, lighting, color, fabrics, storage, with illustrations from tiny apartments to sumptuous mansions. You should be able to get ideas from this book that you can adapt for your own home.

In **Form Follows Fiasco** (Atlantic-Little, Brown, $12.95), subtitled "Why Modern Architecture Hasn't Worked," architect/author Peter Blake wittily, shrewdly, takes his shots at what he dislikes about contemporary architecture and city planning.

Serious students of architecture will appreciate **The Architecture of the Ecole des Beaux-Arts** (Museum of Modern Art/Viking, $39.95 until Dec. 31; then $45) edited by Arthur Drexler. It has over 400 illustrations of Beaux-Arts buildings in the U.S. and France, and essays on the style's history, development, influence.

The joy of reading

Rebecca West and E. B. White belong on everyone's list of the best prose stylists of our time. For the felicitous phrase, the perfectly chosen word (and for sheer

Orrefors

GIVE IT TO SOMEONE YOU LOVE.



Orrefors Sweden

If it is possible for the Orrefors artisans to outdo themselves, they have. The Stenhammar Collection of 30% full lead and exquisite heavy cut bowls, candlesticks and vases is the ultimate tribute to their artistry. Large vase, 7½" x 7½"—$240.00. Candlesticks, 11¾"—$245.00 each. Small vase, 6¼" x 6¼"—$160.00.

brown's

brought up in "comfortable" circumstances and because her account of her life and travels with archaeologist husband Max Mallowan makes continually entertaining reading. . . . **No Laughing Matter** (Lippincott, $8.95) by Margaret Halsey (who won fame with one of the all-time funniest books *With Malice Toward Some*) is subtitled "Autobiography of a Wasp." The title misleads because Miss Halsey makes a lot of her life a laughing matter—she is master of the outrageous metaphor and she can laugh at herself—if ruefully. But this is a searing autobiography—she's had a tough time of it, replete with too many psychiatrists, too much alcohol, and a shattering divorce, and doesn't spare herself or her reader.

A book about gnomes for adults, written as nonfiction? Yep, and a dandy. **Gnomes** (Abrams, $14.95 until Dec. 31; then $17.50), with an enchanting, witty, pseudo-serious text by Wil Huygen and whimsical drawings by Rien Poortvliet tells you everything you never knew about these little people—their physical makeup, habits, what they eat, how they make love, where and how they live (did you ever see a gnome's bathroom? Well, you will here). This could be *the* hit of the Christmas season.

To sample the literature of another culture, another land, try **Contemporary Japanese Literature** (Knopf, $15), edited by Howard Hibbett. Works by many of Japan's top writers are here translated for the first time—novellas, short stories, plays, movie scripts.

For the reference library

The big (in every way: 2,856 pages, 13,000 illustrations, weighing in at 12 pounds, costing $69.95) reference book of the year and one for every library is **The Random House Encyclopedia**—a monumental work, a compendium of man's knowledge from creation into the future. If it has a drawback, it's that the arrangement of all this material takes some getting used to—it's not an A to Z type book—but familiarity breeds content, so to speak, and once you can find your way easily around the vast volume, it will prove an invaluable reference work—fine for just browsing through and reading, too.

The Dictionary of Decorative Arts (Harper & Row, $22.95 until Dec. 31; then $25) by John Fleming and Hugh Honour starts with "Aalto, Hugo Alvar Henrik" and winds up with "Zwischengoldglas" and in between is a comprehensive guide to the decorative arts and the craftsmen responsible for them, from the Medieval Ages to the present—over 4,000 entries, 1,000 illustrations. ■

PRICES APPROXIMATE. ALL BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL BOOKSTORE

920 E. 132nd St., Bronx, N.Y. 10454. Watco oil (specify floor or furniture version) is available for $4.79 a quart or $14.47 a gallon plus U.P.S. shipping charges from Janovic/Plaza, 1292 First Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021.

Festive lights

Have you any energy-conscious ideas for outdoor lighting this Christmas?

—S.G.C., Buchanan, N.Y.

If the weather isn't wet, do as they do in Mexico every Christmas Eve: Line your driveway with luminaria. Save brown paper bags. Turn over top of each to form cuff (this stiffens shape, gives dark border). In the bottom center of the bag, anchor a long-burning candle—the chubbier the better—in sand, then light with long fireplace matches. Bags must be set on nonflammable surface, and do leave room for cars to get by easily. You'll be saving power, but if you already own light strands you probably won't save money, as you must set the cost of candles against that of electricity. Given the 3.59¢ cost per kilowatt hour of electricity (national average from the Edison Electric Institute), you can burn 557 ½-watt midget bulbs *or* 55 5-watt bulbs *or* 39 7-watt bulbs *or* 30 9-watt bulbs for an hour for a penny or less.

Inside design

I am interested in going into interior design. What's the best way to get my foot in the door?

—S.B., Westport Point, Mass.

For starters, send for the "Interior Design Career Guide" put out by the American Society of Interior Designers. The A.S.I.D. also distributes a list of programs accredited by the Foundation for Interior Design Education Research and information on the National Council for Interior Design Qualification's examination. All three brochures are free to our readers. Write the A.S.I.D., 730 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

No small thanks

How can I get my young grade-schoolers to write thank-you notes?

—S.C., Rye, N.Y.

Why not have the children draw thank-you's? Most have a store of crayon drawings they can easily turn into thank-you "notes" by adding, for example, "Thank you, Grandma," "Love, Paul." Keep a list as presents are opened so you can remember which child got what from whom. If your child is inspired to draw Grandma's gift—"Me and My Airplane"—so much the better. Mail these special thank-you's between cardboards, as art.

HIDE-A-BED SOFAS BY SIMMONS WITH HERCULON*

SIMMONS Retail Prices** Start at $399

CALIFORNIA
ANAHEIM—Michaels Sleep Shop
BAKERSFIELD—Urner's
BERKELEY—Stone-Pierce
CARLSBAD—Wilson's Furniture
CHULA VISTA—Burnett's
EL CAJON—Daniel Interiors
ESCONDIDO—H. Johnson Furniture
EUREKA—Feuerwerkers
FORT BRAGG—Seafair
FOUNTAIN VALLEY—Michael's Sleep Shop
FRESNO—Fashion Furniture
GLENDALE—George Seeley Furniture
LIVERMORE—H. L. Kamp
LODI—M. Newfield & Son
LOS ANGELES—Ted Richards, Inc.
MENLO PARK—Flegel's Home Furnishings, Inc.
MERCED—Slater's Home Furnishings
MILLBRAE—Millbrae Furniture & Appliance Co., Inc.
MISSION VIEJO—Michael's Sleep Shop
MODESTO—Slater's Home Furnishings
MONTEREY—Forest Carpet & Maple Shoppe
MONTEREY—Union Furniture
NAPA—Allen & Benedict
NOVATO—Young Brothers Furniture
OAKLAND—E. Bercovich & Son Furniture
OAKLAND—National Furniture
PACIFIC GROVE—Holman's Dept. Store
PALO ALTO—Kraft Furniture
PITTSBURGH—Lanzafame Furniture
REDWOOD CITY—Kimmel's
SACRAMENTO—Jon's Furniture
SAN ANSELMO—Braverman's
SAN DIEGO—Burnetts
SAN DIEGO—V.J. Lloyds Furniture
SAN DIEGO—Modern Furniture
SAN FRANCISCO—Furniture Gallery
SAN FRANCISCO—Lenore Linen
SAN FRANCISCO—David Morris
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO—Plaza Furniture
SAN JOSE—Allen's Furniture
SAN JOSE—Martino's Furniture
SAN JOSE—Russell's Furniture
SAN RAFAEL—Slumber World
SANTA BARBARA—Henry Levy
SANTA CLARA—Eastern Furniture
SANTA CRUZ—Haber's Furniture
SANTA ROSA—Ling's Home Furniture
SANTA ROSA—Pedersen Furniture
TORRANCE—Ted Richards, Inc.
WATSONVILLE—Charles Ford Co.

IDAHO
BOISE—Warehouse Furniture
IDAHO FALLS—Ahlstrom Furniture
MOSCOW—Moscow Furniture

NEVADA
FALLON—Winan's Furniture
SPARKS—Gruner's Fine Furn.

OREGON
ALBANY—Pattersons Furniture
ASTORIA—Hildebrand Furniture
BEND—Claypool Furniture
DILLARD—Struthers Showroom
ENTERPRISE—H & H Furniture
EUGENE—Edman Furniture
EUGENE—M. Jacobs Fine Furniture
EUGENE—Johnsons Furniture
EUGENE—Lyons Furniture
GRANTS PASS—Rogue River Hardware
HILLSBORO—Selfridge Furniture
JOHN DAY—Mosiers Furniture
KLAMATH FALLS—Carlson's Furniture
MEDFORD—Weeks & Orr
NORTH BEND—Engles Furniture
PORTLAND—Ace Radio Service
PORTLAND—Broadway Furniture
SALEM—Nico Furniture & Appliance
SEASIDE—Bjorklund's
THE DALLES—Hampton Furniture Co.
WALDPORT—J/N Home Furnishings

WASHINGTON
ELLENSBURG—Fitterer Brothers
MOSES LAKE—Norm Staat Furniture
PESHASTEN—Boswell & Sons
SEQUIM—Jan Black Interiors
SPOKANE—Burgans Furniture
TACOMA—Stebner's Inc.
WALLA WALLA—Davis/Kaser · Bonanza Bedding
YAKIMA—Ace Television & Appliance
YAKIMA—McBeth Fine Furniture

*Hercules Incorporated Registered Trademark
**Manufacturers Suggested Retail Prices only



FASHION STOPPER

The Hide-A-Bed Sofa by Simmons with HERCULON

This specially priced group of Hide-A-Bed Sofas are all covered with high fashion fabrics of Herculon* olefin fiber—fabrics that are both beautiful and strong—fabrics that give you Beautyplus. And that's only the beginning—when you open the Hide-A-Bed, you'll find the famous Simmons full-length mattress—now that's something to sleep on. For convertible sofas—luxuriously soft for sitting, comfortably firm for sleeping, sensibly priced for value—visit your Simmons Hide-A-Bed Sofa dealer listed on opposite page.

SIMMONS

HERCULON

*HERCULES INCORPORATED REGISTERED TRADEMARK



NuTone
Home Security...
Maximum Protection
at a Price You Can Afford.



Scare Intruders Away

Could a burglar be trying to break in your home right now? You would know with a NuTone Security System.

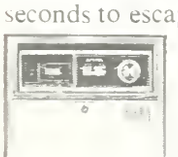
24-hour Security...

NuTone Security Systems offer perimeter detection for doors and windows, plus interior detection to scare away intruders who may get in your home.

Most Fatal Fires Start at Night!



NuTone's highly sensitive Smoke and Heat Detectors give all-day, all-night warning . . . and the precious seconds to escape fire.



Security That's Felt, Not Seen...

NuTone Security Systems give peace of mind because they are reliable. They're easy to live with, easy to operate.

Free Information...

Simply mail the coupon below for complete information about NuTone's revolutionary Home Security Systems . . . you'll be under no obligation.

NuTone Home Security Systems. the sensible alternative to worry.

Please send me more information about NuTone Home Security Systems:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Mail to: NuTone Housing Products
Scovill
Dept. HG-1C-12
Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
Form 3824 Printed in U.S.A.

FOR THE HOUSE FIXER



HOW TO MAKE PLANTS MOBILE

BY DEANNE RAFFEL

Moving a heavy potted plant across the floor can become a back-aching job. It's a good plan to set plants of considerable size and weight on a movable base. Once on rollers, they can be swiveled daily, either away or toward the light as needed, and also be moved easily when vacuuming the floor. To construct a rolling dolly for a round pot, cut a disk from 1-inch (nominal size) common pine or ¾-inch plywood. The diameter should be at least 1 to 2 inches larger than that of the widest diameter of the planter. Divide the circumference into thirds and attach 3 casters with screws or a strong adhesive.

To camouflage an ugly container or merely for decoration, cover the edges of the wooden platter with narrow lattice or 1-by-2 boards. Measure the height of the planter and that of the disk with the casters added to find the correct slat length. Secure each piece vertically plumb to the disk's perimeter with a few drops of white glue and two finishing nails. Attach the slats so that they sit 1 inch above the floor. (If the dolly is to rest on deep pile carpeting this distance may require adjusting to insure that the bottoms of the slats do not drag on the carpet when the plant is moved.) To protect the dolly from dust and moisture, paint, stain, shellac, or varnish it. Place a large plant saucer on the disk if the container doesn't have one already. Set the plant into the wooden basket and push it to its home on the floor. For building a square dolly, follow instructions above, using a square piece of wood and add a fourth caster.

Of course, a rolling tray base can be made for a group of plants. Set the pots together and decide on the size required. Cut a rectangle of ¾-inch plywood or composition board. Attach casters near each corner. Cut 4 pieces of 1 by 3 (or appropriate sized board, depending on the tray dimensions)—2 pieces the length plus 1½ inches and 2 pieces the width. Again considering carpet pile, if any, glue and nail the wood to the tray. Finish the dolly as you like.

A more decorative and substantial cart can be constructed with 2-by-6, 2-by-8, or 2-by-10 lumber as the sides. Use screws for securing—predrill screw holes. Once the finishing is done, fill the base with a shallow layer of attractive stone chips. Assemble a smaller tray by utilizing lattice (set horizontally) for perimeter edges. Specifically finish the inside tray with two or more coats of polyurethane. Let dry. Secure a sheet of heavy poly film to the interior (tray top and walls) with silicone rubber caulk. Take care in sealing edges and corners—the area must be made completely waterproof. Hammer small inexpensive ball-bearing casters into the base; they roll well along smooth surfaces. Fill the tray with stone chips and pour water over them. Place smaller pots without saucers here and also plants that need humidity. *Note:* Periodically wash the chips with a solution of water and household bleach.

More House Fixer, page 70

Supertu

Rectangular tub in 5- or 6-foot lengt has slanting backrest and wide arm su ports with chrome plate handles to rai or lower yourself. In bright red, blu green, yellow, bone, orange, or white, is a jet action whirlpool bath with eig individually adjustable jets color matched to the tub. The jets are direc tionally controlled by a single knob fit ting. Of steel construction, the tub has wear-resistant porcelain finish. The wast system is self-draining to prevent bat water accumulation after the tub i emptied. Hastings, 964 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

"MAKE YOUR HOLIDAY COOKING GOOD AND FAST WITH THE GE MICROWAVE COOKING CENTER."

—Kevin McCarthy



Everything you need to cook those big holiday meals easily is right here in one unit.

The lower, regular oven is self-cleaning, and the upper oven is a microwave—with something extra: the Automatic Chef™ Temperature Sensor.



Just stick it in ham, turkey, casseroles, stews, all sorts of things, to cook them fast, easily and accurately. Without any guesswork.

From corn chowder to pumpkin pie, cooking is good and fast with the GE Microwave Cooking Center.



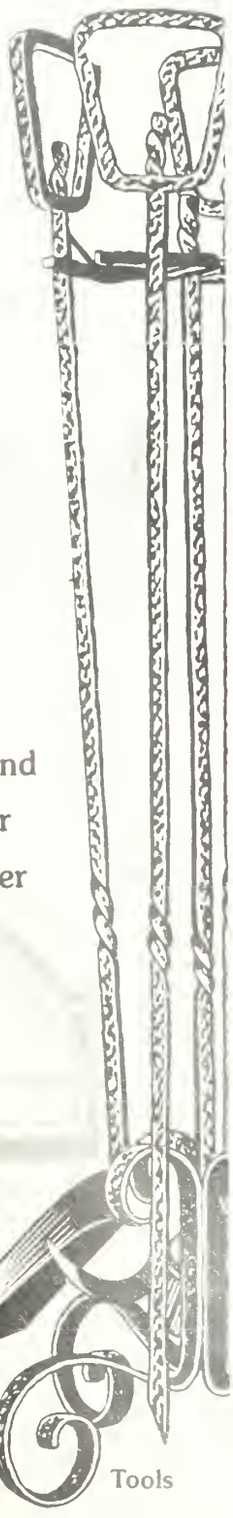
And it's backed by GE Customer Care® service.

GENERAL ELECTRIC. THE APPLIANCES AMERICA COMES HOME TO.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

REICHMAN
FIREPLACE
EQUIPMENT

The beauty of any fireplace is not only in its design, but in the tools, screens and accessories that set it off. Shown here are a few of Reichman's many early American designs, crafted in wrought iron, and made to surely increase the attractiveness of your home. Ask to see the Reichman line at better fireplace equipment stores, or write today for the one nearest you.



Designed and
Made For
Each Other

CUSTOM WROUGHT REICHMAN

Custom Wrought
Products
Greentown, Pa. 18426

Tools

continued from page 68

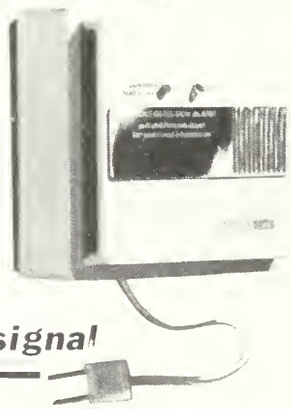


Instant furnishing

A new system of easily assembled wall storage units provides fast furnishing for dining and study areas, bedrooms, home entertainment centers. Flexible in function. Omniwall cabinets can be combined in various ways. Pictured, *above*, are four yellow units lined in white, 34¾-inches wide, 17 deep, 86 high. The first can store books and bibelots; the second includes drawers and a pull-down table; the third, a pull-down bed and shelves; the fourth, storage for china and glass. Other units are available as are rosewood or walnut finishes. Omni Products, P. O. Box 669, Vernon, Ala. 35592.

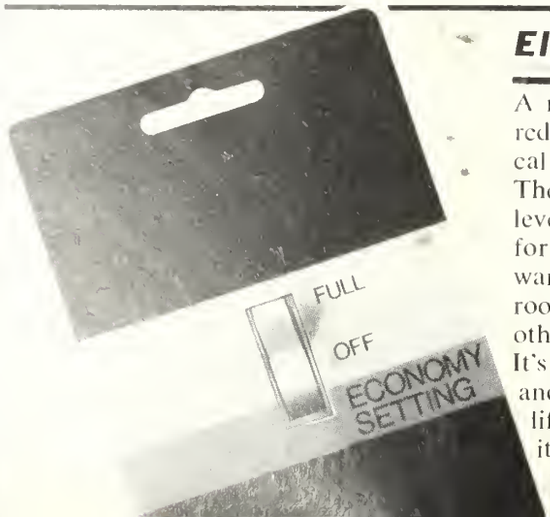


To stabilize a ladder, these braces can be permanently attached with mounting brackets to any 6-, 8-, or 10-foot wood or metal stepladder. The Ladderite braces are then angled out into a supporting or bracing position on their nonskid rubber foot plates. Set in place 18 inches out from a 6-foot ladder, 24 inches from an 8-foot ladder, they add secure support even on irregular or varied level floors. A hold bar to grasp when working on ladder adds security; it clamps to ladder's side, is extendable 30-inches above it. $29.50 per set, shipped prepaid. A. Henry Stewart Co., Inc., Dept. C-W, 22215 Meckland Ave., Hayward, Calif. 94541.



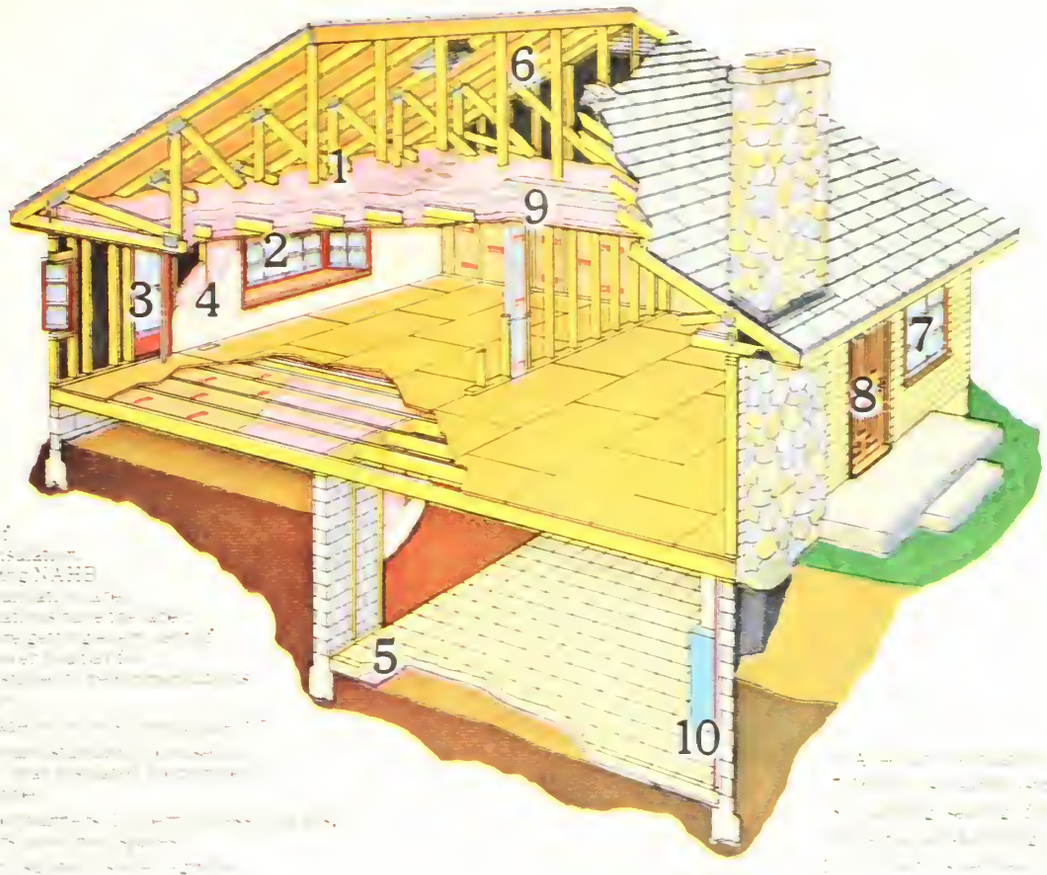
Fire signal

New smoke detector for early warning of fire plugs into standard electric outlet, has safety lock to prevent disconnection of plug. Open on four sides to detect smoke from all directions, it has an 85-decibel alarm which goes off if light is obscured as little as 1.5 percent per foot. Made with or without a 135-degree heat sensor, it works on solid-state circuitry, has an external test button and a light to indicate current is on. Also available: a model operating on a 9-volt alkaline battery and a direct-wire photoelectric model. Five of the latter detectors, wired in tandem to AC house current, will sound an alarm throughout the house. NuTone Div., Scovill, Madison & Red Bank Roads, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227.

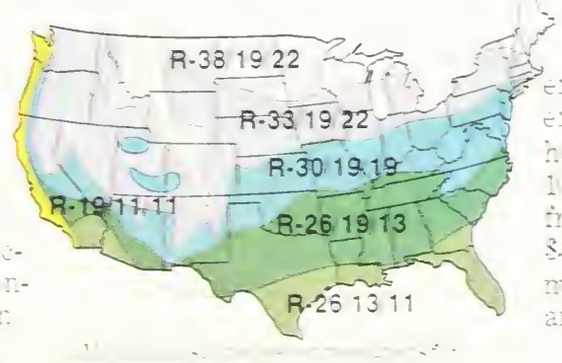


Electricity saver

A new wall switch makes it possible to reduce the amount (and cost) of electrical energy used by ordinary light bulbs. The Energy Saver switch provides two levels of light—flick the switch upward for full wattage lighting, turn it downward for the economy setting when a room isn't in use, for TV viewing, or other times when full light isn't needed. It's useful for porch, garage, outdoor yard and security lighting. It prolongs bulb life as well as cuts electrical costs. Leviton Mfg. Co., Inc., 59-25 Little Neck Parkway, Little Neck, N.Y. 11362.



Show this ad to your builder. It could save you thousands on future heating and cooling costs.



Announcing the energy-efficient home

Here it is—an answer to one of the biggest problems of our times.

That house above is no particular style. It can be a ranch, contemporary, or any other design you might want.

But it's a complete *system* for saving energy—and fuel bills.

The thermal experts at America's leading manufacturer of insulation, Owens-Corning Fiberglas, have developed it.

based on experiments of the last decade.

Right now, such energy-efficient homes are being tested and metered to determine the exact size of savings you can expect. All indications are that homes built to Owens-Corning's 10-point specs could save you from $1,000 to as much as $5,000* over the life of your mortgage, depending on where and how you live.

And construction costs can be comparable to those of conventional housing!

Take the first step toward an economical, energy-efficient home now. Show this advertisement to your builder.

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS

GETTING INTO GEAR FOR WINTER DRIVING

Essential tools and driving tips, maintenance checks, and body care for your car



BY RICHARD AND JEAN TAYLOR

Winter driving may be hard on the nerves, but it's even harder on your car. Even if you live in Southern California or some other sunny place, you will still want to prepare your car for winter trips to mountains or colder climates. It's extremely important to have the chassis of your automobile checked over before the season sets in. The exhaust system and muffler should be inspected for leaks. Carbon monoxide can make you drowsy at the wheel and blur your vision—and you certainly want to be at your sharpest mental condition on bad roads. Assuming you get regular tune-ups twice a year, with new spark plugs, points, and condenser as needed, several new investments are worthwhile during this winter checkup. Replacement of oil filter, gas line filter, and air filter will make your car run better and longer. You should also have the timing set and automatic choke adjusted to prevent dangerous stalling. At the same time, have all radiator and heater hoses, spark plug leads, windshield wiper blades inspected for signs of cracking or wear. Better to get new ones if necessary than get stuck out on the road later on. Have a winter thermostat installed to help your engine heat up faster, prevent stalling, and cut warm-up time. It will also produce more heat for your interior heater. Most people keep anti-freeze in year-round—it helps cool the engine in summer. It need not be replaced if it's still good—minus 40 degrees F. is adequate in most areas of the U.S. Remember your battery takes inhuman abuse in winter, so if it's marginal, buy a new one, *now*, before you get stuck. Sears DieHard has a good reputation for value. You should also have engine oil changed, because it gets contaminated much more quickly in winter. Best to have it changed twice as often as manufacturer's recommendation. Top quality 10W40 multigrade oil is best for year-round use. Since water vapor will condense in your gas tank because of extremes between day and nighttime temperatures, hold it to a minimum by keeping your car's gas tank filled as much as possible. HEET "gasoline de-icer" will absorb residual water to prevent fuel-line freezing and hard starting.

Tools to travel with

There are a few absolutely necessary tools you should carry in your car during winter. Heavy-duty jumper cables can come in handy to rescue you or a friend. Be sure to connect the battery positive terminals to each other, negative terminals to each other. Keep the wires away from the engines, and keep the charger's engine running until the chargee is started, too. Otherwise, you're apt to have *two* cars with dead batteries.

Bags of kitty litter are a convenient way to carry grit to spread under the rear wheels if you're stuck on ice. They'll also add some weight to the trunk for better traction. Don't forget a small shovel for spreading the sand and removing snow. A jack can sometimes be useful to get your car unstuck, too. Make sure yours is working and that all the parts are there.

Tire chains can be lifesavers under extremely icy conditions, but don't use them unless you really need them. They can damage tires and road surfaces. Make sure to pack a windshield scraper. The best kind is a 2-foot broomstick with an ice scraper on one end, snow brush at the other. They're available in most discount and auto stores. Never use your windshield wipers to clean an icy windshield. The rough ice will dull the edge of the wiper blades, making them useless for driving in rain or snow when you really need them.

In very cold climates, a "head bolt heater" will keep your engine warm overnight for easier starting in the morning. A "tank heater" plugged into the radiator will prewarm the coolant and accomplish the same thing. Small battery chargers cost only $20 and can be used to keep your battery at peak efficiency.

Winterizing your car body

As far as bodywork goes, your biggest headache is the salt used by road crews to melt ice. It seems to melt the finish on your car almost as quickly. To protect against this problem, use a silicone-base polish instead of regular car wax. Spread it liberally over both paint and chrome; apply two coats as soon as possible, but only after thoroughly washing your car with warm, soapy water, well rinsed. Wash and dry with soft towels to prevent scratches. Salt can't corrode when it's frozen into ice, but it will attack both body and chassis as soon as the ice melts. Wash the telltale white salt residue from the lower body, chassis, and under the fenders during thaws. Undercoating is a good investment on new or good used cars. It protects the chassis against corrosion and lasts for the life of your car. Even better is Ziebart rust-proofing treatment. For about $150, franchise shops will spray every hidden surface of your car with a flexible wax coating, full of rust-preventing chemicals. Ziebart men consult what looks like an acupuncture chart of your car. With a long thin wand, they spray thoroughly inside.

Continued on page 195

HOW TO SUCCEED ON SLIPPERY ROADS

5 vital driving points

1. Do everything smoothly to avoid breaking traction. Anticipate traffic situations way ahead, so you can avoid panic stops and sudden sharp turns. Don't get into a position where someone else has to avoid you. His lane is just as slippery as yours.

2. If skids scare you, try practicing them. An empty parking lot covered with light snow or ice will let you deliberately [illegible] a skid by hitting the brakes or turning sharply at low speeds. Once you do lose traction, resist the impulse to touch the brakes. Turn into the direction of the skid, even though that may seem unnatural. Once you're back in control drive smoothly to *stay* in control.

3. Avoid driving at dusk if possible, when wet roads freeze quickly. Stay home, too, at the very beginning of a rain or snowstorm. A film of oil and grease floats up off the road at the start, is washed clean later on.

4. Watch out for dangerous trouble spots: freeway exit ramps and intersections where unplowed snow can cause you to lose control. Piled up snow can also conceal stop signs, traffic signals. Get into the habit of approaching all intersections with caution. Other bad spots are shady patches, the north side of hills (places the sun can't reach), and roads [illegible] by evergreen trees. They're hidden [illegible] even in the middle of the day.

5. For better traction in emergency situations, let half the air out of your tires. It will give a bigger footprint. Do this at [illegible] pump them again as soon as possible, definitely before driving any distance [illegible] at moderate speeds.



ENERGY ENGINEERED '78 MERCURY ZEPHYR WAGONS

SPACE: RATED 4 CUBIC FEET MORE CARGO SPACE THAN ASPEN AND VOLARÉ WAGONS*
MILEAGE: RATED 3 MPG MORE THAN ASPEN AND VOLARÉ WAGONS**

ZEPHYR WAGONS: 29 MILES PER GALLON HIGHWAY, 19 CITY, 23 COMBINED.
TOTAL CARGO SPACE (SEAT DOWN): 79.5 CUBIC FEET

*Based on EPA Buyer's Guide.
**EPA estimate for Zephyr with 3.3 litre engine, Aspen and Volaré with 3.7 litre engine, both with manual transmission. (Your actual mileage may vary depending on your car's condition, optional equipment, how and where you drive. California estimates lower.)

MERCURY ZEPHYR
LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION

Ford
75 ANNIVERSARY

The [illegible] charming Christmas celebrated in China by an American missionary family [illegible] customs of East and West. *BY HENRY MCNULTY*



A MEMOIR OF CHRISTMAS IN CHINA

Christmas dawned for my parents, as it inevitably does for such authorities, far too early and rather startlingly, when I rolled out from under their bed demanding to know when Santa Claus was due. It was probably about 5:30 A.M., which did not entirely enchant them, and they were more than a little disconcerted to find that I had decided to keep my Christmas vigil on a blanket on the floor beneath their unsuspecting slumbers.

They put me back to bed with a stocking full of knickknacks and oranges and a miniature packet of Sunkist raisins, to doze until a more civilized hour. The rousing of my three brothers signaled the true opening of festivities in that missionary household in prewar Soochow, "the Venice of China."

Up to then, things had been kept as mysterious as possible. Preparations



Father would at last break the red seal and let us into an Ali Baba's cave

there were, of course, like helping to make stuffed dates and paper chains to hang on The Tree and other strategic places. But none of this was put in place until after the children had been sent to bed on Christmas Eve, so the day itself was a glorious total surprise for us younger members of the family, who came sleepy-eyed into my parents' bedroom for the stocking ceremony. By that time all four stockings in four varying sizes hung across the bedroom fireplace, where a coal fire was blazing merrily, for our house had nothing so modern as central heating or even running water. To avoid internecine warfare, the smaller children, with smaller stockings, had their supply of early-morning pacification gifts topped up to make things come out more or less equal.

Breakfast consisted of luscious tangerines and *Tsau-mee*, a sort of Chinese puffed rice that we used to buy by the pillowcaseful. They were a twice-cooked version (first boiled, then roasted) of rice—the Chinese way of using up uneaten boiled rice. They made them into sticky candy balls about the size of a Ping-pong ball, with burnt sugar like candied popcorn. We ate them as cereal—crisp and delicious. I could never understand why some enterprising foreign manufacturer never exploited the idea. On Tsau-mee we had water-buffalo milk, since "real cows' milk" was unobtainable. (Buffalo milk is, I believe, the richest in cream of any animal milk. We used to use thick buffalo cream even for ice cream, despite its rather odd taste.) After the puffed rice, we had our first gourmet treat of the day—pancakes and maple syrup imported from home.

The stockings and breakfast were supposed to keep us all quiet and amused during the free part of the morning, for, of course, church was the central fact of our Christmas. My father, the principal of Soochow Academy, had to prepare and conduct the service for his 150-student congregation before we could relax with Christmas dinner and the build-up thereafter to the grand climax of The Tree.

Church was heralded by a great clangor of bells. I shall never forget the shock I suffered when a new and much vaunted bell, a special gift from an American benefactor, was first pealed at my father's school chapel. I had been brought up on the sound of Chinese bells—deep-toned, soft and round and mellifluous, struck by a clapper made of the fibrous trunk of a palm tree. The effect was soothing and reverent. The first harsh "clang" of that American bell went through my head like a knife. No Western bell I have ever heard can match the sensuality of Oriental bells.

One Christmas, it was so cold in our normally hot climate that my father complained that the water in the communion cruet "simply froze as we poured it," with, I am sure, dire consequences religiously speaking.

At church, services were all carried out in Chinese. *"Ngo-ngee ti-long ngung,"* (we the people of the earth—praise thee), we would intone, instead of the usual opening words of the *Te Deum*, if my memory serves me right. We would sit with mother, surrounded by Chinese boys of the school. I often wondered, and still do, what these impassive kids thought of this foreign ceremony, celebrating the birth of a god they really knew very little about.

After church we came home to Christmas tiffin. This was a very elaborate affair, the biggest feast of the year, combining Western and Chinese dishes. But to have a feast on a birthday is not very Chinese. The Chinese generally discourage birthday parties because they think the anniversary of one's birth should not be the cause of death to an edible animal. A typical old-school Chinese would eat vegetarian on that day to avoid slaughtering and to honor his mother.

We tended to be as traditional about Christmas dinner as the exigencies of living 6,000 miles away from turkey and apples and plum pudding would permit. But one thing we never lacked in our family eating was variety.

Christmas menus generally included a favorite soup of ours, *Feng Siu*. This was made with transparent noodles and small pork meatballs, flavored with onion and water chestnuts. Usually it would come to the table in a *Woah-kuoh*, essentially a foot-high, charcoal-heated chimney, around which, halfway up, was a trough in which various ingredients simmered.

Shopping for the meat for this soup would include a trip to the butcher. In "my part" of vast China, the butcher shops were open to the street, and whatever wildlife that might infest the street air was welcome to alight where it would. Flies, for example. One day Mother and I, on route to the markets for the Christ-

Continued on page 152

Stuffed dates

INGREDIENTS

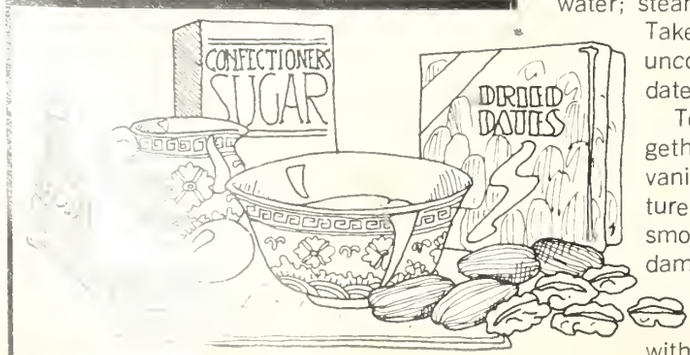
About 3½ pounds dates or, preferably, 1 pound dried stringy Chinese dates
1 egg white
1 tablespoon cold water
3 tablespoons heavy cream
1 teaspoon vanilla
About 5 cups confectioners sugar, sifted
Walnut halves (optional)



METHOD

Soak Chinese dates overnight in cold water; steam until soft, 1 hour or more. Take stones out carefully, fill with uncooked fondant. For domestic dates, merely slit open and stuff.

To make the fondant, blend together egg white, water, cream, vanilla. Slowly add sugar until mixture can be kneaded. Knead until smooth; let stand 1 hour under a damp cloth before stuffing. Makes about 1¾ pounds. Stuff fondant into dates, close gap with walnut halves.



What every other microwave oven is missing.



All microwave ovens are capable of cooking foods quickly. But at Whirlpool, we wanted to give you more.

That's why we designed the Mark Series Microwave Oven with our touch controls for simple operation. The right touches of your finger tell it when you want dinner. And it will compute the start time and begin cooking without your even being there.

We also add an automatic Meal Sensor™ temperature probe that continuously measures temperature and automatically turns the oven off.

We even include a special touch control cookbook with recipes tested and approved by the Better Homes and Gardens test kitchen so your meals taste as good as they look.

Then, most important of all, our microwave oven has something none of the others have. It has our name . . . Whirlpool. And all of the beautiful things that go with it.

Beautiful things like Cool-Line® service. It's a toll free telephone service that will help with any problems or questions about cooking or operation.

And Tech-Care® service. Our nationwide franchised service organization made up of, we believe, some of the best repairmen in the world.

And our warranty that's written so it can be understood.

Beautiful things, yes. And we think that's exactly what you should expect from Whirlpool.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

We believe quality can be beautiful.

CHOOSE YOUR TRIP:

SUPER SUN OR SUPER SNOW

THE OTHER MARTINIQUE

BY JANE O'REILLY

Suddenly, it seemed a good idea to go to Martinique. We were cold and tired and hungry. We wanted to speak French. A friend had just come back from what he described as a glutton's tour of the island. While rapturously describing every dish he let slip the news about "the other Martinique."

There are, he assured us, lots of inexpensive small hideaways whose whereabouts are never revealed by the package tour promoters or the regular visitors. The French West Indies Tourist Board, on the other hand, was happy to provide brochures, warning us that the restored manor houses are often full, but there are always rooms in the guest houses.

There are now direct flights from New York to Martinique, so we went there, directly.

Fort de France is the only city other than Paris and Rome where I have taken one look at the local citizens and said: "Oh blast, I've brought all the wrong clothes." The right clothes, in the case of Fort de France last winter, were beautifully fitted little sun dresses and very elegant shoes. Luckily, outside of the city, chic is less pervasive. I managed to slouch through the streets in my white jeans and soon lost myself in the delights of a real French Prisunic.

Martinique is a full-fledged department of France—rather like Hawaii and the United States—which accounts for its shops, its chic, its prices, and its standard of living (the highest in the Caribbean). It also accounts for its tourists, who are mostly from France.

(Continued on page 78)



ED KOPEN



Where to stay and visit in Martinique: left, Plantation de Leyritz; right, Grand Rivère

THREE RESTAURANTS TO TRY IN STOWE

BY MARIAN BURRO

EDITOR'S NOTE: *The following is a li story that may help you find your way wonderful restaurants in many Americ ski resorts this winter. Working her r taurant-antennae in Stowe, Vt., Mari Burros, Food Editor for the Washingt Post, tells how to read between t lines in local restaurant adverti ments, how to use the take-o counter at a vegetarian restaura for ski picnics.*

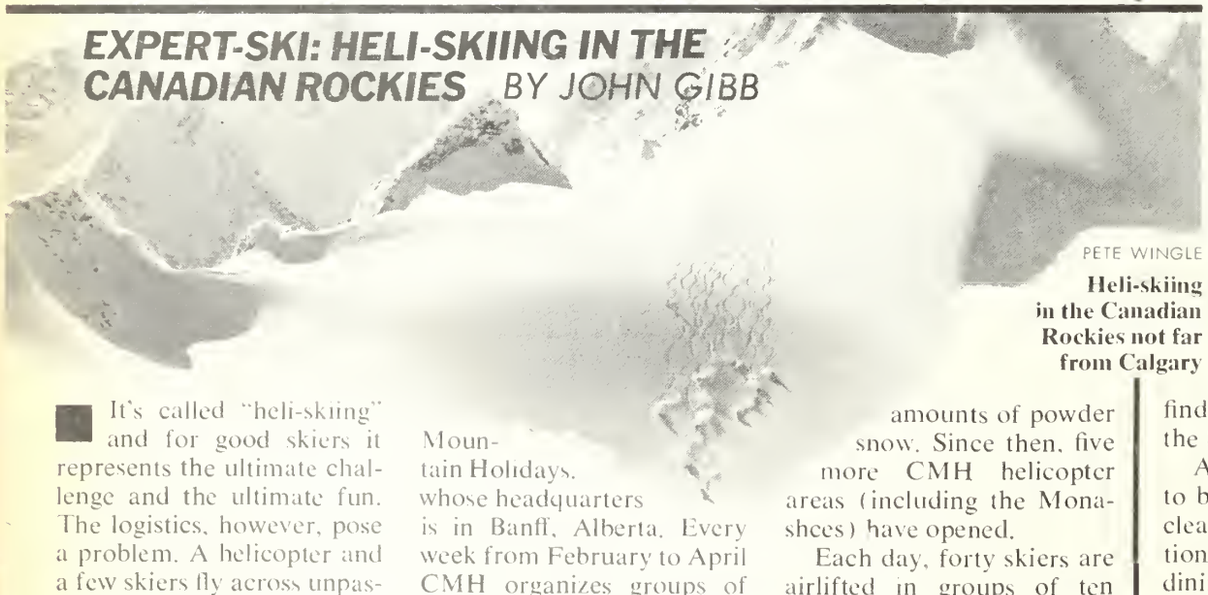
Here's how my husband and found three wonderful, off-th track, little restaurants when went to Stowe, Vermont, last yea We were staying at the Top-Not one of the handsomest ski hote anywhere. But we couldn't resi snooping around for restaura finds in the area. So we bought a copy the Stowe Vacation Guide.

All the restaurants advertise in orde to be included in this guide. We steere clear of restaurants where the descrip tion ("gourmet meals" or "continenta dining by candlelight") was too vagu to give us much of a clue. Also we hav found that the simpler a restaurant' menu, the better the chance it will fulfil its promise. Few restaurants have larg enough kitchens to prepare all the dishe from scratch that a large menu calls for Very often out-of-the-way restaurant with large menus have been forced t import frozen dishes in order to hav them on hand.

The first description which caught my eye was for a little restaurant called The Hutch: "A European dinner requirin 8 hours to prepare. Cooked especially for you at a cozy farmhouse inn. Re serve several days in advance." So called to reserve and check to see i everything was indeed made from scratch. *(Continued on page 82*

EXPERT-SKI: HELI-SKIING IN THE CANADIAN ROCKIES

BY JOHN GIBB



PETE WINGLE

Heli-skiing in the Canadian Rockies not far from Calgary

It's called "heli-skiing" and for good skiers it represents the ultimate challenge and the ultimate fun. The logistics, however, pose a problem. A helicopter and a few skiers fly across unpassable terrain to mountains never skied before. The weather must be good, the guides expert, the skiers fit. The average skier never comes across powder snow this deep. It requires a special skill to maneuver in it. In various resorts around the world, helicopter skiing is available—often on a local glacier. The Canadian Rockies, however, offer a level of helicopter skiing that among skiers is acknowledged as the toughest. And, interestingly, it is available a week at the time, as a "package" experience through Canadian Mountain Holidays, whose headquarters is in Banff, Alberta. Every week from February to April CMH organizes groups of skiers in one of the five areas it's developed in the last five years. They have base camps, usually simple motel-hotels, and several different ski programs according to your experience. The following is an account from skier-writer-photographer, John Gibb, who did one of the CMH ski weeks last spring.

WHAT IS HELICOPTER

[illegible] Mountain Holi- [illegible] five years ago [illegible] glacier about [illegible] of Vancouver, [illegible] the vast but [illegible] chable amounts of powder snow. Since then, five more CMH helicopter areas (including the Monashees) have opened.

Each day, forty skiers are airlifted in groups of ten from the Columbia River valley floor (alt. about 5,000 feet). Once on the summit, the mountain guide leading each group is in constant touch by radio with the helicopter and the other guides, checking snow conditions and the ever-present danger of avalanches. Each day the group will ski a new area: glaciers one day, among the lodgepole pines the next. My group (which consisted of four Olympic racers from Britain, a croupier from Las Vegas, and an Austrian princess) explored runs which had *(Continued on page 78)*

© 1977 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.

Low tar is important to me. But so is taste.

I won't sacrifice taste for low numbers.
With Winston Lights, I don't sacrifice anything.
I get low tar, but I also get the
taste I like. Only Winston Lights give me both.



Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Winston Lights. Winston Light 100's

The other Martinique
continued from page

Martinique's best, whitest beaches are around the southern end. We spent a day driving through sugar-cane fields, lunching on langouste, and snorkeling off Diamant les Bains

In Fort de France we visited the extremely satisfying open-air market, and looked at the remarkable Schoelcher Library, built of majolica tiles and cast-iron grillwork and named after the man who argued successfully against slavery in France. Our friend the glutton had directed us to La Grand Voile restaurant, a nautical looking place but decidedly Lyonnaise. The quenelles, the pâté de campagne, and the oeufs en gelée were delicious, but we suddenly realized we wanted the Creole Caribbean, not Lyon.

So we took the little ferry which plies constantly across the bay from Fort de France to Pointe-du-Bout. (I should have taken a sweater, the wind was chill.) Pointe-du-Bout is Martinique's proud contribution to the Caribbean tourist industry. The famous Hotel Bakoua is there, and several other large, fully equipped hotels. Nearby is La Pagerie, a small restoration of the plantation where the Empress Josephine was born, but nowadays a marina, cafés, restaurants, and grocery stores provide the effect of St. Tropez in overflow season. At night, discos and casinos open up, but that was certainly not what we had come for.

After a short, pleasant walk down the beach to Anse Mitan, we found a cluster of little hotels and guest houses—clean, spare, and cheap. Le Caraibe Auberge, for example, is about $32 for two (Modified American Plan, which means the night plus breakfast and either lunch or dinner included). Lunch was more memorable than the beach. At a little place called La Bonne Auberge, we sat outside at tables with red-checked cloths and passed the afternoon over shrimp with homemade mayonnaise, perfect French-fried potatoes, and Blaff d'oursin—a kind of stew made with lemon, a local green herb called dasheen, peppers, and in this case, sea urchins *(oursin)*. And then, turtle steak. The meat of a turtle is even more pleasurable to taste than the shell is to look at. No wonder they will soon be sadly extinct.

Martinique's best, whitest beaches are around the southern end of the island. We spent a pleasant day driving through sugar-cane fields, lunching on langouste at the water's edge in Sainte Luce, and snorkeling off Diamant les Bains. Rental cars are everywhere, and the roads are very good, so we decided to keep going, guided by our brochures on small hotels.

The developments of the vacation "industry" are quickly left behind, and the flower-strewn other Martinique is there, as beautiful as it was when Columbus found it. French is, really, a necessity for serious conversation, but smiling and pointing do perfectly well for most needs.

The route north, along the Caribbean, twists and turns between the sea and the breathtaking, changing greens of the mountains. We picnicked on a meadow on the side of a hill, listening to streams running down to the sea through jungle ravines.

From St. Pierre we drove farther north to the Plantation de Leyritz, which we had picked because it sounded rather pretty. When we got back to New York it turned out that practically everyone we knew had been there and had been keeping it a secret.

Leyritz is the most romantic place I have ever been. The original plantation dates back to the early 1700s, and it has now been reclaimed from the jungle. The manor house, guardhouse, and slave quarters have been turned into guest rooms, furnished with real antiques and bits and pieces of whatever came to hand. The effect is offhand and comfortable, and the best rooms are in the main house, with mahogany shutters opening onto views across the lawns and gardens and then over acres and acres of banana trees. The banana stalks are encased in blue plastic sacks, a colorful but rather nonbiodegradable technological notion.

From our aerie, we would descend for long walks through the rain forest, watching the bamboo sway and click together over our heads. Then we would stroll down the hill from the main house to the arching stone ruins of the sugar mills, which have been cleverly turned into dining rooms. The old water channels have been turned into decorative streams and waterfalls and at night guests are serenaded by a chorus of peepers.

Occasionally we stopped eating and anticipating the next wonderful meal long enough to swim in the pool or play tennis.

One day we drove down to the sea to the Latitude Hotel, which fronts on a long, beautiful gray beach. It is very modern and is festooned in the French manner with bulletin boards describing every known sporting activity. Our activity was scuba diving, a skill we arrived with, but quick lessons sufficient for a very supervised plunge are available.

For Sunday lunch we drove to Gros Morne in the mountains, to the restaurant Le Colibri, where Mme. Labridy presents on her terrace an almost unbelievable banquet. Mountains of crawfish preceded a glorious local soup called Calalou, followed by lamb Colombo (curry), and then by a baked pigeon nestled in a nest of fried potatoes. All was washed down by excellent French wine and mineral water, and topped off with coconut tart.

It seemed necessary, after that lunch, to hike along the trail high above the sea from Grand-Rivière, the northernmost town on the island. There, the mountains, volcanic peaks softened by the jungle, run directly into the ocean. Bougainvillaea grows over the pink and yellow and white houses, and multicolored fishing boats attack the treacherous currents. Grand Rivière seemed to be the place that the Martiniquais themselves go on their Sunday drives, a good distance from the tourists.

At Leyritz, English is spoken, but that night, sitting on the veranda at sunset, sipping rum punch, we dissolved easily into gentle murmurs of *beau paysage, paradis tropique, quelle tranquilité, Je ne veux jamais retourner à New York.* ■

Heli-skiing
continued from page 76

never been skied before. We actually named one run. An English girl in the group looked out the helicopter window and seeing nothing but steep cliffs asked if it were named Guinea Pig. Thereafter it was known by that name. (It was not as difficult as it looked.) Generally, we

Continued on page 80

JOHN GIBB



78 **Helicopter ferrying skiers to untracked snow in the Monashees**

Olds Omega Hatchback. For the woman who enjoys being practical—in style.

You're active. Interested.

Independent, yet involved.

Your keen sense of style and value shows in everything you do.

You're right for the Olds Omega for '78.

And it's right for you.

It's just as practical as it is beautiful.

A roomy, comfortable interior, with full-foam seats in vinyl or soft knit cloth... standard.

The hatchback lifts up easily for your sailing gear—or almost anything you wish to take along. Flip the rear seat down for even more room.

Parking is a breeze for Omega. And you'll find it's maneuverable in city traffic too.

Your kind of beauty, your kind of practicality—what more could a woman ask from her car?

Well, how about responsive yet economical performance? That's just what you'll get with Omega's smooth, even-firing V6 engine. It got 28 mpg in the highway test, 16 mpg city and 19 mpg combined. (EPA estimates with a standard 231 V6 engine and manual transmission. Your mileage depends on how you drive, your car's condition and its equipment. Power train not available in California. The Omega is equipped with GM-built engines produced by various divisions. See your dealer for details.)

All this—in one very affordable automobile.

Oldsmobile Omega 1978. A car for the woman who knows what she wants.

That's you.



Oldsmobile

Omega Hatchback '78

Can we build one for you?

GM



Nearly all's on the house. Enjoy the full pleasures of this world-favorite resort—golf (with cart), tennis, horseback, biking, boat tours; dance instruction, clinics in golf, tennis and skeet; masseur, steam baths, parties around blazing hearths. Full-course dining (all meals), accommodations, most gratuities. $52 person double per night, minimum 3 nights. Cloister Hotel, Sea Island, Ga. 31561 (912-638-3611; direct toll-free 800-841-3223.)

Sea Island



Kipling's Classics come to life on our fascinating journeys through

INDIA

Come and marvel at India's magnificent nature and animal life. Examine its great architecture and historic background. Meet its peoples and enjoy their ceremonies and varied ways of life. Any of our 5 journeys through India are bound to fill your appetite for adventure and excitement.

Air India will fly you there in utmost comfort. Costs vary from $780 to $2,580 depending upon which trip you choose. Air fare not included.

Write for our brochure or give us the name of your Travel Agent

LINDBLAD TRAVEL, INC.
Dept HG1
135 East 55th Street, N Y, N Y 10022
751-2300 or toll free 800-223-9700

Heli skiing
continued from page 78

remained in the high-powder bowls to benefit from what CMH calls the "deepest and the steepest."

☐ **IT'S NOT FOR EVERYONE**

This skiing is for people who feel at ease in the powder. Don't make the same mistake that my assigned roommate did. He had not skied powder before and had not trained at all. He told me after his second run that he had made "a terrible mistake." He was exhausted. He left the Monashees before the week was over. (For training: CMH recommends running several miles a day for 2 months to build up your stamina. That is no exaggeration: I ran 3½ miles per day for a month and wished that I had been fitter.) But don't be intimidated if you have never skied in powder and would like to try. CMH has introductory weeks for deep powder instruction. They are not in the Monashees, which are considered to be the most difficult, but in the Banff, Alberta area.

If you do decide to go to the Monashees, you should be aware of the risks. The guides, like all certified mountain guides, take every precaution for the safety of the group, but there are dangers, such as avalanches. Each person, including the guide, wears and knows how to use a Skadi transceiver or bleeper in the event of a slide. To deep-snow skiers the dangers of avalanches are a risk to be run in order to enjoy the powder snow and pleasures of the wilderness.

☐ **FOR THOSE WHO LOVE IT, IT'S BLISS**

If you have the feeling that this is an unusual experience, you're right. Even without skiing, to ride in a helicopter in the stunningly wild reaches of British Columbia is marvelous; the skiing can be truly superb (although there were two occasions when we briefly encountered crusty conditions, the snow was normally deep and light); there is something sensual as you glide, float, rise, hover, and then plunge through the steepest powder on the steepest slopes in the bowls and forests of the Columbia Valley.

You will meet a wide range of people. While I was in the Monashees, there were Austrians, English, a Brazilian, a New Zealander, a Hungarian, and Americans and Canadians.

The accommodations in the Monashees are Spartan. Our motel was simple—sometimes there was not enough hot water when you needed it. But there were no complaints about the fare. The cook was the former chef of the Draeula Club of St. Moritz. Breakfasts were huge: juice and fruit compote; sweet porridge with cinnamon and raisins; fresh honey rolls; eggs and Canadian bacon. Lunches were picnics in the mountains. (In the event of bad weather, the groups stayed close to the motel. We had fine weather five days out of six.) There were hefty supplies of sandwiches, hot tea and lemonade, sardines, nuts, fruit, chocolate and cookies, brought in by helicopter to the place where the four groups met. Dinner was sumptuous—a sample: smoked Canadian salmon, pâté, viande sechée de Calgary (but just like the real thing from Switzerland); fresh asparagus, leek, or vegetable soup; blanquette de veau, roast pork, Cornish rock hen, steak and fish and tender vegetables beautifully prepared; marvelous salads; and to finish there was always a light pastry.

☐ **NIGHTTIME IS FOR SLEEPING**

Even if the local village of Mica Creek could have offered an assortment of night spots for its population of hydroelectric engineers from the nearby water project, the skiers probably wouldn't go anyway. The days began at 6:30 A.M. and we were skiing by 8:15. We took less than an hour for lunch and we generally skied till about 5. Most of the people had disappeared to bed by 9.

☐ **WHAT TO BRING**

If this sounds like your dream vacation, there are several things that you should know. If you are a veteran powder skier, you will probably have a special pair of powder skis (much shorter and softer). If not, you will be able to rent a pair from CMH (Fischer Futuras, or K2 shorts) for $30 per week. Bring warm, reasonably tight-fitting clothes (snow down your back is misery), and several changes of warm leather gloves. The CMH ski shop is quite well-equipped with special powder goggles (Smith, $15), gloves ($20-30), hats ready-made or to order (from $7) and HCC Bugaboo suits (about $300). In the local supermarket/dry goods store I found a sleeveless down vest for $17. In Calgary there was a wide selection of cowboy boots from $30 and Western clothes such as rodeo shirts at $10. Hudson Bay coats (thick white wool jackets with four horizontal stripes) are available from the Hudson Bay Company for $67 for summer coats and $150 for the heavier winter ones.

☐ **HOW MUCH AND HOW**

Six and one-half days in the Monashees with CMH including transfer from Calgary costs from $740 (early Jan.) to $1,140 for most of February and March, excluding airfare. The Monashees are the most expensive skiing. Other weeks start at about $600 in the Bugaboos, Cariboos, or other areas. Included in the weekly price are 100,000 feet vertical of skiing. Be warned that groups often ski more than 100,000 feet—we skied 177,000 and the extra footage cost $4 per 1,000 feet. Ski rental, alcoholic beverages and wines, and accessories are all extra. For more details: See the travel booklet section, page 82, for a copy of CMH's brochure. ■

"I GOT IT IN ATLANTA!"



The FTD Sunshiner™ Bouquet

is so easy to send almost anywhere. Just call or visit your FTD Florist, (many accept American Express and other major credit cards). For birthdays, anniversaries or any gift occasion, send sunshine by wire, the FTD way!

THOSE FTD FLORISTS REALLY GET AROUND!

FLORISTS TRANSWORLD DELIVERY FTD SELECTED MEMBER®

© 1977 Florists Transworld Delivery

Say FTD and be sure . . . worldwide.

Three restaurants in Stowe
continued from page 70

Thirty miles outside Stowe in an old farmhouse, The Hutch is owned by two former New Yorkers. The food is "European" because the chef-owner comes from Poland and with a long stop in New York after World War II. Though the produce at local stores is not what it would be in large cities, Henry Sulokowski has learned to improvise. In the summer he grows his own sorrel for the borscht, and in the winter he merely calls the soup "tomato cabbage."

There are just two menus served on alternate nights; you supply the wine. The dining room seats 20. (Another thing to look for—often the fewer the tables, the higher the quality of the food.)

Our menu: borscht, steamed carrots and parsnips. The bread is the Eastern European babka. For dessert: nutmeg-flavored custard with whipped cream.

Marshall Lang is the second partner and he runs the other part of the farmhouse, which will lodge a few skiers.

Looking further through the Stowe Vacation Guide I saw "The Charda, an Austro-Hungarian restaurant with well-prepared authentic dishes and specialties." When I called the restaurant, I was told that the chef-owner Julian Tarlo was Hungarian and the son of a well-known cookbook writer in Hungary. The night we dined there we had: Liptauer cheese served with fresh bread, while we waited. Lesco, a spicy vegetable dish, for a first course. Then gulyás and schnitzels, wursts and sauerkraut with sour cream. For dessert: Rigo Janesi, a famous Hungarian chocolate cake with rich chocolate cream filling. Dinner is served seven days a week; reservations essential. $10 a person. Outside Stowe Village, Charda also lodges a few skiers.

Our third find was very satisfying because it was a good budget idea and also a take-out source for lunch on the mountain. We have found vegetarian restaurants are often a good bet, since they are usually run by young people interested in natural foods, fresh ingredients. Not every vegetarian restaurant is the answer, but many offer pleasant alternatives.

Stowe's vegetarian restaurant, Food for Thought, is located in a building that belongs to the American Legion. The clientele runs well beyond the hippie type: All ages and families jam the place. The bread is freshly baked each morning. The soups simmer on a wood-burning stove in the dining room, which has an assortment of tables ranging from old white enamel to a wooden plank on a sawhorse base. Salads are next to the soups (service is buffet): greens and tabbouleh made of bulgur, parsley, and chickpeas. Hot apple cider and herb teas to drink. Also there are seven sandwiches on homemade bread: Take one to the top of the mountain for a lunch picnic. Everything is very inexpensive. At night the dinner entrées cost $2.25. ■

BOOKLETS
TO HELP YOU PLAN YOUR TRIP

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. Mont Sainte-Anne in Quebec offers 28 ski slopes, a vertical drop of 625 meters, and a total of 13 lifts. Also: restaurant facilities, ski shop, and ski instruction. Mont Sainte-Anne and over 100 other ski areas are listed in **Ski Quebec.**

2. Ontario Winter Facilities and Ski Packages: Information on downhill skiing at over 100 areas, cross-country ski touring, snowmobiling facilities, Ontario's parks in winter, ice fishing, and a calendar of winter events.

3. Canadian Pacific's **Banff Springs** hotel is a winter wonderland with 3 ski areas close-by for downhill or cross-country. The hotel itself offers skating, tobogganing, moonlight sleigh rides.

4. Canadian Mountain Holidays has 5- and 7-day packages for heli-skiing in 6 locations, plus cross-country ski touring, and its own ski school. Check the **Heli-Skiing Handbook** for details.

5. Citizens of the U.S. or permanent residents may cross the U.S.-Canada border without a passport or visa. Further regulations, information on climate, local holidays, Customs and Immigration, and car rentals are listed in Air Canada's brochure **Travel Information: Canada.**

6. Visit the Atlantic coast of Canada—rich in maritime history, or head west to French-speaking Quebec. See it all by taking along an **Eastern Highway Map.**

7. Air Canada's "Canadapass" offers a 7-night stay for $178. The big plus is that you get guaranteed rooms without reservations at hotels across Canada, plus a car with unlimited mileage. More package tours in **Yes Canada!**

8. The second largest country in the world has something for everyone—**Canada: So Much to Go For.**

9. At Grouse Mountain, overlooking the city of Vancouver, skiing goes on until midnight. More areas listed in **Ski British Columbia.** Take along a **Canadian Rockies Ski Map** for information on skiing in southeastern British Columbia.

10. Ski the Canadian Rockies—Ski Jasper, Ski Lake Louise, or Banff. The snow is excellent, and the season is long—come anytime from mid-November to mid-May.

11. Whether you're heli-skiing or strolling, **Hudson's Bay Company** will keep you warm with its fine outdoor clothing.

12. Good snow, majestic mountains, no lift lines—this is the Skifari country of western Canada. Ski packages listed in **Our West is Best.**

13. Save more than 30 percent on ordinary air fare with TWA's Super Ski Tour fare. **TWA Getaway Skiing the Rockies** gives specifics, plus 50 colorful pages on America's best ski resorts.

14. Stowe—Ski Capital of the East has more than skiing to offer. Lodging, dining, where to shop, and more.

15. Buccaneer's Creek, Club Med's Creole-style village in Martinique, offers day-trip picnics, boat rides, French lessons, water sports, and 70- to 90-degree weather year-round. The **Trident,** Club Med's magazine, tells all.

16. Eight days/seven nights from $94.50 at one of five hotels in Martinique. More bargains detailed in **The Best of American Airlines.**

17. All the things you'd expect to find on a British island—plus gentle weather and 30 miles of pink sand—in **Bermuda.** Complete vacation kit: 5 booklets and map.

18. Marco Beach Hotel and Villas—on a secluded island off Florida's Gulf Coast—has 15 tennis courts, two 18-hole golf courses, swimming pools, sailboats to rent, and a backyard of powder beach.

19. Three nights/four days at the Homestead for $224 is one of American Express's 12 handpicked vacations that present life **In the Grand Manner.**

20. New Orleans is known as the birthplace of jazz, and the home of the Mardi Gras, but it also offers a historic Garden District. Just one reason to visit **Louisiana . . . for the fun of it!**

21. Carter's Grove Plantation, Williamsburg, Va., an 18th-century house with things to see on 600 acres of land.

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dep. 12A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

Name_____

Address_____

_____ State_____ Zip #_____

Offer expires 3/15/78

56 Proof. Imported by Foreign Vintages, Inc. Great Neck, N.Y. © 1977



Crystal by Baccarat

'Twas the night after...

...and all through the house, not a creature was stirring except the two of you as you sipped Amaretto di Saronno. The *originale*, beautifully wrapped for the holidays in the green velvet box with roses on the cover. The gift of love from Saronno, the village of love. Whether you give it, or receive it, Amaretto di Saronno means a memorable night after.



ALASKAN TOWN ALLOWS WOMAN TO SMOKE!

BROKEN NECK, ALASKA, NOV. 5 — By unanimous decision the citizens of Broken Neck voted to allow female smoking within city limits. Mayor Robert Sherman explained the vote by saying, "When you gots only one woman in town you lets her smoke."

You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS

Slimmer than the fat cigarettes men smoke.





Fashions: Bill Blass

16 mg "tar," 0.9 mg nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Aug. '77

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

CHRISTMAS AT HOME

the wonder and the joy

This year, when the mistletoe is up, the carols pealing, family and friends gathered around the holiday table sharing the warmth and festivities of Christmas, take a moment, and consider:

In all the history of humankind, there has been only one reported birth accompanied by the dramatic appearance of a brand new star. What was that star, people of science ask. A comet, perhaps? A supernova exploding in a dazzle of glory millions of light years from Bethlehem? Or the coincidence of three planets—Saturn, Jupiter, and Mars—combining their reflected light at that moment in history (and indeed they did, as today's computers tell us).

Some people prefer not to have their miracles explained, fearing that too much probing destroys the magic. But does it? Science has revealed secrets of worlds so small we could not have imagined their existence, and a universe so vast it cannot be measured in three dimensions. But always beyond the boundaries of our grasp lie mysteries unexplained and undiscovered. "The greatest miracle," Einstein said, "is that we can understand any of it."

At Christmas, we celebrate the birth of a child who changed the world. And whether the event was heralded by a supernova, the configuration of planets, or a special creation that can never be explained, it is no less a miracle. "When they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy," Matthew wrote. Each Christmas we keep, we rejoice again, for miracles past—and for wonders still in store.

HOUSE &
GARDEN

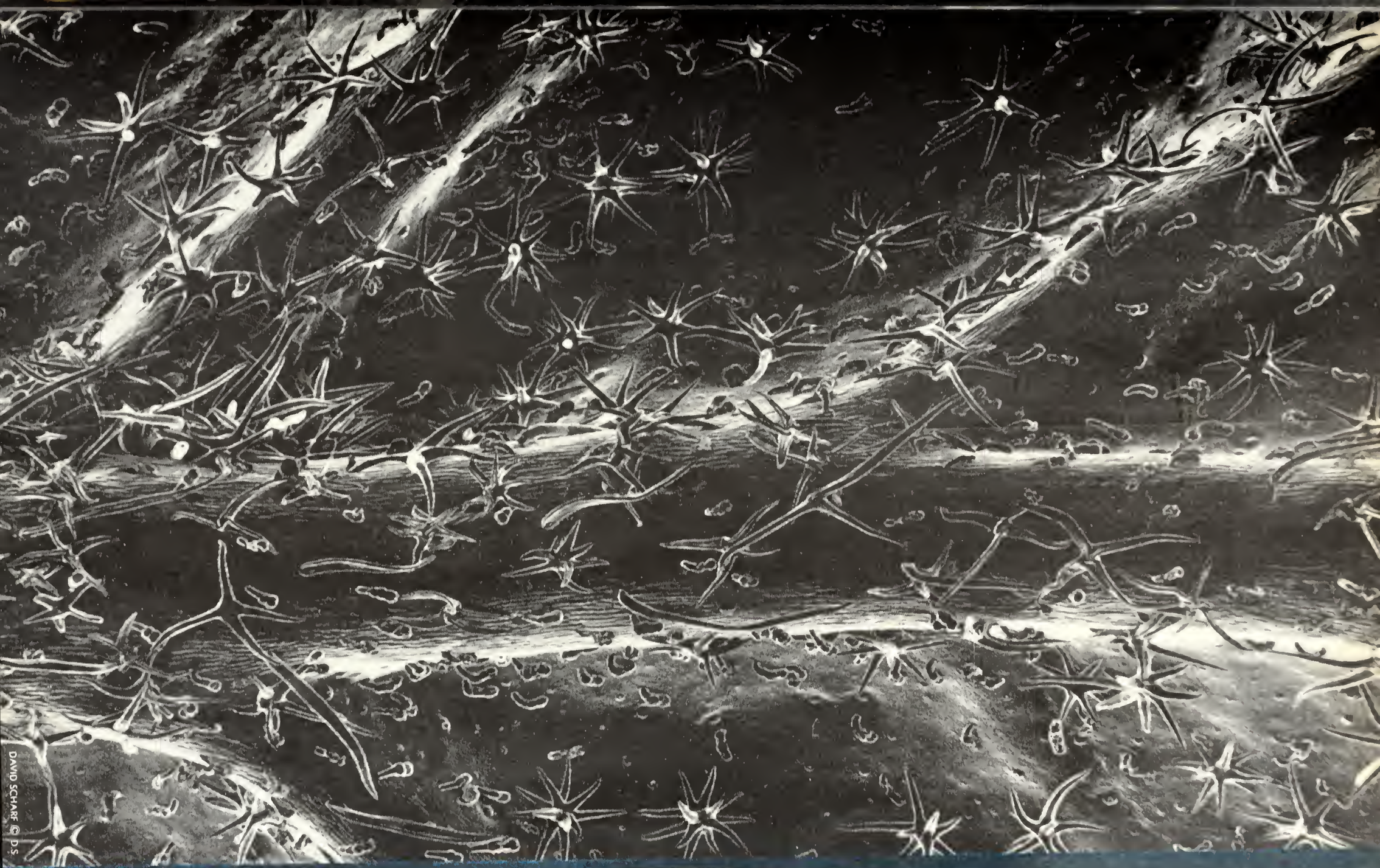
DECEMBER,
1977

The enormous party

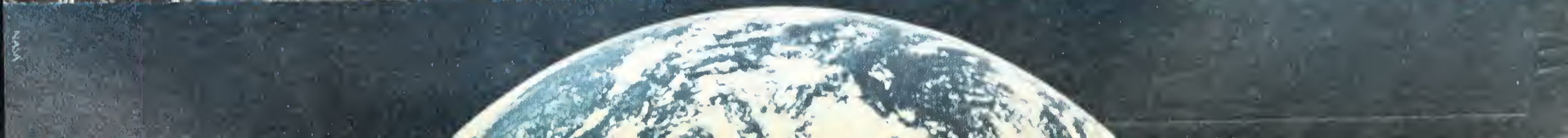
"The more Nature reveals to us, the more it has the look of an immense gathering with presents all around, and, despite the wild differences in form, a family affair as well."

(Continued on following page)

Opposite page, far right: **Earth, child of the stars, full of miracles...**
Opposite page, near right: **A microscopic festival of star-like outgrowths on the underside of a scrub-oak leaf magnified 77 times through the magic of the scanning electron microscope. Photographed by David Scharf.**
Left: **Man-made stars: electric lights strung on bare trees — part of the outdoor Christmas exhibit at Longwood Gardens.**
Beadle

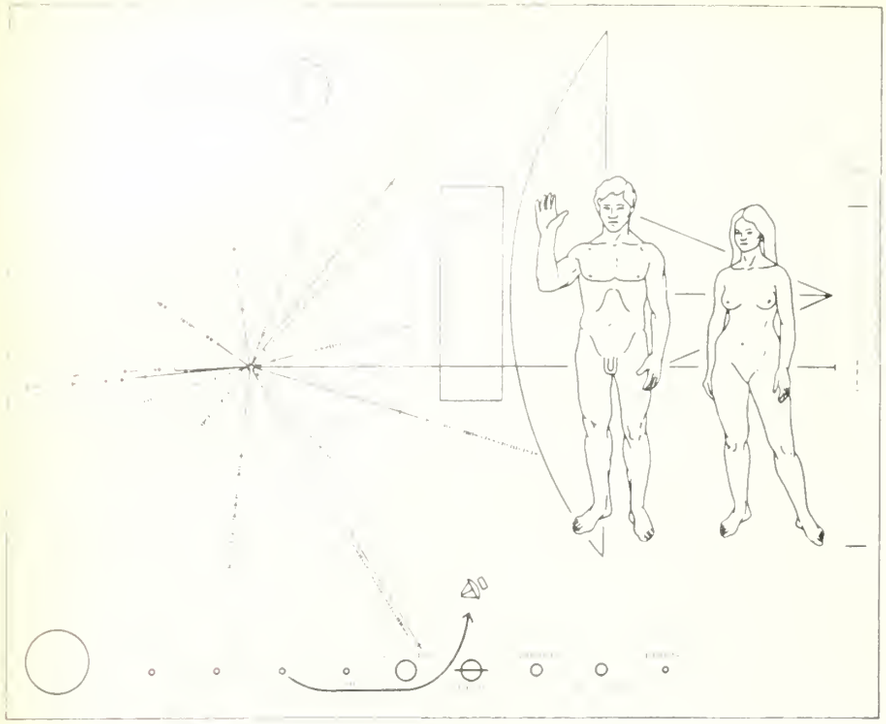


DAVID SCHARF © D.S.



NASA

The enormous party



An inspiring look at the presents nature gives freely in a joyous celebration of life

BY DR. LEWIS THOMAS

The more Nature reveals to us, the more it has the look of an immense gathering with presents all around, and, despite the wild differences in form, a family affair as well. Giving things away is an ingrained habit among the living things of our planet; it is ordained, genetically determined. You could call it trading, I suppose, since everyone gets something in return, but there is such freedom and exuberance in the giving as to seem more like celebration than hard business.

Every kind of creature is dependent for his life on the life of other creatures nearby, and this meshwork of interdependency is spread over the surface of the whole planet. The most lavish of the presents, there for the asking, is the air itself. Oxygen is pumped into the atmosphere by green microorganisms, some free-floating in the sea, others living as permanent lodgers inside the cells of other organisms; the plants are green because of these creatures. Carbon dioxide, on which the plants depend for their use of solar energy, is pumped in by other microorganisms, the ones that use the oxygen; most of these also live as residents, called mitochondria, inside the cells of other animals. Were it not for these two great classes of microbe, dominating in benignity the whole planet, none of the rest of us would be here.

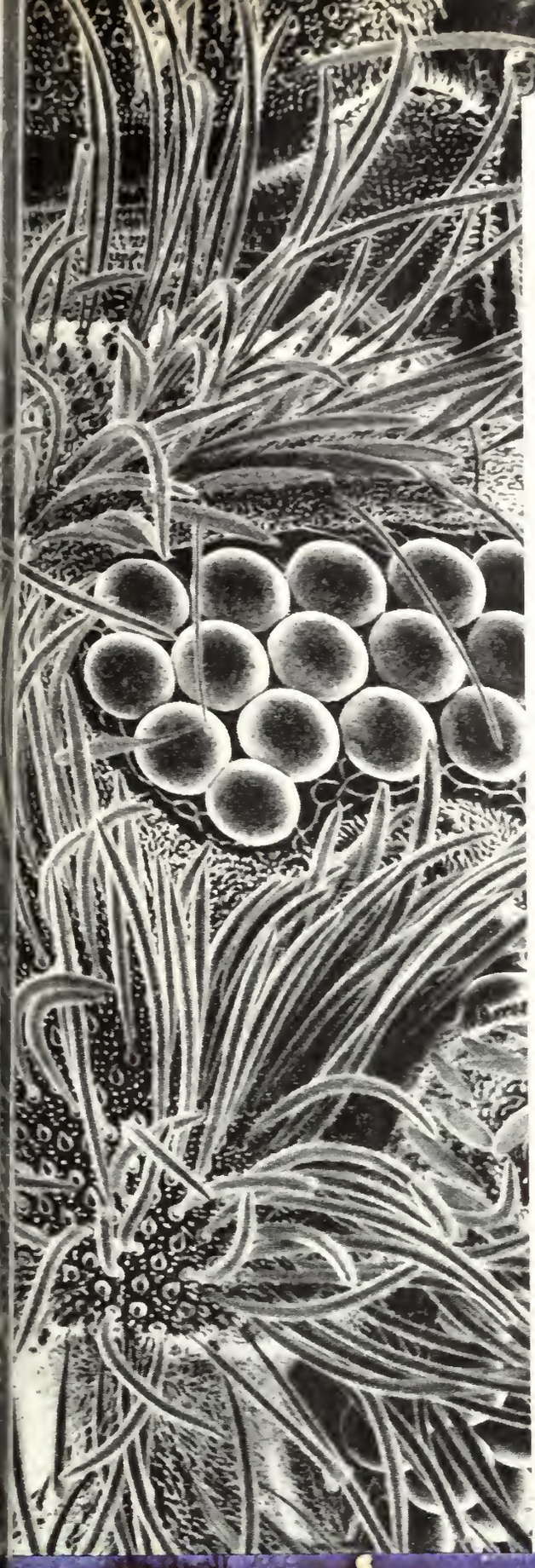
Another mass of bacteria, the nitrogen-fixers, allows us to make the protein which we use for constructing ourselves, by taking nitrogen from the air and arranging it in molecular configurations within plants. They do this by "infecting" the roots of plants, but there is no disease, only the root nodules of beans. It is a model of interliving, a paradigm of the balanced complexity and intricacy needed for such arrangements. The bacteria invade the root-hairs of the plant and find a place where they can live and be nourished, and then they make the enzyme that the plant needs for incorporating nitrogen. The enzyme is fragile and needs protection from oxidation, and this is provided by a form hemoglobin made in a collabo tion between the bacteria and pl cells, two separate creatures asse bling a single molecule. It is as timate an exchange as one can fi anywhere in nature: It has be suggested that the bacteria ori nally had all the DNA for this m ecule, and donated some of t genes to the plant long ago. Bits DNA are moved about in natu from creature to creature, with lot more freedom than used to thought possible.

Viruses can lift the genes fro certain cells and carry them o later attaching them to the genet heritage of other cells. It is a w of passing information arou quickly. Cells from totally diffe ent species are capable of fusing form single cells from single nucl hybrids, half man-half mosquito you like.

Altruism used to be a puzzle r served for philosophers, but it h recently become a specialized tec nical term for a central puzzle i biology. How can it be that cre tures have evolved with sets genes determining altruistic beha ior? *(Continued on page 12*

Editor's note: *Lewis Thomas i president of Memorial Sloan-Ket tering Cancer Center in New York Throughout his distinguished med ical career, Dr. Thomas has man aged an extraordinary combina tion of teaching, administration public service, and research in chosen field—"the mechanism o tissue damage in infection an immunologic reaction." Whereve he works he has a research lab: " get depressed if I don't have one Other people play golf or bridge; go to the lab." He also writes with perception and poetry about bi ology and health, life and lan guage, man and nature. In 1974 Dr. Thomas won a National Book Award for* The Lives of a Cell *(Viking Press).*







Opposite page, top: Earth's small hello in an infinity of space, the gold-anodized aluminum plaque fixed to Pioneer 7, first man-made object destined for the stars. Whoever finds it will have our astronomical address, plus directions to our sun, using the stars as road signs. Two figures represent the citizens of a tiny cosmic zip code awaiting the return mail. **Left:** A greeting from inner space—the friendly face of a 1-millimeter moth fly enlarged 1000 times by the probing beam of David Scharf's scanning electron microscope—Meet other creatures in his book, *Magnifications* (Schocken). A 5,000-volt fine-tuned electron beam gently feels the subject and casts its electronic image on a screen. Mr. Scharf's microscope can show us details as small as one ten-billionth of a meter, then return the subject, alive if a bit dazed, to its tiny place in the world.

Right and below: Light, symbol each Christmas of life renewed. Each year as a present to the community of Kennett Square, Pa., Longwood Gardens transforms its grounds into a fantasy forest with ideas you can borrow: Use black electrician's tape to bind tiny, dark-wired lights (one or two colors for prettiest effect) to bare branches. Evergreen's lights are clipped to quarter-inch jute twine wrapped in spirals around trees, or stretched tepee style from the top and pegged into the ground. Use only top-quality lights designed for outdoor use, outdoor sockets. Energy use is minimal: Most lights use about 5 watts; twinklers and midgets about half that (most home sockets are designed to carry 1,800 watts). To light a bare tree, you'll need about 5 lights per foot of height, not counting the trunk. For an evergreen, multiply height times width times three. More about Longwood, page 106. Outdoor display Dec. 16-Jan. 1, 5-9 P.M.

DAVID SCHARF © D.S. BEADLE



Delight in tradition



Let the children bake a bûche de Noël

Seven-year-old Gregory Harden can tell you his Christmas log has its roots in European tradition: the yule log, lent burning on Christmas Eve from sundown to midnight mass. The symbolic bûche de Noël later became a [illegible] of its own—a genoise cake roll with chocolate icing bark, pistachio moss, and meringue mushrooms. Gregory and his mother, Belgian-born cooking teacher Isabelle Marique, baked theirs in a special mold she designed. For recipes and details, see page 131.



Trim the tree with antique toys

Visualize a 19th-century Christmas tree decked with 15-star flags, handmade paper chains and papier-mâché ornaments, candies wrapped in cellophane, real candles, and at its feet, marvelous old toys like "Mrs. Granby" in her ladderback chair. They're all gathered in the drawing room of historic Octagon House, Washington, D.C., *above*, which looks much as it would have in 1801, when the original owners, Mr. and Mrs. John Tayloe III, celebrated their first Christmas there. For more 19th-century spirit, turn the page.

Horst



An antique American Christmas in a house with a heritage

Pick a Colonial symbol of hospitality —a pineapple—nestle it amid bright ripe apples, circle with holly, and hang it over the door: festive inspiration from the Octagon House, a national landmark in Washington, D.C., restored as a museum by the American Institute of Architects Foundation. Here's a typical 19th-century Christmas feast that would have been eaten "downstairs" while family members celebrated "upstairs" in the dining room. Decorations in the brick-floored kitchen were plain and simple, the menu, hearty: Williamsburg split pea soup, sugar-glazed ham with cranberries and baked potatoes, cornmeal breads, muffins, cookies of 1812, walnut mead wine. Recipes page 152.

Right: For Christmas dinner, blue and white Canton and Staffordshire on the old oak tavern table. *Left:* Under the pineapple, a holly wreath with heather for good luck. *Top:* Watercolor of house, 1830-40. *Opposite page, right:* Treaty room, where President James Madison ended the war of 1812.

HORST



Keep it natural

With less than $30 worth of candles, apples, and fresh greenery, you can fill a great big room with Christmas

This Christmas, think natural—and you can create your good cheer without spending a lot of money. All you need are greens and lots of them, baskets of apples, nuts, and pine cones, and Christmas-red candles—the more the merrier. (You can begin a collection now, add to it each year.)







To get started on your decorations, first take a look around your own yard to see what needs pruning or cutting: The big juniper tree in this room came right from the owner's front lawn—it had been blocking her view for years—and the holly boughs being fixed on top of the armoire unburdened an overgrown bush in the backyard. If you don't have your own greens, maybe you have friends who do; if there's a National Forest near you, ask if you can cut greens (some forests will let you). Or take an excursion to the country and get all you need from local garden shops. And, while you're there, visit a chop-your-own Christmas tree farm. For extra greenery, use family plant presents to decorate the house as long as the holidays last.

Above: A natural Christmas with an undecorated tree, boughs of holly, a poinsettia on the side table. Behind the sofa, a bank of Euonymous Fortunei bushes contributing to the festivity until they are planted outside.

Opposite page, above: On the coffee table, a forest of candles, green apples and Teddy, snuggling his walnut bed.

Opposite page, below: Christmas-red apples, green grapes on a bare wood table. Rosentral china. Red bandana-print napkins from Henri Bendel.

Keep it natural
with easy-to-make garlands, baskets of greens

One of the nice things about a simple Christmas is that everyone—even the children—can pitch in to make the decorations. To deck these walls, the family spent a day gathering greens, then turning them into garlands for the staircase and the chandelier, and a 6-foot wreath to fill the space above the mantle (to learn how you can make them, see opposite page). They bought evergreen boughs to make the wreath (you might use several together), and laurel to make the garlands. These they hung by draping them in broad scallops up the stairs, then down again, creating double loops held to the bannister by fat ribbon bows. Included in the decorating budget were all the evergreens for the baskets, the two bushes growing in wooden tubs, red candles of every height and girth, all the apples and nuts, and several spools of 2-inch red acetate ribbon.

Right: A family-made Christmas with simple greens, red ribbon. The wreath, like the Christmas tree across the room, is untrimmed. Furniture from Lord & Taylor and Phillip Daniel, Durrie rug from Rosecore.

Big green wreath you can make yourself

Greens tucked in mantelpiece baskets

Apples for pie on a hidden ba of newspapers

Basketful of pine cones

Evergreen trees to plant outdoors

Twist-it-yourself laurel garlands for banister and chandelier

Right: The chandelier dressed with a fresh green garland that's easy to make with laurel branches and 23-gauge spool wire. First tie the wire to one branch. Then join branches, covering stems with leafy tops as you go. (The shorter the stems, the more flexible your garland will be.)





You can make the wreath the same way. Choose a sturdy circular frame (wood, metal, or styrofoam will work), the diameter of the finished wreath and wire branches around until ring is covered.

Left: Bows for the baskets, garland.

SUSAN WOOD



Christmas cookies with a European heritage, so beautifully tinted and formed they make great tree ornaments as well as munchable gifts. Swiss-born photographer Marina Schinz Rubin (she took these pictures), makes them from family recipes with the help of her children —Tom, 13 and Cady, 12. There are *springerli*, the harvest symbol, and *zurcher leckerli*, the well-dressed gentleman, some tinted with ground sandalwood and raspberry juice for red, pistachio for green, chocolate for brown. When finished, they're given a jewel-like sheen with an orange flower water glaze. Allow a day to make and tint dough, 1 or 2 days to let cookies shrink and set shape. They keep for several weeks in airtight tin boxes.

Left: Ingredients and molds.
Right: Finished cookies.
Above: Tom and Cady Rubin molding and cutting cookies. Behind them, portraits of ancestors from whom Mrs. Rubin inherited recipes and forms. Recipes, shopping information, page 144.

Marina Schinz

THE JOY OF CHRISTMAS

Make it delicious



NADINE BERTIN

Here's a different kind of Christmas cookie tree: tiers of cardboard trays to dispense favorite homemade morsels of the season. Nini Circiello (Mrs. Gino Circiello of Gino's restaurant in New York) makes one each Christmas and sets it by the door so guests can pluck one of her melt-in-the-mouth cookies as they come or go; there are always plenty of refills. To make your tree, start with a cake plate or other footed stand. Cut stiff craft paper in circles of decreasing diameter. Put largest circle on stand, circle with cookies. Place a ramekin or small bowl in center to support next tier; continue adding cardboard circles and bowls to make a 5-tier tree. You may need a plate beneath cardboard circles for extra support.

Above: The cookie-tray tree. *Above left:* Cookies, from left: cornmeal, chocolate, meringue, shortbread, and almond cookies dotted with nuts. Recipes, page 142.

With wonderful cookies the whole family can bake

Let it inspire you





With trees and tables of glitter and gold

Opposite page, left: A tree hung with three kinds of twinkle—silver, red, green, the only colors on Mr. and Mrs. Hugh Newell Jacobsen's skyscraper pine. Ornaments are international; wrapping paper is a graphic calendar designed by Massimo Vignelli.
Opposite page, right: Christmas birthday table with cellophane cloth that looks like ice, fat candles planted in packaged dime-store snowdrifts blossoming with gardenias, white camellias, orchids, and roses lit by tiny lights hidden in the snow. Setting by Richard Lowell Neas.
This page, left: A treasure tree rich with costume jewelry as splendid as anything in Ali Baba's cave. Designed by Parish-Hadley and Mrs. Gordon Getty for the ACT (American Conservatory Theatre) 1976 benefit in San Francisco.
Right: A Midas tree glowing with golden ornaments—balls, stars, and

Let Christmas inspire you

With lights, glamour, and fantasy trees

Above: An artist's tree for an artist's gallery. Each year Jock Truman asks his distinguished stable of painters and sculptors to design an ornament for the gallery of trees. The result is a holiday caprice with papier-mâché and wood sculptures, ceramic, yarn, feather, and sequin didos—whatever tickles the artist's fancy. A similar tree of family-made sculptures might prove a charming and inexpensive way to greet St. Nicholas. **Below:** A Christmassy pair of tropical evergreens called Norfolk Island Pines (Araucaria heterophylla) sit in their baskets throughout the year, then dress





WILLIAM P. STEELE

up for the holidays. They wear nothing but their needles until December, when they are bedecked with red ornaments and partnered with wreaths and poinsettias to sing a botanical carol at the front door.

Opposite page, right: A tree to delight a child and warm A.A. Milne's heart. Its wonderful ornaments, some turn-of-the-century, are the childhood toys of two generations: puppets, marionettes, old dolls, plain and fancy, and all the animals of Mr. Milne's Pooh books. What space is left is filled with papier-mâché balls, bows, and tiny teardrop lights. Design by Jim Goslee of The Fernery for the Thornton Wilsons.

Above and below: The shimmer of gold, the freshness of living green, and the twinkle of tiny white lights give the living and dining rooms in this house a fairy-tale sumptuousness that lasts through Twelfth Night. Holiday curtains of gold lamé (the kind used for stage costumes) are hung in swags tied up with green velvet ribbons. Trees in the garden are powdered with lights, and in the living room, a superb topiary tree is lit by the same lights and what seem to be a thousand gold-thread balls. On the mantel, lemon leaves and candlelit Japanese gold fans; in the windows, pomander-like balls of fresh holly.
All decorations by Renny.

Above, right: A tree so full of balloons it could go around the world between now and New Year's. Crystal clear, the rubber spheres are lighted by different colored spotlights stationed around the room. A flick of a switch produces a rainbow of Clouds 9, 10, and 11. Strips of silvery polyurethane film flutter in this barrage of light, and the only other decoration is sprayed-on snow. Designed by Mario LoCicero.

Below, right: A South Seas tree studded with polished nautilus shells. Designed by Richard Gervais of New Manilla Imports for Maryon Davies Lewis for the ACT benefit.





Let Christmas inspire you





With living trees, pure and simple

In 1976, just before Christmas, an exhibit of decorated trees and holiday table settings was held in San Francisco's Ice House, an old warehouse turned decorating center. The occasion, chaired by Mrs. John A. Vietor, aided by Mr. Robert Zinkhon, was a benefit for ACT, an acronym for the city's leading "little theatre," the American Conservatory Theatre. The show lasted only 3 days, but in that brief time scored a gate of $25,000. A similar exhibit will be held this year, but for *10* days beginning November 29.

San Franciscans were delighted with the trees and tables, some of which you see here and on the previous pages. Even the ones you don't see are full of ideas you can borrow for your own holiday settings.

For example: **A fresh holly tree** hung with antique Danish straw and wood ornaments and unique cookies made by an artist with a sweet tooth. **A 14-foot-high tree** made of stuffed canvas, a kind of arboreal rag doll, hung with Nigerian gourds inscribed with silver. **Truly exotic,** a flock of origami gold-paper cranes tacked to a wall in the shape of a floor-to-ceiling tree. If origami is your forte, this is a spectacular way to immortalize, if only for a while, those hours of folding. **Clumps of fresh herbs** and little boxes of dried ones gave one tree a heavenly fragrance. There was a tree peppered with **tiny teddy bears,** all colors, all shapes; a **Hansel and Gretel** tree of cookies, all colors, all shapes, and **a gourmet tree** full of wooden kitchen implements, packaged cheeses, and tinned pâtés. These are idea trees. Help yourself to the trimmings.

Above, left and right: *Really* getting back to nature, a dining room with one beautiful cone-adorned tree and a wreath like a circular topiary. On the table, right out of an 18th-century Japanese forest, two life-size pine deer. Setting by Michael Taylor for Mrs. John Rosekrans Jr. and Mrs. Gorham Knowles for the ACT exhibit.

Below: As much fun as a barn dance, a country dining room with a table long enough for the Virginia reel. There are tree stumps for stools, a wheelbarrow for presents, hay-wrapped crates for atmosphere, fir hall trees for cowboys' Stetson hats. Setting by designer William Gaylord and Mrs. John Ward Maillard for ACT.



Right: The dining room of an old New England inn, updated by designer Bill Blass, who lives in it. The trees' (spruces and a pine to be planted outside later) only decoration is the gloss of their needles. On the floor, flats of narcissus; on the table, a documentary quilt and ceramic roosters crowing a Noël.

RUSSELL MACMASTERS BEADLE



BEADLE



Glory to the flowers

In a Christmas garden—a joyful noise of color, flowers of the spheres

Christmas in a plant-filled crystal pal-
ace has a special kind of sparkle, like
a present wrapped in living green.
At Longwood Gardens in Kennett
Square, Pa., where each year the main
conservatory is filled with flowers
gathered from 3½ acres of green-
houses, there is a spirit of exoticism
in the glass house: lush jungle-like
green walls and huge hanging globes
of chrysanthemums (to learn how to
train your own, see page 194).
Patches of bright spring blossoms add
a different note—the promise of new
life to come. And sparkling every-
where are the colors and lights always
part of Christmas's festivity. Poinset-
tias, nearly 3,000 of them, line up in
borders, hang in baskets, are trained
as standards. Flowers of all kinds join
the throng: iris, cyclamen, begonias,
azaleas, lilies of the valley, hya-
cinths. Longwood is open to the pub-
lic daily. Admission $2. See its out-
door Christmas celebration, page 89.

Right: Chrysanthemum globes and
colu[illegible] tree trunks
cove[illegible] Ficus pumila.
Above: [illegible]pon row of poinsettias,
[illegible]e main conservatory.




to the flowers



Twinkling topiary, poinsettias in the air

Left: High above a shallow pool, huge balls of Annette Hegg poinsettias, grown in hanging baskets and trained to brim over their edges. Beyond, a wreath of many-colored evergreens. *Above:* Twinkling boxwood topiaries that anyone can make instantly: just lots of cut greens poked into plastic foam forms. In between, pink cyclamen and blue spikes of bush coleus (C. thryrsoideus).

BEADLE

Imagination country

Sister Parish's house in Maine full of handcrafts, collections, practical ideas, and her own invincible vitality

When a house has been a family's home for more than four generations, family heirlooms and homemade crafts can become an important part of the decorating. And when it belongs to Mrs. Henry Parish II, one of the country's most sought-after interior designers, family tradition gets the Parish treatment: a sense of quality and comfort, a sense of style, and a sense of humor. For Mrs. Parish, designing a room is first a matter of down-to-earth practicality—every room must be perfectly suited to one's living needs—and then a deliberate but freehanded combining of things to please (and tease) the eye: "You can mix everything, the old with the new, the good with the not-so-good, colors, patterns, styles, everything." Her own house in Maine is filled with collectables gathered during a lifetime of accumulating "everything I loved and could afford at the time," plus all kinds of family mementos. In the living room, *left and right*, there are fine antiques, like the needlepointed chair found on a trip to Scotland, living happily with found furniture (the sofa and the armchair), local handcrafts—the wooden valances painted to look like fabric and the carved wood rooster—and lots of family-made treasures: The slice of watermelon was painted on a piece of driftwood by Mrs. Parish's daughter; the teapot pillow needlepointed by Mrs. Parish herself. The portrait of her Pekingese, painted by a cousin, "was supposed to be of me. I sat with Yummy on my lap—and this was the result."

A house should reflect you

On the porch, *above left*, an easy-to-maintain fiberglass trellis with hanging baskets spilling begonias. Geraniums grow in fiberglass garden boxes. In the living room, *left and right*, an old fireplace with a piece of needlework to trim the mantel.

style



"The easy way to refresh a room: Take what you have and use it in a new way"



Take color from flowers

At one end of the dining room, *right*, an indoor patio that mixes old with new, wood with wicker, bright colors with muted ones—and even a purple delphinium with a head of lettuce (in the bowl on the end table). The new white wood sofa—it's like a deep-seated garden bench—looks right at home with the wicker armchairs and tea tray, the old Spanish needle-pointed rug, and the antique table with a handpainted zigzag border that echoes the pattern on the lamp. To bring the sunshine in, bursts of yellow everywhere: in the linen floor-to-ceiling curtains, the striped silk throw pillows (a passion Mrs. Parish loves to indulge), and the yellow lilies behind the fanback chair.

If it's suitable, it lasts

A quiet corner of the parlor, *left*, a room "I haven't touched for over forty years." She hasn't had to: The country look of old-fashioned ruffled tied-back curtains layered once in dotted swiss, once in a floral chintz, fits perfectly, timelessly, with the whole informal atmosphere of the house; and the room is exactly suited to Mrs. Parish's lifestyle in Maine—relaxed, peaceful, and comfortable in every sense of the word. Instead of a very bright color, Mrs. Parish wanted the room to suggest blue, so starting with the blue cotton chintz to cover the old sofa, she built up color with floral chintzes all touched with blues, and laid a blue-striped rag rug underfoot. Everything's at ease here, even the pictures against the windowpane. Flowers in a tôle vase. Presiding over the scene, a porcelain parrot.



Crafts make it personal

What was once an awkward narrow stairway, left, is now a charming garden path with a runner Mrs. Parish needlepointed herself. She loves to make things for the house: "It makes the whole house so much more personal than if you go out and buy everything—and I enjoy doing it." To balance the old wood banister, Mrs. Parish has a bamboo railing painted on the wall, and, above it, trompe-l'oeil shelves with fruits, flowers, and a teapot. Crowning the doorway, a panel of wood painted with a basket of flowers. The umbrella stand is a retired French bread carrier. The owl is carved of wood.




"Nonconform.
Nobody ever
decorated brilliantly
by following rules"



Follow your impulse

In the guest room-sitting room, *right*, a mélange of patterns, colors, and styles. Mrs. Parish mixed the bold stripes of the handwoven Irish rug with the most sensuous fabrics she could find: a hand-embroidered batiste to float around the bed and floral chintzes to drape the windows and cover the sofa pillows (the twin of the one in the dining room). But good decorating needs a sense of whimsy, too. So, Mrs. Parish replaced an ordinary country view with an exotically populated birdcage hand-painted on a French screen. And with her instinct for perfect placement, she put a curly maple table at the foot of the bed. "I need a writing table in the room and that was the only place left for it."

So that's where it went. At the sofa, an old wicker picnic basket does just fine as a coffee table. And that's her dog Bumble Bee on top of it, snug in an Indian throw.

Turn problems inside out

To accentuate the charming idiosyncracies of an upstairs bedroom, *left*, Mrs. Parish ran a rose-garland wallpaper border around the eaves and boldly across the ceiling. Then for the nooks and crannies she brought in a miniature Victorian sofa—it was a store's model of a larger version—covered it with tiny pink chintz rosebuds, and gave it a milk stool, painted with a single blossom, for a coffee table. The two white chairs with pads that match the curtains and the shade are part of a group of 100 pieces of furniture Mrs. Parish bought for $100 in one bargaining coup. On the sofa, a throw Mrs. Parish wove herself.

Be true to yourself

Mrs. Parish's own bedroom, *left*, a quiet romance of eight different patterns, all with flowers and colors in common. Mrs. Parish covered the walls with a tiny white-on-pink wallpaper, the floor with a pink-toned rag rug, and everything else with rose-printed chintzes. On the bed, a flowery old quilt. The tester bed used to belong to an army colonel—his name is inscribed in the baseboard. His wife's is in another bedroom. "They must have been an odd pair. His bed is 6 inches wider than hers."

HORST


When your
decorating is right
for the way you live,
your rooms last forever"



Christian Reinhardt

**Idea:
Serve your
present
with
crackers**



SANTA

A





Idea: Tuck a grade-A gift in a carton of eggs

Wrappings from the dime store, hardware, and grocery, designed by Claude Langwith. *Left:* Saltines glued to a box of butter spreaders. *Opposite page, top:* Packages tied for a picnic, and packed with picnic gear. *Opposite page, bottom:* Give a real prize (a beautiful ring, perhaps) in a Cracker Jack box. *Above left:* Herbal teas in a gold tin, name-tag tea bag. *Above right:* Doggy-bag some canine treats, tie with a bone and paw-print greeting. *Right:* Stone egg from John Rosselli, with 11 real ones. *Below right:* Sponges with a surprise center full of soap.

MARTI BADRAI

60 last-minute presents and inventive wrappings— from 45¢ to $15

ON SHOESTRING







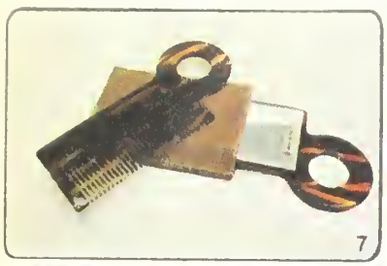




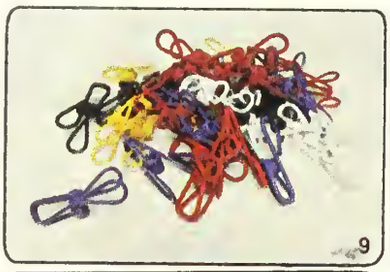


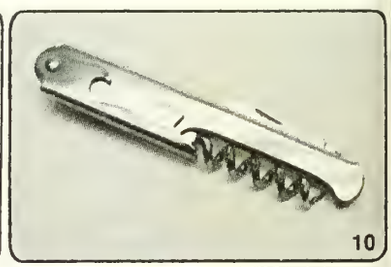


1. Orange flower water for cooking or confection recipes. By A. Monteux. 3 ounces, $1.50 at Maison Glass. **2.** A palm fan, natural topping for a thin brown box. **3.** Mini ceramic shopping bag. By The American Apple Pie Co. 4 inches, $10 at Macy's Cellar. **4.** Japanese umbrella closed around a soft gift, tied with silk. $4.49 at Azuma. **5.** Food processor accessories: acrylic funnel, wooden plunger for easy filling. By American Market Place. $10 at Bloomingdale's. **6.** Cardboard berry box for a present topped with a pot scrubber.

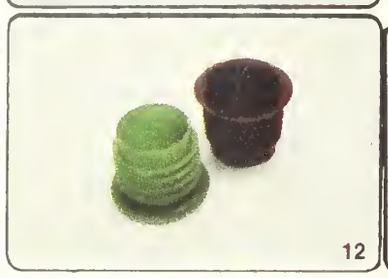






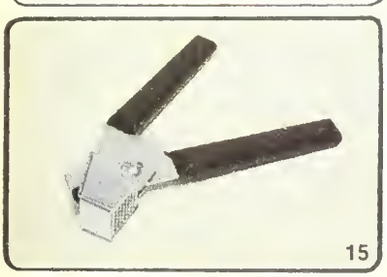












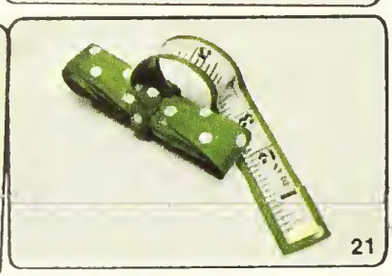




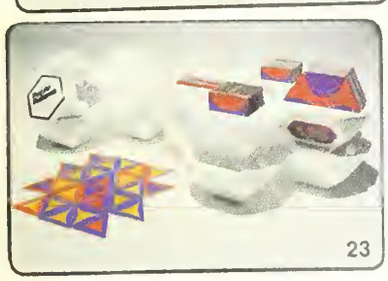




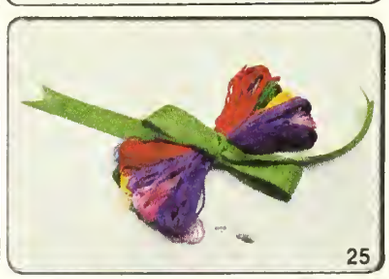














SANTA ON A SHOESTRING

7. Mock tortoise-shell comb and mirror in suede case. $14.50 at Boyd Chemists. **8.** For a cook's stocking, squeezable tomato paste. By Cirio. 5 oz., 90¢ at E.A.T., Henri Bendel. **9.** French vinyl-coated clothespins in 6 colors. 5 doz., $5 at Williams-Sonoma. **10.** Waiter's corkscrew. $4.95 ppd. at Hoffritz. **11.** China yogurt cups. Dutch apple, other flavors. By Seymore Mann. $5.75 ppd. at Pequod Emporium. **12.** Wine bottle spouts. By Rowoco. 6 for $1.25 at The China Closet. **13.** Egg separator. By Hoan, $3 at Bloomingdale's. **14.** 6 wood-handled stainless steel kitchen tools. By Rowoco. $1.50-$4 at The China Closet. **15.** Right off the press—garlic, of course. By Rowoco. $3.50, The China Closet. **16.** Colors by the dozen: 12 Niji marking pens. $3 at Arthur Brown. **17.** 12 sculpting and pottery tools. $10.95 at Arthur Brown. **18.** 12 baking utensils in a gingham bag. $11.50 ppd., at Puckihuddle. **19.** Sacks of herbs for fish, chicken, meats. By Soleillou. 4 2-oz. bags, $12 at E.A.T., Henri Bendel. **20.** A "francly" simple currency exchange calculator. $3.95 ppd. at Hoffritz. **21.** Stitch a tape measure to its own ribbon wrapping. **22.** Tin tea caddy with hinged roof. By Ian Logan. $5.60 ppd. at Pequod Emporium. **23.** The un-puzzle. Parts fit many ways to create vivid patterns. By Synestructics. $6.50 ppd. at The Discovery Shop. **24.** Break off a table-setting: Utensils come molded together. By J.P. Vitrac. 6 for $12 at Cache-Cache. **25.** Embroidery floss tied with a festive ribbon. **26.** Lettuce crisper sack. $5 at Williams-Sonoma.



27

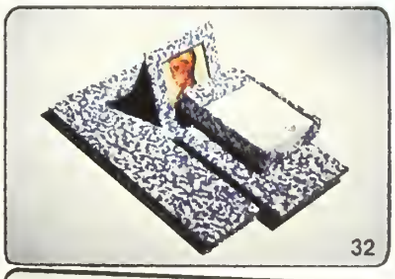

28

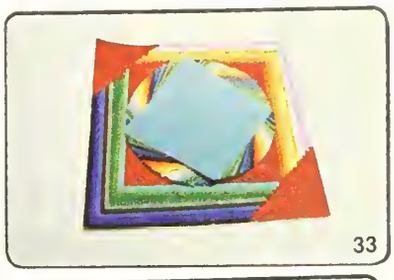

29


30

27. Plant spray to clean leaves, repel bugs. By Ced-o-Products. 3 ounces, $3.75 ppd. at Mäd-erlake. **28.** Give a friend a good deal. Glue cards, with greetings, on your present. **29.** Music on le—plastic rack holds 18 cassettes. $7 at Seabon. **30.** Pot scrubber's night out—open, line ith silver tissue, tuck in gift, and tie with silver string. Use silver fabric, it's an evening bag.
ETSU OKUHARA

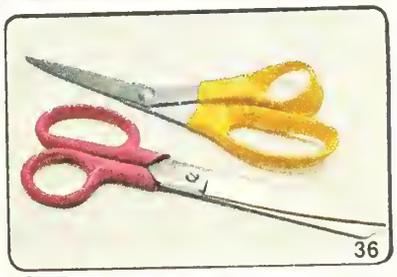

31

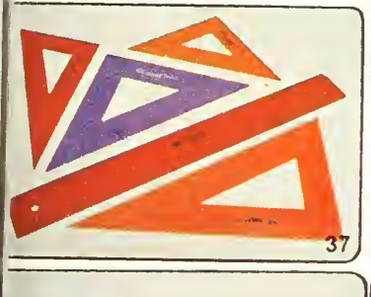

32

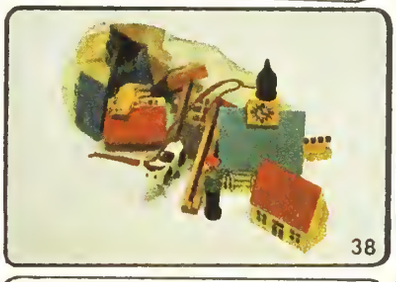

33

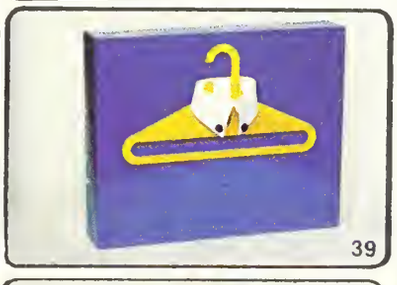

34

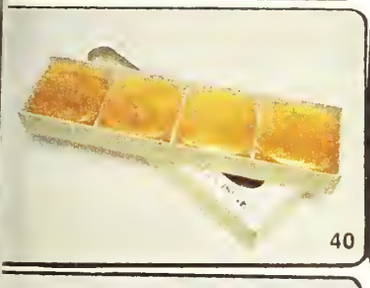

35


36


37


38


39


40


41


42


43



44


45

31. Stick-on animals and fruits for instant decoration. Under $1. **32.** Spatterware—everywhere. 19th-century ceramic design on desk accessories. To Match, designed by Tania Vartan. $5-$12 at The Smithsonian Museum Shops. **33.** Origami paper, plus instructions for creating delicate sculptures. At Azuma. **34.** Look closely: a stick-on magnifying mirror. 4½-inch diameter, $3.95 ppd. at Hoffritz. **35.** The illustrated wild flower—pocket-size paperbacks of wild flowers in the U.S. by Katherine Mackenzie. $2.95 each at Scribner Bookstore. **36.** All-purpose scissors. By Lindar Eversharp. Yellow, $7.95; pink, $4.95, at Arthur Brown. **37.** From all angles—candy-colored drawing instruments. Under $1 each, at Arthur Brown. **38.** Old-fashioned miniature wooden farmyard. $5.25 ppd. at Israel Crane Museum Store. **39.** Collar a plastic hanger, glue it to a box. **40.** Glycerine hand soap for the kitchen. 4 bars, $5 at Williams-Sonoma. **41.** Beechwood lemon reamer, $8 at E.A.T., Henri Bendel. **42.** Coin purse, fresh lavender sachet $5, Souleiado. at Pierre Deux. **43.** Hand-turned wooden top, $3.50 ppd. at Israel Crane Museum Store. **44.** For spring gardens, seeds from local garden shops. From 45¢. **45.** Sew much Christmas in a present topped with thread. **Right:** News-wrapped present with a bow tie to burn. All wrappings by Claude Langwith.
KAREN RADKAI



Stand up and garden

Vegetables in the round, with a waist-high inner planting bed that meets the gardener halfway

A circle-within-a-circle that lets you garden without bending to pull a weed or plant a seed—this is the latest in a whirl of gardening ideas from Jack Lenor Larsen. Ever since this fabric designer built his cone-roofed round houses inspired by an African village (H&G March, 1966), he has been adding circular gardens and a greenhouse (H&G June, 1974). Here, vegetables and flowers are right at his fingertips, growing in a layer of earth piled on top of cement and debris. His crops are snow peas, spinach, radishes, lettuce, onions, peppers, eggplant. He also grows calendulas, California poppies, cosmos, nasturtiums, zinnias, and little annual kochia shrubs that turn bright red in autumn. The earth between outer and inner circles is lined with salt hay over black plastic, to stay weed-free. The walls are cinder blocks stacked 40 inches high, stuccoed and painted, to provide protection from wind and good light reflection. The narrow opening facing a wall gives rabbits second thoughts about entering this secret garden. A sprinkler on a pole waters in a perfect circle.

Top: Jack Lenor Larsen.
Right: A vegetable and flower garden 23 feet across. The walls are footed 18 inches deep, well below the Long Island frost line.
Above right and far right: Round pool and flower garden.
Far right: Terrace table, a cement circle set on a culvert pipe.


Sunflowers
Kochia
Sprinkler
Squash
Vegetables and flowers
Tomatoes
Dill
Basil



Space transformed in a turn-of-the-century carriage house

An old house spreads



Forms and images from architectural history—columns, moldings and graceful curves—are used in this remodeling to recall what might have been. Rather than restoring the house to its original rather uncomfortable self, architect Robert Stern, an innovator unafraid to draw from history, gutted the interior (which had been remodeled in the 1950s), added a new curved porch, relocated the kitchen, rearranged the bedrooms, and added a new staircase to create a plan designed to make summertime easy for the young owners' casual, modern life. New windows, designed to match the existing ones, splash the living room, *left*, with sunlight and preserve the character of the room. Moldings and columns throughout the main floor are all new—painted bright shiny white to contrast with the cream walls. They evoke architectural ornaments of the past and emphasize the rooms' original generous proportions. The free-standing columns, a sleek update of an ancient form, mark the living room off from the central hall without the interruption of a wall. All through the house, clear bright colors make summer seem to linger on.

Left: Living room furniture is soft and summery. "We chose red, white, and blue," says Robert Stern, "for the Bicentennial year the house was remodeled." *Above:* Outside, new living-room windows and curved porch seem right at home. *Above left:* The new staircase leads down to the front door framed by the original leaded windows, which were slightly bowed by a fire in the 1960s. Curved molding above the front door is new.

TOM LEE

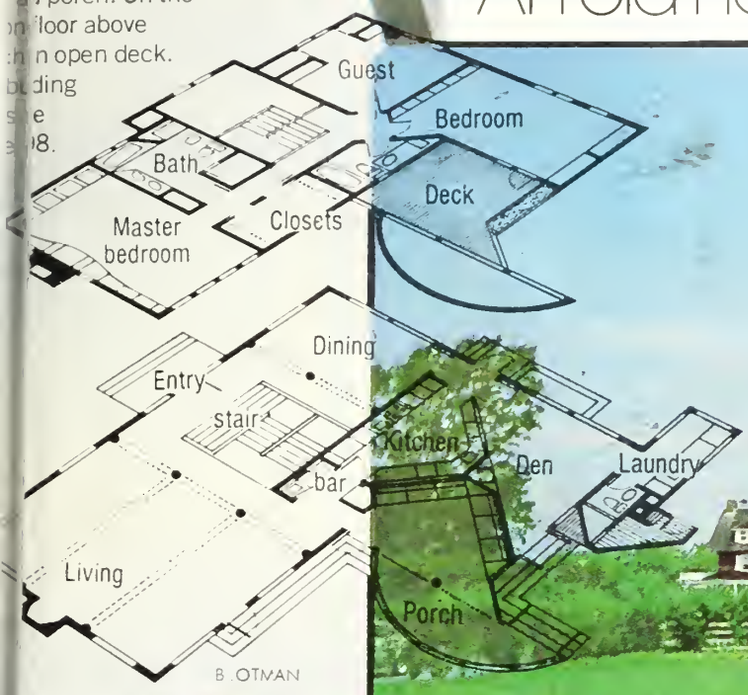
its wing



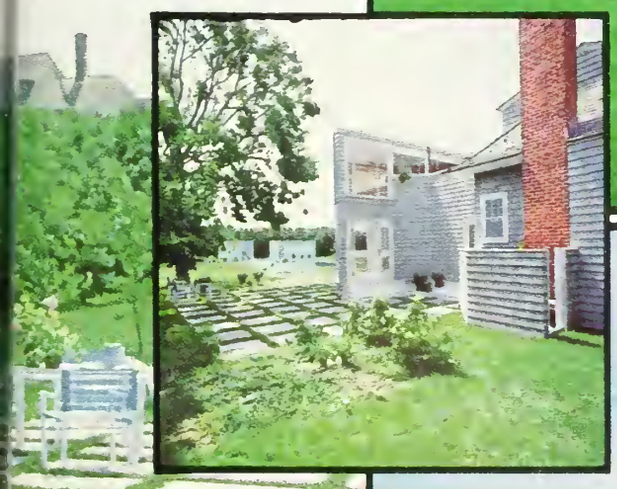
From the half-round living-dining porch, you see twin pavilions reflected in the pool

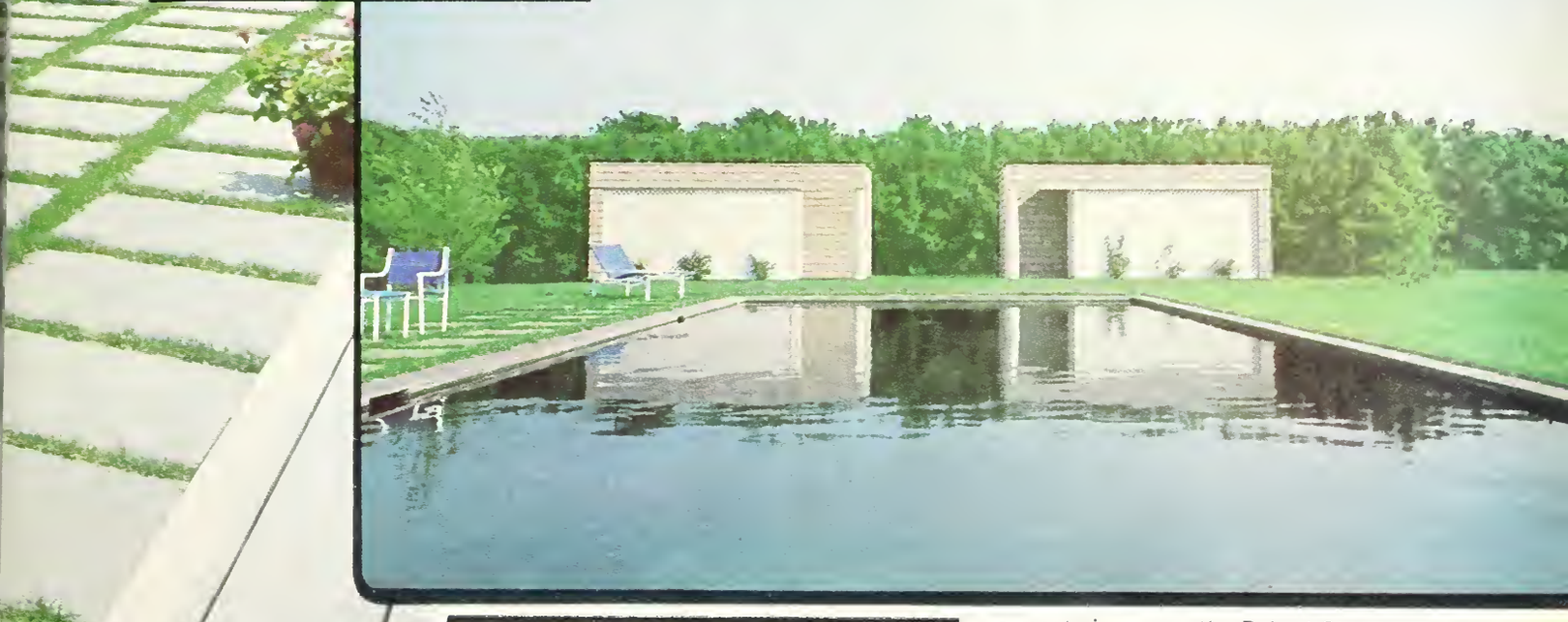
An old house spreads its wing

n the new plan,
kitchen convenient-
s dining room,
l porch. On the
floor above
n open deck.
ding
e
8.



B. OTMAN





Right: The new porch makes the transition from indoor to outdoor living; a curve of screening separates it from the pool and terrace outside. "This is our favorite room," the owners say, "where we have breakfast, lunch, and dinner." *Top:* The pool, painted dark gray, reflects the house, gives it the emphasis a moat gives a castle. Robert Stern and landscape architect Peter Rolland worked together to create this fresh extension of the living space. *Above:* At the far end of the pool, lattice creates a backdrop for the view and conceals two storage sheds. *Above left:* An outdoor shower built around the chimney. Doors lead to the porch.

TOM YEE

An old house spreads its wing

Above: Reaching back to capture the spirit of the period, Robert Stern created this staircase, which, with its brass rail, twists up to the second-floor landing with turn-of-the-century elegance. Original wood floor is painted bright white. Stairs are covered in the same jute matting used in the hall and second floor. Dining-room windows frame vegetable gardens outside. *Right:* In the master bedroom, every inch is put to work with a contemporary respect for space. Drawers are built in under the eaves, and opposite the bed a curved storage unit, which conceals TV and air conditioning, forms window seats for cozy contemplation of the view. Bookshelves are built in on the side of both windows. Jack Lenor Larsen fabric is used for quilted bedspread and for window shades. *Below left:* In the new porch, casual, comfortable furniture is covered in the bright colors of summer. A column marks off the dining area from the more intimate seating section. Above the banquettes, a sliding partition opens to kitchen. *Below right:* Mirror-lined bar built in just off living room, convenient yet out of the way.



Indoors, a layout that works, marvelous storage, an exhilaration of space

natural selection ... to grasp up essential ... one's life? This is a commonplace event in the lives of social insects, and there are less spectacular examples of such behavior among many other species. In the case of insects the current, acceptably Darwinian explanation is that this is a way of assuring the survival and replication of one's own genes, since it is the closest kin, with identical or nearly identical genes, who are enabled to survive by acts of altruism.

No such explanation will serve, of course, for altruism in our own species. We do not possess this degree of identity in our genomes, except for the identical twins among us. It may be that when it occurs among human beings, as it surely does, this has nothing whatever to do with genetics. Perhaps we are all as fundamentally self-obsessed and egoistic as Hobbes believed. Perhaps the only way of achieving altruism is to be instructed in the matter by society. This may be so, although it doesn't have to be so; anyway, who is to say that there are not biological determinants, genes and all, for constructing society? But it could be, you know, the other way around: We could be born with genes for altruistic behavior, and it is only in certain kinds of society (like, say, today's kind) that we can be systematically instructed to suppress the tendency.

I prefer the latter notion, for it helps explain something else about human behavior which would otherwise be a bewilderment. It seems to me, based on no science at all but a lifetime of looking around in human company, that most people have an instinctive, biologically driven, ineluctable desire to be *useful*. To succeed in the gratification of this drive is one of the surest ways to be happy, and to fail at it is an absolute misery. Usefulness is a more profound and insatiable urge than eating or drinking or propagating one's genes. I find it hard to explain this except by assuming that it is in the nature of human beings to be useful: it is one of the identifying marks of our species, like the coloration of the leaves of trees or the songs of birds. We are made this way. I would not go so far as to say we have particular genes for encoding usefulness, but maybe, in the aggregate, our sort of DNA allows for a sensory receptor, perhaps a center somewhere in the right cerebral hemisphere, where the realization of being useful is received and recognized as pleasure. It could just be.

If so, I am confident that the drive is not alone our property. It is its existence in all the rest of nature which accounts for the atmosphere and the feeling of a party. Perhaps, come to think of it, any other kind of live planetary system, designed as ours is with such a dense multiplicity of interdependent working parts, would be unworkable.

Other creatures have evolved in what ecologists call niches. The various forms of life inhabiting a coral reef, including the live coral itself, are preoccupied endlessly in adapting themselves to this kind of life. The environment is stable overall, but the whole thing moves with life. It is always engaged in growing, changing and remaking parts of itself, always favoring the emergence of greater and more flexible varieties among the inhabitants. Fitness of an individual or of a whole species for environments like this, in the evolutionary sense, really means fitting in with all the other forms of life. Fitting in, by and large, means being useful.

I've been trying to think of the niche for human beings. Do we have anything like a niche, anything equivalent to a coral reef? You'd think not, to watch us in action. We can live anywhere, and do, even a few of us under the sea or out in space. We have long since swarmed over every part of the earth; there is no place left unmarked by humans; now we are sending memoranda into the next galaxy. All other animals seem to be adapted for particular parts of this planet, and for particular ways of living in those parts. Not us.

But there is one niche for us, rather like a coral reef, or more like the idea of a coral reef. We made it ourselves, for ourselves, and we live in it. It is language. *(Continued on page 157)*

Only a Bar-Tender's® BRAND drink tastes like a bartender's drink.



Bar-Tender's Whisky Sour.
Not too sweet. Not too tart.



Bar-Tender's Daiquiri.
Just the right hint of lime.



Bar-Tender's Piña Colada.
It's got the cool tang of pineapple, the exotic taste of coconut.



Bar-Tender's Margarita.
Full of fresh, sunny fruit flavor.



Bar-Tender's Tomcat.
A totally unique peach sour.

With Bar-Tender's Instant Cocktail Mixes anyone can mix a perfect cocktail as easy as one, two, three. No other mix, liquid or dry, comes close to the fresh, delicious tastes of Bar-Tender's Instant Cocktail Mixes.



Bar-Tender's® BRAND Instant Cocktail Mixes.

WINE & FOOD



EASY HOLIDAY BUFFETS

with delectable desserts like meringue-and-chocolate mushrooms

Beadle



There may still be places on earth where Grand Marnier isn't offered after dinner

For free recipe booklet, write Carillon Importers, Ltd., 745 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10022. Product of France. Made with fine cognac brandy. 80 proof

Delectable holiday desserts for family baking

Something sweet for the whole family to bake. A bûche de Noël, meringue and chocolate mushrooms, traditional cookies from Italy and Switzerland

Bûche de Noël

(see page 90)

Isabel Marique has designed a special pan of heavy tin to simplify the cooking of a bûche de Noël—a cylinder 20 inches long by 3½ wide and 2 high; $16.50, available exclusively at Bloomingdale's.

INGREDIENTS FOR CAKE

3½ tablespoons sweet butter
½ cup plus 4 tablespoons cake flour (95 grams)
2 whole eggs
2 egg yolks
⅓ cup plus 1½ tablespoons sugar (95 grams)
½ teaspoon vanilla

METHOD FOR CAKE

☐ Melt butter and grease bûche pan with 1 tablespoon; set the rest aside to cool (use when it's just opaque). Lightly flour mold; tap out excess flour.



Isabel Marique, with her bûche an and son, Gregory, right

© REINHARDT

☐ Sift the cake flour onto wax paper and set aside.

☐ Place eggs, egg yolks, sugar, and vanilla in a stainless steel mixing bowl suspended over a saucepan of barely simmering water or use a flame-tamer. Beat with a wire whisk over low heat until mixture is tepid (110°). Remove from heat.

☐ If you have a stand bowl mixer, continue beating for about 5 minutes more; if you are using a hand-held mixer, beat for about 10 minutes until the mixture has the consistency of creamed butter and has doubled in volume.



☐ Fold in ⅔ of the sifted flour gradually and rapidly with a wooden or rubber spatula. Then fold in the remaining flour gradually, continuously, and alternating with the melted butter. Be careful not to deflate the batter; 10 folding motions should be enough.

Turn the batter into the prepared mold. Bake 25-30 minutes in a preheated 350° oven. Turn onto a cake rack covered with a paper towel or parchment paper to prevent cake from sticking. Cool before cutting. Cake may be refrigerated or frozen if wrapped airtight.

Continued on page 142

Mushroom meringues

Connie Burdick's Piecemeal, a catering firm in Los Angeles, and cooking teacher Jean Brady do a brisk trade in mushrooms (see Wine & Food cover) for gifts. Make ahead on a dry day, store in airtight tins or give away in baskets.

INGREDIENTS

¾ cup egg whites, room temperature (whites from about 6 large eggs)
¼ teaspoon salt
¼ teaspoon cream of tartar
1½ cups superfine sugar
¼ teaspoon almond extract
¾ teaspoon vanilla
Unsweetened cocoa
6 ounces semi-sweet chocolate

METHOD

☐ Beat egg whites in a large bowl until foamy. Beat in salt and cream of tartar. At low to medium speed of mixer, keep beating while adding sugar gradually. Add almond and vanilla extracts. Beat at high speed until stiff, 6-7 minutes.



Connie Burdick forms mushroom stems and caps with pastry bag, smooths tops with a drop of water and glues with chocolate

☐ Place meringue mixture in a large pastry bag fitted with a plain ½-inch diam. tip. Line 2 cookie sheets with parchment paper. Make mushroom stems first while meringue is firmest. To shape stems, press out meringue while lifting bag, until stems are about ½- ¾-inch tall. Press out caps in rounds about 1 inch in diameter. Try to keep them high and puffy rather than flat. Sprinkle stems and caps with cocoa. If caps have points on them, dampen a finger and press points flat before sprinkling with cocoa.

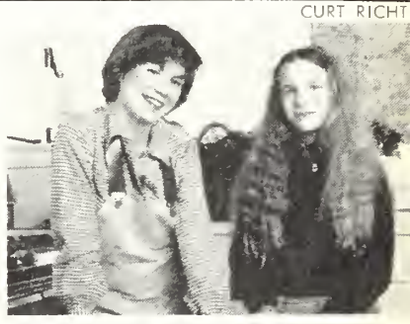
☐ Place cookie sheets in oven preheated to 225°. Bake 1 hour without opening door. At the end of 1 hour, test meringues—if they can be easily lifted off parchment, they are done enough. Turn off heat and allow to cool overnight in oven with door closed. If you are in a hurry, leave door slightly ajar and leave in oven until meringues are cool (about 20 minutes).

☐ Cut points off stems with a serrated knife. Melt chocolate and allow to cool a little. Spread melted chocolate on flat side of mushroom cap with a knife and stick on stem. Allow to cool upside down. If kitchen is warm, cool in freezer until chocolate hardens.

Christmas cookies from Switzerland

Marina Schinz Rubin supplements her own cookie forms with square wooden forms from Lekvar-By-The-Barrel, 1577 First Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028. She cuts cookies (see story, page 98) with a pastry wheel to give a postage-stamp edge. Almond-based confectionery such as these keep longer than butter cookies and develop their full flavor late. Zurcher Leckerli and cinnamon stars should be stored in an airtight tin with a slice of apple or carrot, orange or lemon peel to prevent the cookies from getting hard.

CURT RICHT



Marina Schinz Rubin and Cady

Recipes page 144



Easy holiday buffets

A family country lunch

With punches, kabobs, and a hearty soup

Wassail for the grownups
Christmas punch for the youngsters
Curried pecans

Elk kabobs

Two-day borscht with sour cream and dill
Salt roasted potatoes
Kidney bean salad (Lobia Tkemali)
Eggplant caviar from the Caucasus
Rye, French, and banana breads
Fruit

Old-fashioned steamed Christmas pudding

A hearty borscht, more substantial than most soups, makes a wonderful make-ahead party dish for a big family gathering. "The long slow boiling of beef knucklebones—about 10 hours—makes a wonderfully rich strong soup that can't be duplicated by any faster method," say Mr. and Mrs. Serge Gagarin, who allow 2 days to make it and find it a perfect dish to satisfy appetites often worked up by a morning of cross-country skiing. "It's a meal rather than a soup," says Mrs. Gagarin, especially when she serves the red kidney bean salad and eggplant caviar that go so well with it. (See buffet in kitchen below.) Serge Gagarin inherited the recipes from his Russian parents. But lunch begins even before the skiers unstrap their bindings. Hot punches lift the spirits and grilled elk kabobs take the edge off their hunger. Mr. Gagarin marinates the elk overnight then skewers it alternately with onions and cherry tomatoes. "We both love to cook and entertain." Mr. Gagarin focuses on meats, salads, sauces—"he won't bake or do long intricate things, while I'm happy to spend all day on one recipe," says Mrs. Gagarin, who reads cookbooks like novels. "I like to make unusual casseroles—Moroccan, Persian, and Indian when we give dinner parties." The Gagarins are great outdoor sport enthusiasts—a special love is skiing—thus the house shown here in Vermont designed by Charles Moore. "We told him we wanted a warm, cozy house where people would feel they could settle down in a group or alone. That feeling is the very special part of the house." The all-white kitchen sports plastic laminate counters—"We use chopping boards and find it makes the kitchen easier to keep clean." Mrs. Gagarin provided the happy inspiration for the graphic birds on the cabinets painted by Mr. Moore. Mr. Gagarin worked the kitchen island out with the builder, MacDonald & Swan. Folding doors shut off the kitchen just in front of it. When used as a buffet, one lengthwise half rolls out to the dining area. Afterwards, dishes disappear as the island returns to its usual spot behind the doors. Recipes, page 151.

Opposite page, top: Lit up for Christmas, the Gagarin's house beams a welcome.
Opposite page, center: View from the balcony to dining and seating areas. Pierre Nelli of Westport made the silver mobile. Crepe paper flowers decorate the 15-foot tree cut on the property. Carved animal collection is on parade.
Opposite page, bottom left: Straw donkey presides over hot punch for the children.
Opposite page, bottom right: Mr. Gagarin assembles elk kabobs to grill outdoors.
This page, bottom: Lunch set in kitchen. The tree ornamented with tiny whisks, spoons, and cookie cutters takes its annual spot.
Center: Mrs. Gagarin hands around fruit to guests as they relax before the fire. Massive fireplace lintel and hearthstones were found on the property, as was one of the andirons.

Easy holiday buffets

for any time you like celebrating



1 A 5-BREAD BREAKFAST

Champagne
*Christmas punch**
Fresh grapefruit juice

Breads: whole-wheat, Italian, raisin spice, poppy seed strudel, French

Sweet butter
Mixed fruit, tangerine, and raspberry preserves

Coffee

2 COOKIES AND CAKES AT AN OPEN HOUSE

Fruitcake with fondant icing
Pecan pie
Orange sponge cake
*Jamey's shortbread cookies**
Chocolate leaves
Filled macaroons
Nut balls
Cinnamon-raisin pastry twists
Mixed nuts, fresh fruit

Hot mulled wine
Hot chocolate, tea, and coffee

3 FOOD-TASTING FOR COCKTAILS—FROM CRUDITES TO CHEESES

Crudités of broccoli, cauliflower, green beans, scallions, cherry tomatoes, cucumbers, mushrooms, celery, and carrots
Sauce Niçoise

Assorted breads
Chive butter, anchovy butter

*Mushroom mousse**
Caviar brioche
Imported sliced ham
Party Box mustard sauce
Pâté de campagne rolled in pistachios
Brie and grapes

EDWARD OLEKSAK

BEADLE







4 COLD MEATS AND MOUSSES FOR A MAKE-AHEAD SUPPER

Crudités
*Caviar mousse en gelée**
Salmon mousse, dill sauce

Roast turkey
French bread toasted with herb butter
Rare roast beef
Small rye rounds
*Mustard-mayonnaise sauce with capers**
Béarnaise sauce

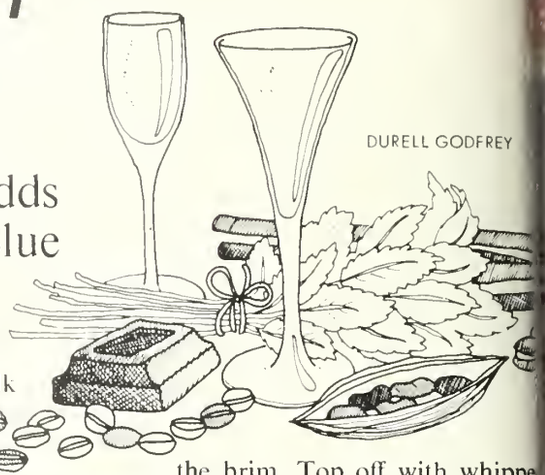
Baskets of assorted breads

Christmas cookies
Apple tart, cherry tart

Champagne

For recipes, see page 148

Sugar and spice liqueurs



DURELL GODFREY

A drop of coffee, chocolate, nut, or herb liqueurs adds zing to seasonal foods and drinks/By Anthony Dias Blue

Liqueurs, aromatic with the essence of cocoa and coffee beans, mint leaves, pistachio nuts, spices and herbs, can add an extra fillip to all manner of holiday foods both sweet and savory.

- Lace a chocolate mousse with a few drops of chocolate liqueur or add a drop to chocolate cake batter or frosting.
- A hint of almond liqueur gives a nutty lift to sliced peaches. Add a little anisette to a fruit compote.
- Sambuca or anisette can substitute for sugar in coffee, or float 3 coffee beans in a cold glass of sambuca to serve along with a demitasse.
- Mix coffee liqueur with vanilla ice cream, refreeze, and serve with a splash more liqueur.
- Add a little coffee or nut liqueur to the egg whites for meringue.
- Add herbal liqueurs to the basting juices of a duck or chicken to highlight the glaze. Ignite when you bring it to the table.
- Try a new savory butter for meats: Blend butter, parsley or dill with a little yellow chartreuse, Strega, Galliano, or yellow Izarra.

9 delicious liqueur recipes

QUICK POTS DE CREME

Melt 4 ounces sweet chocolate and 2 ounces semi-sweet chocolate over hot water in the top of a double boiler. Scald 1½ cups light cream in a saucepan. Put the chocolate, 2 egg yolks, and 2 tablespoons Amaretto in the jar of a blender. Blend, then gradually add the scalded cream. Blend until smooth. Pour into 4-6 individual pots de crème cups or ramekins. Refrigerate until set, preferably overnight. Serve topped with whipped cream and candied violets.

SCOTTISH HARD SAUCE

Beat ¼ pound butter until soft and creamy. Gradually add 1 cup confectioners sugar, stirring until completely smooth. Add 3 tablespoons Drambuie or Glayva and stir well to combine. Heap the sauce into a serving dish and refrigerate until ready to serve with plum pudding or apple pie.

BLUE CHEESE SPREAD

Beat ½ pound softened blue cheese with ½ pound softened, unsalted butter until creamy. Beat in ¼ cup Amaretto and ¼ cup coarsely chopped walnuts. Chill. Spread on thin-sliced pumpernickel or use to stuff celery. Makes 2 cups.

CHOCOLATE FONDUE

Combine 12 ounces Swiss milk chocolate, ½ cup heavy cream and ⅓ cup Choclair or other chocolate-based liqueur in a medium sized saucepan. Stir constantly over low heat until the chocolate is melted and the mixture is smooth. Fold in ¼ cup finely chopped blanched almonds. Pour into a fondue pot and keep warm over a low flame. Serve with bite-sized pieces of fresh fruits and cubes of pound cake.

PLUM SAUCE

This is a nice complement to cold sliced tongue or turkey: Combine 1 16-ounce jar Damson plum preserves, ¼ cup Amaretto di Saronno, 1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce, ¼ teaspoon ground mace, a pinch salt, and 3 tablespoons chopped pecans in a saucepan. Simmer 8-10 minutes over low heat, stirring constantly. Serve warm in a sauce boat.

CHOCOLATE MINT SAUCE

Melt 4 1-ounce squares unsweetened chocolate and 2 tablespoons butter in a saucepan over low heat. Add 2 tablespoons light corn syrup and ½ cup sugar and stir to blend. Add ½ cup heavy cream and ¼ cup peppermint schnapps and simmer 10 minutes, stirring constantly. Serve hot over ice cream.

OLD-FASHIONED RICE PUDDING

Scald 4 cups milk in the top of a large double boiler. Place over simmering water. Stir in 1 cup Galliano, 1 cup raw rice, and 1 teaspoon salt. Cook about 45 minutes or until rice is almost tender. Stir in 1 pint heavy cream and 1 cup seedless raisins. Continue cooking about 15 minutes more or until fully tender. Serves 8-10.

KENTUCKY EGGNOG

Combine 1 egg yolk, ¼ cup light cream, ¼ cup Wild Turkey liqueur, and a few grains salt in a blender or food processor. Blend and transfer to a bowl. In a small bowl, whip an egg white until stiff, then fold it lightly into the other ingredients. Serve in a punch glass. For a less potent drink, double the amount of cream used.

COFFEE EGGNOG

Place 2 ounces milk, 1 ounce cognac, 1 teaspoon sugar, 2 ounces Tia Maria, an egg and 4-5 ice cubes in the jar of a blender or food processor. Blend until frothy, then pour into a cocktail glass.

MIXED DRINKS

Stir together equal parts Bahia or other coffee liqueur and vodka. Serve on the rocks in a shot glass.

- Pour 1½ ounces Irish Mist into a warmed, stemmed goblet. Fill with strong, black coffee to within 1 inch of the brim. Top off with whipped cream. Sip through the cream.
- Shake ½ ounce anisette, ½ ounce triple sec, and 1 ounce vodka with ice, strain into a cocktail glass.

(Continued on page 138)

Guide to herb, coffee, nut, and chocolate liqueurs

HERB LIQUEURS

BENEDICTINE
86° (France) Moderately sweet, rich amber colored with a spiced vanilla flavor. Based on 27 plants and herbs.

B & B *(Bénédictine and Brandy)*
86° (France) A less sweet version of the above with the addition of the flavor of cognac.

GREEN CHARTREUSE
110° (France) Based on a blend of 130 herbs—a strong, spicy, minty, dry liqueur.

YELLOW CHARTREUSE
86° (France) The same flavor as the green, but sweeter, mellower with the addition of honey.

GREEN VIEILLE CURE
100° (France) A blend of over 50 herbs is the basis for the anise-dominated flavor of this dry liqueur.

YELLOW VIEILLE CURE
86° (France) Honey smoothes and sweetens the strong flavor of the green version.

GREEN IZARRA
100° (Spain) 48 spices, and herbs create a dry minty flavor.

YELLOW IZARRA
86° (Spain) 32 ingredients are used to make this smoother, sweeter version.

LIQUORE GALLIANO
80° (Italy) Smooth yellow drink with an herbal-vanilla taste. Made famous by the "Harvey Wallbanger" cocktail.

STREGA LIQUORE
80° (Italy) Yellow with an anise-herbal flavor. Moderately sweet.

CUARENTA Y TRES "43"
68° (Spain) The name refers to the

Continued on page 138

A traditional American dish deserves a traditional American dish.



PYREX is a Registered Trademark of Corning Glass Works, Corning, N.Y. 14830

Corning designed the Homestead™ Collection with the honest, rustic look of American folk art. But, although Homestead looks like fine antique crockery, it's still 100% Pyrex® ware. Which means it'll go from the freezer to the oven to the table. So you can serve great American cooking (yours) from great American cookware (ours). **CORNING**

TEXAS CHILI CON CARNE

Heat ¼ cup oil in a skillet. Chop 2 onions and 2 garlic cloves, and saute for 5 mins. Add 2 lbs. ground chuck and saute until crumbly. Drain excess fat. Mix 3 Tbs. flour with 1 Tbs. salt, 2 Tbs. chili powder and ½ tsp. cumin. Gradually stir in 3 cups hot water. Pour mixture over meat and stir well. Turn into 2½ qt. Pyrex® oval casserole, cover and bake at 350° F. for 1½ hrs. Add 1 lb. can drained kidney beans. Season to taste and reheat. Serves 6-8.

GEORGIA PEACH MERINGUE PUDDING

In a 1½ quart Pyrex® round casserole, mix 2 cans (1 pound, 5 ounces each) peach pie filling with ¼ cup melted butter and ½ cup slivered almonds. Bake at 350° F. for 30 to 35 minutes or until hot. Remove from oven. Beat 3 egg whites until stiff, gradually beat in ½ cup sugar until stiff and glossy. Spread meringue over peaches and bake for another 12 to 15 minutes or until meringue is lightly browned. Serves 6.

NEW ENGLAND FLOUNDER STUFFED WITH CRAB

Sprinkle 4 large flounder filets with salt and pepper and top with 1 package (6 ounces) frozen King crab, thawed, drained and shredded. Roll up like jelly roll and place into greased 1½ quart oblong Pyrex® casserole. Mix 1 can (10¾ ounces) condensed cream of mushroom soup and 1 cup frozen peas. Pour over fish rolls, cover and bake at 350° F. for 30 to 40 minutes or until fish flakes. Serves 4.

The Homestead™ Collection from Pyrex® ware.

Pyrex® ware. We make a better dish so you can.

Nine liqueur recipes
continued from page 136

● An after-dinner drink had at Club Las Cruces, Baja California is a Toro Bravo. Pour 1½ ounces Herradura tequila and 1 ounce Kahlua over crushed ice in a short glass.

THE MINTY ONES

Crème de menthe is the basis for three of the most popular drinks.

STINGER
Shake 2 parts brandy (Christian Brothers is good) and 1 part white crème de menthe with cracked ice. Strain into a cocktail glass.

MINT FRAPPE
Heap shaved ice in a shallow cocktail glass. Pour green crème de menthe over the ice. Serve with short straws.

GRASSHOPPER
Shake 1 part green crème de menthe, 1 part white crème de cacao, and 1 part heavy cream together with cracked ice. Strain into a cocktail glass.

Guide to liqueurs
continued from page 136

number of ingredients that go into this amber, bittersweet, butterscotch flavored liqueur.

TUACA
84° (Italy) Light amber—a moderately sweet herbal-vanilla taste.

COFFEE LIQUEURS

TIA MARIA
63° (Jamaica) Light amber in color. Dry coffee flavor with cocoa overtones.

BAHIA
50° (Brazil) Deep brown, medium sweet South American coffee flavor.

KAHLÚA
53° (Mexico) Rich, brown, sweet, deep-roasted coffee flavor.

CAFE BENEDICTINE
60° (France) Dry herbal-coffee taste. Dark brown color.

SA'ALA
60° (France) Brown, moderately sweet coffee taste with cognac.

PASHA TURKISH COFFEE
53° (Turkey) Deep brown, medium sweet Turkish coffee flavor.

GALLWEY'S IRISH COFFEE
70° (Ireland) Brown, medium sweet smoky coffee taste with Irish whiskey base.

STOCK COFFEE ESPRESSO
54° (Italy) Sweet espresso-mocha flavor, dark brown color.

LEROUX CRÈME DE CAFE
54° (USA) Sweet, American blend coffee taste. Dark brown in color.

TEA LIQUEURS

TIFFIN
70° (Germany) Light amber color. Strong Darjeeling aroma; sweet, light tea taste.

ALMOND LIQUEURS

Almond liqueurs, the most popular being amaretto, *are made from the bitter almond-like pit of apricots and not from edible nuts.*

AMARETTO DI SARONNO
56° (Italy) The original—smooth, sweet almond-vanilla flavor. Dark amber color.

AMARETTO PATRICIAN
48° (Italy) Sweeter, amber-colored, almond flavor.

LEROUX AMARETTO DI TORINO
56° (Italy) Medium sweet, almond-vanilla taste. Light amber color.

ARROW AMARETTO
56° (U.S.A.) Sweet almond taste with a touch of maple. Light amber.

DE KUYPER AMARETTO DI CUPERA
56° (U.S.A.) Sweet, amber-colored, almond vanilla flavor.

DUBOUCHETT AMARETTO
56° (U.S.A.) Medium sweet, almond flavor. Light amber color.

REGNIER AMARETTO
54° (U.S.A.) Sweet, buttery almond with a slight minty flavor. Light amber color.

Other manufacturers of *amaretto* include: Galliano, Jacquin, Mohawk, Garnier, Stock, Trave (Beam).

LEROUX CRÈME DE NOYA
54° (U.S.A.) Sweet almond-rose flavor. Rose color.

DE KUYPER CRÈME DE ALMOND
56° (U.S.A.) Sweet, almond-dominant nutty taste. Rose color.

ANISE LIQUEURS

MARIE BRIZARD ANISETTE
50° (France) White, medium sweet, smooth, soft anise flavor.

GARNIER ANISETTE
54° (France) White, sweeter anise flavor.

ARROW ANISETTE
60° (U.S.A.) White sweet, stronger anise flavor.

SAMBUCA
Galliano, Leroux, Molinari, Romana, Patrician, Stella d'Italia Stock Bora

70°-84° (Italy) These white sambucas are generally stronger, yet sweeter, more syrupy, with a more pronounced anise flavor than anisette.

CHOCOLATE LIQUEURS

SABRA
52° (Israel) Brown, moderately sweet chocolate and orange combination.

CHERI-SUISSE
52° (Switzerland) Moderately sweet chocolate and cherry combination with chocolate dominant. Reddish brown color.

VERAÑA
60° (Spain) Moderately sweet blend of chocolate, orange, and almond flavors. Amber color.

VANDERMINT
52° (Holland) A medium sweet, minted chocolate liqueur. Deep brown color.

CHOCLAIR
54° (U.S.A.) A moderately sweet blend of chocolate and coconut flavors. Brown color.

CRÈME DE CACAO
Arrow, Bols, Châteaux, J. W. Dant, De Kuyper, Dubouchett, Garnier, Jacquin, Leroux, Mohawk, Old Mr. Boston, Piping Rock, Regnier, Hiram Walker

54° (foreign and domestic) A mixture of cocoa and vanilla beans with the chocolate taste dominant. Some are white, others amber in color. Sweet and smooth.

HIRAM WALKER AND LEROUX COMBINATIONS
54° (U.S.A.) Both these domestic producers make chocolate in combination with banana, cherry, mint, and raspberry. Leroux also markets a chocolate-amaretto blend.

VANILLA

ARROW CARAMELLA
54° (U.S.A.) Sweet, smooth burnt sugar flavor. Light amber color.

MINT

GET PIPPERMINT
60° (France) Medium sweet, peppery-mint taste. Green and white versions.

CUSENIER FREEZOMINT
60° (France) Light, fresh peppermint taste. Green color.

CRÈME DE MENTHE
Arrow, Bols, Marie Brizard, Châteaux, Cusenier, J. W. Dant, De Kuyper, Dubouchett, Garnier, Jacquin, Leroux, Mohawk, Old Mr. Boston, Piping Rock, Regnier, Stock, Hiram Walker

60° (foreign and domestic) Moderately sweet, smooth, clean, mint flavored. Green and white versions.

PEPPERMINT SCHNAPPS
Arrow, Bols, Châteaux, De Kuyper, Dubouchett, Garnier, Jacquin, Leroux, Mohawk, Old Mr. Boston, Piping Rock, Regnier, Hiram Walker

60° (Foreign and domestic) White and less sweet and syrupy than crème de menthe.

PISTACHIO

REGNIER PISTACHA
48° (U.S.A.) Moderately sweet pistachio-almond flavor blend. Greenish amber color.

SPIRIT-BASED LIQUEURS

SCOTCH WHISKEY

DRAMBUIE
80° (Scotland) Moderately sweet, rich, honey-herbal flavor. Light amber.

GLAYVA
80° (Scotland) light, dry, honey-herbal taste. Light amber color.

LOCHAN ORA
70° (Scotland) Light, medium-sweet, honey-herbal flavor. Pale amber.

IRISH WHISKEY

IRISH MIST
80° (Ireland) Dry, light, honey-almond Irish whiskey flavor. Amber color.

CANADIAN WHISKEY

YUKON JACK
100° (Canada) Strong, raw, dry honey flavor. Amber color.

RYE WHISKEY

ROCK AND RYE
Arrow, Bols, Châteaux, De Kuyper, Dubouchett, Garnier, Jacquin, Leroux, Old Mr. Boston, Piping Rock, Peter Hagen, Regnier, Hiram Walker

60° (U.S.A.) Sweet American cordial originally made by sweetening rye with rock candy. Amber colored.

BOURBON WHISKEY

SOUTHERN COMFORT
100° (U.S.A.) Smooth, medium sweet, peach-flavored Bourbon. Deep amber color.

WILD TURKEY LIQUEUR
80° (U.S.A.) Medium sweet, amber colored. ■

Discover the delightful differences of our premium white wines.

At The Christian Brothers Napa Valley winery, temperature-controlled fermentations enable us to capture the most subtle characteristics of the noble white wine grapes.

Whether you prefer a dry dinner wine, or one that is full and fruity, we believe you will be pleased with the depth of taste in each of the white wines from our cellars.

the Christian Brothers CALIFORNIA CHABLIS

Our California Chablis is a wine we are especially proud of. It is flinty dry, with a definite character—worthy of its heritage. Enjoy it with fish, fowl, meats or snacks.



The Christian Brothers Napa Valley Pinot Chardonnay is named for the rare grape that gives it an elegant taste and bouquet. This is a full-bodied, dry wine, one to serve with a special meal. It complements light meats, shellfish, or fowl.

the Christian Brothers NAPA VALLEY PINOT CHARDONNAY

Our Napa Valley Chenin Blanc has a delightful fruity taste, with a trace of natural sweetness that is enjoyable with chicken, lamb, or a luncheon salad.

the Christian Brothers NAPA VALLEY CHENIN BLANC

These are just three of our premium wines. If you would like to know more about our wines, you may write to me.

Brother Timothy F.S.C.

Cellarmaster, The Christian Brothers
Napa Valley, California



From The Christian Brothers of California.®

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS: FROMM AND SICHEL, INC., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

Give the ga


EXTRA SHARP
Cracker Barrel
BRAND
NATURAL CHEDDAR CHEESE
KRAFT
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
EXTRA SHARP
Cracker Barrel
KRAFT

ng our best.



In this season of giving, we're proud to do our part: with Cracker Barrel natural cheddar cheese, and spreadable Cracker Barrel cold pack cheese food, and a 10¢ coupon just to start the festivities rolling. Cracker Barrel is another reason America spells cheese KRAFT.

Our pride. Your joy.

Store Coupon 10¢

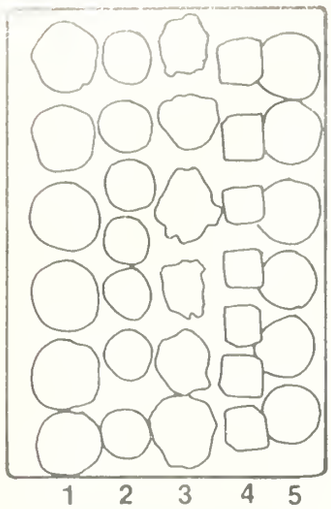
Save 10¢

on any size Cracker Barrel Brand natural cheese or cold pack cheese food.

To the grocer: You are authorized to act as our agent in redeeming this coupon. We will reimburse you for the face value of this coupon or, if coupon calls for free goods, we will reimburse you the regular retail price of the free goods plus 5¢ for handling each coupon, provided you and the customer have complied with the terms of this offer. Proof of purchase of sufficient stocks of Kraft product specified to cover coupons presented must be furnished upon request. We will not honor redemption through outside agencies, brokers, etc., except where specifically authorized by Kraft. Offer limited to one coupon per household per specified product and size. The customer must pay any sales or similar tax on the product received. Coupon void if use is prohibited, restricted or taxed. Good only in geographic area of U.S.A., its territories, and U.S. military bases overseas in which this offer is displayed or advertised. Cash redemption value of coupon 1/20¢. Redemption on other than product specified constitutes fraud. **Kraft, Inc., P.O. Box 1600, Clinton, Iowa 52734.**

KRAFT

10¢ **Void in the state of California *except* on cold pack spread.**
Expiration Date: June 30, 1978
Redeem Promptly • One Coupon Per Item Purchased F7-38



1. Cornmeal cookies

INGREDIENTS

1 stick sweet butter, room temperature
¾ cup sugar
3 egg yolks
¾ cup very fine corn flour (usually found in health-food shops)
¾ cup all-purpose flour
Grated zest of 1 lemon
¼ teaspoon vanilla
Powdered sugar

METHOD

☐ Cream butter and sugar together in a bowl. Add egg yolks one at a time, beating after each addition. Mix corn flour and all-purpose flours together, then add to egg yolk mixture. Mix well. Add lemon zest and vanilla. Do not overwork dough. Shape into a cylinder, wrap in wax paper and a tea towel, and refrigerate for a few hours or overnight.

☐ Cut rounds ⅛-inch thick, place them on a buttered cookie sheet, and bake for 20 minutes in a preheated 325°-350° oven. Dust with powdered sugar. Makes about 4 dozen cookies.

2. Chocolate cookies

INGREDIENTS

2 cups all-purpose flour
½ teaspoon salt
½ cup unsweetened cocoa
2 sticks sweet butter, room temperature
⅔ cup sugar
1 cup nuts (walnuts or almonds), chopped
¼ teaspoon vanilla
Powdered sugar
Cocoa powder

METHOD

☐ Sift flour, salt, and cocoa into a bowl. Cream butter with the sugar in a bowl. Add flour mixture, nuts, and vanilla. Work ingredients into a dough and shape into a cylinder. Wrap in wax paper and tea towel, refrigerate a few hours or overnight.

☐ Cut dough into thin rounds, shape into balls, place on parchment paper-lined baking sheet. Bake in a preheated 350° oven for 15-20 minutes. Remove from oven, cool completely, and roll cookies in powdered sugar mixed with cocoa powder. Makes about 5 dozen cookies.

3. Meringue cookies

INGREDIENTS

3 egg whites
⅛ teaspoon salt
½ teaspoon cream of tartar
¾ cup sugar
6 ounces semisweet chocolate morsels
¾ cup nuts, coarsely chopped

METHOD

☐ Beat egg whites in a large bowl. When foamy, add salt and cream of tartar. When stiff, beat in sugar. Stir in chocolate morsels and nuts.

☐ Drop batter by teaspoonfuls onto a cookie sheet lined with buttered wax paper dusted with flour. Bake in a preheated 200° oven for at least 1 hour. Shut off oven and let cookies dry several hours or overnight. Makes about 7 dozen cookies.



Mrs. Circiello in her kitchen

4. Shortbread cookies

(from Joan Wilson)

INGREDIENTS

4 cups all-purpose flour
¼ cup rice flour
1¼ cups sugar
Pinch of salt
2 cups sweet butter, cold
Granulated sugar

METHOD

☐ In a large bowl mix flours, sugar, and salt together. Slice butter and mix with your fingers with the other ingredients, working fast. When you have obtained a homogeneous coarse-grained mixture, transfer to a buttered jelly-roll pan (10 by 15 inches). Press dough flat into pan and level top firmly with spatula.

☐ Bake in a preheated 325° oven 1 hour and 10 minutes. Remove from oven and sprinkle with sugar. 10 minutes later cut in 1½-inch squares; do not take out of pan. When completely cool, remove from pan. Makes about 5 dozen cookies.

5. Almond cookies

INGREDIENTS

1 stick sweet butter, softened
1 cup sugar
3 egg yolks
¼ teaspoon almond extract
¼ teaspoon vanilla extract
1 cup almonds, blanched and chopped very fine
1½ cups all-purpose flour
Pine nuts or candied cherries

METHOD

☐ Cream butter and sugar together in a bowl. Add egg yolks, one at a time, beating after each addition. Add almond and vanilla extracts; mix well. Add almonds, then add flour, and mix again.

☐ Shape dough into a cylinder 1½ inches in diameter. Wrap in wax paper and a tea towel. Refrigerate for a few hours or overnight.

☐ When ready to bake, cut rounds ⅛-inch thick and place on a cookie sheet lined with buttered wax paper that has also been dusted with flour. Top rounds with pine nuts or half a candied cherry. Bake in a preheated 325° oven for 20 minutes. Makes about 5 dozen cookies.

Torcetti

(puff pastry cookies—not shown)

INGREDIENTS

Puff pastry, chilled (Mrs. Circiello uses 2 cups flour, 1 teaspoon salt, 2 sticks sweet butter, and ½ cup ice water to make about 1¼ pounds dough. You could also use Pepperidge Farm's Patty Shells, or you can buy puff pastry in some gourmet shops frozen.)
Sugar

METHOD

☐ Roll out a small amount of puff pastry at a time so it will stay cold. Roll into a square ⅕ of an inch thick. Dip squares in sugar on one side only. Cut squares into strips 3 inches long and about ¼-inch wide.

☐ Join ends together of each strip. Place on a cookie sheet and bake for 15 minutes in a preheated 375° oven.

☐ *Important:* Check in oven after 10 minutes and remove cookies that are already done—very often not all the cookies bake at the same rate.

BÛCHE DE NOËL

(Christmas log
continued from page 131)

INGREDIENTS FOR CHOCOLATE FILLING
(ganache)

1 cup heavy cream
1½ ounces semi-sweet chocolate bits
2 tablespoons cognac or rum

INGREDIENTS FOR SUGAR SYRUP

¼ cup superfine sugar
½ cup water
2 tablespoons Grand Marnier or cognac

Continued on page 144



New Bacardi chocolate rum cake. Devilish.

1 18½ oz. pkg. chocolate cake mix
1 pkg. (4-serving size) Jell-O® Chocolate Instant Pudding and Pie Filling
4 eggs
½ cup Bacardi dark rum (80 proof)
½ cup cold water
½ cup Wesson® oil
½ cup slivered almonds (optional)
Filling
1½ cups cold milk
½ cup Bacardi dark rum (80 proof)
1 pkg. (4-serving size) Jell-O® Chocolate Instant Pudding and Pie Filling
1 envelope Dream Whip® Whipped Topping Mix

Preheat oven to 350°F. Grease and flour two 9" layer cake pans. Combine all cake ingredients together in large bowl. Blend well, then beat at medium mixer speed 2 minutes. Turn into prepared pans. Bake 30 minutes or until cake tests done. *Do not underbake.* Cool in pans 10 minutes. Remove from pans, finish cooling on racks. Split layers in half horizontally. Stack. Spread 1 cup filling between each layer and over top of cake. Keep cake chilled. Serve cold. Optional: garnish with chocolate curls. For filling, combine milk, rum, pudding mix and topping mix in deep narrow-bottom bowl. Blend well at high speed for 4 minutes, until light and fluffy. Makes 4 cups.

Bacardi rum cakes. Heavenly. Devilish.



Classic Bacardi rum cake. Heavenly.

1 cup chopped pecans or walnuts
1 18½ oz. pkg. yellow cake mix
1 3¾ oz. pkg. Jell-O® Vanilla Instant Pudding and Pie Filling
4 eggs
½ cup cold water
½ cup Wesson® oil
½ cup Bacardi dark rum (80 proof)
Glaze:
¼ lb. butter
¼ cup water
1 cup granulated sugar
½ cup Bacardi dark rum (80 proof)

Preheat oven to 325°F. Grease and flour 10" tube or 12-cup Bundt® pan. Sprinkle nuts over bottom of pan. Mix all cake ingredients together. Pour batter over nuts. Bake 1 hour. Cool. Invert on serving plate. Prick top. Drizzle and smooth glaze evenly over top and sides. Allow cake to absorb glaze. Repeat till glaze is used up. For glaze, melt butter in saucepan. Stir in water and sugar. Boil 5 minutes, stirring constantly. Remove from heat. Stir in rum. Optional: Decorate with whole maraschino cherries and border of sugar frosting or whipped cream. Serve with seedless green grapes dusted with powdered sugar.

BACARDI® rum.
The mixable one.
Made in Puerto Rico.

SEND FOR FREE DELUXE RECIPE BOOKLET.
©1977 BACARDI IMPORTS, INC., DEPT. HGCC
BACARDI BLDG., MIAMI, FL. 33137. RUM 80 PROOF

BACARDI AND THE BAT DEVICE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF BACARDI & COMPANY LIMITED. WESSON IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF HUNT-WESSON FOODS, INC. JELL-O AND DREAM WHIP ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF GENERAL FOODS CORPORATION. BUNDT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NORTHLAND ALUMINUM PRODUCTS





Bûche de Noël

continued from page 142

INGREDIENTS FOR MERINGUE MUSHROOMS

4 egg whites
¼ teaspoon cream of tartar
1 cup superfine sugar

INGREDIENTS FOR ASSEMBLY

Cake
Chocolate filling
Sugar syrup
Meringue mushrooms
⅛ pound pistachios, fresh and unsalted, chopped coarsely

METHOD FOR CHOCOLATE FILLING

☐ Bring the cream to a boil in a saucepan over moderate heat and boil for a minute or two. Remove from heat.

☐ Stir in the chocolate bits with a wire whisk until the chocolate has melted and the mixture is smooth.

☐ Transfer mixture to a stainless steel mixing bowl and set aside to cool (or cool over ice and water to hasten process, stirring often so mixture will not congeal). Mixture should remain liquid and fresh.

☐ Start beating mixture with an electric beater; add cognac or rum and continue beating until mixture has doubled in volume, changed color, and holds its shape on the beater (about 10 minutes with a hand-held mixer, 5 minutes with a stand bowl mixer). If you wish to speed up the process, set mixture again over ice and water for a minute or two while beating; this step is necessary when weather is hot. Filling may be kept in the refrigerator for 2 weeks.

METHOD FOR SUGAR SYRUP

Boil sugar and water in a heavy saucepan over moderate heat 2-3 minutes until sugar is dissolved. Cool and add Grand Marnier or cognac. Set aside until used. Can be made a few days in advance.

METHOD FOR MERINGUE MUSHROOMS

☐ Grease and flour 2 baking sheets; knock out excess flour.

☐ Place the egg whites in a stainless steel mixing bowl and beat until foamy. Add cream of tartar and continue to beat until the whites stand in soft peaks when the beater is lifted. Gradually add ½ cup sugar while continuing to beat until whites are glossy and very thick.

☐ Delicately fold in the rest of the sugar with a wooden or rubber spatula.

☐ Fit a pastry bag with a ½-inch tube (#5). Fill bag with meringue mixture and squeeze little domes onto the baking sheet for the mushroom tops; pipe little stems drawing tube along pan about 1-1½ inches long.

☐ Bake in a preheated 200° oven (but no warmer) about 1½ hours until crisp and firm.

☐ To assemble tops and stems: Pierce a small hole in the bottom of the dome with a skewer; dip the stem into the chocolate filling and fit them together. Can be made a few days in advance if sealed airtight in bags or tins.

METHOD FOR ASSEMBLY OF THE BÛCHE DE NOËL

☐ Cut off about 1-inch slices from the ends of the cake; slice the cake into 3 lengthwise pieces. With a round cutter 1 inch in diameter make 4 or 5 rounds or "knots" from the end slices.

☐ Divide the chocolate filling into 2 parts: ½ for the filling between the layers and ½ for frosting the cake.

☐ Brush inside side of bottom cake slice with cooled sugar syrup. Spread with half the filling reserved for this purpose. Brush one side of the second slice with the syrup and place that side on top of the filling. Brush other side with syrup and spread with remaining filling. Brush inside part of the top slice and place that side on top of the filling. (Brushing slices one at a time will prevent them from getting soggy or becoming breakable, which occurs if brushed in advance.)

☐ Coat each "knot" with filling. Spread the remaining filling for the frosting over the top and sides of the cake with a long metal spatula. Place "knots" on top and sides. With the back of a tablespoon, simulate the rough texture of tree bark by making strokes toward the "knot."

Place the frosted cake on a long wooden cake board or serving dish and arrange the mushrooms at the sides and top of the cake either in groups or singly. Sprinkle the top and sides of the cake with chopped pistachios to give the effect of moss. Serves 10-12.

SWISS COOKIES

(from Marina Schinz Rubin,
continued from page 98)

Zurcher Leckerli

INGREDIENTS

1 egg white
7 ounces filberts, very finely ground
4 ounces almonds, unblanched and ground
1½ cups powdered sugar
1 whole egg
1-2 tablespoons kirsch or lemon juice
For coloring: Raspberry or blackberry juice; melted chocolate; ground pistachios—if you use pistachios, substitute them for half the filberts. (All optional)
Orange flower water or rose water

INGREDIENTS FOR GLAZE

1 scant cup powdered sugar
3 tablespoons orange flower water or rose water

METHOD

☐ Beat the egg white in a large bowl until foamy, then add the nuts, powdered sugar, egg, and kirsch or lemon juice. Mix well. If you want to make some cookies a different color, divide the dough

Continued on page 146

Shouldn't the motor of the best food processor last a lifetime?



Waring thinks so.

The new Waring Food Processor is one of the finest products of its kind in both performance and design. And for a very simple reason. We started with an extraordinary motor.

This powerful, direct drive motor is the force behind certain features which are not found on many other machines. Tandem blade action, for instance, which lets you grate and process in one operation instead of two. A Pulse Process™ control which automatically turns the motor on and off to give you precise control and monitoring of delicate processing jobs. Plus dynamic braking which stops blade action within three seconds and a three-stage safety locking system so you may work quickly and safely.

Yet of all the features to be found on this versatile food processor, none is more compelling than the lifetime motor warranty; good for the life of the original owner. For it is the one feature which, by design, you will probably never have an opportunity to use.

The New Waring Food Processor. With the lifetime motor warranty.

WARING

Copyright Waring Products Division, Dynamics Corporation of America, New Hartford, CT 06057

Swiss cookies
continued from page 144

in batches and color [illegible] natural dyes—berry juice, chocolate, [illegible] peaches.

☐ Roll out dough [illegible] on a board dusted lightly with powdered sugar or flour. Press molds onto dough and cut around edges carefully with a sharp knife. Put cookies on a greased and floured baking sheet and let dry in a warm place for 1-2 days. Early in the drying period, brush them with orange flower water or rose water.

☐ Bake in a preheated 300° oven 10-15 minutes. While still warm apply glaze. Stir the sugar and enough flower water together in a bowl until it is of a brushable consistency. Brush on cookies. Make sure not to overbake the Leckerli. They should still be moist inside. Makes about 30 cookies.

Springerli

INGREDIENTS

3 cups flour sifted and warmed (sift flour into an earthenware bowl and place in a warm, preheated oven for a minute)
Pinch baking powder
3 eggs
1¼ cups powdered sugar
Grated zest of 1 lemon
2-3 tablespoons ground aniseed

METHOD

☐ Sift flour with baking powder into a bowl. (If you make this dough in a food processor you can omit warming flour, since the machine warms the flour as it works.) Beat eggs and sugar together in a bowl until very thick and it forms a ribbon when the beater is lifted out of the mixture. Beat in lemon zest and aniseed. Add flour mixture gradually to make a dough that can be rolled out easily. Knead the dough briefly into a big ball.

Butter a baking sheet well. Roll dough out on a very lightly floured board to ¼-inch thickness. Dust cookie mold with flour to prevent sticking, press onto dough and cut out with a sharp knife. Place cookies on prepared baking sheet.

☐ Store unbaked cookies overnight in a warm room. During this drying time, the dough will contract and the image from the mold will appear more clearly. Next day, bake cookies in a preheated 300° oven for about 20 minutes or until they just begin to color. Makes about 12 men, 5 inches high.

Quince or apple paste

Leave the skins on the quince or apples as most of the pectin of the fruit is in the skins.

INGREDIENTS

Fresh quince or unripe apples, washed and quartered with core left in
Sugar
1 teaspoon lemon juice
1 teaspoon blackberry juice, or red food coloring
Coarse sugar (optional)
Slivered almonds (optional)

METHOD

☐ Steam quince or apples over boiling water until soft (about 45 minutes) or cook them in a heavy pan with a very little water until soft. Put them in a bowl, cover, and let stand overnight.

☐ Next day press them through a sieve and weigh the resulting purée. Put in a heavy saucepan and add an equal amount of sugar. Add a teaspoon of lemon juice and a teaspoon of blackberry juice for color. The color gets richer and darker as the sweets dry later on.

☐ Cook mixture about 45 minutes on low heat, stirring constantly until the mixture turns to a very thick paste and comes off the sides of the pan.

☐ Pour into 1 large tin mold or many small ones (for example, little madeleines). Let dry in a warm place several days.

☐ If the cooked purée had the right rubbery consistency after cooking, it will slip out of the molds easily. If it was not cooked enough, it won't become hard. The purée could also be spread, ½-inch thick on a baking sheet, and when hardened, cut into little shapes with cookie cutters. The shapes should then be rolled in coarse sugar. You can also mix the purée with slivered almonds before molding. Once finished, store in a cool place; they'll last forever. Makes about 48 little madeleines.

Cinnamon stars

(Zimtsterne)

INGREDIENTS

3 egg whites, stiffly beaten
1 cup powdered sugar, sifted
14 ounces unblanched almonds, finely ground
½ teaspoon lemon juice
2 teaspoons cinnamon
Lemon glaze (optional). Mix together ¼ cup powdered sugar and enough lemon juice to make a brushable mix.

METHOD

☐ Beat the egg whites with the powdered sugar in a large bowl until very stiff and thick (about 10 minutes with an electric mixer). Reserve 2 tablespoons to glaze finished cookies if you are not going to use the lemon glaze.

☐ Add almonds, lemon juice, and cinnamon to remaining egg white mixture and knead a bit. Let dough rest ½ hour.

☐ Roll out ¼ of the dough on a board very lightly dusted wih flour or powdered sugar until dough is ¼-inch thick. Cut out stars with tin cutter and put on a well-buttered and floured baking sheet. Let dry 1 hour and then carefully apply reserved egg white glaze to top only. Bake in a preheated 325° oven 20 minutes or until cookies are a light beige. Makes about 2 dozen 1-1½-inch stars. If you did not use the egg-white glaze, you can glaze the still warm cookies with the lemon glaze. ■

WE HAVE TO ADMIT, EUROPEANS DO KNOW A LOT ABOUT GOOD WINE.

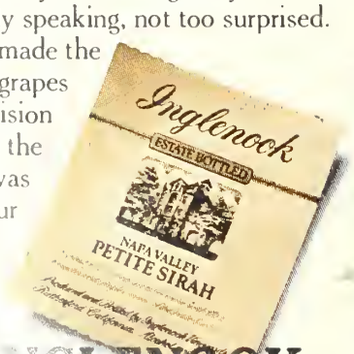


A genuine cork from Inglenook Petite Sirah 1973, gold medal winner at Europe's Le Monde Selection competition.

RECENTLY, AT ONE of Europe's most prestigious wine competitions, Inglenook won the highest honor awarded to an American wine. Our Estate Bottled Napa Valley Petite Sirah 1973 won a gold medal at the 14th Le Monde Selection Wine and Spirits competition.

Obviously, we were greatly honored. But humbly speaking, not too surprised.

You see, Inglenook Estate Bottled Wines are made the only way a truly great wine *can* be made. Our grapes are picked and crushed under the direct supervision of our winemaster. So, even before we entered the competition we knew our '73 Petite Sirah was a winner. (Not to mention, the year before, our '72 won the highest award at the Oenological Institute's Sixth Annual Wine Competition.)



For years we've been saying just how fine a wine Inglenook is. Now the opinion is international.

INGLENOOK

When you toast from the heart, remember, our heart is in it too.

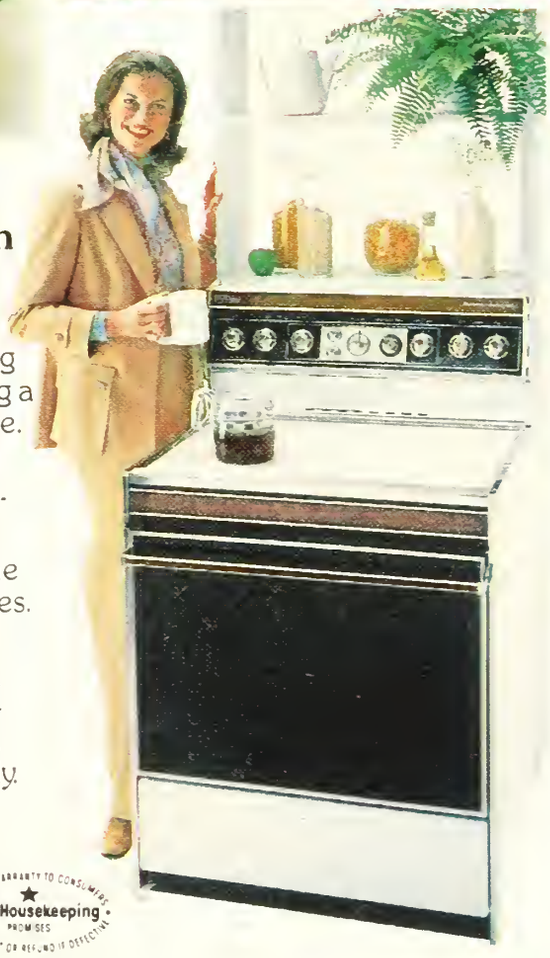
Inglenook Vineyards, Rutherford, Napa Valley, Calif.

With Litton, you can have your microwave and a range too.









Cook all three ways. In the Litton Combination Microwave Range.

Litton has put microwave cooking inside a range that does everything a conventional range does and more.

It cooks with microwaves. Or conventionally. Or with a combination of both at the same time.

All that in a range that fits into the 30-inch space your old range does.

It's a microwave oven.
In a hurry? With microwaves you can quickly warm leftovers, vegetables, sauces, snacks and soups. Defrost frozen meats automatically. And save time and energy.

It's a conventional oven.
Bake and broil just like you do in a conventional range. The Model 651 combination microwave range has a smooth one-piece cooktop, smokeless closed-door broiling and a self-cleaning oven system that removes even the toughest baked-on stains. All designed to make cooking and cleaning up easier.

It's a combination of both.
So you can cook with microwaves and conventionally at the same time. It's a better way to cook.

Microwaves penetrate the food quickly to seal in flavor and juiciness while baking and broiling brown in crispness.

You get better taste in one-half the time of conventional cooking alone. Crunchier topped creamy casseroles. Juicier roasts and poultry. And lighter breads and desserts. Even a complete meal can be cooked in just 30 minutes.

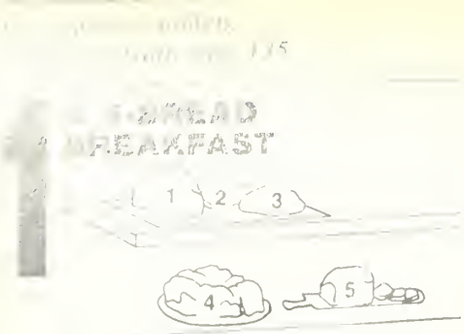
You'd expect it from Litton.
The Litton combination microwave range is another innovative way Litton is changing the way America cooks. But that's what you've come to expect from the entire line of Litton countertop microwave ovens, combination and double-oven microwave ranges.

Ask your Litton dealer to demonstrate it for you. For his name and address call us, right now, toll free **800-328-7777.** In Minnesota call **612-553-2354.**

LITTON
Microwave Cooking

Litton... changing the way America Cooks.

©1977, Litton Systems, Inc.



1. Whole-wheat 2. Poppy seed strudel 3. Italian 4. French bread 5. Raisin spice bread

Breakfast is a delicious affair on Christmas morning for the Charles Currys of Long Island. Freshly baked breads and interesting preserves line the kitchen counters, as well as coffee and juice. The houseful of relatives is free to wander from present opening and the champagne punch under the Christmas tree to the kitchen for another slice of their favorite bread or to try another kind.

Champagne Christmas punch

INGREDIENTS

2 cups fresh orange juice
1 10-ounce box frozen strawberries, defrosted and mashed or puréed
2 whole oranges, thinly sliced or 1 cup home-frozen peaches, defrosted
½ cup Cointreau
1 quart Perrier or club soda
1 bottle champagne or white wine

METHOD

☐ Place orange juice, strawberries, and oranges or peaches in a pitcher with the Cointreau and refrigerate overnight.

☐ Just before serving, add Perrier or club soda, stir, add wine. Serve about 8.

Raisin spice bread

INGREDIENTS

1 package (1 tablespoon) active dry yeast
¼ cup warm water
¾ cup milk
⅓ cup butter
6 tablespoons sugar
1 teaspoon salt
2 teaspoons cinnamon
¼ teaspoon nutmeg
1 egg, beaten
3 cups all-purpose flour
1½ cups raisins
3 tablespoons caraway seeds
½ teaspoon orange zest

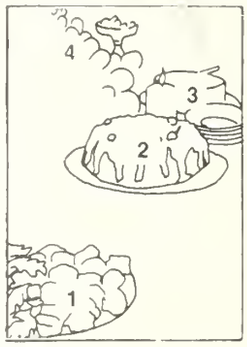
METHOD

☐ Mix the yeast with the warm water in small bowl and let rest a few minutes. Heat the milk in a small saucepan and add the butter, sugar, salt, cinnamon, and nutmeg. Stir until blended. Cool.

☐ Put milk mixture in a warmed bowl, add yeast and egg. Beat in ½ the flour. Cover, let rise 1½ hours in warm place.

☐ Stir in remaining flour, raisins, caraway seeds, and orange zest. Put dough in a large, greased bowl and let rise until doubled in bulk, about 45 minutes. Punch dough down and shape into a loaf. Place in a buttered loaf pan (9 by 5 by 3) and let rise again until dough reaches top of pan. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 45-50 minutes or until bread sounds hollow when rapped on the bottom.

2 COOKIES AND CAKES AT AN OPEN HOUSE



1. Filled macaroons 2. Fruit cake with fondant icing 3. Orange sponge cake 4. Centerpiece of fresh fruits and nuts

Teatime is ideal to entertain groups of family and friends. A Connecticut family has about 50 guests come to skate by torchlight at a nearby pond, then to the house for cookies, cakes, fruit, nuts, and warming drinks—hot chocolate for children, hot, mulled wine for adults.

Jamey's shortbread cookies

INGREDIENTS

3½ cups all-purpose flour
1 cup powdered sugar
1 pound sweet butter, melted
¼ teaspoon salt (optional)
Apricot preserves

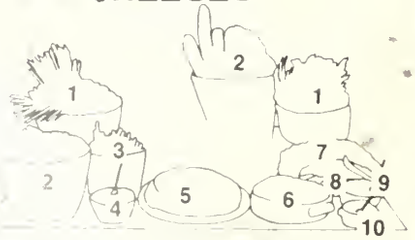
METHOD

☐ Mix together in a bowl, flour, sugar, butter, and salt, and form into a ball. Cool.

☐ Break off small pieces and roll between palms into small balls about 1 inch in diameter. Place on a cookie sheet.

☐ Make a thumbprint indentation in each ball and fill with a tiny dab of apricot preserves. Bake in a preheated 350° oven until just barely golden, about 10-12 minutes. Makes about 64 1½-inch cookies.

3 FOOD-TASTING FOR COCKTAILS—FROM CRUDITES TO CHEESES



1. Crudités 2. Breads 3. Bread sticks 4. Chive butter 5. Caviar brioche 6. Sliced ham 7. Green grapes 8. Brie 9. Mushroom mousse 10. Mustard sauce

A lavish buffet of beautifully arranged hors d'oeuvre, ready and waiting for guests to sample their way around—a formula Jane Wilson and Jeff Perlman of The Party Box, a New York catering firm, use often for cocktail buffets. Those who might be off for dinner dates can feast—but lightly—on the varied crudités and brie and grapes. Those more interested in the buffet and less so in dinner can taste pâté, caviar brioche, breads, ham, and mushroom mousse.

Mushroom mousse

INGREDIENTS

½ pound fresh mushrooms, chopped
Butter
1½ teaspoons gelatin
1 tablespoon sherry
¼ cup cold chicken broth
1 egg, separated
1½ drops Tabasco sauce
¼ cup mayonnaise
1 teaspoon capers, drained
1½ tablespoons onion, chopped
½ teaspoon lemon juice
¼ teaspoon garlic salt
Pinch white ground pepper
½ cup heavy cream

METHOD

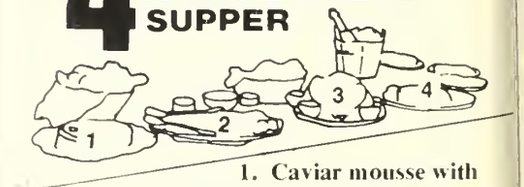
☐ Brown the mushrooms in butter in a large skillet. Set aside.

☐ Soften the gelatin in the sherry and broth in the container of a blender for a minute or two. Blend briefly.

☐ Add the mushrooms, egg yolk, Tabasco, mayonnaise, capers, onion, lemon juice, garlic salt, and pepper. Blend until smooth, then add the cream. Blend again.

☐ In a small bowl, beat the egg white until stiff, then fold it into the mushroom mixture. Pour into a mold and refrigerate until ready to serve. Makes about 2 cups. Serve unmolded or in a bowl to spread on grielles, mild Melba toast, water biscuits, or white toast points. Or spoon into lightly poached mushroom caps. Serves 10.

4 COLD MEATS AND MOUSSES FOR A MAKE-AHEAD SUPPER



1. Caviar mousse with sour cream 2. Roast sliced beef 3. Roast turkey 4. Salmon mousse

A cold buffet to warm the eyes and appetites of 30 supper guests—Ned Marshall and Harry Schule, New York interior designers, make all the food ahead of time so they can enjoy the holiday fun, too. The food is all straightforward, simple, but Mr. Marshall, who does most of the cooking, makes sure tastes and textures add up to a festive spread.

Continued on page 151

Boggs Cranberry Liqueur. The beginning of an American tradition.

The taste of Boggs is as unique as America itself. Because Boggs begins with American cranberries. Lush, delicate cranberries with a savory tartness that grow only in America.

And because American cranberries are so filled with flavor and so rich, Boggs is smooth and inviting.

Sip it straight or on the rocks.

Boggs Cranberry Liqueur. Tart but sweet. New but familiar. Very much like America itself. Surprising.



Crystal by Baccarat

HOW CAN ANYTHING NAMED AFTER MANHATTAN BE AS GUTSY, SWINGING AND ALIVE?



TRY IT...ALL THE LIQUOR'S IN IT. THE HEUBLEIN MANHATTAN.

Heublein Manhattan 55 Proof. ©1977 Heublein, Inc., Hartford, Conn 06101.

Easy holiday buffets
continued from page 148

Mustard-mayonnaise sauce

INGREDIENTS

1 cup Hellmann's mayonnaise
½ cup Grey Poupon mustard
2 tablespoons Fauchon green peppercorn mustard
1 teaspoon dry mustard
1 tablespoon parsley, finely minced
Pinch cayenne pepper
2 hard-boiled eggs, finely chopped
Juice of 1 small lemon

METHOD

☐ Mix all ingredients together well in a bowl and let sit 30 minutes before serving. Makes about 2 cups sauce.

☐ This is good not only as a dressing for cold meats, but a good dip for crudités. The dry mustard makes it just a bit hot, which is good for crudités.

Caviar mousse en gelée

INGREDIENTS FOR MOUSSE

2 envelopes unflavored gelatin
¼ cup cold water
2 chicken bouillon cubes
½ cup boiling water
1 dozen large hard-boiled eggs, finely chopped
¾ cup Hellmann's mayonnaise
1½ cups white onion, finely minced
1 4-ounce jar caviar (Beluga, $32.95; whole grain, $27.95 at Maison Glass) or black lumpfish roe
1 tablespoon small capers
½ cup sour cream
1 teaspoon salt

INGREDIENTS FOR ASPIC

2 envelopes unflavored gelatin
¼ cup cold water
2 chicken bouillon cubes
¾ cup boiling water
2 lemons, thinly sliced
3 hard-boiled eggs, thinly sliced
1 small jar pimiento strips, thinly sliced
1 4-ounce jar caviar or black lumpfish roe
Sour cream
Lemon slices

METHOD FOR MOUSSE

☐ Soften gelatin in cold water; dissolve bouillon cubes in boiling water. Add to gelatin, stir, and cool.

☐ Mix chopped eggs with mayonnaise in a large bowl. Fold in remaining ingredients and mix well. Stir in gelatin. Chill.

METHOD FOR ASPIC

☐ Soften gelatin in cold water; dissolve bouillon cubes in boiling water and add to gelatin. Cool.

☐ Pour a ¼-inch gelatin layer into a straight-sided round mold about 10 inches in diameter. (A French copper saucepan is perfect.) Put in freezer to become very firm and level; *do not freeze.*

☐ With lemon slices, egg slices, and pimiento strips form a symmetrical decoration on top of firm gelatin layer. Over decoration put another layer of gelatin to cover; chill well until firm. Add a thick layer of caviar; drizzle gelatin through this; well, chill until firm.

☐ Turn in mousse mixture; chill until firm. Unmold on a round silver tray; frost sides with sour cream; garnish with lemon slices and serve with plain Bremner wafers. Serves 30 as part of this menu. ■

Family country lunch
continued from page 133

Wassail for the grownups

INGREDIENTS

12 Ladies apples or 6-8 small McIntosh
2 quarts ale
3 lemons
2 teaspoons nutmeg, freshly grated
6-8 pieces candied ginger
2 sticks cinnamon
4 tablespoons brown sugar or more to taste
1 bottle medium dry sherry

METHOD

☐ Prick skins of apples and roast in a preheated 450° oven just until tender, 10 minutes for Ladies and 20-25 for McIntosh.

☐ Heat ale in a large enameled casserole just until about to boil; don't boil for alcohol's sake).

☐ Grate zest of 2 of the lemons and squeeze them. Add zest and juice to ale. Slice third lemon thinly and add it.

☐ Add all remaining ingredients except apples and steep over low heat 25 minutes. Do not boil. Float apples on top and put pot over a warmer to serve. Makes about 3 quarts.

Christmas punch for the youngsters

INGREDIENTS

8 whole cloves
3 pieces candied ginger
2 cinnamon sticks
8 whole allspice
1½ cups water
1½ cups granulated sugar
1 quart orange juice
½ cup fresh lemon juice
1 quart fresh apple cider
2 lemons, sliced
1 orange, sliced
2 tablespoons butter, cut in small bits

METHOD

☐ Boil cloves, ginger, cinnamon, allspice, and water together in a large pot for 10 minutes.

☐ Add sugar and stir until dissolved. Add orange and lemon juice and apple cider and heat.

☐ Add lemons and orange slices, and, just before serving, add butter to melt on top of hot punch. Makes about 10 cups.

Curried pecans

INGREDIENTS

1 pound pecan halves
¼ pound butter
¼ cup safflower oil
4 tablespoons brown sugar
2 tablespoons curry powder
1 tablespoon ground ginger
Salt to taste
3 tablespoons chutney, very finely chopped

METHOD

☐ Place pecans on a baking sheet and toast 5 minutes in a preheated 350° oven or until just warmed and crisp. Don't brown. Leave oven on.

☐ Heat butter and oil in a large skillet. Add sugar, curry powder, ginger, salt and blend. Add hot pecans and stir until well coated. Add chutney and mix well. Turn off oven.

☐ Place pecans on a baking sheet that is covered with paper towels and put in oven.

☐ Let pecans sit in oven 10 minutes. Take off paper and cool. Salt more if needed.

Two-day borscht

INGREDIENTS

2 large beef knuckles
5-6 pounds beef shank in pieces
2 bay leaves
2 carrots, sliced in rounds
2 large potatoes, cubed
1 onion, chopped
2 cloves garlic, minced
2 stalks celery, sliced
6 medium beets, cubed
1½ pounds cabbage, shredded
1 1-pound, 13-ounce can peeled tomatoes in purée, chopped
Handful parsley, chopped
½ teaspoon dill
½ teaspoon thyme
1 tablespoon cider vinegar
1 tablespoon tomato paste
Salt, pepper
Lemon juice
Sour cream
Fresh dill

METHOD

☐ Place beef knuckles in a large pot, cover with water, and bring to a boil. Turn down heat and skim off all foam. Cover and slow boil for 8-10 hours. Let cool overnight. Remove fat from broth. Check to see if cartilage has softened on bones, and if not boil for another 4 hours. Remove bones, scrape off softened cartilage into soup as well as any available bone marrow.

☐ Add beef shank to broth and simmer 1 hour, skimming as necessary. Remove meat from broth, cut meat off bone, and cut it into 1-inch cubes. Remove marrow from bones and discard bones. Reserve meat and marrow.

☐ Add bay leaves, carrots, potatoes,

Continued on next page

Family country lunch
continued from preceding page

onion, garlic, celery, and beets. Boil until potatoes and carrots are tender, about 30 minutes. Add cabbage, tomatoes, parsley, dill, thyme, meat and marrow. Boil 15-20 minutes longer. Season with vinegar, add tomato paste for a darker color, salt, pepper to taste, and remove bay leaves. Add juice of a lemon, if desired. Simmer until ready to serve. Serve with sour cream and fresh chopped dill. Serves 10-12.

Salt roasted potatoes

INGREDIENTS

1-2 tablespoons vegetable oil
12 small new potatoes
Kosher or coarse sea salt

METHOD

☐ Pour oil in a shallow baking pan, and roll potatoes around in it until coated. Sprinkle heavily with salt. Bake in a preheated 425° oven for 45 minutes. Serve 1-2 to each person.

Kidney bean salad
(Lobia Tkemali)

INGREDIENTS

4 cups red kidney beans, cooked (Follow instructions on box for cooking. They vary in size somewhat, but you want to end up with 4 cups when done. Or use drained, canned beans.)
¾ cup plum jam
2 teaspoons red wine vinegar
2-3 cloves garlic, minced
¼-½ cup parsley, minced
½ teaspoon salt
4-6 drops Tabasco sauce
½ teaspoon thyme
½ teaspoon basil
Lemon juice to taste
Parsley

METHOD

☐ Put beans in a serving bowl. Heat jam and vinegar in a small pot until it boils. Simmer 2 minutes and strain into a bowl. Add garlic, parsley, salt, Tabasco sauce, thyme, and basil to jam and gently fold into beans.

☐ Taste and add lemon juice to taste. Serve at room temperature sprinkled with more parsley. Serves 8-10.

Eggplant caviar from the Caucasus

INGREDIENTS

2 large eggplants
1 cup pecans, ground
3 cloves garlic, minced finely
1 teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon lemon juice, freshly squeezed
½ teaspoon allspice
About ½ cup olive oil
Tabasco sauce to taste
Chopped parsley

METHOD

☐ Heat oven to 400° and bake eggplants until soft, about 45 minutes. Split them in half and scrape pulp into food processor with the steel blade. Purée. Remove to serving bowl.

☐ Mix in pecans, garlic, salt, lemon juice, and allspice. Add olive oil slowly while beating. Take care mixture does not become too thin. Taste and add Tabasco to taste. Sprinkle with parsley.

☐ Serve at room temperature with crusty French bread or toasted Pita bread to eat along with soup. Makes about 3 cups. ■

Antique American Christmas
continued from page 92

Huckleberry muffins
(Blueberries can be used to replace huckleberries)

From The Williamsburg Art of Cookery *by Helen Bullock, published by Colonial Williamsburg, distributed by Holt, Rinehart and Winston*

INGREDIENTS

2 cups all-purpose flour
4 tablespoons sugar
4 teaspoons baking powder
½ teaspoon salt
1 cup huckleberries or blueberries
1 egg
1 cup milk
4 tablespoons butter, melted

METHOD

☐ Sift together the flour, sugar, baking powder, and salt into bowl. Add berries.

☐ Beat the egg in a small bowl and add the milk. Stir and pour into the flour mixture. Add the butter, stir until ingredients are moistened. Pour batter into buttered muffin cups until half full and bake in a 350° oven about 25 minutes, or until done. Makes about 2 dozen 2-inch muffins.

Williamsburg split pea soup

From The Williamsburg Art of Cookery

INGREDIENTS

1 pound split peas, well washed
3 quarts cold water
1 large onion
1 ham bone
Pepper, salt to taste
Toasted croutons

METHOD

Put split peas in a large kettle, add the cold water, onion, ham bone, pepper and salt and cook slowly about 3 hours until soup is thick and peas very soft. Strain through a coarse sieve pushing solids through as much as possible. Serve hot with croutons. Serves about 8. ■

Christmas in China
continued from page 74

mas supplies, passed one of these open-fronted butcher shops. Upon the counter, near the meat, stood a very dignified-looking, small, yellow and white heron, about a foot high, looking very alert. Every once in a while when a fly alighted on the meat, out would go his long, strong bill, and the meat would be minus a fly!

They called these trained birds "fly-catchers," though they had nothing to do, of course, with our Western birds of the same name. These were used for business purposes only, and did a very good job, tame as chickens and quite unperturbed by the crowd in the street around their place of employment.

Then we might have had curry and rice, a ringer from India made with lamb and served with grated coconut, peanuts, chutney, and raisins, but never bananas. You might think curry not quite the dish for Christmas, but this was the Orient. We would have goose instead of turkey, for turkey had to be imported at great expense. And we would finish up with plum pudding made by mother, and an ice cream made by us—mango preferably—in an old-fashioned hand-grinding ice-cream maker. The luscious fresh yellow mangos we got were best for this, but you can make a reasonable facsimile, very simply, by using canned mangos.

The repast was tectotal. Though my father was not averse to drink away from China, we never had wine or spirits in the house because he felt it was "not a good example" for a missionary to use alcohol. Dinner took much too long as far as we children were concerned, consumed as we were by curiosity and excitement about what lay behind the sealed door of our living room. It had been solemnly barred with red Chinese paper, the kind they use for kites, with the character for Happiness writ large upon it by my father the night before.

For 24 hours the room had been taboo, while The Tree was bespangled and bedecked by the grownups, family and whatever guests were about. The Tree was always hung with chains of colored paper we had made, and lighted with real candles—a pail of water and a bamboo stick with cotton-batten tied to its end ready for snuffing out any incipient fires.

Prolonging the mystery agonizingly, father would at last break the red seal and let us into an Ali Baba's Cave of a living room. All the shutters had been closed to darken the familiar surroundings and emphasize the flickering candlelight and the festooned Tree, with presents hanging from it and below it in piles that seemed enormous to us. Almost as excited and curious as we kids, a parade of our "help" pushed in behind us—our amah on her tiny bound feet with a smile rivaling the Yangtze's

Continued on page 154

Forego the usual appetizers. Favor almonds and vegetables instead.



The trend is to lighter, more natural snacks. And here is a beautiful expression of the new idea—a Della Robbia wreath made from crisp, raw vegetables and a bowl of Blue Diamond® Whole Natural Almonds.

Directions for the holiday wreath are given at right. It's simple to make with toothpicks on a cork base. The almonds come already shelled in Blue Diamond® cello packs or tins.

Make this wreath the centerpiece at your holiday party. A stunning and very welcome contrast to the usual appetizers!

DELLA ROBBIA WREATH

• 1 bunch radishes • 1 bunch scallions • 1 bunch carrots • 1 stalk celery • 3 cucumbers • Cauliflowerettes • 3 cherry tomatoes • Parsley • 1 box strong wooden toothpicks • 1 piece 1/2-inch cork, cut to make 8-inch wreath • 2 cups Blue Diamond® Whole Natural Almonds

Wash all vegetables. Trim radishes; cut into "rosebuds." Trim scallions to 3-inches; make 3 to 4 slashes about 1-1/2 inches from root end. Peel carrots. Slice carrots and celery into 3-inch sticks. Trim ends of cucumbers; cut outside green skin into 2 to 4-inch pieces, 1-inch wide and 1/4-inch thick. Slash one end of each piece 1-inch deep to make fringe. Drop all vegetables into ice water for about 30 minutes to crisp, curl and open. When ready to assemble, drain vegetables. Using toothpicks, skewer pieces to wreath base as shown in photograph. Assemble cherry tomatoes in center front, garnish with parsley. Refrigerate, covered tightly. When ready to serve, place almonds in small bowl in center of vegetable wreath.



For a copy of **"Treasury of the World's Best Almond Recipes"** (100 great recipes), send 50¢ to Dept. HG-12 P. O. Box 651, San Francisco, California 94101.

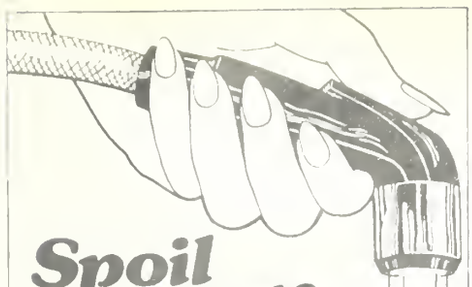


BLUE DIAMOND®

WHOLE NATURAL ALMONDS
one of seven snack nuts from

the Almond People®

California Almond Growers Exchange
P. O. Box 1768, Sacramento, CA 95808



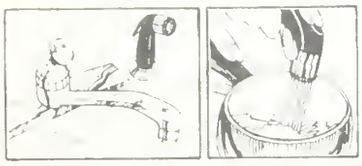
Spoil yourself

Add a Rinse-Quik

Sure, it's a you-can-live-without-it luxury item.

But rinsing dishes, drainboards, vegetables – and shampooing, too—has never been so simple, easy, quick. The cost? About $10 when purchased with any major brand faucet.

Treat yourself, insist on it.



Rinse-Quik

(**Dish-Quik**—with brush and detergent dispenser—a little extra luxury, for about $15 more.)

MODERN FAUCET MFG. CO.
1700 East 58th Place
Los Angeles, CA 90001

Statement Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685 showing the Ownership, Management and Circulation of HOUSE & GARDEN, published monthly (12 issues), for October 1, 1977. Publication No. 252420 Annual subscription price $10.00.

1. Location of known office of Publication is 350 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

2. Location of the Headquarters or General Business Offices of the Publishers is 350 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

3. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor and managing editor are: Publisher, Ralph F. Timm, 350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; Editor, Mary Jane Pool, 350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; Managing Editor, Coralee Leon, 350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

4. Owner: The Condé Nast Publications Inc., 350 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017. Stockholder: Through intermediate corporations to Advance Publications, Inc., S. I. Newhouse, sole voting stockholder.

5. Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities are: None.

6 Extent and nature of circulation

	Average No. Copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Single Issue nearest to filing date
A. Total no. copies printed	1,242,156	1,240,555
B. Paid circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	371,267	430,000
2. Mail subscriptions	659,561	600,893
C. Total paid circulation	1,030,828	1,030,893
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies	25,915	20,830
E. Total distribution	1,056,743	1,051,723
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left-over, unaccounted spoiled after printing	9,330	2,832
2. Returns from news agents	176,083	186,000
G. Total	1,242,156	1,240,555

7. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

(Signed) Ralph F. Timm

8. For completion by publishers mailing at the regular rates (section 132.121 Postal Service Manual) 39 U.S.C. 3626 provides in pertinent part: "No person who would have been entitled to mail matter under former section 4359 of this title shall mail such matter at the rates provided under this subsection unless he files annually with the Postal Service a written request for permission to mail matter at such rates."

In accordance with the provisions of this statute, I hereby request permission to mail the publication named in the first paragraph at the phased postage rates presently authorized by 39 U.S.C. 3626.

(Signed) Ralph F. Timm, Publisher.

Christmas in China
continued from page 152

breadth, the cook impatient to get back to his "Eight Precious Stuffed Duck" for tomorrow, and the "boy" of some 45 winters who kept the garden and ran errands. They oohed and aahed at the crazy foreign scene and were presented with large red boxes of Chinese sweets—probably stuffed dates—with the usual gold "luck" character filling most of their covers. Under that was a crisp new $5 bill for each.

Once the candles on The Tree flickered out, the shutters would be opened so we could really see what we were getting. As evening drew in, the chunk-chunk of the "electric light plant," as we called our private lighting system, would add an audial memory to the visual memory that has stayed with me along with the smells of China Christmases.

Our house tradition was to leave all packages in their original wrappings—so American stamps on the brown paper packages from home, and the exotic ones on packages from friends in Japan and other far-off places, were admired, peeled off and added to our collections before the gifts were unwrapped. My father did the honors, passing out gifts with ceremonious humor and strict attention to precedence, in accordance with our Chinese names. We were all known by these names—Doh Didi, Gnee Didi, Sa Didi, and Ssu Didi—an admirably simple Chinese system that meant Big Brother, Second Brother, Third Brother, and Fourth Brother! No sisters, alas, but having four sons was the source of many an awed and admiring comment from mother's Chinese friends.

Meanwhile, mother kept track of whom the gifts were coming from for "thank yous" later. I recall one present I got and wheeled around the schoolyard in the afternoon sunshine—an English bicycle. It made me so popular with the Chinese school boys that some began to accuse others of *kha yeur*, literally "wiping oil," meaning that they were being accused of toadying to attract my father's attention.

The first Christmas present I ever gave would have been thoroughly approved of by Jimmy Carter—peanuts. In China, peanuts always came in their shells, but I admired the rare imported Planter's kind that came ready salted and roasted. So, at age 7 or so, I shelled a fair-sized jam-jar full of rather soggy, rawish, do-it-yourself peanuts, sprinkled salt into the jar, and hid them carefully in one of the most secret places I knew—one of mother's bureau drawers. Come Christmas, these gourmet goobers were a hit, though I suspect a majority of them found their way into the ashcan.

Christmas day would usually end with my father sitting beside the living-room fire and we brothers all snuggled against him or mother, while he read—with all the appropriate histrionics—from Dickens *A Christmas Carol*. The end came when, in our literal translation of the Chinese, we would "shut the lights" and take off for bed. Well, that was not quite the end, for the day's excitement was too much for me, usually. So I would move into the more familiar fourposter of my amah, hung about with heavy curtains, to be lulled to sleep by watching, with my head on her hard bolster, as she slowly greased and recombed and arranged her hair with a bamboo comb, applying ointments smelling of musk, until my eyes closed and she carried me off to my own springless, rattan-mattressed bed.

Noodles with meatballs soup

INGREDIENTS

1 pound pork, chopped (¼ fat)
2-3 ounces water chestnuts, chopped
1 onion, finely chopped
Salt, pepper
1 egg
1½ pints beef broth
¼ pound transparent noodles
3 tablespoons dried bamboo shoots, sliced and soaked in water for 1 hour, drained
4 large dried mushrooms, soaked for 20 minutes in water to cover, drained
1-2 scallions in ¼-inch slices
1 tablespoon vinegar
1 tablespoon soy sauce

METHOD

In a bowl combine the pork, water chestnuts, onion, salt and pepper to taste, and the egg. Mix well and form into meatballs 1 inch in diameter.

Bring broth to a boil in a large saucepan. Add noodles and simmer for 10 minutes. Add salt to taste, bamboo shoots, mushrooms, scallions, vinegar, soy sauce, meatballs. Simmer gently another 10 minutes, serve. Makes about 1 quart.

Chicken curry

INGREDIENTS

1 whole chicken, about 3½ pounds
4 tablespoons vegetable oil
2 large onions, thinly sliced
Salt
2-3 tablespoons curry powder (or to taste)
2 tablespoons soy sauce
½ cup chicken stock
½ cup coconut milk (optional)
1 cup milk
Boiled rice
Grated coconut, peanuts, raisins, chutney

METHOD

Chop the chicken through the bone into 12-16 pieces (it can be boned if you like).

Heat the oil in a heavy saucepan and add the onions, salt to taste, and the curry powder. Cook over high heat 2 minutes. Add chicken and stir fry 5 minutes.

Continued on page 157















Introduce your family to the 10-second soups with home-style stock.

The secret of great tasting homemade soup? Good stock.

The secret of great tasting Nestlé Souptime? Our unique home-style stock that brings out all the natural flavors of the meat and vegetable ingredients.

Nestlé Souptime® instant soups.

Look for our faces on the shelf.









For people you feel good about at Christmas...



Brown & Haley makes 'em daily 'cept Sunday.

* ALMOND ROCA is the [illegible] & Haley, Tacoma, Washington 98401

Christmas in China
continued from page 154

Add the soy sauce, chicken stock and coconut milk. Bring to a boil and simmer 10 minutes. Add the milk and simmer another 30 minutes, stirring every 10 minutes.

Serve on boiled rice with little dishes of grated coconut, peanuts, raisins, and chutney that the guests can add as desired. Serves 4.

Mango ice cream

INGREDIENTS

20 ounces canned mangos in syrup
1 5 ounces heavy cream

METHOD

Chop the mangos roughly and reserve the syrup. In a large bowl beat the cream until slightly stiff and add the mangos and syrup. Put into an ice-cream freezer and freeze according to manufacturer's instructions, or put in a pan in the freezing compartment of your refrigerator and stir every 15 minutes or so to prevent crystalization until frozen. Makes about 1 quart ice cream. ■

The enormous party
continued from page 128

It is not known when the capacity for speech was built into our brain, but it must have been a very recent event, an eyeblink in evolutionary time. Whenever, it was probably then that we began to become a biologically social species, ultimately as compulsively communal as the famous social ants and termites. Early on, the evolutionary pressure on all humans to adapt quickly to the new environment of language must have been a powerful force. Imagine trying to live with, to fit in with, and worst of all, to compete with speaking people if you lacked the art of making and receiving words. It is perhaps because of that sudden pressure that the astoundingly rapid evolution of the human brain occurred when it did.

Language became the environment in which humans live. Like a reef, it built itself into an immense live creature with an urge to grow and change. It has a life, so to speak, of its own. As it changes and extends itself, it demands new adaptations on the part of everyone living in it. It becomes a mountainous structure, made up of those huge stores of information and images from which whole societies and cultures take their form.

And how do we use it, what do we do with it? Incessantly, from our earliest childhood up to our deaths? With it, we make gifts to each other. We give away, compulsively and without reluctance, the whole, unique asset, for there is nothing else to do with it. Language is not designed for solitary selves; it is for others. So, we talk to each other, we instantly and automatically donate all our most interesting information. What is more we *wish* to do so and are made bitterly unhappy if prevented, or if the information is unlistened to.

We are kept at this, and at each other, all our lives. We tell each other how the world seems, and the news and the images are passed around. We are conscious, we say; this hybrid word was constructed precisely because its original roots meant to "know together." We would empty out our minds for the people around us, if we knew how to do it. Poets appear to be talking for themselves alone: they seem to be more like real isolated selves, entities, than the rest of us, but it is an illusion: poets, good poets, are talking to, and for, the whole earth.

This is, I think, as much a form of altruistic behavior as anything else I've heard of in nature. We are biologically unique for having language, and because of this we have our minds, and are like the rest of nature in what we do with these treasures: We make them into presents, and give them away. ■

Total confidence
continued from page 24

sion, and you can conquer the fear.

Finally, if you can practice shedding your negative self-image ("I can't ski well, I'm no good, I'll never be able to ski properly") by learning that you don't have to prove anything, and that you are *not* your performance ("I am a bad skier, therefore I'm a bad person"), then you will directly affect your performance in real life. If you go through life worrying about how people judge you, how you are performing in relation to others, how well you do, you are focussing on self-image, which distracts you from your natural process of improvement and development. If you can forget yourself, that is, forget the nagging voice of Self 1, then Self 2 can flourish.

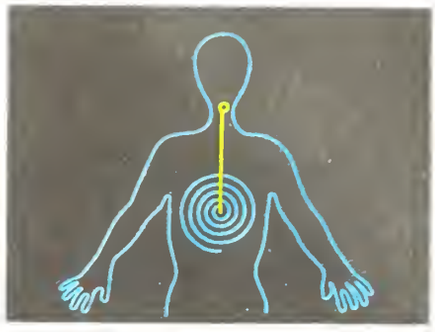
It sounds abstract, but you can practice in the most practical way possible, by using Timothy Gallwey's techniques when you play tennis, swim, ski, play golf, or go hiking. Play the Inner Game at all times, and you will achieve new levels of awareness, self-confidence, and knowledge as a consequence.

Note: Bob Kriegel, Timothy Gallwey's skiing colleague and co-author, is organizing a series of Inner Skiing Clinics in February and March. Here are their dates and places:

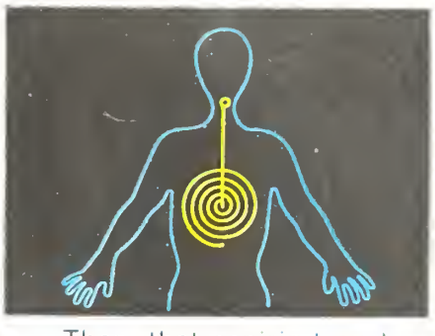
Feb. 5–10: Mount Snow, Vt.
Feb. 12–17: Waterville Valley, N.H.
Feb. 19–24: Squaw Valley, Calif.
Feb. 26–March 3: Snowbird/Alta, Utah
March 5–10: Keystone, Colo.
March 12–17: Crystal Mountain, Wash.

For more information, write to:
Inner Skiing
Box 284, Star Route
Muir Beach, Calif. 94965 ■

Aspergum bathes your sore throat with aspirin. Then helps relieve minor pain all over.



As you chew 2 Aspergum,® you bathe your throat with pain-relieving aspirin...right where it hurts.



Then, that aspirin travels all over your body, in minutes...to help relieve little aches and pains all over.



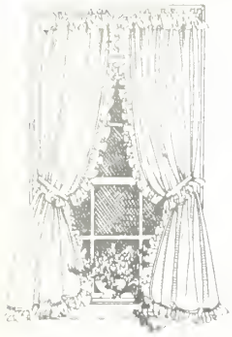
So when you have minor sore throat pain...chew two Aspergum. It's the sore throat medication that temporarily relieves minor pain all over.

Follow label directions.



Available in cherry and orange flavors.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
Ruffled Permanent Press



TIERS
25", 30", 36", 40" 8.00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 11.50 pr.
72", 81", 90" 13.50 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 70" 3.75 ea.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. 2" ruffles in the finest blend (35% cotton/65% polyester) . . . reminiscent of muslin . . . true country simplicity. Creamy eggshell or sparkling white. 78" wide/pr.

Please specify eggshell or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10 add $1.10, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. 123, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

LIMITED EDITION



DENNIS & BUFF

Two of America's most loved characters. "DENNIS the MENACE and BUFF." 1977 hand painted ornament figurines. Copr. © Hank Ketcham. Hand fired ceramic, ready to hang. About 2" high.

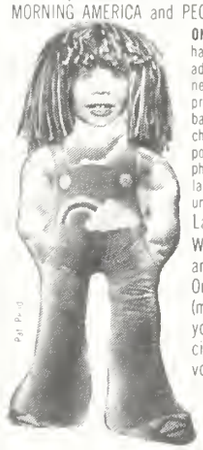
$7.00 pair, plus $1 post. & hndlg.

Send for free "Platter Chatter" with price list of Limited Edition Collector Items.

Hickory House collector Div of Edd, the Florist
823 N. Court, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
ph-toll free—1-800-247-1075 Dept. HG
Mastercharge-BankAmericard/Visa

LOVE!
HAPPY RAG DOLLS OF YOUR LOVED ONES

● YOU choose the face on this personalized rag doll. A joyful, brightly colored 22" doll with silk screened body, rainbow yarn hair. What fun! ● Your photo is skillfully reproduced as the face of this delightfully unique keepsake ● Such a marvelous gift! ● As featured by NBC-TV's TODAY SHOW, ABC-TV's GOOD MORNING AMERICA and PEOPLE magazine



ONLY $19.98 plus $2 shipping, handling ea. (N.Y. residents add sales tax.) TO ORDER: No need to write a letter. Just print name and address on back of photo(s) and include check. Send sharp, well exposed, front face, close up photo(s), with face 1¾" or larger, color or b&w (returned unharmed).

Last minute gift giving? Want to give BE A DOLLS and don't have the photos? Order our Gift Certificates (mailed the very day we get your order) and let the recipients provide their favorite photos.

BE A DOLL, INC.
Dept. HGA127
99 Prince St., NYC 10012



Victorian Slide Necklace

Lovely heirloom reproduction. Link chain has genuine cameo slide. Remove spinning fob and wear Grandpa's old watch. Antique finish gold plate. 28" long.

$8.00 plus $1 P&H

VICKI WAYNE-HDV
600 S. Country Club,
Tucson, AZ 85716
Send for our new fashion catalog $1 refundable.

MICROWAVE COOKING MADE BETTER

New cook-and-serve ware designed and tested to give the best possible results.



GRAB ITS You'll grab them for just about everything. Super for soup, leftovers, cereals, vegetables, melting chocolate . . . the uses are endless. Use on top of stove or in conventional oven, too. 15 oz., 5½" dia.

P150 2 for $7.95; 1 for $5 plus $1.50 s/h.

Send for FREE BROCHURE of exciting microwave cookware and accessories.

micro·cook PRODUCTS
DEPT. HG 3, P. O. BOX 159
GLENCOE, ILLINOIS 60022

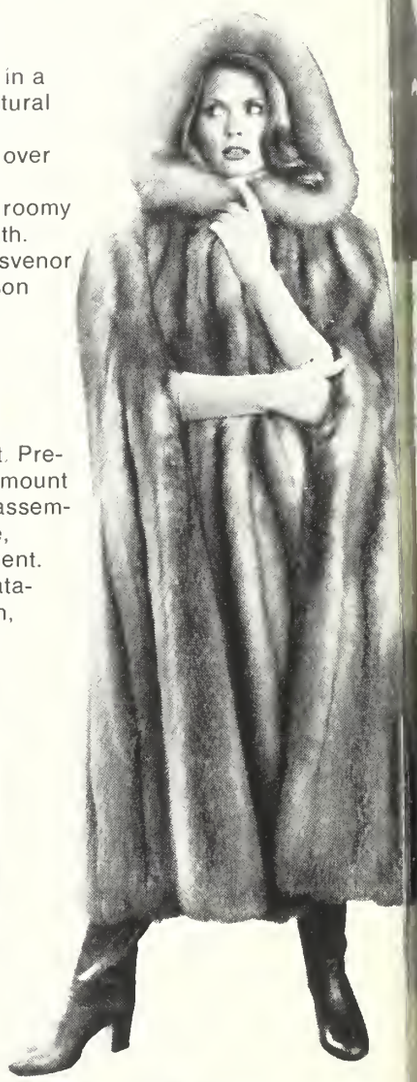
Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add sales tax where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.

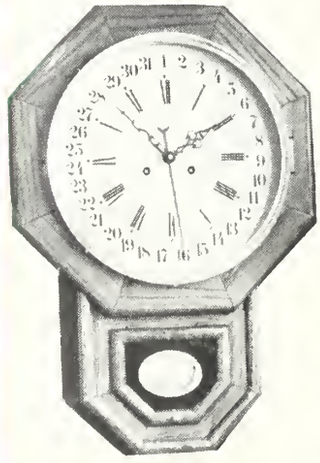
LUXURIOUS FUR

The softest look imaginable in a flattering hooded cape of natural Canadian red fox (not an endangered species). Great over casuals, spectacular for the evening scene. Lightweight, roomy enough for layers. Boot length. Full color catalogue, $1. Grosvenor of Canada, HG12, 183 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016.



SCHOOL CLOCK KIT

Charming yesteryear accent. Precision-cut wood parts, easy-mount imported movement. Easily assembled and finished. Oak case, calendar dial, strike movement. Complete kit, $97.50 ppd. Catalogue, 50¢. Mason & Sullivan, HGE, Osterville, MA 02655.



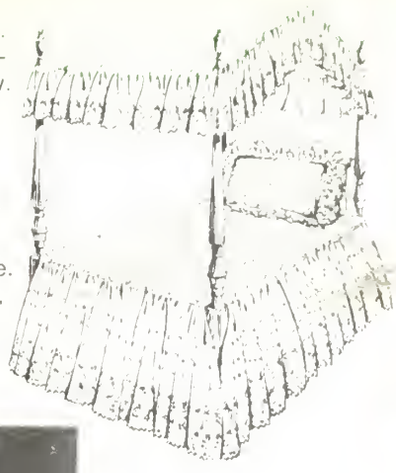
PETITE TELEFON

Decorative mini size telephone with brass and white fittings or white with brass fittings. Complete with standard cord and plug. Ready for instant use. $69.95 plus $2 post. Catalogue 50¢. Grand Com, Inc., HG12, 324 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.



EAT FIND

e drop eyelet bedspreads. ural or white washable, no- polyester/Avril. 21″ Dr. Tw. Dbl. $55, Queen, $78; 25″ Tw. $50, Dbl. $60, Queen 30″ Dr. Tw. $55, Dbl. $65. en $100; sham $12.50 ea. opy Tw. $31, Dbl. $35. Add ost per order. Curtains lable. Free color catalogue. onial Maid Curtains, HG12, n Terrace, Mamaroneck 10543.





SEA GIFTS

Collector's delight! Chambered Nautilus Half, $6; Scorpion Spider Conch, $4; Bednall's Volute, $125. Add 90¢ post each. Color portfolio; illustrated catalogue; shells, fossils, minerals, natural jewelry and Indian artifacts, $2. Write to Dover Scientific, HG12, Box 6011T, Long Island City, NY 11106.

ECIAL FOOTSTOOL

torian gout footstool designed to cradle and comfort the feet. rved solid mahogany wood, choice of fabrics. 19½″l. by w. by 11½″h. $79.95 plus $8 post. Send $1 for 80-page catalogue, swatches. Magnolia Hall, HG12, 726 Andover, anta, GA 30327.





BABY BROTHER

A new Alexander Doll. Blonde rooted hair, moveable blue eyes. Blue/white check overall. White shirt, kid pumps. Soft vinyl arms, legs, head. 20″l. $30. Wooden mouse step stool, red gingham design, 9″h. by 11″w. $14.50 Ppd. A 128 page catalogue, $2. The Enchanted Doll House, Dept. HG127EG, Manchester Center, VT 05255.



renaissance angels!

The look of classic masterpieces on your tree! Enchanting ornaments from Italy, delicately hand painted, and, happily, unbreakable composition!

Set of 6 different designs in antique-y multihues, 2¼-2¾″ high.
8745 Angels 1 Set $5.98
2 Sets $9.98

Add 50¢ post. & hdlg. NY residents add applicable taxes

LILLIAN VERNON™
Dept. GD4
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

ANTIQUE REPRODUCTIONS



Rocking Horse
27″
$40



Doll Cradle
21″ $35
14″ $20

DANIEL I. HADLEY, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899. Send 50 cents for catalog of over 50 additional reproductions.

When you insist on the best, there's only one name in solid brass beds: João Isabel



RUSH FULL-COLOR CATALOG

Enclosed is $3 for your catalog on the understanding it's refundable with my purchase.

João Isabel, Inc.
Designers & Craftsmen in Brass
120 East 32nd Street, Dept. H
New York, N.Y. 10016

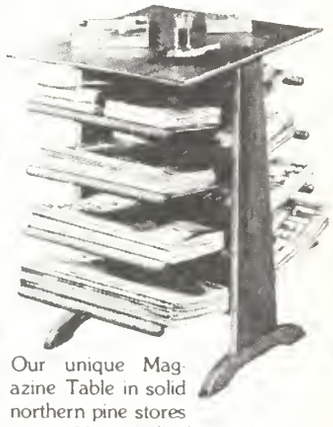
Johnny Appleseed's

Snowflake Coat

Smart looking dress-length coat made of two layers of Nylon with 5 oz. Dacron Fiberfill between provides warmth without weight. Double breasted, cut full, has two pockets. Machine wash and dry. Wind and cold proof. Colors: *Oyster, Navy, Red, Brown.* Sizes 10-22. **$45.00 ppd. Free Catalog** Johnny Appleseed's Box 7012 Beverly, Ma. 01915



EASY READER



Our unique Magazine Table in solid northern pine stores over 100 periodicals on 8 roomy shelves. 23″H18″W21″D. **Easy Kit $19.95. Finished Antique $29.95. (Add $3 post. ea.).**

Yield House
Dept. G712A, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860
Send For Your Free 72-Page Catalog!

BE WELL SEND
ORIENTAL RUGS



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

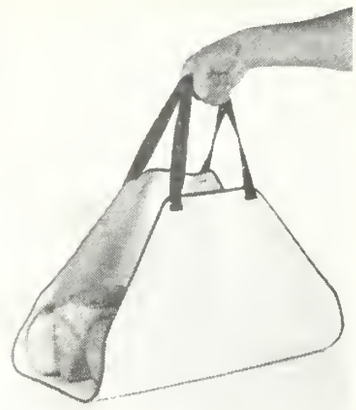
Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

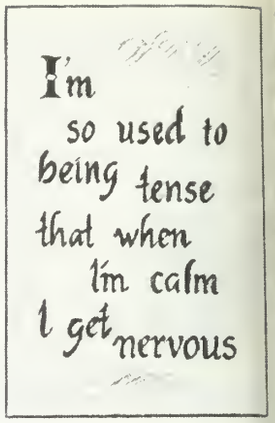
The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

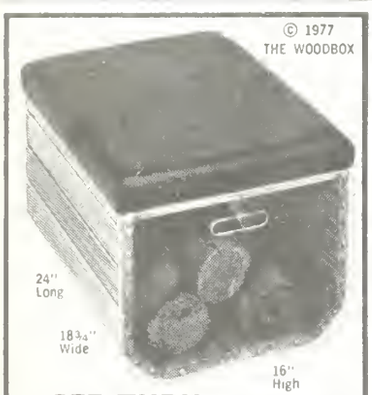


YOUR LOG CARRIER
Rugged natural beige cotton canvas with double handles of tough woven webbing. For easy carrying and extra strength. Folded size 23¼" by 17", big enough for full load. Opens flat to shake out bark and splinters. Ideal house gift. $7.98 ppd. A-Mart Co., HG-127, 233 Broadway, New York, NY 10007.



AH, SO
Terse comment on life is sure t bring a smile to a friend's face. G you may need the reminder. Gol and marble color background, blac lettering. Laminated wood plaque 6" by 8", is ready to hang. $1.9 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's, HG12 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, A 85021.

© 1977 THE WOODBOX



SEE-THRU
woodbox™

Leather cushioned chest holds and shows logs, yarn skeins, pillows, etc. Sturdy ¼" plexiglass end panels fastened to solid maple tongue and groove planks with plated Phillips screws. Foam padded, lift-off seat covered with soft, dark brown top grain cowhide. Shipped fully assembled. Money back guarantee. **$89.50**. Add $4.50 UPS. $9.00 West Coast.

the woodbox
Dept. 1L
1427 W. Decorah Rd. West Bend, WI 53095

A WONDERFUL GIFT IDEA!

Folding Victorian Rocker **54.88**



An $80 value

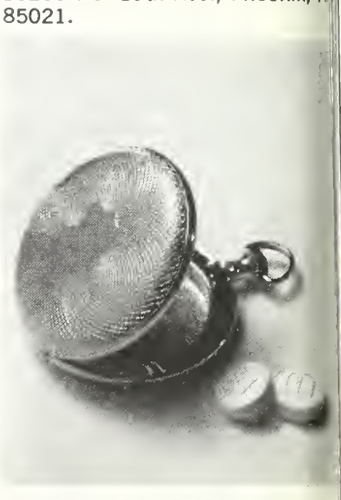
Gracefully carved, richly finished fruitwood frame; authentic tapestry upholstered seat and back. Folds up compactly for storage or traveling.

ORDERED ANYWHERE IN U.S.A. (except Alaska & Hawaii) WITHIN 2 WEEKS OF RECEIPT OF ORDER
ORDER BY MAIL or PHONE 617 438 9191
Add 5% for shipping. Add 5% tax for Mass. delivery.

Love's 426 Main St., Dept H
Stoneham, Mass. 02180
MASTER CHARGE or BANKAMERICARD
GIVE ACCT. NO. AND EXPIRATION DATE



LIFETIME BRASS
Charming partridge-in-pear-tree Lillikins® ornament to gleam on your tree year after year. Solid polished brass, won't tarnish or break. 3¼". Personalized (print names). Each $1.50; six $7.98; 12 $14.98. Add 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GDE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



WATCH CASE FOR PILLS
Ingenious 1¾" brass case resembles an old fashioned watch. Slip it into your pocket or handbag and no one will know it holds health or life-saving pills. Pretend to peek at the time as you slip out a pill. $6 plus 80¢ post. Write to Postamatic Co. Inc., HG1277, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.

Musical Nativity



From Italy, a splendid, serene set of six figures nests in a musical stable. Three adoring cherubs "serenade" the Holy Family with the angelic strains of "Silent Night." Beautifully detailed molded figurines (2½-3¼" h.) finished in wood tones, softly colored; wood stable (9½ x 8¼"h.). **903...$25.00** + $1.75 post. & hdlg.

Send 50¢ for our full color Music Box Collection catalog. $1.00 discount coupon included applicable to first order.

Downs' DEPT. 1412-A
EVANSTON, IL 60204



WHITE JADE CORAL GREEN JADE

Elephants for Luck!

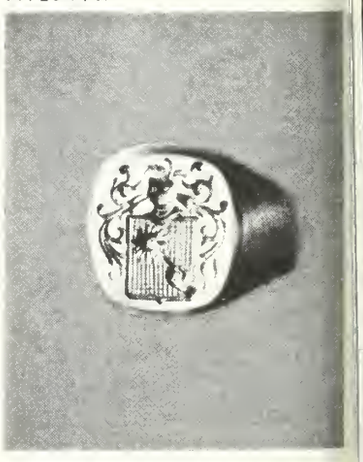
Our miniatures are intricately carved of the finest genuine green Chinese Jade, white Flower Jade, or red Coral. Your choice—suspended from a 15" goldfilled chain. Shown actual size. A terrific gift!

$7.50 each. Gift boxed. We pay postage. Orders shipped within 24 hours!

Asian Creations Dept. HG127
One Gethbridge Plaza,
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430



SPARKLING SPRAY MIST
Crystal chandeliers, sconces and candelabra come bright and clear after a spray shower of silicone mist from an easy-to-handle 7 oz. can. No need to wipe; just let dry naturally. $3.98 plus 75¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



YOUR FAMILY CREST
Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90, 14K gold, $195. Ppd. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG12, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.

Shopping for Surprises

with *Harry and David*
Creators of the Fruit-of-the-Month Club



HAWAIIAN PINEAPPLE MACADAMIA NUT CAKE
One bite of this buttery cake is like a trip to the Islands! Chock full of juicy Hawaiian Pineapple and exotic Macadamia Nuts, it's our exclusive, original recipe like no other in the world. The 1½-pound loaf cake comes bakery-fresh in a gold foil gift box, freezes nicely and slices neatly. Available all year.
Order Gift No. 386 . . . **$7.45** delv'd



FIRESIDE FAVORITE
World's most nutrifying mixture — English WALNUTS, California ALMONDS, sweet, woodsy Oregon FILBERTS, BRAZILS from Brazil, and PECANS so big and perfect they're not sold in stores! Handsome handwoven wicker basket, nutcracker and picks are all included. Net wt. 1-2/3 lbs.
Available Oct. 15 to April 10
Order Gift No. 412 . . . **$9.95** delv'd



Wild 'n Rare® PRESERVES
Our exclusive, award-winning preserves in five luscious flavors: Wild 'n Rare Strawberry, Red Raspberry, Oregold® Peach, Wild Mountain Blackberry and Wild Plum. Quick-cooked in small batches the gourmet way — so good each has won the California State Fair Gold Medal. Absolutely no artificial flavor, color or preservatives.
Available all year
Order Gift No. 352 . . . **$9.95** delv'd



TABLETOP CHRISTMAS SPRUCE
Give natural northwoods beauty and fresh evergreen scent in a perfectly formed, live miniature Christmas tree! About a foot tall, this lovely Dwarf Alberta Spruce comes prepotted and completely decorated with 20 chocolate Christmas bells and tiny peppermint canes. Available Dec. 1 to Jan. 5
Order Gift No. 812 . . . **$16.95** delv'd



GIANT AMARYLLIS
Blooms in just 4 to 6 weeks! Flaming red, super-sized flowers up to 8 inches across! Exotic show lasts for weeks — bulb can be stored for year after year of blooms. Pre-planted, nothing to add but water. GUARANTEED TO GROW AND BLOOM! Available Nov. 1 to Jan. 20
Order Gift No. 806 . . . **$7.95** delv'd

Fruit-of-the-Month Club®

Since 1936, America's favorite family club. Month after month, a parade of the world's rarest and finest fruit sent direct from the orchard. Each gift box with your greetings. All announced by a handsome, gold-embossed Certificate of Membership.

Christmas — Royal Riviera® Pears
Jan — Crisp Mountain Apples
Feb — Royal Grapefruit
March — Royal Oranges
April — Hawaiian Pineapples
May — Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
June — Home-Canned Fruit
July — Giant Kiwi Berries
August — Exotic Nectarines
Sept — Oregold® Peaches
Oct — Alphonse LaValle Grapes
Nov — Royal Beurre® Bosc Pears

3-Box Club: Surprise them with gorgeous gift boxes for Christmas, Jan. and Feb.!
Gift No. 111 **$25.95** delv'd

8-Box Club: Delight them to pieces again and again! Christmas, Jan., Feb., May, Aug., Sept., Oct. and Nov.
Gift No. 151 **$69.95** delv'd

5-Box Club: Keeps coming and coming! Christmas, Jan., Feb., May and Sept.
Gift No. 141 **$42.95** delv'd

12-Box Club: Flabbergasting! A gorgeous gift every single month of the year.
Gift No. 201 **$104.95** delv'd



our famous ROYAL RIVIERA® PEARS
So big and juicy they'll eat 'em with a spoon — so rare, not 1 person in 1000 has ever tasted them! Beautifully gift packed and sent with your personal greetings. Perfect arrival guaranteed! Net weight 6¾ lbs. Order NOW for Christmas delivery.
Order Gift No. 1 . . . **$9.95** delv'd

We guarantee your complete satisfaction in every respect . . . or your money back!

Every year folks write to tell us how pleased their friends are with gifts from Harry and David. Our "secret"? It's the personal touch that's part of every gift we make. Harry and I grow our own fruit, bake our own cakes, put up our own preserves — even make our own baskets. If you could see the care with which our gifts are put together, you'd know why the quality is guaranteed.

Every one of our gifts is custom-made and packed by hand. Folks who won't settle for less know they can rely on Harry and me for gifts that are in perfect taste — and delivered to the right place, at the right time, in perfect condition. **We guarantee it:** you, and those to whom you send Harry and David gifts, must be completely satisfied in every respect, or we will promptly send a replacement gift or refund your money, whichever you prefer.

We do all the wrapping, addressing, even ship with your personal greetings at no extra cost — and get your gifts in the mail at the right time, whether it's one gift or 1,000. And *you'll* enjoy a wonderful carefree Christmas — basking in showers of thanks for months to come!

EASY TO ORDER Use the order blanks at right, or just send us your list. Enclose check or money order (no C.O.D.'s please). Tell us how to sign your greetings for each gift. All prices include delivery.



Send your orders to

Harry and David®
Box 501-L Medford, Oregon 97501

©1977 Harry and David

Order here or send us your list

SHIP AS MY GIFT TO _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Quantity	Name of Gift	Gift No.	Amount
			$

Ship to Arrive for Christmas ☐ Ship to Arrive On (Date) _____ Use Card I enclose ☐ (Max. 3½ x 5)

Greetings to read _____

SHIP AS MY GIFT TO _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Quantity	Name of Gift	Gift No.	Amount
			$

Ship to Arrive for Christmas ☐ Ship to Arrive On (Date) _____ Use Card I enclose ☐ (Max. 3½ x 5)

Greetings to read _____

Ordered By _____

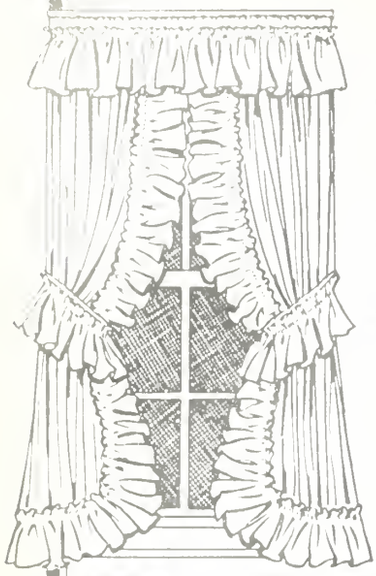
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

501-L

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS

Since 1947



Big 5-Inch Ruffles
No Iron Muslin

Our colonial country curtain now in 35% cotton, 65% polyester. Machine wash, dry, no iron. French headed, big 5" ruffles. Extra wide 86" per pair including attached top valance and tiebacks. Multiple widths available in every size to fit every window. White or natural.

45" 54" or 63" long	**15.00 pr.**
72" 81" or 90" long	**17.50 pr.**
Extra Val. 11" x 72"	**4.00 ea.**

Satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed. Add $2.00 post. hdlg. Send check, M.O. Master Charge, BankAmericard, or Visa. N.Y. res. add tax.

Send for Free Color Catalog.

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 212, Lawn Terrace
Mamaroneck Village, N.Y. 10543

RAJASTAN RUGS — alluring designs from the romantic past that blend so perfectly with present-day decor. Transform any drab area in your home, office or showroom into a prestigious setting of refined elegance. Also as dramatic accent rugs over carpeting. Natural yarns only, painstakingly woven through to the back of each rug by our time-honored, old-world techniques to assure many years of rugged wear. Guaranteed imported. THE LAST GREAT HOME-DECORATING BUY OF OUR DAY—NEVER AGAIN AT THESE INCREDIBLE PRICES: approx. 3'x5' $14.95; 4'x6' $29.95; 6'x9' $59.95; 9'x12' $99.95. Order now, and we even pay the freight. Specify red, ivory, avocado, gold or blue background. Our rugs have been copied but never reproduced. Our 42nd year of proven reliability. MasterCharge, VISA and Am. Express accepted.



INTERNATIONAL RUG CO.
360 Amsterdam Avenue, HG12, New York, N.Y. 10024

Good Luck Symbol
$8.00
postpaid



KitchenWitch

Traditionally hung in Scandinavian kitchens to bring love and affection while using her "magical powers" to watch over foods being prepared. Who can't use some extra help? Enjoy her decorative charm too. Choose red, green or blue. 9" high.

Quality Gift Catalog
SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G12-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG-127 Sea Meadows Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096





"FLOWERS OF THE FOUR SEASONS"

Exquisitely interpreted on a pair of imported 6" porcelain ginger jars in the classic blue and greywhite colors and suitable for any decor. The unique three piece jars are six inches high and come with free wooden display stands.

$9.95 each..... plus $1.35 post.
$18.95 matched pair.. plus $1.50 post.

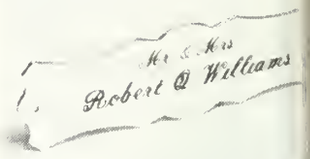
Send for free color catalogue of unusual oriental decorator items.

FINE HOME IMPORTS
P.O. Box 1397, Clifton, NJ 07015



CHRISTMAS COUPLE

Mr. and Mrs. Santa rock their way into a family's hearts with red flannel bodies, flowered cotton prints and happy smiles. Rocker natural wood. Set is 8" by 8" by 4" for centerpiece, mantle or Christmas-time foyer. $12 plus $1.50 post. Annalee's Workshop, HG12, Box 446, Meredith, NH 03253.



ELEGANT IDENTITY

There's no place like your fr door for a solid brass name pla Handsomely engraved in sm script letters on a 5" wide pla Matching screws included. A p fect house gift that really sho some forethought. $7.50 each p Elgin Engraving Co., HG12, 9 Edwards Ave., Dundee, IL 601



GRAPE IDEA

To accompany a bowl full of luscious grapes, a pair of silver-plated metal shears to snip off a serving. Decorated with grape clusters and antiqued, 5" l. An elegant accessory. Made in Portugal. $6.98 plus 50¢ post. Country Gourmet, GDE, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



MAJESTIC FLIGHT

"Soaring Seagull" in a brillia blue sky to accent wall in hom or office. Full-color lithograph laminated for permanence ar mounted in "floater" frame. Go trim, walnut finish. Plaque 11" b 13", ready to hang. $16.95 plu $1.50 post. Gull's Way, HG-12, Bo 129, Halesite, LI, NY 11743.



BUILD IT YOURSELF

A gazebo from simple plans adds great charm to your yard. Build this enclosed wooden structure for storage or pool house (shown: octagonal 9' dia., 12'H). Also a latticed open gazebo. Plans and material lists for both, $6 ppd. Country Charm Gazebo, HG12, 709 Timberline Dr., Joliet, IL 60435.



ON THE ROCKS AT 19

A glass, a game plus a refreshing quaff add up to a cheery 19th hole. The 12 oz. acrylic glass contains the game complete with tee, greens, hazards and ball in waterproof base that's a built-in coaster. Set of four, $12.50 ppd. Johnny Appleseed's, HG12, Box 708, 50 Dodge St., Beverly, MA 01915.



FELIKE PINE

ch green artificial tree with velty red unbreakable decorations, urdy matching pot. 24" tall. For ble, mantel or desk. Fully assemed, in easy-to-mail carton. Can folded for storing. $10; two 8.75. Add $1.50 post. Christmas afts, HG12, 255 Hill St., Whitinsle, MA 01588.



GREEN PLANT SHOW OFFS

What a fun way to display growing plants or saucy bunches of blooms! Natural rattan lined with styrofoam for water retention. 9" by 9" by 5" frog; 7" by 9" by 5" elephant. Set of two, $7.95 plus $1 post. Send 25¢ for catalogue. Fran's Basket House, HG12, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



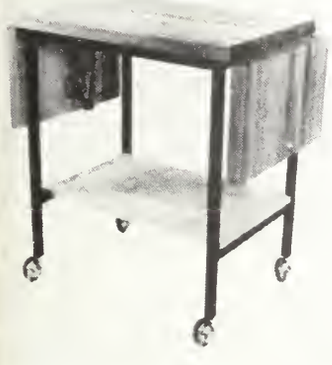
IDE A COCK HORSE

Children's favorite—a real rocking orse of walnut-stained lumber with eal oak rockers to stand the rigors f tough "trails" and tougher ridrs. 32" l. by 12" w. by 24" h. Perfect family pet. $35 plus $4.50 ost. Christmas catalogue, 50¢. Gregory Faris Morton, HG12, Box 385, Cuthbert, GA 31740.



TWO BY TWO

Socks stay together through the washing and drying process with unique plastic rings that keep them paired. An easy solution to that dull hand sorting. Enough sorters for 24 pairs, $1.98 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



EASY ROLLING

Butcher block cart with extendable working surface for any kitchen and bar. Leaves down 26" by 18"; leaves up 48" by 18", 34"h. Lower shelf also butcher block. Black steel frame, $155; chrome, $165. Exp. coll. Catalogue, 50¢. Butcher Block and More, HG12, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



COSMETIC ASSIST

Use flip-up magnifying glasses to apply makeup like a professional model. They let you work easily, with no squinting at mirror and no mistakes. One size fits all. In plastic case with adjusting screwdriver. $7.95 plus 50¢ post. Herman Optical, HG127, 164 Clymer St., Brooklyn, NY 11211.



chef's special!

ESSENTIAL TOOLS FOR EVERY KITCHEN—
THE PERFECT GIFT FOR EVERY GOURMET!



GIANT FORKS lift and turn heavy roasts with ease. Heavy steel with wooden handles, leather hanging thongs. Set of 2, 12" long.
8118 Giant Forks. 1 Set $1.69

WOODEN TOOLS. Each different, each with a special purpose—mixing, folding, draining, getting into corners. Natural wood from Italy, 8-16" long. Set of 5.
6077 Wooden Tools. 1 Set $1.79

WHISKS for airy whipping—fluffy omelets, velvety sauces, smooth batters. Tinned piano-style hoops. Set of 3—8", 10", 12".
8148 Whisks. 1 Set $1.29

EARTHENWARE PITCHER. Versatile classic—two-tone brown glaze, 6" high, holds 1 quart.
9344 Earthenware Pitcher $2.98

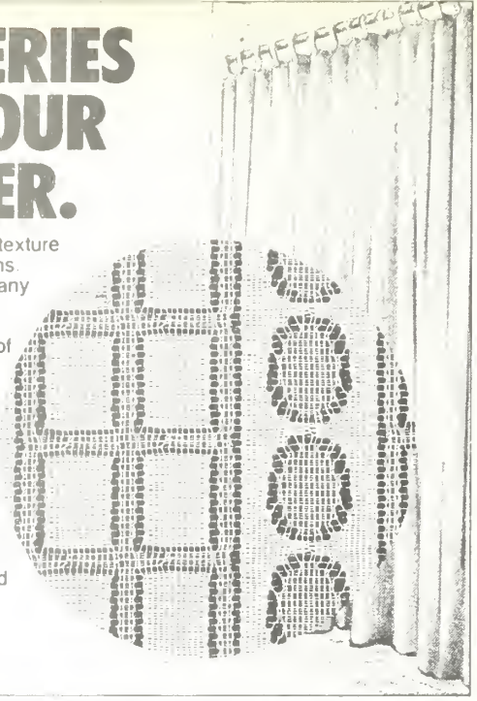
THE WORKS! All three tool sets plus pitcher—our own version of the traditional European bridal gift! A charming look and a beat-all value that's ours alone.
9345 The Works! 1 Set $6.98

Add $1.25 post. & hdlg. NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON™

Dept. GD2
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

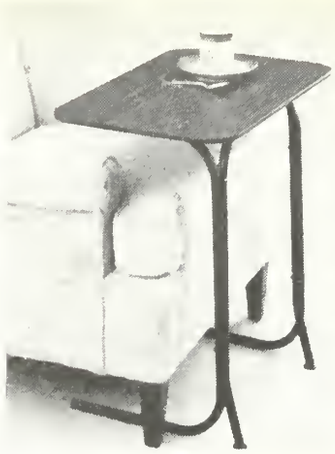
DRAPERIES FOR YOUR SHOWER.



Introducing beautiful "texture weave" shower curtains. In a soft imported Brittany fabric, these 100% polyester curtains are washable, mildew proof and won't shrink or fade. Not available in stores. Money back if you're not delighted.

Specify color (snow white/natural white). For each standard 72" by 72" curtain, send check or money order for only $11.99 plus $1.50 postage and handling to:

American Draperies
P.O. Box 010652,
Miami, Florida 33101



ARMCHAIR SERVICE

The perfect table for TV sports watchers, convalescents, doers of homework, board game players—everyone. Walnut grain stain, heat-resistant top, black satin enamel finish on steel legs. 15" by 23½" by 24". $35; 2, $67. Add $3 post. Briarcliff-Kent, HG12, 1291 Rankin Dr., Zanesville, OH 43701.



HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY

Records made easy by page desig Tab-indexed sections for silver, ar etc.; insurance; safe box; cred cards. Black leathery 45-page rin binder with 24k gold tooling, bras family-name plate. 8⅞" by 6¾ $15.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Ve non, GDE, 510 So. Fulton Ave Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



ENLIGHTENING PEN

By daylight, a nifty ballpoint—but whisk it into darkness and it shines! Chrome-plated satin finish pen comes with penlite battery and refill. Great for jotting middle-of-the-night brainstorms. $7.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



SPIRAL STAIR KIT

Circle stairs are architectural space savers as major stairways or as access to attic, loft or cellar. Practical for outdoors as well as indoors. Install your own stairs in less than two hours. Instructions included. Brochure 25¢. Mylen Industries, HG12, 650 Washington St., Peekskill, NY 10566.

THE 'MUST' OF WESTERN LAMPS

NEW . . .
A LAMP, A PLANT,
A DREAM

Why yearn for wide open spaces when you can have the warmth of the Western sun and a glimpse of the desert with the Western Lamp



15" High
14" Wide

LAMP WITH 6 CACTI	$39.50
LAMP ONLY	34.00
6 CACTI ONLY	7.50

Shipping Included

CHARGE IT (check one) Exp. Date _____
( ) BankAmericard ( ) American Express
( ) Master Charge ( ) Visa

Credit Card # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

WESTERN LAMPS CO.
P. O. Box 1329
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85252



First Edition
ROYAL COPENHAGEN CHRISTMAS PLATE
1908
$1,400.00 ppd.

All subsequent years of Christmas Plates available by return post.

Royal Copenhagen Christmas Plate, 1977 $18.50 ppd.
Bing & Grondahl Christmas Plate, 1977 $18.50 ppd.

JOHN SINCLAIR LIMITED
266 Glossop Road Sheffield, England

ADD SPICE *To Your Life!*

A FABULOUS COLLECTION of SPICES and HERBS at HEALTHY SAVINGS!



When you order from **THE SPICE CORNER,** you are assured of the freshest, highest quality spices gathered from round the world. We are the largest spice house in Pennsylvania and are proud to offer the finest array of herbs, spices, teas, coffees, flavorings and seasonings of all kinds from the subtle to the exotic. Because our stock is so extensive, you save substantially, whether your order is large or small.

Choice Selection of 16 Spices and Herbs (over 2 lbs.) with free self-sticking Spice Labels . . . $8.95 plus postage and handling. Includes cherry, parsley, rosemary, thyme, basil, oregano, seasoning salt, Italian seasoning, pot herbs, saffron, gumbo filet, Hungarian paprika, bay leaves, cinnamon sticks, tarragon.

Send for our 32-page catalogue—you'll love browsing through it FREE with every order.

THE SPICE CORNER

THE SPICE CORNER, Dept. HG-127
904 South 9th St. Philadelphia Pa 19147

ACRYLIC ROLLING PLANT STAND

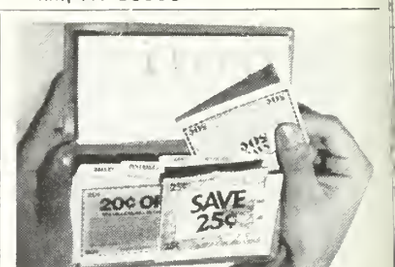




Move houseplants with ease, even big heavy floor pots, with no straining or lifting. Lets you rotate them for proper light and growth. Clear acrylic stand has a generous 12¼" diam. with a 2" high rim to prevent spills. Rolls easily on three sturdy casters which protect furniture, floors and rugs. Only $6.98 plus 50¢ post.

Prompt Delivery. Money Back Guarantee. New! 104 Page gourmet/gift catalog 25¢
N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGL, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



SHOPPER'S ORGANIZER

The Shopper's Organizer is a useful means to collect and organize coupons along with a shopping list.

This attractive long-lasting vinyl wallet has an expandable pocket that will hold over 100 coupons. Dividers organize coupons into categories. The attached shopping pad completes the package by providing shopping list and coupons in a checkbook size wallet.

Only $2.50 each including handling and shipping.
Add 25¢ extra for guaranteed Christmas delivery

A must for the smart shopper that saves and uses coupons.
"Satisfaction guaranteed or money back"

A. J. Geis, Inc.
124 Ambleside Dr., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15237



C THE GO FASHION

M.on's carryall in natural canvas ai leather. Hinged steel frame W steel feet on 3" leather plat- fo n. Leather straps and handles. 1 l. by 6"w. by 15"d. $19.95; 2 l. by 6"w. by 15"d. $22.95. A $2 post. for one, $3 for two. L ther Innovations, Inc., HG12, 22 W 21 St., New York, NY 10010.



SCENT OF CHRISTMAS

Miniature Alberta spruce, fresh and living, four years old, over 12" tall. Pre-potted, decorated with 20 little treats. For table or mantle, then transfer to your garden or a patio planter in the spring. #812. Avail able Dec. 1 to Jan. 5. $16.95 ppd. Harry and David, Box 501-S, Med ford, OR 97501.



ATING RENEWAL

eposit new silver on copper, brass bronze where the original plat- g has worn away. Use Silver Plus polish sterling but it does not eposit new silver on sterling eces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plus 5¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, G12, 556 Mission St., San Fran- sco, CA 94105.

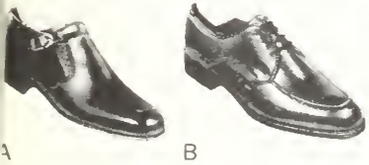


LEGENDARY CONGE

Railroader's lantern that's still in service. Has a down light for hik- ing, concentrated beam flashlight for distance. Attractive indoors or on patio. Stainless steel. 6-v. bat- tery not included. $14.95 plus $1.50 post.; two $27.95 plus $2. The Country House, HGE, Box 44. Southport, CT 06490.

AT LAST! THE ANSWER BOSTONIANS

ou can now save $13 off the regular rice of famous Bostonians. Regu- arly $42 now $29. **BONUS**—buy 2 air regularly $84 now $56 save $28.



A B

A. Grain leather, slip-on, leather sole, black or brown.
B. Smooth leather, lace oxford, leath- er sole, black or brown.

A 10-12, 13, B 9-12, 13, C 8-12, 13, D 7-12, 13 E, EEE 7-11, 12. Add $1.50 size 13. Additional $1.50 pos- tage and handling, no C.O.D.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

LONDON SHOES LTD.
32 Journal Square, Jersey City
New Jersey 07306



PANEL THISTLE GLASS BOWL

Our lovely glass bowl, with its exquisite panel thistle pattern, was originally designed over 100 years ago. An exact copy of the original, our bowl is so authentic it carries the famous "Bee" mark used by the original maker. You'll use it for salads, desserts, vegetables or for a special flower arrangement. Certainly it is a prized find for your collector's shelf. 4" high, 8" top diameter.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

$7.95
Plus $1.35 postage
Tex. res. add 5% sales tax.

Artisan Galleries
2100 B-12 No. Haskell • Dallas, Texas 75204

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter, and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result: efficiency without distraction.

Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with longer lengths available on request.



Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe, to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order by phone.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors, Yellow or White. Call toll-free, or send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan; $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank-Americard (include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY
Call toll-free: 800-648-5311. Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201

"JINGLE BELLS, JINGLE BELLS . . ."



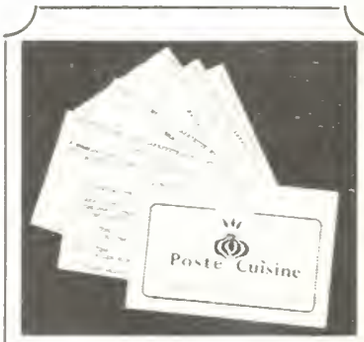
Oh what fun it is to have a Caroller Mouse by ANNALEE!

This happy fella is 12" tall, hand-crafted of grey felt; decked out in mint green jacket, red flannel stocking cap with white fur-like trim, and holly-green felt mittens.

Merry expressions created exclusively by ANNALEE.

13.50 plus 1.50 postage & handling
Available in 7" size (slightly different design) . . . 6.00 plus 1.25 p. & h

Annalee's Workshop
Box 446 Meredith, N.H. 03253



STOP CLIPPING RECIPES!

For positive results, try these carefully developed and tested recipes. Six to each set, printed on 3X5 cards, enclosed in a decorative folder. Great hostess gifts! Choose from A) Tortes, B) Festive Breads, C) Hot Appetizers. $1.50 each set, 3 for $4.00 PPd. NY res. add tax.

POSTE CUISINE
721 Lafayette Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14222



MAKE YOUR RINGS FIT RIGHT!

Are your rings too loose once they're over your knuckles? Do they slide around your fingers uncomfortably and unattractively? RIGS (Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer) will hold your rings in place simply and effectively. RIGS (Pat. Pdg.) are vinyl liner-guards which slip inside the ring once it's in place and stop slipping. Works for any size, women's or men's. RIGS even hold boys' rings in place on girls' fingers. Guaranteed. $4.00 ppd.

RIGS Dept. 112 Box 1039, Longmont, Colo. 80501



SHRINK STOMACH

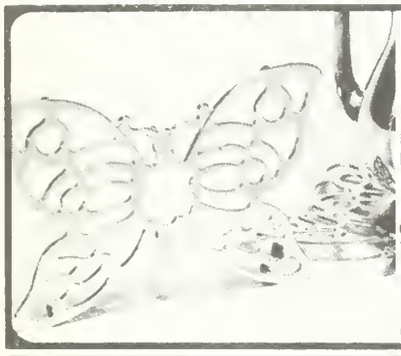
Waist Watchers will feel muscle tighten and see stomach shrink from first day you use the Waist Wheel. The Dual Wheel gives you sturdier balance.

Single Waist Wheel $7.98 + $1.00 Mailing Each
Dual Waist Wheel $9.98 + $1.25 Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% sales tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



Butterfly Trivet

keeps hot things from scorching table or counter tops and hangs decoratively on a wall. Beautifully detailed, silver-plated in Italy, and tarnish resistant. Makes a great gift! Prompt delivery, money back guarantee. $7.95, postage paid. Send check or money order to:

THE GIFT Dept. T-HG-127
8797 Beverly Blvd.,
Los Angeles, California
90048

the Gift

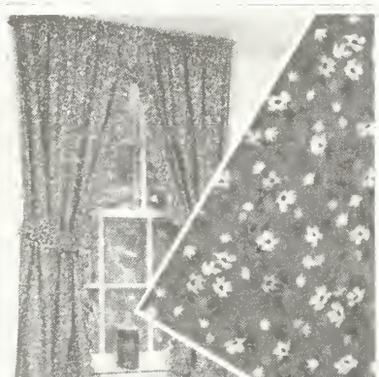
California residents add 6% sales tax



Lovely Set of NESTING TABLES

The extra tables you always need for that brunch, party or ashtrays, etc. Designed to harmonize with most decors whether used functionally or set aside until needed. Largest table is 21"H with 12x18" top with other two tables fitting snugly inside. Order SNT-3 . . . specify Koch brass or Contemporary nickel plate . $104.75. Shipped prepaid upon receipt of check.

St. Nicholas Boutiques
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579



CALICO CURTAINS

No-iron old-fashioned Calico in choice of red, gold, blue, black, brown or green background. 70" wide per pair with 2½" pre-shirred ruffle. 24" L $6, 30" $7, 36" $8, 45" $9, 54" $10, 63" $11, 72" $12. Valance $3. Tiebacks $1. Twin spread $28, Full $30. Twin Canopy $22, Full $24. Sham $8. 44" fabric $2.25 yd. Add $1.75 post. & handl. Md res. add 5% tax. No COD's please.

Free Brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches

Quality & Satisfaction Since 1890

MATHER'S

31 E. Main St., G12-7, Westminster, Md. 21157



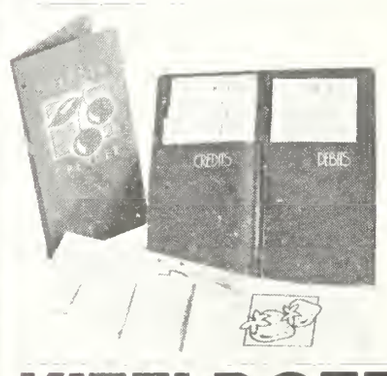
SEASON'S GREETINGS

Lovely wreath laden with several varieties of pine cones makes a perfect accent for wall or door in any season. Ideal house gift. Ready to mount; 13" in diameter. Specify natural or holiday trim. $12.95 plus $2 post. Casual Designs, HG12, 325 So. Washington, Royal Oak, MI 48067.



SMALL-BIRD HOMES

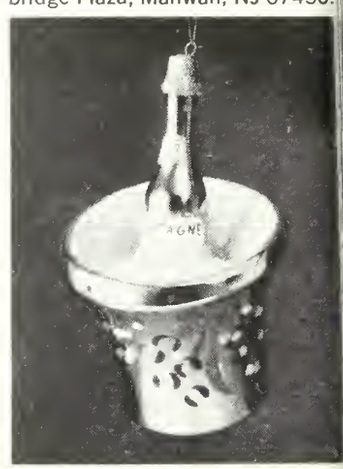
Oriental cages with feeding cups, perches, swing, removable tray, easy assembly instructions. Nice for dried flowers. All 16½"w by 15½"d. 2-tier 18"h. $8.95 plus $1 post.; 3-tier 22"h. $11.95 plus $1.50; 5-tier 30"h. $16.95 plus $2. Alan Industries, HG127, 505 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10017.





JADE TWOSOME

Highly polished genuine Chine jade in one-inch female and ma pendants, suspended on 12k go filled 18" chain. Attractive as sing accent or as a different gift for couple. Each $9.50; both $17. Pp (Immediate shipping.) Alisan Cr ations, Dept. HG-117, One Let bridge Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430.



AULD ACQUAINTANCE

Happy-new-year ornament entirel handcrafted, from the glass fo champagne and ice bucket to th painted decorations. Holly on on side, mistletoe on the other an glitter everywhere. A vintage '7 gift. 5"H. $6.98 plus 75¢ post Lillian Vernon, GDE, 510 So. Fulto Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

COUNT YOUR CALORIES AS YOU COUNT YOUR MONEY

The Slender Spender, a bright red pocket-sized wallet, makes it fun to record your calories. It's simple to use. Each wallet contains a supply of calorie "dollars" in different denominations. As you eat, move the appropriate number of calorie "dollars" to the Debit pocket. As you exercise, move the calorie "dollars" back to the Credit pocket. Calorie values of sample foods, and calorie values of popular sports are included with the full directions.

$2.95 each plus .35¢ postage. Ill. Res. add 5% tax.

M. L. BERRY
Box 467, Dept. HG, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60137

KITTI-POTTI®

World's BEST Enclosed Litter Box!

1. Easy to Clean Smooth Surface
2. 2 pc. Non-breakable Flexible Plastic
3. Cat-size 7" Hole too small for dogs & children
4. Lots of "Private" Room Inside
5. Carefully Designed Patented Seal & Rim
6. Large, 6" Deep Tray Litter stays in!
7. Your Choice of FIVE Pretty Kitti Colors → Avocado, Blue, Brown, Yellow, Beige

FREE! Litter Scoop



We Guarantee it to:

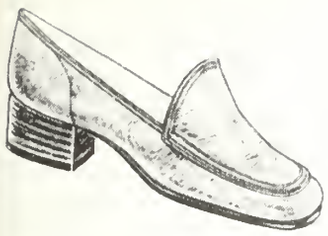
- Confine odors
- Stop litter spills
- Keep children & dogs out
- Hide waste
- Help keep your home clean
- Let your cat enjoy potti-time

$18.95 Cat. No. 60515X

Improved, smoother exterior finish to make it easier to keep clean. Added urine grooves in the bottom rim for improved sanitation and odor control. Large enough for any domestic cat. Size 22 L x 16 W x 18 H.

Send for Our FREE Pet Product Catalog

HAUGEN Pet Products, Inc.
Dept. HG-127 P.O. Box 1986
717 W. Huron St. Ann Arbor, MI 48106



ON THE GO

Smart style for busy days. Soft leather-look uppers, 1¼" stacked heel, padded insole. Foam lined. "Nancy" comes in red, bone, navy, camel, black. 4 to 11 (no half sizes over 9); N,M,W. $13.95 ($1 extra, size 11) plus $1.50 post. Sofwear Shoes, HG12, 1811 San Jacinto, Houston, TX 77002.



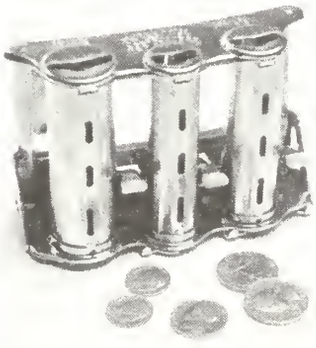
MICROWAVE BACON RACK

Terrific accessory for lovers of crisp, lean, flat and tasty bacon. Rack is dishwasher safe, too. It drains grease into well at rack's end. Made of break-resistant guaranteed "microproof" plastic. $4.95 plus $1 post. Free catalogue. Micro-Cook Products, Inc., HG12, Box 159, Glencoe, IL 60022.



ORIENTAL FANTASIES

Miniature trees are made by hand of jade, mother-of-pearl and coral. Each is 8" h. and 9½" w. A pair is $150; single, $80. Add $7.50 or $3.95 post. 36 page catalogue of fine arts accessories, jewelry $1. Collectors' Guild, Ltd., Dept. 15N7, 185 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016.



CHANGING TIMES

Three-barrel coin changer—separates and dispenses nickels, dimes, and quarters. Made of sturdy chrome it hangs on a belt—ideal for any business without a cash register. $9.98 plus 85¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

Ben Franklin

MAGNIFYING GLASSES



For reading fine print. So fashionable, lightweight and comfortable. Impact-resistant lenses. Golden-finished wire frames with raised nosepiece and non-slip ear-piece on temples. For folks over 40 without eye disease or astigmatism. State age. Only $6.95 plus 75c postage, case included.

Nel-King Products • Dept. HG127WG
811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Mo. 64105

THE ORIENTAL PIPKIN



Hand-crafted in white porcelain with symmetrical blue figure designs. Use as vase, planter; for ice, cigarette packs, candy, what-not? 12½" h, 7" w, 6" dp. 42.00

Add 2.50 for shipping, handling. In N.Y. State add 7% for tax.

FERN PLACE IMPORTS
3 Fern Place,
Oakdale, New York, 11769



TEXAS RED GRAPEFRUIT!

The Best—From the Lush Rio Grande Valley

½-bu. Grapefruit	$ 9.65	Full bu. G.F. & Ors.	$14.30
Carton of 12 G.F.	$ 7.50	½-bu. G.F. & Ors. in Mex. bamboo basket	$11.50
Full bushell G.F.	$14.25	Full bu. G.F. & Ors. in Mex. bamboo basket	$16.25
Carton of 6 G.F.	$ 5.40		
½-bu. G.F. & oranges	$ 9.70		

All are delivered prices—Write for free illustrated folder.
Other citrus packs and also pecans, rare honey, fruit cakes and cheese.

WE TRUST YOU! Send your gift list now and pay our invoice in January

Established 1926—This is Our 52nd Year

PITTMAN & DAVIS INC., 824 N. EXP., HARLINGEN, TEXAS 78550



Wrap yourself in fashion with synthetic diamond-like stones and gold. Sparkle plenty with the latest fashion rage. Twist and twirl these dazzlers around your neck daytime, nitetime, anytime. 14K yellow gold chain with 10pt. Strongites.

16" chain, 3 Strongites—$39.
18" chain, 4 Strongites—$46.

FREE Catalog of rings and earrings

THE STRONGITE CO.
Dept. G3, 2 West 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 582-4168



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP

into a FULL COLOR POSTER at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

20"x24"	only	$9.50
14"x17"	only	$6.50
24"x36"	only	$14.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$4.50	Laminated Posters up to 2 ft. x 3 ft.
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.50	$3.00 addt'l.
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$3.50	Photo Returned.
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$8.00	

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50¢ each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-127 Congers, N.Y. 10920

For people who are still individuals



the original Irish Country Hat for men and women.

Each of our Irish Country Hats is the creation of an individual, not a production line. They're handcrafted on the wild, western coast of Ireland from thick, handwoven tweed. Shape your hat any way you like . . . change it whenever you like. The natural lanolin in the wool helps shed rain while a full brim protects you from the sun.

Colors: Grey or brown tweed mixes. Sizes: (Men) 6½-8. (Women) 20¼-25. If not completely satisfied, you have full return privileges. Each: **$16.50.**

"ESCAPE from the ordinary."

Norm Thompson Dept. 14-04 P.O. Box 3999 Portland, OR 97208

Order *Toll Free* anytime 1-800-547-1160
(Excluding Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska)

Irish hats	Qty.	Size	Color
Men No. 1200			
Women No. 1209			

☐ Ck. ☐ VISA ☐ Mas.Chg. ☐ Am.Ex.
Add $1.50 for postage and handling.
Card #_____
M/C Intbk #_____ Exp. date_____
Sig X_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
☐ Send FREE color catalog.

If you were to choose from one of the world's most unique treasures, would you know it when you saw it?
This vase, crafted from the world's finest opaline crystal, strictly designed and hand made by generations of artisans from Germany, Austria and Czechoslovakia. It stands approximately 16½ inches high, no two alike, choose light green, olive green, royal blue, light blue, turquoise, amber, rose, purple, yellow or orange to complement your home decor.



Made exclusively for us, cannot be duplicated.

For the first time in this country we are offering it at the incredible low price of **$39.95 ea.**

Fully guaranteed to be a masterpiece of original design.

AMERICAN EXPRESS, BANKAMERICARD, MASTER CHARGE & CARTE BLANCHE HONORED

Mail checks or money order (no C.O.D. or billing) to

AMAR IMPORTING AND EXPORTING COMPANY
509 38th St., Union City, New Jersey 07087
Add $2.75 For Postage & Handling
N.J. Residents add 5% sales Tax
30 day money back guarantee

CELEBRATE ANTIQUITY'S MOST EXQUISITE LEGACY



THE KING TUTANKHAMUN COLLECTION

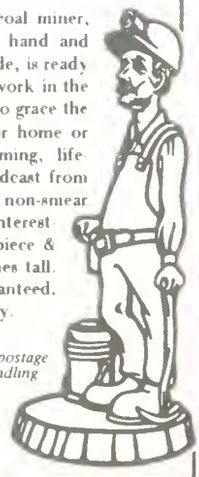
Fine jewels and collectibles. Catalog available without charge or obligation.

Send Name and Address to:

Replicas of Antiquity
760 Summer Street
Stamford, Conn. 06901

"BIG JOHN" COAL FIGURINE

"Big John", the coal miner, with coal pick in hand and lunch pail at his side, is ready for another day's work in the mines ... or ready to grace the curio shelf in your home or office. This charming, lifelike figurine is handcast from specially treated, non-smear W. Va. coal. An interesting conversation piece & ideal gift. 8½ inches tall. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Immediate Delivery.



$7.95 *plus $1 postage and handling*

Gift Catalog 25¢ FREE With Order

Huntleigh Galleries
Dept. HG-12 3612 Huntleigh Drive
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604



ICE WOOL SCARF

Imported from England, it's woven from the softest mohair wool into an intricate, delicate pattern. Scarf drapes softly and can be used as a stole or head covering. Completely moth proof; measures a generous 18"x56". Choose White, Black, Beige, Pink or Copen Blue.

$5.98 each; 2 for $10.98. Add 75¢ post.

FERRY HOUSE
Dept. HG-127, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510

Shopping around

for last-minute gifts

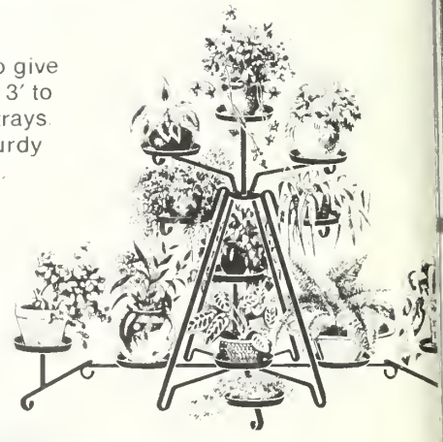


MUST FOR JEWELRY

Brocaded bags to store protect valuables. Each ferent color, shape, and $2\frac{1}{2}$", $2\frac{3}{4}$", 3", 4", to i tify rings, earrings, chains, bracelets. Home or travel. A four, $4.95 plus $ Sleepy Hollow G HG12, 6651 Arlington B Falls Chu VA 220

PLANT PYRAMID

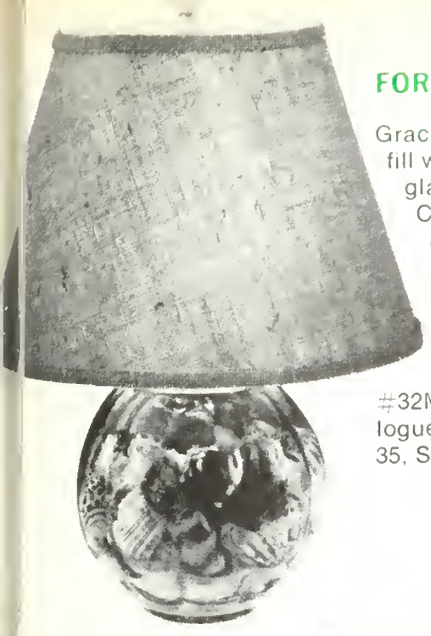
Decorative stand helps plants grow, designed to give more light. Adjusts from 3′ to 4′ w., 2′ h., 12 leakproof trays. Baked enamel finish, sturdy metal frame. Assembled. Black or white. $29.95 plus $4 post. Free brochure. Stands, Inc., HGE127 425 Wagaraw Rd., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.





PINOCCHIO DOLL

Storybook character has turned into a soft, lovable doll with long nose. A huggable companion for any child. Sports a red felt hat, shorts, blue corduroy shirt. 2′ tall. Made in New Hampshire. $12 plus $1.25 post. Add 60¢ Christmas box, wrap. Free catalogue of unique toys and Christmas decorations. The Wooden Soldier, HG12, Box 85GE, N. Conway, NH 03860.



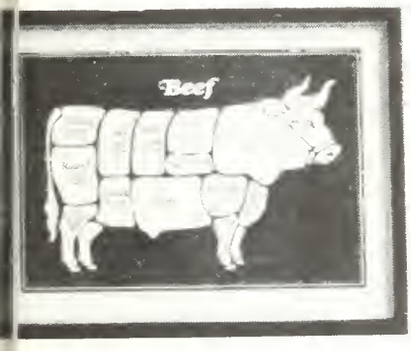
FOR COLLECTORS

Gracefully shaped glass lamp to fill with favorite sea shells, sea glass, marbles, dried flowers. Comes fully wired with natural burlap shade. Easy to remove top to arrange a collection the way you really wish to have it. Lovely gift suggestion. 19″ tall. Order #32M, $25 ppd. Shell lamp catalogue, $2. Hilo Steiner, HG12, Rt. 35, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

EASY WAY

-one Supercup separates
lo spooning, exclusive
roof valve, separates egg
s, clarifies butter, strains
for pouring, funneling.
asher safe Lexan. Easy
an and store, takes place
ny kitchen items. $6.95
East End Prod., HG12, 65
St., Rm. 803, New York,
0022.





PICTURE IT

Butcher's cuts of beef or pork are attractively illustrated in black on antique white. 3/4″ black frame, full strength glass, ready to hang. Informative kitchen décor, 13″ by 17″ overall, $9.95 ea., both $17.95. Add $1 post. ea. Barrie Studios, HG12, Dept. B, Colonial Bldg., Clinton, NY 13323.



THE FAMILY TREES

"Trace your roots" with colorful family tree charts that resemble old manuscripts. Style A, "Paternal Tree", 134 spaces. B, "Our Family Tree" both sides of family, 196 labeled spaces. C, "Maternal Tree", 134 spaces. 17″ by 22″. Antiqued parchment. $3 ea. plus $1 post. Salem Print Co., HG12, Box 11522, Winston-Salem, NC 27106.



GROSVENOR GENTLEMAN

fall/winter 1977-78
FUR COLLECTION

Pamper your fashion whims with an uninhibited choice from world-famous Grosvenor's superb men's collection.

FABULOUS FULL-COLOR CATALOG, $1.

GROSVENOR CANADA
183 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

NAME or MONOGRAM CUT INTO GLASS

4.95 15oz 3.75 12oz



The perfect gift. Price includes engraving. One name per glass. Maximum 12 letters. Prompt shipment. Order early. Money orders—Checks—No C.O.D.'s. Please. Add $1.50 single piece—$2.00 for set—for mailing.
Conn. Residence Add 7% sales tax
Specify letter arrangement for monogram or initial.

POOLEY GLASS ENGRAVERS
65 N. Lake Shore Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804



ORIGINAL HAND PAINTED NEEDLEPOINT RUG

A treasured heirloom gift for generations, including Paterna Persian yarn in earth-tone color combination—rust, beige, grey, black, white, brick.

8″x14″— $40 28″x60″—$360
24″x40″—$185 48″x72″—$600
10, 12, 14, or 18 mesh canvas
Special colors and custom made sizes available on request.
Visa, Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted or send check or money order including $2 postage to:

House of Needlepoint
859 Post Rd., Darien, Ct. 06820
203-655-8843
Conn. res. add tax



herbal wreath

Traditional Holiday Decoration

Frankincense and Myrrh. Legendary spices that reflect a time when gifts of herbs and other aromatics were as priceless as gifts of gold.

These beautiful hand-fashioned wreaths contain over 15 freshly grown herbs and spices, including Bay, Sage, Rosemary, Thyme, Golden Yarrow, Eucalyptus, Lavender, and Santolina arranged against a background of Statice and Artemesia, dotted with Cinnamon Sticks, Nutmeg, Red Cayenne Peppers and a small bag of Frankincense and Myrrh. Each wreath will maintain its aromatic fragrance for months and natural beauty for years. Don't be disappointed, order now and send your gift list of friends with whom you'd like to share the true meaning of the holiday season.

Gilbertie's **Herb Gardens**
Sylvan Ave., Westport, Ct. 06880
Please send _____ of your 16″ Aromatic Herbal Wreath(s) @ $19.95 delivered to:

NAME (print) _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
Allow 10 days for delivery
Enclosed check or M. O for TOTAL
$ _____ Please charge to credit card:
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express. Credit Card # _____
Expir. date: Month _____ Year _____
(No C.O.D.) Bank I.D. # _____
Credit card telephone orders accepted up to December 9, 1977, for arrival in time for Christmas.

Signature _____
DEPT. HG12

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND



"ELVIS" DOLLAR BILL

What a fabulous memento of this great star! Negotiable currency, permitted by U.S. Government. Each bill comes in a special currency see-through holder. Also available "FARRAH" bill only **$2.75** each ppd. **Both For $5.40.**

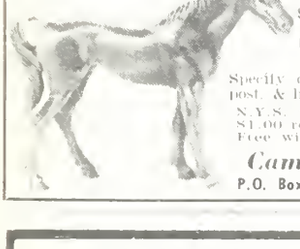
MADISON MINT

P.O. Box 5756 Philadelphia, PA 19120

"PEWTER PETITES . . .

in time for Christmas

A treasury of over 150 figurines to choose from and collect. Cast in the finest quality solid pewter and hand finished by American craftsmen in finest detail.

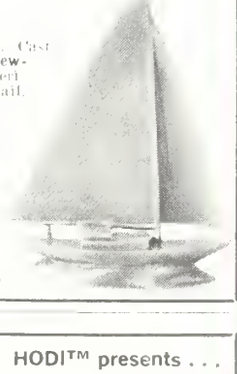


SLOOP approx. 5" tall $15.00

HORSE approx. 3" tall $12.50

Specify choice in order- add $1.25 post. & handling ea.

N.Y.S. res. add tax. Catalogue $1.00 refunded with first order. Free with order.



Cambella Enterprises

P.O. Box 212, Floral Park, NY 11002

DINNER?

DON'T THINK ABOUT IT!

Meal Planners S.M.

Gift Subscription Brings Busy Families for 12 Months

- **PERSONALIZED DAILY MENUS** for all meals based on each family's food preferences
- **COORDINATED NUTRITIOUS RECIPES** tested for easy preparation, taste and variety
- **ORGANIZED SHOPPING LISTS** to maximize family's own food budget

Beautifully designed Holiday Card announces your gift and accompanies our **PERSONALIZED FAMILY FOOD PROFILE.**

Family will complete and return PROFILE to us and each month will receive their personalized planned meals, recipes, and shopping lists. Send $18. check or m.o. for one year. Special Holiday Offer — Additional subscriptions $16 each.

Include all names and addresses.

P.S. How about a subscription for your boss' family?

S.M.

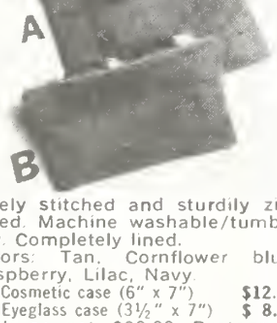
Meal Planners,SM Inc.

South Road

Port Washington, New York 11050

HODI™ presents . . .

The best in ULTRASUEDE® accessories



Finely stitched and sturdily zippered. Machine washable/tumble dry. Completely lined.

Colors: Tan, Cornflower blue, Raspberry, Lilac, Navy.

A. Cosmetic case (6" x 7") $12.50

B. Eyeglass case (3½" x 7") $ 8.50

Both as set—$20.00—Postage & handling $1.

Money back guarantee — Money orders for prompt shipments.

HODI™

Dept. HG P.O. Box 83

East Station

Yonkers, NY 10704



A WREATH OF RED PEPPERS FOR CHRISTMAS

Choose the round wreath or a four-foot-long garland. For sophisticated decor there's little to equal bright chili pepper pods ripened to a ruby red in the Southwestern sun. A color accent to equal Autumn leaves. Imagine either wreath or garland beckoning at your window or doorway.

CHRISTMAS WREATH, 18" Diam. $14.50 ppd.

GARLANDS, 4 FT. long $14.50 ppd.

A free cookbook with your order tells how edible peppers make savory dishes. No charge or check accepted.

The **OLD MEXICO SHOP**

Patio #2 SANTA FE, N M 87501

Shopping around

for last-minute Christmas gifts



COLLECTORS' ORNAMENTS

Lovely crystal-clear acrylic tree ornaments that shimmer and glow. Six traditional themes. The look of engraved crystal at a fraction the cost. Polished metal hanging loop. Gift-boxed. $5 each. Limited edition "Nativity" (Christmas 1977), 3½" dia. $7.50. Add $1 post. Indicate selection by letter. Hocus Pocus in Georgetown Square. HG12, 10400 Old Georgetown Rd., Bethesda, MD 20014.

SPLENDOR

Pendant in 18k vermeil of King Tut's gold death mask. From jewelry collection by designer, Sherwin Monroe, recreating striking pieces in Egyptian exhibition touring U.S. Pendant, 2⅛" by 1⅝" 1 on 24" gold-filled chain. $175 ppd. Write for free catalogue. Replicas of Antiquity, HG12, 760 Summer St., Stamford, CT 06901.





HAPPY CHOICE

Fine English pewter flask and jigger Hand-hammered flask, 6 oz., 5"h., shades of the 20's for picnics, games $19.98. King-size jigger 2 oz. (one oz. mark, too) 2" h with "Just a thimbl full for me." $7.98 Flask and jigger, $24.98. Add 75¢ po Both custom-engraved (print initial Lillian Vernon, GDI 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 105



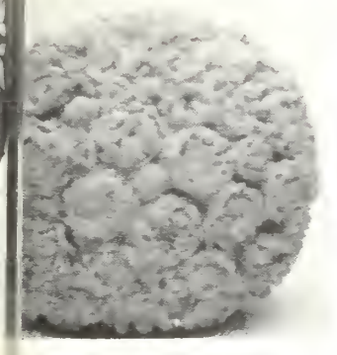
HERB AND SPICE DECOR

Recapture colonial holiday tradition with arrangement of 15 freshly grown herbs and spices in beribboned 10" wicker basket. Background of artemesia and statice. $22.95 ppd. Gilbertie s Herb Garden, HG12. Sylvan Ave. Westport. CT 06880



TOYS FOR PETS

Wonderful, whimsical squeezeme" toys. Durable, colorfast, washable, sanitized latex rubber. Assorted colors. Imported from Spain. Each 5' overall. Package of three caterpillar, hedgehog, ball. $9.95 plus $1.50 post. Catalogue of pet products. Turen, Inc., HG12 Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766.







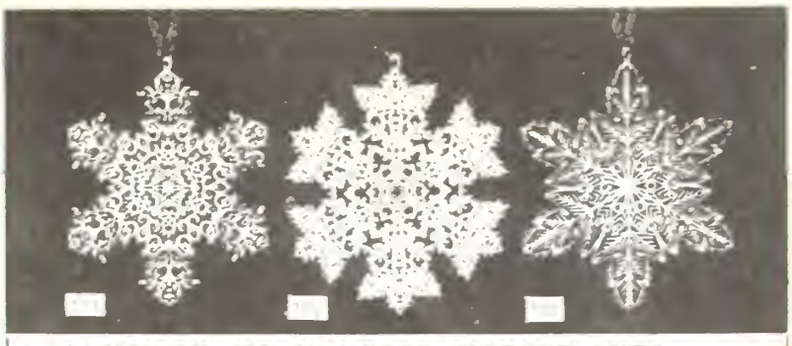
VICTORIAN MISS

Big, beautiful blonde 20" doll with porcelain bisque head, shoulders, arms and legs, soft, pliable body. Hand-painted face. Pretty lace and ruffled trimmed print dress, floppy straw hat $19.98 plus $1.75 post. The Ferry House, Inc., HG12, 554 North State Rd., Briarcliff Manor NY 10510.



APRON DELUXE

Ultrasuede® with its rich suede-like look and luxurious softness makes a stunning apron that's practical too. Machine wash 'n' dry. Won't shrink, pill, wrinkle, water-spot, stiffen. Colorfast navy cornflower or brown taupe. Pocket inset on bib, two on sides. Ties at neck, back. One size fits all. $36 ppd. Free brochure of Ultrasuede® accessories only. HOD1,(™) HG12, Box 83, East Station, Yonkers, NY 10704.



A FLURRY OF FILAGREE SNOWFLAKES . . .

Mother Nature would be proud to call these her own. Three exquisite designs to wear as an elegant pendant or to ornament your tree. Plated in precious silver or gold, these delicate filagree snowflakes measure 2½" diameter.



$4.95 each, 2 for $9.50 3 for $13.75. 18" chain—$1.00 extra. All postpaid. Dept. HG127

Please order by number and specify gold or silver. Shipped 1st class mail—some day received

INITIAL PENDANT

$4.00



Chunky gold tone bar pendant has a real lock. Swings heavy on a 16" gold filled chain. Shown actual size. Personalized so it makes a thoughtful gift. $4.00

Matching stickpin & pierced earring set hypoallergenic posts. $5.00 Specify initial (Q U X Y Z not available). Add 50¢ handling. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax. We pay handling on orders over $15.00.

Annies Attic

P.O. Box 369 Summit N.J. 07901

gentry-lucas tapestry works



TUFTED TAPESTRY

Wouldn't a timeless heirloom tapestry enrich your home atmosphere? Your family crest sculptured of wool, hand made for you, will last many generations. call us (517) 349-5586 or write for our tapestry idea brochure.

PO box 252
Okemos, MI 48864

Perfect Gift!

An Elegant Twist



Give wings to any cork with our quality **winged corkscrew**

THEN

Make any bottle of wine look like it cost a mint with this "silver" dripless **wine pourer plus stopper.**



Gift boxed together
Usually . $9.95
Your price $8.49

Send check or money order to

Gourmet Gallery

Dept. 12E, Box 215, Millwood, N.Y. 10546
Add $1.25 handling per set
N.Y. residents add 5% tax
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

ARIES



LEO



ZODIAK STONE CASTINGS

Superb wall decor indoors or outside: 7x7" natural stone placques, designed for us by California artists John & Paula Napier. Each is a spectacular example of bas relief, to hang alone or in multiple groups.

Each: $9.95 add $1.80 each postage
Set of Three: $27.95 $3.50 postage

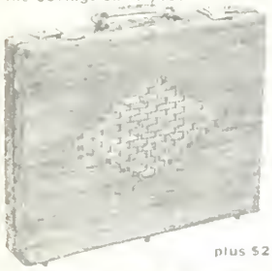
Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge. Charge orders can call Toll Free: (800) 648-5311; In Nev.: (800) 992-5710. Catalog $1; free with order.

THE Patio

550 Powell
Dept. HG127
San Francisco
CA 94108

WICKER WONDERLAND

A ... co's largest Collection of Willow & Rotton Furniture directly imported to Poss the Sovings on to you.



ATTACHE CASE
Elegant and useful for the career woman. Attractively made of handwoven rattan, felt backing and accented with brass hardware, lock and two keys. 13 x 16 x 4, $29.95 plus $2.00 postage.

BATH LIBRARY
... wall ... set of ... with ... 12" ... 15" ... plus ... post.



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

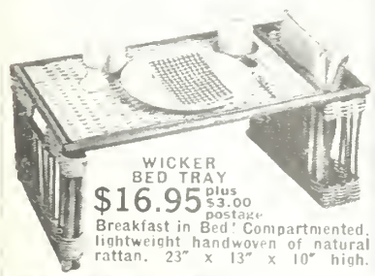


ELEPHANT HAMPER
Perfect catch-all for clothes and toys. Hand-crafted in natural rattan, trimmed in color. 16" diam. x 17" high. $22.95 plus $3.00 postage.

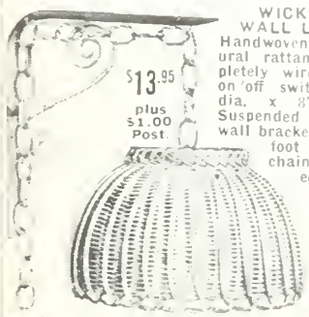
SEND 25c FOR NEW 72 PAGE CATALOG



VICTORIAN WALL SHELF
Holds books, knick-knacks, beauty aids on two sturdy wood shelves. Handwoven of natural rattan. 15" x 7" x 18" high. $13.95 plus postage. Painted white, yellow or green add $3.00.



WICKER BED TRAY
$16.95 plus $3.00 postage
Breakfast in Bed' Compartmented, lightweight handwoven of natural rattan. 23" x 13" x 10" high.



WICKER WALL LAMP
$13.95 plus $1.00 Post.
Handwoven of natural rattan. Completely wired with on/off switch. 12" dia. x 8" high. Suspended from a wall bracket with 9 foot rattan chain. Painted white, yellow, green, pink, blue, orange or black add $2.00

Fran's BASKET HOUSE
Route 10, Dept. HG12, Succosunno, N.J. 07876



CREWEL BEDSPREAD

Fabulous CREWEL from exotic India. Multi color designs, hand-embroidered in wool on hand-loomed cotton. A treasured quality look—like no other fabric!

TWIN $70 QUEEN $90
FULL $80 KING $100

CREWEL TABLECLOTHS
70" ROUND $50 90" ROUND $60
CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YD.
50" wide **$14.00** yard ppd.
Marvelous for drapes, upholstery, etc.
DIRECT-FROM-IMPORTER
LOW PRICES! Immediate delivery.
Send 50c in stamps for color catalog & swatch
GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave., Dept. G127 N.Y., N.Y. 10001

the enchanted doll house



1977-78 DOUBLE DELIGHT
Surprise! We combine our General and Miniature Catalogs into a 128 page Edition, 80— in color. More Dolls, Dollhouses, Miniatures; Toys, Books, Games, Crafts. Send $2.00, Be On Our Mailing List.
The Enchanted Doll House
Dept. HG-127
Manchester Center, Vt. 05255

Glamourize with
PRISM AND BOBÊCHE SET



... set that adds a radiant ... to ... sconces, chandeliers, ... and ... hole slips ... rip. Dangles & ... the ... and ... chain or ...

... and ...

$6.50 each ppd $12.50 the set

$6.00 each ppd $11.50 the set

CRYSTAL CLASSICS Dept G-127
17 Orchard Farm Road
Port Washington N.Y. 11050

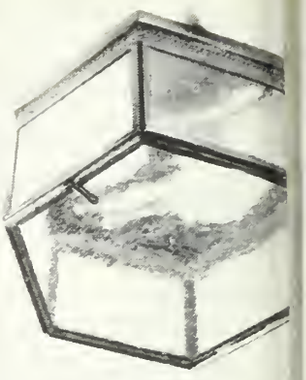
SHOPPING AROUND



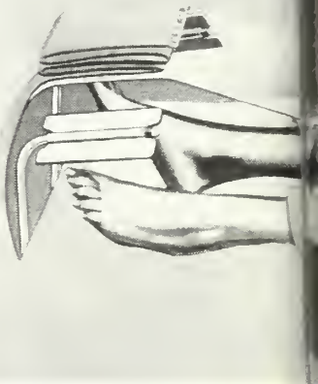
CLOISONNÉ BEAUTY
A hand-crafted unisex pendant of Pharaoh's mask, inspired by the artifacts of Tutankhamun. Portrayal of gold original executed in vivid "New Kingdom" blues, reds and orange; 18k gold finish, 18" matching chain. $19.95 ppd. Jewels by Betty, HG2, 55A Saratoga Blvd., Island Park, NY 11558.



ANNE OF GRACE
Elegant Queen Anne chair is upholstered for comfort and beauty. Seat cushion is reversible and zippered. 31" w., 43" h., 19½" d. $211-$342 depending on fabric; $165 in yours (6½ yds., 54"). Shipping coll. Catalogue, fabrics, $2. Hunt Galleries, Inc., HG7712, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



LANTERN ON HIGH
Handcrafted ceiling lantern ... fine detailings is great for low ... ings and hallways. 5" h.; 8", ... or 12" widths. Choice of bras... copper to add a feeling of war... and friendliness. Send $1 for c... logue. Heritage Lanterns, HG1... Sea Meadow Lane, Yarmouth, ... 04096.



BLANKET SUPPORT
Fits all beds, frees feet from b... ding weight. Lifts contoured, re... lar or electric blankets for roo... ier, relaxing comfort. Holds b... spreads, extra covers at the rea... Plastic-coated steel arms fold ... visibly flat when bed is ma... $8.98 ppd. Better Sleep, HG ... New Providence, NJ 07974.

from ITALY



Glamorous Trunk Handbag

Available for the first time by mail. This luxurious bag is carried by movie stars and socialites...now direct to you! *Circle One*

Queen (8" x 5" x 6") White/Bone/Navy/Black/Camel/Gold/Silver/Red/Brown/Green/Yellow **$37.75**
Empress (9½" x 5" x 6") White/Bone/Navy/Black/Camel **$39.75**
Princess (8"x4"x4") Gold/Silver **$38.75**
We Pay Postage. 4-6 week delivery.
Check-Money Order-Master Charge-VISA
Florida Residents add 4%
Send your order with your name, address, city, state and ZIP to:
VALLAUR IMPORT FASHIONS
P.O. Box 450574 Miami, Florida 33145



BALLERINA SKIRT

A pink satin top trimmed with glitter, combined with a skirt adorned with yards of pink net, results in this frothy bit of fluff to charm any little girl right out of her dancing slippers! Built-in stretch back expands with growth. She'll love it for dancing class, school plays, or fun around home. Sizes: 4-6-7-8-10-12-14.

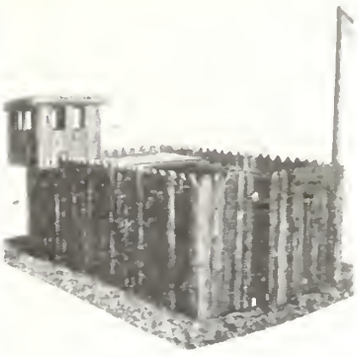
$10.98 + $1.79 P&H. Ill. Res. add 5% Tax. Gift Catalog $1

HOUSE OF MINNEL
530 Lark St., Dept. 5127
Geneva, IL 60134



GAL EAGLES

st bronze double eagle tops a corative dinner bell to hang on race, patio or in the dining room. om Greece, it has Byzantine de- n characteristics. 15¼" long. 9.95 ppd. Write to Shopping In- national, Inc., HG12, 77 Shop- g International Bldg., Norwich, 05055.



ALL-WEATHER FUN FORT

Sturdy real Cedar Wood fort, that will last for generations—used outdoors. It's a big 5' by 6' by 5' with swinging gate, firing platform, blockhouse and ladder. Also ideal as a tree house. $68.95 F.O.B. Camden, NJ. Write to Cedar Products, HG12, Box 84, No. Baldwin, NY 11510.



ORCELAIN HIDEAWAY

btle Oriental colors and a Manrin design make a beautiful che-pot that will "do" favorite ants proud. 6" tall for mantle, ble, buffet. $16.95 each; pr., 32.95. Add $1.25 post. for one, 1.75 per pr. Free color catalogue. ne Home Imports, HG12, Box 397, Clifton, NJ 07015.



NON-SKID PROTECTION

These foam rubber pads adhere to glass frames. Savvy solution to glasses that slide down on the nose. The pads also relieve pressure of frames on sensitive skin. $1.98 for 12 pads plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises. HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



Swiss Music Boxes

Memories are made from this.

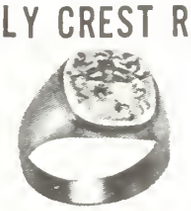
A pleasing gift for a loved one, a friend or yourself. In spite of all the modern stereo equipment, nothing is more effective than the gentle tones of a music box for carrying a message to the heart.

Send $1 for catalog (refundable)

World of Music Boxes

412 Main St. Dept HG Avon, N.J. 07717

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold $195.00
sterling silver $90.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US $1.00** (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG12
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

Constance Carol

Plymouth Massachusetts

NEW SHOWROOM IN LEXINGTON

Our ads and catalog give you only a taste of the beauty, charm, and variety of tab curtains. See them at either of these locations:

PLYMOUTH, 327 Court Street (Rte 3A)
LEXINGTON, 7 Meriam Street (on the green)
Both open Tues.—Sat. 10-3



GINGHAM

Natural Parchment Shade
White Polyester Sateen Shade
Eggshell Polyester Cotton Blend
TAB CURTAINS LENGTH 24" 36" 45" 54"
Natural or white or eggshell, 100% cotton ... $16
Gingham (Yellow/Green/Brown/Red/Blue/Pink) ... $19
WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4
COLOR CATALOG FREE

Master Charge Tel. (617) 746-6116 Bankamericard. For delivery in Mass. add 5% sales tax. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. Send check or money order to:

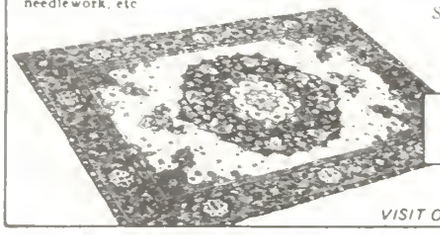
Constance Carol
Dept. 512A, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor, for wall or floor. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, Colonials, and European tapestries for framing, wall hanging, needlework, etc.

French Garden Scene No. 7156 10" x 10" $5.95 20" x 20" $8.95 Shipped Prepaid

Satisfaction Guaranteed





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

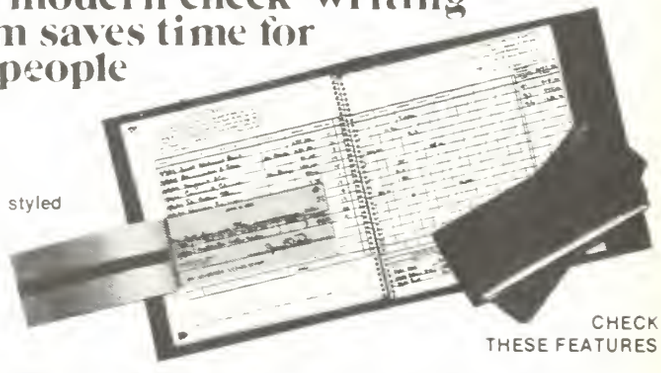
PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

3028 N. Lincoln Ave • Chicago, IL 60657
Dept. HG-127 (312) 472-4848

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Know where your money goes...

Bates modern check-writing system saves time for busy people



Handsomely styled leather-like binder

CHECK THESE FEATURES

- **Complete personal accounting system.** Designed to help with income tax reporting
- **Check carrier slide bar.** Quickly aligns each check
- **Error proof.** The check register is produced simultaneously as each check is written
- **Expense record.** Special columns for entries of tax deductible or other expenses.
- **Bank Reconciliation.** Easily balanced for better control of personal finances
- **Personalized.** Your name printed on each check.
- **Compact.** Binder folds to 8½" x 8½" for easy storage
- **Pocket Check Book System.** Carbon copy memo eliminates check stub writing for away from home checks

Start the new year with your personalized Bates check-writing system. Binder, 24 page check register, 250 checks and 2 pocket folders—all for only $23.95. The most efficient and time-saving personal accounting system available. Refills for checks and registers are available on order. Bates has supplied successful systems for over 25 years and knows the needs of their busy clients.

Order now. All orders shipped via UPS. Allow 4 weeks delivery. (Cut Here)

BATES ACCOUNTING FORMS CO., INC. • 22 Plain Ave • New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801

YES, I want the personalized Bates check-writing system. Rush me_____ systems @ $23.95 each (incl. postage and handling) for a total of $ _____
N.Y. residents add sales tax.

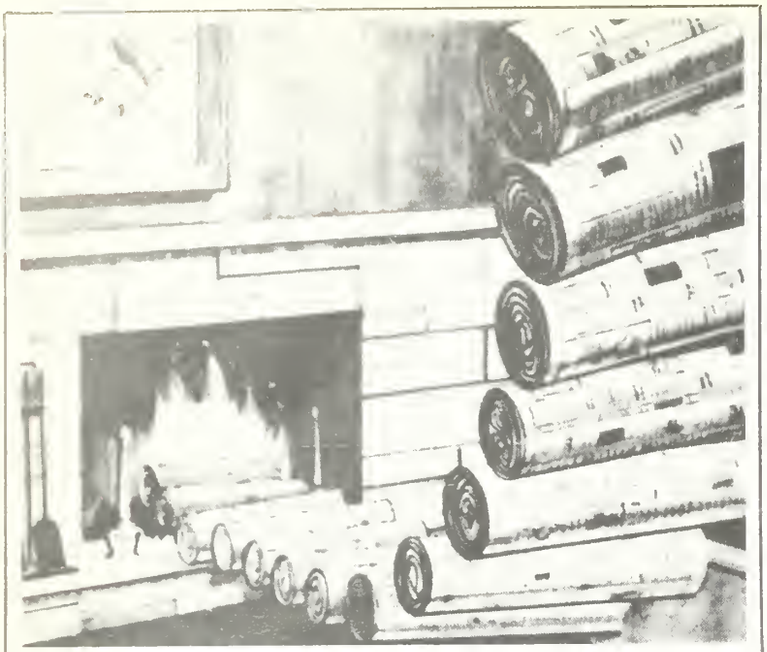
My check or money order for payment is enclosed together with voided check to be used as a guide for imprinting bank name, computer code and personal name.

Color of checks. Blue Yellow Pink

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ HG-12



MAKE A LOG

Change old newspapers to logs for the fire in seconds! Just roll up newspapers using LOG ROLLER. Roll papers into a tight bundle, tie them with special binders and pop them into the fire. Four logs will burn up to 1½ hours.

LOG ROLLER KIT with 112 Binders.....$3.98 + 55¢ Mailing Each
100 Extra Binders.....$1.49 + 20¢ Mailing Each 100

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



Mass. residents add 5% tax

NATIVITY CANDLE

Traditional Nativity scene in a charming holiday decoration. The 6" high footed frosted cup holds a colorful inner candle glass. Light the candle and the scene is projected onto the outer glass. Choice of 4 designs: #7344 Nativity (illust); #7346, colorful Holly; #7356, Santa and reindeer; #7363, Snowman family. We include a box of refill candles to last 30 hours. Send $5.95 plus 85¢ shipping. Save! Send $11.90 for 2 postpaid. Specify designs. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. Gift catalog 25¢.

Many Things, Box 125 H12, No. Easton, Mass. 02356



HOLLY

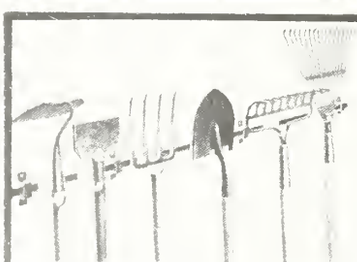
FRESH CHRISTMAS HOLLY

Deck the Halls with choicest sprays of glossy green, rich red berried English Holly! Ideal family, friends and business gifts. Cards enclosed. Money-back guarantee. ALL PREPAID. Arrival via surface transports about a week before Christmas, by Air anytime requested.

H-2	An Armload of Holly	$6.25* by Air $7.25
H-4	Whopping Armload sprays to 22" long.	$11.35* by Air $12.90
HG-6	Chalet Box: Bounty of holly plus aromatic Mt greens, pine cones and Variegated holly.	$13.25* by Air $15.75
HG-37	Loads of English plus Variegated holly, big pine cones, choice aromatic Mountain greens	$22.00* by Air $25.35

(AIRMAIL suggested to E. Coast & S.E. States. Via Airmail only to Florida, Hawaii & U.S. Possessions.)

NORTHWEST CORNER STORE
Longview 2, Wash. 98632



Hang-a-Tool

Clears your basement or garage of clutter by keeping garden and workshop tools neatly organized. The Hang-a-Tool takes hoes, rakes, mops, brooms, hammers, drills, and more. Its 50" track is heavy-gauge steel, comes with 6 metal holders and 4 mounting brackets. Hooks slide on track to allow flexibility in positioning bulkier tools.

XL053 6 - Hang-a Tool . . . $5.98

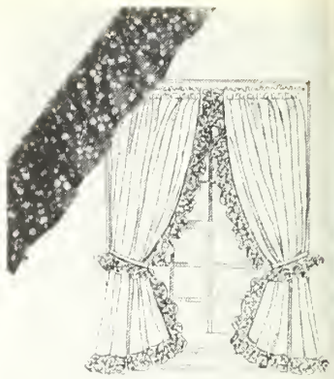
Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

Miles Kimball
8 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906



SOMEONE SPECIAL

Have any photo reproduced as the face on a delightful 22" silk screened rag doll. Rainbow yarn hair. Fun gift to treasure. Send sharp, close-up photo, color or b&w (returned unharmed). $19.98 plus $2 post. Gift certificate available immediately. Be A Doll, Inc., HGE-127, 99 Prince St., NYC, 10012.



FLOWERY RUFFLES

Natural cotton and polyester curtains with tiny floral print ruffles. Choose basic red, brown, blue, green or gold. 45", 54", 63", $11.50; 72", 81", 90", $13.50; 10" by 70" valance, $3.75. Add $2 post. per order. Write for free brochure. Country Curtains, HG12, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



RICH HERITAGE

Formal Chippendale chair handcrafted of fine materials. Legs and stretcher of solid mahogany, solid brass nailhead trim. Over 50 colors of top-grain leather. 40"h. by 32"w. by 34"d. $434.50. Ship. chgs. extra. Brochure $1. Carolina Leather House, HG-31, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.



STATUS SYMBOLS

You'll want to flaunt your key ring when it looks like a "steal" from a world-famous spot. *Maxim's W. C. Paris, Maxim's Paris, Savoy Grill London, George V Paris* or *Casino Monte Carlo.* In solid brass, 2½"l. Free catalogue. $3.95 ea. ppd. The Gift, HG12, 8797 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90048.

Superior.

Mason & Sullivan Handcrafted Clocks.



The finest woods and imported movements distinguish Mason & Sullivan's 19 different styles of floor, wall, and mantel clocks—all replicas of classic antiques—also available in ready-to-build kits. Send $1 for catalog and plans to build grandfather clock shown, or 50¢ for catalog alone to:

MASON & SULLIVAN CO.
Dept. HGD8/39 Blossom Ave.
Osterville, Mass. 02655.

PREVENT MAIL THEFT!



U.S. Postmaster approved for urban and suburban use.

- Keep outsiders away from all checks and important mail.

Send 29.95 plus 2.00 handling. Indicate color: black, coppertone, or blue/white.

Calif. residents add 6%

mcm products P.O. Box 71167, Dept. H1 Los Angeles, Ca. 90001

Twelve
wonderful ways
to say
Merry Christmas!

HOUSE & GARDEN

When you give a Christmas gift of House & Garden, you give a gift of pleasure every month. Wonderful decorating ideas for every room, any budget. Glorious gardens. The best in architecture, antiques, crafts. The latest in furniture, fabrics, colors, and accessories. Ideas for living, to make life more fun. And the best recipes and entertaining ideas you can find anywhere.

You can fill in the form across the page right now. Just before Christmas we'll send you special greeting cards to sign as you wish and send to your friends. Give a subscription of House & Garden—it's like 12 months of Christmas.

FAMOUS COLORADO 1860
$20 GOLD PC.
STRUCK IN 10K
SOLID GOLD



$29.50
(3 for $85)
SHOWN EXACT SIZE!

Collector's item to hand down to future generations! Private Gold was originally struck in the 1860's by assayers and banks. Limited quantity now minted as originals are valued up to $90.000!

PHONE ORDERS (213) 788-9752

Ideal as gold necklace! Golden holder (bezel) — $8.00.

- SOLID 10K gold . . . not 'filled' or plated!
- Plus serial numbered certificate of gold authenticity!
- Display case and history included! 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Centre Coin Co Box 1 Dept. HG12 Sherman Oaks, CA 91413 —Enclosed, [illegible]

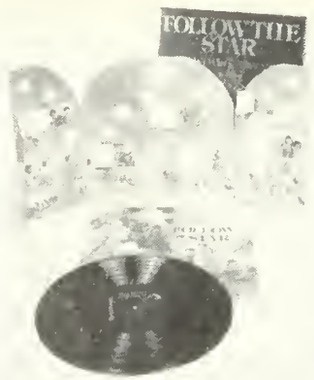
[illegible] Please add $1.50 for [illegible]

Name

Address

City State Zip

[illegible] offer at any time. CA residents add 6% sales tax



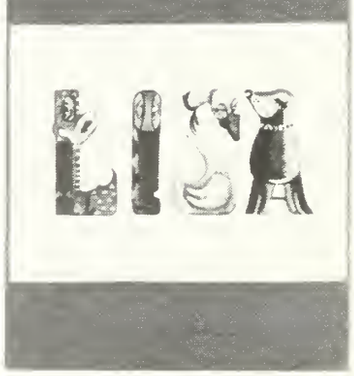
CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE

"Follow the Star" conceived and narrated by actress Mala Powers. LP album with Christmas stories, one for each of 24 December days corresponding numbered star "window" Advent calendar. Symphonic background. $30 ppd. Exclusive at Neiman-Marcus, HG12, Ervay and Main Sts., Dallas, TX 75201.



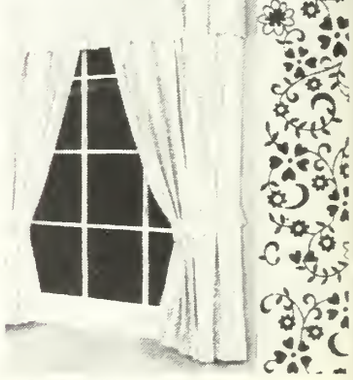
IT CAN FLIP

Two-way planter, hand-finished ceramic look. Unique mushroom design that can be used either upright or flipped over. Whichever way, it's a distinctive conversation piece. Natural color. 6" by 7½". $5.95 plus 85¢ post. Campana Art Products, HG12, 700 W. 27th St., Hialeah, FL 33010.



WHAT'S IN A NAME?

Full color animal characters in a name picture made up of 3"h. animal letters. Self-stick backed. $5.95 up to 8 letters, 11" by 14" mat. Additional letters, 75¢ ea. Whole alphabet plus extra vowels, $9.95 plus $1 post. Names by Carrie, HG12, Richland Ave., Box H-295, Oakland Gardens, NY 11364.



COLONIAL PRINT

Curtains in permanent press Kodel/cotton. 84" w. per pr. 30" long, $6.50; 36", $7; 45", $8; 54", $9; 63", $10; 72", $11; 81", $12; val, $3; ties, $1 pr. Ivory ground, green/red/blue/brown/gold print. Add $1.75 post. Booklet, swatches $1. Mather's, HG12, 31 E. Main St., Westminister, MD 21157.

BUY WHOLESALE N SAVE!!!



An Offer You Can't Refuse! Manufacturer Direct!

((SAVE $30.00 - $155.00))

- Large Selection
- Solid WOOD
- 31-day keywound pendulum movement
- Rich-Sounding Chimes

Send 50¢ today for Complete Details & Color Brochure

American Family Heirlooms
Dept. AF 14116 Orange Ave. Paramount, CA 90723

YOUR IRISH ROOTS

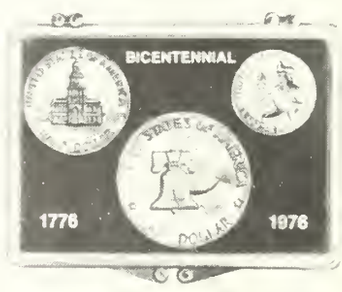


IRELAND

Yes, you can own a piece of your heritage—a square foot plot of tax-free land in County Donegal, Ireland, deeded to the name of your choice. Handsome and ready to frame, this unique gift will delight your family and friends! Included is a detailed map of your Irish property.

Send only $5.95 ppd. in check or money order with name to be inscribed on deed to:

Eire-Land Properties
P.O. Box #198
Needham, MA 02192



1976 MEMENTO

Presentation set of US Bicentennial 24k gold plated coins is unique and sure to increase in value over the years. These coins are in a display case. One set, $10.50; two, $19; three, $25; 10, $75. Add 50¢ post. a set. Order from Novel Guild, HG12, 31 2nd Ave., New York, NY 10003.



ANGELS OF ANTIQUITY

Renaissance feeling captured in angels from Italy. Hand-painted in subtly mellow antique colors. Unbreakable composition to grace the tree for season after season. About 2¼"-2¾" tall. Set of six $5.98; two sets $9.98. Add 50¢. post. Lillian Vernon, GDE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



GENTLEMAN'S LOUNGE CHAIR

Designed for sheer comfort, hand crafted to last a lifetime! Available in over 50 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather. H 35 W 35 D 39
PRICE $434.50

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.
Send $1.00 for brochure

Carolina Leather House Inc
Dept. HG-32 P.O. Box 5023
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)



HAND EMBOSSER

For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.50.) $10.95

Desk Model (not shown) $13.95 Add $1.25 postage & handl. Each
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-1277, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 10444



SWISS CUTLERY SET

Forged of finest grade stainless steel, nickel silver rivets, sure-grip rosewood handles. Forschner. Knife blade lengths: 10" French cook's, 3¼" paring, 6" boning, 7" cook's/slicer, 10" cimeter; 11" fork. Six in set $49.95 plus $1. M.C. I.A. Inc., HG12, HGE 127, P.O. Box 2487, Hyattsville, MD 20784.



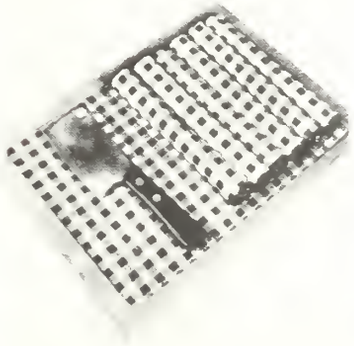
BIRDS IN BASKET

Charming decoration inspired by an old Christmas legend to bring happiness and luck. Chirp at slightest touch, sing when breeze sways nest. Red flocked birds sit on plastic greenery and lifelike nest. 3½" by 2½". No winding, no batteries. $1.99 plus 35¢ post. Holiday Gifts, 312-7D, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



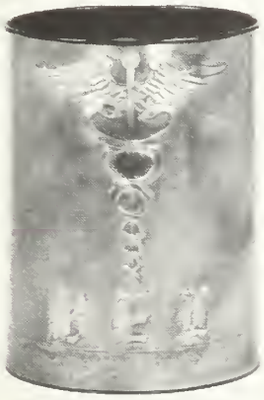
WOVEN STRAW CADDY

Ideal for picnics and buffets. It has separate compartments to hold silverware, plates and napkins. Neat double handle for easy, tip-free use. 10½" by 4½" by 6½". Great for any outdoor occasion. $4.98 plus 75¢ post. Harbour House Gifts, Dept. 444, Mt. Pleasant Ave., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



UNIQUE SET

Cutting board with removable lucite top and gingham insert, has non-slip rubber tips. Board, 10½" by 7½" by ¾", cleaver, 6 gingham 5x7 cocktail napkins; brown, red, blue; $17 plus $1.75 post.; 17" sq. dinner napkins, ea. $1. 75¢ post. Dining-In, HG12, 35 W. 36th St., New York, NY 10018.



HANDSOME ACCESSORY

Handcrafted virgin copper wastebasket, 14" H. Copper is antiqued, then jeweler's lacquer applied to protect surface. Three initials, with caduceus for physician or scales-of-justice for attorney. $25 ppd. Free catalogue. Gregory E. Hentzi, Dept. HG12, 59 Brown St., Waltham, MA 02154.



SH-H-H PEACE

Silence is golden, but these days we get precious little of it. Soft, pliable silencers slip into the ears, have an easy-to-grasp flange. Slip them in every night for refreshing sleep. $2.98 a pair plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

Remodeling? "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliances
WILL GIVE YOUR Early American Kitchen
Convenience and Authenticity

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . . . authentic CAST IRON reproduction from original patterns. Combined with the Early American charm of this handsome antique is the convenience of fully automatic oven and burner controls, and an easy-care porcelain top. Coffee mill unquerly houses clock, oven timer and minute minder. Fits modern range space. Prices start at $635.00, plus freight charges.

CAST IRON WALL OVEN Front is CAST IRON with handsome scroll design. The 18" oven is fully insulated and porcelain lined. Hearth door conceals all controls, clock and timer. Available in right or left hand door models. Price $375.00 plus freight charges.



Made and Sold Only by
THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER
"Old Fashioned Gifts"
x HG127

Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship.
Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog.

BUY DIRECT FROM TERRY ROBES, INC.
The Only Terry Robe With 3 Lbs. Of Super Absorbent 100% High Quality Cotton



ORIGINALLY $35
It's All Cotton... And It's Just
$24.00
FOR HIM or FOR HER
COLORS:
Light Blue • Honey Gold
Pure White • Navy Blue

IT'S A NATURAL Pure cotton terry robe of the finest quality LOOPED ON BOTH SIDES FOR GREATER ABSORBENCY Smashingly styled in the very popular 3/4 length with TWO ROOMY PATCH POCKETS Loose fitting for extra comfort

Fantastically versatile wrap up cozily after bath or shower at beach or pool A terrific house robe or lounger Washes and wears beautifully year after year of rugged use superb workmanship woven and tailored in China

Just $24

Sizes small medium large

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK.

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

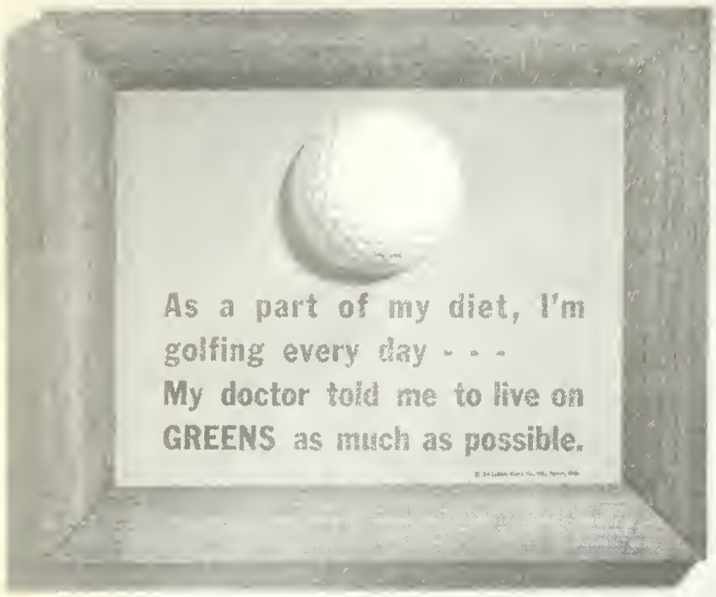
TERRY ROBES, INC. c/o Graypar Industries
Dept. A-9, 179 Sawmill River Road • Yonkers, New York 10701

What a beautiful buy
Please rush one 100 Cotton Terry Robe as indicated Size ___ Color ___ for the amazingly low price of just $24.00 plus $1.00 postage and handling
Save Order 2 for only $45.00 plus $1.50 postage and handling
Size ___ Color ___ Size ___ Color ___

Enclosed $ ___ check or money order for $ ___ Add applicable sales tax
Charge to Visa BankAmericard Master Charge

Acct ___ Interbank # ___ Exp Date ___
Signature ___
PRINT NAME ___
ADDRESS ___
CITY ___ STATE ___ ZIP ___

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



SLEEPS AND EATS GOLF?

Framed and ready to hang, a tasteful joke for the serious golfer. If he doesn't put it up, his "widow" will. 6½" by 5¼" with green backing and replica golf ball. The gag gift for every golfer.

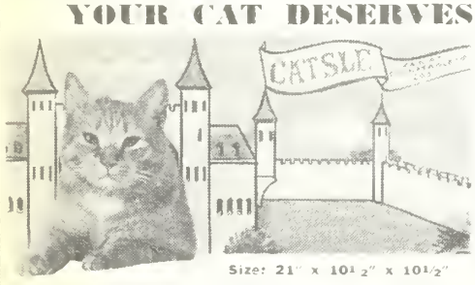
GOLFER'S DIET PLAQUE #132
$2.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

YOUR CAT DESERVES A CATSLE



Size: 21" x 10½" x 10½"

The Catsle is a proven cat toy that will give your pet many hours of enjoyment. Just leave it accessible to your cat who will play in and around it when desired. Sit back and watch the fun. $3.95 Ppd.

CATSLE P.O. Box 159, Main Street, Barnstable, MA 02630



Hurricane Lamps

Hand cut crystal spears reflect rainbows of light to bring magic to any room. Etched chimney, scalloped bobech and imported base are perfectly proportioned in each elegant lamp. Completely electrified, 16" h. 5" dia. Pair, only $49.95. Shipping Chgs. Collect. Sorry no COD's, Master Charge or BankAmericard welcome.

Pa. res. add 6% tax • Send 25¢ for catalog

LUIGI CRYSTAL
7332 Frankford Ave., G12-7, Phila, Pa. 19136



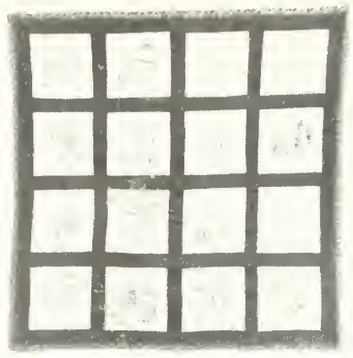
NAME PUZZLE

What is more appealing to a child than his or her own name? NAME PUZZLES are custom made for each child with unique, stylized, upper case letters. Puzzles are about 2½" high and made of fresh smelling, well sanded and oiled pine.

To order send the child's name, shipping address and $1.10 per letter (ex. "ERROL" would be $5.50) post paid.

THE TOY FACTORY
Dept. GC, 88878 Hwy 101
Florence, Or. 97439

Our catalog of toys, games and books is included with orders. Please send 50¢ for catalog alone.



MAKE A FARM QUILT

Unique quilt pattern with 18 farm scenes is printed on paper in actual size ready to transfer with dressmaker's carbon. Yardage estimates, patterns, instructions, $3, plus 25¢ post. Style is from a Tennessee original. Contemporary Quilts, Dept. HG-25, 3466 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122.



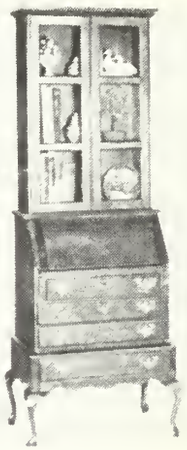
GRACEFUL STYLING

Swivel bar stools of rattan have handwoven seats and backs, strong rattan legs with rattan wrappings for extra strength. Perfect for family eating counter. 24" high $54.95; or 29" high $59.95. Add $5 post. each. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG12, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



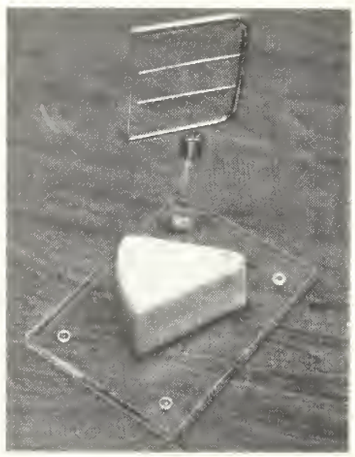
AH, MONEY

Handsome clear Lucite dollar sign contains U.S. currency that has been officially shredded by the Department of the Treasury. 6" h. sign with 50,000 dollars, $20; 15" sign with 1 million, $150. Ppd. Certificate incl. Anthony Pour, HG12, Box 2009, Grand Central Sta., New York, NY 10017.



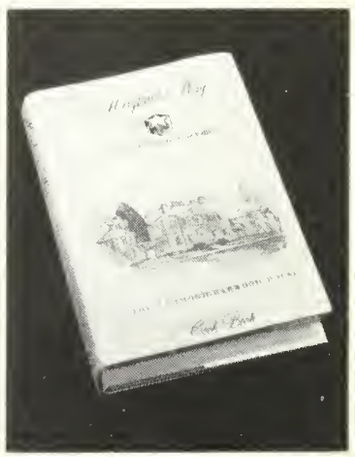
QUEEN ANNE IN A KIT

Elegant reproduction of a Queen Anne secretary comes in kit form. Wood is solid ¾" Pennsylvania cherry, pre-cut and sanded. Brass finished hardware, locks and keys. Also available fully finished. Write for free color literature. Emperor Clock Co., HG12, Dept. QA-21, Fairhope, AL 36532.



CLEARLY ELEGANT

Acrylic-and-chrome cheese board and slicer is certain to please practically anyone on your gift list. The removable slicer is 7¼" long, has acrylic handle. Cheese board is 7" by 5". Set $8.49 plus $1.25 post. Send for free catalogue. Gourmet Gallery, HG12, Box 215, Millwood, NY 10546.



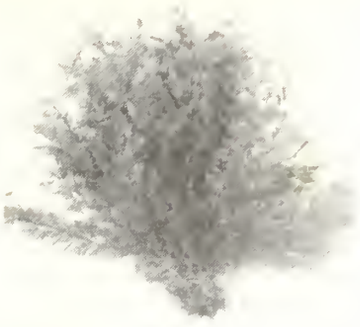
MARYLAND'S BEST

Favorite recipes handed down for generations and adapted for today in cloth-bound 372 page cookbook. 140 illustrations of Maryland, historical data, and customs. Ideal gift for all occasions. $7.95 plus $1 post. The Hammond Harwood House, HG12, 19 Maryland Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401.



ASTERN ACCENT

ovely slender bracelet of green de curves, gracefully linked by old-plated Chinese characters, a afety clasp. Three ideograms rep-sent good fortune, wealth, longev-y. A gift with built-in wishes. 7.95 plus $1 post. Sino-American usiness Associates, HG12, Box 6, Newark, DE 19711.



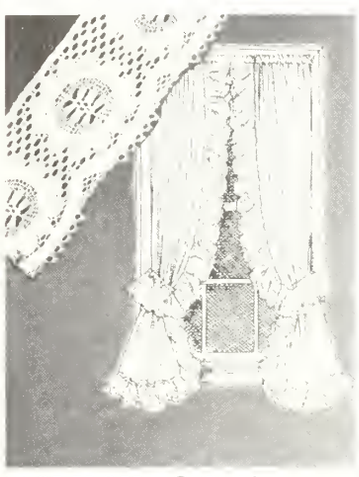
THRIVES ON AIR

Mysterious fern is a beauty that requires no soil or water, but lives on air alone. Hang it in a sealed window or dark corner that needs color. Brown, orange, green, red, blue. Long lasting. $1.25 each ppd. National Card 'n Gift Co., HG12, Box 3363, 625-627 Newport Ave., Portsmouth, VA 23701.



HUT EYE

leep is king night or day when you lon the mask; shuts out any flick-r of light that could disturb the sychе, the body's rest. Flexible oil and elastic band's so con-tructed that it fits any cranium. 2.98 plus 30¢ post. Anthony nterprises, HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



LACE-EDGED LOVELIES

Four inch Spanish lace trims 100% unbleached cotton muslin curtains, with easy-care finish. Generous 90" wide per pair. 45", 54" l., $27; 63", 72", $30; 81", 90", $33. 10" by 80" valance, $11. Add $2 post. per order. Send for free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG12, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



HANDMADE CREWEL FABRIC

Rich, multi-tone wool flowers, hand-embroidered on hand-loomed cotton. A centuries old art from Kashmir. For upholstery, slip-covers, pillows, curtains, bed-spreads, table-cloths. . . Direct from the craftsmen!

$13.00 a yd. ppd. (54" wide)

(Satisfaction guaranteed or money back)

GILL IMPORTS

Dept. HG-127, Box 631
Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10520

(Order now or send 50c for swatch and color brochure)

STUDY INTERIOR DESIGN

- B.F.A. Degree Program
- 3 Yr. Diploma Course
- 4 Mo. Certificate Course
- 6 Wk. Summer Session

Classes start Sept., Feb. and July

Approved by Bd. of Regents of the Univ. of the State of N.Y. Send for Catalog RII

HOME STUDY COURSE STARTS NOW. Catalog CII

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF **INTERIOR DESIGN**

155 East 56th St., N.Y. 10022

personalized garment bags!

- custom embroidered monogram!
- fine nylon—strong yet feather-light and water-repellent!
- well made in the U.S.—3 sizes, 3 colors!

Clothes go wrinkle-free to plane, train or car! Superbly made with long side zips, generous gussets. Holds 6 dresses or 3 suits or coats. Great at home for gowns—luxe gift! Specify bag color, PRINT initials.

NAVY (red monogram)
RED (black monogram)
BLACK (gold monogram)

9141—40" for suits	$15.98
9142—50" for coats or dresses	$17.98
9143—for formals	$19.98

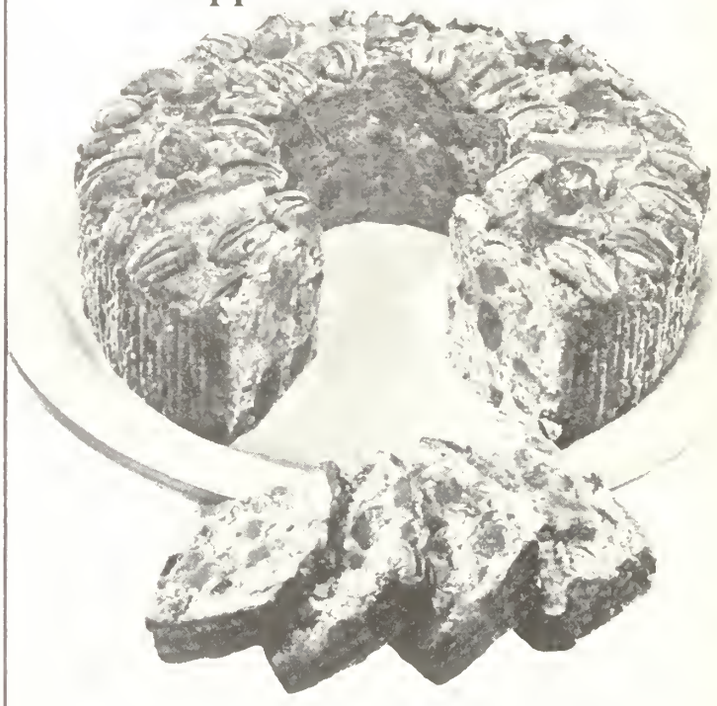
Add 50¢ postage & handling
New York residents add taxes.



LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. GD1, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

BAKED TO ORDER, Shipped to Your Friends



ORIGINAL

DeLuxe TRADE MARK

"that famous Corsicana, Texas Fruit Cake," since 1896

Enjoyed throughout America and in 158 foreign lands

Serve and give the only fruit cake ever to win the New York Gourmet Society Award for Excellence

COLLIN STREET BAKERY
P.O. Box 913, Corsicana, Texas 75110

Please ship: ___ 2 lb.; ___ 3 lb.; ___ 5 lb.

☐ Ship to me

☐ Attached list shows addresses, sizes, desired arrival dates. Payment enclosed.

MY NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

There's still time to order this beautiful Christmas cake for everyone on your gift list (pre-Christmas arrival assured). Favored by hostesses for more than 81 years, the DeLuxe is custom-baked for you and mailed straight from our kitchens. Filled with juiciest imported fruits and rich Texas pecans—flavor so perfect *we guarantee it the best you've ever bought, baked, or eaten, or money promptly refunded.*

ORDER NOW . . . SEND GIFT LIST AND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. Holiday packed, cake's colorful history enclosed. Tell us how to sign gift cards. Postpaid: 2-lb., $6.75; 3-lb., $9.55; 5-lb., $15.45; Discount on 25 cakes or more.



WATER THIRSTY PLANTS WHILE ON A TRIP

Planning a trip but worried about your thirsty plants? Amazing wicks feed just right amount of water up to 8 weeks. Can be used all year around with all plants. Will not rot or mildew.

SET OF 4 PLANT NURSEMAIDS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.
SET OF 2 EXTRA LONG PLANT NURSEMAIDS FOR LARGE PLANTS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*
14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

Curtain Corner

24"	6.50
30"	7.00
36"	8.00
45"	9.00
54"	10.00
63"	11.50
Val. 54x11	4.50
Ties, pair	1.00

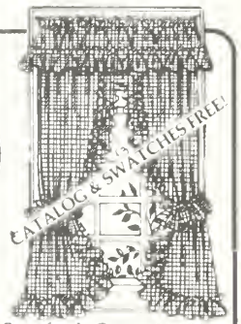
Unquilted Spreads: TWIN $30, FULL $34
Canopies: TWIN $26, FULL $28
Pillow Sham $ 8.00

Classic Colonial GINGHAM

These are the same authentic ginghams as featured in our store. Our customers love the extra fullness (78" wide) and the perky 3" ruffles. Available in red/white, blue/white, yellow/white, green/white, pink/white, or brown/white. Polyester and cotton. Perma-Press. The checks are ¼".

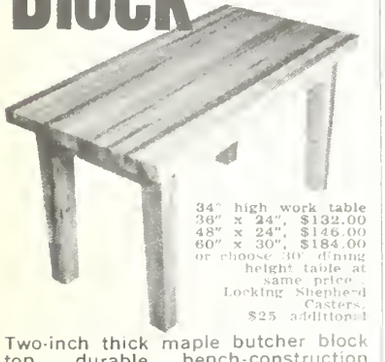
ORDERS SHIPPED PROMPTLY!

Check, M.O., Mail to Charge in USA. Add $2 Shipping. Money Back Guaranteed!



CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green, Dept. G-12, Stratford, Conn. 06497

Butcher Block

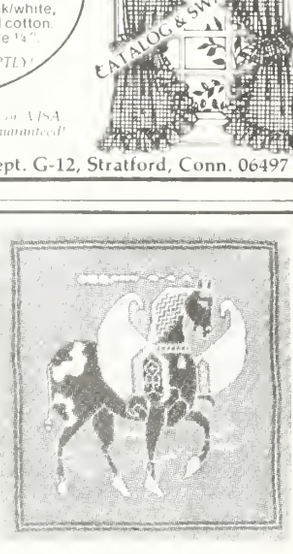


34" high work table
36" x 24", $132.00
48" x 24", $146.00
60" x 30", $184.00
or choose 30" dining height table at same price.
Locking Shepherd Casters, $25 additional

Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more
The Schoenhelt Company
Dept. HG-127A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616



Needlepoint a flying horse from a rare & beautiful 9th C. Byzantine silk. Hand-painted, 15 X 16, $40., Post $1. Choice of:

1. Charcoal & gold on paprika
2. Black & natural on copper
3. Gold & red on dark blue

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 years of world art. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE
2353 S. Meade HG12, Arlington, Va. 22202



GOOD MORNING

Delicious red grapefruit from the famous Rio Grande Valley in Texas. Individually selected and packed; juicy oranges included if requested. All fruit is guaranteed. Half bushel, $9.65; bushel, $14.25. Ppd. Order now, pay Jan. '78. Pittman & Davis, 826 N Exp., Harlingen, TX 78550.



TO KEEP IN CAR

Lucite window scraper, a ha… automobile accessory and a g… gift item. In leather-look vinyl ca… Comes engraved with three-in… monogram (underline the initia… last name). $10 plus 95¢ p… The Unicorn Gallery, HG12, 15… New Hampshire Ave., Colesv… MD 20904.



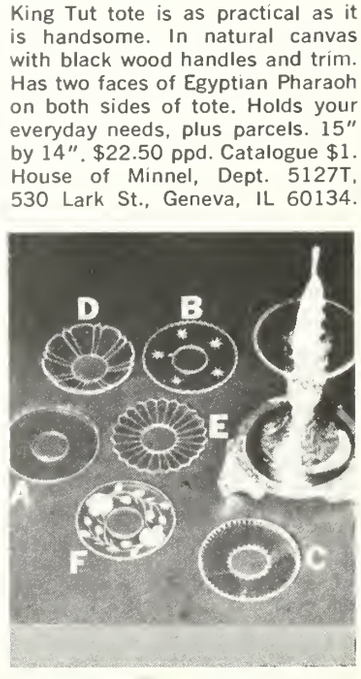
AMPLE CARRYALL

King Tut tote is as practical as it is handsome. In natural canvas with black wood handles and trim. Has two faces of Egyptian Pharaoh on both sides of tote. Holds your everyday needs, plus parcels. 15" by 14". $22.50 ppd. Catalogue $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 5127T, 530 Lark St., Geneva, IL 60134.



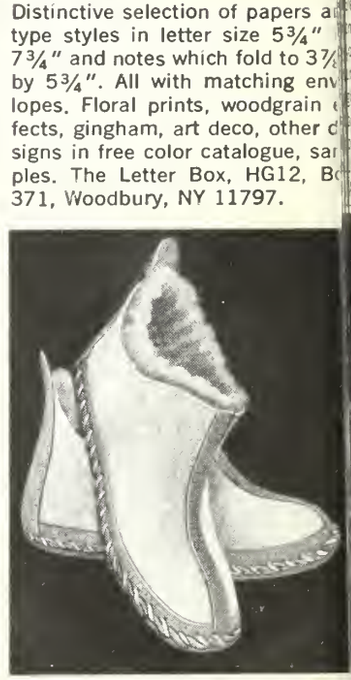
WRITE AWAY

Distinctive selection of papers a… type styles in letter size 5¾" … 7¾" and notes which fold to 3⅞" … by 5¾". All with matching env… lopes. Floral prints, woodgrain … fects, gingham, art deco, other … signs in free color catalogue, sa… ples. The Letter Box, HG12, B… 371, Woodbury, NY 11797.



IMPORTED BOBECHES

Elegant crystal wax-catchers to slip over candle, watch radiant crystal glitter from the flash of flame above. Each bobeche 3" dia., 1" candle opening. Order design by letter. Six in set $7.95 ppd. Crystal Classics, HG-127, 17 Orchard Farm Rd., Port Washington, NY 11050.



WARM AND WOOLY

Lambskin moccasins in genuine reverse shearling have lamb's fleecy wool lining. Soles are softly padded, trim is suede; stitching is hand-laced. Heel tabs are for easy slip-on. Beige in sizes 5-10. $14 plus $1.50 post. Write to Vicki Wayne, HDA, 600 S. Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716.



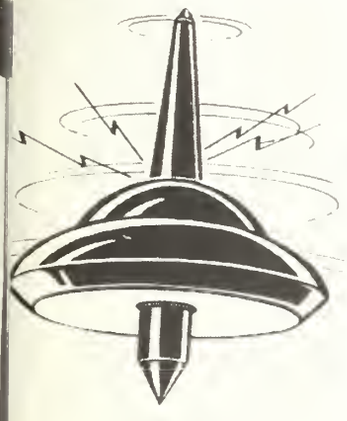
O IT YOURSELF

oor Man's Catalogue is chock-a-ock full of plans and ideas for uilding furniture and other items. has money-making plans, energy vers, arts and crafts plus a Poor oman's section and unusual tool ses. Send $1 to Poor Man, HG-277, 240 Kinderkamack Rd., radell, NJ 07649.



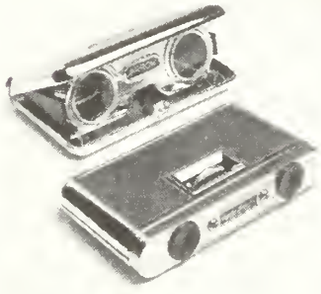
BRIGHT FORECAST

Authentic hand-blown replica of Captain's Weather Glass actually predicts weather changes eight to twelve hours in advance. 11¾" h. Black metal mounting bracket and directions incl. $8.95 plus $1 post. Catalogue, 25¢. Huntleigh Galleries, HG12, 3612 Huntleigh Dr., Raleigh, NC 27604.



YSTERY TOP

lectronic novelty spins for days n invisible wireless power that ou can defy anyone to see or to nderstand. Scientific secret in ift box. Black spinner, plastic ase. (Shipped promptly.) $7.95 lus $1 post.; three $22.65 ppd. ohnson Smith Co., HG12, 35075 utomation, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043.



OPTIC OPERA AIDS

Folding opera glasses. Slip into handbag or pocket. Sports fans, theater buffs, ballet bugs love them. Makes balcony seats seem like first-row center! Chrome plated, 2.5 magnification. $5.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG12, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



wooden shadowbox

To show off all your tiny treasures, 36 individual niches in random sizes for every kind of mini-collectible! Fully assembled, with hanging hooks.

Natural wood finish, an impressive 16¾x13¾x2" deep. Niches 1⅝" to 2⅞" wide, 1⅜" to 4" high.
9367 Shadowbox $9.98

Add $1.50 post. & hdlg. NY residents add applicable taxes

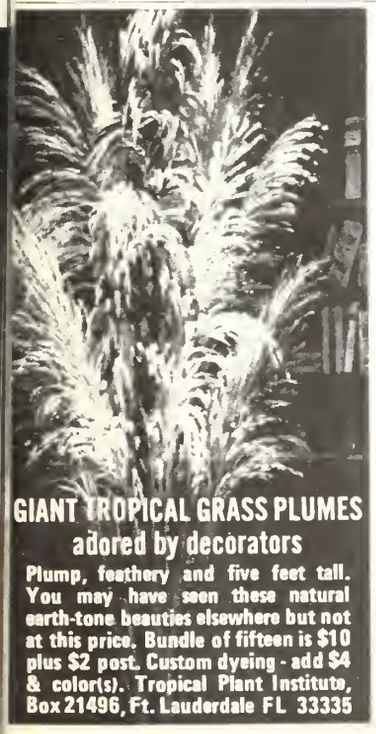
LILLIAN VERNON™
Dept. GD3
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



ONE PERFECT ROSE

The lovely aroma of Spring fills the air with the rose's first bloom. Renowned metal sculptor Perry Marshall has created one perfect bud atop this hand-made copper bell. Petals and leaves are hand enamelled and fired to a fade-proof gloss. Specify red, white, pink or yellow rosebud. $12.00 (+$1.50 ins. pstg.)

Unicorn Gallery
Dept. HG12, Box 4405
15111 New Hampshire Ave.
Colesville, Maryland 20904
Md. residents add tax



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
adored by decorators
Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335

FROM FACTORY TO YOU — COLONIAL LADDERBACK

Native Hardwood

Height 42"
Seat 17½" x 14"
Weight 10 lbs.



Matching Arm Chair odd $3.00 to prices below.
Fiber Rush Seat. All Woven by Hand—Old Foshioned? Sure! Economical? You Bet.

Sanded—Ready to finish—$15.95
Walnut—Maple—Pine
Wood finish—$19.95
Minimum Order, 2 Pieces
Send check or money order. No C.O.D. U.P.S. Collect—50¢ for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292. HG12. Statesville, N.C. 28677

Winter's Coming! You Need the Radial Chain.™

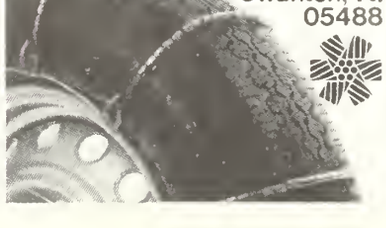
The New Champion Radial Chain™ is designed for today's radial tires.

Installs fast & easy, allows higher dry pavement speeds. Smooth, quiet and super strong The Radial Chain.™ is superior by design. The Radial Chain.™ The tested new approach to the old problem of winter driving. California approved.

10", 12", 13" – 34.95 14", 15", 16" – 39.95
Postage included VISA MASTER CHARGE CHECK

To order: Send Name, Address, Zip, Car Make, Year, Model, Tire Size & Make, Snow or Reg. (like Chevy 75 Nova, Goodyear G78-15 Snow Tire)

CHAMPION CABLE CHAIN, INC.
400 Fourth St.,
Swanton, Vt.
05488





CHOPPER 1 . . . A NEW AND BETTER LOG-SPLITTING AXE

Unique splitting levers in the axe head make it virtually impossible for CHOPPER 1 to stick in the log, yet are powerful enough to split most varieties of wood *with a single stroke.* A great gift idea for DAD! Send $32.95 to: Chopper Industries, P.O. Box 87, Dept. 400, Easton, Pa. 18042.



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS **$1.00**

Self-sticking economy paper address labels, printed in black with ANY name, address, zip code. Up to 4 lines. Order S717 Set of 1000 Economy Labels (boxed) $1.00



250 Self-Stick GOLD FOIL LABELS **$1.98**

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface—need no moistening. Rich black printing, classic border. Order P6128 Set of 250 Gold Foil Labels (boxed) $1.98



250 Self-Stick WHITE GLOSS LABELS **$1.98**

Glossy white self-stick labels cling to any smooth surface—no moistening. Sharp black printing up to 4 lines. Order P6030 Set of 250 White Gloss Labels (boxed) $1.98

Walter Drake
302-C Drake Building
Colorado Springs, CO 80940

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

___S717 1000 Labels@$1 each $ ____
___P6128 Gold Foil Labels@$1.98 each $ ____
___P6030 White Gloss Labels@$1.98 ea $ ____
Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling $ ____
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED Total $ ____



If you can't find the one you want...

Perhaps we can. We have over 1000 active, inactive and obsolete patterns. All of them ready for immediate delivery.

We will also purchase diamonds, jewelry and silver for cash.

Julius Goodman & Son
113 Madison Ave • P.O. BOX 3195
(901) 526-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103



RENTAL-PURCHASE Program Available
Your STAIR-GLIDE® installs easily and in less than 2 hours. No marring walls or stairway. No special wiring required. Shipped directly from factory within 4 days. STAIR GLIDE®—the nation's largest selling stairway lift! UL LISTED.

USED BY THOUSANDS: CARDIAC PATIENTS, ARTHRITICS, SENIOR CITIZENS, RESTRICTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITES, POST OPERATIVES and household convenience (outdoor models available).

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU.

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE® CORP.
4001 East 138th, Dept. HG127
Grandview, Missouri 64030

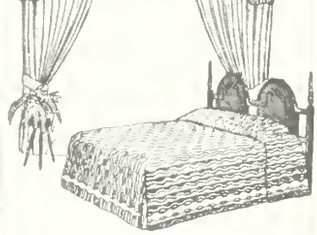
DO-IT-YOURSELF
FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS
STARTING UNDER **$200**
(including West German movement)



- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, mahogany, oak
- Easy to assemble parts pre-cut
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

MASTER CHARGE and BANKAMERICARD/VISA ACCEPTED
Write for FREE color catalog

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 311 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532



CUSTOM BEDSPREADS THAT FIT!
That's what you get when we quilt and design your fabric to your bed's dimensions. Beautifully tailored from your fabric and superbly constructed. All qualities you need for the ultimate in decorating. Let us match or contrast pillows, valances, drapes and headboards from your fabric. Write today for Color Brochure for only $1.00. We've been experts in custom spreads for over 25 years.

Carolina Studios
Box 191 - Dept. HG 127
Southern Pines, N. C. 28387





GOLD RUSH DAYS
Seven unusual lithographs from daguerreotypes done in the days of the gold rush are printed on quality paper, 16" by 20", ready to frame and hang in homes of the 1970's. Shipped in art mailing tube. $35 ppd. Olde Towne Originals, HG12, 1218 41st Ave., Box 22794, Sacramento, CA 95822.

WORLD FAMOUS CAKE
The only fruit cake ever to win the New York Gourmet Society Award for Excellence. Famous since 189[illegible]. Custom-baked deluxe cake filled with imported fruits, Texas pecans. 2 lbs., $6.75; 3 lbs., $9.55; 5 lbs. $15.45, Ppd. Collins Street Bakery, HG12, Box 916, Corsicana, TX 75110.

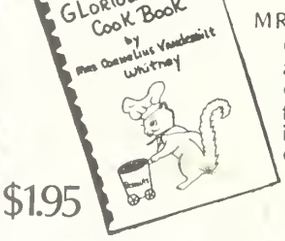


MAKE IT PERSONAL
Your tree becomes more precious when you add unique silver-plated ornaments from Reed and Barton. Each ornament is 2¼" in diameter and displays two easily inserted photos. Decoration to love every year. Each $5.50 ppd. Keller and George, Dept. HG12, 214 E. Main St., Charlottesville, VA 22901.



COAL CHRISTMAS
A Christmas diamond is a genuine piece of anthracite to slip in the toe of a special stocking hung by the chimney with care. Comes with a special poem about the tradition of coal at Christmas. $4.98 ppd. V.C.G. Novelty Corp., HG12, 20 Jacobson St., Huntington, NY 11743.

THE PERFECT CHRISTMAS GIFT!
THE GLORIOUS GOOBER COOKBOOK
by
MRS. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT WHITNEY



$1.95

Give the most popular peanut cookbook of all—now in its third printing! Even children can make these delicious, nutritious recipes, from "Plains and Simple Chicken" to "Mississippi Macaroons". Perfect recipes for holiday giving—make your own presents this year.

MAPLE HILL PRESS, Box 890
Lexington, Kentucky 40501
Please add 35¢ postage & handling.

Adjustable Book Rack



Attractive Appalachian red oak book rack is 18" long and makes a unique and practical gift for use on desk, table or kitchen counter-top. End plate on book rack slides on dowels to snugly capture an assortment of books and leaves space for plant or art object. Available with dark or natural oil finish. Orders will be handled promptly. $10.00 ppd.

Edoak Designs
775 TRABERT AVE.
ATLANTA, GA 30318



KNIGHTLY NUMBER GAME

New board game was developed by a professional educator to teach numbers as well as to reinforce number skills. It includes a colorful playing board, cards, knights and directions for play. For age eight and up. $8.95 ppd. White Oaks Enterprises, HG 12, PO Box 44, Owings Mills, MD 21117.



FLORAL STRIPES

All-cotton tab curtain has blue and coral print on camel. With tiebacks. "Fiorello" 80"W pair. 45"L $22; 54" $24; 63" $28; 72" $30. White petticoat curtain 45" by 12" $7. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free; fabric samples $3. Constance Carol, HG12, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



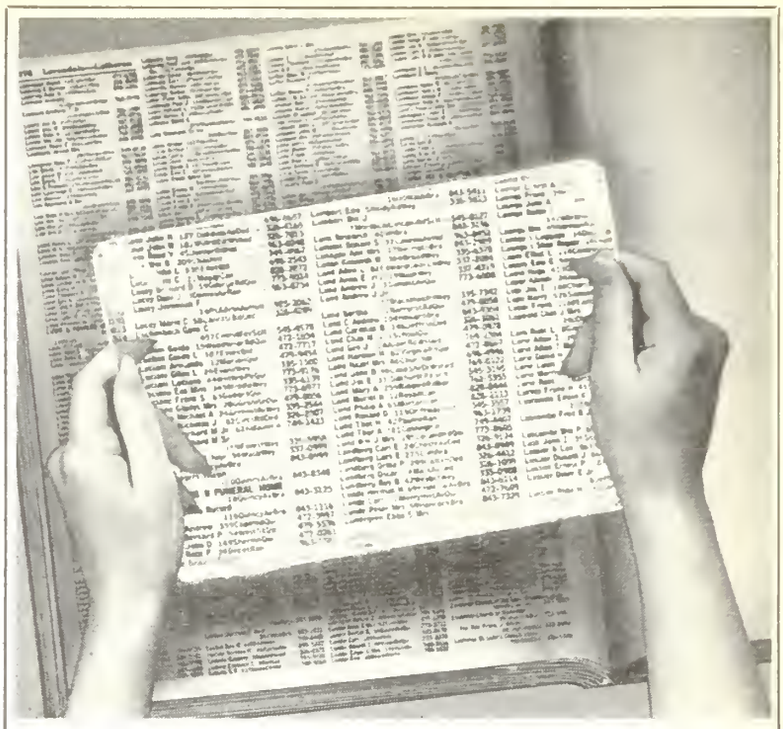
TIME THIEF

Is your pool robbing you of time? Average size Meyco safety pool cover takes two minutes to put on or remove. Keeps out dirt, leaves: children and pets are safe when you're away. Discourages algae. Custom made, any size. Write to Meyco, HG12, 225 Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801.



DOWN COMFORT

Just like grandmother used to have, a selection of soft and snug comforters in a variety of coverings: down-proof satins, or non-skid cottons, all a joy to see—and snuggle under! Send for free samples and information to Alden Comfort Mills, HG12, Box 6070, Dallas, TX 75222.



PAGE SIZE MAGNIFIER

Page Magnifier is handy for looking up telephone or map directory listings, stock market reports, etc. The whole page is magnified at one time. Wafer thin and measures 7" x 10".

PAGE MAGNIFIER **$3.98 Plus 40¢ Postage and Handling**

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

THE FINEST AMERICAN MADE BAGS AVAILABLE HAND CRAFTED IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY CANVAS



Heavy duty **canvas roll** with four stitching reinforcement has adjustable and/or removable shoulder strap —24"x11½" (zipper pull can accommodate lock)—$28.95

Canvas tote—15"x15"x4¾"—$10.95

When folded, roll fits into tote. Excellent for traveling, sport and shopping—Set for $38.50. Available in Rust with black trim or Navy with natural trim. $1.50 post.; $2.00 west of Miss. N.Y.S. res. add sales tax.

E. & J.

Room 601, 350 5th Ave.
N.Y., N.Y. 10001

SHOP THE CHINESE PAINTING IN FORMOSA BY MAIL



You'll get the masterpieces of Chinese famous painters, if you tell us what you need. Besides the two paintings above, we have landscapes, fish, bird and flower ones.
Each painting (24"x16") . . . . **$30.00 plus $5.50 (air mail)**

Payment only in money order, and we need 7 days for painting. Send $3.00 for catalogue (about ten beautiful photos).

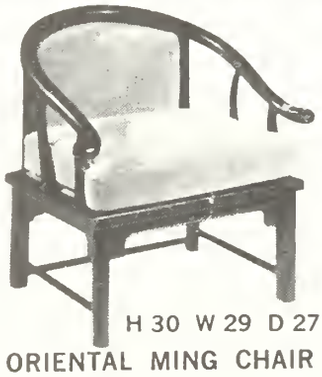
UNIVERSAL MAIL ORDER CENTER
P.O. Box 2-01
Pei Tou, Taipei, Republic of China

Wrap Skirt



Ours exclusively. Monogrammed pocket lightweight skirt. Navy with White, Red or Lime monogram. Khaki with White, Brown or Navy monogram. 65% cotton, 35% poly. Sizes S, M or L. No. 404 . . . $41.00 with monogram plus $1.75 shpg./hndlg. Check, m.o., MasterCharge or Visa. To order call collect 216 / 831-4035 or send to:

WHALE'S TALE
23945 Mercantile Rd
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
(Ohio residents add $2.2% Sales Tax)



H 30 W 29 D 27

ORIENTAL MING CHAIR

Elegance and simplicity are reflected in this intriguing chair. Timeless design makes it appropriate for any room. Trapunta symbol means Lang Life. Finish: Walnut, mahogany, fruitwood. Add $10 for Lacquer.

Price: Your fabric $169.95
Our fabric. $204.95

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. Send $1 for catalogue

Bryan Robeson

Dept. HG-175
Rt. 10, Box 793, Hickory, N.C. 28601

READ-EAT-WATCH TV

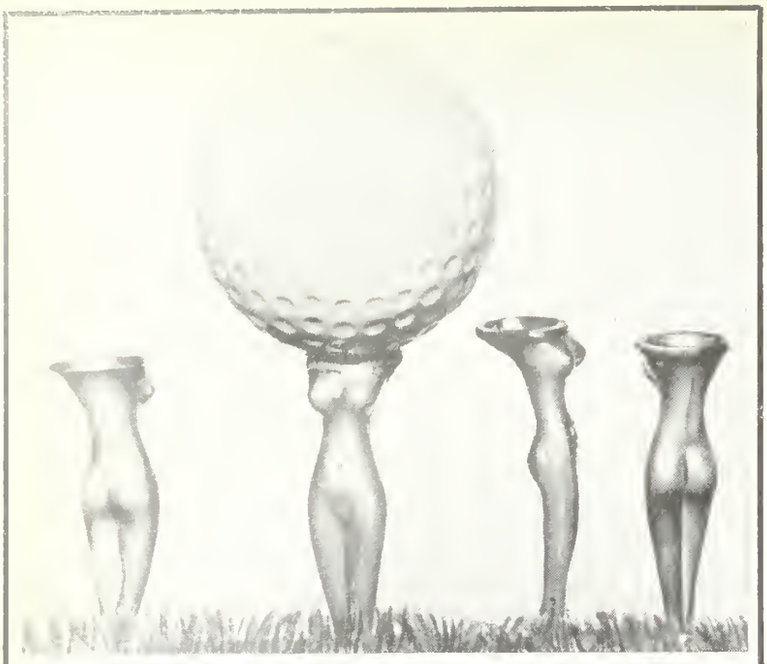


IN RELAXED COMFORT

A jay for bed readers, a must far convalescents and a welcame gift for all. This elegantly grained mahagany plywood Folding Back Rest is super size 16" x 24" high. A full 4" to 6" higher than ather back rests, it gives full pillow suppart ta head and back far firm sitting-up comfart. 5-adjustable pasitians far yaur maximum camfort. Vertical elastic cards hold yaur awn pillow securely in place, just where yau want it. Anchored by non-skid base. Canveniently light, it falds wafer-thin—na storage prablem. $12.98. Order fram this ad, we'll pay pastage, ship pramptly. NJ residents add 5% tax.

Send Check or Money Order to —
Better Sleep Inc.
Box GF New Providence, NJ 07974

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1951



GOLF TEASE

Bright plastic Golf Tees are a perfect way to insure the return of an opponent's slice or hook—or even to miss the ball entirely. He'll keep his eye on the tee when he tees-up on these. Torsos are a great booby prize for a tournament. A set of 12 plastic tees in bright colors.

GOLF TEES . . . $2.98 Plus 40¢ Postage & Handling Each Set

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

HAND CRAFTED HARDWOOD CHESTS



W.E. Caffray offers a collection of hardwood chests in your choice of Honduras Mahogany, Aromatic Cedar, Appalachian Oak or Black Walnut. Each is beautifully finished and has solid brass hardware. There are three styles:

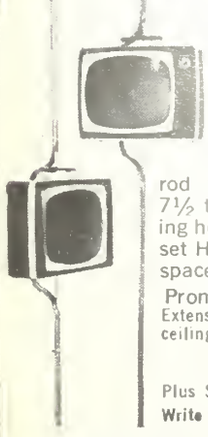
FLAT TOP 18"x18"x36" $450.00
CURVED TOP 23"x18"x36" $450.00
NO TOP 15"x18"x36" $400.00

Send $2.00 (refundable with order) for full color brochure to

W.E. CAFFRAY

P.O. Box 950 Haverhill, Mass. 01830 Dept. H 617 374 6303

ADJUSTABLE TV POLE



Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00

$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage
Write for FREE catalog

holiday Gifts
Dept. 312-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036

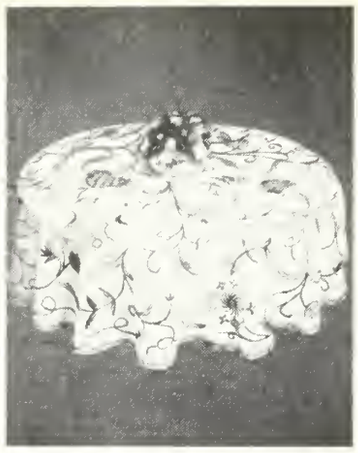


PATCHWORK CRIB QUILTS
Handcrafted for Heirloom Quality

Timeless beauty for all decors. Handquilted from squares of blue, pink, green and yellow gingham. White eyelet lace trim. 100% polyester batting. Gingham backing. Machine washable. **Quilt** $39.95. **Pillow, $8.95. Bib, $5.95.** Save $10 on set (quilt, pillow, bib) $44.85. Color brochure, 25¢ (refundable credit slip). All prices ppd. Check, M.O., Mastercharge or Visa accepted.

Cracraft Box 27567 HG127 Atlanta, GA 30327

Georgia residents add sales tax.



EMBROIDERED CIRCLE

Hand-worked crewel from India imparts color and elegance to a natural cotton hand-loomed round tablecloth. A beauty for a spring tea table or dinner table. 70" dia., $50.; 90", $60 ppd. Send 50¢ for catalogue and swatch. Gurian's G127, 276 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.



COPPER COOKWARE

Top notch cooks appreciate t quality of dishes prepared in c per. 10" fry pan, 11½" oval fry 11½" au gratin, 2 qt. sauce p and 2 qt. casserole with lids. Set 5 tin-lined, $160; with US sta less, $175; Swiss stainless, $24 Ppd. H.P. Hulett, HG12, Box 2161 Baton Rouge, LA 70893.



SWIVEL ON HIGH

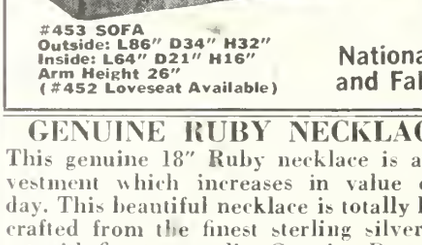
Counter stool with vinyl upholstery swivels at a touch. Perfect for home bar or workbench, too. Vinyl in black, red, dark or pastel green, yellow. Unfinished 24", $18.50; 30", $18.95. Add $3 for walnut, pine or maple finish. Exp. coll. Marion Travis, HG12, Statesville, NC 28677.



LIFE-SAVING STAR

Shining red star is an alarm tha sounds a loud, high-pitched warn ing if a Christmas tree catches fire A heat-sensing switch is activate at temperature of 135°. Star i 6¼" across. Hang one on you tree. $11.95 (AA battery not incl ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St Oshkosh, WI 54906.

BUY WHOLESALE



#453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

"The World is Our Market"

"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

National Furniture and Fabric Sales
P.O. Box 2314 Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

GENUINE RUBY NECKLACE

This genuine 18" Ruby necklace is an investment which increases in value every day. This beautiful necklace is totally handcrafted from the finest sterling silver and set with five top quality Genuine Deep Red Rubies with a total weight of over two carats. This necklace retails at $125-$150, but we are very proud to offer a Very limited quantity at only $19.50 each. (Limit five necklaces per person.) Please add $1.25 per each necklace ordered for postage, packing, and insurance. Money back if not satisfied.



RARITIES Dept. HG-12
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Ca. 90211



MITED EDITION

ver The Rainbow", first num-ed collector's plate by Knowles na commemorating MGM's "The ard of Oz", Artist: James Auck-d. Dominant colors: green, blue. low. 8½" dia. $19 ppd. Send free "Platter Chatter," prices. ckory House Collector, HG127. 3 N. Court, Ottumwa, IA 52501.



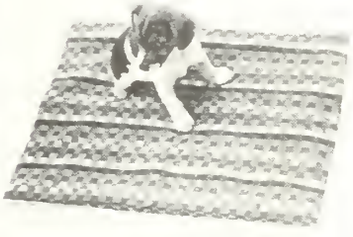
TAB CLASSICS

Handsome coarse texture of unbleached natural color 100% cot ton (Oznaburg) in 84" w. tab curtains. Length: 45", $8.50; 54", $10; 63", $11; 72", $12; 84", $13; ties (pr), $1; plus $2 post. per order. Free catalogue, fabric samples. Curtain Corner, Dept. EG12, Paradise Green, Stratford, CT 06947.



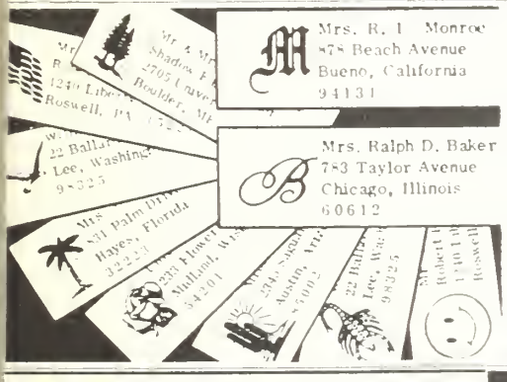
EATS FOR HOLIDAYS

nglish walnuts are a must for so any cookery delights during the lidays. Box of shelled walnuts, 1 . 10 oz., $6.05; 3 lb. 5 oz., $9.65. d. (add 15¢ lb. W. of Denver). ee 32 page catalogue, featuring est pecans. Sunnyland Farms, c., HG12, Rt. 1, Box 954, Albany, A 31702.



PET WARMERS

Heated pad provides a warm place for dogs, cats. Cover removes for cleaning. Built-in thermostat maintains right warmth at low cost. On. off switch. Indoor use only. Colorful, attractive. 18" by 24", $18.95. extra cover, $3.50. Ppd. Electromat, HG2, 20153 Laurel Hill Way. Germantown, MD 20767.



ADDRESS LABELS WITH NICE DESIGNS

Any initial in Old English or Script, Pine, U.S. Flag, Gull, Palm, Rose, Saguaro, Any Zodiac Sign, Happy Face or Horse, Roadrunner, Palette, Spruce, Treble Clef. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes . . . 1½" x ½" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1¾" x ⅝" for $3.50 — 35¢ post. via 1st or 25¢ via 3rd class. Specify design, size and color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 212-L Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. (Since 1956, thanks to you!)

Looking for an unusual and exciting gift, or a unique decorating idea for the office or home? We suggest a set of seven authentic lithographs taken from rare and original 1852 daguerrotypes, bringing to life in photographic detail the harsh living and working conditions of people of all nationalities who flocked to California to find their fortunes during the gold rush. Printed on highest quality paper, ready to frame 16" x 20", shipped in an art mailing tube. $35.00 ppd. (California residents add 6% sales tax.) Send check or money order, Mastercharge and BankAmericard (with number and expiration date) also accepted, sorry no COD's, to:

OLDE TOWNE ORIGINALS
1218—41st Avenue, P.O. Box 22794
Sacramento, California 95822

Orders will be mailed out promptly.







$399.95
Hand-Carved Solid Mahogany

$69.95
Folding Victorian rocker

Romantic Victorian

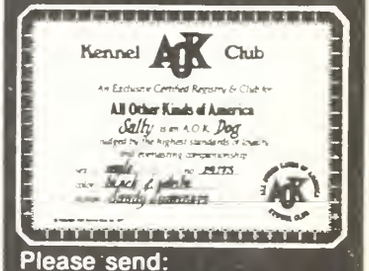
New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card.

Send $1.00 for CATALOG G-127 and free fabrics. We will refund with $2 off on your first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747

DOES YOUR PET BELONG?

Your dog or cat may not be A.K.C. (pedigreed) but we'll bet that he or she is A.O.K.! So, we've formed a special Kennel Club and Registry to pay tribute to "All Other Kinds" of America! Send today for our unique certificate, featuring your pet's name hand scribed for elegance and endorsed with the original A.O.K. seal. This rich-looking 5 x 7 certificate is suitable for framing, makes a great wall or desk decoration and a fabulous conversation piece.



Please send:
Owner's name, Pet's name, Pet's species (dog, cat, etc.), Pet's sex, Pet's color(s).
Print clearly and send $3.50 cash, check, or money order to:
A.O.K. Kennel Club Inc.
P.O. Box 586
Big Pine Key, FL 33043
Allow 3 weeks for delivery

At Last

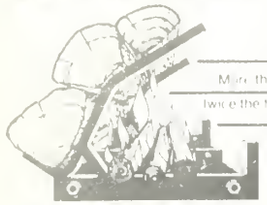


An Enchanted Fern

. . . that stays "Greenhouse" fresh with no light, no water and no maintenance. Our Enchanted Fern has been chemically preserved to remain as supple, delicate and green as its living counterparts. Fern has a 3 foot spread and is "planted" in a white plastic pot with removable hanger. Send $17.95 (plus $3 post.) by Master Charge, BankAmericard (incl. exp. date), check or money-order to:

CASUAL DESIGNS
325 S. Washington, Dept. HG12
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

New INTENSI-FIRE grate gives more than twice the heat.



ONLY $19.95

INTENSI-FIRE's unique log stacking design reflects and radiates intense heat into the room, not up the chimney.

Order your INTENSI-FIRE grate today and start saving on heating costs. Send $19.95 plus $3 postage and handling. Pa. residents please add sales tax.

Satisfaction guaranteed or purchase price refunded if returned within 30 days.

Here's what a leading independent research laboratory found when they compared the new INTENSI-FIRE grate with conventional grates:

- INTENSI-FIRE produced higher temperatures in 10 minutes than conventional grates did in 1½ hours.
- INTENSI-FIRE generated more than twice the heat 7 feet from the fireplace.
- INTENSI-FIRE burned wood slower and more evenly.

What's more, the easily adjustable INTENSI-FIRE grate with its heavy steel construction is virtually self-feeding, burns even green or wet wood and fits any standard fireplace.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or money order ____ Visa ____ Master Charge ____ Diners Club ____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

ARROWSMITH INDUSTRIES INC. HG12
Box 208, Downingtown, Pa. 19335

Patents Pending Please allow 3 weeks for delivery



FAN FOR ALL SEASONS

Standard of Excellence Since 1886

They really move the air . . . make air conditioning more effective . . . dispel cigarette smoke . . . repel bugs . . . are life savers for plants. All fans have a 5-year warranty.

52" fan with wood blades, $239

52" fan with exclusive Adaptair, $279

36" fan with wood blades, $169

Light adapter kit, $16

Send 25¢ for brochure.

The Ceiling Fan Gallery

7 Indian Neck Lane HG-12 Peconic, N.Y. 11958

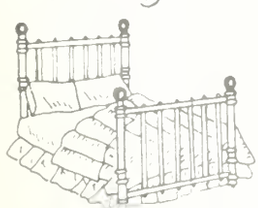
SLEEP WARM SAVE FUEL



Enjoy soothing, relaxing radiant heat from below. More comfortable and convenient than electric blankets. Yet, COSTS LESS to operate. Guard against aches and pains brought on by chilling cold and dampness. SAVE FUEL by turning your furnace low at night, and still sleep warm. Automatic thermostat regulates bed warmth to any changes in room temperature. Four sizes for home use, plus 12 volt models for RV's and truck sleeper cabs. Also auto seat and pet warmers. Send for FREE booklet. Describes all Electro Warmth® products, advantages & savings. Great for gifts, too.

ELECTROMAT, Dept. HG-2
20153 Laurel Hill Way
Germantown, Md. 20767

Authentic Scandinavian Down Comforters



Conserve Energy
Yours And The World's

For free brochure and fabric samples write:

Cuddledown
Dept. 127
87 Pleasant St. Yarmouth, Me 04096

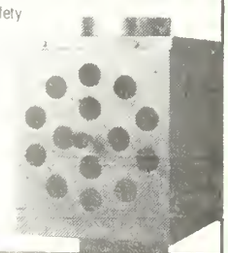
The old yankee heat-saver

BLOWS WARM, DRY AIR INTO A ROOM FOR LESS THAN 2 CENTS PER DAY.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS:

1. Attaches to free-standing heater or woodstove.
2. Heat-collecting tubes capture hot air. Blower forces outside air through hot tubes to heat air.

(Note: To insure safety follow installation instructions exactly.)

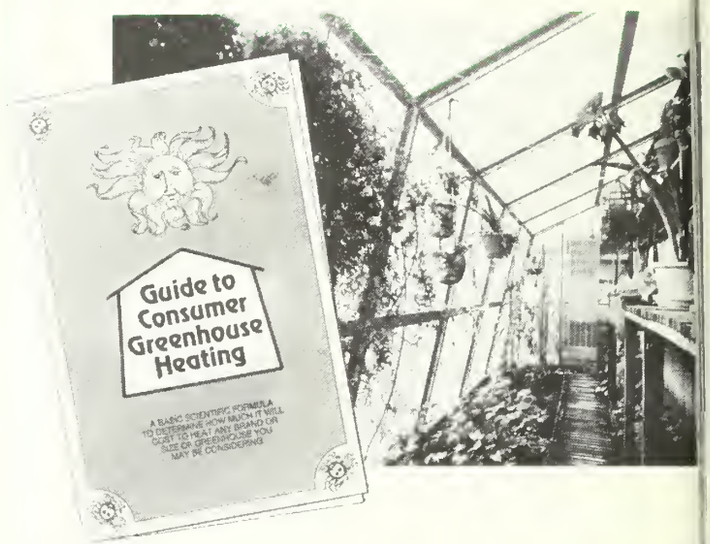


For full details on procedure and your nearest dealer location write:

DEN MAR CORP.
Energy Products Division

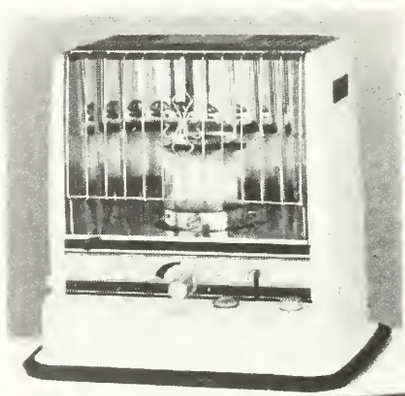
Shopping around

for energy savers



THE RIGHT WAY

Invaluable, scientific formula for determining greenhous heating cost. Unique solar-panel, double-wall green hou information included in booklet, 50¢. Vegetable Factory, Inc., HGE12, Box 2235, Grand Central Station, NY 10017.



PORTABLE HEATER

Ideal for house or green- house, the Kero-sun kero sene heater produces 9, BTU/hr. with no odors, fumes. Operates 28 hr. o 1¾ gal. fuel. Lights with matches, has safety shut White baked enamel fini 21" by 15" by 19". No ver ing required. $149 ppd. Country Stove, HG12, Bo 460, Kent, CT 06757.

BOX STOVE

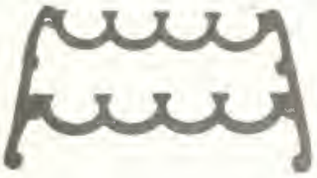
Efficient heater and work of art, Jotul stove #118 can burn 24 hours on two loads of wood. Cast iron, dark green enamel or matte black finish. Norwegian bas-relief design. Catalogue, $1. Kristia Associates, HG12, 443 Forest Ave., Portland, ME 04104.

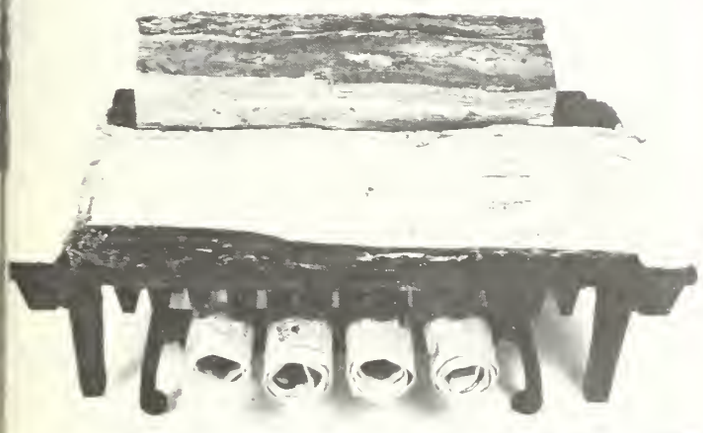




DOWN WINTER

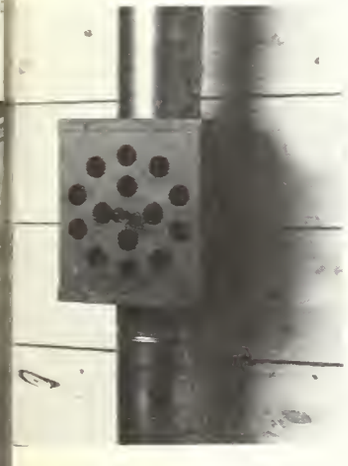
Unplug energy-wasting electric blanket, enjoy luxury of a Scandinavian down comforter. Generous 5″ to 6″ depth. Downproof Egyptian cambric cotton cover Blue, natural, rose, gold Single, $119.50; double $169.50; queen/king $198.50. Add $2.50 post Free brochure. Cuddledown, HG127 87 Pleasant St. Yarmouth, ME 04096.





HEAT WOOD SAVER

Clever device for making rolled newspapers do the job of kindling wood. Kindelaid cast iron grate slips under any standard grate, holds four newspaper rolls that will provide steady kindling flame, sets log fires roaring in seconds. Grate 13½″l. by 8½″w. adjustable height, 3″ to 5½″. $10.95 plus $1.50 post. The Kindelabra Co., HG12, Box 357, Ocean City, MD 21842.



A GREAT HELPER

Attached to free-standing heater or woodstove, Old Yankee heat saver captures heat escaping up flue, forces it back into room. A fuel saver working for less than 2¢ per day. 10″ by 10″ by 12″d.; flue size, 5″, 6″, 7″, 8″ dia. $79.95. For further information write Den Mar Corp. HG12, 85 Coggeshall St., New Bedford, MA 02746.



Jøtul

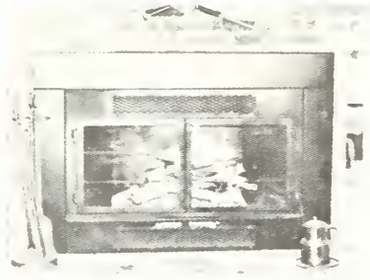
The Ultimate In Wood Stoves

For woodburner's guide, send $1 to.

No. 1 Comb. fire

KRISTIA ASSOCIATES

[illegible] Rockland, ME [illegible]
[illegible] Eagle Mtn., MN [illegible]
[illegible] Suite 5[illegible] Burlington, CT [illegible]



YOUR FIREPLACE IS COSTING YOU MONEY

90% of your fireplace heat goes up the chimney and your fireplace can cost you up to 22% of your house heat as well. The **american stovalator** turns your fireplace into a safe efficient unit that fits into your present fireplace.

Models for any size fireplace $399.00 and up.

Send 25¢ for brochure or visit us at our shop.

american stovalator corp.
Dept. Y-4, Route 7, Arlington, Vermont 05250

Vegetable Factory

SOLAR PANEL GREENHOUSE USES 60% LESS HEAT.





This practical thermal wall greenhouse solves the energy cost problem. Patented rigid double-wall construction, tested in Vermont. Cost about ⅓ as much to heat as ordinary greenhouses. More than pays for itself in heat savings alone. Exclusive, factory direct only. All models and sizes, 5 year warranty. Free Color Brochure.

Call or Write for Information

Vegetable Factory™ Greenhouses
P.O. Box 2235, Dept. HG-12
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212)867-0113

FREE

Catalog of comfy, cozy, cuddly DOWN QUILTS

- European style, prime quality
- Duck or goose down
- Filled to your specifications
- Unique baffle construction
- Cotton or cotton blend fabrics
- Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows

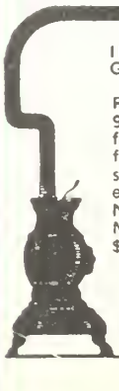
Please send your name and address, or call

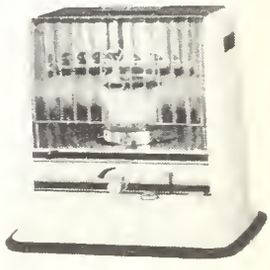
WARM THINGS

DEPT. HG [illegible] 36 FRONT STREET
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901 • 415 453 4[illegible]
48 HR. SERVICE • MC's BA A[illegible] EPTED

IDEAL HOME OR GREENHOUSE HEATER

Portable kerosene heater produces 9,400 BTU/hr. with no odors, fumes. Operates 28 hr. on 1¾ gal. fuel. Lights without matches — safety shutoff. White baked enamel finish 21″x 15″x 19″. No venting required. Model RSA 10G $149.00 Postpaid





The Country Stove
BOX 460, DEPT. HG1277, KENT, CONN. 06757



GREENHOUSES

Send today for my FREE fact filled, informative COLOR CATALOG

Full size, home gardener quality California REDWOOD greenhouses

FREE STANDING MODELS from $112.95

LEAN-TO AND DOMES from

Peter Reimuller

THE GREENHOUSE MAN

980 17th Ave. Dept 11-M

Santa Cruz, Calif. 95062



RARE TEDDY BEAR CACTUS

(Opuntia Bigelovii)

for adults only

Beautiful, yellow cholla cacti now available in limited supply. Will flower in spring. Complete kit includes three inch cutting, special bag of desert soil, pot, cactus prongs (for careful handling), and complete instruction booklet.

All for only $4.95 plus $1 for postage and handling. 2 kits for $8.95 plus $1.50. 3 kits for $10.95 plus $2.

All orders promptly filled.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

JUDY BROWN PRODUCTS, Dept G12

14231 N. 6th Place

Phoenix, AZ 85022



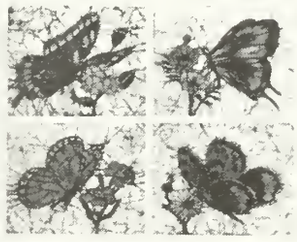
PANTRY TABLE

Chrome plated steel frame. Butcher block top. Wire shelves. 34" overall h. 24x18" $125, 36x18" $155, 48x18" $175, 24x24" $140; 24x36" $180, 24x48" $210; casters $30. Crating chgs. $25. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. J & D Brauner, HG12, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



SILVER PROTECTION

Tarnish-proof Pacific Cloth draw pads made by Gorham. Preve tarnish and scratching! 11¾" l 15" by 2½" holds 100 piece $10.75; 17½" by 13⅞" by 2½ holds 125 pieces, $12.75. Ac $1.25 post. each. Barrington Sp cialties, HG12, Box 154-G, Barrin ton, RI 02806.



BATIK PRINTS

Four butterflies, wings spread glorious colors, sip nectar of t abundant flowers. Finely graine 9" by 12" art paper, to mount a is, frame or decoupage. Ideal f any room, little gift. All four i set $1 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's HGP12, 10250 No. 19th Ave Phoenix, AZ 85021.

Hunt Galleries, Inc.

P.O. Box 2324, HG7712, Hickory, N.C. 28601

LOVE LADY LOUNGE



Perfect for lounging. Cushions are zippered and reversible—filled with urethane foam and polyester fiber for deep seating comfort.

$270-$439 depending on type fabric you select. $208 in your fabric —send 9½ yds. 54". Shipping charges are extra.

No C.O.D. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for Furniture Catalogue and Request Form for *free*, hand-selected decorator fabrics.

L. 60"

Burpee's new 1978 Garden Catalog-FREE

Featuring new exciting vegetable and flower varieties for the home gardener.



The new 184-page Burpee Catalog is a comprehensive planting and growing guide with over 1800 vegetables, flowers, fruits, shrubs and trees. Plus helpful hints from Burpee's horticulture experts on how to have a more productive garden. Send for your free copy today. Will be mailed to you in January 1978.

If you ordered from Burpee last year, you will automatically receive your Burpee Catalog in January.

Burpee Seed Co. 1977

BURPEE SEEDS

1608 Burpee Bldg., Warminster, PA 18974; or Clinton, IA 52732; or Riverside, CA 92502

(Please mail to nearest address.)

YES. PLEASE SEND ME THE 1978 BURPEE GARDEN CATALOG FREE.

Name _____

(Please print)

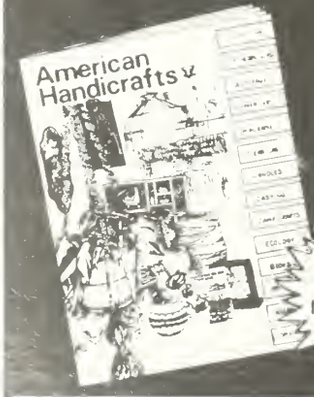
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE

DO-IT-YOURSELF HOME DECORATOR AND CRAFTS CATALOG



- Macrame
- Latch Hook
- Decoupage
- Cathedral Glass Lamps
- Needleart
- String Art
- Much More!

Complete 104 Page Mail Order Catalog

Send for your FREE Catalog with over 2,000 items today!

American Handicrafts

TANDYCRAFTS INC.

2808 Shamrock, Dept. HGG

Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Name _____

Address _____

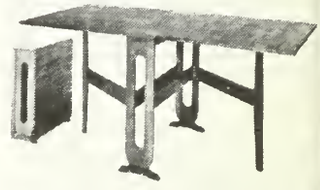
City _____

State _____ Zip _____



FLORENTINE DESIGN

Classic lantern in heavy Rogers gold-plated castings on base of Italian marble with multicolor stained glass it's 29½" tall, with important decorator look. Exclusive with Luigi. $49.95. exp. coll. 25¢ for catalogue. Luigi Crystal, Dept. HG12, 7332 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19136.



TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in Europe Solid beechwood with oiled walnu veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened 63" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h $79.95. Exp. coll. Asembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG12, Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



FRENCH MAILBOX

Copy, reproduced in cast aluminum. Hand-finished in white, black, verdigris, goldspun white, pewter. Latched door, hinged knob; figures in bas relief. 14" w., 23" h., 4". Mail container 12" x 8". $49.95, plus $2.80 post. The Patio, HG12, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



)WAWAY

hing like preparing now for next istmas. Ornament chest holds ornaments of three sizes; space eight sets of lights, tinsel and er tree-trimming paraphernalia. ' by 17" by 12". Assembles ily. $9.95, two for $19; 95¢ t. Write to Bruce Bolind, HG12, ilder, CO 80302.



URABLE UFFEL

Lightweight polyester duck ideal for travel. Removable shoulder strap, strong full-length zipper. Rolls up for easy storage. 18" l. by 9" dia. Chocolate, steel blue, red, navy, tearose, royal blue, or sunny yellow. $10 plus $1.25 post. Emphasis, HG12, Box 271, Blue Bell, PA 19422.



EWELRY CARRIER

A perfect gift for the traveler. Suede jewel roll is compact yet provides zipper compartments for necklaces and bracelets; sections for rings and earrings. Fuchsia, blue, rust. Roll 9" long. $20 plus $1.50 post. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., HG12, 330 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116.

ENJOY creating custom jewelry

Make beautiful bracelets, earrings pins, necklaces, boutiques and rings to accent any outfit. It's FAST, EASY, FUN — no special skills required. And, you can make extra money in your spare time by selling your beautiful jewelry creations at profits up to 400%.

Send $1, refundable with first order, for our catalog today!



JEWEL CREATIONS
100 Washington Street, Newark, New Jersey 07102

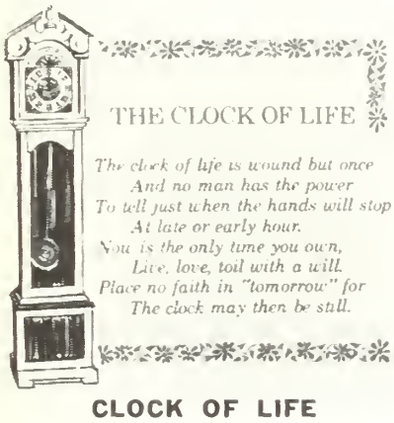
Name _____ HG-12
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Perfect for gift giving a beautiful piece like this costs only $1 22

PECANS
In Shell — $1.75 lb
Fancy Halves & Pieces — $4.00 lb.
ADDRESS
Quality Pecan Company, Inc.
5420 Newton Road
Albany, Ga 31701



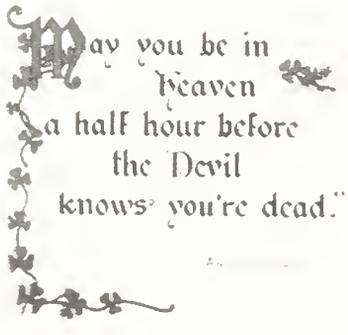
CERAMIC TILES



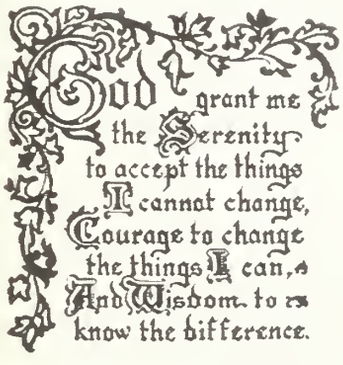
CLOCK OF LIFE



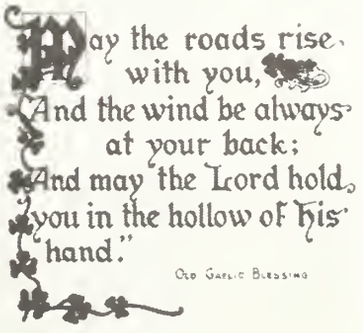
IRISH TIPPLER



IRISH TOAST



SERENITY PRAYER



GAELIC ROAD



WISE OWL

Colorful Ceramic Tiles used as wall plaques or trivets. Cork base with hanger, 6" x 6".

$4.98 Each + 75¢ Mailing Each. Add 6% Sales Tax in California

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127, 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94150



The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

Much safer than any solid hinged type panel door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail sheared off.

FlexPort

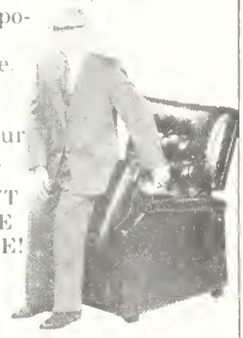
Why be a doormon for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, roin. Gives you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic triongles close gently and tightly. Eosily in stalled. Send far free folder.



TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG12
Etna Road
Lebanon,N.H.03766

TRY A BURKE ELEVATING CHAIR FREE FOR A WEEK.

The Burke Chair helps you all the way to a standing position—safely and gently. Send for a free catalog. Then, if you desire, select the recliner, rocker or contemporary of your choice. And try it free for a week in your own home.



ASK ABOUT MEDICARE COVERAGE!

BURKE Inc.
P.O. Box 1064, Dept. HG-1277
Mission, Kansas 66202
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-255-4147



BUTLER COFFEE TABLE

A most handsome mahogany butler's table with inlaid bands in its top. The four side wings raise and lower fluted legs, brass hardware. 18" h., 40" by 31" open, 32" by 23" closed. $199.95; shpg. extra. New catalogue, $1. Bryan Robeson, Dept. HG-200, Rte 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



SEASONAL MOTIF

Lovely pendant with a Christm feeling that's appropriate rig through the year. Hand-enamel in glowing seasonal colors on .9 fine silver. Pendant 1" by 2" 18" sterling silver chain. $22.5 ppd. Send for free brochure. Ma son Mint, HG12, Box 5756, Phil delphia, PA 19120.

$1 BRINGS YOU $10.00 Jakla Dividend Certificate!

USE LIKE CASH with first order for $29 or more of LIFETIME GUARANTEED simulated DIAMOND RINGS! Low as $5 per Carat set in GENUINE 10K GOLD filled or Sterling SILVER mountings. Jaklagems are cut with 58 DAZZLING Facets. Pure White. FLAWLESS. Hard enough to scratch glass. Send for exciting 200 Ring Color Catalog, and we'll include a $10.00 Dividend Certificate. Mail this ad together with your name & address and $1 to . . .



JAKLAGEMS CO.
Box 3066 Dept.-HG
Seminole, Fla. 33542

Shown: 3-CARAT $14.95 Each



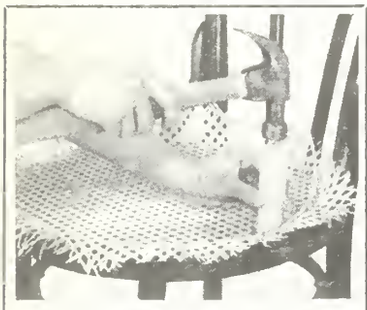
DAZZLING LIGHTS

Stained-glass radiance in three-sided cathedral windows, 2½" tall. Brilliant scenes in feather-light polystyrene. String of 10, wired individually; bulbs are Phillips quality. From Italy. Set $9.50; two $17.50. Add 85¢ post. Lillian Vernon, GDE, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



ORGANIZER PLUS TOOLS

Hardwood board equipped fo hanging comes personalized an with hammer, two screwdrivers three plastic containers. Order it i white with green letters or mapl with white letters or just plain (Specify) 10¾" by 13⅝". $13.2 plus $2 post. Pillar, Inc., HG12 Box 27468, St. Louis, MO 63141.

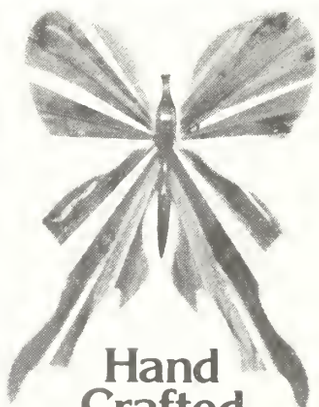


CREATIVE CANING
KITS OF PRE-WOVEN CANE

Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane for grooved chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions and necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: 12"x12" $8.00; 18"x18" $11.50; 24"x24" $16.75; ppd. (Col residents odd 6% tax). State size, and send check/m.o. to:

T. I. E., g
P.O. Box 1121,
2615 El Camino
San Mateo, Calif. 94403

Send 25¢ for CATALOGUE. Larger sheets of cane, hand-caning kit, and other cane materials available.



Hand Crafted

W.E. Caffray offers a collection of hand crafted insect carvings. Four different insects are available in Honduras Mahogany, Aromatic Cedar, Appalachian Oak or Black Walnut. The butterfly shown is 23" x 19". Aromatic Cedar and is priced at $100.00. Send $2.00 (refundable with order) for full color brochure showing entire collection to:

W.E. CAFFRAY
P.O. Box 950, Haverhill, Mass. 01830
Dept. H 617-374-6303



Dress up your front door with an elegant door knocker or give one as a unique and treasured gift. All three styles are solid brass in polished finish. You can personalize our Imperial model by ordering it beautifully engraved with your name at no extra charge (one line only). $20.00 each plus $2.00 postage and handling. Complete with mounting hardware. Fla. residents add 4% sales tax.



Marco Island Lock
18 Marco Lake Drive
Marco Island, Florida 33937

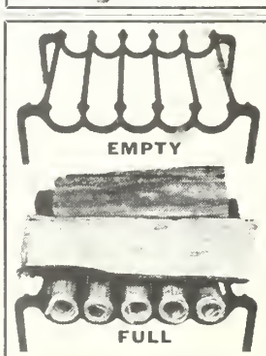


J&D THE PEOPLE WHO MADE THE BUTCHER BLOCK FAMOUS Brauner
PROFESSIONAL BLOCK

12" thick solid block complete with knife rack. 34" high. 18"x18", $155. 18"x24", [illegible] 24"x24", $215. Mail or phone [illegible] Ex., BankAm./Visa, Mas. [illegible] and Illinois residents add [illegible] col. 52 Page Catalog $1.

[illegible] N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
[illegible] land Ave., Illinois 60622 [illegible] 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK



Cut fuel costs dramatically with old newspapers in a patented fireplace grate from Kindelabra.

Place paper in slots, 3 logs on top and light. Minutes later—roaring fire and lower fuel costs.

Works every time! Satisfaction guaranteed. Not sold in stores—order direct. $19.95 and $2.50, postage to the

KINDELABRA CO.
Box 357, Ocean City, MD 21842



HERITAGE CLAIM

Own a piece of your Irish roots: a square-foot plot of tax-free land in County Donegal, Ireland, deeded to your name or any name of your choice. Handsome, ready to frame. Includes detailed map of property. 8½" by 11". Print name, $5.95 ppd. Eire-Land Properties, HG12, Box 198, Needham, MA 02192.



TEE TOPPING

Golf tees marked with a name give golfers a real sense of identification and somehow they don't disappear as unmarked tees do. Box of 50, $5.95 plus 50¢ post. (Specify). Orders shipped 1st class within 48 hours. Teego Industries, Dept. HG-4, P.O. Box 7, 8 Sterling Ave., Yonkers, NY 10704.



OVER SHOE BOOTS

Lined with wool pile, non-skid crepe soles and genuine suede water-repellent uppers. Trimmed with leather and acrylic mouton; any size heel. Whole sizes 6-10, M (to fit shoes 5½-10). Black, brown, $40 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. The Talbots, Dept. SH, Hingham, MA 02043.



ENCHANTING PAIR

Charming bone china robins in a two-piece set, just small enough (only 2¼") to make very elegant and unusual individual salt and pepper shakers or display on a shelf. Robin's soft colors. Pair $5 plus 95¢ post. The Unicorn Gallery, HG12, 15111 New Hampshire Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.



COUNT COINS FAST!

Sort, count, wrap pennies, nickels, dimes, quarters in seconds. Simply slide coins into 4 channels. Shows the totals as you go. No more fumbling with the wrapper. Real time-saver for merchants, cashiers, clubs, collectors, etc.

COIN TRAY **$3.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling**

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

Preserved Boston Fern



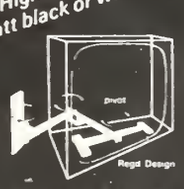
Our preserved Boston ferns are chemically treated to retain permanent lasting beauty without care. No light, water or high humidity necessary. Ideal for dark areas where other plants perish. Display on table or in hanging rope. Its lush fronds spread 3½ ft.—"planted" in 7" container $17.95 plus $3.00 postage by Master Charge, BankAmericard (Include Expiration Date), Check or Money Order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BLOOMIN' ATTIC
HG 12, 418 S. Washington St.
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

Pivotelli®

Multi-Directional Audio Visual Brackets

- adjust viewing/listening angle
- uncluttered floating appearance
- save valuable floor space.
- Engineered in High Grade Steel.
- Finished in matt black or white



$69.95 + $5 Freight

24" double elbow action plus swivel base allows TV to be tucked into wall, etc. Will support color table models. British designed and engineered.

Order from:
CIRCLE 4 COMPANY
12905 S.W. 68th Ave., Miami, FL 33157
Enclose check, m.o. or Master Charge No.
No C.O.D.'s please.

World's Largest Selection

VICTORIAN FURNITURE

Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge. BankAmericard.



$219.95



Gout Rest $79.95



Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. 612-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

A CREATIVE DECORATION FOR THE HOME

THE WOMAN'S WORK SAMPLER



Now. The Woman's Work Sampler. The Colorful Sunbonnet Girls illustrate the old-time saying. Just follow the simple instructions and before you know it you've created a decoration which the whole family will enjoy. The design is stamped on quality, home spun fabric. Has overcast edges to prevent fraying. Kit comes with 20" square fabric, 8 colors of embroidery floss, and step by step instructions with diagrams. Guaranteed. If you are not 100% satisfied we will refund the entire purchase price cheerfully. Only $5.95 ppd.

TATOSIAN INTERNATIONAL
Dept. HG-1, 26 Garden Street,
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

MINI FURNITURE

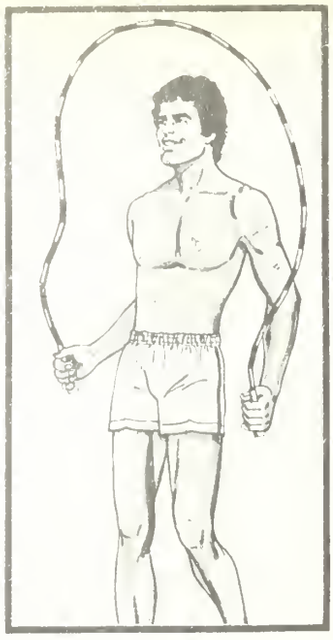


...makes it easy to be your own Interior Decorator!

AVOID COSTLY DECORATING MISTAKES. Create miniature settings for every room in your house **before spending a cent** for a piece of furniture, a yard of fabric, a roll of wallpaper, or a bucket of paint. Think how much you can save if you really plan before you buy. Over 150 different furniture combinations for every room. Sofas, chairs, sectionals, tables, chests, beds, piano, fireplace, etc. Decorate furniture, walls, windows, with your own fabric and paint samples. Includes: **3-D miniature furniture of solid styrene, Graph Board, Walls, Windows, Doors, all to exact ½" scale.** Design and instruction book included. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. Guaranteed. Only $9.50 (we pay postage).

Plan-It-Kit, Inc.
Dept. HG-12 Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880





SHAPE UP WITH HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER

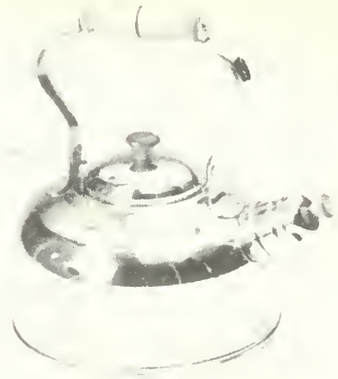
100% more effective than jogging. The easy, fun way to firm and slim your body. Stay in beautiful shape wherever you are . . . at home, while traveling, or in the office. A professional exercise device . . . scientifically designed with specially weighted unbreakable plastic links which do not twist or knot. Not fatiguing or monotonous and can be done rain or shine. For Men and Women. Exercise instructions included.

HEALTH JUMPER EXERCISER . . . . $4.98 + 65¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-127 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



COPPER KETTLE

A sparkling tea kettle that whistles while it works. Heat-proof bakelite handle, entirely nickel lined. Large cover for easy filling and draining 2-qt. cap. Decorative addition for your kitchen. $19.95 plus 50¢ post. Write to Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGLE, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



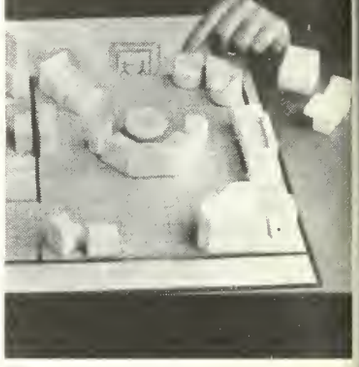
COWHIDE SCUFFS

Smart saddle-stitched "scuffs" take little space, weigh 10 oz., and pack flat. Whole sizes only. Men's 6 to 13, $5.95 (Add $1 for 13). Tan, black or brown. Women's 4 to 9, $5.95; tan, black, red. Plus $1.25 post. Pokorny's, HG12, 124 St. Charles St., New Orleans, LA 70130.



ELEGANT LAMPS

Rogers gold-finished castings and imported marble bases, crafted by hand. Hand-cut crystal blocks and pendants. 18" h. Completely electrified. $44.95 for the pr. Write for catalogue 25¢. Shpg chgs coll. Write to Luigi Crystal, HG12, 7332 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, PA 10136.



SCALED FOR ROOM PLANS

Miniature polystyrene pieces are ½" to 1' scale to help plan your room arrangements easily, come in kit with graph board, walls, windows, doors, and instructions. Furniture includes variety plus fireplace, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to Plan-It-Kit, HG12, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.

HAND DRAWN COPPER

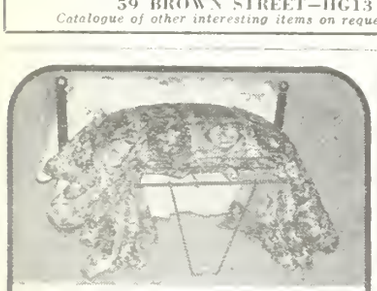
Created and Sold Exclusively by GREGORY E. HENTZI

One or more Old English initials make these baskets a distinctive and personal gift for anyone. Baskets may be ordered with hand drawn designs of whales, pine cones and chickadees, sea gulls, sailboats, horses and silver wheat. Perhaps the physician or attorney would appreciate the Caduceus or Seals of Justice design with his initials under the symbol.

Waste Basket *(approx. 12" high)* $25.00 ppd.
Letter Basket *(approx. 5" high)* $12.00 ppd.

WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02154
GREGORY E. HENTZI
59 BROWN STREET—HG13
Catalogue of other interesting items on request.





Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion . . . ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or tall footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.83 or 2 (same address) for 18.83. Add 1.55 shipping

GARRETT'S
Box 12274-59 Dallas Tex 75225

Life is Like a Piano

What You Get Out of It Depends On How You Play It

Choose from above verse R 800 or: "LIFE is what happens to us while we are making other plans" R 810. Timely advice for all. Laminated for permanence on 6x8" wood wall plaques. Colorful background, and black lettering make striking accent notes. Perfect for home or office. An ideal hostess gift.

Only $1.98 each plus 50¢ post.
Incl. M.O. Satisfaction Guar.

CADLYN'S Dept. HG12
10250 N. 19th Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021

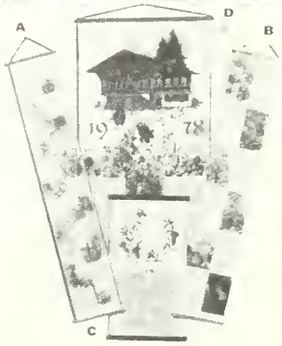


DOWN COMFORTS *Beautifully* RE-COVERED

. . . in exquisite down-proof satins, taffetas. Wool comforts recovered, too. And OLD FEATHERBEDS converted into cloud-soft, feather-fluff, heirloom comforts by ALDEN secret process. ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Mail Order Only. No salesman will call!

ALDEN COMFORT MILLS-HGR • Box 6070 • Dallas, Tx. 75222

Write for . . FREE samples of coverings, testimonials, and descriptive folder today. No obligation.



DIRECT from SWITZERLAND

Highest quality 1978 cloth calendars. 100% cotton with stained wood dowels. All in living colors. A gift of beauty for your special person. A touch of class to any sophisticated home.

A & B—$5.95; C (Embroidered flowers), **$6.95; D, $7.97.** 75¢ for shipping per calendar.

You must be delighted when you see them or money gladly refunded. Send check, money-order or use VISA or MasterCharge.

LITTLE SWITZERLAND GIFTS & IMPORTS
P.O. Box 11583, Dept. HG
Tahoe Paradise, California 95705
Write for more and different styles.



...S COLD FEET

...ic heating mat for uniform ...nt warmth. Thermostatically ...rolled. Equals heat of 750W ...er. About 5 lbs., 14" by 21". ...office workers, night guards, ...kers; or pet mat, shoe dryer. ...98 plus $2.50 post. Anthony ...rprises, HG12, 556 Mission ...San Francisco, CA 94105.



CABANA TO CARRY

A cabana light enough to tote offers privacy and protection from rain or sun. Water repellent 100% nylon, it weighs 3½ lbs. in carrying case. Easy to set up. 51" h. by 78" w. Blue, orange. $34.25 ppd. Catalogue $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 5127E, 530 Lark St., Geneva, IL 60134.



...USE PETS

...ghtful antique cat adapted from ...y printwork patterns. Color...ted muslin with cutting marks, ...ly to sew into a life-size 14" ... Stuff for pillow or fill with sand ...doorstop. Fun and easy! $3.95, ... post. Artisan Galleries, HG12, ...0 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX ...04.



LIVELY SNOWMAN

Snowman comes to life when candle is lit. Colorful 6" h. frosted cup with base. Other scenes: Nativity, Santa, holly. Refill candles to last 30 hours, with each order. $5.95 plus 85¢ post; for any two, $11.90 ppd. Specify. Many Things. Box 125HG, No. Easton, MA 02356.



REMOVE HAIR FOREVER WITH PERMA TWEEZ®

- **Exclusive** patented no-skin-puncture feature.
- **Safe** — Most extensive clinical testing ever undertaken proves safe home use for permanent hair removal from arms, legs, face — anywhere on body.
- **Effective** — Permanent results — it has to be — 15,000 physicians depend on it. U.S. Army, Navy, VA and private hospitals also use Perma Tweez for medical application.
- **Largest selling** — One million sold to people who prefer home electrolysis over salon treatment for the privacy and economy.
- **Tremendous savings** — Saves hundreds of dollars over the same treatment done professionally.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$16.95—*Usually $19.95*

Send check or money order

Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-149
1935 Armacost Ave.
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

☐ COD requires $4.00 deposit. Balance includes COD charges and $1.00 handling
☐ I enclose $16.95 in full payment
☐ Master Charge/BankAmericard

Name_____
Address_____ #_____
C/S_____ Zip_____ Exp. date_____

© 1977 GENERAL MEDICAL CO.



Three truly unique gifts. Gold plated necklace circled with 22 man-made **"DYNIMITE"** diamonds $10.00. Elvis pendant with man-made **DYNIMITE** diamonds $12.00. Dainty silver tone filigree heart on attractive chain $10.00. All are gift boxed. Order all three for $30.00. Add $1.00 postage. Send check or money order to:

FAY'S GIFT SHOP 2313 E. 92 Street Chicago, IL 60617

TRADITIONAL ART COLLECTORS...



"**Cat and Yarn**" by noted American illustrator **Bruce Wallace**, in "contemporary primitive" style. 16x20" full-color art lithograph, printed on linen-weave stock. $8.95 ea. ...pd. ($12.50 ea. p.pd. artist-signed edition). Brochure catalog only $.25. Money-back guarantee. Conn. res. add tax. Check or money order to:

TURTLE BAY GALLERIES
Dept. HG-12, Box 25
Sentry Hill Rd
Roxbury, CT 06783

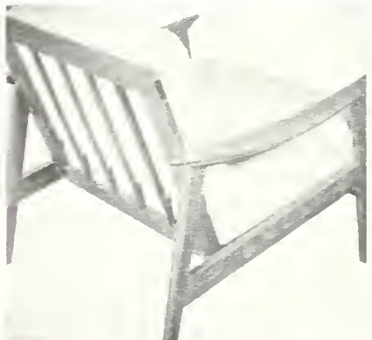


The Royal Copenhagen Christmas plate 1977
$27.00 U.S. Canadian Postage paid.

Royal Copenhagen FIRST EDITION 1971 MOTHER'S DAY PLATE.
$30.00 U.S. Canadian Postage paid.

Also available Bing & Grondahl plates at

Boutique Cheminant Shop Inc.
46 Côte de la Fabrique
Québec G1R 3V7 P.Q. Canada.



DANISH STYLE
FULL SIZE LOUNGE CHAIR

European imported solid hardwood frame walnut finish, with authentic curved Danish arm, 28½" wide, 29" high. Thick 4" polyurethane foam seat cushion, 22" x 2?; 3" thick back cushion, 17"x22". Your choice of expandable supported vinyl, or heavy tweed fabric. Olive, Tangerine, Black, Blue or Tan. Or furnish two yards, 54" wide, your fabric. Cushions zippered, fully welted reversible.

Send 75¢ for sample swatches and complete Danish living room catalog.

Shipped unassembled, easily set up in 10 minutes.
No C.O.D.'s
Shipping charges collect. Send check or money order.
$49.95

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. P12, P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666
N.J. Residents add 5% tax



SILVERWARE DRAWER PAD

Silverware drawer pad lets you use and enjoy your fine silver more. Lining of Pacific Silver cloth with fold-over flap absorbs tarnish. Saves on polishing, keeps out dust and silver stays clean. Standard size (11¾"x15"x2¼") holds 108 pcs., jumbo size (17½"x13⅞"x2¼") Holds 120 pcs.

Standard Size . . . $10.99
Jumbo Size $12.99

plus 95¢ postage each

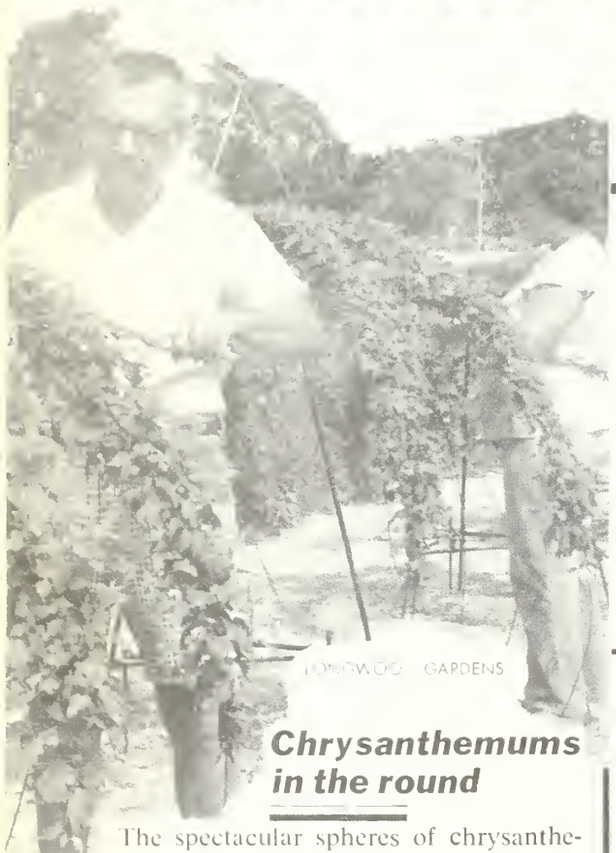
holiday Gifts
Dept. 312-7B, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036

MAKING THE MOST OF WINTER

Cascades of chrysanthemums, a new mini poinsettia, plus two recent books for winter reading

BY JAMES FANNING





LONGWOOD GARDENS

Outdoors during the summer, Longwood chrysanthemum globes are shaped by tying and clipping

Chrysanthemums in the round

The spectacular spheres of chrysanthemums displayed at Longwood (page 106) are the product of 9 months of painstaking care. To produce the late fall masses of bloom, cuttings are rooted in February. First, the varieties used must be those tending to trail, rather than growing upright. At Longwood, the yellow variety is "Jean Hart," and the bronze-flowered one is "Golden Pinwheel." In March, when the cuttings are well rooted, they are planted in 20-inch wire baskets lined with sphagnum moss, at the rate of 10 plants per basket. The soil mixture consists of 10 parts sphagnum peat, 6 parts topsoil (sterilized), 4 parts vermiculite, and 3 parts sharp sand, with a touch of lime if soil tests give an acid reaction.

The baskets are kept in a greenhouse and the plants encouraged to grow as much as they can until mid-May, when the danger of frost is past. They then go outdoors, in an area that gets all-day sunshine. The wire ribs of the spheres are attached to the baskets and growing shoots of the plants are tied to these as they lengthen. A soluble 20-20-20 fertilizer is applied at full strength every 2 weeks from then on, plus ½ strength dilution of the same fertilizer as part of every watering. Depending on the incidence of pests, appropriate sprays are applied whenever they may be called for.

The tying-in process continues through the summer, with the plant spheres kept from becoming shaggy by clipping with hedge shears. This results in an even sheet of green leaves that covers more and more of the wire spheres as the season progresses. By September the plants have attained their maximum growth and at this time the growth-retardant, B-Nine, in a .37 percent solution, is applied to prevent further lengthening of the stems. In early October, the plant globes are moved indoors, and the natural decrease in day length triggers formation of flower buds. Clipping is stopped and the globes are hung in their display positions, where they flower profusely from early November until a week or two after Thanksgiving Day.

Petite poinsettia

In Europe, the poinsettia did not become a popular house plant until quite recently. Since European houses are kept considerably cooler in winter than our American ones, the plants became spindly, dropped their leaves, and were generally unattractive. Modern plant breeding changed all that. In the 1960s, new varieties were introduced that throve in Europe, and the poinsettia has since become as popular there as it is here. Popularity led to more breeding, particularly in Germany, and the result is compact plants with a durability unheard of a few years ago. One German breeder—Gregor Gutbier, of Linz—carried the compacting process to the point of actually producing a miniature variety no bigger than an African violet. This has been brought to the U.S. by the Paul Ecke Poinsettia Ranch, of California, and named *Amy*, for the young daughter of conservation-minded President Carter. Poinsettia Amy is being test-marketed at Christmastime, 1977—you may be lucky enough to find a plant or two at your local florist, but don't count on it. Under the Ecke's intensive program of propagation, there will probably be enough plants for general distribution in 1978, so we can look forward to counting Amy among our Christmas guests next year.



DICK SHARPE

Poinsettia Amy is small enough to be part of an individual place setting

Loving earth

Oregonians, generally, are conscious of the bounty of nature, and none more so than Oregon's First Lady, Pat Straub. Long before her husband became Governor, Mrs. Straub was an enthusiastic organic gardener. Her garden was fertilized with fish emulsion, sprayed against insect pests with a brew of hot peppers, garlic, tomato leaves, liquid soap, and water. Nothing was wasted, with scraps going into salad whenever possible, into compost if not otherwise useful. Since her gardening attracted a lot of interest from friends and neighbors, it was only natural that she should put her hard-earned knowledge into writing. This took the form of a book, *From the Loving Earth* (Dutton, $5.95), which covers not only Mrs. Straub's home state, but growing conditions in the rest of the United States as well. Pat Straub is probably the only governor's wife in the nation to conduct a regular business in eggs, of which she markets 12 dozen a week. Her book should inspire gardeners everywhere to make the best use of their available land, whether or not chickens are included.

These are the months when gardening, perforce, moves indoors. The longer we've been at it, the more anxious we become to improve our selection of plants and the perfection to which we grow them on our windowsills or plant benches. One of the best guides to selecting house plants and growing them to the top of their form is *Indoor Plants*, by Doris F. Hirsch (Chilton, $15). It includes not only all the ordinary house plants, but several hundred unusual ones, with explicit directions for growing each of them. Mrs. Hirch's chapter, "General Do, Private Don't, Major Why of Plant Care," is an education in itself, not to be missed by any beginner or advanced amateur. The numerous illustrations, mostly line drawings, are as clear and precise as the text they accompany.

Insecticide information

Winter driving
continued from page 72

Tips on winter driving

The way you drive will have the biggest effect on whether you and your car survive the winter intact. For example, fast driving on a cold engine causes all sorts of stress that will show up later in expensive repair bills. On the other hand, prolonged idling wastes gas and builds up harmful carbon deposits inside your engine. The answer is to drive more slowly until your engine warms up. It's better for your car, quicker for you—and you'll be using expensive energy for a purpose instead of blowing it out of the exhaust pipe. Because you and traffic will move more slowly and passing lanes are often unplowed, leave more time for trips, too. Winter is not a time to rush.

For safety's sake, clean winter dirt from your headlights and taillights more often than usual. They can clog up in a few hours or less. For better vision, polarized sunglasses prevent "snow blindness" from sun glare. They'll also help you spot icy patches and other surface changes. Finally, remember nobody can drive properly dressed in bulky winter clothes. Once the car interior has warmed up, stop and shed your outer layers so you'll have the necessary freedom behind the wheel. In the demanding conditions of winter driving, you need every bit of help you can get. ■

HOUSE & GARDEN

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

MOVING? Please notify HOUSE & GARDEN and the Post Office when you move. For fastest service on address change, missing copies, etc., attach old mailing label in space at right. Otherwise please print clearly your address as we now have it.

OLD ADDRESS

Attach label here if available

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

NEW ADDRESS

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

New Subscription ☐ or Renewal ☐

☐ 1 YEAR (12 ISSUES) FOR $10
($2 less than the $1-each newsstand cost)

☐ 2 YEARS (24 ISSUES) FOR $18
(saving you $6 under newsstand price)

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me later

First copy will be mailed within 8 weeks after new subscription or change of address is received.

These rates for the U.S.A. & Possessions, for Canada & Mexico add $3 per year for extra postage. Elsewhere, the rate is $15 a year.

House & Garden Subscriber Service
Box 5202 Boulder, Colorado 80322 3002

FREE Window and Door Idea Book

For traditional and contemporary homes.



Pella Idea Book. 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and livability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!

Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone_____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C03L7 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219.

Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella®

FREE . . . Jung's GARDEN CATALOG

71st YEAR

filled with colorful illustrations of the best in easily grown flowers, vegetables, shrubs, fruit and shade trees, nursery stock for your home and garden. Reasonable prices, dependability since 1907.



FREE — SEND POSTCARD NOW!

J. W. JUNG SEED CO.
Box P188, Randolph, Wis. 53956

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS

New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Want your catalog in a hurry? Send $2.00 to cover airmail charges. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd.

Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820.

DOG-TEX®
CLEANS AND DEODORIZES DOG STAINS



● Removes Spots ● Saves Rugs ● Restores Colors ● Cleanses Other Floor Areas ● Aids "Housebreaking" ● Moneyback Guarantee

8 oz. $1.10, Pt. $1.80, Qt. $2.75, Gal. $8.80. Add 60¢ postage.

FREE! Send for Helpful "Housebreaking" Hints

At finest stores or write us
CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL COMPANY
1719 S. Halsted, Chicago, Ill. 60608

Kelly Bros. CATALOG Free



BUY DIRECT FROM GROWER AND SAVE!

80 Pages of shade and flowering trees, shrubs, ornamentals, dwarf fruit trees, raspberries, grapes, lilacs, roses, vegetable and flower seeds. Kelly Brothers Catalog is your "idea book" for a more beautiful home and a better garden.

Send Today For Your Free Copy.

KELLY BROTHERS NURSERIES
Largest Mail Order Nursery In The East

KELLY BROTHERS NURSERIES
812 Maple St. Dansville, NY 14437

Name

Address

ZIP

No catalogs to Wash. Ore. Cal. Ariz.



GORDON'S INC.
Manufacturers of fine furniture
For a portfolio of tables and cabinets, send one dollar to Dept. HG12, Gordon's, Inc., Johnson City, Tennessee 37601.

BEST IN BOOKLETS

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. NEW IDEAS WITH WOOD WINDOWS. Pella Rolscreen windows and doors are as beautiful as they are easy to maintain. Colorful booklet illustrates how Pella designs add distinction to any house.

2. EXCITING NEW DIMENSION IN GLASS for residential housing . . . PPG Solarcool Bronze. Booklet discusses the inherent beauty of Solarcool Bronze plus its multiple home-owner benefits—perhaps most important, its ability to save on air-conditioning costs. PPG Glass.

3. STAINLESS STEEL SINKS. New booklet gives ideas for kitchen, bath, and laundry. Includes many features and models. A must for building and remodeling. Elkay Mfg. Co.

4. SMART WINDOW PLANNING. 24-page, full-color folder gives information on different types of wood windows and gliding doors and on Perma-Shield windows and gliding doors, which have sash and frame encased in a low-maintenance, rigid vinyl sheath. Helpful information for the home planner or remodeler. Andersen Corp.

Decorating

5. WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL—VOLUME VI. A complete and authoritative book on window treatments. Room-setting photos in color, examples of most popular types of treatments, styles suitable for various rooms, ideas for common and problem windows, how-to for measuring and sewing basic treatments. Kirsch Company. $1.95

6. CREATE A WORLD OF YOUR OWN with new woven woods from Graber. Catalogue illustrates the many moods possible; rooms filled with drama, romance, and promise. Fringe, trim, installation, and measurement details given. $1

7. IMAGINATIVE INTERIOR DESIGN IDEAS to complement traditional Early

Homemaker to music maker in one easy lesson.



There's a surprise in store for you at your Yamaha dealer. After just one lesson, you can start a whole new life making music.

Find deeper feelings in those favorite songs of yours. Express your creativity, and become involved in something satisfying. Isn't that what you've been looking for?

With contemporary teaching methods and Yamaha's new easy-play features, you'll be having fun from the start.

Drop by your nearest Yamaha dealer today. Look in the Yellow Pages, or just write us. Making music was never easier or more fun.

YAMAHA
Keyboard Division
Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622

American and contemporary decors are shown in this full-color, 60-page book from Clayton-Marcus. Their "At Home With America" furniture collections beautifully presented. $2

8. PRESERVE THE AMERICAN PAST with Historic Charleston Reproductions. Illustrated book displays, individually and in historic settings, Queen Anne, Federal, Chippendale, and Regency-Empire furniture. Also featured are silver, crystal, pewter, and china pieces reproduced from Historic Charleston. Baker Furniture. $4

Eating and Entertaining

9. ENTICING DISHES, DRINKS, PARTY TEMPTATIONS inspired by Mandarine Napoleon, the spectacular tangerine liqueur, are part of this exciting booklet "Fire & Ice and Other Spectaculars!" Mandarine Flamed Spareribs, Chicken Breast Napoleon, crêpes, omelettes, and other such fancies are among the tasty recipes. Somerset Importers Ltd.

10. DISCOVER THE RICH, SMOOTH TASTE OF CRANBERRIES captured in these recipes developed for Boggs Cranberry Liqueur. You're sure to be delighted at the versatility of tart, tangy, American cranberries. Heublein Inc. 25¢

11. "COOKING WITH WINE"—a delightful compilation of prize-winning recipes. Ideas for everything from appetizers through dessert, including cocktails and coolers. An informative section discusses the history and properties of wine cookery. Holland House Brands. 50¢

12. HOME CANNING AND FREEZING BOOK gives detailed, step-by-step instructions for preserving all types of foodstuffs. Information on supplies, safety, and canning problems, in addition to hundreds of appetizing recipes. Kerr Glass. $1

13. BE THE PERFECT HOST with these mixed drink recipes from Seagram's Gin. Contained are trusted standards, such as the Martini and Sour, plus exotic new ideas like the Coronation, Red Baron, and Salty Dog. Seagram Distillers.

14. "FINISH DINNER WITH A FLOURISH!" One of the oldest and finest liqueurs in the world—Benedictine D.O.M.—is still produced in France by the same secret formula as in the year 1510. Pamphlet gives several delightful Benedictine and B & B recipes. Julius Wile Sons & Co.

Potpourri

15. LIFESTYLES is not a furniture catalogue. It is a compendium of smart, practical ideas to help you create a home environment. Six chapters portray the lifestyles of Americans today: Formal Elegance, New Partners, New Lease on Life, Live-a-loners, Casual Living, Young Worlds. From Drexel Heritage. $7.50

16. "ESSENTIAL FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT DRY SKIN." Brochure tells how to postpone the aging process via cleansing and moisture care. A total skin-care package is explained, using Sardo Dry Skin Bath Treatment as a base. Plough, Inc.

17. PHONECENTER STORE CATALOGUE. Here's everything you need to give your house the most up-to-date telephone equipment. Learn about all the services available through your local Bell Telephone Company. See the full range of decorator phones and accessories. AT&T.

18. A CHRISTMAS CATALOGUE that reveals the sparkle and splendor reserved for your Christmas alone—from Bonwit Teller. Gifts for everyone. Holiday dressing, exciting finds for the house, home-furnishings, clothing, accessories.$2

Order coupon for booklets

December, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 12
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 2 3 4 5$1.95 6$1 7$2 8$4 9
10$25¢ 11$50¢ 12$1 13 14 15$7.50 16 17 18$2

I enclose $_____50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$_____for booklets circled requiring payment
$_____is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

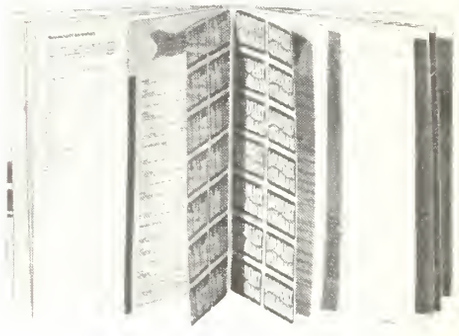
Offer expires 3-15-78

IMPROVE THE WAY YOU MOVE.

Ask for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit.



It helps you get organized.
With checklists.
Inventory sheets. Packing labels.
And change-of-address cards.
Everything you need.



We've drawn upon 50 years of moving experience to help you do it right. Because once you get your move organized, the experts will do the rest. Mayflower. From where you are—to where you're going. Worldwide.

I.C.C. NO. MC-2934

Improve the move.
Send for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit. It's free. Mail this coupon to:
Mayflower, Box 107B
Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE NAME MEANS MOVING.

SHOPPING INFORMATION

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional, where applicable.
***Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service.**

COVER
Star ornaments: About 7" diam. Specify silver or gold color. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. $8 ppd. from The Busy Thimble.
KEEP IT NATURAL
Pages 94-97
Upholstered sofa: 84" x 34½" x 30" h. Loose seat and back cushions. Graph-stitched cotton fabric by Vice Versa.* $1,270. From Philip Daniel.*
Upholstered chairs: 30" x 33" x 28" h. $229 each. COM. **Upholstered benches:** 19" x 19" x 22" h. Attached seat cushion. $235 each. COM. **Upholstered settee:** 75" x 24" x 32" h. Walnut frame. Moiré upholstery. Imported from Italy. $1,250. All at Lord & Taylor.
Cotton durrie rug: 12' x 18'. Design #1. Imported from India. $3,455. From Rosecore Carpet.*
"Electric" china: 5-piece place setting, $35. By Rosenthal U.S.A.
Cotton bandana napkins: $4.50. At Henri Bendel.
Red candles: 3" x 6", $3. 3" x 9", $3.50. 10" tapers, 40¢. 12" tapers, 45¢. By Gibson Greeting Cards. At Party Bazaar.

BUILDING FACTS

Materials and equipment used in the remodeling on pages 122-127

ARCHITECTS: Robert A.M. Stern, Architects
INTERIOR DESIGNERS: Robert A.M. Stern, Architects
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: Peter G. Rolland
CONTRACTOR: A.H. Colledge Builders
SIZE OF HOUSE: 3,400 square feet
SIZE OF LOT: 4 acres
STRUCTURE
Foundation: Existing foundation and new work on concrete block by Digates Concrete Products with poured concrete footings.
Framing: Wood stud framing; new Douglas fir framing studs by Weyerhauser.
EXTERIOR OF HOUSE
Exterior walls: Machine cut, red cedar shingles by Canadian Forest Products, Ltd.
Exterior finish: #88 bleaching stain by Samuel Cabot Inc. and white paint on trim.
Roofs: Machine cut red cedar shingles by Canadian Forest Products Ltd.
Insulation: Existing insulation.
Windows: New double-hung sash, wood-frame windows made to match existing windows by Henry J. Lunde, Inc.
Doors: Exterior wood and glass and interior wood-panel doors custom made by Henry J. Lunde, Inc.
INTERIOR OF HOUSE
Walls and ceilings: In screen porch, tongue-and-groove, hemlock boarding; in all other rooms, ½-inch gypsum wallboard by U.S. Gypsum co.
Interior finishes: Custom-mixed paints.
Floors: On first floor, pine boarding to match existing floors; on second floor, natural jute matting by Harmony carpet; in kitchen, carpet by Harmony Carpet; in baths, "Clearline" 1-inch-square white ceramic tile by American Olean; in living room, durrie rug by the Pillowry.
Lighting fixtures: Surface-mounted canopy fixtures by Harry Gitlin; recessed downlights by Edison Price, Inc.; custom-recessed lights by general contractor; custom hanging fixture in dining room by Harry Gitlin; shade by Karna Salmon; on stairhall and exterior, "Discos" by Paulsen.
Hardware: Brass lever handles by General Lock Div., Shlage Lock Co.; nylon lever handles by the Ironmonger; hinges by McKinney Mfg. Co. and The Stanley Works; other hardware by Russwin, Medeco, H.B. Ives, and Dor-o-matic.
Kitchen and bathroom cabinets and countertops: In kitchen, Formica-finished wood cabinets with butcher-block countertops by Westchester Custom Kitchens, Inc.; in bath, Formica-finished wood cabinets with Formica countertops by Ken Laser Woodworking.
Plumbing fixtures: In kitchen, sink and faucets by Elkay Mfg. Co.; in baths, wash basins by American-Standard Inc. with faucets by Fearless Faucets and Speakman.
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES
Appliances: Dishwasher by KitchenAid Div., Hobart Mfg. Co.; ovens and exhaust fan by Thermador Div., Norris Industries; range by Roper; refrigerator by Sub-Zero Freezer Co., Inc.

STORE DIRECTORY

Addresses of stores, mail-order firms, and other Christmas present sources. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service.

ALTMAN'S, 361 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016
A MATTER OF TASTE, 514 N. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048
ARANGO, 7519 Dadeland Mall, Miami, Fla. 33156
ARTHUR BROWN & BRO., 2 W. 46th St., New York, N.Y. 10036
AZUMA, 415 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016
HENRI BENDEL, 10 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019
BLOOMINGDALE'S, 1000 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022
BOYD CHEMISTS, 655 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021
BULLOCK'S, Seventh & Hill, Los Angeles, Calif. 90055
BURDINES, 22 E. Flagler St., Miami, Fla., 33101
THE BUSY THIMBLE, 20 Prospect St., Hopedale, Mass. 01747
CACHE-CACHE LTD., 758 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021
THOMAS F. CARA, 517 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94133
THE CHINA CLOSET, 6807 Wisconsin Ave., Chevy Chase, Md. 20015
THE DISCOVERY SHOP, American Museum of Atomic Energy, P.O. Box 117, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37830
E.A.T. AT HENRI BENDEL, 10 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019
GARFINCKEL'S, 1401 F St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004
HESS'S DEPARTMENT STORE, 9th & Hamilton Sts., Allentown, Pa. 18101
HOFFRITZ, 20 Cooper Square, New York, N.Y. 10003
HUBERT DES FORGES, 1193 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028
ISRAEL CRANE MUSEUM STORE, Montclair Historical Society, 110 Orange Rd., Montclair, N.J. 07042
KINGS WORLD OF FURNITURE, 2136 Rt. 9, Howell, N.J. 07731
KITTLE'S, 8600 Allisonville Rd., Indianapolis, Ind. 46250
KRUGIER GALLERY, 842 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021
LORD & TAYLOR, 424 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10018
MACY'S, The Cellar, Broadway & 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001
MÄDDERLAKE, 816 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021
MAISON GLASS, 52 E. 58th St., New York, N.Y. 10022 (minimum mail order $15, illustrated catalog, $1.50)
MEADOWBROOK FURNITURE, 117 Sunrise Hwy., Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
MEUNIERS, 140 Montague St., Brooklyn Heights, N.Y. 11201
PARTY BAZAAR, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10020
THE PARTY BOX, 75 W. 85th St., New York, N.Y. 10024
PEQUOD EMPORIUM, Amagansett, N.Y. 11930
PHILIP DANIEL*, 964 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022
PHILLIPS CO., South Beltline at Raywood Rd., Madison, Wis. 53713
PHILLIPS CO., East Town Centre, Madison, Wis. 53704
PIERRE DEUX, 353 Bleecker St., New York, N.Y. 10014
POUR LA CUISINE, 86 W. State St., Doylestown, Pa. 18901
THE PROFESSIONAL KITCHEN, 18 Cooper Sq., New York, N.Y. 10003
PUCKIHUDDLE PRODUCTS, Oliverea, N.Y. 12462
ROSECORE CARPET*, 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022
JOHN ROSSELLI ANTIQUES*, 255 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y. 10021
SAKS FIFTH AVENUE, 611 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022
SCRIBNER BOOK STORE, 597 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017
SEABON, 54 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y. 10021
W & J SLOANE, 414 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10018
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION MUSEUM SHOPS, P.O. Box 1641, Washington, D.C. 20013
STANLEY FURNITURE FINE DECORATORS, 1051 N.W. 3rd St., Hallandale, Fla. 33009
VICE VERSA*, 425 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. 10022
WILLIAMS-SONOMA, 576 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94102; mail order, Box 3792, San Francisco, Calif. 94119